





## Cornell University Library

The original of this book is in  
the Cornell University Library.

There are no known copyright restrictions in  
the United States on the use of the text.



Cornell University Library  
**KEN54441907**

**The ordinances of the North-west Territo**



3 1924 016 985 586

law

















T H E

# ORDINANCES

O F T H E

## NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

Being an official consolidation of the Ordinances of the  
North-West Territories in force on August 31st, 1905,  
as the same appear in the Consolidation of 1893,  
and the amendments thereto, together with  
the Public General Ordinances, enacted by  
the Legislature of the North-West  
Territories, after the year 1898.

---

Compiled in the Department of the Attorney General of  
the Province of Alberta at Edmonton.

---



EDMONTON:  
JAS. E. RICHARDS, GOVERNMENT PRINTER  
1907

B60984

# THE ORDINANCES

## OF THE

# NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chronological table.....	AGE ix
Autonomy Act.....	xiii
Errata, and note re amendments.....	xxxii

### TITLE I.

#### *Interpretation.*

#### CHAPTER

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. An Ordinance respecting the Form and Interpretation of Ordinances | 1 |
|--|---|

### TITLE II.

#### *Legislature, Executive and General Government.*

2. An Ordinance respecting the Legislative Assembly of the Territories..	13
3. An Ordinance respecting Elections.....	36
4. An Ordinance respecting Controverted Elections.....	86
5. An Ordinance respecting the Public Service of the Territories.....	95
6. An Ordinance respecting the Department of the Attorney General. . .	101
7. An Ordinance respecting the Department of the Territorial Secretary	103
8. An Ordinance respecting the Department of Agriculture.....	105
9. An Ordinance respecting the Department of Public Works.....	107
10. An Ordinance respecting the Treasury Department and the Auditing of the Public Accounts.....	123
11. An Ordinance respecting Public Printing.....	140
12. An Ordinance respecting Inquiries concerning Public Matters.....	142
13. An Ordinance respecting Security to be given by Public Officers.....	143
14. An Ordinance respecting the Registration of Births, Marriages and Deaths.....	152
15. An Ordinance respecting the Expropriation of Lands (repealed 1901, c. 4, s. 78).....	162
16. An Ordinance to make regulations with respect to Coal Mines.....	163
17. An Ordinance respecting the Inspection of Steam Boilers, and the examination of Engineers operating the same.....	184
18. An Ordinance respecting Ferries (repealed 1901, c. 4, s. 78).....	193
19. An Ordinance respecting Public Health.....	194
20. An Ordinance to regulate Public Aid to Hospitals.....	205

## TITLE III.

*Relating to the Administration of Justice.*

CHAPTER	PAGE
21. An Ordinance respecting the Administration of Civil Justice.....	207
22. An Ordinance respecting Clerks and Deputy Clerks.....	356
23. An Ordinance respecting Sheriffs and Deputy Sheriffs.....	364
24. An Ordinance respecting Commissioners to Administer Oaths.....	371
25. An Ordinance respecting Notaries Public.....	372
26. An Ordinance to Abolish Priority among Execution Creditors.....	373
27. An Ordinance Exempting certain Property from seizure, and Sale under Execution.....	380
28. An Ordinance respecting Juries.....	382
29. An Ordinance respecting Alimony.....	387
30. An Ordinance to amend the law relating to Slander.....	388
31. An Ordinance respecting Limitation of Actions in certain Cases.....	389
32. An Ordinance respecting Justices of the Peace.....	390
33. An Ordinance respecting Constables.....	396
34. An Ordinance respecting Distress for rent, and Extra-Judicial Seizure.....	397
35. An Ordinance respecting Arbitration.....	400
36. An Ordinance respecting the Investigation of Accidents by Fire.....	405

## TITLE IV.

*Relating to Real Property.*

37. An Ordinance respecting Land held by two or more Persons.....	407
38. An Ordinance respecting the holding of Lands in Trust for Religious Societies and Congregations.....	408

## TITLE V.

*Relating to Mercantile Law.*

39. An Ordinance respecting the Sale of Goods.....	412
40. An Ordinance respecting Factors and Agents.....	430
41. An Ordinance respecting Choses in Action.....	434
42. An Ordinance respecting Preferential Assignments.....	436
43. An Ordinance respecting Mortgages and Sales of Personal Property..	437
44. An Ordinance respecting Hire Receipts and Conditional Sales of Goods	450
45. An Ordinance respecting Partnerships.....	452

## TITLE VI.

*Relating to Special Relationships.*

46. An Ordinance respecting Marriages.....	457
47. An Ordinance respecting the Personal Property of Married Women..	466
48. An Ordinance respecting Compensation to the Families of Persons killed by Accidents.....	467
49. An Ordinance respecting Insurance for the Benefit of Wife and Children.....	468
60. An Ordinance respecting Masters and Servants.....	475

## TITLE VII.

*Relating to Professions, Trades, etc.*

CHAPTER	PAGE
51. An Ordinance respecting the Legal Profession and the Law Society of the Territories.....	478
52. An Ordinance respecting the Medical Profession.....	493
53. An Ordinance respecting Dentistry.....	507
54. An Ordinance respecting Chemists and Druggists.....	522
55. An Ordinance respecting Veterinary Surgeons.....	531
56. An Ordinance respecting Hotel and Boarding House Keepers.....	532
57. An Ordinance respecting Keepers of Livery, Boarding and Sales Stables.....	534
58. An Ordinance respecting Auctioneers, Hawkers, and Pedlers.....	537
59. An Ordinance respecting Liens in favour of Mechanics and others....	539
60. An Ordinance respecting Threshers' Liens.....	551

## TITLE VIII.

*Relating to Companies and Kindred Institutions.*

61. An Ordinance respecting the Incorporation of Joint Stock Companies	552
62. An Ordinance to Authorize the Changing of the names of Incorporated Companies (repealed 1901, c. 20, s. 150).....	630
63. An Ordinance respecting Foreign Corporations.....	631
64. An Ordinance respecting Mining Companies (repealed 1901, c.20, s.150)	637
65. An Ordinance respecting the Manufacture of Butter and Cheese.....	638
66. An Ordinance respecting Benevolent and other Societies.....	645
67. An Ordinance respecting Mechanics' and Literary Institutes.....	650
68. An Ordinance respecting Cemeteries.....	654
69. An Ordinance respecting Agricultural Societies.....	661

## TITLE IX.

*Relating to Municipalities, Schools, Irrigation Districts, etc.*

70. An Ordinance respecting Municipalities.....	672
71. An Ordinance respecting the Assessment of Railways.....	768
72. An Ordinance respecting Villages.....	770
73. An Ordinance respecting Local Improvement Districts.....	795
74. An Ordinance respecting Irrigation Districts.....	820
75. An Ordinance respecting Schools.....	848

## TITLE X.

*Relating to Agriculture, Stock, Game, etc.*

76. An Ordinance respecting Brands.....	898
77. An Ordinance respecting Fences.....	905
78. An Ordinance respecting Stallions and Bulls.....	908
79. An Ordinance respecting Pound Districts.....	913
80. An Ordinance respecting Estray Animals.....	926
81. An Ordinance respecting the Herding of Animals.....	934
82. An Ordinance for the Protection of Sheep and other Animals from Dogs.....	947
83. An Ordinance respecting Stock injured by Railway Trains.....	948
84. An Ordinance respecting Noxious Weeds.....	949
85. An Ordinance for the Protection of Game.....	953

## TITLE XI.

*Relating to Protection of Person and Property.*

CHAPTER	PAGE
86. An Ordinance to Prevent the Pollution of Running Streams.....	961
87. An Ordinance for the Prevention of Prairie and Forest Fires.....	962
88. An Ordinance respecting the Construction of Chimneys.....	967

## TITLE XII.

*Relating to Intoxicants.*

89. An Ordinance respecting the Sale of Intoxicating Liquors and the Issue of Licenses Therefor.....	968
--	-----

## TITLE XIII.

*Miscellaneous.*

90. An Ordinance respecting Insane Persons.....	1032
91. An Ordinance to Prevent Profanation of the Lord's Day.....	1035
92. An Ordinance respecting the use of Tobacco by Minors.....	1036
93. An Ordinance respecting the General Trust Corporation of Canada...	1037

## PUBLIC GENERAL ORDINANCES.

## ENACTED AFTER 1898.

94. An Ordinance to Declare and Amend the Law of Partnership (c. 7, 1899).....	1039
95. An Ordinance respecting the Inspection of Stock (c. 19, 1899).....	1054
96. An Ordinance respecting the Remission of Certain Penalties (c. 9, 1900).....	1058
97. An Ordinance respecting Assignments for the General Benefit of Creditors (c. 11, 1900).....	1059
98. An Ordinance to secure Compensation to Workmen (c. 13, 1900).....	1060
99. An Ordinance to Legalize certain Municipal Grants for Patriotic Purposes (c. 24, 1900).....	1061
100. An Ordinance for Expediting the Decision of Constitutional and other Legal Questions (c. 11, 1901).....	1062
101. An Ordinance respecting the Devolution of Estates (c. 13, 1901).....	1063
102. An Ordinance respecting Official Auditors (c. 15, 1901).....	1064
103. An Ordinance respecting Water, Gas, Electric and Telephone Companies (c. 21, 1901).....	1065
104. An Ordinance respecting the Exemption from Taxation of Beet Sugar Factories (c. 24, 1901).....	1071
105. An Ordinance respecting Assessment and Taxation in School Districts (c. 31, 1901).....	1072
106. An Ordinance to regulate Public Aid to Schools (c. 31, 1901).....	1110
107. An Ordinance for the Protection of useful Birds (c. 11, 1902).....	1115
108. An Ordinance respecting Drainage (c. 6, 1903, 1st session).....	1116
109. An Ordinance respecting the Confirmation of Sales of Land for Taxes (c. 12, 1901).....	1123
110. An Ordinance respecting Hail Insurance (c. 7, 1903, 1st session).....	1125
111. An Ordinance respecting the voluntary Winding Up of Joint Stock Companies (c. 13, 1903, 1st session).....	1130
112. An Ordinance respecting Trust Companies (c. 15, 1903, 1st session)..	1147

CHAPTER	PAGE
113. An Ordinance to Secure Uniform Conditions in Policies of Fire Insurance (c. 16, 1903, 1st session) .....	1151
114. An Ordinance to amend Chapter 30 of the Ordinances of 1901, intituled "An Ordinance respecting Assessment and Taxation in School Districts" (c. 21, 1903, 1st session).....	1158
N.B.—This Chapter was inserted in error. Its provisions will be found consolidated in Chapter 105	
115. An Ordinance to Protect Horse Breeders in the North-West Territories (c. 23, 1903, 1st session).....	1160
116. An Ordinance to Provide for the payment of Succession Duties in Certain Cases (c. 5, 1903, 2nd session).....	1164
117. An Ordinance respecting the Action for Seduction(c.8,1903,2nd session)	1175
118. An Ordinance respecting the Support of Illegitimate Children (c. 9, 1903, 2nd session).....	1176
119. An Ordinance respecting Trustees and Executors and the Administration of Estates (c. 11, 1903, 2nd session).....	1177
120. An Ordinance respecting Mutual Fire Insurance (c. 21, 1903, 2nd session).....	1195
121. An Ordinance to Establish and Incorporate a University for the North-West Territories (c. 26, 1903, 2nd session).....	1210
Index.....	1218





# CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE

OF

## THE ORDINANCES OF THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

Showing how the same have been affected by the  
Statutes of Alberta 1906 and 1907.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS:—aff.—affecting; am.—amending; rep.—repealing.

Year and Chapter of Ordinance	SUBJECT MATTER	Year and Chapter of Ordinance affecting, amending or repealing	
		1906	1907
C. O. 1905			
Chap. 1	Interpretation.....		
2	Legislative Assembly.....		5 am.
3	Elections.....		
4	Controverted Elections.....		2 aff.
5	Public Service.....	4 rep.	
6	Department of Attorney General.....	6 rep.	
7	Department of Territorial Secretary.....	7 rep.	
8	Department of Agriculture.....	8 rep.	
9	Department of Public Works.....	10 rep.	
10	Treasury Department and Auditing.....	5 rep.	
11	Public Printing.....	9 rep.	
12	Public Inquiries.....		
13	Security by Public Officers.....		
14	Vital Statistics.....		14 rep.
15	Expropriation (repealed 1901, c. 4.).....		
16	Coal Mining Regulations.....	25 rep.	
17	Steam Boilers Inspection.....	23 rep.	
18	Ferries (repealed 1901, c. 4.).....		
19	Public Health.....	40 am.	12 rep.
20	Hospitals.....		5 am.
21	Judicature.....		5 am.
22	Clerks.....	18 rep.	
23	Sheriffs.....	17 rep.	
24	Commissioners.....	14 aff.	
25	Notaries Public.....	16 aff.	
26	Creditors' Relief.....		
27	Exemptions.....		
28	Juries.....		
29	Alimony.....		
30	Slander.....		
31	Limitation of Actions.....		
32	Justices of the Peace.....	13 aff.	
33	Constables.....		
34	Distress.....		
35	Arbitration.....		
36	Investigation of Fires.....		
37	Tenancy in Common.....		
38	Religious Societies, Lands.....		22 am.
39	Sales of Goods.....		
40	Factors and Agents.....		
41	Choses in Action.....		5 rep.
42	Preferential Assignments.....		6 rep.
43	Mortgages and Sales of Personal Property.....		5 am.

Year and Chapter of Ordinance	SUBJECT MATTER	Year and Chapter of Ordinance affecting, amending or repealing	
C. O. 1905		1906	1907
Chap. 44	Conditional Sales.....		
45	Partnerships.....		
46	Marriages.....		
47	Married Women's Property.....		
48	Compensation for Injuries.....		
49	Insurance for Wife and Children.....		
50	Masters and Servants.....		
51	Legal Profession.....		20 aff.
52	Medical Profession.....	28 aff.	
53	Dentistry.....	22 aff.	
54	Chemists and Druggists.....		
55	Veterinary Surgeons.....	57 aff.	
56	Hotels and Boarding Houses.....		
57	Livery Sales Stables.....		
58	Auctioneers, Hawkers and Pedlers.....		
59	Mechanics' Liens.....	21 rep.	
60	Threshers' Liens.....		
61	Companies.....		5 am.
62	Changing Names of Companies (repealed 1901, c. 20, s. 150)		
63	Foreign Companies.....		5 am.
64	Mining Companies (repealed 1901, c. 20, s. 150)		
65	Dairy Associations.....		16 rep.
66	Benevolent Societies.....		
67	Mechanics Institutes.....		
68	Cemeteries.....		
69	Agricultural Societies.....		5 am.
70	Municipalities.....	31 aff.	5 am.
71	Assessment of Railways.....	30 aff.	
72	Villages.....	12 am.	10 rep.
73	Local Improvement Districts.....	11 am.	11 rep.
74	Irrigation Districts.....		
75	Schools.....		
76	Brands.....	32 am.	
77	Fences.....		
78	Entire Animals.....		
79	Pound Districts.....		
80	Stray Animals.....	34 am.	
81	Herd Districts.....		
82	Protection of Sheep.....		
83	Stock injured by Railways.....		
84	Noxious Weeds.....		15 rep.
85	Game.....	29 am.	14 rep.
86	Pollution of Running Streams.....		
87	Prairie Fires.....	33 am.	
88	Construction of Chimneys.....		
89	Liquor Licenses.....	70 am.	9 am.
90	Insanity.....		7 rep.
91	Lord's Day.....		
92	Use of Tobacco by Minors.....		
93	General Trust Corporation of Canada.....		
94	Partnership.....		
95	Stock Inspection.....		
96	Remission of Penalties.....		
97	Assignments for the general benefit of Creditors.....		8 rep.
98	Workmen's Compensation.....		
99	Confirming of Certain Patriotic Grants.....		
100	Expediting of Decision of Constitutional Question.....		
101	Devolution of Estates.....	19 aff.	
102	Official Auditors.....		
103	Water, Gas, Electric and Telephone.....		
104	Exemption of Sugar Beet Factories.....		
105	School Assessment.....		
106	School Grants.....		

Year and Chapter of Ordinance	SUBJECT MATTER	Year and Chapter of Ordinance affecting, amending or repealing	
C.O. 1905 Chap. 107	Protection of Useful Birds.....	1906	1907 14 rep.
108	Drainage.....		
109	Confirmation of Sales of Land for Taxes.....		
110	Hail Insurance.....		
111	Companies Winding Up.....		
112	Trust Companies.....		
113	Uniform Conditions in Policies of Fire Insurance.....		
114	Assessment and Taxation in School Districts....	(This Chapter was included in error. Its provisions will be found consolidated in Chapter 105.)	
115	Horse Breeders.....		
116	Succession Duties.....		
117	Seduction.....		
118	Support of Illegitimate Children.....		
119	Trustees and Executions.....		
120	Mutual Fire Insurance.....		
121	University.....		



## 4-5 EDWARD VII.

### CHAPTER 3.

An Act to establish and provide for the Government  
of the Province of Alberta.

(Assented to 20th July, 1905.)

**W**HEREAS in and by *The British North America Act*, 1871, being chapter 28 of the Acts of the Parliament of the United Kingdom passed in the session thereof held in the 34th and 35th years of the reign of her late Majesty Queen Victoria, it is enacted that the Parliament of Canada may from time to time establish new provinces in any territories forming for the time being part of the Dominion of Canada, but not included in any province thereof, and may, at the time of such establishment, make provision for the constitution and administration of any such province, and for the passing of laws for the peace, order and good government of such Province and for its representation in the said Parliament of Canada;

And whereas it is expedient to establish as a province the territory hereinafter described, and to make provision for the government thereof and the representation thereof in the Parliament of Canada: Therefore His Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate and House of Commons of Canada, enacts as follows:—

1. This Act may be cited as *The Alberta Act*.

2. The territories comprised within the following boundaries, that is to say,—commencing at the intersection of the international boundary dividing Canada from the United States of America by the fourth meridian in the system of Dominion lands surveys: thence westerly along the said international boundary to the eastern boundary of the province of British Columbia; thence northerly along the said eastern boundary of the province of British Columbia to the north-east corner of the said province; thence easterly along the said parallel of the sixtieth degree of north latitude to the fourth meridian in the system of Dominion lands surveys as the same may be hereafter defined in accordance with the said system; thence southerly along the said fourth meridian to the point of commencement—is hereby established as a province of the Dominion of Canada, to be called and known as the province of Alberta.

3. The provisions of *The British North America Acts*, 1867 to 1886, shall apply to the province of Alberta in the same

way and to the like extent as they apply to the provinces heretofore comprised in the Dominion, as if the said province of Alberta had been one of the provinces originally united, except in so far as varied by this Act and except such provisions as are in terms made, or by reasonable intendment may be held to be, specially applicable to or only to affect one or more and not the whole of the said provinces.

4. The said province shall be represented in the Senate of Canada by four members: Provided that such representation may, after the completion of the next decennial census, be from time to time increased to six by the Parliament of Canada.

5. The said province and the province of Saskatchewan shall, until the termination of the Parliament of Canada existing at the time of the first readjustment hereinafter provided for, continue to be represented in the House of Commons as provided by chapter 60 of the statutes of 1903, each of the electoral districts defined in that part of the schedule to the said Act which relates to the North-West Territories, whether such district is wholly in one of the said provinces, or partly in one and partly in the other of them, being represented by one member.

6. Upon the completion of the next quinquennial census for the said province, the representation thereof shall forthwith be readjusted by the Parliament of Canada in such a manner that there shall be assigned to the said province such a number of members as will bear the same proportion to the number of its population ascertained at such quinquennial census as the number sixty-five bears to the number of the population of Quebec as ascertained at the then last decennial census; and in the computation of the number of members for the said province a fractional part not exceeding one-half of the whole number requisite for entitling the province to a member shall be disregarded, and a fractional part exceeding one-half of that number shall be deemed equivalent to the whole number, and such readjustment shall take effect upon the termination of the Parliament then existing.

2. The representation of the said province shall thereafter be readjusted from time to time according to the provisions of section 51 of *The British North America Act, 1867*.

7. Until the Parliament of Canada otherwise provides, the qualifications of voters for the election of members of the House of Commons and the proceedings at and in connection with elections of such members shall, *mutatis mutandis*, be those prescribed by law at the time this Act comes into force with respect to such elections in the North-West Territories.

8. The Executive Council of the said province shall be composed of such persons, under such designations, as the Lieutenant Governor from time to time thinks fit.

9. Unless and until the Lieutenant Governor in Council of the said province otherwise directs, by proclamation under the Great Seal, the seat of government of the said province shall be at Edmonton.

10. All powers, authorities and functions which under any law were before the coming into force of this Act vested in or exercisable by the Lieutenant Governor of the North-West Territories, with the advice, or with the advice and consent, of the Executive Council thereof, or in conjunction with that Council or with any member or members thereof, or by the said Lieutenant Governor individually, shall, so far as they are capable of being exercised after the coming into force of this Act in relation to the government of the said province, be vested in and shall or may be exercised by the Lieutenant Governor of the said province, with the advice or with the advice and consent of, or in conjunction with, the Executive Council of the said province or any member or members thereof, or by the Lieutenant Governor individually, as the case requires, subject nevertheless to be abolished or altered by the legislature of the said province.

11. The Lieutenant Governor in Council shall, as soon as may be after this Act comes into force, adopt and provide a Great Seal of the said province, and may, from time to time, change such seal.

12. There shall be a legislature for the said province consisting of the Lieutenant Governor and one house, to be styled the Legislative Assembly of Alberta.

13. Until the said Legislature otherwise provides, the Legislative Assembly shall be composed of twenty-five members to be elected to represent the electoral divisions defined in the Schedule to this Act.

14. Until the said Legislature otherwise determines, all the provisions of the law with regard to the constitution of the Legislative Assembly of the North-West Territories and the election of members thereof shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to the Legislative Assembly of the said province and the elections of members thereof respectively.

15. The writs for the election of the members of the first Legislative Assembly of the said province shall be issued by the Lieutenant Governor and made returnable within six months after this Act comes into force.

16. All laws and all orders and regulations made thereunder, so far as they are not inconsistent with anything contained in this Act, or as to which this Act contains no provision intended as a substitute therefor, and all courts of civil and

criminal jurisdiction, and all commissions, powers, authorities and functions, and all officers and functionaries, judicial, administrative and ministerial, existing immediately before the coming into force of this Act in the territory hereby established as the province of Alberta, shall continue in the said province as if this Act and *The Saskatchewan Act* had not been passed; subject nevertheless, except with respect to such as are enacted by or existing under Acts of the Parliament of Great Britain, or of the Parliament of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, to be repealed, abolished or altered by the Parliament of Canada, or by the legislature of the said province, according to the authority of the Parliament or of the said legislature: Provided that all powers, authorities and functions which under any law, order or regulation were, before the coming into force of this Act, vested in or exercisable by any public officer or functionary of the North-West Territories shall be vested in and exercisable in and for the said province by like public officers and functionaries of the said province when appointed by competent authority.

2. The legislature of the province may, for all purposes affecting or extending to the said province, abolish the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories, and the offices both judicial and ministerial thereof, and the jurisdiction, powers and authority belonging or incident to the said court: Provided that, if, upon such abolition, the Legislature constitutes a superior court of criminal jurisdiction, the procedure in criminal matters then obtaining in respect of the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories shall, until otherwise provided by competent authority, continue to apply to such superior court, and that the Governor in Council may at any time and from time to time declare all or any part of such procedure to be inapplicable to such superior court.

3. All societies or associations incorporated by or under the authority of the legislature of the North-West Territories existing at the time of the coming into force of this Act which include within their objects the regulation of the practice of, or the right to practise, any profession or trade in the North-West Territories, such as the legal or the medical profession, dentistry, pharmaceutical chemistry and the like, shall continue, subject, however, to be dissolved and abolished by order of the Governor in Council, and each of such societies shall have power to arrange for and effect the payment of its debts and liabilities, and the division, disposition or transfer of its property.

4. Every joint stock company lawfully incorporated by or under the authority of any ordinance of the North-West Territories shall be subject to the legislative authority of the Province of Alberta if—

(a) The head office or the registered office of such company is at the time of the coming into force of this Act situate in the Province of Alberta; and



(b) The powers and objects of such company are such as might be conferred by the legislature of the said province and not expressly authorized to be executed in any part of the North-West Territories beyond the limits of the said province.

**17.** Section 93 of *The British North America Act, 1867*, shall apply to the said province, with the substitution for paragraph (1) of the said section 93, of the following paragraph:—

“(1) Nothing in any such law shall prejudicially affect any right or privilege with respect to the separate schools which any class of persons have at the date of the passing of this Act, under the terms of chapters 29 and 30 of the Ordinances of the North-West Territories, passed in the year 1901, or with respect to religious instruction in any public or separate school as provided for in the said ordinances.”

2. In the appropriation by the Legislature or distribution by the Government of the province of any moneys for the support of schools organized and carried on in accordance with the said chapter 29, or any Act passed in amendment thereof or in substitution therefor, there shall be no discrimination against schools of any class described in the said chapter 29.

3. Where the expression “by law” is employed in paragraph (3) of the said section 93, it shall be held to mean the law as set out in the said chapters 29 and 30; and where the expression “at the union,” is employed, in the said paragraph (3), it shall be held to mean the date at which this Act comes into force.

**18.** The following amounts shall be allowed as an annual subsidy to the Province of Alberta, and shall be paid by the Government of Canada, by half yearly instalments in advance, to the said province, that is to say:—

(a) For the support of the Government and Legislature, fifty thousand dollars;

(b) On an estimated population of two hundred and fifty thousand, at eighty cents per head, two hundred thousand dollars, subject to be increased as hereinafter mentioned, that is to say:—a census of the said province shall be taken in every fifth year reckoning from the general census of one thousand nine hundred and one, and an approximate estimate of the population shall be made at equal intervals of time between each, quinquennial and decennial census; and whenever the population by any such census or estimate, exceeds two hundred and fifty thousand, which shall be the minimum on which the said allowance shall be calculated, the amount of the said allowance shall be increased accordingly, and so on until the population has reached eight hundred thousand souls.

**19.** Inasmuch as the said province is not in debt, it shall be entitled to be paid and to receive from the Government of

Canada, by half-yearly payments in advance, an annual sum of four hundred and five thousand three hundred and seventy-five dollars, being the equivalent of interest at the rate of five per cent. per annum on the sum of eight million one hundred and seven thousand five hundred dollars.

**20.** Inasmuch as the said province will not have the public land as the source of revenue, there shall be paid by Canada to the province by half-yearly payments, in advance, an annual sum based upon the population of the province as from time to time ascertained by the quinquennial census thereof, as follows:—

The population of the said province being assumed to be at present two hundred and fifty thousand, the sum payable until such population reaches four hundred thousand, shall be three hundred and seventy thousand dollars;

Thereafter, until such population reaches eight hundred thousand, the sum payable shall be five hundred and sixty-two thousand five hundred dollars;

Thereafter, until such population reaches one million two hundred thousand, the sum payable shall be seven hundred and fifty thousand dollars;

And thereafter the sum payable shall be one million one hundred and twenty-five thousand dollars.

2. As an additional allowance in lieu of public lands, there shall be paid by Canada to the province annually by half-yearly payments, in advance, for five years from the time this Act comes into force, to provide for the construction of necessary public buildings, the sum of ninety-three thousand seven hundred and fifty dollars.

**21.** All Crown lands, mines and minerals and royalties incident thereto, and the interest of the Crown in the waters within the province under *The North-West Irrigation Act*, 1898, shall continue to be vested in the Crown and administered by the Government of Canada for the purposes of Canada, subject to the provisions of any Act of the Parliament of Canada with respect to road allowances and roads or trails in force immediately before the coming into force of this Act, which shall apply to the said province with the substitution therein of the said province for the North-West Territories.

**22.** All properties and assets of the North-West Territories shall be divided equally between the said province and the province of Saskatchewan, and the two provinces shall be jointly and equally responsible for all debts and liabilities of the North-West Territories: Provided that, if any difference arises as to the division and adjustment of such properties, assets, debts and liabilities, such difference shall be referred to the arbitrament of three arbitrators, one of whom shall be chosen by the Lieutenant Governor in Council of each province and the

third by the Governor in Council. The selection of such arbitrators shall not be made until the legislatures of the provinces have met, and the arbitrator chosen by Canada shall not be resident of either province.

23. Nothing in this Act shall in any way prejudice or affect the rights or properties of the Hudson's Bay Company as contained in the conditions under which that company surrendered Rupert's Land to the Crown.

24. The powers hereby granted to the said province shall be exercised subject to the provisions of section 16 of the contract set forth in the schedule to chapter 1 of the statutes of 1881, being an Act respecting the Canadian Pacific Railway Company.

25. This Act shall come into force on the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and five.

---

## SCHEDULE.

### (Section 13.)

The province of Alberta shall be divided into twenty-five electoral divisions which shall respectively comprise and consist of the parts and portions of the province hereinafter described.

In the following descriptions where "meridians between ranges" and "boundaries of townships" or "boundaries of sections" are referred to as the boundaries of electoral divisions, these expressions mean the meridians, boundaries of townships or boundaries of sections, as the case may be, in accordance with the Dominion Lands system of surveys, and include the extension thereof in accordance with the said system.

### *Names and Descriptions of Divisions.*

(1) The electoral division of Medicine Hat, bounded as follows:—

Commencing at the intersection of the eastern boundary of the said province of Alberta by the north boundary of the 38th township; thence westerly along the north boundary of the 38th townships to the meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges, west of the 4th meridian; thence southerly along the meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges to the southern boundary of the said province of Alberta; thence easterly along the said southern boundary of the province of Alberta to the southeast corner thereof; thence northerly along the eastern boundary of the said province of Alberta to the point of commencement.

(2) The electoral division of Cardston, bounded as follows:—

Commencing at the southern boundary of the said province of Alberta where it is intersected by the meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges, west of the 4th meridian; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges to the north boundary of the 5th township; thence westerly along the north boundary of the 5th township to the St. Mary river; thence along the St. Mary river up stream to the south boundary of the Blood Indian Reserve; thence westerly along the said south boundary of the Blood Indian Reserve to the meridian between the 27th and 28th ranges west of the 4th meridian; thence southerly along the said meridian between the 27th and 28th ranges to the north boundary of the 2nd township; thence westerly along the north boundary of the 2nd townships to the meridian between the 29th and 30th ranges west of the 4th meridian; thence southerly along the said meridian between the 29th and 30th ranges to the southern shore of the Waterton Lakes; thence in a westerly and southerly direction and following the southerly and eastern shores of the said Waterton Lakes to the southern boundary of the said province of Alberta; thence easterly along the said southern boundary of the province of Alberta to the point of commencement.

(3) The electoral division of Lethbridge, bounded as follows:—

Commencing at the meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges, west of the 4th meridian, where it is intersected by the north boundary of the 5th township; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges to the north boundary of the 14th township; thence westerly along the north boundary of the 14th townships to the Bow river; thence along the Bow river up stream to the north boundary of the 19th township; thence westerly along the north boundary of the 19th townships to the meridian between the 22nd and 23rd ranges, west of the 4th meridian; thence southerly along the said meridian between the 22nd and 23rd ranges to the Belly river; thence along the Belly river down stream to the St. Mary river; thence along the St. Mary river up stream to the north boundary of the 5th township, thence easterly along the north boundary of the 5th townships to the point of commencement.

(4) The electoral division of Macleod, bounded as follows:—

Commencing at the south boundary of the Blood Indian Reserve where it is intersected by the St. Mary river; thence along the said St. Mary river down stream to the Belly river; thence along the said Belly river up stream to its most northerly intersection with the meridian between the 22nd and 23rd ranges, west of the 4th meridian; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 22nd and 23rd ranges to the north boundary of the 14th township; thence westerly along the north

boundary of the 14th townships to the western boundary of the province of Alberta; thence in a southerly direction and along the said western boundary of the province of Alberta to the north boundary of the 11th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 11th township to the 5th meridian; thence southerly along the said 5th meridian to the north boundary of the 10th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 10th township to the meridian between the 29th and 30th ranges, west of the 4th meridian; thence southerly along the said meridian between the 29th and 30th ranges to the north boundary of the 8th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 8th township to the west boundary of the Peigan Indian Reserve; thence southerly along the west boundary of the Peigan Indian Reserve to the south-west corner of the said Peigan Indian Reserve; thence easterly along the south boundary of the said Peigan Indian Reserve to the south-east corner of the said Reserve; thence in a straight line south-easterly to the north-east corner of section 14 in the 6th township in the 27th range, west of the 4th meridian; thence along the north boundary of section 13 in the said 6th township and in the 27th range to the meridian between the 26th and 27th ranges west of the 4th meridian; thence southerly along the said meridian between the 26th and 27th ranges to the Belly river; thence along the Belly river up stream to the south boundary of the said Blood Indian Reserve; thence easterly along the said south boundary of the Blood Indian Reserve to the point of commencement.

(5) The electoral division of Pincher Creek, bounded as follows:—

Commencing at the southern boundary of the said province of Alberta, where it is intersected by the eastern shore of the Waterton Lakes, thence northerly and easterly and along the said eastern shores and the southern shores of the Waterton Lakes to the meridian between the 29th and 30th ranges west of the 4th meridian; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 29th and 30th ranges to the north boundary of the 2nd township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 2nd townships to the meridian between the 27th and 28th ranges west of the 4th meridian; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 27th and 28th ranges to the south boundary of the Blood Indian Reserve; thence westerly along the said south boundary of the Blood Indian Reserve to the Belly river; thence along the said Belly river down stream to the meridian between the 26th and 27th ranges west of the 4th meridian; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 26th and 27th ranges to the north-east corner of section 13 in the 6th township in the said 27th range; thence westerly along the north boundary of the said section 13 to the north-east corner of section 14 in the said 6th township in the 27th range; thence in a straight line north-westerly to the south-east corner of the Peigan Indian Reserve;

thence westerly along the south boundary of the said Peigan Indian Reserve to the southwest corner of the said Indian Reserve; thence northerly along the west boundary of the said Indian Reserve to the north boundary of the 8th township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 8th townships to the meridian between the 29th and 30th ranges west of the 4th meridian; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 29th and 30th ranges to the north boundary of the 10th township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 10th township to the 5th meridian; thence northerly along the said 5th meridian to the north boundary of the 11th township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 11th townships to the western boundary of the said province of Alberta; thence in a southerly direction and along the said western boundary of the province of Alberta to the southern boundary of the said province of Alberta; thence easterly along the said southern boundary of the province of Alberta to the point of commencement.

(6) The electoral division of Gleichen, bounded as follows:—

Commencing at the meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges, west of the 4th meridian, where it is intersected by the northern boundary of the 14th township; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges to the north boundary of the 28th township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 28th townships to the meridian between the 2nd and 3rd ranges, west of the 5th meridian; thence southerly along the said meridian between the 2nd and 3rd ranges, to the north boundary of the 22nd township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 22nd townships to Bow river; thence along the said Bow river down stream to the north boundary of the 14th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 14th townships to the point of commencement. Excepting and reserving out of the said electoral division the city of Calgary, as incorporated by ordinances of the North-West Territories.

(7) The electoral division of Calgary City, comprising the city of Calgary as incorporated by ordinance of the North-West Territories.

(8) The electoral division of Rosebud, bounded as follows:—

Commencing at the meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges, west of the 4th meridian, where it is intersected by the north boundary of the 28th township; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges to the north boundary of the 33rd township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 33rd townships to the western boundary of the province of Alberta; thence in a southerly direction and along the said western boundary of the province of Alberta to the north boundary of the 28th township;

thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 28th townships to the point of commencement.

(9) The electoral division of High River, bounded as follows —

Commencing at the meridian between the 22nd and 23rd ranges, west of the 4th meridian, where it is intersected by the north boundary of the 14th township; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 22nd and 23rd ranges to the north boundary of the 19th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 19th townships to the Bow river; thence along the said Bow river up stream to the north boundary of the 22nd township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 22nd townships to the western boundary of the province of Alberta; thence in a southerly direction and along the said western boundary of the province of Alberta to the north boundary of the 14th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 14th townships to the point of commencement.

(10) The electoral division of Banff, bounded as follows:—

Commencing at the meridian between the 2nd and 3rd ranges, west of the 5th meridian, where it is intersected by the north boundary of the 22nd township; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 2nd and 3rd ranges to the north boundary of the 28th township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 28th townships to the western boundary of the province of Alberta; thence in a southerly direction and along the said western boundary of the province of Alberta to the north boundary of the 22nd township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 22nd townships to the point of commencement.

(11) The electoral division of Innisfail, bounded as follows:—

Commencing at the meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges, west of the 4th meridian, where it is intersected by the north boundary of the 33rd township; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges to the north boundary of section twenty-four in the 36th township; thence westerly along the section line which bounds on the north the section comprising the most southerly two-thirds of the 36th townships to the Red Deer river, in the 28th range, west of the 4th meridian; thence along the said Red Deer river down stream to the north boundary of section twenty-two, in the 37th township; thence westerly along the section line which bounds on the north the sections comprising the most southerly two-thirds of the 37th townships to the western boundary of the province of Alberta; thence in a southerly direction and along the said western boundary of the province of Alberta to the north boundary of the 33rd township; thence easterly along the north boundary of the 33rd townships to the point of commencement.

(12) The electoral division of Red Deer, bounded as follows:—

Commencing at the meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges, west of the 4th meridian, where it is intersected by the north boundary of section 24, in the 36th township; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges to the said north boundary of the 38th township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 38th townships to where the said north boundary of the 38th townships is intersected by the Red Deer river in the 26th range, west of the 4th meridian; thence along the said Red Deer river up stream to the Blindman river; thence along the said Blindman river up stream to the north boundary of the 39th township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 39th townships to the North Saskatchewan river; thence along the North Saskatchewan river up stream to the section line which bounds on the north the sections comprising the most southerly two-thirds of the 37th townships; thence easterly along the said section line which bounds on the north the sections comprising the most southerly two-thirds of the 37th townships to the Red Deer river; thence along the Red Deer river up stream to the north boundary of section twenty, in the 36th township; thence easterly along the section line which bounds on the north the sections comprising the most southerly two-thirds of the said 36th townships to the point of commencement.

(13) The electoral division of Vermilion, bounded as follows:—

Commencing at the eastern boundary of the province of Alberta where it is intersected by the north boundary of the 38th township; thence northerly along the said eastern boundary of the province of Alberta to the North Saskatchewan river; thence along the North Saskatchewan river up stream to the meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges, west of the 4th meridian; thence southerly along the said meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges to the north boundary of the 54th township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 54th townships to the meridian between the 19th and 20th ranges, west of the 4th meridian; thence southerly along the said meridian between the 19th and 20th ranges to the north boundary of section twenty-four, in the 47th township; thence easterly along the section line which bounds on the north the sections comprising the most southerly two-thirds of the 47th townships to the meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges, west of the 4th meridian; thence southerly along the said meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges to the north boundary of the 38th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 38th townships to the point of commencement.

(14) The electoral division of Lacombe, bounded as follows:—

Commencing at the meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges, west of the 4th meridian, where it is intersected by the



north boundary of the 38th township; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges to the north boundary of the 41st township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 41st townships to the North Saskatchewan river; thence along the said North Saskatchewan river up stream to the north boundary of the 39th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 39th townships to the Blindman river; thence along the said Blindman river down stream to the Red Deer river; thence along the said Red Deer river down stream to the north boundary of the 38th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 38th townships to the point of commencement.

(15) The electoral division of Ponoka, bounded as follows:—

Commencing at the meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges, west of the 4th meridian, where it is intersected by the north boundary of the 41st township; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges to the north boundary of the 44th township; thence westerly along the north boundary of the 44th townships to the North Saskatchewan river; thence along the said North Saskatchewan river up stream to the north boundary of the 41st township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 41st townships to the point of commencement.

(16) The electoral division of Wetaskiwin, bounded as follows:—

Commencing at the meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges, west of the 4th meridian, where it is intersected by the north boundary of the 44th township; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges to the section line which bounds on the north the sections comprising the most southerly two-thirds of the 47th township; thence westerly along the said section line which bounds on the north the sections comprising the most southerly two-thirds of the 47th townships to the North Saskatchewan river; thence along the said North Saskatchewan river up stream to the north boundary of the 44th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 44th townships to the point of commencement.

(17) The electoral division of Leduc, bounded as follows:—

Commencing at the meridian between the 19th and 20th ranges, west of the 4th meridian, where it is intersected by the section line which bounds on the north the sections comprising the most southerly two-thirds of the 47th townships; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 19th and 20th ranges to the north boundary of the 50th township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 50th townships to where the said north boundary of the 50th townships first intersects the North Saskatchewan river; thence along the North Saskatchewan river up stream to the section line

which bounds on the north the sections comprising the most southerly two-thirds of the 47th township; thence easterly along the said section line which bounds on the north the sections comprising the most southerly two-thirds of the 47th townships to the point of commencement.

(18) The electoral division of Strathcona, bounded as follows —

Commencing at the meridian between the 19th and 20th ranges, west of the 4th meridian, where it is intersected by the north boundary of the 50th township; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 19th and 20th ranges to the north boundary of the 53rd township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 53rd townships to the North Saskatchewan river; thence along the said North Saskatchewan river up stream to the north boundary of the 50th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 50th townships to the point of commencement.

(19) The electoral division of Stoney Plain, bounded as follows:—

Commencing at the meridian between the 24th and 25th ranges, west of the 4th meridian, where it is intersected by the north boundary of the 53rd township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 53rd township to the rear line of lots fronting on the east side of the Sturgeon river in the Saint Albert Settlement; thence in a southerly and westerly direction and along the said rear line to Big Lake; thence in a westerly direction and along the southerly, westerly and northerly shores of Big Lake to the south-west corner of lot D in the Saint Albert Settlement; thence westerly and along the southerly limit of lots E, F, G, H and I in the said Saint Albert Settlement to the south-east corner of the Indian Reserve Chief Michel Calahoo; thence westerly along the south boundary of the said Indian Reserve to the south west corner thereof; thence northerly along the west boundary of the said Indian Reserve to the north boundary of the 54th township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 54th townships to the 5th meridian; thence northerly along the said 5th meridian to the south boundary of the Indian Reserve Chief Alexander; thence westerly along the south boundary of the Indian Reserve Chief Alexander to the south-west corner of the said Reserve; thence northerly along the west boundary of the said Reserve Chief Alexander to the north boundary of the 55th township; thence westerly along the north boundary of the 55th townships to the western boundary of the province of Alberta; thence in a southerly direction and along the said western boundary of the province of Alberta to the section line which forms the north boundary of the sections comprising the most southerly two-thirds of the 37th township; thence easterly along the said section line which forms the north boundary of the sections comprising the most southerly two-thirds of

the 37th townships to the North Saskatchewan river; thence along the said North Saskatchewan river down stream to its most northerly intersection with the meridian between the 24th and 25th ranges west of the 4th meridian; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 24th and 25th ranges to the point of commencement.

(20) The electoral division of Edmonton City, comprising the city of Edmonton as incorporated by ordinance of the North-West Territories.

(21) The electoral division of Victoria, bounded as follows:—

Commencing at the 4th meridian where it is intersected by the North Saskatchewan river; thence northerly along the said 4th meridian to the north boundary of the 70th township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 70th townships to the meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges west of the 4th meridian; thence southerly along the said meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges to the north boundary of the 58th township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 58th townships to the North Saskatchewan river; thence along the said North Saskatchewan river up stream to the north boundary of the 53rd township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 53rd township to the meridian between the 19th and 20th ranges, west of the 4th meridian; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 19th and 20th ranges to the north boundary of the 54th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 54th townships to the meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges, west of the 4th meridian; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges to the North Saskatchewan river; thence along the said North Saskatchewan river down stream to the point of commencement.

(22) The electoral division of Sturgeon, bounded as follows:—

Commencing at the meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges, west of the 4th meridian, where it is intersected by the north boundary of the 58th township; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 10th and 11th ranges to the north boundary of the 70th township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 70th townships to the meridian between the 24th and 25th ranges, west of the 4th meridian; thence southerly along the said meridian between the 24th and 25th ranges to the North Saskatchewan river; thence along the said North Saskatchewan river down stream to the north boundary of the 58th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 58th townships to the point of commencement. Excepting and reserving out of the said electoral division the city of Edmonton as incorporated by ordinance of the North-West Territories.

(23) The electoral division of Saint Albert, bounded as follows:—

Commencing at the meridian between the 24th and 25th ranges, west of the 4th meridian, where it is intersected by the north boundary of the 53rd township; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 24th and 25th ranges west of the 4th meridian to the north boundary of the 70th township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 70th townships to the western boundary of the province of Alberta; thence in a southerly direction and along the said western boundary of the province of Alberta to the north boundary of the 55th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 55th township to the Indian Reserve Chief Alexander; thence southerly along the western boundary of the said Indian Reserve Chief Alexander to the south-west corner of the said reserve; thence easterly along the south boundary of the said Indian Reserve Chief Alexander to the 5th meridian; thence southerly along the said 5th meridian to the north boundary of the 54th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 54th township to the west boundary of the Indian Reserve Chief Michel Calahoo; thence southerly along the west boundary of the said Indian Reserve Chief Michel Calahoo to the south-west corner thereof; thence easterly along the south boundary of the said Indian Reserve Chief Michel Calahoo to the south-east corner thereof; thence in an easterly direction and along the southern limit of lots I, H, G, F and E, in the Saint Albert Settlement to the south-west corner of lot D in the said Settlement; thence along the westerly and southerly shores of Big Lake in a westerly, southerly and easterly direction to the rear line of lot 55 in the said Saint Albert Settlement; thence in an easterly direction and along the rear line of lots fronting on the east side of the Sturgeon river in the said Saint Albert Settlement to the north boundary of the 53rd township; thence easterly along the north boundary of the 53rd township to the point of commencement.

(24) The electoral division of Peace River, bounded as follows:—

Commencing at the meridian between the 19th and 20th ranges, west of the 5th meridian, where it is intersected by the north boundary of the 70th township; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 19th and 20th ranges to the north boundary of the 80th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 80th townships to the meridian between the 13th and 14th ranges, west of the 5th meridian; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 13th and 14th ranges to the north boundary of the 92nd township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 92nd townships to the meridian between the 20th and 21st ranges, west of the 4th meridian; thence northerly along the said meridian between the 20th and 21st ranges to the northern boundary of the province of Alberta; thence westerly along the said

northern boundary of the province of Alberta to the north-west corner of the said province; thence in a southerly direction and along the western boundary of the said province of Alberta to the north boundary of the 70th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 70th townships to the point of commencement.

(25) The electoral division of Athabasca, bounded as follows:—

Commencing at the eastern boundary of the province of Alberta where it is intersected by the north boundary of the 70th township; thence northerly along the said eastern boundary of the province of Alberta to the northern boundary of the said province; thence westerly along the said northern boundary of the province of Alberta to the meridian between the 20th and 21st ranges, west of the 4th meridian; thence southerly along the said meridian between the 20th and 21st ranges to the north boundary of the 92nd township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 92nd townships to the meridian between the 13th and 14th ranges, west of the 5th meridian; thence southerly along the said meridian between the 13th and 14th ranges, west of the 5th meridian to the north boundary of the 80th township; thence westerly along the said north boundary of the 80th townships to the meridian between the 19th and 20th ranges, west of the 5th meridian; thence southerly along the said meridian between the 19th and 20th ranges to the north boundary of the 70th township; thence easterly along the said north boundary of the 70th townships to the point of commencement.



# ERRATA.

---

## LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY.

Page 13.—Section 1a, line 1, for “person” read “persons.”

Page 35.—Insert:

### “SCHEDULE 2.

#### “FORM A.

“The evidence you shall give on this examination shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth. So help me God.

#### “FORM B.

“You do solemnly, sincerely and truly affirm and declare that the evidence you shall give on this examination shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth.”

---

## CONTROVERTED ELECTIONS.

Page 90.—Section 16, for line 2 read “petitioner may apply to the judge to appoint a time and place for.”

---

## JUDICATURE.

Page 259.—Rule 207, line 2, for “produced” read “produce.”

Page 263.—Rule 229, line 4, for “as” read “he.”

Page 285.—Rule 348, marginal note, for “eay” read “may.”

Page 286.—Rule 352, line 1, for “querle” read “querela.”

---

## EXEMPTIONS.

Page 381.—In last line for “1901, c. 6, s. 1,” read “1901, c. 16, s. 1.”

---

## MEDICAL PROFESSION.

Page 500.—Section 37, interchange lines 12 and 13.

## MUNICIPAL ACT.

Page 674.—Insert as section 8 (a):

“Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance the Lieutenant Governor in Council may, from time to time, by Order in Council—

“1. Sever any portion of the Territories forming part of a municipality from such municipality;

“2. Annex to any municipality any outlying area forming one continuous area with such municipality;

“3. Settle and adjust any rights, liabilities or matters which in consequence of the exercise of any of the foregoing powers, require to be adjusted.

“(2) Every such order shall be published in the Gazette, and shall take effect according to its tenor.

“(3) A municipality shall not be severed unless a petition of the council of the municipality and of a majority of the resident ratepayers of the portion proposed to be severed have been presented to the Lieutenant Governor in Council, nor shall any area be annexed to any municipality unless a petition of the council of the municipality and of the majority of the owners of land in the area proposed to be annexed have been presented to the Lieutenant Governor in Council.” (See 1904, chapter 6, section 5.)

Page 717.—After clause 11, section 121, insert “12 (repealed).”

Page 742.—In the tenth line of section 213, strike out the word “assessable,” and substitute therefor the word “rateable.” (See 1904, chap. 6, sec. 1.)

Page 743.—Strike out section 218. (See 1904, chap. 6, sec. 3.)

Page 744.—Insert as section 218 (a):

“Any by-law to be passed for contracting a debt by borrowing money for any purpose may provide if the municipal council sees fit—

“(a) For the repayment of the principal of the debt, and interest in equal aggregate yearly sums, during the currency of the period, within which the debt is to be discharged, or during the years in which principal is payable; or

“(b) For the repayment of the principal of such debt by equal annual instalments or principal during the years in which principal is payable, and in such case the municipal council shall issue one or more of the debentures or the municipal corporation for the amounts and payable at the times corresponding with such instalments of principal and such of each debentures shall have coupons attached for payment of the interest annually, or semi-annually, as the by-law may provide, on the principal sum secured by such debenture during the currency thereof.” (See 1904, chap. 6, section 3.)



Insert as section 218 (b):

"The powers conferred by this Ordinance are not to be accounted as diminishing the powers now possessed by any municipal corporation under any existing Ordinance." (See 1904, chap. 6, section 4.)

Page 767.—Insert:

"FORM H. (Section 82j).

"I, A. B., hereby declare that I am of the full age of twenty-one years, and have owned or occupied land situate within the limits of the town of ..... for a period of at least three months, immediately prior to the date of this election.

.....  
Voter.

.....  
Returning Officer.

(See 1901, chap. 23, section 19.)

---

#### SCHOOL ASSESSMENT.

Page 1158.—Chapter 114 was included in error. Its provisions will be found consolidated in chapter 106. / 05.

---

NOTE.—Amendments are inserted in brackets, thus: [ ].





# THE CONSOLIDATED ORDINANCES

OF THE

North-West Territories of 1898

And Amendments

---

## TITLE I.

### P R E L I M I N A R Y

---

#### CHAPTER 1.

An Ordinance respecting the Form and Interpretation of Ordinances.

**T**HE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Interpretation Ordinance.*" C.O. c. 1, s. 1. Short title

#### THE CONSOLIDATED ORDINANCES—CITATION.

2. This Ordinance and following series of Ordinances shall constitute and may be cited for all purposes as "*The Consolidated Ordinances of the Territories 1898,*" and any chapter of the said consolidated Ordinances may be cited and referred to for all purposes whatever either by its title as an Ordinance or by its short title or by using the expression "*The Ordinance (or The Consolidated Ordinance) respecting ———*" (adding the remainder of the title given at the beginning of the par-

What  
constitute  
consolidated  
Ordinances  
Citation

ticular chapter) or by using the expression "*The Consolidated Ordinances*" or "*The Consolidated Ordinances of the Territories*" together with a reference to the number of the particular chapter in the copies printed by authority. C.O. c. 1, s. 2.

#### APPLICATION.

Application of  
this Ordinance

3. This Ordinance and every provision thereof shall extend and apply to every Ordinance of the Territories now or hereafter passed except in so far as the provision is inconsistent with the intent and object of such Ordinance or the interpretation which such provision would give to any word, expression or clause is inconsistent with the context and except in so far as any provision hereof is in any such Ordinance declared not applicable thereto; and the omission in any Ordinance of a declaration that *The Interpretation Ordinance* applies thereto shall not be construed to prevent it so applying although such express declaration is inserted in some other Ordinance or Ordinances of the same session. C.O. c. 1, s. 3.

#### FORM OF ENACTING.

Form of  
enacting  
clause

4. The following words may be inserted in the preambles of Ordinances and shall indicate the authority by virtue of which they are passed: "The Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows." C.O., c. 1, s. 4.

Preamble and  
operative part  
of Ordinances

5. After the insertion of the words aforesaid, which shall follow the setting forth (if any) of the considerations or reasons upon which the law is grounded and which shall with these considerations or reasons constitute the entire preamble, the various clauses of the Ordinance shall follow in a concise and enunciative form. C.O. c. 1, s. 5.

#### TIME OF COMMENCEMENT OF ORDINANCES.

Indorsement  
of assent

6. The clerk of the Legislative Assembly shall indorse on every Ordinance of the Territories immediately after the title of such Ordinance, the day, month and year when the same was by the Lieutenant Governor assented to or reserved by him for the assent of the Governor General; and in the latter case such clerk shall also indorse thereon the day, month and year when the Lieutenant Governor has signified (either by speech or message to the Legislative Assembly or by proclamation) that the same was laid before the Governor General and that the Governor General was pleased to assent to the same; and such indorsement shall be taken to be a part of such

Ordinance; and the date of such assent or signification (as the case may be) shall be the date of the commencement of the Ordinance if no later commencement is therein provided. C.O. c. 1, s. 6.

#### AMENDMENT OR REPEAL.

7. Any Ordinance of the Territories may be amended, altered or repealed by any Ordinance passed in the same session. C.O. c. 1, s. 7. Amendment of law in same session

#### INTERPRETATION.

8. In every Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires: Interpretation

1. The law shall be considered as always speaking; and whenever any matter or thing is expressed in the present tense the same shall be applied to the circumstances as they arise so that effect may be given to each Ordinance and every part thereof according to its spirit, true intent and meaning; Law always speaking

2. The expression "shall" shall be construed as imperative, and the expression "may" as permissive; "Shall"  
"May"

3. Whenever the expression "herein" is used in any section of an Ordinance it shall be understood to relate to the whole Ordinance and not to that section only; "Herein"

4. The expression "Her Majesty," "the Queen," or "the Crown," means Her Majesty, her Heirs and Successors. Sovereigns of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland; The Sovereign

5. The expression "Lieutenant Governor" means the Lieutenant Governor for the time being or other chief executive officer or administrator for the time being carrying on the government of the Territories by whatever title he is designated; "Lieutenant Governor"

6. The expression "Lieutenant Governor in Council" means the Lieutenant Governor or person administering the government of the Territories for the time being acting by and with the advice of or by and with the advice and consent of or in conjunction with the Executive Council of the said Territories; "Lieutenant Governor in Council"

7. The expression "Government," "Government of the Territories" or "North-West Government" used in any Ordinance whenever enacted means Her Majesty the Queen acting for the Territories; "Government"

8. The expression "the United Kingdom" means the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland;

"United States"

9. The expression "the United States" means the United States of America;

"Territories"

10. The expression "the Territories" means the North-West Territories as defined by *The North-West Territories Act* excepting that portion of the said Territories declared by *The Yukon Territory Act* to constitute the Yukon Territory;

Name of country, place, officer, etc.

11. The name commonly applied to any country, place, body, corporation, society, officer, functionary, person, party or thing means such country, place, body, corporation, society, officer, functionary, person, party or thing, although such name is not the formal and extended designation thereof;

"Proclamation"

12. The expression "proclamation" means a proclamation under the seal of the Territories;

Acts by proclamation

13. When the Lieutenant Governor is authorized to do any act by proclamation such proclamation is to be understood to be a proclamation issued under an Order of the Lieutenant Governor in Council but it shall not be necessary that it be mentioned in the proclamation that it is issued under such Order;

Number and gender

14. Words importing the singular number or the masculine gender only include more persons, parties or things of the same kind than one and females as well as males and the converse;

"Person"

15. The expression "person" includes any body corporate and politic or party and the heirs, executors, administrators or other legal representatives of such person to whom the context can apply according to law;

"Writing"

16. The expression "writing," "written" or any terms of like import includes words printed, painted, engraved, lithographed or otherwise traced or copied;

"Now"  
"Next"

17. The expression "now" or "next" shall be construed as having reference to the time when the Ordinance was assented to;

"Month"  
"Year"

18. The expression "month" means a calendar month; and the expression "year" means a calendar year; and the number of any year (unless the contrary is indicated) means "the year of our Lord" without the mention of "the year of our Lord;"

"Holiday"

19. The expression "holiday" includes Sunday, New Year's day, Ash Wednesday, Good Friday, Easter Monday, the second Friday in May to be known as Arbour Day, [the twenty-fourth day of May or when such day falls on a Sunday the twenty-fifth day of May to be known as "Victoria Day"] Christmas day, the birthday or the day fixed by proclamation

for the celebration of the birthday of the reigning Sovereign, Dominion day, Labour day and such day as may in each year be proclaimed a public holiday for the planting of forest and other trees and any other day appointed by proclamation for a general fast or thanksgiving;

20. The term "gazette" or "official gazette" whenever enacted means *The North-West Territories Gazette* published by the Queen's printer under the authority of the Lieutenant Governor in Council; "Gazette"

21. If the time limited by any Ordinance for any proceeding or the doing of anything under its provisions expires or falls upon a holiday, the time so limited shall be extended to and such thing may be done the day next following which is not a holiday; Time expiring on holiday

22. The time used upon the Canadian Pacific railway and known as "mountain standard time" (being the local time at the one hundred and fifth meridian of longitude) is hereby declared to be the standard time of the Territories; and when any Ordinance refers to any particular time of day such standard time shall be considered to be meant; Standard time

23. The expression "felony" shall mean any crime which before the passing of *The Criminal Code* 1892 would have been a felony under the law of Canada; and "misdemeanor" shall mean any crime or offence which before the passing of the said Code would have been a misdemeanor under the said law; "Felony"

24. The expression "oath" includes a solemn affirmation or declaration whenever the context applies to any person and case by whom and in which a solemn affirmation or declaration may be made instead of an oath; and in like cases the expression "sworn" includes the expression "affirmed" or "declared;" "Oath"  
"Sworn"

25. Whenever (by any Ordinance or by any Order, regulation or commission made or issued by the Lieutenant Governor or Lieutenant Governor in Council under any law authorising him to require the taking of evidence under oath) an oath is authorised or directed to be made, taken or administered, such oath may be administered and a certificate of its having been made, taken or administered may be given by any one named in any such Ordinance, Order, regulation or commission, or by a judge of any court, a notary public, a justice of the peace or a commissioner for taking affidavits having authority or jurisdiction within the place where the oath is administered; Officers to take oaths

"Sureties"  
"Security"

26. The expression "sureties" means sufficient sureties and the expression "security" means sufficient security; and whenever these words are used one person shall be sufficient therefor unless otherwise expressly required;

"Magistrate"

27. The expression "magistrate" means justice of the peace;

"Justice"

28. The expression "justice" means a justice of the peace and includes two or more justices if two or more justices act or have jurisdiction and also any person having the power or authority of two or more justices of the peace;

Official  
jurisdiction.

29. If anything is directed to be done by or before a magistrate or a justice of the peace or other public functionary or officer, it shall be done by or before one whose jurisdiction or powers extend to the place where such thing is to be done;

Implied  
powers

30. Whenever power is given to any person, officer or functionary to do or to enforce the doing of any act or thing, all such powers shall be understood to be also given as are necessary to enable such person, officer or functionary to do or enforce the doing of such act or thing;

Imprisonment

31. If in any Ordinance any person is directed to be imprisoned or committed to prison, such imprisonment or committal shall (if no other place is mentioned or provided by law) be in or to the common gaol of the locality in which the order for such imprisonment is made or if there is no common gaol there then in or to that common gaol which is nearest to such locality; and the keeper of any such common gaol shall receive such person and safely keep and detain him in such common gaol under his custody until discharged in due course of law or bailed in cases in which bail may by law be taken;

Public  
expenditure

32. If any sum of the public money be by any Ordinance appropriated for any purpose or directed to be paid by the Lieutenant Governor, the Lieutenant Governor in Council or the North-West Government, then (if no other provision be made respecting it) such sum shall be payable under warrant of the Lieutenant Governor directed to the Treasurer of the Territories out of the general revenue fund of the Territories; and all persons entrusted with the expenditure of any such sum or any part thereof shall account for the same in such manner and form with such vouchers at such periods and to such officers as the Lieutenant Governor may direct;

Appointment,  
removal, etc.,  
of officials

33. Words authorizing the appointment of any public officer or functionary or any deputy include the power of removing or suspending him, reappointing or reinstating him or appointing another in his stead in the discretion of the authority in whom the power of appointment is vested;



34. Words directing or empowering any public officer or functionary to do any act or thing or otherwise applying to him by his name of office include his successor in such office and his or their lawful deputy;

Successors and  
deputies of  
officials

35. Words directing or empowering a minister of the Crown to do any act or thing or otherwise applying to him by his name of office include a minister acting for or (if the office is vacant) in the place of such minister under the authority of *The Territories Public Service Ordinance* or an Order in Council and also his successors in such office and his or their lawful deputy;

Minister of  
Crown

36. All officers now appointed or hereafter appointed under the authority of an Ordinance (whether by commission or otherwise) shall remain in office during pleasure only unless otherwise authorised by law;

Officers  
retained  
during  
pleasure

37. When any act or thing is required to be done by more than two persons a majority of them may do it;

When  
majority may  
act

38. Words making any association or number of persons a corporation or body politic and corporate shall vest in such corporation power to sue and be sued, contract and be contracted with by their corporate name; to have a common seal and to alter or change the same at their pleasure; and to have perpetual succession; and power to acquire and hold personal property or movables for the purposes for which the corporation is constituted and to alienate the same at pleasure; and shall also vest in any majority of the members of the corporation the power to bind the others by their acts; and shall exempt the individual members of the corporation from personal liability for its debts or obligations or acts provided they do not violate the provisions of the Ordinance incorporating them;

Effect of  
incorporation

39. Whenever forms are prescribed slight deviations therefrom not affecting the substance or calculated to mislead shall not vitiate them;

Forms

40. Whenever power to make by-laws, regulations, rules or orders is conferred it shall include the power from time to time to alter or revoke the same and make others;

Repeal of  
by-laws, etc

41. No provision or enactment in any Ordinance which is of the nature of a private Ordinance shall affect the rights of any person or of any body politic, corporate or collegiate, such only excepted as are therein mentioned or referred to;

Private  
Ordinances

42. Every Ordinance shall be so construed as to reserve to the Legislative Assembly the power of repealing or amending it and of revoking, restricting or modifying any power privilege or advantage thereby vested in or granted to any person or party whenever such repeal, amendment, revocation, restric-

Power of  
repeal  
reserved

tion or modification is deemed by the Legislative Assembly to be required for the public good;

Effect of repeal limited

43. The repeal of any Ordinance or part of an Ordinance shall not revive any Ordinance or provision of law repealed by such Ordinance or part of an Ordinance or prevent the effect of any saving clause therein;

Repeal no declaration as to law previously

44. The repeal or amendment of any Ordinance shall not be deemed to be or to involve any declaration whatsoever as to the previous state of the law;

Repeal: Continuation of previous officers, etc.

45. Whenever any Ordinance is repealed (wholly or in part) or other provisions are substituted and whenever any regulation is revoked and other provisions substituted all officers, persons, bodies politic or corporate acting under the old law or regulation shall continue to act as if appointed under the new law or regulation until others are appointed in their stead; and all proceedings taken under the old law or regulation shall be taken up and continued under the new law or regulation when not inconsistent therewith; and all penalties and forfeitures may be recovered and all proceedings had in relation to matters which have happened before the repeal or revocation in the same manner as if the law or regulation was still in force, pursuing the new provisions as far as they can be adapted to the old law or regulation;

Repeal: By-laws, etc., continued

46. Whenever any Ordinance is repealed (wholly or in part) and other provisions are substituted all by-laws, orders, regulations and rules made under the repealed Ordinance shall continue good and valid in so far as they are not inconsistent with the substituted Ordinance, enactment or provision until they are annulled or others made in their stead;

Repeal: Reference to old law

47. Whenever any Ordinance or part of an Ordinance is repealed and other provisions are substituted by way of amendment, revision or consolidation, any reference in any unrepealed Ordinance (or in any rule, order or regulation made thereunder) to such repealed Ordinance or enactment shall as regards any subsequent transaction, matter or thing be held and construed to be a reference to the provisions of the substituted Ordinance or enactment relating to the same subject matter as such repealed Ordinance or enactment:

Provided always that where there is no provision in the substituted Ordinance or enactment relating to the same subject matter, the repealed Ordinance or enactment shall stand good and be read and construed as unrepealed in so far (but in so far only) as is necessary to support, maintain or give effect to such unrepealed Ordinance or such rule, order or regulation made thereunder;

48. The repeal of an Ordinance or the revocation of a regulation at, any time shall not affect any act done or any right or right of action existing, accruing, accrued or established or any proceedings commenced in a civil cause before the time when such repeal or revocation takes effect; but the proceedings in such case shall be conformable when necessary to the repealing Ordinance or regulation.

Repeal  
Existing rights  
reserved

[48a (1) But where there is no provision in the repealing Ordinance or regulation relating to the same subject matter the repealed Ordinance or regulation shall stand good and be read and construed as unrepealed in so far but in so far only as is necessary to support, maintain or give effect to such right or right of action and the enforcement thereof.

(2) The above section shall, except in respect of any action now pending, be deemed to have been in force from the 15th day of March, 1899.]

49. Unless otherwise therein specially provided, proceedings for the imposition of punishment by fine, penalty or imprisonment for enforcing any Territorial Ordinance or municipal by-law may be brought summarily before a justice of the peace under the provisions of part LVIII of *The Criminal Code* 1892; and the words "on summary conviction" whenever they occur in any Ordinance shall refer to and mean under and by virtue of part LVIII aforesaid;

Enforcement of  
Ordinances

50. Any, duty, penalty, fine or sum of money or the proceeds of any forfeiture under any law of the Territories shall (if no other provision be made respecting it) belong to the Crown for the public uses of the Territories and form part of the general revenue fund of the Territories;

Application of  
fines, etc.

51. Where a pecuniary penalty or a forfeiture is imposed for the contravention of any Ordinance then (if the provisions of part LVIII aforesaid are not applicable to the case and if no other mode is prescribed for the recovery of such penalty or forfeiture or if the mode prescribed is not applicable to the case) the penalty or forfeiture shall be recoverable with its by civil action or proceeding at the suit of the Attorney General or of a private party suing as well for the Crown as himself in the Supreme Court in any judicial district of the Territories; if no other provision is made for the appropriation of the penalty or forfeiture one-half thereof shall belong to the Government of the Territories and the other half shall belong to the private plaintiff if any there be and if there be none the whole shall belong to the Crown;

Recovery of  
penalties in  
unprovided  
cases

52. No offence committed and no penalty or forfeiture incurred and no proceeding pending under any Ordinance at

Repeal

Penalties and  
forfeiture not  
affected

any time repealed or under any regulation at any time revoked shall be affected by the repeal or revocation, except that the proceeding shall be conformable when necessary to the repealing Ordinance or regulation; and whenever any penalty, forfeiture or punishment is mitigated by any of the provisions of the repealing Ordinance or regulation, such provisions shall be extended and applied to any judgment to be pronounced after such repeal or revocation.

Ordinances  
public

53. Every Ordinance shall (unless by express provision it is declared to be a private Ordinance) be deemed to be a public Ordinance and shall be judicially noticed by all judges, justices of the peace and others;

Judicial notice

Printed copies  
of Ordinances

54. Every copy of any Ordinance (public or private) printed by authority of law shall be evidence of such Ordinance and of its contents; and every copy purporting to be so printed shall be deemed to be so printed unless the contrary is shown;

Evidence of  
Orders in  
Council

55. A copy of any regulation or Order of the Lieutenant Governor in Council printed by the Queen's Printer or a written copy thereof attested by the signature of the clerk of the Executive Council shall be evidence of such regulation or Order; and any Order in writing signed by the member of the Executive Council fulfilling the duties of the Territorial Secretary and purporting to be written by command of the Lieutenant Governor shall be received in evidence as the Order of the Lieutenant Governor;

Construction of  
Ordinances

56. The preamble of every Ordinance shall be deemed a part thereof intended to assist in explaining the purport and object of the Ordinance and every Ordinance and every provision or enactment thereof shall be deemed remedial (whether its immediate purport is to direct the doing of any thing which the Legislative Assembly deems to be for the public good or to prevent or punish the doing of any thing which it deems contrary to the public good) and shall accordingly receive such fair, large and liberal construction and interpretation as will best insure the attainment of the object of the Ordinance and of such provisions or enactment according to its true intent, meaning and spirit,

Reference to  
sections

57. Where reference is made to any Ordinance by number to two or more sections, subsections, clauses or paragraphs of any Ordinance or Statute, the number first mentioned and the number last mentioned shall both be deemed to be included in the reference.

58. Reference by number to any section, subsection, paragraph, clause or line of any other Ordinance shall be deemed

to be a reference to such section, subsection, paragraph, clause or line of such other Ordinance as printed by authority of law;

59. Where an Ordinance is not to come into operation immediately on the passing thereof and confers power to hold any election, to make any appointment, to make, grant or issue any instrument, Order in Council, order, warrant, scheme, letters patent, rules, regulations or by-laws, to give notices, to prescribe forms or to do any other thing for the purposes of the Ordinance, that power may (unless the contrary intention appears) be exercised at any time after the passing of the Ordinance so far as may be necessary or expedient for the purpose of bringing the Ordinance into operation at the date of the commencement thereof, subject to this restriction that any such instrument, Order in Council, order, warrant, scheme, letters patent, rules, regulations or by-laws shall not (unless a contrary intention appears in the Ordinance or the contrary is necessary for bringing the Ordinance into operation) come into operation until the Ordinance comes into operation;

Proceedings under Ordinance preliminary to coming into force

60. Nothing in this section shall exclude the application to any Ordinance of any rule of construction applicable thereto and not inconsistent with this section. C.O. c. 1, s. 8; 1901, c. 2, s. 1; 1903, c. 3, s. s. 1 and 2.

General rules of construction

CUSTODY OF ORDINANCES.

9. All Ordinances heretofore passed, now passed and hereafter to be passed shall be and continue to remain of record in the custody of the clerk of the Legislative Assembly. C.O. c. 1, s. 9.

Ordinances to be of record

CERTIFIED COPIES OF ORDINANCES.

10. The clerk of the Legislative Assembly shall affix the seal of the Territories to certified copies of all Ordinances intended for transmission to the Secretary of State or required to be produced before courts of justice and in any other case which the Lieutenant Governor in Council may direct; and such copies so certified shall be held to be duplicate originals and also to be evidence (as if printed by lawful authority) of such Ordinances and of their contents. C.O. c. 1, s. 10.

Authenti- cation of copies

11. The clerk of the Legislative Assembly shall furnish a certified copy of any Ordinance to any person applying for the same upon receiving from such person such fee (not exceeding ten cents for every hundred words) as the Lieutenant Governor in Council may from time to time direct. C.O. c. 1, s. 11.

Certified copies

12. The clerk of the Legislative Assembly shall insert at the foot of every such copy so required to be certified a written

Certificate

Disallowance

certificate duly signed and authenticated by him to the effect that it is a true copy; and in case of any Ordinance disallowed after it came into force, “ but disallowed by the Governor General in Council, which disallowance took effect on the day of                      A.D. 1                      .” C.O. c. 1, s. 12.

## CONSTRUCTION OF THIS ORDINANCE.

Interpretation  
thereof

**13.** The provisions of this Ordinance shall apply to the construction thereof and to the words and expresions used therein. C.O., c. 1, s. 13.

## TITLE II.

### LEGISLATURE; EXECUTIVE AND GENERAL GOVERNMENT.

#### CHAPTER 2.

An Ordinance respecting the Legislative Assembly of the Territories.

**T**HE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### LEGISLATURE.

1. The Legislative Assembly shall be composed of [thirty-five] members elected to represent the electoral districts set forth in schedule 1 appended to this Ordinance. C.O. c. 2, s. 1; 1902, c. 2, s. 1.

Legislative  
Assembly

[1a. The person entitled to vote at an election for the Legislative Assembly shall be the male British subjects by birth or naturalisation (other than unenfranchised Indians) who have attained the full age of twenty-one years, who have resided in the Territories for at least twelve months and in the electoral district for at least the three months respectively immediately preceding the time of voting.] 1903 2nd session, c. 2, s. 4.

Who may vote  
for members  
of Assembly

[1b. Any male British subject by birth or naturalisation shall be eligible for nomination and election.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 2, s. 5.

Who eligible  
for election

[1c. Members of the Legislative Assembly shall take and subscribe before the Lieutenant Governor or before such person as is designated by the Lieutenant Governor in Council the following oath of allegiance:

Oath to be  
taken by  
members

"I, A.B. do swear that I will be faithful and bear true allegiance to His Majesty, his heirs and successors." 1903, 2nd session, c. 2, s. 6.

[1d. The Legislative Assembly on its first assembling after a general election shall proceed with all practicable speed to elect one of its members to be speaker.

Election of  
speaker

(2) In case of a vacancy happening in the office of speaker by death, resignation or otherwise the Legislative Assembly

Vacancy in  
office of  
speaker

shall proceed with all practicable speed to elect another of its members to be speaker.

Speaker to  
preside

(3) The speaker shall preside at all meetings of the Legislative Assembly.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 2, s. 7.

Persons  
holding office  
not to be  
members

[1e. No person except the persons hereinafter mentioned who shall hold any office or place of profit under the Government or who shall be in any manner employed in the public service of the Territories for salary, wages, fees or emolument shall sit or vote in the Legislative Assembly; and the election of any such person to be a member of the Legislative Assembly shall be null and void and nothing in this section shall be construed to apply to the speaker or deputy speaker of the Legislative Assembly.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 2, s. 8.

Members of  
Executive  
Council  
holding office  
not  
disqualified

[1f. Notwithstanding the provision hereinafter contained it shall be lawful for the Lieutenant Governor from time to time to appoint any number of officers who shall be capable of being elected members of the Legislative Assembly and of sitting and voting therein: Provided always that such officers shall be members of the Executive Council.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 2, s. 9.

Certain  
officers qualified

[1g. Until such appointments as aforesaid have been made the persons for the time being holding the offices of President of the Council, Attorney General, Territorial Treasurer, Territorial Secretary, Commissioner of Education, Commissioner of Public Works and the Commissioner of Agriculture shall be capable of sitting and voting in the Legislative Assembly.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 2, s. 10.

Seat not to be  
vacated by  
ministers  
changing  
office

[1h. Where a person has been elected a member of the Legislative Assembly since his appointment as an officer capable of being elected a member of the Legislative Assembly the subsequent acceptance by him from the Crown of an appointment as any such officer in lieu of and in immediate succession the one office to the other shall not vacate his seat.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 2, s. 11.

Persons  
interested in  
contract with  
Government  
not to be  
member

[1i. No person who shall either directly or indirectly be concerned or interested in any bargain or contract entered into by or on behalf of the Government or who shall participate or claim to be entitled to participate either directly or indirectly in the profit thereof or in any benefit or emolument arising from the same shall sit or vote in the Legislative Assembly and the election of any such person to be a member of the Legislative Assembly shall be absolutely null and void.] 1903, 2nd session c. 2, s. 12.

Member  
becoming  
interested in

[1j. If any member of the Legislative Assembly shall either directly or indirectly become concerned or interested in any



bargain or contract entered into by or on behalf of the Government or shall participate or claim to be entitled to participate whether directly or indirectly in the profit thereof or in any benefit or emolument arising from the same or shall accept any office or place of emolument under the Government or shall in any character or capacity for or in expectation of any fee, gain or reward perform any duty, transact any business or do anything whatsoever for or on behalf of the Government his seat shall thereupon be vacant.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 2, s. 13.

contract or  
accepting  
office of  
emolument to  
vacate seat

[1k. Nothing hereinbefore contained shall apply to any bargain or contract entered into by or with any company where such bargain or contract shall be entered into for the general benefit of such company or to any lease, sale or purchase of any land or to any agreement for any such lease, sale or purchase of any building or land or for the loan of money or to any security for the payment of money only.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 2, s. 14.

Certain  
contracts  
excepted

[1l. Any person who shall wilfully offend against any of the provisions hereof shall forfeit and pay for every such offence the sum of not less than \$100 and not more than \$500 on conviction thereof in a summary way before two justices of the peace.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 2, s. 15.

Penalties

#### QUORUM.

2. The quorum required for the transaction of business in the Legislative Assembly shall be ten, of whom the speaker may be one. C.O. c. 2, s. 2.

Quorum

#### SPEAKER AND DEPUTY SPEAKER.

3. The Legislative Assembly may elect a deputy speaker; and whenever the speaker from illness or other cause finds it necessary to leave the chair during any part of the sitting of the House on any day he may call upon the deputy speaker (or in his absence upon any member of the House) to take the chair and act as speaker during the remainder of such day unless the speaker himself resumes the chair before the close of such sitting of that day; and the deputy speaker or the member so called upon shall take the chair and act as speaker accordingly; and any Ordinance passed and every order made and thing done by the said Legislative Assembly while such deputy speaker or member is acting as speaker as aforesaid shall be valid and effectual to all intents and purposes as if done while the speaker himself was presiding in the chair. C.O. c. 2, s. 3.

Deputy  
speaker

Powers and  
duties

**Absence of  
speaker**

4. Whenever the House is informed by the clerk at the table of the unavoidable absence of the speaker, the deputy speaker (if present) shall take the chair and shall perform the duties and exercise the authority of speaker in relation to all the proceedings of the House until the meeting of the House on the next sitting day and so on from day to day on the like information being given to the House until the House otherwise orders. C.O., c. 2, s. 4.

**Absence of  
speaker and  
deputy  
speaker**

5. Whenever the House is informed by the clerk at the table of the unavoidable absence of both the speaker and the deputy speaker, it shall be lawful for the said Assembly to elect a member to take the chair and act as speaker for that day. C.O., c. 2, s. 5.

**Acts done in  
absence of  
speaker**

6. Every Ordinance passed and every order made and thing done by the said Assembly while such deputy speaker or member is acting or presiding as speaker as aforesaid shall be as valid and effectual to all intents and purposes as if done while the speaker himself was presiding in the chair. C.O. c. 2, s. 6.

**Votes on  
questions in  
Assembly**

7. Questions arising in the Legislative Assembly shall be decided by a majority of voices other than that of the speaker or acting speaker; and when the voices are equal (but not otherwise) the speaker or acting speaker shall have a vote. C.O. c. 2, s. 7.

**Speaker's  
allowance**

8. An allowance of \$500 shall be paid to the speaker of the Legislative Assembly for each session of the Legislature. C.O., c. 2, s. 8.

**VACATING OF SEATS.****Resignation  
of members**

9. Any member of the Legislative Assembly may vacate his seat therein in the manner herein provided:

**In House**

1. He may openly in his place in the Legislative Assembly declare his wish to vacate his seat as a member: and in such case the clerk of the Legislative Assembly shall record the same in the journals and the seat of such member shall be forthwith vacated; or

**To speaker**

2. He may deliver to the speaker a statement in writing under his hand attested by two witnesses declaring his resignation of such seat; upon a receipt whereof by the speaker (whether during a session of the Assembly or not) the seat of such member shall become vacant. C.O. c. 2, s. 9.

**To two  
Members**

10. If any member of the Legislative Assembly wishes to

resign his seat (whether during or before any session or in the interval between two sessions of the Assembly) and there be then no speaker or such member be the speaker he may address and cause to be delivered to any two members of the Legislative Assembly a statement in writing under his hand attested by two witnesses declaring his resignation of such seat; and upon the receipt thereof by such two members the seat shall become vacant. C.O. c. 2, s. 10.

11. The speaker or such two members as the case may be upon receiving such declaration or resignation shall forthwith address his or their warrant under his or their hand and seal or hands and seals to the clerk of the Executive Council for the issue of a new writ for the election of a member in the place of the member so notifying his intention to resign and such writ shall issue accordingly. C.O. c. 2, s. 11. Issue of writ to fill vacancy

12. Upon the vacancy in the representation of any electoral district created by death or in any way other than by resignation, any two members of the Legislative Assembly may give notice of the vacancy to the clerk of the Executive Council and require the issue of a writ to fill the same: Vacancy other than by resignation

Provided that in case such vacancy shall occur subsequently to a general election and before the first meeting of the Legislative Assembly thereafter such notice and requisition to the clerk of the Executive Council may be given by two members elect of the said Legislative Assembly of whose election the said clerk as such shall have had due notice; and such notice and every such notice and requisition given under this section shall be submitted forthwith after its receipt by the said clerk to the Lieutenant Governor; and upon its return by him to the said clerk endorsed as approved the necessary proceeding shall be taken in pursuance thereof as in the case of a warrant under the next preceding section. C.O. c. 2, s. 12.

13. No member elect to the Legislative Assembly shall be permitted to resign under the provisions of this Ordinance so long as any proceedings are pending under any of the provisions of *The Territories Elections Ordinance* nor until he has been fully declared elected. C.O. c. 2, s. 13. Resignation not allowed pending election proceedings

14. The resignation of a member shall in no way affect the conduct or result of any proceedings taken under the provisions of any Ordinance of the Territories respecting controverted elections. C.O. c. 2, s. 14. Resignation not to affect proceedings

14a. No person who, having been a member of the Legislative Assembly, has resigned his seat therein, shall within such portion of the term for which he was elected as shall at No person resigning seat to be appointed to office

the time of such resignation remain unexpired be appointed to hold or enjoy any office, commission or employment under the Government of the Territories to which any salary or remuneration is attached.] 1899, c. 2, s. 1.

#### INDEMNITY TO MEMBERS.

Member's  
indemnity

**15.** In each session of the Legislative Assembly there shall be allowed and payable to each member attending such session an allowance of \$500 and no more:

Provided always a deduction at the rate of \$10 per day shall be made from the said sessional allowance for every day on which the member does not attend a sitting of the House or of some committee thereof provided the House sits on such day; but each day during the session (after the first and before the last day on which the member attends as aforesaid) on which there has been no sitting of the House in consequence of its having adjourned over such day or on which the member was prevented by sickness from attending, any such sitting as aforesaid shall be reckoned as a day of attendance at such session. C.O. c. 2, s. 15.

How paid

**16.** The said compensation may be paid from time to time as the member becomes entitled to it to the extent of \$10 for each day's attendance as aforesaid, but the remainder shall be retained by the Territorial Treasurer until the close of the session when the final payment shall be made. C.O. c. 2, s. 16.

Member for  
only part of  
session

**17.** If any member be elected and take his seat in the Assembly after the commencement of the session or if during the session any member cease to be a member, he shall be entitled to the regular sessional allowance subject to a deduction of \$10 per day for each day of the session before taking his seat or after he ceased to be a member or both as the case may be. C.O. c. 2, s. 17.

Travelling  
expenses

**[18.** There shall be allowed to each member five cents for each mile of the distance between the nearest railway station to the place of residence of such member and the place at which the session is held reckoning such distance going and coming according to the shortest railway route together with his actual travelling expenses between his place of residence and such railway station when such distance is greater than five miles.

(2) This section shall only apply in the case of any session held after the passing of this Ordinance.] 1903, c. 4, s. 1.

Declaration of  
amount due

**19.** The sum due to every member at the close of a session shall be calculated and paid to him on his making and signing

before the clerk of the Legislative Assembly or a justice of the peace a solemn declaration to be kept by the Territorial Treasurer showing: <sup>for indemnity and expenses</sup>

- (a) The number of days on which he has attended the session;
- (b) The number of days (if any) for which a deduction from the amount of his sessional allowance has to be made under any preceding section of this Ordinance; and
- (c) The amount of his actual travelling expenses as determined and certified by the speaker. C.O., c. 2, s. 19.

#### EXAMINATION OF A WITNESS.

**20.** The Legislative Assembly may at all times command and compel the attendance before the Assembly or before any committee thereof of such persons and the production of such papers and things as the Assembly or committee may deem necessary for any of its proceedings or deliberations. C.O., c. 2, s. 20. <sup>Attendance of witnesses</sup>

**21.** Whenever the Legislative Assembly requires the attendance of any person before the said Assembly or before a committee thereof, the speaker may issue his warrant or subpoena directed to the person named in the order of the Legislative Assembly requiring the attendance of such person before the Legislative Assembly or a committee thereof and the production of such papers and things as may be ordered. C.O., c. 2, s. 21. <sup>Speaker's warrant or subpoena</sup>

#### OATHS TO WITNESSES.

**22.** Any standing or select committee of the Legislative Assembly may require the facts, matters and things relating to the subject of inquiry to be verified or otherwise ascertained by the oral examination of witnesses and may examine such witnesses upon oath and for that purpose the chairman or any other member of the committee may administer to any witness an oath or affirmation in form A or form B of schedule 2 appended to this Ordinance. C.O., c. 2, s. 22. <sup>Examination on oath</sup>

#### SCHEDULE 1.

The electoral district of Souris shall consist of that portion of the provisional district of Assiniboia bounded on the south by the forty-ninth parallel of latitude, being the International boundary line: on the east by the western boundary of the

Province of Manitoba; on the west by the line between ranges ten and eleven west of the second meridian in the Dominion lands system of survey; and on the north by the line between townships six and seven being the second correction line in the said system of survey; and such electoral district shall return one member.

Cannington

The electoral district of Cannington shall consist of that portion of the provisional district of Assiniboia bounded on the north by the line between townships eleven and twelve in the Dominion lands system of survey; on the east by the western boundary of the Province of Manitoba; on the south by the line between townships six and seven being the second correction line in the said system of survey and on the west by the line between ranges ten and eleven west of the second meridian in the said system of survey; and such electoral district shall return one member.

Moosomin

The electoral district of Moosomin shall consist of that portion of the provisional district of Assiniboia bounded on the east by the western boundary of the Province of Manitoba; on the north by the line between townships nineteen and twenty in the Dominion lands system of survey; on the south by the line between townships eleven and twelve in the said system of survey; and on the west by the second meridian in the said system of survey; and such electoral district shall return one member.

Whitewood

The electoral district of Whitewood shall consist of that portion of the provisional district of Assiniboia bounded on the east by the second meridian in the Dominion lands system of survey; on the south by the line between townships eleven and twelve in the said system of survey; on the west by the line between ranges four and five west of the said second meridian; and on the north by the line between townships twenty and twenty-one being the sixth base line in the said system of survey; and such electoral district shall return one member.

Grenfell

The electoral district of Grenfell shall consist of that portion of the provisional district of Assiniboia bounded on the west by the line between ranges eight and nine west of the second meridian in the Dominion lands system of survey; on the south by the line between township eleven and twelve in the said system of survey and on the east and north as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the said line between townships eleven and twelve with the line between ranges four and five west of the said second meridian, thence northerly along the said line between ranges four and five to the line between townships twenty and twenty-one, being the sixth base line in

the said system of survey, thence westerly along the said base line to the meridian, thence northerly along the said line between ranges six and seven to the northern boundary of township twenty-one in the said system of survey, thence westerly along the said northern boundary of township twenty-one to the line between ranges seven and eight west of the said second meridian, thence northerly along the said line between ranges seven and eight to the northern boundary of township twenty-two in the said system of survey, and thence westerly along the said northern boundary of township twenty-two to the aforesaid line between ranges eight and nine west of the second meridian; and such electoral district shall return one member.

The electoral district of Wolseley shall consist of that portion Wolseley of the provisional district of Assiniboia bounded on the east by the line between ranges eight and nine west of the second meridian in the Dominion lands system of survey; and on the south by the line between townships eleven and twelve in the said system of survey; and on the west and north as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the line between ranges eleven and twelve west of the said second meridian with the northern boundary of township eleven in the said system of survey, thence northerly along the said line between ranges eleven and twelve to the northern boundary of township nineteen in the said system of survey, thence easterly along the said northern boundary of township nineteen to the line between ranges ten and eleven west of the said second meridian, thence northerly along the said line between ranges ten and eleven to the northern boundary of township twenty-two being the sixth correction line in the said system of survey, thence easterly along the said correction line to the aforesaid line between ranges eight and nine west of the second meridian; and such electoral district shall return one member.

The electoral district of Saltcoats shall consist of those portions Saltcoats of the provisional districts of Assiniboia and Saskatchewan bounded on the east by the western boundary of the Province of Manitoba; on the north by the line between townships thirty-eight and thirty-nine being the tenth correction line in the Dominion lands system of survey; and on the west and south as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the said tenth correction line with the line between ranges three and four west of the second meridian in the said system of survey, thence southerly along the said line between ranges three and four west of the second meridian to the line between townships twenty and twenty-one being the sixth base line in the said system of survey, thence easterly along the said base line to the said second meridian, thence south along the said second meridian to the line between townships nineteen and twenty in

the said system of survey and thence easterly along the said line bewtween townships nineteen and twenty to the western boundary of the Province of Manitoba; and such electoral district shall return one member.

Yorkton

The electoral district of Yorkton shall consist of those portions of the provisional districts of Assiniboia and Saskatchewan bounded on the east by the line between ranges three and four west of the second meridian in the Dominion lands system of survey; on the north by the line between townships thirty-eight and thirty-nine being the tenth correction line in the said system of survey; and on the west and south as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the said tenth correction line with the line between ranges ten and eleven west of the said second meridian, thence southerly along the said line between ranges ten and eleven to the northern boundary of township twenty-two being the sixth correction line in the said system of survey, thence easterly along the said correction line to the line between ranges seven and eight west of the said second meridian, thence southerly along the said line between ranges seven and eight to the northern boundary of township twenty-one in the said system of survey, thence easterly along the said northern boundary of township twenty-one to the line between ranges six and seven west of the said second meridian, thence southerly along the said line between ranges six and seven to the line between townships twenty and twenty-one being the sixth base line in the said system of survey, and thence easterly along the said base line to the aforesaid line between ranges three and four west of the second meridian; and such electoral district shall return one member.

South  
Qu'Appelle

The electoral district of South Qu'Appelle shall consist of that portion of the provisional district of Assiniboia bounded on the west by the line between ranges sixteen and seventeen west of the second meridian in the Dominion lands system of survey; on the south by the forty-ninth parallel of latitude being the International boundary line; and on the east and north as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the said International boundary line with the line between ranges ten and eleven west of the said second meridian, thence northerly along the said line between ranges ten and eleven to the line between townships eleven and twelve in the said system of survey, thence westerly along the said line between townships eleven and twelve to the line between ranges eleven and twelve west of the said second meridian, thence northerly along the said line between ranges eleven and twelve to the line between townships nineteen and twenty in the said system of survey and thence westerly along the said line between townships nineteen and twenty to the aforesaid line between ranges six-



teen and seventeen west of the second meridian; and such electoral district shall return one member.

The electoral district of North Qu'Appelle shall consist of that portion of the provisional district of Assiniboia bounded on the south by the line between townships nineteen and twenty in the Dominion lands system of survey; on the east by the line between ranges ten and eleven west of the second meridian in the said system of survey; on the north by the line between townships thirty-four and thirty-five, being the ninth correction line in the said system of survey; and on the west by the line between ranges sixteen and seventeen west of the said second meridian; and such electoral district shall return one member.

The electoral district of South Regina shall consist of that portion of the provisional district of Assiniboia bounded on the south by the forty-ninth parallel of latitude being the International boundary line; on the east by the line between ranges sixteen and seventeen west of the second meridian in the Dominion lands system of survey; on the north by a line drawn through the centre of the track of the main line of the Canadian Pacific railway; and on the west by the line between ranges twenty-three and twenty-four west of the said second meridian; and such electoral district shall return one member.

The electoral district of North Regina shall consist of that portion of the provisional district of Assiniboia bounded on the east by the line between ranges sixteen and seventeen west of the second meridian in the Dominion lands system of survey; on the south by a line drawn through the centre of the track of the main line of the Canadian Pacific Railway; on the north by the line between townships thirty-four and thirty-five, being the ninth correction line in the said system of survey; and on the west by the line between ranges twenty-three and twenty-four west of the said second meridian; and such electoral district shall return one member.

The electoral district of Kinistino shall consist of that portion of the provisional district of Saskatchewan bounded on the north by the line between townships seventy and seventy-one in the Dominion lands system of survey, being the northern boundary of the said provisional district of Saskatchewan; and on the west, south and east as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the northern boundary of the said provisional district of Saskatchewan with the line between ranges twenty-one and twenty-two west of the second meridian in the said system of survey, thence southerly along the said line be-

tween ranges twenty-one and twenty-two to the line between townships forty-seven and forty-eight in the said system of survey, thence westerly along the said line between townships forty-seven and forty-eight to the line between ranges twenty-three and twenty-four west of the said second meridian, thence southerly along the said line between ranges twenty-three and twenty-four to its intersection with the line between townships thirty-four and thirty-five, being the ninth correction line in the said system of survey, thence easterly along the said correction line to its intersection with the line between ranges ten and eleven west of the said second meridian, thence northerly along the said line between ranges ten and eleven to the line between townships thirty-eight and thirty-nine, being the tenth correction line in the said system of survey; thence easterly along the said tenth correction line to its intersection with the western boundary of the Province of Manitoba, thence northerly along the said western boundary of the Province of Manitoba to its intersection with the northern boundary of the Province of Manitoba, thence easterly along the said northern boundary of the Province of Manitoba to the eastern boundary of the said provisional district of Saskatchewan, at the western shore of Lake Winnipeg, and thence in a generally northerly direction following the western shore of Lake Winnipeg and the Nelson river, being the eastern boundary of the said provisional district of Saskatchewan to the aforesaid line between townships seventy and seventy-one in the said system of survey; and such electoral district shall return one member.

**Batoche**

The electoral district of Batoche shall consist of that portion of the provisional district of Saskatchewan bounded on the south by the line between townships thirty-four and thirty-five, being the ninth correction line in the Dominion lands system of survey; on the east by the line between ranges twenty-three and twenty-four west of the second meridian in the said system of survey; and on the west and north as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the line between ranges one and two west of the third meridian in the said system of survey with the said ninth correction line, thence northerly along the said line between ranges one and two to the line between townships forty and forty-one, being the eleventh base line in the said system of survey, thence westerly along the said base line to its intersection with the eastern or right bank of the South Saskatchewan river, thence northerly and easterly along the said eastern or right bank of the South Saskatchewan river with the stream to its intersection with the line between townships forty-five and forty-six in the said system of survey, and thence easterly along the said line between townships forty-five and forty-six to the aforesaid line between ranges twenty-three and

twenty-four west of the second meridian; and such electoral district shall return one member.

The electoral district of Prince Albert shall consist of that portion of the provisional district of Saskatchewan bounded as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the line between townships seventy and seventy-one in the Dominion lands system of survey, being the northern boundary of the said provisional district of Saskatchewan, with the line between ranges twenty-one and twenty-two west of the second meridian in the said system of survey, thence southerly along the said line between ranges twenty-one and twenty-two to the line between townships forty-seven and forty-eight in the said system of survey, thence westerly along the said line between townships forty-seven and forty-eight to the line between ranges twenty-three and twenty-four west of the said second meridian, thence southerly along the said line between ranges twenty-three and twenty-four to the line between townships forty-five and forty-six in the said system of survey, thence westerly along the said line between townships forty-five and forty-six to the southern or right bank of the South Saskatchewan river, thence westerly along the said bank of the South Saskatchewan river against the stream to its intersection with the third meridian in the said system of survey, thence north along the said third meridian to the northern boundary of township forty-six in range one west of the said third meridian, thence westerly along the said northern boundary of township forty-six in range one to the line between ranges one and two west of the said third meridian, thence northerly along the said line between ranges one and two to the northern boundary of township forty-seven in range two west of the said third meridian, thence westerly along the northern boundary of township forty-seven in ranges two and three west of the said third meridian to the line between ranges three and four west of the said third meridian, thence northerly along the said line between ranges three and four to the aforesaid northern boundary of the provisional district of Saskatchewan and thence easterly along the said northern boundary of the provisional district of Saskatchewan to the place of beginning; and such electoral district shall return one member.

The electoral district of Saskatoon shall consist of that portion of the provisional district of Saskatchewan bounded on the south by the line between townships thirty-four and thirty-five, being the ninth correction line in the Dominion lands system of survey; on the west by the line between ranges thirteen and fourteen west of the third meridian, in the said system of survey; and on the north and east as follows: Commencing

at the intersection of the said line between ranges thirteen and fourteen west of the third meridian with the line between townships forty-four and forty-five, being the twelfth base line in the said system of survey, thence easterly along the said base line to the line between ranges four and five west of the said third meridian, thence southerly along the said line between ranges four and five to the line between townships forty-one and forty-two in the said system of survey, thence easterly along the said line between townships forty-one and forty-two to the eastern or right bank of the South Saskatchewan river, thence southerly and westerly along the said eastern or right bank of the South Saskatchewan river against the stream to the line between townships forty and forty-one, being the eleventh base line in the said system of survey, thence easterly along the said eleventh base line to the line between ranges one and two west of the said third meridian and thence southerly along the said line between ranges one and two to the aforesaid ninth correction line; and such electoral district shall return one member.

Mitchell

The electoral district of Mitchell shall consist of that portion of the provisional district of Saskatchewan bounded as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the southerly or right bank of the South Saskatchewan river with the third Meridian in the Dominion lands system of survey, thence north along the said third meridian to the northern boundary of township forty-six in range one west of the said third meridian, thence westerly along the said northern boundary of township forty-six in range one to the line between ranges one and two west of the said third meridian, thence northerly along the said line between ranges one and two to the northern boundary of township forty-seven in range two west of the said third meridian, thence westerly along the northern boundary of township forty-seven in ranges two and three west of the said third meridian to the line between ranges three and four west of the said third meridian, thence northerly along the said line between ranges three and four to the line between townships seventy and seventy-one in the said system of survey, being the northern boundary of the provisional district of Saskatchewan, thence westerly along the said northern boundary of the provisional district of Saskatchewan to the line between ranges thirteen and fourteen west of the said third meridian, thence southerly along the said line between ranges thirteen and fourteen to the line between townships forty-four and forty-five, being the twelfth base line in the said system of survey, thence easterly along the said base line between ranges four and five west of the said third meridian, thence southerly along the said line between ranges four and five to the line between townships forty-one and forty-two in the said system of

survey, thence easterly along the said line between townships forty-one and forty-two to the eastern or right bank of the South Saskatchewan river and thence northerly and easterly along the said eastern or right bank of the South Saskatchewan river with the stream to the place of beginning; and such electoral district shall return one member.

The electoral district of Battleford shall consist of that por-<sup>Battleford</sup> tion of the provisional district of Saskatchewan bounded on the east by the line between ranges thirteen and fourteen west of the third meridian in the Dominion lands system of survey; on the south by the line between townships thirty-four and thirty-five, being the ninth correction line in the said system of survey; on the west by the line between ranges ten and eleven west of the fourth meridian in the said system of survey; and on the north by the line between townships seventy and seventy-one in the said system of survey; and such electoral district shall return one member.

The electoral district of Moose Jaw shall consist of that por-<sup>Moose Jaw</sup> tion of the provisional district of Assiniboia bounded on the east by the line between ranges twenty-three and twenty-four west of the second meridian in the Dominion lands system of survey; on the west by the line between ranges seven and eight west of the third meridian in the said system of survey; on the south by the forty-ninth parallel of latitude being the International boundary line; and on the north by the line between townships thirty-four and thirty-five, being the ninth correction line in the said system of survey; and such electoral district shall return one member.

The electoral district of Maple Creek shall consist of that<sup>Maple Creek</sup> portion of the provisional district of Assiniboia bounded on the north by the line between townships thirty-four and thirty-five, being the ninth correction line in the Dominion lands system of survey; on the east by the line between ranges seven and eight west of the third meridian in the said system of survey; on the south by the forty-ninth parallel of latitude, being the International boundary line; and on the west by the fourth meridian in the said system of survey; and such electoral district shall return one member.

The electoral district of Medicine Hat shall consist of that<sup>Medicine Hat</sup> portion of the provisional district of Assiniboia bounded on the north by the line between townships thirty-four and thirty-five, being the ninth correction line in the Dominion lands system of survey; on the east by the fourth meridian in the said system of survey; on the south by the forty-ninth parallel of latitude, being the International boundary line; and on the

west by the line between ranges ten and eleven west of the said fourth meridian; and such electoral district shall return one member.

**Cardston**

The electoral district of Cardston shall consist of that portion of the provisional district of Alberta bounded on the east by the line between ranges ten and eleven west of the fourth meridian in the Dominion lands system of survey; and on the north, south and west as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the said line between ranges ten and eleven west of the fourth meridian with the line between townships five and six, thence westerly along the said line between townships five and six to its first point of intersection with the eastern or right bank of the St. Mary river, thence in a generally southerly and westerly direction along the said bank of the St. Mary river against the stream to the intersection of the said bank of the St. Mary river with the most southern boundary of the Blood Indian Reserve produced easterly, thence westerly along the said production and along the said southern boundary of the Blood Indian Reserve to its intersection with the eastern or right bank of the Belly river, thence southerly along the said bank of the Belly river against the stream to the line between townships two and three, being the first correction line in the said system of survey, thence westerly along the said first correction line to the eastern boundary of the Province of British Columbia, thence southerly along the eastern boundary of the Province of British Columbia to the forty-ninth parallel of latitude, being the International boundary line, and thence easterly along the said forty-ninth parallel of latitude to the aforesaid line between ranges ten and eleven west of the fourth meridian; and such electoral district shall return one member.

**Lethbridge**

The electoral district of Lethbridge shall consist of that portion of the provisional district of Alberta bounded as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the line between townships sixteen and seventeen, being the fifth base line, with the line between ranges ten and eleven west of the fourth meridian in the Dominion lands system of survey, thence southerly along the said line between ranges ten and eleven to the line between townships five and six in the said system of survey, thence westerly along the said line between townships five and six to its first point of intersection with the eastern or right bank of the St. Mary river, thence in a generally northerly direction along the said bank of the St. Mary river with the stream to the confluence of the St. Mary river with the Belly river, thence crossing the said confluence to the northern or left bank of the Belly river, thence in a generally northerly direction along the said bank of the Belly river against the stream to

its last point of intersection with the line between ranges twenty-two and twenty-three west of the said fourth meridian, thence northerly along the said line between ranges twenty-two and twenty-three to the northern boundary of township nineteen in the said system of survey, thence easterly along the said northern boundary of township nineteen to the western or right bank of the Bow river, thence southerly and easterly along the said bank of the Bow river with the stream to its intersection with the aforesaid fifth base line, and thence easterly along the said base line to the place of beginning; and such electoral district shall return one member.

The electoral district of Macleod shall consist of that portion <sup>Macleod</sup> of the provisional district of Alberta bounded as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the line between ranges twenty-two and twenty-three west of the fourth meridian with the line between townships fourteen and fifteen, being the fourth correction line in the Dominion lands system of survey, thence southerly along the said line between ranges twenty-two and twenty-three to its first point of intersection with the northern or left bank of the Belly river, thence in a generally southerly direction along the said bank of the Belly river with the stream to the confluence of the St. Mary river with the Belly river, thence crossing the said confluence to the eastern or right bank of the St. Mary river, thence in a generally southerly direction along the said bank of the St. Mary river against the stream to the intersection of the said bank of the St. Mary river with the most southern boundary of the Blood Indian Reserve produced easterly, thence westerly along the said production and along the said southern boundary of the Blood Indian Reserve to its intersection with the eastern or right bank of the Belly river, thence southerly along the said bank of the Belly river against the stream to the line between townships two and three, being the first correction line in the Province of British Columbia to the aforesaid fourth correction said system of survey, thence westerly along the said first correction line to the eastern boundary of the Province of British Columbia, thence northerly along the eastern boundary of the line and thence easterly along the said fourth correction line to the place of beginning; and such electoral district shall return one member.

The electoral district of High River shall consist of that <sup>High River</sup> portion of the provisional district of Alberta bounded as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the line between ranges twenty-two and twenty-three west of the fourth meridian with the line between townships fourteen and fifteen, being the fourth correction line in the Dominion lands system of survey, thence northerly along the said line between ranges twenty-

two and twenty-three to the northern boundary of township nineteen in the said system of survey, thence easterly along the said northern boundary of township nineteen to the western or right bank of the Bow river, thence in a generally northerly and westerly direction along the said bank of the Bow river against the stream to its intersection with the line between township twenty-two and twenty-three, being the sixth correction line in the said system of survey, thence westerly along the said sixth correction line to the eastern boundary of the Province of British Columbia, thence southerly along the eastern boundary of the Province of British Columbia to the aforesaid fourth correction line and thence easterly along the said fourth correction line to the place of beginning; and such electoral district shall return one member.

East  
Calgary

The electoral district of east Calgary shall consist of that portion of the provisional district of Alberta bounded on the east by the line between ranges ten and eleven west of the fourth meridian in the Dominion lands system of survey, on the north by the line between townships twenty-four and twenty-five, being the seventh base line in the said system of survey; and on the west and south as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the said seventh base line with the line forming the eastern boundary of sections thirty-three, twenty-eight and twenty-one in township twenty-four range one west of the fifth meridian in the said system of survey, thence southerly along the said line forming the eastern boundary of the said sections to the southern or right bank of the Bow river, thence easterly along the said bank of the Bow river with the stream to its intersection with the production northerly of the western limit of Centre street in the City of Calgary as shown on the registered plan of the said city on file in the Land Titles Office in and for the South Alberta land registration district, thence southerly along the said production and along the said western limit of Centre street and its production southerly to its first point of intersection with the western or left bank of the Elbow river, thence southerly and westerly along the said bank of the Elbow river against the stream to its intersection with the northern boundary of the southerly tier of sections in the aforesaid township twenty-four in range one west of the fifth meridian, thence easterly along the said northern boundary of the said southerly tier of sections to the western or right bank of the Bow river, and thence in a generally southerly and easterly direction along the said bank of the Bow river with the stream to the line between townships sixteen and seventeen, being the fifth base line in the said system of survey and thence easterly along the said fifth base line to the aforesaid line between ranges ten and eleven west of the fourth meridian; and such electoral district shall return one member.



The electoral district of West Calgary shall consist of that portion of the provisional district of Alberta bounded on the north by the line between townships thirty-two and thirty-three being the ninth base line in the Dominion lands system of survey; and on the east, south and west as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the said ninth base line with the line between ranges ten and eleven west of the fourth meridian in the said system of survey, thence southerly along the said line between ranges ten and eleven to the line between townships twenty-four and twenty-five, being the seventh base line in the said system of survey, thence westerly along the said seventh base line to its intersection with the line forming the eastern boundary of sections thirty-three, twenty-eight and twenty-one in township twenty-four range one west of the fifth meridian in the said system of survey, thence southerly along the said line forming the eastern boundary of the said sections to the southern or right bank of the Bow river, thence easterly along the said bank of the Bow river with the stream to its intersection with the production northerly of the western limit of Centre street in the City of Calgary as shown on the registered plan of the said city on file in the Land Titles Office in and for the South Alberta land registration district, thence southerly along the said production and along the said western limit of Centre street and its production southerly to its first point of intersection with the western or left bank of the Elbow river, thence southerly and westerly along the said bank of the Elbow river against the stream to its intersection with the northern boundary of the southerly tier of sections in the aforesaid township twenty-four in range one west of the fifth meridian, thence easterly along the said northern boundary of the said southerly tier of sections to the western or right bank of the Bow river, thence in a generally southerly direction along the said bank of the Bow river with the stream to the line between townships twenty-two and twenty-three, being the sixth correction line in the said system of survey, thence westerly along the said correction line to the line between ranges three and four west of the said fifth meridian and thence northerly along the said line between ranges three and four to the aforesaid ninth base line; and such electoral district shall return one member.

The electoral district of Banff shall consist of that portion of the provisional district of Alberta bounded on the north by the line between townships thirty-two and thirty-three, being the ninth base line in the Dominion lands system of survey; on the east by the line between ranges three and four west of the fifth meridian in the said system of survey; and on the south and west as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the line between the said ranges three and four west of the fifth meridian with the line between townships twenty-two and twenty-

three being the sixth correction line in the said system of survey, thence westerly along the said sixth correction line to the eastern boundary of the Province of British Columbia and thence northwesterly along the eastern boundary of the Province of British Columbia to the aforesaid ninth base line; and such electoral district shall return one member.

**Innisfail**

The electoral district of Innisfail shall consist of that portion of the provisional district of Alberta bounded on the north by the line between townships thirty-seven and thirty-eight in the Dominion lands system of survey; on the east by the line between ranges ten and eleven west of the fourth meridian in the said system of survey; and on the south and west as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the said line between ranges ten and eleven with the line between townships thirty-two and thirty-three, being the ninth base line in the said system of survey, thence westerly along the said base line to the eastern boundary of the Province of British Columbia, thence westerly and northerly along the eastern boundary of the Province of British Columbia to the aforesaid line between townships thirty-seven and thirty-eight; and such electoral district shall return one member.

**Lacombe**

The electoral district of Lacombe shall consist of that portion of the provisional district of Alberta bounded on the north by the line between townships forty-three and forty-four in the Dominion lands system of survey; on the east by the line between ranges ten and eleven west of the fourth meridian in the said system of survey; on the south by the line between townships thirty-seven and thirty-eight in the said system of survey; and on the west by the eastern boundary of the Province of British Columbia; and such electoral district shall return one member.

**Wetaskiwin**

The electoral district of Wetaskiwin shall consist of that portion of the provisional district of Alberta bounded on the north by the line between townships forty-nine and fifty in the Dominion lands system of survey; on the east by the line between ranges ten and eleven west of the fourth meridian in the said system of survey; on the south by the line between townships forty-three and forty-four in the said system of survey; and on the west by the eastern boundary of the Province of British Columbia; and such electoral district shall return one member.

**Strathcona**

The electoral district of Strathcona shall consist of that portion of the provisional district of Alberta bounded on the south by the line between townships forty-nine and fifty in the Dominion lands system of survey; on the east by the line

between ranges ten and eleven west of the fourth meridian in the said system of survey; and on the north and west as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the said line between ranges ten and eleven with the line between townships fifty-three and fifty-four in the said system of survey, thence westerly along the said line between townships fifty-three and fifty-four to its intersection with the eastern or right bank of the Saskatchewan river, thence in a generally southerly and westerly direction along the said bank of the Saskatchewan river against the stream to its intersection with the aforesaid line between townships forty-nine and fifty; and such electoral district shall return one member.

The electoral district of Victoria shall consist of that portion Victoria of the provisional district of Alberta bounded on the east by the line between ranges ten and eleven west of the fourth meridian in the Dominion lands system of survey; on the south by the line between townships fifty-three and fifty-four in the said system of survey; and on the west and north as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the said line between townships fifty-three and fifty-four with the eastern or right bank of the Saskatchewan river, thence in a generally northerly and easterly direction along the said bank of the Saskatchewan river with the stream to its intersection with the line between ranges nineteen and twenty west of the said fourth meridian; thence northerly along the said line between ranges nineteen and twenty to the line between township seventy and seventy-one in the said system of survey, being the northern boundary of the provisional district of Alberta, thence easterly along the said line between townships seventy and seventy-one to the aforesaid line between ranges ten and eleven west of the fourth meridian; and such electoral district shall return one member.

The electoral district of Edmonton shall consist of that Edmonton portion of the provisional district of Alberta bounded as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the line between townships seventy and seventy-one in the Dominion lands system of survey, being the northern boundary of the provisional district of Alberta with the line between ranges twenty-four and twenty-five west of the fourth meridian in the said system of survey, thence southerly along the said line between ranges twenty-four and twenty-five to the north-east corner of section thirteen, in township fifty-four, range twenty-five west of the said fourth meridian, thence westerly along the northern boundary of the said section thirteen in the said township and range to its intersection with the eastern boundary of river lot fifty-nine in the St. Albert settlement, thence in a generally westerly and southerly direction along the southern and eastern boundaries of river lots fifty-nine, fifty-eight, fifty-seven, fifty-

six, and of river lots forty-one to fifty-five inclusive in the said St. Albert settlement to the eastern shore of Big Lake, thence southerly and westerly along the said eastern shore and the southern shore of Big Lake to the intersection of the latter with the central east and west section boundary in township fifty-three range twenty-six west of the said fourth meridian, thence westerly along the central east and west section line in township fifty-three across the several ranges in the said system of survey to the eastern boundary of the Province of British Columbia, thence southerly along the eastern boundary of the Province of British Columbia to the line between townships forty-nine and fifty in the said system of survey, thence easterly along the said line between townships forty-nine and fifty to its intersection with the eastern or right bank of the Saskatchewan river, thence in a generally northerly and easterly direction along the said bank of the Saskatchewan river with the stream to its intersection with the line between ranges nineteen and twenty west of the said fourth meridian, thence northerly along the said line between ranges nineteen and twenty to the aforesaid northern boundary of the provisional district of Alberta and thence westerly along the said northern boundary of the provisional district of Alberta to the place of beginning; and such electoral district shall return one member.

#### St. Albert

The electoral district of St. Albert shall consist of that portion of the provisional district of Alberta bounded on the north by the line between townships seventy and seventy-one in the Dominion lands system of survey, being the northern boundary of the provisional district of Alberta; and on the east, south and west as follows: Commencing at the intersection of the said northern boundary of the provisional district of Alberta with the line between ranges twenty-four and twenty-five west of the fourth meridian in the Dominion lands system of survey, thence southerly along the said line between ranges twenty-four and twenty-five to the north-east corner of section thirteen in township fifty-four range twenty-five west of the said fourth meridian, thence westerly along the northern boundary of the said section thirteen in the said township and range to its intersection with the eastern boundary of river lot fifty-nine in the St. Albert settlement thence in a generally westerly and southerly direction along the southern and eastern boundaries of river lots fifty-nine, fifty-eight, fifty-seven, fifty-six and of river lots forty-one to fifty-five inclusive in the said St. Albert settlement to the eastern shore of Big Lake, thence southerly and westerly along the said eastern shore and the southern shore of Big Lake to the intersection of the latter with the central east and west section boundary in township fifty-three range twenty-six west of the said fourth meridian, thence westerly along the central east and west section line in town-

ship fifty-three across the several ranges in the said system of survey to the eastern boundary of the Province of British Columbia and thence north-westerly and northerly along the eastern boundary of the Province of British Columbia to the aforesaid northern boundary of the provisional district of Alberta; and such electoral district shall return one member. Am. 1902, c. 2, s. 3.

## CHAPTER 3.

## An Ordinance Respecting Elections.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

## SHORT TITLE.

Short title

1. The Ordinance may be cited as "*The Territories Elections Ordinance*." C.O., c. 3, s. 1.

## ISSUE OF WRIT.

Writ, date of issue and return

2. Every writ for the election of a member of the Legislative Assembly shall be dated and shall be returnable on such day as the Lieutenant Governor determines; and shall be addressed by the Clerk of the Executive Council to such resident elector of the electoral district in which the election is to be held as the Lieutenant Governor appoints; and such person shall be the returning officer at the election to which such writ relates:

Returning officer

Refusal or inability to act

Provided always that if the person to whom the writ has been addressed refuses or is unable or unqualified to act, he shall (under penalty hereinafter provided) forthwith after the receipt of such writ notify the Lieutenant Governor by the most speedy means available of such inability or refusal or want of qualification, when the Lieutenant Governor may order another writ to issue or may appoint some other resident elector as returning officer who shall act under the writ already issued:

Proviso

Provided also that no election shall be declared void if the person to whom the writ is addressed acts thereunder as returning officer on the ground that such person is not a resident elector of the district or is otherwise disqualified to act as returning officer. C.O., c 3, s. 2.

Day and place of nomination to be named in writ

3. The Lieutenant Governor shall fix the day and locality for the nomination of candidates at such election; and the day and locality so fixed shall be specified in the writ of election for that electoral district:

At general election day to be same in all districts

Provided always that in the case of a general election the day so fixed shall be the same in the case of every electoral district except that it may be varied when rendered necessary under any other provisions of this Ordinance:

10 and not less than 12 days to elapse between date of writ and nomination

Provided further that there shall be an interval of [not less than ten and not more than twelve days] between the date of the writ and the day of nomination mentioned therein. C.O., c. 3, s. 3; 1899, c 3, s. 2.

[3a. As soon as the day and the several localities for the nomination of candidates have been fixed as in the next preceding section provided, the Clerk of the Executive Council shall direct publication of a notice in form E in schedule 2 to this Ordinance to be made once in each week between the date of the writs of election and the day fixed for the nominations in every newspaper printed and published in the Territories and in such other newspaper circulating within the Territories as he may be directed so to do by the Lieutenant Governor:

Advertise-  
ment of notice  
of election

Provided that it shall not be obligatory to direct publication of such notice in any newspaper which is not printed and published or if printed is not published or if published is not printed within the limits of any electoral district in which an election may not have been ordered.] 1899, c. 3, s. 3.

4. The writs of election shall be in form A in schedule 2 to this Ordinance and shall be transmitted by registered letter by the Clerk of the Executive Council addressed to the respective returning officers, unless otherwise ordered by the Lieutenant Governor. C.O., c. 3, s. 4.

Form of writ

How to be  
transmitted

#### RETURNING OFFICER.

5. The returning officer shall on receiving the writ of election forthwith indorse thereon the date on which he received the same; and before taking any further action thereon he shall take the oath of office in form B in schedule 2 to this Ordinance. C.O., c. 3, s. 5; 1899, c. 3, s. 4.

Indorsement  
of receipt  
of writ

Oath of office

6. The returning officer by a warrant under his hand and in form C in schedule 2 to this Ordinance shall appoint an election clerk and may at any time during the election appoint in the same manner another election clerk if the one so appointed resigns or is unable to perform his duties as such clerk. C.O., c. 3, s. 6.

To appoint an  
election clerk

7. The election clerk shall assist the returning officer in the performance of his duties and act in his stead as returning officer whenever the returning officer after appointing such election clerk refuses or is unable to perform his duties or admits his want of qualification and has not been replaced by another.

Duties of  
election clerk

(2) All the provisions of this Ordinance in regard to returning officers shall apply to election clerks acting as returning officers.

Responsibility  
of election  
clerks acting  
as returning  
officers

(3) The returning officer or election clerk shall not act as deputy returning officer or poll clerk in any polling division. C.O., c. 3, s. 7.

Oath of  
election clerk

8. The election clerk before acting as such shall take the oath of office in form D in schedule 2 to this Ordinance before the returning officer or any person authorised to administer an oath within the Territories. C.O., c. 3, s. 6; 1899, c. 3, s. 5.

Penalties

9. The election clerk when acting for or in the stead of the returning officer shall be subject to like penalties as the returning officer for violating any of the provisions of this Ordinance; but this shall not relieve the returning officer from any penalties provided to which he may render himself liable. C.O., c. 3, s. 9.

#### POLLING DIVISIONS.

10. The returning officer shall with all reasonable speed after receiving the writ of election—

1. (*Repealed*).

Polling  
divisions

2. Subdivide the electoral district into as many polling divisions as he deems necessary for the convenience of electors and number them consecutively and give to each a distinctive number:

Proviso

Provided always that no such polling division shall have a greater voting population than 200:

Proviso

Provided further however that if the polling division should include a greater number of voters than 200 the fact shall not be held to invalidate the poll held in that polling division; nor shall it render the returning officer liable to a penalty unless it can be shown that one or more duly qualified voters have been deprived of the opportunity to vote by reason of such larger number of voters having been included within the polling division.

Buildings for  
polling places

[3. Secure and prepare a suitable and conveniently situated building for use as a polling place in each polling division.] C.O., c. 3, s. 10; 1899, c. 3, s. 6.

School houses  
may be used  
for polling  
places

11. The returning officer is hereby vested with authority to take and use as a polling place any school house the property of any public or separate school district organized by virtue of any Ordinance of the Territories, if such school house is convenient for that purpose.

Rent of  
school house

(2) The school district shall be paid for the use of the school house such sum as the Lieutenant Governor in Council may allow. C.O., c. 3, s. 11.

Division of  
district into

[12. At least seventy-two hours before the hour fixed in the



writ for the nomination of candidates the returning officer shall subdivide the electoral district into polling divisions as provided for in section 10 of this Ordinance; and shall provide and cause a certified copy of the list of such polling divisions with a full description of each to be posted in a conspicuous position outside and adjoining the main entrance to the building in which the nomination is to be held and in such a manner that it may be seen and distinctly read; and shall on demand in writing of any elector at all reasonable times within the said period of seventy-two hours permit such elector to examine the original list of polling divisions and make such extracts therefrom as may be desired.] 1899, c. 3, s. 7.

polling  
divisionsList of polling  
divisions

**13.** If a demand is made upon the returning officer in writing at any time [up to six o'clock (standard time) of the day upon which the nominations are held] for any additional polling subdivision (the polling place of which shall be named in the request and which shall not be within twenty miles of any polling place already appointed), the returning officer shall set apart as nearly as may be such proposed polling subdivision and appoint the polling place thereof.

Additional  
polling places

[(2) The person making such demand as aforesaid shall file with the returning officer a statutory declaration stating that there are at least ten resident electors within the limits of the proposed additional polling subdivision.

(3) In every such case the returning officer shall forthwith deliver to each candidate in nomination a description of such polling division with the polling place appointed.] C.O., c. 3, s. 13; 1899, c. 3, s. 8.

#### POSTPONEMENT OF NOMINATION.

**[14.** Whenever after being nominated any candidate dies before the close of the polls the returning officer on production to him of satisfactory evidence of the fact shall take any step necessary to stop all proceedings commenced and call for new nominations forthwith, at least five and not more than seven days' advice thereof being given by notice posted up in three conspicuous and public places in the locality where the nominations are ordered to be made and by delivering a copy of such notice to each living candidate nominated at the first nominations.

Nomination  
may be  
postponed by  
returning  
officer

(2) In every such case the returning officer shall forthwith make to the Clerk of the Executive Council a special and full report under oath of the causes which occasioned the postponement of the election.] 1899, c. 3, s. 9.

## NOMINATION.

Time and  
manner of  
nomination

**15.** At any time after the date of the writ of election and before twelve o'clock noon (standard time) of the day fixed for the nomination, any four or more electors may nominate a candidate by signing before any person authorized to administer oaths within the Territories or before the returning officer and causing to be filed with the returning officer a nomination paper in form F in schedule 2 to this Ordinance: and any vote given at the election for any person other than a candidate so nominated shall be null and void. C.O., c. 3, s. 15.

Vote for  
person not  
nominated

Nomination  
papers

**16.** A nomination paper shall not be valid or be acted upon by the returning officer unless—

Consent of  
candidate

(a) It is accompanied by the consent in writing of the person therein nominated (except when such person is absent from the electoral district when such absence shall be stated in the nomination paper); and

Deposit of  
\$100

(b) A sum of \$100 is deposited in the hands of the returning officer at the time the nomination paper is filed with him.

Receipt for  
nomination  
paper.

(2) The returning officer shall (the foregoing requirements of this section being complied with) give his receipt for the nomination paper; and the said receipt of the returning officer shall in every case be sufficient evidence of the production of the nomination paper, of the consent of the candidate and of the payment herein mentioned.

How deposit  
may be made.

(3) The returning officer shall accept the sum of money hereinbefore mentioned if it is tendered—

(a) In gold coin;

(b) In Dominion of Canada notes;

(c) In the notes of any bank chartered by the Parliament of Canada which at the time is redeeming its notes on demand: or

(d) Partly in one and partly in another or others of the description of moneys herein mentioned;

but he will not be obliged to accept such tender if any part of it consists of other descriptions of money than that herein specified.

Condition  
upon which  
deposit may  
be returned.

(4) The sum so deposited by any candidate shall be returned to him in the event of his being elected or of his obtaining a number of votes at least equal to one-half the number of votes polled in favour of the candidate elected as decided in the final count.

Forfeiture of  
deposit

(5) If such candidate has not obtained the number of votes

in the next preceding subsection mentioned, the said deposit shall be transmitted by the returning officer to the Clerk of the Executive Council and by him deposited to the credit of the general revenue fund of the Territories. C.O., c. 3, s. 16.

#### NOMINATION PROCEEDINGS.

17. Every returning officer shall on the date of nomination and at the place fixed as aforesaid proceed to the hustings (which shall be at such a place that all the electors may have free access thereto) and at the hour of eleven of the clock (standard time) in the forenoon shall read or cause to be read publicly the writ of election; and shall forthwith read in an audible voice the nominations which he has received and from time to time until twelve o'clock of the day (standard time) shall so read further nominations as he receives them. C.O., c. 3, s. 17.

Procedure of  
hustings.

18. At the hour of twelve o'clock (standard time) the returning officer shall declare the nominations closed and shall announce in an audible voice the names of the several candidates. C.O., c. 3, s. 18.

Closing  
nominations

19. If at the close of the hour for receiving nominations only one candidate for the vacancy to be filled remains in nomination, the returning officer shall then and there—

Procedure  
when only one  
candidate  
nominated.

1. Declare the said candidate duly elected;

2. Give such candidate or any agent of such candidate if the candidate is not present a certificate that such candidate has been duly elected;

3. Forward to the Clerk of the Executive Council the writ of election together with a certificate in writing declaring such candidate duly elected and all ballot boxes, poll books and other books, forms, seals, materials and things sent to him to be used in the election and which have not been used. C.O., c. 3, s. 19.

20. If at the close of the hour for receiving nominations more than one candidate for the vacancy to be filled remains in nomination, the returning officer shall announce the day, upon which a poll will be held and the day, hour and place at which the ballots will be counted which must not be more than eight days after the polling; and shall deliver to every candidate or to any person authorized in writing by the candidate or any of his nominators to act in his behalf a list of the candi-

Procedure  
when more  
than one  
candidate  
nominated

dates nominated with the colour assigned to each as specified in section 4 of schedule 1 to this Ordinance.

[(2) Colours should be assigned to candidates in the order set forth in the said schedule in the order of nomination.] C.O., c. 3, s. 20; 1899, c. 3, s. 10.

**Candidate  
may withdraw  
his nomination**

21. Any candidate nominated may withdraw at any time after his nomination and before the closing of the poll by filing with the returning officer a declaration in writing to that effect signed by himself; and any votes cast for a candidate who shall have so withdrawn shall be null and void, and in case after such withdrawal there should remain only one candidate for the vacancy to be filled then it shall be the duty of the returning officer to forthwith return as duly elected the candidate so remaining and to proceed as directed in section 19 hereof:

**but will  
forfeit his  
deposit**

Provided always that if a candidate withdraw at any time after his nomination he shall forfeit the money deposited by him and the returning officer shall transmit the same to the Clerk of the Executive Council as provided in section 16 hereof. C.O., c. 3, s. 21.

#### PROVIDING FOR THE POLLING.

**Date and  
hours of  
polling**

22. Whenever a poll has been granted it shall be held on the [twenty-first day after the date of the writ] and shall be opened at nine of the clock in the forenoon (standard time) and kept open until five of the clock in the afternoon (standard time) of the same day; and the votes at the several polling stations shall be given between the said hours of that day.

**Proviso in  
case of  
Electoral  
District of  
Kinistino**

[Provided that in that portion of the electoral district of Kinistino lying east of range ten west of the second meridian and that portion lying north of township forty-nine the poll shall be held on the thirty-fifth day after the said date of writ.] C.O., c. 3, s. 22; 1899, c. 3, s. 11; 1902, c. 3, s. 1.

**Election  
notices**

23. Immediately after [the expiration of six hours from the hour at which the nominations closed the returning officer shall finally complete the subdivision of the electoral district into polling divisions; and shall cause to be posted with all reasonable speed at the main entrance to each building to be used as a polling station] and at least two days before the day of voting an election notice setting forth the following information:

1. The names of the several candidates with the name of the colour assigned to each, which colours shall be assigned to the candidates in order of nomination, the order being that specified in section 4 of schedule 1 hereto;

2. The number, name, boundaries and polling place of each polling division as finally amended;

3. The name of the deputy returning officer for each polling division;

4. The day and hours of the day on which votes will be received;

5. The day, hour and place at which the votes will be counted and the return declared. C.O., c. 3, s. 23; 1899, c. 3, s. 12.

24. The returning officer shall also cause to be posted up near to the aforesaid election notice copies of form G in schedule 2 to this Ordinance containing information to electors. C.O., c. 3, s. 24.

Information  
to electors

#### DEPUTY RETURNING OFFICERS.

25. For the purpose of taking the votes at an election, the returning officer shall by writing over his signature appoint a deputy returning officer for each polling division (who shall be an elector of the district) and shall thereby require the deputy returning officer to open and hold the poll in such division at the time and place fixed in the election notice and according to the provisions of this Ordinance.

Appointment  
of deputy  
returning  
officers.

(2) Every deputy returning officer shall before acting as such take and subscribe before the returning officer or any person authorized to administer oaths within the Territories the oath in form H in schedule 2 to this Ordinance. C.O., c. 3, s. 25; 1899, c. 3, s. 13.

Oath of deputy  
returning  
officers.

26. The returning officer shall cause to be supplied to each deputy returning officer at least one day before polling day the books, ballots, ballot boxes, coloured pencils, stamps and other material necessary under this Ordinance to the taking of a poll and shall take the receipt of the deputy returning officer therefor.

Election  
materials to  
be supplied to  
deputy  
returning  
officers.

(2) The articles above mentioned may be sent by special messenger who shall act for the returning officer and for whose actions the returning officer shall be responsible as though the said actions were performed by himself.

Transmission  
of material

(3) The articles mentioned in this section and all other articles necessary to the taking of a vote at an election under this Ordinance shall be of the description given in schedule 1

Supplies to be  
as prescribed  
in schedule.

to this Ordinance unless otherwise herein provided; or if provision has not been so made they shall be of such form as the Lieutenant Governor in Council may direct.

Forms to be provided.

(4) A sufficient number of the forms and articles prescribed by this Ordinance as may be necessary shall be furnished by the Clerk of the Executive Council to each returning officer for distribution to the several officers whose duties as defined by this Ordinance require their use.

Provision if supplies not received at opening of poll.

(5) In case any of the copies of notices, statements or other forms or articles (such as poll books, ballot boxes, ballots, envelopes, pencils or other materials required under the provisions of this Ordinance) are not available or are likely not to be available for use at the time and place required by this Ordinance, it shall be the duty of the returning officer, election clerk, deputy returning officer or poll clerk (as the case may be) to provide such copies of the necessary notices, statements or other forms or articles (such as poll books, ballot boxes, ballots, envelopes, pencils or other materials) as may be required at the time and place in which he is required to act under the provisions of this Ordinance as nearly as may be according to the directions given in this Ordinance and schedule 1 hereto. C.O., c. 3, s. 26; 1899, c. 3, s. 14.

Poll clerk, duties and oath.

27. The deputy returning officer shall before the hour for opening the poll on the election day appoint over his signature a poll clerk to assist him in taking the votes or to act in his stead if necessary with all the powers and liabilities of the deputy returning officer, who before acting as such shall take the oath in form I in schedule 2 to this Ordinance before the deputy returning officer, the returning officer or any person authorized to administer oaths within the Territories.

Deputy returning officers and poll clerks to be constables

(2) Each deputy returning officer and poll clerk appointed under this Ordinance shall be a constable during the day of polling. C.O., c. 3, s. 27; 1899, c. 3, s. 15.

Place for polling

28. The deputy returning officer shall prepare a polling place suitable for the purposes of this Ordinance within the building mentioned in the [election notice provided for in section 23] if that is practicable and if not then as nearly thereto as may be; and shall truly inform any elector inquiring of him the locality or such polling place; and at least one hour before the opening of the poll shall cause to be posted conspicuously (both outside and inside the building to be used as a polling place) copies of the [said election notice] and information to the electors provided in form G in schedule 2 to this Ordinance and also the names of himself and his poll clerk. C.O., c. 3, s. 28; 1899, c. 3, s. 16.

Proclamation and information to electors to be posted.

**29.** The deputy returning officer or his poll clerk shall (within five minutes before the time appointed for opening the poll) publicly and audibly announce the time of day and shall show the ballot box to the candidates, their agents or scrutineers or (in their absence) to any electors present who may claim to act for any of the candidates, so that they may see that it is empty; and he shall then in their presence lock the box and place his seal upon it in such a manner as to prevent its being opened without breaking the seal; and shall allow the persons permitted hereunder to remain in the outer room or the polling place to affix their seals; and he shall then place the box in view of all those present and shall keep it locked and sealed.

Procedure at opening of poll.

Ballot box to be inspected and sealed.

(2) After locking and sealing the ballot box he shall then (in presence of the candidates, their agents or scrutineers or in their absence in the presence of any electors present who may claim to act for any of the candidates) after the same has been examined by them break the seal on the packet containing the stamp to be used by the deputy returning officer in marking the outside of the ballot papers; and he shall then and there enter in the poll book any objections made to the hour of opening or to the place of polling or to the arrangements of the polling place demanded to be entered either by a candidate or his agent or by any elector. C.O., c. 3, s. 29.

Opening package with stamp.

Objections.

#### POLLING PLACE.

**30.** The polling place shall have an outer room suitable for the accommodation of the persons and things required for taking the vote under this Ordinance and (opening therefrom) an inner room in which the voter may mark his ballot screened from all observation:

Outer and inner rooms.

Provided that where it is difficult or impossible to secure two rooms as required a single room divided by a screen or curtain so that the interior of the two parts shall be completely hidden from each other shall be sufficient C.O. c. 3, s. 30.

Division of room by screen.

**31.** In the outer room shall be kept the poll book and ballot box.

Poll book and ballot box to be kept in outer room.

(2) The poll book shall be open to inspection on demand of any candidate, agent or scrutineer for a reasonable time for the purpose of checking an entry.

Inspection of poll book.

(3) The ballot box shall be kept in a conspicuous position during the voting so that the scrutineers may see the ballots as they are dropped in; and it shall not during such voting be touched by any person except the deputy returning officer or

Position of ballot box.

poll clerk acting for him and only touched by him in such manner that the candidates, their scrutineers or agents can observe it if present. C.O., c. 3, s. 31.

Persons who may have access to inner room.

**32.** Except as hereinafter provided no person shall have access to the inner room but the voter who is engaged in marking his ballot. C.O., c. 3, s. 32.

Contents of inner room.

**33.** In the said inner room of the polling place there shall be a table suitable for use in marking ballots; and there shall be posted on the walls a copy of the information to electors provided in form G in schedule 2 to this Ordinance and a copy of the election notice provided in section 23 of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 3, s. 33.

Pencils, their colour and number, and the manner in which they are to be dealt with during the polling.

**34.** A pencil of the colour assigned to each candidate according to the election notice provided for in section 23 of this Ordinance shall be furnished; and the full name of the candidate shall be marked plainly on the pencil of the colour which has been assigned to him according to the said election notice; and each of such pencils shall be handed by the deputy returning officer to the voter for the purpose of enabling him to mark his ballot paper as provided in section 48 of this Ordinance; and the voter shall with his ballot paper and before the said ballot paper is placed in the ballot box return to the deputy returning officer each of the said pencils. C.O., c. 3, s. 34.

Inspection of inner room.

**35.** On demand any candidate, agent or scrutineer shall be allowed to inspect the inner room of the polling place in the presence of the deputy returning officer or poll clerk; but such inspection may only be made when the said inner room is not occupied by a voter. C.O., c. 3, s. 35.

Note of inspection to be made in poll book.

**36.** The deputy returning officer shall forthwith enter in the poll book—

- (a) The time of inspection;
  - (b) The name of the person demanding it; and
  - (c) Any remarks regarding it that the person inspecting may require the deputy returning officer to record.
- C.O., c. 3, s. 36.

#### AGENTS AND SCRUTINEERS.

Agents of candidates at polling places.

**37.** Every candidate shall be entitled to be represented at each polling place by an agent who shall produce to the deputy returning officer his appointment as agent signed by the candidate or (in case of his absence from the Territories) by two of the electors nominating such candidate, which shall be filed by the returning officer.



(2) The agent so appointed shall have the right to appoint over his signature one or more but not exceeding five scrutineers on behalf of his principal. C.O., c. 3, s. 37.

Appointment  
of scrutineers.

38. In addition to the deputy returning officer and his poll clerk, each candidate, his agent and one of his scrutineers or in the absence of the agent two scrutineers, an interpreter (if one is required) during the time for which his services are required and no longer, a peace officer if his services are required and not otherwise, and the voter actually engaged in voting, and no others, shall be permitted to remain in the outer room of the polling place. C.O., c. 3, s. 38.

Persons who  
may remain in  
outer room of  
polling place.

#### QUALIFICATION OF VOTERS.

39. The persons qualified to vote at an election for the Legislative Assembly shall be the male British subjects by birth or naturalization (other than unenfranchised Indians) who have attained the full age of twenty-one years, who have resided in the North-West Territories for at least the twelve months and in the electoral district for at least the three months respectively immediately preceding the time of voting.

Qualifications  
of voters.

(2) Except as hereinafter provided, an elector may only vote at the polling place of the polling division in which he is a resident at the time of voting. C.O., c. 3, s. 39.

Electors to  
vote where  
resident.

#### VOTING.

40. When a person claiming to be entitled to vote presents himself for the purpose of voting between the hours of nine o'clock in the forenoon and five in the afternoon of the polling day, the deputy returning officer shall without unnecessary delay cause him to be admitted to the outer room of the polling place and shall further proceed as follows:

Procedure  
when elector  
presents  
himself to  
vote.

1. He shall ask from the person desirous of voting—

- (a) His full name;
- (b) His occupation;
- (c) His place of residence; and shall

2. Cause the answer (which must be made in a voice audible to the scrutineers in the polling place, unless the person be dumb) to be entered in their proper places in the poll book which shall be kept in form J in schedule 2 to this Ordinance;

3. The name of each voter or person tendering a vote shall be numbered consecutively. C.O., c. 3, s. 40.

41. A scrutineer or person acting as such may order the

Voter may be

required to  
subscribe to  
Statement No. 1

deputy returning officer to require any person tendering a vote to subscribe to statement No. 1 contained in form K of schedule 2 to this Ordinance after it has been read to him in an audible voice. C.O., c. 3, s. 41.

Voter may be  
required to  
subscribe to  
Statement  
No. 2.

42. A scrutineer or person acting as such may order the deputy returning officer to require any person tendering a vote to subscribe to statement No. 2 contained in form K of schedule 2 to this Ordinance after it has been read to him in an audible voice. C.O., c. 3, s. 42.

Record of  
statements  
made in poll  
book.

43. If a person tendering a vote is required to sign a statement and does so, the poll clerk shall enter in the poll book after his name and residence the number of the statement made and the name of the person at whose request it was required to be made. C.O., c. 3, s. 43.

Statements to  
be filed.

44. All statements made under sections 41, 42, 50 and 52 shall be filed by the deputy returning officer. C.O., c. 3, s. 44.

Refusal to  
subscribe  
statement.

45. If a person who desires to vote refuses or fails to sign a statement when required to do so the poll clerk shall write after the entry of his name and place of residence in the poll book the words "Refused statement No." (giving the number of the statement refused by him) and the name of the person at whose request he was required to sign such statement; and the person so refusing or failing to sign such statement shall at once leave the polling place and not enter it again and shall not be allowed to vote at that polling place. C.O., c. 3, s. 45.

Statement of  
marksman.

46. If the person required to sign a statement is unable to sign his name, he shall make his mark which shall be certified by the signature of the deputy returning officer. C.O., c. 3, s. 46.

Interpreter  
may be  
employed.

47. If the person desiring to vote is unable to understand the English language the deputy returning officer shall enter a remark to that effect opposite his name in the poll book and may allow him to retire from the polling place until a competent interpreter can be procured who shall (after taking the oath provided in form L of schedule 2 to this Ordinance before the deputy returning officer) interpret the proceedings to each voter in whose case he is employed.

Oath.

Entry in  
poll book.

(2) When an interpreter is employed his name shall be entered in the poll book with the particulars of the case in which he acted and any objections that may be made by any of the scrutineers or persons acting as such. C.O., c. 3, s. 47.

48. If a person desirous of voting is not required to sign a statement or after he has done so the deputy returning officer or the poll clerk (if he is acting as deputy returning officer) shall—

Initialing of ballot paper by deputy returning officer.

(a) Write his own initials and make an impression with the stamp provided for that purpose on the back of one of the ballot papers provided according to this Ordinance;

(b) Hand such ballot paper to the voter together with all the pencils for marking the same provided for in section 34 of this Ordinance;

Voter to receive ballot paper and pencils.

(c) Inform the voter in an audible voice of the names of the candidates and the colour which represents each candidate; and

(d) Direct the voter to go into the inner room and mark the front of the ballot paper (or the face other than that on which the initials of the deputy returning officer and the mark of the stamp appear) in the form of an X with the pencil the colour of which represents the candidate for whom he desires to vote and fold it according to the crease which appears in it so that the said initials shall be on the outside and the mark made by the voter shall be on the inside, first wetting the mucilage so that the ends so brought together shall stay fastened.

Directions to voter.

(2) The voter shall then go into the inner room of the polling place and shall mark his ballot; and after complying with the directions of the deputy returning officer shall return to the outer room and hand his ballot together with the afore-said pencils to the deputy returning officer, who shall (subject to the provisions of sections 49, 50 and 52) in plain view of the scrutineers drop the ballot into the ballot box.

Marking ballot by voter.

(3) If any voter hands to the deputy returning officer any ballot marked on the outside with another mark than the said initials and stamp, the deputy returning officer shall immediately destroy the same and the said voter shall not be allowed to vote at that polling place.

When ballot returned is not same as issued by deputy returning officer.

(4) The voter shall leave the polling place as soon as his ballot has been placed in the ballot box and shall not enter it again unless in the discharge of some of the duties provided for in this Ordinance.

Voter then to leave.

(5) The poll clerk shall write the word "Voted" in the poll book after the name and place of residence of every person who has voted as soon as his ballot has been deposited. C.O., c. 3, s. 48.

Entry in poll book.

Voter may be charged with illegal voting.

Notice to answer charge.

Time for appearance to answer charge.

Disposition of ballot in such case.

Entry in poll book.

Vote of election officers, how taken.

49. When a person voting has been required to sign a statement and has signed it, the deputy returning officer before receiving from him his marked ballot shall (if so requested by any person acting as scrutineer of any candidate) serve such person with a notice in the form M in schedule 2 hereto to appear at a time and place to be named in the notice to answer to a charge of having voted contrary to the provisions of this Ordinance; and shall give a copy of such notice to the person or persons so requiring such notice to be served.

(2) The said notice may be given on behalf of one or more candidates.

(3) The time appointed in such notice for such appearance shall not be less than two days after the polling day.

(4) After serving the notice provided in the preceding subsections the deputy returning officer shall—

- (a) Receive the ballot of the person desiring to vote;
- (b) Place it in an envelope;
- (c) Securely seal the envelope;
- (d) Write upon it the name and place of residence of the person and his number as it appears in the poll book, the name and number of the polling place and his own name in full and shall then
- (e) Deposit it in the ballot box.

(5) The poll clerk shall enter in the poll book (in the next line below the particulars hereinbefore provided regarding the voter) a statement of—

- (a) His having been served with such notice;
- (b) The name of the person or persons at whose request the notice was served;
- (c) The name of the candidate or candidates on whose behalf he or they were acting; and
- (d) The place, day and hour where the person is required to appear. C.O., c. 3, s. 49.

50. Any deputy returning officer, poll clerk, candidate, agent or scrutineer who is resident in a polling division other than the one at which he is stationed on the polling day shall be permitted to vote at the polling station where he is so stationed provided he produces a certificate of his authority to act in such capacity from the returning officer, deputy returning officer, candidate or agent of a candidate (as the case may be) having authority under this Ordinance to appoint him and after signing statement No. 3 prescribed in form K of schedule 2 to this Ordinance; and a note shall be made of the particulars in the poll book opposite the voter's name.

(2) On the demand of any scrutineer or person acting as such any of the persons mentioned in this section applying to vote shall be required to subscribe to statement No. 2 of said form K before being allowed to vote.

Statement No. 2 to be subscribed if required.

(3) The provisions of section 49 shall apply to cases provided for in this section. C.O., c. 3, s. 50.

Election officer may be charged with illegal voting.

51. In case of an application by a person claiming to be entitled to vote who is incapacitated by blindness or other physical cause from marking his ballot paper, the deputy returning officer shall in the plain view of the candidates or their agents or scrutineers (if present) cause the vote of such person to be marked on a ballot paper for the candidate directed by such person and shall cause the ballot paper to be placed in the ballot box; and shall make a statement of the fact including the name of the candidate for whom the vote was cast opposite the voter's name on the poll book. C.O., c. 3, s. 51.

Vote of person unable to mark.

52. If a person representing himself to be a particular elector whose name already appears in the poll book as having voted or as having refused to sign a statement applies to vote unless the deputy returning officer is aware that the person who already presented himself to vote in that name had a right to do so and that the person now presenting himself to vote in the same name has also the right to do so or if directed to do so by any candidate, agent or scrutineer he shall require him to sign statement No. 1 provided in form K of schedule 2 to this Ordinance and shall enter his name and residence in the poll book, and shall give him a ballot paper as provided in section 48 and shall before receiving from him his marked ballot paper serve him with a notice in form M of schedule 2 to this Ordinance; and the deputy returning officer shall also cause a similar notice to be served on the person who had previously voted or applied to vote in that name.

Person tendering vote under name already voted.

Procedure

(2) The provisions of subsections 3, 4 and 5 of section 49 shall apply to cases provided for in this section. C.O., c. 3, s. 52.

Ballot and entry in poll book in such cases

53. A person claiming to be entitled to vote who has inadvertently dealt with his ballot paper in such a way that it cannot be conveniently used as a ballot paper or delivering to the deputy returning officer the ballot paper so inadvertently dealt with and proving the fact of the inadvertence to the satisfaction of the deputy returning officer shall be given another ballot paper in place of the ballot paper so delivered up; and the deputy returning officer shall forthwith destroy the spoiled

Ballot spoiled before used

Procedure

ballot paper in the plain view of the candidates or their agents or scrutineers if present. C.O., c. 3, s. 53.

#### CLOSE OF THE POLL.

Time of close  
of poll

54. At the hour of five o'clock in the afternoon (standard time) the deputy returning officer shall declare the poll closed and shall not allow any more votes to be polled except the vote of the person who may be in some part of the act of voting at that hour.

Sealing of  
ballot box

(2) Immediately after the last ballot as above provided has been placed in the ballot box, the deputy returning officer shall fill up and securely seal the opening in the lid of the box through which the ballots were inserted. C.O., c. 3, s. 54.

Entry of  
objections

55. Immediately after the closing of the poll, the deputy returning officer shall enter into [the poll] book a certificate that his entries in the poll book are correct and shall also enter any objections that the candidates or their agents or scrutineers may desire to have entered as to the conduct of the poll, or as to its hour of closing. C.O., c. 3, s. 55; 1899; c. 3, s. 17.

#### COUNT BY DEPUTY RETURNING OFFICER.

Opening of  
ballot box  
paper

56. The deputy returning officer shall then (in the presence of the candidates or their agents or scrutineers or such of them as may be present) open the ballot box and count the number of ballots contained therein; and shall note separately in the poll book the number of ballots that have been placed in envelopes and the unobjected ballots.

Count

(2) After having made the entry in the poll book he shall then proceed to open the unobjected ballots by breaking the mucilage and shall count the number cast for each candidate according to the colour marked upon the [front] of each ballot paper; and shall enter the result of his count in the poll book.

Spoiled  
ballots

(3) If from any cause the intention of any voter has not been made apparent by the colour of the mark or marks on the ballot paper or if the ballot paper is not marked with the initials of the deputy returning officer and the stamp required by section 48 such paper shall be considered a spoiled ballot paper; and all such spoiled ballot papers at each polling place shall be kept separately from the counted ballots and shall be placed in a securely sealed package.

Discrepancy  
in number  
of ballots

(4) If the number of ballot papers found in the ballot box does not correspond with the number appearing in the poll

book as having been cast, the fact shall be noted in the poll book. C.O., c. 3, s. 50; 1899, c. 3; s. 18.

**57.** The deputy returning officer shall then return all the ballots to the ballot box and shall place within it a statement signed by himself as deputy returning officer containing—

Duty of  
deputy  
returning  
officer after  
count

- (a) The name and number of the polling division;
- (b) The number of ballots cast at that polling place according to the poll book; and
- (c) The number of ballots actually contained in the ballot box;

and he shall then securely lock and seal the same in the presence of the candidates or their agents or scrutineers or in their absence in the presence of any electors present; and shall make out a statement in duplicate, one copy of which he shall keep and shall transmit the other to the returning officer, showing—

- (d) The total number of votes cast;
- (e) The total number of the unobjected ballot papers cast for each candidate;
- (f) The number of spoiled ballots;
- (g) The number of those the rightfulness of which is in dispute; with
- (h) The several names and numbers appearing in the poll book of the voters whose vote is disputed, and the grounds on which each vote is disputed, and by and on behalf of whom;

a copy of which statement he shall deliver on demand to any candidate or scrutineer. C.O., c. 3, s. 57.

**58.** The deputy returning officer shall forward to the returning officer by such means as may have been directed by the returning officer—

Return to  
returning

- (a) The ballot box;
- (b) The authority under which he acted as deputy returning officer; and the oaths of office of the deputy returning officer and poll clerk;
- (c) The name of his poll clerk and the authority under which he acted;
- (d) The names of the agents and scrutineers representing each candidate with the authority under which they acted; and
- (e) The statements provided for in the preceding section;
- (f) All other documents relating to the election which have been filed with or by him; and all materials used by him and the statements made by voters and the poll book, unless such statements and poll book are required for the purposes of a court of revision. C.O., c. 3, s. 58; 1899, c. 3, s. 19.

## COURT OF RÉVISION.

Time, place and  
members of court  
of revision

**59.** At the time and place mentioned in the notice served upon any voter as provided in sections 49, 50 or 52 (which time shall be as soon as may be and the place and building used as polling place or another building as near thereto as may be) the deputy returning officer sitting with a justice of the peace whom he shall select or such justice as may have been appointed to sit with him by the Lieutenant Governor shall hear and dispose of any objections to the right of any voter of which notice was given during the polling day as provided in sections 49, 50 or 52.

Functions

Constitution of  
court

(2) The deputy returning officer sitting with such justice of the peace as above provided shall constitute a court of revision within the meaning of this Ordinance:

Proviso, when  
validity of deputy  
returning officer's  
vote is in question

[Provided that whenever a question as to the validity of the vote given by the deputy returning officer is to be decided by the court of revision the said court shall be constituted by two justices of the peace sitting together.] C.O., c. 3, s. 59; 1899, c. 3, s. 20.

Powers of court

**60.** The court of revision shall for the purpose set forth in the preceding section have all the powers of a court of record as to compelling the attendance of witnesses and their examination, the production of books and documents, and the taking of evidence under oath at any sittings held by it; and such court shall have generally for the purposes aforesaid all the powers of any court of record in the Territories. C.O., c. 3, s. 60.

Compelling  
attendance of  
witnesses,  
production of  
documents, etc.

**61.** The court of revision or either of the members thereof shall (on the application of any person who is supporting or opposing any objection, complaint or application which is to be considered at any of the courts or sittings hereinbefore provided for) issue a summons in the form N in schedule 2 to this Ordinance directed to any person required by such applicant as a witness thereat commanding such person to attend at such court or sittings and also commanding such person to bring any papers or articles in the possession or power of such person as may be required and to give evidence at such court or sittings relating to any matter connected with any such objection, complaint or application; and (in the event of such person not so attending after being served with such summons and paid or tendered his proper witness fees according to the scale allowed in tariff A of schedule 3 to this Ordinance) may (on due proof of the service of the summons and of the payment or tender of the proper witness fees and on receiving from the person causing the witness to be summoned the fees for committing and conveying such witness to prison) commit such witness to the common gaol or other lawful place of imprisonment for a term not exceeding one month; and the fees



for such commitment and conveyance shall be the same as when a person is committed to prison under a summary conviction.

(2) Before any summons is issued requiring the attendance of a witness at the court of revision the person desiring the attendance of such witness shall furnish the deputy returning officer with such sum of money as will be sufficient to pay the fees of the said witness as provided in the said tariff. C.O., c. 3, s. 61.

Deposit to pay  
witness fees

62. The person whose right to have voted is the subject of objection shall not be paid witness fees until the court decides that he had a right to vote; and such witness fees shall be paid to the deputy returning officer at or before the opening of the court of revision by the person or persons at whose request the inquiry is held. C.O., c. 3, s. 62.

Right of voter  
to fees

63. If the person whose right to vote is the subject of inquiry fails to appear personally or by agent according to the notice received by him on polling day his vote shall be disallowed and he shall be liable for the costs of all witnesses summoned in respect to this case:

Default of  
appearance  
by voter

[Provided that any candidate or the agent of any candidate in the event of any such person failing to appear in person or by agent shall have the right to act as the agent of such person.] C.O., c. 3, s. 63; 1899, c. 3, s. 21.

Voter may be  
represented by  
candidate or his  
agent

64. If at any time the person or persons at whose request the inquiry as to the rightfulness of any vote is being held notifies the deputy returning officer over his or their signature they he or they wish the inquiry as to such vote to cease or in case the witness fees mentioned in section 61 of this Ordinance are not paid to the deputy returning officer as therein provided the inquiry shall cease forthwith and such person or persons shall pay all fees of witnesses summoned by the court of revision and the expense of summoning such witnesses up to the time at which he or they gave notice that the inquiry should cease; and such vote shall be allowed. C.O., c. 3, s. 64.

Withdrawal of  
complaint

65. In case any party to the inquiry requires a certified copy of the certificate of naturalization of any voter whose vote is in question to be produced at such inquiry, he shall deposit with the deputy returning officer the necessary fees procuring the same from the clerk of the court or other officer with whom such certificate of naturalization is registered and a sum sufficient to cover postage and postal registration in sending for and forwarding such certified copy; and the deputy returning officer shall thereupon forthwith send by

Proof of  
naturalization

registered letter prepaid addressed to such clerk or other officer the said fee and sum sufficient to cover the postage and postal registration to forward such certified copy together with the address to which it is requested such certified copy shall be sent, and a request to forward such certified copy to such address; upon receipt of which registered letter, fees and postage such clerk or other officer shall forthwith by registered letter prepaid, addressed as requested, forward a certified copy of the certificate of naturalization.

Validity of  
certificate of  
naturalization as  
evidence

(2) Nothing in this section contained shall be held in any way to affect as evidence the validity of a certificate of naturalization at any time issued to the voter whose vote is in question. C.O., c. 3, s. 65.

Appearance in  
person or by agent

66. Any of the parties to any such inquiry may appear before the court of revision in person or by agent. C.O., c. 3, s. 66.

Question to be  
determined by  
court

67. The question to be determined at any inquiry by the court of revision hereby constituted shall be whether any statement made on polling day under the provisions of this Ordinance by the voter whose vote is the subject of the inquiry is false in whole or in part and if false in part in what respect it is so false.

Where statement is  
proved false

(2) If it is proved to the satisfaction of the court that any voter whose vote is the subject of inquiry has made any such statement which is false in whole or in part the vote of such voter shall be disallowed; but if it be proved to the satisfaction of such court that every such statement so made by such voter is altogether true such vote shall be allowed.

Where statement is  
proved true

Burden of proving  
truth of statements  
Nos. 1 and 3

(3) The burden of proving the truth of statements numbers 1 and 3 of form K if made by the voter shall lie on him: but the person challenging the vote shall be at liberty to produce evidence in rebuttal showing that such statements or either of them if made by the voter or some part thereof is untrue.

Burden of proving  
truth of statement  
No. 2

(4) If the voter has made statement number 2 of the said form it will be *prima facie* assumed to be a true statement; and the burden of proving that it or any part of it is untrue shall lie upon the person challenging the vote; but the voter on evidence being given to prove that the said statement or any part of it is untrue shall be at liberty to adduce evidence in rebuttal to show that it is true.

Decision to be  
given in open  
court

(5) The decision of the court shall be rendered in open court and if the members of the court fail to agree it shall be stated in open court. C.O., c. 3, s. 67.

68. Whenever (by reason of the absence of witnesses or other reasonable cause) it is impossible to hold or to conclude the inquiry on the day stated in the notice given on polling day, the court of revision shall cause the sitting to be adjourned from day to day until the inquiry is concluded :

Adjournment of court

Provided that the court (in case the adjournment is asked for on the ground of the absence of material testimony, documentary or otherwise) must be satisfied that the person whose duty it was to procure such testimony has used reasonable diligence to do so. C.O., c. 3, s. 68.

Absence of material testimony

69. The court shall forthwith after concluding its labours make a return of the decisions reached by it on the qualifications of the several voters whose right to vote is the subject of dispute; and if any vote has been disallowed it shall specify on what ground it has been disallowed; that is, if it has been disallowed on the ground that any statement made by the voter is false, it shall specify the statement; if on the ground that any such statement is false in part, it shall specify in what particular it is so false; and the court shall forward such return to the returning officer duly certified by both members of the court of revision together with the poll books and statements pertaining to the election.

Court to make returns of decisions reached

(2) In case the members of the court of revision fail to agree, the full copy of the evidence certified to by both members of the court shall be forwarded with the return to the returning officer who shall render a decision.

Where the court fails to agree decision to be given by returning officer

(3) As soon as may be after the arrival of the returns and at least two days before he commences to count the ballots, the returning officer shall render his decision regarding any ballot upon which the court of revision has failed to agree; and shall in said decision if he disallows the vote state (as in subsection 1 of this section) on what ground he disallows it. C.O., c. 3, s. 69.

Count by returning officer

70. The court of revision (or the returning officer when the decision is made by him) may award costs to or against any party to the application, which costs shall only be for witness fees and expenses of summoning witnesses according to the scale of fees in tariff A of schedule 3 to this Ordinance; and moneys deposited under the provisions of section 65 hereof and the said costs may be levied by order of the said court or the returning officer (as the case may be) by distress in the same manner as distress is leviable upon a warrant issued on a summary conviction. C.O., c. 3, s. 70.

Court or returning officer may award costs

71. The expenses of holding the court of revision shall be

Expenses of court

charged as a part of the general expenses of the election. C.O., c. 3, s. 71.

#### APPEALS.

Examination  
by candidates of  
returns of courts of  
revision

72. As soon as the returning officer has received from any deputy returning officer the papers mentioned in section 69 hereof he shall on demand permit their examination by the several candidates or their agents; and shall furnish to each candidate or his agent a certified copy of any such document that they may demand. C.O., c. 3, s. 72.

Time for appeal

73. Appeals against the decision of the court of revision or of the returning officer rendered under section 69 hereof may be entered with the returning officer by any candidate or his agent or by any person whose vote has been disallowed at any time up to the hour of commencing the count of the votes by the returning officer; and such appeal shall be entered by notice in writing to the said returning officer:

Security for costs

Provided that no appeal shall be received by the returning officer unless the sum of \$10 is deposited with him as security for the costs of the prosecution of such appeal. C.O., c. 3, s. 73.

#### COUNT BY RETURNING OFFICER.

Custody of ballot  
box

74. The returning officer shall have the custody of the ballot box from the time it leaves the hands of the deputy returning officer and shall be subject to the penalty provided in section 128 of this Ordinance if it is opened by himself or any other person until the day and hour appointed for the counting of the votes or (in case the count is adjourned under section 75 hereof) until the day and hour of such adjournment. C.O., c. 3, s. 74.

Production of books,  
etc., at time fixed  
for count

75. The returning officer at the place and on the day and hour mentioned by him in his announcement on nomination day that a count would be held shall appear and produce the poll books, statement sheets of the deputy returning officers, statements of the court of revision showing the result of the objections made before them to the validity of any votes cast, and the ballot boxes of the several polling places.

Adjournment of  
court

(2) If all the returns have not been received from the deputy returning officers on the day appointed, or if there are not two clear days between the day of receipt of the last return of the deputy returning officers or between the date of the latest decision of the returning officer under the provisions of section 69 hereof and the day appointed for the count, the returning officer may adjourn the count until a future day and

may again from time to time in the like case adjourn from day to day until such returns are all in and until a time when two clear days have elapsed between the receipt of the last return of the deputy returning officers or the last decision of the returning officer under said section 69, whichever may have last happened. C.O., c. 3, s. 75.

**76.** The returning officer shall be provided with a suitable book to be called a "record book," in which he shall enter the particulars required by this Ordinance to be kept on record. C.O., c. 3, s. 76. Record book

**77.** The returning officer when the day and hour for counting the votes has arrived (whether according to his announcement on nomination day or in pursuance of any adjournment) shall then appear at the place designated and produce the proper book and material specified in section 75 hereof, and shall begin with polling place number 1 and shall note in his record book the number of ballots shown by the deputy returning officer's report of the polling place to have been cast; and he shall then open the ballot box and count the number of ballots contained therein. C.O., c. 3, s. 77. The count

**78.** If the number is not the same as that mentioned in the return of the deputy returning officer, he shall take a note of that fact. C.O., c. 3, s. 78. Discrepancy in number

**79.** He shall then first count and keep separately those ballots regarding which an appeal has been finally entered, entering the names, numbers and full particulars in his record book. C.O., c. 3, s. 79. Count  
(1) appealed ballots

**80.** He shall then count and keep separately in a sealed package the ballots which the court of revision has decided were illegally cast which are not the subject of appeal making a full record of the same in his record book; and the said ballots (without being removed from their envelopes) shall be destroyed by fire at the close of the count in the presence of the candidates or their agents if present. C.O., c. 3, s. 80. (2) Illegal ballots  
not appealed

**81.** He shall then count (without examination) and place in an open vessel the ballots which have been already counted by the deputy returning officer; and shall enter the number in his record book. C.O., c. 3, s. 81. (3) Good ballots

**82.** He shall then count the spoiled ballots and enter the number in his record book; and shall examine them and shall place such as he considers make apparent the intent of the voter [by the colour of the mark or marks on the inside or front (4) Spoiled ballots

of the ballot paper] and have been properly initialed or stamped [on the outside or back] by the deputy returning officer among the ballots already counted by the deputy returning officer and shall enter the number in his record book; and shall keep separately and place in a securely sealed package those which he considers do not make apparent the intent of the voter or are not properly initialed or stamped and shall enter the number in his record book. C.O., c. 3, s. 82; 1899, c. 3, s. 22.

(5) Ballots appealed  
and sustained

**83.** He shall then open the envelopes containing the ballots whose validity has been sustained by the court of revision or by himself and against which no appeal has been entered as provided in section 73 of this Ordinance; and after opening each such ballot (without examination) and placing it amongst the unobjected ballots shall enter the facts in full in his record book. C.O., c. 3, s. 83.

Count of votes

**84.** The returning officer (after mixing the ballots so that those put in last shall not be distinguishable) shall proceed to open the ballots and count the number cast for each candidate. C.O., c. 3, s. 84.

Ballots that are  
illegibly marked

**85.** In case a ballot is so marked that it is difficult or impossible to distinguish for which candidate it was intended to be counted it shall be placed with the ballots which do not make apparent the intent of the voter mentioned in section 82 hereof. C.O., c. 3, s. 85.

Announcement of  
result

**86.** When all the ballots contained in the ballot box have been counted, the returning officer shall announce the result and shall record the same in his record book; and shall proceed to seal up in separate parcels the counted ballots and the spoiled ballots; and these parcels with the ballots still the subject of appeal shall be returned to the ballot box which the returning officer shall seal so that it cannot be opened without breaking the seal; and the candidates or their agents shall also be permitted to similarly affix their seals. C.O., c. 3, s. 86.

Continuation of  
count

**87.** The returning officer shall then proceed similarly with the ballot box and returns of the second polling station and so on until all the ballots cast in the electoral district have been disposed of as hereinbefore provided. C.O., c. 3, s. 87.

#### DECLARATION OF ELECTION.

Declaration of  
result of polling

**88.** The returning officer shall then declare elected the candidate for whom the largest number of ballots have been counted; and shall deliver to all the candidates or to the agent of any candidate who may be present if the candidate is not present a written statement declaring the said candidate duly elected;

and such statement shall specify the number of ballots counted for each candidate, the number of spoiled ballots and the number still the subject of appeal.

(2) In case of a tie the returning officer shall give a casting vote, which shall be entered in his record book. C.O., c. 3, s. 88. Procedure in case of tie

**89.** The returning officer shall then—

1. Cause all the ballot boxes, poll books, record books and statements made by voters to be placed in the custody of the sheriff of the judicial district in which the electoral district or the largest part thereof is situated; Final duties of returning officer

2. Hand over to the sheriff all moneys received by him as security for the costs in the prosecution of any appeals against the decisions of the courts of revision or of himself;

3. Notify the Clerk of the Supreme Court for the judicial district in which the electoral district or the largest part thereof is situated of any appeals that have been entered against any decision of the court of revision or of himself;

4. Forward to the Clerk of the Executive Council—

- (a) The writ of election; together with [the oaths of office of the returning officer and election clerk and]
- (b) A certificate in writing specifying the name of the candidate declared by him elected; and
- (c) All the books, papers, affirmations and other materials which have been returned to him, except such as have been placed in the sheriff's hands as above provided.

(2) The candidate so certified as elected shall be deemed to be duly elected until and unless a judge upon appeal or recount as hereinafter directed shall declare another candidate elected. C.O., c. 3, s. 89; 1899, c. 3, s. 23. Candidate deemed elected

#### HEARING OF APPEALS.

**90.** Any Clerk of the Supreme Court being notified as provided in the last preceding section shall forthwith after being so notified bring notification before the judge of the Supreme Court usually exercising jurisdiction in the judicial district in which the electoral district or the largest part thereof is situated; and such judge shall thereupon appoint a convenient time and place within such judicial district to hear such appeals and direct the clerk to give such notice to the persons interested in such appeals as he may direct and in such manner Appeals to judge

as he may direct; and the clerk shall give such notice accordingly. C.O., c. 3, s. 90.

**Inquiry by judge**

**91.** The judge shall sit at the time and place so appointed and hold an inquiry into the validity of the votes cast regarding which appeals have been made; and shall hear such evidence as may be adduced; and may affirm or reverse [with costs] the decision of the court of revision or of the returning officer (as the case may be) with respect to any such vote; and shall render such judgment with respect to the validity of such vote as said court or returning officer ought to have rendered.

**Powers of judge**

(2) The judge sitting in appeal shall be deemed a court and shall have and exercise all the powers and authorities by this Ordinance conferred upon the court of revision.

**Clerk to attend**

(3) The Clerk of the Supreme Court for the judicial district within which the judge is sitting shall attend at such sittings and shall administer oaths to the witnesses, and otherwise act as clerk of the court. C.O., c. 3, s. 91; 1899, c. 3, s. 24.

**Subpœnas to be issued by clerk**

**92.** All subpœnas issued for the attendance of witnesses before such judge sitting in appeal shall be issued by the said clerk under the seal of the Supreme Court for such judicial district and shall be deemed to be issued out of such court.

**Witness failing to obey subpœna**

(2) Any witness being duly served with any such subpœna and being paid or tendered the fees and conduct money provided in tariff B in schedule 3 hereto who fails without reasonable excuse to obey the behests of such subpœna shall be deemed to have committed a contempt of the Supreme Court.

**Attachment against such witness**

(3) In case any such contempt is alleged to have been committed application may be made to a judge of the said Supreme Court usually exercising jurisdiction in such judicial district sitting in chambers for a writ of attachment against the person alleged to be guilty of such contempt; and such application shall be founded upon such material as chamber applications in such court are usually founded upon; whereupon such judge shall proceed on such application according to the chamber procedure in such court; and if on the return of the chamber summons and hearing the parties and evidence adduced the judge shall be of opinion that a contempt has been committed he shall order an attachment to issue out of such court against the party offending; and such attachment shall issue accordingly and the party shall be dealt with in the same way that he would be dealt with under and by virtue of any writ of attachment if sued out according to the practice of the court.

**Judge may dismiss summons**

(4) If the judge is of opinion that no contempt has been



committed he shall dismiss the summons with or without costs as he may direct; and any costs that are awarded shall be the same as are awarded by the practice of the court on similar applications. C.O., c. 3, s. 92. Costs

**93.** The ballot boxes, poll books, record books, statements of voters and all materials or forms used at or in relation to the polling place at which the vote appealed against was cast shall be subject to the order of the judge during the trial of the appeal. C.O., c. 3, s. 93. Election material to be subject to order of judge

**94.** The costs to be allowed in the case of such inquiry shall be according to tariff B in schedule 3 to this Ordinance and shall be taxed by the clerk and shall be chargeable in the first place to the sum placed in the hands of the sheriff of the judicial district: Costs

Provided that the judge may instead (if the appeal is sustained) order the costs or a part thereof to be paid by the person whose vote is appealed against. C.O., c. 3, s. 94. Proviso

**95.** When the sum of \$10 provided for in section 73 hereof has been applied in costs the judge may from time to time require the deposit by the appellant of a further sum which shall be fixed by him according to the probable expenses of the case; and if such deposit is not paid before continuing the proceedings the appeal may be dismissed with or without costs as the judge may direct. Further deposit

(2) If at the conclusion of the appeal a part of the sum or sums deposited remains in the sheriff's hands after all orders against it have been paid it shall be returned to the person depositing the same. C.O., c. 3, s. 95. Any part of deposit remaining after appeal to be returned

**96.** If at any time the appellant notifies the judge over his signature of his desire to withdraw an appeal the proceedings in that appeal shall forthwith cease; and the balance of the money deposited by the appellant after payment of the costs of the court up to that time shall be returned to him; but if there is not sufficient balance remaining to pay such costs the judge may in his discretion order the appellant to pay the deficiency to such party as he may by his order direct. C.O., c. 3, s. 96. Withdrawal or appeal  
Costs

#### COUNT OF APPEALED VOTES BY JUDGE.

**97.** After the judge has concluded his inquiry as to all the appeals regarding the validity of votes cast which have been brought before him and rendered his decision, unless a recount has been demanded he shall— Duty of judge after hearing appeals

Remove appealed  
ballots

1. Open a ballot box containing ballots which have been the subject of appeal before him and remove such ballots only;

Destroy unlawful  
ballots

2. Destroy, without opening the envelopes, the ballots which he has decided were unlawfully cast;

Open lawful  
ballots

3. Open the envelopes containing the ballots which he has decided were lawfully cast and taking out the ballots place them together in a vessel without examining them so that they may be mixed together and not distinguishable one from the other;

Count of vote

4. Take such ballots out of such vessel; open them and count the ballots which have been cast for each candidate, rejecting only such as do not make apparent the intent of the voter, which ballots so rejected he shall destroy;

Counted ballots

5. Return the ballots which he has counted to the ballot box and securely lock and seal the same;

Continuation

6. Proceed similarly with each of the ballot boxes of the electoral district containing ballots which have been the subject of appeal;

Record of vote

7. Record the number of ballots the objection to which he has sustained, the number cast for each candidate, and the number rejected as not having made apparent the intent of the voter;

Count of ballots

8. Add to the total vote received by each candidate according to the return made by the returning officer the number of appealed ballots which he has decided have been cast for each candidate:

Previous casting  
vote, if any, not to  
be counted in first  
count

Provided that if a tie has occurred at the count by the returning officer and the returning officer has given a casting vote, such vote shall not be counted unless a tie occurs again in the count by the judge, in which case the vote of the returning officer shall be counted for the candidate for whom it was cast:

Casting vote to be  
given by returning  
officer if required

Provided further that if a tie has not occurred at the count by the returning officer and does occur at the count by the judge the returning officer shall then forthwith give a casting vote upon being requested to do so by the clerk at the instance of the judge;

Declaration of poll

9. Declare elected the candidate who has received a majority of all the ballots counted by himself and by the returning officer and

10. Certify in writing to the Clerk of the Executive Council the name of the candidate declared elected by him upon his count of appealed ballots as herein provided; and upon such certificate being given (unless a recount is demanded) such declaration should be final and conclusive to all intents and purposes subject to the provisions of *The Controverted Elections Ordinance*; C.O., c. 3, s. 97.

Certify result to clerk of Executive Council

Declaration final

98. Any order made by a judge acting on appeal shall be carried out and may be enforced as if it were an order of the Supreme Court in the judicial district within which the judge sits upon such appeal. C.O., c. 3, s. 98.

Enforcement of orders of judge

#### RECOUNT BY JUDGE.

99. Upon any candidate or his agent placing in the hands of the sheriff of the judicial district mentioned in section 89 of this Ordinance the sum of \$50 with a demand in writing for a recount of the ballots cast in one or more polling divisions, any judge of the supreme court usually exercising jurisdiction in the judicial district where the election was held shall (after having disposed of any appeal regarding the validity of ballots that may have come before him) on application made to him as hereinafter mentioned hold a recount.

Demand of recount

(2) No application for a recount shall be entertained unless such application is accompanied by \$50 as provided in this section and is made within thirty days after the declaration of election by the returning officer if no appeals have been made from the decision of the court of revision or returning officer to the judge and if any such appeals have been made then within thirty days after the judge has given his decision regarding such appeals.

Deposit for and time of recount

(3) The money deposited with a demand for a recount shall be disposed of by order of the judge in defraying the necessary expenses of holding the recount; and the remainder if any shall be returned to the person who deposited it;

Disposition of deposit

(4) The ballot boxes, poll books, books of record and other materials or forms used at the polling place respecting which the demand for a recount has been made shall be subject to the order of the judge during such recount. C.O., c. 3, s. 99.

Ballot boxes, etc., to be subject to order of judge

100. Upon the party demanding a recount or any person on his behalf satisfying the judge by affidavit verifying the demand that a demand for a recount has been served on the sheriff as hereinbefore provided and that the sum of \$50 has been deposited with such sheriff as provided in the last section

Time and place of recount

the judge shall sign an appointment fixing a time and place within the said judicial district at which each recount shall be held and shall in such appointment direct upon whom and in what manner such appointment shall be served. C.O., c. 3, s. 100.

Procedure thereat

**101.** The judge shall attend at the time and place so appointed and upon being satisfied by affidavit that his appointment has been duly served upon the persons directed by him to be served therewith he shall proceed with such recount :

Proviso  
If recount not  
properly demanded  
or security omitted

Provided however that it may be open to any candidate or agent to show by evidence either *viva voce* or upon affidavit as the judge may direct that the demand for a recount was not made or the sum of money was not deposited with the sheriff as provided by section 99 hereof or was not deposited within the time thereby prescribed; and upon the judge being satisfied that such demand was not so made or that such money was not so deposited he shall so find; and shall file with the said sheriff a written finding to that effect signed by him; and thereupon the said recount shall be abandoned. C.O., c. 3, s. 101.

Count of ballots

**102.** In case the judge proceeds with the recount he shall (in the presence of such of the candidates or their agents appointed as such in writing as may be present) open one of the ballot boxes regarding which a recount has been demanded and shall count the number of ballots contained therein; and shall note the number in a book and shall place the ballots in an open vessel. C.O., c. 3, s. 102.

Examination  
and count of  
ballots

**103.** The judge shall then proceed to examine and count the ballots for the several candidates as it shall appear to him to have been the intent of the several voters marking the ballots, rejecting only those by which the voter has not made his intent apparent [by the colour of the mark or marks on the inside or front of the ballot paper] or which have not been properly initialled or stamped [on the outside or back.] C.O., c. 3, s. 103; 1899, c. 3, s. 25.

Illegal ballots

Particulars to be  
recorded

**104.** The judge shall then return the ballots to the ballot box from which they were taken; and shall securely lock and seal the same; and shall cause it to be returned to the custody of the sheriff of the judicial district in which the electoral district is situated. C.O., c. 3, s. 104; 1899, c. 3, s. 26.

Disposition of  
ballots and boxes  
after recount

Other ballot boxes

**105.** He shall then proceed similarly with each of the other ballot boxes regarding which a recount has been demanded.

**106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, (Repealed.)** 1899 c. 3, s. 27.

**112.** The costs of the recount beyond the amount of the deposit required by section 99 of this Ordinance shall be charged to the general expenses of the election according to such regulation as to fees and otherwise as may be prescribed from time to time by the Lieutenant Governor in Council. C.O., c. 3, s. 112; 1899, c. 3, s. 28.

Costs of recount, etc.

Election fees

**113.** (*Repealed.*) 1899, c. 3, s. 27.

**114.** The judge shall prepare a statement showing—

Statement by judge

- (a) The total number of ballots which the return of the returning officer and the records of the count of appealed ballots (if such has been held) showed should be counted in the several classes in which they are comprised;
- (b) The number of ballots actually counted by him;
- (c) The number rejected; and
- (d) The number counted for each candidate;

with a declaration of the election of the candidate receiving a majority of the votes cast which candidate shall forthwith be held to be duly elected; and such judge shall thereupon certify in writing to the Clerk of the Executive Council and to the sheriff mentioned in section 89 hereof the name of the candidate declared elected by him on such recount; and upon such certificate being given such declaration shall be final and conclusive to all intents and purposes subject to the provisions of *The Controverted Elections Ordinance*.

His certificate

(2) In case a candidate declared elected by the judge is other than the one declared elected by the returning officer no penalty or damages shall be incurred by the person at first declared elected by reason of any act done by him as duly elected representative of the electoral district.

In case return altered no liability on person first returned

(3) The casting vote of the returning officer (if he has given one) shall not be counted by the judge in such recount unless there shall be a tie on the said recount in which case the casting vote of the returning officer shall be counted as having been cast for the candidate for whom it was cast the first time he cast it.

In case of a tie

(4) If the returning officer has not given a casting vote and the recount of the judge results in a tie, the returning officer shall forthwith on the written request of the judge give a casting vote. C.O., c. 3, s. 114.

Casting vote if required

#### MISCELLANEOUS.

**115.** Whenever the judge usually exercising jurisdiction in the judicial district in which the election is held is disqualified

Where judge is disqualified or unable to act

fied by reason of relationship to any of the parties interested or from any other cause from acting either on an appeal or on a recount or is unable from sickness, absence, or any other cause to act on any appeal or recount, any other duly qualified judge of the Supreme Court may act in his stead. C.O., c. 3, s. 115.

No candidate to  
resign pending  
proceedings

**116.** No candidate shall be permitted to resign after the close of the polling until the question as to which candidate has been elected has been finally determined by virtue of the provisions of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 3, s. 116.

No candidate to  
resign pending  
election petition

**117.** No person elected a member of the Legislative Assembly shall be permitted to resign his seat pending any proceedings against him under *The Controverted Elections Ordinance*. C.O., c. 3, s. 117.

Duty of sheriff  
when proceedings  
are ended

**118.** When all proceedings in any way affecting the election are concluded, the sheriff to whom the ballot boxes, poll books, record books and statements made by voters were delivered under the provisions of section 89 hereof shall return such ballot boxes, poll books, record books and statements made by voters to the Clerk of the Executive Council with a certificate that such proceedings are concluded; and such clerk shall thereupon open the said ballot boxes and destroy the ballots therein with fire. C.O., c. 3, s. 118.

Notice of return to  
be published in  
Gazette

**119.** The Clerk of the Executive Council (on receiving the return from the returning officer of the name of the candidate elected if no poll has been held or if a poll has been held on receiving from the sheriff the certificate mentioned in the last preceding section) shall as soon as he can conveniently do so give notice in the official gazette of the Territories of the name of the candidate elected and shall also give notice to the Clerk of the Legislative Assembly. C.O., c. 3, s. 119.

#### FEEES AND EXPENSES OF RETURNING OFFICERS, ETC.

Fees to officers, etc.

**120.** Except as hereinafter provided the fees in tariff C in schedule 3 to this Ordinance mentioned in respect to the several matters therein contained and no others shall be allowed to the several officers and persons therein mentioned respectively, for the services and disbursements in the said schedule mentioned. C.O., c. 3, s. 120.

To be paid by  
warrant

**121.** [Where no specific legislative appropriation has been made for so doing,] the said fees, allowances and disbursements, together with reasonable expenses incurred for services rendered under this Ordinance shall be paid over by warrant

of the Lieutenant Governor directed to the Territorial Treasurer out of the general revenue fund of the Territories; and shall be distributed to the several officers and persons entitled to the same under the provisions of this Ordinance through the said Treasurer. C.O., c. 3, s. 121; 1899, c. 3, s. 29.

**122.** Anything to the contrary in this Ordinance notwithstanding, the Lieutenant Governor [in Council] may direct the payment of such sums (over and above the allowance authorized by the two next preceding sections of this Ordinance) as may be required to pay the expenses reasonably incurred by any person for services rendered under this Ordinance and also reasonable fees and allowances for any extraordinary services rendered by any person thereunder. C.O., c. 3, s. 122; 1899; c. 3, s. 30.

Reasonable expenses for extraordinary services

#### PENALTIES.

**123.** No person shall directly or indirectly by himself or by any other person in his behalf do or commit any of the following acts:

Acts prohibited

1. Give, lend or agree to give or lend or offer or promise any money or valuable security or promise to procure or endeavour to procure any money or valuable consideration to or for any voter or to or for any other person in order to induce any voter to vote or refrain from voting at any election;

Give, etc., consideration to induce voter to vote or refrain from voting

2. Give or procure or agree to give or procure or offer or promise any office, place or employment or promise to procure or to endeavour to procure any office, place or employment to or for any voter or to or for any other person in order to induce any voter to vote or refrain from voting at any election;

Give place or employment to induce voter to vote or refrain from voting

3. Make any gift, loan, offer, promise, procurement or agreement as aforesaid to or for any person in order to induce such person to procure or endeavour to procure the return of any person as a member of the Legislative Assembly or the vote of any voter at any election;

Make gift, etc., in order to procure return of any person

4. Advance or pay or cause to be advanced or paid any money to or for the use of any other person with the intent that such money or any part thereof shall be expended for any of the purposes mentioned in the preceding parts of this section or knowingly pay or cause to be paid any money to any person in discharge or repayment of any money wholly or in part expended for any of the said purposes;

Advance, etc., money for above purposes

5. Make use of or threaten to make use of any force, vio-

Make use of force etc., to induce

voter to vote or  
refrain from voting

lence or restraint or inflict or threaten the infliction by himself or by or through any other person of any injury, damage, harm or loss or in any manner practice intimidation upon or against any person in order to induce or compel such person to vote or refrain from voting or on account of such person having voted or refrained from voting at any election or by abduction, duress or any fraudulent device or contrivance impede, prevent or otherwise interfere with the free exercise of the franchise of any voter or thereby compel, induce or prevail upon any voter either to give or refrain from giving his vote at any election.

Penalty

(2) Any person convicted of a breach of this section shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$200. C.O., c. 3, s. 123.

No candidate to pay,  
etc., for expenses  
incurred for meat,  
etc., in order to be  
elected

**124.** No candidate shall by himself or by or with any other person or by any other ways or means on his behalf at any time either before or during any election directly or indirectly give or provide or cause to be given or provided or be accessory to the giving or providing or pay wholly or in part any expense incurred for any meat, drink, refreshment or provision to or for any person in order to be elected or for being elected or for the purpose of influencing such person or any other person to give or refrain from giving his vote at such election; and any such candidate convicted of contravening this section shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$200. C.O., c. 3, s. 124.

Penalty

No candidate to  
pay for horse hire

**125.** No candidate shall nor shall any person on his behalf hire, promise to pay or pay for any horse, team, carriage or other vehicle to convey any voter or voters to or from the poll or to or from the neighbourhood thereof at any election or pay or promise to pay the travelling or other expenses of any voter in going to or returning from any election; and any person convicted of contravening this section shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$100. C.O., c. 3, s. 125.

Penalty

Election shall be  
voided for illegal  
acts of candidate

**126.** If any court, judge or other tribunal sitting or holding an inquiry under *The Controverted Elections Ordinance* reports to the Clerk of the Executive Council that any candidate at an election has by himself or by his agent whether with or without the actual knowledge and consent of such candidate committed any act in contravention of sections 123, 124 or 125 of this Ordinance, the election of such candidate (if he has been elected) shall be an undue election and shall be void and shall be set aside and a new writ of election shall be issued to fill the vacancy so created unless such court, judge or other tribunal certifies that another candidate was duly elected at such election in the stead of the candidate whose election is so voided. C.O., c. 3, s. 126.



**127.** No person shall before or during any election directly or indirectly himself or by any other person on his behalf do or commit any of the following acts : Illegal acts by voter

1. Receive, agree, contract or ask for any money, gift, loan or valuable consideration, office, place or employment for himself or any other person for voting or agreeing to vote or for refraining or agreeing to refrain from voting at any election; Receive, etc., consideration to vote or refrain from voting

2. Receive or ask for any money or valuable consideration for having voted or refrained from voting or for having induced any other person to vote or refrain from voting at any election; Receive consideration for having voted

3. Hire or offer for hire any horse, team, carriage or other vehicle to any candidate or to any agent of any candidate for the purpose of conveying any voter or voters to or from the polling place or to or from the neighbourhood thereof : Hire horse to candidate or agent

(2) Any person convicted of a breach of this section shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$200. C.O., c. 3, s. 127. Penalty

**128.** Any person appointed as returning officer, election clerk, deputy returning officer or poll clerk, who fails to carry out any of the duties imposed upon him by this Ordinance or who contravenes any of its provisions shall be liable to a fine not exceeding \$500 and costs or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year or both. Failure of officials to carry out duty

(2) Any deputy returning officer or poll clerk or any other person who uses the stamp mentioned in section 48 of this Ordinance to mark any ballot paper other than the one handed to the voter by the deputy returning officer or poll clerk as provided in the said section 48 shall be subject to the penalty provided in the first part of this section; and in any proceedings taken hereunder proof that any ballot paper has been stamped other than as provided in the said section 48 shall be held to be *prima facie* evidence that such ballot paper was so stamped by the deputy returning officer or if the poll clerk was acting for the deputy returning officer then by such poll clerk. Improper use of stamp

(3) If any person fails to return to the deputy returning officer the ballot paper or each of the pencils handed to him by the deputy returning officer as provided in the said section 48 or hands to the deputy returning officer to be placed in the ballot box any paper other than the ballot paper as provided in the said section or by any means places or causes to be placed in the ballot box any ballot paper other than as provided in the Improper conduct of voter

said section or by any means takes or causes to be taken from a ballot box any ballot paper except as directed under the provisions of this Ordinance or defaces or destroys any ballot paper after its having been initialled or stamped by the deputy returning officer except as provided in section 53 hereof shall be liable to the penalty provided in the first part of this section. C.O., c. 3, s. 128.

Penalty

Improper conduct  
of other persons

**129.** Unless in this Ordinance otherwise provided any other person than those mentioned in the preceding section who contravenes any of the provisions of this Ordinance or attempts in any way to hinder its provisions from being carried out shall be liable to a fine not exceeding \$100 and costs or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months or both. C.O., c. 3, s. 129.

Penalty

Discrepancy in  
number of ballots

**130.** If the number of ballots found in the ballot box of any polling division at the count of the deputy returning officer is not the same as the number shown by the poll book of that polling division to have been cast, the deputy returning officer and poll clerk shall each be liable to a fine of \$100 and costs or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months or both :

Penalty

Proviso

Provided however if during the trial or the complaint it can be shown that the discrepancy was caused by some person or persons other than the deputy returning officer or poll clerk they may be relieved from the aforesaid penalty. C.O. c. 3, s. 130.

Violation of secrecy  
of ballot

**131.** Any person who attempts to violate the secrecy of the ballot by marking a ballot in a peculiar manner or by showing it to any one after its being marked or instigating any voter to peculiarly mark or to show his marked ballot shall be liable to a fine not exceeding \$100 and costs or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months or both. C.O., c. 3, s. 131.

Penalty

Voting more than  
once

**132.** Everyone who at an election of a member of the Legislative Assembly does any of the following acts that is to say—

Personation

- (a) Applies to vote in the name of some other person whether such name is that of a person living or dead or of a fictitious person ; or
  - (b) Having voted once at any such election applies to vote at the same election in his own name,
- is guilty of an offence and liable to a penalty not exceeding \$100. C.O., c. 3, s. 132.

Recovery of  
penalties

**133.** Penalties under this Ordinance may be recovered on

summary conviction before two justices of the peace. C.O., c. 3, s. 133.

**134.** The provision of schedule 1 hereto shall be read as part of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 3, s. 134. Schedule No. 1

---

## SCHEDULE 1.

---

### BALLOT PAPER.

1. The ballot paper used at all elections under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be of white colour, of good cardboard, measuring an inch by two inches, having a crease cut half way through the cardboard midway between the two ends on the side which shall be used as the back of the ballot paper; and on the front of the ballot paper at one end and on one side mucilage shall be placed so that when the mucilage is wetted and the ballot paper folded according to the crease appearing on the back the mucilage will cause it to remain folded.

### BALLOT BOXES.

2. The ballot box shall be of metal or wood, and shall be a cube of not less than six inches on the outside, except that the lid may project half-an-inch over the box on the side at which it is locked.

**METAL.**—If the ballot box is made of metal, the four sides and bottom shall be joined together by a folded joint so as to be perfectly water-tight. The lid shall be fastened to the box at one of the sides by a hinge or hinges, which shall be securely rivetted and soldered or brazed to both the lid and the box. On the outside of the box opposite the hinges shall be fastened a metal staple in such a manner that it can only be removed by cutting it off or by cutting away part of the box. On the same side of the lid shall be two corresponding staples fastened as above provided so that when the box is closed the hook of a padlock may pass through all three of the staples so as to hold the lid of the box tightly and securely closed.

**WOOD.**—If the ballot box is made of wood, the sides shall be fastened together with rivets and the hinges shall be fastened on with the same, so that the sides cannot be taken apart or the hinges taken off without cutting the rivets or cutting away the wood of the box. The staples necessary to securely fasten the lid of the box, as provided in the case of metal ballot boxes, shall be rivetted in their places so that they cannot be removed without cutting the rivets or cutting away the wood of the box.

**OPENING.**—There shall be an opening in the lid of the ballot box one and one quarter inches in length by one quarter of an inch in width; through which opening the ballots shall be placed in the box, and there shall be no other opening in the material of which the box is composed when the lid is closed. There shall be provided a piece of cork or wood to completely fill the opening and sealing wax to securely seal over the opening as soon as the poll has been closed.

**PADLOCK.**—There shall be a padlock provided for each ballot box used at the election, and each padlock shall differ from every other one used at that election, so that the key used for one lock will not open any other lock used on a ballot box at that election; and only one key for each padlock shall be forwarded to any returning officer.

**NAMES.**—The name of the electoral district and the name and number of the polling division at which the ballot box is used shall be plainly painted or otherwise securely marked on it so that it may be easily distinguished from the ballot box of any other polling place.

#### ENVELOPES.

3. The envelopes required for the purpose of enclosing disputed ballots shall be of paper sufficiently tough so that in writing upon the said envelopes the particulars required by this Ordinance the pen or pencil used may not penetrate or tear the paper. The envelopes shall be made with one end open and with a flap at that end upon which there shall be mucilage, so that by wetting the mucilage and folding the flap over, as with an ordinary envelope, the envelope will remain closed.

#### PENCILS.

4. The pencil used under the provisions of sections 26 to 53 inclusive of this Ordinance shall be of colour as follows in each electoral district: If there are two candidates the colour shall be blue and red; if three, yellow shall be added; if four, black shall be added; if five, brown shall be added; if six, green shall be added; and if there are more than six, such additional colours of pencils shall be provided as the Lieutenant Governor may direct. The handle of each pencil shall be of wood and shall not be less than six inches in length and of sufficient thickness to enable the name of any candidate to be placed upon one side in characters not less than three-eighths of an inch in depth. The wood of the pencil shall be painted the same colour as that of the marking material it contains, which shall be inserted securely into the handle so that it cannot be

removed without cutting or breaking away the wood. 1899, c. 3, s. 31.

## STAMPS.

5. The stamp used under the provisions of sections 26 and 48 of this Ordinance shall be made of rubber or other similar material, and shall be of a design differing in form for each general election: The stamp shall be forwarded to each returning officer in a separate packet securely fastened and sealed so that it will be impossible to discover the design of the stamp without breaking the seal on the packet.

---

 SCHEDULE 2.
 

---

## FORM A.

*Writ of Election.* (Sec. 4.)

To \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ in  
the Electoral District of \_\_\_\_\_ in the North-West  
Territories:

Whereas His Honour the Lieutenant Governor of the North-West Territories has seen fit under and by virtue of the provisions of *The Territories Elections Ordinance* to order the issue of a Writ of Election for the said Electoral District of \_\_\_\_\_ addressed to you, whom he has been pleased to select to perform the duties of Returning Officer;

You are therefore commanded that you do cause election to be made, according to law, of a member to serve in the Legislative Assembly of the North-West Territories for the said Electoral District of \_\_\_\_\_; that you do cause the nomination of candidates at such election to be held at \_\_\_\_\_ in the said Electoral District on \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ next; and that you do cause the name of such member, when so elected, to be certified to me.

Given under my hand at Regina in the said North-West Territories this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1 \_\_\_\_\_.

.....  
*Clerk of the Executive Council.*

## INDORSEMENT.

Received the within writ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
1

A. B.,  
Returning Officer.

## FORM B.

*Oath of Returning Officer. (Sec. 5.)*

I, the undersigned A. B., Returning Officer for the Electoral District of \_\_\_\_\_, solemnly swear (*or, if he is one of the persons permitted by law to affirm in civil cases; solemnly affirm*) that I am legally qualified according to law to act as Returning Officer for the said Electoral District of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I will act faithfully in that capacity, without partiality, fear, favour or affection. So help me God.

A. B.,  
Returning Officer.

Sworn (*or, affirmed*) before me  
at \_\_\_\_\_ in the North-  
West Territories this \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 1\_\_\_\_\_  
(*Signature of officer administering oath.*)

## FORM C.

*Commission of an Election Clerk. (Sec. 6)*

To E. F. (*Set forth his legal addition and residence.*)

Know you that in my capacity of Returning Officer for the Electoral District of \_\_\_\_\_ I have appointed and do hereby appoint you to be my election clerk, to act in that capacity according to law, at the approaching Election for the said Electoral District of \_\_\_\_\_ which election will be opened by me on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of the month of \_\_\_\_\_ 1\_\_\_\_\_.  
Given under my hand and seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year 1\_\_\_\_\_

A. B.,  
Returning Officer.

*Oath of Election Clerk. (Sec. 8.)*

I, the undersigned, E. F., appointed Election Clerk for the Electoral District of \_\_\_\_\_, solemnly swear (*or if he is one of the persons permitted by law to affirm in civil cases, solemnly affirm*) that I will act faithfully in my said capacity as Election Clerk, and also in that of Returning Officer, if required to act as such, according to law, without partiality; fear, favour or affection. So help me God.

E.F.,  
Election Clerk.

Sworn (*or affirmed*) before me  
at \_\_\_\_\_ in the North-  
West Territories this \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 1\_\_\_\_\_  
(*Signature of officer administering oath.*)

## FORM E.

*Notice of Election given by the Clerk of the Executive Council.*

(Section 3a.)

## THE TERRITORIES ELECTIONS ORDINANCE.

Public notice is hereby given that His Honour the Lieutenant Governor has been pleased, under the authority of *The Territories Election Ordinance*, to direct the issue of Writs of Election, bearing date the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

1 \_\_\_\_\_, to the persons hereafter to be named, commanding each of them to cause election to be made, according to law, of a member to serve in the Legislative Assembly of the North-West Territories for the Electoral Districts in which they are respectively appointed Returning Officers; and that in order to comply with the requirements of the aforesaid writs of Election the presence of the Electors of each such Electoral District is required at the place named below as the place in the Electoral District where nominations are to be made, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 1 \_\_\_\_\_, from eleven of the clock in the forenoon until twelve of the clock at noon (standard time) for the purpose of nominating a person to represent them in the Legislative Assembly of the North-West Territories; and that in case more than one candidate remains in nomination in any Electoral District the poll will be opened and held on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of the month of \_\_\_\_\_, 1 \_\_\_\_\_; from the hour of nine of the clock in the forenoon until five of the clock in the afternoon in each polling division of such Electoral District as may be set apart by the Returning Officer under the provisions of the said laws, namely:

The above mentioned Writs of Election are directed as follows, namely:

To A B., Returning Officer for the electoral District of C, nominations to be made at D (*describing with reasonable certainty the location of the building within which nominations are to be made.*)

(*And so continuously for all the other Electoral Districts in which elections are ordered.*)

Of which all persons are hereby required to take notice and govern themselves accordingly.

E.F.,

Clerk Executive Council.

Dated at the Executive Council Chamber this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1 \_\_\_\_\_, 1899, c. 3, s. 32:

## FORM F.

*Nomination Paper. (Sec. 15.)*

We, the undersigned electors of the Electoral District of \_\_\_\_\_ hereby nominate (*name, residence and addition of the person nominated and present location if absent from the Electoral District*) as a candidate at the election now about to be held of a member to represent the said Electoral District in the Legislative Assembly of the North-West Territories. (*If the person nominated is absent from the Electoral District it must be stated here.*)

Witness our hands this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1 \_\_\_\_\_.  
(*Signature with residence and additions.*)

Signed by the above subscribing electors before me

A.B.,

Justice of the Peace, Commissioner for  
taking affidavits, Notary Public or  
Returning Officer, *as the case may be.*

I, the said C. D., nominated in the foregoing nomination paper hereby consent to such nomination.

Signed in the presence of

Name of witness to candidate's signature	}	Name of candidate.
		E. F.

## FORM G.

*Information to electors. (Secs. 24, 28, 33.)*

The persons qualified to vote are male British subjects by birth or naturalization (other than unenfranchised Indians) who have attained the full age of twenty-one years and who have resided in the North-West Territories for at least the twelve months and in the Electoral District for at least the three months, respectively, immediately preceding the time of voting.

An elector can vote only at the polling place for the polling division in which he resides.

The voter is to vote only for one candidate.

The voter after receiving his ballot paper and the pencils provided for marking the said ballot paper from the deputy returning officer will go into the inner room of the polling place, select from the pencils provided the one of the colour representing the candidate for whom he desires to vote and bearing his name, and with such pencil shall make a mark in the form of an X on the blank face of the ballot paper.



The voter will then fold the ballot paper at the crease thereon so that the mark made by him will be folded inwards. He will then moisten the gum or mucilage on the ballot paper and press the gummed end to the end against which it is folded; causing it to adhere thereto. The voter will then deliver the ballot paper with the aforesaid pencils to the deputy returning officer who will place the paper in the ballot box. The voter will then forthwith quit the polling station :

If a voter inadvertently spoils a ballot paper he may return it to the proper officer who, on being satisfied of the fact, will give him another.

If a voter votes for more candidates than he is entitled to vote for or more than once for any candidate his vote will be void and cannot be counted, and he shall be liable to a fine of \$100.

Any voter who attempts to violate the secrecy of the ballot by marking his ballot paper in a peculiar manner, or by showing it to any person after marking it, and any person who instigates any voter so to mark his ballot or to show such ballot after being marked shall be liable to a fine of \$100.

---

#### FORM H.

##### *Oath of Deputy Returning Officer.*

I, the undersigned *G.H.*, appointed Deputy Returning Officer for the polling division No. \_\_\_\_\_ of the Electoral District of \_\_\_\_\_, solemnly swear (*or, being one of the persons permitted by law to affirm in civil cases, solemnly affirm*) that I will act faithfully in my said capacity of Deputy Returning Officer without partiality, fear, favour or affection. So help me God.

*G.H.,  
Deputy Returning Officer.*

Sworn before me, etc.,  
(*Signature of officer administering oath.*)

---

#### FORM I.

##### *Oath of Poll Clerk. (Sec. 27.)*

I, the undersigned, *I.J.*, appointed Poll Clerk for the polling division No. \_\_\_\_\_, of the Electoral District of \_\_\_\_\_ do solemnly swear (*or, if he is one of the persons permitted by law to affirm in civil cases, do solemnly affirm*) that I will act faithfully in my capacity of Poll Clerk, and

also in that of Deputy Returning Officer if required to act as such according to law, without partiality, fear, favour or affection. So help me God.

*I.J.,*

*Poll Clerk.*

Sworn before me, etc.

*(Signature of officer administering oath.)*

FORM J.

POLL BOOK. (Sec. 40.)

North-West Territories, Electoral District of.....Polling Division No.....A.D. 190.....

at the election held on the ..... day of .....

No.	Name of Voter.	Occupation of Voter.	Residence of Voter.	If statement demanded by whom	If statement demanded, on behalf of whom	No. of State-ment	Write the word "declared" or "refused to declare" as the case may be	Write the word "Voted" if ballot is placed in ballot box	Remarks as to employment of interpreter, spoiled ballot papers, blind persons, etc.
									Remarks at opening of poll
									Remarks as to conduct of poll, examination of inner room, etc.
									Summary of Count of Ballots.
									Objected ballots.....
									Spoiled ballots.....
									Counted for (each candidate).....
									Total ballots counted.....

I

Deputy Returning Officer (or Poll Clerk acting as Deputy Returning Officer (for hereby certify and declare : day of 190

of the Electoral District of

That the entries appearing in this poll book are correctly made ; That the number of ballots cast at the polling place of Polling Division No. of the Electoral District of on this

according to the provisions of The Territories Elections Ordinance was

the aforesaid polling division in the presence of

that there were

were

were so marked that the intent of the voter using such ballots had not been made plain ; That of the unobjected ballots therein and that there

intent of the voter had been made plain

having been cast for

with

AND SO ON UNTIL ALL THE UNSPOILED AND UNOBJECTED BALLOTS CAST HAVE BEEN COUNTED FOR THE CANDIDATE FOR WHOM THEY WERE CAST.)

(SIGNATURE)

day of

Dated at

C. D. DEPUTY RETURNING OFFICER.

190

## FORM K.

(Sections 41, 42, 50, 52.)

No. 1.

*Statement of Voter.*

I, \_\_\_\_\_, do hereby state that I am a male British subject by birth or naturalization; that I am not an unenfranchised Indian; that I am of the full age of twenty-one years; that I have resided in the North-West Territories for at least the twelve months and in this Electoral District for at least the three months immediately preceding the present time; that I am a resident of this polling division and that I have not voted at this election either at this or any other polling place.

No. 2.

*Statement of Voter.*

I, \_\_\_\_\_, do hereby state that I have not received anything nor has anything been promised me, nor have I asked for anything directly or indirectly, either to induce me to vote at this election, or for loss of time, travelling expenses, hire of team or for any other service connected therewith, and that in the casting of my vote at this election I am not impelled or influenced by fear or by expectation of favour.

No. 3.

*Statement of Deputy Returning Officer, Poll Clerk, Candidate, Agent, etc.*

I, A.B., hereby state that I am a male British subject by birth or naturalization; that I am not an unenfranchised Indian; that I am of the full age of twenty-one years; that I have resided in the North-West Territories for at least the twelve months and in this Electoral District for at least the three months immediately preceding the present time; that I am now residing in polling division number \_\_\_\_\_ of this Electoral District; that I have not voted at this election either at this or at any other polling place; and that I am a candidate at this election (or that I am acting as Deputy Returning Officer or Poll Clerk or Agent or Scrutineer for \_\_\_\_\_ as the case may be, at this polling station.)

## FORM L.

*Interpreter's Oath. (Sec. 47.)*

I, \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly swear (*or, if he is one of the persons permitted by law to affirm in civil cases, do solemnly affirm*) that I will well, truly and faithfully interpret all such instructions and information necessary to enable any voter to cast his vote at this election as I may be directed by the Deputy Returning Officer to communicate to such voter, and that I will not say or communicate anything to any such voter to induce him to vote for, or to refrain from voting for any particular candidate. So help me God.

A.B.

Sworn before me, etc.

*(Signature of Deputy Returning Officer.)*

## FORM M.

*Notice to Appear. (Sec. 49.)*

To

Take notice that you are hereby required to appear at (*here describe with reasonable certainty the building or place fixed for sittings of the Court of Revision*) on \_\_\_\_\_ the day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1 \_\_\_\_\_, at the hour of \_\_\_\_\_ o'clock \_\_\_\_\_ noon, before me and such Justice of the Peace as shall then be sitting with me, to answer to a charge of having voted contrary to the provisions of *The Territories Elections Ordinance*.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

A.B.,

*Deputy Returning Officer.*

## FORM N.

*Summons to a Witness. (Sec. 61.)*

To A.B.

You are hereby commanded to appear before us at (*here describe with reasonable certainty the building or place fixed for sittings of the Court of Revision*) in polling division Number \_\_\_\_\_ of the Electoral District of \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_ the day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1 \_\_\_\_\_, at the hour of \_\_\_\_\_ o'clock \_\_\_\_\_ noon, and so on from day to day until the charge hereinafter mentioned is tried or otherwise disposed of, to testify and give evidence upon the hearing

before us of a charge preferred against one *C. D.*, of having voted contrary to the provisions of *The Territories Elections Ordinance*.

And you are hereby further commanded to bring with you and produce at the time and place aforesaid all papers and articles in your possession or power in any way relating to said charge or to any matter connected therewith.

Witness our hand (or my hand) this \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_ 1 \_\_\_\_\_.

.....  
*Deputy Returning Officer.*  
.....

*Justice of the Peace.*

*(This Summons may be issued by the Deputy Returning Officer or by the Justice of the Peace or by both.)*

---

### SCHEDULE 3.

---

#### TARIFF A.

#### *Witness Fees.*

*(Sections 61, 70.)*

For every day necessarily absent from residence in going to, staying at and returning from hearing—

When residence is within 4 miles of place..... .. \$ 1 00

When over 4 miles ..... 2 00

For every mile necessarily travelled other than by  
railway... .. 10

When railway used: actual fare paid.

---

#### TARIFF B.

*Schedule of Costs to be allowed upon Inquiry before Judge of  
Supreme Court. (Secs. 92, 94).*

To the Clerk of the Court for receiving, filing and  
entering such appeal and attending Judge with  
notification and on hearing of appeal and judg-  
ment..... .. \$ 2 00

To the Clerk for issuing each Summons, Subpœna or Notice .....	50
To the Clerk, all necessary postage.	
To the Clerk, taxing each bill of costs actually taxed	50
To Witnesses, the same fees as are allowed in civil cases.	
To the Advocate for the party succeeding on each appeal...	2 00
To be increased in the discretion of the Judge to an amount not exceeding \$15.00.	

TARIFF C.

*Fees for election services.*

(Sec. 120.)

Returning Officer, where no poll is held ...	\$20 00
Election Clerk, where no poll is held ...	5 00
Returning Officer, where poll is held .....	75 00
Election Clerk where Poll is held .....	20 00
Deputy Returning Officer .....	5 00
Poll Clerk.....	3 00
Interpreter .....	2 00
(If employed in less than eight cases, twenty-five cents for each case.)	
Deputy Returning Officer and Justice of the Peace sitting as Court of Revision, each ...	5 00
Each officer for every mile necessarily travelled in the discharge of his duties .....	15
Rent of house for nomination...	4 00
Rent of house for polling station .....	4 00
Rent of house for Court of Revision .....	4 00
Rent of house for count by Returning Officer .....	4 00

## CHAPTER 4.

### An Ordinance respecting Controverted Elections.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

Short title      1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Controverted Elections Ordinance*." C.O. c. 4, s. 1.

#### INTERPRETATION.

Intpretation      2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires:

'Judge"      1. The expression "the judge" shall mean the judge of the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories usually exercising jurisdiction in the judicial district in which a petition is filed as hereinafter provided; but any other judge of the said court may (if for any cause it is deemed expedient or necessary that he should act) perform any of the duties or exercise any of the functions herein prescribed for the judge;

"Clerk      2. The expression "the clerk" shall mean the clerk of the said court for the said judicial district. C.O., c. 4, s. 2.

#### PETITIONS.

Time for  
Election  
petition      3. At any time within one month after the publication by the clerk of the Executive Council of the notice prescribed by section 119 of *The Territories Elections Ordinance* any defeated candidate or any duly qualified elector of the electoral district in which the election was held may petition against the undue return or undue election of any candidate at such election. C.O., c. 4, s. 3.

Who may  
petition

Form of  
petition      4. Such petition may be in form A in the schedule hereto; and shall within the time prescribed by the last preceding section be filed in the office of the clerk of the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories for the judicial district in which such electoral district or the largest part thereof is situated, and shall contain the following statements:

Filing

(a) The right of the petitioner to petition;



(b) The holding and result of the election in general terms;

(c) In a brief form the facts and grounds relied on to sanction the prayer;

and such petition shall conclude with a prayer that the election may be declared void and set aside, and it also may contain a prayer that some other candidate at the election than the one certified to be elected was duly elected. C.O., c. 4, s. 4.

#### SECURITY FOR COSTS.

5. The petitioner shall at the time he files such petition deposit with the said clerk the sum of \$500 in current bank notes of the Dominion of Canada, or other current money as security for the respondent's costs of and incidental to the said petition and the proceedings thereunder. C.O., c. 4, s. 5.

Petitioner to give security for costs

#### SERVICE OF PETITION.

6. A copy of such petition shall be served on the candidate against whom such petition is filed (herein called the respondent) within twenty days after the same is so filed; and such service may be effected in the way that service of a writ of summons in an ordinary civil action in the said court is effected. C.O., c. 4, s. 6.

Respondent to be served with copy of petition

7. Upon the judge being satisfied by affidavit either before or after the time hereinbefore limited for the service of a copy of the petition that every reasonable effort has been made to effect such service and that such service has not been effected, he may *ex parte* extend the time for effecting such service for a period not exceeding ten days and so from time to time until such service has been effected; or the judge may in such case make an *ex parte* order for substitutional service of such petition in such manner as he may direct. C.O., c. 4, s. 7.

Extension of time for service

Substitutional Service

#### ADDRESS FOR SERVICE.

8. The petitioner shall indorse on the petition filed with the clerk and on the copy thereof served on the respondent an address for service (which shall not be more than three miles from such clerk's office) at which all summonses, notices, demands and other papers in the proceedings may be served on him; and in default of so doing such summonses, notices, demands and other papers in the proceedings may be served on him by being filed with the clerk. C.O., c. 4, s. 8.

Petitioner to endorse address for service on petition

9. The respondent shall within ten days after being served with a copy of the petition as hereinbefore provided file with

Respondent to file notice of address for service

the clerk a notice in writing specifying an address for service not more than three miles from such clerk's office at which all summonses, notices, demands and other papers in the proceedings may be served on him; and in default of so doing such summonses, notices, demands or other papers may be served on him by being filed with the clerk. C.O., c. 4, s. 9.

#### PRELIMINARY OBJECTIONS.

Respondent  
may apply to  
have petition  
set aside

**10.** The respondent may at any time within twenty days after the service upon him of the petition apply to the judge to set such petition aside and have it removed from the files of the court on any of the following grounds:

- (a) That the petitioner is not qualified to file a petition;
- (b) That the petition was not filed within the prescribed time;
- (c) That the deposit has not been made as provided in section 5 hereof;
- (d) That the petition does not on its face disclose sufficient grounds or facts to have the election set aside or declared void;
- (e) That service of a copy of such petition has not been made on him as herein prescribed;

and the judge may (if satisfied that the application is well founded) order the petition to be set aside and removed from the files of the court with or without costs as he may direct; or (if not so satisfied) may dismiss the application with or without costs as aforesaid. C.O., c. 4, s. 10.

#### PARTICULARS.

Respondent  
may apply for  
further  
particulars

**11.** Evidence need not be stated in the petition but the respondent may at any time within twenty days after service upon him of the petition (unless he makes an application under the last preceding section, and if he does then within five days after such application is disposed of if it is refused or dismissed) apply to the judge for particulars or for further and better particulars of the facts and grounds relied on to sustain the prayer of the petition; and the judge may order such particulars as may be necessary to prevent surprise and to ensure a fair and effectual trial; and may prescribe the time within which such particulars shall be delivered; and may in such order direct that in case such particulars are not delivered as prescribed the petitioner shall not be at liberty to give any evidence at the trial with respect to facts and grounds of which particulars are ordered and not delivered. C.O., c. 4, s. 11.

#### PETITION CLAIMING SEAT; OBJECTIONS.

Respondent  
may file  
statement of

**12.** If the petitioner claims the seat for any other candidate than the one certified to be elected the respondent may within

twenty days after service upon him of the petition (unless he applies to set aside the petition under section 10 hereof, and if he does then within ten days after such application is disposed of if it is refused or dismissed) file with the clerk a statement in form B in the schedule hereto, claiming that the seat ought not to be awarded to the candidate for whom it is so claimed because :

objections if  
seat claimed  
for other than  
returned  
candidate

(a) He is not qualified to be elected a member of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories;

(b) He at the election in question was guilty of some act or acts in contravention of sections 123, 124 or 125 of *The Territories Elections Ordinance*;

and serve a copy of such statement on the petitioner. C.O., c. 4, s. 12.

#### SETTING ASIDE OBJECTIONS.

13. The petitioner within ten days after service upon him of the said statement may apply to the judge to set such statement aside and have it removed from the files of the court on any of the following grounds:

Petitioner may  
apply to have  
statement of  
objections set  
aside

(a) That it was not filed within the prescribed time;

(b) That it was not served on him as herein prescribed;

(c) That it does not on its face disclose sufficient grounds to have the election declared void as against the candidate for whom the seat is claimed;

(d) That the petition does not claim the seat for any other candidate;

or if the statement is not served on the petitioner as herein directed he may apply at any time to have it set aside and removed from the files of the court; and the judge may (if satisfied that any application under this section is well founded) order such statement to be set aside and removed from the files of the court with or without costs as he may direct; and if not so satisfied he shall dismiss the application with or without costs as he may direct. C.O., c. 4, s. 13.

#### EVIDENCE; PARTICULARS.

14. Evidence need not be stated in such statement but the petitioner may at any time within ten days after service upon him of the said statement (unless he make an application under section 13 hereof to set the statement aside, and if he does then within five days after such application is disposed of if it is refused or dismissed) apply to the judge for particulars or for further and better particulars of the facts and grounds relied on for the claim that the seat ought not to be awarded to the candidate for whom it is claimed in the petition; and the

Petitioner  
may apply  
for further  
particulars

judge may order such particulars as may be necessary to prevent surprise and to ensure a fair and effectual trial in the same manner and with the same consequence as prescribed in section 11 hereof. C.O., c. 4, s. 14.

#### PETITIONS AT ISSUE.

Petition when  
at issue

15. If the said petition is not ordered to be set aside and taken off the files of the court the same shall be deemed to be at issue when all other orders (upon applications hereinbefore authorised to be made) by the judge have been made whether granting or refusing such applications or when the time for making such applications has expired if no such applications have been made. C.O., c. 4, s. 15.

Application of  
petitioner for  
time and place  
of trial

16. At any time after the said petition is at issue the petitioner shall apply to the judge (on being certified that the trial of the petition; and the judge (on being certified that the petition is at issue) shall appoint a time and place for such trial. C.O., c. 4, s. 16.

Application of  
respondent for  
dismissal of  
petition

17. If the petitioner does not within one month after the petition is at issue apply to the judge to appoint a time and place for the trial of the petition the respondent may apply to the judge to dismiss the petition; and the judge may thereupon at the return of the summons (if the application is properly made) either dismiss the petition with costs or appoint a time and place for the trial of the petition. C.O., c. 4, s. 17.

#### GENERAL.

Petition and  
proceedings  
thereunder  
deemed cause  
in court

18. The said petition and all proceedings thereunder shall be deemed to be a cause in the court in which the said petition is filed, and all the provisions of *The Judicature Ordinance* in so far as they are applicable and not inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance shall be applicable to such petition and proceedings; and the tariff of costs for clerks, sheriffs, advocates and interpreters (whether prescribed by *The Judicature Ordinance* or under its authority) shall be applicable to such proceedings. C.O., c. 4, s. 18.

Applications  
to judge in  
chambers

19. Applications to the judge shall be made in chambers and unless authorised to be made *ex parte* shall be made by summons. C.O., c. 4, s. 19.

#### TRIAL.

Trial

20. The judge shall attend at the time and place appointed

for the trial and try the matters of the said petition and arising thereout; and such place of trial shall be an open court at which the usual officers of the court shall attend and perform their respective duties as in the case of any other trial in the said court; and such trial may be adjourned from day to day or for such further time as the judge may direct. C.O., c. 4, s. 20.

#### JUDGE'S REPORT.

21. If the judge on such trial finds that the respondent was unduly returned or elected a member of the Legislative Assembly by reason of any of the matters alleged in the petition he shall forthwith after the expiration of fourteen days from delivering his judgment (unless his judgment is appealed and application is made for a stay as hereinafter provided) report such finding to the Clerk of the Executive Council; and shall certify in such report for what cause he finds that the respondent was unduly returned or elected; and if the seat is by the petition claimed for another candidate than the respondent and the judge finds at such trial that such other candidate is entitled to the seat, he shall so certify in the said report to the said Clerk of the Executive Council and thereupon such other candidate shall be entitled to the seat in the place and stead of the respondent; but the judge shall not so find or certify that such other candidate is entitled to the seat under any circumstances if he finds that he is not qualified by law to be a member of such Assembly or that at the election in question he was guilty of any acts in contravention of sections 123, 124 or 125 of *The Territories Elections Ordinance*, provided that such want of qualification or acts (as the case may be) have been charged against such candidate in a statement filed under the provisions of section 12 hereof.

Judge to report  
to clerk of  
Executive  
Council

(2) If the judge does not in such report certify that another candidate is entitled to the seat the election shall be void and set aside and a writ of election shall be issued to fill the vacancy so created. C.O., c. 4, s. 21.

22. If the judge at the trial finds that the matters set forth in the petition are not proved to his satisfaction he shall dismiss the petition. C.O., c. 4, s. 22.

Dismissal of  
petition

#### WITHDRAWAL OF PETITIONS.

23. The petitioner may at any time withdraw his petition by filing with the clerk a statement in writing that he so withdraws it and serving the respondent with a notice of such withdrawal; and in such case the judge shall on application

Withdrawal of  
petition

order the petitioner to pay the respondent's costs of and incidental to the petition and the proceedings thereunder. C.O., c. 4, s. 23.

Withdrawal of  
statement by  
respondent

24. The respondent may at any time withdraw any statement filed by him under section 12 hereof by filing with the clerk a statement that he so withdraws it and serving the petitioner with a notice of such withdrawal; and in such case the judge shall on application order the respondent to pay the petitioner's costs of and incidental to such statement. C.O., c. 4, s. 24.

#### ADMISSION OF UNDUE ELECTION.

Admission of  
undue election  
filed by respon-  
dent, election  
declared void

25. Unless the seat is claimed for a candidate other than the respondent, the respondent may at any time admit that he was unduly returned or elected by filing with the clerk a statement in writing admitting such fact and serving the petitioner with a notice that such statement has been filed; whereupon the judge shall on application order the respondent to pay to the petitioner his costs of and incidental to the petition; and shall report to the Clerk of the Executive Council that the respondent has admitted that he was unduly returned or elected; whereupon the election shall be void and set aside and a writ of election shall be issued to fill the vacancy so created. C.O., c. 4, s. 25.

#### COSTS.

Costs in  
discretion of  
judge

26. Except when otherwise provided the cost of the petition and all matters incidental thereto and arising thereout shall be in the discretion of the judge. C.O., c. 4, s. 26.

Judge may  
order costs to  
be paid out of  
security  
deposited

27. If the judge at any time orders costs to be paid by the petitioner, he may (when the petition and all matters arising thereout have been finally determined and disposed of) order such costs to be paid out of the moneys deposited by the petitioner on filing the petition; but nothing in this section shall be construed as preventing the respondent from proceeding at any time to recover any costs that may have been awarded to him according to the ordinary practice of the court. C.O., c. 4, s. 27.

#### APPEAL.

Appeal to  
Supreme Court  
*en banc*

28. An appeal shall lie to the Supreme Court of the Territories sitting *en banc* from any order or determination of the judge; and such appeal shall be had and taken and all proceedings relating thereto shall be had and taken and the Supreme Court *en banc* shall deal with such appeal in the same manner as appeals and the proceedings thereunder are had,

taken and dealt with under *The Judicature Ordinance*. C.O., c. 4, s. 28.

29. If such appeal is from an order or determination other than any finding or determination under sections 21 or 22 hereof it shall not operate as a stay of proceedings unless so ordered by the judge; and the judge may for reasonable cause at any time set aside any stay of proceedings he may so order. C.O., c. 4, s. 29.

Interlocutory  
appeals

Stay of  
proceedings

30. If such appeal is from any finding or determination under section 21 hereof the appellant shall (before the expiration of the fourteen days mentioned in that section) apply *ex parte* to the judge for a stay of proceedings; and the judge on being satisfied that notice of the appeal has been duly given shall make an order staying proceedings and shall not forward his report as provided in section 21 until the appeal is finally determined.

Stay of  
proceedings on  
appeal from  
final judgment

(2) The other party may apply to the judge at any time before the appeal is lodged with the registrar of the Supreme Court to have such stay set aside and the appeal quashed on the ground that the appeal is not being prosecuted with sufficient dispatch; and the judge may if satisfied that there has been undue delay in prosecuting such appeal set aside the stay of proceedings and quash the appeal and in that case shall forthwith forward his report to the Clerk of the Executive Council as provided in section 21.

Application to  
remove stay  
for delay

(3) No order shall be made as provided in the preceding subsection if at the time of the application the appeal has been lodged with the said registrar. C.O., c. 4, s. 30.

31. When any appeal to the Supreme Court *en banc* is duly lodged with the registrar it shall be proceeded and dealt with according to the practice of such court in appeals in civil causes; and the adjudication and finding of such court on such appeal shall be duly certified by the registrar to the judge appealed from; and if the appeal is from any finding or determination of the judge under section 21 and such finding or determination is affirmed in whole or in part, the judge shall forthwith forward his report to the Clerk of the Executive Council as provided in section 21 and as varied or modified by the order of the court *en banc* if so varied or modified. C.O., c. 4, s. 31.

Hearing and  
adjudication  
of appeals

Report to clerk  
of Executive  
Council

#### BALLOTS NOT TO BE COUNTED.

32. Nothing in this Ordinance contained shall be construed

No count of

ballots by  
judge

to authorise the judge to count or recount the ballots cast at any election but the count of such ballots and the recount (if any) under *The Territories Elections Ordinance* shall be considered conclusive. C.O., c. 4, s. 32.

### SCHEDULE.

## FORM A.

In the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories.

Judicial District of

Between A.B., Petitioner,

and

*C.D.*, Respondent.

The petition of A.B., of (stating petitioner's residence and occupation) sheweth:

1. An election was held on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 1 \_\_\_\_\_ (state the date of the general polling day) for the Electoral District of (state the name of the electoral district) at which C.D. and E.F. were candidates, and the said C.D. has been certified to be the person elected at such election.

2. The petitioner was a duly qualified elector at such election (or the petitioner was a defeated candidate at such election).

3. The petitioner says (*state here the facts and grounds on which the petitioner relies*).

Wherefore the petitioner prays that it may be declared that the election of the said *C.D.* is void and that it be set aside and (if the seat is claimed for another candidate) that it may be declared that the said *E.F.* was duly elected.

Dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 1\_\_\_\_  
A.B. \_\_\_\_\_

## FORM B.

In the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories.

Judicial District of

Between A.B., Petitioner,

and

*C.D.*, Respondent.

The above named respondent, *C.D.*, says that the seat claimed in the petition herein for the said *E.F.* ought not to be awarded to him because (*here state the grounds and facts on which the respondent relies.*)

Dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 1\_\_\_\_  
C.D. \_\_\_\_\_



## CHAPTER 5.

### An Ordinance respecting the Public Service of the Territories

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Territories Public Service Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 5, s. 1. Short title

#### INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires the expression "head of a department" or "head" means the member of the Executive Council for the time being presiding over a department. C.O., c. 5, s. 2. "Head of department"

3. The expression "employee" or "employees" in this and any other Ordinance shall include all persons in the service of the Government and of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories other than the Clerk of the Legislative Assembly and the auditor appointed under *The Treasury Department Ordinance*. C.O., c. 5, s. 3. "Employee"

#### APPLICATION.

4. The public service of the Territories for the purposes of this Ordinance includes and consists of the Clerk of the Legislative Assembly and the Territorial auditor and of all classes of employees in or under the following departments of the Government and of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories heretofore appointed or hereafter to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council or other competent authority, namely: Public service

- (a) The office of the Executive Council;
- (b) The department of the Attorney General;
- (c) The department of the Territorial Secretary;
- (d) The department of the Treasury;
- (e) The department of Public Works;
- (f) The department of Agriculture;
- (g) [The department of Education.]
- (h) The offices of the Legislative Assembly. C.O., c. 5, s. 4; 1901, c. 3, s. 1.

Application to  
officers of  
the Supreme  
Court

5. Save as hereinafter excepted, this Ordinance shall apply to the offices of the registrar, clerks and deputy clerks of the Supreme Court of the Territories. In so far as applicable and for the purposes of this Ordinance the word "department" in this Ordinance shall extend to and include the officers of the Supreme Court mentioned in this section, and the Attorney General of the Territories for the time being shall be the head thereof; but nothing herein contained shall impair or interfere with any already established authority or control of the courts and judges over their offices. C.O., c. 5, s. 5.

Application to  
the employees of  
the Legislative  
Assembly

6. This Ordinance shall apply to the permanent employees of the Legislative Assembly saving always all legal rights and privileges of the said Assembly as respects the appointment or removal of its officers or servants or any of them. C.O., c. 5, s. 6.

#### DIVISION OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE.

Inside division

7. The public service shall be divided into two divisions.

(a) The first or inside division shall consist of the employees comprising the several departmental staffs at the seat of government in the Territories enumerated in the fourth section of this Ordinance;

Outside division

(b) The second or outside division shall comprise all other employees of the Government of the Territories. C.O., c. 5, s. 7.

#### CLERK OF THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY.

Appointment,  
how made

8. The Clerk of the Legislative Assembly shall be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council and shall hold office during pleasure; but whenever such pleasure is exercised in the direction of removing a clerk of the Legislative Assembly from his office a statement of the reasons for so doing shall be laid on the table of the Legislative Assembly within the first fifteen days of the next following session thereof. C.O., c. 5, s. 8.

#### MANAGEMENT OF DEPARTMENTS.

Oversight of  
department

9. The head of each department shall oversee and direct the employees of the department; and shall have general control of the business thereof; and shall perform such other duties as are assigned to him by the Lieutenant Governor in Council. C.O., c. 5, s. 9.

Powers of  
deputy in  
absence of  
head

10. In the absence of any head, the deputy or assistant to the head of the department shall perform the duties of such head unless an acting head of the department is appointed or

the performance of such duties is otherwise provided for by the Lieutenant Governor in Council; and any deputy or assistant head so acting during such absence shall exercise all the powers vested in the head as to the control of the other employees of the department. C.O., c. 5, s. 10.

#### APPOINTMENTS.

**11.** Every employee entering the public service of the Territories within the meaning of this Ordinance shall be subject to a probation of six months; and his employment shall cease at the end of that period from the date of his first employment unless at or before the end of that period the head signifies in writing that such person is considered by him as competent for the duty of that department; and if he is rejected the head of the department shall report to the Lieutenant Governor in Council the reasons for rejecting him. C.O., c. 5, s. 11.

Term of probation of employees

**12.** All appointments to the public service shall be made by the Lieutenant Governor in Council on the application and report of the head of the department in which the person appointed is to be employed. All such appointments shall be during pleasure. C.O., c. 5, s. 12.

How made

**13.** It shall be lawful for the Lieutenant Governor in Council to appoint any member of the Executive Council to act as head of a department and also to appoint any acting officer or servant of any kind who shall have all the power and authority of the person for whom he is acting.

Acting

(2) Such acting head of department, officer or servant shall act only in the absence from the post of duty or during illness or other physical disability of the person for whom he acts or in case of a vacancy in office. C.O., c. 5, s. 13.

When to have effect

#### OATHS.

**14.** All employees of the public service who have not already done so and every Clerk of the Legislative Assembly, Territorial auditor or employee hereafter appointed before any salary is paid to him shall take and prescribe the oath of allegiance and also the oath contained in form A in the schedule hereto in addition to any other oath which may be provided by any other Ordinance in that behalf. C.O., c. 5, s. 14.

Employees to subscribe to oaths of allegiance and office

**15.** In the case of the Clerk of the Executive Council and all employees under him and in the case of any officer or employee of whom the Lieutenant Governor requires the same there

Clerk of Executive Council to subscribe to oath of secrecy

shall be added to the oath at the asterisks in the form of the oath in said form A of the schedule hereto the words contained in form B in the said schedule. C.O., c. 5, s. 15.

Persons before  
whom such  
oaths are to be  
taken

**16.** The Clerk of the Executive Council shall take and subscribe the said oaths before the Lieutenant Governor or some one appointed by him to administer the same; in the case of persons residing or coming to reside at the seat of Government in the Territories the oath shall be taken and subscribed before the Clerk of the Executive Council; in other cases the oaths may be taken and subscribed before any person duly authorised to administer oaths in the Territories who shall forward the same to the Clerk of the Executive Council. C.O., c. 5, s. 16.

Record of  
oaths

**17.** The Clerk of the Executive Council shall keep a record of all such oaths. C.O., c. 5, s. 17.

#### SALARIES.

Salaries

**18.** All employees in the public service of the Territories, the clerk of the Legislative Assembly and the Territorial auditor shall receive such salaries respectively as may be assigned to them by order in council and voted by the Legislature. C.O., c. 5, s. 18.

#### ORGANISATION.

Precedence of  
officials

**19.** The staff of each department shall be divided and rank as follows:

- (a) The deputy or assistant to the head of the department;
- (b) The chief clerk of each branch, bureau or sub-department provided the department is so divided;
- (c) Clerks;
- (d) Messengers. C.O., c. 5, s. 19.

Division of  
departments

**20.** The Lieutenant Governor in Council may from time to time divide any department into as many branches, bureaux or sub-departments as may appear most convenient for the service; and one of the clerks in such department may be appointed chief clerk of such branch, bureau or sub-department. C.O., c. 5, s. 20.

#### GENERAL PROVISIONS AND REGULATIONS.

Officials  
required

**21.** As soon as conveniently may be after the passing of this Ordinance the Lieutenant Governor in Council shall determine the number of officers or employees that are required for

the working of each department and shall classify the same according to the arrangements so determined. C.O., c. 5, s. 21.

22. No extra clerk or other employee shall (except under an order in council) be employed in any department unless for a period not exceeding three months for which he may be paid at a rate not exceeding two dollars and a half per day out of the appropriation of the department on the certificate of the head thereof; except only that if such extra clerk or employee be a person of special attainments and employed as such he may be paid at a rate not exceeding the ordinary charge for such services.

Extra clerical assistance and payment therefor

(2) Any extra clerk or employee may (under an order in council made on the application and report of the head of the department that the same is requisite) be employed for a longer period than three months and he shall during such period be borne on the pay list of the department. At the end of six months such extra clerk or employee shall only be retained in the department as a probationary clerk or employee if appointed as such in the manner required herein. C.O., c. 5, s. 22.

Employment of extra clerks

23. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may regulate the hours of attendance of the employees in any department; and when the public service demands (in case of pressure or urgency) that additional time be given such additional time as the head or deputy head of any department may require shall be given by all the clerks and employees without additional compensation. C.O., c. 5, s. 23.

Hours of Attendance

24. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may transfer any clerk or employee from one department to another or assign any duties to any clerk or employee temporarily or otherwise. C.O., c. 5, s. 24.

Transfer of clerks from one department to another

25. No allowance or compensation shall be made for any extra services whatsoever which any clerk or employee may be required to perform. C.O., c. 5, s. 25.

Payment for extra services

26. The head of a department may suspend from the performance of his duty or from the receipt of his salary any employee guilty of improper conduct or negligence in the performance of his duties; and may subsequently remove such suspension; but no person shall receive any salary or pay for the time during which he was under suspension. C.O., c. 5, s. 26.

Suspension of officials

27. Any application for increase of salary made by any employee in the public service or by any other person on his

No applications for increase of salary to be made.

behalf with such employee's consent or knowledge shall be considered as a tendering of the resignation of such employee. C.O., c. 5, s. 27.

Leave of  
absence

28. The head of a department may at such times as may be convenient grant to each employee in the department leave of absence for recreation for any period not exceeding three weeks for each year of service; and the head of a department may (in cases of illness or other pressing necessity) grant such extended leave not exceeding twelve months and on such terms as the Lieutenant Governor in Council may think fit. C.O., c. 5, s. 28.

Rules and  
regulations  
may be made

29. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may make rules and regulations for carrying the provisions of this Ordinance into effect. C.O., c. 5, s. 29.

---

## SCHEDULE.

### FORM A.

#### *Oath of Office.*

I (A.B.) do solemnly and sincerely swear that I will faithfully and honestly fulfill the duties which devolve upon me as \_\_\_\_\_, and that I will not ask or receive any sum of money, services, recompense or matter or thing whatsoever, directly or indirectly, in return for what I have done or may do in the discharge of any of the duties of my said office, except my salary or what may be allowed me by law or by an Order of the Lieutenant Governor in Council \* \* So help me God.

### FORM B.

#### *Addition to Oath for Clerk of Executive Council and Others.*

And that I will not, without due authority in that behalf, disclose or make known any matter or thing which comes to my knowledge by reason of my employment as (as the case may be.)

## CHAPTER 6.

### An Ordinance Respecting the Department of the Attorney General.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Attorney General's Ordinance*." C.O., c. 6, s. 1. Short title

#### ORGANISATION AND FUNCTIONS OF DEPARTMENT.

2. There shall be a department of the civil service of the Territories to be called the department of the Attorney General over which the member of the Executive Council appointed by the Lieutenant Governor under the seal of the Territories to discharge the functions of the Attorney General for the time being shall preside; and the said Attorney General shall *ex officio* be Her Majesty's Attorney General in and for the Territories. C.O., c. 6, s. 2. Organisation

3. The duties of the Attorney General shall be as follows: Duties

- (a) He shall be the official legal adviser of the Lieutenant Governor and the legal member of the Executive Council;
- (b) He shall see that the administration of public affairs is in accordance with law;
- (c) He shall have the superintendence of all matters connected with the administration of justice in the Territories within the powers of jurisdiction of the Legislative Assembly or Government of the Territories;
- (d) He shall advise upon the legislative acts and proceedings of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories and generally advise the Crown upon all matters of law referred to him by the Crown;
- (e) He shall be entrusted with the powers and charged with the duties which belong to the Attorney General and Solicitor General of England by law or usage so far as the same powers and duties are applicable to the Territories; and also with the powers and duties which by the laws of Canada and of the Territories

to be administered and carried into effect by the Government of the Territories belong to the office of the Attorney General and Solicitor General.

- (f) He shall advise the heads of the several departments of the Government upon all matters of law connected with such departments respectively;
- (g) He shall be charged with the settlement of all instruments issued under the seal of the Territories;
- (h) He shall have the regulation and conduct of all litigation for or against the Crown or any public department in respect of any subjects within the authority or jurisdiction of the Legislative Assembly;
- (i) He shall be charged generally with such duties as may be at any time assigned by law or by the Lieutenant Governor in Council to the Attorney General of the Territories. C.O., c. 6, s. 3.

Officers and  
clerks

4. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may appoint such other officers, clerks and servants as are required for the proper conduct of the business of the department, all of whom shall hold office during pleasure. C.O., c. 6, s. 4.

#### FORMER ACTS LEGALISED.

Validity of  
former acts

5. All acts heretofore done or appointments made in conformity with or to the effect of any of the provisions herein are declared to have been and to be legal and valid. C.O., c. 6, s. 5.



## CHAPTER 7.

### An Ordinance Respecting the Department of the Territorial Secretary,

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Territorial Secretary's Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 7, s. 1. Short title

#### ORGANISATION AND FUNCTIONS OF DEPARTMENT.

2. There shall be a department of the public service of the Territories to be called the department of the Territorial Secretary over which the member of the Executive Council appointed by the Lieutenant Governor under the seal of the Territories to discharge the functions of the Territorial Secretary for the time being shall preside. C.O., c. 7, s. 2. Organisation

3. The powers, duties and functions of the Territorial Secretary are as follows: Duties

- (a) He has all the powers, duties and functions which are assigned by law or custom to Provincial Secretaries and Registrars of the different Provinces of the Dominion of Canada in so far as they or any of them may be applicable to the Territories;
- (b) He is the keeper of the seal of the Territories; and shall issue all letters patent, commissions and other documents under the said seal and countersign the same with the exception of those which shall be countersigned by the clerk of the Executive Council; and all commissions under the seal shall run in Her Majesty's name;
- (c) He is the keeper of all registers and archives of the Territories. C.O., c. 7, s. 3.

4. The Territorial Secretary shall be the Registrar of the Territories; and as such shall register all instruments of summons, commissions, letters patent, writs and other instruments and documents issued under the seal of the Territories; and his signature shall be proof of the fact that such registers, archives, instruments of summons, commissions, letters patent, writs To be Registrar

and other instruments and documents exist and are lawfully in his possession; and any copy (signed by him) of any document shall be equivalent to the original instrument itself in any court in the Territories; and every document or copy of a document purporting to bear his signature shall be deemed so to do until proof of the contrary. C.O., c. 7, s. 4.

Officers and  
Clerks

5. The Lieutenant Governor may at any time appoint such other officers, clerks and servants as are requisite for the proper conduct of the business of the department, all of whom shall hold office during pleasure. C.O., c. 7, s. 5.

FEEES.

Fees

6. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may from time to time make a tariff of fees which shall be paid for the issuing and registering of commissions, letters patent, licenses and other instruments and documents and for the delivery of certified copies thereof or of certified extracts from the registers and archives in the Territorial Secretary's department as hereinbefore mentioned; and the said Territorial Secretary shall account to the Territorial Treasurer for all moneys received in virtue of such tariff or of any Ordinance in force in the Territories in such manner as may be prescribed by law or by the Lieutenant Governor in Council as the case may be. C.O., c. 7, s. 6.

## CHAPTER 8.

### An Ordinance Respecting the Department of Agriculture.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Agriculture Department Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 8, s. 1. Short title

#### ORGANISATION, OFFICERS AND FUNCTIONS OF DEPARTMENT.

2. There shall be a department of the public service of the Territories to be called the department of Agriculture, over which the member of the Executive Council appointed by the Lieutenant Governor under the seal of the Territories to discharge the functions of the Commissioner of Agriculture for the time being shall preside. C.O., c. 8, s. 2. Organisation  
  
Commissioner of Agriculture

3. All that part of the administration of the government of the Territories which relates to agriculture, statistics and the public health (including hospitals) shall be under the control of the department. C.O., c. 8, s. 3. Province of department

4. The Lieutenant Governor may at any time appoint such other officers, clerks or servants as may be required to carry on the business of the department all of whom shall hold office during pleasure. C.O., c. 8, s. 4. Officers and clerks

5. It shall be the duty of the department to institute inquiries and collect facts and statistics relating to agricultural, manufacturing or other interests of the Territories; and to adopt measures for circulating and disseminating the same in such manner and form as may be found best adapted to promote the progress of the Territories; and to see to the observance and execution of the propositions contained in all Ordinances relating to agriculture, statistics and public health. C.O., c. 8, s. 5. Duties of department

6. A report of the work of the department shall be prepared yearly and laid on the table of the Legislative Assembly within fifteen days after the commencement of the next ensuing session thereof; and it shall be the duty of the department from time to time to issue such reports, circulars and other publications as the minister may deem advisable. C.O., c. 8, s. 6. Annual report

Persons  
required to  
furnish  
information to  
department

7. All officers of all agricultural societies, municipal councils, villages, local improvement districts, school boards, public institutions, incorporated companies and all public officers of the Territories and all medical practitioners and veterinary surgeons shall promptly answer all communications from the department; and shall from time to time collect and tabulate facts according to instructions to be furnished them from the department; and shall make diligent efforts to supply correct information on all questions submitted to them; and any such person neglecting or refusing to comply with the aforesaid provisions of this section (when requested to so comply by the minister) shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof before a justice of the peace be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$25. C.O., c. 8, s. 7.

## CHAPTER 9.

### An Ordinance Respecting Public Works.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows :

#### SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be known and cited as "*The Public Works Ordinance.*" 1901, c. 4, s. 1. Short title

#### INTERPRETATION

2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires—

1. The expression "department" means the Department of Public Works for the North-West Territories; "Department"

2. The expression "commissioner" means the Commissioner of Public Works for the Territories; "Commissioner"

3. The expression "deputy commissioner" means the deputy commissioner or the person performing his duties for the time being; "Deputy commissioner"

4. The expression "chief engineer" means the chief engineer of the department or the person performing his duties for the time being; "Chief engineer"

5. The expression "district surveyor and engineer" means the district surveyor and engineer for any public works district appointed as herein provided or any surveyor or engineer employed from time to time by the commissioner to perform any of the duties imposed upon district surveyors and engineers by this Ordinance; "District surveyor and engineer"

6. The expression "public works district" means any portion of the Territories which may from time to time be set aside as a public works district with a distinctive name; "Public works district"

7. The expression "surveyor" means a land surveyor duly authorised under the provisions of *The Dominion Lands Act* or any Ordinance to survey lands in the Territories; "Surveyor"

8. The expression "road allowance" means any road allowance laid out under the provisions of *The Dominion Lands Act*; "Road allowance"

9. The expression "public road" means any road surveyed "Public"

and set aside as a public highway under the provisions of *The North-West Territories Act* or this Ordinance;

'Ditch or  
drain"

10. The expression "ditch" or "drain" means any ditch or drain open or covered wholly or in part and whether in the channel of a natural stream, creek, or watercourse or not and also the work and materials necessary for any culvert, catch basin or guards; and any ditch or drain constructed by the department may be called "Government Ditch" and distinguished by a number;

Construction"

11. The expression "construction" means the original work of constructing any public work or opening or making any road allowance, road, ditch, or drain;

"Maintenance"

12. The expression "maintenance" means and includes the preservation and keeping in repair of any public work, road allowance, road, ditch or drain;

"Public work"

13. The expression "public work" means lands, streams, watercourses and property (real or personal) heretofore or hereafter acquired for public works; dams, hydraulic works and other works for improving the navigation of any stream; dams, slides, piers, booms or other works for facilitating the transmission of logs or timber; dams erected for the storage of water, water powers and works connected therewith; roads, culverts, bridges, ditches, drains, public buildings and wells;

"Written" or  
"writing"

14. The expression "written" or "writing" or terms of like import mean and include words printed, engraved, lithographed or otherwise traced or copied;

"Official  
valuator"

15. The expression "official valuator" means the official appointed to that position as herein provided;

"Owner"

16. The expression "owner" includes any person who by any right, title or estate whatsoever is or is entitled to be in possession of any land;

"Outlet"

17. The expression "outlet" means any river, creek, watercourse or natural drainage channel;

"Person"

18. The expression "person" includes partnerships and companies;

"Ferry" or  
"ferries"

19. The expression "ferry" or "ferries" means any scow, barge or boat used for the purpose of carrying passengers, freight, vehicles, or animals across any river, stream or other body of water and the cable and appliances connected therewith;

"Licence"

20. The expression "licence" means the licence issued to any person to operate a ferry under the provisions of this Ordinance. 1901, c. 4, s. 2.

## ORGANISATION AND DUTIES OF THE DEPARTMENT.

3. There shall be a department of the public service of the North-West Territories called the Department of Public Works over which the member of the Executive Council appointed by the Lieutenant Governor under the seal of the Territories to discharge the functions of the Commissioner of Public Works for the time being shall preside. 1901, c. 4, s. 3.

Organisation of department  
Commissioner of public works

4. The commissioner shall have the administration, management and control of the department and of the general business thereof; and shall oversee and direct the officers, clerks and servants of the department. 1901, c. 4, s. 4.

Administration

5. The commissioner shall also have the management, charge and direction of the construction, heating, lighting, furnishing, maintenance and keeping in repair of all government buildings. 1901, c. 4, s. 5.

Government buildings

6. (*Repealed*) 1903, 2nd session, c. 3, s. 1.

7. The commissioner shall also have the control and management of the construction and maintenance of all public works; and of the issue of any and all maps and plans needed by the department or by any other department of the North-West Government; he shall also deal with all questions affecting obstructions to any road allowance or public highway which has been vested in the North-West Government for public use, including the crossing of such road allowances or public highways by irrigation ditches, canals or other works; and with the providing and maintaining of public or private ferries as herein provided on any river or stream or other body of water in the Territories; and shall have such other powers and duties as may from time to time be assigned to him by the Lieutenant Governor in Council. 1901, c. 4, s. 7.

Control of public works  
Maps and plans  
Public highways  
Ferries

8. (*Repealed*) 1903, 2nd session, c. 3, s. 1.

Deputy commissioner

9. (*Repealed*) 1903, 2nd session, c. 3, s. 1.

Duties of deputy commissioner

## VERIFICATION OF ACCOUNTS.

10. The commissioner may require any account sent in by any person employed by the department to be verified by oath, affirmation or statutory declaration which as well as that to be taken by any witness may be administered or taken by the commissioner or by the deputy commissioner. 1901, c. 4, s. 10.

Accounts may be attested on oath

11. The commissioner may by a notice in writing signed by him require the attendance before him at a time and place to

Examination of witnesses

Compelling  
attendance

be named in the notice of any person deemed necessary touching any matter upon which his attendance is required; and may by the notice require such person to bring with him all papers, plans, books, documents and things in the possession or under his control bearing in any way upon the matter so before him; and at the time and place appointed by the notice examine the person so notified to be present on oath touching the matter aforesaid.

Remuneration

(2) For the time lost and expenses incurred by any person in obedience to such notice, such person shall be entitled to reasonable remuneration to be paid out of the general revenue fund by the Treasurer on the certificate of the commissioner.

Penalty for  
noncompliance

(3) Any person wilfully neglecting or refusing in any way to comply with the notice of the commissioner or to be examined as aforesaid shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a fine of \$25 and on nonpayment of such fine forthwith after conviction to imprisonment for one month. 1901, c. 4, s. 11.

#### PUBLIC PROPERTY.

Public works,  
etc., to be the  
property of His  
Majesty and  
controlled by  
department

12. All lands, streams, watercourses and property (real or personal) heretofore or hereafter acquired for the use of public works; all dams, hydraulic works and other works for improving the navigation of any water; all slides, dams, piers, booms and other works for facilitating the transmission of logs or timber; all dams erected for the storage of water; all hydraulic powers created by the construction of any public work; all roads and bridges; all public buildings; all vessels, dredges, scows, tools, implements and machinery for the improvement of navigation; all drains and drainage works; all ferries; all wells; and all property heretofore or hereafter acquired, constructed, repaired, maintained or improved at the expense of the Territories and not under the control of the Dominion Government shall be and remain vested in His Majesty and so far as not under the control of any other department shall be under the control of the department of public works. 1901, c. 4, s. 12.

Other works  
may be  
declared  
public works

13. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may from time to time declare any other property (real or personal) and any works, roads, bridges, harbours, booms, slides, buildings or other thing specified in the last preceding section and purchased or constructed at the public expense to be public works subject to the provisions of this Ordinance; and they shall thenceforth be vested in His Majesty and under the control of the department. 1901, c. 4, s. 13.

Maps, etc., not  
private pro-  
perty, may be

14. Any person having possession of any maps, plans, specifications, estimates, reports or other papers, books, drawings,



instruments, models, contracts, documents or records relating to any public work who refuses or neglects upon demand of the commissioner or other person authorised to require it forthwith to deliver the same to the department shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty of \$25 and on nonpayment forthwith on conviction to imprisonment for one month. 1901, c. 4, s. 14.

required by  
department

15. Any property (real or personal) when no longer required for the use of any public work may be sold, leased or otherwise disposed of under the authority of the [commissioner] and the proceeds of all such sales, leases and dispositions shall be accounted for as public money:

Public property may be sold

Provided always that such property shall whenever practicable be so sold, leased or disposed of by tender or public auction. 1901, c. 4, s. 15; 1903, 2nd session, c. 3, s. 2.

Proviso

#### CONTRACTS.

16. The commissioner shall have power to enter into any contract with any person or corporation that may be necessary or advisable in carrying out the provisions of any Ordinance of the Legislative Assembly; but no deeds, contracts or writings shall hereafter be deemed to be binding on the department nor shall be held to be the acts of the commissioner unless signed by him or by the deputy commissioner. 1901, c. 4, s. 16.

Commissioner may enter into contract

17. It shall be the duty of the commissioner to invite tenders by public advertisement or by other public notice for the construction and repair of all public works except in cases when from the nature of the work it can be more expeditiously and economically executed by order or commission or by or under the direction of the officers of the department. 1901, c. 4, s. 17.

Tenders to be invited

Exceptions

18. The commissioner when any public work is being carried out by contract and in other cases may require that security be given to and in the name of His Majesty for the due performance of the work within the amount and time specified for its completion; and in all cases where it seems to the commissioner not to be expedient to let such work to the lowest bidder it shall be his duty to report the same and obtain the authority of the Lieutenant Governor in Council previous to passing by such lowest tender; but no sum of money shall be paid to the contractor nor shall any work be commenced on any contract until the contract has been signed by all the parties named therein nor until any security required has been given. 1901, c. 4, s. 18.

Security for performance of contracts

Where contracts not let to the lowest bidder

Contract to  
ensure to His  
Majesty

19. All contracts respecting any public works or property (real or personal) under control of the department heretofore or hereafter entered into by the commissioner or by any other person duly authorised to enter into the same shall enure to the benefit of His Majesty and may be enforced as if they had been entered into with His Majesty under the authority of this Ordinance. 1901, c. 4, s. 19.

#### ACTIONS AND SUITS.

Actions to be  
instituted by  
Attorney  
General

20. All actions, suits and other proceedings for the enforcement of any contract or for the recovery of any damages for any tort or breach of contract or for the trial of any right in respect of any property (real or personal) under the control of the department shall be instituted in the name of His Majesty by the Attorney General. 1901, c. 4, s. 20.

#### EVIDENCE OF RECORDS, ETC.

Copies of  
records, etc.,  
when attested  
to be *prima*  
*facie* evidence

21. Copies of any records, documents, plans, books, or papers belonging to or deposited in the department attested under the signature of the commissioner or of the deputy commissioner shall be *prima facie* evidence of the same and shall have the same legal effect as the original in any court or elsewhere. 1901, c. 4, s. 21.

#### ANNUAL REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT.

Annual report

22. The commissioner shall make and submit to the Lieutenant Governor an annual report on all the works under the control of the department to be laid before the Legislative Assembly within ten days from the commencement of the session next following the end of the year for which such report is made with such further information as may be requisite to enable the Legislative Assembly to judge of the working of the department. 1901, c. 4, s. 22.

#### PUBLIC WORKS DISTRICTS.

Public works  
district

23. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may from time to time set aside any portion of the Territories as a public works district; and a notice of the Order setting aside any district describing the boundaries of the district shall be published in the official gazette. 1901, c. 4, s. 23.

District sur-  
veyors and  
engineers

24. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may appoint one or more qualified persons as district surveyors and engineers for any public works district; and may define their duties and

fix the remuneration to be paid such district surveyors and engineers.

(2) A notice of the appointment of any district surveyor and engineer shall be published in the official gazette. 1901, c. 4, s. 24.

**25.** Any person who interrupts, hinders or molests any district surveyor and engineer engaged in making any examination, exploration or survey in connection with any work authorised by this Ordinance shall be guilty of an offence and upon summary conviction thereof shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$50 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two months or to both. 1901, c. 4, s. 25. Penalty for obstructing district surveyor

**26.** Any district surveyor and engineer may by notice in writing signed by him require the attendance before him at a time and place to be named in the notice of any person deemed necessary touching any matter upon which his attendance is required in connection with any public work; and may by the notice require such person to bring with him all papers, plans, books, documents and things in his possession or under his control bearing in any way upon the matter so before him; and at the time and place appointed by the notice examine the person so notified to be present on oath touching the matter aforesaid. Examination of witnesses  
Compelling attendance

(2) For the time lost and expenses incurred by any person in obedience to such notice such person shall be entitled to reasonable remuneration to be paid out of the general revenue fund by the treasurer on the certificate of the commissioner. Remuneration

(3) Any person wilfully neglecting or refusing in any way to comply with the notice of the district surveyor and engineer or to be examined as aforesaid shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a fine of \$25 and on nonpayment of such fine forthwith after conviction to imprisonment for one month. 1901, c. 4, s. 26. Penalty for noncompliance

#### SURVEYS.

**27.** The commissioner may from time to time cause surveys to be made by a duly qualified surveyor of any old trail which existed as such prior to the subdivision of the land which it crosses into sections or any road allowance diversion or new road; and one copy of the plans of such surveys approved by the chief engineer shall be deposited in the land titles office for the land registration district within which such old trail, road allowance diversion or new road is situated and a second copy in the department. Surveys of trails, etc.

Location and  
width

(2) Such old trails, road allowance diversions or new roads shall be laid out one chain (or sixty-six feet) in width; and in making the survey of any old trail the surveyor may make such changes in the location thereof as he deems necessary without however altering its main direction.

Manual of  
instructions

(3) The commissioner may from time to time prescribe a manual of instructions for the guidance of surveyors employed in making any surveys authorized by this Ordinance; and may therein direct the manner in which such surveys shall be marked on the ground and the plans and field notes of the same prepared. 1901, c. 4, s. 27.

Closing up  
roads

**28.** The commissioner may close up the whole or any portion of any road allowance or other public road and may deal with the land in any such road allowance or other public road as may seem expedient.

(2) All documents necessary to transfer the title to the portion of any road allowance or other public trail which has been closed as herein provided shall be signed by the commissioner. 1901, c. 4, s. 28.

Survey for  
public works

**29.** The commissioner may cause to be made by a duly qualified surveyor the survey of any area required for any public building, dam, reservoir, ditch, drain or any other public work. 1901, c. 4, s. 29.

Exploration for  
public work

**30.** The commissioner may from time to time cause to be made by a duly qualified surveyor or engineer any exploration or investigation needed in connection with the examination of any portion of the Territories to determine the feasibility and cost of any proposed public work. 1901, c. 4, s. 30. [ss. 31 to 46, both inclusive, *Repealed*] 1903, 1st session, c. 6, s. 35.

#### LANDS REQUIRED FOR PUBLIC WORKS.

Expropriation  
of lands for  
public works

**47.** The commissioner may by surveyors, engineers, foremen, agents, workmen and servants enter upon and take possession of any lands in whomsoever vested required for any public works. 1901, c. 4, s. 47.

Survey and  
plan

**48.** Lands taken for any public work shall be surveyed and marked on the ground by a duly qualified surveyor who shall prepare a proper plan of the same.

[(2) Every person who interrupts, hinders or molests any person while engaged under the authority of the commissioner in removing any obstruction, making an examination for or in construction, maintaining or repairing any public work or any

works connected therewith on any land after the survey thereof has been approved by the commissioner shall be guilty of an offence and upon summary conviction thereof liable to a penalty not exceeding \$50.00 and costs or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding thirty days or to both.] 1901, c. 4, s. 48; 1904, c. 2, s. 1.

**49.** The plans of any lands required for any public work shall be examined and approved by the chief engineer; and one copy thereof shall thereupon be filed in the department. 1901, c. 4, s. 49.

Plan to be approved by chief engineer

**50.** The commissioner may thereupon apply *ex parte* to a judge of the supreme court for an order vesting in His Majesty every estate and interest in the lands shown on the plan in the next preceding section mentioned; and the judge shall upon the production to him of a copy of the said plan certified by the commissioner or chief engineer and a certificate of the commissioner stating that the said lands are required for the purposes of this Ordinance make the said order which shall have the effect of divesting all persons other than His Majesty of any interest in the said land. 1901, c. 4, s. 50.

a Application to judge for vesting order

**51.** Upon the filing in the department of the plan of any land taken for any public work as hereinbefore provided the commissioner shall except in cases hereinafter provided for cause to be served by ordinary process of mail upon all persons shown by the records of the land titles office to be interested in the lands so taken a notice setting forth the compensation which he is ready to pay for the lands so taken:

Notice of compensation

Provided that when compensation is claimed by two or more persons who are unable to agree as to a division thereof the commissioner may pay the same to the clerk of the supreme court nearest to the land affected to be paid out to the parties interested in such proportions as may be ordered by a judge of the supreme court on application therefor. 1901, c. 4, s. 51.

**52.** If any person entitled to compensation for lands taken for any public work is dissatisfied with the amount offered therefor as herein provided he shall within one month from the date of the notice provided in the next preceding section notify the commissioner in writing of such dissatisfaction and shall in such notice state the amount he claims as compensation for the lands so taken together with a full statement of the facts in support of his claim. 1901, c. 4, s. 52.

Claim for increased compensation

**[53.** The commissioner shall consider such claim for increased compensation and shall notify the claimant of his decision in respect thereto by registered letter.

Compensation fixed by arbitration in case of disagreement

(2) Such claimant if dissatisfied with the decision of the commissioner may within sixty days after being notified of the decision of the commissioner give notice in writing to the commissioner which may be by registered letter that he will submit the claim to arbitration and the said claim shall thereupon be submitted to arbitration and such arbitration shall be to two arbitrators under the provisions of *The Arbitration Ordinance*.

(3) If the claimant does not so notify the commissioner and make the deposit as in the next following subsection required within the said period of sixty days as in the next preceding subsection provided he shall be deemed to have accepted the commissioner's decision and shall not thereafter be at liberty to question it.

(4) The claimant shall with the notice of submission to arbitration deposit with the commissioner as security for the costs of the arbitration a sum equal to ten per cent. of the amount claimed by him but not in any event less than \$25.

(5) All costs and expenses of the arbitration shall be paid by the claimant unless the arbitrators shall award him a sum at least ten per cent. greater than the amount fixed by the commissioner by his final decision and the commissioner shall be entitled to deduct his costs and expenses of the arbitration out of the moneys deposited by the claimants and the surplus, if any, shall be returned to the claimant.

(6) In the event of the claimant not being required to pay the commissioner's costs of the arbitration the full amount deposited by him shall be returned to him.

(7) The only costs allowable upon any arbitration under this section shall be arbitrators and witness fees.

(8) In estimating the amount to which the claimant is entitled the arbitrators shall consider, and find separately as to, the value of the land taken and of all improvements thereon the damage, if any, to the remaining property of the claimant and the original cost only of any extra fencing which may be necessary by reason of the taking of the land and if the value of the remaining property of the claimant is increased by reason of the construction of the public work through his property the increase of value shall be deducted from the amount so estimated and found and the balance, if any, shall be the amount awarded to the claimant.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 3, s. 3.

Opening of  
road on  
petition and  
payment of  
expenses

[53a. If any one or more persons petition the commissioner for the opening of a road through any land and the commissioner is of opinion that such road may be reasonably opened for the convenience and benefit of such person or persons as

aforesaid but that such road is not required in the interests of the public generally the commissioner may require the said person or persons to deposit with the territorial treasurer such sum as he considers sufficient to cover the cost of opening the road and paying compensation in connection therewith and if the said road or any road which in the opinion of the commissioner will be of equal or nearly equal convenience and benefit to such person or persons as aforesaid is thereafter opened the sum so deposited or so much thereof as may be necessary may be applied towards paying the expenses of opening the road and paying compensation in connection therewith and any balance which remains shall be repaid to such person or persons as aforesaid.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 3, s. 4.

#### OFFICIAL VALUATORS.

54. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may appoint one or more competent persons as official valuers and may define the duties of such officers and fix the remuneration to be paid them for their services. 1901, c. 4, s. 54.

55. The commissioner may employ any official valuator to inspect and report regarding the value of any lands taken for public works and may empower such valuator to make an offer of compensation to the owner of the land so taken and such offer shall have the same force and effect as if made by the commissioner under the provisions of section 51 of this Ordinance. 1901, c. 4, s. 55.

56. If any resistance or opposition is made by any person to the taking by the commissioner or any person authorized by him of lands for public works as provided by this Ordinance a judge of the supreme court of the Territories may on proof of the proper taking of such lands as herein provided issue his warrant to the sheriff of the judicial district within which such lands are situated directing him to put down such resistance or opposition and to put the commissioner or some person acting for him in possession of such lands; and the sheriff shall take with him sufficient assistance for such purpose and shall put down such resistance or opposition and shall put the commissioner or the person acting for him in possession thereof; and shall forthwith make a return to the supreme court of such warrant and of the manner in which he executed the same. 1901, c. 4, s. 56.

57. The provisions of sections 47 to 56 inclusive of this Ordinance in so far as they are applicable shall apply to all cases of the taking of lands for public works proceedings for

which have been begun before the coming into force of this Ordinance but have not been completed by the transfer of such lands to His Majesty. 1901, c. 4, s. 57.

#### SALE OF LANDS VESTED IN HIS MAJESTY.

Administration  
and disposal of  
public lands

**58.** The commissioner shall have the administration and management of all lands taken for public works as herein provided and of all other lands the property of the Territories; and such lands may be disposed of from time to time under regulations to be prescribed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.

(2) The said lands when required to be leased or transferred may be so leased or transferred under the hand and official seal of the commissioner. 1901, c. 4, s. 58.

#### PUBLIC FERRIES.

Public ferries

**59.** The commissioner may when he deems it expedient to do so establish and maintain a public ferry or ferries on any river, stream or other body of water in the Territories; and may operate such ferry or ferries as a public work collecting thereon such tolls as he may fix and determine. 1901, c. 4, s. 59.

#### PRIVATE FERRIES.

License for  
private ferry

**60.** The commissioner may from time to time issue an annual license to any person or persons for the establishment and operation of a private ferry or ferries on any river, stream or other body of water in the Territories granting the exclusive right to maintain and operate the said ferry or ferries within the limits specified in such license and upon such terms as he may deem fit. 1901, c. 4, s. 60.

License to  
specify tolls, etc.

**61.** Every ferry license granted shall specify the maximum rate of tolls which may be charged on such ferry, the kind and size of the scow, barge or boat to be used in such ferrying, the limits of the river, stream or other body of water within which such ferry is to be operated and the hours during which such ferries shall be operated. 1901, c. 4, s. 61.

License to be  
posted up

**62.** Every person holding a license for a ferry shall keep it posted up at all times in a conspicuous place on such ferry. 1901, c. 4, s. 62.

No tolls to be  
charged school  
children

**63.** Notwithstanding anything contained in this Ordinance no toll shall be charged for children going to or returning from



school and in no case shall His Majesty's mail be obstructed or a higher rate be charged for the conveyance thereof than the rates that may be charged according to the terms of the license between the hours of six o'clock in the morning and nine o'clock in the evening. 1901, c. 4, s. 63.

Mails not to be obstructed

64. If any person using an authorised ferry refuses to pay the authorised toll or rates chargeable for ferrying him or his property the licensee of such ferry may forthwith seize any property in possession of the offender then being ferried and hold the same; and such person shall be guilty of an offence and upon summary conviction thereof shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$50 and in default of payment thereof to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two months; and the property so seized shall be liable for the payment of the fine and the toll and the costs of the prosecution and may be sold under distress warrant to satisfy such charges. 1901, c. 4, s. 64.

Punishment of persons refusing to pay tolls

65. The immediate approaches to every ferry shall be kept in such order and condition by the licensee as is necessary to make the ferry accessible at all times for loaded vehicles and animals attached thereto without danger or injury. 1901, c. 4, s. 65.

Approaches to ferry to be kept in order

66. A ferry on any stream, river or other body of water that may be fordable at any time shall not be used to block up or injure such ford or fords or the landing therefrom; nor shall the licensee do any act which will make the ford on any such stream, river or other body of water more difficult or dangerous than it would otherwise have been. 1901, c. 4, s. 66.

Ferry not to injure ford

67. Any person unlawfully interfering with the rights of any licensed ferryman by taking, carrying or conveying within the limits of any such ferry license across the stream, river or other body of water on which the same is situate any person or personal property or any vehicle or animal in any scow, barge or boat or any raft or other contrivance for hire or reward or hindering or interfering with such licensee in any way shall be guilty of an offence and upon summary conviction thereof shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$100 for each such offence and in default of payment thereof to imprisonment for any period not exceeding three months. 1901, c. 4, s. 67.

Punishment for interference with rights of licensed ferrymen

#### PROVISION FOR LOW WATER.

68. In case the water in any stream, river or other body of water in respect of which the license for the operation of a

Licensee to provide small boat or canoe

ferry has been issued becomes too shallow to permit of such ferry being operated, the licensee shall provide and keep a small boat or canoe with which he shall transfer foot passengers and their baggage across such stream, river or other body of water; and for such service the licensee shall be allowed to charge the fees prescribed in his license for like services by means of the ferry. 1901, c. 4, s. 68.

#### INSPECTION OF FERRIES.

Inspection of  
ferries

**69.** The commissioner may from time to time appoint such person as he may see fit to inspect and report on the condition of any ferry or with reference to the complaint of any person using or desiring to use such ferry; and if at any time the person or persons holding a ferry license fail to comply with the written instructions of the commissioner by neglecting to repair any scow, barge or boat used in connection with such ferry or to provide a new scow, barge or boat in place of any one considered as being unsafe or by not providing safe and sufficient immediate approaches to such ferry he or they shall forfeit his or their licenses. 1901; c. 4, s. 69.

#### PENALTIES FOR OFFENCES BY LICENSEES.

Penalty for  
violating terms  
of license or  
Ordinance

**70.** Any licensee violating any of the terms or conditions of his license or of this Ordinance shall be guilty of an offence and be liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty not exceeding \$50 and in default of payment thereof to imprisonment for any period not exceeding one month unless the fine and costs are sooner paid; and shall be further liable to forfeit his license under the direction of the commissioner. 1901, c. 4, s. 70.

Fees to be paid  
to general  
revenue fund

**71.** All money received for ferry licenses, fees or bonuses under this Ordinance shall be deposited to the credit of the general revenue fund of the Territories. 1901, c. 4, s. 71.

Penalty for  
unlicensed ferry

**72.** Any person operating a private ferry without having first obtained a license therefor as provided by this Ordinance shall be guilty of an offence and upon summary conviction thereof shall be liable to a fine of \$10 for each and every day that such ferry is operated without such license. 1901, c. 4, s. 72.

#### PROTECTION OF PUBLIC WORKS.

Penalty for  
obstructing  
public highway

**73.** Any person who obstructs or interferes in any manner with any road allowance or other surveyed highway vested in His Majesty as herein provided shall be guilty of an offence

and upon summary conviction thereof shall be liable to a fine not exceeding \$50 or imprisonment for thirty days or both. 1901, c. 4, s. 73.

74. Any person who carelessly or wilfully breaks, cuts, fills up or otherwise injures any public work shall be guilty of an offence and upon summary conviction thereof be fined a sum not exceeding \$100 and costs and in default of payment after conviction may be imprisoned for a period not exceeding sixty days; and the justice of the peace may further order the offender to forthwith repair any such damage or remove any obstruction as aforesaid. Penalty for injuring public work

(2) Any person who rides or drives any horse, mule or horned cattle upon or across any bridge the property of His Majesty at a pace faster than a walk shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable upon summary conviction thereof to a penalty not exceeding \$25. Traffic on bridges

(3) Any person who wilfully places any obstruction on any bridge the property of His Majesty or who in any way prevents, hinders or causes delay to any person desiring to travel across such bridge shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable upon summary conviction thereof to a penalty not exceeding \$50. Obstructing bridges

(4) Every person who uses any bridge the property of His Majesty in connection with the movement of any portable steam engine or any steam traction engine shall provide sufficient plank of not less than two inches in thickness and twelve inches in width to be laid longitudinally upon the flooring of such bridge under the wheels of such portable steam engine or steam traction engine; and any person neglecting or refusing to provide and use such planks shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon summary conviction thereof to a penalty not exceeding \$50. 1901, c. 4, s. 74.

#### GENERAL.

75. The registration in the land titles office of the plan of the subdivision into lots or blocks of any land not within the limits of an incorporated city or town shall vest the title to all streets, lanes, parks or other reserves for public purposes shown on such plan in His Majesty; and no change or alteration in the boundaries of any such street, lane, park or public reserve shall be made without the consent of the commissioner having been first obtained. 1901, c. 4, s. 75. Registration of plan to vest streets, etc., in Crown

[76. A tracing or lithographed copy of the plan of every subdivision of any section or quarter section of land or any river lot or block within the Territories into lots or blocks shall be filed in the Department within thirty days after the original is filed in the Land Titles office for the district within which such land is situated. Copy of plan to be filed in department

(2) Such copy shall be duly certified as being a correct copy of the original plan of such subdivision by the surveyor who makes the survey of the same or by the owner of the land shown on such plan or some person on his behalf.] 1904, c. 2, s. 2.

Lieutenant  
Governor to  
prescribe forms

**77.** The Lieutenant Governor in Council may from time to time make such regulations and prescribe such forms as may be deemed necessary for the proper carrying into effect of the provisions of this Ordinance. 1901, c. 4, s. 77.

Repeal

**78.** Chapter 9 of *The Consolidated Ordinances* 1898, chapter 15 of *The Consolidated Ordinances* 1898, chapter 18 of *The Consolidated Ordinances* 1898 and chapter 4 of the Ordinances of 1900 are hereby repealed. 1901, c. 4, s. 78.

## CHAPTER 10.

### An Ordinance respecting the Treasury Department and the Auditing of Public Accounts.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Treasury Department Ordinance*." C.O., c. 10, s. 1. Short title

#### INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires— Interpretation

- (a) The expression "treasurer" means the member of the Executive Council appointed to act as Territorial treasurer; Treasurer
- (b) The expression "auditor" means the Territorial auditor; Auditor
- (c) The expression "board" means the treasury board; Board
- (d) The expression "department" means the Treasury department; Department
- (e) The expressions "public revenue," "revenue," and "public money" respectively mean all revenue and public moneys arising from any source whatever, whether such revenue and moneys belong to the Territories or are held by the Territories or collected or held by officers of the Territories for or on account of or in trust for any province forming part of the Dominion or for the Dominion or for the Imperial Government or for any other party or person; Public revenue or public money
- (f) The expression "revenue officer" means any person employed in collecting, managing or accounting for revenue or in carrying into effect any laws relating thereto or in preventing the contravention of any such laws; and so far as regards accounting for and paying over such revenue, the said expression includes any person who has received or been entrusted with any public money whether such person was regularly employed for such purpose or not. C.O. c. 10, s. 2. Revenue officer

## ORGANISATION AND FUNCTIONS OF DEPARTMENT.

## Organization

**3.** There shall be a department of the public service of the Territories to be called "the Treasury department" over which the member of the Executive Council appointed by the Lieutenant Governor under the seal of the Territories to discharge the functions of the Territorial treasurer for the time being shall preside. C.O., c. 10, s. 3.

## Functions

**4.** The department shall have the management and control of the revenue and expenditure of the Territories. C.O., c. 10, s. 4.

## GENERAL REVENUE FUND.

## General revenue fund, what to consist of

**5.** All revenues whatever however arising or received over which the Legislative Assembly of the Territories has power of appropriation (excepting moneys which may otherwise be specially disposed of by the Legislature) shall form one general revenue fund to be appropriated for the public service of the Territories. C.O., c. 10, s. 5.

## What charged with

**6.** The general revenue fund shall be permanently charged with all costs, charges and expenses incident to the collection, management and receipt thereof, such costs, charges and expenses being subject nevertheless to audit and to legislative review and vote. C.O., c. 10, s. 6.

## Appropriations from general revenue fund and how made

**7.** The Legislative Assembly shall not adopt and pass any vote, resolution, address or bill for the appropriation of any part of such general revenue fund to any purpose which has not been first recommended to the said Legislative Assembly by message of the Lieutenant Governor during the session in which such vote, resolution, address or bill is proposed. C.O., c. 10, s. 7.

## COLLECTION AND MANAGEMENT OF REVENUE.

## Appointment of revenue officers

**8.** The Lieutenant Governor in Council may from time to time determine what revenue officers it is necessary to employ and assign their names of office and fix their salaries and appoint the times and manner in which the same shall be paid; but no such officer shall receive a higher salary than is allowed in his case by any Ordinance of the Legislative Assembly then in force nor shall any such salary be paid unless voted by the said Legislative Assembly. C.O., c. 10, s. 8.

## Officers employed on any duty to be deemed proper officers for such duty, etc.

**9.** Every revenue officer employed on any duty or service by the order or with the concurrence of the Lieutenant Governor in Council shall be deemed to be the proper officer for that duty or service; and everything required by any law to be done by, to or with any particular officer designated for that

purpose in such law shall (when done by, to or with any person appointed or authorised by the Lieutenant Governor in Council to act in behalf of such particular officer) be deemed to be done by, to or with such particular officer. C.O., c. 10, s. 9.

**10.** Any revenue officer employed for any branch of the revenue may be employed for any other branch thereof whenever it is deemed advantageous for the public service so to employ him. C.O., c. 10, s. 10. Officers of one branch may be employed in others

**11.** The Lieutenant Governor in Council may from time to time appoint the hours of general attendance of the revenue officers at their places of employment and may also appoint the times during such hours or the seasons of the year at which any particular portions of their duties shall be performed; and a notice of the hours of general attendance so appointed shall be constantly posted up in some conspicuous place in such places of employment. C.O., c. 10, s. 11. Hours of attendance

**12.** The Lieutenant Governor in Council may direct any revenue officer to keep any books or accounts for the purpose of obtaining any statistical information touching the resources or public works of the Territories, or other matter of public interest and may authorise any necessary expense for that purpose. C.O., c. 10, s. 12. Books and accounts

**13.** The Lieutenant Governor in Council may from time to time assign the immediate oversight and control of any revenue officers to such of the public departments as may be deemed convenient; and in default of other assignments such immediate oversight and control shall rest with the Treasury Department. C.O., c. 10, s. 13. Oversight and control of officers

**14.** All revenue shall be paid promptly to the treasurer through such officers, banks or parties and in such manner as the Lieutenant Governor in Council may from time to time direct. C.O., c. 10, s. 14. Payment of revenue

**15.** Revenues for the previous fiscal year may be received at the office of the treasurer and placed to the credit of such fiscal year's account up to and inclusive of the fifth day of January in each year. C.O., c. 10, s. 15. Revenue of previous year

**16.** The Lieutenant Governor in Council may from time to time appoint the times and modes in which any revenue officer shall account for and pay over the public moneys which come into his hands; and may determine the times, manner and form in which and the officer by whom any licenses on which any duty is payable are to be issued; but such accounts and payments shall be rendered and made by such officers at least once in every three months. C.O., c. 10, s. 16. Accounting of revenue officers

Duty of revenue  
officer on  
receiving money

**17.** Every revenue officer on receiving public money shall forthwith deposit the same in his name of office in such chartered bank as the Lieutenant Governor in Council may appoint; and no money so deposited shall be paid out again except for the purpose of being paid to the treasurer on the written order or official cheque of the officer so depositing or of his successor; and every such officer shall keep his cash book written up daily; and all his books, accounts and papers shall at all times during office hours be open to the inspection of any person whom the treasurer may authorise to inspect the same; but where such money is received at a place where it is not convenient to pay it into a chartered bank, the Lieutenant Governor in Council may direct it to be paid over in such manner as he may deem expedient. C.O., c. 10, s. 17.

Cash book

#### TREASURER AND TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

Members of  
Executive  
Council may  
have powers of  
treasurer

**18.** Any member of the Executive Council who may be appointed by the Territorial treasurer shall during his term of office have all the powers and duties assigned to him by this Ordinance and such other duties and functions as the Lieutenant Governor in Council may from time to time impose on him. C.O., c. 10, s. 18.

Staff of  
Treasury  
department

**19.** There shall be employed on the staff of the Treasury department under appointment of the Lieutenant Governor such officers and persons as may be deemed necessary; and their respective duties in all matters not expressly regulated by law shall be such as may from time to time be assigned to them by Order of the Lieutenant Governor in Council or subsidiarily thereto by the treasurer. C.O., c. 10, s. 19.

Mode of keep-  
ing the public  
accounts

**20.** The accounts of the Territories shall be kept in the Treasury department in such manner and under such regulations for the fullness and accuracy and as to the measure of oversight and responsibility attached in regard to them to the treasurer and to the auditor or the treasury board respectively as the Lieutenant Governor by Order in Council or (subject to all such Orders) the treasurer may make from time to time. C.O., c. 10, s. 20.

Fiscal year

**21.** The fiscal year of the Territories shall be the period from the thirty-first day of December in one year to and including the thirty-first day of December in the next year. C.O., c. 10, s. 21.

Public accounts

**22.** As soon as practicable after the close of each fiscal year there shall be prepared under the direction of the treasurer for submission to the Legislative Assembly at its next session a statement of the public accounts for such year showing clear-



ly and fully the several revenues and expenditures of the Territories for the year, the state of the general revenue fund and all trust and special funds under the management of the Territorial Government, and all matters requisite to explain the financial transactions and position of the Territories during and at the close of each year. C.O., c. 10, s. 22.

**23.** The Lieutenant Governor in Council may alter the period at or to which any accountant for public money, public officer, corporation or institution is required to render any account or to make any return whenever in his opinion such alteration will facilitate the correct preparation of such statement of the public accounts or of the estimates, anything in any Ordinance to the contrary notwithstanding. C.O., c. 10, s. 23. Time of rendering accounts may be altered

**24.** All estimates submitted to the Legislature shall be for the services coming in course of payment during the fiscal year or during such other term as such estimates may expressly purport to cover; and all balances of appropriations remaining unexpended at the close of such fiscal year or other term shall lapse and be written off, except that in case of liabilities incurred during the then expiring fiscal year accounts therefor may be paid up to and including the thirty-first day of January following but not later; and all such payments shall be charged to and form part of the expenditure of that expiring year. C.O., c. 10, s. 24. Estimates  
Balance to lapse

**25.** The estimates shall contain the statutory appropriations which do not require to be voted upon by the Legislative Assembly year by year and also the respective amounts required for any service in addition to such statutory appropriations or otherwise (as the case may be) for which a vote of the Legislative Assembly is required to authorise the expenditure of the same. C.O., c. 10, s. 25. Estimates, what to contain

**26.** The Lieutenant Governor in Council may from time to time direct the treasurer to invest any portion of the general revenue fund not presently required for expenditure in public securities of the Dominion of Canada or in the debentures of school districts in the Territories; and may afterwards (whensoever requisite to meet expenditure) direct him to dispose thereof to that end, in such manner, on such terms and to such amount as may be deemed most for the public advantage. C.O., c. 10, s. 26. Investment of revenue

**27.** All expenditure of public moneys shall be made by official cheque on a chartered bank, such cheque being signed by the treasurer and countersigned by the auditor as hereinafter provided. C.O., c. 10, s. 27. Expenditure to be by cheque

Returns to be made yearly by institutions aided from revenue

**28.** All institutions, establishments, associations and bodies sustained or in part aided at public expense shall render yearly on or before the thirty-first day of January for the twelve months ended on the thirty-first day of the preceding month of December, in such form as from time to time may be required by the Lieutenant Governor in Council, a full report of their condition, management and progress and also all statistical returns which may from time to time be required of them by the Lieutenant Governor in Council. C.O., c. 10, s. 28.

Certain returns from municipalities, etc., when required

**29.** The clerk, secretary, overseer or other proper officer of every municipal corporation, village or school district whenever required by the treasurer shall transmit to him a return verified under oath setting forth the amount of real and personal property in the municipality, village or school district according to the then last revised assessment roll or rolls, a true account of all the assets, debts and liabilities of such municipality, village or school district, and all such information and particulars as to the resources, debts and liabilities thereof as he may from time to time require. C.O., c. 10, s. 29.

Returns, how to be made

**30.** The Lieutenant Governor in Council may from time to time direct through what department or departments the various reports and returns referred to in the last two preceding sections or any thereof shall be rendered for transmission to the Treasury department; and in default of other direction the same shall be rendered direct to the Treasury department. C.O., c. 10, s. 30.

#### TREASURY BOARD, ITS POWERS AND DUTIES.

Treasury board, composition of

**31.** For the purpose of reference and decision in regard to the matters hereafter referred to it, a treasury board composed of members of the Executive Council shall be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council; and the members so appointed shall be the treasury board for the time being. C.O., c. 10, s. 31.

Illness or absence provided for

**32.** The Lieutenant Governor in Council may in case of illness or absence of any member of the board authorise any other member of the Executive Council to perform all or any of the duties of the absent member as such. C.O., c. 10, s. 32.

Minute book

**33.** The treasury board shall keep a regular minute book in which shall be recorded all its proceedings; any member may bring any question of audit before the board, although it may not relate to a department under his charge. C.O., c. 10, s. 33.

Questions of audit

Reports of board

**34.** Upon all matters of importance the board shall report to the treasurer; and when any such report is made any mem-

ber of the board may record his dissent on the minutes and may submit to the treasurer a minority report. C.O., c. 10, s. 34.

**35.** The treasury board shall frame regulations respecting— Regulations to be framed by board

- (a) The method of book keeping to be used in the several departments of the Government of the Territories;
- (b) The issuing of warrants;
- (c) The accounting of all public moneys and the auditing of accounts thereof;

and shall submit such regulations to the Lieutenant Governor in Council through the treasurer; and from time to time may suggest any amendments which it may deem advisable in such regulations and submit them in like manner; and any Order in Council made on any of the subjects shall have the force of law until revoked or amended (as it may be) by any subsequent Order. C.O., c. 10, s. 35.

**36.** The treasury board shall examine the yearly statement of the public accounts and submit thereon to the Lieutenant Governor in Council its report for communication to the Legislative Assembly. C.O., c. 10, s. 36. Board to examine statement of public accounts

**37.** The treasury board may examine any person on oath on any matter pertinent to any account submitted to it and such oath may be administered by any member of the board. C.O., c. 10, s. 37. Persons may be examined on oath

**38.** Any member of the board (duly authorised by it) may apply in chambers to any judge of the Supreme Court of the Territories for and obtain an order directing any person therein named to appear before the said board at the time and place mentioned in such order and then and there to be examined under oath as to any and all matters within his knowledge relative to any account submitted to the board and to bring with him and produce to the board any document, paper or thing which he may have in his possession relating to such account as aforesaid. C.O., c. 10, s. 38. Subpoena to appear before board

**39.** If any person whose examination is required by the board resides at a distance from the place where its sittings are held or for any other reasonable cause it may be considered proper, on application as in the last preceding section mentioned the judge may order such examination to be taken before an officer or person named in the order who shall by virtue of such order take such evidence and report the same to the board; and such officer or person (being first sworn before some justice of the peace faithfully to execute the duty imposed on him by such order) shall with regard to such examination Commission to take evidence

Powers of commissioner

have the same powers as the board or any member thereof would have if such examination had been had before the board itself. C.O., c. 10, s. 39.

Penalty in case witness fails to attend before board or commissioner

40. If any person so ordered to attend before the treasury board or any officer or person appointed as aforesaid fail without valid excuse to attend as ordered or to produce any document, paper or thing in his possession relating to the subject matter in question or refuse to be sworn or to answer any pertinent question put to him during his examination, such person shall be guilty of an offence and be liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty of \$100 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months. C.O., c. 10, s. 40.

#### PENALTIES AND REMEDIES FOR MALFEASANCE AND DEFAULT.

Refusal to transmit accounts

41. If any person refuses or neglects to transmit any account, statement or return with the proper vouchers to the officer or department to whom he is lawfully required to transmit the same on or before the day appointed for the transmission thereof, such person shall for every such refusal or neglect be guilty of an offence and be liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty of \$100 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months. C.O., c. 10, s. 41.

Persons receiving public moneys and not accounting

42. Whenever the treasurer has reason to believe that any officer or person has received public money or money applicable to any public purpose and has not paid over or duly applied and accounted for the same he may by notice in writing to such person (or to his representative in case of death) require that within a time to be named therein such money be paid over or applied and accounted for to the treasurer or the officer to be mentioned in the notice with proper vouchers. C.O., c. 10, s. 42.

How to be dealt with

Proceedings where person fails to pay over money, etc., after notice

43. If any such person fail to pay over, apply or account for any such money or to transmit such vouchers within the time limited by the notice served on him, the treasurer shall state an account against such person in the matter to which the notice relates charging interest from the date of service thereof which statement or a certificate thereof shall be sufficient *prima facie* evidence to support any proceeding for the recovery of the amount thus shown to be in the hands of the said person as a debt due to the Crown. C.O., c. 10, s. 43.

Judgment may be entered against officers in default

44. If at any time it appears clearly by the books of accounts kept by or in the office of any revenue officer or by his

written acknowledgement or confession that he has by virtue of his office or employment received any public money amounting to a sum certain which he has failed to pay over to the officer duly appointed to receive the same and in the manner and at the time lawfully appointed, then (upon affidavit of the facts by any officer cognizant thereof and thereunto authorised by the Lieutenant Governor in Council made before a judge of the Supreme Court) such judge may direct a judgment to be entered therefor in the name of the attorney general against the officer so in default in the Supreme Court of the Territories in the judicial district in which such officer resides with such costs as the judge may direct upon which execution may be had as in cases of judgment obtained in the ordinary course of procedure in the said court. C.O., c. 10, s. 44.

45. If any person has received public money for the purpose of applying it to any specific purpose and has not so applied it within the time or in the manner provided by law or of any person having held any public office and having ceased to hold the same has in his hands any public money received by him as such officer for the purpose of being applied to any specific purpose to which he has not so applied it, such person shall be deemed to have received such money for the Crown for the public uses of the Territories and may be notified by the treasurer to pay such sum back to him; and the same may be recovered from him in any manner in which debts to the Crown may be recovered and an equal sum may in the meantime be applied to the purpose to which such sum ought to have been applied. C.O., c. 10, s. 45.

Persons receiving money for specific purpose failing to so apply it

46. If by reason of any malfeasance or of any gross carelessness or neglect of duty by any revenue officer any sum of money be lost to the Crown, such officer or person shall be accountable for such sum as if he had collected and received the same and it may be recovered from him by civil procedure in the Supreme Court at the suit of the attorney general on proof of such malfeasance, gross carelessness or neglect in like manner as if he had so collected and received it. C.O., c. 10, s. 46.

Officers liable for public money lost through malfeasance, etc.

47. If any revenue officer receive directly or indirectly any money, service, value or thing whatever from any person not legally authorised to pay or allow the same on account of anything done by him in any way relating to his office or employment except what he receives by Order or with the permission of the Lieutenant Governor in Council, every such officer shall on proof of the same to the satisfaction of the Lieutenant Governor be dismissed from his office or employment; and if any person (not being an officer duly authorised to pay or allow the same) give, offer or promise any such money he shall

Acceptance by officer of reward for official acts

for every such gift, offer or promise be guilty of an offence and be liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty of \$400 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months. C.O., c. 10, s. 47.

Books, etc., of  
revenue officers  
property of  
Crown

48. All books, papers, accounts and documents of what kind soever kept or used by or in the possession of any revenue officer by virtue of his employment as such shall be deemed to be chattels belonging to Her Majesty; and all moneys or valuable securities received or taken into his possession by virtue of his employment shall be deemed to be moneys and valuable securities belonging to Her Majesty. C.O., c. 10, s. 48.

Other legal  
remedies not  
affected

49. Nothing contained in this Ordinance shall prevent, lessen or impair any remedy already given by law to Her Majesty or any other party. C.O., c. 10, s. 49.

#### MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

Inquiries and  
examinations  
to be conducted  
under oath

50. Upon all examinations and inquiries made by Order of the Lieutenant Governor in Council for ascertaining the truth as to any fact concerning the revenue or the conduct of revenue officers and upon like examinations and inquiries made by any persons authorized by the Lieutenant Governor in Council to make the same, any person to be examined as a witness shall deliver his testimony on oath to be administered to him by the person making the examination or inquiry. C.O., c. 10, s. 50.

Remission of  
taxes or fees in  
certain cases

51. The Lieutenant Governor whenever he deems it conducive to the public good and when great public inconvenience or great hardship and injustice to individuals would otherwise ensue may remit any tax or fee payable to Her Majesty imposed or authorised and relating to any matter within the scope of the Legislative Assembly or any forfeiture or pecuniary penalty imposed for any contravention of the laws relating to the revenue or to the management of any public work producing revenue although any part of such forfeiture or penalty be given by law to the informer or prosecutor or to any other party; and such remission may be made by any general regulation or by special order in any particular case; and may be total or partial, unconditional or conditional; but if conditional and the condition be not performed the order made in the case shall be null and void and all proceedings may be had and taken as if it had not been made. C.O., c. 10, s. 51.

Statement of  
remissions to be  
furnished

52. A detailed statement of all remissions mentioned in the last preceding section shall be annually submitted to the

Legislative Assembly within the first fifteen days of the next ensuing session thereof. C.O., c. 10, s. 52.

53. The attorney general may sue for and recover in Her Majesty's name any penalty or forfeiture imposed by any law relating to the revenue; and the whole of such penalty or forfeiture shall belong to Her Majesty for the public uses of the Territories unless the Lieutenant Governor in Council do (as he may if he see fit) allow any portion thereof to the seizing officer or other person by whose information or aid the penalty or forfeiture has been recovered. <sup>Penalties and forfeitures</sup>

(2) The attorney general may direct the discontinuance of any suit for any such penalty or forfeiture by whom or in whose name soever the same has been brought. C.O., c. 10, s. 53.

54. All commissions and appointments of revenue officers issued or made before the passing of this Ordinance shall continue in force unless and until revoked or altered by competent authority; and the nature of the duties and local extent of the powers of each officer shall (unless and until they be expressly altered and so far as they are not inconsistent with any Ordinance of the Legislative Assembly) remain the same as if granted or made under the authority of this Ordinance subject always to the provisions and enactments thereof; and all bonds which have been given by such officers or persons or their sureties shall remain in full force and effect. C.O., c. 10, s. 54. <sup>Existing appointments to continue</sup> <sup>Bonds to remain in full force</sup>

#### TERRITORIAL AUDITOR.

55. For the complete examination of public accounts of the Territories and for reporting thereon to the Legislative Assembly the Lieutenant Governor in Council may appoint an officer to be called the Territorial Auditor who shall hold office during good behavior and shall be removable by the Lieutenant Governor on address of the Legislative Assembly; but he may at any time be suspended in office for cause assigned and another person temporarily appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council to act as Territorial auditor until the Legislative Assembly at its next session shall have considered and taken action in the premises. C.O., c. 10, s. 55. <sup>Territorial auditor</sup>

56. The Lieutenant Governor in Council shall from time to time appoint any officer, clerk or other person to be employed in the office of the auditor. C.O., c. 10, s. 56. <sup>Assistants may be employed</sup>

57. The auditor shall have power to make from time to time orders and rules for the conduct of the internal business of his office and to prescribe regulations and forms for the guid- <sup>Auditor to make rules, etc.</sup>

ance of departmental accountants in making up and rendering their accounts for examination.

Subject to  
approval of  
treasury board

Provided always that such rules, regulations and forms shall be approved by the treasury board previous to the issue thereof. C.O., c. 10, s. 57.

Books of record  
to be kept

**58.** The auditor shall keep proper books of record of all revenues and expenditures of the Territories with an appropriation ledger in which the several appropriations and subappropriations shall be classified, containing an account under separate and distinct heads of every such appropriation or subappropriation (whether permanent or temporary) entering under each head the amounts drawn on account of such appropriation, with the dates and names of the parties to whom payments are made and the services for which they were respectively made. C.O., c. 10, s. 58.

Uniform system  
of account books

**59.** A uniform system of account books adapted to the requirements of each department in order to exhibit in a convenient form the whole of the receipts and of payment in respect of each vote shall be prepared by the auditor and submitted to the treasury board for approval before its adoption. C.O., c. 10, s. 59.

Auditor to  
check receipts  
and expendi-  
tures

**60.** The auditor shall check during each month the receipts and expenditures of the several departments for the calendar month previous from the books of the department wherein the transactions of such are regularly posted with the books of his office; and shall certify in the departmental books referred to the result of such audit and the date of inspection. C.O., c. 10, s. 60.

And certify  
same

Auditor to  
check accounts

**61.** The auditor shall examine, check and audit all accounts of receipts and expenditures of public moneys whether appertaining to the Territories or received or expended by the Territories on account of or in trust for any other party or parties. C.O., c. 10, s. 61.

Accounts to be  
rendered in  
duplicate

**62.** All accounts against the Government of the Territories must be rendered in duplicate; the heads of the several departments or the officers, clerks or other persons charged with the expenditure of public moneys shall respectively audit the details of the accounts of the several services in the first instance and be responsible for the correctness of such examination; but such departmental examination shall not relieve the auditor from finally examining and auditing the accounts as provided for under this Ordinance. C.O., c. 10, s. 62.

Departmental  
examination

Vouchers after  
audit, how to be  
dealt with

**63.** After the correctness of any account has been certified to in the manner prescribed by the treasury board the same



shall be handed to the auditor for final examination and audit; and upon the completion of such examination the original voucher shall be handed to the treasurer for retention, the other to be returned to that branch of the service under the authority of which the expenditure has been incurred. C.O., c. 10, s. 63.

**64.** Every appropriation account shall be examined by the auditor on behalf of the Legislative Assembly and in the examination of such accounts the auditor shall ascertain—

- (a) Whether the same is supported by vouchers or proofs of services having been rendered or supplies furnished; and Accounts to be examined by auditor  
His duties as to such accounts
- (b) Whether the money being expended is being applied to the purposes for which such grant was intended:

Provided always that whenever the said auditor shall be required by the treasurer to make a re-examination of any appropriation account for the purpose of ascertaining whether the expenditure incurred under any such account is supported by proper authority and the payment applied as indicated by the voucher or of proof of payment or that a payment so charged did not occur within the period of the account or was for any reason not properly chargeable against the grant, the auditor shall examine such account with that object and shall report to the treasurer any expenditure which may appear upon such re-examination to have been incurred or applied without proper authority; and if the treasurer should not thereupon see fit to sanction such unauthorised expenditure it shall be regarded as not chargeable to a legislative grant and shall be reported to the Legislative Assembly in the manner herein provided. C.O., c. 10, s. 64. Proviso as to re-examination of accounts  
Report to legislature

**65.** In conducting the examination of accounts or vouchers relating to the appropriation of the grants for the several services sanctioned by the estimates of the year, by any Ordinance of the Legislative Assembly, Act of the Parliament of Canada or Order of the Governor in Council, the auditor shall test the accuracy of the computations of the several items of such vouchers; and if he be satisfied that the accounts bear evidence that the vouchers have been completely checked, examined and certified as correct in every respect and that they have been allowed and passed by the proper departmental officers he may admit the same as satisfactory evidence of correctness in support of the charges to which they may relate but he shall not be thereby relieved from his responsibility in the matter: Method of examination of accounts

Provided always that if the treasurer should desire any vouchers to be examined by the auditor in greater detail, the Further examination

auditor shall cause such vouchers to be subjected to such a detailed examination as the treasurer may think fit to prescribe. C.O., c. 10, s. 65.

Preparation of  
cheques

**66.** The cheques shall be prepared in the Treasury department and signed by the treasurer or such member of the Executive Council as may be appointed to act as treasurer under the provisions of section 18 of this Ordinance and countersigned by the auditor or other officer appointed thereunto duly authorised by Order in Council; and such cheques shall be entered in the books of the audit office; and it shall be the duty of the auditor with an official of the Treasury department not later than the tenth day of each month to examine the cheque books of that department for the calendar month previous comparing expenditure with his own appropriation books. C.O., c. 10, s. 66.

Entering of  
same

Duties of  
auditor as to  
issue of  
cheques

**67.** It shall be the duty of the auditor (subject to the exceptions hereinafter provided for) to see that no cheque issues for the payment of public money for which there is no direct appropriation or which is in excess of any appropriation or in excess of such sums as may have been deposited with the Government of the Territories in trust for any person, persons or corporations. C.O., c. 10, s. 67.

Certificate of  
auditor as to  
authority for  
expenditure

**68.** No cheque for public money shall issue (except upon the certificate of the auditor that there is legislative authority for the expenditure) save only in the following cases:

Exceptions

On opinion of  
attorney  
general

1. If upon any application for a cheque the auditor has reported that there is no legislative authority for issuing it then upon the written opinion of the attorney general that there is such authority, citing it, the treasurer irrespective of the auditor's report may cause the cheque to be prepared;

Extraordinary  
circumstances

2. If (when the Legislature is not in session) any accident happen to any public work or building which requires an immediate outlay for repair thereof or on any other occasion when any expenditure not foreseen or provided for or insufficiently provided for by the Legislature is urgently and immediately required for the public good, then upon the report of the treasurer that there is no legislative provision or (if any) that the amount is insufficient and of the head of the department having charge of the service in question that the necessity is urgent the Lieutenant Governor in Council may order a special warrant to be prepared to be signed by the Lieutenant Governor himself authorising the expenditure of the amount estimated to be required which shall be placed to the credit of the account and against which cheques may issue from time to time in the usual form as they may be required;

3. If the auditor has refused to certify that a cheque of the treasurer may issue on the ground that the money is not justly due or that it is in excess of the authority granted by the Lieutenant Governor in Council or for any reason other than that there is no legislative authority, then upon a report of the case prepared by the auditor the treasury board shall be the judge of the sufficiency of the auditor's objection and may sustain him or order the issue of the cheque in its discretion;

Objections by auditor  
Treasury board to decide

4. It shall be the duty of the auditor in all such cases to prepare a statement of all such legal opinions, reports of Council, special warrants and cheques issued without his certificate and of all expenditure incurred in consequence thereof which he shall deliver to the treasurer to be by him presented to the Legislative Assembly at the same time at which the public accounts are presented;

Auditor to prepare statement of special warrants, etc.

5. The auditor or any other person authorised to countersign cheques issued by the treasurer, shall before countersigning such cheques satisfy himself that the cheques are authorised under some one or other of the provisions of this Ordinance;

Auditor to countersign all cheques

6. No part of this section shall apply to moneys deposited with the Government of the Territories in trust for any person, persons or corporation. C.O., c. 10, s. 68.

Not to apply to trust funds

69. No payment shall be authorised by the auditor in respect of services rendered or supplies furnished by any person in connection with any part of the public service of the Territories unless (in addition to any voucher or certificate which may be required in that behalf) the person under whose special charge such part of the public service is certified to the effect that such services have been rendered or such supplies furnished (as the case may be) and that the charge made is according to contract or (if not covered by contract) is fair and just:

Payment not to be authorised without certificate of correctness

Provided however that no check shall issue for the payment of any progressive estimate unless the voucher or certificate upon which such estimate is paid contains (so far as practicable) the details of the materials supplied and the services rendered except in the case of a payment as a progressive estimate when if owing to the nature of the work performed or material supplied it is impossible to render a statement in detail an accountable advance may be authorised as partial payment; but under no circumstances is a second advance to be made upon the same service until such first advance is duly accounted for. C.O., c. 10, s. 69.

Progressive estimates

70. Should any difference arise between the auditor and any department respecting the appropriations to which any authorised expenditure should be charged, such difference may be

Differences between auditor and department

referred by the department to the treasury board; and the board shall determine in what manner and to what appropriation or account such expenditure shall be charged. C.O., c. 10, s. 70.

Other accounts that auditor may be required to examine and audit

**71.** Besides the appropriation accounts of the grants of the Legislature the auditor shall examine and audit (if required to do so by the treasurer and in accordance with any regulations that may be prescribed for his guidance in that behalf by the treasury board) the following accounts, that is to say: The accounts of all receipts of revenues forming the general revenue fund of the Territories, the accounts current with any bank or financial agent of the Territories, and any other public accounts which (though not relating directly to the receipts and expenditures of the Territories) the treasurer or the treasury board may direct. C.O., c. 10, s. 71.

Accounts under preceding section, by whom to be rendered

**72.** The accounts which by the last preceding section the treasurer is empowered to subject to the examination of the auditor shall be rendered to him by the department or officer directed by the treasurer so to do; and the expression "accountant" (when used in this and the following sections of this Ordinance with reference to any such accounts) shall be taken to mean the officer that may be so required by the treasurer to render the same; and every public officer into whose hands public moneys (in the nature either of revenue or of fees of office) shall be paid by persons bound by law or by regulation to do so or by subordinate or other officers whose duty it may be to pay such moneys wholly or in part into the account of the treasurer or to apply the same to any public service shall (at such time and in such form as the treasury board shall determine) render an account of his receipts and payments to the auditor; and it shall be the duty of the Clerk of the Executive Council to inform the auditor of the appointment of every such officer. C.O., c. 10, s. 72.

Officers collecting money to account to auditor

Auditor shall submit a statement of his audit to Treasurer

**73.** In all cases where the auditor is required by the treasurer to examine and audit any accounts under the last two preceding sections, he shall (on the examination of such accounts being completed) transmit a statement thereof or a report thereon to the Treasurer who shall (if he think fit) signify his approval of such accounts; and the auditor on receipt of such approval shall thereupon transmit to the accountant a certificate in a form to be from time to time determined by the treasury board which shall be to such accountant a valid and effectual discharge from so much as he may thereby appear to be discharged from. C.O., c. 10, s. 73.

Auditor to have access to books of departments

**74.** In order that all examinations may as far as possible proceed simultaneously with the transactions of the several departments, the auditor shall have free access at all times to

the books and other documents relating to the accounts of such departments and may require the several departments concerned to furnish him from time to time or at regular periods as may be directed by the treasurer with accounts of the transactions of such departments respectively up to such times or periods. C.O., c. 10, s. 74.

**75.** Every accountant on the termination of his charge as such accountant or (in case of a deceased accountant) his representatives shall forthwith pay over any balances of public money then due to the Crown in respect of such charge to the public officer authorised to receive the same; and in all cases in which it shall appear to the auditor that balances of public money have been improperly and unnecessarily retained by an accountant he shall report the circumstances of such cases to the treasurer who shall take such measures as to him may seem expedient for the recovery (by legal process or by other lawful ways and means) of the amount of such balance or balances together with interest upon the whole or on such part of such balance or balances as to the treasurer may appear just and reasonable. C.O., c. 10, s. 75.

Auditor to  
report improper  
detention of  
moneys

**76.** If the treasurer do not within the time prescribed by this Ordinance present to the Legislative Assembly any report made by the auditor on the appropriation accounts or any other accounts, the auditor shall forthwith present such report. C.O., c. 10, s. 76.

Report to  
Legislature

**77.** The auditor shall cause to be prepared for submission to the treasury board at the earliest possible moment after the end of each month a statement of the revenue and expenditure as shown by his books on account of the various services up to the date named. C.O., c. 10, s. 77.

Monthly state-  
ment of  
revenue and  
expenditure

## CHAPTER 11.

### An Ordinance respecting Public Printing.

**THE** Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

Appointment of  
[Government]  
printer

**1.** The Lieutenant Governor may appoint a [Government] printer for the Territories and may fix the salary and prescribe the duties appertaining to the office. C.O., c. 11, s. 1; 1901, c. 5, s. 1.

[In any Ordinance "Queen's Printer" means "Government Printer"]

**[1a.** Wherever the expression "Queen's printer" occurs in any Ordinance it shall be understood to refer to the Government printer appointed under the provisions of the said Chapter 11 of *The Consolidated Ordinances* 1898 as amended by this Ordinance.] 1901, c. 5, s. 3.

Publication of  
official gazette

**2.** The Lieutenant Governor in Council may authorise the publication [not less than] twice in each month of an official gazette, to be called *The North-West Territories Gazette*, for the publication of proclamations, official and other notices and of all such matters whatsoever as may be from time to time required. C.O., c. 11, s. 2; 1901, c. 5, s. 2.

Printing and  
publication of  
Ordinances,  
Gazette, etc.

**3.** It shall be the duty of the [Government] printer (subject to the direction of the Lieutenant Governor in Council) to print and publish or cause to be printed and published the Ordinances of the Territories, *The North-West Territories Gazette*, and such documents and announcements as may from time to time be required. C.O., c. 11, s. 3.

Publication of  
advertisements,  
etc.

**4.** All advertisements, notices and documents whatever relating to matters within the control of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories and which by any law are required to be published shall be published in the said official gazette; unless any other mode of publication is prescribed by law. C.O., c. 11, s. 4.

Gazette  
Conditions and  
charges for  
publication and  
subscription

**5.** The Lieutenant Governor in Council shall prescribe the conditions of the publication of the said gazette; and shall designate the public bodies, officers and persons to whom the said gazette shall be sent; and shall make a tariff of charges to be paid for the publication of notices, advertisements and documents to be published in the said gazette and the price of subscription to said gazette. C.O., c. 11, s. 5.

[6. The Territorial Treasurer may advance from time to time out of the general revenue fund on the certificate of the government printer such sums as may be required for the purchase of stationery and other supplies for the use of the departments of the public service not exceeding in the aggregate the amounts appropriated for departmental expenses.

Territorial  
Treasurer may  
make advances  
to government  
printer for  
purchase of  
stationery

(2) The sums so advanced shall be accounted for under such regulations as may from time to time be made by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.] 1901, c. 6, s. 1.

## CHAPTER 12.

### An Ordinance respecting Inquiries Concerning Public Matters.

**T**HE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### Commissions of inquiry

**1.** The Lieutenant Governor in Council may, when he deems it expedient to cause inquiry to be made into and concerning any matter within the jurisdiction of the Legislative Assembly and connected with the good government of the Territories or the conduct of the public business thereof, appoint commissioners to make such inquiry and to report thereon. C.O., c. 12, s. 1.

#### Powers of commissioners

**2.** The Lieutenant Governor may by the commission by which he appoints them confer upon the commissioners the power of summoning witnesses before them and to require such witnesses to give evidence on oath, orally or in writing or on solemn affirmation (if they are persons entitled to affirm in civil matters) and to produce such documents and things as the commissioners may deem requisite to the full investigation of the matters into which they are appointed to inquire; and the commissioners shall have the same power to enforce the attendance of witnesses and to compel them to give evidence as is vested in any court of record in civil cases. C.O., c. 12, s. 2.

#### Inspection of public offices

**3.** The Lieutenant Governor in Council may appoint one or more inspectors to visit and inspect the office of any clerk or deputy clerk of the Supreme Court, any sheriff or deputy sheriff or registration clerk and make all proper inquiries as to the maintenance, management and affairs of any such office; and by examination of the books and by such other means as he may deem necessary such inspector shall particularly satisfy himself as to the correctness of any returns required under any Ordinance or under any Order of the Lieutenant Governor in Council to be made by the officer whose office he is inspecting upon all which matters the inspector shall make report to the Lieutenant Governor.

[ (2) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may also from time to time when he deems it expedient appoint an inspector to examine into the affairs of any public administrator or any other public officer whether such person has ceased to be such public administrator or other public officer or not and report to him upon the conditions of such affairs.] C.O., c. 12, s. 3; 1903, c. 5, s. 1.



## CHAPTER 13.

### An Ordinance respecting Security to be Given by Public Officers.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

1. Every person appointed to any office or employment by or under the Government of the Territories or to any office or employment of public trust or wherein he is concerned in the collection, receipt, disbursement or expenditure of any public money and who by reason thereof is required to give security shall within one month after notice of such appointment if he is then in the Territories or within three months if he is then absent from the Territories (unless he sooner arrives in the Territories, and then within one month after such arrival) give and enter into a bond or bonds or other security or securities in such sum and with such sufficient sureties as are approved of by the Lieutenant Governor in Council or by such other officer or person as they may appoint for the due performance of the trust reposed in him and for his duly accounting for all public moneys entrusted to him or placed under his control. C.O., c. 13, s. 1.

Persons to furnish security

Time and manner of giving security

2. Whenever any person is required under this Ordinance or by any order of the Lieutenant Governor in Council to give bonds or security for the due performance of the duties of any office to which he has been or is about to be appointed, such person may either solely or together with any sureties as the case may be give such securities by bond in the form A in the schedule to this Ordinance or to the like effect. C.O., c. 13, s. 2.

Bond solely or with sureties

3. Whenever a bond made according to said form A or any other bond (expressed to be made in pursuance of this Ordinance or referring thereto) contains the form of words set forth in column one of the said form, such bond shall be construed and have the same effect as if it contained the form of words set forth in column two of the said form. C.O., c. 13, s. 3.

Short form

4. Any recitals may be inserted prior to the condition of the bond and the feminine gender may be substituted for the masculine or the plural number for the singular or *vice versa* in any form in the first column of the said form and corresponding changes shall in such case be taken to be made in the corresponding form in the second column; and any express exceptions or qualifications or additions made, introduced or annexed in the first column shall be taken to be made in the corresponding form in the second column. C.O., c. 13, s. 4.

Adaptation of form

Irregularities  
not to affect  
liability

5. Any bond or part of a bond which does not take effect by virtue of the three sections of this Ordinance next preceding shall nevertheless be as effectual to bind the obligors therein so far as the rules of law and equity will permit as if the said sections had not been passed. C.O., c. 13, s. 5.

Sureties to  
justify

6. Every surety in any such bond shall make the affidavit in the form B in the schedule to this Ordinance or to the effect thereof; and every such bond or security shall be proved as to the due execution and delivery of the same by an affidavit of the attesting witness; and every such bond or security with the several affidavits thereunto annexed shall be registered in the office of the Territorial secretary and the original bond or security and the affidavits thereunto annexed shall be retained in the said office and such bond or security shall be registered within one month after being entered into or given if the person on whose behalf it is entered into or given resides or is in the Territories and if he is absent from the Territories then within three months after being entered into or given unless such person arrives sooner in the Territories and then within one month after such arrival.

Attestation

Registration  
of bond

Register of  
bonds

(2) The Territorial secretary shall for the purpose of so registering bonds or securities provide a separate register book every page of which and every bond or security recorded therein shall be numbered and the day of the month and year when every such bond or security is registered shall be entered in the margin of the said register book and in the margin of the bond or security.

List of princi-  
pals and sureties

(3) The Territorial secretary shall keep separate alphabetical lists of the names of the principals and of the names of the sureties mentioned in such bonds or securities with reference to the book, page or number where the bonds or securities containing such names are to be found and shall enter and register the said bonds or securities in the same order of time in which they respectively come to his hands.

Certified copies

(4) Copies of all bonds or securities registered as aforesaid certified by the Territorial secretary shall be received in all courts of civil jurisdiction in the Territories as *prima facie* evidence of the due execution and the contents thereof; and for every such copy certified as aforesaid a fee of one dollar shall be payable to the general revenue fund. C.O., c. 13, s. 6.

Failure to give  
security

7. If any person who is required to give, register and deposit any such bond or security as aforesaid neglects to do so, he shall be liable to forfeit the appointment in respect whereof such security should have been given and such appointment shall be void from and after the time when the Lieutenant Governor in Council declares the same to be void under this

Ordinance; but such voidance shall not annul or make void any act or other matter or thing done by such person during the time he actually held such appointment.

(2) No such forfeiture shall take place by reason of any such bond or security not being registered or deposited if the proper sureties have been given and the proper bond made out when the failure of registry and deposit have arisen from the loss of such bond or security in the transmission thereof from a distance; but in every such case a new bond or security specifying the reason of such delay shall be made out and signed, registered and deposited within the like period after the person giving such security receives notice of the loss (regard being had to the place where he then is) as is required by this Ordinance for the registry thereof if such loss had not occurred. C.O., c. 13, s. 7.

Exception  
where security  
lost

8. Every such person as aforesaid who has given any bond or other security with surety or sureties for the due execution of the trusts reposed in him or for duly accounting for public moneys coming to his hands shall give notice in writing to the Territorial secretary of the death, bankruptcy, insolvency or residence out of the Territories of any surety or person bound for or with him in any such security.

Death, insol-  
vency or non-  
residence of  
surety

(2) Such notice shall be given within one month after the fact comes to the knowledge of such person as aforesaid; and any person who neglects to give such notice within such period shall forfeit to the use of the Territories one fourth part of the sum for which the surety so dead, bankrupt, insolvent or resident out of the Territories became security recoverable in any civil court at the suit of the attorney general.

Default in  
giving notice,  
penalty

(3) Every such person who (upon the death, bankruptcy, insolvency or residence out of the Territories of any surety) neglects to give the security of another surety to be approved in like manner as such surety dying or becoming bankrupt, insolvent or resident out of the Territories was approved, within such period from his having given notice of the death, bankruptcy or insolvency or residence out of the Territories of the former surety as is by this Ordinance limited for giving, registering and depositing the original security or neglects to register and deposit the bond or security of such new surety within such period from his having given the security of such new surety as is by this Ordinance limited for the registering and depositing of the original bond or security (the same regard being had to the place in which the person then is) shall be liable to forfeit his appointment of office, employment or commission in respect whereof such new security ought to have been given and such new bond or security registered and deposited as aforesaid; and his appointment shall be void from

Omission to  
furnish new  
security

and after the time when the Lieutenant Governor in Council declares the same to be void in like manner and under and subject to such provisions as aforesaid. C.O., c. 13, s. 8.

Withdrawal of  
surety

9. When any person has become security for the due accounting for public moneys or the proper performance of any public duty by any such person as aforesaid, such surety (when no longer disposed to continue such responsibility) may give notice thereof to his principal and also to the Territorial secretary and all accruing responsibility on the part of such person as such surety shall cease at the expiration of three months from the receipt of the last of such notices or upon the acceptance by the Lieutenant Governor in Council of the security of another surety whichever first happens; and the principal shall (within one month from the receipt of the last of such notices) give the security of another surety and register and deposit the bond of such new surety or in default of so doing shall be liable to forfeit and be deprived of the appointment in respect whereof such new security ought to have been given and deposited as aforesaid; and his appointment shall be void from and after the time when the Lieutenant Governor in Council declares the same to be void in like manner and under and subject to such provisions as aforesaid. C.O., c. 13, s. 9.

Acceptance of  
security after  
proper time

10. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may approve of the security given by any public officer although perfected after the time limited by this Ordinance; and in such case the office shall be deemed not to have been voided by such default but to have remained and to remain in full force and effect; and no act of any such public officer shall by such default be void or voidable. C.O., c. 13, s. 10.

Securities  
executed at  
different times  
Registration

11. When the securities of the principal and sureties have been executed at different times (whether they were taken in one and the same bond, deed or other instrument or in different ones) the period limited for registering and depositing such securities shall be estimated from the time of execution thereof by the person who was the last to execute the bond, deed or other instrument or the last bond, deed or other instrument as the case may be. C.O., c. 13, s. 11.

Irregularities  
in providing  
securities

12. No neglect, omission or irregularity in giving or receiving the bonds or other securities or in registering the same within the periods or in the manner prescribed by this Ordinance shall vacate or make void any such bond or security, or discharge any surety from the obligations thereof. C.O., c. 13, s. 12.

13. All bonds or other securities hereby required to be registered and deposited shall be registered and deposited by the proper officer notwithstanding the period prescribed for registering and depositing the same has expired but no such registering and depositing of any such bond or other security shall be deemed to waive any forfeiture or penalty or shall exempt the person on whose behalf the same is registered and deposited from any forfeiture or penalty under any of the provisions of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 13, s. 13.

Registration  
after time

14. Whenever any public officer is required to give security for the performance of his duties or other security of a like nature and whether such security inures for the benefit of the Territories or of any person injured by the default or misconduct of such officer, the Lieutenant Governor in Council may direct that the bond or policy of guarantee of any incorporated joint stock company empowered to grant guarantees, bonds, covenants or policies for the integrity and faithful accounting of public officers or other like purposes may be accepted as such security upon such terms as may be determined by the Lieutenant Governor in Council; and the provisions of law with reference to the legal effect of such securities when given by individuals, to the filing thereof and to the mode of proceeding thereon shall apply to the security given by every such company. C.O., c. 13, s. 14.

Guarantee  
company's  
bond

15. The interim receipt of such company may be accepted in lieu of the formal security but the formal security shall be completed within four months from the date of such receipt. C.O., c. 13, s. 15.

Interim  
receipt

## SCHEDULE.

### FORM A.

Know all men by these presents that we,  
of in the  
North-West Territories of the Dominion of Canada (herein-  
after called "the principal") and of  
in the said Territories and of in  
the said Territories (hereinafter called "the sureties") are re-  
spectively held and firmly bound unto our Sovereign Lady the  
Queen, her heirs, and successors, in the respective penal sums  
following, that is to say: the principal in the sum of  
dollars of lawful money of Canada, and each of the sureties  
in a sum of dollars of like lawful money, to be  
paid to our said Sovereign Lady the Queen, her heirs and suc-  
cessors, for which said respective payments well and faithfully

to be made we severally,—and not jointly or each for the other, —bind ourselves, and our respective heirs, executors and administrators, firmly by these presents, sealed with our respective seals.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year of our Lord one thousand \_\_\_\_\_ and in the \_\_\_\_\_ year of Her Majesty's reign.

Whereas the principal having been appointed to the office or employment of \_\_\_\_\_ is required by law to give security to the Crown for the due performance of the duties appertaining thereto, and the sureties have consented to become his sureties for such his performance of the said duties, and this bond is given in pursuance of *An Ordinance respecting Security to be given by Public Officers.*

COLUMN ONE.

Now the condition of this obligation is that if the principal faithfully discharges the duties of the said office and duly accounts for all moneys and property which come into his custody by virtue of the said office, this obligation shall be void.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of

COLUMN TWO.

Now the condition of the above obligation is such that if the principal so appointed to the said office or employment as aforesaid, do and shall from time to time and at all times, so long as he shall hold the said office or employment or be and remain charged with the actual discharge of the duties appertaining thereto, or any of them, faithfully, honestly, and diligently do, perform, fulfill and discharge all and every such duties, in every respect in accordance with the laws now in force in that behalf, as also all and singular such other duties as by competent authority in that behalf now are or hereafter shall or may be attached to the said office or employment, or imposed upon or required to be performed by the incumbent for the time being of the said office or employment, whether such last mentioned duties are regulated or imposed by any Ordinance or Ordinances of the Territories heretofore passed or that may hereafter be passed by the Legislative

Assembly of the said Territories or by any Order or regulations made under any such Ordinance, and whether such duties are extended, increased or otherwise varied or altered by any such Ordinance or Ordinances so to be passed, or by any such Order or regulations as aforesaid, or are regulated or imposed, or are extended, increased or otherwise varied or altered by competent authority, and shall duly account for and pay over all such moneys or securities for money or valuable securities or property as shall come into his hands, custody or control by virtue of or in consequence of his holding to the said office;

And further, if the principal, upon his removal from, or his resignation of the said office or employment, or if in the event of his death during his tenure of the said office or employment, his legal representatives, or some or one of them, do and shall quietly surrender and deliver up the same, and all the moneys, securities for money, valuable securities, or property, books, papers, instruments, instructions, maps, plans, letters and writings, and other things whatever, which then may be, or ought to be, in his possession, custody or keeping, by virtue of or in consequence of his holding the said office, or relating or in anywise appertaining thereto, then the above obligation shall be null and void and of no effect: otherwise the same shall be and remain in full force and virtue.

## AFFIDAVITS TO BE ANNEXED TO THE BOND.

## AFFIDAVIT OF WITNESS.

CANADA : I, C.D., of  
 North-West Territories,  
 to wit : in the  
 North-West Territories, make oath and say that I was personally present, and did see  
 the obligors in the above bond or writing obligatory named,  
 duly execute the said instrument by signing, sealing and, as  
 their respective acts and deeds, delivering the same, and that  
 I am a subscribing witness to such execution.  
 Sworn before me at  
 in the said Territories, this  
 day of A.D.  
 one thousand } (Signature) C.D.  
 (Signature) A.B.,

*(A separate affidavit in this form shall be made by a witness to the execution of each obligor, if the same person does not witness the execution by all of them.)*

## FORM B.

CANADA : } I, A.B., one of the sureties in the  
 North-West Terri- } annexed bond named, make oath and  
 to wit : } say, as follows :

1. I am seized and possessed to my own use of real (or real and personal) estate at in the North-West Territories of the actual value of \$ over and above all charges upon or incumbrances affecting the same.
2. My post office address is as follows :

Sworn before me at  
 this day of A.D. one  
 thousand } (Signature) A.B.  
 (Signature) C.D.

*(A separate affidavit to be made by each surety.)*

## INDORSEMENT OF BOND.

The indorsement on the bond shall show: 1. The date of its receipt by the Territorial Secretary. 2. The names of the



principal and sureties, and the amount for which each is bound. 3. The date of the bond. 4. The office for the faithful discharge of the duties whereof it is given. 5. The registration number. 6. The folio on which it is entered in the register of bonds. C.O., c. 13.

## CHAPTER 14.

### An Ordinance Respecting the Registration of Births, Marriages and Deaths.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

Short title      1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Vital Statistics Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 14, s. 1.

#### INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires—  
"Minister"      1. The expression "minister" means the member of the Executive Council administering this Ordinance;  
"Department"      2. The expression "department" means the department presided over by the minister administering this Ordinance;  
"Occupier"      3. The expression "occupier" where used in sections eight and twelve of this Ordinance shall be construed to include the master, governor, keeper, warden or superintendent of a gaol, prison, penitentiary, lunatic asylum, poor asylum, hospital or other public or private charitable institution. C.O., c. 14, s. 2.

#### ADMINISTRATION.

Administration by Territorial secretary      3. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may direct this Ordinance to be administered by any member of the Executive Council by name or otherwise; and in the absence of any such direction the Ordinance shall be administered by the Territorial secretary. C.O., c. 14, s. 3.

#### REGISTRATION DIVISIONS—REGISTRARS.

Registration divisions      4. For the purposes of this Ordinance the Lieutenant Governor in Council shall establish divisions for the registration of births, marriages and deaths occurring within the limits of such divisions and shall appoint registrars therefor. C.O., c. 14, s. 4.  
Registrars

Forms      5. The department shall from time to time supply the registrars with the forms necessary for the discharge of the duties herein imposed on them; and it shall be the duty of such registrars to apply to the department for the issue of such forms whenever they may require them.

(2) The costs and expenses of such forms and the expenses attendant upon the distribution thereof shall be paid out of the general revenue fund of the Territories.

(3) In case of the termination of the appointment of any registrar by death, resignation or otherwise, all such forms and other matters pertaining to his duties under this Ordinance in his possession or that of his representative shall be forthwith delivered to his successor. C.O., c. 14, s. 5.

6. Each registrar shall within the first week of each month in every year transmit to the department duly certified under his hand the forms containing the original entries of all births, marriages or deaths reported to him during the previous month. C.O., c. 14, s. 6.

Monthly  
returns

7. Each registrar shall receive a fee to be paid out of the general revenue fund of the Territories of twenty-five cents for each birth, marriage or death reported to him and duly returned to the department as herein provided. C.O., c. 14, s. 7.

Registrar's  
fees

#### REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS.

8. The father of any child born in the Territories or (in case of his death or absence) the mother or (in case of the death or inability of both parents) any person standing in the place of the parents or if there is no such person then the occupier of the house or tenement in which to his knowledge the child was born or the nurse present at the birth shall within one month from the date of the birth give notice thereof to the registrar of the division in which the child was born, giving as far as possible the particulars required in form A in the schedule to this Ordinance with such additional information as may be required by the minister from time to time. C.O., c. 14, s. 8.

Persons to  
register births

9. In registering the birth of an illegitimate child, it shall not be lawful for the name of any person to be entered as the father unless at the joint request of the mother and of the person acknowledging himself to be the father; and in all cases of the registration of the birth of illegitimate children the registrar shall write the word "Illegitimate" in the column set apart for the name of the child and immediately under the name if any. C.O., c. 14, s. 9.

Registration of  
illegitimate  
children

10. When the birth of any child has been registered and the name (if any) by which it was registered has been altered or (if it was registered without a name) when a name is given it, the parent or guardian of the child or other person procuring

Alterations

such name to be altered or given may within two years next after the date of the birth deliver to the department a certificate signed by the clergyman or person who performed the rite of baptism upon which the name was given or altered or (if the child is not baptised) signed by the father, mother or guardian of the child or other person procuring the name of the child to be given or altered; and the necessary alterations shall be made in margin of the form containing the original entry without making any alteration in the original entry. C.O., c. 14, s. 10.

#### REGISTRATION OF MARRIAGES.

Officiating  
clergyman  
to report

11. Every clergyman, minister or other person authorised by law to celebrate marriages shall be required to report every marriage he celebrates to the registrar of the division within which the marriage is celebrated within one month from the date of the marriage with the particulars required by form B in the schedule to this Ordinance; and in order to better enable the clergyman, minister or other person to make the report as aforesaid he shall be furnished (on demand) by the registrar of the division in which he resides with blank forms containing the particulars required by said form B. C.O., c. 14, s. 11.

#### REGISTRATION OF DEATHS.

Who shall  
register deaths

12. The occupier of the house or tenement in which a death takes place or (or if the occupier be the person who has died then) some one of the persons residing in the house in which the death took place or (if the death has not taken place within a house then) any person present at the death or having any knowledge of the circumstances attending the same or the coroner attending any inquest held on such person shall supply to the registrar of the division in which the death took place according to his or her knowledge or belief all the particulars required to be registered touching such death, according to form C in the schedule to this Ordinance. C.O., c. 14, s. 12.

Certificate of  
registration

13. Every registrar shall (immediately upon registering any death or as soon thereafter as he is required so to do) without fee or reward deliver to any person requiring the same for the purpose of burial a certificate according to form D in the schedule to this Ordinance that the particulars of such death have been duly registered. C.O., c. 14, s. 13.

Clergymen to  
register deaths,  
if not registered  
before burial

14. Every clergyman, minister or other person who buries or performs any funeral or religious service for the burial of any dead body (unless he has received a certificate under the hand of the registrar of the division in which the death took

place according to form D in the schedule to this Ordinance that the particulars of the death have been duly registered) shall within one month make a return of such death according to form C in the schedule to this Ordinance to the registrar of the division in which the death took place. C.O., c. 14, s. 14.

15. Every duly qualified medical practitioner who was last in attendance during the last illness of any person shall (within one month after having notice or knowledge of the death of such person) transmit to the registrar of the division in which the death took place a certificate under his signature of the cause of death according to form E in the schedule to this Ordinance; and it shall be the duty of every medical practitioner to apply to the said registrar for blank forms for that purpose; and upon the receipt of the certificate from the medical practitioner by the registrar he shall attach the same to the form as provided in form C in the schedule hereto containing the particulars of such death. C.O., c. 14, s. 15.

Doctor to report cause of death

16. Every superintendent, caretaker or owner of any cemetery or burial ground whether public or private permitting any dead body to be interred in the grounds over which he has charge (unless he receives a certificate under the hand of the registrar of the division in which the death took place that the particulars of the death have been duly registered) shall give to the registrar within seven days after the burial a written notice under his hand stating according to his knowledge, information and belief the name and residence of the deceased and the date and place at which the death and burial took place. C.O., c. 14, s. 16.

Cemetery caretakers to report burials unless previously registered

#### PENALTY FOR DEFAULT OF REGISTERING.

17. If any person required by this Ordinance to report births, marriages, deaths or burials, refuses or wilfully neglects to do so within the time named, such person shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof forfeit and pay a sum not less than \$1 nor more than \$50; and it shall be the duty of registrars to prosecute all such persons so neglecting or refusing to make the required reports within the limits of their respective divisions; but nothing contained in this section shall prevent persons other than registrars from prosecuting defaulters. C.O., c. 14, s. 17.

Penalty for neglect of registration

#### CORRECTION OF ERRORS—SUBSEQUENT REGISTRATION.

18. If it is discovered that any error has been made in the entry of any birth, marriage or death then (upon the same being reported to the proper registrar) it shall be his duty to

Correction of erroneous entry, etc.

inquire into the same and if satisfied that an error has been committed it shall be lawful for him to make the necessary alteration in the margin of the form containing the original entry without any alteration in such original entry; and if the original entry of such birth, marriage or death has been transmitted to the department he shall report to the department according to the facts of the case so as to secure the correction of such erroneous entry in the margin of the form containing the original entry. C.O., c. 14, s. 18.

Registration  
after two years

19. Every registration of a birth, marriage or death shall be made within the time specified; but nothing herein contained shall prevent the subsequent registration of such birth, marriage or death within the period of two years.

(2) After the expiration of two years after the date of any birth, marriage or death, the particulars of such birth, marriage or death shall not be registered except with the written authority of the minister and the fact of such authority having been given shall be entered in the column set apart for remarks in the registration form. C.O., c. 14, s. 19.

#### RETURNS.

Vital statistics  
returns to be  
kept in depart-  
ment

Fees for search  
and  
certificate

20. The returns of births, marriages and deaths shall be transmitted by registrars to the department by registered mail; and shall be arranged, indexed and kept in the archives of the department; and any person shall be entitled to have them searched during the regular business hours of the department on payment of twenty-five cents for each search and to require extracts duly certified by the minister on payment of fifty cents for each such certificate.

(2) In case such searches be required to be made and extracts to be furnished before the returns have been transmitted to the department as required by this Ordinance, any registrar shall as to the returns in his possession allow such searches to be made and shall furnish certified extracts on payment to him of the fee or fees as provided in this section; but any registrar who may not have transmitted his returns as required by this Ordinance shall write the word "Illegitimate" in the column certified extracts after the date when such returns should have been transmitted:

Proviso

Provided that any coroner shall be entitled to have the returns of births, marriages and deaths searched free of charge by the registrar or other officer having charge of such returns in respect of any inquiry pending before him and to receive extracts duly certified therefrom free of charge.

(3) Such certified extracts shall be evidence of the entry and *prima facie* evidence of the facts therein stated in any court. C.O., c. 14, s. 20.

#### REGULATIONS.

21. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may from time to time make such further rules, orders and regulations as may be required for the purpose of effectually obtaining the information required by this Ordinance; [or such further information as he may deem necessary; and may prescribe additional forms or alter or vary any of the forms in the schedule hereto or substitute new ones therefor.] C.O., c. 14, s. 21; 1900, c. 2, s. 1.

Lieut. Governor  
in Council may  
make rules and  
perscribe forms

#### PENALTIES AND PROSECUTIONS.

22. Any person who knowingly or wilfully makes or causes to be made a false statement touching any of the particulars required to be reported and entered under this Ordinance shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon summary conviction thereof to a penalty of \$25. C.O., c. 14, s. 22.

Penalty for  
false statement

23. For the purpose of proceedings under this Ordinance or any order or regulation made thereunder, every offence against this Ordinance or any such order or regulation shall be deemed to have been committed and every cause of complaint under this Ordinance or any such order or regulation shall be deemed to have arisen either in the place in which the same actually was committed or arose or in any place in which the person charged or complained against happens to be. C.O., c. 14, s. 23.

Place of  
offence  
hereunder

## SCHEDULE.

## FORM A.

No ..... of 1

## REGISTRATION OF BIRTH.

Registration Division of

When Born.	
Name.	
Sex (male or female.)	
Name and surname of father.	
Name and surname of mother.	
Rank or profession of father.	
Description and residence of informant.	
Name of doctor in attendance (if any).	
Remarks.	

I hereby certify the foregoing to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Given under my hand at                      the                      day of                      1  
*Informant.*

I hereby certify the foregoing to be the true and correct original entry of birth returned to me on the above mentioned date.

Given under my hand at                      the                      day of                      1  
*Registrar.*



## FORM B.

No... .. of 1

## REGISTRATION OF MARRIAGE.

Registration Division of

BRIDEGROOM.	
His name.	
Age.	
Residence when married.	
Place of birth.	
Bachelor or widower (B or W).	
Rank or profession.	
Religious denomina- tion.	
Name of parents.	
BRIDE.	
Her name.	
Age.	
Residence when married.	
Place of birth.	
Spinster or widow (S or W).	
Religious denomina- tion.	
Names of parents.	
Names and resi- dences of witnesses.	
Date of marriage.	
By License or banns (L or B.)	
Remarks.	

I hereby certify the foregoing to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Given under my hand at                      the                      day  
of                      1

*Officiating Clergyman.*

I hereby certify the foregoing to be the true and correct original entry of marriage returned to me on the above mentioned date.

Given under my hand at                      the                      day  
of                      1

## FORM C.

No... .. of 1

## REGISTRATION OF DEATH.

Registration Division of

Name and surname of deceased.	
When died.	
Sex (male or female).	
Age.	
Rank or profession.	
Where born.	
Certified cause of death and duration of illness.	
Name of physician (if any).	
Religious denomination.	
Description and residence of informant.	
Remarks.	

I hereby certify the foregoing to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Given under my hand at                      the                      day of                      1  
*Informant.*

I hereby certify the foregoing to be the true and correct original entry of death returned to me on the above mentioned date.

Given under my hand at                      the                      day of                      1  
*Registrar.*

FORM D.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Registrar of the Registration  
Division of \_\_\_\_\_, do hereby certify that the  
particulars of the death of \_\_\_\_\_  
have been duly registered.

Given under my hand at \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
1 \_\_\_\_\_

*Registrar.*

FORM E.

Registration Division of \_\_\_\_\_

Name and surname of deceased.	Sex.	Resi- dence.	Rank or profession.	Duration of illness.	Cause of death.

I hereby certify the foregoing to be a true and correct certi-  
ficate of the cause of the death of the person therein named.

Given under my hand at \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_, 1 \_\_\_\_\_

*M.D.*

## CHAPTER 15.

An Ordinance Respecting the Expropriation of Lands.

(*Repealed*) 1901, c. 4, s. 78.

## CHAPTER 16.

An Ordinance to make Regulations with respect to  
Coal Mines.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

### SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Coal Mines Regulations Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 16, s. 1. Short title

### INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires— Interpretation

1. The expression "mine" includes every shaft in the course of being sunk, and every level and inclined plane in the course of being driven for commencing or opening any coal mine, and all the shafts, levels, planes, works, machinery, tramways and sidings, both below ground and above ground, in and adjacent to a coal mine, and any such shaft, level and inclined plane belonging to such coal mine; "Mine"

2. The expression "shaft" includes pit; "Shaft"

3. The expression "plan" includes a map and cross section and a correct copy or tracing of any original plan as so defined; "Plan"

4. The expression "owner" when used in relation to any mine means any person or body corporate who is the immediate proprietor or lessee or occupier of any mine or of any part thereof, and does not include a person or body corporate who merely receives a royalty, rent or fine from a mine or is merely the proprietor of a mine subject to any lease, grant or licence for the working thereof and is merely the owner of the soil and not interested in the minerals of the mine, but any contractor for the working of a mine or any part thereof shall be subject to this Ordinance in like manner as if he were an owner but so as not to exempt the owner from any liability. "Owner"

5. The expression "agent" when used in relation to any mine means any person having on behalf of the owner care or direction of any mine or of any part thereof, and superior to a manager appointed in pursuance of this Ordinance; "Agent"

6. The expression "Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Public Works for the Territories; "Commissioner"

"Inspector"

7. The expression "inspector" means an inspector appointed under the provisions of this Ordinance;

"Manager"

8. The expression "manager" means a manager holding a certificate of competency under the provisions of this Ordinance;

"Pit boss" and  
"fire boss"

9. The expression "pit boss" and "fire boss" mean respectively a pit boss and fire boss holding certificates as such issued under the provisions of this Ordinance;

"Board"

10. The expression "board" means the board of examiners provided by this Ordinance. C.O., c. 16, s. 2.

#### EMPLOYMENT OF PERSONS IN COAL MINES—PRECAUTIONS FOR SAFETY.

Register of  
employees

3. The owner, agent or manager of every mine to which this Ordinance applies shall keep in the office at the mine a register and shall cause to be entered in such register the name, age, residence and date of first employment of all persons employed in connection with the mine, and shall produce such register to any inspector under this Ordinance at all reasonable times when required by him, and allow him to inspect and copy the same. C.O., c. 16, s. 3.

Production of

#### [4. (1) *Repealed.*]

Persons not  
permitted in  
mines

(2) No boy under the age of twelve years nor any woman or girl of any age shall be employed or be permitted to be in the workings of any mine.] 1899, c. 4, s. 1; 1900, c. 3, s. 1.

Entrance to  
mine or com-  
munication with  
parts

5. When there is a shaft or inclined plane or level in any mine to which this Ordinance applies, whether for the purpose of an entrance to such mine or of a communication from one part to another of such mine, and persons are taken up or down or along such shaft, plane or level by means of an engine, windlass or gin, driven or worked by steam or mechanical power or by an animal or by manual labour, a person shall not be allowed to have charge of such engine, windlass or gin or of any part of the machinery, ropes, chains, or tackle connected therewith unless he is a male of at least eighteen years of age. C.O., c. 16, s. 5.

Who shall not  
be in charge of  
machinery, etc.

Failure to com-  
ply with regis-  
tration or  
employment  
regulations is  
an offence  
against  
Ordinance

6. If any person contravenes or fails to comply with or permits any person to contravene or fail to comply with any provision of this Ordinance with respect to the registration of persons employed in such mine or to the employment of persons about any engine, windlass or gin, he shall be guilty of an offence against this Ordinance; and in case of any such contravention or non-compliance by any person whomsoever the

owner, agent and manager shall each be guilty of an offence against this Ordinance. C.O., c. 16, s. 6.

7. If it appears that a person employed in any mine or about an engine, windlass or gin connected therewith was employed on the representation of his parent or guardian that he was of that age at which his employment would not be in contravention of this Ordinance, and under the belief in good faith that he was of that age the owner, agent or manager of the mine and employer shall be exempt from any penalty in case it shall appear that the person so employed was not of such age and the parent or guardian making such false representation shall be deemed guilty of an offence against this Ordinance. C.O., c. 16, s. 7.

Misrepresentation as to age

8. Notwithstanding any contract or agreement to the contrary the owner, agent or manager of a mine to which this Ordinance applies shall not employ any person in such mine or permit any person to be in such mine for the purpose of employment therein unless there are in communication with every seam of such mine for the time being at work at least two shafts or outlets separated by natural strata of not less than ten feet in breadth, by which shafts or outlets means of ingress and egress are available to the persons employed in such seam whether such two shafts or outlets belong to the same mine or one or more of them belong to another mine, and unless there is a communication of not less than four feet wide and three feet high between such two shafts or outlets, and unless there is at each of such two shafts or outlets or upon the works belonging to the mine and either in actual use or available for use within a reasonable time proper apparatus for raising or lowering persons at each such shaft or outlet:

Persons not to work in mines unless every seam has two shafts

Means of communication and of ingress and egress to be provided

Provided that such separation shall not be deemed incomplete by reason only that openings through the strata between the two shafts or outlets have been made for temporary purposes of ventilation, drainage or otherwise, or in the case of mines where inflammable gas has not been found within the preceding twelve months for the same purposes although not temporary. C.O., c. 16, s. 8.

Proviso

9. Every owner, agent, or manager of a mine who acts in contravention of or fails to comply with the last preceding section shall be guilty of an offence against this Ordinance. C.O., c. 16, s. 9.

Contravention of foregoing by owner, agent or manager

10. The Supreme Court or any judge thereof whether any other proceedings have or have not been taken may upon the application of any person authorised thereto by the commissioner prohibit by injunction the working of any mine in which any person is employed or is permitted to be for the

Working of mine may be prohibited

purpose of employment in contravention of section 8 hereof and may award such costs in the matter of the injunction as the court or judge thinks just; but this provision shall be without prejudice to any other remedy permitted by law for enforcing the provisions of this Ordinance.

(2) Written notice of the intention to apply for such injunction in respect of any mine shall be given to the owner, agent or manager of such mine not less than ten days before the application is made. C.O., c. 16, s. 10.

When provisions as to shafts shall not apply

**11.** The provisions of this Ordinance with respect to shafts or outlets shall not apply in the following cases, that is to say :

1. In the case either of opening a new mine for the purpose of searching for or proving minerals or of any working for the purpose of making a communication between two or more shafts, so long as not more than twenty persons are employed below ground at any one time in the whole of the different seams in connection with each shaft or outlet in such new mine or such working;

2. In the case of any proved mine so long as it is exempted in writing by the commissioner on the ground either—

(a) If the mine is not a mine with inflammable gas, that sufficient provision has been made against danger from other causes than explosions of gas by using stone, brick, or iron in the place of wood for the lining of the shaft and the construction of the mid-wall; or

(b) That the workings in any seam of a mine have reached the boundary of the property or other extremity of the mineral field of which such seam is a part, and that it is expedient to work away the pillars already formed in course of the ordinary working,

and so long as there are not employed below ground at any one time in the whole of the different seams in connection with the shaft or outlet in any such mine more than ten persons, or (if the mine is not a mine with inflammable gas) then such larger number of persons as may for the time being be allowed by the commissioner. C.O., c. 16, s. 11.

Parts of mine worked separately treated as separate mines

**12.** Where two or more parts of a mine are worked separately the owner, agent or manager of the mine shall give notice in writing to that effect to the commissioner, and thereupon each such part shall for all the purposes of this Ordinance be deemed to be a separate mine.

Objection to division of mine into parts

(2) If the commissioner is of opinion that the division of a mine in pursuance of this section will permit of the evasion of the provisions of this Ordinance or in any way prevent the carrying of this Ordinance into effect, he may object to such di-



vision by notice served on the owner or agent of the mine. C.O., c. 16, s. 12.

#### MANAGERS OF MINES.

**13.** Every mine to which this Ordinance applies shall except as hereinafter provided be under the control and daily supervision of a manager who has obtained a certificate of competency in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. Daily supervision of manager

(2) If any mine to which this Ordinance applies is worked for more than thirty days without there being such a manager the owner and agent of such mine shall each be guilty of an offence against this Ordinance. Penalty for working without manager

(3) A mine in which less than twenty persons are ordinarily employed below ground shall be exempt from the provisions of this section unless the commissioner by notice in writing served on the owner or agent of such mine requires the same to be under the control of a manager. C.O., c. 16, s. 13. Exemption

**14.** A contractor for the mining of coal or a person employed by such contractor shall not be eligible for the position of manager in any mine operated under the provisions of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 16, s. 14. Contractor cannot be a manager

**15.** A certificate of competency as a manager in form approved by the commissioner may be issued by the commissioner to any person who is entitled thereto under the provisions of this Ordinance, but no such certificate shall be issued to any person who has not had five years' practical experience of coal mining operations under ground. C.O., c. 16, s. 15. Certificate of manager

**16.** Every person to whom a certificate of competency as a manager is issued shall be duly recorded as the holder of such certificate and shall pay therefor to the commissioner a fee of \$5. C.O., c. 16, s. 16. Recording of certificate

**17.** Every person holding a first class certificate of competency as a manager of coal mines obtained by examination in any province of Canada or other part of Her Majesty's dominions or in the United States of America may apply to the commissioner to be granted a certificate of competency under the provisions of this Ordinance. Such application shall be accompanied by the certificate or certificates held by the applicant and he shall furnish such further proof as to his practical experience, ability, sobriety and general good conduct as the commissioner may require. If the certificates forwarded with such application and the further proof required as to practical knowledge, sobriety and general good conduct are of a satisfactory character the commissioner may issue a certi-

cate of competency to such applicant and record him as the holder of such certificate. C.O., c. 16, s. 17.

Service  
certificate

18. Any person not the holder of a certificate of competency as a manager of coal mines obtained by examination in any province of Canada or other part of Her Majesty's dominions or the United States of America, who before the 19th day of September, 1898, had five years' practical experience in coal mining operations under ground and who on the said date was acting as the manager of any mine, may apply to the commissioner to be granted a certificate of competency as a manager under the provisions of this Ordinance; and if the proof of such service and such further proof of the sobriety, ability and general good conduct of the applicant as the commissioner may require is of a satisfactory character the commissioner may issue a certificate of competency as a manager to such applicant and duly record him as the holder of such certificate. C.O., c. 16, s. 18.

Examining  
board

19. For the purpose of examining candidates who may desire to obtain certificates of competency as managers and who are not qualified for such certificates under the provisions of sections 17 and 18 of this Ordinance, there shall be a board of examiners consisting of the inspector, a certificated manager and a miner who has had at least five years' practical experience of coal mining under ground. The inspector shall be a permanent member of such board and the manager and miner shall be appointed by him at each mine during the time of his first and last inspection during each year.

Place and date  
of examination

(2) Notice of the place and date at which the board will meet at each mine shall be given by the inspector to the manager of such mine two weeks before the date of such meeting.

Candidates for  
examination to  
give notice

(3) Candidates who may desire to submit themselves for examination at such meeting shall notify the inspector in writing one week before the date of the meeting.

Duties of  
examining  
board

(4) The board shall examine candidates presenting themselves for examination who have given the proper notice as to their practical experience and theoretical knowledge of all the operations connected with the mining of coal and management of mines, and may issue a certificate to such candidates as successfully pass such examination, reciting the facts and recommending the issue to such candidates by the commissioner of a certificate of competency as a manager.

When certi-  
cate shall issue

(5) Upon receipt of the certificate issued by the board, together with a fee of \$15, the commissioner shall issue a certificate of competency as a manager to the holder of the certificate from the board and shall record him as the holder of such certificate of competency.

(6) If at any time representation is made to the commissioner by an inspector or otherwise that a manager holding a certificate of competency under this Ordinance is by reason of incompetency or gross negligence unfit to discharge his duties or has been convicted of an offence against this Ordinance, the commissioner may if he thinks fit cause inquiry to be made into the conduct of such manager, and if the charges are proven against him the commissioner may cancel or suspend the certificate of such manager.

Cancellation or suspension of certificate for cause shown

(7) When the certificate of a manager is cancelled or suspended in pursuance of this Ordinance the commissioner shall cause such cancellation or suspension to be recorded in the register of holders of certificates.

Record of same

(8) The commissioner may at any time if it be shown to him to be just to do so renew or restore on such terms as he thinks fit any certificate which has been cancelled or suspended under the provisions of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 16, s. 19.

Restoration

#### PIT BOSS AND FIRE BOSS.

20. The board may at any meeting held for the examination of candidates for certificates of competency as managers, examine such candidates as present themselves for certificates as pit bosses or fire bosses and to each candidate who successfully passes the examination prescribed by the board may upon payment of a fee of \$3 issue a certificate, signed by the inspector, authorising him to act in such capacity.

Pit or fire boss certificates on examination

(2) The inspector shall make a return to the commissioner of all certificates issued under the provisions of this section and shall transmit to the commissioner all fees collected in connection therewith.

Return of certificates issued

(3) Any person who on the 19th day of September 1898 was acting as a pit boss or fire boss in any mine operated under the provisions of this Ordinance may, upon application to the inspector and payment of a fee of \$3, be granted a certificate of qualification as a pit boss or fire boss as the case may be, provided that such person proves to the satisfaction of the inspector that he has had five years' experience of coal mining operations under ground, and produces a certificate from the manager of the mine in which he is employed stating that he is filling the position of pit boss or fire boss in such mine. C.O., c. 16, s. 20.

Time certificate as pit or fire boss

21. No person shall act as pit boss or fire boss in any mine operated under the provisions of this Ordinance unless he is the holder of a certificate issued by the board authorising him to act in such capacity. C.O., c. 16, s. 21.

Necessity for boss certificate

## REPORTS AND RETURNS.

Output returns  
and returns as  
to employees

**22.** On or before the first day of February in every year the owner, agent or manager of every mine to which this Ordinance applies shall send to the commissisoner a correct return specifying with respect to the year ending on the preceding thirty-first day of December, the quantity of coal wrought in such mine and the number of persons ordinarily employed in or about such mine below ground and above ground, distinguishing the persons employed below ground and above ground and the different classes and ages of the persons so employed and such return shall be in accordance with form A. in the schedule hereto. C.O., c. 16, s. 22.

Making false  
returns

**23.** Every owner, agent or manager of a mine who fails to comply with the preceding section or makes any return prescribed thereby which is to his knowledge false in any particular shall be guilty of an offence against this Ordinance. C.O., c. 16, s. 23.

Publication of  
returns

**24.** The aggregate results of such returns may be published but the individual return shall not be published without the consent of the person making the same or of the owner of the mine to which it relates, and no person other than government officials shall be entitled without such consent to see the same. C.O., c. 16, s. 24.

## ACCIDENTS TO BE REPORTED.

All accidents to  
be reported

**25.** Where, in or about any mine to which this Ordinance applies, whether above or below ground, either loss of life or personal injury to any person employed in or about the mine occurs by reason of:

(a) Any explosion of gas, powder or of any steam boiler;  
or

(b) Any accident whatever;  
the owner, agent or manager of the mine shall within forty-eight hours next after the explosion or accident send notice in writing of the explosion or accident and of the loss of life and personal injury occasioned thereby to the commissioner and shall specify in such notice the character of the explosion or accident and the number of persons killed and injured respectively. C.O., c. 16, s. 25.

When death  
ensues

**26.** Where any personal injury of which notice is required to be sent under the last preceding section results in the death of the person injured notice in writing of the death shall be sent to the commissioner within twenty-four hours after such death comes to the knowledge of the owner, agent or manager. C.O., c. 16, s. 26.

27. Every owner, agent or manager who fails to act in compliance with the last two preceding sections shall be guilty of an offence against this Ordinance. C.O., c. 16, s. 27.

Liability for noncompliance

NEW SHAFTS. ABANDONMENT OF MINES. CHANGE OF NAME OR OWNER. NUISANCES.

28. In any of the following cases, namely

- (a) Where any working is commenced for the purpose of opening a new shaft for any mine to which this Ordinance applies;
- (b) Where a shaft of any mine to which this Ordinance applies is abandoned or the working thereof discontinued;
- (c) Where the working of a shaft of any mine to which this Ordinance applies is recommenced after any abandonment or discontinuance for a period exceeding two months; or
- (d) Where any change occurs in the name of, or in the name of the owner, agent or manager of any mine to which this Ordinance applies or in the officers of any incorporated company which is the owner of a mine to which this Ordinance applies,

Notice to be given of opening, discontinuance, re-opening or change of owner of mine

the owner, agent or manager of such mine shall give notice thereof to the commissioner within two months after such commencement, abandonment, discontinuance, recommencement or change; and if such notice is not given the owner, agent or manager shall be guilty of an offence against this Ordinance. C.O., c. 16, s. 28.

29. Where any mine to which this Ordinance applies is abandoned or the working thereof discontinued, at whatever time such abandonment or discontinuance occurs the owner thereof shall cause the top of the shaft and any side entrance from the surface to be and to be kept securely fenced for the prevention of accidents:

Entrance to unused mine to be securely fenced

Provided that—

- (a) Subject to any contract to the contrary the owner of the mine shall, as between him and any other person interested in the minerals of the mine, be liable to carry into effect this section and to pay any costs incurred by any other person interested in the minerals of the mine in carrying this section into effect;
- (b) Nothing in this section shall exempt any person from liability under any other Ordinance or otherwise.

Responsibility for fencing entrance

Liability under other Ordinances

(2) If any person fail to act in conformity with this section he shall be guilty of an offence against this Ordinance. C.O., c. 16, s. 29.

30. Any shaft or side entrance which is not fenced as required by the last preceding section, if within fifty yards

When shaft or entrance becomes a nuisance

of any highway, road, footpath or place of public resort or in open or uninclosed land shall be deemed to be a nuisance. C.O., c. 16, s. 30.

Burning slack  
near pit mouth

**31.** Whenever slack deposited in the neighbourhood of the pit's mouth is unfenced and burning and thereby in a dangerous condition, the commissioner may instruct the owners of such mine to inclose such slack with a fence and take such other necessary precautions as he may require. C.O., c. 16, s. 31.

Plan of abandoned mine to  
be sent to commissioner

**32.** When any mine to which this Ordinance applies is abandoned the owner of such mine at the time of such abandonment shall within three months after such abandonment send to the commissioner an accurate plan on a scale of not less than one hundred feet to one inch or on such other scale as the plan used in the mine at the time of such abandonment is constructed showing the boundaries of the workings of such mine up to the time of the abandonment; but no person except an inspector under this Ordinance or other government official shall be entitled, without the consent of the owner of the mine, to see such plan until after the lapse of ten years from the time of such abandonment. Every owner who fails to comply with this section shall be guilty of an offence against this Ordinance. C.O., c. 16, s. 32.

#### NOTICES.

Service of  
notices and  
documents

**33.** All notices under this Ordinance shall be in writing or print or partly in writing or partly in print, and all notices and documents required by this Ordinance to be served or sent in by or to the commissioner or an inspector may be either delivered personally or sent by post by prepaid letter and if sent by post shall be deemed to have been served and received respectively at the time when the letter containing the same would be delivered in the ordinary course of post, and in proving such service or sending it shall be sufficient to prove that the letter containing the notice was properly addressed and put into the post office. C.O., c. 16, s. 32.

#### INSPECTORS. POWERS AND DUTIES.

Appointment of  
inspectors

**34.** The Lieutenant Governor in Council may from time to time appoint any fit persons to be inspectors of mines to which this Ordinance applies and assign them their duties and may award them such remuneration as he deems proper and may remove such inspectors from office for cause. C.O., c. 16, s. 34.

Powers of  
inspector

**35.** An inspector under this Ordinance shall have power to do all or any of the following things, namely:

1. To make such examination and inquiry as may be necessary to ascertain whether the provisions of this Ordinance relating to matters above ground or below ground are complied with in the case of any mine to which this Ordinance applies;

2. To enter, inspect and examine any mine to which this Ordinance applies, and every part thereof, at all reasonable times by day and night but so as not to impede or obstruct the working of the said mine;

3. To examine into and make inquiry respecting the state and condition of any mine to which this Ordinance applies, or any part thereof, and the ventilation of the mine and the sufficiency of the special rules for the time being in force in the mine and all matters and things connected with or relating to the safety of the persons employed in or about the mine or any mine contiguous thereto;

4. To examine and inquire into the competency of all managers in charge of mines under this Ordinance and report upon the same to the commissioner.

5. To exercise such other powers as may be necessary for carrying this Ordinance into effect. C.O., c. 16, s. 35.

36. Every person who wilfully obstructs any inspector in the execution of his duty under this Ordinance and every owner, agent and manager of a mine who refuses or neglects to furnish to the inspector the means necessary for making any entry, inspection, examination or inquiry under this Ordinance in relation to such mine or manager thereof shall be guilty of an offence against this Ordinance. C.O., c. 16, s. 36.

Obstructing  
inspector

#### PLANS OF MINES.

37. The owner, agent or manager of any mine to which this Ordinance applies shall keep in the office at the mine an accurate plan of the workings of such mine showing the workings up to at least six months previously and shall produce to an inspector under this Ordinance such plan and shall, if requested by the inspector, mark on such plan the progress of the workings of the mine up to the time of such production and shall allow the inspector to examine the same; but the inspector is not hereby authorised to make a copy of any part of such plan. C.O., c. 16, s. 37.

Plan of mine to  
be kept in office

Production of  
plan to inspec-  
tor

38. If the owner, agent or manager of any mine to which this Ordinance applies fails to keep such plan as is prescribed by the last preceding section or wilfully refuses to produce or allow to be examined such plan or wilfully withholds any portion of any plan or conceals any part of the workings of his mine or produces an imperfect or inaccurate plan, unless

Failure to pro-  
duce full and  
accurate plan  
an offence

he shows that he was ignorant of such concealment, imperfection or inaccuracy he shall be guilty of an offence against this Ordinance;

Inspector may  
order plan to be  
made

(2) The inspector may by notice in writing (whether penalty for such offence has or has not been inflicted) require the owner, agent or manager to cause an accurate plan, such as is prescribed by the said section, to be made within a reasonable time at the expense of the owner of the mine on a scale of not less than one hundred feet to one inch or such other scale as the plan then used in the mine is constructed on and if the owner, agent or manager fails within twenty-one days after such notice, or such further time as may be shown to be necessary, to make such plan or cause it to be made he shall be guilty of an offence against this Ordinance. C.O., c. 16, s. 38.

#### GENERAL RULES.

39. The following general rules shall be observed so far as is reasonably practicable in every mine to which this Ordinance applies:

Ventilation of  
mines

Rule 1. An adequate amount of ventilation shall be constantly produced in every mine to dilute and render harmless noxious gases to such an extent that the working places of the shafts, levels, stables and workings of such mine, and the travelling roads to and from such working places shall be in a fit state for working and passing therein.

Division into  
districts or splits

Rule 2. An adequate amount of ventilation shall mean not less than one hundred cubic feet of pure air per minute for each man, boy, horse and mule employed in a mine and as much more as the inspector may direct which shall sweep the face of each working place. Every mine shall be divided into districts or splits of not more than seventy men in each district, and each district shall be supplied with a separate current of fresh air. All intake air shall travel free from all stagnant water, stables and old workings and every place shall be bratticed up within four yards of the face. On all main roads where a door is required the inspector may order that two doors shall be placed so that while boxes are being taken through the one the other shall remain closed and no air shall be lost.

Intake air to  
be pure

Preservation of  
a

Exemptions

Narrow work-  
ing places to be  
near ventilation

(a) The above provisions as to splits and bratticing shall not apply to mines in which safety lamps are not necessarily employed;

(b) In all mines so exempt all narrow working places shall not be driven more than twenty yards ahead of ventilation or such lesser distances as will prevent the air in the said narrow working places becoming visibly foul.



Rule 3. In every mine in which inflammable gas has been found within the preceding twelve months, then once in every twenty-four hours if one shift of workmen is employed and once in every twelve hours if two shifts are employed during any twenty-four hours, a fire boss shall so far as is reasonably practicable immediately before the time for commencing work in any part of the mine inspect with a safety lamp that part of the mine and the roadways leading thereto and shall make a true report of the condition thereof so far as ventilation is concerned, and a workman shall not go to work in such part until the same and the roadways leading thereto are stated to be safe. Every such report shall be recorded without delay in a book which shall be kept at the mine for the purpose and shall be signed by the fire boss.

Inspection to take place when inflammable gas found

Work not to proceed until roadways reported safe

Rule 4. In every mine in which inflammable gas has not been found within the preceding twelve months then once in every twenty-four hours a fire boss shall so far as is reasonably practicable immediately before the time for commencing work in any part of the mine inspect that part of the mine and the roadways leading thereto and shall make a true report of the condition thereof so far as ventilation is concerned and a workman shall not go to work in any such part until the same and the roadways leading thereto are stated to be safe. Every report shall be recorded without delay in a book which shall be kept at the mine for the purpose and shall be signed by the fire boss.

Inspection as to ventilation

Rule 5. All entrances to any place not in actual course of working and extension shall be properly fenced across the whole width of such entrance so as to prevent persons inadvertently entering the same.

Unused entrances in mines to be fenced

Rule 6. A station or stations shall be appointed at the entrance to a mine or to different parts of the mine as the case may require and a workman shall not pass beyond any such station until the mine beyond the same has been inspected and stated to be safe.

Rule 7. If at any time it is found by the person for the time being in charge of the mine or any part thereof that by reason of noxious gases prevailing in such mine or such part thereof, or of any cause whatever, the mine or the said part is dangerous every workman shall be withdrawn from the mine or such part thereof as is found dangerous and the manager or a fire boss shall inspect the mine or such part thereof as is found dangerous and if the danger arises from inflammable gas shall inspect the same with a locked safety lamp, and in every case shall make a true report of the condition of such mine or part thereof, and a workman shall not except in so far as is necessary for inquiring into the cause of danger or for the removal thereof or for exploration be readmitted into the mine, or such part thereof as was so found dangerous until

When danger exists all workmen to be withdrawn

Inspection to follow

the same is stated by such report not to be dangerous. Every such report shall be recorded in a book which shall be kept at the mine for the purpose and shall be signed by the manager or fire boss.

When accumulation of explosive gas likely, locked safety lamps to be used

Examination of safety lamps

Lamps not to be opened and no light to be struck

Rule 8. In every working approaching any place where there is likely to be an accumulation of explosive gas no lamp or light other than a locked safety lamp shall be allowed or used, and whenever safety lamps are required by this Ordinance or by the special rules in pursuance of this Ordinance to be used a competent person who shall be appointed for the purpose shall examine every safety lamp immediately before it is taken into the workings for use and ascertain it to be secure and securely locked; and in any part of a mine in which safety lamps are required to be used they shall not be used until they have been examined and found secure and securely locked and shall not without due authority be unlocked and in the said part of a mine a person shall not unless he is appointed for the purpose have in his possession any key or contrivance for opening the lock of any such safety lamp or any lucifer match or apparatus of any kind for striking a light. Where it is necessary to work coal in any part of a ventilating district with safety lamps it shall not be allowable to work with a naked light in another part of the same ventilating district situated between the place where such safety lamps are being used and the return airway.

Use of gun-powder and other explosives

Rule 9. Gunpowder or other explosive or inflammable substance shall only be used in the mine under ground as follows:

- (a) It shall not be stored in the mine;
- (b) It shall not be taken into the mine except in a case or canister containing not more than four pounds;
- (c) A workman shall not have in use at any one time in any one place more than one of such cases or canisters;
- (d) In charging holes for blasting an iron or steel pricker shall not be used and a person shall not have in his possession in the mine under ground any iron or steel pricker and an iron or steel tamping rod or stemmer shall not be used for ramming either the wadding or the first part of the tamping or stemming on the powder;
- (e) No explosive shall be forcibly pressed into a hole of insufficient size and when a hole has been charged the explosive shall not be unrammed and no hole shall be bored for a charge at a distance of less than two feet from any hole where the charge has missed fire but where a space of two feet from the first hole cannot be obtained the explosive may be unrammed

under the sanction and supervision of the shot examiner;

- (f) It shall not be used except in accordance with the following regulations during three months after any inflammable gas has been found in any such mine, namely:

(2) A fire boss shall immediately before firing the shot examine the place where it is to be used and all places contiguous thereto within a radius of twenty-five yards and shall not allow the shot to be fired unless he finds it safe to do so, and a shot shall not be fired except by or under the direction of the fire boss, but the provisions of this subsection shall not apply to mines in which safety lamps are not necessary unless the commissioner by notice in writing served on the owner, agent or manager of such mine requires it to be so applied. Conditions of shot firing

(3) If the place where the shot is to be fired is dry and dusty then the shot shall not be fired unless one of the following conditions is observed, that is to say:

(a) Unless the place of firing and all contiguous and accessible places within a radius of twenty yards are at the time of firing in a wet state from a thorough watering or other treatment equivalent to watering in all parts where dust is lodged, whether roof, floor or sides; or

(b) In the case of places in which watering would injure the roof or floor unless the explosive is so used with water or other contrivance as to prevent it from inflaming gas or dust or is of such a nature that it cannot inflame gas or dust;

(c) All hauling or other roads that are dry and dusty shall be watered sufficiently often to allay the dust.

(4) If the said inflammable gas issued so freely that it showed a blue cap on the flame of the safety lamp it shall only be used: When blue cap shows on flame of safety lamp

(a) Either in those cases of stone drifts, stone work and sinking of shafts in which the ventilation is so managed that the return air from the place where the powder is used passes into the main return air course without passing any place in actual course of working; or

(b) When the persons ordinarily employed in the mine are out of the mine or out of the part of the mine where it is used; or

(c) Where a mine is divided into separate panels in such manner that each panel has an independent intake and return airway from the main aircourse and the main return aircourse the provisions of this rule with respect to gunpowder or other explosive inflammable

substance shall apply to each such panel in like manner as if it were a separate mine.

Dangerous  
accumulation  
of water

Rule 10. When any place adjoining any working is likely to contain a dangerous accumulation of water the workings approaching such place shall not exceed eight feet in width and there shall be constantly kept at a sufficient distance not being less than five yards in advance at least one borehole near the centre of the working and sufficient flank boreholes on each side.

Underground  
travelling  
planes to have  
means of  
signalling and  
places of refuge

Rule 11. Every underground plane on which persons travel which is self acted or worked by an engine, windlass or gin shall be provided if exceeding thirty yards in length with some proper means of signalling between the stopping places and the ends of the plane and shall be provided in every case at intervals of not more than twenty yards with sufficient manholes for places of refuge.

Refuge for  
animals

Rule 12. Every road on which persons travel underground where the load is drawn by a horse or other animal shall be provided at intervals of not more than fifty yards with sufficient manholes or with a space for a place of refuge, which space shall be of sufficient length and of at least three feet in width between the waggons running on the tram road and the side of such road.

Refuge places  
to be kept clear

Rule 13. Every manhole and space for a place of refuge shall be constantly kept clear and no person shall place anything in a manhole or such space so as to prevent access thereto.

Fencing top of  
unused shaft

Rule 14. The top of every shaft which for the time being is out of use or used only as an air-shaft shall be securely fenced.

Fence may be  
temporarily  
removed for  
purposes of  
repair

Rule 15. The top and all entrances between the top and bottom of every working or pumping shaft shall be properly fenced but this shall not be taken to forbid the temporary removal of the fence for the purposes of repairs or other operations if proper precautions are used.

Where natural  
strata unsafe

Rule 16. Where the natural strata are not safe every working or pumping shaft shall be securely cased, lined or otherwise made secure.

Roofs and sides  
to be made  
secure

Rule 17. The roof and sides of every travelling road and working place shall be made secure and a person shall not unless appointed for the purpose of exploring or repairing, travel or work in any such travelling road or working place which is not so made secure.

Optional use  
of downcast  
shaft

Rule 18. Where there is a downcast and furnace shaft and both such shafts are provided with apparatus in use for raising and lowering persons, every person employed in the mine shall upon giving reasonable notice have the option of using the downcast shaft.

Rule 19. In any mine which is usually entered by means of machinery a competent person of such age as prescribed by this Ordinance shall be appointed for the purpose of working the machinery which is employed in raising and lowering persons therein and shall attend for the said purpose during the whole time that any person is below the ground in the mine.

Competent person to have charge of machinery

Rule 20. Every working shaft used for the purpose of drawing minerals or for the lowering or raising of persons shall if exceeding fifty yards in depth and not exempted in writing by the inspector be provided with guides and some proper means of communicating distinct and definite signals from the bottom of the shaft to the surface and from the surface to the bottom of the shaft and to every entrance for the time being in work between the surface and the bottom of the shaft.

Shafts to be provided with guides and means of communication

Rule 21. A sufficient cover overhead shall be used when lowering or raising persons in every working shaft except where it is worked by a windlass or where the person is employed about the pump or some work of repair in the shaft, or where a written exemption is given by the inspector.

Overhead covering

Rule 22. A single link chain shall not be used for lowering or raising persons in any working shaft or plane except for the short coupling chain attached to the cage or load.

Single link chain not to be used

Rule 23. There shall be on the drum of every machine used for the lowering or raising persons such flanges or horns and also if the drum is conical such other appliances as may be sufficient to prevent the rope from slipping.

Prevention of slipping of rope

Rule 24. There shall be attached to every machine worked by steam, water or mechanical power and used for lowering and raising persons an adequate brake and also a proper indicator in addition to any mark on the rope which shows to the person who works the machine the position of the cage or load in the shaft.

Machine to have brake and indicator attachments

Rule 25. Every fly wheel and all exposed and dangerous parts of the machinery used in or about the mine shall be and be kept securely fenced.

Parts of machinery to be fenced

Rule 26. Every steam boiler shall be provided with a proper steam gauge and water gauge to show respectively the pressure of steam and the height of water in the boiler, and with a proper safety valve.

Boilers to be provided with gauges

Rule 27. After dangerous gas has been found in any mine a barometer and a thermometer shall be placed above ground in a conspicuous position near the entrance to the mine.

Using barometer and thermometer when gas found

Rule 28. No person shall wilfully damage or without proper authority remove or render useless any fence, fencing, casing, lining, guide, means of signalling, signal, cover, change, flange, horn, brake, indicator, steam gauge, water gauge, safety valve, or other appliances or thing provided in any mine in compliance with this Ordinance.

Damage to mine fittings prohibited

Observance of  
directions

Rule 29. Every person shall observe such directions with respect to working as may be given to him with a view to comply with this Ordinance or the special rules.

Examination  
of machinery  
and shafts

Rule 30. The manager or a pit boss shall once at least in every twenty-four hours examine the external parts of the machinery and the state of the head gear, working places, levels, planes, ropes, chains and other works of the mine which are in actual use and once at least in every week shall examine the state of the shafts by which persons ascend or descend and the guides or conductors therein and shall make a true report of the result of such examination and such report shall be recorded in a book to be kept at the mine for the purpose and shall be signed by the manager or pit boss.

Employees  
may appoint  
their own  
inspector

Rule 31. The persons employed in a mine may from time to time appoint one or two of their number to inspect the mine at their own cost and the persons so appointed shall be allowed once or oftener in every shift, day, week, or month accompanied if the owner, agent or manager of the mine thinks fit by himself or one or more officers of the mine to go to every part of the mine and to inspect the shafts, level planes, working places, return air ways, ventilating apparatus, old workings and machinery and shall be afforded by the owner, agent and manager and all persons in the mine every facility for the purpose of such inspection and shall make a true report of the result of such inspection and such report shall be recorded in a book to be kept at the mine for the purpose and shall be signed by the persons who made the same; and if the report state the existence or apprehended existence of any danger the owner, agent or manager shall forthwith cause a true copy of the report to be sent to the commissioner.

Said inspectors  
to report

Inspection  
of books

Rule 32. The books mentioned in this section or a copy thereof shall be kept at the office of the mine and any inspector under this Ordinance and any person employed in the mine may at all reasonable times inspect and take copies of and extracts from any such books.

Cage, entering  
or leaving of

Rule 33. Every cage used in any mine shall be stationary and shall rest upon chains or catches before any person is allowed to enter upon or to leave to same. No person shall enter or leave a cage without the consent of the banksman or onsetter..

English speak-  
ing persons only  
to hold respon-  
sible position

Rule 34. No person unable to speak and read English shall be appointed to or shall occupy any position of trust or responsibility, namely: as banksman, onsetter, signalman, brakesman, pointsman, furnaceman, or engineer or be employed at the windlass of a sinking pit in or about a mine subject to this Ordinance whereby through his ignorance, carelessness or negligence he might endanger the life or limb of any person employed in or about a mine.

Rule 35. Every person who contravenes or who does not comply with any of the general rules of this section shall be guilty of an offence against this Ordinance; and in the event of any contravention of or non-compliance with any of the said general rules in the case of any mine to which this Ordinance applies by any person whomsoever the owner, agent and manager shall each be guilty of an offence against this Ordinance unless he proves that he had taken all reasonable means by publishing and to the best of his power enforcing the said rules as regulations for the working of the mine to prevent such contravention or non-compliance.

Contravention  
of or non-  
compliance with  
general rules

Rule 36. It shall be the duty of every miner employed in any mine to carefully examine the place where he is working on entering the same in the morning and on re-entering after firing a shot and when leaving it at night and he shall immediately report to the manager any defects or dangers existing therein.

Miner to  
examine place  
of working

Rule 37. It shall be the duty of every miner or other person employed in any mine to immediately report to the manager or pit boss any defect or danger which he may know to exist in any part of the mine.

All persons  
to report  
respecting  
defects or  
danger

Rule 38. Every miner in want of props or timbers and cap pieces shall notify the manager or pit boss of the fact at least one day in advance giving the length and number of props, timbers or cap pieces required, but in cases of emergency the timbers may be ordered immediately upon the discovery of any danger.

When props,  
timbers, or  
cap pieces  
required

(2) The place and manner of leaving the orders for timbers and cap pieces shall be designated in the general rules of the mine. C. O., c. 16, s. 39.

#### SPECIAL RULES.

40. There shall be established in every mine to which this Ordinance applies such rules (referred to in this Ordinance as special rules) for the conduct or guidance of the persons acting in the management of such mine or employed in or about the same as under the particular state and circumstances of such mine may appear best calculated to prevent dangerous accidents and to provide for the safety and proper discipline of the persons employed in or about the mine and such special rules shall be approved by the commissioner and shall be observed in and about every such mine. C. O., c. 16, s. 40.

Application  
of local or  
special rules

Such rules to  
be approved by  
commissioner

#### OFFENCES AND PENALTIES.

41. Every person employed in or about a mine other than the owner, agent or manager who is guilty of any act or omission which in the case of the owner, agent or manager would be an offence against this Ordinance shall be deemed to

Who may be  
guilty of  
offences

be guilty of an offence against this Ordinance. C. O., c. 16, s. 41.

#### Penalties

**42.** Every person who is guilty of an offence against this Ordinance shall on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty not exceeding if he is an owner, agent or manager one hundred dollars and if he is not an owner, agent or manager ten dollars for each offence; and if the inspector has given written notice of any such offence then in case of an owner, agent or manager to a further penalty not exceeding one hundred dollars and not less than ten dollars for every day after such notice that such offence continues to be committed and in case of other persons to a further penalty not exceeding five dollars for every day after such notice that such offence continues to be committed. C. O., c. 16, s. 42.

#### Power to imprison offenders

**43.** When a person who is an owner, agent or manager of a mine or a person employed in or about a mine is guilty of an offence against this Ordinance which in the opinion of the court that tries the case is one which was reasonably calculated to endanger the safety of the persons employed in or about the mine or to cause serious personal injury to any of such persons or to cause a dangerous accident, and was committed wilfully by the personal act, personal default or personal negligence of the person accused such person shall be liable if the court is of opinion that a pecuniary penalty will not meet the circumstances of the case to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a period not exceeding three months. C. O., c. 16, s. 43.

#### INFORMATION FOR COMMISSIONER.

#### Information to be supplied commissioner

**44.** The owner, agent or manager of every mine shall at any time when required by the commissioner send to the commissioner such information and facts relating to his mine as may be asked for. C. O., c. 16, s. 44.

#### REGULATIONS AND FORMS.

#### Power to make new regulations

**45.** The Lieutenant Governor in Council may from time to time make such additional regulations and prescribe such forms as may be deemed necessary for the proper carrying into effect of the provisions of this Ordinance. C. O., c. 16, s. 45.



## SCHEDULE.

## FORM A.

## "THE COAL MINES REGULATIONS ORDINANCE."

## ANNUAL RETURN FROM OWNER OR AGENT.

Name of Colliery... Name of Pit..... Owner of Seam.....  
 Year ending the.....day of ..... 1

Average number of persons employed daily.	Diameter and depth of downcast and upcast shafts		Number of splits and quantity.		Average length of airways.	Sectional area of airways.	Average total quantity of fresh air in cubic feet per minute.	Total output of mine in tons.
	Downcast.	Upcast.	Depth in feet.	Quantity in cubic feet per minute.				
Above ground.	Diameter in feet.	Depth in feet.	Diameter in feet.	Splits.				
Under ground.	Furnace or fan with description.		Depth in feet.	Quantity in cubic feet per minute.				
	Mode of ventilation.							

## CHAPTER 17.

### An Ordinance respecting **Steam Boilers.**

**T**HE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

Short title      1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Steam Boilers Ordinance 1901.*" 1901, c. 7, s. 1.

#### INTERPRETATION.

- Interpretation      2. This Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires--
- "Boiler"      1. The expression "boiler" does not include boilers used for heating water for domestic purposes or generating steam solely for heating buildings or railway locomotive or steam-boat boilers but means and includes all other steam boilers and every part thereof or thing connected therewith and all apparatus and things attached to or used in connection with any such boiler;
- "Owner"      2. The expression "owner" means and includes any person, firm or corporation the owner or lessee of a boiler and the manager or other head officer in charge of the business of any such firm or corporation;
- "Engineer"      3. The expression "engineer" means any person having charge of or operating a steam boiler and the steam engine connected therewith under the provisions of this Ordinance;
- "Person"      4. The expression "person" means any male over eighteen years of age;
- "Commissioner"      5. The expression "commissioner" means the Commissioner of Public Works of the Territories;
- "Inspector"      6. The expression "inspector" means an inspector of steam boilers appointed under the provisions of this Ordinance;
- "Inspection certificate"      7. The expression "inspection certificate" means the annual certificate of the inspection of any boiler issued by an inspector.
- "Certificate"      8. The expression "certificate" means the provisional or final certificate of qualification issued to any engineer under the provisions of this Ordinance. 1901, c. 7, s. 2.

#### INSPECTIONS.

- Appointment of inspectors      3. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may appoint an inspector or inspectors of steam boilers for the Territories for

the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this Ordinance and may fix the remuneration to be paid such inspector or inspectors. 1901, c. 7, s. 3.

4. No person holding the office of inspector under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be either directly or indirectly interested in the sale of boilers or steam machinery. Inspectors to have no interest in sale of boilers or steam machinery 1901, c. 7, s. 4.

5. Every inspector appointed under the provisions of this Ordinance shall before entering upon the performance of his duties take and subscribe an oath that he will faithfully and impartially perform the duties of his office. Oath of office to be taken 1901, c. 7, s. 5.

6. For the purpose of seeing that the provisions of this Ordinance are complied with any of the inspectors appointed under this Ordinance may at any reasonable hour enter upon any lands or into any building where any steam boiler is operated. Inspectors may enter premises 1901, c. 7, s. 6.

7. Any person interfering with or obstructing any inspector in the performance of his duties under this Ordinance shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding \$50. Obstructing inspector 1901, c. 7, s. 7.

8. Every inspector shall keep a true record of all boilers inspected and all repairs ordered by him, of all boilers condemned by him as unsafe, of all accidents to boilers in his district whether by explosion or otherwise and of all casualties in connection with boilers in his district. Record to be kept 1901, c. 7, s. 8.

9. Every inspector shall render annually on or before the thirty-first day of January in each year a concise report to the commissioner of all inspections made by him during the preceding year and of all accidents and casualties that may have happened connected with the operation of steam boilers within his district. Annual report 1901, c. 7, s. 9.

10. Any inspector may by notice in writing signed by him require the attendance before him at a time and place to be named in such notice of any person; and may examine the person so notified to be present on oath regarding any matter connected with the inspection or operation of any boiler or any accident thereto. Inspector may examine on oath

(2) Any person wilfully neglecting or refusing in any way to comply with the notice of the inspector or to be examined as aforesaid shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction thereof to a fine of \$25 and on nonpayment of such fine forthwith after conviction to imprisonment for one month. 1901, c. 7, s. 10.

## INSPECTION OF BOILERS.

Boilers to be  
inspected  
annually

11. Every boiler in the Territories shall be inspected at least once in each calendar year by an inspector at such time as the inspector may see fit.

(2) If the owner of any boiler proves to the satisfaction of the inspector that his boiler has not been operated since the date of the previous inspection and is in as good condition as when inspected the inspector may issue a new inspection certificate without inspecting the boiler and may remit the fee for inspection hereinafter provided for. 1901, c. 7, s. 11.

inspection  
certificate to  
sue

12. Upon completion of his inspection the inspector shall issue to the owner of the boiler an inspection certificate; and the owner shall pay the inspector a fee of \$5 for such inspection and the issue of such certificate.

(2) Any owner neglecting or refusing to pay the inspector such fee shall be guilty of a breach of this Ordinance.

(3) The inspection fee may be remitted in the case of small boilers operated by private individuals to operate cream separators.

[(4) Such inspection certificate shall be *prima facie* evidence of the due inspection of the boiler and of its fitness to be operated and the possession of such certificate shall authorize the operation of such boiler from the date of such certificate until its inspection in the next following year.] 1901, c. 7, s. 12; 1903, 2nd session, c. 4, s. 1.

Production  
thereof

13. The inspection certificate shall be exposed in a conspicuous place in the boiler or engine room of every stationary boiler and shall be produced at any time by the owner or operator of any portable boiler upon demand of the inspector.

(2) Any owner refusing or neglecting to post up or produce the inspection certificate shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding \$25. 1901, c. 7, s. 13.

Operating  
without  
inspection  
certificate

14. Any owner who operates a boiler without being in possession of an inspection certificate shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon summary conviction thereof to a penalty of not less than \$25 and not more than \$100. 1901, c. 7, s. 14.

Certain boilers  
exempted from  
operation of  
this Ordinance

15. The provisions of this Ordinance respecting the inspection of boilers shall not apply to any boiler insured and inspected by any duly incorporated boiler insurance company doing business in Canada if the owner or owners of such boiler shall when required by an inspector appointed under

the provisions of this Ordinance produce the certificate of inspection for the current year from such company. 1901, c. 7, s. 15.

16. Any boiler declared to be unsafe by an inspector shall not be used until such repairs as are ordered by the inspector have been made and the certificate required hereunder duly issued; and any person operating a boiler declared to be unsafe by an inspector before the repairs ordered by the inspector are completed and the certificate issued shall be guilty of an offence and upon summary conviction thereof liable to a penalty of \$50. 1901, c. 7, s. 16. Unsafe boiler not to be used

17. Inspectors shall have the right at all reasonable hours to examine boilers in course of construction or undergoing repair and to refuse to grant a certificate of inspection for any boiler found to be improperly constructed or repaired or of which permission to make such inspection has been refused. 1901, c. 7, s. 17. Boiler in course of construction or repair may be examined

18. The owner or operator of any steam boiler shall allow the inspector free access to the same; and shall furnish water and fill the boiler to permit of the hydrostatic test being made and when necessary shall remove any jacket or covering from the boiler as directed by the inspector; he shall also assist the inspector in making his inspection and shall point out any defect that he may know of or believe to exist in the boiler or the machinery connected therewith. Inspector to have free access for inspection

(2) Should any owner refuse or neglect to furnish the necessary water and fill the boiler for inspection the inspector may have such work done at the expense of the owner. 1901, c. 7, s. 18. Owner or operator to assist inspector

19. Every steam boiler shall be provided with a reliable steam gauge of approved make. Steam gauge

(2) Such steam gauge shall be tested by the inspector and set to agree with his standard gauge. 1901, c. 7, s. 19.

20. Every steam boiler shall be provided with a fusible plug of good banca tin inserted in the flues or other portion of the boiler exposed to heat from the furnace when the water therein falls below the limit allowed by this Ordinance. 1901, c. 7, s. 20. Provision of fusible plug

21. Every boiler shall be provided with a lock pop safety valve of approved make which shall be set by the inspector at the time of his inspection and properly locked and sealed. Provision of lock pop safety valve

(2) Any person removing, destroying or in any way interfering with the lock or sealing device on any lock pop safety valve after it has been locked and sealed by an inspector shall

be guilty of an offence and liable upon summary conviction thereof to a penalty of \$50. 1901, c. 7, s. 21.

Owner to report  
accidents

**22.** Every owner of a boiler shall at once report to the nearest inspector any accident or casualty which may happen in connection with the operation of his boiler; and any owner who neglects to so notify the inspector shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon summary conviction thereof to a fine not exceeding \$10. 1901, c. 7, s. 22.

Duties of  
inspectors

**23.** In inspecting boilers as herein provided the inspectors shall—

- (a) Satisfy themselves by a thorough examination inside and out that the boilers are properly constructed and of good and suitable material;
- (b) Subject the boilers to such hydrostatic pressure and hammer tests as may be necessary to determine the safe working pressure at which they may be operated;
- (c) See that openings for the passage of water and steam respectively and all pipes and tubes exposed to heat are of proper dimensions and free from obstruction;
- (d) See that the flues are circular in form;
- (e) Satisfy themselves that the friction (fire line) of the furnace is at least two inches below the prescribed minimum water line of the boiler;
- (f) See that the arrangements for delivering the feed water are such that the boilers cannot be injured thereby;
- (g) Satisfy themselves that such boilers and their steam connections may be safely employed without peril to life;
- (h) See that the boilers are provided with lock pop safety valves of proper size and properly placed;
- (i) See that the pop safety valve is properly adjusted so as to permit of no greater steam pressure in the boiler than the pressure allowed by the inspection certificate and that the valve is properly locked and sealed;
- (j) See that the boiler is provided with a steam gauge of approved make and test and set such gauge so as to agree with standard gauge;
- (k) See that the boiler is provided with a sufficient number of gauge cocks and a properly inserted fusible plug so placed as to fuse by the heat of the furnace whenever the water in the boiler falls below its prescribed limits;

- (l) Satisfy themselves that adequate and certain provision has been made for an ample supply of water to feed the boiler at all times so that in high pressure boilers the water shall not be less than four inches above crown of flue sheet in upright boilers;
- (m) Satisfy themselves that means for blowing out are provided so that mud and sediment may be removed while the boiler is under steam;
- (n) See that the boilers are provided with the necessary number of "man holes" of proper size to permit of the inside of boilers being examined and properly cleaned;
- (o) See that the setting of stationary boilers is properly constructed so as to prevent accident due to failure of walls or any other parts of such setting. 1901, c. 7, s. 23.

24. In subjecting boilers to hydrostatic pressure inspectors shall assume one hundred and twenty-five pounds to the square inch as the maximum pressure allowable as a working pressure for new boilers of forty-two inches in diameter made in the best manner of plates one-fourth of an inch thick of good materials and double riveted. 1901, c. 7, s. 24. Hydrostatic tests

25. Inspectors shall rate the working pressure of all boilers according to their strength as compared with the standard provided in the preceding section; but the working pressure allowed in the operation of any boiler shall not exceed three-fourths of the hydrostatic test pressure to which such boiler has been subjected at the time of the inspection. 1901, c. 7, s. 25. Working pressure of boiler

26. In addition to the annual inspection of all boilers required by this Ordinance it shall be the duty of each inspector to examine and inspect at any time any boilers which may be reported to him to be in an unsafe condition and to notify in writing the owner or person using such boiler to make such repairs as he may deem necessary in order to render such boiler serviceable and safe for use. 1901, c. 7, s. 26. Owner to repair boiler when required

#### ENGINEERS.

27. Anyone not holding a final or provisional certificate of qualification as an engineer or a permit under this Ordinance who at any time operates any steam boiler or is in charge of any steam boiler while in operation whether as owner or as engineer shall be liable on summary conviction to a penalty of not less than \$5 and not more than \$50. 1901, c. 7, s. 27. Operating boilers without certificates

28. Any person who holds a certificate of qualification as an engineer from any incorporated body authorized to grant Certificates to persons who hold certificates of qualification

such certificates of qualification for operating steam boilers and engines or from the Dominion or any Provincial government or from any competent authority in any other portion of the British Empire or the United States shall be entitled upon making application to the commissioner accompanied by such evidence of his qualification as may be required by the commissioner and upon payment of a fee of \$3 to obtain a certificate of qualification as an engineer in the class determined by the commissioner and to be registered under the provisions of this Ordinance. 1901, c. 7, s. 26.

Provisional  
certificate

[29. Any person on application and upon showing to the satisfaction of the commissioner that he has been engaged in the operation of a steam boiler or boilers for at least two years before the date of his application and upon producing a certificate of uniform good conduct and sobriety from the owner or owners by whom he has been employed, or from some other reliable person or upon producing satisfactory evidence that he has had at least one year's experience in the operation of a steam boiler or boilers and a certificate of an inspector certifying that he has been examined in the theory and practice of operating a steam boiler and found duly qualified may upon payment of a fee of \$3 be granted a provisional certificate of qualification valid for a period of one year from the date thereof.

(2) The commissioner may upon the recommendation of an inspector and upon payment of the fee of \$3 grant a second provisional certificate valid for a period of one year from its date to any person who has submitted to an examination in accordance with the provisions of section 31 but has failed to receive from such inspector a recommendation for a final certificate of qualification but no further or other provisional certificate shall be granted.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 4, s. 2.

Certificates to  
holders of  
provisional  
certificates

30. The holder of a provisional certificate of qualification may at any time after the issue of such certificate upon the recommendation of an inspector be granted a final certificate of qualification as an engineer and be registered under the provisions of this Ordinance. 1901, c. 7, s. 30.

Examination of  
holders of  
provisional  
certificates

31. Before issuing a recommendation for the registration of and issue of a final certificate to the holder of any provisional certificate as provided in the preceding section the inspector shall thoroughly examine the holder of such provisional certificate as to his knowledge of the construction, care, and operation of stationary steam boilers and engines and shall satisfy himself of the competency of the holder of such provisional certificate. 1901, c. 7, s. 31.

Examination  
for certificate

32. The examination of the holders of the provisional certificates of qualification provided for by section 29 of this



Ordinance or of any person desiring to qualify as an engineer as hereinafter provided and the issue of certificates to such candidates as may pass such examination shall be conducted in accordance with such regulations as may from time to time be prescribed by the commissioner; and the commissioner shall prescribe the fees to be paid for such examinations or the issue of certificates to those who pass such examinations. 1901, c. 7, s. 32.

33. Any candidate who considers he has been unfairly dealt with by any inspector may appeal in writing to the commissioner setting forth his grievance; and the commissioner shall at once cause such charge to be investigated and shall give a decision in the matter which shall be final. 1901, c. 7, s. 33. Appeal from inspector

34. Every person holding a certificate under this Ordinance shall expose it in some conspicuous place in the engine or boiler room in which he is employed or cause it to be attached to the engine or boiler of which he is in charge; and in default shall be liable upon summary conviction to a penalty of not less than \$5 and not more than \$20. Certificate to be posted

(2) If such person be employed in charge of a portable engine and boiler he shall produce his certificate for inspection on being required so to do by any inspector.

(3) The absence of such certificate or its nonproduction on demand shall be *prima facie* evidence that the person operating the engine and boiler has no certificate. 1901, c. 7, s. 34. Absence or nonproduction of certificate

35. Any person other than those mentioned in sections 28 and 29 of this Ordinance who may desire to qualify for registration and to obtain a certificate entitling him to operate steam boilers and engines connected therewith in the Territories shall serve twelve months as assistant to the holder of a final certificate issued in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance; and at the expiration of such term shall pass an examination before one of the inspectors appointed under this Ordinance to prove that he has the necessary knowledge of the construction, care and operation of stationary steam boilers and engines connected therewith. Year's service requisite Examination to follow

(2) Before being entitled to such examination the said assistant shall file with the inspector satisfactory evidence as to the length and nature of such service. 1901, c. 7, s. 35. Evidence required

36. In case any owner of a steam boiler shows to the satisfaction of an inspector that he is unable by reason of some unforeseen occurrence to immediately secure the services of a duly qualified person to operate such boiler the inspector may grant a permit to any person producing satisfactory evidence of good conduct and sobriety to operate such boiler for a period of thirty days from the date of such permit and in such case Persons acting in absence of certified engineer

no penalty shall be incurred by reason of the holder of such permit operating such steam boiler during the period covered thereby.

Fee for permit

(2) A fee of \$3 shall be paid to the inspector for every such permit issued by him. 1901, c. 7, s. 36.

Operating with-  
out certificate  
or permit

**37.** Any one who employs a person to operate a steam boiler who has not a certificate or permit under this Ordinance shall be guilty of a breach of the provisions of this Ordinance. 1901, c. 7, s. 37.

Commissioner  
may cancel  
permit

**38.** The commissioner may upon due cause being shown cancel any certificate issued under the provisions of this Ordinance. 1901, c. 7, s. 38.

Regulations  
and forms

**39** The commissioner may from time to time make such regulations and prescribe such forms as may be deemed necessary for the proper carrying into effect of the provisions of this Ordinance. 1901, c. 7, s. 39.

Fees

**40.** The fees payable under this Ordinance shall be paid into the general revenue fund. 1901, c. 7, s. 40.

Penalties

**41.** Any person guilty of a breach of any of the provisions of this Ordinance for which no provision is herein made shall on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$50. 1901, c. 7, s. 41.

Repeal

**42.** Chapter 17 of *The Consolidated Ordinances 1898* is hereby repealed. 1901, c. 7, s. 42.

## CHAPTER 18.

An Ordinance respecting Ferries.

(*Repealed.*) 1901, c. 4, s. 78.

## CHAPTER 19.

### An Ordinance respecting Public Health.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

Short title      1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Public Health Ordinance.*" 1902, c. 4, s. 1.

#### INTERPRETATION.

- Interpretation  
"House"
2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires:
- (a) The expression "house" means any place used as a dwelling;
- "Contagious or infectious disease"
- (b) The expression "contagious or infectious disease" includes small pox, chicken pox, scarlatina, measles, German measles, diphtheria, Asiatic cholera and any such other disease as may hereafter be declared contagious or infectious by the Lieutenant Governor in Council;
- "Infected"
- (c) The expression "infected" means that condition of a person or thing which is the effect of exposure to any contagious or infectious disease or contact with anything which has been so exposed under such circumstances as make it possible that such disease may be spread because of such exposure or contact;
- "Minister"
- (d) The expression "minister" means the Commissioner of Agriculture or such other member of the Executive Council as the Lieutenant Governor may direct to administer this Ordinance;
- "Medical practitioners"
- (e) The expression "medical practitioner" means any legally qualified medical practitioner. 1902, c. 4, s. 2.

#### PRECAUTIONS AGAINST CONTAGION.

### 3. Any person who—

- Certain offences defined
- (a) Has become infected or who has control as parent, guardian or master of anyone who has become infected; or who has possession or control of anything which has become infected and who does or causes or permits to be done any act whereby any other person is or may become exposed to infection or who refuses or neglects to cause such disinfection

- of any such person or thing as is herein prescribed; or who,
- (b) Being occupant of any infected house causes or permits to enter therein any person who is not a medical practitioner or other necessary attendant on the sick or a person acting under instructions from any health officer; or who,
  - (c) Not being an inmate of any infected house or a resident of any quarantined district or a medical practitioner or other necessary attendant on the sick or a person acting under instructions from any health officer knowingly enters any infected house or quarantined district; or who,
  - (d) Being a physician in attendance on any infected person fails to take such precautions for the disinfection of his person and clothing or for the prevention of infection as are prescribed in the schedule hereto; or who
  - (e) Being a nurse or other person charged with the care or nursing of any infected person or of any person ill of typhoid fever refuses or neglects to take such measures respecting the disinfection and disposal of the discharges from any such person as are described in the schedule hereto; or who
  - (f) Being owner or tenant of any infected house either by himself or his agent knowingly offers for sale or hire such house or any part thereof without first causing it to be disinfected as prescribed in the schedule hereto; and for the purposes of this section a house shall be deemed to be let for hire to any part of which any person is admitted as a boarder or lodger; or who
  - (g) Being the parent or guardian of any pupil in attendance at any school who is residing in any house which has become infected, or who has whooping cough, or being the proprietor of any house in which any such pupil is boarded or lodged and which has become infected, thereafter allows such pupil to attend any school without first delivering to the teacher of such school a medical practitioner's certificate certifying that the disinfection prescribed in the schedule hereto has been done under his direction both as to the person and clothing of the pupil and as to the house in which it resides or is boarded or lodged; or who,
  - (h) Having been exposed to the infection of small pox fails to remain in quarantine for a period of twenty days after having been so exposed and to have his person and clothing disinfected as prescribed in the schedule to this Ordinance

shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction thereof to a fine not exceeding \$100 and costs of prosecution or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months or to both fine and imprisonment:

Provided that any inmate of any infected house may do whatever may be necessary to procure medical or other aid in any emergency;

Provided that any healthy adult inmate of any house infected with measles, German measles, diphtheria or scarlatina may under the direction of a medical practitioner be disinfected as to his person and clothing as prescribed in the schedule hereto and may thereupon be allowed to change his place of abode; and

Provided that any healthy adult inmate of any house infected with measles, German measles or chicken pox, not being a school teacher, may when isolation of the case or cases can be maintained in a separate room or rooms after disinfection under the direction of a medical practitioner as prescribed in the schedule hereto and with his permission be allowed to come and go to his house and carry on his ordinary vocation;

Provided that any person who has been exposed to the infection of small pox who has been successfully vaccinated subsequent to such exposure or who holds a certificate of a medical practitioner certifying that he has satisfied such medical practitioner that he has been successfully vaccinated within a period of three years immediately prior to such exposure need not remain in quarantine as provided in clause (h) of this section.

Infected person  
or thing to be  
isolated

(2) The medical practitioner in attendance or any health officer may order the removal of any infected person or thing to any hospital, pesthouse or any isolated building or tent provided for that purpose. 1902, c. 4, s. 3.

Notice of disease  
to be affixed  
to house

4. Whenever any contagious or infectious disease occurs in any house the occupant shall forthwith affix and shall during the whole period of infection keep affixed to the outside of every outer door of such house a written notice of a size not less than four inches by six inches bearing the name of the disease with which such house is infected.

(2) Any person refusing or neglecting to comply with the provisions of this section shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction thereof to a fine not exceeding \$50 and costs of prosecution. 1902, c. 4, s. 4.

Instructions  
by medical  
practitioner

5. Whenever any medical practitioner is in attendance on a case of contagious or infectious disease in any house he shall give the occupant or owner written notice that he must put up a written notice on every outer door of his house and keep it there until he is authorized to remove it by the medical practitioner or health officer and also shall give such occupant or

owner as full written instructions as to the quarantine precautions to be taken in the case as he deems expedient.

(2) Any such occupant or owner refusing or neglecting to comply with such notice or instructions shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction thereof to a fine not exceeding \$50 and costs of prosecution. 1902, c. 4, s. 5.

6. Any medical practitioner attending any persons ill of typhoid fever not within the limits of any city or town shall inspect the premises where such person is so ill and if he should have reason to believe that the water supply thereof has become contaminated by reason of any cesspool or privy pit being adjacent thereto he shall notify the owner or occupant of such premises to cause immediate removal of the contents thereof and the subsequent disinfection and filling up with earth of such cesspool or privy pit. Medical practitioner to inspect premises where infected person resides

(2) Any medical practitioner refusing or neglecting to comply with the provisions of this section shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding \$50 and costs of prosecution. Penalty

(3) Any person refusing or neglecting to obey an order or notice given pursuant to the provisions of this section shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty not exceeding \$50 and costs of prosecution. 1902, c. 4, s. 6. Penalty for neglecting to obey order

#### SANITARY INSPECTORS AND HEALTH OFFICERS.

7. The minister may at any time appoint a health officer or sanitary inspector to inspect and report on the sanitary condition of any premises not within the limits of any city or town or to investigate reported cases of contagious or infectious diseases. Appointment of sanitary inspector or health officer

(2) It shall be the duty of such officer or inspector subject to the instructions of the minister to prosecute any person whom he may have reason to believe guilty of an offence under any of the provisions of this Ordinance. 1902, c. 4, s. 7.

8. Any health officer or sanitary inspector may enter into and upon any premises and examine such premises; and if upon such examination he finds that the premises are in a filthy or unclean state or that any matter or thing is there which in his opinion may endanger the public health he may order the proprietor or occupant of the premises to cleanse and remove forthwith what is found there; and in case the proprietor or occupant of the premises neglect or refuse to obey his instructions such health officer or sanitary inspector may call to his assistance any persons he may think fit and with such persons may enter on the premises and cleanse the same and remove therefrom and destroy what in his opinion it is Power to act where public health endangered

necessary to remove or destroy for the preservation of the public health.

Reports to  
be made

(2) Any action taken by a health officer or sanitary inspector under the next preceding subsection shall be forthwith reported fully to the minister.

Prosecution  
for neglect to  
obey orders

(3) Any proprietor or occupant neglecting or refusing to obey any order given by any health officer or sanitary inspector under the first subsection to this section shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding \$10 and costs of prosecution.

(4) In the case of any prosecution for neglect or refusal to obey any order given by a health officer or sanitary inspector under the provisions of the first subsection to this section the justice of the peace who tries the case shall on conviction in addition to any penalty which he may impose upon any such proprietor or occupant for such neglect or refusal order that the whole of the cost of doing, removing or destroying whatever is done, removed or destroyed in the interest of the public safety shall be paid by the person so convicted to the health officer or sanitary inspector. 1902, c. 4, s. 8.

Removal of  
persons from  
certain premises

9. Whenever a disease of a malignant and fatal character is discovered in any house and such house is situate in an unhealthy or crowded place or is in a filthy or neglected state or is inhabited by too many persons the health officer having jurisdiction in the place in which it is situate may compel the inhabitants of such house to remove therefrom and may place them in some more healthful situation under good shelter until measures can be taken for the immediate cleansing, ventilation, purification or disinfection of such house. 1902, c. 4, s. 9.

Overseer to  
be sanitary  
inspector

[9a. The overseer of every village shall for the purposes of this Ordinance be a sanitary inspector and shall have all the powers and duties of a sanitary inspector under the said last mentioned Ordinance within the village.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 23, s. 4.

#### QUARANTINE DISTRICTS.

Proclamation of  
quarantine  
district

10. The minister may declare any area or district in quarantine because of the existence therein of any epidemic of contagious or infectious disease. 1902, c. 4, s. 10.

Powers of  
health officers  
in quarantine  
district

11. Where any quarantine district is established a health officer or sanitary inspector shall have power—

- (a) To prevent the departure or removal of persons or conveyances from or into any such locality;
- (b) To detain persons or conveyances who or which have been exposed to infection or contagion for inspection; and may order the cleansing, purifying and



disinfecting thereof and anything contained therein at the expense of the owner, occupier or the person having the care and control thereof and may order the detention for this purpose of any steam boat, railway carriage or car and any public conveyance and anything contained therein and any person travelling thereby as long as may be necessary to ensure that all danger of infection is past. 1902, c. 4, s. 11.

#### CITIES AND TOWNS.

12. Every city or town shall appoint a health officer who shall be a medical practitioner at the first meeting of its council in each year and subject to the provisions of this Ordinance may prescribe his powers, duties and remuneration and the clerk of such council shall file a notice of such appointment with the minister within fourteen days thereafter and if such notice be not filed the minister may appoint any resident medical practitioner of such city or town as health officer for the year then current and fix his remuneration which shall be recoverable as a debt due to the health officer so appointed from the city or town. 1902, c. 4, s. 12.

City or town  
to appoint  
health officer

13. Every health officer of a city or town shall before the third day of every month in each year report to the minister in such form as may be prescribed the number of cases of contagious or infectious disease, typhoid fever and tuberculosis occurring within the limits of such city or town during the then next preceding month. 1902, c. 4, s. 13.

Report to  
be made

#### TUBERCULOSIS.

14. Every medical practitioner shall on or before the third day of January, April, July and October in each year report to the minister in the form prescribed the number of cases of tuberculosis which he has been called upon to attend during the quarter last past.

Report of  
cases of  
tuberculosis

(2) It shall be the duty of every practitioner when called upon to attend a case of tuberculosis to furnish the patient with a copy of the directions issued by the department for the guidance of phthisical patients.

(3) It shall be the duty of such practitioner to furnish the occupant or proprietor of the said house with a copy of the directions issued by the department for the proper disinfection of premises that have been occupied by such cases and when a medical practitioner is attending a patient subject to tuberculosis and said patient dies or vacates the room he has been occupying such medical practitioner shall give instructions to the occupant of the house for the proper disin-

fection of the premises and the occupant shall follow such instructions. 1902, c. 4, s. 14.

#### MODE OF BURIAL IN CERTAIN CASES.

Precautions as  
to burial

15. The body of any person who has died of scarlet fever, diphtheria, small pox or Asiatic cholera shall be buried privately under such precautions as to disinfection as are prescribed in schedule 2 hereto. 1902, c. 4, s. 15.

#### REPORTS OF MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS.

Quarterly  
report to  
minister

16. Every medical practitioner shall on or before the first day of January, April, July and October in each year cause a report to be mailed or delivered to the minister showing the number of cases of contagious or infectious diseases and of typhoid fever not within the limits of any city or town which he has been called to attend during the quarter last past and such reports shall be in the form prescribed :

Proviso

Provided that any cases occurring within the limits of any city or town shall be reported by such medical practitioner forthwith to the health officer of such city or town. 1902, c. 4, s. 16.

#### EXPENDITURE UNDER ORDINANCE.

Payment of  
fees, etc.

17. The Lieutenant Governor may order the payment of any fee, allowance, or other remuneration for services rendered or supplies furnished under the provisions of this Ordinance out of the general revenue fund. 1902, c. 4, s. 17.

Payment for  
necessary and  
urgent  
expenditure

18. Where the necessity and urgency for so doing is established to the satisfaction of the minister by reason of the inability of any person or the friends of any person who may be suffering from an infectious or contagious disease to provide for such person the medical aid, accommodation and such other services or articles necessary to mitigate or prevent the spread of any such disease, the minister may in his discretion authorize the health officer or any other person to provide such medical aid, accommodation or other service or article as may be required for such person and the cost of the same may be defrayed by the Lieutenant Governor out of the general revenue fund. 1902, c. 4, s. 18.

#### DISEASE OUTSIDE THE TERRITORIES.

Ingress from  
districts  
affected may  
be prohibited

19. When any part of the Territories becomes exposed to any contagious, infectious, or epidemic disease then existing in any place outside the Territories, the Lieutenant Governor in Council may declare that such disease exists in such place as

aforesaid and prohibit all ingress to the Territories therefrom for a period to be named in such order. 1902, c. 4, s. 19.

#### ADDITIONAL REGULATIONS.

20. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may make regulations respecting compulsory vaccination and for the prevention of contagious and infectious diseases and tuberculosis not inconsistent with any provisions of this Ordinance. 1902, c. 4, s. 20.

Lieutenant Governor in Council may make regulation

#### FORMS.

21. It shall be the duty of the minister to prescribe such forms and regulations as may be necessary for the carrying out of the provisions of this Ordinance. 1902, c. 4, s. 21.

Forms to be supplied

#### ENFORCEMENT OF ORDINANCE.

22. For the effectual enforcement of the provisions of this Ordinance it shall be lawful for any health officer to call in the aid of any policeman or constable and also to appoint quarantine constables who shall possess the powers ordinarily held by constables. 1902, c. 4, s. 22.

Constables

23. Upon the direction of any health officer or sanitary inspector or on the information of any person or upon view of any disobedience or violation of any of the provisions of this Ordinance any peace officer or quarantine constable may arrest the offender by the authority of this Ordinance and without further warrant cause his person and clothing to be disinfected if necessary and convey him before a justice of the peace to be dealt with according to law. 1902, c. 4, s. 23.

Arrest of offenders

#### PENAL CLAUSES.

24. Any person defacing, destroying, or removing any notice provided for by this Ordinance before the disinfection herein provided for has been done shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction thereof to a fine not exceeding \$25 and costs of prosecution. 1902, c. 4, s. 24.

Penalty for destroying or removing notices

25. Any person who neglects or refuses to obey any order given to him by a health officer, medical practitioner or sanitary inspector in pursuance of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to a fine not exceeding \$100 and costs of prosecution. 1902, c. 4, s. 25.

Penalty for neglect to obey orders of health officer, etc.

26. Whoever assaults, obstructs, molests or hinders any health officer, constable or other person in the execution of any duty or exercise of any power conferred upon him by this

Penalty for assaulting, etc. health officer

Ordinance shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction thereof to a fine not exceeding \$50 and costs of prosecution. 1902, c. 4, s. 26.

Penalty for  
offences not  
otherwise  
provided for

27. Any person violating or neglecting or refusing to observe any of the provisions of this Ordinance for which violation or neglect or refusal no penalty is herein provided shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding \$50 and costs of prosecution. 1902, c. 4, s. 27.

## SCHEDULE.

### PRESCRIPTIONS FOR QUARANTINE, DISINFECTION, ETC.

#### 1. Period of quarantine :

German Measles, 1 to 2 weeks	}	Dating from the develop- ment of the case.
Measles, 2 „ 3 „		
Cholera, 6 „		
Scarlatina, 3 „ 8 weeks or until desquamation is complete.		
Diphtheria, 4 to 8 weeks or a shorter period if an examination by a bacter- iologist approved by the Minister has shown the parts as free from bacilli	}	
Small pox, 10 days after all scabs and ulcerated sores have disappeared;		
Chicken pox. 5 days after all scabs and scales have dis- appeared from the skin.		

#### 2. Solutions for disinfecting discharges in the sick room :

- (a) Chloride of lime (fresh), 5 ounces; water, 1 gallon; mix, or
- (b) Carbolic acid, 5 ounces; water, 1 gallon, mix, or
- (c) Quick lime (fresh), 2 lbs.; water, 1 gallon, mix, or
- (d) Mercuric chloride, 2 drachms; water, 1 gallon.

3. Disinfection of mails, 2 ounces of formalin in mail bag, tightly closed.

#### 4. Disinfection of clothing and bedding :

- (a) Underclothing and bed linen soiled by discharge;
  - (1) Destruction by fire; or
  - (2) Immersion for 24 hours in solution of mercuric chloride, 1 drachm to the gallon of water; or

(3) Immersion for 4 hours in solution of carbolic acid, 2 ounces to a gallon, then boiling or exposure to superheated steam; or

(4) Formalin in air tight box, at the rate of 8 ounces to 1,000 cubic feet. Exposure, 24 hours.

(b) Mattresses, blankets, etc.;

(1) Destruction by fire; or

(2) Immersion in boiling water for one hour; or

(3) Immersion in solution of mercuric chloride, 1 drachm to the gallon, for 24 hours; or

(4) Formalin in air tight box, at the rate of 8 ounces to 1,000 cubic feet. Exposure, 24 hours.

5. Disinfection of furniture and articles of wood, leather, and porcelain:

Thorough washing with—

(1) Mercuric chloride solution, 2 drachms to the gallon; or

(2) Fresh chloride of lime solution, 2 ounces to the gallon; or

(3) Solution of carbolic acid, 2 ounces to the gallon; or

(4) Formalin in air tight box or room at the rate of 8 ounces to 1,000 cubic feet Exposure 24 hours.

6. Disinfection of houses:

(1) Solution of mercuric chloride, 1 drachm to the gallon, to be used in washing floor, walls, and ceiling at intervals; and when final disinfection is made every surface to be thoroughly scrubbed with soap and water and then with above solution, and afterwards fumigated with sulphur as above directed for 24 hours; or

(2) Formalin at the rate of 8 ounces to 1,000 cubic feet sprayed or sprinkled on sheets in the various rooms.

7. Disinfection of the person:

Hands and general surface of the body of attendant of sick and of convalescents to be washed with—

(1) Solution chlorinated soda, 1 pint to the gallon; or

(2) Solution carbolic acid, 2 ounces to the gallon; or

(3) Solution mercuric chloride, 1 drachm to the gallon—for the hands only.

8. Disinfection of the dead:

Envelop the body in a sheet thoroughly saturated with—

(1) Mercuric chloride solution, 2 drachms to the gallon; or

- (2) Carbolic acid solution, 5 ounces to the gallon; and place in a coffin and close up permanently, and inter within 24 hours if possible.

9. Precautions to be taken by physicians visiting cases of contagious and infectious diseases:

- (1) Either disinfection of clothing and exposed parts of body after leaving the sick room; or
- (2) The wearing of a rubber, linen, or cotton garment to completely cover the ordinary clothing and removal of same and disinfection of exposed parts of the body.

## CHAPTER 20.

### An Ordinance to regulate Public Aid to Hospitals.

THE Lieutenant Governor, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories, enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Hospitals Ordinance*." 1901, c. 8, s. 1.

#### INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires—

1. The expression "commissioner" means the Commissioner of Agriculture; Interpretation  
"Commissioner"

2. The expression "department" means the Department of Agriculture; "Department"

3. The expression "patient" means every person admitted to a hospital for actual treatment and stay upon the order of a duly qualified medical practitioner. 1901, c. 8, s. 2. "Patient"

3. Such hospitals in the Territories as the Lieutenant Governor in Council may designate upon complying with the provisions of this Ordinance, and of all regulations made thereunder shall receive public aid at the rate of twenty-five cents per day for each day's actual treatment and stay of every patient in such hospital during the calendar year next preceding the year for which such aid is given. 1901, c. 8, s. 3. Aid to hospitals

4. The Territorial Treasurer may advance and pay by such periodical payments as the Lieutenant Governor in Council may from time to time fix and determine all sums which any hospital may be entitled to receive under this Ordinance out of any moneys in his hands applicable to general purposes or specially appropriated for the purpose by the Legislative Assembly. 1901, c. 8, s. 4. Advances on account from time to time

5. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may prescribe regulations respecting the management, maintenance and accommodation of all hospitals receiving public aid under this Ordinance. 1901, c. 8, s. 5. Lieutenant Governor in Council may prescribe regulations

#### RETURNS.

6. The commissioner may from time to time fix and direct the particulars to be contained in and the form, manner and When and how returns to be made

time of making returns; and shall fix and direct the form and manner of oath, affirmation or declaration required for the verification of any such return and the person or persons by whom such oath shall be made. 1901, c. 8, s. 6.

#### INSPECTION OF HOSPITALS.

Inspection of  
hospitals

7. The commissioner may appoint one or more inspectors to inspect and report upon every such hospital; and for such purpose such inspector or inspectors shall make all proper inquiries as to the maintenance, management and affairs thereof, and by examination of the registers and by such other means as may be deemed necessary satisfy himself or themselves as to the correctness of any returns made under this Ordinance.

(2) If any inspector should report that any patient was not a fit subject for hospital treatment for all or part of the time during which he was kept in the hospital the commissioner may refuse to make any payment in respect of such patient for the time during which he is so reported as not being a fit subject for hospital treatment. 1901, c. 8, s. 7.

#### FALSE RETURNS.

Penalty for  
making false  
return

8. Any person who knowingly and wilfully makes or is a party to or procures to be made directly or indirectly any false return under this Ordinance shall thereby incur a penalty of \$100, which penalty may be recovered with costs by civil action or proceeding at the suit of the Attorney General in any form allowed by law in the supreme court of the Territories. 1901, c. 8, s. 8.

Repeal

9. *The Hospitals Ordinance* being chapter 20 of *The Consolidated Ordinances 1898* is hereby repealed. 1901, c. 8, s. 9.

Commencement

10. This Ordinance shall come into force on the first day of July, A.D. 1901. 1901, c. 8, s. 10.



## TITLE III.

### RELATING TO THE ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE.

---

#### CHAPTER 21.

An Ordinance respecting the Administration of Civil Justice.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

##### SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Judicature Ordinance*." C. O., c. 21, s. 1.

##### INTERPRETATION OF TERMS.

2. In the construction of this Ordinance and the rules of Interpretation Court, unless there is anything in the subject or context repugnant thereto, the several expressions hereinafter mentioned or referred to shall have or include the meanings following:

1. "Cause" includes any action, suit, or other original proceeding between a plaintiff and a defendant;

2. "Action" includes suit and means a civil proceeding commenced by writ or in such other manner as may be prescribed by this Ordinance or by rules of Court;

3. "Matter" includes every proceeding in the Court not in a cause;

4. "Originating summons" means a summons by which proceedings are commenced without writ;

5. "Plaintiff," "petitioner," "defendant," "party," "person," include bodies politic or corporate holding the relation of plaintiff, defendant or party;

6. "Receiver" includes consignee or manager appointed by or under an order of the Court;

7. "Plaintiff" includes any person asking any relief (other than by way of counterclaim as a defendant) against any other person by any form of proceeding, whether the same be taken by action, suit, petition, motion, summons or otherwise;

- "Petitioner" 8. "Petitioner" includes every person making any application to the Court, either by petition, motion, or summons, otherwise than as against any defendant;
- "Defendant" 9. "Defendant" includes every person served with any writ of summons or process, or served with notice of or entitled to attend any proceedings.
- "Party" 10. "Party" includes every person served with notice of or attending any proceeding, although not named in the record.
- "Person" 11. "Person" includes a body corporate or politic;
- "Clerk" 12. "Clerk" or "clerk of the court" includes deputy clerk, and, where the context requires it, process issuer;
- "Sheriff" 13. "Sheriff" includes deputy sheriff, duly appointed bailiffs, coroner and other person discharging the duties of sheriff in the particular case or for the time being;
- "Pleading" 14. "Pleading" includes any petition or summons (other than a writ of summons) and shall also include the statement in writing of the claim or demand of any plaintiff and of the defence of any defendant thereto and of the reply of the plaintiff to any counterclaim of a defendant;
- "Judgment" 15. "Judgment" includes decree;
- "Order" 16. "Order" includes rule;
- "Affidavit"  
"Oath" 17. "Affidavit" or "oath" includes affirmation where authorized by law;
- "Rule of court" 18. "Rule of Court" or "rules of Court" shall mean the rules contained in this Ordinance or any rules of Court passed in pursuance or under the authority thereof;
- "Lunatic" 19. "Lunatic" includes an idiot or other person of unsound mind;
- "Execution creditor" 20. "Execution creditor" includes an assignee of the execution creditor. C. O., c. 21, s. 2.

#### JURISDICTION.

- Jurisdiction 3. The jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories shall be exercised so far as regards procedure and practice in the manner provided by this Ordinance and the rules of Court, and where no special provision is contained in this Ordinance or the said rules it shall be exercised as nearly as may be as in the Supreme Court of Judicature in England as it existed on the first day of January, 1898. C. O. c. 21, s. 3.
- Practice and procedure
- Entry and trial of suits, in what district 4. Suits shall be entered and unless otherwise ordered tried in the judicial district where the cause of action arose or in which the defendant or one of several defendants resides or carries on business at the time the action is brought.

(2) If in any judicial district there is a district of a deputy clerk established by Ordinance, suits in which the cause of action arose or the defendant resides in such deputy clerk's district shall be entered in the office of the deputy clerk, and suits in which the cause of action arose or the defendant resides in the remaining portion of the judicial district shall be entered in the office of the clerk of the Court, and if in any **suit** the cause of action arose in the deputy clerk's district and **the defendant** resides in the other portion of the judicial district, or *vice versa*, the suit may be commenced in either the clerk's or the deputy clerk's office. C.O., c. 21, s. 4.

5. A judge sitting in chambers, if he shall announce that he Judge in chambers  
Announcement  
that sitting  
in Court is sitting in Court, shall have, possess, exercise, and enjoy all the powers and authorities, rights, privileges, immunities and incidents of the said Court, and any judgment given or decision or determination, or rule, order or decree made by him while sitting as aforesaid in respect of any matter lawfully brought before him, shall be subject to the provisions in this Ordinance relating to appeal to the Court *en banc*. C.O., c. 21, s. 5.

6. In every case in which the Court has authority to order the execution of a deed of conveyance, transfer or assignment of any property, real or personal, the Court may by order vest such real or personal estate in such person or persons and in such manner and for such estates as would be done by any such deed, conveyance, assignment or transfer if executed; and thereupon the order shall have the same effect as if the legal or other estate or interest in the property had been actually conveyed by deed or otherwise for the same estate or interest to the person in whom the same is so ordered to be vested or in the case of a *chose in action* as if such *chose in action* had been actually assigned to such last mentioned person. C.O., c. 21, s. 6. Court may  
make vesting  
orders

7. The Supreme Court presided over by a single judge for Sittings of  
Court the transaction of the business of the Court may sit and act at any time and place in each judicial district as any judge usually exercising the jurisdiction of the Court within such district appoints.

[7a. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may by order divide or otherwise alter the boundaries of any judicial district now or hereafter established and may establish new districts and may by any such order or any other order make such provisions as he may deem necessary to protect the interests affected thereby.] C.O., c. 21, s. 7; 1903, 2nd session. c. 6, s. 2.

## RULES OF LAW.

8. In every civil cause or matter commenced in the Supreme Court, law and equity shall be administered by such Court according to the following rules :

Equitable  
estate, right  
or relief  
claimed by  
plaintiff

1. If any plaintiff or petitioner claims to be entitled to any equitable estate or right, or to relief upon any equitable ground against any deed, instrument or contract, or against any right, title or claim whatsoever asserted by any defendant or respondent in such cause or matter, or to any relief founded upon a legal right, the Court shall give to such plaintiff or petitioner such relief as would be given by the High Court of Justice in England in a suit or proceeding for the same or a like purpose.

Equitable  
estate, right  
or relief  
claimed by  
defendant

2. If any defendant claims to be entitled to any equitable estate or right or to relief upon any equitable ground against any deed, instrument or contract or against any right, title or claim asserted by any plaintiff or petitioner in such cause or matter, the said Supreme Court and every judge thereof shall give to every equitable estate, right or ground of relief so claimed and to every equitable defence so alleged, such and the same effect by way of defence against the claim of such plaintiff or petitioner as the High Court of Justice in England would give if the same or like matters had been relied on by way of defence in any suit or proceeding instituted in that Court for the same or like purpose.

Counterclaim  
and third parties

3. The said Supreme Court and every judge thereof shall also have power to grant to any defendant, in respect to any equitable estate or right or other matter of equity and also in respect of any legal estate, right or title claimed or asserted by him, all such relief against any plaintiff or petitioner as such defendant shall have properly claimed by his pleading; and also all such relief relating to or connected with the original subject of the cause or matter and in like manner claimed against any other person, whether already a party to the same cause or matter or not, who shall have been duly served with notice in writing of such claim pursuant to this Ordinance, or any order of the Court as might properly have been granted against such person if he had been made a defendant to a cause duly instituted by the same defendant for the like purpose and every person served with any such notice shall thenceforth be deemed a party to such cause or matter with the same rights in respect of his defence against such claim as if he had been duly sued in the ordinary way by such defendant.

Equitable rights  
appearing  
incidentally

4. The said Court and every judge thereof shall recognize and take notice of all equitable estates, titles and rights and all equitable duties and liabilities appearing incidentally in the course of any cause or matter, in the same manner in

which the High Court of Justice in England would have recognized and taken notice of the same in any suit or proceeding duly instituted therein.

5. The Supreme Court in the exercise of its jurisdiction in every cause or matter pending before it shall have power to grant, and shall grant either absolutely or on such reasonable terms and conditions as to it shall seem just all such remedies whatsoever as any of the parties thereto may appear to be entitled to in respect of any and every legal or equitable claim properly brought forward by them respectively in such cause or matter; so that as far as possible all matters so in controversy between the said parties respectively may be completely and finally determined and all multiplicity of legal proceedings concerning any such matters avoided. C. O., c. 21, s. 8.

Final determination of matters in controversy

Multiplicity of proceedings to be avoided

9. In the case of lunatics and their property and estates, the jurisdiction of the Court shall, subject to the rules of Court, include that which in England is conferred upon the Lord High Chancellor by a Commission from the Crown under the Sign Manual. C.O., c. 21, s. 9.

Lunatics

Jurisdiction of Court

10. The law to be administered in the Territories as to the matters next hereinafter mentioned shall be as follows:

1. No claim of a *cestui que trust* against his trustee for any property held on an express trust or in respect of any breach of such trust shall be held to be barred by any Statute of Limitations.

Express trust

2. An estate for life without any impeachment of waste shall not confer or be deemed to have conferred upon the tenant for life any legal right to commit waste of the description known as equitable waste unless an intention to confer such right shall expressly appear by the instrument creating such estate.

Equitable waste

3. There shall not be any merger by operation of law only of any estate the beneficial interest in which would not be deemed to be merged or extinguished in equity.

Merger

4. A mortgagor entitled for the time being to the possession or receipt of the rents and profits of any land as to which no notice of his intention to take possession or to enter into the receipt of the rents and profits thereof shall have been given by the mortgagee may sue for such possession, or sue or distrain for the recovery of such rents or profits or to prevent or recover damages in respect of any trespass or other wrong relative thereto in his own name only unless the cause of action arises upon a lease or other contract made by him jointly with any other person and in that case he may sue or distrain jointly with such other person.

Mortgagors of land, rights of action et

Assignment of  
*chose in action*

Conflicting  
claims

Interpleader

5. In case of an assignment of a debt or other *chose in action*, if the debtor, trustee or other person liable in respect of such debt or *chose in action* shall have had notice that such assignment is disputed by the assignor or any one claiming under him, or of any other opposing or conflicting claims to such debt or *chose in action*, he shall be entitled if he think fit to call upon the several persons making claim thereto to interplead concerning the same.

Stipulations in  
contracts as  
to time, etc.

6. Stipulations in contracts as to time or otherwise which would not heretofore have been deemed to be or to have become of the essence of such contracts in a Court of Equity, shall receive in the Territories the same construction and effect as they would in equity.

Part perform-  
ance when  
satisfaction

7. Part performance of an obligation either before or after a breach thereof when expressly accepted by the creditor in satisfaction or rendered in pursuance of an agreement for that purpose though without any new consideration shall be held to extinguish the obligation.

Interlocutory  
mandamus

Injunction

Receiver

8. A mandamus or an injunction may be granted or a receiver appointed by an interlocutory order of the Court or judge in all cases in which it shall appear to the Court or judge to be just or convenient that such order should be made and any such order may be made either unconditionally or upon such terms and conditions as the Court or judge shall think just; and if an injunction is asked, either before or at or after the hearing of any cause or matter, to prevent any threatened or apprehended waste or trespass such injunction may be granted, if the Court or judge shall think fit whether the person against whom such injunction is sought is or is not in possession under any claim of title or otherwise or (if out of possession) does or does not claim a right to do the act sought to be restrained under any colour of title and whether the estates claimed by both or by either of the parties are legal or equitable.

Damages in  
addition to  
or instead of  
injunction or  
specific perform-  
ance

9. In all cases in which the Court has jurisdiction to entertain an application for an injunction against a breach of any covenant, contract or agreement or against the commission or continuance of any wrongful act or for the specific performance of any covenant, contract or agreement, the Court if it thinks fit may award damages to the party injured either in addition to or in substitution for such injunction or specific performance and such damages may be ascertained in such a manner as the Court may direct, or the Court may grant such other relief as it may deem just.

Orders of Court  
as against  
purchasers

10. An order of the Court under any statutory or other jurisdiction shall not as against a purchaser whether with or without notice be invalidated on the ground of want of jurisdiction or of want of any concurrence, consent, notice or service.

11. Generally in all matters in which there is any conflict or variance between the rules of Equity and Common Law with reference to the same matter the rules of Equity shall prevail. Rules of equity to prevail

12. Subject to the provisions of any Act of the Parliament of Canada and of any Ordinance the laws of evidence which govern in the administration of civil justice in England shall obtain in the Courts; [and it is hereby declared that the provisions of *The Canada Evidence Act 1893* as now or hereafter from time to time amended apply to all proceedings or matters over which the Legislative Assembly of the Territories now has or hereafter shall have jurisdiction.] Evidence

13. Minors may sue for wages in the same way as if of full age. C. O., c. 21, s. 10; 1901, c. 10, s. 1. Minors

#### CLERK'S DUTIES.

11. The duties of the clerk shall be:

Clerk's duties

1. To attend at his office and keep the same open between the hours of ten in the forenoon and four in the afternoon on all days except Sundays and holidays and except on Saturdays and during vacation when the same shall be closed at one o'clock in the afternoon. Hours of office

2. On application of any person by himself or his agent, Official duties

(a) To receive all complaints and other papers required to be filed in Court;

(b) To issue all writs of summons, warrants, precepts, writs of execution and other documents rendered necessary or requisite for the effectual disposition of such matters;

(c) Tax costs, enter judgments and record all judgments and orders pronounced, given and made.

3. To keep an account of all fines, fees and moneys payable or paid into Court entering all such amounts in proper approved books in which shall be entered regularly under separate headings all the proceedings taken in any suit, all moneys received and paid out and the persons to whom and by whom the same have been paid which books shall be accessible at all times to suitors and the public; Accounts and books

4. To attend all sittings of the judge in chambers unless his attendance is dispensed with by the judge; and Sitting in chambers

5. To do and perform all such other acts and duties as may be necessary for the due administration of civil justice in the Territories. C. O., c. 21, s. 11. Duties generally

[11a. Each clerk of the Court and sheriff may appoint a deputy at the place at which he resides and keeps his office, Appointment of deputy by clerk or sheriff

who (in the absence of such clerk or sheriff) shall have and exercise all the powers of such clerk or sheriff respectively.] 1900, c. 5, s. 1.

Absence of clerk

12. In the absence of the clerk the judge may appoint a suitable person to perform the duties prescribed in the preceding section. C.O., c. 21, s. 12.

On vacancy

Appointment of substitute

Disposition of books, documents and moneys

13. All books, papers, documents and moneys in the possession of the clerk by virtue of or appertaining to his office shall upon his resignation, removal or death immediately become the property of such person as the judge usually exercising jurisdiction in the district shall appoint as clerk pending the appointment of a new clerk of the Court. C.O., c. 21, s. 13.

#### PUBLIC ADMINISTRATORS.

Public administrator and official guardian

14. In each judicial district or for such other portion of the Territories as may be deemed desirable the Lieutenant Governor may appoint a fit and proper person being an advocate of not less than five years' standing to be a public administrator and official guardian under the name of public administrator. C.O., c. 21, s. 14.

Duty as to neglected property of deceased

15. When any person dies whether testate or intestate and his lands, personal estate and effects have not been taken possession of by his executors or next of kin the public administrator in the judicial district where the property or any of the properties situated is hereby empowered and it shall be his duty when the facts are brought to his notice to forthwith take possession of the said lands, personal estate and effects and the same to safely keep, preserve and protect and pending the grant of probate to an executor or the issue of letters of administration as the case may be the public administrator shall have all the powers of an executor or administrator. C. O., c. 21, s. 15.

Issue of letters of administration to public administrator

16. In the absence of any application for probate of a will or for letters of administration within one month after the decease of any person leaving property, letters of administration to the lands, personal estate and effects of the deceased may be granted to the public administrator:

Revocation of

Provided nevertheless that such letters of administration may at any time after the grant thereof be revoked in the discretion of the judge upon the application of any executor applying for probate of will or next of kin of the deceased applying for letters of administration. C. O., c. 21, s. 16.

Security by public administrator

17. Each public administrator shall furnish security to the satisfaction of the Lieutenant Governor in Council in the penal sum of \$2,000 conditioned for the due performance of



his duties; but shall not otherwise be required to furnish security as administrator unless the judge specially so directs and such security may be furnished by bond or agreement of any guarantee company approved by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.

[(2) Any person interested may by leave of the attorney general institute proceedings in his own name on the security to be furnished by public administrators as required hereby, without any assignment thereof, and in case a public administrator is directed by a judge to furnish security otherwise, any person interested may by leave of the Court or judge institute proceedings thereon without any assignment thereof.] C.O., c. 21, s. 17; 1899, c. 5, s. 1.

Proceedings on public administrator's bond

18. After the expiry of one month from the death of any person leaving property any person interested in the estate may by written notice require the public administrator (if he has not already done so) to apply for letters of administration and it shall then be the duty of the said public administrator to make such application provided the person making such requisition shall make such deposit with the public administrator as a judge may deem sufficient to cover his costs, charges and expenses if the public administrator so desire. C. O., c. 21, s. 18.

May be required to apply for letters of administration

[18a. Whenever a person dies, upon the filing of an affidavit with the clerk or deputy clerk of the judicial district within which he had his last known place of abode, that as far as can be ascertained he has not left a will or testamentary disposition and that his estate does not exceed in value the sum of two hundred dollars, the public administrator shall at the expiration of sixty days after the decease of such person or within that time if a judge so orders (unless some other person has applied for the grant to him of letters of administration or letters testamentary and such grant has been made) be the administrator of such estate to all intents and purposes as if letters of administration or letters testamentary had formally issued to him and the formal grant of probate or administration to him shall not be necessary.

Intestacy where estate under \$200

(2) In any case in which the public administrator shall be the administration of an estate under this section he shall, without any order for that purpose, advertise for claims once in a newspaper published weekly or semi-weekly at or near the last place of residence of the deceased, and after the expiration of two months from the said advertisement he shall proceed to distribute the estate having regard only to the claims of which he shall have had notice.

(3) The remuneration of a public administrator acting hereunder shall be fixed by the judge at a lump sum and shall,

subject to encumbrances on the estate, be a first charge thereon.

(4) After such administration the public administrator shall file in the clerk's office an account thereof verified on oath.] 1899, c. 5, s. 2.

Yearly state-  
ment of  
emoluments

19. During the month of January in each year the public administrator shall furnish to the Lieutenant Governor in Council a statement in detail verified on oath of the emoluments of his office for the preceding year ending the 31st day of December. C.O., c. 21, s. 19.

#### PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE.

Practice and  
procedure

20. The practice and procedure in the Supreme Court of the Territories shall be regulated by this Ordinance and the rules of Court; but the judges of the Supreme Court or a majority of them shall have power to frame and promulgate such additional rules of Court not inconsistent with this Ordinance as they may from time to time deem necessary or expedient. C.O., c. 21, s. 20.

Rules of Court

21. Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance and the rules of Court the practice and procedure existing in the Supreme Court of Judicature in England on the first day of January, 1898, shall as nearly as possible be followed in all causes, matters and proceedings. C.O., c. 21, s. 21.

Existing rules  
continued

22. The rules of Court already made and promulgated by the judges of the Supreme Court are hereby continued in force until repealed, altered or amended by them. C. O., c. 21, s. 22.

# RULES OF COURT.

[The division of these rules into orders and headings is not to affect the interpretation thereof.]

## PART I.

### General Practice and Procedure.

#### ORDER I.

##### FORM AND COMMENCEMENT OF ACTION.

1. Every action except as otherwise provided shall be commenced by writ of summons in form A in the schedule hereto which writ shall be issued by the clerk upon receiving from the plaintiff or his advocate a *præcipe* therefor in which shall be set forth—

Commencement  
of action

- (a) The names of the parties to the action; and
- (b) Their places of residence temporary or otherwise; and
- (c) The residence of the plaintiff's advocate if such writ be issued by an advocate. C.O., c. 21, r. 1.

2. At the time of the issue of the writ the plaintiff or his advocate shall leave with the clerk two copies of the plaintiff's statement of claim and of the relief or remedy to which he claims to be entitled; one of such copies shall be attached to such writ by the clerk and the other shall be filed by him in his office and a copy of such statement of claim shall be attached to each copy of such writ required for service. C.O., c. 21, r. 2.

Statement  
of claim

#### ORDER II.

##### WRIT OF SUMMONS.

##### I.—Generally.

3. Every writ of summons and also (unless otherwise provided) every other writ shall bear the date of the day on which the same is issued.

Writs to be  
dated

(2) When the defendant resides in the judicial district whence the writ of summons issued the writ shall be returnable after the expiration of twenty days from the service upon the defendant.

Time for  
return of writ

(3) When the defendant resides in a judicial district other than that in which the writ issued the writ shall be returnable after the expiration of twenty-five days from the service thereof:

May be  
shortened

Provided that the judge may by order shorten the time for the return of such writ. C.O., c. 21, r. 3.

## II.—*Concurrent Writ.*

Defendants  
residing in  
different  
judicial  
districts

4. When in any action there are two or more defendants, one or more residing in the judicial district whence the writ issues and the other or others residing in another judicial district, a concurrent writ may issue for service on the defendant or defendants residing in such other judicial district and such concurrent writ shall be returnable after the expiration of twenty-five days from the service thereof:

Proviso

Provided that the judge may by order shorten the time for the return of such writ or may order that service of the original writ upon all the defendants shall in such case be sufficient. C.O., c. 21, r. 4.

Writ concurrent  
to original

5. The plaintiff in any action may at the time of or at any time within twelve months after the issuing of the original writ of summons issue one or more concurrent writ or writs each concurrent writ to show date of the original writ and be marked with the word "concurrent" in the margin and the date of issuing the concurrent writ:

Provided always that such concurrent writ or writs shall only be in force for the period during which the original writ in such action shall be in force.

Concurrent writ  
for service  
*ex juris*

(2) When after writ is issued it is made to appear that the defendant or one of several defendants is without the Territories on application as is hereafter provided for service out of the jurisdiction the judge may order a concurrent writ to issue. C.O., c. 21, r. 5.

## III.—*Renewal.*

Duration of  
writ

6. No original writ of summons shall be in force for more than twelve months from the date thereof including the day of such date; but if any defendant therein named shall not have been served therewith the plaintiff may before the expiration of the twelve months apply to the judge for leave to renew the writ and the judge if satisfied that reasonable efforts have been made to serve such defendant or for other good reason may order that the original or concurrent writ of summons (or both) be renewed for six months from the date of such renewal inclusive and so from time to time during the currency of the renewed writ; and the writ shall in such case be renewed by being marked with the day, month and year of such re-

newal and shall be so marked by the clerk upon the plaintiff or his advocate filing the judge's order and presenting to him the said writ; and a writ of summons so renewed shall remain in force and be available to prevent the operation of any statute whereby the time for the commencement of the action may be limited and for all other purposes from the date of the issuing of the original writ of summons. C.O., c. 21, r. 6.

7. The production of a writ of summons purporting to have been renewed in manner aforesaid shall be sufficient evidence of the writ having been so renewed and of the commencement of the action as of the first date of such renewed writ for all purposes. C.O., c. 21, r. 7.

Evidence of  
renewal and  
commencement  
of action

#### IV.—*Lost Writ.*

8. Where a writ of which the production is necessary has been lost the judge upon being satisfied of the loss and of the correctness of a copy thereof may order that such copy shall be sealed and used in lieu of the original writ. C.O., c. 21, r. 8.

Copy may  
be sealed

#### V.—*Indorsement by Advocate.*

9. The advocate of a plaintiff suing by an advocate shall indorse on the writ the address of the plaintiff and also his own name or firm and place of business and also, if his place of business shall be more than three miles from the clerk's office whence the writ issues, another proper place within such three miles to be called his "address for service," where statements of defence, notices, summonses, orders and other documents, proceedings and written communications in the suit may be left for him; and when a plaintiff sues in person he shall indorse on the writ his occupation and place of residence and if his residence be more than three miles from the clerk's office as aforesaid another proper place within such three miles to be called his "address for service," where statements of defence, notices, summonses, orders and other documents, proceedings and written communications in the suit may be left for him. In case of the omission to supply an address for service as aforesaid all papers requiring service may be posted in the clerk's office and in such case be deemed good service. C.O., c. 21, r. 9.

Indorsement  
on writ by  
advocate

Plaintiff suing  
in person

Address for  
service

Omission to  
supply

10. Every advocate whose name is signed to or indorsed on any writ of summons shall on demand in writing made by or on behalf of any defendant who has been served therewith or has appeared thereto declare forthwith whether such writ has been issued by him or with his authority or privity and on declaration by such advocate that the writ was not issued by him or with his authority or privity all proceedings upon the

Disclosure  
by advocate  
whose name  
is indorsed

same shall be stayed and no further proceedings shall be taken thereupon without leave of the judge. C.O., c. 21, r. 10.

### VI.—*Change of Advocate.*

Notice of  
change of  
advocate

11. A party suing or defending by an advocate may change his advocate in any cause or matter without an order for that purpose upon notice of such change being filed in the clerk's office in which the cause or matter is proceeding; but until such notice is filed and a copy thereof served the former advocate shall be considered the advocate of the party until the final conclusion of the cause or matter. C.O., c. 21, r. 11.

Employment  
of advocate  
after proceeding  
in person

12. Where a party after having sued or appeared in person has given notice in writing to the opposite party or his advocate through an advocate that such advocate is authorized to act in the cause or matter on his behalf all writs, notices, pleadings, summonses, orders, warrants and other documents, proceedings and written communications which ought to be delivered to or served upon the party on whose behalf the notice is given shall thereafter be delivered to or served upon such advocate. C.O., c. 21, r. 12.

## ORDER III.

### SERVICE OF WRIT OF SUMMONS.

#### I.—*Generally.*

Service by  
whom

13. Service of a writ of summons may be made by the sheriff, his deputy or bailiff or by any literate person other than a plaintiff but except by order of a judge no fees for service shall in such latter case be allowed. C.O., c. 21, r. 13.

Fees

Manner of  
service

14. Service of writ of summons shall be effected by copy as follows:

Personal

1. By personal service anywhere in the Territories;

On representa-  
tive of absent  
defendant

2. In case any defendant is out of the Territories but has an agent, managing clerk or other representative resident and carrying on his business within the same service of the writ of summons may be made on such agent, managing clerk or other representative;

3. Every writ of summons issued against a corporation and all other proceedings in an action against a corporation may be served on the president or other head officer or on the cashier, manager, treasurer, secretary, clerk, agent or other

representative by whatsoever name or title he be known of such corporation or of any branch or agency thereof in the Territories; and every person who within the said Territories transacts or carries on any business of or for any corporation whose chief place of business is without the said Territories shall for the purpose of being served with a writ of summons or any other proceedings as aforesaid in an action against or at the suit of such corporation be deemed the agent thereof;

4. Where persons are sued as partners in the name of their firm the writ shall be served either upon any one or more of the partners or at the principal place within the Territories of the business of the partnership upon any person having at the time of service the control or management of the partnership business there and such service shall be deemed good service upon the firm; Partnerships

5. Where one person carrying on business in the name of a firm apparently consisting of more than one person shall be sued in the firm name the writ may be served at the principal place within the Territories of the business so carried on upon any person having at the time of service the control or management of the business there, and such service if sufficient in other respects shall be deemed good service on the person so sued whether any of the members thereof are out of the jurisdiction or not and no leave to issue a writ against them shall be necessary; Defendant carrying on business under a firm name

6. Service of a writ of summons in an action to recover possession of land may, in case of vacant possession, when it cannot be otherwise effected, by leave of the judge be made by posting a copy of the writ and statement of claim upon the door of the dwelling house or other conspicuous part of the premises; Recovery of land  
Vacant possession

7. When husband and wife are both defendants to the action they shall both be served unless the judge shall otherwise order; Husband and wife

8. When an infant is a defendant to the action service on his father or guardian or if none then upon the person with whom the infant resides or under whose care he is shall unless the judge otherwise orders be deemed good service on the infant; Infant defendant

Provided that the judge may order that service made or to be made on the infant shall be deemed good service;

9. When a lunatic or person of unsound mind is a defendant to the action service may be made as the judge may order. C.O., c. 21, r. 14. Lunatic

## II.—Substitutional Service.

15. In any case if it be made to appear to a judge that the plaintiff is from any cause unable to effect prompt personal service Substitutional service

vice the judge may make such order for substituted or other service by advertisement or otherwise as may be just. C.O., c. 21, r. 15.

Original writ  
served instead  
of copy

16. In any case if it be made to appear to a judge that the original writ has been served upon the defendant instead of a copy he may order that such service be good service and may in such order dispense with the production of such original. C.O., c. 21, r. 16.

### III.—*Indorsement of Service Unnecessary.*

Indorsement  
of service  
unnecessary

17. It shall not be necessary for the person serving a writ of summons to indorse on the writ the day of the week and month of such service but the writ and statement of claim shall each be marked as an exhibit to the affidavit of service by the person administering the oath. C.O., c. 21, r. 17.

## ORDER IV.

### SERVICE OUT OF THE JURISDICTION.

Service out of  
jurisdiction  
when allowed

18. Service of a writ of summons on a defendant out of the Territories may be allowed by a judge whenever—

1. The whole subject matter of the action is land situate within the judicial district in which the action is to be brought (with or without rents or profits); or

2. Any act, deed, will, contract, obligation or liability affecting land or hereditaments situate within the judicial district the action is to be commenced in is sought to be construed, rectified, set aside or enforced in the action; or

3. Any relief is sought against any person domiciled or ordinarily resident within the jurisdiction; or

4. The action is for the administration of the estate of any deceased person who at the time of his death was domiciled within the judicial district or for the execution (as to property the whole or some part of which is within such district) of the trusts of any written instrument of which the person to be served is a trustee which ought to be executed according to the laws of the Territories; or

5. The action is for the recovery of any debt contracted within the jurisdiction or is founded on any breach or alleged breach within the jurisdiction of any contract wherever made which according to the terms thereof ought to be performed within such jurisdiction or is founded on a tort committed within the jurisdiction; or



6. An injunction is sought as to anything to be done within the jurisdiction or any nuisance within the jurisdiction is sought to be prevented or removed whether damages are or are not also sought in respect thereof; or

7. Any person out of the jurisdiction is a necessary or proper party to an action properly brought against some other person duly served within the jurisdiction; or

8. The action is upon a foreign judgment and it is proved to the satisfaction of a judge that the defendant has assets within the North-West Territories; or

[9. The action is for any other matter and it appears to the satisfaction of the judge that the plaintiff has good cause of action against the defendant upon a contract or judgment and that the defendant has assets in the Territories of the value of \$200 at least which may be rendered liable for the satisfaction of the judgment in case the plaintiff should recover judgment in the action; but in such case if the defendant does not appear the Court or a judge shall give directions from time to time as to the manner and conditions of proceeding in the action and shall require the plaintiff before obtaining judgment to prove his claim before a judge or jury or in such manner as may seem proper.] C.O., c. 21, r. 18; 1901, c. 10, s. 2.

19. Every application for leave to serve such writ of summons on a defendant out of the jurisdiction shall be before writ issued except as hereinbefore provided for and supported by affidavit stating that in the belief of the deponent the plaintiff has a good cause of action and showing in what place or country the defendant is or probably may be found and the grounds on which the application is made but no such leave shall be granted unless it shall be made sufficiently to appear to the judge that the case is a proper one for service out of the Territories aforesaid. C.O., c. 21, r. 19. Application for leave

20. Any order giving leave to effect such service shall limit a time after such service within which such defendant is to enter an appearance such time to depend on the place or country where or within which the writ is to be served. C.O., c. 21, r. 20. Time for appearance

21. In any such case if it be made to appear to a judge that service as ordered out of the jurisdiction cannot be made and that reasonable efforts (showing them) have been made to effect such service the judge may make an order for substitutional service by advertisement or otherwise as may seem proper. C.O., c. 21, r. 21. Substitutional service

22. In any case if it be made to appear to the judge that the whereabouts of the defendant is unknown after all reasonable Substitutional service where defendant's

whereabouts  
unknown

efforts have been exhausted to ascertain them the judge may in any action affecting land in the Territories or in any other case in which he deems it proper dispense with any order for service out of the jurisdiction and make such order for service of the writ by advertisement or otherwise as he may deem proper subject to such terms and conditions as may be necessary to protect the defendant from injustice; but judgment shall not be entered on default of appearance in any such case until the judge is satisfied by such proof as he may require of the justice of the claim. C. O., c. 21, r. 22.

Judgment by  
default

Proof of claim

## ORDER V.

### SERVICE OF OTHER PROCEEDINGS.

Service of  
notices,  
pleadings, etc.

23. Where personal service of any notice, pleading, order, summons, warrant or other document, proceeding or written communication is required the service shall be effected as nearly as may be in the manner prescribed for the personal service of a writ of summons. C.O., c. 21, r. 23.

Substitutional  
service of  
notices, etc.

24. Where personal service of any notice, pleading, summons, order, warrant or other document, proceeding or written communication is required and it is made to appear to the Court or a judge that prompt personal service cannot be effected the Court or the judge may make such order for substituted or other service or for the substitution for service of notice by letter, public advertisement or otherwise as may be just. C.O., c. 21, r. 24.

Admissions of  
service on  
advocates

25. Admissions and acceptances of service of papers and documents purporting to be signed by or on behalf of an advocate need not be verified by affidavit but shall be accepted as *prima facie* proof. C.O., c. 21, r. 25.

## ORDER VI.

### PARTIES.

#### I.—Generally.

Plaintiffs  
claiming jointly,  
severally or in  
the alternative

26. All persons in whom the right to any relief claimed is alleged to exist may be joined as plaintiffs whether jointly, severally or in the alternative; and judgment may be given for such one or more of the plaintiffs as may be found to be entitled to relief for such relief as he or they may be entitled

to without any amendment but the defendant though unsuccessful shall be entitled to his costs occasioned by so joining any person who shall not be found entitled to relief unless the judge in disposing of the costs shall otherwise direct. C.O., c. 21, r. 26.

27. Where an action has been commenced in the name of the wrong person as plaintiff or where it is doubtful whether it has been commenced in the name of the right plaintiff the judge may if satisfied that it has been so commenced through a *bona fide* mistake and that it is necessary for the determination of the real matter in dispute so to do order any other person to be substituted or added as plaintiff upon such terms as may be just. C.O., c. 21, r. 27.

28. Where in any action any person has been improperly or unnecessarily joined as a coplaintiff and a defendant has set up a counterclaim or set off he may obtain the benefit thereof by establishing his set off or counterclaim as against the parties other than the coplaintiff so joined notwithstanding the misjoinder of such plaintiff or any proceeding consequent thereon. C.O., c. 21, r. 28.

29. All persons may be joined as defendants against whom the right to any relief is alleged to exist whether jointly, severally or in the alternative, and judgment may be given against such one or more of the defendants as may be found to be liable according to their respective liabilities without any amendment. C.O., c. 21, r. 29.

30. It shall not be necessary for every defendant to be interested as to all the relief prayed for or as to every cause of action included in any proceedings against him; but the judge may make such order as may appear just to prevent any defendant from being embarrassed or put to expense by being required to attend any proceedings in which he may have no interest. C.O., c. 21, r. 30.

31. The plaintiff may at his option join as parties to the same action all or any of the persons severally or jointly and severally liable on any one contract including parties to bills of exchange and promissory notes. C.O., c. 21, r. 31.

32. Where the plaintiff is in doubt as to the person from whom he is entitled to redress he may by leave of the judge on *ex parte* application join two or more defendants to the intent that the question as to which if any of the defendants is liable and to what extent may be determined as between all parties. C.O., c. 21, r. 32.

Trustees, etc.,  
may sue and  
be sued as  
representatives

33. Trustees, executors and administrators may sue and be sued on behalf of or as representing the property or estate of which they are trustees or representatives without joining any of the persons beneficially interested in the trust or estate and shall be considered as representing such persons; but the judge may at any stage of the proceedings order any such persons to be made parties either in addition to or in lieu of the previously existing parties.

(2) If the plaintiff sues or the defendant is sued in a representative capacity the statement of claim shall show in what capacity the plaintiff or defendant sues or is sued as the case may be. C.O., c. 21, r. 33.

Suit or defence  
by one person  
for class

34. Where there are numerous persons having the same interest in one cause or matter one or more of such persons may sue or be sued or may be authorized by the judge to defend in such cause or matter on behalf or for the benefit of all persons so interested. C.O., c. 21, r. 34.

Misjoinder or  
nonjoinder not  
to defeat cause

35. No cause or matter shall be defeated by reason of the misjoinder or nonjoinder of parties and the judge may in every cause or matter deal with the matter in controversy so far as regards the rights and interests of the parties actually before him. The judge may at any stage of the proceedings either upon or without the application of either party and on such terms as may appear just order that the names of any parties improperly joined whether as plaintiffs or defendants be struck out and that the names of any parties whether plaintiffs or defendants who ought to have been joined or whose presence in the cause may be necessary in order to enable the judge to effectually and completely adjudicate upon and settle all the questions involved in the cause or matter be added. Every party whose name is so added as a defendant shall be served with a summons or notice in such manner as the judge may order and the proceedings as against such party shall be deemed to have begun only on the service of such summons or notice. C.O., c. 21, r. 35.

Applications as  
to parties

36. Any application to add or to strike out or substitute a plaintiff or defendant may be made to the judge at any time before trial supported by affidavit or at the trial of the action in a summary manner. C.O., c. 21, r. 36.

## II.—Partners.

Suits in firm  
name

37. Any two or more persons claiming or being liable as copartners and carrying on business within the jurisdiction may sue or be sued in the name of the respective firms if any of which such persons were copartners at the time of the accruing of the cause of action; and any party to an action may in

Disclosure  
of names of  
partners

such case apply by summons to a judge for a statement of the names and addresses of the persons who were at the time of the accruing of the cause of action copartners in any such firm to be furnished in such manner and verified on oath or otherwise as the judge may direct.

(2) Any person carrying on business in the name of a firm apparently consisting of more than one person may be sued in the name of such firm. C.O., c. 21, r. 37.

38. When a writ is sued out by partners in the name of their firm the plaintiffs or their advocates shall on demand in writing by or on behalf of any defendant forthwith declare in writing the names and place of residence of all the persons constituting the firm on whose behalf the action is brought; and if the plaintiffs or their advocates shall fail to comply with such demand all proceedings in the action may upon an application for that purpose be stayed upon such terms as the Court or a judge may direct; and when the names of the partners are so declared the action shall proceed in the same manner and the same consequences in all respects shall follow as if they had been named as the plaintiffs in the writ; but all the proceedings shall nevertheless continue in the name of the firm. C.O., c. 21, r. 38.

Plaintiff firm, demand for names of persons composing  
Default in furnishing  
Effect when furnished

39. Where persons are sued as partners in the name of their firm the writ shall be served either upon any one or more of the partners or at the principal place within the jurisdiction of the business of the partnership upon any person having at the time of service the control or management of the partnership business there; and subject to these rules such service shall be deemed good service upon the firm so sued whether any of the members thereof are out of the jurisdiction or not and no leave to issue a writ against them shall be necessary.

Service on partnerships

Provided that in the case of a copartnership which has been dissolved to the knowledge of the plaintiff before the commencement of the action the writ of summons shall be served upon every person within the jurisdiction sought to be made liable. C.O., c. 21, r. 39.

Proviso when dissolved

40. When a writ is issued against a firm and is served as directed every person upon whom it is served shall be informed by notice in writing given at the time of such service whether he is served as a partner or as a person having control or management of the partnership business or in both characters. In default of such notice the person served shall be deemed to be served as a partner. C.O., c. 21, r. 40.

Notice of capacity in which person served

41. Where persons are sued as partners in the name of their firm they shall appear individually in their own names; but all subsequent proceedings shall nevertheless continue in the name of the firm. C.O., c. 21, r. 41.

Appearance by partners

Writ served on  
representative  
Appearance

42. Where a writ is served upon a person having the control or management of the partnership business no appearance by him shall be necessary unless he is a member of the firm sued. C.O., c. 21, r. 42.

Appearance  
under protest  
of person  
served as  
partner

43. Any person served as a partner may enter an appearance under protest denying that he is a partner; but such appearance shall not preclude the plaintiff from otherwise serving the firm and obtaining judgment against the firm in default of appearance if no partner has entered an appearance in the ordinary form. C.O., c. 21, r. 43.

### III.—Administration and Execution of Trusts.

Determination  
of right of  
unascertained  
heirs at law,  
next of kin  
or class

44. In any case in which the right of an heir-at-law or the next of kin or a class shall depend upon the construction which the Court or a judge may put upon an instrument and it shall not be known or shall be difficult to ascertain who is or are such heir-at-law or next of kin or class and the Court or judge shall consider that in order to save expense or for some other reason it will be convenient to have the questions of construction determined before such heir-at-law, next of kin or class shall have been ascertained by means of inquiry or otherwise the Court or judge may appoint some one or more persons to represent such heir-in-law, next of kin or class and the judgment of the Court or judge in the presence of such persons shall be binding upon the heir-at-law, next of kin or class so represented. C.O., c. 21, r. 44.

Administration,  
right of residu-  
ary legatee and  
next of kin

45. Any residuary legatee or next of kin entitled to a judgment or order for the administration of the personal estate of a deceased person may have the same without serving the remaining residuary legatees or next of kin. C.O., c. 21, r. 45.

Persons inter-  
ested in proceeds  
of lands

46. Any legatee interested in a legacy charged upon land and any person interested in the proceeds of land directed to be sold and who may be entitled to a judgment or order for the administration of the estate of a deceased person may have the same without serving any other legatee or person interested in the proceeds of the estate. C.O., c. 21, r. 46.

Residuary  
devisees  
or heirs

47. Any residuary devisee or heir entitled to the like judgment or order may have the same without serving any co-residuary devisee or co-heir. C.O., c. 21, r. 47.

*Cestuis qui  
trustent*

48. Any one of several *cestuis qui trustent* under any deed or instrument entitled to a judgment or order for the execution of the trusts of the deed or instrument may have the same without serving any other *cestui qui trust*. C.O., c. 21, r. 48.

49. In all cases of actions for the prevention of waste or otherwise for the protection of property one person may sue on behalf of himself and all persons having the same interest. C.O., c. 21, r. 49. Protection of property

50. Any executor, administrator or trustee entitled thereto may have a judgment or order against any one legatee, next of kin or *cestui qui trust* for the administration of the estate or the execution of the trusts. C.O., c. 21, r. 50. Executor, administrator, trustee

51. The Court or a judge may require any person to be made a party to any action or proceeding and may give the conduct of the action or proceeding to such person as he may think fit and may make such order in any particular case as he may think just for placing the defendant on the record on the same footing in regard to costs as other parties having a common interest with him in the matters in question. C.O., c. 21, r. 51. Conduct of proceedings  
Costs

52. Wherever in any action for the administration of the estate of a deceased person or the execution of the trusts of any deed or instrument or for the partition or sale of any hereditaments a judgment or an order has been pronounced or made affecting the rights or interests of persons not parties to the action the Court or judge may direct that any persons interested in the estate or under the trust or in the land shall be served with notice of the judgment or order; and after such notice such persons shall be bound by the proceedings in the same manner as if they had originally been made parties and shall be at liberty to attend the proceedings under the judgment or order. Any person so served may within one month after such service apply to the Court or judge to discharge, vary or add to the judgment or order. C.O., c. 21, r. 52. Judgments or orders  
Service on persons not parties but interested

53. It shall not be necessary for any person served with notice of any judgment or order to obtain an order for liberty to attend the proceedings under such judgment or order but such person shall be at liberty to attend the proceedings upon entering an appearance in the clerk's office in the same manner and subject to the same provisions as a defendant entering an appearance. C.O., c. 21, r. 53. Appearance by

54. A memorandum of the service upon any person of notice of the judgment or order in any action under the next but one preceding section shall be entered in the clerk's office upon due proof by affidavit of such service and notice of a judgment or order served pursuant to such rule shall be entitled in the action and there shall be indorsed thereon a memorandum in the following form: Entry to be made of service  
Indorsement on notice of judgment

Take notice that from the time of the service of this notice you (*or as the case may be*, the infant *or* person of unsound mind) will be bound by the proceedings in the above cause in the same manner as if you (*or* the said infant *or* person of unsound mind) had been originally made a party and that you (*or* the said infant *or* person of unsound mind) may on entering an appearance at the clerk's office attend the proceedings under the within mentioned judgment (*or order*) and that you (*or* the said infant *or* person of unsound mind) may within one month after the service of this notice apply to the Court to discharge, vary or add to the judgment (*or order*). C.O., c. 21, r. 54.

Service on  
person under  
disability

55. Notice of a judgment or order on an infant or person of unsound mind not so found by inquisition shall be served in the same manner as a writ of summons in an action. C.O., c. 21, r. 55.

Execution of  
trusts of will

56. In any cause or matter to execute the trusts of a will it shall not be necessary to make the heir-at-law a party but the plaintiff shall be at liberty to make the heir-at-law a party where he desires to have the will established against him. C.O., c. 21, r. 56.

Parties

Where no legal  
personal repre-  
sentative Court  
may dispense  
with or appoint  
representative

57. If in any cause, matter or other proceeding it shall appear to the Court or a judge that any deceased person who was interested in the matter in question has no legal personal representative the Court or judge may proceed in the absence of any person representing the estate of the deceased person or may appoint some person to represent his estate for all the purposes of the cause, matter or other proceeding on such notice to such person (if any) as the Court or judge shall think fit either specially or generally by public advertisement and the order so made and any order consequent thereon shall bind the estate of the deceased person in the same manner in every respect as if a duly constituted legal personal representative of the deceased had been a party to the cause, matter or proceeding. C.O., c. 21, r. 57.

Administration

58. In any cause or matter for the administration of the estate of a deceased person no party other than the executor or administrator shall unless by leave of the Court or a judge be entitled to appear either in Court or in chambers on the claim of any person not a party to the cause or matter against the estate of the deceased person in respect of any debt or liability. The Court or a judge may direct or give liberty to any other party to the cause or matter to appear either in addition to or in the place of the executor or administrator upon such terms

Appearance at  
chambers in  
respect of  
creditors' claims



as to costs or otherwise as they or he shall think fit. C.O., c. 21, r. 58.

#### IV.—*Constitutional Questions.*

59. Whenever in any cause, matter or proceeding depending in the Supreme Court any question is raised as to the validity or constitutionality of any Ordinance of the Territories or whenever it is sought to have any Ordinance of the Territories declared or held *ultra vires* the party so raising or intending to raise such question shall forthwith give notice to the attorney general for the Territories accompanied by a copy of the pleadings or such other documents as may be necessary to clearly indicate the circumstances under which such question arises; and the attorney general or his agent shall be entitled to intervene and to be heard on the argument of such question; and whenever it appears to the Court or judge that any such question arises in any cause, matter or proceeding the Court or judge shall not decide such question until the attorney general is so notified (or as the Court or judge may direct) and given an opportunity of being heard by the Court or judge by himself or his agent. C.O., c. 21, r. 59.

Questions raised involving validity of Ordinances

Notice to attorney general

#### V.—*Third Party Procedure.*

60. Where a defendant claims to be entitled to contribution or indemnity over against any person not a party to the action he may by leave of the Court or a judge to be obtained *ex parte* issue a notice (hereinafter called the third party notice) to that effect stamped with the seal with which writs of summons are sealed; a copy of such notice shall be filed with the clerk and served on such persons according to the rules relating to the service of writ of summons. The notice shall state the nature and grounds of the claim and shall unless otherwise ordered by the Court or a judge be served within the time limited for delivering his defence and therewith shall be served a copy of the statement of claim and a copy of the writ of summons in the action. C.O., c. 21, r. 60.

Notice to third party

Filing and service

61. If a person not a party to the action who is served as mentioned in the preceding rule (hereinafter called the third party) desires to dispute the plaintiff's claim in the action as against the defendant on whose behalf the notice has been given or his own liability to the defendant the third party must enter an appearance in the action within ten days from the service of the notice. In default of his so doing he shall be deemed to admit the validity of the judgment obtained against such defendant whether obtained by consent or otherwise and his own liability to contribute or indemnify as the case may be to the extent claimed in the third party notice:

Appearance of third party

Admission by nonappearance

Leave to appear  
after default

Provided always that a person so served and failing to appear within the said period of ten days may apply to the Court or a judge for leave to appear and such leave may be given upon such terms if any as the Court or judge shall think fit. C.O., c. 21, r. 61.

Defendant  
suffering judgment  
by default

62. Where a third party makes default in entering an appearance in the action in case the defendant giving the notice suffer judgment by default he shall be entitled at any time after satisfaction of the judgment against himself or before such satisfaction by leave of the Court or a judge to enter judgment against the third party to the extent of the contribution or indemnity claimed in the third party notice:

Rights against  
third party

Provided that it shall be lawful for the Court or a judge to set aside or vary such judgment upon such terms as may seem just. C.O., c. 21, r. 62.

Plaintiff  
succeeding  
Judgment for  
defendant  
against  
nonappearing  
third party

63. Where a third party makes default in entering an appearance in the action in case the action is tried and results in favour of the plaintiff the judge who tries the action may at or after the trial order the entry of such judgment as the nature of the case may require for the defendant giving the notice against the third party:

Proviso as  
to issue of  
execution

Provided that execution thereof be not issued without leave of the judge until after satisfaction by such defendant of the verdict or judgment against him; and if the action is finally decided in the plaintiff's favour otherwise than by trial the Court or a judge may on application by motion or summons as the case may be order such judgment as the nature of the case may require to be entered for the defendant giving the notice against the third party at any time after satisfaction by the defendant of the amount recovered by the plaintiff against him. C.O., c. 21, r. 63.

Third party  
appearing

Application  
for directions

64. If a third party appears pursuant to the third party notice the defendant giving the notice or such third party may apply to the Court or a judge for directions and the Court or judge upon the hearing of such application may if satisfied that there is a question proper to be tried as to the liability of the third party to make the contribution or indemnity claimed in whole or in part order the question of such liability as between the third party and the defendant giving the notice to be tried in such manner at or after the trial of the action as the Court or judge may direct; and if not so satisfied may order such judgment as the nature of the case may require to be entered in favour of the defendant giving the notice against the third party. C.O., c. 21, r. 64.

What directions  
may be given

65. The Court or judge upon the hearing of the application mentioned in the preceding rule may if it shall appear desir-

able to do so give the third party liberty to defend the action upon such terms as may be just or to appear at the trial and take such part therein as may be just and generally may order such proceedings to be taken, documents to be delivered or amendments to be made and give such directions as to the Court or judge shall appear proper for having the question most conveniently determined and as to the mode and extent in or to which the third party shall be bound or made liable by the judgment in the action. C.O., c. 21, r. 65.

66. The Court or a judge may decide all questions of costs as between a third party and the other parties to the action and may order any one or more to pay the costs of any other or others or give such directions as to costs as the justice of the case may require. C.O., c. 21, r. 66. Costs

67. Where a defendant claims to be entitled to contribution or indemnity against any other defendant to the action a notice may be issued and the same procedure shall be adopted for the determination of such questions between the defendants as would be issued and taken against such other defendant if such last mentioned defendant were a third party; but nothing herein contained shall prejudice the rights of the plaintiff against any defendant in the action. C.O., c. 21, r. 67. Defendant claiming against codefendant

68. A plaintiff is not to be unnecessarily delayed in recovering his claim by reason of the question between defendants in which the plaintiff is not concerned; and the judge is to give such direction as may be necessary to prevent such delay of the plaintiff where this can be done on terms or otherwise without injustice to the defendants. C.O., c. 21, r. 68. Plaintiff not to be delayed by questions between defendants

## VI.—*Change of Parties.*

69. A cause or matter shall not become abated by reason of the marriage, death or insolvency of any of the parties if the cause of action survive or continue and shall not become defective by the assignment, creation or devolution of any estate or title *pendente lite*; and whether the cause of action survives or not there shall be no abatement by reason of the death of either party between the verdict or finding of the issues of fact and the judgment; but judgment may in such case be entered notwithstanding the death. C.O., c. 21, r. 69. No abatement where cause of action continues  
Judgment where death after verdict

70. In case of the marriage, death or assignment or devolution of the estate by operation of law of any party to a cause or matter the judge may if it be deemed necessary for the complete settlement of all the questions involved order that the husband, personal representative, trustee or other successor in interest if any of such party be made a party in such manner Adding parties successors in interest

and on such terms as the judge shall think just and make such order for the disposal of the cause or matter as may be just. C.O., c. 21, r. 70.

Continuation  
of action where  
change of  
interest

71. In case of an assignment, creation or devolution of any estate or title *pendente lite* the cause or matter may be continued by or against the person to or upon whom such estate or title has come or devolved. C.O., c. 21, r. 71.

Adding parties  
where change  
of interest

72. Where by reason of marriage, death or assignment or any other event occurring after the commencement of a cause or matter and causing a change or transmission of interest or liability or by reason of any person interested coming into existence after the commencement of the cause or matter it becomes necessary or desirable that any person not already a party should be made a party or that any person already a party should be made a party in another capacity the judge may order that the proceedings shall be carried on between the continuing parties and such new party or parties in such manner and on such terms as may be thought proper. C.O., c. 21, r. 72.

Applications  
*ex parte*

73. Applications under rules 70 and 72 may be made *ex parte*. C.O., c. 21, r. 73.

Service of  
order

74. An order so obtained shall unless the Court or judge shall otherwise direct be served upon the continuing party or parties or their advocates and also upon each such new party unless the person making the application be himself the only new party and the order shall from the time of such service subject nevertheless to the next two rules be binding on the person served therewith and every person served therewith who is not already a party to the cause or matter shall be bound to enter an appearance thereto within the same time and in the same manner as if he had been served with a writ of summons. C.O., c. 21, r. 74.

Application to  
discharge order

75. Where any person who is under no disability or under no disability other than coverture or being under any disability other than coverture but having a guardian *ad litem* in the cause or matter shall be served with such order such person may apply to the Court or judge to discharge or vary such order at any time within twelve days from the service thereof. C.O., c. 21, r. 75.

Application to  
discharge order

76. Where any person being under any disability other than coverture and not having a guardian *ad litem* in the cause or matter is served with any such order such person may apply to the Court or a judge to discharge or vary such order at any time within twelve days from the appointment of a guardian

*ad litem* for such party and until such period of twelve days shall have expired such order shall have no force or effect as against such last mentioned person. C.O., c. 21, r. 76.

77. When the plaintiff or defendant in a cause or matter dies and the cause of action survives but the person entitled to proceed fails to proceed on application of the defendant (or the person against whom the cause or matter may be continued) the judge may order the plaintiff (or the person entitled to proceed) to proceed within a given period and in default of such proceeding judgment may be entered for the defendant or as the case may be for the person against whom the cause or matter might have been continued. C.O., c. 21, r. 77.

Death of sole plaintiff or defendant

Omission to proceed with cause

78. Where any cause or matter becomes abated or in the case of any such change of interest as is by this order provided for the advocate for the plaintiff or person having the conduct of the cause or matter as the case may be shall certify the fact to the proper officer who shall cause an entry thereof to be made in the procedure book opposite to the name of such cause or matter. C.O., c. 21, r. 78.

Advocate for plaintiff to give notice of abatement, etc.

---

## ORDER VII.

### JOINDER OF CAUSES OF ACTION.

79. A plaintiff may unite in the same action several causes of action; but if it appears to the judge that any such causes of action cannot be conveniently tried or disposed of together he may order separate trials of any such causes of action to be had or may make such other order as may be necessary or expedient for the separate disposal thereof or may order any such causes of action to be excluded and consequential amendments to be made. C.O., c. 21, r. 79.

Uniting causes of action

Disposal separately

---

## ORDER VIII.

### APPEARANCE.

80. Within the time limited for appearance by the writ of summons or afterwards before the plaintiff has taken any further step in the cause if the defendant or if there be more than one defendant in the action a defendant desires to contest the plaintiff's claim and defend the action he shall by himself or his advocate enter an appearance in the office of the clerk whence the writ of summons issued and within six days there-

Entry of appearance by defendant

Filing and  
service of  
defence

after or such further time as may by order of the judge be allowed for the purpose file in the clerk's office a statement of defence and serve a copy thereof on the plaintiff or his advocate. C.O., c. 21, r. 80.

Indorsement on  
appearance

81. Upon or with every appearance when entered a memorandum in writing shall be indorsed or attached giving the defendant's address or the address of his advocate if he defends by advocate; and if the defendant or his advocate resides over three miles from the clerk's office naming an address within three miles of the clerk's office where documents in the suit requiring service upon him may be left such place to be known and designated as his "address for service." C.O., c. 21, r. 81.

Service where  
no appearance  
or no address  
for service or  
false address

82. Where no appearance has been entered for a party all orders, notices, papers, documents in or relating to the action may unless otherwise ordered by a judge be served by posting up the same or a copy thereof in the clerk's office; and where the address mentioned in the next preceding rule be not given all such orders, notices, papers and documents may be served in like manner: but if an address is supplied and such address be illusory or fictitious the judge may on application of the plaintiff direct the manner in which such orders, notices, papers and documents may be served. C.O., c. 21, r. 82.

Recovery of  
land

83. Any person not named as a defendant in a writ of summons in an action for the recovery of the possession of land, may by leave of the judge appear and defend on filing an affidavit showing that he is in possession of the land either by himself or by his tenant. C.O., c. 21, r. 83.

Appearance  
by person not  
defendant

Landlord  
to appear  
as such

84. Any person appearing to defend an action for the recovery of the possession of land as landlord in respect of property whereof he is in possession only by his tenant shall state in his appearance that he appears as landlord. C.O., c. 21, r. 84.

Party obtaining  
leave to defend

85. Where a person not named as defendant in any writ of summons for the recovery of the possession of land has obtained leave of the judge to appear and defend he shall comply with the provisions of this order in respect of defendants appearing and defending and in all subsequent proceedings be named as a party defendant. C.O., c. 21, r. 85.

subsequent  
proceedings

Defence may  
be limited to  
part of property

86. Any person appearing to a writ of summons for the recovery of the possession of land shall be at liberty to limit his defence to a part only of the property mentioned in the writ describing that part with reasonable certainty in his appearance and an appearance where the defence is not limited as above mentioned shall be deemed an appearance to defend for the whole. C.O., c. 21, r. 86.

87. A defendant before appearing shall be at liberty to apply to a judge to set aside the service of the writ upon him, discharge or set aside the order authorizing such service or to set aside the writ on the ground of irregularity or otherwise. C.O., c. 21, r. 87.

Application to  
set aside writ  
or service

## ORDER IX.

### DEFAULT OF APPEARANCE.

88. Where no appearance has been entered to a writ of summons for a defendant who is an infant or a person of unsound mind not so found by inquisition the plaintiff shall before further proceeding with the action against the defendant apply to the Court or a judge for an order that some proper person be assigned guardian of such defendant by whom he may appear and defend the action; but no such order shall be made unless it appears on the hearing of such application that the writ of summons was duly served and that notice of such application was after the expiration of the time allowed for appearance and at least six clear days before the day in such notice named for hearing the application served upon or left at the dwelling house of the person with whom or under whose care such defendant was at the time of serving such writ of summons and also (in the case of such defendant being an infant not residing with or under the care of his father or guardian) served upon or left at the dwelling house of the father or guardian if any of such infant unless the Court or judge at the time of hearing such application shall dispense with such last mentioned service. C.O., c. 21, r. 88.

Default of  
appearance by  
infant or person  
of unsound mind.

89. When any defendant fails to appear to a writ of summons and the plaintiff is desirous of proceeding upon default of appearance he shall before taking such proceeding upon default file the writ (or an order dispensing with such filing) with an affidavit of service or of compliance with any order for substitutional service as the case may be. C.O., c. 21, r. 89.

Writ and  
affidavit of  
service to  
be filed

90. Where the plaintiff's claim is for a debt or liquidated demand only and the defendant fails or all the defendants if more than one fail to appear thereto the plaintiff may after the time limited for appearance has elapsed enter final judgment for any sum not exceeding the sum claimed in the action together with legal interest and costs of suit. C.O., c. 21, r. 90.

Claim liquidated

91. Where the plaintiff's claim is for a liquidated demand and there are several defendants of whom one or more appear and another or others of them fails to appear the plaintiff may

Liquidated  
demand

Several  
defendants.

enter final judgment as in the preceding section against such as have not appeared and may issue execution upon such judgment without prejudice to his right to proceed with the action against such as have appeared. C.O., c. 21, r. 91.

Claim,  
detinue and  
damages

Nonappearance

92. Where the plaintiff's claim is for detention of goods and pecuniary damages or either of them and the defendant fails or all the defendants if more than one fail to appear on application of the plaintiff the judge may assess the value or amount of damages or either of them or order that they shall be ascertained in any way he may direct and judgment shall be entered thereupon with costs of suit. C.O., c. 21, r. 92.

Striking out  
appearing  
defendants

93. Where in an action for detention of goods and pecuniary damages or either of them there is more than one defendant and one or more of such defendants have appeared while one or other of the defendants have not the judge on application of the plaintiff may order the striking out of any one or more of the defendants who has or have appeared on payment of costs or otherwise as may be considered just and allow the plaintiff to proceed with his action against the defendant or defendants who has or have not appeared. C.O. c. 21, r. 93.

Interlocutory  
judgment  
against  
nonappearing  
defendants

94. Where the plaintiff's claim is for detention of goods and pecuniary damages or either of them and there are several defendants of whom one or more appear to the writ and another or others of them fail to appear the plaintiff may sign interlocutory judgment against the defendant or defendants so failing to appear and on application of the plaintiff the value of the goods and the damages or either of them as the case may be shall be assessed as against the defendant or defendants failing to appear at the same time as the trial of the action or issue therein against the other defendant or defendants unless the judge shall otherwise direct. C.O., c. 21, r. 94.

Claim, detinue  
and liquidated  
demand

95. When the plaintiff's claim is for detention of goods and pecuniary damages or either of them and also for a liquidated demand and any defendant fails to appear to the writ the plaintiff may enter final judgment for the debt or liquidated demand, interest and costs against the defendant or defendants failing to appear and proceed as mentioned in such of the rules of this order as may be applicable. C.O., c. 21, r. 95.

Claim  
Recovery  
of land

96. In case no appearance shall be entered in an action for the recovery of land within the time limited for appearance or if an appearance be entered but the defence be limited to part only the plaintiff shall be at liberty to enter a judgment that the person whose title is asserted in the writ shall recover possession of the land or of the part thereof to which the



defence does not apply with or without costs as the judge may order. C.O., c. 21, r. 96.

97. When the plaintiff's statement of claim is for *mesne* profits, arrears of rent or damages for breach of contract and also for the recovery of land he may enter judgment as in the last preceding rule mentioned for the land and may proceed as in the other preceding rules mentioned as to such other claim. C.O., c. 21, r. 97.

Claim, *mesne* profits, rent or damages and recovery of land

98. Where the action is in respect of a mortgage, lien or charge and the plaintiff claims foreclosure or sale or redemption or where the action is for the administration of an estate or partition the plaintiff if the defendant does not appear shall be entitled to such a judgment upon such evidence as the judge may order. C.O., c. 21, r. 98.

Claim: foreclosure, sale, redemption or administration

99. In any other action upon default of appearance by one or more defendants the plaintiff may apply *ex parte* to a judge for an order for judgment and the judge shall order such judgment to be entered as the plaintiff appears entitled to with or without evidence of the truth of the statement of claim (which may be given *viva voce* or by affidavit) in the discretion of the judge:

[Provided that no final judgment of nullity of marriage shall be entered (whether or not there is default of appearance or defence) until the Court or judge is satisfied by evidence of the truth and sufficiency of the facts on which the claim for such judgment is founded.] C.O., c. 21, r. 99; 1901, c. 10, s. 3.

100. Any judgment entered upon default of appearance or in delivering any pleading or in compliance with any order may be set aside or varied by the Court or judge upon such terms as may be just. C.O., c. 21, r. 100.

Setting aside judgment by default

101. Where in an action there are several defendants of whom one or more have been served and another or others of them have not the Court or judge may order the striking out of the defendant or defendants not served and allow the plaintiff to proceed with his action against the defendant or defendants served on payment of costs or otherwise as may be considered just. C.O., c. 21, r. 101.

Where several defendants some not served

102. Any order made by the judge under any of the rules of this order and any judgment entered pursuant to such order may be set aside or varied by the judge or the Court upon such terms as may be just. C.O., c. 21, r. 102.

Setting aside or varying orders or judgments

## ORDER X.

## STRIKING OUT APPEARANCE

Application by  
plaintiff to strike  
out appearance  
where claim  
liquidated

103. Where the action is brought to recover a debt or a liquidated demand and the defendant or one of more of the defendants if there are several defendants has or have appeared the plaintiff or one of the plaintiffs if more than one may on affidavit of himself or of any other person who can swear positively to the facts verifying the cause of action and the amount claimed and stating that in his belief there is no defence to the action apply to the judge for leave to enter final judgment for the amount of the claim or the amount so verified as due the plaintiff together with interest (if any) and costs; and the judge may thereupon unless the defendant by affidavit or otherwise shall satisfy him that he has a good defence to the action on the merits or disclose such facts as may be deemed sufficient to entitle him to defend make an order empowering the plaintiff to enter judgment accordingly.

Judgment  
unless defence  
shown

Unliquidated  
demand  
included

(2) If on the hearing of the application under this rule it shall appear that a cause or causes of action other than for a debt or a liquidated demand have been joined therewith the judge may if he shall think fit forthwith amend the statement of claim by striking out such other cause or causes of action or may deal with such claims for debts or liquidated demands as if no other claim had been joined in the action and allow the action to proceed as respects the cause or causes of action other than for such debt or liquidated demand. C.O., c. 21, r. 103.

Summons  
Service  
Affidavits

104. The application by the plaintiff under the last preceding rule shall be by summons. A copy of the summons and copies of affidavits and exhibits referred to therein (unless service of copies of such exhibits be dispensed with by the judge) shall be served at least four clear days before the summons is returnable. C.O., c. 21, r. 104.

Defendant may  
show cause

105. The defendant may show cause against such application by affidavit of himself or some one who can swear positively to the facts or by offering to bring into Court the amount claimed in the action. If by affidavit such affidavit shall state whether the defence alleged goes to the whole or to part only and if so what part of the plaintiff's claim; and the judge may if he thinks fit order the defendant or whoever makes the affidavit on his behalf or in the case of a corporation any officer thereof to attend and be examined on oath and to produce any letters, books or documents or copies of or extracts therefrom. C.O., c. 21, r. 105.

Cross  
examination

Defendant  
admitting or  
failing to meet

106. If it appears that the defence set up by the defendant applies only to a part of the plaintiff's claim or that any part

of the claim is admitted the plaintiff may have judgment forth-  
with for such part of his claim as the defence does not apply to  
or is admitted subject to such terms (if any) as to suspending  
execution or otherwise as the judge may order and the defend-  
ant may be allowed to defend as to the residue of the plaintiff's  
claim. C.O., c. 21, r. 106.

107. If it appears to the judge that any defendant has a good  
defence or ought to be permitted to defend the action and that  
any other defendant has not such defence and ought not to be  
permitted to defend the former may be permitted to defend and  
the plaintiff shall be entitled to have final judgment against the  
latter and have execution thereon without prejudice to his  
right to proceed with his action against the former. C.O., c. 21,  
r. 107.

108. Leave to defend may be given unconditionally or sub-  
ject to such terms as to giving security or time and mode of  
trial or otherwise as the judge may think fit. C.O., c. 21, r.  
108.

## ORDER XI.

### PLEADING GENERALLY.

109. Every pleading shall contain and contain only a state-  
ment in a summary form of the material facts on which the  
party relies for his claim or defence as the case may be but  
not the evidence by which they are to be proved and shall  
when necessary be divided into paragraphs numbered con-  
secutively. Dates, sums, and numbers shall be expressed in  
figures and not in words. C.O., c. 21, r. 109.

110. A defendant in an action may set off or set up by way  
of counterclaim against the claims of the plaintiff any right  
or claim whether such set-off or counterclaim sound in dam-  
ages or not and such set-off or counterclaim shall have the  
same effect as a cross action so as to enable the judge to pro-  
nounce a final judgment in the same action both on the original  
and cross claim; but the judge may on application of the  
plaintiff before trial if in his opinion such set-off or counter-  
claim cannot be conveniently disposed of in the pending action  
or ought not to be allowed refuse permission to the defendant  
to avail himself thereof; and if in any case in which the defend-  
ant sets up a counterclaim the action of the plaintiff is stayed,  
discontinued or dismissed the counterclaim may nevertheless  
be proceeded with. C.O., c. 21, r. 110.

Reply to  
counterclaim

111. Where a counterclaim is pleaded a reply thereto shall be subject to the rules applicable to statements of defence. C.O., c. 21, r. 111.

Further  
particulars

112. A further and better statement of the nature of the claim or defence (or written proceeding requiring particulars) may in all cases be ordered upon such terms as may be just; but the order therefor shall not *per se* operate as a stay of proceedings or give any extension of time. C.O., c. 21, r. 112.

Not guilty  
by statute

113. Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect the right of any defendant to plead not guilty by statute; but if the defendant so plead he shall not plead any other defence to the same cause of action without the leave of the judge and every plea of not guilty by statute shall have the same effect as a plea of not guilty by statute has heretofore had. C.O., c. 21, r. 113.

Allegations  
not denied  
admitted

114. Every allegation of fact in any pleading not being a petition or summons if not denied specifically or by necessary implication or stated to be not admitted in the pleading of the opposing party shall be taken to be admitted except as against an infant, lunatic or person of unsound mind not so found judicially. C.O., c. 21, r. 114.

Conditions  
precedent

115. Any condition precedent the performance or occurrence of which is intended to be contested shall be distinctly specified in his pleading by the plaintiff or defendant as the case may be; and subject thereto an averment of the performance or occurrence of all conditions precedent necessary for the case of the plaintiff or defendant shall be implied in his pleadings. C.O., c. 21, r. 115.

All grounds  
of defence or  
answer to  
be raised

116. The defendant or plaintiff as the case may be must raise by his pleadings all matters which show the action or counterclaim not to be maintainable or that the transaction is either void or voidable in point of law and all such grounds of defence or reply as the case may be as if not raised would be likely to take the opposite party by surprise or would raise issues of fact not arising out of the preceding pleadings. C.O., c. 21, r. 116.

Departure

117. No pleading not being a petition or summons shall except by way of amendment raise any new ground of claim or contain any allegation of fact inconsistent with the previous pleadings of the party pleading the same. C.O., c. 21, r. 117.

Denials must  
be specific

118. It shall not be sufficient for a defendant in his statement of defence to deny generally the grounds alleged by the plaintiff's statement of claim or for the plaintiff in his reply to deny generally the grounds alleged in a defence by way of

counterclaim but each party must deal specifically with each allegation of fact of which he does not admit the truth except damages. C.O., c. 21, r. 118.

119. When a party in a pleading denies an allegation of fact in the previous pleading of the opposite party he must not do so evasively but answer the point of substance. Thus if it is alleged that he received a certain sum of money it shall not be sufficient to deny that he received that particular amount but he must deny that he received that sum or any part thereof or else set out how much he received. And if an allegation be made with divers circumstances it shall not be sufficient to deny it along with those circumstances. C.O., c. 21, r. 119.

Pleadings must answer point of substance and not be evasive

120. When a contract, promise or agreement is alleged in any pleading a bare denial of the same by the opposite party shall be construed only as a denial of fact of the express contract, promise or agreement alleged or of the matters of fact from which the same may be implied by law and not as a denial of the legality or sufficiency in law of such contract, promise or agreement whether with reference to the Statute of Frauds otherwise. C.O., c. 21, r. 120.

Denial of contract

121. Whenever the contents of any documents are material it shall be sufficient in any pleading to state the effect thereof as briefly as possible without setting out the whole or any part thereof unless the precise words of the documents or any part thereof are material. C.O., c. 21, r. 121.

Effect of documents may be alleged

122. Whenever it is material to allege malice, fraudulent intention, knowledge or other condition of the mind of any person it shall be sufficient to allege the same as a fact without setting out the circumstances from which the same is to be inferred. C.O., c. 21, r. 122.

Allegation of malice, fraud, knowledge, etc.

123. Whenever it is material to allege notice to any person of any fact, matter or thing it shall be sufficient to allege such notice as a fact unless the form or the precise terms of such notice or the circumstances from which such notice is to be inferred be material. C.O., c. 21, r. 123.

Allegation that person had notice

124. Whenever any contract or any relation between any persons is to be implied from a series of letters or conversations or otherwise from a number of circumstances it shall be sufficient to allege such contract or relation as a fact and to refer generally to such letters, conversations or circumstances without setting them out in detail; and if in such case the person so pleading desires to rely in the alternative upon more contracts or relations than one as to be implied from such circumstances he may state the same in the alternative. C.O., c. 21, r. 124.

Contract or relation implied from letters, etc.

Alternatives

Presumptions  
of law

125. Neither party need in any pleading allege any matter of fact which the law presumes in his favour or as to which the burden of proof lies upon the other side unless the same has first been specifically denied. C.O., c. 21, r. 125.

Want of form

126. No technical objection shall be raised to any pleading on the ground of any alleged want of form. C. O., c. 21, r. 126.

Unnecessary,  
scandalous or  
embarrassing  
matter

127. The judge may at any stage of the proceedings order to be struck out or amended any matter in any statement or pleading which may be unnecessary or scandalous or which may tend to prejudice, embarrass or delay the fair trial of the action with or without costs to be paid by the party so offending. C.O., c. 21, r. 127.

Loss of  
negotiable  
instrument

128. In case of any action founded upon a bill of exchange or other negotiable instrument the judge may order that the loss of such instrument shall not be set up provided such indemnity as he approves of is given against the claims of any other person upon such negotiable instrument. C.O., c. 21, r. 128.

Pleadings  
written or  
printed

129. Every statement or pleading may be either printed or written or partly written and partly printed. C. O., c. 21, r. 129.

## ORDER XII.

### PAYMENT INTO AND OUT OF COURT AND TENDER.

Payment into  
Court—  
(1) as  
satisfaction  
(2) with defence  
denying liability

130. Where any action is brought to recover a debt or damages any defendant may before or at the time of delivering his defence or at any later time by leave of the Court or a judge pay into Court a sum of money by way of satisfaction which shall be taken to admit the claim or cause of action in respect of which the payment is made; or he may with a defence denying liability (except in actions or counterclaims for libel or slander) pay money into Court which shall be subject to the provisions of rule 135 hereof. C.O., c. 21, r. 130.

Defence to state  
payment in

131. Payment into Court shall be signified in the defence and the claim or cause of action in satisfaction of which such payment is made shall be specified therein. C.O., c. 21, r. 131.

Tender before  
action

132. With a defence setting up a tender before action the sum of money alleged to have been tendered must be brought into Court. C.O., c. 21, r. 132.

Payment before  
delivery of  
defence, notice  
to be served

133. If the defendant pays money into Court before delivering his defence he shall serve upon the plaintiff a notice specifying—

ing both the fact that he has paid in such money and also the claim or cause of action in respect of which such payment has been made; and such notice shall be in the following form :

“Take notice that the defendant has paid into Court \$  
and says that that sum is enough to satisfy the plaintiff's claim (or the plaintiff's claim for &c.)” C.O., c. 21, r. 133.

134. In the following cases of payment into Court under this section, viz. : Payment out to plaintiff in certain cases

- (a) When payment into Court is made before delivery of defence;
- (b) When the liability of the defendant in respect of the claim or cause of action in satisfaction of which the payment into Court is made is not denied in the defence;
- (c) When payment into Court is made with a defence setting up a tender of the sum paid;

the money paid into Court shall be paid out to the plaintiff on his request or to his advocate on the plaintiff's written authority unless the Court or a judge shall otherwise order. C.O., c. 21, r. 134.

135. When the liability of the defendant in respect of the claim or cause of action in satisfaction of which the payment into Court has been made is denied in the defence the following rules shall apply : Where defendant denies liability acceptance of sum paid in

- (a) The plaintiff may accept in satisfaction of the claim or cause of action in respect of which the payment into Court has been made the sum so paid in in which case he shall be entitled to have the money paid out to him as hereinafter provided notwithstanding the defendant's denial of liability whereupon all further proceedings in respect of such claim or cause of action except as to costs shall be stayed; or the plaintiff may refuse to accept the money in satisfaction and reply accordingly in which case the money shall remain in Court subject to the provisions hereinafter mentioned;
- (b) If the plaintiff accepts the money so paid in he shall after service of such notice in the form following, viz. :

“Take notice that the plaintiff accepts the sum of \$  
paid by you into Court in satisfaction of the claim in respect of which it is paid in,”  
or after delivery of a reply accepting the money be entitled to have the money paid out to himself on request or to his advocate on the plaintiff's written

authority unless the Court or a judge shall otherwise order;

Payment in  
not accepted

- (c) If the plaintiff does not accept in satisfaction of the claim or cause of action in respect of which the payment into Court has been made the sum so paid in but proceeds with the action in respect of such claim or cause of action or any part thereof the money shall remain in Court and be subject to the order of the Court or a judge and shall not be paid out of Court except in pursuance of an order. If the plaintiff proceeds with the action in respect of such claim or cause of action or any part thereof and recovers less than the amount paid into Court the amount paid in shall be applied so far as is necessary in satisfaction of the plaintiff's claim and the balance (if any) shall under such order be repaid to the defendant. If the defendant succeeds in respect of such claim or cause of action the whole amount shall under such order be repaid to him. C.O., c. 21, r. 135.

Proceeding  
with suit

Payment in  
before defence

Acceptance in  
satisfaction

Notice thereof

Costs

Consolidated  
actions

136. The plaintiff when payment into Court is made before delivery of defence may within four days after the receipt of notice of such payment or when such payment is first signified in a defence may before reply accept in satisfaction of the claim or cause of action in respect of which such payment has been made the sum so paid in in which case he shall give notice to the defendant in the form last mentioned and shall be at liberty in case the entire claim or cause of action is thereby satisfied to tax his costs after the expiration of four days from the service of such notice unless the Court or a judge shall otherwise order and in case of nonpayment of the costs within forty-eight hours after such taxation to sign judgment for his costs so taxed. C.O., c. 21, r. 136.

137. Where money is paid into Court in two or more actions which are consolidated and the plaintiff proceeds to trial in one and fails the money paid in and the costs in all the actions shall be dealt with under this order in the same manner as in the action tried. C.O., c. 21, r. 137.

Counterclaim

138. A plaintiff may in answer to a counterclaim pay money into Court in satisfaction thereof subject to the like conditions as to costs and otherwise as upon payment into Court by a defendant. C.O., c. 21, r. 138.

Payment out

139. Money paid into Court under an order of the Court or a judge shall not be paid out of Court except in pursuance of an order of the Court or judge:

Provided that where before the delivery of defence money has been paid into Court by the defendant pursuant to an order



under the provisions of rule 105 hereof he may (unless the Court or a judge shall otherwise order) by his pleading appropriate the whole or any part of such money and any additional payment if necessary to the whole or any specified portion of the plaintiff's claim; and the money so appropriated shall thereupon be deemed to be money paid into Court pursuant to the preceding rules of this order relating to money paid into Court and shall be subject in all respects thereto. C.O., c. 21, r. 139.

140. In any cause or matter in which a sum of money has been awarded to or recovered by an infant or person of unsound mind not so found by inquisition the Court or a judge may at or after the trial order that the whole or any part of such sum shall be paid into Court to the credit of an account intituled in the cause or matter; and any sum so paid into Court and any dividends or interest thereon shall be subject to such orders as may from time to time be made by the Court or a judge concerning the same and may either be invested or be paid out of Court or transferred to such persons to be held and applied upon and for such trusts and in such manner as the Court or a judge shall direct. C.O., c. 21, c. 140.

Persons under disability  
Moneys awarded to or recovered by

141. Money paid into Court or securities purchased under the provisions of the last preceding rule and the dividends or interest thereon shall be sold, transferred or paid out to the party entitled thereto pursuant to the order of the Court or a judge. C.O., c. 21, r. 141.

Disposition of  
moneys or  
securities

142. Where a cause or matter is tried by a judge with a jury no communication to the jury shall be made until after the verdict is given either of the fact that money has been paid into Court or of the amount paid in. The jury shall be required to find the amount of the debt or damages as the case may be without reference to any payment into Court. C.O., c. 21, r. 142.

Jury not to be  
informed of  
payment into  
Court

143. Cash under the control of or subject to the order of the Court may be invested in Dominion securities upon order of a judge. C.O., c. 21, r. 143.

Investment  
of funds in  
Court

144. All moneys paid into Court shall so soon as received by a clerk or other proper official be deposited in one of the chartered banks of Canada to be named by the judge the same to be placed to a special account and styled "special account;" each deposit to reap the benefit of such rate of interest as the bank in which the deposit is made may agree to be paid to be from time to time added to the principal; and no moneys ordered to be paid out of Court shall be withdrawn from the bank in which the same are deposited unless the cheque for

Banking  
moneys paid  
into Court

withdrawal of the same is countersigned or initialled by the judge. C.O., c. 21, r. 144.

Conversion of  
securities,  
application for

145. Notice of every application for the purpose of conversion of any securities shall be served upon such persons if any as the Court or judge may direct. C.O., c. 21, r. 145.

### ORDER XIII.

#### MATTERS ARISING PENDING THE ACTION.

Defence or reply  
to set-off or  
counterclaim  
arisen after  
action

146. Any ground of defence which has arisen after action brought but before the defendant has delivered his statement of defence and before the time limited for his doing so has expired may be raised by the defendant in his statement of defence either alone or together with other grounds of defence; and if after a statement of defence has been delivered any ground of defence arises to any set-off or counterclaim alleged therein by the defendant it may be raised by the plaintiff in his reply either alone or together with any other ground of reply. C.O., c. 21, r. 146.

Ground of  
defence or reply  
arisen after  
pleading

Further answer  
may be served

147. Where any ground of defence arises after the defendant has delivered his statement of defence or after the time limited for his doing so has expired the defendant may and where any ground of defence to any set-off or counterclaim arises after reply or after the time limited for delivering a reply has expired the plaintiff may within eight days after such ground of defence has arisen or at any subsequent time by leave of the Court or judge deliver a further defence or further reply as the case may be setting forth the same. C.O., c. 21, r. 147.

Confession  
of defence

148. Whenever any defendant in his statement of defence or in any further statement of defence as mentioned in the last preceding rule alleges any ground of defence which has arisen after the commencement of the action the plaintiff may deliver a confession of such defence and may thereupon unless otherwise ordered by the judge have judgment for his costs up to the time such defence was pleaded. C.O., c. 21, r. 148.

### ORDER XIV.

#### RAISING POINTS OF LAW, ETC.

Points of law  
raised by  
pleading

Disposal of

149. Any party shall be entitled to raise by his pleading any point of law and any point so raised shall be disposed of by the judge who tries the cause at or after the trial provided that by consent of the parties or by order of the judge on the applica-

tion of either party the same may be set down for hearing and disposed of at any time before the trial. C.O., c. 21, r. 149.

150. If in the opinion of the Court or judge the decision of such point of law substantially disposes of the whole action or of any distinct cause of action, ground of defence, set-off, counterclaim or reply therein the Court or judge may thereupon dismiss the action or make such order therein as may be just. C.O., c. 21, r. 150.

Judgment where point raised disposes of action, etc.

151. The Court or judge may order any pleading to be struck out on the ground that it discloses no reasonable cause of action or answer and in any such case or in case of the action or defence being shown by the pleadings to be frivolous or vexatious the Court or judge may order the action to be stayed or dismissed or judgment to be entered accordingly as may be just. C.O., c. 21, r. 151.

Frivolous or vexatious actions  
Pleading disclosing no cause of action or answer

152. No action or proceeding shall be open to objection on the ground that a merely declaratory judgment or order is sought thereby and the Court or judge may make binding declarations of right whether any consequential relief is or could be claimed or not. C.O., c. 21, r. 152.

Declaratory judgments

## ORDER XV.

### REPLY OR CLOSE OF PLEADINGS.

153. A plaintiff shall deliver his reply if any within eight days after the defence or the last of the defences shall have been delivered unless the time shall be extended by the Court or judge. C.O., c. 21, r. 153.

Time for reply

154. No pleading subsequent to reply other than a joinder of issue shall be pleaded without leave of the Court or a judge and then shall be pleaded only upon such terms as the Court or judge shall think fit. C.O., c. 21, r. 154.

Pleading subsequent to reply

155. Subject to the last preceding rule every pleading subsequent to reply shall be delivered within eight days after the delivery of the previous pleading unless the time shall be extended by the Court or by a judge. C.O., c. 21, r. 155.

Time for

156. If the plaintiff does not deliver a reply or any party does not deliver any subsequent pleading within the period allowed for that purpose the pleadings shall be deemed to be closed at the expiration of that period and all the material statements of fact in the pleading last delivered shall be

Default in reply or subsequent pleading  
Effect of

deemed to have been denied and put in issue. C.O., c. 21, r. 156.

Close of  
pleadings

157. As soon as any party has joined issue upon the preceding pleading of the opposite party simply without adding any further or other pleading thereto or has made default as mentioned in the preceding rule the pleadings between such parties shall be deemed to be closed. C. O., c. 21, r. 157.

## ORDER XVI.

### DEFAULT OF PLEADING.

Claim for debt

158. If the plaintiff's claim be only for a debt or liquidated demand and the defendant does not within the time allowed for that purpose deliver a defence the plaintiff may at the expiration of such time enter final judgment for the amount claimed with costs. C.O., c. 21, r. 158.

Default of  
one or more  
defendants

159. When in any such action as in the last preceding rule mentioned there are several defendants if one of them make default as mentioned in the last preceding rule the plaintiff may enter final judgment against the defendant so making default and issue execution upon such judgment without prejudice to his right to proceed with his action against the other defendants. C.O., c. 21, r. 159.

Claim detainue  
and damages

160. If the plaintiff's claim be for detention of goods and pecuniary damages or either of them and the defendant or all the defendants if more than one make default in delivering a defence within the time allowed for that purpose the judge may on application of the plaintiff assess the value of the goods and amount of the damage or either of them as the case may be or order that they shall be ascertained in any way he may direct and judgment shall be entered thereupon with costs of suit. C.O., c. 21, r. 160.

Default of  
one or more  
defendants

161. When in any such action as in the preceding rule mentioned there are several defendants if one or more of them make default as in that rule defined the plaintiff may enter an interlocutory judgment against the defendant or defendants so making default and proceed with his action against the others and in such case the value and amount of damages against the defendant making default shall be assessed at the same time with the trial of the action or issues therein against the other defendants unless the Court or a judge shall otherwise direct. C.O., c. 21, r. 161.

162. If the plaintiff's claim be for a debt or liquidated demand and also for detention of goods and pecuniary damages or pecuniary damages only and any defendant make default in delivering his defence as aforesaid the plaintiff may enter final judgment for the debt or liquidated demand and also enter interlocutory judgment for the value of the goods and the damages or the damages only as the case may be and proceed as mentioned in the last two preceding rules. C.O., c. 21, r. 162.

Claim liquidated demand and debt and damages

163. In an action for the recovery of land if the defendant makes default in delivering a defence as aforesaid the plaintiff may enter a judgment that the person whose title is asserted in the writ of summons shall recover possession of the land with his costs. C.O., c. 21, r. 163.

Recovery of land

164. Where the plaintiff's claim is for *mesne* profits, arrears of rent or double value in respect of the premises claimed or any part of them or damages for breach of contract or wrong or injury to the premises claimed in an action for the recovery of land if the defendant makes default in delivering a defence as aforesaid or if there be more than one defendant some or one of the defendants make such default the plaintiff may enter judgment against the defaulting defendant or defendants and proceed as provided for in rules 160 and 161 hereof. C.O., c. 21, r. 164.

Claim for *mesne* profits, arrears of rent or damages

165. If the plaintiff's claim be for a debt or liquidated demand, the detention of goods and pecuniary damages or for any such matters or for the recovery of land and the defendant delivers a defence which purports to offer an answer to a part only of the plaintiff's alleged cause of action the plaintiff may by leave of the Court or a judge enter judgment final or interlocutory as the case may be for the part unanswered provided that the unanswered part consists of a separate cause of action or is severable from the rest as in the case of part of a debt or liquidated demand; provided also that where there is a counterclaim execution on any judgment as above mentioned in respect to the plaintiff's claim shall not be issued without leave of the Court or a judge. C.O., c. 21, r. 165.

Where a defence is delivered to part of claim only

166. In all other actions than those in the preceding rules of this Order mentioned if the defendant makes default in delivering a defence the opposite party may apply to the Court or a judge for such judgment if any as upon the pleadings he may appear to be entitled to; and the Court or judge may order judgment to be entered accordingly or make such other order as may be necessary to do complete justice between the parties. C.O., c. 21, r. 166.

Other actions. Defendant in default

Where more  
than one de-  
fendant

167. Where in any such action as mentioned in the last preceding rule there are several defendants then if one of such defendants make such default as aforesaid the plaintiff may either (if the cause of action is severable) set down the action at once on motion for judgment against the defendant so making default or may set it down against him at the time when it is entered for trial or set down on motion for judgment against the other defendants. C.O., c. 21, r. 167.

Default by  
parties other  
than plaintiff  
or defendant

168. In any case in which issues arise in an action other than between plaintiff and defendant if any party to any such issue makes default in delivering any pleading the opposite party may apply to the Court or a judge for such judgment if any as upon the pleadings he may appear to be entitled to; and the Court or judge may order judgment to be entered accordingly or may make such other order as may be necessary to do complete justice between the parties. C.O., c. 21, r. 168.

## ORDER XVII.

### SETTING DOWN FOR TRIAL.

Application  
to set down

169. After the close of the pleadings the plaintiff may at any time on notice to the defendant apply to the judge for and obtain an order setting down the cause for trial at such time and place as the judge shall direct; but if such application be not made within three months after the close of the pleadings the defendant on notice may apply for and obtain an order to the like effect or that the plaintiff's action be dismissed out of Court with costs to the defendant; but the judge may instead of dismissing the action at once order such dismissal to take effect from a future date unless the plaintiff meanwhile proceeds with his action;

Plaintiff  
neglecting to  
set down after  
order made

(2) If the plaintiff having obtained an order setting the cause down for trial neglects to set the cause down and proceed to trial in pursuance thereof the defendant may apply to the judge for an order dismissing the action and the judge may thereupon make such order as he may deem proper. C.O., c. 21, r. 169.

Jury in  
certain cases

170. On the application to set a cause down for trial if the action be for slander, libel, false imprisonment, malicious prosecution, seduction, breach of promise of marriage or if the action arises out of a tort, wrong or grievance in which the damages claimed exceed \$500 or if the action be for debt or founded on contract wherein the amount claimed or the damages sought to be recovered exceed \$1000 or if the action be for the recovery of real property and either party signify his

desire to have the issues of fact therein tried by a judge with a jury or the judge so directs the same shall be tried by a jury. C.O., c. 21, r. 170.

171. The order for setting down a cause for trial by jury shall state by whom the necessary fees to be paid out shall be furnished and the party so named shall deposit with the clerk such sum as said clerk considers sufficient for the payment of jurors' fees and the expenses of summoning a sufficient number of persons to form the jury and the clerk shall after the trial pay the said jury and summoning fees and if any balance of the money so deposited with him remains unused after paying such fees return such balance to the party who deposited the same. <sup>Order for trial by jury</sup> C.O., c. 21, r. 171. <sup>Costs of jury</sup>

172. The jury for the trial of issues of fact in civil causes shall consist of six persons whose verdict shall be unanimous. <sup>Jury</sup> C.O., c. 21, r. 172.

173. When a cause may have been set down for trial such notice shall be given as the order setting down directs. <sup>Notice of trial</sup> C.O., c. 21, r. 173.

## ORDER XVIII.

### DISCONTINUANCE.

174. The plaintiff may at any time before receipt of the defendant's defence or after the receipt thereof before taking any other proceeding in the action (save any interlocutory application) by notice in writing wholly discontinue his action against all or any of the defendants or withdraw any part or parts of his alleged cause of complaint and thereupon he shall pay such defendant's costs of the action or if the action be not wholly discontinued the cost occasioned by the matter so withdrawn. <sup>Discontinuance or withdrawal of part of claim after defence</sup> Such costs shall be taxed and such discontinuance or <sup>Costs</sup> withdrawal as the case may be shall not be a defence to any subsequent action. <sup>Subsequent action</sup> Save as herein otherwise provided it shall not be competent for the plaintiff to withdraw the record or discontinue the action without leave of the Court or judge but the Court or judge may before or at or after the hearing or trial upon such terms as to the costs and as to any other action and otherwise as may be just order the action to be discontinued or any part of the alleged cause or complaint to be struck out. <sup>Discontinuance at other stages</sup> The Court or judge may in like manner and with the like discretion as to terms upon the application of a defendant order the whole or any part of his alleged grounds of defence or counterclaim to be withdrawn or struck out but it <sup>Withdrawal of</sup>

defence or  
counterclaim

shall not be competent to a defendant to withdraw his defence or any part thereof without such leave. C.O., c. 21, r. 174.

Withdrawal  
after entry for  
trial

175. When a cause has been entered for trial it may be withdrawn by either plaintiff or defendant upon producing to the clerk of the Court a consent in writing signed by the parties. C.O., c. 21, r. 175.

Judgment for  
costs

176. Any defendant may have judgment for the costs of the action if it is wholly discontinued against him or for the costs occasioned by the matter withdrawn, if the action be not wholly discontinued, in case such respective costs are not paid within two days after taxation. C.O., c. 21, r. 176.

Stay of  
subsequent  
action pending  
payment

177. If any subsequent action shall be brought before payment of the costs of a discontinued action for the same or substantially the same cause of action the Court or judge may if deemed proper order a stay of such subsequent action until such costs shall have been paid. C.O., c. 21, r. 177.

## ORDER XIX.

### AMENDMENT.

Amendment of  
pleadings

178. The Court or a judge may at any stage of the proceedings allow either party to alter or amend his statement of claim or pleadings in such manner and upon such terms as may be just and all such amendments shall be made as may be necessary for the purpose of determining the real questions in controversy between the parties. C.O., c. 21, r. 178.

Amendment of  
claim without  
leave

179. The plaintiff may without any leave amend his statement of claim once at any time before the expiration of the time limited for reply and before replying. C.O., c. 21, r. 179.

Amendment  
of counterclaim  
without leave

180. A defendant who has set up any counterclaim may without any leave amend such counterclaim at any time before the expiration of the time allowed him for answering the reply. C.O., c. 21, r. 180.

Disallowance  
of improper  
amendment

181. Where any party has amended his pleading under either of the two preceding rules the opposite party may within eight days after the delivery to him of the amended pleading apply to the Court or a judge to disallow the amendment or any part thereof and the Court or judge may if satisfied that the justice of the case demands it disallow the same or allow it subject to such terms as to costs or otherwise as may be just. C.O., c. 21, r. 181.



182. Where a party has amended his pleadings (unless otherwise ordered) the opposite party shall plead to the amended pleading or amend his pleading within the time he then has to plead or within eight days from the delivery of the amendment whichever last shall expire and in case the opposite party has pleaded before the delivery of the amendment and does not plead again or amend within the time above mentioned he shall be deemed to rely on his original pleading in answer to such amendment. C.O., c. 21, r. 182.

Pleading to amendments  
Default of

183. In all cases not provided for by the preceding rules of this order application for leave to amend may be made by either party to the Court or a judge or to the judge at the trial of the action and such amendment may be allowed upon such terms as to costs or otherwise as may be just. C.O., c. 21, r. 183.

Leave to amend application  
Terms

184. If a party who has obtained an order for leave to amend does not amend accordingly within the time limited for that purpose by the order or if no time is thereby limited then within fourteen days from the date of the order such order to amend shall on the expiration of such limited time as aforesaid or of such fourteen days as the case may be become *ipso facto* void unless the time is extended by the Court or a judge. C.O., c. 21, r. 184.

Failure to amend after order

185. Any statement or pleading may be amended by written alterations in the copy which has been delivered and by additions on paper to be interleaved therewith if necessary unless the amendments require the insertion of more than 144 words in any one place or are so numerous or of such a nature that the making them in writing would render the document difficult or inconvenient to read in either of which cases the amendment must be made by delivering a printed or written copy of the document as amended. C.O., c. 21, r. 185.

Manner of amending

186. Whenever any statement or pleading is amended the same when amended shall be marked with the date of the order if any under which the same is so amended and of the day on which such amendment is made in manner following, viz.: "Amended                      day of                      (pursuant to order of                      , dated the                      day of                      )." C.O., c. 21, r. 186.

Marking amended pleading

187. Whenever any statement or pleading is amended such amended document shall be delivered to the opposite party within the time allowed for amending the same. C.O., c. 21, r. 187.

Delivery of amended pleading

188. Clerical mistakes in judgments or orders or errors arising therein from any accidental slip or omission may at

Mistakes in judgments or orders

any time be corrected by the Court or judge on motion or summons without an appeal. C.O., c. 21, r. 188.

General power  
to amend

189. The Court or a judge may at any time and on such terms as to costs or otherwise as the Court or judge may think just amend any defect or error in any proceedings and all necessary amendments shall be made for the purpose of determining the real question or issue raised by or depending on the proceedings. C.O., c. 21, r. 189.

Costs of  
amendment

190. The costs of and occasioned by any amendment shall be borne by the party making the same unless the Court or judge shall otherwise order. C.O., c. 21, r. 190.

## ORDER XX.

### DISCOVERY OF DOCUMENTS, ETC.

*Ex parte*  
order for  
discovery

191. The plaintiff shall at the expiration of the time for delivery of defence and the defendant shall after delivery of defence be entitled on application to the judge *ex parte* to an order directing any other party to any cause or matter to make discovery by affidavit of the documents which are or have been in his possession or power relating to any matter in question therein. C.O., c. 21, r. 191.

Affidavit of  
discovery

Objections to  
production

192. The affidavit to be made by a party against whom such order as is mentioned in the last preceding rule has been made shall specify which if any of the documents therein mentioned he objects to produce. C.O., c. 21, r. 192.

Production of  
documents

193. It shall be lawful for the Court or judge at any time during the pendency of any cause or matter to order the production by any party thereto upon oath of such of the documents in his possession or power relating to any matter in question in such cause or matter as the Court or judge shall think right; and the Court may deal with such documents when produced in such manner as shall appear just. C.O., c. 21, r. 193.

Inspection of  
documents  
referred to in  
pleadings or  
affidavits

194. Every party to a cause or matter shall be entitled at any time by notice in writing to give notice to any other party in whose pleadings or affidavits reference is made to any document to produce such document for the inspection of the party giving such notice or of his advocate and to permit him or them to take copies thereof; and any party not complying with such notice shall not afterwards be at liberty to put any such documents in evidence in his behalf in such cause or mat-

ter unless he shall satisfy the Court or judge that such document relates only to his own title he being a defendant to the cause or matter or that he had some other cause or excuse which the Court or judge shall deem sufficient for not complying with such notice; in which case the Court or judge may allow the same to be put in evidence on such terms as to costs and otherwise as the Court or judge shall think fit. C.O., c. 21, r. 194.

195. The party to whom such notice is given shall within two days from the receipt of such notice if all the documents therein referred to have been set forth by him in such affidavit as is mentioned in rule 192 hereof or if any of the documents referred to in such notice have not been set forth by him in any such affidavit then within four days from the receipt of such notice deliver to the party giving the same a notice stating a time within three days from the delivery thereof at which the documents or such of them as he does not object to produce may be inspected at the office of his advocate or in case of banker's books or other books of account or books in constant use for the purpose of any trade or business at their usual place of custody and stating which if any of the documents he objects to produce and on what ground. C.O., c. 21, r. 195.

Notice of time  
and place of  
inspection

Objections to  
production

196. If the party served with notice under the last preceding rule omits to give such notice of a time for inspection or objects to give inspection or offers inspection elsewhere than at the office of his advocate the judge may on application of the party desiring it make an order for inspection at such place and in such manner as he may think fit; and except in the case of documents referred to in the pleadings or affidavits of the party against whom the application is made or disclosed in his affidavit of documents, such application shall be founded upon an affidavit showing of what documents inspection is sought and the party applying is entitled to inspect them and that they are in the possession or power of the other party. C.O., c. 21, r. 196.

Order for  
inspection

197. If the party from whom discovery of any kind or inspection is sought objects to the same or any part thereof the judge may if satisfied that the right to the discovery or inspection sought depends on the determination of any issue or question in dispute in the cause or matter or that for any other reason it is desirable that any issue or question in dispute in the cause or matter should be determined before deciding upon the right to the discovery or inspection, order that such issue or question be determined first and reserve the question as to the discovery or inspection. C.O., c. 21, r. 197.

Discovery or  
inspection may  
be reserved

Noncompliance with order for discovery or inspection

Penalty

198. If any person fails to comply with any order for discovery or inspection of documents he shall be liable to attachment for contempt of Court. He shall also if a plaintiff be liable to have his action dismissed for want of prosecution and if a defendant to have his defence if any struck out and to be placed in the same position as if he had not defended and the party interrogating may apply to that effect and an order may be made accordingly. C.O., c. 21, r. 198.

Service of order

199. Service of an order for discovery or inspection made against any party on his advocate shall be sufficient service to found an application for an attachment for disobedience to the order; but the party against whom the application for an attachment is made may show in answer to the application that he has had no notice or knowledge of the order. C.O., c. 21, r. 199.

Advocate neglecting to inform client of order

200. An advocate upon whom an order against any party for discovery or inspection is served under the last preceding rule who neglects without reasonable excuse to give notice thereof to his client shall be liable to attachment. C.O., c. 21, r. 200.

## ORDER XXI.

### EXAMINATION FOR DISCOVERY.

Examination of parties before trial

201. Any party to an action whether plaintiff or defendant or in the case of a body corporate any one who is or has been one of the officers of such body corporate may without any special order for the purpose be orally examined before the trial touching the matters in question in any action by any party adverse in point of interest and may be compelled to attend and testify in the same manner upon the same terms and subject to the same rules of examination as any witness except as hereinafter provided. C.O., c. 21, r. 201.

Person beneficially interested

202. A person for whose immediate benefit an action is prosecuted or defended is to be regarded as a party for the purpose of examination. C.O., c. 21, r. 202.

When examination may take place

203. The examination on the part of a plaintiff may take place at any time after the statement of defence of the party to be examined has been delivered or after the time for delivering the same has expired; and the examination on the part of a defendant may take place any time after such defendant has delivered his statement of defence; and the examination of a party to an issue at any time after the issue has been filed. C.O., c. 21, r. 203.

204. Whenever a party is entitled to examine another party he may procure an appointment therefor from the clerk or any deputy clerk or process issuer in the judicial district where the action was commenced for the examination as hereinafter provided of such party before such clerk, deputy clerk or process issuer at whose office such examination is to be held; and the party to be examined (upon being served with a copy of the appointment and a subpoena and upon payment of the proper fees) shall attend thereon and submit to examination.

Examining officer  
Place of examination  
Appointment and subpoena  
Conduct money

(2) Such examination shall be held at the office of the clerk, deputy clerk or process issuer nearest to the place where the party to be examined resides. C.O., c. 21, r. 204.

205. The party examining shall serve a copy of the appointment upon the advocate of the party to be examined if he has an advocate in the cause at least forty-eight hours before the examination. C.O., c. 21, r. 205.

Appointment to be served on advocate

206. Upon application to the Court or a judge an order may be made for the examination of any party liable to be examined as aforesaid before any other person or in any other place whether within or without the jurisdiction of the Court than those before mentioned and upon service of a copy of the appointment of a person before whom the examination is to take place and a copy of the order upon the party to be examined and upon payment of the proper fees he is to attend and submit to examination. A copy of the appointment shall be served upon the advocate of the party or his agent at least forty-eight hours before the examination. C.O., c. 21, r. 206.

Examination before other person or without jurisdiction

207. The party or person to be examined shall if so required by notice produced on the examination all books, papers and documents which he would be bound to produce at the trial under a subpoena *duces tecum*. C.O., c. 21, r. 207.

Notice to produce books and papers

208. In the event of any witness on his examination, cross-examination or re-examination producing any book, document, letter, paper or writing and refusing for good cause to be stated in his deposition to part with the original thereof then a copy thereof or extract therefrom certified by the examiner to be a true and correct copy or extract shall be attached to the depositions and form part thereof. C.O., c. 21, r. 208.

Certified copies of documents

209. Any party or officer so examined may be further examined on his own behalf or on behalf of the body corporate of which he is or has been an officer in relation to any matter respecting which he has been examined in chief; and when one of several plaintiffs or defendants has been examined any other plaintiff or defendant united in interest may be examined on

Further examination on party's own behalf, etc.

his own behalf or on behalf of those united with him in interest to the same extent as the party examined. C.O., c. 21, r. 209.

**Explanatory examination**

**Time for**

210. Such explanatory examination shall be proceeded with immediately after the examination in chief and not at any future period except by leave of the Court or a judge and for the purposes of this and the preceding rule when the officer of a body corporate has been so examined as aforesaid on behalf of the body corporate the body corporate shall be deemed to be fully represented by such officer. C.O., c. 21, r. 210.

**Conduct of examination, etc.**

211. Any party or person examined orally under the preceding rules of this order shall be subject to cross-examination and re-examination; and such examination, cross-examination and re-examination shall be conducted as nearly as may be in the mode in use on a trial. C.O., c. 21, r. 211.

**Production of documents for inspection of examiner**

212. A party to the action who admits upon his examination that he has in his custody or power any deed, paper, writing or document relating to the matters in question in the cause upon the order of the person before whom he is examined shall produce the same for his inspection and for that purpose a reasonable time shall be allowed; but no party shall be obliged to produce any deed, paper, writing or document which is privileged or protected from production. C.O., c. 21, r. 212.

**Appeal from examiner's order**

213. Either party may appeal from the order of the examiner and thereupon the examiner shall certify under his hand the question raised and the order made thereon. C.O., c. 21, r. 213.

**Refusal to attend or answer, etc.**

214. Any party or person refusing or neglecting to attend at the time and place appointed for his examination or refusing to be sworn or to answer any lawful question put to him by the examiner or by any party entitled so to do or his counsel, advocate or agent shall be deemed guilty of a contempt of Court and proceedings may be forthwith had by attachment. If a defendant he shall be liable to have his defence if any struck out and be placed in the same position as if he had not defended; and the party examining may apply to the Court or a judge to that effect and an order may be made accordingly. C.O., c. 21, r. 214.

**Penalty**

**Objections by witness**

**Decisions as to validity**

215. If the party or person under examination demurs or objects to any question or questions put to him the question or questions so put and the objection of the witness thereto shall be taken down by the examiner and transmitted by him to the office of the Court where the pleadings are filed to be there filed; and the validity of such objection shall be decided by the Court or a judge; and the costs of and occasioned by such objection

shall be in the discretion of the Court or a judge. C.O., c. 21, r. 215.

216. Subject to rules 218, 219 and 220 hereof the depositions taken upon any such oral examination as aforesaid shall be taken down in writing by the examiner not ordinarily by question and answer but in the form of a narrative expressed in the first person; and when completed shall be read over to the party examined and shall be signed by him in the presence of the parties or of such of them as may think fit to attend. C.O., c. 21, r. 216.

Form and completion of deposition

217. In case the party or person examined refuses or is unable to sign the depositions then the examiner shall sign the same; and the examiner may upon every examination state any special matter to the Court if he thinks fit. C.O., c. 21, r. 217.

Witness not signing deposition

Report of special matter

218. It shall be in the discretion of the examiner to put down any particular question or answer if there appears to be any special reason for so doing and any question or questions objected to shall at the request of either party be noticed or referred to by the examiner in or upon the depositions; and he shall state his opinion thereon to the counsel, advocates, agents or parties and if requested by either party he shall on the face of the depositions refer to such statement. C.O., c. 21, r. 218.

Question and answer, objections, etc.

Recording in deposition

219. In case of an examination before the trial or otherwise than at the trial of an action if the examining party desires to have such examination taken in shorthand he shall be entitled to have it so taken at the place of examination except where the Court or a judge sees fit to order otherwise. C.O., c. 21, r. 219.

Deposition taken in shorthand

220. Where an examination in a cause or proceeding is taken by the examiner or any other authorized person in shorthand the examination may be taken down by question and answer; and in such cases it shall not be necessary for the depositions to be read over to or be signed by the person examined unless the judge so directs where the examination is taken before a judge or in other cases unless any of the parties so desires. C.O., c. 21, r. 220.

Form and completion of shorthand report

221. A copy of the deposition so taken certified by the person taking the same as correct shall for all purposes have the same effect as the original depositions in ordinary cases. C.O., c. 21, r. 221.

Certified copy of depositions

Filing  
depositions

222. Wherever any such examination of any party or witness has been taken before a clerk of the Supreme Court or before any officer or other person authorized or appointed to take the same the depositions taken down by the examiner shall at the request of any party interested and on payment of his fees be returned to and kept in the office of the clerk of the Court in which the proceedings are being carried on; and office copies of such depositions may be given out and the examinations and depositions certified under the hand of the examiner taking the same or a copy thereof certified under the hand of the clerk of the Court shall without proof of the signature be received and read in evidence saving all just exceptions. C.O., c. 21, r. 222.

Certified copies  
evidence

Special report  
of examiner

223. Every person taking examinations may and if need be shall make a special report to the Court in which such proceedings are pending touching such examinations and the conduct or absence of any witness or other person thereon or relating thereto; and the Court shall institute such proceedings and make such order upon such report as justice may require and as may be instituted and made in any case of contempt of Court. C.O., c. 21, r. 223.

Use of  
examination  
at trial

224. Any party may at the trial of an action or issue or upon any application or motion use in evidence any part of the examination of the opposite parties:

Provided always that in such case the judge may look at the whole of the examination and if he is of opinion that any other part is so connected with the part to be so used that the last mentioned part ought not to be used without such other part he may direct such other part to be put in evidence.

[(2) Where an officer of a corporation has been examined under rule 201, the whole or any part of the examination may be used as evidence by any party adverse in interest to the corporation, and shall be evidence accordingly; but, in the case of a part only being used, the corporation may put in as explanatory any other part of the examination which is so connected with the part to be so used that the last mentioned part ought not to be used without such explanatory part, or may use the remainder of the examination of the officer as evidence on the part of the corporation.

(3) Where a person who has been an officer of a corporation has been examined under rule 201, the whole or any part of his examination may, by leave of the judge, be used in the same manner as in the preceding subrule provided in respect to the examination of an existing officer of a corporation, but this subrule shall not apply to the case of an officer who has been dismissed from the service of the corporation before service of the appointment for the examination.] C.O., c. 21, r. 224; 1902, c. 5, s. 1.



[225. The costs of every interlocutory *viva voce* examination and cross-examination shall be borne by the party who examines unless otherwise ordered by the Court or a judge.] Costs of examinations  
1901, c. 10, s. 4.

## ORDER XXII.

### ADMISSIONS.

226. Any party to a cause or matter may give notice by his pleading or otherwise in writing that he admits the truth of the whole or any part of the case of any other party. C.O., c. 21, r. 226. Notice of admission of facts

227. Either party may call upon the other party to admit any document saving all just exceptions; and in case of refusal or neglect to admit after such notice the costs of proving any such document shall be paid by the party so neglecting or refusing whatever the result of the cause or the matter may be unless at the trial or hearing the judge is satisfied that the refusal to admit was reasonable; and no costs of proving any document shall be allowed unless such notice be given except where the omission to give the notice is in the opinion of the judge a saving of expense. C.O., c. 21, r. 227. Notice to admit documents  
Costs:  
(1) admissions refused  
(2) notice not given

228. Any party may by notice in writing at any time not later than twelve days before the day fixed for trial call on any other party to admit for the purpose of the cause, matter or issue only any specific fact or facts mentioned in such notice; and in case of refusal or neglect to admit the same within six days after service of such notice or within such further time as may be allowed by a judge the cost of proving such fact or facts shall be paid by the party so neglecting or refusing whatever the result of the cause, matter or issue may be unless at the trial or hearing the judge is satisfied that the refusal to admit was reasonable: Notice to admit facts  
Costs where admission refused

Provided that any admission made in pursuance of such notice is to be deemed to be made only for the purposes of the particular cause, matter or issue and not as an admission to be used against the party on any other occasion or in favour of any person other than the party giving the notice: Effect of admission

Provided also that the judge may at any time allow any party to amend or withdraw any admission so made on such terms as may be just. C.O., c. 21, r. 228. Admissions  
Amendment or withdrawal

229. Any party may at any stage of a cause or matter where admissions of fact have been made either on the pleadings or otherwise apply to a judge for such judgment or order as upon such admissions as may be entitled to without waiting for the Judgment on admissions

determination of any other question between the parties and the judge may upon such application make such order or give such judgment as the judge may think just. C.O., c. 21, r. 229.

Evidence of  
admissions

230. An affidavit of the advocate or his clerk of the due signature of any admissions made in pursuance of any notice to admit documents or facts shall be sufficient evidence of such admissions if evidence thereof be required. C.O., c. 21, r. 230.

Notice to  
admit or  
produce

231. If a notice to admit or produce comprises documents which are not necessary the costs occasioned thereby shall be borne by the party giving such notice. C.O., c. 21, r. 231.

Costs

---

## ORDER XXIII.

### ISSUES, INQUIRIES AND ACCOUNTS.

Issues of fact,  
preparing and  
settling

232. Where in any cause or matter it appears to the Court or judge that the issues of fact in dispute are not sufficiently defined the parties may be directed to prepare issues and such issues shall if the parties differ be settled by the Court or judge. C.O., c. 21, r. 232.

Inquiries and  
accounts, when  
and how taken

233. The Court or a judge may at any stage of the proceedings in a cause or matter direct any necessary inquiries or accounts to be made or taken and may direct the same to be taken by the clerk or other competent person notwithstanding that it may appear that there is some special or further relief sought for or some special issue to be tried as to which it may be proper that the cause or matter should proceed in the ordinary manner. C.O., c. 21, r. 233.

Actions for  
account

234. In cases where the statement of claim is for an account or involves the taking of an account if the defendant either fails to appear or does not after appearance satisfy the judge that there is some preliminary question to be tried the plaintiff may obtain an order directing the taking of proper accounts; and in cases in which the plaintiff in the first instance desires to have an account taken the statement of claim shall request the same. C.O., c. 21, r. 234.

Special  
directions as  
to mode of  
taking account

235. The judge may either by the judgment or order directing an account to be taken or by any subsequent order give special direction with regard to the mode in which the account is to be taken or vouched and in particular may direct that in taking the account the books of account in which the accounts in question have been kept shall be taken as *prima facie* evi-

dence of the truth of the matters therein contained with liberty to the parties interested to take such objections thereto as they may be advised. C.O., c. 21, r. 235.

236. Where any account is directed to be taken the accounting party unless the judge shall otherwise direct shall make out his account and verify the same by affidavit. The items on each side shall be numbered consecutively and the account shall be referred to by the affidavit as an exhibit and be filed in Court. C.O., c. 21, r. 236.

Account

Verification

237. Upon taking of any account the Court or judge may direct that the vouchers shall be produced at the office of the advocate of the accounting party or at any other convenient place and that only such items as may be contested or surcharged shall be brought before the judge in chambers. C.O., c. 21, r. 237.

Production  
of vouchersContested  
items

238. Any party seeking to charge any accounting party beyond what he has by his account admitted to have received shall give notice thereof to the accounting party stating so far as he is able the amount sought to be charged and the particulars thereof in a short and succinct manner. C.O., c. 21, r. 238.

Surcharge

239. Every judgment or order for a general account of the personal estate of a testator or intestate shall contain a direction for an inquiry as to what parts if any of such personal estate are outstanding or undisposed of unless the Court or judge shall otherwise direct. C.O., c. 21, r. 239.

Inquiry as to  
outstanding  
estate

240. Where by any judgment or order whether made in Court or by the judge any accounts are directed to be taken or inquiries to be made each such direction shall be numbered so that so far as may be each distinct account and inquiry may be designated by a number with such variations as the circumstances of the case may require. C.O., c. 21, r. 240.

Numbering  
directions for  
account or  
inquiry

241. In taking any account directed by any judgment or order all just allowances shall be made without any direction for that purpose. C.O., c. 21, r. 241.

Just  
allowances

242. If it shall appear to the judge that there is any undue delay in the prosecution of any accounts or inquiries or in any other proceedings under any judgment or order the judge may require the party having the conduct of the proceedings under any judgment or order or any other party to explain the delay and may thereupon make such order with regard to expediting the proceedings or the conduct thereof or the stay thereof and as to the costs of the proceedings as the circumstances of the case may require; and for the purposes aforesaid any party

Expediting  
proceedings  
in case of  
undue delay

may be directed to summon the persons whose attendance is required and to conduct any proceedings and carry out any directions which may be given; and any costs of such party so directed shall be paid by such parties or out of such funds as the judge may direct. C.O., c. 21, r. 242.

*Inquiry and Reference as to Damages.*

Ascertainment  
of damages

245. In every action or proceeding in which it shall appear to the Court or judge that the amount of damages sought to be recovered is substantially a matter of calculation the Court or judge may either fix the amount or direct that the amount for which final judgment is to be entered shall be ascertained by an officer of the Court or other person; and the attendance of witnesses and the production of documents before such officer or other person may be compelled by subpoena; and such officer or other person may adjourn the inquiry from time to time and shall indorse upon the order for referring the amount of damages to him, the amount found by him and shall deliver the order with such indorsement to the clerk of the Court and such and the like proceedings may thereupon be had as to taxation of costs, entering judgment and otherwise as in ordinary cases. C.O., c. 21, r. 243.

Where continu-  
ing cause of  
action

244. Where damages are to be assessed in respect of any continuing cause of action they shall be assessed down to the time of assessment. C.O., c. 21, r. 244.

SUMMARY INQUIRIES INTO FRAUDULENT TRANSFERS.

Originating  
summons

Inquiry into  
alleged  
fraudulent  
conveyances

245. Where a judgment creditor or a person entitled to money under a judgment or order alleges that the debtor or person who is to pay has made a conveyance of his property whether real or personal which is void as being made to delay, hinder or defraud creditors or a creditor an originating summons may be issued by the judgment creditor calling upon the judgment debtor or person who is to pay or who has acquired any interest thereunder to show cause why the property embraced in such conveyance or a competent part thereof should not be sold to realize the amount to be levied under the execution. C.O., c. 21, r. 245.

For equitable  
execution

246. Where any judgment creditor in an action or a person entitled under a judgment or order as aforesaid alleges that the debtor or person who is to pay is entitled to or has an interest in any property which under the former practice could not be sold under legal process but could be rendered available in an action for equitable execution by sale for satisfaction of the debt, an originating summons may be issued by the creditor calling upon the debtor or person who is to pay and the

trustee or other person having the legal estate in the property or the interest therein of the debtor or the person who is to pay to show cause why the property or a competent part of the said property should not be sold to realize the amount to be levied under the execution. C.O., c. 21, r. 246.

247. Upon any application under either of the two preceding rules such proceedings shall be had either in a summary way or by the trial of an issue or by inquiry before an officer of the Court or otherwise as the Court or judge may deem necessary or convenient for the purpose of ascertaining the truth of the matters in question and whether the property or the debtor's or other person's interest therein is liable for the satisfaction of the execution. C.O., c. 21, r. 247. <sup>Issue or inquiry</sup>

248. Where in a summary way or upon the trial of an issue or as the result of any inquiries under the three preceding rules any property or the interest of any debtor or other person therein is found liable to be sold an order shall be made by the Court or judge declaring what property or what interest therein is liable to be sold and directing the sale thereof according to the usual practice. C.O., c. 21, r. 248. <sup>Order for sale</sup>

249. Pending any such issue or inquiry an interim injunction order may be issued or a receiver appointed to prevent the transfer or other disposition of the property: C.O., c. 21, r. 249. <sup>Interim injunction or receiver</sup>

## ORDER XXIV.

### SPECIAL CASE.

250. The parties to any cause or matter at any stage of the cause or matter or without any previous proceedings having been instituted may concur in stating the questions of law arising therein in the form of a special case for the opinion of the Court. Every such special case shall be divided into paragraphs numbered consecutively and shall concisely state such facts and documents as may be necessary to enable the Court to decide the questions raised thereby. Upon the argument of such case the Court and the parties shall be at liberty to refer to the whole contents of such documents and the Court shall be at liberty to draw from the facts and documents stated in any special case any inference whether of fact or law which might have been drawn therefrom if proved at a trial. C.O., c. 21, r. 250. <sup>Special case by consent</sup>

251. If it appear to the Court or judge that there is in any cause or matter a question of law which it would be convenient <sup>Special case or question of law raised by</sup>

order before  
trial

to have decided before any evidence is given or any question or issue of fact is tried or before any reference is made to a referee the Court or judge may make an order accordingly and may direct such question of law to be raised for the opinion of the Court either by special case or in any such other manner as the Court or judge may deem expedient and all such further proceedings as the decision of such question of law may render unnecessary may thereupon be stayed. C.O., c. 21, r. 251.

Special case  
where person  
under disability  
is party

252. No special case in any cause or matter to which a married woman (not being a party thereto in respect of her separate property or of any separate right of action by or against her), infant or person of unsound mind not so found by judicial decision is a party shall be set down for argument without leave of the Court or judge, the application for which must be supported by sufficient evidence that the statements contained in such special case so far as the same affect the interest of such married woman, infant or person of unsound mind are true. C.O., c. 21, r. 252.

Agreement for  
payment of  
money accord-  
ing to result of  
special case

253. The parties to a special case may if they think fit enter into an agreement in writing that on the judgment of the Court being given in the affirmative or negative of the questions of law raised by the special case a sum of money fixed by the parties or to be ascertained by the Court or in such manner as the Court may direct shall be paid by one of the parties to the other of them either with or without costs of the cause or matter; and the judgment of the Court may be entered for the sum so agreed or ascertained with or without costs as the case may be and execution may issue upon such judgment in the ordinary way unless otherwise agreed or unless stayed on appeal. C.O., c. 21, r. 253.

## ORDER XXV.

### TRIAL.

Defendant not  
appearing

254. If when a trial is called on the plaintiff appears and the defendant does not appear the plaintiff may prove his claim so far as the burden of proof lies upon him. C.O., c. 21, r. 254.

Plaintiff not  
appearing

255. If when a trial is called on the defendant appears and the plaintiff does not appear the defendant if he has no counterclaim shall be entitled to judgment dismissing the action but if he has a counterclaim then he may prove such counterclaim so far as the burden of proof lies upon him. C.O., c. 21, r. 255.

256. Any verdict or judgment obtained where one party does not appear at the trial may be set aside by the Court or judge upon such terms as may seem fit upon an application within fifteen days after the trial. C.O., c. 21, r. 256.

Judgment  
by default

Setting aside

257. The judge may if he thinks it expedient for the interests of justice postpone or adjourn a trial for such time and to such place and upon such terms if any as he shall think fit; but no trial shall be postponed upon the ground of the absence of a material witness unless the affidavit upon which the application is made distinctly states that the deponent believes and is advised that the party on whose behalf the application is made has a just cause of action or defence upon the merits and that the application is not made solely for delay. C.O., c. 21, r. 257.

Postponement  
or adjournment  
of trial

258. Where through accident or mistake or other cause any party omits or fails to prove some fact material to his case the judge may proceed with the trial subject to such fact being afterwards proved at such time and subject to such terms and conditions as to costs and otherwise as the judge shall direct and if the case is being tried by a jury the judge may direct the jury to find a verdict as if such fact had been proved and the verdict shall take effect on such fact being afterwards proved as directed; and if not so proved judgment shall be entered for the opposite party unless the Court or judge otherwise directs. This rule shall not apply to actions for libel or slander. C.O., c. 21, r. 258.

Accidental  
omission to  
prove material  
fact

259. Upon a trial with a jury the addresses to the jury shall be regulated as follows: the party who begins or his counsel shall be allowed at the close of his case if his opponent does not announce any intention to adduce evidence to address the jury a second time for the purpose of summing up the evidence and the opposite party or his counsel shall be allowed to open his case and also to sum up the evidence if any and the right to reply shall be the same as in England. C.O., c. 21, r. 259.

Speeches to  
jury

260. The judge may in all cases disallow any questions put in cross-examination of any party or other witness which may appear to him to be vexatious and not relevant to any matter proper to be inquired into in the cause or matter. C.O., c. 21, r. 260.

Cross  
examination  
Vexatious or  
irrelevant  
questions

261. The judge shall at or after trial direct judgment to be entered as he shall think right and no motion for judgment shall be necessary in order to obtain such judgment. C.O., c. 21, r. 261.

Delivery of  
judgment

## ORDER XXVI.

## EVIDENCE, ETC.

I.—*Evidentiæ Generally.*

Evidence may  
be taken by  
examiner

Judgment  
thereon or  
new trial

262. In any action the judge may direct the evidence either wholly or in part to be taken by any clerk of the Court or by any other competent person; which clerk or other person shall be sworn to take the same truly and to reduce it to writing and on the return of the evidence the judge may give judgment upon the evidence taken by the clerk or other person as aforesaid or may order a new trial when justice seems to require the same. C.O., c. 21, r. 262.

Witnesses to  
be examined  
*viva voce*  
unless otherwise  
agreed or  
ordered

263. In the absence of any agreement in writing between the parties or their advocates and subject to the provisions of this Ordinance the witnesses at the trial of any action or at any assessment of damages shall be examined *viva voce* and in open Court but the Court or judge may at any time for sufficient reason order that any particular fact or facts may be proved by affidavits or that the affidavit of any witness may be read at the hearing or trial on such conditions as the Court or judge may think reasonable or that any witness whose attendance in Court ought for some sufficient cause to be dispensed with be examined by interrogatories or otherwise before a commissioner or examiner:

Provided that where it appears to the Court or judge that the other party *bona fide* desires the production of a witness for cross-examination and that such witness can be produced an order shall not be made authorizing the evidence of such witness to be given by affidavit. C.O., c. 21, r. 263.

Reading  
evidence taken  
in other causes

264. An order to read evidence taken in another cause or matter shall not be necessary but such evidence may saving all just exceptions be read by leave of the Court or judge. C.O., c. 21, r. 264.

Office copies  
admissible in  
evidence

265. Copies of all writs, records, pleadings and documents filed in Court when certified by the clerk shall be admissible in evidence in all causes and matters and between all persons or parties to the same extent as the original would be admissible. C.O., c. 21, r. 265.

Impounded  
documents

266. Impounded documents while in the custody of the Court are not to be parted with: and are not to be inspected except on a written order signed by the judge on whose order they were impounded; or in case of documents impounded on the order of the Court *en banc* by an order of that Court such documents shall not be delivered out of the custody of the Court



except on an order made on motion in open Court. C.O., c. 21, r. 266.

## II.—*Examination of Witnesses.*

267. The Court or judge may in any cause or matter when it shall appear necessary for the purposes of justice make any order for the examination upon oath *viva voce* or by interrogatories in writing before the Court or judge or any officer of the Court or any other person and at any place of any witness or person and may empower any party to any such cause or matter to give such deposition in evidence therein on such terms if any as the Court or judge may direct. C.O., c. 21, r. 267.

Order for examination of witness

268. The Court or judge may in any cause or matter at any stage of the proceedings order the attendance of any person for the purpose of producing any writings or other documents named in the order which the Court or judge may think fit to be produced:

Order for production of documents

Provided that no person shall be compelled to produce under any such order any writing or other document which he could not be compelled to produce at the hearing or trial. C.O., c. 21, r. 268.

269. Any person wilfully disobeying any order requiring his attendance for the purpose of being examined or of producing any document shall be deemed guilty of contempt of Court and may be dealt with accordingly. C.O., c. 21, r. 269.

Disobedience to order

270. Any person required to attend for the purpose of being examined or of producing any document shall be entitled to the like conduct money and payment for expenses and loss of time as upon attendance at a trial in Court. C.O., c. 21, r. 270.

Conduct money

271. Where any witness or person is ordered to be examined before any officer of the Court or before any person appointed for the purpose the person taking the examination shall be furnished by the party on whose application the order was made with a copy of the proceedings in the cause or with a copy of the documents necessary to inform the person taking the examination of the questions at issue between the parties. C.O., c. 21, r. 271.

Copy of proceedings to be furnished examiner

272. The examination shall take place in the presence of the parties, their counsel, advocate or agent and the witnesses shall be subject to cross-examination and re-examination. C.O., c. 21, r. 272.

Conduct of examination

273. The depositions taken before an officer of the Court or before any other person appointed to take the examination shall be taken down in writing by or in the presence of the examiner

Depositions, mode of taking

Reading and  
signatures

Questions and  
answers

Objections

not ordinarily by question and answer but so as to represent as nearly as may be the statement of the witness and when completed shall be read over to the witness and signed by him in the presence of the parties or such of them as may think fit to attend. If the witness shall refuse to sign the depositions the examiner shall sign the same. The examiner may put down any particular question or answer if there should appear any special reason for doing so and may put any question to the witness as to the meaning of any answer or as to any matter arising in the course of the examination. Any questions which may be objected to shall be taken down by the examiner in the depositions and he shall state his opinion thereon to the advocates or parties and shall refer to such statement in the depositions but he shall not have the power to decide upon the materiality or relevancy of any question. C.O., c. 21, r. 273.

Disobedience  
of witness

274. If any person duly summoned by subpoena to attend for examination shall refuse to attend or if having attended he shall refuse to be sworn or to answer any lawful question a certificate of such refusal signed by the examiner shall be filed in Court and thereupon the party requiring the attendance of the witness may apply to the Court or judge *ex parte* or on notice for an order directing the witness to attend or to be sworn or to answer any question as the case may be. C.O., c. 21, r. 274.

Objections  
by witness

275. If any witness shall object to any question which may be put to him before an examiner the question so put and the objection of the witness thereto shall be taken down by the examiner and transmitted by him to the Court to be there filed and the validity of the objection shall be decided by the Court or judge. C.O., c. 21, r. 275.

Witness  
disobeying  
subpœna

276. If it shall be made to appear to the judge that a witness has been duly served with a subpoena and his fees for travel and attendance paid or tendered to him and that such witness refuses or neglects to attend to give evidence as required by his subpoena and that his evidence is necessary and material it shall be lawful for the judge in addition to any powers which he may possess for the punishment of such witness to issue a warrant under his hand and seal directed to any sheriff or other officer or officers for the immediate arrest of such witness to be brought before the Court or person authorized to hear the evidence for the purpose of giving evidence in the cause. C.O., c. 21, r. 276.

Warrant  
for arrest

Costs against  
disobedient  
witness

277. In any case under the three last preceding rules the Court or judge shall have power to order the witness to pay any costs occasioned by his refusal or objection. C.O., c. 21, r. 277.

278. When the examination of any witness before any examiner shall have been concluded the original depositions authenticated by the signature of the examiner shall be returned by him to the clerk of the Court to whom the same is returnable and by him shall be filed. C.O., c. 21, r. 278.

Return of  
depositions

279. The person taking the examination of a witness under the provisions of this order may and if need be shall make a special report to the Court touching such examination and the conduct or absence of any witness or other person thereon and the Court or judge may direct such proceedings and make such order as upon the report they or he may think just. C.O., c. 21, r. 279.

Special report  
by examiner

280. Except where it is otherwise provided or may be directed by the Court or judge no disposition shall be given in evidence at the hearing or trial of the cause or matter without the consent of the party against whom the same may be offered unless the Court or judge is satisfied that the deponent is dead or beyond the jurisdiction of the Court or unable from sickness or other infirmity to attend the hearing or trial in any of which cases the depositions certified under the hand of the person taking the examination shall be admissible in evidence saving all just exceptions without proof of the signature to such certificate. C.O., c. 21, r. 280.

Depositions,  
use of in  
evidence

281. Any officer of the Court or other person directed to take the examination of any witness or person may administer oaths. C.O., c. 21, r. 281.

Oaths

282. Any party in any cause or matter may by subpoena *ad testificandum* or *duces tecum* require the attendance of any witness before an officer of the Court or other person appointed to take the examination for the purpose of using his evidence upon any proceeding in the cause or matter in the like manner as such witness would be bound to attend and be examined at the hearing or trial; and any party or witness having made an affidavit to be used or which shall be used on any proceeding in the cause or matter shall be bound on being served with such subpoena to attend before such officer or person for cross-examination. C.O., c. 21, r. 282.

Examination  
for use in  
proceedings  
in cause

Cross  
examination  
on affidavit

283. Evidence taken subsequently to the hearing or trial of any cause or matter shall be taken as nearly as may be in the same manner as evidence taken at or with a view to a trial. C.O., c. 21, r. 283.

Evidence taken  
after trial

284. The practice with reference to the examination, cross-examination and re-examination of witnesses at a trial shall

Practice on  
taking evidence

extend and be applicable to evidence taken in any cause or matter at any stage. C.O., c. 21, r. 284.

Special directions as to taking evidence

285. The practice of the Court with respect to evidence at a trial when applied to evidence to be taken before an officer of the Court or other person in any cause or matter after the hearing or trial shall be subject to any special directions which may be given in any case. C.O., c. 21, r. 285.

Notice to use affidavits or depositions at trial

286. No affidavit or deposition filed or made before issue joined in any cause or matter shall without special leave of the Court or judge be received at the hearing or trial thereof unless within one month after the cause is at issue or within such longer time as may be allowed by special leave of the Court or a judge notice in writing shall have been given by the party intending to use the same to the opposite party of his intention in that behalf. C.O., c. 21, r. 286.

Evidence at trial subsequent use of

287. All evidence taken at the hearing or trial of any cause or matter may be used in any subsequent proceedings in the cause or matter.

Shorthand reporters

[287a. Upon the application of any party to a cause or matter at or before the trial the judge may order that the evidence at the trial shall be taken in shorthand by some competent person to be named by the judge, and may give such directions as to the costs occasioned by the taking of the evidence in shorthand as to him may seem meet.

(2) The stenographer taking the notes of evidence shall, as soon as possible, transcribe the same into longhand, and after having certified the correctness of the transcription shall deliver the same to the judge, who shall compare the same with his notes of evidence, and if the said transcription differs in any material respect from his notes of evidence correct the same to correspond with his said notes and thereupon certify the said transcription and deposit the same with the clerk, and the transcription when so certified by the stenographer and the judge shall be deemed to be the evidence.

(3) Any copy of the evidence certified by the said stenographer or by the said clerk shall without proof of signature have the same validity as if it were the original evidence.

(4) Any stenographer before proceeding to take the evidence at any trial shall take the following oath before the judge and a record of such oath having been taken shall be made by the clerk:

I do solemnly and sincerely promise and swear that I will faithfully report the evidence and proceedings at the trial in this case. - So help me God.

287b. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may appoint one or more official shorthand writers for the purpose of taking

and reporting the evidence at trials and may fix their remuneration.

(2) Every such reporter shall be an officer of the Court and shall hold office during the pleasure of the Lieutenant Governor in Council and shall perform such other duties as may be assigned to him by order of the Lieutenant Governor in Council.

(3) Every such reporter shall take the following oath before a judge of the Court, and the same shall be filed by the clerk :

I , do solemnly and sincerely promise and swear that I will faithfully take and report the evidence and proceedings at the trial in each case in which it may be my duty to act as shorthand reporter. So help me God.

(4) Any copy of the evidence or any portion thereof certified by the reporter taking the same or by the clerk of the Court with whom the same has been filed shall for all purposes have the same effect as the original evidence.] C.O., c. 21, r. 287; 1902, c. 5, s. 2; 1903, c. 8, s. 1.

### III.—*Subpœna.*

288. When a subpœna is required for the attendance of a witness for the purpose of proceedings in chambers such subpœna shall issue from the clerk's office upon a note from the judge. C.O., c. 21, r. 288. Subpœna for witness in chambers

289. The service of a subpœna shall be effected by delivering a copy of the writ and of the indorsement thereon and at the same time producing the original writ. C.O., c. 21, r. 289. Service of subpœna

### IV.—*Perpetuating Testimony.*

290. Any person who shall under the circumstances alleged by him to exist become entitled upon the happening of any future event to any office or to any estate or interest in any property real or personal the right or claim to which cannot by him be brought to trial before the happening of such event may commence an action to perpetuate any testimony which may be material for establishing such right or claim. C.O., c. 21, r. 290. Action to perpetuate testimony

291. Witnesses shall not be examined to perpetuate testimony unless an action has been commenced for the purpose. C.O., c. 21, r. 291. Witnesses

292. No action to perpetuate the testimony of witnesses shall be set down for trial. C.O., c. 21, r. 292. Trial

## ORDER XXVII.

## AFFIDAVITS AND DEPOSITIONS.

Evidence on  
motions, etc.

293. Upon any motion, petition or summons evidence may be given by affidavit; but the Court or judge may on the application of either party order the attendance for cross-examination of the persons making any such affidavit and may make such interim order or otherwise as appears necessary to meet the justice of the case. C.O., c. 21, r. 293.

Cross  
examination

Intituling  
affidavits

294. Every affidavit shall be intituled in the cause or matter in which it is sworn; but in every case in which there is more than one plaintiff or defendant it shall be sufficient to state the full name of the first plaintiff or defendant respectively and that there are other plaintiffs or defendants as the case may be; and the costs occasioned by any unnecessary prolixity in any such title shall be disallowed. C.O., c. 21, r. 294.

Affidavits  
confined to  
facts

Statements  
of belief

295. Affidavits shall be confined to such facts as the witness is able of his own knowledge to prove except on interlocutory motions on which statements as to his belief with the grounds thereof may be admitted. The costs of every affidavit which shall unnecessarily set forth matters of hearsay or argumentative matter or copies of or extracts from documents shall be paid by the party filing the same. C.O., c. 21, r. 295.

Officers for  
oaths

296. Affidavits sworn in the North-West Territories shall be sworn before a judge, clerk of the Court or deputy clerk, notary public, justice of the peace or commissioner empowered to administer oaths. C.O., c. 21, r. 296.

Jurat: time  
and place  
of oath

297. Every person administering oaths shall express the time when and the place where he shall take any affidavit or recognition; otherwise the same shall not be held authentic nor be admitted to be filed without the leave of the Court or judge. C.O., c. 21, r. 297.

Officers for  
oaths out of  
Territories

298. All examinations, affidavits, declarations, affirmations and attestations in causes or matters depending in the Supreme Court may be sworn and taken out of the North-West Territories in any part of the Dominion of Canada, or in Great Britain or Ireland, or the Channel Islands, or in any colony, island, or plantation, or place under the dominion of Her Majesty in foreign parts before any judge, court, notary public or person lawfully authorized to administer oaths in such country, colony, island, plantation or place respectively or before any of Her Majesty's consuls or vice consuls in any foreign part out of Her Majesty's dominions or before a judge of a court of record or a notary public under his hand and seal or before a commissioner appointed for the purpose of taking affidavits outside

of the North-West Territories to be used within said Territories or a commissioner duly appointed by the judge for such purpose and the judges and other officers of the Supreme Court shall take judicial notice of the seal or signature as the case may be of any such court, judge, notary public, person, consul or vice consul, attached, appended or subscribed to any such examinations, affidavits, affirmations, attestations and declarations. C.O., c. 21, r. 298.

299. Every affidavit shall be drawn up in the first person and shall be divided into paragraphs and every paragraph shall be numbered consecutively and as nearly as may be shall be confined to a distinct portion of the subject. No costs shall be allowed for any affidavit or part of an affidavit substantially departing from this rule. C.O., c. 21, r. 299. Form of affidavits

300. Every affidavit shall state the description and true place of abode of the deponent and shall be signed by him. C.O., c. 21, r. 300. Description of deponent Signature

301. In every affidavit made by two or more deponents the names of the several persons making the affidavit shall be inserted in the jurat except that if the affidavit of all the deponents is taken at one time by the same officer it shall be sufficient to state that it was sworn by both or all of the "above-named" deponents. C.O., c. 21, r. 301. Affidavits by several deponents

302. Every affidavit used in a cause, matter or proceeding shall be filed. C.O., c. 21, r. 302. Affidavits, etc. to be filed

303. The Court or judge may order to be struck out from any affidavit any matter which is scandalous and may order the costs of any application to strike out such matter to be paid by the offending party. C.O., c. 21, r. 303. Scandalous matter

304. No affidavit having in the jurat or body thereof any interlineation, alteration or erasure shall without leave of the Court or judge be read or made use of in any matter depending in Court unless the interlineation or alteration (other than by erasure) is authenticated by the initials of the officer taking the affidavit nor in the case of an erasure unless the words or figures appearing at the time of taking the affidavit to be written on the erasure are written and signed or initialled in the margin of the affidavit by the officer taking it. C.O., c. 21, r. 304. Alterations in affidavits

305. Where an affidavit is sworn by any person who appears to the officer taking the affidavit to be illiterate or blind the officer shall certify in the jurat that the affidavit was read in his presence to the deponent, that the deponent seemed per-

fectly to understand it and that the deponent made his signature or mark in the presence of the officer. No such affidavit shall be used in evidence in the absence of this certificate unless the Court or judge is otherwise satisfied that the affidavit was read over to and appeared to be perfectly understood by the deponent. C.O., c. 21, r. 305.

Use of  
defective  
affidavits

306. The Court or judge may receive any affidavit sworn for the purpose of being used in any cause or matter notwithstanding any defect by misdescription of parties or otherwise in the title or jurat or any other irregularity in the form thereof and may direct a memorandum to be made on the document that it has been so received. C.O., c. 21, r. 306.

Office copies

307. A copy of an affidavit may in all cases be used the original affidavit having been previously filed and the copy duly authenticated with the certificate of the clerk with the seal of the Court. C.O., c. 21, r. 307.

Affidavit  
sworn before  
advocate or  
agent

308. No affidavit shall be sufficient if sworn before the advocate acting for the party on whose behalf the affidavit is to be used or before any agent of such advocate or before the party himself. C.O., c. 21, r. 308.

or clerk or  
partner

309. Any affidavit which would be insufficient if sworn before the advocate himself shall be insufficient if sworn before his clerk or partner. C.O., c. 21, r. 309.

Time limited  
for filing

310. Where a special time is limited for filing affidavits no affidavit filed after that time shall be used unless by leave of the Court or judge. On motions founded on affidavits either party may by leave of the Court or judge make affidavits in answer to the affidavits of the opposite party as to new matter arising out of such affidavits. C.O., c. 21, r. 310.

Affidavits on  
*ex parte*  
motions

311. Except by leave of the Court or judge no order made *ex parte* in Court founded on any affidavit shall be of any force unless the affidavit on which the application was made was actually made before the order was applied for and produced or filed at the time of making the application. C.O., c. 21, r. 311.

Use in  
chambers of  
affidavits used  
in Court

312. All affidavits which have been previously made and read in Court upon any proceedings in a cause or matter may be used before a judge in chambers. C.O., c. 21, r. 312.

Affidavits of  
service

313. Affidavits of service upon any party must state when, where and how and by whom such service was effected. C.O., c. 21, r. 313.



314. Every alteration in an account verified by affidavit shall be marked with the initials of the commissioner or officer before whom the affidavit is sworn and such alteration shall not be made by erasure. C.O., c. 21, r. 314. Alterations in verified accounts

315. Accounts, extracts and other documents referred to by affidavit shall not be annexed to the affidavit or referred to in the affidavit as annexed but shall be referred to as exhibits. C.O., c. 21, r. 315. Exhibits, reference to

316. Every certificate on an exhibit referred to in an affidavit signed by the commissioner or officer before whom the affidavit is sworn shall be marked with the short title of the cause or matter. C.O., c. 21, r. 316. Certificate on exhibit

## ORDER XXVIII.

### MOTION FOR JUDGMENT.

317. Except where it is otherwise provided that the judgment may be obtained in any other manner the judgment of the Court shall be obtained by motion for judgment. C.O., c. 21, r. 317. Judgment on motion

318. Where at or after a trial with a jury the judge has directed that any judgment be entered any party may apply to set aside such judgment and enter any other judgment on the ground that the judgment directed to be entered is wrong by reason that the finding of the jury upon the questions submitted to them has not been properly entered. C.O., c. 21, r. 318. Judgment on findings of jury  
Setting aside

319. Where at or after a trial by a judge either with or without a jury the judge has directed that any judgment be entered any party may apply to set aside such judgment and enter any other judgment upon the ground that upon the finding as entered the judgment so directed is wrong. C.O., c. 21, r. 319. Setting aside judgment directed to be entered by judge

320. An application under the two next preceding rules shall be to the Court *en banc*. C.O., c. 21, r. 320. Application to Court  
*en banc*

321. When issues have been ordered to be tried or issues or questions of fact to be determined in any manner the plaintiff may set down a motion for judgment as soon as such issues or questions have been determined. If he does not set down such a motion and give notice thereof to the other parties within ten days after his right so to do has arisen then after the expiration Setting down motion for judgment after issues tried

of such ten days any defendant may set down a motion for judgment and give notice thereof to the other parties. C.O., c. 21, r. 321.

After trial  
of some of  
issues ordered

322. When issues have been ordered to be tried or issues or questions of fact to be determined in any manner and some only of such issues or questions of fact have been tried or determined any party who considers that the result of such trial or determination renders the trial or determination of the others of them unnecessary or renders it desirable that the trial or determination thereof should be postponed may apply to the Court or judge for leave to set down a motion for judgment without waiting for such trial or determination; and the Court or judge may if satisfied of the expediency thereof give such leave upon such terms if any as shall appear just and may give any directions which may appear desirable as to postponing the trial of the other issues of fact. C.O., c. 21, r. 322.

Motion for  
judgment

Motion to be  
set down within  
one year

323. No motion for judgment shall except by leave of the Court or judge be set down after the expiration of one year from the time when the party seeking to set down the same first became entitled so to do. C.O., c. 21, r. 323.

Motion for  
judgment or  
new trial

Inferences  
of fact, etc.

324. Upon a motion for judgment or upon an application for a new trial the Court may draw all inferences of fact not inconsistent with the finding of the jury and if satisfied that it has before it all the materials necessary for finally determining the questions in dispute or any of them or for awarding any relief sought give judgment accordingly or may if it shall be of opinion that it has not sufficient materials before it to enable it to give judgment direct the motion to stand over for further consideration and direct such issues or questions to be tried or determined and such accounts and inquiries to be taken and made as it may think fit. C.O., c. 21, r. 324.

Court or judge  
may direct any  
application to  
be turned into  
motion for  
judgment or  
hearing of  
cause

325. When it is made to appear to the Court or judge on the hearing of any application which may be pending before the Court or judge that it will be conducive to the ends of justice to permit it, the Court or judge may direct any application to be turned into a motion for judgment or hearing of the cause or matter; and thereupon the Court or judge may make such order as to the time and manner of giving the evidence in the cause and matter and with respect to the further prosecution thereof as the circumstances of the case may require; and upon the hearing it shall be discretionary with the Court or judge to either pronounce a judgment or make such order as the Court or judge deems expedient. C.O., c. 21, r. 325.

Court or judge  
may permit  
service of  
notice of  
motion for

326. Where at any time after the writ of summons has been issued it is made to appear to the Court or judge on an *ex parte* application that it will be conducive to the ends of justice to

permit a notice of motion for a judgment to be forthwith served the Court or judge may order the same accordingly and when such permission is granted the Court or judge is to give directions as to the service of the notice of motion and affidavits as may be expedient. Upon the hearing of such motion the Court or judge instead of either granting or refusing the application may give such directions for the examination of either parties or witnesses or for the making or further inquiries or with respect to the further prosecution of the suit as the circumstances of the case may require and upon such terms as to costs as the Court or judge think right. C.O., c. 21, r. 326.

## ORDER XXIX.

### JUDGMENT AND ENTRY OF JUDGMENT.

327. Except where otherwise provided every order or decree and every other judgment that the judge may so direct shall be entered by the proper officer at length in a book to be kept for such purpose properly indexed and a copy of such entry certified by the proper officer under the seal of the Court shall be received for all purposes as of the same force and effect as such original order, decree or judgment. C.O., c. 21, r. 327.

Recording orders, decrees and judgments  
Certified copies evidence

328. When any judgment is pronounced by the Court or judge the entry of judgment shall be dated as of the day on which such judgment is pronounced unless the Court or judge shall otherwise order and the judgment shall take effect from that date:

Judgment to be entered as of date pronounced

Provided that by special leave of the Court or judge a judgment may be antedated or postdated. C.O., c. 21, r. 328.

329. In all cases not within the last preceding rule the entry of judgment shall be dated as of the day on which the requisite documents are left with the proper officer for the purpose of such entry and the judgment shall take effect from that date. C.O., c. 21, r. 329.

Date of entry in other cases

330. Every judgment or order made in any cause or matter requiring any person to do an act thereby ordered shall state the time or the time after service of the judgment or order within which the act is to be done and upon the copy of the judgment or order which shall be served upon the person required to obey the same there shall be endorsed a memorandum in the words or to the effect following namely:

Time to be stated for doing any act ordered to be done

"If you the within named A.B. neglect to obey this judgment (or order) by the time therein limited you will be liable

Memorandum to be endorsed

to process of execution for the purpose of compelling you to obey the same judgment (or order)." C.O., c. 21, r. 330. -

Entry of  
judgment on  
production of  
affidavit or  
document

331. Where it is provided that any judgment may be entered upon the filing of any affidavit or production of any document the clerk shall examine the affidavit or document produced and if the same be regular and contain all that is by law required he shall enter judgment accordingly. C.O., c. 21, r. 331.

Entry on  
production of  
order or  
certificate

332. When any judgment may be entered pursuant to any order or certificate or return to any writ the production of such order, certificate or return shall be sufficient authority to the officer to enter judgment accordingly. C.O., c. 21, r. 332.

Consent  
judgment  
  
Defendant  
represented

333. In any cause or matter where the defendant has appeared by advocate no order for entering judgment shall be made by consent unless the consent of the defendant is given by his advocate or agent. C.O., c. 21, r. 333.

Consent  
judgment  
  
Defendant in  
person

334. When the defendant has not appeared or has appeared in person no such order shall be made unless the defendant attends before a judge and gives his consent in person or unless his written consent is attested by an advocate acting on his behalf. C.O., c. 21, r. 334.

Satisfaction  
of judgment

335. Satisfaction of a judgment shall be signed by the plaintiff and his personal representatives or by an advocate specially authorized for that purpose in writing unless the judge on special circumstances set forth by affidavit dispense with such authorization. C.O., c. 21, r. 335.

---

## ORDER XXX.

### EXECUTION.

#### I.—Execution Generally.

Judgment or  
order to be  
obeyed  
without  
demand]

336. Where any person is by order directed to pay any money or deliver up or transfer any property real or personal to another it shall not be necessary to make any demand thereof but the person so directed shall be bound to obey such order upon being duly served with a copy of the same without demand. C.O., c. 21, r. 336.

Conditional  
judgment

337. Where any person who has obtained any judgment or order upon condition does not perform or comply with such condition he shall be considered to have waived or abandoned

such judgment or order so far as the same is beneficial to himself and any other person interested in the matter may on breach or nonperformance of the condition take either such proceedings as the judgment or order may in such case warrant or such proceedings as might have been taken if no such judgment or order had been made unless the Court or judge shall otherwise direct. C.O., c. 21, r. 337.

Breach or non-performance of condition

338. Every person to whom any sum of money or any costs shall be payable under a judgment or order so soon as the money or costs shall be payable shall be entitled to sue out one or more writ or writs of *fiery facias* to enforce payment thereof subject nevertheless as follows:

Execution to enforce payment of money

- (a) If the judgment or order is for payment within a period therein mentioned no such writ as aforesaid shall be issued until after the expiration of such period;
- (b) The Court or a judge may at or after the time of giving judgment or making an order stay execution until such time as they or he shall think fit. C.O., c. 21, r. 338.

Where time allowed by judgment

Stay of execution

339. A judgment for the recovery or for the delivery or the possession of land may be enforced by writ of possession. C.O., c. 21, r. 339.

Recovery of land

340. A judgment for the recovery of any property other than land or money may be enforced by writ for delivery of the property. C.O., c. 21, r. 340.

Recovery of other property

341. A judgment requiring any person to do any act other than the payment of money or to abstain from doing anything may be enforced by writ of attachment or by committal. C.O., c. 21, r. 341.

Judgment to do or abstain from any act

342. Where a judgment or order is to the effect that any party is entitled to any relief subject to or upon the fulfilment of any condition or contingency the party so entitled may upon the fulfilment of the condition or contingency and demand made upon the party against whom he is entitled to relief apply to the judge for leave to issue execution against such party; and the judge may if satisfied that the right to relief has arisen according to the terms of the judgment or order order that execution issue accordingly or may direct that any issue or question necessary for the determination of the rights of the parties be tried in any of the ways in which questions arising in any action may be tried. C.O., c. 21, r. 342.

Judgment on condition

Execution of

343. Where a judgment or order is against a firm execution may issue:

Execution in case of judgment against firms

- (a) Against any property of the partnership;
- (b) Against the property of any person who has appeared in his own name or who has admitted on the pleadings that he is or who has been adjudged to be a partner;
- (c) Against the property of any person who has been individually served as a partner with a writ of summons and has failed to appear.

Application  
for leave to  
issue against  
members  
of firm

Judgment  
not to affect  
partner out of  
jurisdiction

(2) If the party who has obtained judgment or an order claims to be entitled to issue execution against any other person as being a member of the firm he may apply to a judge for leave so to do; and a judge may give such leave if the liability be not disputed or if such liability be disputed may order that the liability of such person be tried and determined in any manner in which any issue or question in an action may be tried and determined; but except as against any property of the partnership a judgment against a firm shall not render liable, release, or otherwise affect any member thereof who was out of the jurisdiction when the writ was issued and who has not appeared to the writ unless he has been made a party to the action or has been served with the writ in the action. C.O., c. 21, r. 343.

*Præcipe* for  
execution

344. No writ of execution shall be issued without the party issuing it or his advocate filing a *præcipe* for that purpose; the *præcipe* shall contain the title of the action, the reference to the record, the date of the judgment and of the order if any directing the execution to be issued, the names of the parties against whom or of the firm against whose goods the execution is to be issued and shall be signed by or on behalf of the advocate of the party issuing it or by the party issuing it if he does so in person. C.O., c. 21, r. 344.

Execution to  
any judicial  
district

345. When entitled thereto the party in whose favour such judgment has been entered may have one or more writs of execution directed to the sheriff of any one of the judicial districts for levying within the judicial district named in such writ the amount due on such judgment and legal interest thereon and costs subsequent to such judgment by distress and sale of the goods and chattels and personal property liable to seizure and sale for debt of the party against whom the said judgment has been so entered. C.O., c. 21, r. 345.

Date of  
execution  
Duration

Renewal

346. Every writ of execution shall bear date the day of its issue and shall remain in force for two years from its date (and no longer if unexecuted unless renewed) but such writ may at any time before its expiration and so from time to time during the continuance of the renewed writ be renewed by the party issuing it for two years from the date of such renewal by

being marked in the margin with a memorandum to the effect following: "Renewed for two years from the      day of A.D. 1      , " (signed by the clerk); and the production of a writ of execution marked as renewed in manner aforesaid shall be sufficient evidence of its having been so renewed; and a writ of execution so renewed shall have effect and be entitled to priority according to the time of the original delivery thereof. C.O., c. 21, r. 346.

347. Every writ of execution for the recovery of money shall be indorsed with a direction to the sheriff or other officer or person to whom the writ is directed to levy the money really due and payable and sought to be recovered under the judgment or order stating the amount and also to levy legal interest thereon, if sought to be recovered, together with sheriff's fees, poundage and other expenses of execution. C.O., c. 21, r. 347. Indorsement  
of direction  
to sheriff

348. As between the original parties to a judgment or order execution may issue at any time within six years from the recovery of the judgment or the date of the order. C.O., c. 21, r. 348. Execution  
May issue  
within six  
years

349. In the following cases namely:

- (a) Where six years have elapsed since the judgment or date of the order or any change has taken place by death or otherwise in the parties entitled or liable to execution;
- (b) Where a husband is entitled or liable to execution upon a judgment or order for or against a wife;
- (c) Where a party is entitled to execution upon a judgment of assets *in futuro*;
- (d) Where a party is entitled to execution against any of the shareholders of a joint stock company upon a judgment recorded against such company or against a public officer or other person representing such company

Leave to issue  
execution  
in certain  
cases

the party alleging himself to be entitled to the execution may apply to the judge for leave to issue the execution accordingly; and such judge may if satisfied that the party so applying is entitled to issue execution make an order to that effect or may order that any issue or question necessary to determine the rights of the parties shall be tried in any of the ways in which any question in any action may be tried; and in either case such judge may impose such terms as to costs or otherwise as shall be just. C.O., c. 21, r. 349.

350. Every order of the Court or judge in any cause or matter may be enforced against all persons bound thereby in the same manner as a judgment to the same effect. C.O., c. 21, r. 350. Enforcement  
of orders

Executions by  
or against a  
person not a  
party

351. Any person not being a party to a cause or matter who obtains any order or in whose favour any order is made shall be entitled to enforce obedience to such order by the same process as if he were a party to such cause or matter and any person not being a party to a cause or matter against whom obedience to any judgment or order may be enforced shall be liable to the same process for enforcing obedience to such judgment or order as if he were a party to such cause or matter. C.O., c. 21, r. 351.

Facts arisen  
too late to  
be pleaded

Stay of  
execution

352. No proceeding by *audita querelle* shall hereafter be used; but any party against whom a judgment has been given may apply to the judge for a stay of execution or other relief against such judgment upon the ground of facts which have arisen too late to be pleaded and the judge may give such relief and upon such terms as may be just. C.O., c. 21, r. 352.

Court may  
order act to  
be done at  
expense of  
party refusing

353. If a mandamus granted in an action or otherwise or a mandatory order, injunction or judgment for the specific performance of any contract be not complied with the Court or judge besides or instead of proceedings against the disobedient party for contempt may direct that the act required to be done may be done so far as practicable by the party by whom the judgment or order has been obtained or some other person to be appointed by the Court or judge at the cost of the disobedient party and upon the act being done the expenses incurred may be ascertained in such manner as the Court or judge may direct and execution may issue for the amount so ascertained and costs. C.O., c. 21, r. 353.

Enforcement  
of judgment  
against  
corporation

354. Any judgment or order against a corporation wilfully disobeyed may by leave of the Court or judge be enforced by execution against the corporate property or by attachment of the persons of the directors or other officers. C.O., c. 21, r. 354.

Forms of  
execution

355. Every writ of execution shall follow form B in the schedule hereto adapted to the circumstances of each case and where form B is not appropriate the form shall be settled by the judge on *ex parte* application. C.O., c. 21, r. 355.

Effects of  
execution in  
sheriff's hands  
as against  
goods of  
judgment  
debtor

356. Except as hereinafter mentioned every writ of execution against goods and chattels shall at and from the time of its delivery to the sheriff to be executed bind all the goods and chattels or any interest in all the goods and chattels of the judgment debtor within the judicial district of the said sheriff and shall take priority to any chattel mortgage, bill of sale or assignment for the benefit of all or any of the creditors of the judgment debtor executed by him after the receipt by the sheriff of such writ of execution or which by virtue of the provisions of *The Bills of Sales Ordinance* has not taken effect prior to



such receipt as against the creditor or creditors' interest under the execution but shall not take priority to a *bona fide* sale by the judgment debtor followed by an actual and continued change of possession of any of his goods and chattels without actual notice to the purchaser that such writ is in the hands of the sheriff of the judicial district wherein the said judgment debtor resides or carries on business. C.O., c. 21, r. 356.

357. No sale of personal property seized under any writ of execution or process shall be made without such sale being advertised for at least ten days by public notice thereof describing the property to be sold copies of which notice shall be posted in the offices of the clerk and sheriff and at least five public places in the locality where the same is to be sold; but when the articles seized are of a perishable nature or are of such a character as not to allow of a delay of ten days as hereinbefore provided the same may be sold forthwith. C.O., c. 21, r. 357.

Notice of sheriff's sale  
Perishable articles

358. On any writ of execution against goods and chattels the sheriff charged with the execution of the same may seize and sell the interest or equity of redemption in any goods or chattels including leasehold interests in any lands of the party against whom the writ has issued and such sale shall convey whatever interest the mortgagor had in such goods and chattels at the time of the seizure. C.O., c. 21, r. 356.

Equity of redemption in goods  
Leasehold interests

359. The sheriff having the execution of any writ of execution against goods may seize any money or bank notes, any cheques, bills of exchange, promissory notes, bonds, mortgages, specialties or other securities for money belonging to the execution debtor and such sheriff may pay and assign them to the execution creditor at the sum actually due on and secured by them respectively if he will accept them as money collected or the sheriff may sue in his own name for the recovery of the sums secured thereby when the time of payment thereof has arrived and on payment execute and give valid discharges therefor but no such sheriff or other party shall be bound to sue any party liable upon any such cheque, bill of exchange, promissory note, bond, specialty or other security unless the party who sued out the execution furnishes sufficient security to indemnify him from all costs and expenses to be incurred in the prosecution of the action or to which he may become liable in consequence thereof. C.O., c. 21, r. 359.

Seizure of money, bank notes, cheques, etc.

360. The officer charged with the execution of any writ of execution against goods may seize thereunder any registered mortgage in favour of the execution debtor whether upon lands or chattels by delivering a notice in writing of such seizure to the registrar or clerk in the office where such mortgage is registered.

Seizures of mortgages belonging to debtor

tered; but no such mortgage shall be affected or charged by any writ of execution until delivery of such notice.

Entry in  
register

(2) Upon receipt of such notice the clerk or registrar shall make an entry thereof in the register for which he shall be entitled to a fee of fifty cents:

Notice to  
mortgagor

Provided that unless and until personal service of a notice of seizure on the mortgagor is made he shall not be affected thereby and any payments made by him to the mortgagee before service of such notice shall be deemed good and valid. C.O., c. 21, r. 360.

Transfer of  
cheques, etc.,  
discharges  
sheriff

361. The transference by the sheriff to the execution creditor of any cheques or property named in Rule 359 shall discharge the sheriff to the extent of the amount due on and secured thereby. C.O., c. 21, r. 361.

Payment by  
sheriff of  
moneys  
realized

362. Subject to the provisions of *The Creditors' Relief Ordinance* the sheriff shall pay over to the execution creditor or his advocate all moneys recovered or a sufficient sum to discharge the amount directed by the writ to be levied; but the sheriff shall in all cases be entitled to first deduct his fees and expenses. C.O., c. 21, r. 362.

Growing crops

363. No sale of growing crops whether grain or roots shall take place until after the same have been harvested and threshed or taken and removed from the ground when after all charges for harvesting, threshing, taking and removing have been paid and all exemptions been claimed and reserved the balance may be sold. C.O., c. 21, r. 363.

Issue of  
execution  
lands

364. Any person who becomes entitled to issue a writ of execution against goods may at or after the time of issuing the same issue a writ of execution against the lands of the person liable in any judicial district provided that not less than \$50 remain due and unpaid on the judgment and deliver the same to the sheriff of the district named in the writ and charged with the execution of the writ of execution against goods at or after the time of delivery to him of the writ against goods and either before or after any return thereof; but such officer shall not sell the said lands within less than one year from the day on which the writ against lands is delivered to him nor until three months' notice of such sale has been posted in a conspicuous place in the sheriff's and clerk's office respectively and published two months in the newspaper nearest the lands to be sold.

Sale of lands  
Time for  
Advertisement  
of

(2) Where more than one newspaper is published in the same locality the notice of sale may be published in either one. C.O., c. 21, r. 364.

365. No sale shall be had under any execution against lands until after a return of *nulla bona* in whole or in part with respect to an execution against goods in the same suit or matter by the same officer. Where there are no bidders or no sufficient bid has been offered for the land to be sold as aforesaid the sheriff may adjourn such sale from time to time and a notice of the time and place of such adjourned sale shall be posted by him in a conspicuous place in the sheriff's and clerk's offices respectively and such notice shall be sufficient notice of such adjourned sale. C.O., c. 21, r. 365.

Return  
*nulla bona*  
before sale  
of lands  
Adjournment  
of sale

366. In cases where the sheriff or other officer shall sell lands under execution for which a certificate of title has not been granted a transfer executed by him in the form prescribed for lands for which a certificate of title has been granted shall be sufficient to convey the execution debtor's interest therein to the purchaser. C.O., c. 21, r. 366.

Form of  
transfer where  
certificate of  
title not  
granted

367. No sheriff shall make any return of *nulla bona* either in whole or in part to any writ against goods until the whole of the goods of the execution debtor in the district named in the writ liable to seizure which he can find have been exhausted. C.O., c. 21, r. 367.

Return *nulla  
bona*

368. If the amount authorized to be made and levied under the writ against goods is made and levied thereunder the person issuing the writ against lands shall not be entitled to the expenses thereof or of any seizure or advertisement thereunder and the return to be made by the officer charged with the execution of the writ against lands to such writ shall be to the effect that the amount has been so made and levied as aforesaid. C.O., c. 21, r. 368.

If money  
made on goods  
no costs  
execution  
lands

Return in such  
case

369. Where under any writ of execution while in force personal property has been seized the sheriff may proceed to sell the same although the writ of execution has expired. C.O., c. 21, r. 369.

Sale after  
expiry of writ

370: Where it is sought to enforce a judgment made for the recovery of any property other than land or money the Court or judge may upon the application of the plaintiff or person entitled thereto order that execution shall issue for the delivery of the property without giving the defendant or other party the option of retaining the property and paying the assessed value if any; or at the option of the plaintiff or person entitled thereto that the sheriff levy and make the assessed value with or without costs in either instance as may be just and for such purpose separate writs may be issued for the costs. C.O., c. 21, r. 370.

Execution for  
delivery of  
property or  
recovery of  
assessed value

Writ of  
possession for  
recovery of  
land

371. A judgment or order that a party do recover possession of any land or that any person therein named do deliver up possession of any land to some other person may, without any order for such purpose, after fifteen days from the entry of the judgment or service of a copy of the order, be enforced by a writ of possession. C.O., c. 21, r. 371.

Execution for  
recovery of  
land and costs

372. Upon any judgment or order for the recovery or delivery of possession of any land and costs there may be either one writ or separate writs of execution for the recovery of possession and for the costs, at the election of the successful party. C.O., c. 21, r. 372.

## II.—*Poundage, Interest, Etc.*

Levy of  
interest,  
poundage and  
expenses

373. Upon any execution against lands or goods the sheriff may in addition to the sum recovered by the judgment levy the poundage fees, expenses of the execution and interest upon the amount so recovered from the time of entering the judgment. C.O., c. 21, r. 373.

Poundage:  
amount  
chargeable in  
certain cases

374. In case a part only is levied by the sheriff on or by force of any execution against goods and chattels the sheriff shall be entitled besides his fees and expenses of execution to poundage only upon the amount so made by him whatever be the sum indorsed upon the writ and in case the personal estate of the defendant is seized or advertised on or under an execution but not sold by reason of satisfaction having been otherwise obtained or from some other cause and no money is actually made by the sheriff on or by force of such execution the sheriff shall be entitled to the fees and expenses of execution and poundage only on the value of the property seized not exceeding the amount indorsed on the writ or such less sum as a judge of the Court out of which the writ issued may deem reasonable under the circumstances of the case. Any party interested may apply to the judge to fix such sum either before or after taxation of the sheriff's bill of costs, charges and expenses or on review or appeal from such taxation. C.O., c. 21, r. 374.

Sheriff's  
charges  
where  
satisfaction  
obtained  
under writ in  
other judicial  
district

375. In the case of writs of execution upon the same judgment to several judicial districts wherein the personal estate of the judgment debtor or debtors has been seized or advertised but not sold by reason of satisfaction having been obtained under or by virtue of a writ in some other judicial district and no money has been actually made on such execution the sheriff shall not be entitled to poundage but to mileage and fees only for the services actually rendered and performed by him and the Court or any judge thereof may allow him a reasonable charge for such services in case no special fees therefor are assigned in any tariff of costs. C.O., c. 21, r. 375.

376. Upon the settlement of an execution either in whole or in part by payment, levy or otherwise or upon the withdrawal, stay or setting aside of an execution the sheriff or officer claiming any fees, poundage, incidental expenses or remuneration which have not been taxed shall upon being required by any party interested within forty-eight hours deliver a copy of his bill in detail to the applicant. Such bill shall be taxed by the clerk of the Court upon the applicant obtaining and serving an appointment for such taxation. C.O., c. 21, r. 376.

Sheriff's charges on withdrawal, stay, etc., of execution

377. No sheriff shall collect any fees, costs, poundage or incidental expenses after having been required to have the same taxed without taxation; and upon tender of the amount taxed no fees, costs, poundage or incidental expenses in respect of proceedings subsequently taken shall be allowed to any sheriff. C.O., c. 21, r. 377.

Sheriff's costs

Taxation Tender

378. It shall be the duty of every taxing officer above referred to to grant an appointment for the taxation of and to tax the bills of costs presented to him for taxation as herein required upon payment or tender of his fees and to give when requested a certificate of such taxation and the amount thereof. C.O., c. 21, r. 378.

Duty of taxing officer

379. Either party dissatisfied with the taxation may appeal to a judge for a revision of such taxation. C.O., c. 21, r. 379.

Revision of taxation

## ORDER XXXI.

### DISCOVERY IN AID OF EXECUTIONS.

380. When a judgment or order is for the recovery or payment of money the party entitled to enforce it may apply to a judge *ex parte* for an order that the debtor liable under such judgment or order or in the case of a corporation that any officer thereof be orally examined as to whether any and what debts are owing to the debtor and whether the debtor has any and what property or means of satisfying the judgment or order before the judge or whom he may appoint; and the judge may make an order for the attendance and examination of such debtor or other person before the clerk of the Court or other person to be named in the order and for the production of any books or documents.

Examination of judgment debtor or officer of corporation

(2) Where judgment has been obtained as aforesaid the Court or judge may *ex parte* on the application of the party entitled to enforce the judgment order any clerk or employee or former clerk or employee of the judgment debtor or any person or officer or officers of any corporation to whom the debtor has

Examination of clerk or employee, former clerk or employee or transferee of debtor's property

made a transfer of his property or effects since the date when the liability or debt which was the subject of the action in which judgment was obtained was incurred to attend before the clerk of the Court or other person to be named in the order and to submit to be examined upon oath as to the estate and effects of the debtor and as to the property and means he had when the liability or debt aforesaid was incurred and as to the property or means he still has of discharging the judgment and as to the disposal he has made of any property since contracting the debt or incurring the liability and as to any and what debts are owing to him.

Use of  
examination

(3) The examination is to be for the purpose of discovery only and no order is to be made on the evidence given on such examination but any such examination may be read on any subsequent proceedings between the same parties or between the execution creditors and any transferee of the property or effects of the execution debtor or in any proceeding to obtain payment directly or indirectly whether by attachment of debts, equitable execution or otherwise. C.O., c. 21, r. 380.

Difficulty in  
enforcing  
judgment  
other than  
for money

381. In case of a judgment or order other than for the recovery or payment of money if any difficulty arises in or about the execution or enforcement thereof any part interested may apply to a judge and the judge may make such order thereon for the attendance and examination of any party or otherwise as may be just and may direct how such judgment or order may be enforced or executed. C.O., c. 21, r. 381.

Conduct  
money

382. Any person liable to be examined under any of the preceding rules of this order shall be entitled to the like conduct money and payment for expenses and loss of time as upon attendance at a trial in court and may be compelled to attend and testify and to produce books and documents in the same manner and subject to the same rules of examination and the same consequences of neglecting to attend or refusing to disclose the matters in respect of which he may be examined as in the case of a witness on a trial. C.O., c. 21, r. 382.

Production of  
documents  
Rules of  
examination  
Disobedience

Costs

383. The costs of any application under this order and of any proceedings arising from or incidental thereto shall be in the discretion of the judge. C.O., c. 21, r. 383.

## ORDER XXXII.

### ATTACHMENT OF DEBTS.

Issue of  
garnishee  
summons

384 Any plaintiff in an action for a debt or liquidated demand before or after judgment and any person who has obtained a judgment or order for the recovery or payment of

money may issue a garnishee summons in the form or to the effect of form C in the schedule hereto. Such summons shall be issued by the clerk upon the plaintiff or judgment creditor, his advocate or agent filing an affidavit—

- (a) Showing the nature and amount of the claim or judgment against the defendant or judgment debtor and swearing positively to the indebtedness of the defendant or judgment debtor to the plaintiff or judgment creditor; Affidavit therefor
- (b) Stating to the best of the deponent's information and belief that the proposed garnishee (naming him) is indebted to such defendant or judgment debtor. C.O., c. 21, r. 384.

385. Service of such summons on the garnishee shall bind any debt due or accruing due from the garnishee to the defendant or the judgment debtor. Service binds debts

(2) The garnishee summons may be served whether on the garnishee, defendant or judgment debtor in any way that a writ of summons may be served; and the provisions relating to service of a writ of summons shall apply to service of a garnishee summons. Manner of service

(3) A copy of the garnishee summons shall be served on the defendant or judgment debtor (or his advocate) within twenty days after service on the garnishee or such further time as a judge *ex parte* may order. C.O., c. 21, r. 385. Service on defendant or judgment debtor

386. No order shall be made against the garnishee or for payment out of any money paid into Court by the garnishee until at least ten days after the service of the said summons on the defendant or judgment debtor and on the garnishee nor when a garnishee summons issues prior to judgment until the plaintiff shall have recovered a judgment against the defendant. No order to go for payment to plaintiff until, etc.

(2) The defendant or judgment debtor or the garnishee or any person claiming to be interested in the moneys attached may apply to a judge in chambers to set aside the garnishee summons. Application to set aside garnishee

(3) No money paid into Court under these proceedings shall be paid out unless on the written consent of the parties interested except by order of the Court or judge which order may be made *ex parte* or on such notice as the judge may direct. C.O., c. 21, r. 386. Payment out of Court

387. A garnishee paying money into Court shall be entitled to deduct therefrom his necessary disbursements and costs (not exceeding \$5) except when the debt due from him to defendant or judgment debtor is larger than the amount of the plaintiff's Garnishee's costs

claim and costs in which case the garnishee may deduct such costs and disbursements out of the balance in his hands, but if such balance is not sufficient to cover such disbursements and costs he may deduct the difference from the amount to be paid into Court. C.O., c. 21, r. 387.

North-West  
Government,  
garnishment  
against

388. The Government of the North-West Territories may be garnisheed under the provisions of this order with regard to moneys due or accruing due to all persons permanently employed by the Government of the Territories.

Service

(2) Such garnishee process shall be served upon [the Territorial Treasurer or Assistant Territorial Treasurer in their respective offices.]

When rule  
applicable

(3) This rule shall only apply to causes of action arising on or after the first day of September in the year one thousand eight hundred and ninety-four. C.O., c. 21, r. 388; 1901, c. 10, s. 5.

Default by  
garnishee

389. If the garnishee does not pay into Court the amount due from him to the debtor or an amount equal to the claim or judgment and costs and does not dispute the debt due or claimed to be due from him to such debtor then the judge may after judgment has been entered against the primary debtor or at once when the garnishee summons is founded on a judgment already recovered order that judgment be entered up against the garnishee and that execution issue and it may issue accordingly to levy the amount due from such garnishee or so much thereof as may be sufficient to satisfy the judgment or order. C.O., c. 21, r. 389

Dispute by  
garnishee

390. If the garnishee dispute his liability or claims that the debt is not attachable he shall enter with the clerk within the time specified in the summons or such further time as the judge may allow a statement showing the grounds on which he disputes liability or claims that the debt is not attachable. After which, on application of the plaintiff or any other person interested on two days' notice given to the garnishee, the judge may fix a time and place for summarily determining the question of liability or whether the debt is attachable as the case may be; or may order that any issue or question necessary for determining such liability or whether the debt is attachable be tried and determined in any manner in which any issue or question in any action may be tried and determined and may direct who shall be the parties to such issue or question and any determination under this section whether summarily or otherwise shall form a judgment of the Court and may be enforced as such. C.O., c. 21, s. 390.

Trial of issue

Delay by  
plaintiff

391. If within two months after the appearance by the garnishee the plaintiff does not proceed to have the question of



liability determined as hereby provided the garnishee may ap- Application by garnishee  
 ply for an order to set aside the garnishee summons. C.O.,  
 c. 21, r. 391.

392. Whenever it is suggested by the garnishee or any per- Suggestion of claim of third party  
 son claiming to be interested that the debt attached belongs to  
 some third person or that any third person has a lien or charge  
 upon it the judge may order such third person to appear and  
 state the nature and particulars of his claim upon such debt.  
 C.O., c. 21, r. 392.

393. After hearing the allegations of any third person under Procedure when third person suggested as entitled  
 such order as in the next preceding rule mentioned and of any  
 other person whom by the same or any subsequent order the  
 judge may order to appear or in case of such third person not  
 appearing when ordered the judge may order execution to  
 issue to levy the amount due from such garnishee or any issue  
 or question to be tried or determined in manner aforesaid and  
 may bar the claim of such third person or make such other  
 order as such judge shall think fit upon such terms in all cases  
 with respect to the lien or charge (if any) of such third person  
 and to costs as the judge shall think just and reasonable.  
 C.O., c. 21, r. 393.

394. Payment made by or execution levied upon the garni- Garnishee discharged by payment or levy  
 shee under any such proceeding as aforesaid shall be a valid  
 discharge to him against the debtor to the amount paid or  
 levied although such proceeding may be set aside or the judg-  
 ment or order reversed or the plaintiff fail in his action. C.O.,  
 c. 21, r. 394.

395. The garnishee shall not be liable for the costs of the Costs in garnishee proceedings  
 proceedings unless and in so far only as occasioned by setting  
 up a defence which he knew or ought to have known was  
 untenable; and the plaintiff or judgment creditor in garnishee  
 proceedings shall be entitled to tax against the defendant or  
 judgment debtor and add to the judgment the costs of such  
 proceedings unless the judge otherwise orders and subject to  
 this provision the cost of all parties shall be in the discretion  
 of the judge. C.O., c. 21, r. 395.

396. No execution shall in any case issue to levy the money Execution stayed till money due  
 owing from any garnishee until and so far only as such  
 money shall become fully due. C.O., c. 21, r. 396.

397. No debt due or accruing due to a mechanic, workman, Exemption from garnishment  
 labourer, servant, clerk or employee for or in respect of his  
 wages or salary shall be liable to seizure or attachment unless  
 the said debt exceeds the sum of \$25 and then only to the  
 extent of the excess:

## Exception

Provided that nothing in this rule contained shall apply to any case where the debt sued for or in respect of which the judgment was recovered has been contracted for board and lodging.

[(2) If the said amount of \$25 or any portion thereof is paid into Court it shall not be necessary for the debtor to claim the same but he shall be entitled to have it paid out to him at any time on application to the clerk but in the event of no such application being made until the expiration of two months after such payment in or after judgment is recovered against the debtor whichever is later the judgment creditor shall be entitled on application to the judge to have the said sum or so much thereof as may be sufficient to satisfy his judgment paid out to him.] C.O., c. 21, r. 397; 1903, c. 8, s. 2.

---

### ORDER XXXIII.

#### INTERLOCUTORY ORDERS AS TO MANDAMUS, INJUNCTIONS OR INTERIM PRESERVATION OF PROPERTY.

Interlocutory  
applications,  
how made

398. Applications for interlocutory orders for mandamus, injunction or receiver or the interim preservation of property may be made *ex parte* in the first instance or by notice of motion or on summons in chambers:

Provided that on an *ex parte* application the judge may require notice to be given to any party or parties interested. C.O., c. 21, s. 398.

Interim  
preservation  
of property

399. When by any contract a *prima facie* case of liability is established and there is alleged as matter of defence a right to be relieved wholly or partially from such liability the Court or judge may make an order for the preservation or interim custody of the subject matter of the litigation or may order that the amount in dispute be brought into Court or otherwise secured. Application for an order under this rule may be made in chambers by summons or notice of motion by any party at any time after his right thereto appears from the pleadings or, if there be no pleadings, is made to appear by affidavit or otherwise to the satisfaction of the Court or judge. C.O., c. 21, r. 399.

Order for sale  
of goods, etc.

400. It shall be lawful for a judge on the application of any party to make any order for the sale by any person or persons named in such order and in such manner and on such terms as the judge may think desirable of any goods, wares or merchandise which may be of a perishable nature or likely to injure from keeping or which for any other just or sufficient reason it may be desirable to have sold at once. C.O., c. 21, r. 400.

401. It shall be lawful for a judge upon the application of any party to a cause or matter and upon such terms as may be just to make any order for the detention, preservation or inspection of any property or thing being the subject of such cause or matter or as to which any question may arise therein and for all or any of the purposes aforesaid to authorize any person to enter upon or into any land or building in the possession of any party to such cause or matter and for all or any of the purposes aforesaid to authorize any samples to be taken or any observation to be made or experiment to be tried which may be necessary or expedient for the purpose of obtaining full information or evidence. C.O., c. 21, r. 401.

Detention,  
preservation  
or inspection  
of property

402. It shall be lawful for the judge by whom any cause or matter may be heard or tried with or without a jury or before whom any cause or matter may be brought, to inspect any property or thing concerning which any question may arise therein and in jury cases the judge may make all such orders upon the sheriff or other person as may be necessary to procure the attendance of the jury at such time and place and in such manner as he may think fit. C.O., c. 21, r. 402.

Inspection by  
judge or jury

403. Where an action is brought to recover or a defendant in his defence seeks by way of counterclaim to recover specific property other than land and the party from whom such recovery is sought does not dispute the title of the party seeking to recover the same but claims to retain the property by virtue of a lien or otherwise as security for any sum, the judge may at any time after such last mentioned claim appears from the pleadings or if there be no pleadings by affidavit or otherwise to the satisfaction of such judge, order that the party claiming to recover the property be at liberty to pay into Court to abide the event of the action the amount of money in respect of which the lien or security is claimed and such further sum if any for interest and costs as such judge may direct and that upon such payment into Court being made the property claimed be given up to the party claiming it. C.O., c. 21, r. 403.

Order for  
delivery of  
specific chattel  
claimed under  
lien or  
payment  
into Court

404. Where any real or personal estate forms the subject of any proceedings in the Court and the judge is satisfied that the same will be more than sufficient to answer all the claims thereon which ought to be provided for in such proceedings the judge may at any time after the commencement of the proceedings allow to the parties interested therein or to any one or more of them the whole or part of the annual income of the real estate or a part of the personal estate or the whole or a part of the income thereof up to such time as the judge shall direct. C.O., c. 21, r. 404.

Allowance out  
of estate  
*pendente lite*

## Injunction

405. An injunction shall be by a judgment or order and any such judgment or order shall have the effect which a similar judgment or order has in England. C.O., c. 21, r. 405.

Injunction  
against  
wrongful act  
or breach of  
contract

406. In any cause or matter in which an injunction has been or might have been claimed the plaintiff may before or after judgment apply for an injunction to restrain the defendant or respondent from the repetition or continuance of the wrongful act or breach of contract complained of or from the commission of any injury or breach of contract of a like kind relating to the same property or right or arising out of the same contract and the judge may grant the injunction either upon or without terms as may be just. C.O., c. 21, r. 406.

## MANDAMUS.

## Mandamus

407. The plaintiff in any action in which he shall claim a mandamus to command the defendant to fulfil any duty in the fulfilment of which the plaintiff is personally interested shall include the claim in his statement of claim. C.O., c. 21, r. 407.

Statement  
of claimOrder upon  
defendant for  
performance

408. If judgment be given for the plaintiff the Court or judge may by the judgment command the defendant either forthwith or on the expiration of such time and upon such terms as may appear to the Court or judge to be just to perform the duty in question. The Court or judge may also extend the time for the performance of the duty. C.O., c. 21, r. 408.

## Enforcement

409. In the event of noncompliance with the judgment as aforesaid the same may be enforced by prerogative mandamus as in England. C.O., c. 21, r. 409.

Protection of  
person acting  
under  
mandamus

410. No action or proceeding shall be commenced or prosecuted against any person in respect of anything done in obedience to a judgment or order for a mandamus. C.O., c. 21, r. 410.

Mandamus to  
be by  
judgment or  
order

411. No writ of mandamus shall hereafter be issued in any action but a mandamus shall be by judgment or order which shall have the same effect as a similar judgment or order has in England. C.O., c. 21, r. 411.

## ORDER XXXIV.

## RECEIVERS.

## Receiver

412. Where an order is made directing a receiver to be appointed unless otherwise ordered the person to be appointed

shall first give security to be allowed by a judge duly to ac- <sup>Security</sup>  
 count for what he shall receive as such receiver and to pay the  
 same as the Court or judge shall direct and the person so to be <sup>Remuneration</sup>  
 appointed shall unless otherwise ordered be allowed a proper  
 salary or allowance. C.O., c. 21, r. 412.

413. When a receiver is appointed with a direction that he <sup>Time for filing</sup>  
 shall pass accounts the judge shall fix the days upon which he <sup>accounts and</sup>  
 shall annually or at longer or shorter periods file and pass such <sup>payment of</sup>  
 accounts and also the days upon which he shall pay the bal- <sup>balances</sup>  
 ances appearing due on the accounts so filed or such part there-  
 of as shall be certified as proper to be paid by him and with  
 respect to any such receiver as shall neglect to file and pass his <sup>Neglect of</sup>  
 accounts and pay the balances thereof at the times so to be <sup>receiver</sup>  
 fixed for that purpose as aforesaid the judge before whom any  
 such receiver is to account may from time to time when his  
 subsequent accounts are produced to be examined and passed  
 disallow the salary therein claimed by such receiver and may  
 also if he shall think fit charge him with interest upon the  
 balances so neglected to be paid by him during the time the  
 same shall appear to have remained in the hands of any such  
 receiver. C.O., c. 21, r. 413.

414. In case of any receiver failing to file any account or <sup>Default of</sup>  
 affidavit or to pass such account or to make any payment or <sup>receiver</sup>  
 otherwise the receiver or the parties or any of them may be re- <sup>Procedure on</sup>  
 quired to attend before the judge to show cause why such ac-  
 count or affidavit has not been filed or such account passed or  
 such payment made or any other proper proceedings taken and  
 thereupon such directions as shall be proper may be given by  
 the judge including the discharge of any receiver and appoint-  
 ment of another and payment of costs. C.O., c. 21, r. 414.

415. When a receivership has been completed the book con- <sup>Receiver's</sup>  
 taining the accounts shall be deposited in the clerk's office. <sup>accounts</sup>  
 C.O., c. 21, r. 415.

416. The accounts of liquidators and of guardians shall be <sup>Passing</sup>  
 passed and verified in the same manner as receivers' accounts. <sup>accounts</sup>  
 C.O., c. 21, r. 416.

## ORDER XXXV.

### ATTACHMENT OF PERSONAL PROPERTY.

417. After the commencement of any suit wherein the claim <sup>Attachment of</sup>  
 is for the recovery of a debt of \$50 or upwards from the defen- <sup>goods</sup>  
 dant to the plaintiff upon affidavit made by the plaintiff or one

Affidavits  
required

of several plaintiffs, if more than one, his or their agent, having a personal knowledge of the matter stating clearly and succinctly from what cause such debt arose and the amount thereof and that he has good reason to believe (giving reasons therefor) that the defendant—

- (a) Is about to abscond or has absconded from the Territories leaving personal property in any judicial district thereof liable to seizure under execution for debt; or
- (b) Has attempted to remove such personal property out of the said Territories or to sell or dispose of the same with intent to defraud his creditors generally or the plaintiff in particular; or
- (c) Keeps concealed to avoid service of process; and
- (d) In either case that the deponent verily believes that without the benefit of the attachment the plaintiff will lose his debt or sustain damage;

Application to  
judge

and upon the further affidavit of one other credible person that he is well acquainted with the defendant and has good reason to believe (giving such reasons) that the defendant is about to abscond or has absconded or has attempted to remove his personal property out of the said Territories or to sell or dispose of the same or keeps concealed with intent as aforesaid as the case may be the judge being satisfied with the reasons aforesaid on application to him *ex parte* may direct the clerk to issue a writ of attachment in form D in the schedule hereto which writ shall be executed by the sheriff according to its tenor:

Exemption  
from seizure

Provided that in any case where the debtor has absconded or is about to abscond from the Territories leaving no wife or family behind no property of such debtor shall be exempt from seizure. C.O., c. 21, r. 417.

Copy writ of  
attachment to  
be served

418. A copy of every such writ shall be served on the debtor against whose effects the same is issued at the time of making any seizure thereunder or as soon thereafter as such service can be effected if the said debtor can be found; but if such personal service cannot be effected a copy thereof shall be left with some grown up person resident at the place where such seizure is made or if no person is resident, posted in a conspicuous place on the premises. C.O., c. 21, r. 418.

Sheriff's  
return and  
inventory

419. Immediately after making a seizure under the said writ the sheriff shall make a return of the writ and with such return transmit annexed thereto an inventory of the property seized and the value thereof according to the best of his judgment and an affidavit of the manner in which service of such writ has been effected. C.O., c. 21, r. 419.

420. Upon the seizure of any property under the writ hereinbefore described the person in whose possession it was at the time of seizure may have the same returned to him upon giving the sheriff sufficient security for or paying into Court an amount equal to its appraised value as shown by the inventory prescribed by the preceding rule hereof. C.O., c. 21, r. 420.

Return of  
goods seized  
on giving  
security or  
deposit of value  
claimed

421. Unless the property seized is redelivered or relinquished by the sheriff under any of the provisions hereof he shall hold the same until the plaintiff obtains judgment in the cause and an execution upon such judgment is delivered to the sheriff:

Provided that in case the plaintiff shall be guilty of any unnecessary delay in the prosecution of his suit to judgment the Court or a judge may order the redelivery of the property so seized to the person from whose possession it was taken unless some other writ of attachment or execution against the defendant shall be in the sheriff's hands for execution. C.O., c. 21, r. 421.

422. Notwithstanding the issue of a writ of attachment the cause shall be proceeded with in the ordinary way but the plaintiff shall not have judgment against the defendant except by order of the judge and in case the plaintiff fails to recover judgment for the full amount of the debt sworn to he shall not be entitled to any costs but may be ordered to pay the costs of the defendant. C.O., c. 21, r. 422.

Subsequent  
proceedings

423. A writ of attachment may be set aside by a judge on satisfactory proof by affidavit that the creditor who sued out such writ had not reasonable cause for taking such proceeding. C.O., c. 21, r. 423.

Setting aside  
writ

424. In case any horses, cattle, sheep or any perishable goods or chattels or such as from their nature cannot be safely kept or conveniently taken care of are taken under any writ of attachment the officer who seized the same shall have them appraised and valued on oath by two competent persons and in case the plaintiff desires it and deposits with the sheriff a bond to the defendant executed by one or more persons whose sufficiency shall be approved of by such officer in double the amount of the appraised value of such articles conditioned for the payment of such appraised value to the defendant together with all costs and damages incurred by the seizure and sale thereof in case judgment is not obtained by the plaintiff against the defendant then the sheriff may sell all or any of such enumerated articles at public auction to the highest bidder giving not less than six days' notice of such sale unless any of the articles are of such a nature as not to allow of that delay in which case the officer shall sell such articles last mentioned

Disposal or  
cattle or  
perishable  
goods pending  
suit

forthwith and shall hold the proceeds of such sale for the same purpose as he would have held any property seized under the attachment. C.O., c. 21, r. 424.

Plaintiff  
omitting to  
give security

425. If the plaintiff after notice to himself or his advocate of the seizure of any articles enumerated in rule 424 hereof neglects or refuses to deposit the bond or only offers a bond with sureties insufficient in the judgment of the sheriff then after the lapse of four days next after the notice the sheriff shall be relieved from all liability to the plaintiff in respect to the articles so seized and the sheriff shall forthwith restore the same to the person from whose possession he took such articles. C.O., c. 21, r. 425.

## ORDER XXXVI.

### REPLEVIN.

Recovery  
of goods  
unlawfully  
detained

426. In any action brought for the recovery of any personal property and claiming whether alone or with any other claim that such property was unlawfully taken or is unlawfully detained the plaintiff may at any time after the issue of the writ of summons obtain a writ of replevin for the delivery of the property to him on his complying with the following rules; such writ shall be in form E in the schedule hereto with such variations as circumstances may require; but nothing herein contained shall authorize the replevying any property seized by the sheriff or other officer charged with the execution of any process issued out of the Court. C.O., c. 21, r. 426.

Property in  
custody of  
Court

Issue of writ  
of replevin

427. Writs of replevin shall be issued by the clerk of the Court upon the plaintiff or his duly authorized agent filing an affidavit naming the judicial district in which the property is and

Affidavit  
therefor

1. Embodying a description of the property sought to be replevied and the value thereof to the best of the deponent's belief; and that the person claiming is the owner or is entitled to the possession of the said property;

2. Further stating if replevin is sought in the case of property distrained for rent or *damage feasant* that the property was taken under colour of distress for rent or *damage feasant* as the case may be;

3. Or in the case of property wrongfully taken out of the possession of the claimant or fraudulently got out of his possession stating in addition to the particulars required by clause 1 of this rule the time and the wrongful and fraudulent manner in which the same was taken or gotten out of his pos-



session and such facts and circumstances as show that the claimant is entitled to the possession of the property;

4. (*Repealed.*) 1901, c. 10, s. 6; C.O., c. 21, r. 427.

428. Before the sheriff replevies he shall take a bond in double the value of the property to be replevied as stated in the writ. The bond shall be assignable to the defendant by the sheriff indorsing his name thereon and such indorsement shall enable the defendant to bring an action thereon in his own name against the parties who have executed it. The bond may be in form F in the schedule hereto with such variations as circumstances may require and the parties to such bond shall be liable to the defendant and the defendant be entitled to recover from them in such action as well the value of the property replevied as the amount of any judgment in his favour in the original action as also such damages as the defendant may have sustained by reason of the detention of the property replevied by means of the said writ. C.O., c. 21, r. 428.

Replevin bond

Assignment o

Form

Defendant's rights

429. A copy of such writ shall be served upon the defendant personally or if he cannot be found left at his usual or last place of abode with his wife or some other grown up person being a member of his family or household or if no such person resident there posted in a conspicuous place on the premises or if the defendant has no known residence posted up in the office of the clerk who issued the writ; but such service or posting shall not be made until the sheriff has replevied the property described in the writ or such part thereof as can be found; and in case the said sheriff or other officer has good reason to suspect that the property to be replevied or any part thereof is secured, contained or concealed in any dwelling house, building or enclosure of the defendant or of any other person keeping or holding the same and the said sheriff or officer demands from the owner, occupier or other person in charge of the premises aforesaid deliverance of the said property and the same shall not be delivered upon such demand he may and if necessary he shall (but only between sunrise and sunset) break open such premises and enter and search the same for the purpose of replevying the property demanded and if found therein replevy the same.

Service of copy of writ

Property secured or concealed from sheriff

[(2) The defendant or his agent (except in case of distress for rent or *damage feasant*) shall have the right to retain possession of the property described in the writ or any portion thereof if he shall give approved security to the sheriff in the form F (1) in the schedule hereto with such variations as circumstances may require; such security shall be assigned on request to the plaintiff by the sheriff indorsing his name thereon; and such indorsement shall be sufficient to enable such plaintiff to bring action thereon in his own name against

the several parties who have executed such security.] C.O., c. 21, r. 429; 1901, c. 10, s. 7.

Sheriff's  
return to writ

430. The sheriff shall make a return to the writ to the clerk of the Court whence it issued and shall annex to the return—

1. The names, places of residence and occupation of the sureties in and the date of the bond taken from the plaintiff and the names of the witnesses thereto;

2. The number, quality and quantity of the articles of property replevied and in case he has replevied only a portion of the property mentioned in the writ and cannot replevy the residue he shall state in his return the articles which he cannot replevy and the reason why not.

[3. If the property is retained by the defendant under sub-rule (2) of rule 429, the names, places of residence and occupation of the parties and the date of the bond taken from the defendant and the names of the witnesses thereto.] C.O., c. 21, r. 430; 1901, c. 10, s. 8.

## ORDER XXXVII.

### INTERPLEADER.

Interpleader

431. Relief by way of interpleader may be granted—

Cases in which  
relief granted

1. Where the person seeking relief (hereinafter called the applicant) is under any liability for any debt, money, goods or chattels for or in respect of which he is or expects to be sued by two or more parties (hereinafter called the claimants) making adverse claims thereto;

2. Where the applicant is a sheriff or other officer charged with the execution of process by or under the authority of the Court and claim is made to any property taken or intended to be taken in execution or attachment under any process or to the proceeds or value of any such property by—

- (a) Any person other than the person against whom the process issued;
- (b) Any landlord for rent;
- (c) Any second or subsequent execution creditor claiming priority over any previous judgment, execution, process or proceeding;
- (d) The execution or attachment debtor claiming the benefit of any exemptions from seizure allowed by law. C.O., c. 21, r. 431.

Sheriff's  
interpleader  
claim to be

\* [432. Where a claim is made to or in respect of any goods or chattels taken in execution under the process of the Court it

shall be in writing and upon the receipt of the claim the sheriff or his officer shall forthwith give notice in writing thereof to the execution creditor and the execution creditor shall within four days after receiving the notice give notice in writing to the sheriff or his officer that he admits or disputes the claim. If the execution creditor admits the title of the claimant and gives such notice he shall only be liable to such sheriff or officer for any fees and expenses incurred prior to the receipt of the notice admitting the claim.] 1903, 1st session, c. 8, s. 3.

in writing  
Notice to and  
by execution  
creditor

433. Where the execution creditor does not in due time as directed by the last preceding rule admit or dispute the title of the claimant to the goods or chattels and the claimant does not withdraw his claim thereto by notice in writing to the sheriff or his officer the sheriff may apply for an interpleader summons to be issued and should the claimant withdraw his claim by notice in writing to the sheriff or his officer or the execution creditor in like manner serve an admission of the title of the claimant prior to the return day of such summons and at the same time give notice of such admission to the claimant the judge may in and for the purposes of the interpleader proceedings make all such orders as to costs, fees, charges and expenses as may be just and reasonable. C.O., c. 21, r. 433.

If claim not  
admitted or  
abandoned  
issue of  
summons  
  
Admission or  
abandonment  
after summons  
  
Costs

434. The applicant must satisfy the Court or judge by affidavit or otherwise—

Matters to be  
proved by  
applicant

1. That the applicant claims no interest in the subject matter or dispute other than for charges or costs; and

2. That the applicant does not collude with any of the claimants; and

3. That the applicant is willing to pay or transfer the subject matter into Court or to dispose of it as the Court or judge may direct. C.O., c. 21, r. 434.

435. The applicant shall not be disentitled to relief by reason only that the titles of the claimants have not a common origin but are adverse to and independent of one another C.O., c. 21, r. 435.

Adverse titles  
of claimants

436. When the applicant is a defendant application for relief may be made at any time after service of the writ of summons. C.O., c. 21, r. 436.

Application by  
defendant

437. The applicant may take out a summons calling on the claimants to appear and state the nature and particulars of their claims and either to maintain or relinquish them. C.O., c. 21, r. 437.

Summons by  
applicant

- Stay of action** 438. If the application is made by the defendant in an action the Court or judge may stay all further proceedings in the action. C.O., c. 21, r. 438.
- Order on summons** 439. If the claimants appear in pursuance of the summons the Court or judge may order either that any claimant be made a defendant in any action already commenced in respect to the subject matter in dispute in lieu of or in addition to the applicant or that an issue between the claimants be stated and tried and in the latter case may direct which of the claimants is to be plaintiff and which defendant as also the time and place for the trial of such issue. C.O., c. 21, r. 439.
- Issue**
- Summary disposal** 440. The judge may if it seems desirable so to do dispose of the merits of their claims and decide the same in a summary manner and on such terms as may be just. C.O., c. 21, r. 440.
- Question of law** 441. When the question is a question of law and the facts are not in dispute the judge may either decide the question without directing the trial of an issue or order that a special case be stated for the opinion of the Court. If a special case is stated the provisions herein relating to special cases shall as far as applicable apply thereto. C.O., c. 21, r. 441.
- Special case**
- Claimant not appearing or otherwise in default** 442. If a claimant having been duly served with a summons calling upon him to appear and maintain or relinquish his claim does not appear in pursuance of the summons or having appeared neglects or refuses to comply with any order made after his appearance the Court or judge may make an order declaring him and all persons claiming under him forever barred against the applicant and persons claiming under him but the order shall not affect the rights of the claimants as between themselves. C.O., c. 21, r. 442.
- Appeal lies** 443. Subject to the provisions of this order an appeal shall lie to the Court *en banc* from the decision of the Court or a judge in any interpleader proceeding but subject to such appeal the decision of the Court or judge shall be final and conclusive against the claimants and all persons claiming under them. C.O., c. 21, r. 443.
- Decision otherwise final**
- Order for sale of goods seized** 444. When goods and chattels have been seized in execution or under attachment by a sheriff and any claimant alleges that he is entitled under a bill of sale or otherwise to the same by way of security for debt the judge may order the sale of the whole or a part thereof and direct the application of the proceeds of the sale in such manner and upon such terms as may be just. C.O., c. 21, r. 444.
- Discovery and inspection** 445. The rules of Court in respect to discovery and inspection shall with the necessary modifications apply in inter-

pleader proceedings and the judge before whom the proceedings are had may finally dispose of the whole matter of the interpleader proceedings including all costs not otherwise provided for. C.O., c. 21, r. 445.

Powers of  
judge

446. In case the sheriff has more than one writ at the suit or instance of different parties against the same property it shall not be necessary for the sheriff to make separate applications on such writs or in each case; but he may make one application and make all the parties who are execution creditors parties to the said application; and the Court or judge before whom the application is made may make such order therein as if a separate application had been made upon and in respect of each writ. C.O., c. 21, r. 446.

Application  
where several  
executions  
against same  
property

447. Pending the adjudication of any such claim the sheriff may upon sufficient security being given to him by bond or otherwise for the forthcoming and delivery to him of the property so taken or the value thereof when demanded permit the claimant to retain the possession of the same until there shall be final adjudication in respect of the same; but in every such case it shall be competent for the said sheriff or other officer at any time he shall see fit to resume the actual and absolute possession and custody of the said property notwithstanding such bond or security. Horses, cattle, sheep or any perishable goods the subject of interpleader may at the request of either party and upon his furnishing sufficient security or by order of the judge be sold by the seizing officer at public auction to the highest bidder giving not less than ten days' notice of such sale unless any of the articles are of such a nature as not to admit of delay in which case they may be sold forthwith. C.O., c. 21, r. 447.

Delivery of  
property to  
claimant  
pending  
adjudication

Sale of cattle  
or perishable  
goods

448. The Court or a judge may in and for the purposes of any interpleader proceedings make all such orders as to costs and all other matters as may be just and reasonable. C.O., c. 21, r. 448.

Costs and  
other matters

## ORDER XXXVIII.

### SALES OF LAND, PARTITION, ETC.

449. If in any cause or matter relating to any real estate it shall appear necessary or expedient that the real estate or any part thereof should be sold the Court or a judge may order the same to be sold and any party bound by the order and in possession of the estate or in receipt of the rents and profits thereof shall be compelled to deliver up such possession or receipt to the purchaser or such other person as may be thereby directed. C.O., c. 21, r. 449.

Court may  
order sale of  
real estate

Mode of  
carrying out  
sale,  
mortgage, etc.,  
when ordered  
by Court

450. In all cases where a sale, mortgage, partition or exchange is ordered the Court or a judge shall have power in addition to the powers already existing, with a view to avoiding expense or delay or for other good reason, to authorize the same to be carried out—

1. By laying proposals before the judge in chambers for his sanction; or

2. By proceedings altogether out of Court, any moneys produced thereby being paid into Court or to trustees or otherwise dealt with as the judge in chambers may order:

Provided always that the judge shall not authorize the said proceedings altogether out of Court unless and until he is satisfied by such evidence as he shall deem sufficient that all persons interested in the estate to be sold, mortgaged, partitioned or exchanged are before the Court or are bound by the order for sale, mortgage, partition or exchange and every order authorizing the said proceedings altogether out of Court shall be prefaced by a declaration that the judge is so satisfied as aforesaid and a statement of the evidence upon which such declaration is made. C.O., c. 21, r. 450.

Sale by Court

Approval of  
judge.

Parties

451. Where a judgment or order is given or made whether in Court or chambers directing any property to be sold, unless otherwise ordered the same shall be sold with the approbation of the judge to the best purchaser that can be got, the same to be allowed by the judge, and all proper parties shall join in, the sale and conveyance as the judge shall direct. C.O., c. 21, r. 451.

Originating  
summons for  
foreclosure, etc.

452. A mortgagee or mortgagor whether legal or equitable or any person entitled to or having property subject to a legal or equitable charge or any person having the right to foreclose or redeem any mortgage whether legal or equitable may obtain an originating summons returnable in chambers for such relief of the nature or kind following as may by the summons be specified and as the circumstances of the case may require that is to say: sale, foreclosure, delivery of possession by the mortgagor, redemption, reconveyance, delivery of possession by the mortgagee. C.O., c. 21, r. 452.

453. The judge may upon such summons pronounce such judgment and make such orders as the case may require including orders vesting such property in such person or persons as may be found or declared entitled thereto for such estate or interest as may be requisite. C.O., c. 21, r. 453.

Persons to be  
served

454. The persons to be served with the said summons shall be such persons as under the existing practice would be the proper defendants to an action for the like relief as that specified by the summons. C.O., c. 21, r. 454.

455. The judge may direct such other persons to be served with the summons as he may think fit. C.O., c. 21, r. 455. Service on other persons

456. The application shall be supported by such evidence as the judge may require and directions may be given as he may think just for the trial of any questions arising thereout. Evidence Trial of questions

[456a. In all proceedings before the Court or judge to recover the amount due under a mortgage whether such proceedings be by way of action or by originating summons for the foreclosure or sale of the mortgaged property on in any other way if the moneys secured by the mortgage are payable both as to principal and interest by monthly instalments for an indefinite period dependent for its duration upon computations resulting from the investment of either the whole or a portion of such monthly instalments by the mortgagee the mortgagee shall if ordered by the Court or judge so to do before being entitled to a judgment or to a final order for sale or foreclosure of the mortgaged premises produce to the Court or judge all the original books and accounts, papers and documents in connection with the loan and show therefrom how the amount claimed to be due on such mortgage is made up.] C.O., c. 21, r. 456; 1901, c. 10, s. 9. Mortgages may be required to produce books

457. The judge may give any special directions touching the carriage or execution of the judgment or order or the service thereof upon persons not parties as he may think just. C.O., c. 21, r. 457. Special directions

## ORDER XXXIX.

### MOTIONS AND APPLICATIONS.

458. Applications for summonses, rules and orders to shew cause and applications authorized to be so made by these rules may be made *ex parte*. Other motions in Court shall be by notice of motion and other applications in chambers by summons except where otherwise specially provided. But the Court or judge if satisfied that delay caused by proceeding in the ordinary way would or might entail irreparable or serious mischief may make any order *ex parte* upon such terms as to costs or otherwise and subject to such undertaking if any as the Court or judge may think just; and any party affected by such order may move to set it aside or to vary it. C.O., c. 21, r. 458. Ex parte applications Court motions Chamber applications Order ex parte if delay injurious

459. Every notice of motion or summons to set aside, remit or enforce an award or for attachment or committal or to strike off the rolls shall state in general terms the grounds of Grounds to be stated in certain cases

Service of  
affidavits

the application; and where any motion is made by notice a copy of any affidavit intended to be used shall be served with the notice of motion. C.O., c. 21, r. 459.

Motions  
Length of  
notice

460. Unless the Court or a judge gives special leave to the contrary there must be at least two clear days between the service of a notice of motion and the day named in the notice for hearing the motion. C.O., c. 21, r. 460.

Dismissal or  
adjournment  
where persons  
not served

461. If on the hearing of a motion or other application the Court or judge shall be of opinion that any person to whom notice has not been given ought to have or to have had such notice the Court or judge may either dismiss the motion or application or adjourn the hearing thereof in order that such notice may be given upon such terms if any as the Court or judge may think fit to impose. C.O., c. 21, r. 461.

Adjournment  
of hearing

462. The hearing of any motion or application may from time to time be adjourned upon such terms if any as the Court or judge may think fit. C.O., c. 21, r. 462.

Deciding  
preliminary  
question

463. When on any application or motion in Court or chambers it appears to the judge desirable that any question of law or fact should be first determined before proceeding with the complete hearing of such application or motion the judge may direct such question to be first argued or determined upon such terms as to costs, adjournment and otherwise as he deems proper and upon the determination of such question the judge may either finally dispose of the motion or application or proceed with a further hearing thereof as may be proper. C.O., c. 21, r. 463.

Defendant not  
appearing to  
writ  
Service on  
notice on

464. The plaintiff shall without any special leave be at liberty to serve any notice of motion or other notice or any petition or summons upon any defendant who having been duly served with a writ of summons to appear has not appeared within the time limited for that purpose. C.O., c. 21, r. 464.

Service of  
notice of  
motion before  
appearance

465. The plaintiff may by leave of the Court or judge to be obtained *ex parte* serve any notice of motion upon any defendant along with the writ of summons or at any time after service of the writ of summons and before the time limited for the appearance of such defendant. C.O., c. 21, r. 465.

Enforcing  
return of writ  
or order by  
sheriff

466. No order shall issue for the return of any writ or order or to bring in the body of any person ordered to be attached, arrested or committed; but a notice from the person issuing the writ or obtaining the order for attachment, arrest, replevin or committal (if not represented by an advocate) or by his advocate calling upon the sheriff to return such writ or



order or to bring in the body within ten days, if not complied with shall entitle such person to apply for an order for the committal of such sheriff. C.O., c. 21, r. 466.

467. Every order shall be dated the day of the month and Date of orders year on which the same was made, unless the Court or a judge shall otherwise direct, and shall take effect accordingly. C.O., c. 21, r. 467.

468. Where an order has been made not embodying any Certain orders need not be drawn up special terms nor including any special directions but simply enlarging time for taking any proceeding or doing any act or giving leave—

- (a) For the issue of any writ other than a writ of attachment;
- (b) For the amendment of any writ or pleadings;
- (c) For the filing of any document; or
- (d) For any act to be done by any officer of the Court other than an advocate;

it shall not be necessary to draw up such order unless the Court or a judge shall otherwise direct; but the production of a note or memorandum of such order signed by a judge shall be sufficient authority for such enlargement of time, issue or amendment, filing or other act. A direction that the costs of such order shall be costs in any cause or matter shall not be deemed a special direction within the meaning of this section. The advocate of the person on whose application such order is made shall forthwith give notice in writing thereof to such person if any as would if this rule had not been made have been required to be served with such order.

## ORDER XL.

### APPLICATIONS IN CHAMBERS.

#### I.—*By Originating Summons.*

469. Proceedings commenced by originating summons in Proceedings by originating summons the Supreme Court of Judicature in England may be so commenced under this Ordinance unless otherwise provided and proceedings by a landlord to recover possession of demised premises from an overholding tenant may be so commenced.

[(2) The application for an originating summons shall be supported by an affidavit of the plaintiff or some other person conversant with the facts verifying the facts on which the plaintiff's claim is based.] C.O., c. 21, r. 469; 1903, 1st session, c. 8, s. 4.

Sealing and  
form

470. An originating summons shall be sealed by the clerk and shall follow form G in the schedule hereto with such variations as may be approved by the judge. C.O., c. 21, r. 470.

Time for  
appearance

471. Unless otherwise ordered there shall be at least ten clear days between the service and return of an originating summons. C.O., c. 21, r. 471.

Service

[472. All the rules relating to service of a writ of summons on a defendant whether personal or substitutional and whether within or without the jurisdiction shall apply to the service of an originating summons and any order heretofore made permitting service of any originating summons upon a defendant without the jurisdiction or permitting substitutional service upon a defendant shall be deemed to be good and valid if an order permitting service of a writ of summons under the same circumstances and in the same manner would have been good and valid.] 1902, c. 5, s. 3.

Judgment on  
originating  
summons

473. Upon proof by affidavit of the due service of the originating summons or on the appearance in person or by advocate of the parties served the judge may pronounce such judgment as the nature of the case requires. C.O., c. 21, r. 473.

Special  
directions as  
to judgment

474. The judge may give any special directions touching the carriage or execution of the judgment or the service thereof upon persons not parties as he may think just. C.O., c. 21, r. 474.

## II.—Generally.

Service of  
chamber  
summons

475. Every summons except an originating summons shall be served two clear days before the return thereof unless in any case it shall be otherwise ordered. C.O., c. 21, r. 475.

Proceeding  
*ex parte*  
where party  
fails to attend

476. Where any of the parties to a summons fail to attend whether upon the return of the summons or at any time appointed for the consideration or further consideration of the matter the judge after waiting thirty minutes may allow the case to proceed *ex parte* if considering the nature of the case he thinks it expedient so to do; no affidavit of non-attendance shall be required or allowed but the judge may require such evidence of service as he may think just. C.O., c. 21, r. 476.

Reconsideration  
of *ex parte*  
proceedings

477. When the case has been allowed to proceed *ex parte* such proceeding shall not in any manner be reconsidered unless the judge shall be satisfied that the party failing to attend was not guilty of wilful delay or negligence; and in such case the costs occasioned by his non-attendance shall be in the discretion of the judge who may fix the same at the

Costs

time and direct them to be paid by the party or his advocate before he shall be permitted to have such proceeding reconsidered or make such order as to such costs as he may think just. C.O., c. 21, r. 477.

478. When a proceeding in chambers fails by reason of the non-attendance of any party and the judge does not think it expedient to allow *ex parte* proceedings the judge may order such an amount for costs if any as he shall think reasonable to be paid to the party attending by the absent party or by his advocate personally. C.O., c. 21, r. 478.

Proceeding failing by non-attendance of party  
Costs

479. When matters in respect of which summonses have been issued are not disposed of upon the return of the summons the parties shall attend from time to time without further summons at such time or times as may be appointed for the consideration or further consideration of the matter. C.O., c. 21, r. 479.

Summons not disposed of on return, further attendance

480. A judge in chambers shall have jurisdiction to hear and determine any application or motion, except where it is by this Ordinance or these rules otherwise provided, that may be heard and determined by a single judge or which by the practice and procedure in the Supreme Court of Judicature in England may be heard and determined by any judge in chambers, master or chief clerk. C.O., c. 21, r. 480.

Jurisdiction of judge in chambers

### III.—Administration and Trusts.

481. The executors or administrators of a deceased person or the sureties for administrators and the trustees under any deed or instrument or any of them and any person claiming to be interested in the relief sought as creditor, devisee, legatee, next of kin or heir at law of a deceased person or as *cestui que trust* under the trust of any deed or instrument or as claiming by assignment or otherwise under such creditor or other person as aforesaid may obtain an originating summons returnable before the judge in chambers at such time as he may appoint, for—

Originating summons relating to express trusts or administration of estate of deceased person

1. The administration of the estate of the deceased;
2. The administration of the trust;
3. The determination of any question affecting the rights or interests of the person claiming to be creditor, devisee, legatee, next of kin or heir at law or *cestui que trust*;
4. The ascertainment of any class of creditors, legatees, devisees, next of kin or others;
5. The furnishing and vouching of any particular accounts by executors, administrators or trustees;

6. The payment into Court of any money in the hands of executors, administrators or trustees;

7. Directing the executors, administrators or trustees to do or abstain from doing any particular act in their character as executors, administrators or trustees;

8. The approval of any sale, purchase, compromise or other transaction;

9. The determination of any question arising in the administration of the estate or trust;

Staying  
actions  
pending  
performance  
of trusts

10. An order that no action be brought or that all actions and proceedings pending against trustees, executors or administrators be stayed for such period as to the said judge may seem necessary or expedient in order that sufficient time be allowed to such trustee, executor or administrator for the performance of the trusts imposed upon him; provided however that any creditor or other person interested in such estate may apply before the expiration of such time for an order discontinuing such stay:

Interference  
with  
discretion of  
trustee

Provided that the proceedings under this rule shall not interfere with or control any power or discretion vested in any executor, administrator or trustee except so far as such interference or control may necessarily be involved in the particular relief sought. C.O., c. 21, r. 481.

Service of  
summons

482. The persons to be served with the summons under the last preceding rule shall be such persons as would be the proper defendants to an action for the like relief as that specified by the summons and the summons shall be served upon such other persons as the judge may direct and the intended hearing may also be advertised in one or more newspapers as the judge may order. C.O., c. 21, r. 482.

Newspaper  
notice

Evidence

483. The application shall be supported by such evidence as the judge may require. C.O., c. 21, r. 483.

Judgment on  
summons

484. Upon the return of the summons the judge may pronounce such judgment and make such orders as the nature of the case requires. C.O., c. 21, r. 484.

Special  
directions

485. The judge may give any special directions touching the carriage or execution of the judgment or order or the service thereof upon persons not parties as he may think proper. C.O., c. 21, r. 485.

Administration  
not to be  
ordered if  
questions  
otherwise  
determinable

486. It shall not be obligatory on the Court or judge to pronounce or make judgment or order whether on summons or otherwise for the administration of any trust or of the estate of any deceased person if the questions between the parties can be properly determined without such judgment or order. C.O., c. 21, r. 486.

487. Upon an application for administration or execution of trusts by a creditor or beneficiary under a will, intestacy or deed of trust where no accounts or insufficient accounts have been rendered the Court or a judge may in addition to the powers already existing:

Powers of Court if administration or trust accounts not rendered

- (a) Order that the application shall stand over for a certain time and that the executors, administrators or trustees in the meantime shall render to the applicant a proper statement of their accounts with an intimation that if this is not done they may be made to pay the costs of the proceedings;
- (b) When necessary to prevent proceedings by other creditors or by persons beneficially interested make the usual judgment or order for administration with a proviso that no proceedings are to be taken under such judgment or order without leave of the judge in person. C.O., c. 21, r. 487.

488. Any of the following applications may be made by originating summons:

Appointment of new trustee and vesting order

1. An application for the appointment of a new trustee with or without a vesting or other consequential order;

2. An application for a vesting order or other order consequential on the appointment of a new trustee whether the appointment is made by the Court or a judge or out of Court. C.O., c. 21, r. 488.

489. Whenever in an action for the administration of the estate of a deceased person or execution of the trusts of a written instrument a sale is order of any property vested in any executor, administrator or trustee the conduct of such sale shall be given to such executor, administrator or trustee unless the judge shall otherwise direct. C.O., c. 21, r. 489.

Sale ordered of trust property

Conduct of sale

490. The judge may in such way as he may think fit obtain the assistance of accountants, merchants, engineers and other scientific persons the better to enable any matter at once to be determined and he may act upon the certificate of any such person. C.O., c. 21, r. 490.

Judge may obtain assistance of experts

491. Where a judgment or order is given or made directing an account of debts, claims or liabilities or an inquiry for heirs, next of kin or other unascertained persons unless otherwise ordered all persons who do not come in and prove their claims within the time which may be fixed for that purpose by advertisement shall be excluded from the benefit of the judgment or order. C.O., c. 21, r. 491.

Claimants not coming in to prove excluded

Advertisement  
of time for  
proof of  
claims

492. The Court or judge may direct that notice of the time so fixed shall be given by publishing an advertisement thereof in some newspaper or newspapers in the Territories as the Court or judge may direct and unless otherwise directed no other notice thereof or service shall be necessary. C.O., c. 21, r. 492.

Signature  
of notice

493. Such notice if the order is made by the Court shall be signed by the clerk as the officer of the Court; if made by a judge it shall be signed by him. C.O., c. 21, r. 493.

Persons not  
proving claims  
within time  
excluded

494. Upon such notice being duly published and such other notice given or published or served as the Court or judge may direct, all persons who do not come in and prove their claims within the time so fixed shall be excluded from the benefits of the judgment or order. C.O., c. 21, r. 494.

Application  
by trustee  
etc., for  
opinion and  
direction of  
Court

495. Any trustee, executor or administrator may without the institution of a suit upon a written statement verified on oath apply to a judge in chambers for the opinion, advice or direction of such judge on any question respecting the management or administration of the trust property or the assets of any testator or intestate, notice of such application to be served upon or the hearing thereof to be attended by all persons interested in such application or such of them as the said judge shall think expedient and the said trustee, executor or administrator acting upon the opinion, advice or direction given by the said judge shall be deemed so far as regards his own responsibility to have discharged his own duty as such trustee, executor or administrator in the subject matter of the said application:

Exoneraton  
of trustee, etc.

Provided nevertheless that nothing in this rule shall extend to indemnify any trustee, executor or administrator in respect of any act done in accordance with such opinion, advice or direction as aforesaid if such trustee, executor or administrator shall have been guilty of any fraud or wilful concealment or misrepresentation in obtaining such opinion, advice or direction. C.O., c. 21, r. 495.

Fraud or  
concealment

#### IV.—*Guardian ad litem.*

Infant or  
person of  
unsound mind  
Guardian *ad*  
*litem*

496. At any time during proceedings at chambers under any judgment or order the judge may if he shall think fit appoint a guardian *ad litem* for an infant or person of unsound mind not already so found who has been served with notice of such judgment or order. C.O., c. 21, r. 496.

#### V.—*Varying Orders.*

Consent to  
discharge of  
order

497. The judge may set aside, vary or discharge any order made by him on consent of all parties interested. C.O., c. 21, r. 497.

## ORDER XLI.

## COURT EN BANC.

498. The Supreme Court shall sit *en banc* at such times and places as the Lieutenant Governor in Council appoints. The sittings may be adjourned from time to time as may be necessary. C.O., c. 21, r. 498. Sittings of Court *en banc*

499. If on any of the days appointed for the sittings of the Court *en banc* or adjournments thereof a sufficient number of judges to constitute a quorum have not arrived the senior judge present shall make such adjournment as he may think proper. C.O., c. 21, r. 499. Adjournment if no quorum

500. No judgment given or order made by the Court or a judge by the consent of parties or as to costs only which by law are left to the discretion of the Court or judge shall be subject to any appeal except by leave of the Court or judge giving the judgment or making the order. C.O., c. 21, r. 500. Judgment on consent or as to costs, no appeal without leave

501. No appeal shall lie from the judgment or order of the Court presided over by a single judge or a judge of the Court to the Court *en banc* without the special leave of the judge or Court whose judgment or order is in question unless the title to real estate or some interest therein or the validity of a patent is affected or unless the matter in controversy on the appeal exceeds the sum of two hundred dollars exclusive of costs; or unless the matter in question relates to the taking of an annual or other rent, customary or other duty or fee or a like demand of a public nature or general nature affecting future rights. C.O., c. 21, r. 501. Jurisdiction in appeal

502. No security for costs shall be required in applications for new trials or appeals or motions in the nature of appeals unless by reason of special circumstances such security is ordered by a judge upon application to be made within fifteen days from the service of the notice of motion, application or appeal. C.O., c. 21, r. 502. Security for costs

503. Motions for new trials, appeals and motions in the nature of appeals shall be brought by notice of appeal and any party appealing may by the same notice appeal and in the alternative ask for a new trial. In motions for new trials, appeals or motions in the nature of appeals the appellant may, by the notice of appeal, appeal from the whole or any part of the verdict, judgment or order and the notice of appeal shall state whether the whole or part only of such verdict, judgment or order is complained of and in the latter case shall specify such part; and such notice of appeal shall, Appeal or motion for new trial  
Contents of notice

state the grounds on which such application is based. C.O., c. 21, r. 503.

Time for  
service  
of notice

504. The notice of appeal shall be served within 30 days after the verdict where the application is for a new trial and within 30 days after judgment in other cases but the Court or judge may either before or after the expiration of such period enlarge the time for giving notice, provided that in appeals for interlocutory orders the notice of appeal shall be served within 15 days from the date of the order but the Court or judge may in like manner enlarge the time for giving such notice. C.O., c. 21, r. 504.

Amendment  
of notice

505. The notice may be amended at any time by leave of the Court or judge on such terms as the Court or judge thinks just. C.O., c. 21, r. 505.

Service of  
notice of  
appeal

506. In appeals or motions in the nature of appeals the notice of appeal shall be served on all parties directly affected by the appeal and it shall not be necessary to serve parties not so affected; but the Court may direct notice of the appeal to be served on all or any parties to the action or other proceeding or upon any person not a party and in the meantime may postpone or adjourn the hearing of the appeal upon such terms as may be just and may give such judgment and make such order as might have been given or made if the persons served with such notice had been original parties. C.O., c. 21, r. 506.

Parties to  
appeal

General  
powers of  
Court on  
appeal

507. On appeal the Court shall have in addition to all the powers and duties as to amendment, full discretionary powers to receive further evidence on questions of fact as to matters which have occurred after the date of the decision from which the appeal is brought by affidavit or by deposition taken before an examiner or commissioner; such further evidence shall be admitted on special grounds only and with the special leave of the Court. The Court shall have power to draw inferences of fact and to give any judgment and make any order which ought to have been made and to make such further or other order as the case may require. The powers aforesaid may be exercised by the Court notwithstanding that the notice of appeal may be that part only of the decision may be reversed or varied and such powers may also be exercised in favour of all or any of the respondents or parties although such respondents or parties may not have appealed from or complained of the decision. The Court shall have power to make such order as to the whole or any part of the costs of the appeal as may be just. C.O., c. 21, r. 507.

New trial no  
to be granted  
unless

508. A new trial shall not be granted on the ground of misdirection or of the improper admission or rejection of evidence



or because the verdict of the jury was not taken upon a question which the judge at the trial was not asked to leave to them unless in the opinion of the Court to which the application is made some substantial wrong or miscarriage has been thereby occasioned in the trial; and if it appear to such Court that such wrong or miscarriage affects part only of the matter in controversy or some or one only of the parties the Court may give final judgment as to part thereof or some or one only of the parties and direct a new trial as to the other part only or as to the other party or parties. C.O., c. 21, r. 508.

509. A new trial may be ordered on any question whatever be the grounds for the new trial without interfering with the decision or finding upon any other question. C.O., c. 21, r. 509.

510. When notice of motion for a new trial or notice of appeal has been served the further proceedings on the verdict, finding, order or judgment may be stayed in whole or in part until the decision or such motion or appeal by the Court or by the judge who presided at the trial on such terms as the Court or judge may think fit. C.O., c. 21, r. 510; 1903, 1st session, c. 8, s. 5.

511. When any question of fact is involved in an appeal or application for a new trial the evidence taken in the Court below or by the judge appealed from, bearing on such question shall subject to any special order be brought before the Court as follows:

1. As to any evidence taken by affidavit, by the production of copies of such affidavits;

2. As to any evidence given orally, by the production of copies of the judge's notes or such other material as the Court may deem expedient. C.O., c. 21, r. 511.

512. No interlocutory order or rule shall operate so as to bar or prejudice the Court from giving such decision on the appeal as may be just. C.O., c. 21, r. 512.

513. No notice of appeal shall operate as a stay of execution or of proceedings under the decision appealed from or objected to except so far as the judge appealed from or the Court may order and no intermediate act or proceeding shall be invalidated except so far as the Court may direct. Such deposit or other security shall be made or given as may be directed by the Court or judge otherwise the motion of appeal shall not be heard but be dismissed. C.O., c. 21, r. 513.

514. Where any application ought to be made to or any jurisdiction exercised or any act done by the judge by whom a

substantial  
wrong or  
miscarriage

New trial on  
any one  
question

Application  
to stay  
proceedings  
pending  
appeal

Evidence on  
appeal as to  
question of  
fact

Interlocutory  
order not to  
prejudice  
appeal

Appeal not  
to be stay of  
proceedings

Security

Applications  
to judge where  
judge who

tried the  
action cannot  
hear them

cause or matter has been tried or heard if such judge die or cease to be a judge of the Court or if for any other reason it shall be impossible or inconvenient that such judge should act in the matter the presiding judge may either by a special order in any cause or matter or by a general order applicable to any class of orders or matters nominate some other judge to whom such applications may be made or by whom such jurisdiction may be exercised. C.O., c. 21, r. 514.

Appeals to be  
entered and  
motions made  
at first  
opportunity

515. A judgment, order, decision, rule or verdict appealed from or sought to be set aside shall stand as if no notice of appeal or notice of motion to set the same aside had been made or given if the cause or matter in which the same was made or given be not entered for argument on the first entry day after such notice or if the motion of which such notice has been given be not made when the cause or matter is called unless such default in the moving party be waived by the other parties interested or unless the Court shall otherwise order. C.O., c. 21, r. 515.

Single judge  
may deliver  
judgment of  
Court or of  
other judge

516. Any judge may deliver the judgment of the Court when authorized to do so by the judges *en banc* who heard the matter on which judgment is to be pronounced or may deliver the judgment of any other judge when authorized to do so by such other judge notwithstanding the absence of the judge or judges aforesaid. C.O., c. 21, r. 516.

## ORDER XLII.

### COSTS.

#### I.—*Generally.*

Costs generally  
in discretion  
of Court

517. Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance and the rules of court the costs of and incident to all proceedings in the Supreme Court including the administration of estates and trusts and compensation or allowance to any executor, administrator, guardian, committee, receiver or trustee shall be in the discretion of the Court or judge:

Proviso as to  
trustees

Provided that nothing herein contained shall deprive an executor, administrator, trustee or mortgagee who has not unreasonably instituted or carried on or resisted any proceedings of any right to costs out of a particular estate or fund to which he would otherwise be entitled:

Costs where  
cause tried  
by jury

Provided also that where any action, cause, matter or issue is tried with a jury the costs shall follow the event unless the judge by whom such action, cause, matter or issue is tried or the Court shall for good cause otherwise order. C.O., c. 21, r. 517.

518. When issues in fact and law are raised upon a claim or counterclaim the costs of the several issues respectively both in law and fact shall unless otherwise ordered follow the event. C.O., c. 21, r. 518. Costs of issues

519. Where the Court or judge appoints an advocate to be guardian *ad litem* of an infant or person of unsound mind the Court or judge may direct that the costs to be incurred in the performance of the duties of such office shall be borne and paid by the parties or some one or more of the parties to the cause or matter in which such appointment is made or out of any fund in Court in which such infant or person of unsound mind may be interested and may give directions for the repayment or allowance of costs as the justice and circumstances of the case may require. C.O., c. 21, r. 519. Costs of advocate guardian *ad litem*

## II.—Security for Costs.

520. When the plaintiff in an action resides out of the Territories and in any other case where by the practice and procedure in England a defendant is entitled to security for costs and the defendant by affidavit of himself or his agent alleges that he has a good defence on the merits to the action the defendant shall be entitled to a summons to show cause why an order should not issue requiring the plaintiff within three months (or such other or further time as the Court or judge may deem right) from the service of the order to give security for the defendant's costs and staying all further proceedings in the meantime and directing that in default of such security being given the action be dismissed with costs unless the Court or judge on special application for that purpose shall otherwise order. C.O., c. 21, r. 520. Summons for security for costs

521. In any cause or matter in which security for costs is required the security shall be of such amount and be given at such times and in such manner and form as the Court or judge may direct. C.O., c. 21, r. 521. Time and manner of giving security

522. Where a bond is given as security for costs it shall unless the Court or judge shall otherwise direct be given to the party or person requiring the security and not to an officer of the Court. C.O., c. 21, r. 522. Obligee where bond given

## III.—Taxation and Tariffs of Costs.

523. In all cases and proceedings as also upon interlocutory applications where a party becomes entitled to costs from any other party the same shall be taxed by the clerk in accordance with the authorized tariffs unless the Court or judge by order directs the payment of a sum in gross in lieu of taxed costs and by and to whom such sum in gross shall be paid. Taxation of costs unless lump sum ordered

Taxations  
between party  
and party

[523a. Where costs are to be paid or borne by another party no costs are to be allowed which do not appear to the clerk to have been necessary or proper for the attainment of justice or defending the rights of the party.

Costs of  
unnecessary  
proceedings not  
to be taxed

523b. Between party and party the clerk shall not allow the cost of proceedings;

- (a) Unnecessarily taken;
- (b) Not calculated to advance the interests of the party on whose behalf the same were taken;
- (c) Incurred through over caution, negligence or mistake; unless he is of opinion that such proceedings were taken by the advocate because in his judgment reasonably exercised they were conducive to the interests of his client.

Exceptions  
in case of  
taxation  
between  
solicitor and his  
client when costs  
incurred at  
client's request  
after notice  
that proceedings  
unnecessary

(2) Between solicitor and client the clerk may allow the costs of proceedings taken as mentioned in the above clauses (a) and (c) of this rule where he is of the opinion that such proceedings were taken by the advocate because in his judgment reasonably exercised they were conducive to the interests of his client and may allow the costs of proceeds taken as mentioned in clause (b) where the same were taken by the desire of the client after being informed by his advocate that the same were unnecessary and not calculated to advance the interests of the client.] C.O., c. 21, r. 523; 1901, c. 10, s. 10.

Sheriff's and  
clerk's fees

524. There shall be paid to each sheriff and clerk the fees prescribed by the judges of the Supreme Court; and for any necessary services performed for which fees are not so prescribed, such fees as may be authorized by the judge. C.O., c. 21, r. 524.

Cases where  
advocate may  
be deprived of  
or ordered to  
pay costs

525. If in any case it shall appear to the Court or a judge that costs have been improperly or without any reasonable cause incurred or that by reason of any undue delay in proceeding under any judgment or order or of any misconduct or default of the advocate any costs properly incurred have nevertheless proved fruitless to the person incurring the same the Court or judge may call on the advocate of the person by whom such costs have been so incurred to show cause why such costs should not be disallowed as between the advocate and his client and also (if the circumstances of the case shall require) why the advocate should not pay to his client any costs which the client may have been ordered to pay to any other person and thereupon may make such order as the justice of the case may require. C.O., c. 21, r. 525.

Notice of  
taxation

526. One day's notice of taxing costs together with a copy of the bill of costs and affidavit of increase if any shall be

given by the advocate of the party whose costs are to be taxed to the other party or his advocate in all cases where a notice to tax is necessary. C.O., c. 21, r. 526.

527. Notice of taxing costs shall not be necessary in any case where the defendant has not appeared in person or by his advocate or guardian. C.O., c. 21, r. 527. Unnecessary if defendant not appeared

528. Any party who may be dissatisfied with the allowance or disallowance by the clerk in any bill of costs taxed by him of the whole or any part of the item or items may on two days' notice to the opposite party specifying the item or items objected to apply to a judge in chambers to review the taxation. C.O., c. 21, r. 528. Application for review of taxation

529. Such application shall be heard and determined by the judge upon the evidence which shall have been brought in before the clerk and no further evidence shall be received unless the judge shall otherwise direct. C.O., c. 21, r. 529. Evidence on review

530. A copy of the tariff of clerk's and sheriff's fees shall be posted in some conspicuous place in the clerk's and sheriff's offices respectively. C.O., c. 21, r. 530. Tariffs to be posted

531. Witnesses, jurors and interpreters and parties shall be entitled to the fees and remuneration named in the *Tariff of witnesses', jurors', and interpreters' fees* appended to this Ordinance. C.O., c. 21, r. 531. Witnesses', jurors' and interpreters' fees

532. All fees and allowances respectively payable under the said tariffs whether under writs of execution or otherwise shall be paid in advance by the parties at whose instance the service is to be rendered but in cases where the amounts are impossible of ascertainment for any reason then the amount approximated by the officer or fixed by the judge shall be deposited or paid to be accounted for when the correct amount is ascertained. C.O., c. 21, r. 532. Fees payable in advance  
Deposit where unascertainable

533. In all causes and matters in which duly enrolled advocates holding certificates as such and resident in the Territories are employed they shall be entitled to charge and be allowed such fees as may be from time to time prescribed by the judges of the Supreme Court. C.O., c. 21, r. 533. Advocates' fees

534. The Court *en banc* may by order regulate fees for services performed by the registrar and other officers of the Court as also fees to counsel and advocates practising therein. C.O., c. 21, r. 534. Fees in Court en banc

## ORDER XLIII.

## MISCELLANEOUS.

## I.—Forms.

## Forms

535. The forms contained in the schedule to this Ordinance shall be used with such variations as circumstances may require; and as to all other matters the forms used in the administration of civil justice in England with such variations as will make them respectively applicable to proceedings in the Supreme Court of the Territories whether *en banc* or otherwise may be used. C.O., c. 21, r. 535.

## II.—Actions against Public Officers.

## Venue

536. All actions and prosecutions to be commenced against any person for anything purporting to be done in pursuance of his duty as a public officer (unless otherwise ordered by the judge) shall be commenced and tried in the district wherein the act was committed and must be commenced within six months after the act was committed and not otherwise. C.O., c. 21, r. 536; 1903, 1st session, c. 8, s. 6.

## Limitation

III.—*Ex parte* Proceedings; Noncompliance; and Irregularities.*Ex parte* proceedings  
Notice may be  
required

537. In case of *ex parte* proceedings the judge may refuse to proceed *ex parte* and may direct such notice to be given by summons or otherwise to such party or parties as he may deem fit. C.O., c. 21, r. 537.

Non-compliance,  
effect of

538. Non-compliance with any of the provisions of this Ordinance shall not render any proceedings void unless the Court or a judge shall direct but such proceedings may be set aside either wholly or in part as irregular or amended or otherwise dealt with in such manner and upon such terms as the Court or judge may think fit. C.O., c. 21, r. 538.

Waiver of  
irregularity

539. No application to set aside any proceeding for irregularity shall be allowed unless made within reasonable time nor if the party applying has taken any fresh step after knowledge of the irregularity. C.O., c. 21, r. 539.

Grounds of  
irregularity  
to be stated

540. When an application is made to set aside proceedings for irregularity the several objections intended to be insisted upon shall be stated in the summons or notice of motion. C.O., c. 21, r. 540.

Costs of  
summons

541. When a summons is taken out to set aside any process or proceeding for irregularity with costs and the summons is

dismissed generally without any special direction as to costs it is to be understood as dismissed with costs. C.O., c. 21, r. 541.

#### IV.—*Alias Writs.*

542. The expiry of any writs or process without service or execution shall not abate the suit but the suit may be continued by the issue of *alias* or *pluries* writs or process as may be necessary. C.O., c. 21, r. 542.

Expiry of process  
*Alias* or *pluries*

#### V.—*Sittings Adjourned.*

543. Whenever from illness or other cause the judge who should hold a sitting of the Court fails to attend at the time appointed therefor the clerk at three o'clock in the afternoon of the day so appointed shall adjourn such sitting by proclamation to some hour on the following day to be by him named and so on from day to day (but not exceeding three days) until the judge who is to hold such sitting as aforesaid is able to hold the same or until he receives other directions from such judge; but if after the expiration of the said period of three days the said judge has not arrived or be still unable to attend, the clerk shall unless he be otherwise directed adjourn the Court to the next regular sitting of the same and report his action thereon to the Lieutenant Governor. C.O., c. 21, r. 543.

Judge unable to attend sittings of Court  
Clerks' duties

#### VI.—*Time for Service.*

544. Service of pleadings, notices, summonses, orders, rules and other proceedings except writs of summons, attachment and replevin shall be effected before six o'clock in the afternoon; service effected after six o'clock in the afternoon shall for the purpose of computing any period of time subsequent to such service be deemed to have been effected on the following day and if effected on Saturday, the following Monday. C.O., c. 21, r. 544.

Hours for service of pleadings, etc.

545. In any case in which any number of days not expressed to be clear days is prescribed in this Ordinance the same shall be reckoned exclusively of the first and inclusively of the last day. C.O., c. 21, r. 545.

Reckoning number of days

546. Where any limited time less than six days from or after any date or event is appointed or allowed for doing any act or taking any proceeding the days on which the offices are closed under the provisions of this Ordinance and the rules of Court shall not be reckoned in the computation of such limited time. C.O., c. 21, r. 546.

Where time limited under six days holidays excluded

547. Where the time for doing any act or taking any proceeding expires on a Sunday or other day on which the offices

Time expiring on holiday

are closed and by reason thereof such act or proceeding cannot be done or taken on that day such act or proceeding shall so far as regards the time of doing or taking the same be held to be duly done or taken if done or taken on the day on which the offices shall next be open. C.O., c. 21, r. 547.

Enlargement or  
abridgement  
of time

548. The Court or a judge shall have power to enlarge or abridge the time appointed by this Ordinance or the rules of Court or fixed by any order enlarging time for doing any act or taking any proceeding upon such terms if any as the justice of the case may require and any such enlargement may be ordered although the application for the same is not made until after the expiration of the time appointed or allowed. C.O., c. 21, r. 548.

## VII.—Vacation.

Period of  
vacation

Proceeding  
stayed during

549. There shall be a vacation to extend from the first day of August to the thirtieth day of September inclusive of both days in each year. During vacation no contested business shall be transacted and neither party to a suit in which an appearance has been entered shall be compelled to deliver any pleading. If the time for delivering a defence in a cause in which the defendant has appeared has not expired previous to the first day of August it shall without any order to that effect stand extended until the expiration of five days after the last day of vacation:

Proviso

Provided that notice of motion to set down for trial may be given and heard during vacation. C.O., c. 21, r. 549.

Exceptions

550. Nothing in the preceding rule contained shall prevent the issue of process or the transaction of any business which may be done *ex parte* or the entering of judgment by default in any suit in which no appearance is entered or the taxation of costs or interfere with the hearing during vacation of any cause or matter if a judge so directs nor shall this rule affect the validity of any proceedings had or taken during vacation by order of the Court or a judge authorizing such proceedings to be had or taken notwithstanding the vacation. C.O., c. 21, r. 550.



## PART II.

## Lunatics, Infants and Probate.

## ORDER XLIV.

## LUNATICS.

551. Proceedings in lunacy shall be by petition to the judge <sup>Petition to judge</sup> filed with the clerk of the Court for that purpose verified on <sup>Verification</sup> oath setting forth the grounds on which the application is made and the relation or connection of the petitioner to or with the alleged lunatic and his property and estate as also a description and value of the same separating real and personal estate. C.O., c. 21, r. 551.

552. Upon presentation of such petition the judge shall ap- <sup>Hearing of</sup> point a time and place at which he will hear the same; at <sup>petition</sup> which time and place (all necessary parties having been duly notified) the judge shall inquire into the facts and hear such evidence under oath as may be adduced and thereupon determine whether or not the person who is the subject of the inquiry is at the time of such inquiry of unsound mind, has property and is incapable of managing such property. C.O., c. 21, r. 552.

553. A copy of such petition and notice of the intended <sup>Service on</sup> application shall be served on the alleged lunatic unless such <sup>lunatic</sup> service be dispensed with by the judge. C.O., c. 21, r. 553.

554. The judge may order the issue of a commission to take <sup>Commission to</sup> evidence to be used on any such hearing as in any ordinary <sup>take evidence</sup> suit in Court and all depositions taken thereunder shall be received in evidence at the hearing saving all just exceptions. C.O., c. 21, r. 554.

555. In case the judge shall determine such person to be a <sup>Appointment of guardian</sup> lunatic and that he has property the judge shall forthwith order the appointment under the seal of the Court of one or more persons as guardian or guardians to his estate. C.O., c. 21, r. 555.

556. On every such inquiry the alleged lunatic if he be <sup>Examination of lunatic</sup> within the jurisdiction of the Court shall be produced and examined by the judge unless such examination be dispensed with. C.O., c. 21, r. 556.

557. The judge may order the costs, charges and expenses <sup>Costs</sup> of and incidental to proceedings in matters of lunacy to be

paid either by the party presenting the petition or the party opposing the same (if opposition is made) or out of the estate or partly one way and partly the other. C.O., c. 21, r. 557.

558. In every case unless otherwise specially provided by order of the judge the following provisions shall be complied with:

Security  
by guardian

1. The guardian of the estate [except in the case of the appointment of the public administrator and official guardian] shall before receiving his appointment furnish his own bond together with those of two or more persons approved of by the judge as sureties in double the approximate value of the personal estate and of the annual value of the real estate for duly accounting for the same once in each year or oftener if required by the judge or Court such bond to be (in form approved of by the judge) to the clerk of the Court and his successors in office or legal assigns, which bond shall be filed in Court;

Inventory

2. The guardian of the estate shall within six months after appointment file in Court a true inventory of the whole real and personal property and estate of the lunatic stating the income and profits thereof and setting forth the debts, credits and effects of the lunatic so far as the same have come to the knowledge of the guardian;

Supplement-  
ary inventory

3. If any property belonging to the estate be discovered after the filing of the inventory the guardian shall file a true account of the same from time to time as the same is discovered;

Verification

4. Every inventory shall be verified by the oath of the guardian. C.O., c. 21, r. 558; 1903, 1st session, c. 8, s. 7.

Where  
personal  
estate  
insufficient  
for debts  
Petition for  
realization  
on realty

559. Whenever the personal estate of a lunatic is not sufficient for the discharge of his debts—

1. The guardian of his estate may apply by petition to the judge for authority to mortgage or sell so much of the real estate as may be necessary for the payment of such debts;

2. Such petition shall set forth the particulars and amount of such estate (real and personal) of the lunatic, the application made of any personal estate, and an account of the debts and demands against the estate;

Inquiry by  
judge

3. The judge shall make or cause to be made inquiries into the truth of the representations made in the petition and hear all parties interested in the real estate;

Order for sale  
or mortgage

4. If the judge is satisfied as to the result of such inquiries, that the personal estate is not sufficient for the payment of the debts and that the same has been applied to that purpose as far as the circumstances of the case render proper the judge may order the real estate or a sufficient portion of it to be

mortgaged or sold by the guardian and the moneys thus raised shall be employed for the payment of the debts of the estate and if insufficient shall be distributed in the same way as intestates' estates are distributed by law the guardian having first provided a bond with sureties similar in terms to that provided by paragraph (1) of rule 558 for duly accounting for the proceeds so raised. C.O., c. 21, r. 559.

Bond by guardian

560. When the personal estate and the rents, profits and income of the real estate of the lunatic are insufficient for his maintenance or that of his family or for the proper education of his children or when for any other cause it shall appear desirable so to do on application made by the guardian or by any member of the family of the insane person the judge may after inquiry as hereinbefore provided in the case of debts order the mortgaging or sale of the whole or part of the real estate of the lunatic by the guardian the guardian having first provided a bond with sureties as required by the preceding rule. C.O., c. 21, r. 560.

Sale or mortgage for real estate for maintenance of lunatic or family

561. The judge may order such fees to the clerk of the Court and costs of and relating to any petition, order, direction and conveyance including remuneration to the guardian as he may consider reasonable to be paid and raised from the lands, rents or personal estate of the lunatic in respect of whom the same may be respectively incurred, made or caused. C.O., c. 21, r. 561.

Clerk's fees  
Costs

Guardian's remuneration

562. On sufficient grounds shown the judge may remove a guardian and appoint another in his stead. C.O., c. 21, r. 562.

Removal of guardian

563. In the proceedings aforesaid the petitions and papers may be intituled as follows:

Intituling proceedings

In the Supreme Court,  
Judicial District of

In the matter of

C.O., c. 21, r. 563.

## ORDER XLV.

### INFANTS.

#### I.—Guardians.

564. The Court or a judge thereof may appoint guardians of infants and of their estates (but unless the Court or judge shall otherwise order no guardian shall be appointed to the person or estate of any infant of the age of fourteen years or over without the consent of such infant) and letters of appointment may be obtained as in the case of letters of administra-

Guardianship of infants and their estates

Letters of appointment

tion. A record of every appointment and removal shall be made and the like record thereof kept with the papers upon which the appointment and removal is made in like manner as near as may be as in the case of probate and administration. C.O., c. 21, r. 564.

Mother may be appointed notwithstanding other appointment by father

565. The Court or judge may upon hearing the petition of the mother of an infant whose father is dead appoint the mother or some other person to take the guardianship of the person of the infant notwithstanding any testamentary provisions to the contrary or any appointment of another person as guardian by the father if it shall appear just and proper; and may also make an order for the maintenance of the infant by the payment out of any estate to which the infant is or shall be entitled of such sum or sums of money from time to time as according to the value of the estate such Court or judge thinks just and reasonable. C.O., c. 21, r. 565.

Maintenance of infant

Testamentary appointment of mother may be preferred to that of father

566. The Court or judge may give effect to the testamentary appointment of guardians by the mother of infant children either as respects the person or estate or one or both notwithstanding the previous appointment of guardians by testament of the father of such infants upon petitions presented and facts proved, if it shall seem advisable and in the interest of the infants to do so; and make an order for the maintenance of the infants as in the last preceding rule mentioned. C.O., c. 21, r. 567.

Maintenance

Testamentary guardians and trustees Removal

567. Testamentary guardians and trustees may be removed for proper cause the same as other guardians and trustees. C.O., c. 21, r. 567.

General powers of Court or judge

568. In all matters and applications touching or relating to the appointment of guardians, control or removal of guardians of any infants and the security to be given by such guardians or otherwise, the Court or judge shall have full power and authority to summon and order the attendance of witnesses and to order the examination of the same before the Court or judge and to order the production of deeds, writings and documents and generally to enforce all orders, decrees and judgments in such manner as shall seem expedient according to the practice and procedure of the Court in that behalf and in such manner as the Court or judge shall direct. C.O., c. 21, r. 568.

Appointment of guardian on notice to mother

569. Upon the written application of any infant or the friend or friends of any infant and upon notice thereof to the mother of such infant if living in the Territories the Court or judge may upon a proper case made out for that purpose appoint some suitable and discreet person or persons to be guardian or guardians of such infant. C.O., c. 21, r. 569.

570. There shall be taken from the guardian or guardians appointed by the Court [except in the case of the appointment of the public administrator and official guardian] a bond in the name of the infant or infants in such penal sum and with or without sureties as the Court or judge shall direct or approve having regard to the circumstances of each case; and such bond shall be conditioned that the said guardian or guardians shall and will faithfully perform the said trust and that he or they; his or their executors or administrators shall and will when the said ward becomes of the full age of twenty-one years or whenever thereunto required by the Court or a judge render to his or their said ward or his or their executors or administrators a true and just account of all goods, moneys, interest, rents and profits of property of such ward which have come or which might but for his or their default have come into the hands of such guardian or guardians and that he or they shall and will thereupon without any delay deliver and pay over to the said ward or to his or her executors or administrators the property or the sum or balance of money which may be in the hands of the said guardian or guardians belonging to such ward deducting therefrom and retaining a reasonable sum for the expenses and charges of the said guardian or guardians; and such bond shall be filed and recorded in the books in the office of the clerk of the Court but in cases where the estate is of small value such bond or bonds may be dispensed with. C.O., c. 21, r. 570; 1903, 1st session, c. 8, s. 8.

Security by  
guardian

May be  
dispensed with

571. The guardian or guardians of the person of an infant so appointed may during the continuance of his or her guardianship in case the infant be under the age of fourteen years with the approbation of two justices of the peace and the consent of such ward or in case the infant be not under the age of fourteen years then with the consent of the ward only place or bind him or her an apprentice to any lawful trade, profession or employment; such apprenticeship in the case of males not extending beyond the age of twenty-one years and in the case of females not beyond the age of eighteen years or the marriage of the ward within that age. C.O. c. 21, r. 571.

Apprenticing  
infants

572. The Court or judge may on proper cause being shown for that purpose discharge any such ward from the apprenticeship in the last preceding rule mentioned and order the articles or instrument of apprenticeship to be delivered up to be cancelled or make such other order in respect of the master or apprentice or either of them as shall under the circumstances appear to be proper and just and may also upon reasonable complaint made and sustained remove any guardian or guardians from his or their guardianship and if it shall appear necessary appoint another guardian or guardians in his or their stead. C.O., c. 21, r. 572.

Discharging  
apprenticeship

Removal of  
guardian

Practice and  
procedure

573. The practice and procedure in respect of guardianship and all questions relating thereto shall conform as nearly as the circumstances will admit to the practice and procedure in England:

Provided always that the Court or judge may in any case where the circumstances warrant it to save expenses vary the same. C.O., c. 21, r. 573.

## II.—*Custody of Infants.*

Order for  
access of  
mother

574. The Court or judge upon application by the mother of any infant being in the sole custody or control of the father thereof or of any other person by his authority or of any other person without his authority or of any guardian after the death of the father may make an order for the access of the mother to such infant at such times and subject to such regulations as the Court or judge thinks convenient and just; and if such infant be within the age of twelve years may make an order for the delivery of such infant into the custody and control of the mother and there to remain for such time and under such conditions as the Court or judge shall prescribe; and in dealing with any such application the Court or judge may also make an order for the maintenance and education of such infant by payment by the father thereof or by payment out of any estate to which such infant may be entitled of such sum or sums of money from time to time as according to the pecuniary circumstances of such father or the value of such estate the Court or judge thinks just and reasonable. As a rule the father shall have the custody and control of his infant children but it shall be lawful for the Court or a judge on a proper case made for that purpose to order any infant child or children to be delivered into the sole custody and control of the mother on such conditions and subject to such regulations as the circumstances and facts of the case shall render proper, reasonable and just, wherever such child or children may be or under whatever authority or control they may have been placed, any law, usage or custom to the contrary notwithstanding. C.O., c. 21, r. 574.

Delivery to  
mother

Maintenance  
and education

Custody of  
infants  
generally

Evidence on  
application

575. On the investigation of the facts on any application mentioned in the preceding rule the Court or judge may enforce the attendance of any person before the Court or judge and take evidence under oath touching the matter of the application by rule or order made for that purpose and on failure of the person to attend for the purpose aforesaid, after notice of the rule or order in that behalf, the Court or judge may order that such person shall be committed for contempt of Court or may decide such application on affidavits received and filed or to be received and filed or on evidence taken *viva voce* and such affidavits. C.O., c. 21, r. 575.

576. All orders and rules made by a judge or by the Court under any of the preceding rules may in addition to all other remedies be enforced by the judge or by the Court (according as the same shall be made by a judge or the Court) by attachment or process for contempt. C.O., c. 21, r. 576.

Enforcement  
of orders

577. No order directing that the mother shall have the custody of or access to an infant shall be made in virtue of the preceding rules in favour of a mother against whom adultery has been established or to whom the custody or control of an infant could not be safely confided on account of improper conduct or habits of life. C.O., c. 21, r. 577.

Mother  
unsuitable  
for care of  
infant

### III.—*Estate and Property of Infants.*

578. When an infant is seized or possessed of or entitled to any real estate in fee simple or for a term of years or otherwise howsoever in the Territories and the Court or judge is of opinion that a sale, lease or other disposition of the same or any part thereof is expedient, necessary or proper in the interest of the infant or for the maintenance or education of the infant or that by reason of any part of the property being exposed to waste and dilapidation or to depreciation from any other cause satisfactory to the Court or judge, his interests requires or will be substantially promoted by such sale, lease or other disposition the Court or judge may order the sale, letting for a term of years or other disposition of such real estate or any part thereof to be made under the direction of the Court or judge or by the guardian of the infant or by any person appointed for the purpose in such manner and with such restrictions as may seem expedient and may order the infant to convey or demise or otherwise dispose of the estate as the Court or judge thinks proper. C.O., c. 21, r. 578.

Disposition of  
property of  
infant under  
order of Court

579. The application shall be made in the name of the infant by his next friend or by his guardian but shall not be made without the consent of the infant if he is of the age of seven years or upwards. C.O., c. 21, r. 579.

Application,  
by whom  
Consent of  
infant

580. When the Court or judge deems it convenient that a conveyance should be executed by some person in the place of the infant the Court or judge may direct some other person in the place of the infant to convey the estate. C.O., c. 21, r. 580.

Execution of  
conveyance  
for infant

581. Every such conveyance whether executed by the infant or some person appointed to execute the same in his place shall be as effectual as if the infant had executed the same and had been of the age of twenty-one years at the time. C.O., c. 21, r. 581.

Conveyance to  
be effectual

Disposition of  
moneys raised

582. The moneys arising from any such sale, lease or other disposition shall be laid out, applied and disposed of in such manner as the Court or judge directs. C.O., c. 21, r. 582.

Moneys raised  
from land to  
devolve as land

583. On any sale, lease or other disposition so made the moneys so raised or the securities taken or the surplus thereof shall be of the same nature and character as the estate sold or disposed of and the heirs, next of kin or other representatives of the infant shall have the like interest in any surplus which may remain of the proceeds at the decease of the infant as they would in the estate sold or disposed of if no sale or other disposition had been made thereof. C.O. c. 21, r. 583.

Incumbered  
estate

Acceptance or  
permanent  
investment of  
sum in lieu of  
incumbrance

584. If any real estate of an infant is subject to any incumbrance and the person entitled to such incumbrance consents in writing to accept in lieu of such incumbrance any gross sum of money which the Court or judge thinks reasonable or the permanent investment of a reasonable sum of money in such manner that the interest thereof be made payable to the person entitled to such incumbrance during her or his life the Court or judge may direct the payment of such sum or the investment of such other sum of money out of the proceeds or other disposition of the real estate of the infant:

Where  
incumbrance  
of uncertain  
duration

Provided always that it shall be competent for the Court or judge in any case where the estate of the infant is subject to any lien or incumbrance of uncertain duration to compute the reasonable value of the same and to order the sale or other disposition of the estate of the infant freed or discharged from such incumbrance and direct the payment of the value of such incumbrance out of the proceeds of the sale or other disposition of the real estate of the infant. C.O., c. 21, r. 584.

Appearance  
of infant in  
person on  
application

585. In any proceeding for the selling, letting or other disposition of the estate of an infant it shall not be necessary that the infant shall appear in *propria persona* before the Court or judge unless so ordered; but the ground of the proceedings must be made out to the satisfaction of the Court or judge before the application is granted. C.O., c. 21, r. 585.

Estate of  
infant may be  
conveyed by  
vesting order

586. In case of any sale or other disposition of any real estate of an infant under the provisions of these rules the interest and estate sold or otherwise disposed of may be conveyed to the purchaser by the vesting order of the Court which shall be to all intents and purposes as effectual to pass the interest and estate so sold or disposed of as a conveyance duly executed as provided in these rules. C.O., c. 21, r. 586.



## ORDER XLVI.

## PROBATE AND LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION.

587. The grant of probate of wills or letters of administration shall be made by the Court in the judicial district in which the testator or intestate was residing at the time of his death or in case of death outside the Territories the district within which the testator or intestate had at his death any property; and shall have effect over the estate of the deceased in all parts of the said Territories. C.O., c. 21, r. 587.

District within which to be applied for  
Territorial effect

588. Every person to whom letters of administration or guardianship are committed shall give a bond or bonds to the judge granting the same with one or more sureties as may be required by the said judge in such form and in such penalty as he may direct or in cases where the estate to be administered is of small value such bond or bonds may be dispensed with. Such security may be furnished by bond or agreement of any guarantee company approved by the judge.

Security by administrator or guardian

(2) If in any case it is in the interests of the estate of a deceased person that the same be forthwith administered or that some one other than the personal representative be appointed to administer the estate the judge may on application with such notice if any as he may direct appoint as administrator the public administrator or such other person as he deems proper and may in making such appointment dispense with the giving of security. C.O., c. 21, r. 588.

Administrator in certain cases

589. Any person interested in the estate may by leave of the Court or judge institute proceedings in his own name on the bond or bonds without an assignment thereof to him. C.O., c. 21, r. 589.

Proceeding on bond

590. Where any probate or letters of administration or other legal document purporting to be of the same nature or an exemplification thereof granted by a court of competent jurisdiction in the United Kingdom or in any Province or Territory of the Dominion or in any other British Province is produced to and a copy thereof deposited with the clerk of the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories for any judicial district within the said Territories and the prescribed fees are paid as on a grant of probate or administration the probate or letters of administration or other document aforesaid shall under the direction of a judge of the said Supreme Court be sealed by the said clerk with the seal of the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories for the judicial district for which the said clerk is appointed and shall thereupon be of the like force and effect in the Territories as if the same had been

Ancillary probate or letters of administration

originally granted by the said Supreme Court and shall be subject to any order of the last mentioned Court or any appeal therefrom as if the probate or letters of administration had been granted thereby.

Security on  
issue of  
ancillary  
probate, etc.

(2) The letters of administration shall not be sealed with the seal of the Supreme Court until a certificate has been filed under the hand of the registrar, clerk or other officer of the Court wherever the same issued that security has been given in a sum sufficient to cover as well the assets within the jurisdiction of the said Court as the assets within the Territories or in the absence of such certificate until security is given to the judge as in the case of granting original letters of administration. C.O., c. 21, r. 590.

Proceedings  
before probate  
to restrain  
waste

591. Before probate of a will or letters of administration of the personal estate and effects of a deceased person have been granted any person may institute proceedings to restrain any one committing waste by dealing or intermeddling with the estate. When such proceedings have been taken in good faith for the preservation of the property the party instituting such proceedings shall be entitled to costs of the action unless the Court or judge shall otherwise order. C.O., c. 21, r. 591.

Administrator  
*ad litem*

592. Where no probate of the will of a deceased person or letters of administration to his estate have been granted and representation of such estate is required in any action or proceeding in Court the judge may appoint the public administrator administrator *ad litem* according as the case may require. C.O., c. 21, r. 592.

Direction of  
citations,  
summonses,  
etc.

593. Citations, summonses or notices issued by the Court or judge in the exercise of probate jurisdiction may in the discretion of the judge instead of being directed to any person or persons by name be directed generally to the next of kin, creditors and other persons interested in the estate. C.O., c. 21, r. 593.

Newspaper  
publication of  
citations, etc.

594. All citations, summonses or notices issued by the Court or judge in the exercise of probate jurisdiction may by order of a judge be published in such newspaper or newspapers published in the Territories as such judge may direct and for such time as he may direct and in that case no other notice or service thereof shall be necessary unless the judge shall otherwise direct. C.O., c. 21, r. 594.

Order for  
creditors to  
send in claims

595. A judge may on the application of any executor or administrator or of any trustee grant an order for creditors and others to send in to the executor, administrator or trustee claims against the estate of the testator, intestate or the trust estate as the case may be together with a statement of the secu-

rities if any held by them within such time as the judge may fix and notice of such order shall be published in such news-  
 paper or newspapers as the judge may direct and the executor  
 or administrator on the same being so published may at  
 the expiration of the time so fixed be at liberty to distribute  
 the assets of the testator or intestate or any part thereof and  
 the trustee may in like manner be at liberty to distribute the  
 trust estate or any part thereof amongst the parties entitled  
 thereto having regard to the claims of which such executor,  
 administrator or trustee has then notice and shall not be liable  
 for the assets or any part thereof or the trust estate or any  
 part thereof as the case may be so distributed to any person  
 of whose claim such executor, administrator or trustee shall  
 not have had notice at the time of the distribution of the said  
 assets or trust estate or part thereof as the case may be but  
 nothing in this rule shall prejudice the right of any creditor  
 or claimant to follow the assets or trust estate or any part  
 thereof into the hands of the person or persons who may have  
 received the same respectively. C.O., c. 21 r. 595.

Publication

Distribution  
of estate  
thereafter

596. Every creditor or other person presenting or sending in  
 a claim to any executor, administrator or trustee shall verify  
 the same by a statutory declaration and shall therein state  
 whether he holds any security for his claim or any part there-  
 of and shall give full particulars of the same; and if such  
 security is on the estate of the debtor or on the estate of a third  
 party for whom such debtor is only secondarily liable he shall  
 put a specified value thereon and the executor, administrator  
 or trustee may either consent to the right of the creditor or  
 person presenting the claim to rank for the claim after deduct-  
 ing such valuation or he may require from the person present-  
 ing the claim an assignment of the security at the specified  
 value to be paid out of the trust property or estate when suf-  
 ficient is realized therefrom and in such case the difference  
 between the value at which the security is retained by the  
 executor, administrator or trustee and the just amount of the  
 gross claim shall be the amount for which the creditor or  
 other person shall rank in respect of the estate.

Verification of  
claimsSecurity to be  
valued

(2) If a creditor or other person holds a claim based upon  
 negotiable instruments upon which the debtor is only indirect-  
 ly or secondarily liable and which is not mature or exigible  
 such creditor or other person shall be considered to hold  
 security within the meaning of this rule and shall put a value  
 on the liability of the party primarily liable thereon as being  
 his security for the payment thereof but after the maturity  
 of such liability and its non-payment he shall be entitled to  
 amend and revalue his claim.

Security  
consisting of  
negotiable  
instruments

(3) In case a person presenting a claim holds security for  
 his claim or any part thereof and he fails to value such  
 security as acquired by this Ordinance a judge of the Supreme

Omission to  
value security

Court sitting in chambers may on summary application by the executor, administrator or trustee or by any other person interested in the trust property or estate, of which application three days' notice shall be given to such claimant, order that unless a specified value shall be placed upon such security and notified in writing to the executor, administrator or trustee within a time to be limited by the order such claimant shall in respect of the claim or the part thereof for which the security is held be wholly barred of any right to share in the proceeds of such trust property or estate; and if a specified value is not placed on such security and notified in writing to the executor, administrator or trustee according to the exigency of such order the said claim or the said part as the case may be shall be wholly barred as against such trust property or estate. C.O., c. 21, r. 596.

Administrators  
to file accounts

597. Every administrator to whom letters of administration have been issued more than two years prior to the coming into force of this Ordinance shall forthwith and every administrator since or hereafter appointed shall within two years after the grant of letters of administration or such further time as the Court or judge may allow file in the office of the clerk of the Supreme Court in the district wherein the grant was made a statement and an account verified by his oath showing his administration of the estate and apply to the judge usually exercising jurisdiction in such district to have his accounts passed and allowed whereupon a summons may be issued calling upon the creditors, next of kin and all persons interested in the estate to attend the passing of the accounts.

Application to  
pass accounts

[ (2) Upon the passing of the accounts the judge may give such directions as to the remuneration of the administrator, the payment of debts or charges, and the distribution of the assets as to him may seem meet, and may direct the payment into Court of any moneys to which any person under the age of twenty-one years or any person outside of the Territories is entitled.] C.O., c. 21, r. 597; 1903, 1st session, c. 8, s. 9.

Proceedings  
by public  
administrator

598. The public administrator may obtain an originating summons as plaintiff under rule 481 of this Ordinance as if he were a creditor or one of the next of kin of the deceased, upon obtaining special leave of a judge to do so, which leave shall be granted by the judge *ex parte* upon his being satisfied by affidavit or otherwise that it is expedient to grant it. C.O., c. 21, r. 598.

Action in  
which infant  
interested  
Public  
administrator  
to be served  
and be  
guardian *ad  
litem*

599. Whenever an action is brought or is pending in respect of any property or estate in which one or more infants is or are interested the writ and statement of claim shall be served on the public administrator in the judicial district in which the writ was issued together with a statement giving

the full name, age and address of such infant or infants, his or their father, mother or guardian; and the public administrator shall be the guardian *ad litem* and shall enter an appearance for such infant or infants and shall for all purposes represent the infant or infants in such action.

(2) It shall be the duty of the public administrator to make all necessary or proper inquiries, to take all necessary or proper proceedings and to protect and actively attend to the interests of the infant. Duties

(3) The costs of the guardian *ad litem* shall be taxed as between party and party and shall, subject to the discretion of the judge, generally be paid out of the estate. C.O., c. 21, r. 599. Costs

600. In any case in which it may appear desirable the Court or judge may appoint the public administrator guardian of the estate of any infant or of the estate of any lunatic. C.O., c. 21, r. 600. Public administrator, may be guardian

601. The public administrators and all other executors and administrators shall be entitled to such remuneration for their services (in addition to the costs of the grant of the probate or administration) as the judge may allow, to be charged against and deducted from the estate passing through their hands or to be paid by the successor of the public administrator out of the assets of the deceased; and such remuneration shall be a first charge on the estate after payment of the costs of probate or administration, funeral and testamentary expenses. C.O., c. 21, r. 601. Remuneration of public administrators

## PART III.

## Small Debt Procedure.

## ORDER XLVII.

Claims for  
debt under  
\$100

602. In all claims and demands for debt, whether payable in money or otherwise, where the amount or balance claimed does not exceed \$100 the procedure shall, unless otherwise ordered or allowed by a judge, be as follows: C.O., c. 21, r. 602.

Entry of  
action

Particulars  
of claim

603. Every plaintiff when he enters an action with the clerk shall do so by leaving with him (by post or otherwise) a simple statement in writing (with a copy to file and one for each copy of writ desired) of the cause of action; in the case of an account the particulars may be in the usual form of items of an account or otherwise; in the case of a bill, note or order a copy thereof shall be furnished and in the case of a claim under any other written instrument a copy shall be furnished or a concise statement of the purport or effect of it shall be given to the extent of exhibiting the grounds of action so that in each case it may be known or understood by a person of ordinary intelligence what the action is brought for and the clerk shall attach such statement to the summons and shall attach to each copy of the summons a copy of such statement. C.O., c. 21, r. 603.

Address of  
parties

604. The plaintiff shall also at the time he so delivers his statement to the clerk inform him of his post office address and of the full name of the defendant where practicable and also of his place of residence and post office address with as much certainty and particularity as possible. C.O., c. 21, r. 604.

Issue of  
summons

605. Upon receipt of such claim and upon payment or the proper fees therefor the clerk shall enter such claim in the procedure book to be kept by him for that purpose and shall issue a summons corresponding in substance with form H in the schedule hereto where the cause of action is within rule 610 hereof and with the form J in the schedule hereto where the cause of action is not within the said rule and shall make out as many copies of the said summons as there are defendants. C.O., c. 21, r. 605.

Delivery of  
summons

606. Upon the issue of the said summons the clerk shall deliver or transmit the same and the copies thereof with the copies of claim attached thereto to the plaintiff or as he may direct and shall attach to the original summons as many copies of the affidavit of service in form K in the schedule hereto as there are defendants in the said suit. C.O., c. 21, r. 606.

607. The summons shall be returnable—

1. Where the defendant resides in the judicial district from whence the summons issued, at the expiration of twenty days from the service thereof; Time for return of summons

2. Where the defendant resides in any judicial district in the Territories other than that in which such summons issued, at the expiration of twenty-five days from the service thereof;

3. Where the defendant resides in any place in Canada outside the Territories or in the United States of America, at the expiration of thirty days from the service thereof;

4. Where the defendant resides in any part of the United Kingdom at the expiration of thirty days from the service thereof;

5. In any of the above cases it shall not be necessary to obtain an order for service out of the jurisdiction. C.O., c. 21, r. 607.

608. After the service of the said summons upon the defendant the plaintiff shall forthwith cause it to be returned to the clerk accompanied by an affidavit of service thereof in the said form K. C.O., c. 21, r. 608. Return to clerk after service

609. After the receipt of such summons with the affidavit of service thereof the clerk shall, after the expiration of the time limited therein for appearance thereto, notify the plaintiff or his advocate whether the defendant has or has not entered a dispute to the same. C.O., c. 21, r. 609. Clerk to notify plaintiff if dispute entered

610. In actions where the claim or demand is a mere account or is ascertained by some instrument signed by the defendant as a merchant's account, the price of goods sold and delivered, a claim for work and services, money paid, money lent, rent, a promissory note, a bill, order, bond, covenant for the payment of money or other memorandum showing liability for the payment of a sum certain or which can be ascertained by computation and the defendant does not appear according to the writ of summons the clerk may upon the said summons being returned to him with an affidavit of the due service thereof, after the time for appearance has expired, sign judgment for the amount of the claim and costs against the defendant by entering in his procedure book the words "judgment against the defendant by default." stating the date of such entry and such entry shall be the judgment of the Court in the cause and execution may issue and other lawful proceedings be taken thereon: Entry of judgment by default of dispute

Provided always it shall be competent for any judge on application by the person feeling himself aggrieved by any such judgment to set aside the said judgment and to let the defendant in to defend the said action, or to stay proceedings on such terms as to costs and otherwise as to him shall seem just. C.O., c. 21, r. 610. Execution

Notice of  
dispute

611. If the defendant desires to defend any action or suit he must cause a written dispute note in form L in the schedule hereto to be delivered by post or otherwise to the clerk before the entry of judgment in which shall be stated briefly the nature or grounds of his defence and where a claim is disputed in part only he shall state what part thereof or the items he disputes.

(2) The defendant shall in his notice of dispute give his post office address. C.O., c. 21, r. 611.

Set-off or  
counterclaim

612. A defendant in any action may set off or set up by way of counterclaim against the claim of the plaintiff any right or claim whether such set-off or counterclaim sound in damages or not; such set-off or counterclaim shall have the same effect as if such relief were sought in a cross-action so as to enable the Court to pronounce a final judgment in the same action both on the original and on the cross-claim. C.O., c. 21, r. 612.

Setting down  
for trial

613. After the filing by the defendant of his dispute note the clerk shall inform the judge that such dispute is so filed and the judge shall thereupon set the case down for trial in chambers or such other place as the judge may deem expedient and at such time as to him may seem expedient:

Striking out  
dispute, etc.

Provided however that this rule shall in no wise affect the right of the plaintiff to move to strike out the said dispute note and for judgment or in any way curtail the powers given under rule 620 hereof:

Representation  
at trial

Provided further that either party may be represented on the trial in person by advocate or agent. C.O., c. 21, r. 613.

Notice of trial

614. Upon the time and place of trial of an action being so fixed by the judge the clerk shall notify each party to appear for trial and that in default of appearance thereat judgment may be given against him by default with costs; such notice of the time and place fixed for such trial shall be forwarded by registered post to the respective addresses given by them:

Provided that if a defendant shall in his notice of dispute omit to state his post office address the notice to him shall be mailed to the address stated by the plaintiff as required by rule 604 hereof. C.O., c. 21, r. 614.

Application  
for  
postponement  
or change of  
place of trial

615. At any time before the trial of the action either of the parties may on reasonable notice to the other party or at the trial without notice apply for a postponement of the trial or a change of the place fixed for the same and the judge may thereupon give such direction as to postponement or change of place of trial and as to costs as he may deem fit.

Service of  
notices, etc.

(2) All notices, summonses to show cause and orders required to be served upon any party to the action may, unless



otherwise ordered by the judge, be served by mailing the same to him by registered post to the post office address given by him to the clerk of the Court under the provisions hereof or if no such address has been given to his last known post office address. C.O., c. 21, r. 615.

616. Unless the judge shall otherwise order, in case any action falling within the class provided for in this order is brought under the general procedure and the plaintiff succeeds or in case in an action of debt brought under the general procedure to recover over \$100 the plaintiff recover less than that sum he shall recover only such costs as he would have recovered had the action been brought under the provisions of this order and the defendant in any such action shall be entitled to tax his costs of suit between advocate and client and so much thereof as exceeds the taxable costs of defence which would have been incurred had the proceedings been had under this order shall on entering judgment be set off and allowed by the clerk against the plaintiff's costs to be taxed or against the costs to be taxed and the amount of the judgment if it be necessary and if the amount of the costs so set off exceeds the amount of the plaintiff's judgment and taxed costs the defendant shall be entitled to judgment for the excess against the plaintiff. C.O., c. 21, r. 616.

Suit erroneously brought under general procedure or recovery of less than \$10

Costs

617. In every case where an action is defended and an advocate is employed by the successful party the clerk in addition to all other costs shall unless otherwise ordered by the judge tax to the successful party an advocate's fee equal to ten per cent. of the amount of the judgment recovered if such fee is taxable to the plaintiff or equal to ten per cent. of the amount claimed by the plaintiff in the action if such fee is taxable to the defendant:

Advocate's fees

Provided that in no case shall the fee so taxable be less than \$1 and except as herein provided no other counsel or advocate fee shall be taxable or payable as between party and party. C.O., c. 21, r. 617.

618. There shall be paid to the clerk or deputy clerk and sheriff or deputy sheriff respectively for their services in actions and suits within the provisions of this order the fees prescribed by the tariffs of clerk's and sheriff's fees in *The Small Debt Tariff* contained in the schedule hereto. C.O., c. 21, r. 618.

Clerk's and sheriff's fees

619. Witnesses and interpreters in actions and suits within the provisions of this order shall be entitled to the fees and remuneration set forth in *The Small Debt Tariff* contained in the schedule hereto and such fees shall be taxable to or against the successful party as the case may be to the same extent as they are taxable in other cases under this Ordinance:

Witness and interpreter fees

Cost of  
evidence by  
commission,  
etc.

Provided that the judge may in any case direct the taxation to either party of the reasonable costs and expenses of obtaining evidence by commission or otherwise. C.O., c. 21, r. 619.

Adoption of  
general  
procedure

620. Except as to the matters specially provided for in this order the procedure or practice under the preceding orders and rules where not inconsistent herewith shall be adopted and applied in actions brought under this order. C.O., c. 21, r. 620.

Præcipe and  
indorsement  
unnecessary

621. It shall not be necessary upon the commencement of any proceeding or the issue of any process in actions coming under the provisions of this order for any party to file a præcipe nor shall it be necessary to indorse upon any such process the name of the person by whom or on whose behalf the same was issued. C.O., c. 21, r. 621.

Informalities

622. No proceedings under this order shall be deemed invalid for informality provided the same are a substantial compliance with the requirements of this order as to such proceeding. C.O., c. 21, r. 622.

---

## SCHEDULE.

---

### FORM A.

(Rule 1.)

### WRIT OF SUMMONS.

In the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories.

Judicial District of

Between

of (*residence*)

Plaintiff,

and

of (*residence*)

Defendant.

VICTORIA, (*or name of the reigning Sovereign as the case may be*) by the Grace of GOD of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, QUEEN (*or as the case may be*), Defender of the Faith, etc., etc., etc.

To the above named defendant:

You are notified that the plaintiff has entered an action against you in the above named court for the recovery of the claim or demand a statement of which is filed in court and annexed to this summons.

And you are [notified] that if you dispute the said claim either in whole or in part you do within \_\_\_\_\_ days from the service of this writ on you, exclusive of the day of such service, cause to be entered for you in the office of the clerk of this court an appearance and within six days thereafter file with the clerk a statement of the grounds on which such dispute is based.

And take notice that in default of your so doing the plaintiff may proceed in his said action and judgment may be given in your absence and without further notice to you.

Issued at \_\_\_\_\_

the \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

A.D. 1 \_\_\_\_\_

I.J., \_\_\_\_\_

(L.S.) \_\_\_\_\_

Clerk of the Court.

# MEMORANDA TO BE INDORSED ON WRIT.

N.B.—This writ is to be served within twelve months from the date thereof; or if renewed within six months from the day of the last renewal including the day of such date and not afterwards.

This writ was issued by the plaintiff who resides at \_\_\_\_\_ and (*if residence over three miles from the clerk's office*) whose "address for service" is at \_\_\_\_\_

Or, This writ was issued by \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ advocate for the plaintiff whose "address for service" (*if the advocate's office is over three miles from the clerk's office*) is at \_\_\_\_\_

C.O., c. 21, form A; 1901, c. 10, s. 11.

## FORM B.

(Rule 355.)

## WRIT OF EXECUTION.

In the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories.  
Judicial District of \_\_\_\_\_

Between \_\_\_\_\_

of \_\_\_\_\_

Plaintiff,

and \_\_\_\_\_

of \_\_\_\_\_

Defendant.

VICTORIA, (*or the name of the reigning Sovereign as the case may be*) by the Grace of GOD of the United King-

dom of Great Britain and Ireland, QUEEN (*or as the case may be*) Defender of the Faith, etc., etc., etc.

To the Sheriff of the Judicial district;

You are commanded that of the goods (*or lands as the case may be*) of in the judicial district, you cause to be made dollars and cents which lately by the judgment (*or order as the case may be*) of the said court recovered against him and that you have the said money and in what manner you shall have executed this writ make appear to the said court at , immediately after the execution thereof before the said court at together with this writ.

Issued at this day  
of A.D. 1 .

(L.S.) I.J.,  
Clerk of the Court.  
C.O., c. 21, form B.

---

### FORM C.

(Rule 384.)

### GARNISHEE SUMMONS.

In the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories,  
Judicial District of

Between

of Plaintiff,  
and  
of Defendant,  
and  
of Garnishee.

To the above named Garnishee :

You are hereby notified that a suit has been entered in this court in which the plaintiff claims of the defendant the sum of as shown by his statement of claim filed in court a copy of which is hereto annexed (*or* You are hereby notified that the plaintiff has recovered a judgment in this court against the defendant for ) and it is alleged on affidavit filed that you are indebted to the said defendant.

And you are required within [twenty] days from the service hereof to [notify the clerk by statement] in writing whether or not there is any debt due or accruing due from you to the defendant (*or* judgment debtor) and, if so, what debt and why you should not pay the same into court to the extent of the plaintiff's claim and costs.

Issued at \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 1\_\_\_\_\_.

(L.S.) I.J.,  
Clerk of the Court.

(To be indorsed same as a Writ of Summons.)

C.O., c. 21, form C; 1901, c. 10, s. 12; 1902, c. 5, s. 4.

## FORM D.

(Rule 417.)

WRIT OF ATTACHMENT.

In the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories,  
Judicial District of

## Between

of

Plaintiff.

and

of

Verendant.

VICTORIA, (*or the name of the reigning Sovereign as the case may be*) by the Grace of GOD of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, QUEEN (*or as the case may be*), Defender of the Faith, etc., etc., etc.

To the Sheriff of the

Judicial district:

You are commanded to attach, seize and safely keep all the personal estate, credits and effects together with all evidences of title, debts, books and book accounts or other documents, vouchers or papers belonging thereto or otherwise of the above named defendant to secure and satisfy the plaintiff the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ with his costs of action and to satisfy the debt and demand of such other creditors of the said defendant as shall prosecute their claims to judgment and lodge executions with you the said sheriff within the time allowed by *The Creditors' Relief Ordinance* to entitle them to share in the distribution of the proceeds.

And we command you the said sheriff that so soon as you shall have executed this writ you do return the same with an affidavit of service and a certificate of your action thereunder.

Issued at                      this                      day of                      A.D. 1

*I.J.*,

Clerk of the Court.

C.O., c. 21, form D.

## FORM E.

(Rule 426.)

## WRIT OF REPLEVIN.

In the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories,  
Judicial District of

Between

of

Plaintiff,

and

of

Defendant.

VICTORIA, (*or the name of the reigning Sovereign as the case may be*) by the Grace of GOD of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, QUEEN (*or as the case may be*), Defender of the Faith, etc., etc., etc.

To the Sheriff of the

Judicial district:

You are hereby commanded without delay to cause to be replevied to the plaintiff his goods, chattels and personal property following that is to say:

which the said \_\_\_\_\_ alleges to be of the value of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars and which the defendant hath taken and unjustly detained (*or unjustly detains as the case may be*) as it is alleged, in order that the plaintiff may have his just remedy in that behalf.

Issued at  
of

this

day

A.D. 1

G.H.,

(L.S.)

Clerk of the Court.

C.O., c. 21, form E.

## FORM F.

(Rule 428.)

## BOND FOR REPLEVIN.

Know all men by these presents that we, A.B. of  
E.F. of \_\_\_\_\_ and  
G.H. of \_\_\_\_\_  
are jointly and severally held and firmly bound to \_\_\_\_\_ the  
sheriff of the \_\_\_\_\_ Judicial district in the sum  
of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars of lawful money to be paid to  
the said sheriff, his successor in office or either of their assigns  
for which payment well and truly to be made we bind our-  
selves and each and every of us in the whole, our and every of

our heirs, executors and administrators firmly by these presents. Sealed with our seals, dated this       day of       one thousand

Whereas the said *A.B.* has obtained a writ of replevin against *C.D.* to obtain possession of certain cattle (*or* goods) to wit:       which the said *A.B.* asserts to be his property;

Now the condition of this obligation is such that if the said *A.B.* shall prosecute his suit in which the said writ is issued with effect and without delay or if suit is carried on and continued between the said *A.B.* and *C.D.* touching the property of the said cattle (*or* goods) and the Court shall adjudge that the said cattle (*or* goods) be restored to the said *C.D.* with damages for detaining the same and during such detention then if the said *A.B.* shall comply with such adjudication and pay and satisfy any judgment that may be obtained against him this bond shall be void.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the	}	<i>A.B.</i> , [L.S.]
presence of		<i>E.F.</i> , [L.S.]
		<i>G.H.</i> , [L.S.]

*(When the plaintiff himself does not join in the bond the form must be altered to conform to the facts.)*

---

[FORM F (1)]

BOND TO RETAIN POSSESSION OF PROPERTY.

Know all men by these presents that we, *C.D.* (*defendant*)  
of       *E.F.* of  
and *G.H.* of       are jointly and severally  
held and firmly bound to       the sheriff  
of the       judicial district in the  
sum of       dollars of lawful money to be paid  
to the said sheriff, his successor in office, or either of their  
assigns, for which payment well and truly to be made we bind  
ourselves, and each and every of us in the whole, our and  
every of our heirs, executors and administrators, firmly by  
these presents.

Sealed with our seals, dated this       day  
of       one thousand nine hundred and

Whereas the said *C.D.* claims to retain certain cattle (*or* goods) to wit:       , to recover possession of which *A.B.* has obtained a writ of replevin.

Now the condition of this obligation is such that if the court shall adjudge that the said cattle (*or* goods) shall be restored to the said *A.B.*, with or without damages for detain-

ing the same, then if the said *C.D.* shall restore the said cattle (or goods) and pay and satisfy any judgment that may be recovered against him this obligation shall be void, but otherwise shall remain in force.

Signed, sealed and delivered  
in the presence of

} *C.D.*, [L.S.]  
} *E.F.*, [L.S.]  
} *G.H.*, [L.S.]

(Where the defendant himself does not join in the bond the form must be altered to conform to the fact.)] C.O., c. 21, form F; 1901, c. 10, s. 13.

### FORM G.

(Rule 470.)

#### ORIGINATING SUMMONS.

In the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories,  
Judicial District of

(Here insert style of cause or matter.)

Let all parties concerned attend at judge's chambers at  
in on the  
day of on the hearing of an application on the part of  
that (here set out the object of the application.)

If you do not attend either in person or by your advocate at the time and place above mentioned such order will be made in your absence as may seem just and expedient.

*K.L.*,  
*J.S.C.*

(Seal of Court.)

This summons was taken out by  
advocate for the applicant.

#### TARIFF OF WITNESSES', JURORS' AND INTERPRETERS' FEES.

(Rule 531.)

Witnesses and jurors may be allowed the following fees:  
For every day necessarily absent from residence, in  
going to, staying at and returning from trial or  
other proceeding

When residence is within two miles of place  
of trial ..... \$ 1 00

When over two miles ..... 2 00

For every mile necessarily travelled by other means  
than railway ..... 10



When railway used, actual fare paid.

Professional men, when acting professionally in addition to mileage as other witnesses, per day ..... \$5 00

#### INTERPRETERS.

Interpreters may when used be allowed the same mileage as witnesses and for each day actually engaged as interpreters ..... 2 00

No 6 of 1893. C.O., c. 21, form G.

#### FORM H.

(Rule 605.)

#### SMALL DEBT SUMMONS A.

In the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories,  
Judicial District of

Between

of

Plaintiff,

and

of

Defendant.

To C.D. the above named defendant:

The plaintiff demands of you \$ as shown by his claim hereto attached or indorsed hereon.

You are notified that this summons is returnable on the day after the day of the service thereof upon you. If you dispute the claim or any part thereof you are to leave with the clerk of this court at in said judicial district within days after the said service upon you the dispute note hereto attached or one to the like effect otherwise after such return day has passed the clerk may sign judgment against you by default for the plaintiff's claim and costs but in case you give or send by mail or otherwise said dispute note to the said clerk together with the sum of \$ for his fees and he receives the same within the said time the cause will be tried at a sittings of this court and you will receive due notice of the time and place of such trial by registered letter sent prepaid to the address given by you in said dispute note.

Dated the day of 1

By the Court,

I.J.,

(L.S.)

Clerk.

C.O., c. 21, form H.

## FORM J.

(Rule 605.)

## SMALL DEBT SUMMONS B.

In the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories,  
Judicial District of

Between

of

Plaintiff,

and

of

Defendant.

To C.D. the above named defendant:

Take notice that the plaintiff claims from you \$ as shown by his claim hereto attached or indorsed hereon.

If you dispute the same or any part thereof you are to leave with the clerk of this court at in said judicial district within days after the service hereof upon you the dispute note hereto attached or one to the like effect. In case you give or send by mail or otherwise the said dispute note to the said clerk together with the sum of \$ for his fees and he receives the same within the said time the cause will be tried at a sittings of this court and you will receive due notice of the time and place of such trial by registered letter sent prepaid to the address given by you in such dispute note.

If no such dispute note is filed the plaintiff's cause of action shall be deemed to be admitted and the amount the plaintiff is entitled to recover in respect thereof will be ascertained in such manner as a judge shall direct.

Dated the day of 1 .

By the Court,

I.J.,  
Clerk.

(L.S.)

C.O., c. 21, form J.

## FORM K.

(Rule 606.)

## SMALL DEBT—AFFIDAVIT OF SERVICE.

In the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories,  
Judicial District of

Between

A.B.,  
Plaintiff,

and

C.D.,  
Defendant.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ (occupation)  
make oath and say:

1. That I did on \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_ 1 \_\_\_\_\_, personally serve C.D., the above named  
defendant with a true copy of the summons herein hereunto  
annexed by delivering the said copy to and leaving the same  
with the said defendant at \_\_\_\_\_

2. That at the time of such service there was attached to  
the said copy of summons so served a true copy of the parti-  
culars of claim attached to or indorsed upon the said annexed  
summons.

3. That at the time of such service there was also attached  
to the said copy of summons a blank form entitled in this  
cause of which the form marked "L" is a true copy.

4. That to effect such service I necessarily travelled  
miles. (*Jurat.*) C.O., c. 21, form K.

## FORM L.

(Rule 611.)

## SMALL DEBT—DISPUTE NOTE.

In the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories,  
Judicial District of

Between

A.B.,  
Plaintiff,

and

C.D.,  
Defendant.

Take notice that I dispute the plaintiff's claim on the fol-  
lowing grounds:—

*(Here state briefly the grounds of defence in such manner that the particular nature of the defence may readily be ascertained.)*

My post office address is:

*C.D.,*

N.B.—This note must be sent by mail or otherwise to the clerk of the Supreme Court at *(address to be filled in by clerk)* within *days* from service. C.O., c. 21, form L.

### SMALL DEBT TARIFF.

*(Rules 618 and 619.)*

### CLERK'S FEES.

The following fees and no others shall be paid to clerks of the court for the several services under the Small Debt procedure herein provided for:

	cts.
Receiving claim, entering in procedure book and issuing summons .....	75
Garnishee summons or writ of attachment, including examining affidavits .....	50
Every original subpœna .....	50
Every copy of summons, garnishee or subpœna .....	10
Entering dispute note, or appearance by garnishee ...	25
On payment of money into court without dispute note	25
Every notice of trial .....	20
Hearing fee in contested cases .....	50
Every chamber summons or judge's order including entering .....	25
Every commission to examine witnesses or exemplification of judgment .....	50
Every appointment .....	10
Every search .....	10
Entering every judgment by default including search for dispute and taxation of costs and necessary filings .....	50
Entering every judgment after trial or order for judgment .....	50
Filing every exhibit at trial (no other filings to be allowed) .....	10
Every reference to the clerk, per hour actually engaged	75
Every certificate .....	25
Every writ of execution .....	50
Every renewal thereof .....	25
Copies of document, per folio .....	10
Necessary postages.	

## SHERIFF'S FEES.

The following fees and no others shall be allowed to sheriffs, deputy sheriffs and bailiffs for services under the Small Debt procedure:

Service of summons or other process including affidavit of service, oath and return .....	\$ 50
Every seizure .....	50
Schedule of goods seized, including copy for person whose goods seized .....	75
When over 500 words, per 100 over 500 .....	10
Every mile necessarily travelled to serve summons or process, or in going to effect seizure under an attachment or under execution where money made or settlement effected after levy, provided that there shall be only one allowance of mileage fees in and about a seizure and the sale consequent thereon .....	10
Every bond including affidavits .....	1 00
Notice of sale .....	30
Each copy not exceeding five including posting up ...	10
Notice of postponement including copies .....	25
All necessary disbursements for removal and care of property seized .....	
For poundage on executions, five per cent., but not upon any sum greater than called for by the writ under which the officer acts.	
[Receiving, entering and returning every writ of execution .....	25]

## WITNESS FEES.

In cases under Small Debt procedure—

Attendance, per day .....	\$ 1 00
Mileage, each way .....	10

Where railway can conveniently be used witnesses shall only be allowed such sum as would be sufficient to pay railway fare in coming to and returning from place of trial in no case to exceed mileage at above rate.

## INTERPRETERS.

In cases under Small Debt Procedure—

Per day employed .....	\$ 2 00
------------------------	---------

C.O., c. 21, small debt tariff; 1901, c. 10, s. 14.

## CHAPTER 22.

### An Ordinance respecting Clerks and Deputy Clerks.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### DEPUTY CLERKS.

Clerks of court to appoint deputies

1. The clerks of the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories for the Judicial District of Northern Alberta, Southern Alberta, Saskatchewan, Western Assiniboia and Eastern Assiniboia shall respectively appoint a deputy at Edmonton, Medicine Hat, Battleford, Moose Jaw and Yorkton and such deputy clerk shall have and perform the powers, duties and obligations hereinafter mentioned.

Clerk of Court to appoint deputy for new district

[(2) In the event of any deputy clerk's district being hereafter established the clerk of the Supreme Court of the judicial district within which such deputy clerk's district is established shall appoint a deputy whose office shall be at such place as the Lieutenant Governor in Council shall designate; and such deputy clerk when so appointed shall have and perform the powers, duties and obligations hereinafter mentioned.] C.O., c. 22, s. 1; 1900, c. 6, s. 1.

#### DEPUTY CLERKS' DISTRICTS.

Districts of deputies

2. For the purposes hereinafter mentioned the respective districts of the said deputy clerks shall be as follows:

Edmonton

The district of the deputy clerk at Edmonton shall consist of all the district of Alberta lying north of township 42;

Medicine Hat

The district of the deputy clerk at Medicine Hat shall consist of all that portion of the provisional district of Assiniboia lying west of the line between ranges 23 and 24 west of the 3rd meridian;

Battleford

The district of the deputy clerk at Battleford shall consist of that portion of the provisional district of Saskatchewan lying west of the line between ranges 11 and 12 west of the 3rd meridian;

Moose Jaw

The district of the deputy clerk at Moose Jaw shall consist of all that portion of the judicial district of Western Assiniboia lying west of the line between ranges 23 and 24 west of the 2nd meridian and east of the west line of the twenty-third range of townships west of the 3rd meridian;

Yorkton

The district of the deputy clerk at Yorkton shall consist of all that portion of the judicial district of Eastern Assiniboia lying north of a line which may be described as follows: Commencing at the point where the line between townships twenty

and twenty-one in the Dominion lands system of survey intersects the western boundary of the province of Manitoba; thence westerly following the said line between townships twenty and twenty-one to its intersection with the line between ranges seven and eight west of the second initial meridian; thence northerly along the line between the said ranges seven and eight to its intersection with the line between townships twenty-two and twenty-three; thence westerly along the line between the said townships twenty-two and twenty-three to its intersection with the line between ranges ten and eleven west of the second initial meridian in the Dominion lands system of survey.

[(2) The Lieutenant Governor in Council shall have power to alter the boundaries of any deputy clerk's district now or hereafter established by adding thereto or taking therefrom and to establish new districts.] C.O., c. 22, s. 2; 1900, c. 6,  
s. 2.

Lieutenant  
Governor may  
make new  
districts

#### DEPUTY CLERKS' POWERS AND DUTIES.

3. All actions and other proceedings commenced in the office of any one of the said deputy clerks shall be carried on in the same office and in respect thereof such deputy clerk shall in all respects have and perform all the powers, duties and obligations of the clerk of the court for his judicial district; and such deputy clerks respectively shall have and use a duplicate of the seal of the court used by the clerks of their respective judicial districts and keep such books as are kept by the clerks.

Where action  
may be  
commenced  
Powers and  
duties of  
deputy  
Seal and books

(2) And in respect of the following matters:

- (a) Applications for letters probate or letters of administration where the deceased died within a deputy clerk's district or where the whole of the estate in respect whereof letters probate or letters of administration are applied for lies within a deputy clerk's district; Probate
- (b) Applications for the appointment of a guardian of the estate of an infant or a lunatic where the infant or the lunatic resides within the deputy clerk's district; Guardianship  
of persons
- (c) Applications for the appointment of a guardian of the estate of an infant or a lunatic where the infant or the lunatic resides within the deputy clerk's district; or where the whole of the estate to be affected lies within a deputy clerk's district; Guardianship  
of estates
- (d) Proceedings commenced by originating summons and proceedings originating by petition, notice of motion, or judge's summons where the advocate for the applicant resides in a deputy clerk's district; Proceedings  
commencing  
without writ

such deputy clerk shall and in applications of the character of those marked (a) and (c) where a part only of the property to be affected lies within a deputy clerk's district such deputy clerk may have and perform all the powers, duties and obligations of the clerk of his judicial district. C.O., c. 22, s. 3.

Examination  
for discovery

4. In any action, suit or other proceeding wherever commenced in case it is desired to examine a person for discovery and such person resides within the district of one of the said deputy clerks such deputy clerk shall for the purposes of such examination have and perform all the powers, duties and obligations of the clerk of his judicial district. C.O., c. 22, s. 4.

Appeals from  
convictions

5. In respect of appeals from convictions or orders made by a justice of the peace under the authority of any Ordinance relating to matters within the legislative authority of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories or under the authority of a municipal by-law where the conviction or order is made within the district of any one of the said deputy clerks the office of such deputy clerk shall be the office of the Court in which all proceedings relating to such appeal shall be carried on and in respect thereof such deputy clerk shall have and perform all the powers, duties and obligations of the clerk of his judicial district. C.O., c. 22, s. 5.

Pending  
business

6. The provisions of this Ordinance shall not apply to any business pending at the time of the passing hereof and such business shall be completed in the office of the clerk or deputy clerk in which the same is pending. C.O., c. 22, s. 6.

#### PROCESS ISSUERS.

Process issuers

7. In any section of the Territories where the convenience of the public may be the better served the clerk with the approval of the judge may also appoint a process issuer who being supplied with blank forms original and *mesne* processes signed by the clerk may issue the same under his direction from time to time, such process issuer countersigning each one so issued and making returns of all processes so issued to the clerk as required by the clerk or as directed by the judge and in such cases the clerk and his sureties shall be responsible for all the acts and omissions of such issuer.

Authority to  
appoint process  
issuers

[(2) In this section the expression "clerk" shall, as to the districts described in section 2 hereof, mean the deputy clerk for such districts respectively.] C.O., c. 22, s. 7; 1899, c. 6, s. 1.



## SECURITIES AND OATHS OF OFFICE OF CLERKS.

8. Every clerk before entering upon the duties of his office and if after entering upon his duties a new security is substituted for any previously given shall file in the office of the Territorial Secretary a copy, certified as such by the Secretary of State for Canada, of the security required by and given under *The North-West Territories Act* or of such substituted security. C.O., c. 22, s. 8.

Clerk to file  
copy of  
security of  
office

9. Such security shall be available to and may be sued upon by any person suffering damages by the default, breach of duty or misconduct of such clerk. C.O., c. 22, s. 9.

Security may  
be sued upon

10. A copy of such security purporting to be such, certified by the Territorial Secretary, shall be received in all courts as *prima facie* evidence of the due execution and contents thereof without further proof. C.O., c. 22, s. 10.

Certified copy  
evidence

11. Every deputy clerk before entering upon the duties of his office shall give security to the Lieutenant Governor to the satisfaction of the Lieutenant Governor in Council in the sum of one thousand dollars for the due performance of the duties and obligations of his said office and for the due payment over to the persons entitled thereto of all moneys received by him by virtue of his said office and any person sustaining damage by reason of nonperformance or improper or undue performance of such duties or obligations or by reason of the nonpayment over of any such moneys shall have and possess a right of action against such deputy clerk and his sureties upon such security for the amount of such damages. C.O., c. 22, s. 11.

Deputy clerk  
to give  
security

Right of action  
on security

12. The clerks respectively for the said judicial districts of Northern Alberta, Southern Alberta, Saskatchewan, Western Assiniboia and Eastern Assiniboia shall not after the giving of such security by their said respective deputies be answerable or accountable for the acts or nonperformance or improper performance of the duties and obligations of their respective deputies. C.O., c. 22, s. 12.

Clerks not  
responsible  
for deputies

13. Every clerk and every deputy clerk appointed under the provisions of any Ordinance of the Territories in that behalf shall upon appointment and before entering upon the duties of his office take the oath of office in the form in the schedule to this Ordinance and also the oath of allegiance.

Clerk and  
deputy to take  
oath of office

(2) All such oaths shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the Executive Council immediately after being taken. C.O., c. 22, s. 13.

## VACANCY.

Disposition of books, etc., when vacancy occurs

14. Whenever a vacancy occurs in the office of clerk and until the same be filled by the proper authority the books, records, moneys and other matters and things the property of the Government of the Territories shall be handed over by the person in whose possession or control they may be [to the person lawfully performing the duties of clerk.]

Forcible recovery of office books, etc.,

(2) Without prejudice to any other powers of the court or judge by way of attachment, committal or otherwise, the judge may on summary application make an order directing the sheriff or other person named by him to take and seize such books, records, moneys and other things wheresoever found and for such purpose may authorize such sheriff or other person to break and open any doors and windows, buildings or inclosures and such order shall be full justification to such sheriff or other person for any action taken in pursuance thereof. C.O., c. 22, s. 14; 1900, c. 6, s. 3.

## PROHIBITION FROM PRACTICE AS ADVOCATE.

Clerk or deputy not to act as advocate

15. No clerk or deputy clerk while holding office shall practice as an advocate of the Territories or be a member of any firm of advocates practising in the Territories. C.O., c. 22, s. 15.

## BOOKS AND FORMS.

Books and forms

16. All necessary books and forms required for use in the clerk's or deputy clerk's offices shall be provided by and be the property of the North-West Government. C.O., c. 22, s. 16.

## FEES TO CLERKS AND DEPUTIES, ANNUAL RETURNS TO TERRITORIAL TREASURER.

Interpretation

17. For the purposes of the following sections:

"Clerk"

1. The word "clerk" shall mean and include the clerk of the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories for each of the judicial districts and their respective deputies appointed under the provisions of this Ordinance;

"Fees"

2. The word "fees" shall mean and include all fees and allowances payable to clerks under the provisions of *The Judicature Ordinance* or rules of court and all fees payable to such clerks as registration clerks under the provisions of *The Bills of Sale Ordinance*; *An Ordinance respecting Hire Receipts and Conditional Sales of Goods* and *An Ordinance respecting Partnerships* and any amendments to the said Ordinances or any other Ordinance of the Territories. C.O., c. 22, s. 17.

Fees to be paid clerk

18. All fees upon interlocutory motions, summonses and orders made or granted in chambers shall be paid to the clerk

of the judicial district or division of the judicial district in which the proceedings are taken. C.O., c. 22, s. 18.

19. Every clerk shall keep a chamber book in which such <sup>Chamber book</sup> proceedings shall be entered. C.O., c. 22, s. 19.

20. Every clerk shall keep a separate book in which he <sup>Fees received to be recorded</sup> shall enter from day to day all fees and emoluments received by him under and by virtue of the said Ordinances and amendments showing therein separately the fees received by him for each service performed under any of the said Ordinances and amendments and such further facts and information as the Lieutenant Governor may from time to time require. C.O., c. 22, s. 20.

21. Every clerk shall on or before the fifteenth day of January in each year make up a statement in duplicate from <sup>Annual statement of fees received</sup> such book and return the same to the Territorial Treasurer verified under oath; such statement shall set forth the total amount of fees which have been received by such clerk during the twelve months ended on the thirty-first day of December next preceding. C.O., c. 22, s. 21.

22. Each clerk shall produce such book at any time during <sup>Fee book open to inspection</sup> his lawful office hours for inspection by any person appointed by the Lieutenant Governor for that purpose. C.O., c. 22, s. 22.

23. Every clerk shall be entitled to retain to his own use in <sup>Fees retainable by clerk</sup> each year all the fees received by him in that year up to \$1,500.

(2) Of the further fees and emoluments received by each clerk in each year in excess of \$1,500 and not exceeding \$2,000 he shall be entitled to retain to his own use seventy per cent. and no more.

(3) Of the further fees and emoluments received by each clerk in each year in excess of \$2,000 not exceeding \$2,500 he shall be entitled to retain to his own use sixty per cent. and no more.

(4) Of the further fees and emoluments received by each clerk in each year in excess of \$2,500 and not exceeding \$3,000 he shall be entitled to retain to his own use fifty per cent. and no more.

(5) Of the further fees and emoluments received by each clerk in each year in excess of \$3,000 and not exceeding \$3,500 he shall be entitled to retain to his own use forty per cent. and no more.

(6) Of the further fees and emoluments received by each clerk in each year in excess of \$3,500 he shall be entitled to retain to his own use thirty per cent. and no more.

Remuneration  
of clerk by  
salary

[(7) Notwithstanding anything in this section contained the Lieutenant Governor in Council may order that all fees received by any clerk shall be paid to the Territorial Treasurer by such clerk within the first five days of the month following the month in which such fees are received; and as compensation in lieu of fees such clerk and his deputy in office (if there be one) shall be paid such annual salary as the Lieutenant Governor in Council determines; and such payment to the Territorial Treasurer shall be accompanied by a statement in such form as the Attorney General may prescribe verified under oath showing the amount of the fees received.] C.O., c. 22, s. 23; 1901, c. 14, s. .

Proportion of  
fees to be paid  
Territorial  
treasurer

24. With the statement in section 21 of this Ordinance mentioned each clerk shall transmit to the Territorial treasurer such proportion of the fees received by him during the preceding year as under this Ordinance he is not entitled to retain to his own use. C.O., c. 22, s. 24.

Penalty for  
neglect to  
keep books

25. Any clerk who fails to keep the books required to be kept by him under the provisions hereof or who fails to enter therein any fee or fees received by him and required by the provisions hereof to be entered therein shall for each such offence be liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding \$20. C.O., c. 22, s. 25.

Penalty for  
nontransmission  
of annual  
statement

26. Any clerk who shall fail to transmit to the Territorial treasurer on or before the fifteenth day of January in any year the statement mentioned in section 21 hereof verified as therein provided shall on summary conviction be liable to a penalty of \$20 for each day after that date that he shall fail to transmit the same so verified. C.O., c. 22, s. 26.

Failure to  
transmit fees

27. Any clerk who fails to transmit to the Territorial treasurer with the statement in section 21 of this Ordinance mentioned the proportion of fees required to be so transmitted by him under the provisions of section 24 hereof shall for every such offence be liable on summary conviction to a penalty of \$20 for each day after the fifteenth day of January that he shall fail to transmit the same. C.O., c. 22, s. 27.

Penalty

Money to go to  
general  
revenue fund

28. The fees and moneys received by the Territorial treasurer under the provisions hereof shall form part of the general revenue fund of the Territories. C.O., c. 22, s. 28.

## SCHEDULE.

## CLERK'S OATH OF OFFICE.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ do swear that I will truly and  
faithfully perform the several duties of \_\_\_\_\_ clerk of  
the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories  
Judicial District of \_\_\_\_\_ to which  
I have been appointed without fear, favour or malice. So help  
me God.

Sworn before me at  
in the North-West Territories, }  
this      day of      1      . }

## CHAPTER 23.

### An Ordinance respecting Sheriffs and Deputy Sheriffs.

**T**HE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows :

#### OFFICE HOURS.

Sheriff's office  
hours

1. It shall be the duty of every sheriff to keep his office open between the hours of ten in the forenoon and four in the afternoon on all days except Sundays and holidays and except Saturdays when the same may be closed at one o'clock in the afternoon. C.O., c. 23, s. 1.

#### BOOKS, RECORDS AND PROCESS.

Fees received  
to be recorded

2. Every sheriff shall keep a separate book in which he shall enter from day to day all fees and emoluments received by him in virtue of his office showing separately the fees received for each service performed and such further facts and information as the Lieutenant Governor may from time to time require. C.O., c. 23, s. 2.

Annual  
statement  
of fees

3. Every sheriff shall on or before the fifteenth day of January in each year make up a statement in duplicate from such book and return the same to the Attorney General verified under oath; and such statement shall set forth the total amount of fees which have been received during the twelve months ended on the thirty-first day of December next preceding. C.O., c. 23, s. 3.

Books open  
to public  
inspection

4. The sheriff shall keep in his office open to the inspection of any person the following books, namely :

- (a) Process books—in which shall be entered a memorandum of every process other than writs of execution or writs in the nature of writs of execution received by the sheriff, the court out of which the same issued, the date of the receipt, the nature of the process, the names of the parties thereto, the advocate by whom issued, the date of the return and the nature of the return made thereto or what was thereunder or therewith done respectively;
- (b) Execution books for goods and lands respectively in which shall be entered a memorandum of every writ of execution or writ in the nature of a writ of execution, the court out of which the same issued, the

names of the parties thereto, the advocate by whom issued, the date of return and the nature of the return made thereto or what was done thereunder or therewith; and

- (c) A cash book in which shall be entered all cash received or paid away by the sheriff in his official capacity or in connection with his office for any service whatever—for fees, poundage, service of process and papers, attendance at court, moneys levied under execution or under writs in the nature of writs of execution or otherwise, the date of the receipt or payment and the cause, matter or service in which or on account of which the same was received or paid away.

(2) And a seal of office. C. O., c. 23, s. 4.

5. The said books and seal shall be supplied out of the general revenue fund of the Territories. C.O., c. 23, s. 5. Supplying books and seal

6. All books, accounts, records, papers, writs, warrants, processes, moneys and other matters and things in the possession or under the control of any sheriff by virtue of or appertaining to his office as sheriff shall be the property of the Government of the Territories and the same and every of them shall immediately upon the resignation, removal from office or death of any such sheriff be, by the party in whose possession or control they may come or happen to be, handed over to and taken possession of by the successor in office of such sheriff or such person as the judge usually exercising jurisdiction in the judicial district may appoint to receive the same. C.O., c. 23, s. 6. Books, records, etc., to be property of government  
Disposition on vacancy of office

7. No person except the successor in office of the sheriff so resigning, being removed or dying, or the person so to be appointed by the judge as aforesaid shall take, have or hold any such books, accounts, records, papers, writs, warrants, process, moneys, or other matters or things; and any person having or holding any of the matters aforesaid shall forthwith on demand deliver over the same and every of them to the said succeeding sheriff or to the person so to be appointed as aforesaid; and upon any such person neglecting or refusing so to do on conviction thereof before a judge of the Supreme Court he shall be liable to pay a penalty not exceeding \$100. C.O., c. 23, s. 7. Possession of books, etc., after vacancy  
Refusal to give up possession

8. The sheriff after resigning office or removal from office, or his heirs, executors or administrators shall or may at any and at all time or times thereafter have the right and be at liberty to have access to search and examine into any or all accounts, books, papers, warrants, and processes of whatever kind and all other matters or things which were formerly in Ex-sheriff to have access to books

the possession of him the said sheriff before his resignation or removal and which at the time of making or requiring to make such search or examination are in the possession or control of the succeeding sheriff free of all costs, charges and expenses. C.O., c. 23, s. 8.

#### VACANCY IN OFFICE PENDING EXECUTION OF WRIT.

Sale of lands  
by sheriff  
Procedure  
when vacancy  
occurs

9. In case of the death, resignation or removal of the sheriff, or of any deputy where there is no sheriff, after he has made a sale of lands but before he has made a transfer of the same to the purchaser such transfer shall be made to the purchaser by the sheriff or the deputy sheriff who is in office acting as sheriff as aforesaid at the time when the deed of conveyance is made. C.O., c. 23, s. 9.

Sheriff  
vacating,  
successor to  
continue  
process

10. If the sheriff goes out of office during the currency of any writ of execution against lands and before the sale, such writ shall be executed and the sale and transfer of the lands be made by his successor in office and not by the former sheriff. C.O., c. 23, s. 10.

#### MISFEASANCE OR DEFAULT OF SHERIFF, LIABILITY OF SURETIES.

Liability of  
sureties

11. The sureties of the sheriff shall be liable to indemnify the party or parties to any legal proceedings against any omission or default of the sheriff in not paying over moneys received by him and against any damage sustained by any such party or parties in consequence of the sheriff's wilful or neglectful misconduct in his office and the sheriff shall be joint defendant in any action to be brought upon the covenant or security given by the sheriff. C.O., c. 23, s. 11.

Default of  
sheriff

Action on  
security

12. Any person sustaining any damage by reason of any such default or misconduct of any sheriff may bring and maintain an action upon the said covenant or security for such default or misconduct and such action shall not be barred by reason of any prior recovery by the same party upon the covenant or security or of any judgment rendered for the defendant in any prior action upon the same covenant or security or by reason of any other action being then depending upon the same either at the suit of the same plaintiff or of any other party for any other distinct cause of action. C.O., c. 23, s. 12.

Limitation of  
surety's  
liability

13. If upon the trial of any action upon any such covenant or security it is made to appear that the plaintiff is entitled to recover and that the amount which such surety has paid or become liable to pay as hereinafter mentioned is not equal to the full amount for which he became surety the court after deducting from such full amount the sums which he has so paid or become liable to pay as aforesaid shall render judg-



ment against him for any sum not exceeding the balance of the sum for which he became surety. C.O., c. 23, s. 13.

14. Where any such surety actually and *bona fide* and of his own proper moneys and effects has paid or become liable by virtue of a judgment or judgments recovered against him upon his said covenant or security to pay an amount equal to the amount specified in the said covenant or security for which he became surety such covenant or security shall as to him be deemed to be discharged and satisfied and no other or further sum shall be recovered against him. C.O., c. 23, s. 14. When surety discharged from liability

15. It shall be competent for the Supreme Court or a judge thereof upon proof to the satisfaction of the Court or judge of such payment or liability in a summary manner and at any stage of the cause by stay of proceedings or otherwise to prevent the recovery against any such surety of any further sum than the amount specified in his covenant or security and for which he may have become surety. C.O., c. 23, s. 15. Stay of proceedings against surety

16. Upon every writ of execution under a judgment recovered on such covenant or security the plaintiff or his advocate shall by an indorsement on the writ direct the coroner or other officer charged with the execution of such writ to levy the amount thereof upon the goods and chattels of the sheriff in the first place and in default of goods and chattels of the sheriff to satisfy the amount then to levy the same or the residue thereof on the goods and chattels of the other defendant or defendants in such writ and so in like manner with any writ against lands and tenements upon a judgment on any such covenant or security. C.O., c. 23, s. 16. When judgment recovered upon security levy to be on sheriff's good first

17. Notwithstanding a sheriff may have forfeited his office and become liable to be removed therefrom the liability of himself and his sureties shall remain until a new sheriff has been appointed and sworn into office. C.O., c. 23, s. 17. Sheriff liable until successor takes office

#### OFFICERS NOT TO PURCHASE AT EXECUTION SALES.

18. No sheriff, deputy sheriff, bailiff or constable shall directly or indirectly purchase any goods or chattels, lands or tenements by him exposed to sale under execution. C.O., c. 23, s. 18. Sheriff, etc., may not purchase under execution

#### MISCONDUCT OF BAILIFF OR CONSTABLE.

19. If any bailiff or constable entrusted with the execution of any writ, warrant, process, *mesne* or final, wilfully misconducts himself in the execution of the same or wilfully makes any false return to such writ, warrant or process, unless by the consent of the party in whose favour the process issued, he

shall answer in damages to any party aggrieved by such misconduct or false return. C.O., c. 23, s. 19.

#### CUSTODY OF WRITS, PROCESS, ETC.

Restoration  
of documents,  
etc., to sheriff

**20.** Every deputy sheriff, bailiff or other sheriff's officer or clerk entrusted with the custody of any writ or process or of any book, paper or document belonging to the said sheriff or his office shall upon demand upon him by such sheriff restore and return such writ, process, book, paper or document to the custody of the said sheriff and in case of any neglect or refusal to return or restore the same as aforesaid the party so neglecting or refusing may be required by an order of the Supreme Court or of any judge of such court to return and restore such writ, process, book, paper or document to such sheriff and if he disobeys such order may be further proceeded against by attachment as in other cases of contumacy to orders or rules of court. C.O., c. 23, s. 20.

Enforcement  
of return

Sheriff's officer  
to deliver  
process to  
sheriff when  
required

**21.** If any deputy sheriff, bailiff or sheriff's officer shall have in his possession, custody or control any writ of summons, *fieri facias* or other writ or any bench warrant or process whatsoever and shall upon demand made by the sheriff from whom the same may have been received or his successor in office or by any other party entitled to the possession of the same neglect or refuse to deliver up the same such sheriff or his successor in office or the party entitled to the possession of the same may proceed by summons and order before any judge having jurisdiction in the court out of which such writ or process issued to compel the production thereof; which order may be enforced in the same manner as like orders for the return of writs against sheriffs and with or without costs or be discharged with costs against the party applying in the discretion of the judge aforesaid. C.O., c. 23, s. 21.

**22.** (*Repealed*). 1900, c. 7, s. 1.

#### SECURITIES AND OATHS OF OFFICE.

Copy of  
security to be  
filed

**23.** Every sheriff before entering upon the duties of his office and if after entering upon his duties a new security is substituted for any previously given shall file in the office of the Territorial Secretary a copy, certified as such by the Secretary of State for Canada, of the security required by and given under *The North-West Territories Act* or of such substituted security. C.O., c. 23, s. 23.

Security may be  
sued upon

**24.** Such security shall be available to and may be sued upon by any person suffering damages by the default, breach of duty or misconduct of such sheriff. C.O., c. 23, s. 24.

25. A copy of such security purporting to be such, certified by the Territorial Secretary, shall be received in all Courts as *prima facie* evidence of the due execution and contents thereof without further proof. C.O., c. 23, s. 25. Certified copy of security evidence

26. Every sheriff and every deputy sheriff appointed under the provisions of any Ordinance of the Territories in that behalf shall upon appointment and before entering upon the duties of his office take the oath of office in the form in the schedule to this Ordinance and also the oath of allegiance. Oath of office

(2) All such oaths shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the Executive Council immediately after being taken. C.O., c. 23, s. 26.

#### DEPUTY SHERIFFS.

27. The sheriffs of the several judicial districts shall respectively from time to time appoint a deputy at Edmonton, Lethbridge, Medicine Hat, Battleford, Moose Jaw, Yorkton, [and at such other place or places as the Lieutenant Governor in Council shall from time to time designate]; and such deputy sheriffs shall have and perform the powers, duties and obligations hereinafter mentioned. C.O., c. 23, s. 27; 1900, c. 7, s. 2. Deputy sheriff to be appointed

28. For the purposes hereinafter mentioned the respective districts of the deputy sheriffs at Edmonton, Medicine Hat, Battleford, Moose Jaw and Yorkton shall be the same respectively as the districts of the deputy clerks at the said places respectively; and the district of the deputy sheriff at Lethbridge shall be that portion of the electoral district of Lethbridge lying to the east of the dividing line between ranges twenty-seven and twenty-eight west of the fourth initial meridian: Districts defined

Provided that any business pending shall be completed in the office of the sheriff or deputy sheriff respectively in which it was begun or is pending.

[(2) The Lieutenant Governor in Council shall have power to alter the boundaries of any district of a deputy sheriff now or hereafter established by adding thereto or taking therefrom and to establish new districts.] C.O., c. 23, s. 28; 1900, c. 7, s. 3. Lieutenant Governor may establish and alter districts

29. All the powers, duties and obligations which may now be exercised or performed by the sheriff of any one of the said judicial districts may hereafter so far as they are to be exercised or performed within the districts of any one of the said deputy sheriffs or as they affect property and person in the districts of any one of such deputy sheriffs be exercised and performed by such deputy sheriffs respectively and in respect of *mesne* and final process intended to affect real or personal property situate within the districts of any one of the said

Powers and duties of deputy

deputy sheriffs such deputy sheriff shall have and perform all the powers, duties and obligations of the sheriff of his judicial district and such process shall for the purpose of binding such property be placed in the hands of such deputy sheriff and need not be placed in the hands of the sheriff of his judicial district and such deputy sheriffs shall have and use a duplicate of the seal of the sheriffs of their respective judicial districts and keep such books as are kept by sheriffs. C.O., c. 23, s. 29.

Deputy to  
give security

**30.** Each deputy sheriff before entering on his duties shall give security to the Lieutenant Governor to the satisfaction of the Lieutenant Governor in Council in the sum of \$2,000 for the due performance of the duties and obligations of his said office and for the due payment over to the persons entitled thereto of all moneys received by him by virtue of his said office and any person sustaining damage by reason of the nonperformance or improper or undue performance of such duties or obligations by reason of the nonpayment over of such moneys shall have and possess a right of action against such deputy sheriff and his sureties upon such security for the amount of such damages. C.O., c. 23, s. 30.

Security may  
be proceeded  
upon

Sheriff not  
responsible  
for deputy

**31.** The respective sheriffs for the said judicial districts of Northern Alberta, Southern Alberta, Saskatchewan, Western Assiniboia and Eastern Assiniboia shall not after the giving of such security by their said respective deputies be answerable or accountable for the acts or nonperformance or improper performance of the duties and obligations of their respective deputies. C.O., c. 23, s. 31.

Sheriff or  
deputy not to  
act as  
advocate

**32.** No sheriff or deputy sheriff while holding office shall practise as an advocate of the Territories or be a member of any firm of advocates practising in the Territories. C.O., c. 23, s. 32.

## SCHEDULE.

### SHERIFF'S OATH OF OFFICE.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, do swear that I will truly and faithfully perform the several duties of \_\_\_\_\_ sheriff of the judicial district to which I have been appointed without fear, favour or malice. So help me God.

Sworn before me at  
in the North-West Territories,  
this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1 \_\_\_\_\_.

## CHAPTER 24.

### An Ordinance respecting Commissioners to Administer Oaths.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

1. All duly enrolled advocates of the Territories shall be <sup>Advocates to be</sup> commissioners for taking affidavits in the said Territories. <sup>commissioners</sup>  
C.O., c. 24, s. 1.

2. The Lieutenant Governor may be a commission or com- <sup>Lieutenant Governor may</sup> missions under his hand and the seal of the Territories from <sup>appoint</sup> time to time empower such and so many persons as he thinks <sup>commissioners</sup> fit and necessary to administer oaths and take and receive affidavits, declarations and affirmations within the Territories.  
C.O., c. 24, s. 2.

3. The Lieutenant Governor may by a commission or com- <sup>Appointment of com-</sup> missions under his hand and the seal of the Territories from <sup>missioners</sup> time to time empower such and so many persons as he thinks <sup>out of</sup> fit and necessary to administer oaths and take and receive <sup>Territories</sup> affidavits, declarations and affirmations without the Territories in or concerning any cause, matter or thing depending or in any wise concerning any of the proceedings in the Supreme Court of the Territories and every oath, affidavit, declaration or affirmation taken or made as aforesaid shall be as valid and effectual and shall be of the like force and effect to all intents and purposes as if such oath, affidavit, declaration or affirmation had been administered, taken, sworn, made or affirmed before a commissioner for taking affidavits within the Territories or other competent authority of the like nature.

(2) The commissioners so appointed shall be styled "Commissioners for taking affidavits in and for the Supreme Court of the Territories." C.O., c. 24, s. 3.

## CHAPTER 25.

### An Ordinance respecting Notaries Public.

**T**HE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### Appointments

1. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may appoint by commission under his hand and the seal of the Territories one or more notaries public for the said Territories, provided that no appointment shall be made of any person or persons who at the time shall not be [British subjects] actually residing within the said Territories. C.O., c. 25, s. 1; 1903, 1st session, c. 10, s. 1.

#### Powers

2. Every such notary shall have, use and exercise the power of drawing, passing, keeping and issuing all deeds and contracts, charter parties and other mercantile transactions in the said Territories and also of attesting all commercial instruments that may be brought before him for public protestation and otherwise of acting as usual in the office of notary and may demand, receive and have all the rights, profits and emoluments rightfully appertaining and belonging to the said calling of notary public during pleasure. C.O., c. 25, s. 2.

#### Fee for commissioners

3. For every commission issued under this Ordinance there shall be payable the sum of \$10 to the general revenue fund of the Territories [or such less sum as may be fixed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.] C.O., c. 25, s. 3; 1903, 1st session, c. 10, s. 2.

#### Duration of commission

[4. Every commission issued under section 1 of this Ordinance unless issued to an advocate of the North-West Territories and unless it is sooner revoked shall if the same has been issued before the passing of this Ordinance expire on the 31st day of December, 1905, and shall if the same is issued after the passing of this Ordinance expire at the expiration of two years from the 31st day of December of the year in which it is issued.] 1903, 1st session, c. 10, s. 4.

#### Date of expiration of commission to be noted on certificate

[5. Any notary public whose commission expires under the terms of the next preceding section shall write or stamp on every affidavit, declaration or other certificate taken or given by him the date on which such commission expires.

(2) Any notary public failing to comply with the provisions of this section shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding \$10 and costs.] 1903, 1st session, c. 10, s. 5.

## CHAPTER 26.

### An Ordinance to abolish Priority among Execution Creditors.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Creditors' Relief Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 26, s. 1. Short title

#### INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Ordinance the expression "sheriff" shall include deputy sheriffs, duly appointed bailiffs, coroners and any other person discharging the duties of sheriff in the particular case or for the time being; the expression "judge" shall mean a judge of the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories. C.O., c. 26, s. 2. Interpretation

#### PROCEDURE UNDER EXECUTIONS. DISPOSITION OF MONEYS REALIZED.

3. Subject to the provisions hereinafter contained there shall be no priority among creditors by execution from the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories. Priorities abolished

(a) In case a sheriff levies money upon an execution against the property of a debtor he shall forthwith enter in a book to be kept in his office open to public inspection without charge a notice stating that such levy has been made and the amount and date thereof and the money levied shall at the expiration of two months from the levy unless otherwise ordered by a judge be distributed rateably amongst all execution creditors whose writs were in the sheriff's hands at the time of the levy or who shall have delivered executions to the said sheriff within the said two months or within such further time as may be ordered by a judge subject however to the provision hereinafter contained as to the payment of the costs of the creditor under whose writ the amount was levied: When levy made  
Sheriff to give notice  
Rateable distribution

Provided that if money is realized by sale of lands for which a certificate of title has been granted under *The Land Titles Act 1894* the said period of two months shall be computed from the date of confirmation of the sheriff's sale under the said Act.

(b) The notice shall state the day upon which it was entered and may be in form A given in the schedule hereto. Form of notice

Interpleader  
proceedings

Persons  
entitled after

Sheriff's entry,  
where money  
paid into  
Court

Carriage of  
interpleader •  
proceedings  
Costs

Procedure  
where second  
levy made

Part of  
execution  
debt paid  
before sale

Proceeds of  
land available  
under execution  
goods, etc.

Costs made  
preference

(c) Where proceedings are taken by the sheriff or other officer for relief under any provisions relating to interpleader those creditors only who are parties thereto and who agree to contribute *pro rata* (in proportion to the amount of their executions) to the expense of contesting any adverse claim shall be entitled to share in any benefit which may be derived from the contestation of such claim so far as may be necessary to satisfy their executions:

Provided however in case the money is ordered to be paid into Court by the sheriff pending the trial of an interpleader issue the entry to be made by the sheriff shall not be made until the said money is again paid out of Court to the sheriff for distribution. The Court or judge may direct that one creditor shall bear the carriage of the interpleader proceedings on behalf of all creditors interested and the costs thereof as between advocate and client shall be a first charge upon the moneys or goods which may be found by the proceedings to be applicable upon the executions.

(d) In case the sheriff shall subsequently to the entry of the notice but within the two months levy a further amount upon the property of the debtor the same shall be dealt with as if such amount had been levied prior to the entry of the notice but if after the two months a further amount is levied a new notice shall be entered and the distribution to be made of the amount so levied and of the further amount levied within two months of the entry of the last mentioned notice shall be governed by the entry thereof in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this section and so on from time to time:

Provided however that the judge may on application delay any of such distributions or any part thereof to give reasonable time for the obtaining judgment and fix a date for such distributions.

(e) In case a debtor voluntarily and without any sale by the sheriff pays to the sheriff part of the amount owing in respect of an execution in the sheriff's hands and there is at the time no other execution in the sheriff's hand the sheriff is to apply the same on the execution so in his hands and subsections (a) (b) (c) and (d) of this section shall not apply to the money so received by the sheriff.

(f) In the distribution of moneys under this Ordinance creditors who have executions against goods or lands or against goods only or lands only shall be entitled to share rateably with all others any moneys realized under execution either against goods or lands or against both. C.O., c. 26, s. 3.

4. When the amount levied by the sheriff is not sufficient to pay the execution debts with costs in full the moneys shall be applied to the payment rateably of such debts and costs after



retaining the sheriff's fees and after payment in full of the taxed costs and costs of execution and extra costs of seizure and sale incurred by the creditor at whose instance and under whose execution the seizure and levy were made. C.O., c. 26, s. 4.

5. Moneys realized by the sheriff as the result of attachment of personal property shall be distributable under the provisions of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 26, s. 5. Attachment proceedings

6. No creditor shall be entitled to share in the distribution of money levied from the property of a debtor unless by the delivery of a writ of execution he has established a claim against the debtor either alone or jointly with some other creditor or creditors. C.O., c. 26, s. 6. Execution creditors alone to share

7. In case the debtor without any sale by the sheriff pays the full amount owing in respect of the executions in the sheriff's hands at the time of such payment and no other execution has been placed in his hands or in case all executions in the sheriff's hands are withdrawn no notice shall be entered as required by section 3 of this Ordinance and no further proceedings shall be taken under this Ordinance against the debtor by virtue of the executions having been in the sheriff's hands. Full amount of execution paid without sale

(2) Save as aforesaid after an execution has been filed with the sheriff the withdrawal or expiry of the writ upon which the proceedings are founded or any stay upon the writ or the satisfaction of the plaintiff's claim thereon or the setting aside or return of the writ shall not affect the proceedings to be taken under this Ordinance and except so far as the action taken in regard to the writ may affect the amount to be levied the sheriff shall proceed and levy upon the goods or lands of the debtor or both as he would have proceeded had the writ or writs remained in his hands in full force to be executed and may also take the like proceedings as he would have been entitled to take had the writ been a writ of *venditioni exponas*. C.O., c. 26, s. 7. Procedure where writ stayed

8. Where there is in any Court a fund belonging to an execution debtor and to which he is entitled the same or a sufficient part thereof to pay the executions in the sheriff's hands may on application of the sheriff or any party interested be paid over to the sheriff and the same shall be deemed to be money levied under execution within the meaning of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 26, s. 8. Fund in Court belonging to execution debtor

9. One seizure by the sheriff of the goods and lands of the debtor shall be deemed sufficient and shall be deemed a seizure on behalf of all creditors sharing under such seizure as hereinbefore provided. C.O., c. 26, s. 9. One seizure sufficient, all executions sharing

Sheriff entitled  
to single  
poundage only

**10.** Where money is to be distributed under this Ordinance the sheriff shall not be entitled to poundage as upon separate writs but only upon the net proceeds of the estate distributed by him and at the same rate as if the whole amount had been payable under one writ. C.O., c. 26, s. 10.

Sheriff's return  
after levy

**11.** When money is made upon a writ the same shall be taken for the purposes of the sheriff's return and otherwise to be made upon all the writs entitled to the benefits thereof and the sheriff shall upon payment being made to the person entitled upon such writ indorse thereon a memorandum of the amount so paid but he shall not, except on the request of the party issuing the writ or by direction of the Court out of which the same issued or of a judge of such Court, return the writ until the same has been fully satisfied or unless the same has expired by effluxion of time in which case the sheriff shall make a formal return of the amount paid thereon.

Compelling  
payment by  
sheriff

(2) The like proceedings may be taken to compel payment by the sheriff of money payable in respect of an execution or other claim as can now be had to compel the return by the sheriff of a writ of execution. C.O., c. 26, s. 11.

Sheriff to keep  
statement of  
particulars

**12.** The sheriff shall pending the distribution of moneys levied keep in the said book mentioned in section 3 of this Ordinance a statement according to form B in the schedule hereto showing in respect of any debtor on whose property money has been levied the following particulars:

- (a) The amounts levied and the dates of levy;
- (b) Each execution in his hands at the time of entering the notice form A required by section 3 hereof or subsequently received during the month, the amount thereof for debt and costs and the date of receipt and such statement shall be amended from time to time as an additional amount is levied or a new execution is received. C.O., c. 26, s. 12.

Questions as  
to distribution  
scheme

Contestation

**13.** Where the money levied is insufficient to pay all claims in full and the sheriff is *bona fide* in doubt as to how the proceeds should be distributed or where any contest arises among the creditors as to the distribution of the proceeds among them or any other real difficulty arises as to such distribution the sheriff shall prepare a statement of the proceeds in his hands for distribution and the executions in his hands and the amount thereof and such other particulars as may be necessary to explain the contest or difficulty, to be verified by affidavit, and thereupon shall apply to a judge in chambers for a summons calling upon all parties interested to attend before the judge in chambers to settle a scheme of distribution and such summons shall be made returnable at such time and shall be served on such persons and in such manner and time as the judge may direct.

(2) The judge may determine any questions in dispute in a summary manner or may direct an issue or action for the trial thereof and may make such order as to costs of all proceedings as may be just.

(3) In case several creditors are interested in a contestation the judge shall give such directions for saving the expense of an unnecessary number of parties and trials or of unnecessary proceedings as may be proper and shall direct by whom and in what proportions costs incurred shall be paid and may make such costs a first charge on the moneys levied or otherwise direct that they shall be paid out of the said moneys or out of the share or shares of any one or more of the creditors interested in the same or by any party to such contestation. C.O., c 26, s. 13.

14. The sheriff shall at all times, without fee, answer any reasonable question which he may be asked orally in respect to the estate of the debtor by a creditor or any one acting on behalf of a creditor and shall facilitate the obtaining by him of full information as to the value of the estate and the probable dividend to be realized therefrom in his district or any other information in connection with the estate which the creditor may reasonably desire to obtain. C.O., c. 26, s. 14. Sheriff to give information

15. In case a sheriff has money in his hands which by reason of the provisions of this Ordinance or otherwise he cannot immediately pay over to the execution creditors he shall deposit the money in some incorporated bank designated for this purpose from time to time by order of the judge or where no such order is made then in some incorporated bank in which the public money of the judicial district is then being deposited and such deposit shall be made in the name of the sheriff in trust. C.O., c. 26, s. 15. Undisposable money to be placed in bank

16. No proceeding under this Ordinance shall be void for any defect of form and the rules for amending or otherwise curing irregularities or defects which may from time to time be in force in the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories shall apply to this Ordinance and any proceedings wrongfully taken under this Ordinance may be set aside by the judge with or without costs as he may think fit. C.O., c. 26, s. 16. Irregularities not to void proceeding

17. The provisions of this Ordinance shall not apply to the proceeds of any seizure allowed under section 4 of chapter 27 of *The Consolidated Ordinances*. C.O., c. 26, s. 17. When Ordinance inapplicable

18. All persons in the employment of an execution debtor at the time of the notice mentioned in subsection (a) of section 3 of this Ordinance or within one month before such notice, who shall become entitled to share in the distribution of money levied out of the property of a debtor, shall be entitled to be

paid out of such money the wages or salary due to them by such judgment debtor, not exceeding one month's wages or salary, in priority to the claims of the other creditors of the execution debtor and shall be entitled to share *pro rata* with such other creditors as to the residue, if any, of their claim. C.O., c. 26, s. 18.

---

SCHEDULE.

---

FORM A.

SHERIFF'S NOTICE.

Notice is hereby given that I have by virtue of certain executions delivered to me against the goods and chattels (or lands) of *C.D.*, levied and made out of the property of the said *C.D.* the sum of \$

And notice is further given that this notice is first entered in my office on the            day of            1            , and that unless otherwise ordered distribution of the said money will be made amongst the creditors of the said *C.D.* entitled to share therein at the expiration of two months from the day of            1            .

T.G.  
Sheriff.

Dated, etc.

## FORM B.

SHERIFF'S STATEMENT OF EXECUTION IN HAND AGAINST *C.D.*,

Cause	Proceeding	Claim Without Costs	Costs	Date of Receipt by Sheriff	Amount Levied	Date of Levy
A. B. vs. C. D	Fi-fa goods.	\$504	\$30.00	18 Feb'y, 1893	\$500.00	1 May, 1893.
F. G. vs. C.D. and E. G.	Fi-fa lands.	\$400	\$20.00	30 Feb'y, 1893	\$200.00	3 May, 1893 Nothing made against E.G.

## CHAPTER 27.

### An Ordinance exempting certain Property from Seizure and Sale under Execution.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Exemptions Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 27, s. 1.

#### EXEMPTIONS.

Exemptions  
from seizure

2. The following real and personal property of an execution debtor and his family is hereby declared free from seizure by virtue of all writs of execution, namely:

1. The necessary and ordinary clothing of himself and his family;

2. Furniture, household furnishings, dairy utensils, swine and poultry to the extent of five hundred dollars;

3. The necessary food for the family of the execution debtor during six months which may include grain and flour or vegetables and meat either prepared for use or on foot;

4. Three oxen, horses or mules or any three of them, six cows, six sheep, three pigs and fifty domestic fowls besides the animals the execution debtor may have chosen to keep for food purposes and food for the same for the months of November, December, January, February, March and April, or for such of these months or portions thereof as may follow the date of seizure provided such seizure be made between the first day of August and the thirtieth day of April next ensuing;

5. The harness necessary for three animals, one waggon or two carts, one mower or cradle and scythe, one breaking plough, one cross plough, one set of harrows, one horse rake, one sewing machine, one reaper or binder, one set of sleighs and one seed drill;

6. The books of a professional man;

7. The tools and necessary implements to the extent of two hundred dollars used by the execution debtor in the practice of his trade or profession;

8. Seed grain sufficient to seed all his land under cultivation not exceeding eighty acres, at the rate of two bushels per acre, defendant to have choice of seed, and fourteen bushels of potatoes;

9. The homestead, provided the same be not more than one hundred and sixty acres; in case it be more the surplus may be sold subject to any lien or incumbrance thereon;

10. The house and buildings occupied by the execution debtors and also the lot or lots on which the same are situate according to the registered plan of the same to the extent of fifteen hundred dollars. C.O., c. 27, s. 2.

#### GENERAL.

3. The execution debtor shall be entitled to a choice from Debtor's choice the greater quantity of the same kind of articles which are hereby exempted from seizure. C.O., c. 27, s. 3.

4. Nothing in this Ordinance shall exempt from seizure any Article forming consideration of judgment article except for the food, clothing and bedding of the execution debtor and his family, the price of which forms the subject matter of the judgment upon which the execution is issued. C.O., c. 27, s. 4.

5. In case of the death of the execution debtor, his property Rights of family of deceased debtor exempt from seizure under execution shall be exempt from seizure under execution against his personal representative if the said property is in the use and enjoyment of the widow and children or widow or children of the deceased and is necessary for the maintenance and support of said widow and children or any of them. C.O., c. 27, s. 5.

6. The provisions of section 2 hereof shall not apply to any Absconding debtors case where the debtor has absconded or is about to abscond from the Territories leaving no wife or family behind [nor to No exemption in case of alimony an execution issued upon a judgment or order for the payment of alimony]. C.O., c. 27, s. 6; 1901, c. 6, s. 1.

## CHAPTER 28.

### An Ordinance respecting Juries.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

Persons  
qualified as  
jurors

1. Subject to the exemptions hereinafter mentioned all male British subjects over twenty-one and under sixty years of age shall be qualified to serve as jurors in cases tried by jury in the judicial district in which they reside. C.O., c. 28, s. 1.

Persons  
exempt

2. The following persons are exempt from serving as jurors:

- (a) Ministers of religion;
- (b) Members of the Legislative Assembly and officers thereof;
- (c) Members of the North-West Mounted Police;
- (d) Practising advocates;
- (e) Medical practitioners;
- (f) All salaried officials of the Dominion and North-West Governments;
- (g) Licensed ferrymen and school teachers while so employed;
- (h) All persons employed in the running of railway trains;
- (i) Telegraph operators while so employed;
- (j) Postmasters. C.O., c. 28, s. 2.

Service once  
in two years

3. No person shall be called upon to serve as a juror more than once in two years unless there shall not be a sufficient number of qualified persons to serve as jurors residing within the requisite distance of the place of trial as hereinafter mentioned. C.O., c. 28, s. 3.

Sheriff to  
furnish list  
of persons  
qualified

4. The sheriff of each judicial district whenever required so to do by a judge of the Supreme Court shall furnish the clerk of the said Court in such judicial district with a revised list containing in appropriate columns the names, residences and occupations of all persons within the said district qualified to serve as jurors. C.O., c. 28, s. 4.

When trial by  
jury ordered  
clerk to  
produce list

5. Whenever an order has been made for the trial by jury of issues of fact in any civil cause the clerk shall make out from the last revised list of persons qualified to serve as jurors in his district a special list containing the names, residences and occupations of all such persons whose residences do not



exceed twenty miles from the place fixed by the order for holding such trial and shall produce the same before the judge in chambers at such time as he may appoint:

Provided always that whenever the number of qualified persons to serve as jurors within the distance aforesaid is less than twenty-four the names of any other qualified persons residing outside of such distance and nearest to the place of trial shall be added to the special list so as to bring the number up to twenty-four; but if the number of names on such list exceeds twenty-four the clerk in the presence of the judge shall draw from the said list by ballot twenty-four names and the said list so increased or reduced to twenty-four names shall be a special list from which the panel to form the jury in the case is to be struck as hereinafter provided. C.O., c. 28, s. 5.

When number  
insufficient  
clerk may  
increase

6. The judge shall thereupon appoint a day and an hour at his chambers for striking the panel, one day's notice whereof shall be given by the clerk to the parties interested. C.O., c. 28, s. 6.

Striking panel  
Notice to  
parties

7. Each party to the suit attending the striking of the panel shall be entitled to four peremptory challenges by striking alternately, if both parties are present, from the special list the name of one of the persons therein designated to the requisite number of four each the clerk marking each name as the same is struck out and the clerk shall then strike off from the top and foot of said list alternately all unchallenged names except twelve which shall constitute the panel to be summoned. C.O., c. 28, s. 7.

Right of  
challenge

8. Whenever a jury is required for the trial of any person charged with a criminal offence the clerk on receiving notice from the judge of the fact shall prepare a special list and produce it before the judge in chambers as required in civil matters. C.O., c. 28, s. 8.

Jury list in  
criminal  
matters

9. On the production of such special list the clerk in the presence of the judge shall strike off from such special list by ballot the names singly until the number be reduced to eighteen which number shall form the jury panel for the trial. C.O., c. 28, s. 9.

Panel

10. As soon as the panel is formed in the manner hereinbefore prescribed the clerk shall issue out of Court and deliver to the party applying for it in civil cases but to the sheriff in criminal cases a precept in form A in the schedule to this Ordinance directed to and commanding the sheriff to summon the persons whose names comprise the panel. C.O., c. 28, s. 10.

Precept to  
issue

**Summoning  
of jury**

11. Upon receipt of the precept the sheriff shall execute the same by summoning the persons named therein by delivering to each person or leaving with a grown up member of his household, a reasonable time before the date of the trial, a written or printed summons in form B in the schedule to this Ordinance. C.O., c. 28, s. 11.

**Return of  
precept**

12. The sheriff on or before the opening of the Court at the time set for the trial shall deliver to the Court the precept with a return showing his action thereon. C.O., c. 28, s. 12.

**Omission  
to obey  
summons****Penalty**

13. Every person summoned to serve as a juror who fails to obey the summons served on him or to answer to his name when called by the clerk shall be liable to a fine not exceeding \$50 which may be immediately imposed by the Court:

Provided that the Court may for good cause shown reduce or entirely remit such penalty. C.O., c. 28, s. 13.

**Enforcement  
of penalty**

14. All fines for nonattendance of jurors shall if not paid forthwith be levied together with the sheriff's costs and expenses as authorized for the execution of civil process by warrant of distress issued by the clerk sealed with the seal of the Court directed to the sheriff and sale of goods of the party fined as provided for executing writs of execution and in default of sufficient goods and chattels such person may be imprisoned for a term not exceeding thirty days. C.O., c. 28, s. 14.

**Names of  
persons  
summoned on  
separate cards**

15. The name of every person included in the precept to the sheriff and summoned by him as hereinbefore provided with his residence and occupation shall by the sheriff be written distinctly upon a piece of card or paper three inches in length by one and one-half inches in width and the pieces of card or paper so written upon shall be placed in a glass or box to be by him returned to the clerk of the Court with the return of the precept. C.O., c. 28, s. 15.

**Selection of  
jury**

16. When the case in which the precept has issued is brought on to be tried the clerk shall in open Court cause the cards or papers to be mixed up in the said glass or box and then draw out so many of the said cards or papers one after another until six jurors are drawn who after all just causes for challenging allowed appear as fair and indifferent and who shall be the jury to try the issues set for trial by jury in the case. C.O., c. 28, s. 16.

**When special  
jury required**

17. When upon the application of either party to a civil cause the judge orders the matters in issue to be tried by a special jury the clerk under the direction of the judge shall select from the last revised list of jurors of the district the names of twenty-four persons who from their station and intelligence are considered by the judge qualified to try the issues

and the panel shall be struck from such list and jurors summoned as hereinbefore provided in the case of a common jury. C.O., c. 28, s. 17.

18. The party who shall apply for a special jury shall not only pay the fees for striking such jury but shall also pay all expenses occasioned by the trial of the cause by such special jury and shall not have any other allowance for the same upon taxation of costs than such party would be entitled to in case the cause had been tried by a common jury unless otherwise ordered by the judge. C.O., c. 28, s. 18. <sup>Costs of special jury</sup>

19. There shall be payable to the sheriff upon the certificate of a judge out of the general revenue fund of the Territories the sum of five cents for every name added to the list of jurors in his district. C.O., c. 28, s. 19. <sup>Sheriff's remuneration</sup>

20. This Ordinance shall come into force and take effect immediately from and after the repeal of sections 71 and 88 of *The North-West Territories Act*. C.O., c. 28, s. 20. <sup>Commencement of Ordinance</sup>

---

## SCHEDULE.

---

### FORM A.

#### PRECEPT.

In the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories,  
Judicial District of

VICTORIA by the Grace of GOD of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, QUEEN, Defender of the Faith, etc., etc.

To \_\_\_\_\_, the sheriff of the  
Judicial District of

You are commanded that you cause to come before this court on \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 1\_\_\_\_, at ten o'clock in the forenoon at \_\_\_\_\_ in the \_\_\_\_\_ in the said Territories for the trial of \_\_\_\_\_ the good and lawful men of the said Territories whose names and places of abode are given in the schedule hereto annexed.

Given under my hand and the seal of the said court at \_\_\_\_\_ in the said Territories this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 1\_\_\_\_.

Clerk.



## CHAPTER 29.

### An Ordinance respecting Alimony.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

1. The Supreme Court of the North-West Territories shall have jurisdiction to grant alimony to any wife who would be entitled to alimony by the law of England or to any wife who would be entitled by the law of England to a divorce and to alimony as incident thereto or to any wife whose husband lives separate from her without any sufficient cause and under circumstances which would entitle her by the law of England to a decree for restitution of conjugal rights; and alimony when granted shall continue until the further order of the Court.  
C.O., c. 29, s. 1.

Jurisdiction of  
the Supreme  
Court of the  
Territories  
in alimony

## CHAPTER 30.

### An Ordinance to amend the Law relating to Slander.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

Slander of  
females

Special  
damage

1. In any action of slander founded on words spoken of the plaintiff imputing unchastity, adultery or profligacy to a female, whether married or unmarried, it shall not be necessary to allege or prove any special damage but such words shall be actionable *per se*. C.O., c. 30, s. 1.

## CHAPTER 31.

### An Ordinance respecting Limitation of Actions in Certain Cases.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

1. All actions for recovery of merchants' accounts, bills, <sup>Actions on simple contracts</sup> notes, and all actions of debt grounded upon any lending or other contract without specialty shall be commenced within six years after the cause of such action arose. C.O., c. 31, s. 1.

2. The provisions of *The Real Property Limitation Act*, <sup>*The Real Property Limitation Act (Imp.) in force*</sup> 1874, being chapter 57 of the Statutes of the Imperial Parliament, passed in the thirty-seventh and thirty-eighth years of Her Majesty's reign, are hereby declared to be in force and to have been in force in the Territories since the passing thereof. C.O., c. 31, s. 2.

[3. No right to the access and use of light or any other easement, right in gross or profit *a prendre* shall be acquired by any person by prescription and no such right shall be deemed to have been so acquired prior to the coming into force of this Ordinance.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 7, s. 1.

## CHAPTER 32.

### An Ordinance respecting Justices of the Peace.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Magistrates Ordinance.*" C.O. c. 32, s. 1.

#### JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

Appointment of justices

2. The Lieutenant Governor may appoint justices of the peace for the Territories who shall have jurisdiction as such throughout the same. C.O., c. 32, s. 2.

Commission of the peace

3. Whenever a new commission of the peace shall be issued all and such like former commissions shall become absolutely revoked and cancelled; and nothing in this Ordinance contained shall prevent the reappointment of any justice of the peace named in such former commission if the Lieutenant Governor shall think fit. C.O., c. 32, s. 3.

Alien not to be appointed

4. No person who is not a British subject by birth or naturalization shall be appointed as a justice of the peace. C.O., c. 32, s. 4.

No practising advocate to be justice

5. When not otherwise especially provided for by law no advocate shall be appointed or act as a justice of the peace during the time he continues to practice as such.

Proviso

(2) The provisions of this section shall not apply to any advocate appointed as a police magistrate. C.O., c. 32, s. 5; 1903, 2nd session, c. 10, s. 1.

#### OATHS OF JUSTICES.

Oath of office and allegiance

6. Every justice of the peace before he is gazetted as such and takes upon himself to act as a justice of the peace shall take and subscribe the oath of allegiance and the following oath before any person authorized to administer oaths and declarations in the Territories, that is to say:

Form of oath

I, A.B., of \_\_\_\_\_ in the \_\_\_\_\_ district of \_\_\_\_\_ (as the case may be) do swear that I will well and truly serve our Sovereign Lady Queen Victoria in the office of justice of the peace and that I will do right to all manner of people



after the laws and usages of these Territories without fear or favour, affection or ill will. So help me God. C.O., c. 32, s. 6.

7. Every oath of office or allegiance taken by a justice of the peace shall forthwith after the same is taken be transmitted or delivered by the justice of the peace to the clerk of the Executive Council and shall be filed in his office. C.O., c. 32, s. 7. Record of

#### PROCEDURE.

8. Except it is otherwise specially provided all the provisions of part LVIII of the Act of the Parliament of Canada known as *The Criminal Code 1892* and the Acts already passed or which may be hereafter passed amending the same shall apply to all proceedings before justices of the peace under or by virtue of any Ordinance of the Territories, [or municipal by-laws and to appeals from convictions or orders made therein.] C.O., c. 32, s. 8; 1900, c. 8, s. 1. Part LVIII of  
The Criminal  
Code to apply  
to proceedings

9. (*Repealed*) 1900, c. 8, s. 2.

#### PRIORITY OF JURISDICTION.

10. Jurisdiction in any particular case shall exclusively attach in the first justice of the peace or where more than one justice is required the first justices to the required number duly authorized who has or have possession and cognizance of the fact: Jurisdiction  
in first justice

Provided that at the request of any such justice or at the unanimous request of any such justices where more than one justice is required any other justice or justices may take part in any case. Proviso

(2) Every complaint and information shall be heard, tried, determined and adjudged by one justice or two or more justices as directed by the Ordinance or law upon which the complaint or information is framed or by any other Ordinance or law in that behalf. Jurisdiction  
of one or  
more justices

(3) If there is no such direction in any Ordinance or law then the complaint or information may be heard, tried, determined and adjudged by any one justice.

(4) Any one justice may receive the information or complaint and grant a summons or warrant thereon and issue his summons or warrant to compel the attendance of any witnesses for either party and do all other acts and matters necessary preliminary to the hearing even if by the Ordinance in that behalf it is provided that the information or complaint shall be heard and determined by two or more justices.

(5) After a case has been heard and determined one justice may issue all warrants of distress or commitment thereon.

(6) It shall not be necessary for the justice who acts before or after the hearing to be the justice or one of the justices by whom the case is to be or was heard and determined.

(7) If it is required by any Ordinance or law that an information or complaint shall be heard and determined by two or more justices or that a conviction or order shall be made by two or more justices, such justices shall be present and act together during the whole of the hearing and determination of the case. C.O., c. 32, s. 10.

#### RETURNS.

Returns and  
transmissions

11. Every justice of the peace who receives the amount of any fine, penalty, forfeiture or other sum of money which is payable to the Government of the Territories shall forthwith after he has received the same transmit the amount to the Attorney General with a statement as in form A in the schedule to this Ordinance.

(2) Every justice of the peace by or before whom, whether alone or with one or more other justice or justices, any matter of any nature whatsoever is commenced, tried, heard, revised or adjudicated upon shall in the months of January and July in each year and before the fifteenth day thereof make a return in writing signed to him to the Attorney General shewing the result, disposition of or action taken upon or in regard to any such matter so dealt with theretofore which has not been included in some previous return made by such justice to the Attorney General.

(3) Such return shall be in form B in the schedule to this Ordinance and shall truly set forth the information indicated as required by the headings to the different columns in said form.

(4) In case no proceedings whatever have been had or taken before any justice he shall make a return so stating. C.O., c. 32, s. 11.

Procedure  
to enforce  
returns

12. Any justice or justices of the peace whose duty it is to make returns or transmit fines, penalties, forfeitures or other moneys as aforesaid who refuses or neglects to make such returns or transmit such amounts in the manner and at the time above provided may be required by a written notice from the Attorney General (which notice may be forwarded to the usual or last known post office address of the said justice or justices by post prepaid and registered or delivered to the said justice or justices in person) requiring such justice or justices forthwith to make such returns or transmit such amounts as aforesaid; and after the expiration of thirty days from the posting or delivery of such notice should the said justice or justices still refuse or neglect to make such returns or transmit such amounts as aforesaid then the Attorney General shall

report such refusal, neglect or omission to the Territorial Secretary who shall **cause the names of the justice or justices** so making default to be published in the official gazette of the Territories during two successive issues thereof with a notice stating that in default of the justice or justices therein named making such returns or transmissions within thirty days from the first publication of such notice the name of such justice or justices so making default shall be erased from the commission of the peace; and the Territorial Secretary shall on the expiration of thirty days from the date of the first publication in *The North-West Territories Gazette* erase from the commission of the peace the name of every justice of the peace still in default and upon such erasure such justice or justices of the peace shall be and become deprived of all power and authority and jurisdiction as justice of the peace and shall not thereafter be eligible for reappointment. C.O., c. 32, s. 12.

**13.** The penalties in this Ordinance provided for omission to make returns shall be in addition to all other fines, penalties or punishment provided therefor by any other Ordinance or law in force in the Territories. C.O., c. 32, s. 13.

Neglect to  
make returns  
Penalties

**14.** In case the justice or justices before whom any such conviction takes place or who receives or receive any such money neglects or refuses, neglect or refuse to make such return thereof or in case any such justice or justices wilfully makes or make a false, partial or incorrect return every such justice so neglecting or refusing or wilfully making such false, partial or incorrect return shall forfeit and pay the sum of \$100 together with full costs of suit to be recovered by the Attorney General on behalf of Her Majesty before the Supreme Court of the Territories as a debt, the same when recovered to form part of the general revenue fund of the Territories. C.O., c. 32, s. 14.

Penalty for  
making false  
return

[POLICE MAGISTRATES.]

**[15.** The Lieutenant Governor in Council may appoint police magistrates in the Territories and such police magistrates shall have all the powers and authorities now or hereafter vested in two justices of the peace under any law in Canada and shall exercise jurisdiction in and for such territory as is defined by the order in council appointing them or by any order in council amending the same.

(2) No person shall be appointed a police magistrate unless he has been admitted and has practised as an advocate barrister or solicitor in the Territories or in one of the provinces of Canada for a period of not less than three years.

(3) Every police magistrate and every justice of the peace whether heretofore or hereafter appointed shall hold office

during the pleasure of the Lieutenant Governor in Council and his appointment may at any time be revoked.

(4) Notwithstanding the resignation or revocation of the appointment of any police magistrate or justice of the peace he shall remain liable to transmit all fines and make all returns that he was liable to transmit or make at the time of such resignation or revocation and shall be subject to all penalties for failure to transmit such fines or make such returns as if he had continued such police magistrate or justice of the peace.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 10. s. 2.

---

## SCHEDULE.

---

### FORM A.

1

The Attorney General,  
Regina, N.W.T.

SIR,

I inclose herewith the sum of \$	being the amount of	
the penalty collected on the	day of	1
from	of	
	imposed by	
at	on the	1
	day of	
on conviction for		contrary
to the provisions of section	of	

Your obedient servant,

*J.P.*

## FORM B.

*Return by Justice of the Peace.*

I, the undersigned, one of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace in and for the North-West Territories do certify the following to be a true and correct return of all proceedings heretofore had in which I took part as such justice and not included in some previous return made by me to the Attorney General of the Territories.

Name of prosecutor or informant.	Name of accused or respondent.	Nature of charge or matter.	Act, Ordinance or By-Law proceeded on.	Date of hearing.	Adjudication and sentence if any.	Amount of costs imposed.	Date of payment of penalty and costs, & to whom.	Remarks, giving subsequent action, if any

Dated at

1

J. P.

## CHAPTER 33.

### An Ordinance respecting Constables.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

Justices may  
appoint  
constables

Duration of  
office

1. Any justice of the peace may in writing appoint one or more constables whose powers and duties as such shall extend to the whole of the Territories; such appointment to be in force for the time mentioned in the appointment but shall at no time be longer in force than until the thirty-first day of December then next following the date of such appointment or until any process on the said thirty-first day of December in his hands be executed. C.O., c. 33, s. 1.

Oath

2. Every constable so appointed shall before entering upon the duties of his office take and subscribe before a justice of the peace the following oath:

I, \_\_\_\_\_ having been appointed constable for the North-West Territories do solemnly swear that I will truly, faithfully and impartially perform the duties appertaining to the said office according to the best of my skill and ability. So help me God. C.O., c. 33, s. 2.

## CHAPTER 34.

### An Ordinance respecting Distress for Rent and Extra-judicial Seizure.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

1. No person whosoever making any distress for rent nor any person whosoever employed in any manner in making such distress or doing any act whatsoever in the course of such distress or for carrying the same into effect shall have, take or receive out of the proceeds of the goods and chattels distrained upon and sold or from the tenant distrained on or from the landlord or from any other person whomsoever any other or more costs and charges for and in respect of such distress or any matter or thing done therein than such as are fixed in the schedule to this Ordinance and applicable to each proceeding which shall have been taken in the course of such distress and no person or persons whosoever shall make any charge whatsoever for any act, matter or thing mentioned in this Ordinance or in the said schedule unless such act, matter or thing shall have been really performed or done. C.O., c. 34, s. 1.

Costs in  
distrainments  
not to exceed  
rates in  
schedule

2. No person whosoever making any seizure under the authority of any chattel mortgage, bill of sale or any other extra judicial process whatsoever nor any person whosoever employed in any manner in making such seizure or doing any act whatsoever in the course of such seizure or for carrying the same into effect shall have, take or receive out of the proceeds of the goods and chattels seized and sold from the person against whom the seizure may be directed or from any other person whomsoever any other or more costs and charges for and in respect of such seizure or any matter or thing done therein or thereunder than such as are fixed in the schedule hereto and applicable to each act which shall have been done in course of such seizure and no person or persons whosoever shall make any charge whatsoever for any act or matter or thing mentioned in the said schedule unless such act, matter or thing shall have been really performed and done. C.O., c. 34, s. 2.

Seizure under  
chattel  
mortgages,  
etc., costs  
regulated

3. If any person making any distress or seizure referred to in sections 1 and 2 of this Ordinance shall take or receive any other or greater costs than are set down in the said schedule or make any charge whatsoever for any act, matter or thing mentioned in the said schedule and not really performed or

Penalty for  
taking  
excessive  
costs

done the party aggrieved may cause the party making the said distress or seizure to be summoned before the Supreme Court of the judicial district in which the goods and chattels distrained upon or seized or some portion thereof lie and the said Court may order the party making the distress or seizure to pay to the party aggrieved treble the amount of moneys taken contrary to the provisions of this Ordinance and the costs of suit. C.O., c. 34, s. 3.

Distrain for  
rent limited  
to property  
of tenant

Exceptions

4. A landlord shall not distrain for rent on the goods and chattels the property of any person except the tenant or person who is liable for the rent although the same are found on the premises; but this restriction shall not apply in favour of a person claiming title under or by virtue of an execution against the tenant or in favour of any person whose title is derived by purchase, gift, transfer or assignment from the tenant whether absolute or in trust or by way of mortgage or otherwise nor to the interest of the tenant in any goods on the premises in the possession of the tenant under a contract for purchase or by which he may or is to become the owner thereof upon performance of any condition nor where goods have been exchanged between two tenants or persons by the one borrowing or hiring from the other for the purpose of defeating the claim of or the right of distress by the landlord nor shall the restriction apply where the property is claimed by the wife, husband, daughter, son, daughter-in-law or son-in-law of the tenant or by any other relative of his in case such other relative lives on the premises as a member of the tenant's family. C.O., c. 34, s. 4.

Distress for  
interest on  
mortgage

5. The right of a mortgagee of land or his assigns to distrain for interest in arrear or principal due upon a mortgage shall notwithstanding anything stated to the contrary in the mortgage or in any agreement relating to the same be limited to the goods and chattels of the mortgagor or his assigns and as to such goods and chattels to such only as are not exempt from seizure under execution. C.O., c. 34, s. 5.

Notice of sale

6. Goods distrained for such interest or principal shall not be sold except after such notice as is required to be given by a landlord who sells goods distrained for rent. C.O., c. 34, s. 6.

### SCHEDULE.

- |  |        |
|--|--------|
| 1. Levying distress .....  | \$1 00 |
| 2. Man in possession, per day .....  | 1 50   |
| 3. Appraisement, whether by one appraiser or more, two cents on the dollar on the value of goods up to \$500 and one per cent. on the dollar for each additional |        |



\$500 or fraction thereof up to \$2,000, and one-half per cent. on all sums over that amount.

4. All reasonable and necessary disbursements for advertising.
5. Catalogue, sale, commission and delivery of goods, three per cent. on the net proceeds of the goods up to \$1,000 and one and one-half per cent. thereafter.

## CHAPTER 35.

### An Ordinance respecting Arbitration.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

Short title      1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Arbitration Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 35, s. 1.

#### INTERPRETATION.

Interpretation      2. In this Ordinance unless the contrary intention appears:

"Submission"      1. "Submission" means a written agreement to submit present or future differences to arbitration whether an arbitrator is named therein or not;

"Court"      2. "Court" means the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories;

"Judge"      3. "Judge" means a judge of the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories;

"Rules of Court"      4. "Rules of Court" means the rules of the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories. C.O., c. 35, s. 2.

#### REFERENCES BY CONSENT OUT OF COURT.

Effect of submission      3. A submission unless a contrary intention is expressed therein shall be irrevocable except by leave of the Court or a judge and shall have the same effect in all respects as if it had been made an order of Court. C.O., c. 35, s. 3.

Submission includes provisions in schedule      4. A submission unless a contrary intention is expressed therein shall be deemed to include the provisions set forth in the schedule to this Ordinance so far as they are applicable to the reference under submission. C.O., c. 35, s. 4.

Stay of proceedings      5. If any party to a submission or any person claiming through or under him commence any legal proceedings in any Court against any other party to the submission or any person claiming through or under him in respect of any matter agreed to be referred any party to such legal proceedings may at any time after appearance and before delivering any pleadings or taking any other steps in the proceedings apply to that Court to stay the proceedings and that Court or a judge thereof if satisfied that there is no sufficient reason why the matter should not be referred in accordance with the submission and that the

applicant was at the time when the proceedings were commenced and still remains ready and willing to do all things necessary to the proper conduct of the arbitration may make an order staying the proceedings. C.O., c. 35, s. 5.

6. In any of the following cases :

- (a) Where a submission provides that a reference shall be to a single arbitrator and all the parties do not after differences concur in the appointment of an arbitrator; Appointment of arbitrator in certain cases
- (b) If an arbitrator refuses to act or is incapable of acting or dies and the submission does not show that it was intended that the vacancy should not be supplied and the parties do not supply the vacancy;
- (c) Where the parties or two arbitrators are at liberty to appoint an umpire or third arbitrator and do not appoint him;
- (d) Where an appointed umpire or arbitrator refuses to act or is incapable of acting or dies and the submission does not show that it was intended that the vacancy should not be supplied and the parties or arbitrators do not supply the vacancy;

any party may serve the other parties or the arbitrators as the case may be with a written notice to appoint an arbitrator, umpire, or third arbitrator. If the appointment is not made within seven clear days after the service of the notice the Court or a judge may on application by the party who gave the notice appoint an arbitrator, umpire or third arbitrator who shall have the like powers to act in the reference and make an award as if he had been appointed by consent of all parties. C.O., c. 35, s. 6.

7. Where a submission provides that the reference shall be to two arbitrators one to be appointed by each party then unless the submission expresses a contrary intention— Appointment of arbitrators where two required

1. If either of the appointed arbitrators refuses to act or is incapable of acting or dies the party who appointed him may appoint a new arbitrator in his place;

2. If on such a reference one party fails to appoint an arbitrator either originally or by way of substitution as aforesaid for seven clear days after the other party having appointed his arbitrator has served the party making default with notice to make the appointment the party who has appointed an arbitrator may appoint that arbitrator to act as sole arbitrator in the reference and his award shall be binding on both parties as if he had been appointed by consent;

Provided that the Court or a judge may set aside any appointment made in pursuance of this section. C.O., c. 35, s. 7.

Powers of  
arbitrator

8. The arbitrators or umpire acting under a submission shall unless the submission expresses a contrary intention have power:

1. To administer oaths to or take the affirmations of the parties and witnesses appearing; and

2. To state an award as to the whole or part thereof in the form of a special case for the opinion of the Court; and

3. To correct in an award any clerical mistake or error arising from any accidental slip or omission. C.O., c. 35, s. 8.

Summoning  
of witnesses

9. For the purpose of procuring the attendance of a witness at an arbitration any party to a submission may sue out a writ of subpoena *ad testificandum* or a writ of subpoena *duces tecum* but no person shall be compelled under any such writ to produce any document which he could not be compelled to produce on the trial of an action.

(2) Such writs may be obtained from any clerk of the Court or deputy clerk of the Court on payment of the fees prescribed in *The Judicature Ordinance*. C.O., c. 35, s. 9.

Enlargement  
of time for  
award

10. The time for making an award may from time to time be enlarged by order of the Court or a judge whether the time for making an award has expired or not. C.O., c. 35, s. 10.

Reconsideration  
by arbitrator

11. In all cases of reference to arbitration the Court or a judge may from time to time remit the matters referred or any of them to the reconsideration of the arbitrators or umpire.

(2) Where an award is remitted the arbitrators or umpire shall unless the order otherwise directs make their award within six weeks after the date of the order. C.O., c. 35, s. 11.

Misconduct of  
arbitrator

12. Where an arbitrator or umpire has misconducted himself the Court or a judge may remove him.

Setting aside  
award

(2) Where an arbitrator or umpire has misconducted himself or an arbitration or award has been improperly procured the Court may set the award aside. C.O., c. 35, s. 12.

Enforcement  
of award

13. An award on a submission may by leave of the Court or a judge be enforced in the same manner as a judgment or order to the same effect. C.O., c. 35, s. 13.

## GENERAL.

Attendance  
of witness  
before referee  
or arbitrator

14. The Court or a judge may order that a writ of subpoena *ad testificandum* or of subpoena *duces tecum* shall issue to compel the attendance before an official or special referee or before any arbitrator or umpire of a witness wherever he may be within the Territories.

(2) The Court or a judge may also order that a writ of *habeas corpus ad testificandum* shall issue to bring up a prisoner for

examination before an official or special referee or before any arbitrator or umpire. C.O., c. 35, s. 14.

15. Any referee, arbitrator or umpire may, at any stage of the proceedings under a reference, and shall if so directed by the Court or a judge state in the form of a special case for the opinion of the Court any question of law arising in the course of the reference. C.O., c. 35, s. 15. Special case for opinion of Court

16. Any order made under this Ordinance may be made on such terms as to costs or otherwise as the authority making the order thinks just. C.O., c. 35, s. 16. Costs

17. Whenever it is directed by any Ordinance that any party or parties shall proceed to the appointment of arbitrators or appoint arbitrators as provided by this Ordinance or that any party or parties shall proceed to arbitration under this Ordinance or any similar direction shall be made with respect to arbitration under this Ordinance such direction shall be deemed a submission. C.O., c. 35, s. 17. Directions for arbitration to be deemed submission

## SCHEDULE.

(a) If no other mode of reference is provided the reference shall be to a single arbitrator. Single arbitrator

(b) If the reference is to two arbitrators the two arbitrators may appoint an umpire at any time within the period during which they have power to make an award. Umpire

(c) The arbitrators shall make their award in writing within six weeks after entering on the reference or after having been called on to act by notice in writing from any party to the submission or on or before any later day to which the arbitrators by any writing signed by them may from time to time enlarge the time for making the award. Time and manner of award

(d) If the arbitrators have allowed their time or extended time to expire without making an award or have delivered to any party to the submission or to the umpire a notice in writing stating that they cannot agree the umpire may forthwith enter on the reference in lieu of the arbitrators. Arbitrators not agreeing, umpire to act

(e) The umpire shall make his award within one month after the original or extended time appointed for making the award of the arbitrators has expired or on or before any later day to which the umpire by any writing signed by him may from time to time enlarge the time for making his award. Time for umpire's award

(f) The parties to the reference and all persons claiming through them respectively shall subject to any legal objection submit to be examined by the arbitrators or umpire on oath or affirmation in relation to the matters in dispute and shall sub- Examination of parties  
Production of papers

ject as aforesaid produce before the arbitrators or umpire all books, deeds, papers, accounts, writings and documents within their possession or power respectively which may be required or called for and do all other things which during the proceedings on the reference the arbitrators or umpire may require.

Oath or  
affirmation

(g) The witnesses on the reference shall if the arbitrators or umpire think fit be examined on oath or affirmation.

Finality of  
award

(h) The award to be made by the umpire or arbitrators shall be final and binding on the parties and the persons claiming under them respectively.

Costs of  
reference

(i) The costs of the reference and award shall be in the discretion of the arbitrators or umpire who may direct to and by whom and in what manner the costs or any part thereof shall be paid and may tax or settle the amounts of costs to be so paid or any part thereof.

## CHAPTER 36.

### An Ordinance respecting the Investigation of Accidents by Fire.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows :

1. Any justice of the peace may subject to the provisions hereinafter contained institute an inquiry into the cause or origin of any fire and whether it was kindled by design or was the result of negligence or accident and act according to the result of such inquiry. C.O., c. 36, s. 1. Magistrate empowered to inquire into cause of fires

2. No justice of the peace shall institute an inquiry into the cause or origin of any such fire until a sworn statement in writing has been made before him that there is reasonable suspicion that such fire was the result of culpable or negligent conduct or design or occurred under such circumstances as in the interests of justice and for the due protection of property require an investigation nor until such statement having been received by him he has reported the same to the Attorney General and received from the Attorney General authority to make such inquiry. C.O., c. 36, s. 2. No inquiry to be held except on reasonable suspicion

3. For the purpose of any inquiry under this Ordinance such justice of the peace shall summon and bring before him all persons whom he deems capable of giving information or evidence touching or concerning such fire and shall examine such persons on oath and shall reduce their examinations to writing and return the same to the Attorney General. C.O., c. 36, s. 3. Examination of witnesses

4. If any person having been duly summoned as a witness to give evidence upon any such inquiry does not after being openly called three times appear and give evidence at such inquiry the justice of the peace shall be empowered to impose upon the person so making default such fine as he thinks fit not exceeding \$10; and such justice of the peace shall make out and sign a certificate containing the name, residence, trade or calling of such person together with the amount of the fine imposed and the cause of such fine and shall cause a copy of such certificate to be served on the person so fined personally or by leaving it at his residence within seven days after holding such inquiry and if the same is not paid within the space of seven days after such certificate has been served as aforesaid a warrant of distress shall be issued by the justice of the peace to Penalty for not attending as witness

be levied on the goods and chattels of such offender and in default of such distress or if such distress shall prove insufficient such justice of the peace may commit the offender to prison for any term not exceeding twenty-one days. C.O., c. 36, s. 4.



## TITLE IV.

### RELATING TO REAL PROPERTY.

---

#### CHAPTER 37.

An Ordinance respecting Land held by two or more Persons.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows :

1. Whenever by any letters patent, transfer, conveyance, assurance, will or other assignment land or any interest in land is granted, transferred, conveyed, assigned or devised to two or more persons other than executors or trustees in fee simple or for any less estate legal or equitable such persons shall take as tenants in common and not as joint tenants unless an intention sufficiently appears on the face of such letters patent, conveyance, assurance, will or other assignment that they take as joint tenants. Owners to hold as tenants in common unless intention otherwise C.O., c. 37, s. 1.

## CHAPTER 38.

### An Ordinance respecting the Holding of Lands in Trust for Religious Societies and Congregations.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

Trustee may  
be appointed  
to hold lands

1. When any religious society or congregation of Christians in the Territories desire to take a conveyance or transfer of land for the site of a church, chapel, meeting house, burial ground, residence or glebe for the minister or for the support of public worship and the propagation of Christian knowledge such society or congregation may appoint trustees, to whom and their successors to be appointed in such manner as may be specified in the deed of conveyance or transfer or by resolution passed in the manner provided for in the tenth section of this Ordinance the land requisite for all or any of the purposes aforesaid may be conveyed or transferred and such trustees and their successors in perpetual succession by the name expressed in the deed or resolution may take hold and possess the land and maintain and defend all actions or suits for the protection thereof or of their property therein:

Lands not  
to exceed  
320 acres

Provided always that no religious society or congregation shall be capable of holding under the provisions of this Ordinance more than three hundred and twenty acres of land. C.O., c. 38, s. 1.

Conveyance to  
be registered  
within  
one year

2. Such trustees shall within twelve months after the execution of the transfer or deed of conveyance as authorized in the next preceding section cause the title to the land described therein to be registered in the land titles office of the land registration district in which the land is situated, otherwise the said deed or transfer shall be void. C.O., c. 38, s. 2.

Debts secured  
by mortgage

3. When a debt has been or may hereafter be contracted for the building, repairing, extending or improving a church, chapel, meeting house or residence for the minister on land held by trustees under the provisions of this Ordinance or for the purchase of the land on which the same has been or is intended to be erected the trustees or a majority of them may from time to time secure payment of the debt or any part thereof with or without interest by mortgage upon the land, church, chapel, meetinghouse or residence for the minister or may borrow money to pay the debt or any part thereof and may secure the repayment of the loan with or without interest by a like mortgage. C.O., c. 38, s. 3.

Power to  
borrow

4. The trustees may lease for any term not exceeding twenty-<sup>Land may be leased</sup> one years land held by them under this Ordinance or part thereof at such rent and upon such terms as the trustees or a majority of them may deem reasonable:

Provided always that the trustees shall not lease any land which at the time of the making of the lease is necessary for the purpose of erecting a church, chapel, meetinghouse or residence for the minister or for a burial ground for the religious society or congregation for whose use the land is held; and

Provided further that the trustees shall not lease the land so<sup>When consent of society or congregation to lease necessary</sup> held by them or any part thereof for a term exceeding three years without the consent of the religious society or congregation for whose use the land is held, which consent shall be signified by resolution passed by the votes of a majority of those persons who by the constitution of the said religious society or congregation or by the practice of the church with which it is connected are entitled to vote in respect of church business, present at a meeting of the religious society or congregation duly called for the purpose of considering the proposed lease. C.O., c. 38, s. 4.

5. In any lease made under the last preceding section the<sup>Renewal of lease</sup> trustees may covenant or agree for the renewal thereof at the expiration of any or every term of twenty-one years for a further term of twenty-one years or any less period at such rent and on such terms as may then by the trustees for the time being be agreed upon with the lessee, his executors, administrators or assigns or may covenant or agree for the payment to the lessee, his executors, administrators or assigns of the value of any buildings or other improvements which may at the expiration of any term be on the demised premises; and the mode of ascertaining the amount of such rent or the value of such improvements may also be provided for in the original or any subsequent lease. C.O., c. 38, s. 5.

6. The trustees for the time being holding land under this<sup>Trustees to have powers of landlords</sup> Ordinance which has been leased under the powers contained in the fourth and fifth sections of this Ordinance may take all such means and proceedings for the recovery of rent or arrears of rent which landlords are by law entitled to take. C.O., c. 38, s. 6.

7. When land held by trustees for the use of a religious<sup>Sale of land</sup> society or congregation becomes unnecessary to be retained for such use and it is deemed advantageous to sell the same the trustees for the time being may give public notice of an intended sale, specifying the premises to be sold, the terms of payment and the time of sale and after publication of the notice not less than once in each week for four successive weeks in a newspaper published in or near the place where the land is situated, sell the land at public auction according

to notice, but the trustees shall not be obliged to complete or carry a sale into effect if in their judgment an adequate price is not offered for the land; and in such a case the trustees may at a subsequent time sell the land either at public auction or private sale but a less sum shall not be accepted at private sale than was offered at public sale. C.O., c. 38, s. 7.

Sanction of  
judge to  
transfer

8. Before a deed or transfer is executed in pursuance of a public or private sale the religious society or congregation for whose use the land is held shall be notified and the sanction of a judge of the Supreme Court usually exercising jurisdiction in the judicial district in which the land is situated, obtained for the execution of the deed. C.O., c. 38, s. 8.

Annual  
statement

9. Trustees selling or leasing land under the authority of this Ordinance shall in the month of January in each year at a meeting of the religious society or congregation duly called according to the constitution thereof or according to the practice of the church with which it is connected, have ready and open for the inspection of the said society or congregation and of any and every member thereof a statement showing all rents which accrued during the preceding year and all sums of money in their hands for the use and benefit of the said society or congregation which were in any manner derived from the land under their control or subject to their management or from the proceeds of the sale thereof and also showing the manner in which they may have expended or dealt with the said money or any part thereof. C.O., c. 38, s. 9.

Society or  
congregation  
may specify  
manner of  
appointing  
succeeding  
trustees

10. When land is granted, transferred or conveyed to trustees for the use of any religious society or congregation and the grant, transfer or deed of conveyance of such land does not specify the manner in which the successors to the trustees therein named are to be appointed the religious society or congregation for whose use such land is held may at a meeting of the said society or congregation duly called according to the constitution thereof or according to the practice of the church with which it is connected, by the votes of a majority of those persons who by the constitution of the said society or congregation or by the practice of the church with which it is connected are entitled to vote in respect of church business, then present at such meeting, pass a resolution specifying the manner in which the successors of the trustees for the time then being are to be appointed and such resolution indorsed on or annexed to the deed, transfer or conveyance under which the land is held for the use of the said society or congregation signed by the chairman and secretary of the meeting at which the resolution is adopted shall govern and regulate the manner in which the successors of the trustees named in the original grant or conveyance shall be appointed and from and after the passing of such resolution the

provisions of this Ordinance shall apply to the said society or congregation and the trustees thereof. C.O., c. 38, s. 10.

11. In the case of a congregation connected with the Pres-  
byterian Church in Canada for the use or benefit of which  
land is now held or may hereafter be held by The Board of  
Management of the Church and Manse Building Fund of the  
Presbyterian Church in Canada for Manitoba and the North-  
West pursuant to the powers contained in the Act of Parlia-  
ment of Canada passed in the forty-sixth year of the reign of  
Her Majesty and chaptered 97, incorporating the said board of  
management, in the case of any congregation of the said church  
which has received from the said board a loan under the pro-  
visions of the said Act, no resolution passed under the last  
preceding section shall have any force or be operative until the  
same has been submitted to the said board of management and  
the consent thereto of the said board of management has  
been engrossed in writing under their corporate seal. C.O.,  
c. 38, s. 11.

•

# TITLE V.

## RELATING TO MERCANTILE LAW.

### CHAPTER 39.

#### An Ordinance respecting the Sale of Goods.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows :

#### SHORT TITLE.

##### Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Sale of Goods Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 39, s. 1.

#### INTERPRETATION.

##### Interpretation

2. In this Ordinance unless the context or subject matter otherwise requires :

- (a) "Action" includes counterclaim and set off;
- (b) "Buyer" means a person who buys or agrees to buy goods;
- (c) "Contract of sale" includes an agreement to sell as well as the sale;
- (d) "Delivery" means voluntary transfer of possession from one person to another;
- (e) "Document of title to goods" has the same meaning as it has in *The Factors' Ordinance*;
- (f) "*Factors' Ordinance*" means *The Factors' Ordinance* and any enactment amending or substituted for the same;
- (g) "Fault" means wrongful act or default;
- (h) "Future goods" means goods to be manufactured or acquired by the seller after the making of the contract of sale;
- (i) "Goods" includes all chattels personal other than things in action or money. The term includes implements, industrial growing crops and things attached to or forming part of the land which are agreed to be served before sale or under the contract of sale;
- (j) "Property" means the general property in goods and not merely a special property;

- (k) "Quality of goods" include their state or condition;
- (l) "Sale" includes a bargain and sale as well as a sale and delivery;
- (m) "Seller" means a person who sells or agrees to sell goods;
- (n) "Specific goods" means goods identified and agreed upon at the time a contract of sale is made;
- (o) "Warranty" means an agreement with reference to goods which are the subject of a contract of sale but collateral to the main purpose of such contract, the breach of which gives rise to a claim for damages but not to a right to reject the goods and treat the contract as repudiated.

(2) A thing is deemed to be done "in good faith" within the meaning of this Ordinance when it is in fact done honestly whether it be done negligently or not.

(3) A person is deemed to be insolvent within the meaning of this Ordinance who either has ceased to pay his debts in the ordinary course of business or cannot pay his debts as they become due.

(4) Goods are in a "deliverable state" within the meaning of this Ordinance when they are in such a state that the buyer would under the contract be bound to take delivery of them. C.O., c. 39, s. 2.

## PART I.

### FORMATION OF THE CONTRACT.

#### *Contract of Sale.*

3. A contract of sale of goods is a contract whereby the seller transfers or agrees to transfer the property in goods to the buyer for a money consideration called the price. There may be a contract of sale between one part owner and another. Sale and agreement to sell

(2) A contract of sale may be absolute or conditional.

(3) Where under a contract of sale the property in the goods is transferred from the seller to the buyer the contract is called a sale; but where the transfer of the property in the goods is to take place at a future time or subject to some condition thereafter to be fulfilled the contract is called an agreement to sell.

(4) An agreement to sell becomes a sale when the time elapses or the conditions are fulfilled subject to which the property in the goods is to be transferred. C.O., c. 39, s. 3.

4. Capacity to buy and sell is regulated by the general law concerning capacity to contract and to transfer and acquire property: Capacity to buy and sell

## Proviso

Provided that where necessities are sold and delivered to an infant or minor or to a person who by reason of mental incapacity or drunkenness is incompetent to contract he must pay a reasonable price therefor. "Necessaries" in this section means goods suitable to the condition in life of such infant or minor or other person and to his actual requirements at the time of the sale and delivery. C.O., c. 39, s. 4.

*Formalities of the Contract.*

## Contract of sale, how made

5. Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance and of any Ordinance in that behalf a contract of sale may be made in writing (either with or without seal) or by word of mouth or partly in writing and partly by word of mouth or may be implied from the conduct of the parties:

## Proviso

Provided that nothing in this section shall affect the law relating to corporations. C.O., c. 39, s. 5.

## Contract of sale for \$50 and upwards

6. A contract for the sale of any goods of the value of fifty dollars or upwards shall not be enforceable by action unless the buyer shall accept part of the goods so sold and actually receive the same or give something in earnest to bind the contract or in part payment or unless some note or memorandum in writing of the contract be made and signed by the party to be charged or his agent in that behalf.

(2) The provisions of this section apply to every such contract notwithstanding that the goods may be intended to be delivered at some future time or may not at the time of such contract be actually made, procured or provided or fit or ready for delivery or some act may be requisite for the making or completing thereof or rendering the same fit for delivery.

(3) There is an acceptance of goods within the meaning of this section when the buyer does any act in relation to the goods which recognize a pre-existing contract of sale whether there be an acceptance in performance of the contract or not. C.O., c. 39, s. 6.

*Subject matter of Contract.*

## Existing or future goods

7. The goods which form the subject of a contract of sale may be either existing goods owned or possessed by the seller or goods to be manufactured or acquired by the seller after the making of the contract of sale, in this Ordinance called "future goods."

(2) There may be a contract for the sale of goods the acquisition of which by the seller depends upon a contingency which may or may not happen.

(3) Where by a contract of sale the seller purports to effect a present sale of future goods the contract operates as an agreement to sell the goods.



8. Where there is a contract for the sale of specific goods and the goods without the knowledge of the seller have perished at the time when the contract is made the contract is void. C.O., c. 39, s. 8. Goods which have perished

9. Where there is an agreement to sell specific goods and subsequently the goods without any fault on the part of the seller or buyer perish before the risk passes to the buyer the agreement is thereby avoided. C.O., c. 39, s. 9. Goods perishing before sale but after agreement to sell

### *The Price.*

10. The price in a contract of sale may be fixed by the contract or may be left to be fixed in manner thereby agreed or may be determined by the course of dealing between the parties. Ascertainment of price

(2) Where the price is not determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions the buyer must pay a reasonable price. What is a reasonable price is a question of fact dependent on the circumstances of each particular case. C.O., c. 39, s. 10.

11. Where there is an agreement to sell goods on the terms that the price is to be fixed by the valuation of a third party and such third party cannot or does not make such valuation the agreement is avoided: Agreement to sell at valuation

Provided that if the goods or any part thereof have been delivered to and appropriated by the buyer he must pay a reasonable price therefor.

(2) Where such third party is prevented from making the valuation by the fault of the seller or buyer, the party not in fault may maintain an action for damages against the party in fault. C.O., c. 39, s. 11.

### *Conditions and Warranties.*

12. Unless a different intention appears from the terms of the contract stipulations as to time of payment are not deemed to be of the essence of a contract of sale. Whether any other stipulation as to time is of the essence of the contract or not depends on the terms of the contract. Stipulations as to time

(2) In a contract for sale "month" means *prima facie* calendar month. C.O., c. 39, s. 12.

13. Where a contract or sale is subject to any condition to be fulfilled by the seller the buyer may waive the condition or may elect to treat the breach of such condition as a breach of warranty and not as a ground for treating the contract as repudiated. When condition to be treated as warranty

(a) Whether a stipulation in a contract of sale is a condition the breach of which may give rise to a right to

treat the contract as repudiated or a warranty the breach of which may give rise to a claim for damages but not to a right to reject the goods and treat the contract as repudiated depends in each case on the construction of the contract. A stipulation may be a condition though called a warranty in the contract.

- (b) Where a contract of sale is not severable and the buyer has accepted the goods or part thereof or where the contract is for specific goods the property in which has passed to the buyer, the breach of any condition to be fulfilled by the seller can only be treated as a breach of warranty and not as a ground for rejecting the goods and treating the contract as repudiated unless there be a term of the contract expressed or implied to that effect.

(2) Nothing in this section shall affect the case of any condition or warranty fulfillment of which is excused by law by reason of impossibility or otherwise. C.O., c. 39, s. 13.

Implied  
undertaking  
as to title, etc.

14. In a contract of sale unless the circumstances of the contract are such as to show a different intention there is:

1. An implied condition on the part of the seller that in the case of a sale he has a right to sell the goods and that in the case of an agreement to sell he will have a right to sell the goods at the time when the property is to pass;

2. An implied warranty that the buyer shall have and enjoy quiet possession of the goods;

3. An implied warranty that the goods shall be free from any charge or encumbrance in favour of any third party not declared or known to the buyer before or at the time when the contract is made. C.O., c. 39, s. 14.

Sale by  
description

15. When there is a contract for the sale of goods by description there is an implied condition that the goods shall correspond with the description; and if the sale be by sample as well as by description it is not sufficient that the bulk of the goods corresponds with the sample if the goods do not also correspond with the description. C.O., c. 39, s. 15.

Implied  
conditions  
as to quality  
or fitness

16. Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance and of any Ordinance in that behalf there is no implied warranty or condition as to the quality or fitness for any particular purpose of goods supplied under a contract of sale except as follows:

1. Where the buyer expressly or by implication makes known to the seller the particular purpose for which the goods are required so as to show that the buyer relies on the seller's skill or judgment and the goods are of a description which it is in the course of the seller's business to supply (whether he be the manufacturer or not) there is an implied condition that the goods shall be reasonably fit for such purpose:

Provided that in the case of a contract for the sale of a specified article under its patent or other trade name there is no implied condition as to its fitness for any particular purpose;

2. Where goods are bought by description from a seller who deals in goods of that description (whether he be the manufacturer or not) there is an implied condition that the goods shall be of merchantable quality;

Provided that if the buyer has examined the goods there shall be no implied condition as regards defects which such examination ought to have revealed;

3. An implied warranty or condition as to quality or fitness for a particular purpose may be annexed by the usage of trade;

4. An express warranty or condition does not negative a warranty or condition implied by this Ordinance unless inconsistent therewith. C.O., c. 39, s. 16.

### *Sale by Sample.*

17. A contract of sale is a contract for sale by sample where there is a term in the contract express or implied to that effect. <sup>Sale by sample</sup>

(2) In the case of a contract for sale by sample:

- (a) There is an implied condition that the bulk shall correspond with the sample in quality;
- (b) There is an implied condition that the buyer shall have a reasonable opportunity of comparing the bulk with the sample;
- (c) There is an implied condition that the goods shall be free from any defect rendering them unmerchantable which would not be apparent on reasonable examination of sample. C.O., c. 39, s. 17.

## PART II.

### EFFECTS OF THE CONTRACT.

#### *Transfer of Property as between Seller and Buyer.*

18. Where there is a contract for the sale of unascertained goods no property in the goods is transferred to the buyer unless and until the goods are ascertained. <sup>Goods must be ascertained</sup> C.O., c. 39, s. 18.

19. Where there is a contract for the sale of specific or ascertained goods the property in them is transferred to the buyer at such time as the parties to the contract intend it to be transferred. <sup>Property passes when intended to pass</sup>

(2) For the purpose of ascertaining the intention of the parties regard shall be had to the terms of the contract, the conduct of the parties and the circumstances of the case. C.O., c. 39, s. 19.

Rules for  
ascertaining  
intention

20. Unless a different intention appears the following are rules for ascertaining the intention of the parties as to the time at which the property in the goods is to pass to the buyer:

*Rule I.*—Where there is an unconditional contract for the sale of specific goods in a deliverable state the property in the goods passes to the buyer when the contract is made and it is immaterial whether the time of payment or the time of delivery or both be postponed.

*Rule II.*—Where there is a contract for the sale of specific goods and the seller is bound to do something to the goods for the purpose of putting them into a deliverable state the property does not pass until such thing be done and the buyer has notice thereof.

*Rule III.*—Where there is a contract for the sale of specific goods in a deliverable state but the seller is bound to weigh, measure, test or do some other act or thing with reference to the goods for the purpose of ascertaining the price, the property does not pass until such act or thing be done and the buyer has notice thereof.

*Rule IV.*—When goods are delivered to the buyer on approval or “on sale or return” or other similar terms the property therein passes to the buyer:

- (a) When he signifies his approval or acceptance to the seller or does any other act adopting the transaction;
- (b) If he does not signify his approval or acceptance to the seller but retains the goods without giving notice of rejection then if a time has been fixed for the return of the goods, on the expiration of such time; and, if no time has been fixed, on the expiration of a reasonable time. What is a reasonable time is a question of fact.

*Rule V.*—Where there is a contract for the sale of unascertained or future goods by description and goods of that description and in a deliverable state are unconditionally appropriated to the contract either by the seller with the assent of the buyer or by the buyer with the assent of the seller the property in the goods thereupon passes to the buyer. Such assent may be expressed or implied and may be given either before or after the appropriation is made;

- (2) Where in pursuance of the contract the seller delivers the goods to the buyer or to a carrier or other bailee or custodian (whether named by the buyer or not) for the purpose of transmission to the buyer and does not reserve the right of disposal he is

deemed to have unconditionally appropriated the goods to the contract. C.O., c. 39, s. 20.

**21.** Where there is a contract for the sale of specific goods or where goods are subsequently appropriated to the contract the seller may by the terms of the contract or appropriation reserve the right of disposal of the goods until certain conditions are fulfilled. In such case, notwithstanding the delivery of the goods to the buyer or to a carrier or other bailee or custodian for the purpose of transmission to the buyer, the property in the goods does not pass to the buyer until the conditions imposed by the seller are fulfilled. Reservation  
of right of  
disposal

(2) Where goods are shipped and by the bill of lading the goods are deliverable to the order of the seller or his agent the seller is *prima facie* deemed to have the right of disposal.

(3) Where the seller of goods draws on the buyer for the price and transmits the bill of exchange and bill of lading to the buyer together to secure acceptance or payment of the bill of exchange, the buyer is bound to return the bill of lading if he does not honour the bill of exchange and if he wrongfully retains the bill of lading the property in the goods does not pass to him. C.O., c. 39, s. 21.

**22.** Unless otherwise agreed the goods remain at the seller's risk until the property therein is transferred to the buyer but when the property therein is transferred to the buyer the goods are at the buyer's risk whether delivery has been made or not: Risk *prima  
facie* passes  
with property

Provided that where delivery has been delayed through the fault of either buyer or seller the goods are at the risk of the party in fault as regards any loss which might not have occurred but for such fault:

Provided also that nothing in this section shall affect the duties or liabilities of either seller or buyer as a bailee or custodian of the goods of the other party. C.O., c. 39, s. 22.

### *Transfer of Title.*

**23.** Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance, where goods are sold by a person who is not the owner thereof and who does not sell them under the authority or with the consent of the owner, the buyer acquires no better title to the goods than the seller had unless the owner of the goods is by his conduct precluded from denying the seller's authority to sell. Sale by person  
not owner

Provided also that nothing in this Ordinance shall affect:

- (a) The provisions of *The Factors' Ordinance* or any enactment enabling the apparent owner of goods to dispose of them as if he were the true owner thereof;
- (b) The validity of any contract or sale under any special common law or statutory power of sale or under the order of a court of competent jurisdiction. C.O., c. 39, s. 23.

Sale under  
voidable title

24. When the seller of goods has a voidable title thereto but his title has not been voided at the time of sale the buyer acquires a good title to the goods provided he buys them in good faith and without notice of the seller's defect of title. C.O., c. 39, s. 24.

Seller or buyer  
in possession  
after sale

25. Where a person having sold goods continues or is in possession of the goods or of the documents of title to the goods the delivery or transfer by that person or by a mercantile agent acting for him of the goods or documents of title under any sale, pledge, or other disposition thereof to any person receiving the same in good faith and without notice of the previous sale, shall have the same effect as if the person making the delivery or transfer was expressly authorised by the owner of the goods to make the same.

(2) Where a person having bought or agreed to buy goods obtains with the consent of the seller possession of the goods or the documents of title to the goods, the delivery or transfer to that person or by a mercantile agent acting for him of the goods or documents of title under any sale, pledge or other disposition thereof to any person receiving the same in good faith and without notice of any lien or other right of the original seller in respect of the goods shall have the same effect as if the person making the delivery or transfer were a mercantile agent in possession of the goods or documents of title with the consent of the owner.

(3) In this section the term "mercantile agent" has the same meaning as in *The Factors' Ordinance*. C.O., c. 39, s. 25.

### PART III.

#### *Performance of the Contract.*

Duties of  
seller and  
buyer

26. It is the duty of the seller to deliver the goods and of the buyer to accept and pay for them in accordance with the terms of the contract of sale. C.O., c. 39, s. 26.

Payment and  
delivery are  
concurrent  
conditions

27. Unless otherwise agreed delivery of the goods and payment of the price are concurrent conditions; that is to say, the seller must be ready and willing to give possession of the goods to the buyer in exchange for the price and the buyer must be ready and willing to pay the price in exchange for possession of the goods. C.O., c. 39, s. 27.

Rules as to  
delivery

28. Whether it is for the buyer to take possession of the goods or for the seller to send them to the buyer is a question depending in each case on the contract express or implied between the parties. Apart from any such contract express or

implied the place of delivery is the seller's place of business if he have one and, if not, his residence :

Provided that if the contract be for the sale of specific goods which to the knowledge of the parties when the contract is made are in some other place, then that place is the place of delivery.

(2) Where under the contract of sale the seller is bound to send the goods to the buyer but no time for sending them is fixed the seller is bound to send them within a reasonable time.

(3) Where the goods at the time of the sale are in possession of a third person **there is no delivery** by seller to buyer unless and until such third person acknowledges to the buyer that he holds the goods on his behalf :

Provided that nothing in this section shall affect the operation of the issue or transfer of any document of title to goods.

(4) Demand or tender of delivery may be treated as ineffectual unless made at a reasonable hour. What is a reasonable hour is a question of fact.

(5) Unless otherwise agreed the expenses of and incidental to putting the goods into a deliverable state must be borne by the seller. C.O., c. 39, s. 28.

**29.** Where the seller delivers to the buyer a quantity of goods less than he contracted to sell the buyer may reject them <sup>Delivery of wrong quantity</sup> but if the buyer accepts the goods so delivered he must pay for them at a contract rate.

(2) Where the seller delivers to the buyer a quantity of goods larger than he contracted to sell the buyer may accept the goods included in the contract and reject the rest or he may reject the whole. If the buyer accepts the whole of the goods so delivered he must pay for them at the contract rate.

(3) Where the seller delivers to the buyer goods he contracted to sell mixed with goods of a different description not included in the contract, the buyer may accept the goods which are in accordance with the contract and reject the rest or he may reject the whole.

(4) The provisions of this section are subject to any usage of trade, special agreement or course of dealing between the parties. C.O., c. 39, s. 29.

**30.** Unless otherwise agreed the buyer of goods is not bound to accept delivery thereof by instalments. <sup>Instalment deliveries</sup>

(2) Where there is a contract for the sale of goods to be delivered by stated instalments which are to be separately paid for and the seller makes defective deliveries in respect of one or more instalments or the buyer neglects or refuses to take delivery of or pay for one or more instalments, it is a question in each case depending on the terms of the contract and the circumstances of the case whether the breach of contract is a

repudiation of the whole contract or whether it is a severable breach giving rise to a claim for compensation but not to a right to treat the whole contract as repudiated. C.O., c. 39, s. 30.

Delivery to  
carrier

**31.** Where in pursuance of a contract of sale the seller is authorized or required to send the goods to the buyer delivery of the goods to a carrier, whether named by the buyer or not, for the purpose of transmission to the buyer is *prima facie* deemed to be a delivery of the goods to the buyer.

(2) Unless otherwise authorized by the buyer the seller must make such contract with the carrier on behalf of the buyer as may be reasonable having regard to the nature of the goods and the other circumstances of the case. If the seller omit so to do and the goods are lost or damaged in course of transit the buyer may decline to treat the delivery to the carrier as a delivery to himself or may hold the seller responsible in damages.

(3) Unless otherwise agreed where goods are sent by the seller to the buyer by a route involving sea transit under circumstances in which it is usual to insure, the seller must give such notice to the buyer as may enable him to insure them during their sea transit and if the seller fails to do so the goods shall be deemed to be at his risk during such sea transit. C.O., c. 39, s. 31.

Risk where  
goods  
delivered at  
distant place

**32.** Where the seller of goods agrees to deliver them at his own risk at a place other than that where they are when sold the buyer must nevertheless unless otherwise agreed take any risk of deterioration in the goods necessarily incident to the course of transit. C.O., c. 39, s. 32.

Buyer's right  
of examining  
goods

**33.** Where goods are delivered to the buyer which he has not previously examined he is not deemed to have accepted them unless and until he has had a reasonable opportunity of examining them for the purpose of ascertaining whether they are in conformity with the contract.

(2) Unless otherwise agreed when the seller tenders delivery of goods to the buyer he is bound on request to afford the buyer a reasonable opportunity of examining the goods for the purpose of ascertaining whether they are in conformity with the contract. C.O., c. 39, s. 33.

Acceptance

**34.** The buyer is deemed to have accepted the goods when he intimates to the seller that he has accepted them or when the goods have been delivered to him and he does any act in relation to them which is inconsistent with the ownership of the seller or when after the lapse of a reasonable time he retains the goods without intimating to the seller that he has rejected them. C.O., c. 39, s. 34.



**35.** Unless otherwise agreed where goods are delivered to the buyer and he refuses to accept them having the right so to do, he is not bound to return them to the seller but it is sufficient if he intimates to the seller that he refuses to accept them. C.O., c. 39, s. 35.

Buyer not bound to return rejected goods

**36.** When the seller is ready and willing to deliver the goods and requests the buyer to take delivery and the buyer does not within a reasonable time after such request take delivery of the goods, he is liable to the seller for any loss occasioned by his neglect or refusal to take delivery and also for a reasonable charge for the care and custody of the goods:

Liability of buyer for neglecting or refusing delivery of goods

Provided that nothing in this section shall affect the rights of the seller where the neglect or refusal of the buyer to take delivery amounts to a repudiation of the contract. C.O., c. 39, s. 36.

#### PART IV.

##### *Rights of Unpaid Seller against the Goods.*

**37.** The seller of the goods is deemed to be an "unpaid seller" within the meaning of this Ordinance—

Unpaid seller defined

- (a) When the whole of the contract price has not been paid or tendered;
- (b) When a bill of exchange or other negotiable instrument has been received as conditional payment and the condition on which it was received has not been fulfilled by reason of the dishonour of the instrument or otherwise.

(2) In this part of this Ordinance the term "seller" includes any person who is in the position of a seller as for instance an agent of the seller to whom the bill of lading has been indorsed or a consigner or agent who has himself paid or is directly responsible for the price. C.O., c. 39, s. 37.

**38.** Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance and of any Ordinance in that behalf, notwithstanding that the property in the goods may have passed to the buyer the unpaid seller of goods as such has by implication of law—

Unpaid seller's rights

- (a) A lien on the goods or right to retain them for the price while he is in possession of them;
- (b) In the case of the insolvency of the buyer a right of stopping the goods *in transitu* after he has parted with the possession of them;
- (c) A right of resale as limited by this Ordinance.

(2) Where the property in goods has not passed to the buyer the unpaid seller has in addition to his other remedies a right

of withholding delivery similar to and coextensive with his rights of lien and stoppage *in transitu* where the property has passed to the buyer. C.O., c. 39, s. 38.

### *Unpaid Seller's Lien.*

#### **Seller's lien**

**39.** Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance the unpaid seller of goods who is in possession of them is entitled to retain possession of them until payment or tender of the price, in the following cases namely :

- (a) Where the goods have been sold without any stipulation as to credit;
- (b) Where the goods have been sold on credit but the term of credit has expired;
- (c) Where the buyer becomes insolvent.

(2) The seller may exercise his right of lien notwithstanding that he is in possession of the goods as agent or bailee for the buyer. C.O., c. 39, s. 39.

#### **Part delivery**

**40.** Where an unpaid seller has made part delivery of the goods he may exercise his right of lien or retention on the remainder unless such part delivery has been made under such circumstances as to show an agreement to waive the lien or right of retention. C.O., c. 39, s. 40.

#### **Termination of lien**

**41.** The unpaid seller of goods loses his lien or right of retention thereon—

- (a) When he delivers the goods to a carrier or other bailee for the purpose of transmission to the buyer without reserving the right of disposal of the goods;
- (b) When the buyer or his agent lawfully obtains possession of the goods;
- (c) By waiver thereof.

(2) The unpaid seller of goods having a lien or right of retention thereon does not lose his lien or right of retention by reason only that he has obtained judgment or decree for the price of the goods. C.O., c. 39, s. 41.

### *Stoppage in Transitu.*

#### **Right of stoppage *in transitu***

**42.** Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance when the buyer of goods becomes insolvent the unpaid seller who has parted with the possession of the goods has the right of stopping them *in transitu* that is to say he may resume possession of the goods as long as they are in course of transit and may retain them until payment or tender of the price. C.O., c. 39, s. 42.

**43.** Goods are deemed to be in course of transit from the <sup>Duration of transit</sup> time when they are delivered to a carrier, by land or water, or other bailee for the purpose of transmission to the buyer, until the buyer or his agent in that behalf takes delivery of them from such carrier or other bailee.

(2) If the buyer or his agent in that behalf obtains delivery of the goods before their arrival at the appointed destination the transit is at an end.

(3) If after the arrival of the goods at the appointed destination the carrier or other bailee acknowledges to the buyer or his agent that he holds the goods on his behalf and continues in possession of them as bailee for the buyer or his agent the transit is at an end and it is immaterial that a further destination for the goods may have been indicated by the buyer.

(4) If the goods are rejected by the buyer and the carrier or other bailee continues in possession of them the transit is not deemed to be at an end even if the seller has refused to receive them back.

(5) When goods are delivered to a ship chartered by the buyer it is a question depending on the circumstances of the particular case whether they are in the possession of the master as a carrier or as agent to the buyer.

(6) Where the carrier or other bailee wrongfully refuses to deliver the goods to the buyer or his agent in that behalf the transit is deemed to be at an end.

(7) Where part delivery of the goods has been made to the buyer or his agent in that behalf the remainder of the goods may be stopped *in transitu* unless such part delivery has been made under such circumstances as to show an agreement to give up possession of the whole of the goods. C.O., c. 39, s. 43.

**44.** The unpaid seller may exercise his right of stoppage <sup>How stoppage in transitu effected</sup> *in transitu* either by taking actual possession of the goods or by giving notice of his claim to the carrier or other bailee in whose possession the goods are. Such notice may be given either to the person in actual possession of the goods or to his principal. In the latter case the notice to be effectual must be given at such time and under such circumstances that the principal by the exercise of reasonable diligence may communicate it to his servant or agent in time to prevent a delivery to the buyer.

(2) When notice of stoppage *in transitu* is given by the seller to the carrier or other bailee in possession of the goods he must redeliver the goods to or according to the direction of the seller. The expenses of such redelivery must be borne by the seller. C.O., c. 39, s. 44.

*Resale by Buyer or Seller.*

Effect of  
subsale or  
pledge by  
buyer

45. Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance the unpaid seller's right of lien or retention or stoppage *in transitu* is not affected by any sale or other disposition of the goods which the buyer may have made unless the seller has assented thereto :

Provided that where a document of title of goods has been lawfully transferred to any person as buyer or owner of the goods and that person transfers the documents to a person who takes the document in good faith and for valuable consideration then if such last mentioned transfer was by way of sale, the unpaid seller's right of lien or retention or stoppage *in transitu* is defeated and if such last mentioned transfer was by way of pledge or other disposition for value the unpaid seller's right of lien or retention or stoppage *in transitu* can only be exercised subject to the rights of the transferee. C.O., c. 39, s. 45.

Sale not  
generally  
rescinded by  
lien or  
stoppage *in  
transitu*

46. Subject to the provisions of this section a contract of sale is not rescinded by the mere exercise by an unpaid seller of his right of lien or retention or stoppage *in transitu*.

(2) Where an unpaid seller who has exercised his right of lien or retention or stoppage *in transitu* resells the goods the buyer acquires a good title thereto as against the original buyer.

(3) Where the goods are of a perishable nature or where the unpaid seller gives notice to the buyer of his intention to resell and the buyer does not within a reasonable time pay or tender the price the unpaid seller may resell the goods and recover from the original buyer damage for any loss occasioned by his breach of contract.

(4) Where the seller expressly reserves a right of resale in case the buyer should make default and on the buyer making default resells the goods the original contract of sale is thereby rescinded but without prejudice to any claim the seller may have for damages. C.O., c. 39, s. 46.

---

## PART V.

### ACTIONS FOR BREACH OF THE CONTRACT.

#### *Remedies of the Seller.*

Action for  
price

47. Where under a contract of sale the property in the goods has passed to the buyer and the buyer wrongfully neglects or refuses to pay for the goods according to the terms of the contract the seller may maintain an action against him for the price of the goods.

(2) Where under a contract of sale the price is payable on a day certain, irrespective of delivery, and the buyer wrongfully neglects or refuses to pay such price the seller may maintain an action for the price although the property in the goods has not passed and the goods have not been appropriated to the contract.

(3) Nothing in this section shall prejudice the right of the seller to recover interest on the price from the date of tender of the goods or from the date on which the price was payable, as the case may be. C.O., c. 39, s. 47.

48. Where the buyer wrongfully neglects or refuses to accept and pay for the goods the seller may maintain an action against him for damages for nonacceptance. <sup>Damages for non-acceptance</sup>

(2) The measure of damages is the estimated loss directly and naturally resulting in the ordinary course of events from the buyer's breach of contract.

(3) Where there is an available market for the goods in question the measure of damages is *prima facie* to be ascertained by the difference between the contract price and the market or current price at the time or times when the goods ought to have been accepted or if no time was fixed for acceptance then at the time of the refusal to accept. C.O., c. 39, s. 48.

### *Remedies of the Buyer.*

49. Where the seller wrongfully neglects or refuses to deliver the goods to the buyer the buyer may maintain an action against the seller for nondelivery. <sup>Damages for nondelivery</sup>

(2) The measure of damages is the estimated loss directly and naturally resulting in the ordinary course of events from the seller's breach of contract.

(3) Where there is an available market for the goods in question the measure of damages is *prima facie* to be ascertained by the difference between the contract price and the market or current price of the goods at the time or times when they ought to have been delivered or if no time was fixed then at the time of the refusal to deliver. C.O., c. 39, s. 49.

50. In any action for breach of contract to deliver specific or ascertained goods the Court may if it thinks fit on the application of the plaintiff by its judgment or decree direct that the contract shall be performed specifically without giving the defendant the option of retaining the goods on payment of damages. The judgment or decree may be unconditional or upon such terms and conditions as to damages, payment of the price and otherwise as to the Court may seem just and the application by the plaintiff may be made at any time before judgment or decree. C.O., c. 39, s. 50. <sup>Specific performance</sup>

Remedy for  
breach of  
warranty

**51.** Where there is a breach of warranty by the seller or where the buyer elects or is compelled to treat any breach of a condition on the part of the seller as a breach of warranty the buyer is not by reason only of such breach of warranty entitled to reject the goods; but he may—

- (a) Set up against the seller the breach of warranty in diminution or extinction of the price; or
- (b) Maintain an action against the seller for damages for the breach of warranty.

(2) The measure of damages for breach of warranty is the estimated loss directly and naturally resulting in the ordinary course of events from the breach of warranty.

(3) In the case of breach of warranty of quality such loss is *prima facie* the difference between the value of the goods at the time of delivery to the buyer and the value they would have had if they had answered to the warranty.

(4) The fact that the buyer has set up the breach of warranty in diminution or extinction of the price does not prevent him from maintaining an action for the same breach of warranty if he has suffered further damage. C.O., c. 39, s. 51.

Interest and  
special  
damages

**52.** Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect the right of the buyer or the seller to recover interest or special damages in any case where by law interest or special damages may be recoverable or to recover money paid where the consideration for the payment of it has failed. C.O., c. 39, s. 52.

## PART VI.

### SUPPLEMENTARY.

Exclusion of  
implied terms  
and conditions

**53.** Where any right, duty or liability would arise under a contract of sale by implication of law it may be negatived or varied by express agreement or by the course of dealing between the parties or by usage if the usage be such as to bind both parties to the contract. C.O., c. 39, s. 53.

Reasonable  
time a  
question  
of fact

**54.** Where by this Ordinance any reference is made to a reasonable time the question what is a reasonable time is a question of fact. C.O., c. 39, s. 54.

Rights, etc.,  
enforceable  
by action

**55.** Where any right, duty or liability is declared by this Ordinance it may unless otherwise by this Ordinance provided be enforced by action. C.O., c. 39, s. 55.

Auction sales

**56.** In the case of a sale by auction:

(1) Where goods are put up for sale by auction in lots each lot is *prima facie* deemed to be the subject of a separate contract of sale.

(2) A sale by auction is complete when the auctioneer announces its completion by the fall of the hammer or in other customary manner. Until such announcement is made any bidder may retract his bid.

(3) Where a sale by auction is not notified to be subject to a right to bid on behalf of the seller it shall not be lawful for the seller to bid himself or to employ any person to bid at such sale or for the auctioneer knowingly to take any bid from the seller or any such person. Any sale contravening this rule may be treated as fraudulent by the buyer.

(4) A sale by auction may be notified to be subject to a reserve or upset price and the right to bid may also be reserved expressly by or on behalf of the seller. Where a right to bid is expressly reserved, but not otherwise, the seller or any one person on his behalf may bid at the auction. C.O., c. 39, s. 56.

57. Where a buyer has elected to accept goods which he might have rejected and to treat a breach of contract as only giving rise to a claim for damages he may in an action by the seller for the price be required, in the discretion of the Court before which the action depends, to consign or pay into Court the price of the goods or part thereof or to give other reasonable security for the due payment thereof. C.O., c. 39, s. 57.

Payment into Court when breach of warranty alleged

58. The rules of the common law including the law merchant save in so far as they are inconsistent with the express provisions of this Ordinance and in particular the rules relating to the law of principal and agent and the effect of fraud, misrepresentation, duress, or coercion mistake or other invalidating cause shall continue to apply to contracts for the sale of goods.

Existing laws preserved subject hereto

(2) Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect the enactments relating to bills of sale or any enactment relating to the sale of goods which is not expressly repealed by the Ordinance.

(3) The provisions of this Ordinance relating to contracts of sale do not apply to any transaction in the form of a contract of sale which is intended to operate by way of mortgage, pledge, charge or other security. C.O., c. 39, s. 58.

Mortgages or pledges

## CHAPTER 40.

### An Ordinance respecting Factors and Agents.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

Short title      1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Factors' Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 40, s. 1.

#### INTERPRETATION.

Interpretation      2. For the purpose of this Ordinance—

"Mercantile agent"      1. The expression "mercantile agent" shall mean a mercantile agent having in the customary course of his business as such agent, authority either to sell goods or to consign goods for the purpose of sale or to buy goods or to raise money on the security of goods;

2. A person shall be deemed to be in possession of goods or of the documents of title to goods where the goods or documents are in his actual custody or are held by any other person subject to his control or for him or in his behalf;

"Goods"      3. The expression "goods" shall include wares and merchandise;

"Document of title"      4. The expression "document of title" shall include any bill of lading, dock warrant, warehousekeeper's certificate or warrant or order for the delivery of goods and any other document used in the ordinary course of business as proof of the possession or control of goods or authorizing or purporting to authorize either by indorsement or delivery the possessor of the document to transfer or receive goods thereby represented;

"Pledge"      5. The expression "pledge" shall include any contract pledging or giving a lien or security on goods whether in consideration of an original advance or of any further or continuing advance or of any pecuniary liability;

"Person"      6. The expression "person" shall include any body of persons corporate or unincorporate. C.O., c. 40, s. 2.

#### DISPOSITIONS BY MERCANTILE AGENTS.

Powers of mercantile agents respecting disposition of goods      3. Where a mercantile agent is, with the consent of the owner, in possession of goods or of the documents of title to goods any sale, pledge or other disposition of the goods made by him when acting in the ordinary course of business of a mercantile agent shall subject to the provisions of this Ordinance



nance be as valid as if he were expressly authorized by the owner of the goods to make the same:

Provided that the person taking under the disposition acts in good faith and has not at the time of the disposition notice that the person making the disposition has not authority to make the same.

(2) Where a mercantile agent has, with the consent of the owner, been in possession of goods or of the documents of title to goods any sale, pledge or other disposition which would have been valid if the consent had continued, shall be valid notwithstanding the determination of the consent:

Provided that the person taking under the disposition has not at the time thereof notice that the consent has been determined.

(3) Where a mercantile agent has obtained possession of any documents of title to goods by reason of his being or having been with the consent of the owner in possession of the goods represented thereby or of any other documents of title to the goods his possession of the first-mentioned documents shall for the purposes of this Ordinance be deemed to be with the consent of the owner.

(4) For the purposes of this Ordinance the consent of the owner shall be presumed in the absence of evidence to the contrary. C.O., c. 40, s. 3.

4. A pledge of the documents of title to goods shall be deemed to be a pledge of the goods. C.O., c. 40, s. 4. Effect of pledge of documents of title

5. Where a mercantile agent pledges goods as security for a debt or liability due from the pledgor to the pledgee before the time of the pledge the pledgee shall acquire no further right to the goods than could have been enforced by the pledgor at the time of the pledge. C.O., c. 40, s. 5. Pledge for antecedent debt

6. The consideration necessary for the validity of a sale, pledge or other disposition of goods in pursuance of this Ordinance may be either a payment in cash or the delivery or transfer of other goods or of a document of title to goods or of a negotiable security or any other valuable consideration but where goods are pledged by a mercantile agent in consideration of the delivery or transfer of other goods or of a document of title to goods or of a negotiable security the pledgee shall acquire no right or interest in the goods so pledged in excess of the value of the goods, documents or security when so delivered or transferred in exchange. C.O., c. 40, s. 6. Rights acquired by exchange of goods or documents

7. For the purpose of this Ordinance an agreement made with a mercantile agent through a clerk or other person authorized in the ordinary course of business to make contracts of sale or pledge on his behalf shall be deemed to be an agreement with the agent. C.O., c. 40, s. 7. Agreements through clerks, etc.

Provisions as  
to consignors  
and consignees

8. Where the owner of goods has given possession of the goods to another person for the purpose of consignment or sale or has shipped the goods in the name of another person and the consignee of the goods has not had notice that such person is not the owner of the goods the consignee shall in respect of advances made to or for the use of such person have the same lien on goods as if such person were the owner of the goods and may transfer any such lien to another person.

(2) Nothing in this section shall limit or affect the validity of any sale, pledge or disposition by a mercantile agent. C.O., c. 40, s. 8.

#### DISPOSITIONS BY BUYERS AND SELLERS OF GOODS.

Disposition  
by seller  
remaining in  
possession

9. Where a person having sold goods continues or is in possession of the goods or of the documents of title to the goods the delivery or transfer by that person or by a mercantile agent acting for him of the goods or documents of title under any sale, pledge or other disposition thereof or under any agreement for sale, pledge or other disposition thereof to any person receiving the same in good faith and without notice of the previous sale shall have the same effect as if the person making the delivery or transfer were expressly authorized by the owner of the goods to make the same. C.O., c. 40, s. 9.

Disposition  
by buyer  
obtaining  
possession

10. Where a person having bought or agreed to buy goods obtains with the consent of the seller possession of the goods or the documents of title to the goods, the delivery or transfer by that person or by a mercantile agent acting for him of the goods or documents of title under any sale, pledge or other disposition thereof or under any agreement for sale, pledge or other disposition thereof to any person receiving the same in good faith and without notice of any lien or other right of the original seller in respect of the goods shall have the same effect as if the person making the delivery or transfer were a mercantile agent in possession of the goods or documents of title with the consent of the owner. C.O., c. 40, s. 10.

Effect of  
transfer of  
documents on  
vendor's lien  
or right of  
stoppage *in  
transitu*

11. Where a document of title to goods has been lawfully transferred to a person as buyer or owner of the goods and that person transfers the document to a person who takes the document in good faith and for valuable consideration the last mentioned transfer shall have the same effect for defeating any vendor's lien or right of stoppage *in transitu* as the transfer of a bill of lading has for defeating the right of stoppage *in transitu*. C.O., c. 40, s. 11.

#### SUPPLEMENTAL.

Mode of  
transferring  
documents

12. For the purpose of this Ordinance the transfer of a document may be by indorsement or where the document is by custom or by its express terms transferable by delivery or

makes the goods deliverable to the bearer then by delivery. C.O., c. 40, s. 12.

**13.** Nothing in this Ordinance shall authorize an agent to exceed or depart from his authority as between himself and his principal or exempt him from any liability civil or criminal for so doing. Liability of agent

(2) Nothing in this Ordinance shall prevent the owner of goods from recovering the goods from an agent or assignee under an assignment for the benefit of creditors at any time before the sale or pledge thereof or shall prevent the owner of goods pledged by an agent from having the right to redeem the goods at any time before the sale thereof on satisfying the claim for which the goods were pledged and paying to the agent, if by him required any money in respect of which the agent would by law be entitled to retain the goods or the documents of title thereto or any of them by way of lien as against the owner or from recovering from any person with whom the goods have been pledged any balance of money remaining in his hands as the produce of the sale of the goods after deducting the amount of his lien. Saving for rights of true owner

(3) Nothing in this Ordinance shall prevent the owner of goods sold by an agent from recovering from the buyer the price agreed to be paid for the same or any part of that price subject to any right of set-off on the part of the buyer against the agent. C.O., c. 40, s. 13.

**14.** The provisions of this Ordinance shall be construed in amplification and not in derogation of the powers exercisable by an agent independently of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 40, s. 14. Saving for common law powers of agent

## CHAPTER 41.

### An Ordinance respecting Choses in Action.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

Assignment  
of debts and  
choses in action

1. Every debt and any *chose in action* arising out of contract shall be assignable at law by any form of writing which shall contain apt words in that behalf but subject to such conditions and restrictions in respect to the right of transfer as may appertain to the original debt or as may be connected with or be contained in the original contract and the assignee thereof may bring an action thereon in his own name as the party might to whom the debt was originally owing or to whom the right of action originally arose or he may proceed in respect of the same as though this Ordinance had not been passed. C.O., c. 41, s. 1.

Assignee

2. The term "assignee" in the next preceding section shall include any person now being or hereafter becoming entitled to any first or subsequent assignment or transfer or any derivative title to a debt or *chose in action* and possessing, at the time of the suit or action being instituted, the whole and entire beneficial interest therein and the right to receive the subject or proceeds thereof and to give effectual discharge therefor. C.O., c. 41, s. 2.

Action for  
debt on  
assignment

3. The plaintiff in any action or suit for the recovery of the subject of any assignment made in conformity with the two next preceding sections shall in his statement of claim set forth briefly the chain of assignments showing how he claims title but in all other respects the proceedings may be the same as if the action were brought in the name of the original creditor or of the person to whom the cause of action accrued. C.O., c. 41, s. 3.

Equities of  
debtor against  
assignor  
before notice

4. In case of any assignment of a debt or *chose in action* arising out of contract and not assignable by delivery such assignment shall be subject to any defence or set-off in respect of the whole or any part of such debt or *chose in action* arising out of contract existing at the time of the notice of assignment to the debtor or person sought to be made liable in the same manner and to the same extent as such defence or set-off would be effectual in case there had been no assignment thereof and such defence or set off shall apply as between the debtor and any assignee of such debt or *chose in action* arising out of contract. C.O., c. 41, s. 4.

5. In case of any assignment made in conformity with the provisions hereof and notice thereof given to the debtor or person liable in respect of the subject of such assignment the assignee shall have, hold and enjoy the same free of any claims, defences or equities which may have arisen subsequent to such notice by any act of the assignor or otherwise. C.O., c. 41, s. 5.

Assignee's  
rights after  
notice to  
debtor

6. The bonds or debentures of corporations made payable to bearer or any person named therein or bearer may be transferred by delivery alone and such transfer shall vest the property in such bonds or debentures in the transferee or in the holder thereof and any such holder may bring any action or suit on or in respect of any such bonds or debentures in his own name. C.O., c. 41, s. 6.

Securities  
transferable  
by delivery

7. The provisions of the preceding sections shall not be construed to apply to bills of exchange or promissory notes or instruments which are negotiable or in respect of which the property therein passes by mere delivery. C.O., c. 41, s. 7.

Negotiable  
instruments

## CHAPTER 42.

### An Ordinance respecting Preferential Assignments.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

Fraudulent  
and preferential  
assignments

1. Every gift, conveyance, assignment or transfer, delivery over or payment of goods, chattels or effects or of bonds, bills, notes, securities or of shares, dividends, premiums or bonus in any bank, company or corporation made by any person at any time when he is in insolvent circumstances or is unable to pay his debts in full or knows that he is on the eve of insolvency with intent to defeat or delay or prejudice his creditors or to give to any one or more of them a preference over his other creditors or over any one or more of them or which has such effect shall as against them be utterly void. C.O., c. 42, s. 1.

Pressure

2. Every such gift, conveyance, assignment, transfer, delivery over or payment whether made owing to pressure or partly owing to pressure or not, which has the effect of defeating, delaying or prejudicing creditors or giving one or more of them a preference shall as against the other creditors of such debtor be utterly void. C.O., c. 42, s. 2.

Assignments  
for creditors  
and *bona fide*  
transactions

3. Nothing in this Ordinance shall apply to any deed of assignment made and executed by a debtor for the purpose of paying and satisfying rateably and proportionately and without preference or priority all the creditors of such debtor their just debts or any *bona fide* sale of goods or payment made in the ordinary course of trade or calling, to innocent purchasers or parties. C.O., c. 42, s. 3.

## CHAPTER 43.

### An Ordinance respecting Mortgages and Sales of Personal Property.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be cited and known as "*The Bills of Sale Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 43, s. 1. Short title

#### REGISTRATION DISTRICTS.

2. For the purposes of the registration of mortgages and other transfers of personal property in the Territories the following shall be registration districts: Registration districts

1. The registration district of "Moosomin," comprising that part of the Provisional District of Assiniboia as is defined by the Order of the Privy Council of Canada passed on the eighth day of May, A.D. 1882, eastward of the eleventh range of townships west of the second meridian and south of a line which may be described as follows: Commencing at a point where the line between the townships twenty and twenty-one in the Dominion Lands system of surveys intersects the western boundary of the Province of Manitoba, thence westerly following the said line between townships twenty and twenty-one to its intersection with the line between ranges seven and eight west of the second meridian, thence northerly along the line between ranges seven and eight to its intersection with the line between townships twenty-two and twenty-three, thence westerly along the line between the said townships twenty-two and twenty-three to its intersection with the line between ranges ten and eleven west of the second meridian in the Dominion Lands system of survey; Moosomin district

2. The registration district of "Yorkton," comprising that part of the said provisional District of Assiniboia, eastward of the eleventh range of townships west of the second meridian and north of the north boundary of the registration district of Moosomin; Yorkton district

**Regina district** 3. The registration district of "Regina," comprising that part of the said Provisional District of Assiniboia west of the registration district of Moosomin and east of the west line of the twenty-third range of townships west of the second meridian;

**Moose Jaw district** 4. The registration district of "Moose Jaw," comprising that part of the Provisional District of Assiniboia west of the registration district of Regina and east of the west line of the twenty-third range of townships west of the third meridian;

**Medicine Hat district** 5. The registration district of "Medicine Hat," comprising all that portion of the said Provisional District of Assiniboia west of the registration district of Moose Jaw;

**Macleod district** 6. The registration district of "Macleod," comprising all that portion of the Provisional District of Alberta as defined by the said Order of the Privy Council lying south of township seventeen;

**Calgary district** 7. The registration district of "Calgary," comprising all that part of the said Provisional District of Alberta lying between townships sixteen and forty-three;

**Edmonton district** 8. The registration district of "Edmonton," comprising all that portion of the said Provisional District of Alberta lying north of township forty-two;

**Battleford district** 9. The registration district of "Battleford," comprising all that portion of the Provisional District of Saskatchewan as defined by the said Order of the Privy Council lying west of the fifth range of townships west of the third meridian;

**Prince Albert district** 10. The registration district of "Prince Albert," comprising all that portion of the said Provisional District of Saskatchewan lying east of the Battleford registration district.

**Alteration of districts and formation of new districts** [(2) The Lieutenant Governor in Council shall have power to alter the boundaries of any registration district now or hereafter established by adding thereto or taking therefrom; and to establish new districts and to appoint registration clerks therefor who shall hold office during pleasure; and designate at what places the offices of such clerks shall be kept.]

C.O., c. 43, s. 2; 1900, c. 12, s. 1.

#### REGISTRATION CLERKS.

**Present clerks continued** 3. The registration clerks for the existing registration districts are hereby continued in office and shall severally hold office during pleasure and their offices shall be kept at places to be designated by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.

**Appointments by Lieutenant Governor in Council** (2) In the event of any vacancy occurring in the office of registration clerk by reason of death, resignation or otherwise the vacancy shall be filled by the Lieutenant Governor in Council. C.O., c. 43, s. 3.



4. The registration clerks under this Ordinance shall keep their respective offices open between the hours of ten in the forenoon and four in the afternoon on all days excepting Sundays and holidays and except on Saturdays and during the period of vacation prescribed by *The Judicature Ordinance* when the same shall be closed at one o'clock in the afternoon and during office hours only shall registrations be made. C.O., c. 43, s. 4.

5. No registration clerk shall draw or prepare any document or conveyance which may be filed or registered in his office under the provisions of this or any other Ordinance. C.O., c. 43, s. 5.

#### MORTGAGES AND SALES OF CHATTELS. FORM AND REGISTRATION.

6. Every mortgage or conveyance intending to operate as a mortgage of goods and chattels which is not accompanied by an immediate delivery and an actual and continued change of possession of the things mortgaged shall within thirty days from the execution thereof be registered as hereinafter provided together with the affidavit of a witness thereto of the due execution of such mortgage or conveyance and also with the affidavit of the mortgagee or one of several mortgagees or the agent of the mortgagee or mortgagees if such agent is aware of all the circumstances connected therewith and is properly authorized by power in writing to take such mortgage in which case a copy of such authority shall be attached thereto (save as hereinafter provided under section 21 hereof) such last mentioned affidavit stating that the mortgagor therein named is justly and truly indebted to the mortgagee in the sum mentioned in the mortgage, that it was executed in good faith and for the express purpose of securing the payment of money justly due or accruing due and not for the purpose of protecting the goods and chattels mentioned therein against the creditors of the mortgagor or of preventing the creditors of such mortgagor from obtaining payment of any claim against him; and every such mortgage or conveyance shall operate or take effect upon from and after the day and time of the filing thereof. C.O., c. 43, s. 6.

Mortgages unaccompanied by delivery and change of possession of goods

7. Except as to cases provided in the next following section of this Ordinance a mortgage or conveyance intended to operate as a mortgage of goods and chattels may be made in accordance with form A in the schedule to this Ordinance. C.O., c. 43, s. 7.

Mortgage may be in form appended

8. In case of an agreement in writing for future advances for the purpose of enabling the borrower to enter into and carry on business with such advances and in case of a mortgage of goods and chattels for securing the mortgagee repay-

Mortgage to secure future advances or to indemnify indorsers, etc.

ment of such advances or in case of a mortgage of goods and chattels for securing the mortgagee against the indorsement of any bills or promissory notes or any other liability by him incurred for the mortgagor not extending for a longer period than two years from the date of the mortgage and in case the mortgage is executed in good faith and sets forth fully by recital or otherwise the terms, nature and effect of the agreement and the amount of liability intended to be created and in case such mortgage is accompanied by the affidavit of a witness thereto of the due execution thereof and by the affidavit of the mortgagee or one of several mortgagees or in case the agreement has been entered into and the mortgage taken by an agent duly authorized by writing to make such agreement and take such mortgage, in which case a copy of such authority shall be attached thereto, and if the agent is aware of the circumstances connected therewith, then, if accompanied by the affidavit of such agent, such affidavit whether of the mortgagee or his agent, stating that the mortgage truly sets forth the agreement entered into between the parties thereto and truly states the extent of the liability intended to be created by such agreement and covered by such mortgage and that such mortgage is executed in good faith and for the express purpose of securing the mortgagee repayment of his advances or against the payment of the amount of his liability for the mortgagor, as the case may be, and not for the purpose of securing the goods and chattels mentioned therein against the creditors of the mortgagor nor to prevent such creditors from recovering any claims which they may have against such mortgagor and in case such mortgage is registered as hereinafter provided within thirty days from the execution thereof the same shall be as valid and binding as mortgages mentioned in the sixth section of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 43, s. 8.

Sale of goods  
not attended  
by delivery  
and change of  
possession

9. Every sale, assignment and transfer of goods and chattels not accompanied by an immediate delivery and followed by an actual and continued change of possession of the goods and chattels sold shall be in writing and such writing shall be a conveyance under the provisions of this Ordinance and shall be accompanied by an affidavit of a witness thereto of the due execution thereof and an affidavit of the bargainee or one of several bargainees or of the agent of the bargainee or bargainees duly authorized in writing to take such conveyance (a copy of which authority shall be attached to the conveyance) that the sale is *bona fide* and for good consideration as set forth in the said conveyance and not for the purpose of holding or enabling the bargainee to hold the goods mentioned therein against the creditors of the bargainor; and such conveyance and affidavits shall be registered as hereinafter provided within thirty days from the execution thereof otherwise the sale shall be absolutely void as against the creditors of the bargainor

and as against subsequent purchaser or mortgagees in good faith. C.O., c. 43, s. 9.

**10.** Such registration shall only have effect in the registration districts wherein such registration has been made. C.O., c. 43, s. 10.

Registration only affects district where made

**11.** In case such mortgage or conveyance and affidavit are not registered as hereinbefore provided or in case the consideration for which the same is made is not truly expressed therein the mortgage or conveyance shall be absolutely null and void as against creditors of the mortgagor and against subsequent purchasers or mortgagees in good faith for valuable consideration. C.O., c. 43, s. 11.

Omission to register or false statement of consideration

**12.** All the instruments mentioned in this Ordinance whether for the mortgage or sale, assignment or transfer of goods and chattels shall contain such sufficient and full description thereof that the same may be readily and easily known and distinguished except in the case of assignments for the general benefit of creditors in which case the description shall be sufficient if it is in the following words: "All my personal property which may be seized and sold under execution," or words to that effect. C.O., c. 43, s. 12.

Description of property

Assignment for benefit of creditors

**13.** The proper registration officer for instruments being mortgages and transfers of personal property shall be the clerk of the registration district in which the property described in the mortgage or transfer is at the time of the execution of the instrument; such registration clerks shall file all such instruments presented to them respectively for that purpose and shall indorse thereon the time of receiving the same in their respective offices and the same shall be kept there for the inspection of the public, subject to the payment of the proper fees. C.O., c. 43, s. 13.

Registration to be in district where property situate

**14.** Every such clerk shall number each instrument or copy filed in his office and shall enter in alphabetical order in a book to be provided by him the names of all the parties to such instrument with the number indorsed thereon opposite to each name; and such entry shall be repeated alphabetically under the name of every party thereto. C.O., c. 43, s. 14.

Clerk to enter instruments in a book

#### CONVEYANCE OF GROWING OR FUTURE CROPS.

**15.** No mortgage, bill of sale, lien, charge, incumbrance, conveyance, transfer or assignment hereafter made, executed or created and which is intended to operate and have effect as a security shall in so far as the same assumes to bind, comprise, apply to or affect any growing crop or crop to be grown in future in whole or in part, be valid except the same be made,

Securities on crops

executed or created as a security for the purchase price and interest thereon of seed grain.

Crop  
mortgages  
to secure  
price of seed  
grain

(2) Every mortgage or encumbrance upon growing crops or crops to be grown, made or created to secure the purchase price of seed grain shall be held to be within the provisions of this Ordinance and the affidavit of *bona fides* among the other necessary allegations shall contain a statement that the same is taken to secure the purchase price of seed grain.

Crop must be  
sown within  
one year from  
mortgage

(3) No mortgage or encumbrance to secure the price of seed grain shall be given upon any crop which is not sown within one year of the date of the execution of the said mortgage or encumbrance.

Separate  
register of  
seed grain  
mortgages

(4) Every registration clerk shall keep a separate register of such seed grain mortgages and shall be entitled to receive the same fees for his services as provided for under section 33 of this Ordinance.

Seed grain  
mortgages  
preferential  
security

(5) Every such seed grain mortgage so taken and filed shall not be affected by or subject to any chattel mortgage or bill of sale previously given by the mortgagor or by any writ of execution against the mortgagor in the hands of the sheriff at the time of the registration of such seed grain mortgage but such seed grain mortgage shall be a first and preferential security for the sum therein mentioned. The date of the purchase of seed grain, the number of bushels and price per bushel must be stated in the mortgage as well as in the affidavit of *bona fides*. C.O., c. 43, s. 15.

Particulars  
to be given

#### PROCEDURE UNDER MORTGAGE ON DEFAULT.

Cause for  
seizure by  
mortgagee

**16.** Unless it is otherwise specially provided therein goods and chattels assigned under a mortgage or conveyance intended to operate as a mortgage of goods and chattels shall be liable to be seized or taken possession of by the grantee for any of the following causes:

Default in  
payment or  
performance of  
agreements

1. If the grantor shall make default in payment of the sum or sums of money thereby secured at the time therein provided for payment or in the performance of any covenant or agreement contained in the mortgage or conveyance intended to operate as a mortgage and necessary for maintaining the security;

Removal of  
goods

2. If the grantor shall without the written permission of the grantee either remove or suffer the goods or any of them to be removed from the registration district within which they are situate;

Rent or taxes

3. If the grantor shall suffer the said goods or any of them to be distrained for rent, rates or taxes or shall suffer the said goods or any of them to be liable to seizure for rent by reason of default of the grantor in paying the same when due;

4. If execution shall have been levied against the goods of the grantor under any judgment at law; Execution

5. If the grantor shall attempt to sell or dispose of or in any way part with the possession of the said goods. C.O., c. 43, s. 16. Attempt to dispose of goods

#### RENEWAL OF MORTGAGES.

17. Every mortgage filed in pursuance of this Ordinance shall cease to be valid as against the creditors of the persons making the same and against subsequent purchasers or mortgages in good faith for valuable consideration after the expiration of two years from the filing thereof unless, within thirty days next preceding the expiration of the said term of two years, a statement exhibiting the interest of the mortgagee, his executors, administrators or assigns in the property claimed by virtue thereof and a full statement of the amount still due for principal and interest thereon and of all payments made on account thereof is filed in the office of the registration clerk of the district where the property is then situate with an affidavit of the mortgagee or of one or several mortgagees or of the assignee or one of several assignees or of the agent of the mortgagee or assignee or mortgagees or assignees duly authorized for that purpose, as the case may be, stating that such statements are true and that the said mortgage has not been kept on foot for any fraudulent purpose, which statement and affidavit shall be deemed one instrument. C.O., c. 43, s. 17; 1900, c. 12, s. 2. Mortgage filed to cease to be valid after two years unless renewed

18. Such statement and affidavit shall be in the following form or to the like effect: Renewal of chattel mortgage

STATEMENT exhibiting the interest of *C.D.* in the property mentioned in the chattel mortgage dated the      day of *A.D.* 1      , made between *A.B.* of      of the one part and *C.D.* of      of the other part and filed in the office of the registration clerk of the registration district of  
(as the case may be) on the      day of  
1      , and of the amount due for principal and interest thereon and all payments made on account thereof.

The said *C.D.* is still the mortgagee of the said property and has not assigned the said mortgage (or the said *E.F.* is the assignee of the said mortgage by virtue of an assignment thereof from the said *C.D.* to him dated the      day of  
1      , or as the case may be).

No payments have been made on account of the said mortgage (or the following payments and no other have been made on account of the said mortgage:

1      .—Jan. 1—Cash received      \$      )



## AGENTS' AUTHORITY TO TAKE CONVEYANCES.

**21.** An authority for the purpose of taking or renewing a mortgage or conveyance intended to operate as a mortgage or sale, assignment or transfer of goods and chattels under the provisions of this Ordinance may be a general one to take and renew all or any mortgage or conveyances to the mortgagee or bargainee; and provided such general authority is duly filed with the clerk it shall not be necessary to attach a copy thereof to any mortgage filed. C.O., c. 43, s. 21.

Authority for taking instruments may be general

**22.** For the purpose of making the affidavit of *bona fides* required by section 6, 8 and 9 of this Ordinance and the affidavit required by section 17 of this Ordinance the expressions "mortgagee," "bargainee," or "assignee" shall, in addition to their primary meaning, mean and include the agent or manager of any mortgagee, bargainee or assignee being an incorporated company. C.O., c. 43, s. 22.

Mortgagee to include agent or manager of company

## OMISSIONS AND ERRORS.

**23.** Subject to the rights of third persons accrued by reason of such omissions as are hereinafter defined any judge of the Supreme Court of the Territories on being satisfied that the omission to register a mortgage or other transfer of personal property or any authority to take or renew the same or any statement and affidavit of renewal thereof within the time prescribed by this Ordinance or the omission or misstatement of the name, residence or occupation of any person was accidental or due to inadvertence or impossibility in fact, may in his discretion order such omission or misstatement to be rectified by the insertion in the register of the true name, residence or occupation or by extending the time for such registration on such terms and conditions if any as to security, notice by advertisement or otherwise or as to any other matter as he thinks fit to direct. C.O., c. 43, s. 23.

Rectification of omission and errors

## [MORTGAGES WHEN NEW DISTRICTS FORMED.]

**[23a.]** All chattel mortgages relating to property within any newly established district shall (until their renewal becomes necessary to maintain their force against creditors, subsequent purchasers or mortgagees in good faith) continue to be as valid and effectual in all respects as they would have been if the new district had not been established; but in the event of a renewal of any such chattel mortgage after the establishment of such new district the renewal statement shall be filed in the office of the registration clerk of such new district together with a certified copy of the chattel mortgage to which such renewal statement relates and of any renewals thereof under the hand of the registration clerk in whose office the same were filed;

and no chattel mortgage in force and filed at the date of the establishing of such new district shall lose its priority by reason of its not being filed in the office of the registration clerk of such new district prior to its renewal.] 1900, c. 12, s. 3.

#### ASSIGNMENT OF MORTGAGES.

Filing  
assignments  
of mortgages

**24.** In case any registered chattel mortgage has been assigned such assignment may upon proof by the affidavit of a subscribing witness be numbered and entered in the book mentioned in section 14 hereof in the same manner as a chattel mortgage and the proceedings authorized by sections 26 and 27 of this Ordinance may and shall be had upon a certificate of the assignee proved in the manner aforesaid. C.O., c. 43, s. 24.

#### DISCHARGE OF MORTGAGES.

Discharge of  
mortgage

**25.** Where any mortgage of goods and chattels is registered under the provisions of this Ordinance such mortgage may be discharged by the filing in the office in which the same is registered of a certificate signed by the mortgagee, his executors or administrators in form B in the schedule hereto or to the like effect. C.O., c. 43, s. 25.

Entry and  
indorsement of  
discharge of  
mortgage

**26.** The officer with whom such chattel mortgage is filed upon receiving such certificate duly proved by the affidavit of a subscribing witness shall at each place where the number of such mortgage has been entered with the name of any of the parties thereto in the book kept under section 14 of this Ordinance or wherever otherwise in the said book the said mortgage has been entered, write the words "Discharged by certificate number (stating the number of certificate)" and he shall also endorse the fact of such discharge upon the instrument discharged and shall affix his name to such indorsement. C.O., c. 43, s. 26.

Certificate of  
discharge

**27.** Any person filing a discharge of mortgage or a partial discharge of mortgage as aforesaid shall be entitled to ask for and receive from such clerk a certificate (other than the certificate which might be indorsed on a copy or duplicate of the mortgage as aforesaid) of such discharge or partial discharge in the form following or to the like effect:

Form of  
certificate

North-West Territories. }  
Registration District of }

This is to certify that an instrument purporting to be a discharge in full (or a partial discharge) of a certain chattel mortgage bearing date the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ and filed the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ following, made between A.B. of \_\_\_\_\_ as mortgagor and C.D. of \_\_\_\_\_ as mortgagee has been filed in the office of



the clerk of the registration district of  
 the day of (and in case of a  
*partial discharge* that the goods or property mentioned in such  
*partial discharge* consists of describing the  
*chattel or property*) E.M., Clerk.  
 C.O., c. 43, s. 27.

#### REMOVAL OF CHATTELS MORTGAGED.

28. No goods or chattels under mortgage shall be removed <sup>Mortgaged</sup> into another registration district without a notice of the inten- <sup>goods not to</sup>  
 tion to remove be mailed post paid and registered to the mort- <sup>be removed</sup>  
 gagee at his last known place of address not less than twenty <sup>without notice</sup>  
 days prior to such removal. C.O., c. 43, s. 28.

29. In the event of the permanent removal of goods and <sup>Removal of</sup>  
 chattels mortgaged as aforesaid from the registration district <sup>goods to</sup>  
 in which they were at the time of the execution of the mort- <sup>another</sup>  
 gage, to another registration district before the payment and <sup>district</sup>  
 discharge of the mortgage a certified copy of such mort-  
 gage under the hand of the registration clerk in whose office  
 it was first registered and of the affidavit and documents and  
 instruments relating thereto filed in such office, shall be filed  
 with the registration clerk of the district to which such goods  
 and chattels are removed within three weeks from such re-  
 moval otherwise the said goods and chattels shall be liable  
 to seizure and sale under execution and in such case the mort-  
 gage shall be null and void as against subsequent purchasers  
 and mortgagees in good faith for valuable consideration as  
 if never executed. C.O., c. 43, s. 29.

#### EVIDENCE. CERTIFIED COPIES.

30. Copies of any instrument filed under this Ordinance, <sup>Certified</sup>  
 certified by the registration clerk shall be received as *prima* <sup>copies</sup>  
*facie* evidence for all purposes as if the original instrument  
 was produced and also as *prima facie* evidence of the execu-  
 tion of the original instrument according to the purport of  
 such copy and the clerk's certificate shall also be *prima facie*  
 evidence of the date and hour of registration and filing. C.O.,  
 c. 43, s. 30.

#### AFFIDAVITS.

31. All affidavits and affirmations required by this Ordi- <sup>Officers for</sup>  
 nance may be taken and administered by the registration <sup>oaths</sup>  
 clerk or any person whether in or out of the Territories auth-  
 orized to administer oaths or take affidavits for use in the  
 Supreme Court of the Territories and the sum of 25 cents shall  
 be payable for every oath thus administered. C.O., c. 43,  
 s. 31.



hereto annexed) by way of security for the payment of the sum of \$                      and interest thereon at the rate of                      per cent. per annum (*or whatever else may be the rate*) and the said A.B. doth further agree and declare that he will duly pay to the said C.D. the principal sum aforesaid together with the interest then due on the                      day of                      A.D. (*or whatever else may be the stipulated time or times for payment*). And the said A.B. doth agree with the said C.D. that he will (*here insert terms as to insurance, payment of rent, collateral securities or otherwise which the parties may agree to for the maintenance or defeasance of the security.*)

Provided always that the chattels hereby assigned shall not be liable to seizure or to be taken possession of by the said C.D. for any cause other than those specified in section 16 of *The Bills of Sale Ordinance* except as is otherwise specially provided herein.

In witness whereof the said A.B. has hereunto set his hand and seal.

Signed and sealed by the said A.B.	}	A.B.
in the presence of me E.F.		
(Add name, address and occupation		
of witness.)		

## FORM B.

(Section 25.)

### DISCHARGE OF CHATTEL MORTGAGE.

To the registration clerk of the registration district of

I, A.B., of                      do certify that                      has satisfied all money due on or to grow due on a certain chattel mortgage made by                      to                      which mortgage bears date the                      day of                      A.D. 1 and was registered (*or in case the mortgage has been renewed was renewed*) in the office of the registration clerk of the registration district of                      on the                      A.D. 1                      as number                      (*here mention the day and date or registration of each assignment thereof and the names of the parties or mention that such mortgage has not been assigned as the fact may be*) and that I am the person entitled by law to receive the money; and that such mortgage is therefore discharged.

Witness my hand this                      day of                      A.D. 1

Witness ( <i>stating residence and</i>	}	A.B.
occupation).		
E.F.		

## CHAPTER 44.

### An Ordinance respecting Hire Receipts and Conditional Sales of Goods.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

Conditional sales of goods

1. Whenever on a sale or bailment of goods of the value of \$15 or over it is agreed, provided or conditioned that the right of property or right of possession in whole or in part shall remain in the seller or bailor notwithstanding that the actual possession of the goods passes to the buyer or bailee the seller or bailor shall not be permitted to set up any such right of property or right of possession as against any purchaser or mortgagee of or from the buyer or bailee of such goods in good faith for valuable consideration or as against judgments, executions or attachments against the purchaser or bailee unless such sale or bailment with such agreement, proviso or condition is in writing signed by the bailee or his agent and registered as hereinafter provided. Such writing shall contain such a description of the goods the subject of the bailment that the same may be readily and easily known and distinguished:

Proviso

Provided that nothing in this section shall apply to any bailment where it is not intended that the property in the goods shall eventually pass to the bailee on payment of purchase money in whole or in part or the performance of some condition by the bailee. C.O., c. 44, s. 1.

Registration

2. Such writing or a true copy thereof shall be registered in the office of the registration clerk for chattel mortgages in the registration district within which the buyer or bailee resides within 30 days of such sale or bailment and also in the registration district in which the goods are delivered or to which they may be removed within 30 days of such delivery or removal verified by the affidavit of the seller or bailor or his agent stating that the writing (or copy) truly sets forth the agreement between the parties and that the agreement therein set forth is *bona fide* and not to protect the goods in question against the creditors of the buyer or bailee as the case may be. C.O., c. 44, s. 2.

3, 4, 5. (*Repealed*) 1903, 2nd session, c. 12, s. 1.

Memorandum of satisfaction of seller

6. The seller or bailor shall upon payment or tender of the amount due in respect of such goods or performance of the conditions of the bailment sign and deliver to any person de-

manding it a memorandum in writing stating that his claims against the goods are satisfied and such memorandum shall thereupon operate to divest the seller or bailor of any further interest or right of possession if any in the said goods. Any such memorandum if accompanied by an affidavit of execution of an attesting witness may be registered. C.O., c. 44, s. 6.

7. In case the seller or bailor shall retake possession of the goods he shall retain the same in his possession for at least 20 days and the buyer, bailee or any one claiming by or through or under the buyer or bailee may redeem the same upon payment of the amount actually due thereon and the actual necessary expenses of taking possession. C.O., c. 44, s. 7. <sup>Retaking possession</sup>

8. The goods or chattels shall not be sold without five days' notice of the intended sale being first given to the buyer or bailee or his successor in interest. The notice may be personally served or may in the absence of such buyer, bailee or his successor in interest be left at his residence or last place of abode or may be sent by registered letter deposited in the post office at least seven days before the time when the said five days will elapse addressed to the buyer or bailee or his successor in interest at his last known post office address in Canada. The said five days or seven days may be part of the 20 days mentioned in section 7 hereof. C.O., c. 44, s. 8. <sup>Five days' notice of sale to be given</sup>

9. Copies of any instrument filed under this Ordinance certified by the registration clerk shall be received as *prima facie* evidence for all purposes as if the original instrument were produced and also as *prima facie* evidence of the execution of the original instrument according to the purport of such copy. And the clerk's certificate shall also be *prima facie* evidence of the date and hour of registration or filing. C.O., c. 44, s. 9. <sup>Copies of instrument to be evidence</sup>

10. The registration clerk shall be entitled to charge a fee of 25 cents for each registration; 10 cents for each search; 10 cents per 100 words for copies of documents and 25 cents for each certificate. C.O., c. 44, s. 10. <sup>Registration fees</sup>

## CHAPTER 45.

### An Ordinance respecting Partnerships.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### REGISTRATION OF COPARTNERSHIPS.

Declaration of partnerships to be filed in certain cases

1. All persons associated in partnership for trading, manufacturing or mining purposes in the Territories shall cause to be filed in the office of the registration clerk of the registration district for registration of chattel mortgages and other transfers of personal property in the Territories in which they carry on or intend to carry on business a declaration in writing signed by the several members of such partnership:

Where parties absent

Provided however that if any of the said members be absent from the place where they carry on or intend to carry on business at the time of making such declaration then such declaration shall be signed by the members present, in their own names and also for their absent co-members under their special authority to that effect; such special authority to be at the same time filed with the said registration clerk and annexed to such declaration. C.O., c. 45, s. 1.

Contents of declaration

2. Such declaration shall be in the form A in the schedule to this Ordinance and shall contain the names, surnames, additions and residences of each and every partner or associate as aforesaid and the name, style or firm under which they carry on or intend to carry on such business and stating also the time during which the partnership has existed and is to exist also declaring that the persons therein named are the only members of such copartnership or association. C.O., c. 45, s. 2.

Time for filing declaration

3. Such declaration shall be filed within six months next after the formation of any such partnership and a similar declaration shall in like manner be filed when and so often as any change or alteration or partnership takes place in the membership of such partnership or in the name, style or firm under which they intend to carry on business or in the place of residence of each member of said firm and every new declaration shall state the alteration in the partnership. C.O., c. 45, s. 3.

Changes in firm

#### PERSON USING TRADE NAME. REGISTRATION.

Individual using trade name

4. Every person engaged in business for trading, manufacturing or mining purposes and who is not associated in part-

nership with any other person or persons but who uses as his business style some name or designation other than his own name or who in such business uses his own name with the addition of "and company" or some other word or phrase indicating a plurality of members in the firm shall cause to be filed as aforesaid a declaration of the fact in writing signed by such person. C.O., c. 45, s. 4.

5. The declaration last aforesaid shall contain the name, <sup>Contents of individual declaration</sup> surname, addition and residence of the person making the same and the name, style or firm under which he carries on or intends to carry on business and shall also state that no other person is associated with him in partnership and the same shall be filed within six months of the time when such style is first used. C.O., c. 45, s. 5.

#### REGISTRATION BOOKS.

6. It shall be the duty of the registration clerk aforesaid <sup>Registration books</sup> to keep two alphabetical index books of all declarations of copartnership filed in his office in pursuance of the provisions hereof. C.O., c. 45, s. 6.

7. In one of such books, hereinafter called the "firm index <sup>Firm index book</sup> book," the registration clerk shall enter in alphabetical order the style of the respective firms in respect of which declarations have been filed in his office, and shall place opposite each entry the names of the person or persons composing such firm, and the date of the receipt by him of the declaration in the manner shown in form B in the schedule to this Ordinance. C.O., c. 45, s. 7.

8. In the second of such books, hereinafter called the "Individual index <sup>Individual index book</sup> book," the said registration clerk shall enter in alphabetical order the names of the respective members of each of such firms and shall place opposite such entry the style of the firm of which such person is a member and the date of the receipt of the declaration in the manner shown in form C in the schedule to this Ordinance. C.O., c. 45, s. 8.

#### PENALTY FOR NONREGISTRATION.

9. Each and every member of any partnership or other persons <sup>Failure to comply with Ordinance</sup> required to register a declaration under the provisions of this Ordinance who fails to comply with the requirements aforesaid shall forfeit the sum of one hundred dollars to be <sup>Penalty</sup> recovered before any court of competent jurisdiction by any person suing as well on his own behalf as on behalf of Her Majesty; and half of such penalty shall belong to the general revenue fund of the Territories and the other half to the party suing for the same unless the suit be brought as it may be by

the Attorney General on behalf of Her Majesty only, in which case the whole of the penalty shall belong to the Territories aforesaid. C.O., c. 45, s. 9.

#### EFFECT OF DECLARATION.

Binding effect  
of declaration

10. The allegations made in the declaration aforesaid cannot be controverted by any person who has signed the same nor can they be controverted as against any party not being a partner by a person who has not signed the same but who was really a member of the partnership therein mentioned at the time such declaration was made. C.O., c. 45, s. 10.

Liability of  
persons signing  
declaration  
Failure to  
declare does not  
exempt from  
liability

11. Until a new declaration is made and filed by him or by his copartners or any of them as aforesaid no such signer shall be deemed to have ceased to be a partner; but nothing herein contained shall exempt from liability any person who being a partner fails to declare the same as already provided and such person may notwithstanding such omission be sued jointly with the partners mentioned in the declaration or they may be sued alone and if judgment is recovered against them any other partner or partners may be sued jointly or severally in an action on the original cause of action upon which such judgment was rendered nor shall anything in this Ordinance be construed to affect the rights of any partners with regard to each other except that no such declaration as aforesaid shall be controverted by any signer thereof. C.O., c. 45, s. 11.

Partners' rights  
*inter se*

#### DECLARATION OF DISSOLUTION.

Declaration of  
dissolution

12. Upon the dissolution of any partnership any or all of the persons who compose such partnership may sign and file a declaration certifying the dissolution of the partnership in the form D in the schedule to this Ordinance. C.O., c. 45, s. 12.

#### REGISTRATION FEES.

Fees

13. The said registration clerk shall be entitled for filing declaration under this Ordinance to a fee of fifty cents and for searches made in each of such books the following fees and no more:

For searching in the firm index book, each firm.....	\$0 10
For searching in the individual index book, each name.. .	10
For each certificate, when required.....	25

C.O., c. 45, s. 13.







## TITLE VI.

### RELATING TO SPECIAL RELATIONSHIPS.

#### CHAPTER 46.

##### An Ordinance respecting Marriages.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

##### SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Marriage Ordinance*." C.O., c. 46, s. 1. Short title

##### SOLEMNIZATION OF MARRIAGE.

2. The ministers and clergymen of every church or religious denomination duly ordained or appointed according to the rites and ceremonies of the churches, denominations or religious bodies to which they respectively belong and commissioners and staff officers of the Salvation Army may by virtue of such ordination or appointment and according to the rites and usages of such churches, denominations or religious bodies respectively and commissioners appointed for that purpose by the Lieutenant Governor in Council may solemnize or perform the ceremony of marriage between any two persons not under a legal disqualification or disability to contract such marriage. C.O., c. 46, s. 2. Who may perform marriage ceremony

3. [Except as hereinafter provided] no marriage commissioner shall solemnize marriage unless the parties to the intended marriage produce to him the license provided for by this Ordinance; and no minister or clergyman or other person authorized to perform the ceremony or marriage shall solemnize marriage unless the parties to the intended marriage produce to him such license or unless the intention of the two persons to intermarry has been proclaimed by publication of banns at least thrice openly on two successive Sundays in some public religious assembly. C.O., c. 46, s. 3; 1901, c. 17, s. 1. Marriage ceremony not to be performed without license or banns

4. All marriages shall be solemnized in the presence of two or more credible witnesses besides the minister, clergyman, Witnesses

## Registration

marriage commissioner or other person performing the ceremony; and every person solemnizing a marriage shall register the same according to the provisions of *The Vital Statistics Ordinance*. C.O., c. 46, s. 4.

## No action against person solemnizing marriage

5. No person duly authorized who solemnizes a marriage in conformity with the provisions of section 2 of this Ordinance shall be subject to any action or liability for damages or otherwise by reason of their having been any legal impediment to the marriage unless at the time when he performed the ceremony he was aware of the impediment. C.O., c. 46, s. 5.

## ISSUE OF MARRIAGE LICENSES.

## Issue of licenses

6. Marriage licenses shall be in form A in the schedule to this Ordinance and shall be supplied from the department of the [Territorial Secretary] and shall be issued to persons requiring the same by such persons as the Lieutenant Governor in Council may name for that purpose. C.O., c. 46, s. 6; 1903, 1st session, c. 11, s. 3.

## Signature of licenses

7. Such licenses shall be signed by the [Territorial Secretary] and shall be and remain valid notwithstanding that the [Territorial Secretary] has ceased to hold office before the time of the issue of the license. C.O., c. 46, s. 7; 1903, 1st session, c. 11, s. 3.

## Signature by issuer

8. Every issuer of marriage licenses shall sign each license as the same is issued by him. C.O., c. 46, s. 8.

## Affidavit prior to grant of license

9. Before a license is granted by any issuer one of the parties to the intended marriage shall personally make an affidavit before him to the effect of form B in the schedule hereto.

(2) The affidavit may be made before any justice of the peace in any case where it is inconvenient for either of the parties to be married to attend personally before an issuer of marriage licenses:

Provided always that the reason that neither party can so attend shall be set forth in such affidavit as a justification for the issuer granting license without a personal application by one of said parties. C.O., c. 46, s. 9.

## Further evidence may be required

10. In case the issuer has knowledge or reason to suspect that any of the statements in the affidavit of any applicant for a marriage license are not correct the said issuer shall require further evidence to his satisfaction before issuing the license; and a copy of all such affidavits and evidence shall be placed on file in his office. C.O., c. 46, s. 10.

11. The father, if living, of any person under twenty-one years if age (not being a widower or widow) or if the father is dead then the mother of the minor or if both parents are dead then the lawfully appointed guardian or the acknowledged guardian who may have brought up or for three years immediately preceding the intended marriage supported or protected the minor shall have authority to give consent to such marriage. Consent to marriage of minors

[(1) Any female over the age of eighteen years who is living apart from her parents or guardians and earning her own livelihood may be excused from obtaining the consent of such parent or guardian and a statement of the facts constituting such excuse shall be set forth in the affidavit required by section 9 hereof.] Consent dispensed with C.O., c. 46, s. 11.; 1903, 1st session, c. 11, s.1.

12. Every issuer of marriage licenses shall on the fifteenth day of January, April, July and October in each year make a sworn return to the [Territorial Secretary] of all licenses issued by him during the preceding three months with the names of the parties to whom issued and shall accompany such return with the original affidavit taken in each instance. The said return shall further state the number of unissued licenses in the custody of the issuer and shall be made in the form prescribed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council. Quarterly returns of licenses issued

(2) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may in special cases dispence with the provisions of this section and may make regulations for special returns to be made in such cases. C.O., c. 46, s. 12; 1903, 1st session, c. 11, s. 3.

13. Every issuer of marriage licenses shall whenever called upon by the [Territorial Secretary] make a sworn return of all licenses at any time supplied to him and shall return all unissued licenses if so required. C.O., c. 46, s. 13; 1903, 1st session, c. 11, s. 3. Return of un-issued licenses

14. There shall be payable to every issuer of marriage licenses on the issue of each license by him the sum of \$3 of which such issuer shall be entitled to retain \$1 as his fee; the remainder he shall pay over to the Territorial Treasurer at the time of each return made by such issuer to form part of the revenue of the Territories. C.O., c. 46, s. 14. Fees for licenses

15. Any person unlawfully issuing a marriage license supplied from the department of the [Territorial Secretary], any issuer of marriage licenses granting a license without first having obtained the affidavit required by this Ordinance, and any person solemnizing a marriage contrary to the provisions of this Ordinance shall, on summary conviction thereof before two justices of the peace, for every such contravention forfeit Unauthorized issue of licenses or solemnization of marriage Penalty

and pay a fine not exceeding \$100 and costs of prosecution. C.O., c. 46, s. 15; 1903, 1st session, c. 11, s. 3.

[CIVIL MARRIAGE.]

Civil marriage  
notice to  
commissioner

[16. In the event of any parties objecting to or not being desirous of adopting marriage by a clergyman or minister of any religious denomination then and in that case notice in writing in form C of the schedule hereto must be given by one of the parties to the marriage commissioner where such parties propose to marry at least fourteen clear days immediately preceding the day of the intended marriage and a declaration of nondisqualification in form D of the schedule hereto must be made and signed by each of the parties so proposing to marry; and forthwith upon receipt of such notice and declaration the same shall be entered upon a book to be kept for that purpose by the marriage commissioner in his office which shall be open to the inspection of the public.] 1901, c. 17, s. 2.

Commissioner's  
certificate

[17. Upon the due compliance of the parties with the provisions of the last preceding section the marriage commissioner shall if required give a certificate of such compliance in form E of the schedule hereto.] 1901, c. 17, s. 3.

Marriage by  
commissioner

[18. After the expiration of the said period of fourteen days marriage may be contracted in the office of and solemnized by the said marriage commissioner according to the form and in the manner hereinafter mentioned but not otherwise—

- (a) Provided that the marriage shall be contracted with open doors in the presence of two or more credible witnesses besides the marriage commissioner;
- (b) Provided further that in the presence of such marriage commissioner and witnesses each of the parties shall declare: "I do solemnly declare that I know not of "any lawful impediment why I, *A.B.*, may not be "joined in matrimony to *C.D.*," and each of the parties shall say to the other: "I call upon these "persons here present to witness that I, *A.B.*, do take "thee, *C.D.*, to be my lawful wedded wife (or husband);"
- (c) Provided also that there be no lawful impediment to the lawful marriage of such parties.] 1901, c. 17, s. 4.

[QUAKERS OR DOUKHOBORTSI.]

[19. Nothing in this Ordinance shall be construed as in any way preventing the people called Quakers or Doukhobortsi from celebrating marriage (where either or both the parties shall be of the people called Quakers or Doukhobortsi respect-

ively) according to the rights and ceremonies of their own religion or creed.

(2) Subject to the following provisions all such Quakers or Doukhobortsi desirous of being married according to the rites and ceremonies of their own religion or creed shall not less than eight days before such marriage is solemnized give notice in writing to be signed by one of the parties in form C of the schedule hereto to a marriage commissioner of their intention to have such rite or ceremony performed; and forthwith after the performance of the said rite or ceremony shall make and sign a declaration in form F of the schedule hereto which said declaration shall be signed by both the parties to the marriage so contracted in the presence of two witnesses who shall each severally attest such declaration by their signatures; and such declaration shall within eight days be delivered by one or other of the parties so married to the marriage commissioner to whom the aforesaid notice was given.

(3) The marriage commissioner shall upon receipt of the said declaration forthwith transmit the aforesaid notice of intention and declaration to the registrar of the division for the registration of births, marriages and deaths within which the said marriage was solemnized; and such registrar shall deal with the said notice and declaration in the manner in which is it provided by *The Vital Statistics Ordinance* that such registrar shall deal with the forms containing the original entries of marriages reported to him during the month then current.] 1901, c. 17, s. 5.

[MARRIAGES HERETOFORE SOLEMNIZED.]

[20. Every marriage heretofore solemnized between persons not under legal disqualification to contract such marriage shall be deemed a valid marriage so far as respects the civil rights of the North-West Territories of the parties of their issue and in respect of all matters within the jurisdiction of the Legislative Assembly of the North-West Territories notwithstanding that the person who solemnized such marriage was not duly authorized to solemnize marriage and notwithstanding any irregularity or insufficiency in the publication of banns or in the issue of license or notwithstanding the entire absence of either:

Provided that the parties after such solemnization lived together and cohabited as husband and wife. 1901, c. 17, s. 3.

## SCHEDULE.

## FORM A.

CANADA. }  
 North-West Territories. }

These are to certify that *A.B.* of \_\_\_\_\_ and *C.D.* of \_\_\_\_\_ being minded as it is said to enter into the contract of marriage and being desirous of having the same duly solemnized the said *A.B.* (or *C.D.*) has made oath that he (or she) believes that there is no affinity, consanguinity or any other lawful cause or legal impediment to bar or hinder the solemnization of the said marriage.

And these are therefore to certify that the requirements in this respect of the Ordinance respecting marriages have been complied with.

Given under my hand at Regina in the North-West Territories this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 1 \_\_\_\_\_.

[*Territorial Secretary.*]

Issued at \_\_\_\_\_ in the North-West Territories  
 this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 1 \_\_\_\_\_.

*Issuer.*

C.O., c. 46, form A; 1903, 1st session, c. 11, s. 3.

## FORM B.

I, *A.B.*, \_\_\_\_\_ Bachelor (or [as the case may be])  
           or  
       *C.D.*, \_\_\_\_\_ Spinster (or [as the case may be])  
 make oath and say as follows:

1. I and *C.D.*, of \_\_\_\_\_ Spinster (or [as the case may be])  
 (or *A.B.* of \_\_\_\_\_ Bachelor (or [as the case may be])  
 are desirous of entering into the contract of marriage and of having our marriage duly solemnized at \_\_\_\_\_

2. According to the best of my knowledge and belief there is no affinity, consanguinity or any other lawful cause or legal impediment to bar or hinder the solemnization of the said marriage.

3. I am of the age of \_\_\_\_\_ years and the said *C.D.* (or *A.B.*) is of the age of \_\_\_\_\_ years.

4. (*In case one of the parties is under the age of twenty-one years add*)



*E.F.* of            is the person whose consent to the said marriage is required by law and the said *E.F.* has formally consented to the said marriage.

*(Or if both parties are under age.)*

*E.F.* of            and *G.H.* of            are the persons whose consent to the said marriage is required by law and the said *E.F.* and *G.H.* have formally consented to the said marriage.

*(Or if in the case of one of the minors there is no person whose consent is required by law add according to the facts)*

The father of the said *C.D.* (or *A.B.*) is dead and the mother of the said *C.D.* (or *A.B.*) is dead and the said *C.D.* (or *A.B.*) having no lawfully appointed or acknowledged guardian there is no person who has authority to give consent to the said marriage.

*(In case both the parties are minors and there is no person whose consent is required by law add a similar statement concerning the other party according to the facts.)*

*(Signed)*

*A.B.* (or *C.D.*)

Sworn before me at  
in the North-West Territories  
this            day of            A.D.  
1

*(Signed)*

*I.J.*

C.O., c. 46, form B; 1903, 1st session, c. 11, s. 2.

---

[FORM C.

NOTICE OF MARRIAGE.

To  
of

Marriage Commissioner.

I hereby give you notice that a marriage is intended to be had on the            day of            190  
between me and the other party described and named herein.

Name	Condition	Rank or Profession	Age	Dwelling place

Witness my hand this

day of

190

(Signed)

A.B.]

1901, c. 17, form C.

[FORM D.

#### DECLARATION OF NONDISQUALIFICATION.

We severally do solemnly declare that we know of no lawful impediment of kindred or alliance or other lawful hindrance why we may not be joined in matrimony.

of  
of

1

]

1901, c. 17, form D.

[FORM E.

#### MARRIAGE COMMISSIONER'S CERTIFICATE.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, marriage commissioner in the North-West Territories, do hereby certify that on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 190\_\_\_\_\_ notice was duly entered in the marriage notice book kept by me of the marriage intended between the parties therein named and described, delivered under the hand of \_\_\_\_\_ one of the parties that is to say—

Name	Condition	Rank or Profession	Age	Dwelling place

Date of notice entered, 190

Date of certificate given 190

Witness my hand at this  
day of 190

*Marriage Commissioner.]*  
1901, c. 17, form E.

[FORM F.

#### DECLARATION OF MARRIAGE.

We, the persons hereinafter described, declare that marriage according to the rites and ceremonies of the people called (Quakers or Doukhoborts, as the case may be) was contracted by us this day of 190 and we each severally further declare that we know of no lawful impediment of kindred or alliance or other lawful hindrance why we A.B., and C.D., may not be joined in matrimony.]

1901, c. 17, form F.

## CHAPTER 47.

### An Ordinance respecting the Personal Property of Married Women.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

Personal  
property of  
married  
women

1. A married woman shall in respect of personal property be under no disabilities whatsoever heretofore existing by reason of her coverture or otherwise but shall in respect of the same have all the rights and be subject to all the liabilities of a *feme sole*. C.O., c. 47, s. 1.

## CHAPTER 48.

### An Ordinance respecting Compensation to the Families of Persons Killed by Accidents.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

1. The following words and expressions shall have in this Ordinance the meanings hereby assigned to them respectively so far as such meanings are not excluded by the context or by the nature of the subject matter: Interpretation

1. "Parent" shall include father, mother, grandfather, grandmother, stepfather, stepmother; and "Parent"

2. "Child" shall include son, daughter, grandson, granddaughter, stepson, stepdaughter. C.O., c. 48, s. 1. "Child"

2. Whenever the death of a person has been caused by such wrongful act, neglect or default as would (if death had not ensued) have entitled the party injured to maintain an action and recover damages in respect thereof, in each case the person who would have been liable if death had not ensued shall be liable to an action for damages notwithstanding the death of the party injured. C.O., c. 48, s. 2. When compensation recoverable

3. Every such action shall be for the benefit of the wife, husband, parent, child, brother or sister of the person whose death has been so caused and shall be brought by and in the name of the executor or administrator of the person deceased and in every such action the Court may give such damages as it thinks proportioned to the injury resulting from such death to the parties respectively for whom and for whose benefit such action has been brought. C.O., c. 48, s. 3. Who to benefit by action

4. Not more than one action shall lie for and in respect of the same subject matter of complaint and every such action shall be commenced within twelve months after the death of the deceased person. C.O., c. 48, s. 4. Limitation of action

## CHAPTER 49.

### An Ordinance respecting Insurance for the benefit of Wife and Children.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### Interpretation

1. In this Ordinance "maturity of the policy" or "maturity of the contract," means the happening of the event or the expiration of the term at which the benefit under the policy or contract accrues due. C.O., c. 49, s. 1.

#### Husbands may insure for benefit of wife or children

2. Any person may insure his life for the whole term thereof or for any definite period for the benefit of his wife and children or of his wife and some one of his children or of his children only or of some one of them and where the insurance is effected for the benefit of more than one he may apportion the amount of the insurance money as he may deem proper. C.O., c. 49, s. 2.

#### May be in name of wife or trustee

3. The insurance may be effected either in the name of the person whose life is insured or in the name of his wife or of any other person (with the assent of such other person) as trustee. C.O., c. 49, s. 3.

#### Insurance may be declared for benefit of wife or children

4. In case a policy or written contract of life insurance effected by a man on his life, is expressed upon the face of it to be for the benefit of his wife or his wife and children or any of them or in case he has heretofore indorsed or may hereafter indorse or by any writing identifying the policy by its number or otherwise has made or may hereafter make a declaration that the policy is for the benefit of his wife or of his wife and children or any of them such policy shall enure and be deemed a trust for the benefit of his wife for her separate use and of his children or any of them according to the intent so expressed or declared and so long as any object of the trust remains, the money payable under the policy shall not be subject to the control of the husband or his creditors or form part of his estate when the sum secured by the policy or written contract becomes payable but this shall not be held to interfere with any pledge of the policy to any person prior to such declaration.

#### Antenuptial policy

(2) In case of a policy or written contract of life insurance effected before marriage a declaration under this section shall be and be deemed to have been as valid and effectual as if such policy or contract has been effected after marriage but

nothing herein contained shall affect any action or proceeding now pending. C.O., c. 49, s. 4.

5. The insured may by an instrument in writing attached to or indorsed on or identifying the policy by its number or otherwise, vary an apportionment previously made so as to extend the benefits of the policy to the wife or the children to one or more of them although the policy is expressed to be for the benefit of the wife alone or the child or children alone or although a prior declaration was so restricted; and he may also apportion the insurance money among the persons intended to be benefitted; and may from time to time by an instrument in writing attached to or indorsed on the policy or referring to the same alter the apportionment as he deems proper; he may also by his will make or alter the apportionment of the insurance money; and an apportionment made by his will shall prevail over any other made before the date of the will except so far as such other apportionment has been acted on before notice of the apportionment by the will.

Apportionment may be varied

Apportionment by will

(2) This section applies to policies heretofore issued as well as to future policies. C.O., c. 49, s. 5.

6. Where no apportionment is made all persons entitled to be benefitted by the insurance shall be held to share equally in the same; and where it is stated in the policy or declaration that the insurance is for the benefit of the wife and children generally or of the children generally without specifying the names of the children the word children shall be held to mean all the children of the insured living at the maturity of the policy whether by his then or any former wife and the wife to benefit by the policy shall be the wife living at the maturity thereof. C.O., c. 49, s. 6.

Provision where no apportionment

7. Any such policy may be surrendered or assigned:

Surrender or assignment of policy

- (a) Where the policy is for the benefit of children only and the children surviving are of the full age of twenty-one years if the person insured and all such surviving children agree to so surrender or assign;
- (b) Where the policy is for the benefit of both a wife and children and the surviving children are all of the full age of twenty-one years if the person insured and his then wife if any and all such surviving children agree to so surrender or assign; or
- (c) Where the policy is for the benefit of a wife only or of a wife and children and there are no children living of the person insured and his then wife agrees to so surrender or assign. C.O., c. 49, s. 7.

8. Where an apportionment as in sections 2 and 5 hereof provided for has been made if one or more of the persons in

Apportioned policy

Death of  
beneficiary  
before person  
insured

whose favour the apportionment has been made die in the lifetime of the insured the insured may by an instrument in writing attached to or indorsed on or otherwise referring to and identifying the policy of insurance declare that the share formerly apportioned to the person so dying shall be for the benefit of such other person or persons as he may name in that behalf not being other than the wife and children of the insured and in default of any such declaration the share of the person so dying shall be the property of the insured and may be dealt with and disposed of by him as he may see fit and shall at his death form part of his estate. C.O., c. 49, s. 8.

No  
apportionment

Death of  
beneficiary

9. Where no apportionment as in sections 2 and 5 hereof provided for has been made if one or more of the persons entitled to the benefit of the insurance die in the lifetime of the insured and no apportionment is subsequently made by the insured the insurance shall be for the benefit of the survivor or of the survivors of such persons in equal shares if more than one; and if all the persons so entitled die in the lifetime of the insured the policy and the insurance money shall form part of the estate of the insured; or after the death of all the persons entitled to such benefit the insured may by an instrument executed as aforesaid make a declaration that the policy shall be for the benefit of his then or any future wife or children or some one of them. C.O., c. 49, s. 9.

Payment of  
insurance  
money

10. When the insurance money becomes due and payable it shall be paid according to the terms of the policy or of any declaration or instrument as aforesaid as the case may be free from the claims of any creditors of the insured except as herein provided. C.O., c. 49, s. 10.

Insurance  
for children

Proof to be  
adduced

11. Where the insurance money or part thereof is for the benefit in whole or in part of the children of the insured and the children are mentioned as a class and not by their individual names the money shall not be payable to the children until reasonable proof is furnished to the company of the number, names and ages of the children entitled. C.O., c. 49, s. 11.

Appointment  
of trustees

12. The insured may by the policy or by his will or by any writing under his hand appoint a trustee or trustees of the money payable under the policy and may from time to time revoke such appointment in like manner and appoint a new trustee or new trustees and make provision for the appointment of a new trustee or trustees and for the investment of the money payable under the policy. Payment made to such trustee or trustees shall discharge the company. C.O., c. 49, s. 12.



13. If no trustee is named in the policy or appointed as mentioned in section 12 hereof to receive the shares to which infants are entitled their shares may be paid to the executors of the last will and testament of the insured or to a guardian of the infants duly appointed by the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories or a judge thereof upon the application of the wife or of the infants or their guardian and such payment shall be a good discharge to the insurance company. C.O., c. 49, s. 13.

Payment  
where no  
trustees

14. Any trustee named as provided for in the last preceding two sections and any executor or guardian may invest the money received in government securities or municipal or school debentures or in mortgages of real estate or in any other manner authorized by the will of the insured and may from time to time alter, vary and transpose the investments and apply all or any part of the annual income arising from the share or presumptive share of each of the children in or towards his or her maintenance and education in such manner as the trustee, executor or guardian thinks fit and may also advance to and for any of the children notwithstanding his or her minority the whole or any part of the share of the child of and in the money for the advancement or preferment in the world or on the marriage of such child. C.O., c. 49, s. 14.

Investment  
by trustees

15. A guardian appointed as provided in section 13 hereof shall give security to the satisfaction of the Court or judge for the faithful performance of his duty as guardian and for the proper application of the money which he may receive. Where the amount of the insurance money payable to a guardian of infants does not exceed \$400 and probate is sought in respect of a will for the sole purpose of obtaining insurance money to an amount not exceeding \$400 the fees payable on the appointment of such guardian or executor shall be \$4 and no more and such fees shall be regulated in the manner prescribed. C.O., c. 49, s. 15.

Security by  
guardian

16. If there is no trustee, executor or guardian competent to receive the share of any infant in the insurance money and the insurance company admits the claim or any part thereof the company at any time after the expiration of two months from the date of their admission of the claim or part thereof may obtain an order from the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories or a judge thereof for the payment of the share of the infant into Court; and in such case the costs of the application shall be paid out of the share (unless the Court or judge otherwise directs) and the residue shall be paid into Court pursuant to the order; and such payment shall be a sufficient discharge to the company for the money paid; and the money shall be dealt with as the Court or judge may direct.

Payment of  
insurance  
money into  
Court where  
no trustee,  
etc.

Order for  
payment of  
insurance  
moneys

(2) If the company does not within four months from the time the claim is admitted either pay the same to some person competent to receive the money under this Ordinance or pay the same into the Supreme Court the said Court or judge thereof may upon application made by some one competent to receive the said money or by some other person on behalf of the infant order the insurance money or any part thereof to be paid to any trustee, executor or guardian competent to receive the same or to be paid into Court to be dealt with as the Court or judge may direct and any such payment shall be a good discharge to the company.

Costs

(3) The Court or judge may order the cost of the application and any costs incidental to establishing the authority of the party applying for the order to be paid out of such moneys or by the company or otherwise as may seem just and the Court or judge may also order the costs of and incidental to obtaining out of Court moneys voluntarily paid in by a company to be paid out of such moneys. C.O., c. 49, s. 16.

Surrender of  
policy for paid  
up policy

17. If a person who has heretofore effected or who hereafter effects an insurance for the purposes contemplated by this Ordinance whether the purpose appears by the terms of the policy or by indorsement thereon or by an instrument referring to and identifying the policy finds himself unable to continue to meet the premiums he may surrender the policy to the company and accept in lieu thereof a paid up policy for such sum as the premiums paid would represent payable at death or at the endowment age or otherwise (as the case may be) in the same manner as the money insured by the original policy if not surrendered would have been payable; and the company may accept the surrender and grant the paid up policy notwithstanding any declaration or direction in favour of the wife and children or any of them. C.O., c. 49, s. 17.

Borrowing for  
payment of  
premiums

18. The person insured may from time to time borrow from the company insuring or from any other company or person on the security of the policy such sums as may be necessary and the same shall be applied to keep the policy in force on such terms and conditions as may be agreed on; and the sums so borrowed together with such lawful interest thereon as may be agreed upon shall so long as the policy remains in force be a first lien on the policy and on all moneys payable thereunder notwithstanding any declaration or direction in favour of the wife or children or any or either of them. C.O., c. 49, s. 18.

Bonuses and  
profits

19. Any person insured under the provisions of this Ordinance may in writing require the insurance company to pay the bonuses or profits accruing under the policy or portions of the same to the insured; or to apply the same in reduction of the annual premiums payable by the insured in such way

as he may direct; or to add the said bonuses or profits to the policy; and the company shall pay or apply such bonuses or profits as the insured directs and according to the rates and rules established by the company:

Provided always that the company shall not be obliged to pay or apply such bonuses or profits in any other manner than stipulated in the policy or the application therefor. C.O., c. 49, s. 19.

20. In case or several actions being brought for insurance money the Court is to consolidate or otherwise deal therewith so that there shall be but one action for and in respect of the shares of all the persons entitled under a policy. If an action is brought for the share of one or more infants entitled all the other infants or the trustees, executors or guardians entitled to receive payment of the shares of such other infants shall be made parties to the action and the rights of all the infants shall be dealt with and determined in one action. The persons entitled to receive the shares of the infants may join with any adult person claiming shares in the policy. In all actions where several persons are interested in the money the Court or judge shall apportion among the parties entitled any sum directed to be paid and shall give all necessary directions and relief. C.O., c. 49, s. 20.

Several  
actions  
Consolidation  
Parties

21. No declaration or appointment affecting the insurance money or any portion thereof nor any appointment or revocation of a trustee shall be of any force or effect as respects the company until the instrument or a duplicate or copy thereof is deposited with the company. Where a declaration or indorsement has been heretofore made and notice has not been given the company may until they receive notice thereof deal with the insured or his executors, administrators or assigns in respect of the policy in the same manner and with the like effect as if the declaration or indorsation had not been made. C.O., c. 49, s. 21.

Notice to  
insurance  
company

22. If the policy was effected and premiums paid by the insured with intent to defraud his creditors the creditors shall be entitled to receive out of the sum secured an amount equal to the premiums so paid. C.O., c. 49, s. 22.

Rights of  
creditors

23. Nothing contained in this Ordinance shall be held or construed to restrict or interfere with the right of any person to effect or assign a policy for the benefit of his or her father, mother, husband or wife or children or some one of them in any other mode allowed by law. C.O., c. 49, s. 23.

No  
interference  
with other  
modes of  
assignment,  
etc.

24. Where all the persons entitled to be benefitted whether by original insurance, by written declaration or instrument of variation or apportionment under any policy are of full

Surrender or  
assignment of  
policy

age they and the person insured may surrender the policy or assign the same either absolutely or by way of security. C.O., c. 49, s. 24.

Persons  
entitled in  
succession

25. Where any policy of insurance or written contract of life insurance or the declaration indorsed upon or attached to any policy of insurance to which this Ordinance applies whether such declaration has heretofore been or shall hereafter be made provides that the policy shall be for the benefit of a person and in the event of the death of such person for the benefit of another person such first mentioned person shall if living be deemed for the purposes of section 24 of this Ordinance the person entitled to be benefited under such policy. C.O., c. 49, s. 25.

## CHAPTER 50.

### An Ordinance respecting Masters and Servants.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

[1. Every contract or hire of personal service shall be subject to the provisions of this Ordinance and if such contract is for any period more than one year it shall be in writing and signed by the contracting parties.] Contracts of hiring 1904, c. 3, s. 1.

[2. Any person engaged, bound or hired whether as clerk, journeyman, apprentice, servant, labourer or otherwise howsoever, guilty of drunkenness or of absenting himself by day or night without leave from his proper service or employment or of refusing or neglecting to perform his just duties or to obey the lawful commands of his master or of dissipating his employer's property or effects shall be deemed guilty of a violation of his contract and upon summary conviction of one or more of the said violations forfeit and pay such sum of money not exceeding \$30 as to the justice or magistrate seems meet together with costs of prosecution; and in default of payment thereof forthwith shall be imprisoned for any period not exceeding one month unless the fine imposed and costs together with the costs of commitment and conveying such convicted person to the place of imprisonment be sooner paid.] Misconduct of servant Penalty 1904, c. 3, s. 2.

[3. Any justice upon oath of any employee, servant or labourer complaining against his master or employer concerning any nonpayment of wages (not exceeding two months wages the same having been first demanded) illusage or improper dismissal by such master or employer may summon the master or employer to appear before him at a reasonable time to be stated in the summons and the justice shall examine into the matter of the complaint whether the master or employer appears or not; and upon due proof of the cause of complaint the justice may discharge the servant or labourer from the service or employment of the master and may direct the payment to him of any wages found to be due (not exceeding two months wages as aforesaid) together with costs of prosecution the same to be levied by distress and sale of the goods and chattels of such master or employer. Proceedings on nonpayment of wages

(2) In the event of the said justice determining that the servant or labourer has been improperly dismissed from the service of the master or employer he may in addition to directing the payment to him of any wages found to be due Four weeks' wages may be allowed

(not exceeding two months wages as aforesaid) direct such master or employer to pay such servant or labourer such further amount as to him may seem reasonable but not exceeding in any event four weeks' wages at the rate at which he was being paid by his master or employer when improperly dismissed as aforesaid together with the costs of prosecution the same to be levied by distress and sale of the goods and chattels of such master or employer.

Counterclaim  
by employer

(3) If upon the inquiry by the justice it is made to appear by the oath of the master or employer or some person acquainted with the facts that such master or employer would or might be entitled to a claim in a civil action by the complainant for the recovery of the wages claimed to be due for services rendered or for improper dismissal or both by way of set off or counterclaim the justice shall not further inquire into the matter but shall forthwith transmit the information and other papers connected therewith to the clerk or deputy clerk of the Supreme Court in whose district or subjudicial district respectively the matter arose.

Papers to be  
transmitted to  
clerk of Court

Clerk shall  
enter  
complaint as  
an action

(4) The clerk or deputy clerk upon receipt of the said information and papers shall immediately enter the complaint as an action under Order 47 of the Rules of Court and the information or complaint shall be considered a statement of claim and the statement under oath of the master or servant or other person of the dispute.

Procedure on  
trial

(5) The clerk or deputy clerk shall thereupon forthwith submit the papers to the judge who shall fix a day for the trial of the said complaint and the procedure thereupon shall be the procedure provided by said Order 47.

Judgment

(6) In the event of the judgment upon the trial by the judge being in favour of the complainant such judgment may be enforced by distress warrant or otherwise in the same manner as if it had been made by the justice before whom the complaint was laid.] 1904, c. 3, s. 3.

Limit of time  
for instituting  
proceedings

[4. Proceedings may be taken under this Ordinance within three months after the engagement or employment has ceased or been terminated or within three months after the last instalment of wages under the agreement of hiring has become due whichever shall last happen.] 1904, c. 3, s. 4.

Ordinance  
applies to  
contracts  
made outside  
Territories

[5. The provisions of this Ordinance shall be held to apply in the Territories to contracts and agreements made at any place outside the same.] 1904, c. 3, s. 5.

Civil remedy  
preserved

[6. Nothing in this Ordinance shall in any wise curtail, abridge or defeat any civil or other remedy for the recovery of wages or damages which employers or masters may have against servants or employees or which servants or employees

may have against their masters or employers.] 1904, c. 3, s. 6.

[7. The term "master" or "employer" wherever used in this Ordinance shall include a corporation as well as an individual or partnership.] 1904, c. 3, s. 7. <sup>"Master" or "employer"</sup>

## CHAPTER 51.

### An Ordinance respecting the Legal Profession and the Law Society of the Territories.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Legal Profession Ordinance*." C.O., c. 51, s. 1.

#### INCORPORATION OF LAW SOCIETY.

Incorporation

2. "The Law Society of the North-West Territories" shall continue to be incorporated under that name and style and by that name shall have perpetual succession and may sue and be sued in any Court and have and use a common seal and be capable by law to make and receive all deeds, conveyances, assignments and contracts necessary to carry into effect the provisions of this Ordinance and to promote the objects and designs of the said corporation. C.O., c. 51, s. 2.

#### MEMBERSHIP.

Members

3. The following persons shall compose and be the members of the said corporation that is to say: All persons who on the fifteenth day of January, 1899, were enrolled as advocates of the Territories under any Ordinance in that behalf and all others who have since that date or who shall hereafter become entitled to practise as such advocates. C.O., c. 51, s. 3.

#### ROLL OF ADVOCATES.

Roll of  
advocates

4. The roll of advocates under the Ordinances respecting the legal profession in force prior to the fifteenth day of January, 1899, with the addition thereto of the names of such persons who have since or who may hereafter become members of the society shall constitute the roll of membership of the society and such roll shall be kept in the custody of the secretary. C.O., c. 51, s. 4.

#### ADMISSION OF ADVOCATES.

Persons  
entitled to  
practise and  
be enrolled

5. In addition to the persons already enrolled as advocates as aforesaid the following persons and no others shall be admitted to act as advocates in the Territories and to practise



at the bar in the Supreme or any other Court of civil jurisdiction in the Territories or to advise [or do or perform any work or service] for fee or reward in matters pertaining to the law or sue out any writ or process or commence, carry on, solicit or defend any action or proceeding in any such Court :

1. Any British subject of the age of twenty-one years who, having been entered and admitted as a student of law in the law society of the Territories has been standing on the books thereof for five consecutive years or for three consecutive years if a graduate in arts or law of a recognized university in the United Kingdom or in Canada or a graduate of the Royal Military College of Canada, has conformed himself to the rules of the said society and been enrolled as a member thereof.

2. Any person who has been duly called to the bar of England, Scotland, Ireland or any of the provinces of Canada or who has been admitted to practise as an attorney, advocate or solicitor in any of Her Majesty's superior courts of law therein who produces sufficient evidence of such call or admission and testimonials of good character and of good standing in the law society of the country or province of which he is a barrister, attorney, advocate or solicitor to the satisfaction of the benchers of the law society of the Territories and who having complied with such rules as the law society of the Territories or the benchers thereof may make under the provisions of this Ordinance has been enrolled as a member of the said law society of the Territories :

Provided that if an advocate of the Territories on applying for call or admission as a barrister, solicitor, advocate or attorney in England, Scotland, Ireland or any such province would or might be required to pass any examination before such call or admission it shall be competent for the law society of the Territories or the benchers thereof to impose a like requirement on the application of any person from such country or province for admission as an advocate of the Territories :

Provided further that if an advocate of the Territories on applying for call or admission as in the preceding proviso mentioned would be required to reside in or serve under articles in any such country or province for any certain period before call or admission the law society of the Territories may require prior residence or service in the Territories for the like period on the part of any person from such country or province applying for admission as an advocate.

[5a. The law society may make rules and regulations for the admission as advocates of persons other than those mentioned in section 5 of *The Legal Profession Ordinance* provided that no such person shall be admitted unless he is a British subject and has been admitted to practise as a legal practitioner in some province, state or country and has passed such examination, if any, and served such time, if any, and

Admission of  
advocates in  
special cases

paid such fees as the law society may prescribe.] C.O., c. 51, s. 5; 1903, 2nd session, c. 14, s. 1; 1904, c. 4, s. 1.

#### ADVOCATE'S OATH.

Advocate's  
oath

6. Every person before being admitted as an advocate shall make and subscribe the oath or affirmation following:

I, A.B., do solemnly swear (*or affirm*) that I will well and truly and honestly demean myself as an advocate in the North-West Territories according to the best of my knowledge, skill and ability. So help me God. C.O., c. 51, s. 6.

#### VISITORS OF SOCIETY.

Visitors

7. The judges of the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories shall be visitors of the society. C.O., c. 51, s. 7.

#### BENCHERS.

Benchers

8. The said society shall be governed by the benchers thereof who (exclusive of *ex officio* members) shall consist of nine of the members of the society at least one of whom shall be chosen from the eligible persons resident in each judicial district of the Territories. C.O., c. 51, s. 8.

*Ex officio*  
benchers

9. The Attorney General of Canada for the time being, the Attorney General of the Territories for the time being and all advocates of the Territories who have at any time held the office of Attorney General of the Territories and any retired judge of the Supreme Court shall respectively *ex officio* be benchers of the society. C.O., c. 51, s. 9.

Benchers to  
hold office for  
three years

[10. The elected benchers shall hold office for three years from the first day of January following their election or until their successors are appointed.] 1900, c. 14, s. 1.

Election to be  
on first  
Monday of  
November

[11. Elections of benchers shall be held on the first Monday of November in the year 1900 and on the first Monday of November every third year thereafter.] 1900, c. 14, s. 2.

Qualification  
of voters

12. Each duly enrolled advocate of the Territories resident therein and not otherwise ineligible may at an election of benchers vote for nine persons one of whom at least shall be chosen from the members in each judicial district respectively. C.O., c. 51, s. 12.

List of voters  
to be  
published

13. At least six weeks prior to the holding of the election the secretary shall make out a list of the advocates who are entitled to vote at such election and a copy of such list shall be transmitted by post by the secretary to each clerk and deputy clerk of the Supreme Court and such clerk or deputy

clerk shall forthwith on the receipt thereof post such list in a conspicuous place in his office. C.O., c. 51, s. 13.

14. In case any advocate complains to the secretary at least one month before the election, of the improper omission or insertion of any name on the list it shall be the duty of the secretary forthwith to examine into the complaint and rectify such error if any there be; and in case any person is dissatisfied with the decision of the secretary he may within one week thereafter appeal to a judge of the Supreme Court who shall summarily try and decide the questions involved and the list shall remain or be altered in accordance with the decision of the judge. C.O., c. 51, s. 14. Correction of list

15. No person whose name is not inserted in the said list shall be entitled to vote at such election. C.O., c. 51, s. 15. Voters must be on list

16. In the event of any elector placing more than nine names on his voting paper it shall not be counted. C.O., c. 51, s. 16. Void votes

17. No person shall be eligible as a benchers at any election who is not an advocate and qualified to vote at such election. C.O., c. 51, s. 17. Qualification of benchers

18. At all elections retiring benchers shall be eligible for re-election. C.O., c. 51, s. 18. Retiring benchers eligible

19. No person shall be entitled to vote unless all his fees to the society have been paid. C.O., c. 51, s. 19. Voter must have paid fees

20. The votes at each election shall be given by closed voting papers in form A in the schedule to this Ordinance (or to the like effect) being mailed by registered post to the secretary or delivered to him at his office so as to be in his hands on the day of election before the hour prescribed for opening the voting papers. C.O., c. 51, s. 20. Manner of voting

21. The said voting papers shall at the hour of eleven o'clock in the forenoon on the day of election be opened by the secretary in the presence of any of the persons entitled to vote who may attend; and the secretary shall then scrutinize and count the votes and keep a record thereof. C.O., c. 51, s. 21. Counting votes

22. The following members shall be declared by the secretary to be elected benchers: Persons to be declared elected

1. The member receiving the highest number of the votes cast for the members residing in the judicial district wherein he resides.

2. Such of the persons, not included in the above, receiving the highest number of the total votes cast at the election as may be necessary to complete the number of benchers to be elected. C.O., c. 51, s. 22.

Equality  
of votes

23. In case of an equality of votes between two or more persons which leaves the election of one or more of such benchers undecided then the secretary shall forthwith put into a ballot box a number of papers equal to the number of the candidates who have an equality of votes, the said papers each having the name of a candidate written thereon being one paper for each candidate. The papers shall be so folded that the name thereon shall be inside and not distinguishable without the papers being opened. The papers shall be mixed together in the box and the secretary shall draw by chance from such ballot box in presence of such persons as may be present one or more of such papers sufficient to make up the required number and the persons whose names are upon such papers so drawn shall be such benchers. C.O., c. 51, s. 23.

Notice of  
election

24. The secretary shall forthwith after the election notify the benchers elect of their election and cause the names to be published in the gazette. C.O., c. 51, s. 24.

Rules for  
elections

25. The benchers may make such regulations as they consider expedient not contrary to the provisions of this Ordinance for regulating the procedure as to election of benchers. C.O., c. 51, s. 25.

Voting papers  
to be preserved

26. The voting papers belonging to any election shall not be destroyed until after all petitions in respect to such election have been decided but the same shall together with all other papers in connection with the election be retained by the secretary. C.O., c. 51, s. 26.

Disputed  
elections

27. In the event of any dispute as to the election of benchers the same may be decided in a summary way by any judge of the Supreme Court upon petition presented within ten days from the declaration of the result. The decision of the judge shall be final and the costs of the petition shall be in his discretion. The judge shall in and about such petition have the like powers as in an ordinary cause in the Supreme Court. C.O., c. 51, s. 27.

False voting

28. No person shall sign the name of any other person to any voting paper under this Ordinance or alter or add to or falsify or fill up any blank in any voting paper signed by another person or deliver or cause to be delivered to the secretary any such false voting paper or any voting paper which has been added to or falsified or in which any blank has been filled up after the same was signed. C.O., c. 51, s. 28.

**29.** In the event of there being no secretary (for the time being) of the law society at the time at which any election under this Ordinance is to be held or in the event of such secretary being unable from illness or other unavoidable cause to act at such election then and in such case the president for the time being of the law society and if there be no president then the Attorney General of the Territories shall appoint under his hand some other person to act as such secretary; and such person so appointed shall perform all duties of such secretary as prescribed by this Ordinance. C.O., c. 51, s. 29. Provision for absence of secretary

**30.** In case of failure in any instance to elect the requisite number of benchers according to the provisions of this Ordinance or in case of any vacancy caused by the death or resignation of any bencher or by any other cause the remaining or continuing benchers may appoint to the vacant place or places any person or persons duly qualified under the provisions of this Ordinance to be elected bencher or benchers and the person or persons so appointed shall hold office for the residue of the period for which the other benchers have been elected: Vacancies in benchers

Provided that any such vacancy shall be filled from among the persons eligible resident in the judicial district in which the bencher whose place has become vacant resided. C.O., c. 51, s. 30.

#### OFFICERS OF SOCIETY.

**31.** The officers of the society shall consist of a president, vice president, secretary and treasurer. C.O., c. 51, s. 31. Officers in society

#### BENCHERS' POWERS.

**32.** The benchers may from time to time make rules and by-laws: Rules and by-laws

1. For the government of the said society and other purposes connected therewith;

2. For regulating and prescribing the qualifications, manner of study and examination of students of law and the requirements preliminary to their being admitted as advocates and for regulating the admission and enrolment of advocates;

3. For fixing the fees payable to the society for admission and enrolment of students of law and advocates respectively:

Provided that the fee for admission and enrolment as an advocate payable by any student at law in the Territories shall not exceed \$100;

4. For fixing the fees payable annually by each advocate and for other fees incidental to the society;

5. For the striking off the roll and suspension from practice of any advocate for nonpayment of fees due to the society

and for the reinstatement of such advocate upon such terms as the benchers may see fit;

6. For the reporting of legal decisions. C.O., c. 51, s. 32.

#### FUNDS OF SOCIETY.

Fees, etc.

**33.** All fees, dues and subscriptions payable under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be the property of the society and shall be paid to the treasurer of the society. C.O., c. 51, s. 33.

Custody of funds

**34.** The funds of the society shall be deposited by the treasurer to the credit of the society in a chartered bank and shall be withdrawn only by cheque signed by the treasurer and countersigned by the president of the society or (in his absence from the Territories) by one of the benchers. C.O., c. 51, s. 34.

Expenditure of society

**35.** The funds of the society shall be disbursed and appropriated under the direction of the benchers in payment of the necessary expenses of the society. C.O., c. 51, s. 35.

Purchase of libraries

**36.** Subject to the approval of the visitors of the society the benchers may expend such portion of the funds of the society as are not required for the ordinary purposes thereof in the establishment of or addition to law libraries for the general use of the members at such points in the Territories as they may deem proper. No. 21 of 1898, s. 36.

Borrowing powers

[2] The benchers may also pass by-laws from time to time providing for the borrowing of money at a rate of interest not exceeding six per cent. per annum for the purpose of the establishment of or addition to law libraries for the general use of the members at such points in the Territories as they may deem proper; and for the issuing of debentures (with coupons attached for the instalments payable thereunder) for the amount proposed to be borrowed with interest as aforesaid:

Provided that the amounts borrowed under the provisions of this subsection shall at no time exceed in the aggregate the sum of \$15,000 and that the same shall be made repayable in consecutive annual instalments, either in such manner that an equal amount of the principal together with the total interest on the principal or balance of principal remaining due shall be payable in each year of the period during which the debenture is to run or in such manner that the aggregate amount payable for principal and interest in any year shall be equal (as nearly as may be) to what is payable for principal and interest during each of the other years of such period;

And provided that the period during which the debenture is to run shall not exceed twenty years from the date of the debenture.

(3) No by-law passed under the provisions of the next preceding subsection shall be valid unless and until it shall have been assented to in writing by a majority of the visitors of the society for the time being; and such assent shall be conclusive evidence that all the formalities necessary to the passing of such by-law have been complied with; and that the loan proposed to be made under the authority thereof is one which the society may lawfully make.

(4) Every debenture issued under the foregoing provisions shall constitute a specific charge upon all the law libraries owned by the society at the time of the issue thereof or thereafter acquired and upon the gross annual income of the society received from members of the society for annual certificates.

(5) Such debentures shall be under the common seal of the society and shall be signed by the president or vice president and the treasurer of the society.

(6) No purchaser of any such debentures shall be bound to inquire as to the application of the money borrowed thereon.

(7) Any municipality may invest by the purchase of any of such debentures any part of the moneys held by it to the credit of a sinking fund account which it can lawfully invest by the purchase of Dominion Government securities, school or municipal debentures; and any trustee, executor or administrator may invest by the purchase of any such debentures any part of the moneys in his hands which he can otherwise lawfully invest.] C.O., c. 51, s. 36; 1901, c. 18, s. 1.

#### DISCIPLINARY.

**37.** All advocates shall be officers of the Supreme and other civil courts of the Territories; and the Supreme Court and any judge thereof shall possess and may exercise the same powers and jurisdiction over and in respect of such advocates as at the time of the passing hereof is possessed by the Supreme Court of Judicature in England over and in respect of solicitors of the said last mentioned Court. C.O., c. 51, s. 37.

Advocates  
officers of  
Court

**38.** No advocate shall wilfully and knowingly act as the professional agent of any person not duly enrolled and qualified to act as an advocate or suffer his name to be used in any such agency on account of or for the profit of an unqualified person or send any process to such person or do any other act to enable such person to practise in any respect as an advocate, knowing him not to be duly qualified. C.O., c. 51, s. 38.

Assisting,  
unauthorized  
persons to  
practice

Nonresident  
advocates

[38a. No advocate not being a resident of the Territories shall ask for, demand, receive or take directly or indirectly any moneys by way of advocates' fees, counsel fees, solicitors' fees, notarial fees, conveyancers' fees, agency fees, division of fees, commission, previous or subsequent allowance or deduction or otherwise for any work done or services rendered by or in the name of any advocate resident in the Territories; and for the purpose of this section the act of any partner or employee of any advocate not being a resident of the Territories shall be deemed to be the act of such advocate.] 1904, c. 4, s. 2.

Suspension  
and dis-  
qualification  
of advocates

39. If upon application at the instance of the benchers or any person concerned and supported by affidavit made to a judge it shall *prima facie* appear that an advocate has been guilty of professional misconduct or of conduct unbecoming an advocate or for default by him in payment of moneys received by him as an advocate or has been guilty of such misconduct as would in England be sufficient to bring a solicitor under the punitive powers of the Supreme Court of Judicature or has been guilty of any breach of the provisions of this Ordinance or of any rule or by-law passed under the provisions hereof the judge shall by summons call upon such advocate to answer the facts and upon the return of the summons hear the complaint and advocate and any evidence adduced by them; and if the judge finds the complaint well founded he may direct that such advocate be suspended and disqualified from practising as such until the end of the then next sittings of the Court *en banc*; and in the event of making such order shall report the evidence and proceedings on such application and his judgment thereon to the Court *en banc* at such sittings and the Court *en banc* shall thereupon consider such evidence and proceedings and may hear the parties or their counsel in the same manner as if such application had originally been made to the Court *en banc* and may order that the name of such advocate be struck off the roll of advocates or may suspend such advocate from practising for such period as may be considered proper:

Provided that the judge instead of directing the suspension and disqualification to practice of such advocate as aforesaid may refer the matter to be dealt with by the Court *en banc* at its next sitting. C.O., c. 51, s. 39.

Notice of  
proceedings  
against  
advocates

40. In case either a report or reference is made to the Court *en banc* under the preceding section or in case an application is made to the Court *en banc* to strike an advocate off the roll or to suspend him from practising, such Court or a judge (before such report, reference or application to strike off is heard or dealt with) may order that notice of the proceedings be given by the applicant to the secretary of the society and to such other person or persons as the Court or judge may



think proper; and the person or persons so notified may appear in person or by advocate on such application. C.O., c. 51, s. 40.

41. Whenever any advocate is struck off the roll of advocates or suspended from practising the registrar of the Supreme Court or the clerk of the Court (if the suspension is by a single judge) shall certify the same under his hand and the seal of the Court to the secretary of the society who shall file such certificate and shall make a note opposite the name of such person on the said roll of his having been struck off the same or suspended (as the case may be) and, in case of suspension, of the time of such suspension. C.O., c. 51, s. 41.

Notice of suspension or striking off roll

[41a. Any advocate who has been convicted of a felony may be struck off the roll of advocates or suspended from practice by resolution of the benchers.] 1904, c. 4, s. 3.

Advocate convicted of felony

42. Upon an advocate being struck off the roll as aforesaid all his rights and privileges as an advocate shall cease and determine or in case he is suspended he shall during the period of his suspension possess no rights or privileges as an advocate and notice of his being struck off the roll or suspended shall forthwith be given by the secretary to the judges of the Supreme Court. C.O., c. 51, s. 42.

Effect of suspension, etc.

43. The Supreme Court *en banc* may on application made for that purpose and when in the opinion of such Court the subsequent conduct of the advocate and the facts warrant it order the name of any advocate struck off the roll to be restored thereto upon such terms as to the payment of money or otherwise as the Court may direct; and in such case the registrar shall certify the same under his hand and the seal of the Court to the secretary of the society who shall file such certificate and make a note opposite the name of such person on the said roll of his having been restored thereto.

Reinstatement of advocates

(2) Notice of such application shall be given to the secretary of the society and such other person or persons as the Court or a judge on *ex parte* application may direct and the persons so notified may in person or by advocate appear and oppose or consent to such application:

Notice of application for reinstatement

Provided that before being entitled to be restored to the roll hereunder such person whose name is sought to be restored shall pay all arrears of fees due by him to the society including fees for the period which has elapsed since he was struck off the roll. C.O., c. 51, s. 43.

44. Whenever a person being a student serving under articles shall be found by the benchers after due inquiry to have been either before or after the coming into force of this Ordinance guilty of professional misconduct or conduct unbecom-

Student guilty of improper conduct

coming a student of law [or of having contravened any of the provisions either of this Ordinance or of any amending Ordinance] it shall be lawful for the benchers to strike the name of such student from the books of the society; but any decision of the benchers to so strike off the name of any student shall be subject to appeal to a judge of the Supreme Court. C.O., c. 51, s. 44; 1899, c. 8, s. 3.

Unauthorized  
persons  
practising

45. In case any person (unless himself a plaintiff or defendant in the proceeding) commences, prosecutes or defends in his own name or that of any other person any action or proceeding in any court of civil jurisdiction in the Territories or acts as counsel or advocate in any such action or proceeding without being enrolled as aforesaid he shall be incapable of recovering any fee, reward or disbursement on account thereof; and such person shall be deemed guilty of a contempt of the court in which such proceeding has been commenced, carried on or defended and punished accordingly and the party offending may be proceeded against for such contempt before the Supreme Court *en banc* or any judge thereof sitting in chambers. C.O., c. 51, s. 45.

Falsely holding  
out as advocate

[45a. Any person who wilfully or falsely pretends or holds himself out to be an advocate of the Territories duly enrolled as aforesaid, or takes, assumes or uses any name, title, addition or description other than such as he actually possesses and is legally entitled to or implying or calculated to lead people to infer that he is an advocate so duly enrolled, or that he is recognized by law as an advocate or lawyer qualified and entitled to practise or do business as such within the Territories, or in any way publishes or advertises himself as such, shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$100.] 1899, c. 8, s. 5.

Institution of  
proceedings  
by benchers

46. The benchers may institute or authorize the institution of any proceedings under this Ordinance for any breach of its provisions. No. 21 of 1898. s. 46.

Onus of proof  
in prosecutions

[46a. In any prosecution under this Ordinance or any amending Ordinance the burden of proof as to enrolment and qualification under this Ordinance shall be upon the person accused.] 1899, c. 8, s. 6.

Disposition  
of penalties

[46b. All penalties imposed and recovered under this Ordinance or any amending Ordinance shall belong to the law society and form part of the funds thereof.] 1899, c. 8, s. 7.

## [STUDENTS].

[46c. The benchers of the society may grant to any person (possessed of educational qualifications equal to those required of a student of law in the Territories on his enrolment as such) who has been actually engaged in the study of law in any other part of Her Majesty's dominions, a status as a student of law in the Territories but not greater than his status in the country in which he had previously been a student of law and on such conditions as to undergoing examinations as the benchers may in each case decide.] 1899, c. 8, s. 4.

Benchers may grant status as student in certain cases

## DELIVERY AND TAXATION OF BILLS OF COSTS.

47. No advocate nor any executor, administrator or assignee of any advocate shall commence or maintain any action or suit for the recovery of any fees, charges or disbursements for any business done by an advocate as such until the expiration of one month after such advocate, his executor, administrator or assignee shall have delivered unto the party to be charged therewith or sent by the post or left for him at his house, office of business or last known place of abode, a bill of such fees, charges and disbursements, which bill shall either be subscribed with the proper hand of such advocate or of his executor, administrator or assignee (or in case of a partnership by one of the partners either with his own name or with the name or style of such partnership) or be inclosed in or accompanied by a letter subscribed in like manner referring to such bill. C.O., c. 51, s. 47.

Delivery of advocate's bill before action

48. Upon the application of the party chargeable by such bill within such month the Supreme Court or a judge thereof shall (without money being brought into court) refer the bill and the demand thereon to be taxed by the proper officer of the court for the judicial district in which any of the business charged for in the bill was done and the Court or judge making such reference shall restrain the bringing any action for such demand pending the reference. C.O., c. 51, s. 48.

Taxation of bill within one month

49. In case no application is made within such month then the Court or judge upon the application of either party may order a reference with such directions and conditions as he may deem proper; and may upon such terms as may be thought just restrain any action for such demand pending the reference. C.O., c. 51, s. 49.

Taxation after month.

50. No such reference shall be directed upon application made by the party chargeable with such bill after a judgment has been obtained or after twelve months from the time such bill was delivered, sent or left as aforesaid except under special circumstances to be proved to the satisfaction of the

Taxation after one year or after judgment

Court or judge to whom the application for the reference is made. C.O., c. 51, s. 50.

*Ex parte*  
taxation

51. In case either party to such reference having due notice refuses or neglects to attend the taxation the officer to whom the reference is made may tax the bill *ex parte*; and in case the reference is made upon the application of either party and the party chargeable with the bill attends the taxation the costs of the reference shall, except as hereinafter provided for, be paid according to the event of the taxation, that is to say, if a sixth part is taxed off the costs shall be paid by the party by whom or on whose behalf such bill was delivered and if less than a sixth part is taxed off then by the party chargeable with such bill if he applied for or attended the taxation. C.O., c. 51, s. 51.

Order for  
reference

52. Every order for such reference shall direct the officer to whom the reference is made to tax the costs of the reference and to certify what upon the reference he finds to be due to or from either party in respect of such bill and of the costs of the reference if payable. C.O., c. 51, s. 52.

Special  
circumstances

53. Such officer may certify specially any circumstances relating to the bill or taxation and the Court or judge may thereupon make such order as may be deemed right respecting the payment of the costs of taxation. C.O., c. 51, s. 53.

Costs

54. In case the reference is made when the same is not authorized except under special circumstances as hereinbefore provided the Court or judge in making the same may give any special directions relative to the costs of the reference. C.O., c. 51, s. 54.

Delivery  
of bill and  
documents

55. Where no bill has been delivered, sent or left as aforesaid and where the bill if delivered, sent or left might have been referred as aforesaid the Supreme Court or a judge thereof may order the delivery of a bill and may also order the delivery up of deeds or papers in the possession, custody or power of the advocate, his assignee or representatives in the same manner as has heretofore been done in cases where any such business had been transacted in the said court. C.O., c. 51, s. 55.

Proof of  
delivery of bill

56. In proving a compliance with this Ordinance it shall not be necessary in the first instance to prove the contents of the bill delivered, sent or left but it shall be sufficient to prove that a bill of fees, charges or disbursements subscribed in the manner aforesaid or inclosed in or accompanied by such letter as aforesaid was delivered, sent or left in manner aforesaid; but the other party may show that the bill so delivered, sent or left was not such a bill as constituted a *bona fide* compliance with this Ordinance. C.O., c. 51, s. 56.

57. A judge of the Supreme Court on proof to his satisfaction that there is probable cause for believing that the party chargeable is about to quit the Territories may authorize an advocate to commence an action for the recovery of his fees, charges or disbursements against the party chargeable therewith although one month has not expired since the delivery of a bill as aforesaid. C.O., c. 51, s. 57.

Immediate  
action on  
advocate's bill

58. Where any person not being chargeable as the principal party is liable to pay or has paid any bill either to the advocate, his assignee or representative or to the principal party chargeable therewith, the person so paying, his assignee or representative may make the like application for a reference thereof to taxation as the party chargeable therewith might himself have made and in like manner; and the same proceedings shall be had thereupon as if the application had been made by the party so chargeable. C.O., c. 51, s. 58.

Taxation on  
application  
of person not  
principal

59. In case such application is made when under the provisions hereinbefore contained a reference is not authorized to be made except under special circumstances the Court or judge to whom the application is made may take into consideration any additional special circumstances applicable to the person making it although such circumstances might not be applicable to the party chargeable with the bill if he was the party making the application. C.O., c. 51, s. 59.

Special  
circumstances

60. For the purpose of such reference upon the application of the person not being the party chargeable or of a party interested as aforesaid the Court or judge may order the advocate, his assignee or representative to deliver to the party making the application a copy of the bill on payment of the costs of the copy. C.O., c. 51, s. 60.

Delivery  
of bill

61. No bill previously taxed shall be again referred unless under the special circumstances of the case the Court or judge to whom application is made thinks fit to direct a retaxation thereof. C.O., c. 51, s. 61.

Retaxation

62. The payment of any such bill as aforesaid shall in no case preclude the Court or judge to whom application is made from referring such bill for taxation if the application is made within twelve months after payment and if special circumstances in the case in the opinion of the Court or judge appear to require the same, upon such terms and subject to such directions as to the Court or judge seem right. C.O., c. 51, s. 62.

Taxation after  
payment

63. All applications made to refer any bill to be taxed or for the delivery of a bill or for the delivery up of deeds, documents and papers shall be made "In the matter of (such

Style of  
proceeding

Enforcing  
payment

*advocate*);” and upon the taxation of any such bill the certificate of the officer by whom the bill is taxed shall unless set aside or altered by order of a judge or by decree or order of Court be final and conclusive as to the amount thereof; and payment of the amount certified to be due and directed to be paid may be enforced according to the practice of the said court. C.O., c. 51, s. 63.

“Province”  
includes Yukon

[63a. Wherever in this Ordinance the word “province” is used it shall be taken to include the Yukon Territory]. 1904, c. 4, s. 4.

## SCHEDULE.

### FORM A.

#### VOTING PAPER.

#### LAW SOCIETY OF THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

#### Election of benchers, 1

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ in the  
North-West Territories, advocate, do hereby declare:

1. That the signature hereto is my proper handwriting;
2. That I now reside at \_\_\_\_\_
3. That I vote for the following persons as benchers of the Law Society:

A.B.,	of the
C.D.,	of the
E.F.,	of the
G.H.,	of the
J.K.,	of the
L.M.	of the
N.O.	of the
P.Q.	of the
R.S.,	of the

4. That I have signed no other voting paper at this election;
5. That this voting paper was executed on the day of the date thereof.

Witness my hand this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D.

## CHAPTER 52.

### An Ordinance respecting the Medical Profession.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Medical Profession Ordinance*." C.O., c. 52, s. 1. Short title

#### COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.

2. The College of Physicians and Surgeons of the North-West Territories as constituted under and by virtue of Ordinance No. 5 of 1888 and amending Ordinances and as existing at the time of the coming into force of this Ordinance is hereby continued and the members of the said college and all persons hereafter registered members of the said college under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be a body corporate under the name of "The College of Physicians and Surgeons of the North-West Territories" and shall have perpetual succession as hereinafter provided and a common seal with power to acquire, hold and dispose of chattel property and real estate for the purposes of this Ordinance and to sue and be sued. C.O., c. 52, s. 2. "The College of Physicians and Surgeons, N.W.T."

#### COUNCIL OF COLLEGE. ELECTION OF MEMBERS.

3. There shall be a council of the said College of Physicians and Surgeons of the North-West Territories to be appointed in the manner hereinafter provided for and hereinafter referred to as the Council. C.O., c. 52, s. 3. The council

4. The persons entitled to vote at elections of members of the council shall be persons registered as medical practitioners in pursuance of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 52, s. 4. Voters for council

5. No person shall be eligible to be elected a member of the council unless he be registered in pursuance of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 52, s. 5. Members of council

6. The number of persons to be elected as members forming the said council shall be five and the mode of election shall be by voting papers as hereinafter mentioned. C.O., c. 52, s. 6. Five members Election

7. The charge and conduct of the elections for members of the council shall be under the management of the registrar of the council and such elections shall be held at such time and Elections for council

place as may be determined on by the council. C.O., c. 52, s. 7.

**Votes**                8. Every person entitled to vote may vote for five persons. C.O., c. 52, s. 8.

**Method of voting**        9. Such votes shall be given by closed voting papers to be mailed to each registered practitioner by the registrar at least one month prior to the day of the election, in the form A in the schedule to this Ordinance or to the like effect signed by the voter and delivered to such registrar on any of the twenty days preceding the day of election. Any voting papers delivered to the registrar by post during the respective times aforesaid shall be deemed delivered to him. C.O., c. 52, s. 9.

**Scrutineers**        10. The council shall appoint two persons who together with the registrar shall act as scrutineers at the election. On the day succeeding the day of election the voting papers shall be opened by the registrar in the presence of the other scrutineers who shall scrutinize and count the votes and keep a record thereof in a proper book to be provided by the said council. C.O., c. 52, s. 10.

**Count of votes**

**Members elected Term**        11. The five persons who have the highest number of votes shall be the members of the council for the four years following the date of such election and until their successors are appointed. C.O., c. 52, s. 11.

**Voters may be at count**        12. Any person entitled to vote at any election shall be entitled to be present at the opening of the voting papers at such election. C.O., c. 52, s. 12.

**Equality of votes**        13. In case of an equality of votes between two or more persons which leaves the election of one or more of the members of the council undecided the scrutineers shall forthwith put into a ballot box a number of papers with the names of the candidates having such equality of votes written thereon one for each candidate and the registrar in the presence of the scrutineers shall draw by chance from such ballot box one or more of such ballot papers sufficient to make up the required number and the persons whose names are upon such papers so drawn shall be members of such council. C.O., c. 52, s. 13.

**Fees to be paid Eligibility Votes for ineligible person**        14. No person shall be entitled to vote at such election unless all his fees to the [college] shall have been paid. No person shall be eligible for election unless qualified to vote at such election and any votes cast for any person who is ineligible to be elected a member shall be null and void and the election shall be declared as if such votes had not been cast. C.O., c. 52, s. 14; 1903, 1st session, c. 12, s. 1.



15. In the event of any person placing more than five names on his voting paper the first five shall be taken, [but of such five names only those shall be counted that are the names of persons who are eligible for election under section 14 of this Ordinance.] C.O., c. 52, s. 15; 1903, 1st session, c. 12, s. 2. Voting for more than five

16. The registrar shall one month prior to the day on which the election is to be held make out an alphabetical list or register of the medical practitioners who are entitled to vote at the election then about to be held and such register may then be examined at all reasonable times. In case any medical practitioner entitled to vote complains to the registrar in writing of the improper omission or insertion of any name in the said list it shall be the duty of the registrar forthwith to examine into the complaint and rectify such error if any there be; and in case any person is dissatisfied with the decision of the registrar he may appeal to a judge of the Supreme Court provided that such appeal be lodged with the judge at least ten days before the day on which the election is to be held; and such judge shall hear and decide the appeal in a summary way and he may if he deem it necessary direct that such notice of the time and place for hearing the appeal as he may prescribe shall be given to such person as he may specify; and if it is necessary to hear evidence in such appeal it may be given *viva voce* under oath or by affidavit as the judge directs; and the decision of such judge shall be final and the list shall remain or be altered in accordance with such decision. C.O., c. 52, s. 16. List of practitioners entitled to vote  
Objections thereto  
Appeal to judge  
Proceedings on appeal

17. The list or register so made out shall be held to be the register of persons entitled to vote at the next election and no person shall be entitled to vote whose name is not upon such register. C.O., c. 52, s. 17. Voters' list conclusive

18. The members of the council may make such regulations as they consider expedient not contrary to the provisions of this Ordinance for regulating the procedure and in respect of such elections. C.O., c. 52, s. 18. Election regulations

19. The voting papers belonging to any election shall not be destroyed until after all petitions in respect to such election have been decided but the same together with all other papers in connection with the election shall be retained by the registrar. C.O., c. 52, s. 19. Preservation of election papers

20. No petition against the return of any member shall be entertained unless such petition be filed with the registrar of the council within sixty days after the election and shall contain a statement of the grounds on which such election is disputed and unless a copy of such petition is served upon the Petition against return of member

member whose election is disputed within sixty days of the date of election. C.O., c. 52, s. 20.

Election  
doubted or  
disputed

Inquiry

21. In case of any doubt or dispute as to the legality of the election of any member of the council it shall be lawful for the council to hold an inquiry and decide who is the legally elected member of the council; and the person whom they decide to have been elected shall be and be deemed to be the member legally elected; and if the election is found to be illegal the council shall have power to order a new election. C.O., c. 52, s. 21.

Vacancies  
in council.  
how supplied

22. In the case of the failure in any instance to elect the requisite number of duly qualified members of the council or in the case of any vacancy caused by the death or resignation of any member of the council or by any other cause then it shall be the duty of the remaining members to supply the deficiency by appointing to such vacant place or places as the same may occur any person or persons duly qualified according to the provisions of this Ordinance to be elected as a member or members of the council. C.O., c. 52, s. 22.

#### PRESIDENT AND OFFICERS. MEETINGS OF COUNCIL.

Officers

23. The council shall annually appoint a president, vice-president, registrar, treasurer and such other officers as may from time to time be necessary for the working of this Ordinance who shall hold office during the pleasure of the council; and the said council shall have power to fix by by-law or from time to time the salaries or fees to be paid to such officers and to the board of examiners hereinafter mentioned. C.O., c. 52, s. 23.

Salaries  
Examiners'  
fees

Executive  
committee

24. The council shall appoint annually from among its members an executive committee to take cognizance of and action upon all such matters as may be delegated to it by the council or as may require immediate interference or attention between the adjournment of the council and its next meeting; and all such acts shall be valid only till the next ensuing meeting of the council; but the committee shall have no power to alter, repeal or suspend any by-law of the council. C.O., c. 52, s. 24.

Meetings of  
council  
Regulations

25. The council may make such rules and regulations as to the times and places of the future meetings of the council and the mode of summoning the same as to the council seems expedient, which rules and regulations shall remain in force until altered at any subsequent meeting and in the absence of any rule or regulation as to summoning meetings of the council it shall be lawful for the president thereof or in the event of his absence or death, for the registrar to summon the same at such time and place as to him seems fit by circular letter to be mailed to each member.

(2) In the event of the absence of the president from any meeting the vice-president or in his absence some other member to be chosen from among the members present shall act as president.

(3) All acts of the council shall be decided by the majority of the members present not being less than three in number.

(4) At all meetings the president for the time being shall have a casting vote. C.O., c. 52, s. 25.

26. There shall be paid to members of the council such fees for attendance and such reasonable travelling expenses as may from time to time be fixed by by-law passed by the said council. C.O., c. 52, s. 26.

Fees and expenses of members of council

#### REGISTRATION.

27. The council shall cause to be kept by the registrar a book or register in which shall be entered the name of every person registered according to the provisions of this Ordinance and from time to time the names of all persons who have complied with the enactments hereinafter contained and with the rules and regulations made or to be made by the council respecting the qualifications to be required from practitioners of medicine or surgery in the Territories and those persons only whose names are inscribed in the book or register above mentioned shall be deemed to be qualified and licensed to practise medicine or surgery in the said Territories except as hereinafter provided and such book or register shall at all times be open and subject to inspection by any person. C.O., c. 52, s. 27.

Register of qualified persons

28. It shall be the duty of the registrar to keep his register correct in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance and the rules, orders and regulations of the council and he shall from time to time make the necessary alterations in the addresses or qualifications of the persons registered under this Ordinance and the said registrar shall perform such other duties as may be imposed upon him by the council. C.O., c. 52, s. 28.

Registrar's duties

29. The council shall admit upon the register—

(a) Any person possessing a diploma from any college in Great Britain and Ireland (having power to grant such diploma entitling him to practise medicine or surgery and who shall produce such diploma and furnish satisfactory evidence of identification:

Persons entitled to admission to practise

(b) Any member of any incorporated college of physicians and surgeons of any province of the Dominion of Canada exercising powers similar to those conferred by this Ordinance upon the college of physicians and surgeons of the North-West Territories;

(c) Any person who shall produce from any college or school of medicine and surgery [recognized by the council of the college of physicians and surgeons of the North-West Territories] a certificate or certificates that he has taken a four years' course of lectures and a diploma of qualification from such recognized college or school:

Provided that the applicant shall furnish to the council satisfactory evidence of identification and pass before the members thereof or such examiners as may be appointed for the purpose a satisfactory examination touching his fitness and capacity to practise as a physician and surgeon and provided that every applicant for such examination shall pay to the registrar of the College of Physicians and Surgeons of the North-West Territories the sum of \$50 towards defraying the expenses of the examining board;

Appeal to  
judge for  
refusal to  
register

[(d) Any applicant for registration under this section whose application is refused may apply to a judge of the Supreme Court for an originating summons directed to the council to show cause why he should not be registered and upon the return of such summons the judge may make an order confirming the refusal of the council or directing the council to register the applicant and may make such order as to costs as to him shall seem just.] C.O., c. 52, s. 29; 1900, c. 15, ss. 1 and 2; 1903, 2nd session, c. 15, s. 1.

Homœopathic  
physicians

**30.** Homœopathic physicians may be registered under this Ordinance on complying with the terms mentioned in section 29 hereof. C.O., c. 52, s. 30.

Admission  
by registrar

**31.** The council may by by-law delegate to the registrar power to admit to practise and to register any person having the necessary qualifications entitling him to be registered by such council. C.O., c. 52, s. 31.

Erasure from  
register

**32.** The council may at any time direct the name of any person improperly registered to be erased from the register and such name shall be erased by the registrar. C.O., c. 52, s. 32.

[Dominion  
registration to  
be accepted  
for Territorial  
registration]

[32a. Whenever there is established under the Act of the Parliament of Canada known as *The Canada Medical Act 1902* or any act in amendment thereof a Register for Canada of Medical Practitioners under the control of the Medical Council appointed or elected pursuant to the provisions of the aforesaid act or acts then notwithstanding anything in this Ordinance contained any person duly registered in the said Medical Register for Canada as a medical and surgical practitioner shall be deemed qualified and entitled to be registered in the Medical Register of the North-West Territories as a duly qualified medical and surgical practitioner and such person and no other shall be registered and such registration

shall be made upon production of a certificate under the hand of the Registrar of the said Medical Council for Canada certifying that such person is duly registered in the said Medical Register for Canada, and upon satisfactory proof of the identity of such person; provided that such person may be required to pay such fee for such registration in the Territories as the Medical Council for the Territories may impose in that behalf and provided that the provisions of this section shall not apply to or affect any person duly registered under the said Ordinance at the time *The Canada Medical Act 1902* becomes operative.]

#### FEES.

**33.** The fee for registration under any section of this Ordinance shall be \$50. C.O., c. 52, s. 33. Registration fee

**34.** Each member shall pay to the registrar or to any person deputed by the registrar to receive it, such annual fee as may be determined by by-law of the council [not exceeding] \$2 Annual membership fee towards the general expenses of the college which last mentioned fee shall be payable on the first day of January in each year; and such fee shall be deemed to be a debt due by each member of the college and shall be recoverable with the costs of suit in the name of the College of Physicians and Surgeons of the North-West Territories:

Provided that the council may in any case in which it deems expedient remit any annual fees due to the college by any member who is or has been resident out of the Territories during the period in respect of which such fees became due. C.O., c. 52, s. 34; 1903, 1st session, c. 12, s. 3.

#### GENERAL POWERS OF COUNCIL.

**35.** The council shall from time to time as occasion may require make orders, regulations or by-laws for regulating the register to be kept under this Ordinance and shall from time to time make rules and regulations for the guidance of the examiners and may prescribe the subjects and modes of examination and generally make all such rules and regulations in respect of examinations not contrary to the provisions of this Ordinance as the council may deem expedient and necessary. C.O., c. 52, s. 35. Council to regulate register and examinations

**36.** The council may from time to time make, alter or amend and repeal rules and regulations for the well being and discipline of the council, the conduct of its affairs and the promotion of medical and surgical knowledge and the disposition of the funds of the council, provided such rules and regulations be not repugnant to the provisions of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 52, s. 36. General rules

## CENTRAL EXAMINING BOARD.

Central  
examining  
board

**37.** The council shall have power to establish conjointly with the council or councils of any college or colleges of physicians and surgeons incorporated under any act of the legislature of any province of Canada and possessing powers similar to those conferred on the College of Physicians and Surgeons of the North-West Territories a central examining board and to delegate to such board all powers possessed by the said council respecting the examination of candidates for admission to practise medicine and surgery:

Provided that such power shall not be exercised unless the persons passing any examination of such central examining pective councils in other respects be entitled to registration as board shall on complying with the laws and rules of the res- legally qualified medical practitioners in the provinces whose councils may have conjointly with the said council establish- ed such central examining board:

Provided that any examinations conducted by such cen- tral examining board shall be held in at least one place with- in the Territories simultaneously with such examinaton held in any province. C.O., c. 52, s. 37.

## DISCIPLINARY.

Misconduct  
of registered  
practitioner

**38.** If any registered medical practitioner shall be convict- ed of any indictable offence or shall after due inquiry be judged by the council to have been guilty of infamous con- duct in any professional respect, such council may if it sees fit direct the registrar to erase the name of such practitioner from the register and the name of such person shall be erased by the registrar from the register. C.O., c. 52, s. 38.

Inquiry

**39.** The council may and upon the application of any three registered medical practitioners shall cause inquiry to be made into the case of a person alleged to be liable to have his name erased under the preceding section and on proof of such con- viction or infamous or unprofessional conduct shall cause the name of such person to be erased from the register:

Provided that the name of a person shall not be erased under this or the last preceding section on account of his adopting or refraining from adopting the practise of any par- ticular theory of medicine or surgery nor on account of a conviction for a political offence out of Her Majesty's do- minion nor on account of a conviction for an offence which though within the provisions of the last preceding section ought not in the opinion of the council or the committee here- inafter named either from the trivial nature of the offence or from the circumstances under which it was committed, to disqualify a person from practising medicine or surgery. C.O., c. 52, s. 39.

40. The council may order to be paid out of the funds at <sup>Costs</sup> their disposal such costs as may to them seem just to any person against whom any complaint has been made which when finally determined is found to have been frivolous and vexatious. C.O., c. 52, s. 40.

41. Where the council direct the erasure from the register <sup>Restoration of name</sup> of the name of any person or of any other entry the name of that person or that entry shall not be again entered on the register except by the direction of the council or by the order of a judge of the Supreme Court. C.O., c. 52, s. 41.

42. If the council think fit in any case they may direct the registrar to restore to the register any name or entry erased therefrom either without fee or on payment of such fee, not exceeding the registration fee, as the council may fix and the registrar shall restore the same accordingly. C.O., c. 52, s. 42.

43. The council shall for the purpose of exercising in any <sup>Committee of inquiry</sup> case the powers of erasing from and restoring to the register the name of any person or any entry, ascertain the facts of such case by a committee of their own body not exceeding five in number of whom the quorum shall be three; and a written report of the committee may be acted upon as to the facts therein stated for the purpose of the exercise of the said powers by the council. C.O., c. 52, s. 43.

44. The council shall from time to time appoint and shall always maintain a committee for the purposes prescribed in the last preceding section and subject to the provisions of this Ordinance may from time to time determine the constitution and the number and tenure of office of the members of such committee. C.O., c. 52, s. 44.

45. The committee appointed under the preceding section <sup>Legal assistance Counsel</sup> may for the purpose of the execution of their duties under this Ordinance employ at the expense of the council such legal or other assistance as the committee may think necessary or proper and the person whose conduct is the subject of inquiry shall also have the right to be represented by counsel:

Provided that all meetings of any such committee when <sup>Place of inquiry</sup> held for taking evidence or otherwise ascertaining the facts shall be held within the judicial district or subjudicial district where the member complained of resides or the alleged offence was committed unless he shall consent to have the inquiry held elsewhere. C.O., c. 52, s. 45.

46. At least two weeks before the first meeting of the committee to be held for taking the evidence or otherwise ascertaining the facts a notice shall be served upon the person <sup>Notice of inquiry</sup>

Testimony  
of witnesses

whose conduct is the subject of inquiry; and such notice shall embody a copy of the charges made against him or a statement of the subject matter of the inquiry and shall also specify the time and place of such meeting. The testimony of witnesses shall be taken under oath which the chairman or acting chairman of the committee is hereby authorized to administer and there shall be full right to cross-examine all witnesses called and to adduce evidence in defence and reply. C.O., c. 52, s. 46.

## Subpœna

47. For the purpose of procuring the attendance and evidence of a witness before the committee a judge of the Supreme Court may on application of any party to the inquiry order the issue by a clerk of the Supreme Court or a deputy clerk of a writ of subpœna *ad testificandum* or a writ of subpœna *duces tecum*. The rules of evidence on such inquiry and the proceedings and penalties in the case of disobedience to any such writ shall be the same as obtain in civil cases in the said court. C.O., c. 52, s. 47.

Rules of  
evidenceNon-  
attendance  
of accused

48. In the event of the non-attendance of the person whose conduct is the subject of such inquiry the committee may upon proof of personal service of the notice aforesaid in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance, which proof of service may be by statutory declaration, proceed with the subject matter of the inquiry in his absence and make their report of the facts without further notice to such person. C.O., c. 52, s. 48.

Appeal to  
judge

49. Any person whose name has been ordered to be erased from the register may appeal from the decision of the council to a judge of the Supreme Court at any time within six months from the date of the order for such erasure; and such judge may upon the hearing of such appeal make such order as to the restoration of the name so erased or confirming such erasure or for further inquiries by the committee or council into the facts of the case and as to costs as shall be just. C.O., c. 52, s. 49.

## Procedure

50. The appeal may be by summons for the council of the said college to show cause, served upon the registrar, and shall be founded upon a copy of the proceedings before the committee, the evidence taken, the committee's report and the order of the council in the matter certified by the registrar; and the registrar shall upon the request of any person desiring to appeal furnish to any such person a certified copy of all proceedings, reports, orders and papers upon which the committee or council have acted in making the report or order complained of. C.O., c. 52, s. 50.



## RIGHTS OF REGISTERED PRACTITIONERS.

51. Every person registered under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be entitled to practise medicine and surgery including midwifery, or any one of them, in the Territories and to demand and recover in any court in the said Territories, with full costs of suit, reasonable charges for professional aid, advice and visits and the cost of any medicine or surgical appliances rendered or supplied by him to his patients. C.O., c. 52, s. 51. Rights of persons registered

52. No duly registered member of the College of Physicians and Surgeons of the North-West Territories shall be liable to any action for negligence or malpractice by reason of professional services requested or rendered unless such action be commenced within one year from the date when, in the matter complained of, such professional service terminated. C.O., c. 52, s. 52. Limitation of action

53. No person shall be entitled to recover any charge in any court of law for any medical or surgical advice or for attendance or for the performance of any operation or for any medicine which he may have prescribed unless he is registered under this Ordinance. C.O., c. 52, s. 53. Unregistered person cannot recover charges

54. No person shall be appointed as medical officer, physician or surgeon in any branch of the public service of the Territories or in any hospital or other charitable institution not supported wholly by voluntary contributions unless he is registered under the provisions of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 52, s. 54. Unregistered persons not to be appointed to office

55. No certificate required by any Ordinance in force or that may hereafter be passed, from any physician or surgeon or medical practitioner shall be valid unless the person signing the same is registered under this Ordinance. C.O., c. 52, s. 55. Certificates to be by registered persons

## INTERPRETATION.

56. The words "legally qualified medical practitioner" or "duly qualified medical practitioner" or any other words implying legal recognition of any person as a medical practitioner or member of the medical profession when used in any ordinance or law shall in so far as such ordinance or law applies to the Territories be construed to mean a person registered under this Ordinance. C.O., c. 52, s. 56. Interpretation

## PUBLICATION OF MEDICAL REGISTER.

57. The registrar shall from time to time and at least annually under direction of the council cause to be printed Register of practitioners

Publication and  
effect of

and published a correct register of the names in alphabetical order according to the surnames with the respective residences in form B in the schedule to this Ordinance or to the like effect together with the medical titles, diplomas and qualifications conferred by any college or body, of all persons appearing on the register as existing on the day of publication and such register shall be called the North-West Territories Medical Register and a copy of the register for the time being purporting to be so printed and published as aforesaid shall be *prima facie* evidence in all Territorial courts and before all justices of the peace and all others that the persons therein specified are registered according to the provisions of this Ordinance; and subject to the provisions of subsection 2 of this section the absence of the name of any person from such copy shall be *prima facie* evidence that such person is not registered according to the provisions of this Ordinance.

(2) In the case of any person whose name does not appear in such copy a certified copy, under the hand of the registrar, of the entry of the name of such person on the register shall be evidence that such person is registered under this Ordinance. C.O., c. 52, s. 57.

#### EVIDENCE OF REGISTRATION.

Evidence of  
registration

58. In all cases where proof of registration under this Ordinance is required to be made the production of a printed or other copy of the register or of any extract therefrom certified by the registrar shall be sufficient evidence of registration in lieu of the production of the original register; and any certificate purporting to be signed by any person in his capacity of registrar of the council under this Ordinance shall be *prima facie* evidence that such person is such registrar without any proof of his signature or of his being in fact such registrar. C.O., c. 52, s. 58.

#### OFFENCES AND PENALTIES. PROSECUTIONS.

Practitioners  
omitting to  
register

59. Any person entitled to be registered under this Ordinance but who neglects or omits to be so registered shall not be entitled to any of the rights or privileges conferred by registration so long as such neglect or omission continues and he shall be liable to all the penalties imposed by this Ordinance or any other Ordinance in force against unqualified or unregistered practitioners. C.O., c. 52, s. 59.

Unregistered  
persons  
practising  
for reward

60. No unregistered person shall practise medicine or surgery for hire or hope of reward; and if any person not registered pursuant to this Ordinance for hire, gain or hope of reward practises or professes to practise medicine or surgery he shall be guilty of an offence and upon summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$100. C.O., c. 52, s. 60.

61. Any person who wilfully or falsely pretends to be a <sup>Pretending to be a</sup> physician, doctor of medicine, surgeon or general practitioner or assumes any title, addition or description other than he actually possesses and is legally entitled to under this Ordinance shall be liable on conviction thereof before a justice of the peace to a penalty not exceeding \$50 nor less than \$10. C.O., c. 52, s. 61.

62. Any person not registered pursuant to this Ordinance <sup>Assuming false title</sup> who takes or uses any name, title, addition or description implying or calculated to lead people to infer that he is registered under this Ordinance or that he is recognized by law as a physician, surgeon, or a licentiate in medicine or surgery shall be liable upon summary conviction to pay any penalty not exceeding \$100 nor less than \$25. C.O., c. 52, s. 62.

63. Any prosecutions under this Ordinance may be brought <sup>Prosecutions</sup> or heard before a justice of the peace. In case the penalty and <sup>Penalty</sup> cost awarded are not upon conviction forthwith paid the justice may commit the offender to the common gaol there to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding one month unless the penalty and costs are sooner paid. C.O., c. 52, s. 63.

64. In any prosecution under this Ordinance the burden of <sup>Onus of proof</sup> proof of registration shall be upon the person charged. C.O., c. 52, s. 64.

65. Every prosecution under this Ordinance shall be commenced within six months from the date of the alleged offence. <sup>Limitation of prosecutions</sup> C.O., c. 52, s. 65.

66. The council by an order signed by the president having the seal of the council appended thereto may stay <sup>Council may stay proceedings</sup> proceedings in any prosecutions under this Ordinance where it is deemed expedient. C.O., c. 52, s. 66.

67. All fines and penalties imposed under any of the provisions of this Ordinance and all moneys to be received or levied thereunder shall after the receipt thereof by the person authorized to receive the same be forthwith paid by such person to the treasurer for the uses of the college. <sup>Application of fines</sup> C.O., c. 52, s. 67.

#### RETURNS.

68. The registrar whenever required by the Lieutenant Governor shall transmit to the Territorial Secretary a return <sup>General return may be called for</sup> certified under oath setting forth all such information and particulars relating to the college as may from time to time be required. C.O., c. 52, s. 68.

## SCHEDULE.

## FORM A.

THE MEDICAL PROFESSION ORDINANCE, A.D. 1 .

## VOTING PAPER FOR ANNUAL ELECTION.

I, *John James Brown*, a registered medical practitioner, vote for the five persons hereinafter named to form the members of the Medical Council of the North-West Territories:

1. George Courtney, Banff.
2. William Jenner, Calgary.
3. Thomas Morgan, Regina.
4. John Mitchell, Moose Jaw.
5. Francis Jones, Qu'Appelle.

And I declare that I am entitled to vote at this election and am not in default in payment of my fees to the council.

Dated, April, 1 *John James Brown.*

Witness:  
*Horace Young.*

## FORM B.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	QUALIFICATION.
A. B.	Banff.....	M.A., M.D., Toronto University.
C. D.	Calgary.....	M.D., Glasgow, Scotland.
E. F.	Regina.....	L.S.A., London, England.
G. H.	Qu'Appelle....	M.D., New York, U.S.

## CHAPTER 53.

### An Ordinance respecting Dentistry.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Dental Profession Ordinance*." 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 1.

#### INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires— Interpretation

The word "college" shall mean "The College of Dental Surgeons of the North-West Territories" incorporated by this Ordinance;

The word "council" shall mean the "council" of the said college provided for by this Ordinance;

The word "secretary" shall mean the secretary of the said council;

The words "legally qualified," "dental practitioner" or "duly qualified dental practitioner" or any other words implying legal recognition of any person as a dental practitioner or member of the dental profession shall mean a person registered under the provisions of this Ordinance. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 2.

#### COLLEGE OF DENTAL SURGEONS.

3. The members of The Dental Association of the North-West Territories as constituted by *The Dentistry Ordinance* being chapter 53 of The Consolidated Ordinances 1898 and all persons registered as members as hereinafter provided are hereby constituted a body corporate under the name of "The College of Dental Surgeons of the North-West Territories" and shall be deemed a body politic and corporate and shall have perpetual succession and a common seal with power to sue or be sued and to acquire, hold or dispose of chattel property and real estate for the purpose of this Ordinance. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 3.

#### COUNCIL OF COLLEGE. ELECTION OF MEMBERS.

4. There shall be a council of the said college to be appointed in the manner hereinafter provided and hereinafter referred to as the council. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 4.

Qualified  
voters

5. The persons entitled to vote at elections of members of the council shall be persons registered as dental practitioners in pursuance of this Ordinance. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 5.

Members of  
council

6. No person shall be eligible to be elected as a member of the council unless he is registered in pursuance of this Ordinance. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 6.

## Five members

7. The council shall consist of five members to be elected as hereinafter provided. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 7.

Conduct of  
elections

8. The charge and conduct of the election for members of the council shall be under the management of the secretary of the council and the time and place of such election shall be determined by the council so that however there shall be an election in every odd numbered year. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 8.

## Votes

9. Every person entitled to vote may vote for five members and in case of any person placing more than five names on his voting paper the first five only shall be counted. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 9.

Method of  
voting

10. Such votes shall be given by closed voting paper in the form A in the schedule to this Ordinance signed by the voter and delivered to the secretary on the day of election or within the twenty days preceding it. Any voting paper received by the secretary by post shall be deemed to be delivered to him. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 10.

## Scrutineers

11. The council shall appoint two persons who with the secretary shall act as scrutineers at the election. On the day succeeding the day of election the secretary shall in the presence of the other two scrutineers proceed to open the voting papers and count the votes and record the same in a book of record to be provided by the council. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 11.

Voters may  
be present

12. Any person entitled to vote at an election shall be entitled to be present at the opening and counting of the voting papers. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 12.

## Term

13. The five persons who have the highest number of votes shall be the members of the council for the two years from the first day of January next after the date of the election or until their successors are elected. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 13.

14. In case of an equality of votes between two or more persons the scrutineers shall forthwith put into a ballot box a number of papers equal to the number of candidates who have an equality of votes the said papers each having the name of one of such candidates written thereon being one paper for each such candidate. The said papers shall be folded so that the name of the candidate shall be on the inside and not distinguishable without the paper being opened. The papers shall be mixed in the ballot box in the presence of the other two scrutineers and the secretary shall draw by chance from such ballot box in the presence of the other two scrutineers one or more papers sufficient to make up the required number of persons and the persons whose names are so drawn shall be deemed to be elected members of the council. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 14. Equality of votes

15. No person shall be entitled to vote at such elections after the first election unless his fees to the council are paid. No person shall be eligible unless qualified to vote at such election and the votes cast for any person who is ineligible to vote shall be null and void. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 15. Eligibility

16. The secretary shall one month previous to the day on which the election is to be held make out an alphabetical list of the registered practitioners entitled to vote and forward by mail prepaid a copy of the said list together with a copy of the voting paper in form A in the schedule hereto to each registered practitioner. List to made out

(2) In case any registered practitioner complains to the secretary in writing of the improper insertion or omission of any name in the said list it shall be the duty of the secretary to examine into the said complaint and rectify the error if there be any; and in case the party complaining is dissatisfied with the decision of the secretary he may appeal to a judge of the Supreme Court provided such appeal is made within ten days before the day on which the election is to be held; and such judge shall hear and decide such appeal in a summary way and such notice as the said judge shall direct shall be given to the persons specified in the notice before the said hearing and if he deem necessary evidence may be taken by him *viva voce* under oath or by affidavit according as he shall direct and the decision of such judge shall be final. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 16.

17. The list so made out by the secretary with any amendments that may be made thereto by a judge of the Supreme Court as aforesaid provided shall be held to be the register of the persons entitled to vote and no person shall be entitled to vote whose name is not on such register or list. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 17. Voters' list conclusive

Election  
regulations

18. The members of the council may make such regulations as they consider expedient not inconsistent with this Ordinance for regulating the procedure in such elections. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 18.

Voting papers  
to be preserved

19. The voting papers belonging to any election shall not be destroyed until after petitions in respect to such election have been decided but the same together with all other papers in connection with such election shall be retained by the secretary for three months after such election. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 19.

Disputed  
election

20. No petition against the return of any member shall be entertained by the council unless such petition is filed with the secretary within sixty days after such election and unless a copy of such petition is served on the member whose election is disputed within sixty days after such election. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 20.

Inquiry into  
disputed  
election

21. Upon receipt of any such petition against the election of any member by the secretary he shall upon proof that notice as aforesaid has been served on the member whose election is disputed forthwith notify the council and the council shall meet within one week after said notice and the council shall hold an inquiry into the said disputed election and shall decide the same and their decision shall be final. If the election is found to be illegal the council shall thereupon order a new election. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 21.

Vacancies in  
council, how  
supplied

22. In case of the failure to elect the requisite number of duly qualified members of the council or in case of the death or resignation of any of the members or in case of a vacancy by any other cause then it shall be the duty of the remaining members of the council to supply the deficiency by appointing to such vacant place or places as may thus occur any person duly qualified under this Ordinance to become a member. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 22.

#### PRESIDENT AND OFFICERS.—MEETINGS OF COUNCIL.

Officers

23. The council shall from among its members annually appoint a president, vice president and secretary treasurer and such other officers as may from time to time be deemed necessary for the carrying out of this Ordinance who shall hold office for the term of the council and until their successors are appointed and the council may by by-law affix the salaries of such officers and of the board of examiners hereinafter appointed. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 23.

Executive

24. The council shall annually appoint from among its members an executive committee who shall take cognizance of



any action upon all such matters as shall be delegated to it by the council or as shall require immediate attention between the adjournment of the council and its next meeting but the said committee shall have no power to alter, repeal or suspend any by-law of the council. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 24.

**25.** The council shall make rules and regulations as to the <sup>Meetings</sup> time and place of future meetings of the council and of the manner of summoning the same which rules and regulations shall remain in force until altered at any subsequent meeting and in the absence of any such rule or regulation it shall be lawful for the president or in the event of his death the secretary to summon the council at such time and place as to him shall seem fit.

(2) In the event of the absence of the president the vice <sup>Procedure</sup> president or in the event of his absence any member of the council chosen from among the members of the council may act as president.

(3) All acts of the council shall be decided by the majority of the members present three members being required to form a quorum.

(4) The president or acting president shall at all times have a vote in the council. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 25.

**26.** There shall be paid to the members of the council such <sup>Fees to members of council</sup> fees for attendance and such reasonable travelling expenses as shall from time to time be fixed by the council. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 26.

#### REGISTRATION.

**27.** The council shall cause to be kept by the secretary a <sup>Register</sup> book or register in which he shall enter the name of every dental practitioner who is entitled to be registered under the provisions of this Ordinance and from time to time the names of all persons who comply with the said provisions and those persons only whose names are inscribed in such book or register shall be deemed to be qualified to practise dentistry or dental surgery in the North-West Territories and such book shall be open to inspection at all times. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 27.

**28.** It shall be the duty of the secretary to keep his register <sup>Secretary's duties</sup> correct in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance and the rules, orders and regulations of the council and he shall from time to time make the necessary alterations in the addresses or qualifications of the persons registered under this Ordinance and the said secretary shall perform such other duties as may be imposed upon him by the council not inconsistent with this Ordinance. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 28.

Qualifications  
of members of  
college

29. The following persons upon payment of the prescribed fee shall be entitled to be registered as members of The College of Dental Surgeons of the North-West Territories:

(a) All persons who are at the time of the passing of this Ordinance members of The Dental Association of the North-West Territories.

(b) Any person possessing a diploma of graduation in dental surgery from any Canadian dental college or any Canadian university having a special dental department or from any such institution duly authorized by the laws of Great Britain or any of her dependencies.

(c) Any member of any incorporated college of dentistry or of dental surgeons of any province of Canada having powers similar to those conferred by this Ordinance upon The College of Dental Surgeons of the North-West Territories by which under the laws of the province governing the said incorporated body similar rights to register and to practise dentistry are granted to the persons registered under this Ordinance.

(d) Any person holding a diploma or certificate of qualification from a dental college or school of dental surgery which at the time when such person applies for registration grants its diploma or certificate of qualification only after a four year course of lectures and practice and producing satisfactory evidence that the holder of such diploma or certificate is recognized as qualified to practise dentistry in the country, province or state within which such diploma or certificate has been granted.

(e) Any person licensed or entitled to be licensed to practise dentistry or dental surgery in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland.

(f) Any person who shall satisfy the council that he has practised dentistry or dental surgery for at least five years and shall pass before the members of the council or such examiners as may be appointed for the purpose a satisfactory examination touching his fitness and capacity to practise as a dentist or dental surgeon. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 29.

Registration  
fee

30. The fee payable for registration under the next preceding section shall be the sum of \$50 except for persons registered under clause (a) thereof who shall not be required to pay any fee for such registration. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 30.

Annual  
membership  
fee

31. Each member shall pay to the secretary or to any person deputed by the secretary to receive it such annual fee as may be determined by by-law of the council not exceeding \$2 towards the general expenses of the council which fee shall be payable on the first day of January in each year and such fee shall be deemed to be a debt due by each member of the said college:

Provided that the council may in any case in which it deems expedient remit any annual fees due to the college by any member who is or has been a resident out of the Territories during the period in respect of which fees become due. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 31.

**32.** Any applicant for registration under section 29 whose application is refused may appeal to a judge of the Supreme Court who may hear such appeal and make such order thereon as may seem just. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 32. Appeal from refusal to register

**33.** The council may at any time direct that the name of any person improperly registered be erased from the register. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 33. Erasure of name from register

#### GENERAL POWERS OF COUNCIL.

**34.** The council shall from time to time as the occasion may require make regulations and by-laws for regulating the register to be kept under this Ordinance and shall from time to time make rules and regulations for the guidance of the examiners and may prescribe the subjects and modes of examinations and generally make all such rules and regulations in respect of examinations not contrary to the provisions of this Ordinance as the council may deem expedient and necessary. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 34. Council to regulate register and examinations

**35.** The council may from time to time make, alter or amend and repeal rules and regulations for the well being and discipline of the council, the conduct of its affairs and the promotion of dental and surgical knowledge and the disposition of the funds of the council provided such rules and regulations be not repugnant to the provisions of this Ordinance. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 35. General rules

#### CENTRAL EXAMINATION BOARD.

**36.** The council shall have power to establish an examining board and to prescribe fees for examinations and may conjointly with the council or councils of college of dentistry or dental surgeons incorporated under any Act of the Legislature of any province of Canada possessing powers similar to those conferred on The College of Dental Surgeons of the North-West Territories constitute a central examining board and delegate to such boards all powers possessed by the said council respecting the examination of candidates for admission to practise dentistry or dental surgery including the imposition of examination fees: Examining boards

Provided that such power shall not be exercised unless the persons passing any examinations of such central examining board shall on complying with the laws and rules of the

respective councils in other respects be entitled to registration as legally qualified dental practitioners in the province whose councils may have conjointly with the said council established such central examining board; and

Provided further that any examinations conducted by such central examining board shall be held in at least one place within the Territories simultaneously with such examinations held in any pr vince. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 36.

#### DISCIPLINARY.

Misconduct of  
registered  
practitioner

**37.** If any registered dental practitioner shall be convicted of any indictable offence or shall after due inquiry be judged by the council to have been guilty of infamous conduct in any professional respect such council may if it sees fit direct the secretary to erase the name of such practitioner from the register and the name of such person shall be erased by the secretary from the register. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 37.

Inquiry

**38.** The council may and upon the application of any three registered dental practitioners shall cause inquiry to be made in the case of a person alleged to be liable to have his name erased under the next preceding section and on proof of such conviction or infamous conduct shall cause the name of such person to be erased from the register:

Provided that the name of a person shall not be so erased on account of his adopting or refraining from adopting the practise of any particular theory of dentistry or dental surgery nor on account of a conviction for a political offence out of His Majesty's dominion nor on account of a conviction for an offence which though within the provisions of the last preceding section ought not in the opinion of the council or the committee hereinafter named either from the trivial nature of the offence or from the circumstances under which it was committed to disqualify a person from practising dentistry or dental surgery. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 38.

Costs

**39.** The council may order to be paid out of the funds at their disposal such costs as may to them seem just to any person against whom any complaint has been made which when finally determined is found to have been frivolous and vexatious. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 39.

Name erased  
not to be  
restored  
without  
authority

**40.** Where the council direct the erasure from the register of the name of any person or of any other entry the name of that person or that entry shall not be again entered on the register except by the direction of the council or by the order of a judge of the Supreme Court. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 40.

41. If the council see fit in any case they may direct the secretary to restore to the register any name or entry erased therefrom either without fee or on payment of such fee not exceeding the registration fee as the council may fix and the secretary shall restore the same accordingly. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 41. Restoration  
of name erased

42. The council shall for the purpose of exercising in any case the power of erasing from and restoring to the register the name of any person or other entry ascertain the facts of such case by a committee of their own body of whom the quorum shall be three and a written report of the committee may be acted upon as to the facts therein stated for the purpose of the exercise of the said powers by the council. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 42. Committee of  
inquiry

43. The council shall from time to time appoint and shall always maintain a committee for the purposes prescribed in the last preceding section and subject to the provisions of this Ordinance may from time to time determine the constitution and the number and tenure of office of the members of such committee. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 43. Constitution of  
committee

44. The committee appointed under the preceding section may for the purpose of the execution of their duties under this Ordinance employ at the expense of the council such legal or other assistance as to the committee may seem necessary or proper and the person whose conduct is the subject of inquiry shall also have the right to be represented by counsel: Legal  
assistance  
Counsel.

Provided that all meetings of such committee when held for taking evidence or otherwise ascertaining the facts shall be held within the judicial district or subjudicial district where the member complained of resides or the alleged offence was committed unless he shall consent to have the inquiry elsewhere. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 44.

45. At least two weeks before the first meeting to be held for taking the evidence or otherwise ascertaining the facts a notice shall be served upon the person whose conduct is the subject of inquiry and such notice shall embody a copy of the charges made against him or a statement of the subject matter of the inquiry and shall also specify the time and place of such meeting. The testimony of witnesses shall be taken under oath which the chairman of the committee is hereby authorized to administer and there shall be full right to cross examine all witnesses called and to adduce evidence in defence and reply. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 45 Procedure on  
inquiry

46. For the purpose of procuring the attendance and evidence of a witness before the committee a judge of the Supreme Court may on application of any party to the inquiry Subpoena

order the issue by the clerk of the Supreme Court or a deputy clerk of a writ of subpoena *ad testificandum* or a writ of subpoena *duces tecum*. The rules of evidence on such inquiry and the proceedings and penalties in the case of disobedience to any such writ shall be the same as obtain in civil cases in said court. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 46.

Non attendance  
of accused

47. In the event of the nonattendance of the person whose conduct is the subject of such inquiry the committee may upon proof of the personal service of the notice aforesaid in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance which proof of service may be by statutory declaration proceed with the subject matter of the inquiry in his absence and make their report of the facts without further notice to such person. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 47.

Appeal to judge

48. Any person whose name has been ordered to be erased from the register may appeal from the decision of the council to a judge of the Supreme Court at any time within six months of the date of the order for such erasure and such judge may upon the hearing of such appeal make such order as to the restoration of the name so erased or confirming such erasure or for further inquiries by the committee or council into the facts of the case or otherwise and as to costs as shall seem just. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 48.

Evidence on  
appeal

49. The secretary shall upon the request of any person desiring to appeal furnish such person a certified copy of all proceedings, reports, orders and papers upon which the committee or council have acted in making the report or order complained of and such certified copy may be used by the appellant in evidence as if it were the original of which it purports to be a copy. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 49.

#### RIGHTS OF REGISTERED PRACTITIONERS.

Rights of  
persons  
registered

50. Every person who has been registered and has paid his annual fee under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be entitled to practise dentistry and dental surgery or either of them in the Territories and demand and recover in any court in the said Territories with full costs of suit reasonable charges for professional aid, advice and visits and the cost of any medicine or surgical appliances rendered or supplied by him to his patients. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 50.

Unregistered  
person cannot  
recover charges

51. No person shall be entitled to recover any charge in any court of law for any dental or surgical advice or for attendance or for the performance of any operation or for any medicine which he may have prescribed unless he is registered under this Ordinance and has paid his annual fee. 1903 2nd session, c. 16, s. 51.

## PUBLICATION OF DENTAL REGISTER.

52. The secretary shall from time to time and at least once in each year under the direction of the council cause to be printed and published a correct register of the names in alphabetical order according to the surnames with the respective residences in form B in the schedule to this Ordinance or to the like effect together with the dental titles, diplomas or qualifications conferred by any college or body of all persons appearing on the register as existing on the day of publication and such register shall be called The North-West Territories Dental Register and a copy of the register for the time being purporting to be so printed and published as aforesaid shall be *prima facie* evidence in all Territorial Courts and before all justices of the peace and all others that the persons therein specified are registered according to the provisions of this Ordinance and subject to the provisions of subsection (2) of this section the absence of the name of any person from such copy shall be *prima facie* evidence that such person is not registered according to the provisions of this Ordinance.

Register of  
practitioners,  
publication and  
effect of

(2) A certificate under the hand of the secretary certifying that any person is registered under this Ordinance shall be *prima facie* evidence that such person is so registered. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 52.

## EVIDENCE OF REGISTRATION.

53. In all cases where proof of registration under this Ordinance is required to be made the production of a printed or other copy of the register or of any extract therefrom certified by the secretary and under the corporate seal of the college shall be sufficient evidence of registration in lieu of the production of the original register and any certificate purporting to be signed by any person in his capacity as secretary of the council under this Ordinance shall be *prima facie* evidence that such person is such secretary without any proof of his signature or of his being in fact such secretary. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 53.

Further  
evidence of  
registration

## OFFENCES AND PENALTIES. PROSECUTIONS.

54. Any person entitled to be registered under this Ordinance but who neglects or omits to be so registered shall not be entitled to any of the rights and privileges conferred by registration so long as such neglect or omission continues and he shall be liable to all the penalties imposed by this Ordinance or any other Ordinance in force against unqualified or unregistered practitioners. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 53.

Practitioners  
omitting to  
register

55. No unregistered person shall practise dentistry or dental surgery for hire or hope of reward; and if any person

Unregistered  
persons  
practising for  
reward

not registered pursuant to this Ordinance for hire, gain or hope of reward practises or professes to practise dentistry or dental surgery he shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$100. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 55.

Pretending to  
be a dentist

**56.** Any person who wilfully and falsely pretends to be a dentist, dental surgeon or dental practitioner or assumes any title, addition or description other than he actually possesses or is legally entitled to shall be liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty not exceeding \$50 and not less than \$10. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 56.

Assuming false  
title

**57.** Any person not registered pursuant to this Ordinance who takes or uses any name, title, addition or description implying or calculating to lead people to infer that he is registered under this Ordinance or that he is recognized by law as a dentist or dental surgeon or a licentiate in dentistry or dental surgery shall be liable upon summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding \$100 and not less than \$25. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 57.

Prosecutions  
penalty

**58.** Any prosecutions under this Ordinance may be brought or heard before a justice of the peace and in case the penalty and costs awarded are not upon conviction forthwith paid the justice may commit the offender to a common gaol there to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding one month unless the penalty and costs are sooner paid. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 58.

Onus of proof

**59.** In any prosecution under this Ordinance the burden of proof of registration shall be upon the person charged. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 59.

Limitations of  
prosecution

**60.** Every prosecution under this Ordinance shall be commenced within six months from the date of the alleged offence. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 59.

Council may  
withdraw  
prosecution

**61.** The council by an order signed by the president having the seal of the council appended thereto may withdraw any prosecution under this Ordinance where it is deemed expedient. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 61.

Application of  
fines

**62.** All fines and penalties imposed under any of the provisions of this Ordinance and all moneys to be received and levied thereunder shall after the receipt thereof by the person authorized to receive the same be forthwith paid by such person to the treasurer for the uses of the college. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 62.



## RETURNS.

63. The secretary whenever required by the Lieutenant Governor shall transmit to the Territorial Secretary a return verified by oath setting forth all such information and particulars relating to the college as may from time to time be required. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 63.

General returns  
may be called  
for

## MISCELLANEOUS.

64. Where under this Ordinance any application is authorized to be made to or any proceedings authorized to be taken before a judge of the Supreme Court such application or proceedings may be by originating summons in accordance with the rules of Court. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 64.

Procedure  
before judge

65. All the real and personal property of The Dental Association of the North-West Territories and all the books, papers and documents belonging to the said association shall on the coming into force of this Ordinance become vested in and become the property of The College of Dental Surgeons of the North-West Territories. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 65.

Property

66. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may appoint a provisional secretary of the council who shall hold office until a secretary is appointed by the council and who shall perform all the duties of the secretary for the purpose of holding the first election of members of the council and shall for the purposes of said election appoint two scrutineers who shall act with him for the purpose of opening and recording the voting papers. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 66.

Provisional  
secretary

67. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may also appoint an auditor who shall proceed with all convenient speed to audit the books and accounts of the dental association hereinbefore referred to and report to the council. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 67.

Appointment  
of auditor

68. The secretary treasurer of the said dental association shall forthwith upon the appointment of the provisional secretary of the council furnish him with a list of all the members of the said dental association and deliver to him all moneys in his possession or power the property of the said association and shall also forthwith on the appointment of the auditor in the next preceding section mentioned deliver to him all books, papers and other property of the said association for the purpose of his audit which shall be delivered by him to the council with his report. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 68.

Secretary  
of association  
to furnish list  
of members,  
etc.

69. The first election of members of the council shall be held within three months after the coming into force of this Ordinance. 1903, 2nd session, c. 16, s. 69.

First election



FORM B.

NAME	RESIDENCE	QUALIFICATION

## CHAPTER 54.

### An Ordinance respecting Chemists and Druggists.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enact as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Pharmaceutical Association Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 54, s. 1.

#### THE PHARMACEUTICAL ASSOCIATION.

"The  
Pharmaceutical  
Association of  
the N.W.T."  
continued

2. All persons now registered or deemed to be registered under the provisions of Ordinance No. 22 of 1891-92 respecting chemists and druggists and all persons hereafter registered under the provisions of this Ordinance shall constitute the corporation called "*The Pharmaceutical Association of the North-West Territories,*" and the said association shall be deemed a body politic and corporate with power to sue or be sued and acquire, sell, transfer and deal with real and personal property. C.O., c. 54, s. 2.

#### MEETINGS OF ASSOCIATION. COUNCIL.

General  
meetings  
Council

3. There shall be general meetings of the said association held from time to time as hereinafter mentioned and there shall also be a council to direct and manage the affairs of the said corporation; and the said general meetings and the council shall have the entire direction and management of the said corporation in the manner and subject to the regulations hereinafter mentioned; and at all general meetings and meetings of the council the majority of the members present and having a right to vote thereat respectively shall decide upon the matters propounded to such meetings—the person presiding in case of an equality of votes to have the casting vote. C.O., c. 54, s. 3.

Council, [seven]  
members

4. The council of the association shall be composed of not more than [seven] members to be elected in accordance with the provisions hereinafter contained. C.O., c. 54, s. 4; 1902, c. 7, s. 1.

Duration of  
office

5. The members of such council shall be elected or appointed as the case may be for the period of two years but any member may resign his appointment at any time by letter addressed to the president or to the registrar of the council: and upon the death, resignation or removal of any member of

Resignation

the council it shall be lawful for the council to elect and appoint some other person being a member of the association to supply the vacancy so made; and the person so appointed shall be taken in all respects as regards his duration of office to represent the person in whose stead he has been appointed. C.O., c. 54, s. 5.

6. The association may hold general meetings once in the year and also such special meetings as the council may from time to time think proper; the annual general meeting shall be held on the third Tuesday in the month of June in each year or such other day near thereto as shall be determined by the council; and further upon the recommendation in writing of six members of the association entitled to vote requesting the council to convene a special general meeting of the association for the purpose specified in the requisition; such meeting shall be convened by the president within such reasonable time as the council shall see fit—they first giving such notice thereof as may be required by the by-laws of the corporation and the purpose for which the same is convened. C.O., c. 54, s. 6. Meetings of members of association

7. The persons qualified to vote at elections of members of the council shall be such persons as are at that time members of the association and the time, place, and manner of such elections shall be as laid down by the bylaws of the corporation subject to the provisions of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 54, s. 7. Election of members of council

8. No person shall be eligible to be elected a member of the council unless he be registered in pursuance of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 54, s. 8. Unregistered person ineligible

9. The charge and conduct of elections shall be under the management of the registrar of the council. C.O., c. 54, s. 9. Conduct of elections

10. Every person entitled to vote may vote for [seven] persons. C.O., c. 54, s. 10; 1902, c. 7, s. 2. Votes

11. Such votes shall be given by closed voting papers to be obtained from the registrar prior to the day of election in form A in schedule 1 hereto or to the like effect signed by the voter and delivered to the registrar on any of the twenty days preceding the day of election. Any voting papers delivered to the said registrar by post during the time aforesaid shall be deemed delivered to him. C.O., c. 54, s. 11. Method of voting

12. The [seven] persons who have the highest number of votes shall be the members of the council for the two years following the date of such election and until their successors are appointed. C.O., c. 54, s. 12; 1902, c. 7, s. 3. Persons elected; Duration of office

Voters present  
at count

13. Any person entitled to vote at any election shall be entitled to be present at the opening of the voting papers at such election. C.O., c. 54, s. 13.

Equality of  
votes

14. In case of an equality of votes between two or more persons which leaves the election of one or more of the members of the council undecided, the registrar shall in the presence of the scrutineers forthwith put into a box a number of papers with the names of the candidates having such equality of votes written thereon one for each candidate and the registrar in the presence of the scrutineers shall draw by chance from such ballot box one or more of such ballot papers sufficient to make up the required number and the persons whose names are upon such papers so drawn shall be such members. C.O., c. 54, s. 14.

#### OFFICERS.

Officers to be  
elected

15. The council of the said corporation for the time being shall at their first meeting after the election of the council elect from among their members a president, a vice-president and a registrar and such officers as the council may consider necessary. C.O., c. 54, s. 15.

#### PROPERTY OF ASSOCIATION.

Property of  
association

16. The council of the association shall have the sole control and management of the real and personal property of such association subject to the by-laws thereof:

Sale or  
mortgage

Provided always that no sale or mortgage of any such property shall be made except with the approbation and concurrence of a general meeting of the members of the said corporation specially called for such purpose. C.O., c. 54.

#### BY-LAWS, RULES AND REGULATIONS.

General rules  
and by-laws

17. The council shall have power to [fix such fees] make such by-laws, rules and regulations not inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance as they shall deem necessary for the carrying out of the objects of the association and from time to time may amend, revoke or substitute others in their stead and such [fees], by-laws, rules and regulations may also be amended, altered or repealed in whole or in part at any annual general meeting of the association provided previous notice be given of the intention so to do, such notice to be given in accordance with the by-laws in force for the time being. C.O., c. 54, s. 17; 1902, c. 7, s. 17.

#### REGISTER.

Registry to be  
kept

18. It shall be the duty of the registrar to make and keep a correct register in accordance with the provisions hereof of all

persons who are registered under the provisions hereof and to enter their qualifications opposite the names of all registered persons who shall have filed a statement of such and from time to time make the necessary alterations in the address of persons so registered. C.O., c. 54, s. 18.

19. The registrar [upon receipt of the requisite fee] shall admit upon the register of the Pharmaceutical Association of the North-West Territories: Persons entitled to admission

(1) Any person possessing a diploma or certificate of admission to practise as a pharmaceutical chemist in any part of Her Majesty's dominions by any pharmaceutical association or college of pharmacy empowered by law to grant such diploma or certificate;

(2) Any person who shall [on or before the thirty-first day of December, 1902] produce satisfactory evidence that he has been engaged in the actual practice of the profession of chemist and druggist, or dispensing chemist or apothecary, either as clerk or manager, for at least four years prior to the twenty-fifth day of January, 1892, and who was at that time a resident of the Territories;

(3) Any person complying with section 22 of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 54, s. 19; 1902, c. 7, ss. 4 and 5.

20. No names shall be entered in the register except authorized to be registered nor except the registrar is satisfied by proper evidence that the person claiming is entitled to be registered, and any appeal from the decision of the registrar may be decided by the council of the association, and any entry which shall be proved to the satisfaction of the council to have been fraudulently or incorrectly made may be amended or erased in the register by order of such council. C.O., c. 54, s. 20. Evidence of right to admission  
Appeals from registrar  
Fraudulent entries

21. Upon any person being registered as aforesaid he shall be entitled to receive a certificate in form B in schedule 1 hereto, or to the like effect, under the corporate seal of the association and signed by the registrar and shall be entitled to receive a similar certificate annually upon payment of a fee to be determined by the council. C.O., c. 54, s. 21. Certificate of registration

#### EXAMINATION OF STUDENTS.

22. Every candidate for examination shall produce evidence that he has served at least four years in a drug store, and shall pass an examination which shall embrace chemistry, pharmacy, botany, *materia medica*, reading and translating prescriptions and practical dispensing; and after passing this examination and producing the required certificates shall be registered a pharmaceutical chemist. C.O., c. 54, s. 22. Examination of students

Rules for  
examinations

**23.** The examination referred to shall take place and be regulated by such rules, regulations or by-laws as may be in force at the time such examination is held; and all candidates for the same shall pay such fees as may be imposed by any such rules, regulations or by-laws. C.O., c. 54, s. 23.

## Examinations

**24.** The council of the association shall have authority, notwithstanding anything contained in this Ordinance, to prescribe the subjects upon which candidates for competency shall be examined and to establish a scale of fees to be paid by persons applying for examination. C.O., c. 54, s. 24.

## Fees

## SALE OF POISONS.

## Poisons

**25.** The several articles named or described in schedules 2 and 3 hereto shall be deemed to be poisonous within the meaning of the provisions hereof, and the council of the association may from time to time by resolution declare that any other article in such resolution named ought to be deemed a poison within the meaning hereof; and thereupon the said association shall submit the same to the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council; and if such approval shall be given then such resolution and approval shall be advertised in *The North-West Territories Gazette*, and on the expiration of two months from such advertisement the article named in the resolution shall be deemed to be "poison" within the meaning hereof and the same shall be subject to the provisions herein contained. C.O., c. 54, s. 25.

## Sale of poisons

**26.** It shall be unlawful to sell any poison named in the first part of said schedule 2, either by wholesale or retail, unless the bottle, vessel, wrapper or cover in which such poison is contained is distinctly labelled with the name of the article and the word "poison"; and if sold by retail then also with the name and address of the establishment in which such poison is sold; and it shall be unlawful to sell any poison mentioned in the first part of schedule 2 to any person unknown to the seller unless introduced by some person known to the seller; and on every sale of such article the person actually selling the same shall before delivery make an entry in a book to be kept for that purpose in form C in schedule 1 hereto stating the date of such sale, the name and address of the purchaser, the name and quantity of the article sold, the purpose for which it is stated by the purchaser to be required, and the name of the person, if any, who introduced him, to which entry the signature of the purchaser shall be affixed:

(2) Any person selling the drugs mentioned in schedule 3 hereto shall also comply with the provisions of this section. C.O., c. 54, s. 26.



## REGISTERED PRACTITIONERS. RESTRICTIONS. PENALTIES.

27. Any person registered and no other shall be entitled a Rights of registered persons  
 "Pharmaceutical chemist;" and no other person except a persons  
 pharmaceutical chemist as aforesaid, or his employee or em-  
 ployees, shall be authorized to compound prescriptions of  
 legally authorized or other medical practitioners or of other Fees to be paid  
 persons; and no person shall be entitled to take part in any  
 of the proceedings of the said association who is in default in  
 respect to any fee payable by him by virtue hereof. C.O., c.  
 54, s. 27.

28. It shall be unlawful for any person to keep open shop Prohibition against non-members  
 for retailing, dispensing or compounding poisons other than  
 those contained in schedule 3 hereto, or to assume the title  
 "Chemist and Druggist" or "Pharmaceutical Chemist" or  
 "Druggist" or "Pharmacist" or "Apothecary" or "Dispensing  
 Chemist (Druggist)" in any part of the North-West Terri-  
 tories unless such person shall be a member of the association  
 hereby incorporated. C.O., c. 54, s. 28.

29. No person selling any article or article in violation of No recovery of charges where Ordinance violated  
 the provisions of this Ordinance shall recover any charges in  
 respect thereof in any court of law or equity nor shall any  
 branch drug business be carried on by a pharmaceutical  
 chemist unless he employs in it a duly registered pharmaceu- Branch business  
 tical chemist. C.O., c. 54, s. 29.

30. Any person transgressing any of the provisions herein Penalties  
 contained, or selling any poison in violation thereof, shall for  
 the first offence incur a penalty not exceeding \$100 and costs  
 of prosecution; and for each offence subsequent to such con-  
 viction a penalty not exceeding \$200 and costs of prosecution,  
 to be recovered in a summary manner before any justice of  
 the peace. C.O., c. 54, s. 30.

31. In any prosecution hereunder it shall be incumbent on Prosecutions  
 the defendant to prove that he is entitled to sell or keep open  
 shop for compounding medicines or retailing poisons and to  
 assume the title of chemist and druggist or other like title to  
 the like effect; and the production of a certificate purporting to  
 be under the hand of the registrar and under the seal of the Evidence  
 said association showing that he is so entitled shall be *prima*  
*facie* evidence that he is so entitled. C.O., c. 54, s. 31.

## REMOVAL FROM REGISTER.

32. Upon the resolution of the council of the association Removal from register for improper conduct  
 being passed declaring that any person, in consequence of his  
 conviction for any offence or offences against the provisions  
 hereof, is in the opinion of such council unfit to be on the

register the Lieutenant Governor may direct that the name of such person shall be erased from such register, and it shall be the duty of the registrar to erase the same accordingly. C.O., c. 54, s. 32.

#### EXCEPTIONS FROM OPERATION OF ORDINANCE.

Exceptions in  
certain cases  
Medical  
practitioners,  
etc.

Sale to  
physicians,  
druggists or  
veterinaries

Executors of  
registered  
chemist

**33.** Nothing herein contained shall extend to interfere with the privileges conferred upon physicians and surgeons by any Ordinance relating to the practise of medicine and surgery in the North-West Territories, and they may be registered as pharmaceutical chemists without undergoing examination; [upon payment of the requisite fees and compliance with the rules of the association] nor shall it prevent any person whatever from selling goods of any kind to any person legally authorized to carry on the business of an apothecary, chemist or druggist, or the profession of a doctor of medicine, physician or surgeon, nor to veterinary surgeons; nor to prevent the members of such professions supplying to their patients such medicine as they may require; and upon the decease of any person legally authorized and actually carrying on the business of chemist and druggist at the time of his death it shall be lawful for the executors, administrators or trustee or trustees of the estate of such persons to continue such business so long only as such business shall be *bona fide* conducted by a pharmaceutical chemist. C.O., c. 54, s. 33; 1902, c. 7, s. 6.

#### RETURNS.

General  
return may  
be required

**34.** The registrar whenever required by the Lieutenant Governor shall transmit to the Territorial Secretary a return certified under oath setting forth all such information and particulars relating to the Pharmaceutical Association as may from time to time be required. C.O., c. 54, s. 34.

---

### SCHEDULE 1.

---

#### [FORM A.]

#### NORTH-WEST PHARMACEUTICAL ASSOCIATION.

#### VOTING PAPER FOR ANNUAL ELECTION, A.D. 190 .

I, \_\_\_\_\_ a registered pharmaceutical chemist,  
vote for the seven persons hereinafter named to form the  
members of the council of the North-West Territories Phar-  
maceutical Association :

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.

And I declare that I am entitled to vote at this election and am not in default in payment of my fees to the council.

Dated the            day of            190

Witness:

] 1902, c. 7, s. 7.

### FORM B.

#### CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION.

I hereby certify that *C.D.*, being entitled to registration, by having            was on the            day of            A.D. 1           , duly registered as a pharmaceutical chemist and is authorized to carry on the business of chemist and druggist in the North-West Territories of Canada from the            day of            A.D. 1           , to the            day of            A.D. 1           .

(Signed)

*E.F.*,

Registrar of the North-West Territories  
Pharmaceutical Association.

[SEAL].

### FORM C.

#### POISON SALES REGISTER.

Date	Name and address of purchaser	Name and quantity of poison sold	Purpose for which poison is required	Signature of purchaser	Signature of person introducing purchaser	Signature of seller

## SCHEDULE 2.

## LIST OF POISONS.—PART 1ST.

Aconite and its preparations.  
Arsenic and its preparations.  
Belladonna and its preparations.  
Cantharides.  
Corrosive sublimate.  
Cyanide of potassium and all metallic cyanides.  
Ergot of Rye and its preparations.  
Essential Oil of Almonds, unless deprived of prussic acid.  
Euphorbium.  
Opium and its preparations.  
Prussic acid.  
Savin and its oil.  
St. Ignatius bean.  
Strychnine and all its preparations.  
Tartar emetic.

## PART 2ND.

Acetate of lead.  
Oxalic acid.  
Calabar beans.  
Carbolic acid.  
Chloral hydrate.  
Chloroform and ether.  
Croton oil and seeds.  
Elaterium, Goulard's extract.  
Hellebore.  
Henbane and preparations.  
Iodine.  
Phosphorus.  
Red and white precipitate.  
Verdigris.  
Sulphate of zinc.

## SCHEDULE 3.

Tincture aconite in original packages.  
Cantharides blister.  
Laudanum or paregoric in original packages.  
Strychnine in original packages.  
Acetate of lead.  
Carbolic acid.  
Hellebore.  
Paris green.  
Red precipitate.  
Sulphate of zinc.

## CHAPTER 55.

### An Ordinance respecting Veterinary Surgeons.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

1. No person shall practise the profession of veterinary surgery in the Territories without having first obtained from the Territorial Secretary a license as hereinafter provided entitling him to practise veterinary surgery. C.O., c. 55, s. 1. Practitioners to be licensed

[2. Such license may issue upon payment of a fee of \$15 to the following persons and no others: Issue of license

1. Any person possessing a diploma or certificate of admission as a veterinary surgeon in any part of His Majesty's dominions granted by any school, college, body or association empowered by law to grant such diploma or certificate;

2. Any person possessing a diploma or certificate of admission as a veterinary surgeon in any part of the United States of America granted by any school, college, body or association recognized by the American Veterinary Medical Association as qualified to grant such diploma or certificate.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 17, s. 1.

3. Such license shall remain in force until cancelled by the Lieutenant Governor in Council. C.O., c. 55, s. 3. Duration of license

4. Any person, other than those holding a valid license, who practises for reward veterinary surgery, except the castration, spaying, [vaccinating] or dehorning of any animal, shall be guilty of an infraction of this Ordinance and upon summary conviction thereof shall pay a fine of not more than \$25 and costs. C.O., c. 55, s. 4; 1899, c. 10, s. 1. Penalty

## CHAPTER 56.

### An Ordinance respecting Hotel and Boarding House Keepers.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Hotelkeepers' Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 56, s. 1.

#### LIEN OF HOTEL OR BOARDING HOUSE KEEPER.

Right of  
detention and  
sale of goods  
of lodger  
indebted for  
board, etc.

2. Any hotel, boarding or lodging house keeper may seize and detain in his hotel, house, or on his premises, and before the same shall have been removed therefrom, the trunks and personal property of any person who is indebted to him for board and lodgings and shall be responsible for the safe keeping of the same; and in addition to all remedies provided by law he shall have the right in case the charges remain unpaid for three months after the seizure thereof to sell by public auction the baggage and property of such guest, boarder or lodger, so seized, on posting and keeping posted during the period of one week on the outside of the door of such hotel, boarding or lodging house a notice of such intended sale, stating the name of the guest, boarder or lodger, the amount of his indebtedness, a description of the baggage or other property to be sold, the time and place of sale, and the name of the auctioneer, and after such sale, such inn, hotel, boarding or lodging house keeper may apply the proceeds of such sale in payment of the amount due to him as aforesaid and the costs of such advertising and sale; and he shall pay over the surplus if any to the person entitled thereto on application being made by him therefor; and in case application therefor be not forthwith made he shall immediately pay the same to the Territorial Treasurer, to be kept by him for such owner for one year, after which time if such owner has not previously claimed the amount so kept the same shall form part of the general revenue fund of the Territories. C.O., c. 56, s. 2.

Disposition  
of surplus

No lien  
for liquors

3. No hotel, boarding or lodging house keeper shall have a right to detain the trunks or personal property of any one, or to have a lien thereon, for wines or spirituous or fermented liquors supplied to him or to any one else by his order. C.O., c. 56, s. 3.

## LIABILITY OF HOTEL KEEPER.

4. No hotel keeper shall after the coming into force of this Ordinance be liable to make good to any guest of such hotel keeper any loss of or injury to goods or property brought to his hotel (not being a horse or other live animal or any gear appertaining thereto or any carriage) to a greater amount than \$200 except in the following cases, that is to say:

Limitation of liability of hotelkeeper in certain cases

1. When such goods or property shall have been stolen, lost or injured through the default or neglect of such hotel keeper or any servant in his employ;

2. When such goods or property shall have been deposited expressly for safe custody with such hotel keeper:

Provided always that, in case of such deposit it shall be lawful for such hotel keeper if he thinks fit, to require as a condition to his liability that such goods or property shall be deposited in a box or other receptacle fastened and sealed by the person depositing the same. C.O., c. 56, s. 4.

5. If any hotel keeper shall refuse to receive for safe custody as before mentioned any goods or property of his guest, or if any such guest shall through any default of the hotel keeper be unable to deposit such goods or property as aforesaid, the hotel keeper shall not be entitled to the benefit of this Ordinance in respect of such goods or property. C.O., c. 56, s. 5.

Refusal of hotelkeeper to receive goods into safe custody

## ORDINANCE TO BE POSTED.

6. Every hotel keeper shall cause to be kept conspicuously posted in the office and public rooms in his hotel a copy of this Ordinance printed or plainly written, and he shall be entitled to the benefits of this Ordinance in respect of such goods or property only as shall be brought to his hotel while such copy shall be so posted as aforesaid. C.O., c. 56, s. 6.

This Ordinance to be posted in hotels

## CHAPTER 57.

### An Ordinance respecting Keepers of Livery, Boarding and Sale Stables.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

Short title      1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Livery Stable Keepers' Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 57, s. 1.

#### INTERPRETATION.

Interpretation      2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires:

"Livery stable keeper"      1. The expression "livery stable keeper" means and includes any person who for a money consideration or the equivalent thereof carries on the business of letting or hiring out carriages, sleighs, or other vehicles, or horses or other animals, whether with or without a carriage, sleigh or other vehicle, and whether accompanied by an employee of the livery stable keeper or not;

"Boarding stable keeper"      2. The expression "boarding stable keeper" means and includes any person who, for a money consideration or its equivalent, stables, boards or cares for any animal;

"Sales stable keeper"      3. The expression "sales stable keeper" means and includes any person who stables, boards or cares for any animal other than his own, with the intention of selling or disposing of the same, and who receives or is to receive payment for such services whether in the nature of a commission or otherwise. C.O., c. 57, s. 2.

#### LIEN OF STABLE KEEPER. ENFORCEMENT.

Lien on animals and effects      3. Every livery stable, boarding stable or sales stable keeper shall have a lien on the animals and effects hereinafter mentioned for the value or price of any food, care, attendance or accommodation furnished for any such animal or effects and in addition to all other remedies provided by law may detain in his custody and possession any animal, vehicle, harness, furnishings or other gear appertaining thereto and the personal effects of any person who is indebted to him for stabling, boarding or caring for such animals. C.O., c. 57, s. 3.

Care of animals and effects detained      4. Every livery stable, boarding stable or sales stable keeper who has exercised the right of detention by this Ordinance provided shall be obliged to keep in his possession and be



responsible for the proper care of any animal or effects detained by him for the full period of such detention unless they shall sooner be released; and if the owner does not reclaim the animals and effects so detained by paying the indebtedness in respect of the same within one month from the commencement of such detention, the keeper detaining may sell or cause the same to be sold by public auction on giving two weeks' notice of sale by advertisement in the newspaper published nearest to such stable, or if more than one newspaper be published in the same locality, then in either one and by posting up notices in the nearest post office and in the said livery or boarding stable of the intended sale, stating (if known);

Sale by  
public auction

Notice of sale

- (a) The names of the owner and the person or persons who brought such animals or effects to the stable;
- (b) The amount of indebtedness and charges for detention;
- (c) A description of the animals and effects; and
- (d) The name of the seller. C.O., c. 57, s. 4.

5. The proceeds derived from such sale shall be applied:

Application of  
proceeds of sale

- (a) In paying the expenses incurred by such detention, advertising and sale;
- (b) In paying the debt for which such detention was made; and the surplus if any shall be paid to the person entitled thereto on application being made by him therefor. C.O., c. 57, s. 5.

6. In case such owner does not apply for the same within one month from the day of such sale then such surplus shall be handed over to the Territorial Treasurer to be kept by him in a special trust account for one year, after which time if such owner does not appear or claim the amount so kept the same shall be paid over and belong to the general revenue fund of the Territories. C.O., c. 57, s. 6.

Balance of  
proceeds if not  
claimed to be  
handed to  
Territorial  
Treasurer

#### ORDINANCE TO BE POSTED.

7. It shall be the duty of every livery stable, boarding stable and sales stable keeper to have a copy of this Ordinance hung or posted in a conspicuous place in every such stable and in default of compliance with this section he shall not be entitled to the benefit of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 57, s. 7.

Copy of  
Ordinance  
to be posted  
in stable

#### PERIODICAL CLEANSING OF STABLE.

8. Every livery stable, boarding stable and sales stable keeper in the Territories shall in each and every year in the months of April and October thoroughly cleanse all the stalls, mangers and feed boxes in such stable by thoroughly washing

Stable to be  
thoroughly  
cleansed and  
disinfected twice  
every year

the same with soap and hot water and immediately afterwards thoroughly applying to every part of the same a solution of bichloride of mercury in the following proportions, namely, one half drachm to one gallon of water; and the keeper of any such stable who shall fail during each of the months aforesaid in any year to cause such cleansing to be done shall for such default or omission on summary conviction before any justice of the peace be liable for the first offence to a fine of not more than \$10 and to a fine of not more than \$25 for every subsequent offence. C.O., c. 57, s. 8.

## CHAPTER 58.

### An Ordinance respecting Auctioneers, Hawkers and Pedlers.

**T**HE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

**1.** In this Ordinance the expression "hawker" or "pedler" means and includes any person who (being a principal or any agent in the employ of any person) goes from house to house selling or offering for sale any goods, wares or merchandise or carries and exposes samples or patterns of any goods, wares or merchandise to be afterward delivered within the Territories to any person not being a wholesale or retail dealer in such goods, wares or merchandise; but shall not mean nor include any person selling meat, fish, fruit, agricultural implements, sewing machines or farm produce by retail. C.O., c. 58, s. 1.

Interpretation  
"Hawker"  
"Pedler"

**2.** No person shall follow the calling or pursue the business of an auctioneer, hawker or pedler within the Territories without having first obtained a license therefor, which license shall be issued by such person as the Lieutenant Governor in Council may authorize. C.O., c. 58, s. 2.

License to  
pursue certain  
callings

**3.** Every applicant for a hawker's or pedler's license shall as part of his application for such license furnish a statement in writing containing a full description of the goods, wares and merchandise which he proposes to sell or offer for sale under such license. C.O., c. 58, s. 3.

Application for  
license

**4.** On every application for a license under this Ordinance there shall be paid:

Fees payable

- (a) For a hawker's or pedler's license the sum of \$25;
- (b) For an auctioneer's license, on first application therefor, the sum of \$10 and on every subsequent consecutive application the sum of \$5. C.O., c. 58, s. 4.

**5.** No hawker or pedler shall sell or offer for sale any goods, wares or merchandise other than those set forth in his application for license. C.O., c. 58, s. 5.

Hawker's sales  
limited

**6.** Every license issued under this Ordinance shall expire on the thirty-first day of December of the year in which it is issued. C.O., c. 58, s. 6.

Duration of  
license

Penalty

7. Any person violating the provisions of this Ordinance shall be liable, on summary conviction thereof, to a fine not exceeding \$100 and costs of prosecution. C.O., c. 58, s. 7.

Municipalities  
excepted

8. The provisions of this Ordinance shall not apply within a municipality nor shall any license be issued under the provisions hereof in any such municipality. C.O., c. 58, s. 8.

## CHAPTER 59.

An Ordinance respecting Liens in favour of Mechanics and others.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

### SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Mechanics' Lien Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 59, s. 1. Short title

### INTERPRETATION.

#### 2. In this Ordinance—

Interpretation

1. The expression "contractor" means a person contracting with or employed directly by the owner for the doing of work or placing or furnishing of machinery or materials for any of the purposes mentioned in this Ordinance; Contractor

2. The expression "subcontractor" means a person not contracting with or employed directly by the owner for the purposes aforesaid but contracting with or employed by the contractor or under him by another subcontractor; Subcontractor

3. The expression "owner" shall extend to and include a person having any estate or interest in the lands upon or in respect of which the work is done or materials or machinery are placed or furnished at whose request and upon whose credit or on whose behalf or consent or for whose direct benefit any such work is done or materials or machinery placed or furnished, and all persons claiming under him whose rights are acquired after the work in respect of which the lien is claimed is commenced or the materials or machinery furnished have been commenced to be furnished. Owner

[4. The expression "labourer" shall extend to and include every mechanic, artisan, machinist, miner, builder, or other person doing labour for wages.] C.O., c. 59, s. 2; 1903, 2nd session, c. 18, s. 1. Labourer

### LIEN FOR WORK ON MATERIALS.

3. No agreement shall be held to deprive any one otherwise entitled to a lien under this Ordinance and not a party to the agreement of the benefit of the lien but the lien shall attach notwithstanding such agreement. C.O., c. 59, s. 3. Agreement as to liens  
Third party's rights

4. Unless he signs an express agreement to the contrary, every mechanic, machinist, builder, miner, labourer, contrac- Nature of lien

tor, or other person doing work upon or furnishing materials to be used in the construction, alteration or repair of any building or erection, or erecting, furnishing or placing machinery of any kind in, upon or in connection with any building erection or mine, shall, by virtue of being so employed or furnishing, have a lien for the price of the work, machinery or materials, upon the building, erection or mine, and the lands occupied thereby or enjoyed therewith, limited in amount to the sum justly due to the person entitled to the lien. C.O., c. 59, s. 4.

Property upon  
which lien  
shall attach

5. The lien shall attach upon the estate and interest of the owner, as defined by this Ordinance, in the building, erection or mine, in respect of which the work is done or the materials or machinery placed or furnished and the land occupied thereby or enjoyed therewith.

Where estate  
charged is  
leasehold

(2) In cases where the estate or interest charged by the lien is leasehold the land itself may also with the consent of the owner thereof be subject to said lien provided such consent is testified by the signature of such owner upon the claim of lien at the time of the registering thereof and duly verified.

Prior mortgage

(3) In case the land upon or in respect of which any work as aforesaid is executed or labour performed or upon which materials or machinery are placed is encumbered by a prior mortgage or other charge and the selling value of the land is increased by the construction, alteration or materials or machinery, the lien under this Ordinance shall be entitled to rank upon the increased value in priority to the mortgage or other charge. C.O., c. 59, s. 5.

Claim for  
wages

6. Without prejudice to any lien which he may have under the preceding sections every mechanic, labourer, or other person who performs labour for wages upon the construction, alteration or repairs of any building or erection or in erecting or placing machinery of any kind in, upon or in connection with any building, erection or mine shall to the extent of the interest of the owner have upon the building, erection or mine and the land occupied thereby or enjoyed therewith a lien for such wages, not exceeding the wages of thirty days or a balance equal to his wages for thirty days.

(2) The lien for wages given by this section shall attach when the labour is in respect of a building, erection or mine on property belonging to the wife of the person at whose instance the work is done, upon the estate or interest of the wife in such property as well as upon that of her husband. C.O., c. 59, s. 6.

Owner to  
retain 10% of  
contract price  
for 30 days

7. In all cases the owner shall in the absence of a stipulation to the contrary be entitled to retain for a period of thirty days after the completion of the contract ten per centum of the price to be paid to the contractor. C.O., c. 59, s. 7.

8. In case the lien is claimed by a subcontractor the amount <sup>Lien claimed by subcontractor</sup> which may be claimed in respect thereof shall be limited to the amount payable to the contractor or subcontractor (as the case may be) for whom the work has been done or the materials or machinery have been furnished or placed. C.O., c. 59, s. 8.

9. All payments up to ninety per centum of the price to be paid for the work, machinery or materials as defined by section 4 of this Ordinance, made in good faith by the owner <sup>Payments made in good faith without notice of lien</sup> to the contractor, or by the contractor to the subcontractor, or by one subcontractor to another subcontractor, before notice in writing by the person claiming the lien has been given to such owner, contractor or subcontractor (as the case may be) of the claim of such person, shall operate as a discharge *pro tanto* of the lien created by this Ordinance, but this section shall not apply to any payment made for the purpose of defeating or impairing a claim to a lien existing or arising under this Ordinance.

(2) A lien shall in addition to all other rights or remedies given by this Ordinance also operate as a charge to the extent of ten per centum of the price to be paid by the owner for the work, machinery or materials, as defined by section 4 of this Ordinance up to ten days after the completion of the work or of the delivery of the materials in respect of which such lien exists and no longer, unless notice in writing be given as herein provided.

(3) A lien for wages for thirty days, or for a balance equal to the wages for thirty days, shall, to the extent of the said ten per cent. of the price to be paid to the contractor, have priority over all other liens under this Ordinance and over any claim by the owner against contractor for or in consequence of the failure of the latter to complete his contract. C.O., c. 59, s. 9.

[9a. No contractor or subcontractor shall be entitled to demand or receive any payment in respect of any contract <sup>Receipted pay rolls to be posted on works</sup> where the contract price exceeds five hundred dollars until he or some person in charge of the works or improvements shall post upon the works or improvements a copy of the receipted pay roll from the hour of 12 noon to the hour of 1 p.m. on the first legal day after pay day and shall have delivered to the owner or other person acting on his behalf the original pay roll containing the names of all labourers who have done work for him upon such works or improvements with a receipt in full from each of the said labourers with the amounts which were due and had been paid to each of them set opposite their respective names, which pay roll may be in the form E hereto and no payment made by the owner without the delivery of such pay roll shall be valid for the purpose of defeating or diminishing any lien upon such property, estate or interest in favour of any such labourer. No as-

signment by the contractor or any subcontractor of any moneys due in respect to the contract shall be valid as against any lien given by this Ordinance. As to all liens except that of the contractor the whole contract price shall be payable in money and shall not be diminished by any prior or subsequent indebtedness, setoff or counterclaim in favour of the owner against the contractor.

(2) A substantial compliance only with this section shall be required and no lien shall be invalidated by reason of failure to comply with any of the requisites thereof unless in the opinion of the court or judge adjudicating upon the lien under this Ordinance the owner, contractor, subcontractor, mortgagee or other person is prejudiced thereby and then only to the extent to which he is prejudiced and the Court or judge may allow the affidavit and statement of claim to be amended accordingly.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 18, s. 2.

Lien not to increase liability of owner

**10.** Save as herein provided, the lien shall not attach so as to make the owner liable to a greater sum than the sum payable by the owner to the contractor. C.O., c. 59, s. 10.

Persons having claims against the lien holders

**11.** All persons furnishing material to or doing labour for the person having a lien under this Ordinance in respect of the subject of such lien, who notify the owner of the premises sought to be affected thereby, within thirty days after such material is furnished or labour performed, of an unpaid account or demand against such lienholder for such material or labour, shall be entitled, subject to the provisions of sections 6 and 9 of this Ordinance, to a charge therefor *pro rata* upon any amount payable by such owner under said lien; and if the owner thereupon pays the amount of such charge to the person furnishing material and doing labour as aforesaid, such payment shall be deemed a satisfaction *pro tanto* of such lien. C.O., c. 59, s. 11.

Disputes to be settled by action or arbitration

**12.** In case of a dispute as to the validity or amount of an unpaid account or demand, of which notice is given to the owner under the preceding section, the same shall be first determined by action in the Supreme Court in that behalf, or by arbitration in manner mentioned in section 14 of this Ordinance, at the option of the person having the unpaid account or demand against the lienholder; and pending the proceedings to determine the dispute, so much of the amount of the lien as is in question therein may be withheld from the person claiming the lien. C.O., c. 59, s. 12.

Failure to pay

**13.** In case the person primarily liable to the person giving such notice as mentioned in section 11 of this Ordinance, fails to pay the amount awarded within ten days after the award is made or judgment given, the owner, contractor, or subcontractor may pay the same out of any moneys due by him to the person primarily liable as aforesaid, on account of the work



done or materials or machinery furnished or placed in respect of which the debt arose; and such payment, if made after an award or judgment, or if made without any arbitration or suit having been previously had or dispute existing, then, if the debt in fact existed, and to the extent thereof shall operate as a discharge *pro tanto* of the moneys so due as aforesaid to the person primarily liable. C.O., c. 59, s. 13.

**14.** In case a claim is made by a subcontractor in respect of a lien on which he is entitled, and a dispute arises as to the amount due or payable in respect thereof, the same shall be settled by arbitration. Arbitration of subcontractors claim

(2) One arbitrator shall be appointed by the person making the claim, one by the person by whom he was employed, and the third arbitrator by the two so chosen.

(3) The decision of the arbitrators or a majority of them shall be final and conclusive.

(4) In case either of the parties interested in any such dispute refuses or neglects within three days after notice in writing requiring him to do so, to appoint an arbitrator, or if the arbitrators appointed fail to agree upon a third, the appointment may be made by a judge of the Supreme Court. C.O., c. 59, s. 14.

**15.** During the continuance of a lien no portion of the property or machinery affected thereby shall be removed to the prejudice of the lien; and any attempt at such removal may be restrained by application to the Supreme Court or a judge thereof. C.O., c. 59, s. 15. Material affected by lien not to be removed

#### REGISTRATION OF LIEN.

**16.** A claim of lien applicable to the case may be deposited in the land titles office of the land registration district in which the land is situated and shall state: Registration of lien

- (a) The name and residence of the claimant, and of the owner of the property to be charged and of the person for whom and upon whose credit the work is done or materials or machinery furnished and the time or period within which the same was or was to be done or furnished;
- (b) The work done or material or machinery furnished;
- (c) The sum claimed as due or to become due;
- (d) The description of the property to be charged;
- (e) The date of expiring of the period of credit agreed to by the lienholder for payment for his work, materials or machinery where credit has been given.

(2) Such claim shall be verified by the affidavit of the claimant or his agent. C.O., c. 59, s. 16.

Claim for wages  
Uniting several  
claims

**17.** A claim for wages may include the claims of any number of mechanics, labourers or other persons aforesaid who may choose to unite them, in such case each claimant shall verify his claim by his affidavit but need not repeat the facts set out in the claim and an affidavit substantially in accordance with form D in the schedule to this Ordinance shall be sufficient. C.O., c. 59, s. 17.

Claims to be  
filed as an  
encumbrance

**18.** The registrar upon payment of the proper fee shall enter and register the claim as an encumbrance against the land or the estate or interest in land therein described as provided in *The Land Titles Act 1894*. The said claim of lien may be described as a mechanics' lien. C.O., c. 59, s. 18.

Lienholder a  
purchaser  
*pro tanto*

**19.** Where a claim is so deposited the person entitled to the lien shall be deemed a purchaser *pro tanto*. C.O., c. 59, s. 19.

Time for  
registration

**20.** Where the lien is for wages under sections 6 or 9 of this Ordinance the claims may be registered:

- (a) At any time within thirty days after the last day's labour for which the wages are payable; or
- (b) At any time within thirty days after the completion of the construction, alteration or repair of the building or erection or after the erecting or placing of the machinery in or towards which, respectively, the labour was performed and the wages earned but so that the whole period shall not exceed sixty days from the last day's labour aforesaid.

(2) Such lien shall not be entitled to the benefit of the provisions of sections 6 and 9 of this Ordinance after the said respective periods unless the same is duly registered before the expiration of the said periods so limited.

(3) Such lien shall have the same priority for all purposes after as before registration. C.O., c. 59, s. 20.

Time for  
registration

**21.** In other cases the claim of lien may be deposited before or during the progress of the work or within thirty days from the completion thereof or from the supplying or placing the machinery. C.O., c. 59, s. 21.

#### PROCEEDINGS TO REALIZE LIEN.

Actions to  
enforce  
unregistered  
lien  
Time for

**22.** Every lien which has not been duly deposited under the provisions of this Ordinance shall absolutely cease to exist on the expiration of the time hereinbefore limited for the registration thereof unless in the meantime proceedings are instituted to realize the claim under the provisions of this Ordinance and a certificate thereof (which may be granted by the court in which or judge before whom the proceedings are instituted) is duly filed in the land titles office of the land

registration district wherein the property in respect of which the lien is claimed is situated. C.O., c. 59, s. 22.

**23.** Every lien which has been duly deposited under the provisions of this Ordinance shall absolutely cease to exist after the expiration of ninety days after the work has been completed or materials or machinery furnished or wages earned or the expiry of the period of credit where such period is mentioned in the claim of lien filed unless in the meantime proceedings are instituted to realize the claim under the provisions of this Ordinance and a certificate thereof (which may be granted by the court in which or judge before whom the proceedings are instituted) is duly registered in the land titles office of the land registration district wherein the property in respect of which the lien is claimed is situate. C.O., c. 59, s. 23.

Action to enforce registered lien  
Time for

**24.** If there is no period of credit or if the date of expiry of the period of credit is not stated in the claim so filed the lien shall cease to exist upon the expiration of ninety days after the work has been completed or materials or machinery furnished unless in the meantime proceedings shall have been instituted pursuant to section 23 of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 59, s. 24.

Time for action if no period of credit or none stated

**25.** In all cases the lien may be realized in the Supreme Court in the judicial district in which the land charged is situated according to the ordinary procedure of that court. C.O., c. 59, s. 25.

Lien realizable in Supreme Court

**26.** Any number of lienholders may join in one action and any action brought by a lienholder shall be taken to be brought on behalf of all the lienholders of the same class who shall have registered their liens before or within thirty days after the commencement of the action or who shall within the said thirty days file in the proper office of the court from which the writ issued a statement of their respective claims intituled in or referring to the said action.

Lienholders joining in action  
Action ensuing to class

(2) In the event of the death of the plaintiff or his refusal or neglect to proceed any other lienholder of the same class who has registered his claim or filed his statement in the manner and within the time above limited for that purpose may be allowed to prosecute and continue the action on such terms as may be considered just and reasonable by the court or judge.

Death of plaintiff or refusal to proceed

(3) In case of a sale of the estate and interest charged with the lien the court or judge may direct the sale to take place at any time after one month from the recovery of judgment and it shall not be necessary to delay the sale for a longer period than is requisite to give reasonable notice thereof.

Sale of land  
Time for

(4) The said court or judge may also direct the sale of any machinery and authorize its removal.

Machinery

Costs

(5) When judgment is given in favour of a lien the court or judge may add to the judgment the costs of and incidental to registering the lien as well as the costs of the action.

Class to rank  
*pari passu*

(6) Where there are several liens under this Ordinance against the same property each class of the lienholders shall, subject to the provisions of sections 5, 9 and 11 of this Ordinance, rank *pari passu* for their several amounts against the said property and the proceeds of any sale shall, subject as aforesaid, be distributed amongst such lienholders *pro rata* according to their several classes and rights and they shall respectively be entitled to execution for any balance due to them respectively after said distribution.

Removing  
lien on terms

(7) Upon application the court or judge may receive security or payment into court in lieu of the amount of the claim and may thereupon vacate the registry of the lien.

Annuling  
Registration

(8) The court or judge may annul the said registry upon any other ground.

Summary  
hearing and  
determination

(9) In any of the cases mentioned in subsections (7) and (8) the court or judge may proceed to hear and determine the matter of the said lien and make such order as seems just, and in case the person claiming to be entitled to such lien has wrongfully refused to sign a discharge thereof or without just cause claims a larger sum than is found by such court or judge to be due the court or judge may order and adjudge him to pay the costs to the other party. C.O., c. 59, s. 26.

#### DEATH OF LIENHOLDER. ASSIGNMENT OF LIEN.

Death of  
holder

**27.** In the event of the death of a lienholder his right of lien shall pass to his personal representatives and the right of a lienholder may be assigned by any instrument in writing. C.O., c. 59, s. 27.

Assignment  
of lien

#### DISCHARGE OF LIEN.

Discharge  
of lien

**28.** A lien may be discharged by a receipt signed by the claimant or his agent duly authorized in writing acknowledging payment and verified by affidavit and filed, such receipt shall be numbered and entered by the registrar like other instruments but need not be copied in any book; the fees shall be the same as for registering a claim of lien. C.O., c. 59, s. 28.

Discharge  
to be at  
contractor's  
cost

**29.** When there is a contract for the prosecution of the work as hereinbefore mentioned the registration of all discharges of liens shall be at the cost of the contractor unless a court or judge otherwise orders. C.O., c. 59, s. 29.

## EXECUTION AGAINST PERSON SUPPLYING MATERIAL.

**30.** Where any mechanic, artisan, machinist, builder, miner, contractor or any other person has furnished or procured materials for use in the construction, alteration or repair of any building, erection or mine at the request of and for some other person, such materials shall not be subject to execution or other process to enforce any debt (other than for the purchase thereof) due by the person furnishing or procuring such materials, and whether the same have or not been in whole or in part worked into or made part of such building or erection. C.O., c. 59, s. 30.

Materials  
exempt from  
execution

## LIENS ON CHATTELS.

**31.** Every mechanic or other person who has bestowed money or skill and materials upon any chattel or thing in the alteration and improvement of its properties or for the purpose of imparting an additional value to it so as thereby to be entitled to a lien upon such chattel or thing for the amount or value of the money or skill and materials bestowed, shall, while such lien exists but not afterwards in case the amount to which he is entitled remains unpaid for three months after the same ought to have been paid, have the right in addition to all other remedies provided by law to sell the chattel or thing in respect of which the lien exists on giving one month's notice by advertisement in a newspaper published in the locality in which the work was done or in case there is no newspaper published in such locality or within ten miles of the place where the work was done, then by posting up not less than five notices in the most public places within the locality for one month, stating the name of the person indebted, the amount of the debt, a description of the chattel or thing to be sold, the time and place of sale, and the name of the auctioneer, and leaving a like notice in writing at the residence or last known place of residence if any of the owner as the case may be or by mailing the same to him by registered letter if his address be known.

Liens for  
improvement  
of chattels  
Enforcing

(a) Such mechanic or other person shall apply the proceeds of the sale in payment of the amount due to him and the costs of advertising and sale and shall upon application pay over any surplus to the person entitled thereto. C.O., c. 59, s. 31.

## FORMS.

**32.** The forms in the schedule hereto shall be deemed sufficient for the purposes specified in such schedule. C.O., c. 59, s. 32.

Forms

## SCHEDULE.

## FORM A.

## CLAIM OF LIEN.

*A.B., (name of claimant) of (here state residence of claimant), (if so, as assignee of state name and residence of original lienholder), claims a lien under The Mechanics' Lien Ordinance upon the estate of (here state the name and residence of the owner of the land upon which the lien is claimed) in the undermentioned land in respect of the following work (or materials) that is to say: (here give a short description of the work done or materials furnished and for which the lien is claimed) which work was (or is to be) done (or materials furnished) for (here state the name and residence of the person upon whose credit the work is done or materials furnished) on or before the*  
 day of

The following is the description of the work done (or material or machinery furnished, as the case may be):

*(State the work done or material or machinery furnished.)*

The amount claimed as due (or to become due) is the sum of \$

The following is the description of the land to be charged: *(here set out a concise description of the land to be charged sufficient for the purpose of registration.)*

*When credit has been given, insert:* The said work was done (or materials were furnished) and the period of credit agreed to expired (or will expire) on the                      day of                      1 .

Dated at                      this                      day  
 of                      A.D. 1                      *(Signature of Claimant.)*

## FORM B.

## CLAIM OF LIEN FOR WAGES.

*A.B. (name of claimant) of (here state residence of claimant), (if so, as assignee of state name and residence of original lienholder) claims a lien under The Mechanics' Lien Ordinance, upon the estate of (here state the name and residence of the owner of the land upon which the lien is claimed) in the undermentioned land in respect of                      days' work performed thereon while in the employment of (here state the*

*name and residence of the person upon whose credit the work was done*) on or before the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

The amount claimed as due is the sum of \$ \_\_\_\_\_

The following is the description of the land to be charged:  
(*here set out a concise description of the land to be charged sufficient for the purpose of registration.*)

Dated at \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
(*Signature of Claimant.*)

### FORM C.

#### CLAIM OF LIEN FOR WAGES WHEN SEVERAL CLAIMANTS.

The following persons claim a lien under *The Mechanics' Lien Ordinance* upon the land of (*here state the name and residence of the owner of the land*) in respect of wages for labour performed thereon while in employment of (*here state name and residence or names and residences of employers of the several persons claiming the lien.*)

A.B., of ( <i>residence</i> )	\$ _____	for _____	days' wages.
C.D., of	\$ _____	for _____	days' wages.
E.F., of	\$ _____	for _____	days' wages.*

The following is the description of the land to be charged:  
(*here set out a concise description of the land to be charged sufficient for the purpose of registration.*)

Dated at \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
(*Signatures of the several claimants.*)

\*[*If any of the above named claimants are assignees of the original lienholder that fact must be stated and the name and residence of the original lienholder stated.*]

### FORM D.

#### AFFIDAVIT VERIFYING CLAIM.

I, A.B., named in the above (*or annexed*) claim do make oath that the said claim is true (*or the said claim so far as it relates to me is true.*)

*Or,*

We, A.B. and C.D., named in the above (*or annexed*) claim, do make oath and each for himself saith that the said claim, so far as it relates to him, is true.

(Where affidavit is made by agent or assignee, a clause must be added to the following effect: I have full knowledge of the facts set forth in the above or annexed claim.)

Sworn before me at  
in the North-West Territories }  
this day  
of A.D. 1 }

Or,  
The said A.B. and C.D. were  
severally sworn before me at  
in the North-West Terri- }  
tories, this day of A.D. 1 }

Or,  
The said E.F. was sworn before  
me at in the North- }  
West Territories, this  
day of A.D. 1 }

[FORM E.

PAY ROLL.

Name	Descrip- tion	From 5th January, 1903 to 10th January, 1903 (inclusive)			Amount paid	Date of pay- ment	Received payment in full
		Number of days employed	Rate per day	Total amount earned			
R. Roe . . . . .		Six days . .	\$3.50	\$21.00	\$21.00	12th Jan. 1907	R. Roe

I hereby certify that the above statement is correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and is made by me on account of (my contract to or employment by, *as the case may be*), [here insert brief description of the work] for [owner's name] up to the day of 190

(Signed) Contractor.

Dated day of 190 .]



## CHAPTER 60.

### An Ordinance respecting Threshers' Liens.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

1. In every case in which any person threshes or causes to be threshed grain of any kind for another person, at or for a fixed price or rate of remuneration, the person who so threshes the said grain, or causes the same to be threshed, shall have a right to a sufficient quantity of such grain for the purpose of securing payment of the said price or remuneration, if such grain is taken at the time when such threshing is finished [or within [sixty] days thereafter.] C.O., c. 60, s. 1; 1899, c. 11, s. 1; 1901, c. 19, s. 1.

Thresher entitled to take grain to secure payment

2. The quantity of grain which may be so retained shall be a sufficient quantity, computed at the market value thereof at the nearest market, less two and one-half cents per bushel [for each ten miles between the place of threshing and the nearest market] for hauling the same to and delivering the same at the nearest available market, when sold, to pay for the threshing of all grain threshed by the person taking the grain or by his servants or agents for the owner thereof during that same season. C.O., c. 60, s. 2; 1899, c. 11, s. 2.

Quantity and value of grain to be retained

3. The right to retain and remove such quantity of grain shall [if exercised forthwith after the threshing is finished but not otherwise,] prevail over all writs of execution against the owner thereof, or chattel mortgages, bills of sale, or conveyances made by him, and over rights of distress for rent reserved upon the land upon which the grain is threshed and the person performing such work of threshing or procuring the same to be done shall be deemed a purchaser for value of the grain which he takes by virtue of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 60, s. 3; 1899, c. 11, s. 3.

Lien to have priority

[4. Every person who threshes any grain shall from time to time as he may be required by the commissioner of agriculture send to the department of agriculture such information and returns as may be required from him and in default of his so doing he shall on summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$25.] 1899, c. 11, s. 4.

Returns to department

# TITLE VIII.

## COMPANIES AND KINDRED INSTITUTIONS.

### CHAPTER 61.

An Ordinance respecting Companies.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### PRELIMINARY.

- Short title      1. This Ordinance may be cited for all purposes as "*The Companies Ordinance.*" 1901, c. 20, s. 1.
- Territorial Secretary *ex officio* Registrar      2. This Ordinance shall be administered by the Territorial Secretary who shall be *ex officio* Registrar of Joint Stock Companies. 1901, c. 20, s. 2.
- Interpretation      3. In the construction of this Ordinance and of the schedules thereto and of any rules that may be made thereunder if not inconsistent with the context or subject matter:
- Company      1. "Company" shall mean a company incorporated under this Ordinance;
- Court      2. "Court" shall mean the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories and shall include a judge thereof;
- Judge      3. "Judge" shall mean a judge of the said Court;
- Registrar      4. "Registrar" shall mean Registrar of Joint Stock Companies; and the expression "Registrar" or "Registrar of Joint Stock Companies" shall include the assistant or acting assistant Territorial Secretary and any person appointed by the Territorial Secretary as registrar of joint stock companies and his deputy and any one acting for him;
- Prospectus      5. "Prospectus" means any prospectus, notice, circular, advertisement or other invitation offering to the public for subscription or purchase any shares, stock or debentures of a company. 1901, c. 20, s. 3.
- Prohibition of partnerships exceeding certain number      4. No company, association or partnership consisting of more than twenty persons shall hereafter be formed for the purpose of carrying on any business to which the authority of the Legislative Assembly extends that has for its object the acquisition of gain by the company, association or partnership

or by the individual members thereof unless it is registered as a company under this Ordinance or is formed in pursuance of some other Ordinance of the Legislative Assembly. 1901, c. 20, s. 4.

## PART I.—CONSTITUTION, INCORPORATION AND REGISTRATION.

### *Memorandum of Association.*

5. Any three or more persons associated for any lawful purpose to which the authority of the Legislative Assembly extends may by subscribing their names to a memorandum of association and otherwise complying with the requirements of this Ordinance in respect of registration form an incorporated company with or without limited liability. 1901, c. 20, s. 5.

6. The liability of the members of a company formed under this Ordinance may according to the memorandum of association be limited either to the amount (if any) unpaid on the shares respectively held by them or to such amount as the members may respectively undertake by the memorandum of association to contribute to the assets of the company in the event of its being wound up. 1901, c. 20, s. 6.

7. Where a company is formed on the principle of having the liability of its members limited to the amount unpaid on their shares (hereinafter referred to as a company limited by shares) the memorandum of association shall contain the following things, that is to say:

- (a) The name of the proposed company with the addition of the word "Limited" as the last word in such name;
- (b) The objects for which the proposed company is to be established;
- (c) The place in the Territories in which the registered office of the company is proposed to be situated;
- (d) The time of the existence of the proposed company if it is intended to secure incorporation for a fixed period;
- (e) A declaration that the liability of the members is limited;
- (f) The amount of capital with which the company proposes to be registered divided into shares of a certain fixed amount;

subject to the following regulations:

- (a) That no subscriber shall take less than one share;
- (b) That each subscriber of the memorandum of association shall write opposite to his name the number of shares he takes;

- (c) That each subscriber of the memorandum of association shall be the *bona fide* holder in his own right of the share or shares for which he has subscribed in the memorandum of association. 1901, c. 20, s. 7.

Memorandum  
of association  
of a company  
limited by  
guarantee

8. Where a company is formed on the principle of having the liability of its members limited to such amount as the members respectively undertake to contribute to the assets of the company in the event of the same being wound up (hereinafter referred to as a company limited by guarantee) the memorandum of association shall contain the following things, that is to say:

- (a) The name of the proposed company with the addition of the words "Limited by Guarantee" as the last words in such name;
- (b) The objects for which the proposed company is to be established;
- (c) The place in the Territories in which the registered office of the company is proposed to be situated;
- (d) A declaration that each member undertakes to contribute to the assets of the company in the event of the same being wound up during the time that he is a member or within one year afterwards for payment of the debts and liabilities of the company contracted before the time at which he ceases to be a member and of the costs, charges and expenses of winding up the company and for the adjustment of the rights of the contributories amongst themselves such amount as may be required not exceeding a specified amount. 1901, c. 20, s. 8.

Memorandum  
of association  
of an unlimited  
company

9. Where a company is formed on the principle of having no limit placed on the liability of its members (hereinafter referred to as an unlimited company) the memorandum of association shall contain the following things, that is to say:

- (a) The name of the proposed company;
- (b) The objects for which the proposed company is to be established;
- (c) The place in the Territories in which the registered office of the company is proposed to be situated. 1901, c. 20, s. 9.

Signature and  
effect of  
memorandum  
of association

10. The memorandum of association shall be signed by each subscriber in the presence of and be attested by one witness at the least; and it shall when registered bind the company and the members thereof to the same extent as if each member had subscribed his name and affixed his seal thereto and there were in the memorandum contained on the part of himself, his

heirs, executors and administrators a covenant to observe all the conditions of such memorandum subject to the provisions of this Ordinance. 1901, c. 20, s. 10.

*Articles of Association.*

**11.** The memorandum of association may in case of a company limited by shares and shall in the case of a company limited by guarantee or unlimited be accompanied when registered by articles of association signed by the subscribers to the memorandum of association and prescribing such regulations for the company as the subscribers to the memorandum of association deem expedient. The articles shall be expressed in separate paragraphs numbered arithmetically; they may adopt all or any of the provisions contained in the table marked A in the first schedule hereto; they shall in the case of a company (whether limited by guarantee or unlimited) that has a capital divided into shares state the amount of capital with which the company proposes to be registered; and in the case of a company (whether limited by guarantee or unlimited) that has not a capital divided into shares state the number of members with which the company proposes to be registered for the purpose of enabling the registrar to determine the fees payable on registration. In a company limited by guarantee or unlimited and having a capital divided into shares, each subscriber shall take one share at the least and shall write opposite to his name in the memorandum of association the number of shares he takes. 1901, c. 20, s. 11.

Regulations to be prescribed by articles of association

**12.** In the case of a company limited by shares if the memorandum is not accompanied by articles of association or in so far as the articles do not exclude or modify the regulations contained in the table marked A in the first schedule hereto the last mentioned regulations shall so far as the same are applicable be deemed to be the regulations of the company in the same manner and to the same extent as if they had been inserted in articles of association and the articles had been duly registered. 1901, c. 20, s. 12.

Application of table

**13.** The articles of association shall be signed by each subscriber in the presence of and be attested by one witness at least. When registered they shall bind the company and the members thereof to the same extent as if each member had subscribed his name and affixed his seal thereto and there were in such articles contained a covenant on the part of himself, his heirs, executors and administrators to conform to all the regulations contained in such articles subject to the provisions of this Ordinance; and all moneys payable by any member of the company in pursuance of the conditions and regulations

Signature and effect of articles of association

of the company or any of such conditions or regulations shall be deemed to be a debt due from such member to the company in the nature of a specialty debt. 1901, c. 20, s. 13.

*Registration.*

Registration

**14.** The memorandum of association and articles of association shall be delivered to the registrar who shall retain and register the same. 1901, c. 20, s. 14.

Fees

**15.** There shall be paid to the registrar by the company having a capital divided into shares in respect of the several matters mentioned in the table marked B in the first schedule hereto the several fees therein specified or such smaller fees as the Lieutenant Governor in Council may from time to time direct; and by a company not having a capital divided into shares in respect of the several matters mentioned in the table marked C in the first schedule hereto the several fees therein specified or such smaller fees as the Lieutenant Governor in Council may from time to time direct.

(2) The fees received under this section shall form part of the general revenue fund of the Territories. 1901, c. 20, s. 15.

Certificate of  
incorporation

**16.** Upon the registration of the memorandum of association and of the articles of association in cases where articles of association are required by this Ordinance or by the desire of the parties to be registered the registrar shall certify under his hand and seal of office that the company is incorporated and in the case of a limited company that the company is limited and in the case of a mining company the liabilities of the members whereof is specially limited under section 63 hereof that the said company is so specially limited under said section 63; and such certificate shall be published in the official gazette.

(2) The incorporation of the company shall take effect from the date of incorporation mentioned in the certificate of incorporation. 1901, c. 20, s. 16.

Effect of  
registration

**17.** The subscribers of the memorandum of association together with such other persons as from time to time become members of the company shall thereupon be a body corporate under the name contained in the memorandum of association capable forthwith of exercising all the functions of an incorporated company and having perpetual succession and a common seal with power to hold lands but with such liability on the part of the members to contribute to the assets of the company in the event of the same being wound up as is hereinafter mentioned. 1901, c. 20, s. 17.

**18.** Any certificate of the incorporation of the company given by the registrar under his seal of office shall be conclusive evidence that all the requirements of the Ordinance in respect of registration and of matters precedent and incidental thereto have been complied with. Registrar's certificate conclusive evidence

(2) Any certificate of the incorporation of any company given by the registrar shall be received in evidence as if it were the original certificate; and any copy of or extract from any of the documents kept and registered at the office for the registration of joint stock companies if duly certified to be a true copy or extract under the hand of the registrar and his seal of office shall for all purposes be received in evidence as of equal validity with the original document. 1901, c. 20, s. 18.

**19.** A copy of the memorandum of association having annexed thereto the articles of association if any shall be forwarded to every member at his request on payment of the sum of \$1 or such less sum as may be prescribed by the company for each copy; and if any company makes default in forwarding a copy of the memorandum of association and articles of association if any to a member in pursuance of this section the company so making default shall upon summary conviction for each offence be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$5; and every director, manager, secretary and officer of the company who shall knowingly and wilfully authorize or permit such default shall upon summary conviction be liable to the like penalty. 1901, c. 20, s. 19. Copies of memorandum, etc., to be given to members Penalty

**20.** No company shall be registered under a name identical with that by which a subsisting company is already registered or so nearly resembling the same as in the opinion of the registrar to be calculated to deceive except in a case where such subsisting company is in the course of being dissolved and testifies its consent in such manner as the registrar requires; and if any company through inadvertence or otherwise is without such consent as aforesaid registered by a name identical with that by which a subsisting company is registered or so near resembling the same as to be calculated to deceive such first mentioned company shall upon the direction of the registrar change its name. 1901, c. 20, s. 20. Prohibition against identity of names

**21.** Any company with the sanction of a special resolution of the company and with the approval of the registrar may change its name. 1901, c. 20, s. 21. Change of name

**22.** Upon the change of name of any company under the provisions of either of the two next preceding sections the registrar shall enter the new name on the register in place of the former name and shall issue a certificate of incorporation altered to meet the circumstances of the case. 1901, c. 20, s. 22. Registration of new name

Effect of  
alteration of  
name

**23.** No such alteration of name shall affect any rights or obligations of the company or render defective any legal proceedings instituted or to be instituted by or against the company; and any legal proceedings may be continued or commenced against the company by its new name that might have been continued or commenced against the company by its former name. 1901, c. 20, s. 23.

Power of  
registrar to  
strike names  
of defunct  
companies off  
the registrar

**24.** Where the registrar has reasonable cause to believe that a company (whether registered before or after the passing of this Ordinance) is not carrying on business or in operation he shall send to the company by post a letter inquiring whether the company is carrying on business or in operation.

(2) If the registrar does not within one month of sending the letter receive an answer thereto he shall within fourteen days after the expiration of the month send to the company by post a registered letter referring to the first letter and stating that no answer thereto had been received by him and that if an answer is not received to the second letter within one month from the date thereof a notice will be published in the gazette with a view to striking the name of the company off the register.

(3) If the registrar either receives an answer from the company to the effect that it is not carrying on business or in operation or does not within one month after sending the second letter receive any answer thereto the registrar may publish in the gazette and send to the company a notice that at the expiration of three months from the date of that notice the name of the company mentioned therein will unless cause is shown to the contrary be struck off the register and the company dissolved.

(4) At the expiration of the time mentioned in the notice the registrar may unless cause to the contrary is previously shown by such company strike the name of such company off the register and shall publish notice thereof in the gazette; and on the publication in the gazette of such last mentioned notice the company whose name is so struck off shall be dissolved:

Provided that the liability if any of every director, managing officer and member of the company shall continue and may be enforced as if the company had not been dissolved.

(5) If any company or member or creditor thereof feels aggrieved by the name of such company having been struck off the register in pursuance of this section the company or member or creditor may apply to the Court; and the Court if satisfied that the company was at the time of the striking off carrying on business or in operation and that it is just to do so may order the name of the company to be restored to the register; and thereupon the company shall be deemed to have



continued in existence as if the name thereof had never been struck off; and the Court may by the order give such directions and make such provisions as seem just for placing the company and all other persons in the same position as nearly as may be as if the name of the company had never been struck off.

(6) A letter or notice authorized or required for the purpose of this section to be sent to a company may be sent by post addressed to the company at its registered office or if no office has been registered addressed to the care of some director or officer of the company or if there be no director or officer of the company whose name and address are known to the registrar the letter or notice in identical form may be sent to each of the persons who subscribed the memorandum of association addressed to him at the address mentioned in the memorandum.

(7) Where a company is being wound up and the registrar has reasonable cause to believe that no liquidator is acting or that the affairs of the company are fully wound up and the returns required to be made by the liquidator have not been made for a period of six consecutive months after notice by the registrar demanding the returns has been sent by post to the registered address of the company and to the liquidator at his last known place of business the provisions of this section shall apply in like manner as if the registrar had not within one month after sending the second letter in subsection 2 of this section mentioned received any answer thereto. 1901, c. 20, s. 24.

---

## PART II.—DISTRIBUTION OF CAPITAL AND LIABILITY OF MEMBERS AND OFFICERS OF COMPANIES.

### *Distribution of Capital.*

25. The subscribers of the memorandum of association of any company under this Ordinance shall be deemed to have agreed to become members of the company whose memorandum they have subscribed; and upon the registration of the company shall be entered as members on the register of members hereinafter mentioned; and every other person who has agreed to become a member of a company under this Ordinance and whose name is entered on the register of members shall be deemed to be a member of the company. 1901, c. 20, s. 25.

26. The shares or other interest of any member in a company under this Ordinance shall be personal estate capable of being transferred in manner provided by the regulations of

Definition of member

Nature of interest, etc., in company

the company and shall not be of the nature of real estate; and each share shall in the case of a company having a capital divided into shares be distinguished by its appropriate number. 1901, c. 20, s. 26.

Register of  
members

**27.** Every company under this Ordinance shall cause to be kept in one or more books a register of its members; and there shall be entered therein the following particulars:

- (a) The names and addresses and the occupations if any of the members of the company; with the addition in the case of a company having a capital divided into shares of a statement of the shares held by each member distinguishing each share by its number; and the amount paid or agreed to be considered as paid on the shares of each member;
- (b) The date at which the name of any person was entered in the register as a member;
- (c) The date at which any person ceased to be a member.

Pena

(2) Any company acting in contravention of this section shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$25 for every day during which its default in complying with the provisions of this section continues; and every director, manager, secretary and officer of the company who shall knowingly and wilfully authorize or permit such contravention shall upon summary conviction be liable to the like penalty. 1901, c. 20, s. 27.

Transfer by  
personal  
representative

**28.** Any transfer of the share or other interest of a deceased member of a company under this Ordinance made by his personal representative shall notwithstanding such personal representative may not himself be a member be of the same validity as if he had been a member at the time of the execution of the instrument of transfer.

(2) The personal representative of a deceased member shall represent the shares or stock of such deceased member at all meetings of the company and may vote as a shareholder in respect thereof. 1901, c. 20, s. 28.

Entry of  
transfer by  
transferor

**29.** A company shall on the application of the transferor of any shares or interest in the company enter in its register of members the name of the transferee of such share or interest in the same manner and subject to the same conditions as if the application for such entry were made by the transferee. 1901, c. 20, s. 29.

Transfer to  
escape liability

**30.** Any transfer of shares in a company under this Ordinance made for the purpose of avoiding or escaping the further liability of a shareholder as such for a nominal or no

consideration or to a person in the menial or domestic service of the transferor shall be deemed to be a fraudulent transfer and need not be recognized by the company or by the Court on the winding up of the company. 1901, c. 20, s. 30.

**31.** Every company having a capital divided into shares Annual list of shares shall make once at least in every year a list in the form E in the second schedule of all persons who on the fourteenth day succeeding the day on which the ordinary general meeting or if there is more than one ordinary meeting in each year the first of such ordinary general meetings is held are members of the company; and such list shall state the names and so far as may be possible the addresses and occupations of all the members therein mentioned and the number of shares held by each of them and shall contain a summary specifying the following particulars:

1. The amount of capital of the company and the number of shares into which it is divided;

2. The number of shares taken from the commencement of the company up to the date of the summary;

3. The amount of calls made on each share;

4. The total amount of calls received ;

5. The total amount of calls unpaid.

6. The total amount of shares forfeited;

7. The names, addresses and occupations of the persons who have ceased to be members since the last list was made and the number of shares formerly held by each of them;

8. The total amount of debt due from the company in respect of all mortgages and charges; and

9. The names and addresses of the persons who are the directors of the company at the date of the summary.

(2) The above list and summary shall be contained in a separate part of the register and shall be completed within seven days after such fourteenth day as is mentioned in this section and shall be signed by the manager or secretary of the company and a copy shall forthwith be forwarded to the registrar.

(3) Any company making default in complying with the Penalty provisions of this section with respect to forwarding such list of members or summary as is hereinbefore mentioned to the registrar shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$25 for every day during which such default continues; and every director, manager, secretary and officer of the company who shall knowingly and wilfully authorize or permit such default shall upon summary conviction be liable to the like penalty. 1901, c. 20, s. 31.

Company to  
give notice of  
consolidation,  
etc., of shares

**32.** Every company under this Ordinance having a capital divided into shares that has consolidated and divided its capital into shares of larger amount than its existing shares or converted any portion of its capital into stock shall forthwith give notice to the registrar of such consolidation, division or conversion specifying the shares so consolidated, divided or converted and in default shall be subject to the penalty in the last section mentioned. 1901, c. 20, s. 32.

Effect of  
conversion  
into stock

**33.** Where any company having a capital divided into shares has converted any portion of its capital into stock and given notice of such conversion to the registrar all the provisions of this Ordinance which are applicable to shares only shall cease as to so much of the capital as is converted into stock; and the register of the members hereby required to be kept by the company and the list of members to be forwarded to the registrar shall show the amount of stock held by each member in the list instead of the amount of shares and the particulars relating to shares hereinbefore required. 1901, c. 20, s. 33.

No trust to be  
entered on  
register

**34.** No notice of any trust (expressed, implied or constructive) shall be entered on the register or be receivable by the registrar in the case of companies under this Ordinance. 1901, c. 20, s. 34.

Company not  
bound to see  
to trusts, etc.

**35.** The company shall not be bound to see to the execution of any trust (whether expressed, implied or constructive) in respect of any share; and the receipt of the shareholder in whose name the same stands on the books of the company shall be a valid and binding discharge to the company for any dividend or money payable in respect of such share whether or not notice of the trust has been given to the company; and the company shall not be bound to see to the application of the money paid upon such receipt. 1901, c. 20, s. 35.

Evidence of  
title to  
shares, etc.

**36.** A certificate under the common seal of the company specifying any share or shares or stock held by any member of a company shall be *prima facie* evidence of the title of the member to the share or shares or stock therein specified. 1901, c. 20, s. 36.

Inspection of  
register

**37.** The register of members commencing from the date of the registration of the company shall be kept at the registered office of the company hereinafter mentioned. Except when closed as hereinafter mentioned it shall during business hours subject to such reasonable restrictions as the company in general meeting may impose but so that no less than two hours in each day be appointed for inspection be open to the inspection of any member *gratis* and to the inspection of any

other person on the payment of twenty-five cents or such less sum as the company may prescribe for each inspection and every such member or other person may require a copy of such register or of any part thereof or of such list or summary of members as is hereinbefore mentioned on payment of twenty-five cents for every hundred words required to be copied.

(2) If such inspection or copy is refused the company shall for each refusal upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$10 and a further penalty not exceeding \$10 for every day during which such refusal continues; and every director, manager, secretary and officer of the company who shall knowingly authorize or permit such refusal shall upon summary conviction be liable to the like penalty; and in addition to the above penalty any judge of the Supreme Court sitting in chambers may upon summary order compel an immediate inspection of the register. 1901, c. 20. s. 37.

38. Any company under this Ordinance may upon giving notice by advertisement in some newspaper circulating in the district in which the registered office of the company is situated close the register for members for any time or times not exceeding in the whole thirty days in each year. 1901, c. 20, s. 38. Closing of register

39. Where a company has a capital divided into shares (whether shares may or may not have been converted into stock) notice of any increase in such capital beyond the registered capital and where a company has not a capital divided into shares notice of any increase in the number of members beyond the registered number shall be given to the registrar in the case of an increase of capital within fifteen days from the date of the passing of the resolution by which such increase has been authorized and in the case of an increase of members within fifteen days from the time at which such increase of members has been resolved on or has taken place; and the registrar shall forthwith record the amount of such increase of capital or members. Notice to registrar of increase of capital or members

(2) If such notice is not given within the period aforesaid the company in default shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$25 for every day during which such neglect to give notice continues; and every director, manager, secretary and officer of the company who shall knowingly and wilfully authorize or permit such default shall upon summary conviction be liable to the like penalty. 1901, c. 20, s. 39.

40. If the name of any person is without sufficient cause entered in or omitted from the register of members of any Remedy for improper entry or omission in the register

company under this Ordinance or if default is made or unnecessary delay takes place in entering in the register the fact of any person having ceased to be a member of the company the person or member aggrieved or any member of the company or the company itself may by motion in the Supreme Court or by application to a judge thereof sitting in chambers apply for an order that the register may be rectified; and the Court or judge may either refuse such application with or without costs to be paid by the applicant or may if satisfied of the justice of the case make an order for the rectification of the register; and may direct the company to pay all costs of such motion or application and any damages the party aggrieved may have sustained.

(2) The Court or judge may in any proceeding under this section decide on any question relating to the title of any person who is a party to such proceeding to have his name entered in or omitted from the register, whether such question arises between two or more members or alleged members or between any members or alleged members and the company; and generally the Court or judge may in any such proceeding decide any question that it may be necessary or expedient to decide for the rectification of the register:

Provided that the Court or judge may direct an issue to be tried in which any question of law may be raised and an appeal shall lie. 1901, c. 20, s. 40.

Notice to  
registrar of  
rectification of  
register

41. Whenever any order has been made rectifying the register in the case of a company hereby required to send a list of its members to the registrar the Court shall by its order direct that due notice of such rectification be given to the registrar. 1901, c. 20, s. 41.

Register to be  
evidence

42. The register of members shall be *prima facie* evidence of any matters by this Ordinance directed or authorized to be inserted therein. 1901, c. 20, s. 42.

### *Liability of Members.*

What liability  
share deemed  
to carry

43. Every share in any company shall be deemed and taken to have been issued and to be held subject to the payment of the whole amount thereof in cash unless the same shall have been otherwise determined by a contract duly made in writing and filed with the registrar at or before the issue of such share. 1901, c. 20, s. 43.

Shareholder's  
liability on  
unpaid portion

44. Except as hereinafter otherwise provided each shareholder until the whole amount of his shares, stock or other interest has been paid up shall be individually liable to the creditors of the company to an amount equal to that not paid up thereon but shall not be liable to an action therefor by any

creditor before an execution against the company has been returned unsatisfied in whole or in part; and the amount due on such execution but not beyond the amount so unpaid of his said shares, stock or other interest shall be the amount so recoverable with costs against such shareholder.

(2) Any shareholder may plead by way of defence in whole or in part any set off which he could set up against the company except a claim for unpaid dividends or a salary or allowance as a president or a director of the company.

(3) The shareholders of the company shall not as such be held responsible for any act, default or liability whatsoever of the company or for any engagement, claim, payment, loss, injury, transaction, matter or thing whatsoever related to or connected with the company beyond the unpaid amount of their respective shares in the capital stock thereof. 1901, c. 20, s. 44.

45. No person holding shares, stock or other interest in the company as executor, administrator, guardian or trustee shall be personally subject to liability as a shareholder; but the estate and funds in the hands of such person shall be liable in like manner and to the same extent as the testator or intestate, or the minor, ward or other person interested in the trust fund would be if living and competent to act and holding such shares, stock or other interest in his own name. 1901, c. 20, s. 45. Trustees, etc

46. No person holding shares, stock or other interest as collateral security shall be personally subject to liability as a shareholder; but the person pledging such shares, stock or other interest as such collateral security shall be considered as holding the same and shall be liable as a shareholder in respect thereof. 1901, c. 20, s. 46. Nonpersonal liability of mortgagee or pledgee of shares

47. In the event of a company formed under this Ordinance or under any other Ordinance of the Territories being wound up every present and past member of such company shall be liable to contribute to the assets of the company to an amount sufficient for payment of the debts and liabilities of the company and the costs, charges and expenses of the winding up and for payment of such sums as may be required for the adjustment of the rights of the contributories amongst themselves with the qualifications following that is to say: Liability, etc., of shareholders in case of winding up

(a) No past member shall be liable to contribute to the assets of the company if he has ceased to be a member for a period of one year or upwards prior to the commencement of the winding up;

(b) No past member shall be liable to contribute in respect of any debt or liability of the company

contracted after the time at which he ceased to be a member;

- (c) No past member shall be liable to contribute to the assets of the company unless it appears to the Court that the existing members are unable to satisfy the contributions required to be made by them in pursuance of this Ordinance;
- (d) In the case of a company limited by shares no contribution shall be required from any member exceeding the amount if any unpaid on the shares in respect of which he is liable as a present or past member;
- (e) In the case of a company limited by guarantee no contribution shall be required from any member exceeding the amount of the undertaking entered into on his behalf by the memorandum of association;
- (f) Nothing in this Ordinance contained shall invalidate any provision contained in any contract whereby the liability of individual members upon any such contract is restricted or whereby the funds of the company are alone made liable in respect of such contract;
- (g) No sum due to any member of a company in his character of a member by way of dividends, profits or otherwise shall be deemed to be a debt of the company payable to such member in a case of competition between himself and any other creditor not being a member of the company; but any such sum may be taken into account for the purposes of the final adjustment of the rights of the contributories among themselves. 1901, c. 20, s. 47.

#### *Liability of Directors.*

Company may  
have directors  
with unlimited  
liabilities

48. Where a company is formed as a limited company the liability of the directors or managers of such company or the managing director may if so provided by the memorandum of association or by resolution as hereinafter provided be unlimited. 1901, c. 20, s. 48.

Liability of  
directors past  
and present  
where liability  
is unlimited

49. The following are the contributions to be required in the event of the winding up of a limited company from any director or manager whose liability is in pursuance of this Ordinance unlimited:

- (a) Subject to the provisions hereinafter contained any such director or manager whether past or present shall in addition to his liability, if any, to contribute as an ordinary member be liable to contribute as if he



were at the date of his commencement of the winding up a member of an unlimited company;

- (b) No contribution required from any past director or manager who has ceased to hold such office for a period of one year or upwards prior to the commencement of the winding up shall exceed the amount if any which he is liable to contribute as an ordinary member of the company;
- (c) No contribution required from any past director or manager in respect of any debt or liability of the company contracted after the time at which he ceased to hold such office shall exceed the amount if any which he is liable to contribute as an ordinary member of the company;
- (d) Subject to the provisions contained in the regulations of the company no contribution required from any director or manager shall exceed the amount if any which he is liable to contribute as an ordinary member unless the Court deems it necessary to require such contribution in order to satisfy the debts and liabilities of the company and the costs, charges and expenses of the winding up. 1901, c. 20, s. 49.

50. In the event of the winding up of any limited company the Court if it thinks fit may allow to any director or manager of such company whose liability is unlimited by way of set-off any moneys due to him from the company other than dividends or profits. 1901, c. 20, s. 50.

Director with unlimited liability may have set-off

51. In any limited company in which in pursuance of this Ordinance the liability of a director or manager is unlimited the directors or managers of the company if any and the member who proposes any person for election or appointment to such office shall add to such proposal a statement that the liability of a person holding such office will be unlimited; and the promoters, directors, manager and secretary if any of such company or one of them shall before such person accepts such office or acts therein give him notice in writing that his liability will be unlimited.

Notice to be given to director on his election that his liability will be unlimited

(2) If any director, manager or proposer make default in adding such statement or if any promoter, director, manager or secretary make default in giving such notice he shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$500 and he shall also be liable for any damage which the person so elected or appointed may sustain from such default but the liability of the person elected or appointed shall not be affected by such default. 1901, c. 20, s. 51.

Dividends not  
to be issued in  
insolvency of  
company

**52.** The directors of the company shall not declare or pay any dividend when the company is insolvent or any dividend the payment of which renders the company insolvent or diminishes the capital thereof; but if any director present when such dividend is declared forthwith or if any director then absent within twenty-four hours after he has become aware thereof and able so to do enters on the minutes of the board of directors his protest against the same and within eight days thereafter causes such protest to be published in at least one newspaper published at or as near as may be possible to the head office or chief place of business of the company such director may thereby and not otherwise exonerate himself from liability. 1901, c. 20, s. 52.

Prohibits loan  
to shareholders

**53.** No loan shall be made by the company to any shareholder; and if such loan is made all directors and other officers of the company making the same and in anywise assenting thereto shall be jointly and severally liable to the company for the amount thereof and also to the third parties to the extent of such loan with legal interest for all debts of the company contracted from the time of the making of the loan to that of the repayment thereof; but this section shall not apply to a building society. 1901, c. 20, s. 53.

Liability of  
directors for  
wages

**54.** The directors of a company shall be jointly and severally liable to the clerks, labourers, servants and apprentices thereof for all debts not exceeding six months' wages due for services performed for the company whilst they are such directors respectively; but no director shall be liable to an action therefor unless the company is sued therefor within one year after the debt becomes due nor unless such director is sued therefor within one year from the time when he ceased to be such director nor unless an execution against the company is returned unsatisfied in whole or in part; and the amount unsatisfied on such execution shall be the amount recoverable with costs from the directors. 1901, c. 20, s. 54.

### *Prospectus.*

Publication  
of prospectus

**55.** Every prospectus issued by or on behalf of any company or intended company shall state the date on which it was issued; and that date shall be taken for all purposes as the date of publication.

(2) A copy of every such prospectus shall be signed by every person who is named therein as a director or proposed director of the company or by his duly authorized agent; and shall be filed with the registrar on or before the date of its publication.

(3) The registrar shall not register any prospectus unless it is so dated and signed; and no prospectus shall be issued until

so filed for registration; and every prospectus shall state on the face of it that it has been so filed.

(4) If default is made in complying with the requirements of this section every officer and agent of the company who is party to the issue of the prospectus shall upon summary conviction be liable to a fine not exceeding \$25 for every day during which the default continues. 1901, c. 20, s. 55.

**56. Every prospectus of a company must state—**

Contents of  
prospectus

- (a) The contents of the memorandum of association with the names, occupations and addresses of the signatories and the number of shares subscribed by them respectively;
- (b) The number of shares if any fixed by the articles of association as the qualification of a director;
- (c) The names, occupations and addresses of the directors or proposed directors and the number of shares held or agreed to be taken by them respectively and whether any such share is held or agreed to be taken by any of them otherwise than in his own right as beneficial owner;
- (d) The minimum subscription on which the directors may proceed to commence business and the minimum amount payable on application and allotment on each share;
- (e) The number and amount of shares and debentures issued or agreed to be issued as fully or partly paid up otherwise than in cash; and in the latter case the extent to which they are so paid up; and in either case the consideration for which such shares or debentures have been issued or are proposed or intended to be issued;
- (f) The names and addresses of the vendors of any property purchased or acquired by the company or proposed so to be purchased or acquired which is to be paid for wholly or partly out of the proceeds of the issue offered for subscription by the prospectus or the purchase or acquisition of which has not been completed at the date of publication of the prospectus and where there is more than one vendor or the company is a subpurchaser the amount payable in cash, shares or debentures to each vendor;
- (g) The amount if any payable as purchase money in cash, shares or debentures of any such property as aforesaid specifying the amount payable for good will if any such amount is separately payable;
- (h) The amount if any payable as commission for subscribing or agreeing to subscribe or procuring or

agreeing to procure subscriptions for any shares in the company or the rate of any such commission;

- (i) The amount or estimated amount of preliminary expenses;
- (j) The amount intended to be paid to any promoter and the consideration for which it is to be paid;
- (k) The amount intended to be reserved for working capital;
- (l) The dates, parties and short purport or effect of every material contract and every material fact known to any director or promoter of the company who is a party to the issue of the prospectus and a reasonable time and place at which any material contract or a copy thereof may be inspected:

Provided that this requirement shall not apply to a contract entered into in the ordinary course of business carried on or intended to be carried on by the company or to any contract entered into more than five years before the date of publication of the prospectus;

- (m) The names and addresses of the auditors if any of the company;
- (n) Full particulars of the nature and extent of the interest if any of every director in the promotion of or in the property proposed to be acquired by the company with a statement of all sums paid or agreed to be paid to him in cash or shares by any person either to qualify him as a director or otherwise for services rendered by him in connection with the formation of the company.

(2) For the purposes of this section every person shall be deemed to be a vendor who has entered into any contract (absolute or conditional) for the sale or purchase of any of the property to be acquired by the company in any case where—

- (a) The purchase money is not fully paid at the date of publication of the prospectus; or
- (b) The purchase money is to be paid or satisfied (wholly or in part) out of the proceeds of the issue offered by subscription by the prospectus; or
- (c) The contract depends for its fulfilment on such issue.

(3) This section shall not apply to a circular or notice inviting existing members or debenture holders of a company to subscribe for further shares or debentures; but subject as aforesaid this section shall apply to any prospectus whether issued or with reference to the formation of a company or subsequently:

Provided that—

- (a) The requirements as to the memorandum of association; and the qualification, remuneration and interest of directors; the names, descriptions and addresses of directors or proposed directors; and the amount or estimated amount of preliminary expenses; shall not apply in the case of a prospectus published more than one year after the date at which the company is entitled to commence business;

and

- (b) In the case of a prospectus published more than one year after the date at which the company is entitled to commence business the obligation to disclose all material contracts shall be limited to a period of two years immediately preceding the publication of the prospectus.

(4) Any condition requiring or binding any applicant for shares or debentures to waive compliance with any requirement of this section or purporting to affect him with notice of any contract, document or matter not specifically referred to in the prospectus shall be void.

(5) Where any such prospectus as is mentioned in this section is published as a newspaper advertisement it shall not be necessary to specify the contents of the memorandum of association or the signatories thereto and the number of shares subscribed to by them. 1901, c. 20, s. 56.

**57.** Where a prospectus or notice invites persons to subscribe for shares in or debentures or debenture stock of a company every person who is a director of a company at the time of the issue of the prospectus or notice and every person who having authorized such naming of him is named in the prospectus or notice as a director of the company or as having agreed to become a director of the company either immediately or after an interval of time and every promoter of the company and every person who has authorized the issue of the prospectus or notice shall be liable to pay compensation to all persons who shall subscribe for any shares, debentures or debenture stock on the faith of such prospectus or notice for the loss or damage they may have sustained by reason of any untrue statement in the prospectus or notice or in any report or memorandum appearing on the face thereof or by reference incorporated therein or issued therewith unless it is proved—

Liability for  
statement in  
prospectus

- (a) With respect to every such untrue statement not purporting to be made on the authority of an expert or of a public official document or statement that he had reasonable ground to believe and did up to the time of the allotment of the stock, debentures or debenture

stock (as the case may be) believe that the statement was true;

- (b) With respect to every such untrue statement purporting to be a statement by or contained in what purports to be a copy of or an extract from a report or valuation by an engineer, valuer, accountant or other expert that it fairly represented the statement made by such engineer, valuer, accountant or other expert or was a correct and fair copy of or extract from the report or valuation:

Provided always that notwithstanding that such untrue statement fairly represented the statement made by such engineer, valuer, accountant or other expert or was a correct and fair copy of an extract from the report or valuation such director, person named, promoter or other person who authorized the issue of the prospectus or notice as aforesaid shall be liable to pay compensation as aforesaid if it be proved that he had no reasonable ground to believe that the person making the statement, report or valuation was competent to make it;

- (c) With respect to every such untrue statement purporting to be a statement made by an official person or contained in what purports to be a copy of or extract from a public official document that it was a correct and fair representation of such statement or copy of or extract from such document or unless it is proved that having consented to become a director of the company he withdrew his consent before the issue of the prospectus or notice and that the prospectus or notice was issued without his authority or consent or that the prospectus was issued without his knowledge or consent and that on becoming aware of its issue he forthwith gave reasonable public notice that it was so issued without his knowledge or consent or that after the issue of such prospectus or notice and before allotment thereunder he on becoming aware of any untrue statement therein withdrew his consent thereto and caused reasonable public notice of such withdrawal and of the reason therefor to be given.

(2) A promoter in this section means a promoter who was a party to the preparation of the prospectus or notice or of the portion thereof containing such untrue statement but shall not include any person by reason of his acting in a professional capacity for persons engaged in procuring the formation of the company.

(3) Where any company existing at the passing of this Ordinance which has issued shares or debentures shall be

desirous of obtaining further capital by subscriptions for shares or debentures and for that purpose shall issue a prospectus or notice no director of such company shall be liable in respect of any statement therein unless he shall have authorized the issue of such prospectus or notice or have adopted or ratified the same.

(4) In this section the word "expert" includes any person whose profession gives authority to a statement made by him. 1901, c. 20, s. 57.

58. Where any such prospectus or notice as aforesaid contains the name of a person as director of the company or as having agreed to become a director thereof and such person has not consented to become a director or has withdrawn his consent before the issue of such prospectus or notice and has not authorized or consented to the issue thereof the directors of the company except any without whose knowledge or consent the prospectus or notice was issued and any other person who authorized the issue of such prospectus or notice shall be liable to indemnify the person named as a director of the company or as having agreed to become a director thereof as aforesaid against all damages, costs, charges and expenses to which he may be made liable by reason of his name having been inserted in the prospectus or notice or in defending himself against any action or legal proceedings brought against him in respect thereof. 1901, c. 20, s. 58.

Indemnity where name of person has been improperly inserted as a director

59. Every person who by reason of his being a director or named as a director or as having agreed to become a director or of his having authorized the issue of the prospectus or notice has become liable to make any payment under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be entitled to recover contribution as in cases of contract from any other person who if sued separately would have been liable to make the same payment. 1901, c. 20, s. 59.

Contributions from co-directors, etc.

60. A person shall not be capable of being appointed director of a company by the articles of association and shall not be named as a director or proposed director of a company in any prospectus issued by or in behalf of the company unless before the registration of the articles or the publication of the prospectus (as the case may be) he has by himself or by his agent authorized in writing:

Restrictions on appointment of advertisement of director

(a) Signed and filed with the registrar a consent in writing to act as such director; and

- (b) Either signed the memorandum of association for a number of shares not less than his qualification if any or signed and filed with the registrar a contract in writing to take from the company and pay for his qualification shares if any.

(2) On the application for registration of the memorandum and articles of association of a company the applicant shall deliver to the registrar a list of the persons who have consented to be directors of the company and if this list contains the name of any person who has not so consented the applicant shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding \$200.

(3) Provided that this section shall not apply to a company which does not issue any invitation to the public to subscribe for its shares or to a prospectus issued by or on behalf of a company after the expiration of one year from the date at which the company is entitled to commence business. 1901, c. 20, s. 60.

Circulating  
misleading  
documents

61. Where any advertisement, letter head, postal card, account or document issued, published or circulated by any corporation, association or company or any officer, agent or employee of any such corporation, association or company purports to state the subscribed capital of the company then the capital actually and in good faith subscribed and no more shall be so stated; and any such corporation, association, company, officer, agent or employee who causes to be inserted an advertisement in any newspaper or who publishes, issues or circulates or causes to be published, issued or circulated any advertisement, letter head, post card, account or document which states as the subscribed capital of such company any larger sum than the amount of such subscribed capital so actually and in good faith subscribed as aforesaid or which contains any untrue or false statement as to the incorporation, control, supervision, management or financial standing of such corporation, association or company and which statement is intended or calculated or likely to mislead or deceive any person dealing or having any business or transaction with said corporation, association or company or with any officer, agent or employee of the association, corporation or company shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$200 and costs and in default of payment the offender being an officer, agent or employee as aforesaid shall be imprisoned for a term not exceeding three months and not less than one month; and on a second or any subsequent conviction he may be imprisoned for a term not exceeding twelve months and not less than three months. 1901, c. 20, s. 61.

Penalty



## PART III.—POWERS, MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION.

*Preference Shares.*

62. The directors of any company incorporated or reincor-<sup>Preference shares</sup>porated under this Ordinance may with the sanction of a special resolution of the company previously given in general meeting create and issue any part of the capital as preference shares giving the same such preference and priority as respects dividends and otherwise over ordinary shares as may be declared by the special resolution.

(2) The special resolution may provide that the holders of such preference shares shall have the right to select a certain stated proportion of the board of directors or may give them such other control over the affairs of the company as may be considered expedient.

(3) Holders of such preference shares shall be shareholders within the meaning of this Ordinance and shall in all respects possess the rights and be subject to the liabilities of share-<sup>holders</sup>holders within the meaning of this Ordinance:

Provided however that in respect of dividends and otherwise they shall as against the original or ordinary shareholders be entitled to the preference given by any special resolution as aforesaid.

(4) Nothing in this section shall affect or impair the rights of creditors of any company. 1901, c. 2, s. 62.

*Issue of shares without personal liability by Mining Companies.*

63. The memorandum of association of a company incor-<sup>Mining companies with specially limited liability on shares</sup>porated or reincorporated under this Ordinance the objects whereof are restricted to acquiring, managing, developing, working and selling mines, mineral claims and mining properties and the winning, getting, treating, refining and marketing of mineral therefrom may contain a provision that no liability beyond the amount actually paid upon shares and stocks in such company by the subscribers thereto or holders thereof shall attach to such subscriber or holder; and the certificate of incorporation issued under section 16 of this Ordinance shall state that the company is specially limited under this section. 1901, c. 20, s. 63.

64. Where a certificate of incorporation incorporating any such company or a license to any foreign company has been issued containing the provisions mentioned in section 63 of this Ordinance every certificate of shares or stock issued by the company shall bear upon the face thereof distinctly written or printed in red ink after the name of the company

Shares to be specially marked

the words "Issued under section 63 respecting Mining Companies of *The Companies Ordinance*," and where such shares or stock are issued subject to further assessment the word "Assessable" or if not subject to further assessment the word "Nonassessable" as the case may be. 1901, c. 20, s. 64.

Charter,  
prospectuses  
and other  
documents of  
such company  
to be specially  
marked

**65.** Every mining company the memorandum of association of which contains the said provision shall have written or printed on its charter, prospectuses, stock certificates, bonds, contracts, agreements, notices, advertisements and other official publications and in all bills of exchange, promissory notes, endorsements, cheques and orders for money or goods purporting to be signed by or on behalf of the company and in all bills of parcels, invoices, receipts and letter heads of the company immediately after or under the name of such company and shall have engraved upon its seal the words "Nonpersonal Liability;" and every such company which refuses or knowingly neglects to comply with this section shall incur a penalty of \$20 for every day during which such name is not so kept written or printed, recoverable upon summary conviction; and every director, manager, secretary and officer of the company who knowingly and wilfully authorizes or permits such default shall be liable to the like penalty. 1901, c. 20, s. 65.

Enforcement  
of payment of  
assessments  
on such shares

**66.** In the event of any call or calls on assessable shares in a company so incorporated remaining unpaid by the subscriber thereto or holder thereof for a period of sixty days after the notice and demand of payment such shares may be declared to be in default; and the secretary of the company may advertise such shares for sale at public auction to the highest bidder for cash by giving notice of such sale in some newspaper published or circulating in the city or district where the principal office of the company is situated for a period of one month; and such notice shall contain the number of the certificate or certificates of such shares and the number of shares, the amount of the assessment due and unpaid and the time and place of sale; and in addition to the publication of the notice aforesaid notice shall be personally served upon such subscriber or holder by registered letter mailed to his last known address; and if the subscriber or holder of such shares shall fail to pay the amount due upon such shares with interest upon the same and cost of advertising before the time fixed for such sale the secretary shall proceed to sell the same or such portion thereof as shall suffice to pay such assessment together with interest and cost of advertising:

Provided that if the price of the shares so sold exceeds the amount due with interest and cost thereon the excess shall be paid to the defaulting subscriber or holder. 1901, c. 20, s. 66.

**67.** No shareholder or subscriber for shares in any company so incorporated shall be personally liable for nonpayment of any calls made upon his shares beyond the forfeiture and sale in the event of the nonpayment of such calls of the amount if any already paid on the shares held or subscribed for; nor shall such shareholder or subscriber be personally liable for any debt contracted by the company or for any sum payable by the company beyond the amount if any paid by him upon such shares. 1901, c. 20, s. 67.

**68.** Whenever any shares have been heretofore issued by any company duly incorporated under any Ordinance as fully paid up shares either at a discount or in payment for any mine, mineral claim or mining property purchased or acquired by such company or for the acquiring whereof such company has been incorporated all such shares shall except as to any debts contracted by the company before the passing of this Ordinance in regard to which the liability on such shares shall be the same as if this Ordinance had not been passed be deemed and held to be fully paid up and the holder thereof shall be subject to no personal liability thereon in the same manner as if the memorandum of association of the company had contained the provision aforesaid. 1901, c. 20, s. 68.

### *Adjustment of Calls and Dividends.*

**69.** Nothing contained in this Ordinance shall be deemed to prevent any company incorporated under this Ordinance if authorized by its regulations as originally framed or as altered by special resolution from doing any one or more of the following things, namely:

1. Making arrangements on the issue of shares for a difference between the holders of such shares in the amount of calls to be paid and in the time of payment of such calls;

2. Accepting from any member of the company who assents thereto the whole or a part of the amount remaining unpaid on any share or shares held by him either in discharge of the amount of a call payable in respect of any other share or shares held by him or without any call having been made;

3. Paying dividend in proportion to the amount paid up on each share in cases where a larger amount is paid up on some shares than on others. 1901, c. 20, s. 69.

### *Subdivision of Shares.*

**70.** Any company limited by shares may by special resolution so far modify the conditions contained in its memorandum

of association if authorized so to do by its regulations as originally framed or as altered by special resolution as by subdivision of its existing shares or any of them to divide its capital or any part thereof into shares of smaller amount than is fixed by its memorandum of association:

Provided that in the subdivision of existing shares the proportion between the amount that is paid and the amount if any which is unpaid on each share of reduced amount shall be the same as it was in the case of the existing share or shares from which the share of reduced amount is derived. 1901, c. 20, s. 70.

Statement of  
shares to accord  
with special  
resolution

**71.** The statement of the number and amount of the shares into which the capital of the company is divided contained in every copy of the memorandum of association or any other official document issued after the passing of any special resolution shall be in accordance with such special resolution; and any company which makes default in complying with the provisions of this section shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$5 for each copy in respect of which such default is made; and every director, manager, secretary and officer of the company who knowingly or wilfully authorizes or permits any such default shall upon summary conviction be liable to the like penalty. 1901, c. 20, s. 71.

### *Share Warrants.*

Warrant of  
limited shares  
fully paid up  
or of stock  
may be issued  
to bearer

**72.** In the case of a company limited by shares the company if authorized to do so by its regulations as originally framed or as altered by special resolution and subject to the provisions of such regulations may with respect to any share which is fully paid up or with respect to stock issue under its common seal a warrant stating that the bearer of the warrant is entitled to the share or shares of stock therein specified; and may provide by coupons or otherwise for the payment of the future dividends on the share or shares or stock included in such warrant hereinafter referred to as a share warrant. 1901, c. 20, s. 72.

Effects of  
and mode of  
transfer of  
share warrant

**73.** A share warrant shall entitle the bearer of such warrant to the shares or stock specified in it; and such shares or stock may be transferred by the delivery of the share warrant. 1901, c. 20, s. 73.

Re-registration  
of bearer of  
share warrant

**74.** The bearer of a share warrant shall subject to the regulations of the company be entitled on surrendering such warrant for cancellation to have his name entered as a member in the register of members; and the company shall be responsible for any loss incurred by any person by reason of the company entering in its register of members the name of any

bearer of a share warrant in respect of the shares or stock specified therein without the share warrant being surrendered and cancelled. 1901, c. 20, s. 74.

75. The bearer of a share warrant may if the regulations of the company so provide be deemed to be a member of the company within the meaning of this Ordinance either to the full extent or for such purposes as may be prescribed by the regulations:

Rights of bearer of share warrant as member of company

Provided that the bearer of a share warrant shall not be qualified in respect of the shares or stock specified in such warrant for being a director or manager of the company in cases where such a qualification is prescribed by the regulations of the company. 1901, c. 20, s. 75.

76. On the issue of a share warrant in respect of any share or stock the company shall strike out of its register of members the name of the member then entered therein as holding such share or stock as if he had ceased to be a member; and shall enter in the register the following particulars:

Entries in register in case of share warrant

- (a) The fact of the issue of the warrant;
- (b) A statement of the shares or stock included in the warrant distinguishing each share by its number;
- (c) The date of the issue of the warrant;

and until the warrant is surrendered the above particulars shall be deemed to be the particulars which are required by the twenty-seventh section of this Ordinance to be entered in the register of members of a company; and on the surrender of a warrant the date of such surrender shall be entered as if it were the date at which a person ceased to be a member. 1901, c. 20, s. 76.

77. After the issue by the company of a share warrant the annual summary required by the thirty-first section of this Ordinance shall contain the following particulars:

Particulars of share warrant in annual summary

- (a) The total amount of shares or stock for which share warrants are outstanding at the date of the summary;
- (b) The total amount of share warrants which have been issued and surrendered respectively since the last summary was made; and
- (c) The number of shares or amount of stock comprised in each warrant. 1901, c. 20, s. 77.

### *Reduction of Capital and Shares.*

78. Any company limited by shares may by special resolution so far modify the conditions contained in its memorandum of association if authorized to do so by its regulations as

Power to reduce capital

originally framed or as altered by special resolution as to reduce its capital; but no such resolution for reducing the capital of any company shall come into operation until an order of the Court is registered by the registrar as is hereinafter mentioned.

(2) The power to reduce capital conferred by this section shall include paid up capital; and a power to cancel any lost capital or any capital unrepresented by available assets or to pay off any capital which may be in excess of the wants of the company; and paid up capital may be reduced either with or without extinguishing or reducing the liability if any remaining on the shares of the company; and to the extent to which such liability is not extinguished or reduced it shall be deemed to be preserved. 1901, c. 20, s. 78.

After such  
reduction  
"and reduced"  
added to name

79. Every company shall after the date of the passing of any special resolution for reducing its capital add to its name until such date as the Court may fix the words "and reduced" as the last words in its name; and those words shall until such date be deemed to be part of the name of the company. 1901, c. 20, s. 79.

Company to  
apply for  
order confirm-  
ing reduction

80. A company which has passed a special resolution for reducing its capital may apply to the Court by petition for an order confirming the reduction; and on the hearing of the petition the Court if satisfied that with respect to every creditor of the company who under the provisions of this Ordinance is entitled to object to the reduction either his consent to the reduction has been obtained or his debt or claim has been discharged or has determined or has been secured as hereinafter provided may make an order confirming the reduction on such terms and subject to such conditions as may seem fit.

(2) Where the reduction of the capital of a company does not involve either the diminution of any liability in respect of unpaid capital or the payment to any shareholder of any paid up capital:

- (a) The creditors of the company shall not unless the Court otherwise direct be entitled to object or required to consent to the reduction; and
- (b) It shall not be necessary before the presentation of the petition for confirming the reduction to add and the Court may if it thinks it expedient so to do dispense altogether with the addition of the words "and reduced."

(3) In any case that the Court thinks fit so to do it may require the company to publish in such manner as the Court may direct the reasons for the reduction of its capital or such other information in regard to the reduction of its capital as

the Court may think expedient with a view to giving proper information to the public in relation to the reduction of its capital by a company and if the Court thinks fit the causes which led to such reduction. 1901, c. 20, s. 80.

**81.** Where a company proposes to reduce its capital every creditor of the company who at the date fixed by the Court is entitled to any debt or claim which if that date were the commencement of the winding up of the company would be admissible in proof against the company shall be entitled to object to the proposed reduction and to be entered in the list of creditors who are so entitled to object.

Right of  
creditors to  
object to  
reduction

(2) The Court shall settle a list of such creditors; and for that purpose shall ascertain as far as possible without requiring an application from any creditor the names of such creditors and the nature and amount of their debts or claims; and may publish notices fixing a certain day or days within which creditors of the company who are not entered on the list are to claim to be so entered or to be excluded from the right of objecting to the proposed reduction. 1901, c. 20, s. 81.

**82.** Where a creditor whose name is entered on the list of creditors and whose debt or claim is not discharged or determined does not consent to the proposed reduction the Court may if it thinks fit dispense with such consent on the company securing the payment of the debt or claim of such creditor by setting apart and appropriating in such manner as the Court may direct a sum of such amount as is hereinafter mentioned that is to say:

Court may  
dispense with  
consent of  
creditors on  
security given.

1. If the full amount of the debt or claim of the creditor is admitted by the company or though not admitted is such as the company is willing to set apart and appropriate then the full amount of the debt or claim shall be set apart and appropriated;

2. If the full amount of the debt or claim is not admitted by the company and is not such as the company is willing to set apart and appropriate or if the amount is contingent or not ascertained then the Court may if it thinks fit enquire into and adjudicate upon the validity of such debt or claim and the amount for which the company may be liable in respect thereof in the same manner as if the company were being wound up by the Court; and the amount fixed by the Court on such enquiry and adjudication shall be set apart and appropriated. 1901, c. 20, s. 82.

**83.** The registrar upon the production to him of an order of the Court confirming the reduction of the capital of a company and the delivery to him of a copy of the order and

Order and  
minute to be  
registered

of a minute approved by the Court showing with respect to the capital of the company as altered by the order the amount of such capital the number of shares into which it is to be divided the amount of each share and the amount if any at the date of the registration of the minute proposed to be deemed to have been paid up on each share shall register the order and minute; and on the registration the special resolution confirmed by the order so registered shall take effect.

(2) Notice of such registration shall be published in such manner as the Court may direct.

(3) The registrar shall certify under his hand the registration of the order and minute; and his certificate shall be conclusive evidence that all the requirements of this Ordinance with respect to the reduction of capital have been complied with and that the capital of the company is as stated in the minute. 1901, c. 20, s. 83.

Minute to form  
part of  
memorandum  
of association

84. The minute when registered shall be deemed to be substituted for the corresponding part in the memorandum of association of the company; and shall be of the same validity and subject to the same alterations as if it had been originally contained in the memorandum of association; and subject as in this Ordinance mentioned no member of the company whether past or present shall be liable in respect of any share to any call or contribution exceeding in amount the difference if any between the amount which has been paid on such share and the amount of the share as fixed by the minute. 1901, c. 20, s. 84.

Saving right  
of creditors  
ignorant of  
proceeding

85. If any creditor who is entitled in respect of any debt or claim to object to the reduction of the capital of a company under this Ordinance is in consequence of his ignorance of the proceedings taken with a view to such reduction or of their nature and effect with respect to his claim not entered on the list of creditors and after such reduction the company is unable within the space of three weeks after demand made to pay to the creditor the amount of such debt or claim every person who was a member of the company at the date of the registration of the order and minute relating to the reduction of the capital of the company shall be liable to contribute to the payment of such debt or claim an amount not exceeding the amount which he would have been liable to contribute if the company had commenced to be wound up on the day prior to such registration; and on the company being wound up the Court on the application of such creditor and on proof that he was ignorant of the proceedings taken with a view to the reduction or of their nature and effect with respect to his claim may if it thinks fit settle a list of such contributories accordingly and make and enforce calls and orders on the contri-



butories settled on such list in the same manner in all respects as if they were ordinary contributories in a winding up; but the provisions of this section shall not affect the rights of the contributories of the company among themselves. 1901, c. 20, s. 85.

86. A minute when registered shall be embodied in every copy of the memorandum of association issued after its registration; and if any company makes default in complying with the provisions of this section it shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$5 for each copy in respect of which such default is made; and every director, manager, secretary and officer of the company who shall knowingly and wilfully authorize or permit such default shall upon summary conviction be liable to the like penalty. 1901, c. 20, s. 86.

Registered minute to be embodied in memorandum of association

87. If any director, manager or officer of a company wilfully conceals the name of any creditor of the company who is entitled to object to the proposed reduction or wilfully misrepresents the nature or amount of the debt or claim of any creditor of the company or if any director or manager of the company aids or abets in or is privy to any such concealment or misrepresentation as aforesaid every such director, manager, or officer shall for every such offence upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$500. 1901, c. 20, s. 87.

Concealing name of creditor entitled to object

88. Any company limited by shares may so far modify the conditions contained in its memorandum of association if authorized so to do by its regulations as originally framed or as altered by special resolution as to reduce its capital by cancelling any shares which at the date of the passing of such resolution have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any person; and the provisions of the ten next preceding sections of this Ordinance shall not apply to any reduction of capital made in pursuance of this section. 1901, c. 20, s. 88.

Reduction by cancelling of unused shares

### *Alteration of Objects Mentioned in Memorandum of Association.*

89. Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance any company registered under this Ordinance may by special resolution alter the provisions of its memorandum of association so far as may be required for any of the purposes hereinafter specified; but in no case shall any such alteration take effect until confirmed on petition by the Court.

Alteration of memorandum of association or constitution

(2) Before confirming any such alteration the court must be satisfied:

- (a) That sufficient notice has been given to every holder of debentures or debenture stock of the company and any person or class of persons whose interests will in the opinion of the Court be affected by the alteration; and
- (b) That with respect to every creditor who in the opinion of the Court is entitled to object and who signifies his objection in manner directed by the Court either his consent to the alteration has been obtained or his debt or claim has been discharged or determined or has been secured to the satisfaction of the Court:

Provided that the Court may in the case of any person or class of persons for special purposes dispense with the notice required by this section.

(3) An order confirming any such alteration may be on such terms and subject to such conditions as to the Court seems fit; and the Court may make such orders as to costs as it deems proper.

(4) The Court shall in exercising its discretion under the provisions of this section have regard to the rights and interests of the members of the company or of any class of those members as well as to the rights and interests of the creditors; and may if it thinks fit adjourn the proceedings in order that an arrangement may be made to the satisfaction of the Court for the purchase of the interest of dissentient members; and the Court may give such directions and make such orders as it may think expedient for the purpose of facilitating any such arrangement or carrying the same into effect:

Provided always that it shall not be lawful to expend any part of the capital of the company in any such purchase.

(5) The Court may confirm either wholly or in part any such alteration as aforesaid with respect to the objects of the company if it appears that the alteration is required in order to enable the company:

- (a) To carry on its business more economically or more efficiently; or
- (b) To attain its main purpose by new or improved means; or
- (c) To enlarge or change the local area of its operations; or
- (d) To carry on some business which under existing circumstances may conveniently or advantageously be combined with the business of the company; or
- (e) To restrict or abandon any of the objects specified in the memorandum of association. 1901, c. 20, s. 89.

90. Where a company has altered the provisions of its memorandum of association with respect to the objects of the company and such alteration has been confirmed by the Court, an office copy of the order confirming such alteration together with a copy of the memorandum of association so altered shall be delivered by the company to the registrar within fifteen days from the date of the order; and the registrar shall register the same; and shall certify under his hand the registration thereof; and his certificate shall be conclusive evidence that all the requirements of this Ordinance with respect to such alteration and confirmation thereof have been complied with; and thenceforth but subject to the provisions of this Ordinance the memorandum so altered shall be the memorandum of association of the company.

Registration  
of altered  
memorandum  
of association

(2) If the company makes default in delivering to the registrar any document required by this section to be delivered to him the company shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$50 for every day during which it is in default; and every director, manager, secretary and officer of the company who shall knowingly and wilfully authorize or permit such default shall upon summary conviction be liable to the like penalty. 1901, c. 20, s. 90.

Penalty

### *Increase of Capital.*

91. Any company limited by shares may so far modify the conditions contained in its memorandum of association if authorized to do so by its regulations as originally framed or altered by special resolution in manner hereinafter mentioned as to increase its capital by the issue of new shares of such amount as it thinks expedient or to consolidate and divide its capital into shares of larger amount than its existing shares or to convert its existing shares into stock but save as aforesaid and save as to the location of the registered office of the company and as herein provided no alteration shall be made by the company in the conditions contained in its memorandum of association. 1901, c. 20, s. 91.

Power of  
certain com-  
panies to alter  
memorandum  
of association

### *Change of Name.*

92. When a company is desirous of changing its name the registrar upon being satisfied that the company is in a solvent condition, that the change is not otherwise objectionable, that the change has been sanctioned by a special resolution of the company and that the notice hereinafter provided has been duly given may change the name of the company to some other name.

Proceedings for  
change of name-

(2) The company shall give at least one month's previous notice in the gazette and in some newspaper published or circulated in the locality in which the operations of the company

are carried on of the intention to apply for the change of name and shall state the name proposed to be adopted.

(3) Such change of name shall be conclusively established by the insertion in the gazette of a notice thereof by the registrar. 1901, c. 20, s. 92.

Effect of such  
change of name

**93.** No contract or engagement entered into by or with the company and no liability incurred by it shall be affected by the change of name; and all suits commenced by or against the company prior to the change of name may be proceeded with against or by the company under its former name. 1901, c. 20, s. 93.

Limited com-  
pany may by  
special resolu-  
tion make  
liability of  
directors  
unlimited

**94.** Any limited company may by a special resolution if authorized so to do by its regulations as originally framed or as altered by special resolution from time to time modify the conditions contained in its memorandum of association so far as to render unlimited the liability of its directors or managers or of the managing director; and such special resolution shall be of the same validity as if it had been originally contained in the memorandum of association; and a copy thereof shall be embodied in or annexed to every copy of the memorandum of association which is issued after the passing of the resolution; any default in this respect shall be deemed to be a default in complying with the provisions of the one hundred and twenty-fourth section of this Ordinance and shall be punished accordingly. 1901, c. 20, s. 94.

### *Contracts.*

Contracts  
how made

**95.** Contracts on behalf of any company incorporated under this Ordinance may be made as follows, that is to say:

Specialty

(a) Any contract which if made between private persons would be by law required to be in writing and if made according to the law of the Territories or of the Dominion of Canada to be under seal may be made on behalf of the company in writing under the common seal of the company; and such contract may be in the same manner varied or discharged;

Simple con-  
tracts required  
by law to be in  
writing

(b) Any contract which if made between private persons would be by law required to be in writing and signed by the parties to be charged therewith may be made on behalf of the company in writing signed by any person acting under the express or implied authority of the company; and such contract may in the same manner be varied or discharged;

Contracts  
by parole

(c) Any contract which if made between private persons would be by law be valid although made by parole only and not reduced into writing may be made by parole on behalf of the company by any person acting under

the express or implied authority of the company; and such contract may in the same manner be varied or discharged; and all contracts made according to the provisions herein contained shall be effectual in law; and shall be binding upon the company and their successors and all other parties thereto, their heirs, executors or administrators as the case may be. 1901, c. 20, s. 95.

96. A promissory note or bill of exchange shall be deemed to have been made, accepted or indorsed on behalf of any company under this Ordinance if made, accepted or indorsed in the name of the company by any person acting under the authority of the company or if made, accepted or indorsed by or on behalf or on account of the company by any person acting under the authority of the company. 1901, c. 20, s. 96.

Promissory notes and bills of exchange

97. Subject to the provisions of section 95 every contract, agreement, engagement or bargain made and every bill of exchange drawn, accepted or indorsed and every promissory note and cheque made, drawn or indorsed on behalf of the company by any agent, officer or servant of the company in general accordance with his powers as such under the regulations of the company shall be binding upon the company; and in no case shall it be necessary to have the seal of the company affixed to any such contract, agreement, engagement, bargain, bill of exchange, promissory note or cheque or to prove that the same was made, drawn, accepted or indorsed as the case may be in pursuance of any regulations or special resolution or order; nor shall the party so acting as agent, officer or servant of the company be thereby subjected individually to any liability whatsoever to any third party therefor. 1901, c. 20, s. 97.

Contracts generally when made by company, etc.

### *Borrowing Powers.*

98. All companies under this Ordinance shall have power subject to the conditions of and in addition to all other powers conferred by this Ordinance to borrow money for the purpose of carrying out the objects of their respective incorporations; and to hypothecate, pledge or mortgage their real and personal property; to issue debentures secured by mortgages or otherwise; to sign bills, notes, contracts and other evidences of or securities for money borrowed or to be borrowed by them for the purposes aforesaid; and to pledge debentures as security for temporary loans.

Power to borrow money and to secure repayment

(2) These powers shall not be exercised except with the sanction of a special resolution of the company previously given in general meeting. 1901, c. 20, s. 98.

*Provisions for Protection of Creditors.*

Registered  
office of  
company

**99.** Every company under this Ordinance shall have a registered office within the Territories to which all communications may be addressed.

(2) If any company under this Ordinance carries on business without having such an office it shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$25 for every day during which business is so carried on. 1901, c. 20, s. 99.

Notice of  
situation of

**100.** Notice of the situation of such registered office and of any change therein shall be given to the registrar and recorded by him; and until such notice is given the company shall not be deemed to have complied with the provisions of this Ordinance with respect to having a registered office. 1901, c. 20, s. 100.

Publication  
of name by  
a limited  
company

**101.** Every limited company under this Ordinance whether limited by shares or by guarantee shall paint or affix and shall keep painted or affixed its name on the outside of every office or place in which the business of the company is carried on in a conspicuous position in letters easily legible; and shall have its name engraven in legible characters on its seal; and shall have its name mentioned in legible characters in all notices, advertisements and other official publications of such company and in all bills of exchange, promissory notes, indorsements, cheques and orders for money or goods purporting to be signed by or on behalf of such company; and in all bills of parcels, invoices, receipts and letters of credit of the company. 1901, c. 20, s. 101.

Penalties for  
non-publication  
of name, etc.

**102.** If any limited company under this Ordinance does not paint or affix and keep painted or affixed its name in manner directed by this Ordinance it shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$25 for not so painting or affixing its name and for every day during which such name is not so kept painted or affixed; and every director and manager of the company who shall knowingly and wilfully authorize and permit such default shall upon summary conviction be liable to the like penalty; and if any director, manager or officer of such company or any person on its behalf uses or authorizes the use of any seal purporting to be the seal of the company whereon its name is not so engraven as aforesaid or issues or authorizes the issue of any notice, advertisement or other official publication of such company or signs or authorizes to be signed on behalf of such company any bill of exchange, promissory note, indorsement, cheque or order for money or goods or issues or authorizes to be issued any bill of parcels, invoice, receipt or letter of credit of the company whereby its name is not mentioned in manner aforesaid he

shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty of \$250 and shall further be personally liable to the holder of any such bill of exchange, promissory note, cheque or order for money or goods for the amount thereof unless the same is duly paid by the company. 1901, c. 20, s. 102.

**103.** Every company under this Ordinance shall keep a <sup>Register of mortgages</sup> register of all mortgages and charges specifically affecting property of the company; and shall enter in such register in respect of each mortgage or charge a short description of the property mortgaged or charged, the amount of charge created, and the names of the mortgagees or persons entitled to such charge; and if any property of the company is mortgaged without such entry as aforesaid being made every director, manager or officer of the company who knowingly and wilfully authorizes or permits the omission of such entry shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$250.

(2) The register of mortgages required by this section shall be open to inspection by any creditor or member of the company at all reasonable times; and if such inspection is refused any officer of the company refusing the same and every director and manager of the company authorizing or knowingly and wilfully permitting such refusal shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$25 and a further penalty of \$10 for every day during which such refusal continues; and in addition to the above penalty any judge of the Supreme Court sitting in chambers may by summary order compel an immediate inspection of the register. 1901, c. 20, s. 103.

**104.** Every company under this Ordinance shall keep at <sup>Register of directors, etc</sup> its registered office a register containing the names and addresses and the occupations of its directors or managers; and shall send to the registrar a copy of such register; and shall from time to time notify the registrar of any change that takes place in such directors or managers. 1901, c. 20, s. 104.

**105.** If any company under this Ordinance makes default in keeping a register of its directors or managers or in sending a copy of such register to the registrar in compliance with the foregoing rules or in notifying to the registrar any change that takes place in such directors or managers such delinquent company shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$25 for every day during which such default continues; and every director and manager of the company who shall knowingly and wilfully authorize or permit such default shall upon summary conviction be liable to the like penalty. 1901, c. 20, s. 105. <sup>Penalty on company not keeping register</sup>

Prohibits  
carrying on  
business with  
less than three  
members

**106.** If any company under this Ordinance carries on business when the number of its members is less than three for a period of six months after the number has been so reduced every person who is a member of such company during the time that it so carries on business after such period of six months and is cognizant of the fact that it is so carrying on business with fewer than three members shall be severally liable for the payment of the whole of the debts of the company contracted during such time and may be sued for the same without the joinder in the action of suit of any other member. 1901, c. 20, s. 106.

Restrictions on  
commencement  
of business

**107.** A company shall not commence any business or exercise any borrowing powers unless:

- (a) Shares held subject to the payment of the whole amount thereof in cash have been allotted to an amount not less in the whole than the minimum subscription; and
  - (b) Every director of the company has paid to the company on each of the shares taken or contracted to be taken by him and for which he is liable to pay in cash a proportion equal to the proportion payable on application and allotment on the shares offered for public subscription; and
  - (c) There has been filed with the registrar a statutory declaration by the secretary or one of the directors in the prescribed form that the aforesaid conditions have been complied with.
- (2) The registrar shall on the filing of this statutory declaration certify that the company is entitled to commence business; and that certificate shall be conclusive evidence that the company is so entitled.
- (3) Any contract made by a company before the date at which it is entitled to commence business shall be provisional only; and shall not be binding on the company until that date: and on that date it shall become binding.
- (4) Nothing in this section shall prevent the simultaneous offer for subscription of any shares and debentures or the receipt of any application.
- (5) If any company commences business or exercises borrowing powers in contravention of this section every person who is responsible for the contravention shall without prejudice to any other liability be liable to a fine not exceeding \$200 for every day during which the contravention continues.
- (6) This section shall not apply to any company where there is no invitation to the public to subscribe for its shares. 1901, c. 20, s. 107.



**108.** No allotment shall be made of any share capital of a company offered to the public for subscription unless the following conditions have been complied with, namely : Restrictions as to allotment

- (a) The amount if any fixed by the memorandum or articles of association and named in the prospectus as a minimum subscription upon which the directors may proceed to allotment; or
- (b) If no amount is so fixed and named, then the whole amount of the share capital so offered for subscription has been subscribed and the sum payable on application for the amount so fixed and named or for the whole amount offered for subscription has been paid to and received by the company.

(2) The amount so fixed and named and the whole amount aforesaid shall be reckoned exclusively of any amount payable otherwise than in cash and is in this Ordinance referred to as the minimum subscription.

(3) The amount payable on application on each share shall not be less than five per centum of the nominal amount of the share.

(4) If the conditions aforesaid have not been complied with on the expiration of forty days after the first issue of the prospectus all money received from applicants for shares shall be forthwith repaid to the applicants without interest; and if any such money is not repaid within forty-eight days after the issue of the prospectus the directors of the company shall be jointly and severally liable to repay that money with interest at the rate of five per centum per annum from the expiration of the forty-eight days :

Provided that a director shall not be liable if he proves that the loss of the money was not due to any misconduct or negligence on his part.

(5) Any condition requiring or binding an applicant for shares to waive compliance with any requirement of this section shall be void.

(6) This section except subsection (3) thereof shall not apply to any allotment of shares subsequent to the first allotment of shares offered to the public for subscription. 1901, c. 20, s. 108.

**109.** An allotment made by a company to an applicant in contravention of the foregoing provisions of this Ordinance shall be voidable at the instance of the applicant within one month after the holding of the statutory meeting of the company and not later; and shall be voidable notwithstanding that the company is in course of being wound up. Effect of irregular allotment

(2) If any director of a company knowingly contravenes or permits or authorizes the contravention of any of the fore-

going provisions of this Ordinance with respect to allotments he shall be liable to compensate the company and the allottee respectively for any loss, damage or costs which the company or the allottee may have sustained or incurred thereby:

Provided that proceedings to recover such loss, damage or costs shall not be commenced after the expiration of two years from the date of the allotment. 1901, c. 20, s. 109.

Returns as to  
allotments

**110.** Whenever a company limited by shares makes any allotment of its shares the company shall within one month thereafter file with the registrar—

- (a) A return of the allotments stating the number and nominal amount of the shares comprised in the allotment; the names, addresses and descriptions of the allottees; and the amounts if any paid or due and payable on each share; and
- (b) In the case of shares allotted in whole or in part for a consideration other than cash a contract in writing constituting the title of the allottee to such allotment together with any contract of sale or for services or other consideration in respect of which such allotment was made; and a return stating the number and nominal amount of shares so allotted, and the extent to which they are to be treated as paid up and the consideration for which they have been allotted.

(2) If default is made in complying with the requirements of this section every director, manager, secretary or other officer of the company who is knowingly a party to the default shall be liable to a fine not exceeding \$250 for every day during which default continues. 1901, c. 20, s. 110.

Commissions,  
discounts, etc.

**111.** Upon any offer of shares to the public for subscription it shall be lawful for a company to pay a commission to any person in consideration of his subscribing or agreeing to subscribe whether absolutely or conditionally for any shares in the company or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions whether absolute or conditional for any shares in the company if the payment of the commission and the amount or rate per centum of the commission paid or agreed to be paid are respectively authorized by the articles of association and disclosed in the prospectus and the commission paid or agreed to be paid does not exceed the amount or rate so authorized.

(2) Save as aforesaid no company shall apply any of its shares or capital money either directly or indirectly in payment of any commission, discount or allowance to any person on consideration of his subscribing or agreeing to subscribe whether absolutely or conditionally for any shares in the company or procuring or agreeing to procure subscriptions whether absolute or conditional for any shares in the company whether the shares or money be so applied by being

added to the purchase money of any property acquired by the company or to the contract price of any work to be executed for the company or the money to be paid out of the nominal purchase money or contract price or otherwise.

(3) Nothing in this section shall affect the power of any company to pay such brokerage as it has heretofore been lawful for a company to pay. 1901, c. 20, s. 111.

### *Notices, etc.*

112. In any action or proceeding it shall not be necessary to set forth the mode of incorporation of the company otherwise than by mention of it under its corporate name as incorporated or reincorporated under this Ordinance; and the memorandum and articles of association of the company or any exemplification or copy thereof certified under the hand and seal of the registrar or any copy of the gazette containing such memorandum and articles of association shall be conclusive proof of every matter and thing therein set forth. 1901, c. 20, s. 112.

Corporate name and proof of memorandum etc., in actions and proceedings

113. A copy of any resolution of a company under its seal and purporting to be signed by any officer of the company shall be *prima facie* evidence of such resolution. 1901, c. 20, s. 113.

Certified copy of resolution  
*prima facie* evidence

114. Any summons, notice, order or other process or document requiring to be served upon the company may in addition to any other method of service from time to time provided by any Ordinance or rule of Court in that behalf be served by leaving the same at the registered office of the company with any adult person in the employ of the company or by leaving it with the president or secretary of the company or by leaving the same at the domicile of either of them or with any adult person of his family or in his employ or by sending it in a prepaid letter addressed to the company at its registered office or if the company has no registered office or has no known president or secretary the Court may order such publication as it deems requisite to be made in the premises and such publication shall be held to be due service upon the company. 1901, c. 20, s. 114.

Service on company

115. Any document to be served by post on the company shall be posted in such time as to admit of its being delivered in the due course of delivery within the period if any prescribed for the service thereof; and in proving service of such document it shall be sufficient to prove that such document was properly directed and that it was put as a prepaid letter into the post office. 1901, c. 20, s. 115.

Rules as to notices by letter

Authentication  
of notices by  
company

**116.** Any summons, notice, order or proceeding requiring authentication by the company may be signed by any director, secretary or other authorized officer of the company and need not be under the common seal of the company; and the same may be in writing or in print or partly in writing and partly in print. 1901. c. 20, s. 116.

*Statutory Meeting.*

First statutory  
meeting of  
company

**117.** Every company limited by shares shall within a period of six months from the date at which the company is entitled to commence business hold a general meeting of the members of the company which shall be called the statutory meeting.

(2) The directors shall at least seven days before the day on which the meeting is held forward to every member of the company a report certified by not less than two directors of the company or where there are less than two directors by the sole director and manager stating:

- (a) The total number of shares allotted distinguishing shares allotted as fully or partly paid up otherwise than in cash; and stating in the case of shares partly paid up the extent to which they are so paid up; and in either case the consideration for which they have been allotted;
- (b) The total amount of cash received by the company in respect of such shares distinguished as aforesaid;
- (c) An abstract of the receipts and payments of the company on capital account to the date of the report; and an account or estimate of the preliminary expenses of the company;
- (d) The names, addresses and descriptions of the directors, auditors if any, manager if any and secretary of the company; and
- (e) The particulars of any contract the modification of which is to be submitted to the meeting for its approval; together with the particulars of the modification or proposed modification.

(3) The report shall so far as it relates to the shares allotted by the company and to the cash received in respect to such shares and to the receipts and payment of the company on capital account be certified as correct by the auditors if any of the company.

(4) The directors shall cause a copy of the report certified as by this section required to be filed with the registrar forthwith after the sending thereof to the members of the company.

(5) The directors shall cause a list showing the names, descriptions, and addresses of the members of the company

and the number of shares held by them respectively to be produced at the commencement of the meeting and to remain open and accessible to any member of the company during the continuance of the meeting.

(6) The members of the company present at the meeting shall be at liberty to discuss any matter relating to the formation of the company or arising out of the report whether previous notice has been given or not; but no resolution of which notice has not been given in accordance with the articles of association may be passed.

(7) The meeting may adjourn from time to time; and at any such adjourned meeting any resolution of which notice has been given in accordance with the articles of association either before or subsequently to the former meeting may be passed; and the adjourned meeting shall have the same powers as an original meeting.

(8) If default is made in filing such report as aforesaid or in holding the statutory meeting then at the expiration of fourteen days after the last day on which the meeting ought to have been held any shareholder may petition the Court for the winding up of the company; and upon the hearing of the petition the Court may either direct that the company be wound up or give directions for the report being filed or a meeting being held or make such other order as may be just; and may order that the costs of the petition be paid by any persons who in the opinion of the Court are responsible for the default. 1901, c. 20, s. 117.

118. A general meeting of every company under this Ordinance shall be held once at least in every year. General meetings

(2) Notwithstanding anything in the regulations of a company the directors shall on the requisition of the holders of not less than one-tenth of the issued capital of the company upon which all calls and other sums then due have been paid forthwith proceed to convene an extraordinary meeting of the company.

(3) The requisition must state the objects of the meeting and must be signed by the requisitionists and deposited at the office of the company; and may consist of several documents in like form each signed by one or more requisitionists.

(4) If the directors of the company do not proceed to cause a meeting to be held within twenty-one days from the date of the requisition being so deposited the requisitionists or a majority of them in value may themselves convene the meeting; but any meeting so convened shall not be held after three months from the date of such deposit.

(5) If at any such meeting a resolution requiring confirmation at another meeting is passed the directors shall forth-

with convene a further extraordinary general meeting for the purpose of considering the resolution and if thought fit of confirming it as a special resolution; and if the directors do not convene the meeting within seven days from the date of the passing of the first resolution the requisitionists or a majority of them in value may themselves convene the meeting.

(6) Any meeting convened under this section by the requisitionists shall be convened in the same manner as nearly as possible as that in which meetings are to be convened by directors. 1901, c. 20, s. 118.

Alteration of  
regulations by  
special  
resolution

119. Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance and to the conditions contained in the memorandum of association any company formed under this Ordinance may in general meeting from time to time by passing a special resolution in manner hereinafter mentioned alter all or any of the regulations of the company contained in the articles of association or in the table marked A in the first schedule where such table is applicable to the company or make new regulations to the exclusion of or in addition to all or any of the regulations of the company; and any regulations so made by special resolution shall be deemed to be regulations of the company of the same validity as if they had been originally contained in the articles of association; and shall be subject in like manner to be altered or modified by any subsequent special resolution. 1901. c. 20, s. 119.

Special  
resolutions

120. A resolution passed by a company under this Ordinance shall be deemed to be special whenever a resolution has been passed by a majority of not less than three-fourths of such members of the company for the time being entitled according to the regulations of the company to vote as may be present in person or by proxy in cases where by the regulations of the company proxies are allowed at any general meeting of which notice specifying the intention to propose such resolution has been duly given; and such resolution has been confirmed by a majority of such members for the time being entitled according to the regulations of the company to vote as may be present in person or by proxy at a subsequent general meeting of which notice has been duly given and held at an interval of not less than fourteen days nor more than one month from the date of the meeting at which such resolution was first passed.

(2) At any meeting mentioned in this section unless a poll is demanded by at least five members a declaration of the chairman that the resolution has been carried shall be deemed conclusive evidence of the fact without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded in favour of or against the same.

(3) Notice of any meeting shall for the purposes of this section be deemed to be duly given and the meeting to be duly held whenever such notice is given and meeting held in manner prescribed by the regulations of the company.

(4) In computing the majority under this section when a poll is demanded reference shall be had to the number of votes to which each member is entitled by the regulations of the company. 1901, c. 20, s. 120.

121. In default of any regulations as to voting every member shall have one vote; and in default of any regulations as to summoning general meetings a meeting shall be held to be duly summoned of which seven days' notice in writing has been served on every member in manner in which notices are required to be served by the table marked A in the first schedule hereto; and in default of any regulations as to the person to summon meetings five members shall be competent to summon the same; and in default of any regulations as to who is to be chairman of such meeting it shall be competent for any person elected by the members present to preside. 1901, c. 20, s. 121.

Provisions where no regulations as to voting

122. A copy of any special resolution that is passed by any company under this Ordinance shall be forwarded to the registrar and be recorded by him.

Registration of special resolution

(2) If such copy is not forwarded within fifteen days from the date of the confirmation of the resolution the company shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$10 for every day after the expiration of such fifteen days during which such copy is omitted to be forwarded; and every director, manager and officer of the company who shall knowingly and wilfully authorize or permit such default shall upon summary conviction be liable to the like penalty. 1901, c. 20, s. 122.

123. Where articles of association have been registered a copy of every special resolution for the time being in force shall be annexed to or embodied in every copy of the articles of association that may be issued after the passing of such resolution and where no articles of association have been registered a copy of any special resolution shall be forwarded to any member requesting the same on payment of twenty-five cents or such less sum as the company may direct.

Special resolutions to be embodied in articles of association, or supplied to members

(2) If any company makes default in complying with the provisions of this section it shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$5 for each copy in respect of which such default is made; and every director and manager of the company who shall knowingly and wilfully authorize or permit such default shall upon summary conviction be liable to the like penalty. 1901, c. 20, s. 123.

Power of  
attorney by  
company

**124.** Any company under this Ordinance may by instrument in writing under its common seal empower any person either generally or in respect of any specified matters as its attorney to execute deeds on its behalf in any place situate within or without the limits of the Territories; and every deed signed by such attorney on behalf of the company and under his seal shall be binding on the company and have the same effect as if it were under the common seal of the company. 1901, c. 20, s. 124.

### *Inspectors.*

Inspectors  
appointed by  
Lieutenant  
Governor in  
Council on  
application

**125.** The Lieutenant Governor in Council may appoint one or more competent inspectors to examine into the affairs of any company under this Ordinance and to report thereon in such manner as the Lieutenant Governor in Council may direct upon the applications following, that is to say:

- (a) In the case of any company that has a capital divided into shares upon the application of members holding not less than one-fifth of the whole shares of the company for the time being issued;
- (b) In the case of any company not having a capital divided into shares upon the application of members being in number no less than one-fifth of the whole number of persons for the time being entered on the register of the company as members. 1901, c. 20, s. 125.

On what  
application  
to be based

**126.** The application shall be supported by such evidence as the Lieutenant Governor in Council may require for the purpose of showing that the applicants have good reason for requiring such investigation to be made and that they are not actuated by malicious motives in instituting the same; the Lieutenant Governor in Council may also require applicants to give security for payment of the costs of the enquiry before appointing any inspector or inspectors. 1901, c. 20, s. 126.

Officers, etc.,  
to produce  
books, etc.,  
for inspection

**127.** It shall be the duty of all officers and agents of the company to produce for the examination of the inspectors all books and documents in their custody or power; and any inspector may examine upon oath the officers and agents of the company in relation to its business and may administer such oath accordingly.

(2) If any officer or agent refuses to produce any book or document hereby directed to be produced or to answer any question relating to the affairs of the company he shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$25 in respect of each offence. 1901, c. 20, s. 127.



**128.** Upon the conclusion of the examination the inspectors <sup>Report</sup> shall report the result of the same to the Lieutenant Governor in Council; and a copy of such report shall be forwarded by the Territorial Secretary to the registered office of the company; and a further copy shall at the request of the members upon whose application inspection is made be delivered to them or to any one or more of them.

(2) All expenses of and incidental to any such examination <sup>Expenses</sup> as aforesaid shall be defrayed by the members upon whose application the inspectors were appointed unless the Lieutenant Governor in Council shall direct the same to be paid out of the assets of the company which he is hereby authorized to do. 1901, c. 20, s. 128.

**129.** Any company under this Ordinance may by special <sup>Inspectors appointed by special resolution</sup> resolution appoint inspectors for the purpose of examining into the affairs of the company; and the inspectors so appointed shall have the same powers and perform the same duties as inspectors appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council with this exception that instead of making their report to the Lieutenant Governor in Council they shall make the same in such manner and to such persons as the company in general meeting directs; and the officers and agents of the company shall incur the same penalties in case of any refusal to produce any book or document hereby required to be produced to such inspectors or to answer any question as they would have incurred if such inspector had been appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council. 1901, c. 20, s. 129.

**130.** A copy of the report of any inspectors appointed under <sup>Proof of admissibility of report in legal proceedings</sup> this Ordinance authenticated by the seal of the company into whose affairs they have made the inspection shall be admissible in any legal proceedings as evidence of the opinion of the inspectors in relation to any matter contained in such report. 1901, c. 20, s. 130.

### *Audit.*

**131.** Every company shall at each annual general meeting <sup>Appointment of auditors</sup> appoint an auditor or auditors to hold office until the next annual general meeting.

(2) If an appointment is not made at an annual general meeting the registrar may on the application of any member of the company appoint an auditor of the company for the current year and fix the remuneration to be paid to him by the company for his services.

(3) A director or officer of the company shall not be capable of being appointed auditor of the company.

(4) The first auditors of the company may be appointed by the directors before the statutory meeting; and if so appointed

shall hold office until the first annual general meeting unless previously removed by a resolution of the shareholders in general meeting in which case the shareholders at such meeting may appoint auditors.

(5) The directors of the company may fill any casual vacancy in the office of auditor; but while any such vacancy continues the surviving or continuing auditor or auditors if any may act. 1901, c. 20, s. 131.

Remuneration  
of auditors

**132.** Subject to the provisions of the next preceding section the remuneration of the auditors of a company shall be fixed by the company in general meeting; except that the remuneration of any auditors appointed before the statutory meeting or to fill any casual vacancy may be fixed by the directors. 1901, c. 20, s. 132.

Rights and  
duties of  
auditors

**133.** Every auditor of a company shall have a right of access at all times to the books and accounts and vouchers of the company and shall be entitled to require from the directors and officers of the company such information and explanation as may be necessary for the performance of the duties of the auditors; and the auditors shall sign a certificate at the foot of the balance sheet stating whether or not all their requirements as auditors have been complied with; and shall make a report to the shareholders on the accounts examined by them and on every balance sheet laid before the company in general meeting during their tenure of office; and in every such report shall state whether in their opinion the balance sheet referred to in their report is properly drawn up so as to exhibit a true and correct view of the state of the company's affairs as shown by the books of the company; and such report shall be read before the company in general meeting. 1901, c. 20, s. 133.

### *Legal Proceedings.*

Evidence of  
proceedings at  
meetings

**134.** Every company under this Ordinance shall cause minutes of all resolutions and proceedings of general meetings of the company and of the directors and managers of the company in cases where there are directors or managers to be duly entered in the books to be from time to time provided for the purpose; and any such minute as aforesaid if purporting to be signed by the chairman of the meeting at which such resolutions were passed or proceedings had or by the chairman of the next succeeding meeting shall be received as evidence in all legal proceedings; and until the contrary is proved every general meeting of the company or meeting of directors or managers in respect of proceedings of which minutes have been so made shall be deemed to have been duly held and convened and all resolutions passed thereat or pro-

ceedings had to have been duly passed and had and all appointments of directors, managers or liquidators shall be deemed to be valid; and all acts done by such directors, managers or liquidators shall be valid notwithstanding any defect that may afterwards be discovered in their appointments or qualifications. 1901, c. 20, s. 134.

**135.** Where a company under this Ordinance is plaintiff in any action, suit or other legal proceeding any judge having jurisdiction in the matter may if it appears by any credible testimony that there is reason to believe that if the defendant be successful in his defence the assets of the company will be insufficient to pay his costs require sufficient security to be given for such costs and may stay all proceedings until such security is given. 1901, c. 20, s. 135.

Plaintiff company to give security for costs in certain cases

**136.** In any action or suit brought by a company under this Ordinance against any member to recover any call or other moneys due from such member in his character of member it shall not be necessary to set forth the special matter but it shall be sufficient to allege that the defendant is a member of the company and is indebted to the company in respect of a call made or other moneys due whereby a right of action or suit hath accrued to the company. 1901, c. 20, s. 136.

Declaration in action against member

### *False Statement.*

**137.** If any person in any return, report, certificate, balance sheet or other document required by or for the purposes of this Ordinance wilfully makes a statement false in any material particular knowing it to be false he shall be liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding \$500 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding four months or to both fine and imprisonment. 1901, c. 20, s. 137.

Penalty for false statement

### *Arbitration.*

**138.** Any company under this Ordinance may from time to time by writing under its common seal agree to refer and may refer to arbitration in accordance with *The Arbitration Ordinance* any existing or future difference, question or other matter whatsoever in dispute between itself and any other company or person; and the parties to the arbitration may delegate to the person or persons to whom the reference is made power to settle any terms or to determine any matter capable of being lawfully settled or determined by the companies themselves or by the directors or other managing body of such companies. 1901, c. 20, s. 138.

Power to companies to refer matters to arbitration

Application of  
Arbitration  
Ordinance

**139.** All the provisions of *The Arbitration Ordinance* shall be deemed to apply to arbitrations between companies and persons in pursuance of this Ordinance. 1901, c. 20, s. 139.

Lieutenant  
Governor in  
Council may  
alter forms in  
schedule

**140.** The forms set forth in the second schedule hereto or forms as near thereto as circumstances admit shall be used in all matter to which such forms refer.

(2) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may from time to time make such alterations in the forms in the second schedule or make such additions to the said forms as may be requisite.

(3) Any alteration or any form when altered shall be published in the gazette; and upon such publication being made such alteration or such form shall have the same force as if it were included in the schedule to this Ordinance and shall be substituted in or for the form it alters. 1901, c. 20, s. 140.

#### PART IV.—APPLICATION TO EXISTING COMPANIES.

Existing com-  
panies may  
register

**141.** Any company heretofore incorporated by any special Ordinance of the Territories or by letters patent under the provisions of any Ordinance of the Territories may register itself under this Ordinance as a company limited by shares. 1901, c. 20, s. 141.

Procedure for  
registration  
of existing  
company

**142.** The procedure for registering any existing company shall be as follows:

1. If it is not desired to make any alteration in the name, objects or capital of the company nor to provide for a new allotment of shares the directors may apply to the registrar to have the company registered;

2. If the directors should desire to change the name of the company or to extend its objects or to increase or reduce its capital or to provide for a new allotment of shares they shall call a meeting of the shareholders of the company by sending to each shareholder through the post in a prepaid letter addressed to him at his registered place of abode seven days' notice at the least specifying the place, the day and the hour of meeting and containing a copy of the resolution to be submitted to such meeting and such resolution shall contain particulars of the proposed alterations;

3. In case it shall be resolved by a vote of not less than two-thirds in value of the shareholders present in person or by proxy at such meeting that the company be registered under this Ordinance in manner specified the directors shall apply to the registrar to have the company so registered. 1901, c. 20, s. 142.

**143.** When an existing company applies for registration under this Ordinance there shall be delivered to the registrar the following documents duly verified: Application for registration by existing company

1. A list showing the names, addresses and occupations of all persons who on a day named on such list and not being more than ten clear days before the day of registration were members of such company with the addition of the shares held by such persons respectively distinguishing in cases where such shares are numbered each share by its number;

2. The names of the directors of such company;

3. A copy of any letters patent, certificate or other instrument constituting or regulating the company or if incorporated by a special Ordinance a reference to such Ordinance and any amendments thereto;

4. A statement verifying the following particulars, that is to say:

(a) The nominal capital of the company and the number of shares into which it is divided;

(b) The number of shares taken and the amount paid on each share;

(c) The name of the company with the addition of the word "Limited" as the last word thereof;

5. A memorandum of association or a statement that the letters patent or special Ordinance of incorporation as the case may be shall be treated as a memorandum of association and articles of association if desired executed in the same manner and containing the same particulars as are necessary upon the first registration of a company;

6. A copy of the resolution if any passed at the meeting of the company referred to in the preceding section. 1901, c. 20, s. 143.

**144.** Where an existing company applies for registration as aforesaid the memorandum of association shall conform with the terms of the resolution of the company; and may if so authorized extend, vary or limit the powers and objects of the old company; and the certificate of registration may be issued to the new company by the name of the old company or by any other name in which the last word shall be "Limited." Power to existing company to vary objects of company, etc., upon registration

(2) Where an existing company applies for registration as aforesaid the capital of the company may be increased or decreased to any amount which may be fixed by the resolution of the company authorizing such resolution.

(3) The said resolution may prescribe the manner in which the shares or stock in the new company are to be allotted; and

in default of its so doing the control of the allotment shall vest absolutely in the directors of the new company.

(4) Whenever the registrar considers that public notice of an intended application as aforesaid should be given he may require such notice to be published in the gazette or otherwise as he thinks proper.

(5) The registrar may further require evidence of the existence of a company applying for registration as aforesaid. 1901, c. 20, s. 144.

Certificate of  
registration  
of existing  
company

145. Upon compliance by an existing company with the aforesaid requirements the registrar shall certify under his hand that the company so applying for registration is incorporated as a company under this Ordinance and that it is limited; and thereupon such company shall be incorporated and shall have perpetual succession and a common seal with power to hold lands. 1901, c. 20, s. 145.

Certificate of  
incorporation to  
be conclusive  
evidence

146. A certificate of incorporation given at any time to any company registered in pursuance of this part of this Ordinance shall be conclusive evidence that all the requirements herein contained in respect of registration under this Ordinance have been complied with; and that the company is authorized to be registered under this Ordinance as a limited company; and the date of incorporation mentioned in such certificate shall be deemed to be the date at which the company is incorporated under this Ordinance. 1901, c. 20, s. 146.

Transfer of  
property to  
company

147. All such property real and personal including all interests and rights in, to and out of property real and personal and including obligations and things in action as may belong to or be vested in the company at the date of its registration under this Ordinance shall on registration pass to and vest in the company as incorporated under this Ordinance for all the estate and interest of the company therein. 1901, c. 20, s. 147.

Registration  
not to affect  
obligation  
previously  
incurred

148. The registration in pursuance of this part of this Ordinance of any company shall not affect or prejudice the liability of such company to have enforced against it or its right to enforce any debt or obligation incurred or any contract entered into, by, to, with or on behalf of such company previous to such registration. 1901, c. 20, s. 148.

Continuation  
of existing  
actions

149. All such actions and other legal proceedings as may at the time of the registration of any company registered in pursuance of this part of this Ordinance have been commenced by or against such company or any officer or member thereof may be continued in the same manner as if such registration had not taken place; nevertheless execution shall not issue against the effects of any individual member of such company

upon any judgment, decree or order obtained in any action, suit or proceeding so commenced as aforesaid; but in the event of the property and effects of the company being insufficient to satisfy such judgment, decree or order an order may be obtained for winding up the company. 1901, c. 20, s. 149.

### *Repeal.*

**150.** Chapter 61 of *The Consolidated Ordinances 1898* <sup>Repeal</sup> intituled *An Ordinance respecting the Incorporation of Joint Stock Companies*, chapter 62 of *The Consolidated Ordinances 1898* intituled *An Ordinance to authorize the changing of the names of Incorporated Companies* and chapter 64 of *The Consolidated Ordinances 1898* intituled *An Ordinance respecting Mining Companies*, chapter 12 of the Ordinances of 1899 and chapter 17 of the Ordinances of 1900 amending chapter 61 of *The Consolidated Ordinances 1898* and chapter 19 of the Ordinances of 1900 amending chapter 64 of *The Consolidated Ordinances 1898* are hereby repealed:

Provided that such repeal shall not affect—

- (a) Anything duly done under any of the said repealed Ordinances;
- (b) The corporate existence of any company incorporated under the said repealed Ordinances;
- (c) Any right or privilege acquired or liability incurred under any of the said repealed Ordinances;
- (d) Any conveyance, transfer, mortgage, deed or other instrument made in pursuance of the said repealed Ordinances. 1901, c. 20, s. 150.

**151.** Every company incorporated under the said Ordinances hereby repealed or under any general Ordinance of the Territories relating to the incorporation of joint stock companies shall register itself as a company under this Ordinance on or before the first day of July, 1902. <sup>Compulsory registration</sup>

(2) No fees shall be charged in respect of the registration of any company required to register by this section except in respect of increase of capital. 1901, c. 20, s. 151.

**152.** If any company required by the preceding section to register under this Ordinance makes default in complying with the provisions thereof then from and after the date upon which such company is required to register under this Ordinance until the day on which such company is registered under this Ordinance which it is empowered to do at any time the following consequences shall ensue, that is to say: <sup>Penalty for company not registering</sup>

- (a) The company shall be incapable of suing but shall not be incapable of being made a defendant to a suit;

- (b) No dividend shall be payable to any shareholder in such company;
- (c) Each director or manager of the company shall for each day during which the company so being in default carries on business on summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$25;
- nevertheless such default shall not render the company so being in default an illegal one nor subject to any penalty or disability other than as specified in this section. 1901, c. 20, s. 152.

---

## FIRST SCHEDULE.

### TABLE A.—REGULATIONS FOR MANAGEMENT OF A COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES.

#### *Shares.*

First schedule  
Table A

(1) If several persons are registered as joint holders of any shares any of such persons may give effectual receipts for any dividend payable in respect of such shares.

(2) Every member shall on payment of twenty-five cents or such less sum as the company in general meeting may prescribe be entitled to a certificate under the common seal of the company specifying the share or shares held by him and the amount paid up thereon.

(3) If such certificate is worn out or lost it may be renewed on payment of twenty-five cents or such less sum as the company in general meeting may prescribe.

#### *Calls on Shares.*

(4) The directors may from time to time make such calls upon the members in respect of all moneys unpaid on their shares as they think fit provided that thirty days' notice at least is given of each call and each member shall be liable to pay the amount of calls so made to the persons and at the time and place appointed by the directors.

(5) A call shall be deemed to have been made at the time when the resolution of the directors authorizing such call was passed.

(6) If the call payable in respect of any share is not paid before or on the day appointed for payment thereof the holder for the time being of such share shall be liable to pay interest for the same at the rate of five per cent. per annum from the day appointed for the payment thereof to the time of the actual payment.



(7) The directors may if they think fit receive from any member willing to advance the same all or any part of the moneys due upon the shares held by him beyond the sums actually called for; and upon the money so paid in advance or so much thereof as from time to time exceeds the amount of the calls then made upon the shares in respect of which such advance has been made the company may pay interest at such rate as the member paying such sum in advance and the directors may agree upon.

First schedule  
Table A

### *Transfer of Shares.*

(8) The instrument of transfer of any shares in the company shall be executed both by the transferor and the transferee and the transferor shall be deemed to remain a holder of such share until the name of the transferee is entered in the register book in respect thereof.

(9) Shares in the company shall be transferred in the following form:

I, A.B., of \_\_\_\_\_, in consideration of the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars paid to me by C.D. of \_\_\_\_\_, do hereby transfer to the said C.D. the shares (or shares) numbered \_\_\_\_\_ standing in my name in the books of the \_\_\_\_\_ company to hold unto the said C.D., his executors, administrators and assigns subject to the several conditions on which I held the same at the time of the execution hereof; and I, the said C.D., do hereby agree to take the said share (or shares) subject to the same conditions. As witness our hands the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

(10) The company may decline to register any transfer of shares made by a member who is indebted to it.

(11) The transfer books shall be closed during the fourteen days immediately preceding the ordinary general meeting in each year.

### *Transmission of Shares.*

(12) The executors or administrators of a deceased member shall be the only persons recognized by the company as having any title to his share.

(13) Any person becoming entitled to a share in consequence of the death or insolvency of any member may be registered as a member upon such evidence being produced as may from time to time be required by the company.

(14) Any person who has become entitled to a share in consequence of the death or insolvency of any member may instead of being registered himself elect to have some person to be named by him registered as a transferee of such share.

(15) The person so becoming entitled shall testify such election by executing to his nominee an instrument of transfer of such share.

(16) The instrument of transfer shall be presented to the company accompanied with such evidence as the directors may require to prove the title of the transferor and thereupon the company shall register the transferee as a member.

*Forfeiture of Shares.*

(17) If any member fails to pay any call on the day appointed for the payment thereof the directors may at any time thereafter during such time as the call remains unpaid serve a notice on him requiring him to pay such call together with interest and any expenses that may have accrued by reason of such nonpayment.

(18) The notice shall name a further day on or before which such call and all interest and expenses that may have accrued by reason of such nonpayment are to be paid. It shall also name the place where payment is to be made the place so named being either the registered office of the company or some other place at which calls of the company are usually made payable. The notice shall also state that in the event of nonpayment at or before the time and at the place appointed the shares in respect to which such call was made will be liable to be forfeited.

(19) If the requisitions of any such notice as aforesaid are not complied with any share in respect of which such notice has been given may at any time thereafter before payment of all calls, interest and expenses due in respect thereof has been made be forfeited by a resolution of the directors to that effect.

(20) Any share so forfeited shall be deemed to be the property of the company and may be disposed of in such manner as the company in general meeting thinks fit.

(21) Any members whose shares have been forfeited shall notwithstanding be liable to pay to the company all calls owing upon such shares at the time of the forfeiture.

(22) An affidavit that the call in respect of a share was made and notice thereof given and that default in payment of the call was made and that the forfeiture of the share was made by resolution of the directors to that effect shall be sufficient evidence of the facts therein stated as against all persons entitled to such share and such affidavit and the receipt of the company for the price of such share shall constitute a good title to such share and the certificate of proprietorship shall be delivered to the purchaser and thereupon he shall be deemed the holder of such share discharged from all calls due prior to such purchase and he shall not be bound to

see to the application of the purchase money nor shall his title to such share be affected by any irregularity in the proceedings in reference to such sale.

First schedule  
Table A

### *Conversion of Shares into Stock.*

(23) The directors may with the sanction of the company previously given in general meeting convert any paid up shares into stock.

(24) When any shares have been converted into stock the several holders of such stock may thenceforth transfer their respective interests therein or any part of such interests in the same manner and subject to the same regulations as and subject to which any shares in the capital may be transferred or as near thereto as circumstances admit.

(25) The several holders of stock shall be entitled to participate in the dividends and profits of the company according to the amount of their respective interest in such stock; and such interest shall in proportion to the amount thereof confer on the holders thereof respectively the same privileges and advantages for the purpose of voting at meetings of the company and for other purposes as would have been conferred by shares of equal amount in the capital of the company; but so that none of such privileges or advantages except the participation in the dividends and profits of the company shall be conferred by any such aliquot part of consolidated stock as would not if existing in shares have conferred such privileges or advantages.

### *Increase in Capital.*

(26) The directors may with the sanction of a special resolution of the company previously given in general meeting increase its capital by the issue of new shares such aggregate increase to be of such amount and to be divided into shares of such respective amounts as the company in general meeting directs or if no direction is given as the directors may think expedient.

(27) Subject to any direction to the contrary that may be given by the meeting that sanctions the increase of capital all new shares shall be offered to the members in proportion to the existing shares held by them and such offer shall be made by notice specifying the number of shares to which the member is entitled and limiting the time within which the offer if not accepted will be deemed to be declined; and after the expiration of such time or on the receipt of an intimation from the member whom such notice is given that he declines to accept the shares offered the directors may dispose of the same in such manner as they think most beneficial to the company.

First schedule  
Table A

(28) Any capital raised by the creation of new shares shall be considered as part of the original capital and shall be subject to the same provisions with reference to the payment of the calls and the forfeiture of shares or nonpayment of calls or otherwise as if it had been part of the original capital.

### *General Meetings.*

(29) The first general meeting shall be held at such time not being more than four months after the registration of the company and at such place as the directors may determine.

(30) Subsequent general meetings shall be held at such time and place as may be prescribed by the company in general meeting; and if no other time or place is prescribed a general meeting shall be held on the first Monday in February every year at such place as shall be determined by the directors.

(31) The above mentioned general meetings shall be called ordinary meetings; all other meetings shall be called extraordinary.

(32) The directors may whenever they think fit and they shall upon a requisition made in writing by not less than one-fifth in number of the members of the company convene an extraordinary general meeting.

(33) Any requisition made by the members shall express the object of the meeting proposed to be called and shall be left at the registered office of the company.

(34) Upon the receipt of such requisition the directors shall forthwith proceed to convene an extraordinary general meeting. If they do not proceed to convene the same within twenty-one days from the date of the requisition the requisitionists or any other members amounting to the required number may themselves convene an extraordinary general meeting.

### *Proceedings at General Meeting.*

(35) Seven days' notice at the least specifying the place, the day and the hour of meeting and in case of special business the general nature of such business shall be given to the members in manner hereafter mentioned or in such other manner if any as may be prescribed by the company in general meeting but the nonreceipt of such notice by any member shall not invalidate the proceedings at any general meeting.

(36) All business shall be deemed special that is transacted at an extraordinary meeting and all that is transacted at an ordinary meeting with the exception of sanctioning a

dividend and the consideration of the accounts, balance sheets and the ordinary report of the directors.

First schedule  
Table A

(37) No business shall be transacted at any general meeting except the declaration of a dividend unless a quorum of members is present at the time when the meeting proceeds to business; and such quorum shall be ascertained as follows, that is to say: If the persons who have taken shares in the company at the time of the meeting do not exceed ten in number the quorum shall be three; if they exceed ten there shall be added to the above quorum one for every five additional members up to fifty and one for every ten additional members after fifty with this limitation that no quorum shall in any case exceed twenty.

(38) If within one hour from the time appointed for a meeting a quorum is not present the meeting if convened upon the requisition of members shall be dissolved. In any other case it shall stand adjourned to the same day in the next week at the same time and place; and if at such adjourned meeting a quorum is not present it shall be adjourned *sine die*.

(39) The president of the company shall preside as chairman at every general meeting of the company.

(40) If there is no such chairman or if at any meeting he is not present within fifteen minutes after the time appointed for holding the meeting the members present shall choose some one of their number to be chairman.

(41) The chairman may with the consent of the meeting adjourn any meeting from time to time and from place to place but no business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting other than the business left unfinished at the meeting from which the adjournment took place.

(42) At any general meeting unless a poll is demanded by at least three members a declaration by the chairman that a resolution has been carried and an entry to that effect in the book of proceedings of the company shall be sufficient evidence of the fact without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded in favour of or against such resolution.

(43) If a poll is demanded by three or more members it shall be taken in such manner as the chairman directs and the result of such poll shall be deemed to be the resolution of the company in general meeting. In case of an equality of votes at any general meeting the chairman shall be entitled to a second or casting vote.

#### *Votes of Members.*

(44) Every member shall have one vote for every share up to ten; he shall have an additional vote for every five shares beyond the first ten shares up to one hundred and an addi-

First schedule  
Table A

tional vote for every ten shares beyond the first hundred shares.

(45) If any member is a lunatic or idiot he may vote by his committee, *curator bonis* or other legal curator or guardian.

(46) If one or more persons are jointly entitled to a share or shares the member whose name stands first in the register of members as one of the holders of such share or shares and no other shall be entitled to vote in respect of the same.

(47) No member shall be entitled to vote at any general meeting unless all calls due from him have been paid and no member shall be entitled to vote in respect of any share that he has acquired by transfer at any meeting held after the expiration of three months from the registration of the company unless he has been possessed of the share in respect of which he claims to vote for at least three months previously to the time of holding the meeting at which he proposes to vote.

(48) Votes to be given either personally or by proxy.

(49) The instrument appointing a proxy shall be in writing under the hand of the appointor or if such appointor is a corporation under their common seal and shall be attested by one or more witness or witnesses. No person shall be appointed a proxy who is not a member of the company.

(50) The instrument appointing a proxy shall be deposited at the registered office of the company not less than twenty-four hours before the time for holding the meeting at which the person named in such instrument proposes to vote; but no instrument appointing a proxy shall be valid after the expiration of twelve months from the date of its execution.

(51) Any instrument appointing a proxy shall be in the following form:

Company, Limited.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, being a member  
of the \_\_\_\_\_ Company, Limited, and entitled to  
vote [or votes] hereby appoint \_\_\_\_\_ of  
as my proxy to vote for me and on my behalf at the [ordinary  
or extraordinary as the case may be] general meeting of the  
company to be held on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
and at any adjournment thereof [or at any meeting of the  
company that may be held in the year \_\_\_\_\_].

As witness my hand this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
Signed by the said \_\_\_\_\_ in the presence  
of \_\_\_\_\_

*Directors.*

(52) The number of the directors and the names of the first directors shall be determined by the subscribers of the memorandum of association.

(53) Until directors are appointed the subscribers of the memorandum of association shall be deemed to be directors. First schedule-  
Table A

(54) The future remuneration of the directors and their remuneration for services performed previously to the first general meeting shall be determined by the company in general meeting.

### *Powers of Directors.*

(55) The business of the company shall be managed by the directors who may pay all expenses incurred in getting up and registering the company and may exercise all such powers of the company as are not by the foregoing Ordinance or by these articles required to be exercised by the company in general meeting subject nevertheless to any regulations of these articles, to the provisions of the foregoing Ordinance and to such regulations being not inconsistent with the aforesaid regulations or provisions as may be prescribed by the company in general meeting; but no regulation made by the company in general meeting shall invalidate any prior act of the directors which would have been valid if such regulation had not been made.

(56) The continuing directors may act notwithstanding any vacancy in their body.

### *Disqualification of Directors.*

(57) The office of the director shall be vacated—

If he holds any other office or place of profit under the company;

If he becomes insolvent;

If he is concerned in or participates in the profits of any contract with the company.

But the above rules shall be subject to the following exceptions:

That no director shall vacate his office by reason of his being a member of any company which has entered into contracts with or done any work for the company of which he is a director; nevertheless he shall not vote in respect of such contract or work; and if he does so vote his vote shall not be counted.

### *Rotation of Directors.*

(58) At the first ordinary meeting after the registration of the company the whole of the directors shall retire from office; and at the first ordinary meeting in every subsequent year one-third of the directors for the time being or if their num-

First schedule  
Table A

ber is not a multiple of three then the number nearest to one-third shall retire from office.

(59) The one-third or other nearest number to retire during the first and second years ensuing the first ordinary meeting of the company shall unless the directors agree among themselves be determined by ballot; in every subsequent year the one-third or other nearest number who have been longest in office shall retire.

(60) A retiring director shall be re-eligible.

(61) The company at the general meeting at which any directors retire in manner aforesaid shall fill up the vacated offices by electing a like number of persons.

(62) If at any meeting at which an election of directors ought to take place the places of the vacating directors are not filled up the meeting shall stand adjourned till the same day in the next week at the same time and place; and if at such adjourned meeting the places of the vacating directors are not filled up the vacating directors or such of them as have not had their places filled up shall continue in office until the ordinary meeting in the next year and so on from time to time until their places are filled up.

(63) The company may from time to time in general meeting increase or reduce the number of directors and may also determine in what rotation such increased or reduced number is to go out of office.

(64) Any casual vacancy occurring in the board of directors may be filled up by the directors but any person so chosen shall retain his office so long only as the vacating director would have retained the same if no vacancy had occurred.

(65) The company in general meeting may by a special resolution remove any director before the expiration of his period of office and may by an ordinary resolution appoint another person in his stead; the person so appointed shall hold office during such time only as the director in whose place he is appointed would have held the same if he had not been removed.

#### *Proceedings of Directors.*

(66) The directors may meet together for the dispatch of business, adjourn and otherwise regulate their meetings as they think fit and determine the quorum necessary for the transaction of business. Questions arising at any meeting shall be decided by a majority of votes. In case of an equality of votes the chairman shall have a second or casting vote. A director may at any time summon a meeting of the directors.

(67) The directors may elect a chairman of their meetings and determine the period for which he is to hold office; but if



no such chairman is elected or if at any meeting the chairman is not present at the time appointed for holding the same the directors present shall choose some one of their number to be chairman of such meeting.

First schedule  
Table A

(68) The directors may delegate any of their powers to committees consisting of such member or members of their body as they think fit. Any committee so formed shall in the exercise of the powers so delegated conform to any regulations that may be imposed on them by the directors.

(69) A committee may elect a chairman of their meetings. If no such chairman is elected or if he is not present at the time appointed for holding the same the members present shall choose one of their number to be chairman of such meeting.

(70) A committee may meet and adjourn as they think proper. Questions arising at any meeting shall be determined by a majority of votes of the members present; and in case of an equality of votes the chairman shall have a second or casting vote.

(71) All acts done by any meeting of the directors or of a committee of directors or by any person acting as a director shall notwithstanding that it be afterwards discovered that there was some defect in the appointment of any such directors or persons acting as aforesaid or that they or any of them were disqualified be as valid as if every such person had been duly appointed and was qualified to be a director.

### *Dividends.*

(72) The directors may with the sanction of the company in general meeting declare a dividend to be paid to the members in proportion to their shares.

(73) No dividend shall be payable except out of the profits arising from the business of the company.

(74) The directors may before recommending any dividend set apart out of the profits of the company such sum as they think proper as a reserve fund to meet contingencies or for equalizing dividends or for repairing or maintaining the works connected with the business of the company or any part thereof; and the directors may invest the sum so set apart as a reserve fund upon such securities as they may select.

(75) The directors may deduct from the dividends payable to any member all such sums of money as may be due from him to the company on account of calls or otherwise.

(76) Notice of any dividend that may have been declared shall be given to each member in manner hereinafter mentioned; and all dividends unclaimed for three years after hav-

First schedule  
Table A

ing been declared may be forfeited by the directors for the benefit of the company.

(77) No dividend shall bear interest as against the company.

### *Accounts.*

(78) The directors shall cause true accounts to be kept:

Of the stock-in-trade of the company;

Of the sums of money received and expended by the company and the matter in respect of which such receipt and expenditure takes place; and

Of the credits and liabilities of the company.

The books of account shall be kept at the registered office of the company and subject to any reasonable restrictions as to the time and manner of inspecting the same that may be imposed by the company in general meeting shall be open to the inspection of the members during the hours of business.

(79) Once at the least in every year the directors shall lay before the company in general meeting a statement of the income and expenditure for the past year made up to a date not more than three months before such meeting.

(80) The statement so made shall show arranged under the most convenient heads the amount of gross income distinguishing the several sources from which it has been derived and the amount of gross expenditure distinguishing the expense of the establishment, salaries and other like matters. Every item of expenditure fairly chargeable against the year's income shall be brought into account so that a just balance of profit and loss may be laid before the meeting and in cases where any item of expenditure which may in fairness be distributed over several years has been incurred in any one year the whole amount of such item shall be stated with the addition of the reasons why only a portion of such expenditure is charged against the income of the year.

(81) A balance sheet shall be made out in every year and laid before the company in general meeting and such balance sheet shall contain a summary of the property and liabilities of the company arranged under the heads appearing in the form annexed to this table or as near thereto as circumstances admit.

(82) A printed copy of such balance sheet shall seven days previously to such meeting be served on every member in the manner in which notices are hereinafter directed to be served.

*Notices.*

(83) A notice may be served by the company upon any member either personally or by sending it through the post in a prepaid letter addressed to such member at his registered place of abode.

First schedule  
Table A

(84) All notices directed to be given to the members shall with respect to any share to which persons are jointly entitled be given to whichever of such persons is named first in the register of members; and notice so given shall be sufficient notice to all the holders of such share.

(85) Any notice if served by post shall be deemed to have been served at the time when the letter containing the same would be delivered in the ordinary course of the post; and in proving such service it shall be sufficient to prove that the letter containing the notice was properly addressed and put in the post office.



TABLE B.—TABLE OF FEES TO BE PAID TO THE REGISTRAR BY  
A COMPANY HAVING A CAPITAL DIVIDED INTO SHARES.

For registration of a company whose nominal capital does not exceed \$10,000 a fee of .....	\$10.00	First Schedule Table B
For registration of a company whose nominal capital exceeds \$10,000 the above fee of \$10 with the following additional fees regulated according to the amount of nominal capital, that is to say:		
For every \$5,000 of nominal capital or part of \$5,000 after the first \$10,000 up to \$25,000 .....	5.00	
For every \$5,000 of nominal capital or part of \$5,000 after the first \$25,000 up to \$500,000 ....	2.00	
For every \$5,000 of nominal capital or part of \$5,000 after the first \$500,000.....	1.00	
For registration of any increase of capital made after the first registration of the company or any increase of capital of an existing company registering under this Ordinance the same fees per \$5,000 or part of a \$5,000 as would have been payable if such increased capital had formed part of the original capital at the time of registration in accordance with this table.		
For registration of any existing company except such companies as are by this Ordinance exempted from payment of fees in respect of registration under this Ordinance the same fee as is charged for registering a new company.		
For registering any document hereby required or authorized to be registered other than the memorandum of association .....	1.00	
For making a record of any fact hereby authorized or required to be recorded by the registrar a fee of .....	1.00	

TABLE C.—TABLE OF FEES TO BE PAID TO THE REGISTRAR BY  
A COMPANY NOT HAVING A CAPITAL DIVIDED INTO SHARES.

For registration of a company whose number of members as stated in the articles of association does not exceed 10.....	\$10.00	First schedule Table C
For registration of a company whose number of members as stated in the articles of association exceeds 10 but does not exceed 100.....	25.00	

First schedule  
Table C

For registration of a company whose number of members as stated in the articles of association exceeds 100 but is not stated to be unlimited the above fee of \$25 with an additional \$1 for every 50 members or less number than 50 members after the first 100 .....	
For registration of a company in which the number of members is stated in the articles of association to be unlimited a fee of .....	\$100.00
For registration of any increase in the number of members made after the registration of the company in respect of every 50 members or less than 50 members of such increase .....	1.00
Provided that no one company shall be liable to pay on the whole a greater fee than \$100 in respect of its number of members, taking into account the fee paid on the first registration of the company.	
For registering any document hereby required or authorized to be registered other than the memorandum of association .....	1.00
For making a record of any fact hereby authorized or required to be recorded by the registrar of companies a fee of .....	1.00

## SECOND SCHEDULE.

### FORM A.—MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION OF A COMPANY LIMITED BY SHARES.

Second schedule  
Form A

- (1) The name of the company is "The Rathburn Stove and Furnace Company, Limited."
- (2) The registered office of the company will be situate in
- (3) The objects for which the company is established are "the manufacture and sale of stoves and furnaces."
- (4) The liability of the members is limited.
- (5) The capital of the company is                      dollars divided into                      shares of                      dollars each.

We, the several persons whose names and addresses are subscribed, are desirous of being formed into a company in pursuance of this memorandum of association and we respectively agree to take the number of shares in the capital of the company set opposite our respective names

Names, addresses and descriptions of subscribers.	No. of shares taken by each subscriber.
1. John Jones, of , merchant	200
2. John Smith, of , "	25
3. Thomas Green, of , "	30
4. John Thompson, of , "	40
5. Caleb White, of , "	15
Total shares taken .....	310

Second schedule  
Form A

Dated the                      day of                      190

Witness to the above signatures—

A.B., of

FORM B.—MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF A  
COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE AND NOT HAVING  
A CAPITAL DIVIDED INTO SHARES.

*Memorandum of Association.*

(1) The name of the company is "The Western Ranch-  
man's Supply Association, Limited."

Second schedule  
Form B

(2) The registered office of the company will be situate  
in

(3) The objects for which the company is established are  
"the purchasing of all classes of goods, wares and merchan-  
dise and supplying the same to members of the company and  
the doing all such other things as are incidental or conducive  
to the attainment of the above objects."

(4) Every member of the company undertakes to contri-  
bute to the assets of the company in the event of the same be-  
ing wound up during the time that he is a member or within  
one year afterwards for payment of the debts and liabilities  
of the company contracted before the time at which he ceases  
to be a member and the costs, charges and expenses of wind-  
ing up the same and for the adjustment of the rights of the  
contributories amongst themselves such amount as may be  
required not exceeding                      dollars.

We, the several persons whose names and addresses are  
subscribed, are desirous of being formed into a company in  
pursuance of this memorandum of association.

Second schedule  
Form B

Names, addresses and descriptions of subscribers:

1. John Jones, of , merchant.
2. John Smith, of , “
3. Thomas Green, of , “
4. John Thompson, of , “
5. Caleb White, of , “

Dated the                      day of                      190 .

Witness to the above signatures—

A.B., of

# ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION TO ACCOMPANY PRECEDING MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION.

(1) The company for the purpose of registration is declared to consist of five hundred members.

(2) The directors hereinafter mentioned may whenever the business of the association requires it register an increase of members.

## *Definition of Members.*

(3) Every person shall be deemed to have agreed to become a member of the company who insures any ship or share in a ship in pursuance of the regulations hereinafter contained.

## *General Meetings.*

(4) The first general meeting shall be held at such time not being more than three months after the incorporation of the company and at such place as the directors may determine.

(5) Subsequent general meetings shall be held at such time and place as may be prescribed by the company in general meeting; and if no other time or place is prescribed a general meeting shall be held on the first Monday in February in every year at such place as may be determined by the directors.

(6) The above mentioned general meetings shall be called ordinary meetings; all other general meetings shall be called extraordinary.

(7) The directors may whenever they think fit and they shall upon a requisition made in writing by any five or more members convene an extraordinary general meeting.

(8) Any requisition made by the members shall express the object of the meeting proposed to be called and shall be left at the registered office of the company.

(9) Upon the receipt of such requisition the directors shall forthwith proceed to convene a general meeting. If they do not proceed to convene the same within twenty-one days from



the date of the requisition the requisitionists or any other five members may themselves convene a meeting.

Second schedule  
Form B

*Proceedings at General Meetings.*

(10) Seven days' notice at the least specifying the place, the day and the hour of meeting and in case of special business the general nature of such business shall be given to members in manner hereinafter provided or in such other manner if any as may be prescribed by the company in general meeting; but the nonreceipt of such notice by any member shall not invalidate the proceedings at any general meeting.

(11) All business shall be deemed special that is transacted at an extraordinary meeting and all that is transacted at an ordinary meeting with the exception of the consideration of the accounts, balance sheets and the ordinary report of the directors.

(12) No business shall be transacted at any meeting except the declaration of a dividend unless a quorum of members is present at the commencement of such business; and such quorum shall be ascertained as follows, that is to say: If the members of the company at the time of the meeting do not exceed ten in number the quorum shall be five; if they exceed ten there shall be added to the above quorum one for every five additional members up to fifty and one for every ten additional members after fifty with this limitation that no quorum shall in any case exceed thirty.

(13) If within one hour from the time appointed for the meeting a quorum of members is not present the meeting if convened upon the requisition of the members shall be dissolved. In any other case it shall stand adjourned to the same day in the following week at the same time and place; and if at such adjourned meeting a quorum of members is not present it shall be adjourned *sine die*.

(14) The chairman if any of the directors shall preside as chairman at every general meeting of the company.

(15) If there is no such chairman or if at any meeting he is not present at the time of holding the same the members present shall choose some one of their number to be chairman at such meeting.

(16) The chairman may with the consent of the meeting adjourn any meeting from time to time and from place to place but no business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting other than the business left unfinished at the meeting from which the adjournment took place.

(17) At any general meeting unless a poll is demanded by at least five members a declaration by the chairman that a

Second schedule  
Form B

resolution has been carried and an entry to that effect in the book of proceedings of the company shall be sufficient evidence of the fact without proof of the number or proportion of votes recorded in favour of or against such resolution.

(18) If a poll is demanded in manner aforesaid the same shall be taken in such manner as the chairman directs and the result of such poll shall be deemed to be the resolution of the company in general meeting.

### *Votes of Members.*

(19) Every member shall have one vote and no more.

(20) If any member is a lunatic or idiot he may vote by his committee *curator bonis* or other legal curator or guardian.

(21) No member shall be entitled to vote at any meeting unless all moneys due from him to the company have been paid.

(22) Votes may be given either personally or by proxies. A proxy shall be appointed in writing under the hand of the appointor or if such appointor is a corporation under its common seal.

(23) No person shall be appointed a proxy who is not a member and the instrument appointing him shall be deposited at the registered office of the company not less than twenty-four hours before the time of holding the meeting at which he proposes to vote.

(24) Any instrument appointing a proxy shall be in the following form :

Company, Limited.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, being a member of the \_\_\_\_\_ Company, Limited, hereby appoint \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, as my proxy to vote for me and on my behalf at the [ordinary or extraordinary as the case may be] general meeting of the company to be held on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, and at any adjournment thereof to be held on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ next [or any meeting of the company that may be held in the year 190 \_\_\_\_].

As witness my hand this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Signed by the said \_\_\_\_\_ in the presence of \_\_\_\_\_

### *Directors.*

(25) The number of directors and the names of the first directors shall be determined by the subscribers of the memorandum of association.

(26) Until directors are appointed the subscribers of the memorandum of association shall for all the purposes of this Ordinance be deemed to be directors. Second schedule  
Form B

### *Powers of Directors.*

(27) The business of the company shall be managed by the directors who may exercise all such powers of the company as are not hereby required to be exercised by the company in general meeting; but no regulation made by the company in general meeting shall invalidate any prior act of the directors which would have been valid if such regulation had not been made.

### *Election of Directors.*

(28) The directors shall be elected annually by the company in general meeting.

### *Business of Company.*

(Here insert rules as to mode in which business of company is carried on.)

### *Notices.*

(29) A notice may be served by the company upon any member either personally or by sending it through the post in a prepaid letter addressed to such member at his registered place of abode.

(30) Any notice if served by post shall be deemed to have been served at the time when the letter containing the same would be delivered in the ordinary course of the post; and in proving such service it shall be sufficient to prove that a letter containing the notice was properly addressed and put into the post office.

---

## FORM C.—MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF A COMPANY LIMITED BY GUARANTEE AND HAVING A CAPITAL DIVIDED INTO SHARES.

### *Memorandum of Association.*

(1) The name of the company is "The Highland Hotel Company, Limited." Second schedule  
Form C

(2) The registered office of the company will be situate in

(3) The objects for which the company is established are:  
Facilitating travelling in the Territories by providing hotels and conveyances for the accommodation of travellers and the

Second schedule  
Form C

doing all such other things as are incidental or conducive to the attainment of the above object.

(4) Every member of the company undertakes to contribute to the assets of the company in the event of the same being wound up during the time that he is a member or within one year afterwards for payment of the debts and liabilities of the company contracted before the time at which he ceases to be a member and the costs, charges and expenses of winding up the same and for the adjustment of the rights of the contributories amongst themselves such amount as may be required not exceeding                      dollars.

We, the several persons whose names and addresses are subscribed, are desirous of being formed into a company in pursuance of this memorandum of association.

Names, addresses and descriptions of subscribers:

- |                      |   |           |
|----------------------|---|-----------|
| 1. John Jones, of    | , | merchant. |
| 2. John Smith, of    | , | "         |
| 3. Thomas Green, of  | , | "         |
| 4. John Thompson, of | , | "         |
| 5. Caleb White, of   | , | "         |

Dated the                      day of                      190 .

Witness to the above signatures—

A.B., of

#### ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION TO ACCOMPANY PRECEDING MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION.

(1) The capital of the company shall consist of                      dollars divided into                      shares of                      dollars each.

(2) The directors may with the sanction of the company in general meeting reduce the amount of shares.

(3) The directors may with the sanction of the company in general meeting cancel any shares belonging to the company.

(4) All the articles of Table A in the schedule to *The Companies Ordinance* shall be deemed to be incorporated with these articles and to apply to the company.

We, the several persons whose names and addresses are subscribed, agree to take the number of shares in capital of the company set opposite our respective names—

Names, addresses and descriptions of subscribers.	Number of shares taken by each subscriber.
1. John Jones, of , .....	200
2. John Smith, of , .....	25
3. Thomas Green, of , .....	30
4. John Thompson, of , .....	40
5. Caleb White, of , .....	15
Total shares taken.....	310

Dated the                      day of                      190

Witness to the above signatures—

A.B., of

FORM D.—MEMORANDUM AND ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF  
AN UNLIMITED COMPANY HAVING A CAPITAL  
DIVIDED INTO SHARES.

*Memorandum of Association.*

(1) The name of the company is "The Patent Stereotype Company." Second schedule  
Form D

(2) The registered office of the company will be situate in

(3) The objects for which the company is established are "the working of a patent method of founding and casting stereotype plates of which method John Smith of                      is the sole patentee."

We, the several persons whose names are subscribed, are desirous of being formed into a company in pursuance of this memorandum of association.

Names, addresses and descriptions of subscribers:

1. John Jones of                      , merchant.
2. John Smith, of                      ,                      "
3. Thomas Green, of                      ,                      "
4. John Thompson, of                      ,                      "
5. Caleb White, of                      ,                      "

Dated the                      day of                      190

Witness to the above signatures—

A.B., of

Second  
schedule  
Form D

ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION TO ACCOMPANY THE PRECEDING  
MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION.

*Capital of the Company.*

The capital of the company is                      dollars divided  
into                      shares of                      dollars each.

*Application of Table A.*

All the articles in Table A in the schedule to *The Companies Ordinance* shall be deemed to be incorporated with these articles and to apply to the company.

We, the several persons whose names and addresses are subscribed, agree to take the number of shares in the capital of the company set opposite our respective names.

Names, addresses and description of subscribers.	Number of shares taken by subscribers.
1. John Smith, of                      , merchant	1
2. John Jones, of                      ,        "	5
3. Thomas Green, of                      ,        "	2
4. John Thompson, of                      ,        "	2
5. Caleb White, of                      ,        "	3
Total shares taken	13

Dated the                      day of                      190

Witness to the above signatures—

A.B., of

FORM E as required by the Second Part of the Ordinance.

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL AND SHARES of the

COMPANY made up to the

day of

Nominal Capital \$ , divided into shares of \$ each

Number of shares taken up to the day of

There has been called up on each share \$

Total amount of calls received \$

Total amount of calls unpaid \$

List of persons holding shares in the Company on the day of and persons who have held shares thereon at any time during the year immediately preceding the said day of showing their names and addresses and an account of the shares so held.

Folio in Register Ledger containing particulars	NAMES, ADDRESSES AND OCCUPATIONS			ACCOUNT OF SHARES				Remarks
	Surname	Christian name	Address	Occupation	Shares held by existing members on the day of	Additional shares held by existing members during preceding year		Shares held by persons no longer members
						Number	Date of transfer	

Second schedule Form E

## CHAPTER 62.

An Ordinance to Authorize the Changing of the Names of  
Incorporated Companies.

~~Repealed~~ 1901, c. 20, s. 150.



## CHAPTER 63.

### An Ordinance respecting Foreign Companies.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Foreign Companies Ordinance 1903.*" 1903, 1st session, c. 14, s. 1. Short title

#### INTERPRETATION.

2. In the construction of this Ordinance and of any rules or forms made in pursuance thereof: Interpretation

1. "Foreign Company" shall mean any company or association incorporated otherwise than by or under the authority of an Ordinance of the Territories for the purpose of carrying on any business to which the legislative authority of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories extends;

2. "Registrar" shall mean registrar of joint stock companies and shall include a deputy registrar and an acting registrar;

3. "Charter" shall mean the Statute, Ordinance or other provision of law by or under which a foreign company is incorporated and any amendments thereto applying to such company, or the memorandum of association or agreement or deed of settlement of the company or the letters patent or charter of incorporation or the license or certificate or registration of the company as the case may be;

4. "Charter and regulations" shall mean the charter and the articles of association and all by-laws rules and regulations of the company;

5. "Court" shall mean the supreme court of the North-West Territories;

6. "Judge" shall mean judge of the said Court. 1903, 1st session, c. 14, s. 2.

3. Unless otherwise provided by any Ordinance no foreign company having gain for its object or a part of its object shall carry on any part of its business in the Territories unless it is duly registered under this Ordinance. Foreign company to become registered

(2) Any unregistered foreign company carrying on business and any company, firm, broker or other person carrying on business as a representative or on behalf of such unregistered foreign company shall be liable on summary conviction to a penalty of \$50 for every day on which such business is carried

on in contravention of this section and proof of compliance with the provisions of this section shall at all times be upon the accused.

[ (3) The taking orders by travellers for goods, wares or merchandise to be subsequently imported into the Territories to fill such orders or the buying or selling of such goods, wares or merchandise by correspondence if the company has no resident agent or representative and no warehouse, office or place of business in the Territories the onus of proving which shall in any prosecution under this section rest on the accused shall not be deemed to be carrying on business under the meaning of this Ordinance.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 19, s. 1.

Rights of  
company when  
registered

4. Any foreign company may become registered on compliance with the provisions of this Ordinance and on payment to the registrar of **such fees as** would be payable for registration under the provisions of *The Companies Ordinance*; and shall subject to the provisions of its charter and regulations and to the terms of the registration thereupon have the same powers and privileges in the Territories as if incorporated under the provisions of *The Companies Ordinance*. 1903, 1st session, c. 14, s. 4.

Procedure to  
obtain  
registration

5. Before the registration of any foreign company the company shall file in the office of the registrar—

- (a) A true copy of the charter and regulations of the company verified in manner satisfactory to the registrar;
- (b) An affidavit or statutory declaration that the company is still in existence and legally authorized to transact business under its charter;
- (c) A copy of the last balance sheet of the company or a statement containing the information required to be given in the annual statement made under the provisions of section 8;
- (d) A duly executed power of attorney under its common seal approved by the registrar empowering some person therein named and residing in the Territories to act as its attorney for the purpose of accepting service of process in all suits and proceedings against the company within the Territories and of receiving all lawful notices and declaring that service of process in respect of such suits and proceedings and of such notices on the said attorney shall be legal and binding to all intents and purposes whatever and waiving all claims of error by reason of such service; and such company may from time to time by a new or other power of attorney executed and deposited as aforesaid appoint another attorney within the Territories for the purposes aforesaid to replace the attorney formerly appointed. 1903, 1st session, c. 14, s. 5.

5. Upon compliance by any foreign company with the terms of this Ordinance the registrar shall register such company and issue a certificate of registration; and such certificate of registration shall be conclusive evidence that all the requirements of this Ordinance preliminary to the issue thereof have been complied with. Certificate of registration

(2) Such certificate of registration shall be published by the registrar at the expense of the company in the official gazette. 1903; 1st session, c. 14, s. 6.

7. The certificate of registration or any copy thereof certified under the hand and seal of the registrar or a copy of the gazette containing such certificate of registration shall be *prima facie* evidence of the due registration of the company as aforesaid. 1903, 1st session, c. 14, s. 7. Evidence of registration

8. A company registered under this Ordinance shall on or before the first of March in each year during the continuance of such registration make a statement to the registrar verified by affidavit containing as of the thirty-first day of December preceding a summary of the following particulars: Annual statement

- (a) The corporate name of the company;
- (b) The place where the head office of the company is situated;
- (c) The place or places where or from which the undertaking of the company is carried on;
- (d) The name, residence and post office address of the president, the secretary and the treasurer of the company;
- (e) The name, residence and post office address of each of the directors of the company;
- (f) The date upon which the last annual meeting of the company was held;
- (g) The amount of the capital of the company and the number of shares into which it is divided;
- (h) The number of shares subscribed for and allotted;
- (i) The amount of stock, if any, issued free from call; if none is so issued the fact is to be stated;
- (j) The amount issued subject to call;
- (k) The number of calls made on each share;
- (l) The total amount of calls received;
- (m) The total amount of calls unpaid;
- (n) The total amount of shares forfeited;
- (o) The total amount of shares which have never been allotted or subscribed for;

- (p) The total amount for which shareholders of the company are liable in respect of the unpaid stock held by them;
- (q) In a concise form such further information respecting the affairs of the company as the directors may consider expedient.

(2) The summary in the next preceding subsection mentioned shall be verified by the affidavit of the president and secretary; or if there is no president or he is unable to make the same by the affidavit of the secretary and one of the directors; or if there is no secretary or he is unable to make such affidavit by the affidavit of the president and one of the directors; or if there is neither a president nor secretary or they are both unable to make such affidavit by the affidavit of two of the directors; and if the president or secretary does not make or join in the affidavit the reason therefor shall be stated in the substituted affidavit.

(3) The filing with the registrar of an annual return in the form and at the time and verified in the manner required by the provisions of sections 19 and 20 of *The Insurance Act* being chapter 124 of the Revised Statutes of Canada shall relieve any company licensed under the said Act from compliance with the provisions of subsections (1) and (2) of this section.

(4) The registrar may at any time require the company to supply such further and other information as shall seem to him to be reasonable and proper.

(5) Any company making default in complying with the provisions of this section shall be liable on summary conviction to a **penalty of \$20 for each and every day** during which default continues; and every director, manager, secretary, agent, traveller or salesman of such company who transacts within the Territories any business whatever for such company shall be liable on summary conviction to a penalty of \$20 for each day upon which he so transacts such business.

(6) The statement or return required by this section shall be accompanied with the fee of \$5. 1903, 1st session, c. 14, s. 8.

Substituted  
service

9. If the power of attorney hereinbefore prescribed becomes invalid or ineffectual for any reason or if other service cannot be effected the Court or judge may order substitutional service of any process, proceeding, notice or document upon the company to be made by such publication as is deemed requisite to be made in the premises for at least three weeks in at least one newspaper; and such publication shall be held to be due service upon the company of such process, proceeding, notice or document. 1903, 1st session, c. 14, s. 9.

No right of  
action by  
unregistered  
company

10. Any foreign company required by this Ordinance to become registered shall not while unregistered be capable of

maintaining any action or other proceeding in any court in respect of any contract made in whole or in part in the Territories in the course of or in connection with business carried on without registration contrary to the provisions of section 3 hereof.

(2) In any action or proceeding the burden of showing that it is registered shall be upon the company. 1903, 1st session, c. 14, s. 10.

11. Any foreign company registered under this Ordinance may sue and be sued in its corporate name; and if not prohibited from so doing by its charter and regulations may acquire and hold lands in the Territories by gift, purchase or as mortgagees or otherwise as fully and freely as private individuals; and may sell, lease, mortgage or otherwise alienate the same. 1903, 1st session, c. 14, s. 11.

Rights of registered company to sue, hold lands, etc.

12. Every foreign company registered as a company under this Ordinance shall subject to the provisions of its charter and regulations and of this Ordinance have and may exercise all the rights, powers and privileges by *The Companies Ordinance* granted to and conferred upon companies incorporated thereunder; and every such foreign company and the directors, officers and members thereof shall be subject to and shall, subject as aforesaid, observe, carry out and perform every act, matter, obligation and duty by *The Companies Ordinance* prescribed and imposed upon companies incorporated thereunder or upon the directors, officers and members thereof. 1903, 1st session, c. 14, s. 12.

Rights and duties of registered companies

13. No license fee shall be imposed by any municipal council upon any company registered under this Ordinance. 1903, 1st session, c. 14, s. 13.

No municipal license fee

14. Notwithstanding anything heretofore contained in this Ordinance any foreign company holding a license to carry on business in the Territories under the provisions of any Ordinance in that behalf shall upon surrendering such license to the registrar be entitled to be registered under this Ordinance without compliance with any further provisions hereof. 1903, 1st session, c. 14, s. 14.

Foreign company already licensed not required to refile documents

15. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may by Order in Council notice of which shall be published in the gazette suspend or revoke the registration of any foreign company which refuses or fails to keep a duly appointed attorney within the Territories or to comply with any provision of this Ordinance; and notwithstanding such suspension or revocation the rights of creditors of the company shall remain as at the time of such suspension or revocation.

Lieutenant Governor's power to suspend or revoke registration

(2) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may likewise by order notice of which shall be published in the official gazette remove any such suspension or cancel any such revocation and restore any registration so suspended or revoked. 1903, 1st session, c. 14, s. 15.

#### FORMS.

Lieutenant  
Governor may  
alter forms

**16.** The Lieutenant Governor in Council may prescribe and from time to time alter forms of certificates, powers of attorney, applications, statements, returns and other documents relating to applications and other proceedings under this Ordinance. 1903, 1st session, c. 14, s. 16.

Ordinance not  
to apply to  
Hudson's Bay  
Co.

**17.** This Ordinance shall not apply to the corporation known as "The Governor and Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay." 1903, 1st session, c. 14, s. 17.

## **CHAPTER 64.**

**An Ordinance respecting Mining Companies.**

*(Repealed)* 1901, c. 20, s. 150.

## CHAPTER 65.

### An Ordinance respecting the Manufacture of Butter and Cheese.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

Short title      1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Dairymen's Ordinance*." C.O., c. 65, s. 1.

#### PART I.

#### ASSOCIATIONS FOR MANUFACTURE OF BUTTER AND CHEESE.

Mode of  
incorporation

2. Any five or more persons who desire to associate themselves together for the purpose of manufacturing butter or cheese or providing cold storage for the safe keeping therein of any farm product may make, sign and acknowledge before any person empowered to administer oaths or affidavits to be used in the Supreme Court of the Territories and file in the office of the Territorial secretary a declaration in writing in form A in the schedule hereto or to the same effect and such declaration shall state the name of one of the persons signing the same as having been appointed provisional secretary of the association. C.O., c. 65, s. 2.

Restriction as  
to name of  
company

3. No association under this part shall be incorporated under a name identical with that by which any other existing association has been registered or so nearly resembling such name as to be likely to deceive the public. C.O., c. 65, s. 3.

Places of  
business to  
be stated

4. Any declaration so to be filed shall designate any one or more places in the Territories where business is to be carried on. C.O., c. 65, s. 4.

Corporate  
powers

5. Upon the filing of the declaration the members of the association shall become a body corporate by the name therein described with power to purchase, hold, pledge or mortgage such lands as are required for the convenient management of their business, with full power to do all necessary acts and enter into all necessary contracts for the purpose of managing and conducting their said business but no such declaration shall be filed unless shares to the extent of \$1,000 have been subscribed by the persons signing such declaration and evidence of such subscription shall be filed with such declaration by statutory declaration of the provisional secretary in form B

At least \$1000  
to be  
subscribed



in the schedule hereto showing what amounts have been taken by the subscribers respectively and what amounts have been paid on account of their respective subscription and whether in cash or otherwise. C.O., c. 65, s. 5.

6. The Territorial secretary shall indorse on a copy of the said declaration if sent or delivered to him for that purpose a certificate of the original having been filed in his office with the date of filing and every such declaration with such certificate signed by the Territorial secretary shall be *prima facie* evidence of the facts stated therein and of the incorporation of the association. C.O., c. 65, s. 6.

Certificate  
of filing  
of  
declaration

7. Within one month after the filing of such declaration as aforesaid a meeting of the members of the association shall be called by notice to be mailed or delivered to each member by the provisional secretary at least ten days before the day of meeting and at such meeting or at any adjournment thereof the members of the association shall agree upon and frame a set of rules for the regulation and management of the association which may declare and provide among other things;

Rules of  
association

1. The amount of the whole capital stock of the company if it is to be limited and the amount of each share;

2. The highest number of shares which may be allotted to any one person;

3. The mode and terms of payment of shares and the manner of making calls thereon and the mode and conditions of the transfer of the shares;

4. The conditions on which new members may be admitted;

5. A mode of convening general and special meetings;

6. Provisions for audit of accounts;

7. The appointment of directors and other officers and their respective duties and a provision for filling vacancies caused by death, resignation or other causes and a copy of all such rules signed by the secretary, shall forthwith be filed in the office of the Territorial secretary with a statutory declaration by the secretary that the same is a true copy of the rules adopted and such rules shall not take effect until filed as aforesaid, and they shall be framed and filed before the association shall carry on any operations. C.O., c. 65, s. 7.

8. All rules made by any association formed under this part may be repealed, altered or amended or new rules may be made at a regular meeting called for that purpose:

Amendment  
of rules

Provided no new amended rules shall have any force or effect until a copy verified by statutory declaration of the president or other head officer or of the secretary of the association to be a true copy of such new or amended rules passed

by the association at a meeting specially called as aforesaid has been filed in the office of the Territorial secretary. C.O. c. 65, s. 8.

**Books**

9. The association shall cause a book to be kept by the secretary or by some other officer especially charged with that duty wherein shall be kept a duplicate of the said declaration mentioned in section 2 hereof and of all rules filed as aforesaid in the office of the Territorial secretary and all members of the association shall sign the said declaration in the said book. C.O., c. 65, s. 9.

**Members**

10. Any person desiring to become a member of or a stockholder in any such association after incorporation as aforesaid may subject to the provisions of the said rules sign the said declaration in the said book and shall thereupon become such member and shall be entitled to the rights and privileges thereof and shall become liable as such member as fully as though he had signed the declaration prior to the incorporation of the association. C.O., c. 65, s. 10.

**Rules to bind members**

11. The rules of every association incorporated under this part of this Ordinance shall bind the association and members thereof. And all moneys payable by any member to the association in pursuance of the said rules shall be deemed to be a debt due from such member to the association. C.O., c. 65, s. 11.

**Members' debts to association****Capital stock**

12. The capital of the association shall be in shares of such denominations as mentioned in the rules. C.O., c. 65, s. 12.

**Mode of election**

13. All elections at meetings of shareholders shall be by ballot and each member shall have one vote for each share held by him in respect of which he is not in default for any calls made thereon. C.O., c. 65, s. 13.

**Disputes may be decided by arbitration**

14. Any dispute between members or between members and any association established under this part, or any person claiming through or under a member or under the rules of such association, and the directors, treasurer or other officers thereof relating to matters coming within the business of the association may be decided by arbitration in manner directed by the rules of the association, and the decision so made shall be binding and conclusive on all parties without appeal. C.O., c. 65, s. 14.

**Liability of shareholders**

15. The liability of the shareholders shall be limited, that is to say, no shareholder in such association shall be in any manner liable for or charged with the payment of any debt or demand due by the association beyond the amount unpaid in respect of his share or shares subscribed for and any share-

holder having fully paid up the amount of his said share or shares shall be absolved from all further liability. C.O., c. 65, s. 15.

16. Every association formed under this part shall, not later than the thirty-first day of January in each year, make a return to the Territorial secretary of its affairs during the year ending the thirty-first day of December preceding. C.O., c. 65, s. 16. Annual return

17. Any person who wilfully violates a contract to supply milk to an association formed under this part may on summary conviction thereof before a justice of the peace be ordered to pay to such association by way of penalty a sum not exceeding \$25 together with costs of prosecution. C.O., c. 65, s. 17. Violation of contract to supply milk

18. Any association formed under this part shall have power to execute a mortgage upon any real estate purchased or agreed to be purchased by it for the purpose of securing the payment of the whole or a portion of the purchase money of such real estate or for the purpose of raising money for the purposes of their business and to covenant for the repayment of the said mortgage money and interest or for the purpose of securing payment of any bonds issued or to be issued and generally to make such provisions binding on the association as are usually contained in mortgages. C.O., c. 65, s. 18. Mortgage on real estate

19. The said mortgage may be executed in accordance with any of the rules passed for the regulation and management of the association in that behalf and upon being so executed shall be a valid security of the said association. C.O., c. 65, s. 19. How executed

20. Any such association shall have power to borrow money for the purpose of its business and to issue bonds or debentures for the repayment of the same with interest and such bonds or debentures without registration shall be a binding security and charge upon all the real and personal estate of the association including called or uncalled capital and such bonds may be issued in accordance with the rules of the said association and shall be payable at such time or times as may be therein expressed and may be mortgaged, sold or hypothecated by the said association in accordance with any provisions in that behalf included in the said rules but such bonds shall not be issued until the same shall have been approved by the Lieutenant Governor in Council and a notice of the intended issue of the same in writing shall have been deposited in the office of the Territorial secretary. C.O., c. 65, s. 20. Borrowing powers

## PART II.

## DAIRYMEN'S ASSOCIATION.

Continuation  
of "The  
Dairymen's  
Association"

21. The association formed under the provisions of Ordinance No. 15 of 1891-1892 intituled: *An Ordinance to authorize the formation of an association under the name of "The Dairymen's Association of the North-West Territories,"* having for its object to encourage the improvement in the manufacture of butter and cheese and all things connected therewith, is hereby continued as a body politic and corporate and may possess real estate to the value of \$10,000. C.O., c. 65, s. 21.

Number of  
members

Fees

Declaration

22. Such association shall be composed of at least twenty-five persons and every member thereof shall pay annually a sum not less than \$1 to the funds of the association and any person hereafter becoming a member shall sign a declaration in form C in the schedule hereto, which declaration shall be written and signed in the book kept by the association for the purpose of entering therein the minutes of their proceedings. C.O., c. 65, s. 22.

Government  
of association

23. Such association shall have power and authority to make by-laws, to prescribe the mode or manner of admission of new members, to regulate the election of its officers and generally the administration of its affairs and property. C.O., c. 65, s. 23.

Annual report

24. The officers and directors of such association shall prepare and present at its annual meeting a detailed report of their operations during the past year indicating the names of all the members of the association, the amount subscribed and paid by each, the names of the factories, creameries, inventions, improvements and products which deserve public notice, and giving all the information which they deem useful to the interests of the dairy industry, and a copy of the said report shall be sent to the Territorial secretary. C.O., c. 65, s. 24.

---

SCHEDULE.

---

## FORM A.

North-West Territories. }  
To Wit: }

We do  
hereby certify that we desire to form a company or association,  
pursuant to the provisions of part 1 of *The Dairymen's Ordinance*.

The corporate name of the association is to be \_\_\_\_\_ and the objects for which the association is to be formed are \_\_\_\_\_

The capital stock of the association is to consist of shares of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars each, and the number of shares shall be \_\_\_\_\_ (or limited only as may be provided by the rules of the association). \_\_\_\_\_ has been appointed provisional secretary of the said association, and his post office address is \_\_\_\_\_

And the name of the place (or places) where the operations of the said association are to be carried on is (or are) \_\_\_\_\_

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 1  
(names of persons signing declaration.)

On the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 1  
before me personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_  
to be known to be the individuals described in the foregoing  
declaration and they severally before me signed the said  
declaration and acknowledged that they signed the same for  
the purposes therein mentioned.

A.B.

*Signature of officer before whom declaration made.*

---

### FORM B.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ the provisional secretary of the butter and cheese manufacturing association mentioned in the accompanying declaration signed before \_\_\_\_\_ Esquire, (style of officer), and dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 1 \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly declare that the subscribers to such declaration have respectively subscribed to the said association the amount set opposite to their respective names in the second column of the statement hereinafter written and each subscriber has paid on account of his subscription the amount set opposite to his name in the third column of such statement and each such subscription has been paid in cash or otherwise as stated in the fourth column of such statement.

## STATEMENT REFERRED TO ABOVE.

Column 1. Name of Subscriber	Column 2. Amount Subscribed.	Column 3. Amount Paid.	Column 4. How Paid.
A. B.	\$2 00	\$2 00	Cash.
C. D.	2 00	1 00	Cash.
E. F.	1 00	1 00	Lumber.
G. H.	1 00	1 00	Hauling material

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of *The Canada Evidence Act 1893*.

Declared before me at

in the North-West Territories,

this                      day of

A.D. 1            ,

I.J.

G.H.

Provisional Secretary.

*Signature of officer before whom declaration made.*

## FORM C.

We the undersigned agree to become members of "*The Dairymen's Association of the North-West Territories*" and we hereby severally agree to pay to the treasurer yearly while we continue members of the association the sums set opposite to our respective names hereunder. We further agree to conform to the rules and by-laws of the said association.

Name.	Sec., Tp., Rg.	P.O. Address.	Am't Subscribed

## CHAPTER 66.

### An Ordinance respecting Benevolent and other Societies.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

1. Any five or more persons of full age may become incorporated under this Ordinance for any benevolent or provident purpose or for any other purpose not illegal save and except for the purpose of trade or business or any purpose provided for by any of the Ordinances mentioned in the schedule hereto. C.O., c. 66, s. 1.

Power to form societies for certain purposes

2. The proceedings to obtain incorporation shall be as follows:

Mode of incorporation

1. Such persons shall make and sign a declaration in writing setting forth the intended corporate name of the society the purpose of the society, the names of those who are to be the first trustees or managing officers, the mode in which their successors are to be appointed and such other particulars and provisions as the society may think fit provided that the said particulars and provisions are not contrary to law;

2. The declaration may be made and signed in duplicate or in as many parts as may be required;

3. The said declaration may be produced to any judge of the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories and if the same appears to him to be in conformity with this Ordinance he shall indorse thereon a certificate to that effect;

4. One of the original parts of the said declaration shall be filed in the office of the registrar of the said Supreme Court at Regina and the fee of fifty cents shall accompany such filing;

5. When these directions shall have been complied with the persons who signed the declaration shall thereby become and they, their associates and successors, shall thenceforward be a body corporate and politic and shall have the powers, rights and immunities vested by law in such bodies. C.O., c. 66, s. 2.

3. The society so incorporated may from time to time have or establish and maintain any number of branches thereof to promote the objects of the society. C.O., c. 66, s. 3.

Societies may establish branches

4. The society may from time to time appoint trustees, a treasurer, a secretary and other officers for conducting its

Officers

By-laws and  
rules

affairs and for the discipline and management of the society and may from time to time make by-laws, rules and regulations for the government and for conducting the affairs of the society or of any branches thereof; and may from time to time alter or rescind such by-laws, rules or regulations. C.O., c. 66, s. 4.

Different  
societies or  
branches  
may unite

5. Any two or more societies or branches of a society may unite and form one society or branch for the purpose of erecting buildings for the use of the societies or branches and, if they so desire, for other purposes, on such terms as may be agreed upon by authority of a resolution assented to by a majority of the members of each of the said societies or branches proposed to be united:

Provided that every such resolution is passed at a general meeting of each of the societies or branches concerned in such union, to be specially called for that purpose. C.O., c. 66, s. 5.

Liability of  
persons under  
age

6. A person under the age of twenty-one years, elected or admitted as a member of a society, or appointed to any office therein, shall be liable to the payment of fees and otherwise under the rules of the society as if he were of full age. C.O., c. 66, s. 6.

Benefits to  
members

Exemption  
from claims  
of creditors

Payment in  
good faith to  
wrong person

7. When under the rules of the society money of the society becomes payable to or for the use or benefit of a member thereof such money shall be free from all claims by the creditors of such member; and when on the death of a member of a society any sum of money becomes payable under the rules of the society, the same shall be paid by the treasurer or other officer of the society to the person or persons entitled under the rules thereof or shall be applied by the society as may be provided by such rules; and such money shall be, to the extent of \$2,000, free from all claims by the personal representative or creditors of the deceased and in case any sum is paid in good faith to the person who appears to the treasurer or other officer to be entitled to receive the same, or is applied in good faith for the purposes by the rules provided, no action shall be brought against the society or such treasurer or officer in respect thereof; but nevertheless if it subsequently appears that such money has been paid to the wrong person the person entitled thereto may recover the amount with interest from the person who has wrongfully received it. C.O., c. 66, s. 7.

Powers of  
societies as to  
holding lands

8. No society or branch incorporated under this Ordinance shall be entitled to acquire or hold as purchasers or otherwise any lands or tenements or any interests therein exceeding in the whole at any one time the annual value of \$5,000 nor shall the society or branch be entitled to purchase land except for the actual use and occupation of the society for the purposes of the society. C.O., c. 66, s. 8.



9. Any such society or branch may from time to time take by gift, devise or bequest any lands or tenements or any interests therein, provided such gift, devise or bequest is made at least six months before the death of the person making the same; but the society or branch shall at no time take by gift, devise or bequest, lands or tenements, or any interests therein, the annual value of which, together with that of all other lands and tenements theretofore acquired by like means and then held by the society or branch, exceeds in the whole \$1,000; nor shall the society or branch at any time take by gift, devise or bequest, lands, tenements or hereditaments the annual value of which, together with all the other real estate of the society or branch, exceeds \$5,000; and no lands or tenements acquired by gifts, devise or bequest within the limits aforesaid, but not required for the actual use or occupation of the society or branch, shall be held by the society or branch for a longer period than seven years after the acquisition thereof, and within such period the same shall be absolutely disposed of by the society or branch; and the society or branch shall have power within such period, in the name of the society or branch, to grant and convey the said lands and tenements to any purchaser so that the society or branch no longer retains any interest therein; and the proceeds on such disposition shall be invested in public securities, municipal debentures or other approved securities, not including mortgages on land, for the use of the society or branch; and lands, tenements or interests therein required by this Ordinance to be sold or disposed of by the society or branch which have not, within the said period, been so disposed of, shall revert to the person from whom the same were acquired, his heirs, executors, administrators or assigns. C.O., c. 66, s. 9.

Powers as to taking and retaining lands by gift, devise or bequest

10. Any society may in pursuance of a resolution assented to by a majority of the members present at a general meeting specially called for that purpose, of which public notice shall be given in the manner provided by the by-laws, mortgage, sell, exchange or lease any lands of the society. C.O., c. 66, s. 10.

Powers to sell, mortgage, etc., lands

11. A copy of the declaration under the second section of this Ordinance certified by the registrar of the said Supreme Court or his deputy to be a true copy shall be *prima facie* evidence of the facts alleged in the declaration and of the due making, signing and filing of the declaration as mentioned in the certificate; and a copy of the declaration with a certificate of the said register or his deputy showing the particulars necessary for creating a corporation under this Ordinance, shall be *prima facie* evidence that the society or branch is an incorporated society or branch under this Ordinance. C.O., c. 66, s. 11.

Copy of declaration of incorporation to be evidence

Defects in  
form

12. No defect of form in the certificate of the judge or in the proceedings to which the certificate of the judge relates shall affect the validity of the incorporation. C.O., c. 66, s. 12.

Certificate of  
incorporation,  
its effects  
as evidence

13. To facilitate the proof of a society or branch being an incorporated society or branch under this Ordinance and to prevent any future question as to the same, the society or branch after the same has become incorporated as aforesaid, shall be entitled (if the society or branch thinks fit) to receive a certificate of such incorporation in manner hereinafter mentioned; and a certificate so obtained shall be final and conclusive evidence of the society or branch being an incorporation under this Ordinance unless the certificate on the order or decision of the Court granting or authorizing the same is reversed or set aside by some direct proceeding taken for the purpose; and the proceedings for the purpose of obtaining the certificate may be as follows:

Application  
for certificate

1. The application for the certificate may be made by the society or branch to a judge of the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories.

Evidence  
thereon

2. The application shall be supported by satisfactory evidence that the society or branch is a society or branch within the true intent and meaning of this Ordinance; that the proceedings necessary for incorporation have been duly taken; that four weeks' notice of the intention to apply for a certificate has been given to the Lieutenant Governor of the Territories; and that a like notice has been published for four weeks in *The North-West Territories Gazette*; and if the judge is not satisfied with the evidence offered of these particulars in the first instance he may instead of dismissing the application give an opportunity or opportunities for producing further evidence; and if there is any defect in the proceedings taken to obtain incorporation the judge may permit the same to be supplied and he may in all cases require from time to time any further publication to take place, and any other notice to be mailed, served or given which he deems necessary.

Issue of  
certificate

3. When the judge is satisfied that the society or branch is entitled to the certificate, the certificate may be issued by the clerk of the court of the judicial district in which the application is made, in duplicate (under his hand and the seal of the court) or in as many parts as may be required and the same shall name the day from and at which the incorporation was complete and effectual, and any person shall thereafter be entitled to receive a certificate to the same effect sealed and signed as aforesaid; which certificate or counterpart thereof shall be final and conclusive as hereinbefore mentioned.

Costs and  
practice

4. The judges of the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories shall have power to regulate the practice and costs in such cases. C.O., c. 66, s. 13.

14. It shall be the duty of the corporation when thereunto required by the Lieutenant Governor in Council or by the Legislative Assembly to furnish a statement of the real property and of the estates therein held by the society and to give such details thereof as the Lieutenant Governor in Council or the Legislative Assembly may from time to time require. C.O., c. 66, s. 14.

Society to  
furnish  
statement of  
real property

15. When a society incorporated under the provisions of this Ordinance is desirous of changing its name or of changing any of the purposes contained in the original certificate or declaration of incorporation, a judge of the Supreme Court upon being satisfied that the change desired is not for an improper purpose and is not otherwise objectionable, may make an order reciting the certificate and declaration of incorporation and making the change desired.

Change of  
name, etc.,  
of society

(2) Such order shall be filed in the office in which the certificate and declaration were filed and a copy of the order certified by the registrar of the Supreme Court at Regina or his deputy to be a true copy of the order filed in the said office shall be *prima facie* evidence of the change having been made as therein set forth.

Order to be  
filed

(3) No change under the next preceding two subsections shall affect the rights or obligations of the society and all actions or proceedings commenced by or against the society prior to the change of name may be proceeded with by or against the society under its former name. C.O., c. 66, s. 15.

Rights and  
obligations of  
society not  
affected

16. In case the Lieutenant Governor in Council adopts or approves of any forms for any of the proceedings under this Ordinance and the order adopting or approving of the same is, with the forms, printed in *The North-West Territories Gazette* such forms shall be as effectual for the purposes mentioned in this Ordinance or in the Order in Council as if the said forms had been inserted in this Ordinance. C.O., c. 66, s. 16.

Forms

## SCHEDULE.

Ordinances for purposes not intended by this Ordinance:

1. Chapter 38 of *The Consolidated Ordinances*.
2. Chapter 45 of *The Consolidated Ordinances*.
3. Chapter 61 of *The Consolidated Ordinances*.
4. Chapter 65 of *The Consolidated Ordinances*.
5. Chapter 68 of *The Consolidated Ordinances*.
6. Chapter 69 of *The Consolidated Ordinances*.

## CHAPTER 67.

### An Ordinance respecting Mechanics' and Literary Institutes.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Mechanics' and Literary Institutes Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 67, s. 1.

#### ORGANIZATION AND OBJECTS OF INSTITUTES.

Mode of  
organization

2. A mechanics' and literary institute shall be held to have been organized under the provisions of this Ordinance whenever thirty persons resident in any town or village incorporated or otherwise or in any township or two townships contiguous in either of which there is not already organized an institute under this Ordinance have signed a declaration setting out the amounts subscribed by each and naming the place where the institute purposes to carry on its objects and forwarded the same to the Territorial secretary with an accompanying certificate signed by one of the subscribers and verified before any person authorized to administer oaths or affidavits to be used in the Supreme Court of the Territories, such declaration and certificate to be in form A in the schedule hereto. C.O., c. 67, s. 2.

Election of  
officers

3. Upon the Lieutenant Governor in Council approving the organization of the proposed institute the party making the certificate accompanying the same or in his absence any one appointed by the Territorial secretary shall call a meeting for the election of the various officers by public notice specifying the time and place of meeting published for two weeks in the nearest newspaper or posted in five conspicuous public places in the town, village or township as the case may be at least fifteen days before the time fixed for holding such meeting. Such meeting shall be held in the town, village or township or one of the townships where the institute intends prosecuting the objects for which the same has been organized.

(2) The officers to be elected at such meeting shall be a president, vice president, secretary-treasurer, auditor and not less than five directors and the persons entitled to vote at such meeting shall be members. C.O., c. 67, s. 3.

Annual  
subscription

4. Any person may become a member of a mechanics' and literary institute organized under this Ordinance by paying to the treasurer thereof yearly the sum of \$1 which shall be

held to be due on the first day of each calendar year. C.O., c. 67, s. 4.

5. The objects of institutes organized under this Ordinance <sup>Purpose</sup> shall be to encourage mechanics, manufactures and arts generally:

- (a) By having evening classes organized for the imparting of practical instruction to its pupils;
- (b) By establishing a library of books on one or more of the following subjects viz.: mechanics, manufactures, agriculture, horticulture, philosophy, science, the fine and decorative arts, history, travels, poetry, biography and fiction;
- (c) Establishing a reading room. C.O., c. 67, s. 5.

6. The annual meeting of every institute shall be held in the month of October in each year on the call of the president who shall give eight days' notice thereof by circular addressed and posted prepaid to each member of the institute or by public notice published in the nearest newspaper or by posting it in five conspicuous places as provided in section 3 hereof when there shall be elected a president, vice president, a secretary-treasurer and not less than five directors and an auditor. <sup>Annual meeting</sup>

(2) If the president refuses or omits to call such meeting as herein provided the same may be called by the vice president or any three members for any time during the month of November. C.O., c. 67, s. 6.

7. No person shall vote or take part in any annual or other meeting of any institute who has not at the time of such meeting paid up all subscriptions due by him to the said institute. <sup>Voting, etc</sup> C.O., c. 67, s. 7.

8. A meeting of the officers shall be called by written notice delivered or mailed to each officer given by authority of the president or in his absence the vice president or at the request of any three officers at least five days before the day appointed and at any such meeting four shall be a quorum. C.O., c. 67, s. 8. <sup>Meeting of officers How called</sup>

9. The officers of an institute shall present at the annual meeting a report of their proceedings during the year in which shall be stated: <sup>Annual report</sup>

- (a) The names of the members of the institute;
- (b) The amount paid by each set opposite his name;
- (c) The classes organized;
- (d) A list of books purchased;
- (e) A list of newspapers and periodicals on file; together with,

- (f) Such remarks on the progress of the organization and use to which it has been put as the directors are enabled to offer. C.O., c. 67, s. 9.

Financial  
statement to  
be audited

10. There shall also be presented at the annual meeting a detailed statement of the receipts and disbursements of the institute during the year which said statement shall be audited by the auditor in that behalf before being submitted to the said meeting. C.O., c. 67, s. 10.

Certified copy  
of annual  
report to be  
sent to  
Territorial  
secretary

11. The said report and statement if approved by the meeting shall be entered in the journals of the institute kept for such purpose and signed by the president or vice-president as being a correct entry and a true copy thereof certified by the president and secretary for the time being shall be forwarded to the Territorial secretary within one month from the date of such meeting. C.O., c. 67, s. 11.

Officers to  
give  
information

12. The officers shall give such information as in their power lies that the Territorial secretary may from time to time require touching the interest and condition of the objects of the organization in their locality. C.O., c. 67, s. 12.

Application  
of funds

13. The funds of the institute however derived may be expended for any object not inconsistent with those authorized by this Ordinance; provided that not more than one quarter of the amount received shall be expended for the purpose of a reading room. C.O., c. 67, s. 13.

Institute to be  
a corporation

14. Each institute formed under this Ordinance shall be a corporation with a corporate seal under the name of "The Mechanics' and Literary Institute of "

Powers

(inserting the distinguishing name of the institute) and shall have power to acquire, hold, sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber real estate and other properties real and personal. C.O., c. 67, s. 14.

---

## SCHEDULE.

---

### FORM A.

We, the undersigned, respectively residing in the (town, village, township or townships, and if the latter give the range) of \_\_\_\_\_ in the district of \_\_\_\_\_ agree to form ourselves into an institute under the provisions of *The Mechanics' and Literary Institutes Ordinance*, under the name of "The Mechanics' and Literary Institute of \_\_\_\_\_" and we respectively promise to pay to the treasurer of the said

institute annually as long as we continue members thereof, the sums set opposite our respective names and to conform ourselves to the by-laws and regulations of the said institute and we hereby state that we purpose carrying on the objects of our organization at the town (or village) of  
(or on the                      quarter of Section                      Township  
   Range                      West                      Meridian).

	Name.	Subscription
1	A. B.	\$
2	C. D.	
3	E. F.	

I                      of                      one of the subscribers to the above declaration hereby certify that the sum of at least one dollar has been paid by each of the above subscribers as his first annual subscription to the proposed mechanics' and literary institute of                      ; and that I hold on behalf of the said proposed institute the several amounts so paid.

(Subscriber's signature.)

I, the above named                      do solemnly declare that the facts set forth by me in the foregoing certificate signed by me are true; and I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of *The Canada Evidence Act 1893.*

Declared before me at                      }  
this                      day of                      } (Subscriber's signature.)  
1                      .                      }

(Signature of officer receiving declaration.)

## CHAPTER 68.

### An Ordinance respecting Cemeteries.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Cemetery Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 68, s. 1.

#### INCORPORATION OF COMPANIES.

Continuation of companies

2. All companies formed under the provisions of chapter 24 of *The Revised Ordinances 1888*, intituled: *An Ordinance to incorporate Companies for the Establishment of Cemeteries*, or of any amendment thereto, in existence as such are hereby continued as bodies politic and corporate and they shall be subject to the provisions of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 68, s. 2.

Conditions of incorporation

3. Any number of persons not less than ten may form themselves into a company for the purpose of establishing one or more public cemeteries outside the limits of any town or village or within such limits if permission be given by by-law of such town or village for such establishment within its limits, who have—

- (a) Subscribed stock to an amount adequate to the purchase of the ground required for such cemetery; and
- (b) Executed an instrument according to the form in the fifth section of this Ordinance contained; and
- (c) Paid to the treasurer of the proposed company twenty-five per cent. of the capital stock intended to be raised; and
- (d) Deposited such instrument, or a duplicate thereof, together with a receipt from the treasurer for the first instalment of twenty-five per cent., in the office of the Territorial secretary. C.O., c. 68, s. 3.

Territorial secretary to receive notice of proposed formation of company

4. Notice of the formation of the proposed company shall be forthwith given by the Territorial secretary in the official gazette setting forth the name of the said company and the persons constituting the same and from and after the date of the publication of such notice the persons therein named and their successors shall be a body corporate and politic under the name mentioned therein and as such body corporate and politic shall have all rights and be subject to all the liabilities of a corporation and shall have full power to acquire, hold and alienate both real and personal estate for all the purposes of the company. C.O., c. 68, s. 4.

Powers



5. The instrument referred to in section 3 of this Ordinance Form of instrument may be in the form following:

"Be it remembered that on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the year of Our Lord one thousand \_\_\_\_\_ we the undersigned shareholders met at \_\_\_\_\_ in the North-West Territories and resolved to form ourselves into a cemetery company to be called The \_\_\_\_\_ Cemetery Company under the provisions of *The Cemetery Ordinance*; and we do hereby agree that the capital stock of the said company shall be \_\_\_\_\_ dollars to be divided into shares of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars each entitling the holder to one hundred superficial feet; and we the undersigned shareholders do hereby agree to accept and take the number of shares set by us opposite our respective signatures; and we do hereby agree to pay the calls thereon according to the provisions of the said Ordinance and the rules and regulations and by-laws of the company to be made in that behalf.

NAME.	NO. OF SHARES	AMOUNT.

C.O., c. 68, s. 5.

#### TRUSTEES OF RELIGIOUS BODIES.

6. Trustees appointed under the provisions of Ordinance No. 5 of 1892 intituled: *An Ordinance respecting the Holding of Cemeteries in Trust for Religious Bodies* and in existence at the time of the coming into force hereof are hereby continued and shall be subject to the provisions of this Ordinance affecting trustees appointed hereunder. C.O., c. 68, s. 6. Continuation of board of trustees

7. When any one or more religious societies or congregations in the Territories desire to take a conveyance or transfer of land for the purpose of establishing a cemetery for the use of such society or congregation or for the use in common of such societies or congregations such society or congregation or societies or congregations as, the case may be, may appoint trustees to whom and their successors to be appointed in such manner and subject to such regulations as may be specified in the deed of conveyance or transfer, the land requisite for the

purpose aforesaid may be conveyed and such trustees and their successors in perpetual succession by the name expressed in the deed may take, hold and possess the land and maintain and defend all actions or suits for the protection thereof or of their property therein:

Land to be  
outside town

Provided that such land shall not be within the limits of a town unless permission be given by by-law of the said town for such establishment within the limits. C.O., c. 68, s. 7.

Appointment  
of successors  
to trustees

8. If the deed of conveyance or transfer of such land does not specify the manner in which the successors to the trustees therein named are to be appointed the society or congregation or societies or congregations for whose use such land is held may enter into an agreement with each other in writing in such manner as may seem to them best and such agreement shall specify the manner in which the successors of the trustees for the term then being are to be appointed and such agreement indorsed on or annexed to a certified copy of the transfer or deed of conveyance under which the land is held for the use of the said society or congregation or societies or congregations and signed by the accredited agents of such society or congregation or societies or congregations shall govern and regulate the manner in which the successors of the trustees named in the original grant, conveyance or transfer shall be appointed and the regulations to which they shall be subject. C.O., c. 68, s. 8.

Transfer of  
land to be  
registered

9. Such trustee shall within twelve months after the execution of the deed of conveyance or transfer cause the deed or transfer to be registered in the land titles office of the land registration district within which the land is situated, otherwise the said deed shall be void. C.O., c. 68, s. 9.

Purposes  
of land

10. The trustees and their successors shall thenceforth hold and convey the land for the purpose exclusively of a cemetery or place for the burial of the dead. C.O., c. 68, s. 10.

#### PROVISIONS AFFECTING COMPANIES.

Interest on  
paid up stock

11. From and out of the proceeds of the sales of burial sites made by the company the company may pay to its shareholders who may not desire to take land in the cemetery to the full extent of the stock subscribed and paid for by them interest on their paid up stock not represented by land in the cemetery at such rate as may be agreed on not exceeding eight per centum per annum and may also repay to such shareholders the amount of paid up stock held by them not represented by land in the cemetery.

Rights of  
shareholders

(2) Every such shareholder of the said company shall be taken to be a shareholder and shall be entitled to all the rights of shareholders in respect of the shares of the capital stock of

the company held by him and fully paid up and which are not represented by land in the cemetery until such shares are repaid to him by the company; and upon the repayment to him of any share he shall cease to be a shareholder in respect of such shares.

(3) Except as aforesaid no dividend or profit of any kind shall be paid by the company to any member thereof. C.O., c. 68, s. 11. When no dividend payable

**12.** Subject to the provisions in the preceding section contained one half of the proceeds of all sales of burial sites made by the company shall be first applied to the payment of the purchase money of the land acquired by the company and the residue to preserving, improving and embellishing the land as a cemetery and to the incidental expenses of the company; and after payment of the purchase money the proceeds of all future sales shall be applied to the preservation, improvement and embellishment of the cemetery and to the incidental expenses thereof, and to no other purpose whatever. C.O., c. 68, s. 12. Application of proceeds of sale

**13.** Every proprietor of a lot in the cemetery containing not less than one hundred superficial feet and who has paid twenty-five per cent. or more of the price of the lot shall be deemed a shareholder in the company and every such lot shall be deemed a share in the company. C.O., c. 68, s. 13. Owner of lot a shareholder

**14.** Every shareholder who has paid to the company not less than \$5 in all on his share or shares shall be eligible as a director. C.O., c. 68, s. 14. Qualification of directors

**15.** The company may sell a lot of any size, but no proprietor of a lot containing less than one hundred superficial feet shall thereby become a member of the company or have any vote in the management of the affairs thereof. C.O., c. 68, s. 15. Size of lots Rights of owners

**16.** The affairs and property of the company shall be managed by three directors a majority of whom shall form a quorum. C.O., c. 68, s. 16. Board of directors

**17.** The first directors shall be chosen by ballot from among the subscribers to the instrument creating the company; and thereafter the directors shall be annually elected by the shareholders on the first Monday in June in every year. C.O., c. 68, s. 17. Choice of directors

**18.** Upon every election of directors, including the first, every shareholder shall be entitled to one vote for every share he holds or is possessed of up to ten and one vote for every five shares above ten; but no shareholder shall vote unless he has paid at least \$2 upon each share upon which he votes. C.O., c. 68, s. 18. Qualification of shareholders to vote

## President

**19.** The directors or a majority of them shall at their first meeting elect one of their number to be president of the company and the president if present or, if he is not present, then some director chosen for the occasion shall preside at every meeting of the directors and shall not vote except in case of an equality of votes when he shall have a casting vote. C.O., c. 68, s. 19.

## Calls on stock

**20.** The directors may also call for instalments on the sums subscribed for and may appoint a time for the payment thereof and if the same are not then paid the right of the subscriber and every instalment formerly paid shall be forfeited and he shall be held not to have subscribed unless the directors think it expedient to remit the forfeiture which they may do if the instalments are paid with interest within one year after the day when they ought to have been paid. C.O., c. 68, s. 20.

Forfeiture  
for nonpayment

## Records

**21.** The directors shall record in a book kept for the purpose, all their by-laws and proceedings, and every shareholder shall have access to such book for the purpose of searching and making extracts therefrom, without payment of any fee. C.O., c. 68, s. 21.

Exclusive  
reservation

**22.** The directors may reserve for the exclusive use of any religious society or congregation such part of the cemetery and upon such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon. C.O., c. 68, s. 22.

Graves for  
strangers and  
poor

**23.** The company shall furnish graves for strangers and for the poor of all denominations free of charge on the certificate, in the latter case of a minister or clergyman of the denomination to which the deceased belonged, that the relatives of the deceased are poor and cannot afford to purchase a lot in the cemetery. C.O., c. 68, s. 23.

## GENERAL PROVISIONS.

Walls and  
fences

**24.** The company shall within two years from its incorporation and the trustees shall within two years from their appointments by walls or other fences inclose every part of the cemetery held by them. C.O., c. 68, s. 24.

Repair of  
property

**25.** The company or trustees as the case may be shall keep the cemetery and the buildings and fences thereof in complete repair and in good order and condition. C.O., c. 68, s. 25.

Drains and  
sewers

**26.** The company or the trustees as the case may be shall make all proper and necessary sewers and drains in and about the cemetery for draining it and keeping it dry; and they may, from time to time as occasion requires cause any such sewer or drain to open into an existing sewer with the consent in writing of the persons having the management of the street

or road, and with the like consent of the owner or occupier of the land through which or part of which the opening is intended to be made doing as little damage as possible to the street, road or land wherein the same is made and restoring it to the same or as good condition as it was in before being disturbed. C.O., c. 68, s. 26.

**27.** If the company or trustees as the case may be at any time cause or suffer to be brought to or to flow in any river, spring, well, stream, canal, reservoir, aqueduct, pond or watering place any offensive matter from the cemetery whereby the water is fouled the company or trustees as the case may be shall forfeit for every such offence \$500. C.O., c. 68, s. 27. Penalty for fouling waters

**28.** The said penalty with full costs or suit may by a civil action in any court of competent jurisdiction, be recovered by any person having a right to use the water; but the penalty and costs shall not be recoverable unless sued for during the continuance of the offence or within six months after it has ceased. C.O., c. 68, s. 28. Suit for penalty  
Limitation of action

**29.** In addition to a penalty of \$500 (and whether the same has been recovered or not) any person having a right to use the water may sue the company or trustees as the case may be in a civil action for any damage specially sustained by him by reason of the water being fouled or if no special damage is alleged then for the sum of \$10 for every day during which the offensive matter has continued to be brought or to flow after the expiration of twenty-four hours from the time when the notice of the offence was by such person served upon the company or trustees as the case may be. C.O., c. 68, s. 29. Further penalty

**30.** No body shall be buried in a vault or other space under any chapel or other building in the cemetery nor within fifteen feet of the outer wall of any such chapel or building. C.O., c. 68, s. 30. No grave near buildings

**31.** The company or trustees as the case may be shall make regulations to ensure all burials within the cemetery being conducted in a decent and solemn manner. C.O., c. 68, s. 31. Proper conduct of funerals

**32.** The real estate of the company or trustees and the lots or plots when conveyed by the company or trustees to individual proprietors for burial sites shall be exempt from taxation of any kind and shall not be liable to be seized or sold under execution. C.O., c. 68, s. 32. Exemption from taxes

**33.** The directors of the company may pass by-laws and the trustees may frame regulations for the laying out, selling and management of the cemetery and for regulating the erection of tombs, monuments and gravestones therein; and the direc-

tors of the company may pass by-laws empowering the president to execute conveyances of plots to shareholders. C.O., c. 68, s. 33.

Record of  
regulations  
and burials

**34.** The directors shall keep a record of the by-laws and the trustees shall keep a record of the regulations referred to in the next preceding section and the directors and trustees respectively shall also keep a separate record of all burials showing name, age, occupation and date of burial of all persons buried within the cemetery and in case they cannot get all the particulars a note of such must be made in the margin and every person shall have access to such last mentioned record for the purpose of searching and making extracts therefrom without payment of any fee. C.O., c. 68, s. 34.

Penalties

**35.** Any person who in a cemetery established under this Ordinance:

- (a) Plays any game or sport; or
- (b) Discharges firearms (save at a military funeral); or who
- (c) Commits a nuisance therein;

shall on summary conviction thereof be liable to a fine not exceeding \$100 and costs of prosecution. C.O., c. 68, s. 35.

Liability  
of trustees

**36.** The trustees shall be personally liable for any judgment recovered against them as trustees. C.O., c. 68, s. 36.

## CHAPTER 69.

### An Ordinance respecting Agricultural Societies.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Agricultural Societies Ordinance.*" 1903, c. 17, s. 1. Short title

#### INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires— Interpretation

1. The expression "department" means the Department of Agriculture;

2. The expression "commissioner" means the Commissioner of Agriculture;

3. The expression "society" means any Agricultural Society organized or continued under this Ordinance. 1903, c. 17, s. 2.

#### OBJECTS OF AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES.

3. The objects of a society shall be to encourage improvement in agriculture, horticulture, arboriculture, manufactures and the useful arts— Objects of societies

1. By holding meetings for the delivery of lectures and for the discussion of subjects connected with the theory and practice of any of the said industries;

2. By promoting the circulation of agricultural, pastoral, horticultural, arboricultural and mechanical periodicals, and by the formation and maintenance of a reference library on such subjects for the use of its members;

3. By importing and otherwise procuring seeds, plants and animals of new or valuable kinds;

4. By holding exhibitions as hereinafter provided at which prizes may be awarded for—

(a) Excellence in the raising or introduction of live stock.

(b) The invention or improvement of agricultural machines or implements.

- (c) The production of grains and all kinds of vegetables, plants, flowers and fruits, home manufactures and works of art; and generally for excellence in any agricultural production or operation;

5. By offering prizes for essays on subjects relating to agriculture, including the prevention of prairie fires and the eradication of noxious weeds;

6. By taking action to eradicate poisonous and noxious weeds and to exterminate such animals as are found to injure or impede agriculture;

7. By carrying on experiments in the growing of crops, the feeding of stock or any other branch of agriculture or by testing any system of farming;

8. By affiliating and co-operating with associations organized to improve live stock or encourage grain growing, dairying, forestry or fruit growing, or promote the study of plant life or the destruction of injurious insects and plants. 1903, c. 17, s. 3.

Expenditure  
of funds

4. The funds of agricultural societies, howsoever derived, shall not be expended for any objects inconsistent with those authorized by this Ordinance.

(2) Such funds shall be deposited from time to time to the credit of the society in a chartered bank or other banking house; and all cheques shall be signed by the president or a vice-president and the treasurer or secretary-treasurer of the society. 1903, c. 17, s. 4.

EXISTING SOCIETIES CONTINUED.

Existing  
societies

5. All agricultural societies established and in operation at the time of the coming into force of this Ordinance shall be continued as agricultural societies under and subject to the provisions of this Ordinance and the present officers of such societies shall continue to hold office as such until the next annual meeting of the society. 1903, c. 17, s. 5.

ORGANIZATION OF SOCIETIES.

Organization

6. An agricultural society may be formed under the provisions hereof in the following manner:

1. An application in form A in the schedule hereto and containing the information indicated as required thereby shall be signed by not less than fifty persons all being over eighteen years of age and residents of the Territories and not being members of any other agricultural society;



2. Every person signing the said application shall pay at least one dollar as or as part of his first annual subscription to the funds of the proposed society and such moneys shall be paid to and be held by one of the subscribers in trust for the society;

3. The application shall be verified by an affidavit of one of the subscribers in the form appended to said form A;

4. The application so verified shall be transmitted to the commissioner who, if he approves thereof, shall declare the subscribers thereto to be organized into a society under the name of "The <sup>Agricultural Society,"</sup> and shall issue a certificate of such organization in form B in the schedule hereto and thereupon the society shall be deemed to be formed and it shall be a corporation and in addition to its other rights as such it shall have the power to hold real estate necessary for the objects of the society; but any society may, subject to the permission of the commissioner, change its name at any time. 1903, c. 17, s. 6.

7. As soon as practicable after the formation of the society a meeting of the subscribers and of such other persons as may desire to become members thereof, which shall be the first annual meeting of the society, shall be held at the call of such person as the commissioner may nominate for that purpose and at such time and place and with such prior public notice as he may direct. 1903, c. 17, s. 7. <sup>First meeting of members</sup>

8. A report of the said meeting certified by the president and secretary which shall contain a statement of the number of members and a list of the officers elected and appointed shall be sent by the secretary to the department within one week after the meeting. 1903, c. 17, s. 8. <sup>Report to be sent to department</sup>

#### MEMBERSHIP.

9. Any person who would have been qualified to sign an application for the formation of a society may become a member thereof at any time on payment to the treasurer of a membership fee of not less than one dollar. <sup>Persons eligible for membership</sup>

(2) Payment of the said fee shall entitle the person paying it to the privileges of membership for the year for which it is paid.

(3) At the time of payment of his membership fee every member shall give to the treasurer the post office address to which all notices of meetings and other notices shall be sent.

(4) Subject to the by-laws of the society a firm or an incorporated company may become a member of any society by the payment of the regular fee, but the name of one person only shall in any one year be entered as the representative or agent

of such firm or company and that person only shall exercise the privileges of membership in the society. 1903, c. 17, s. 9.

#### SUPERINTENDENT OF FAIRS.

Officers  
appointed by  
commissioner

**10.** The commissioner may from time to time appoint a superintendent of fairs and institutes and such other officers as may be required to carry out the provisions of this Ordinance and may appoint an inspector to examine the books and accounts of any society and may confer on him any or all of the powers which may be conferred on a commissioner appointed under the provisions of *An Ordinance respecting Inquiries concerning Public Matters*. 1903, c. 17, s. 10.

#### OFFICERS OF SOCIETY.

Officers

**11.** The officers of the society shall consist of a president and two vice-presidents who shall be *ex officio* directors and nine, twelve or fifteen additional elected directors as may be determined by the society, a secretary and a treasurer or a secretary treasurer and two auditors. 1903, c. 17, s. 11.

Qualification  
of voters and  
officers

**12.** The persons qualified to vote for officers or to be elected shall be only those members who have paid their membership fee for the year in which the election is held. 1903, c. 17, s. 12.

Officers to be  
elected at first  
annual meeting

**13.** At the first annual meeting all of the officers except the secretary and the treasurer or the secretary treasurer shall be elected by ballot. 1903, c. 17, s. 13.

Term of office  
of president  
elected at first  
meeting

**14.** The president, vice-presidents, directors and auditors elected at the first or any subsequent annual meeting shall hold office until the next following annual meeting. 1903, c. 17, s. 14.

Secretary-  
treasurer

**15.** The board of directors may from time to time appoint a secretary and a treasurer or a secretary treasurer who may be a director or directors and who shall hold office during pleasure. 1903, c. 17, s. 15.

Security to be  
given by  
treasurer

**16.** The treasurer or secretary treasurer of every society before entering upon the duties of his office and within one month after his appointment, shall give such security as the board of directors may deem necessary for the faithful performance of his duties, including the due accounting for and payment over of all moneys which may come into his hands, and it shall be the duty of the directors to inquire into the sufficiency of such security and to report thereon to the department forthwith after its completion.

(2) No grant shall be paid to any society under this Ordinance unless and until the directors shall have reported that the security of the treasurer or secretary treasurer has been approved by them. 1903, c. 17, s. 16.

**17.** In the event of an officer of an agricultural society dying or resigning office, or in any other way vacating his office during the period for which he has been elected, the board of directors shall appoint an eligible person to fill the office for the unexpired term of the person so vacating office. 1903, c. 17, s. 17. Vacancy in office

**18.** If at any time there shall be no officers of a society or if there is an insufficient number of officers and they do not act the commissioner may authorize any person to call a meeting of the society for any purpose or to take such other action as the commissioner may deem proper in the interests of the society. 1903, c. 17, s. 18. Commissioner may call meetings, etc., in certain cases

#### MEETINGS OF SOCIETY.

**19.** Every agricultural society shall hold an annual meeting within the first ten days of the month of December in each year at such time and place as may be decided on by the board of directors. 1903, c. 17, s. 19. Annual meeting of society

**20.** At least two weeks' previous notice of the time and place of holding an annual or other meeting of a society shall be given by the secretary by written or printed notice mailed to each member of the society, and such additional notice as the directors may decide. 1903, c. 17, s. 20. Notice of annual meeting

**21.** In case any society shall, through any cause, fail to hold its annual meeting within the time appointed the commissioner may appoint a time for holding the same, and the meeting shall be called by the secretary or by some person appointed for that purpose by the commissioner in the same way as the regular annual meeting and this meeting shall in all particulars be taken as the annual meeting of the society. 1903, c. 17, s. 21. Substituted meeting

**22.** The following shall be the order of business at annual meetings of agricultural societies: Order of business

- (1) Reading minutes of previous meeting.
- (2) Addresses and reports of officers.
- (3) Reports of committees.
- (4) Unfinished business.
- (5) New business.

(6) Addresses and discussions.

(7) Election of officers.

(8) Adjournment.

1903, c. 17, s. 22.

Reports  
of board of  
directors

**23.** The board of directors shall at the annual meeting present—

- (a) A report of their proceedings for the year with such remarks and suggestions upon the state of agricultural development in the district as they may see fit to offer;
- (b) A statement showing the name, occupation and post office address of each member with the amount of his subscription to the society for the year opposite his name;
- (c) A detailed statement of the receipts and expenditure of the society for the current financial year certified by the auditors;
- (d) A statement of the assets and liabilities of the society certified by the auditors;
- (e) A statement showing the amount offered and also the amount actually paid in prizes for each kind of live stock, agricultural and domestic products, manufactured articles or other objects respectively and the number of entries in each class;
- (f) A report of each meeting held for the discussion of agricultural subjects giving the names of the speakers, the subjects of their addresses and the number of the persons present;
- (g) A report upon any co-operative agricultural experiments carried out under the instructions of the department during the year. 1903, c. 17, s. 23.

Other meetings

**24.** Meetings of the society other than the annual meeting may be held at any time that the board of directors may determine. 1903, c. 17, s. 24.

#### MEETINGS OF DIRECTORS.

Directors'  
meetings

**25.** Directors' meetings shall be held upon written notice mailed by the secretary to each officer under instructions from the president, or in his absence, from a vice-president at least ten days before the day appointed for such meeting. 1903, c. 17, s. 25.

#### QUORUM.

Quorum

**26.** Ten members shall constitute a quorum at a meeting of the society and five directors at a meeting of the directors. 1903, c. 17, s. 26.

## RETURNS.

**27.** A list of the officers elected at the annual meeting and a copy or summary of each report and statement presented thereat shall be transmitted to the department by the secretary upon the form provided for the purpose on or before the twenty-third day of December in each year and in case these particulars are not transmitted from any agricultural society within this date it shall not receive any portion of any Territorial legislative grant unless the commissioner is satisfied by the explanations given that such delay was unavoidable or inadvertent in which case he may pay the grant which such society would be entitled to after deducting the sum of five dollars for each week of such delay. 1903, c. 17, s. 27.

Reports, etc.,  
to be  
transmitted  
to department

## BY-LAWS.

**28.** The members of each society may at an annual meeting or at a special meeting called for that purpose make, alter and repeal by-laws and regulations for the general management of the society and subject to such by-laws the board of directors shall have full power to act for and on behalf of the society and all grants and other funds of the society shall be received and expended under their direction.

By-laws and  
regulations

(2) A copy of such by-laws and regulations shall be forthwith transmitted by the society to the department. 1903, c. 17, s. 28.

## REAL ESTATE.

**29.** The directors shall not sell, mortgage, lease for over a year or otherwise dispose of any real property owned by the society, unless authorized to do so at a special meeting of the society called for the purpose, of which at least a month's notice shall be given in the manner provided for calling such meetings.

Disposal of  
lands

(2) The notice calling such special meeting shall state the object for which the meeting is called. 1903, c. 17, s. 29.

## EXHIBITIONS.

**30.** An exhibition may be held by any agricultural society, board of management, or any company organized for the purpose at such time and place as may be decided upon by the directors at a meeting called for that purpose. 1903, c. 17, s. 30.

Exhibitions

**31.** If a society, board of management or any company organized for the purpose shall propose to hold an exhibition at which prizes are to be awarded the prize list shall be

Prize list  
to be sent  
commissioner

sent to the commissioner at least six week before the date upon which the exhibition is to be held. 1903, c. 17, s. 31.

Union of  
societies for  
holding  
exhibitions

**32.** Two or more societies may by agreement between their respective boards of directors unite their funds or any portion thereof for the purpose of holding a joint agricultural or live stock exhibition.

Joint board of  
management

(2) In the case of such amalgamation the directors of the said societies or delegates appointed for such purpose by each board of directors shall meet and shall elect from among their number a president and first and second vice-presidents, a secretary-treasurer and at least eight persons who, with the officers so elected, shall be a board of management and shall have the charge and management of the exhibition so to be held.

Directors  
voting

(3) The directors or delegates and members of the board of management shall at all meetings have the right to vote in person or by proxy.

Auditors of  
joint board

(4) One or more auditors shall be appointed at the meeting of the directors or delegates to examine and report on the accounts of such board of management and such report shall be presented by the directors of each society taking part in the joint exhibition at the next annual meeting of their society. 1903, c. 17, s. 32.

#### GRANTS.

Payment of  
grants

**33.** There may be paid out of any moneys appropriated by the Legislative Assembly for the aid of agricultural societies an amount to be calculated as follows:

1. To each society whose membership is shown to include at least fifty members who have paid their fees up to the date of the annual meeting, which has held during the preceding year at least two meetings as provided in clause 1 of section 3 of this Ordinance, the sum of one dollar for each paid up member up to 150;

2. To each society which has during the preceding year undertaken co-operative agricultural experiments under the direction of the department, filed the returns required and complied with the instructions furnished in connection therewith, the sum of \$5 for each experiment selected and carried out;

3. To each society holding an exhibition and to any incorporated company or board of management of a joint exhibition holding an exhibition and filing in the department on or before the twenty-third day of December following a return furnishing in respect of such exhibition the same informa-

tion as is required of a society by clauses (c), (d) and (e) of section 25, whose total expenditure for prizes at such exhibition exceeds \$250 an amount equal to sixty-six and two-thirds per cent. of the amount actually paid out for such prizes, but not exceeding the sum of \$1,000: Provided that the commissioner may withhold payment in respect to any prize offered which in his opinion is not calculated to promote the legitimate objects of an agricultural exhibition; and provided also that no incorporated company that permits voting by proxy or allows more than one vote to be exercised by each shareholder irrespective of the number of shares owned or controlled by such shareholder shall be entitled to any grant under this clause.

(2) In case the amount of the appropriation available shall not be sufficient to pay the total amount of the grants which would be payable under this section then such amount may be apportioned between those entitled *pro rata* on the same basis. 1903, c. 17, s. 33.

#### DISORGANIZATION OF SOCIETIES.

**34.** In the extent of its appearing advisable that any society be disorganized, the commissioner may order and declare that, on and after a day to be named by him, such society shall be disorganized, and thereupon the same shall cease to exist and the officers thereof shall cease to hold office. 1903, c. 17, s. 34. Proceedings for disorganization of societies

**35.** Upon the disorganization of any society the commissioner may appoint a liquidator or liquidators to adjust and settle the assets and liabilities of such society and such liquidator or liquidators so appointed shall have full power and authority to sell and dispose of and convert into money all the assets and property of such society, and shall apply the same so far as the same will extend, first, in payment of his or their remuneration, to be fixed by the commissioner, and secondly, in payment of the liabilities of the society, and the surplus, if any, shall be paid into the general revenue fund of the Territories. 1903, c. 17, s. 35. Commissioners for settlement of affairs on disorganization

**36.** The Lieutenant Governor in Council may make regulations for the guidance of agricultural societies not inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance respecting the manner in which their official books and records are to be kept and governing the conduct and management of agricultural institute meetings, exhibitions and any other undertakings such societies are authorized to engage in. Regulations by Lieutenant Governor in Council

(2) Any society that fails to carry out such regulations shall not be entitled to participate in any appropriation in aid of agricultural societies provided by the Legislative Assembly. 1903, c. 17, s. 36.

SCHEDULE.

FORM A.

APPLICATION FOR FORMATION OF SOCIETY.

To the Commissioner of Agriculture of the North-West Territories.

We the undersigned hereby apply to be formed into an agricultural society under the provisions of *The Agricultural Societies Ordinance*.

The proposed name of the society is "The Agricultural Society,"

The proposed chief place of business of the society is at  
in the North-West Territories.

And the undersigned, each as to himself, says:

1. That he is over eighteen years of age;
2. That he is a resident of the North-West Territories;
3. That he is not a member of any other agricultural society;
4. That he has subscribed to the funds of the society the sum set opposite his name in the fourth column hereunder and that he has paid to said funds the sum set opposite his name in the fourth column hereunder.

Dated at                      this                      day of                      A.D. 1

SIGNATURE	OCCUPATION	POST OFFICE ADDRESS	AMOUNT PAID

AFFIDAVIT VERIFYING APPLICLATION.

Canada  
North-West Territories.  
To Wit:

}

I,  
of  
in the North-West Territories,  
make oath and say:

1. I am one of the subscribers to the foregoing (or annexed) application;
2. I verily believe that the statements made in the said application by each of said applicants are true;



3. The sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars, being the total sum paid by said applicants towards the funds of the proposed Agricultural Society is now held by \_\_\_\_\_ in trust for said society.

Sworn to before me at \_\_\_\_\_  
 in the North-West Territories }  
 this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
 A.D. 1 \_\_\_\_\_ (Signature.)

A \_\_\_\_\_ in and for the N.<sup>W.</sup> T.  
 1903, c. 17, form A.

---

FORM B.

THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

*The Agricultural Societies Ordinance.*

This is to certify that on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 1 \_\_\_\_\_, application was made to the Commissioner of Agriculture for the North-West Territories by (*here set out names and addresses of applicants*) for the formation of an agricultural society under the provisions of *The Agricultural Societies Ordinance*, to be known as The \_\_\_\_\_ Agricultural Society and to have its chief place of business at \_\_\_\_\_ in the said Territories and the requirements of the said Ordinance as to matters preliminary having been complied with it is hereby declared that the said agricultural society has been this day organized under the name of The \_\_\_\_\_ Agricultural Society and having its chief place of business as aforesaid and subject in all respects to the provisions of the said Ordinance.

Dated at Regina this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
 A.D. 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
*Commissioner of Agriculture.*  
 1903, c. 17, form B.

## CHAPTER 70.

### An Ordinance respecting Municipalities.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

Short title      1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Municipal Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 70, s. 1.

#### INTERPRETATION.

Interpretation clauses      2. Unless otherwise declared or indicated by the context, whenever any of the following expressions occur in this Ordinance the meaning hereinafter expressed shall attach to the same, namely:

"Municipality"      1. "Municipality" means any locality the inhabitants of which are incorporated a rural municipality or town;

"Council"      2. "Council" means the municipal council;

"Mayor"  
"Reeve"      3. "Mayor" means the head of the council of a town municipality and "reeve" means the head of the council of a rural municipality or the person filling for the time being the position of mayor or reeve;

"Land," etc.      4. "Land," "real property" and "real estate" respectively shall include all buildings or other things erected upon or affixed to the land and all machinery or other things so fixed to any building as to form in law part of the realty and all mines, minerals, quarries, fossils in and under the same except mines belonging to Her Majesty;

"Personal estate," etc.      5. "Personal estate" and "personal property" include all goods, chattels, shares in incorporated companies, interest on mortgages, dividends from bank stock, income and all other property except land and real estate and real property as above defined and except property herein expressly exempted;

"Elector"      6. "Elector" means any person entitled for the time being to vote at any municipal election or in respect of any by-law in the municipality or polling subdivision as the case may be;

"Owner"  
"Proprietor"      7. "Owner" or "proprietor" means any person who has the ownership or use of any taxable property or has an agreement for purchase of the same;

"Householder"      8. "Householder" means the occupier of a house but shall not mean or include any person who is a mere lodger or boarder in a house;

9. "Occupant" means a person who possesses, holds or occupies any land under any title whatsoever or even without title or is occupying lands of the Crown under any style of location, agreement or tenure whatever; "Occupant"

10. "Lot" means one of the subdivisions into which a piece or parcel of land has been divided into smaller parcels for purposes of sale including the buildings and other improvements thereon;

11. "Revised assessment roll" means the assessment roll as finally passed by the court of revision and certified by the clerk notwithstanding that an appeal to a judge in respect thereof may be pending and after the decision of any such appeal the said expression shall mean the said roll with any amendments made thereto by the judge; "Revised  
assessment  
roll"

12. "Taxable person" means—

"Taxable  
person"

(a) Any person receiving an annual income or the owner of any personal property not exempted from taxation;

(b) The owner of lands not exempt from taxation where the same are occupied by the owner or unoccupied, otherwise the occupant;

13. "Judge" means a judge of the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories; "Judge"

15. "Drainage" shall be held to include and to have always way, road or bridge respectively; "Highway  
"Road"  
"Bridge"

15. "Drainage" shall be held to include and to have always included sewerage and sewage; "Drainage"

16. "Resident" shall mean a person residing within the limits of the municipality. C.O., c. 70, s. 2. "Resident"

## PART I.

## Municipal Organization.

## THE BODY CORPORATE.

General rights  
and obligations  
of municipalities

3. Every municipality in the North-West Territories is hereby declared a body corporate and subject to all the liabilities of a corporation with full power to acquire, hold and alienate both real and personal estate for all municipal purposes and by the same name they and their successors shall have perpetual succession and shall have power to sue and be liable to be sued, implead and be impleaded, answer and be answered unto, in all courts and in all actions, causes and suits at law and in equity whatsoever; and they shall have a common seal with power to alter and modify the same at their pleasure; and they shall be in law capable of receiving by donation, acquiring, holding, disposing of and conveying any property real or movable for the use of said municipality and of becoming parties to any contracts or agreements in the management of the affairs of the said municipality. C.O., c. 70, s. 3.

Existing  
council,  
officers, etc.,  
continued  
hereunder

4. The head and members of the council and the officers, by-law, contracts, property, assets and liabilities of every municipal corporation when this Ordinance takes effect shall be deemed the head and members of the council and all by-laws, contracts, property, assets and liabilities of such council or municipal corporation shall be subject to the provisions of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 70, s. 4.

Town  
municipalities

5. In the case of towns the name of the body corporate shall be "The Town of (*naming the same*)."

 C.O., c. 70, s. 5.

Rural  
municipalities

6. In the case of rural municipalities the name of the body corporate shall be "The municipality of (*naming the same*)."

 C.O., c. 70, s. 6.

Town councils

7. The council of every town shall consist of the mayor, who shall be the head thereof, and six councillors. C.O., c. 70, s. 7.

Rural  
municipal  
councils

8. The council of every rural municipality shall consist of a reeve and four councillors.

(2) Should for any reason any municipality be or become insufficiently represented as required respectively by this Ordinance the Lieutenant Governor in Council may make such appointments for office as shall fill the requirements of sections 7 and 8 of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 70, s. 8.

## ELECTIONS.

9. The persons eligible for election as mayors, reeves and councillors shall be natural born or naturalized subjects of Her Majesty and males of the full age of twenty-one years able to read and write, not subject to any disqualification under this Ordinance and qualified as follows:

Qualifications  
of mayors,  
reeves,  
councillors

(a) In towns, being residents within the municipality or within two miles of the limits of the municipality, the owner at the time of the election of freehold, leasehold or partly freehold and partly leasehold real estate rated in their own names on the last revised assessment roll of the municipality to at least the value following, over and above all charges, liens, and encumbrances affecting the same: freehold \$500, leasehold \$1,500.

(b) In rural municipalities, being resident within the municipality and the owner at the time of the election of real estate of not less than \$400 within the municipality rated in their own names on the last revised assessment roll of the municipality.

[(2) In the case of an election held before the preparation and revision of an assessment roll the provisions of this section requiring the candidates for election to be rated on the assessment roll shall not apply.] C.O., c. 70, s. 9; 1903, 1st session, c. 19, s. 1.

10. No judge of any court of civil jurisdiction, no gaoler or keeper of any house of correction, no constable in any town, no assessor, secretary-treasurer or other paid official of the municipality, no bailiff, no inspector of licenses, no person having by himself or his partner an interest in any contract with or on behalf of the corporation or being indebted to the municipality, and no surety for an officer or an employee of the municipality, and no person who shall have been convicted of treason or an offence punishable with death or imprisonment for more than five years in any court of law within Her Majesty's dominions, shall be qualified to be a member of the council of any municipality.

Persons  
disqualified  
for councillors

(2) No person shall be held to be disqualified from being elected a member of the council of any municipality by reason of his being a shareholder in any incorporated company having dealings or contracts with the council of such municipality or by having a lease of twenty-one years or upwards of any property from the municipality; but no such leaseholder shall vote in the council on any question affecting any lease from the municipality and no such shareholder on any question affecting the company. C.O., c. 70, s. 10, 1900, c. 23, s. 1.

Shareholders  
not  
disqualified

11. The secretary treasurer shall on or before the first day of September in each year prepare a voters' list which shall

Voters' list

be an alphabetical list of electors and which shall comprise the names of those persons duly qualified to vote at municipal elections in the municipality and shall post the same in a conspicuous place in his office; such list shall contain opposite the name of each elector a short description of the real property in respect of which he is entitled to vote or if on personality or income the words "personality" or "income" as the case may be. C.O., c. 70, s. 11.

Application  
to be placed  
on voters' list

**12.** Any person who has been resident in the municipality in the then current year prior to the first day of July and who is otherwise duly qualified whose name does not appear on the voters' list or who is not assessed on the roll high enough to be qualified as a voter or whose name is put down in error or whose name has been omitted from the last revised assessment roll (provided that the taxes are first paid on the property or income in respect of which he claims a vote) may either by himself or agent apply to have the list amended upon giving to the clerk a notice in the following form:

To the secretary treasurer of the municipality of

Take notice that I intend applying to the council to have my name added to the voters' list (*or corrected as the case may be*) for the following reasons (*here state the grounds according to the facts*):

(*Signature of Applicant*)

Applicant.

Or

(*Name of Applicant*).

Applicant by his agent.

(*Signature of Agent*).

C.O., c. 70, s. 12.

Names to be  
taken off list

**13.** If any person qualified as a voter on income has left the municipality or if a person has disposed of the property for which he was qualified as a voter under this Ordinance before the first day of October in the then current year or if any person's name is wrongfully put down he shall be deemed disqualified as a voter and any person duly qualified may apply to the council to have the name of the party so or otherwise disqualified struck off the voters' list and the name of the proper party if any substituted therefor by notice to the secretary-treasurer of his intentions of applying to the council for that purpose as provided in the preceding section. C.O., c. 70, s. 13.

Notice

**14.** Notices served upon the secretary-treasurer under the two preceding sections shall be served in each year on or before the first day of November. C.O., c. 70, s. 14.

List for court  
revision

**15.** On or before the fifth day of November the secretary-treasurer shall make a list of all applicants for amendments to the voters' list, stating names and grounds of each of such

applications and shall post the same in a conspicuous place in his office and shall immediately thereafter notify the parties interested of the time and place fixed by the council for hearing such applications. C.O., c. 70, s. 15.

16. On or before the fifteenth day of November in each year the council of each municipality shall meet as a final court of revision on the voter's list and shall hear and determine all applications of which notice has been given to the secretary-treasurer as hereinbefore provided and thereupon amend the voters' list in all cases provided for by sections 12 and 13 hereof as may be deemed fit and right and the list so amended shall be the voters' list of the municipality for the year next ensuing. C.O., c. 70, s. 16.

Date of revision

17. The council sitting as a final court of revision on the voters' list as aforesaid shall have all the powers and privileges conferred by this Ordinance upon the court of revision for the municipality sitting upon the assessment roll as to the attendance of witnesses and the imposition and recovery of penalties and as to procedure. C.O., c. 70, s. 17.

Court of revision

18. The council shall at least one week prior to the last Monday in November, by by-law, appoint a returning officer for the municipality, define the districts or subdivisions within the municipality (if such are deemed necessary) and the place or places where the votes are to be polled, and appoint a deputy returning officer for each of the said places where such votes are to be polled.

Annual elections

(2) The persons qualified to vote shall be the men, unmarried women and widows over twenty-one years of age who are assessed upon the last revised assessment roll of the municipality for income or personal property for \$200 or upwards or who are named upon the said assessment roll as either occupants or owners of real property held in their own right or (in the case of married men) held by their wives for \$200 or upwards and whose names appear in the voters' list founded upon such roll:

Qualification of voters

Provided always that a municipality may, by by-law, declare that no person shall be entitled to vote who has not on or before a day to be named therein paid all taxes due by him to such municipality either for the current year or all arrears of taxes or both. C.O., c. 70, s. 18.

Proviso as to nonpayment of taxes

19. In the municipalities which have passed a by-law under the provisions of the proviso to the next preceding section on or before the day of nomination of candidates the secretary-treasurer shall prepare and verify on oath a correct alphabetical list of the names of all persons who have not complied with the terms of any such by-law, such list to be called "the defaulters' list."

Defaulter's list

(2) Any person named in such defaulters' list may vote if at the time of tendering his vote he produces and leaves with the officer holding such election a certificate from the secretary treasurer of the municipality showing that the taxes (in respect of which default has been made) have been paid; and such officer shall file such certificate, receive the vote and note the same on the defaulters' list. C.O., c. 70, s. 19.

Oath of  
election  
officers

**20.** Every returning officer, deputy returning officer, poll clerk, candidate or agent authorized to be present at any polling place shall, before exercising any of the functions of such returning officer, deputy returning officer, poll clerk, candidate or agent at any polling place, take and subscribe before a justice of the peace or the clerk of the municipality an oath in form as follows:

I, A. B., do swear that I will not at any time disclose to any one the name of any person who has voted at the election to be held in the municipality of \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 1 \_\_\_\_\_; and that I will not unlawfully attempt to ascertain the candidate or candidates for whom an elector has voted; and will not in any way aid in the unlawful discovery of the same; and that I will keep secret all knowledge which may come to me of the person for whom an elector has voted. So help me God. C.O., c. 70, s. 20,

Election  
notice

**21.** The returning officer shall, by notice in form A in the schedule of this Ordinance, posted up in ten conspicuous places within the municipality and at least six days previous to such meeting, call a meeting of the electors within the same on the first Monday in December for the purpose of nominating candidates for the offices of mayor or reeve and as many councillors as may be required for the term commencing on the first day of January next ensuing. C.O., c. 70, s. 21.

Nomination  
proceedings

**22.** At the time and place named in the notice the returning officer shall declare the meeting open for the purpose of receiving nominations and any person whose name appears on the last revised assessment roll may propose or second the nomination of any duly qualified persons to serve as mayor, reeve or councillor; and the meeting shall remain open until noon when if the number of persons nominated to serve as mayor, reeve, or councillors for the municipality does not exceed the requisite number the returning officer shall declare the persons so nominated duly elected as hereinafter provided:

Term of  
service

1. As mayor or reeve for the ensuing year, the candidate duly nominated for that office;

2. As councillors, at the first election the three candidates in town municipalities and the two candidates in rural municipalities who shall have been first nominated shall be de-



clared elected for the two years next ensuing and the three candidates in town municipalities and the two candidates in rural municipalities who shall have been next nominated shall be declared elected for the next ensuing year and at each election thereafter councillors shall be elected for a term of two years:

Provided always that every nomination for mayor, reeve or councillor shall be accompanied by a written consent from the person named in each nomination to accept the office if elected. C.O., c. 70, s. 22; 1902, c. 9, s. 1. Written consent

**23.** In the event of more than the required number of persons being nominated for the municipality the returning officer shall declare that a poll will be held in such municipality and name the time (which shall be the same day of the week as the nomination in the next following week), the place and the deputy returning officer or deputy returning officers, as the case may be, appointed to hold the same and the time and place where the result of such poll shall be declared. C.O., c. 70, s. 23; 1902, c. 9, s. 2. Poll declared

**24.** Whenever a poll has to be taken the returning officer shall without any unreasonable delay after the nomination cause to be posted up in at least ten conspicuous places within the municipality a notice in form B in the schedule to this Ordinance. C.O., c. 70, s. 24. Election notices

**25.** Any candidate nominated may withdraw at any time after nomination and before the close of the poll on polling day by filing with the returning officer or deputy returning officer a declaration in writing to that effect signed by himself in the presence of the returning officer or deputy returning officer, a justice of the peace or a notary public and any votes cast for any such candidate shall be null and void. C.O., c. 70, s. 25. Candidates may withdraw

**26.** The poll shall be kept open from nine o'clock (standard time) in the forenoon until five o'clock (standard time) in the afternoon of the same day. C.O., c. 70, s. 26. Hours of polling

**27.** Any person producing to the deputy returning officer at any time a written authority to represent a candidate as agent at a polling place shall be recognized as such by the deputy returning officer. C.O., c. 70, s. 27. Agent of candidate

**28.** Every elector who is entitled to a vote in more than one polling subdivision shall vote for mayor in towns and for reeve in rural municipalities at the polling place or polling subdivision in which he is resident if qualified to vote therein; or when he is a non-resident or is not entitled to vote in the polling subdivision where he resides then where he first votes and there only. Direction for voting

Penalty for  
voting twice

(2) Any person who votes for mayor or reeve after having already voted for mayor or reeve at some other polling place at that election shall incur a penalty of \$50 to be recovered with full costs of suit by any person who will sue for the same in any court having jurisdiction where the offence was committed and any person against whom judgment is rendered shall be ineligible either as a candidate or elector at the next annual elections.

Evidence  
of voting

(3) The receipt by any voter of a ballot paper within the polling booth shall be *prima facie* evidence that he has there and then voted. C.O., c. 70, s. 28.

Oaths

**29.** At the request of any candidate or his agent or of any elector the following oath shall be administered to any person tendering his vote at such election:

You do solemnly swear that you are the person named or purporting to be named by the name of \_\_\_\_\_ on the voters' list now shown to you; that you have not before voted at this election; and that you have not received or been promised any consideration whatsoever for voting at this election and (*if the municipality has passed a bylaw requiring all persons to have paid their taxes to entitle them to vote*) that you have paid all taxes in arrear due by you to the municipality of \_\_\_\_\_; that you are of the full age of twenty-one years; (*if a woman* that you are unmarried or a widow). C.O., c. 70, s. 29.

Poll clerk  
Powers and  
duties

**30.** Every deputy returning officer may by writing under his hand appoint a poll clerk who in the absence of such deputy returning officer or on his failure or inability to fulfil the duties required of him by this Ordinance shall have all the powers of such deputy returning officer. C.O., c. 70, s. 30.

Ballot

**31.** The votes at all elections shall be given by ballot in manner hereinafter set forth. C.O., c. 70, s. 31.

Form of ballot

**32.** Every ballot paper shall contain the names of the candidates alphabetically arranged and all ballot papers shall be in form C in the schedule to this Ordinance. C.O., c. 70, s. 32.

R. O. shall  
procure ballots  
and boxes

**33.** The returning officer shall procure or cause to be procured as many ballot boxes as there are polling subdivisions in the municipality and cause to be printed a sufficient number of ballot papers for the purposes of the election. C.O., c. 70, s. 33.

Delivery of  
ballot boxes

**34.** The returning officer shall at least two days before polling day deliver one of the ballot boxes to each deputy returning officer. C.O., c. 70, s. 34.

**35.** The returning officer shall before the poll is opened cause to be delivered to every deputy returning officer the ballot papers, materials for marking the ballot papers and a sufficient number of printed directions for voting in form D in the schedule to this Ordinance. C.O., c. 70, s. 35. Ballots to be delivered

**36.** The secretary treasurer of the municipality shall supply to each deputy returning officer before the opening of the poll a voters' list in form E in the schedule to this Ordinance, containing the names of all the electors at that polling subdivision and a copy of the defaulters' list if any as provided in section 19 of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 70, s. 36. Voters' list

**37.** Every deputy returning officer shall provide a compartment at the polling place to which he is appointed where the voters can mark their ballots screened from observation, and may appoint a constable to maintain order at the polling place. C.O., c. 70, s. 37. Polling booth

**38.** Every deputy returning officer shall immediately before the commencement of the poll open the ballot box and call such persons as may be present to witness that it is empty; he shall then lock and properly seal the same to prevent its being opened without breaking the seal and then place the box in view for the reception of the ballots and the seal shall not be broken nor the box unlocked during the time appointed for taking the poll. C.O., c. 70, s. 38. Proceedings at opening of poll

**39.** Proceedings at the poll shall be as follows:

1. On a person presenting himself for the purpose of voting the deputy returning officer shall ascertain that the name of such person is entered or purports to be entered upon the voters' list of his polling division; Conduct of poll

2. If such person takes the oath or affirmation prescribed by this Ordinance the deputy returning officer shall cause to be entered opposite the name of such person in the proper column of the voters' list "sworn" or "affirmed", according to the fact; Use of voters' list

3. When such person as aforesaid has been required to take the oath or affirmation prescribed by this Ordinance and refuses to take the same the deputy returning officer shall cause to be entered in the proper column of the voters' list opposite the name of such person the words "refused to be sworn" or "refused to affirm", according to the fact; Entry when oath is not taken

4. No person who has refused to take the oath or affirmation prescribed by this Ordinance when requested so to do shall receive a ballot paper or be admitted to vote; Consequence of refusal of oath

5. When the vote is objected to the deputy returning officer shall cause to be entered in the proper column of the voters' Entry when vote is objected to

list opposite the voters' name the words "objected to" and shall add thereto the name of the candidate by whom or on behalf of whom the objection is made;

Ballot paper to  
be given to  
voter

6. After the proper entries respecting a person claiming to vote have been made in the voters' list in the manner prescribed the deputy returning officer shall stamp or sign his initials upon the back of the ballot paper and shall deliver the same to such person;

Explanations  
may be made

7. The deputy returning officer may and upon request shall either personally or through his poll clerk explain to the voter, as concisely as possible, the mode of voting;

Voters' list to  
be marked

8. The deputy returning officer shall cause to be placed in the proper column of the voters' list a mark opposite the name of every voter receiving a ballot paper;

Only one voter  
to vote at a  
time

9. Only one person claiming to be entitled to vote shall be allowed at a time in the apartment where the election is held;

Method of  
voting

10. Each person receiving a ballot paper shall forthwith proceed to the compartment provided for marking ballots and shall mark his ballot paper by placing a cross opposite the name of the candidate or candidates for whom he desires to vote; he shall then fold the ballot paper so as to conceal the name of the candidates and the marks on the face of the paper but so as to expose the initials of the deputy returning officer and on leaving the compartment shall forthwith and without exposing the face of the ballot paper to anyone or in any manner making known to any person for or against whom he has voted, deliver the same to the deputy returning officer who shall without unfolding it verify his initials and at once deposit it in the ballot box in the presence of all other persons entitled to be and then present in the polling place;

Voter to be  
alone when  
marking ballot

11. While any voter is in the compartment for the purpose of marking his ballot paper no other person shall be allowed in the same compartment or be in any position from which he can see the manner in which such voter marks his ballot paper except as hereinafter provided;

Where voter  
is unable to  
mark his ballot

12. In case any elector states he is unable to mark his ballot paper—

- (a) The deputy returning officer shall in the presence of the candidates or their agents present, if required by any candidate or agent, administer an oath to such elector that he is unable to mark his ballot paper and shall then cause the vote of such elector to be marked as he directs and shall then place the same in the ballot box; and
- (b) The deputy returning officer shall state in the voters' list opposite the name of such elector in the column for remarks, the fact that the ballot paper was marked by him at the request of the voter and why;

13. Any elector who has spoiled his ballot paper in marking it and discovers the fact before it has been placed in the ballot box may on returning the same to the deputy returning officer and proving the fact to him obtain another ballot paper and the deputy returning officer shall mark upon the face of the ballot paper so returned the word "cancelled" and all ballot papers so marked shall be preserved by the deputy returning officer and by him returned to the returning officer in the manner hereinafter provided; Where ballot paper is spoiled

14. Any person who has received a ballot paper and who leaves the polling place without delivering the same to the deputy returning officer in the manner provided or if, after receiving the same, refuses to vote shall forfeit his right to vote at the election then pending and the deputy returning officer then shall make an entry in the voters' list, opposite the name of such person in the column for remarks, that such person received the ballot paper and did not return the same or that the person returned the ballot paper and declined to vote, in which latter case the deputy returning officer shall mark upon the face of the ballot paper the word "declined," and all ballot papers so marked shall be preserved by the deputy returning officer and by him returned to the returning officer in the manner hereinafter provided; Persons declining to vote

15. Any deputy returning officer, candidate, agent or poll clerk who belongs to a polling division other than the one in which he is performing the duties of such, may vote at the polling station where he is so engaged provided he produces a certificate from the secretary-treasurer of the municipality that he is a qualified voter within the same, and the deputy returning officer shall attach such certificate to the voters' list. C.O., c. 70, s. 39. Persons who may vote in other polling divisions than those they belong to

40. Immediately after the close of the poll the deputy returning officer shall in the presence of the poll clerk, if there be one, and such of the candidates with their agents (of whom there shall not be more than two for any candidate) as may be present, open the ballot box and proceed as follows: Close of poll

1. He shall examine the ballot papers and reject all those on the back of which his initials are not found or on which more votes are given than the elector is entitled to give or on which anything appears by which the voter can be identified and any ballot paper on which votes are given for a greater number of candidates for any office than the voter is entitled to vote for shall be void as regards all candidates for the said office;

2. Take a note of any objection made by any candidate or his agent to any ballot paper found in the ballot box and decide any question arising out of the objection;

3. Number such objection and place a corresponding number on the back of the ballot paper with the word "allowed" or "disallowed" as the case may be, with his initials;



Or

Returning officer of the town (*or rural municipality as the case may be*) of

7. Every deputy returning officer upon being requested to do so, shall give to the persons authorized to attend at his polling place, a certificate showing the total number of votes cast at his polling place for each candidate and the number of rejected ballot papers. C.O., c. 70, s. 40; 1902, c. 9, s. 3.

41. At the time and place fixed for declaring the result of the election the returning officer shall open the packet containing the statement of the number of votes given for each candidate and shall publicly declare elected the candidate or candidates as hereinafter provided and shall deliver or forward to each candidate a certificate of his election showing the total number of votes cast for each candidate and those declared elected by him—  
Final count and declaration

1. As mayor or reeve for the ensuing year, the candidate receiving the highest number of votes;

2. As councillors, at the first election the three candidates in town municipalities and the two candidates in rural municipalities who have received the highest number of votes shall be declared elected for the two years next ensuing and the three candidates in town municipalities and the two candidates in rural municipalities who have received the next highest number of votes shall be declared elected for the next ensuing year and at each election thereafter the councillors receiving the highest number of votes shall be declared elected for a term of two years.

(2) In case it appears that two or more of the candidates have an equal number of votes the returning officer shall at the time he declares the result of the poll give a vote for one or more of such candidates so as to decide the election and except in such case the returning officer shall not vote. C.O., c. 70, s. 42.

42. After the election the ballot boxes, packets and returns shall be transmitted to the secretary-treasurer of the municipality and the secretary-treasurer shall be responsible for their safe keeping and for their delivery when required. C.O., c. 70, s. 42.  
Disposal of ballot boxes

43. The secretary-treasurer of the municipality having retained for three months all ballot and other papers transmitted to him as aforesaid shall then destroy the same unless otherwise ordered by the Supreme Court or a judge thereof. C.O., c. 70, s. 43.  
Destruction of ballots

44. The secretary-treasurer of the municipality shall, unless otherwise directed by by-law of the council, be returning officer  
Returning officer

officer of the municipality; and any returning officer may exercise and perform the powers and duties of a deputy returning officer at any one polling place in the municipality to be selected by such returning officer or as directed by the council. C.O., c. 70, s. 44.

Ballots may  
not be  
inspected

**45.** No person shall be allowed to inspect any ballot papers or other documents or papers other than the voters' list used at an election, in the hands of the secretary-treasurer, except under the order of the court or judge as aforesaid which order shall state the time and place for inspecting such papers and name the persons to be present thereat. C.O., c. 70, s. 45.

Expenses

**46.** All reasonable expenses incurred at any election under this Ordinance shall be paid by the municipality upon production of accounts verified as the council of said municipality may direct. C.O., c. 70, s. 46.

Repealed

**47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52 and 53.** (Repealed) 1901, c. 23, s. 1.

#### CORRUPT PRACTICES.

Corrupt  
practices

**54.** The following persons shall be deemed guilty of bribery and shall be punished accordingly:

1. Every person who directly or indirectly by himself or by any other person in his behalf gives, lends, or agrees to give or lend, or offers or promises money or valuable consideration, or gives or procures, or agrees to give or procure, or offers or promises any office, place or employment to or for any voter or to or for any person or behalf of any voter or to or for any person in order to induce any voter to vote or refrain from voting at a municipal election or upon a by-law for raising money or creating a debt upon a municipality or part of a municipality for any purpose whatever or who corruptly does any such act as aforesaid on account of such voter having voted or refrained from voting at such election or upon such by-law;

2. Every person who directly or indirectly by himself or by any other person in his behalf makes any gift, loan, offer, promise or agreement as aforesaid to or for any person in order to induce such person to procure or endeavor to procure the return of any person to serve in any municipal council or to procure the passing of any by-law as aforesaid or the vote of any voter at a municipal election or for such by-law;

3. Every person who by reason of any such gift, loan, offer, promise, procurement or agreement, procures or engages, promises or endeavors to procure the return of any person in the municipal election or to procure the passing of any by-law as aforesaid or the vote of any voter at a municipal election or for such by-law;



4. Every person who advances or pays or causes to be paid money to or for the use of any person with the intent that such money or any part thereof shall be expended in bribery at a municipal election or at any voting upon a by-law as aforesaid or who knowingly pays or causes to be paid any money to any person in discharge or repayment of any money wholly or in part expended in bribery at such election or at the voting on such by-law;

Corrupt  
practices

5. Every voter who before or during a municipal election or the voting on such by-law directly or indirectly by himself or any other person in his behalf receives, agrees or contracts for any money, gift, loan or valuable consideration, office, place or employment for himself or for any other person for voting or agreeing to vote or refraining or agreeing to refrain from voting at such election or upon such by-law;

6. Every person who after such election or the voting upon any such by-law directly or indirectly by himself or any other person on his behalf receives any money or valuable consideration on account of any person having voted or refrained from voting or having induced any other person to vote or refrain from voting at any such election or upon any such by-law;

7. Every person who hires horses, teams, carriages or other vehicles for the purpose of conveying electors to or from the polls and every person who receives pay for the use of any horse, teams, carriages or vehicles for the purpose of conveying any electors to or from any polls as aforesaid;

8. Every person who directly or indirectly by himself or by any other person in his behalf makes use of or threatens to make use of any force, violence or restraint or inflicts or threatens the infliction by himself or by or through any other person of any injury, damage or loss or in any manner practices intimidation upon or against any person in order to induce or compel such person to vote or refrain from voting or on account of such person having voted or refrained from voting at any election or who in any way prevents or otherwise interferes with the free exercise of the franchise of any voter shall be deemed to be guilty of undue influence and be subject to the penalty hereinafter mentioned. C.O., c. 70, s. 54.

55. The actual personal expenses of a candidate, his expenses for actual professional services performed and *bona fide* payments for the fair cost of printing and advertising shall be held to be the expenses lawfully incurred and the payment thereof shall not be a contravention of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 70, s. 55.

Lawful  
expenses

#### CONTROVERTED ELECTIONS.

56. If within six weeks after the election or one month after the acceptance of office by the person elected a relator shows

Institution  
proceedings

by affidavit to any such judge reasonable grounds for supposing that the election was not legal or was not conducted according to law or that the person elected thereat was not duly elected or was guilty of bribery or undue influence and if the relator either deposits with the clerk of the court \$200 or enters into a bond in the sum of \$200 with two sureties to be allowed as sufficient by the judge upon affidavit of justification, in the sum of \$100 each, conditioned to prosecute the writ with effect or to pay the party against whom the same is brought any costs which may be adjudged to him against the relator, the judge shall direct a writ of summons in the nature of a *quo warranto* to be issued to try the matters complained of. C.O., c. 70, s. 56.

Investigation  
of election of  
relator

**57.** In case the relator alleges that he himself or some other person has been duly elected the writ shall be to try the validity both of the election complained of and the alleged election of the relator or other person. C.O., c. 70, s. 57.

Writ may  
apply to  
elections of  
two persons

**58.** In case the grounds of objection apply equally to two or more persons elected the relator may proceed by one writ against such persons. C.O., c. 70, s. 58.

Judgment on  
one or more  
writs

**59.** When more writs than one are brought to try the validity of an election or the validity of the election of more than one person the judge may give one judgment upon all or a separate judgment upon each or more of them as he thinks fit. C.O., c. 70, s. 59.

Issue and  
return of writ

**60.** The writs shall be issued by the clerk of the Supreme Court and shall be returnable before the judge in chambers at a place named in the writ upon the eighth day after service computed exclusively of the day of service or upon any later day named in the writ. C.O., c. 70, s. 60.

Personal  
service

**61.** The writ shall be served personally unless the party to be served keeps out of the way to avoid personal service in which case the judge upon being satisfied thereof by affidavit or otherwise may make an order for such substitutional service as he thinks fit. C.O., c. 70, s. 61.

Returning  
officer or  
deputy may  
be a party

**62.** The judge before whom the writ is made returnable or is returned may if he thinks proper order the issue of a writ of summons at any stage of the proceedings to make the returning officer or any deputy returning officer a party thereto. C.O., c. 70, s. 62.

Intervention

**63.** The judge before whom the writ is returned may allow any person entitled to be a relator to intervene and prosecute and may grant a reasonable time for the purpose and any intervening party shall be liable or entitled to costs like any other party to the proceedings. C.O., c. 70, s. 63.

64. The judge shall in a summary manner upon statement and answer without formal pleadings hear and determine the validity of the election and may by order cause the assessment rolls, tax roll, voters' list and any other records of the election to be brought before him and may inquire into the facts on affidavit or by oral testimony. C.O. c. 70, s. 64. <sup>Powers of judge</sup>

65. Any candidate elected at any municipal election who shall be found guilty of any act of bribery or using undue influence shall forfeit his seat and shall be rendered ineligible as a candidate at any municipal election for two years thereafter. C.O. c. 70, s. 65. <sup>Disqualification of candidate</sup>

66. Any person who is adjudged guilty of bribery shall incur a penalty of \$25 and shall be disqualified from voting at any municipal election or upon a bylaw for the next succeeding two years. C.O. c. 70, s. 66. <sup>Penalty</sup>

67. The penalties imposed by the preceding section shall be recoverable with full costs of suit by any person who sues for the same in the Supreme Court in the judicial district in which the offence was committed; and any person against whom judgment is rendered shall be ineligible either as a candidate or a municipal voter until the amount which he has been condemned to pay is fully paid and satisfied. C.O., c. 70, s. 67. <sup>Recovery of penalty</sup>

68. It shall be the duty of the judge who finds any candidate guilty of a contravention of section 54 of this Ordinance or who condemns any person to pay any sum for any offence against the said section to report the same forthwith to the secretary treasurer of the municipality wherein the offence has been committed. C.O. c. 70, s. 68. <sup>Report of judge</sup>

69. The secretary treasurer of every municipality shall duly enter in a book to be kept for that purpose the names of all persons within his municipality who have been adjudged guilty of any offence as aforesaid and of which he has been notified as aforesaid. C.O. c. 70, s. 69. <sup>List of persons disqualified</sup>

70. Any witness shall be bound to attend before the judge of the Supreme Court before whom the complaint is made upon being served with the order of the judge directing his attendance or his attendance with documents and upon payment of the same fees as are paid in civil cases for his attendance or his attendance with documents in the same manner as if he had been directed by a writ of subpœna or a subpœna *duces tecum* so to attend and he may be punished for contempt and shall be liable to all the penalties for such non-EE <sup>Witness fees</sup>

attendance in the same manner as if he had been served with a writ of subpoena or a writ of subpoena *duces tecum*. C.O. c. 70, s. 70.

Limitation of  
time for  
proceedings

**71.** All proceedings other than application in the nature of a *quo warranto* against any person for any violation of section 54 of this Ordinance shall be commenced within thirty days after the municipal election at which the offence is said to have been committed or within thirty days after the day of voting upon a bylaw as aforesaid. C.O. c. 70, s. 71.

Trial in  
chambers

**72.** In case the validity of the election of mayor, reeve or councillor is contested the same may be tried by a judge in chambers and any candidate at the election or any elector of the municipality may be the relator for the purpose. C.O. c. 70, s. 72.

Relator

New election  
if election  
invalid

**73.** In case the election complained of is adjudged invalid the judge shall forthwith by writ cause the person found not to have been duly elected to be removed and in case the judge determines that any other person was duly elected the judge shall forthwith order a writ to issue causing such other person to be admitted and in case the judge determines that no other person was duly elected instead of the person removed the judge shall by the writ cause a new election to be held. C.O., c. 70, s. 73.

Writ directed  
to sheriff

**74.** In case the election of all the members of a council be adjudged invalid the writ for their removal and for the election of new members in their place or for the admission of others adjudged legally elected and an election to fill up the remaining seats in the council shall be directed to the sheriff of the judicial district in which the election took place and the sheriff shall have all the powers for causing the election to be held which a municipal council has in order to supply vacancies therein. C.O. c. 70, s. 74.

Powers of  
Sheriff

Disclaimer

**75.** Any person whose election is complained of may unless such election is complained of on the ground of corrupt practices on the part of such person, within one week after service on him of the writ, transmit postpaid, through the post office directed to the clerk of the judicial district who issued the writ or may cause to be delivered to such clerk, a disclaimer signed by him to the effect following :

I, A.B., upon whom a writ of summons in the nature of a *quo warranto* has been served for the purpose of contesting my right to the office of councillor for the municipality of \_\_\_\_\_ do hereby disclaim the said office and all defence of any right I may have to the same.

Dated

day of

(Signature)

A.B.

C.O. c. 70, s. 75.

76. Such disclaimer or the envelope containing the same shall be indorsed on the outside thereof with the word "disclaimer" and be registered at the post office where mailed. C.O. c. 70, s. 76. <sup>Indorsement</sup>

77. Where there has been a contested election the person elected may at any time after the election and before his election is complained of deliver to the secretary treasurer of the municipality a disclaimer signed by him as follows: <sup>Service of disclaimer</sup>

I, A.B., do hereby disclaim all rights to the office of councillor for the municipality of \_\_\_\_\_, and all defence of any right that I may have to the same. C.O. c. 70, s. 77.

78. Where a disclaimer has been made in accordance with the preceding sections it shall operate as a resignation and the candidate having the next highest number of votes shall then become the councillor or other officer as the case may be. C.O. c. 70, s. 78. <sup>Effect of disclaimer</sup>

79. The secretary treasurer of the council shall forthwith communicate the same to the council. C.O. c. 70, s. 79. <sup>Notification to council</sup>

80. No costs shall be awarded against any person duly disclaiming unless the judge is satisfied that each party consented to his nomination as a candidate or accepted the office in which case the costs shall be in the discretion of the judge. In all cases not otherwise provided for costs shall be in the discretion of the judge. C. O. c. 70, s. 80. <sup>Costs</sup>

81. The decision of the judge shall be final and he shall immediately after his judgment return the writ and judgment with all things had before him touching the same, except such as he may otherwise order, into the court from which the writ issued, there to remain of record as a judgment of the said court and he shall as occasion requires enforce such judgment by writ in the nature of a writ of peremptory *mandamus* and by writs of execution for the costs awarded. C.O. c. 70, s. 81. <sup>Decision final</sup> <sup>Enforcement of judgment</sup>

82. The judges of the Supreme Court sitting *en banc* or a majority of them may by rules settle the forms of the writs of execution, certiorari, *mandamus* and execution under this Ordinance and may regulate the practice respecting the suing out, service and execution of such writs and the punishment for disobeying the same or any other writ or order of the court or judge and respecting the practice generally in hearing and determining the validity of such elections or appointments and <sup>Rules of court</sup> <sup>Forms and costs</sup>

provide a tariff of costs thereon and may from time to time rescind, alter or add to such rules, but all existing rules shall remain in force until rescinded or altered as aforesaid. C.O. c. 70. s. 82.

[ERECTION OF VILLAGES INTO TOWNS.]

[Census may  
be taken]

[82a. A census of any village may at any time be taken under the authority of a resolution of the ratepayers passed at the annual village meeting or at any other meeting of the ratepayers specially called for that purpose.] 1901, c. 23, s. 11.

[Necessary  
population for  
incorporation  
as town]

[82b. In case it appears by the census return taken under such bylaw or any statute that a village contains over four hundred inhabitants the village may be erected into a town municipality subject to the provisions hereinafter contained.] 1901, c. 23, s. 12.

[Resolution of  
village]

[82c. No village shall be erected into a town municipality unless and until a resolution has been approved by two-thirds of the ratepayers voting thereon at a meeting specially called for the purpose.

(2) The said resolution shall state limits of the proposed town which may include additional lands adjacent to the village.

(3) The voting on the said resolution shall be held in the same manner as the voting for election of overseer.] 1901, c. 23, s. 13; 1903, 1st session, c. 19, s. 4.

[Notice to be  
posted]

[82d. The overseer of the village shall upon the passing of such resolution post up a notice in five public places in the village and insert the same in two consecutive issues of the official gazette and in four consecutive weekly issues of a newspaper published in or nearest to the village setting forth in the notice the intention of the overseer to apply on behalf of the village to the Lieutenant Governor for the erection of the village into a town municipality and stating the limits intended to be included therein.] 1901, c. 23, s. 14.

[Proclamation  
erecting  
village into  
a town]

[82e. At any time not less than one month nor more than two months after the last publication of the said notice the overseer may apply to the Lieutenant Governor for the erection of the village into a town municipality and shall with the application furnish satisfactory proof of the census, resolution and publication and posting of notice aforesaid and thereupon the Lieutenant Governor may by proclamation erect the village into a town municipality by a name to be given thereto in the proclamation.] 1901, c. 23, s. 15.

[82f. The Lieutenant Governor may include in the new town any lands not included in the village but adjacent thereto and within the limits mentioned in the aforesaid notice.] <sup>[Lands not included in village may be added]</sup> 1901, c. 23, s. 16.

[82g. From and after the erection of any village into a town municipality as hereinbefore provided all of the provisions of this Ordinance applying to town municipalities shall apply thereto.] <sup>[Municipal Ordinance to apply]</sup> 1901, c. 23, s. 17.

[82h. The Lieutenant Governor may in his proclamation hereinbefore mentioned appoint a returning officer to hold the first election of mayor and councillors for the town municipality.] <sup>[First election]</sup>

“(2) The persons eligible for election as mayor and councillors shall be all male British subjects of the full age of twenty-one years, able to read and write, resident within or within two miles of the limits of the municipality, the owner at the time of the election of freehold real estate within the municipality of the value of at least \$500, or leasehold real estate within the municipality of the value of at least \$1,500 over and above all charges, liens and encumbrances affecting the same.

“(3) The persons qualified to nominate candidates for the office of mayor or councillors shall be the persons qualified to vote for such candidates.

“(4) The term of office of the mayor elected at the first election shall if such election be prior to the first day of July be till the end of the then calendar year and if such election be not prior to the first day of July till the end of the then next ensuing calendar year.

“(5) The three candidates first nominated for councillors in the event of there being no poll or the three candidates receiving the highest number of votes in the event of a poll being held shall be declared elected for the term ending at the end of the calendar year next following or next but one following the date of the election according as such election is held prior or not prior to the first day of July and the remaining three candidates elected shall be declared elected for the term ending with the then calendar year or the then next following calendar year according as such election is held prior or not prior to the first day of July.

“(6) In the event of an election being held after the first election but before the preparation and revision of an assessment roll the provisions of this Ordinance as to the first election including the qualification of voters and candidates shall apply.”] 1903, 2nd session, c. 22, s. 2.

[82i. All elections of mayor and councillors since the first day of January, 1903, in towns incorporated under the provi- <sup>[Elections confirmed]</sup>

of this Ordinance are hereby confirmed and declared to be and to have been at their date legal and valid and the terms of office of such mayor and councillors are declared to be those fixed by this Ordinance for first elections.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 22, s. 3.

[Qualification  
of voters]

[82j. The persons qualified to vote at the first election of mayor and councillors shall be all owners or occupants of land within the limits of the town municipality of the full age of twenty-one years who have owned or occupied such land for a period of at least three months prior to such election but before being allowed to vote each voter shall make and subscribe before the returning officer a declaration in the form H in the schedule hereto.] 1901, c. 23, s. 19.

[Penalty for  
false  
declaration]

[82k. Any person signing a declaration mentioned in the next preceding section containing a false statement shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding \$50 and costs.] 1901, c. 23, s. 20.

[Returning  
officer to be  
secretary  
treasurer]

[82l. The returning officer shall be the secretary-treasurer for the said town municipality and shall hold office until his successor is appointed by the council.] 1901, c. 23, s. 21.

[Overseer to  
deliver  
property to  
secretary  
treasurer]

[82m. All books, accounts, records, lists, vouchers, moneys and all other property of the village together with the auditor's report required by *The Village Ordinance* shall forthwith on demand of the secretary treasurer be delivered by the person last holding office as overseer of the said village to the said secretary treasurer who shall for the purpose of receiving the said books, accounts, records, vouchers, moneys and other property be deemed to be the successor in office of such overseer.] 1901, c. 23, s. 22.

[Certain  
provisions of  
Village  
Ordinance to  
be bylaws]

[82n. All provisions of *The Village Ordinance* and amendments respecting the prevention of disease and fire, billiard and dog licences, licensing travelling showmen and entertainers, hawkers and pedlers and animals running at large and all regulations made thereunder having force and effect in the village at the date of its erection into the town municipality, all provisions for the collection of such license fees and all penalties for the infraction of any of the said provisions or regulations shall continue in full force in the town municipality as bylaws of the said town municipality until amended or repealed by bylaws passed by the council.] 1901, c. 23, s. 23.

[Village taxes  
to be paid  
to town]

[82o. All taxes due to the village shall on its erection into a town municipality be deemed to be arrears of taxes due to such municipality and the provisions of the said Ordinance relating to arrears of taxes and the collection thereof shall apply thereto.] 1901, c. 23, s. 24.



[82p. All suits and rights of action by or against the village shall after its erection into the town municipality be continued or maintainable by or against the town municipality and all debts and liabilities of the village be assumed and paid by the town municipality.] 1901, c. 23, s. 25.

[Suits and rights of action and liabilities continued]

[82q. The title to and all rights in respect of any real estate or other property of the village shall be vested in the town municipality upon the erection of the village into a town municipality.] 1901, c. 23, s. 26.

[Title to property of village to pass to town]

#### [INCORPORATION OF TOWNS IN RURAL MUNICIPALITIES.]

[82r. The Lieutenant Governor in Council in case it is made to appear that any area not exceeding 1,280 acres included within the limits of a rural municipality contains a population of more than four hundred persons may order a vote of the ratepayers to be taken on the question of the constitution of the said area as a town municipality and may by the said order name a returning officer to take the said vote.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 22, s. 6.

[Conditions for incorporation of towns in rural municipality]

[82s. Notice of the said order shall be given by the returning officer by publication in the same manner as is required to be given by section 82d hereof in the case of the proposed erection of a village into a town municipality.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 22, s. 7.

[Notice to be published]

[82t. The said notice shall state—

[Contents of notice]

- (a) The area of the proposed town;
- (b) The name approved by the Lieutenant Governor in Council;
- (c) The date and place for taking the said vote.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 22, s. 8.

[82u. The secretary treasurer of the rural municipality shall forthwith on demand by the returning officer furnish him with a certified copy of that portion of the last revised assessment roll of the said municipality containing the names of the men, married women and widows over twenty-one years of age who are assessed upon the last revised assessment roll of the rural municipality for income or personal property within the area of the proposed town for \$200 or upwards or who are named upon the said assessment roll as either owners or occupants of real property situate within the area of the proposed town held in their own right or in the case of married men held by their wives for \$200 or upwards.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 22, s. 9.

[Secretary treasurer to furnish returning officer with copy of assessment roll]

[Question to  
be submitted]

[82v. The question to be submitted at the said vote shall be "For the incorporation" or "Against the incorporation" and such question shall be determined by open voting.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 22, s. 10.

[Qualification  
of voters]

[82w. The persons qualified to vote upon such question shall be the persons whose names appear upon the certified copy of the assessment roll mentioned in section 82u.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 22, s. 11.

[Returning  
officer to  
certify result]

[82x. Upon the close of the poll the returning officer shall certify the result of the poll to the Lieutenant Governor in Council and shall forward with his certificate the certified copy of the assessment roll.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 22, s. 12.

[If approved  
by two-thirds  
votes, town  
may be  
incorporated]

[82y. If two-thirds of the votes are in favour of the incorporation of the town the Lieutenant Governor in Council may by proclamation incorporate the town comprising the said area or such less area as he may think fit.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 22, s. 13.

[Ordinance  
to apply]

[82z. From and after the incorporation of the said town all of the provisions of this Ordinance applying to town municipalities shall apply thereto.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 22, s. 14.

[First election]

[82aa. The Lieutenant Governor may in his proclamation hereinbefore mentioned appoint a returning officer to hold the first election of mayor and councillors for the said town.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 22, s. 15.

[Qualification  
of mayor, etc.]

[82bb. The persons eligible for election as mayor and councillors at such first election shall be any male British subject of the full age of twenty-one years, able to read and write, resident within or within two miles of the limits of the town, the owner at the time of the election of freehold real estate rated in their own names on the last revised assessment roll mentioned in section 82u hereof of the value of at least \$500 or of leasehold real estate rated as aforesaid of the value of at least \$1,500 over and above all charges, liens and encumbrances affecting the same.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 22, s. 16.

[Who may  
nominate]

[82cc. The persons qualified to nominate candidates for the office of mayor or councillors shall be the persons qualified to vote for such candidates.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 22, s. 17.

[Term of office  
of mayor]

[82dd. The term of office of the mayor elected at the first election shall if such election be prior to the first day of July be until the end of the then calendar year and if such election be not prior to the first day of July then until the end of the then next ensuing calendar year.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 22, s. 18.

[82ee. The three candidates first nominated for councillors<sup>[Term of office of councillors]</sup> in the event of there being no poll or the three candidates receiving the highest number of votes in the event of a poll being held shall be declared elected for the term ending at the end of the calendar year next following or next but one following the date of the election according as such election is held prior or not prior to the first day of July and the remaining three candidates elected shall be declared elected for the term ending with the then calendar year or the then next following calendar year according as such is held prior or not prior to the first day of July.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 22, s. 19.

[82ff. The persons qualified to vote at the first election of<sup>[Qualification of voters]</sup> mayor and councillors shall be the persons mentioned in section 82w hereof.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 22, s. 20.

[82gg. The returning officer shall be the secretary treasurer<sup>[Returning officer to be secretary treasurer]</sup> of the said town and shall hold office until his successor is appointed by the council.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 22, s. 21.

[62hh. All arrears of taxes upon persons or property within<sup>[Arrears of taxes]</sup> the said town shall be payable to the town municipality and may be collected in the same manner as if they had been taxes imposed by the said town.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 22, s. 22.

[82ii. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may make such<sup>[Adjustment of assets and liabilities]</sup> order as may seem fit for the adjustment of the assets and liabilities between the said town and the rural municipality.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 22, s. 23.

## PART II.

## Councils.

## DUTIES AND POWERS.

**First meeting**      **83.** The first meeting of the council elected shall be held on the first Monday in January in each year except when such Monday is a public holiday in which case the meeting shall take place on the next subsequent day not a public holiday and the council of the previous year shall hold office up to the first meeting of the new council notwithstanding the fiscal year expires on the thirty-first day of December in each year and in case of neglect or refusal of the electors in a municipality to elect a council as hereinbefore provided until a new council is appointed under the provisions of this Ordinance. C.O. c. 70, s. 83.

Council to hold  
office till  
successors  
elected

**Quorum**              **84.** A majority of the council shall be a quorum at any meeting but when the council consists of only five members the concurrent votes of at least three shall be necessary to carry any resolution or other measure. C.O. c. 70, s. 84.

Jurisdiction  
over  
highways,  
bridges and  
streams

**85.** Every municipality shall have jurisdiction over all highways within the same and the Lieutenant Governor in Council may give a municipality jurisdiction over any highway, bridge or stream dividing municipalities or adjacent thereto when not dividing municipalities and may determine what portion of highway, bridge or stream dividing municipalities shall be within the jurisdiction of each. C.O. c. 70, s. 85.

Cemeteries

**86.** Whenever a municipality acquires by purchase, donation or otherwise any plot of land for cemetery purposes outside of the limits of the municipality the provisions of *The Cemetery Ordinance* shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the said municipality and the council may pass bylaws for raising money for improving, caring for and beautifying such land. C.O. c. 70, s. 86.

Certain works  
to be kept in  
repair

**87.** Every municipality shall keep in repair all sidewalks, crossings, sewers, culverts and approaches, grades and other works made or done by its council and on default so to keep in repair shall be responsible for all damages sustained by any person by reason of such default but the action must be brought within six months after the damages have been sustained. C.O. c. 70, s. 87.

Control of  
ferries and  
bridges

**88.** Municipalities may control and license ferries and bridges erected or authorized by them within their jurisdiction

and pass bylaws allowing the collection of tolls thereon for periods not exceeding five years. C.O. c. 70, s. 88.

89. Every council may make regulations and bylaws not provided for by this Ordinance and not contrary to law for governing its proceedings, calling meetings, the conduct of its members, appointing committees, and generally such regulations as the good of the municipality may require and may repeal, alter and amend its own bylaws except where bylaws are made for the purpose of raising money, levying assessments or striking rates. C.O. c. 70, s. 89.

90. Every council may pass a bylaw for paying the members thereof, which shall in no case exceed the sum of [\$3.00] per day and ten cents for every mile necessarily travelled coming to and returning from the business of the council :

Provided that the number of days for which each councillor shall be paid during the year for which he is elected shall not exceed [15]. C.O. c. 70, s. 90; 1902, c. 9, s. 4.

91. All municipal officers shall hold office until removed by the council, or as expressed in their appointments. C.O. c. 70, s. 91.

92. No municipal council shall make any appointment to office or arrangement for the discharge of the duties thereof by tender or to applicants at the lowest remuneration. C.O. c. 70, s. 92.

93. The municipal council in addition to defining the duties of its officers shall exact security from the secretary-treasurer and such other officers as they may determine for the faithful performance of their duties and it shall be the duty of every council at its first meeting or within a reasonable time thereafter to examine and renew the securities given by its officers. C.O. c. 70, s. 93.

94. Municipal officers shall be liable for their acts and for damage arising from their refusal or neglect to discharge their duties to the municipality in addition to penalties imposed for violation of any of the provisions of this Ordinance. C.O. c. 70, s. 94.

#### BYLAWS.

95. The council of every municipality may pass bylaws for :

1. The raising of its revenue by assessment on real and personal property and income ; authorising the chairman and the treasurer to borrow from any person or bank or corporation, such sum of money as may be required to meet the expendi

ture of the municipality until such time as the taxes levied therein can be collected ; but such sum of money so borrowed shall not exceed the estimated revenue of the municipality of the then current year and the collection and expenditure of the same.

Prevention  
of cruelty

2. The prevention of cruelty to animals not being inconsistent with any statute or Ordinance in that behalf ;

Agricultural  
societies, etc.

3. Granting aid to agricultural societies ; [or to boards of trade or incorporated mechanics and literary institutes within the municipality] ;

Prevention  
of abuses

4. The prevention or removal of abuses prejudicial to agriculture not otherwise provided for by law ;

Poor relief

5. The relief of the poor ;

Police

6. Appointing policemen, watchmen and patrols and regulating and defining their duties and their remuneration ;

Public health

7. Providing for the health of the municipality and against the spreading of contagious or infectious diseases ;

Health officers  
Scavenging

8. Appointing and defining duties of a board of health, health officers, and scavengers ;

Planting trees

[9. Providing for planting and protecting trees on highways and other public places] ;

Census

10. Taking the census of the municipality ;

Appointing  
officials

11. Appointing such officials under such names as the council may deem necessary for the carrying out of the work of the corporation defining their duties and providing for their remuneration ;

Expropriating  
land

12. Entering upon and taking and using and acquiring so much real property as may be required for highways, roads, streets, bridges, alleys and byways in the municipality without the consent of the owners of such real property and without the consent of the owners taking and acquiring for the purpose of preventing the operation of any and all such coal mines and coal pits within, upon or under any portion of the limits of the municipality (being a town) as in the opinion of the municipal council injuriously affect or endanger property within the limits of the municipality making due compensation therefor to the parties entitled thereto ; and such compensation may be determined by arbitration under the provisions of this Ordinance where a mutual agreement is not possible ;

Public works

13. Laying out, constructing, repairing and maintaining highways, roads, streets, bridges, alleys and byways ;

Public  
buildings

14. The erection of halls, lockups, weigh houses, markets and such buildings as may be beneficial to the municipality and to expropriate lands therefor ;

15. The establishment and regulation of public markets and <sup>Public</sup>imposition of penalties for light weights, short measurement <sup>markets</sup> and any breach of contract in public markets and restraining <sup>Selling on</sup>or preventing selling on the streets;

16. Establishing municipal scales for weighing or measuring <sup>Public scales</sup> and compelling the weighing or measuring thereon or thereby of anything sold by weight or measurement in the public market and establishing or regulating the fees to be paid for weighing or measuring on such scales and compelling dealers in coal to weigh upon such scales all coal sold by them if requested to do so by the purchaser;

17. Purchasing, controlling, erecting or establishing parks; <sup>Parks</sup>

18. Making and regulating the use of public wells, cisterns <sup>Public wells</sup> and reservoirs;

19. Regulating the size and number and construction of <sup>Regulating</sup>doors in churches, theatres and halls or other places of public <sup>public</sup>worship, public meetings or places of amusement and the <sup>buildings</sup>street gates leading thereto and also the size and structure of stairs and stair railings in all such buildings and the strength of beams and joists and their supports; [and also providing for and regulating the size and number of fire-escapes for buildings more than two storeys in height];

20. Controlling and constructing sewers, drains and ditches <sup>Drainage</sup> and regulating and preventing the obstruction of the same; building and repairing sidewalks, preventing the leading, riding <sup>Sidewalks</sup> or driving of cattle or horses thereon or the riding on bicycles or tricycles thereon and compelling persons to remove and clear away all snow, ice and dirt and other obstructions from the sidewalks adjoining the premises owned or occupied by them; and also to provide for the cleaning of sidewalks adjoining vacant property of nonresidents and the property of any other persons who for twenty-four hours neglect to clean the same and in case of nonpayment of the expenses thereof by the owner or occupant, charging the same against the property as a special assessment to be recovered in like manner with the other taxes;

21. Authorizing any corporate gas or water or gas and <sup>Laying down</sup>water company to lay down pipes or conduits for the conveyance of gas or water or both under streets, squares and other public places subject to such regulations as the council may make;

22. Contracting [subject to ratification by the ratepayers <sup>Water supply</sup>as provided in Part V of this Ordinance in the case of bylaws <sup>Fire protection</sup>for creating debts,] with any water works or water company for a supply of water within the municipality for fire purposes and other public uses for hydrants or otherwise as may be deemed advisable and for the renting of any such hydrants for

any number of years not in the first instance exceeding [twenty] and renewing any such contract from time to time for such period not exceeding ten years as such council may desire and every such council shall also have power to purchase hydrants necessary for any of the purposes or uses aforesaid and also to erect the same; and purchasing or renting for a term of years or otherwise fire apparatus of any kind and fire appliances and appurtenances belonging thereto respectively;

**Abatement of nuisances**

23. Compelling the removal of dirt, filth, dust or rubbish, off the highways, streets, lanes, alleys or byways by the party depositing the same or by the owner or occupant before whose property it is or in default removing the same at his expense; compelling the removal of anything deemed dangerous to the lives of the inhabitants; preventing and regulating the construction of privy vaults and water closets and providing for keeping the same in a proper state of cleanliness and repair; preventing or regulating the erection or continuance of slaughter houses, gas works, tanneries, distilleries or other manufactories or trades which may prove to be nuisances; and preventing and abating nuisances generally;

**Preventing incumbering of streets**

24. Preventing the incumbering of streets or other public places by vehicles, agricultural implements, lumber and other articles;

**Regulating driving on streets**

25. Regulating the rate or pace of riding or driving within the municipality or any part thereof;

**Storage of gunpowder, etc.**

26. Regulating the keeping and transporting of gunpowder and other combustible or dangerous materials;

**Preventing defacement of buildings**

27. Preventing the defacing of private or other property by printed or other notices;

**Regulating driving on bridges**

28. Regulating the rate or pace of riding or driving on bridges;

**Licensing gaming tables**

29. Licensing, regulating and governing all persons who keep or have in their possession or on their premises any billiard, pool or bagatelle table in a place of public entertainment whether such table be used or not and for fixing the sum to be paid for a license for each such table and the time such license shall be in force;

**Licensing shows, etc.**

30. Preventing or regulating and licensing exhibitors of wax works, menageries, circuses, shows, theatres, caravans and for requiring the payment of license fees for authorising the same not exceeding \$500 per day and for imposing fines on persons for infringing such bylaws to the amount of \$50 over and above the amount of the license fee, and such fine and costs and fee may be levied by sale of the goods of the showman or the goods belonging to or used in connection with the show or exhibition whether owned by the showman or not and in addition the offender may be imprisoned for six months;



31. Preventing or regulating and licensing exhibitions held <sup>Licensing</sup> or kept for hire or profit, halls, opera houses, bowling alleys <sup>places of</sup> and other places of amusement ;

32. Licensing, regulating and governing hawkers, pedlers <sup>Licensing</sup> or petty chapmen and other persons carrying on petty trades <sup>hawkers</sup> or who go from place to place or to other men's houses on foot or with any animal bearing or drawing any goods, wares or merchandise for sale or for fixing the sum to be paid for a license for exercising such calling within the municipality and the time it shall be in force ;

33. Controlling, regulating and licensing livery, feed and <sup>Licensing</sup> sale stables, telegraph and telephone companies, telegraph <sup>business, etc.</sup> and telephone offices, insurance companies, offices and agents, real estate dealers and agents, intelligence offices or employment offices or agents, butcher shops or stalls, skating, roller or curling rinks, and all other business industries or callings carried on or to be carried on within the municipality or commercial travellers or other persons selling goods, wares, merchandise or other effects of any kind whatsoever or offering the same for sale by sample cards, specimens or otherwise, for or on account of any merchant, manufacturer or other person selling directly to the consumer, not having his principal place of business in the municipality, and collecting license for the same :

34. Licensing porters, water dealers, milk dealers or car- <sup>Licensing</sup> riers or common carriers, draymen, hackmen, omnibus drivers <sup>porters, etc.</sup> and guides and regulating the same ;

(a) And for fixing the sum to be paid for license for exercising any or all such callings within the municipality and the time the license shall be in force ;

(b) The power hereinbefore contained to license and regulate porters, water dealers, carriers, draymen, hackmen, omnibuses and guides shall extend to and include all those who carry on business as such partly within or without the municipality or who carry or convey goods or persons from any place outside the municipality to any place with the same or from within such municipality to any place beyond the limits thereof ;

35. Restraining and regulating the running at large of dogs <sup>Restraining</sup> and imposing a tax on the owners, possessors or harbourers of <sup>dogs</sup> dogs and killing dogs running at large ;

36. Regulating the assize of bread and preventing the use <sup>Regulating</sup> of deleterious materials in making bread and providing for the <sup>assize of bread</sup> seizure and forfeiture of bread made contrary thereto ;

37. Allowing a rebate on all taxes paid before a time to be <sup>Rebating</sup> named in the bylaw ; such rebate shall not exceed ten per cent. , <sup>taxation</sup>

and the time fixed by the bylaw shall not be less than thirty days from the passage of the bylaw ;

Exempting  
from taxation

38. Exemption from taxation for the then current year ;

39. Exemption from taxation for a longer period than one year subject to ratification as hereinafter provided ;

Bonusing  
manufactories

40. [Making loans or] granting bonuses to manufactories, mills, railways or any works of a public nature subject to ratification by the ratepayers as hereinafter provided ;

Operating  
industries

41. Building, owning or operating grist mills, elevators and manufacturing establishments, subscribing for stock therein subject to ratification as hereinafter provided ;

Fire  
department

42. Establishing a fire department, appointing the officers thereof, regulating and providing remuneration and prescribing their duties ;

Fire protection

43. Providing protection from fire by the purchase of engines and equipment ;

Compelling  
assistance in  
putting out  
fire, razing  
buildings

44. Compelling the inhabitants to assist and aid in the extinguishment of fires ; pulling down and razing buildings in the vicinity of fires for the purpose of preventing the spreading of the same ;

Fire districts

45. Regulating fire districts ;

Regulating  
erection of  
wooden  
buildings, etc.

46. Regulating the erection and repair of buildings and preventing the erection of wooden buildings or additions thereto and wooden fences in specified parts of the municipality and prohibiting the erection or placing of buildings other than with main walls of brick, iron, concrete or stone and roofing of incombustible material within defined areas of the municipality and regulating the construction of chimneys as to dimensions and otherwise and enforcing the proper cleaning of the same and authorising the pulling down or removal at the expense of the owner thereof of any building or erection which may be constructed or placed in contravention of any bylaw ;

Chimneys

Removal of  
improper  
buildings

47. Generally establishing such measures as the safety and welfare of the municipality may require for the prevention and extinguishment of fires ;

Prevention  
of fires

Compromising  
arrears  
of taxes

48. Compromising upon such terms as may be agreed upon for the payment of arrears of taxes ;

Destruction  
of noxious  
weeds

49. Compelling the destruction of noxious weeds and plants by the owner or occupant of the premises upon which the same may be grown or standing or in default destroying or removing the same and charging the expenses so incurred as taxes against such premises for the current year ;

Purchase  
of nuisance  
ground

50. The purchase or otherwise acquiring and holding any lands situated outside the limits of the municipality which may be required for a nuisance ground for the purpose of disposing of the sewage and other refuse of such municipality ;

51. Generally to make and establish all such bylaws for the <sup>Government of municipality</sup> government and good order of the municipality and the suppression of vice and immorality, protection of property and the promotion of health not inconsistent with the law;

52. Investing any part of the monies held by them to the <sup>Investment of sinking fund</sup> credit of a sinking fund account (which cannot be immediately applied towards paying the debt by reason of no part thereof being yet payable) from time to time in Dominion Government securities, school or municipal debentures of any school or municipality in the North-West Territories provided that such debentures mature before the date on which the debt for which the said sinking fund exists is due and payable;

[53. Prohibiting the discharge of firearms or other explosives in the municipality or in any part of the municipality <sup>Use of firearms</sup> comprised in any registered townsite.];

54. On presentation of a duly certified petition representing one-half of the resident ratepayers of any municipality or portion of a municipality regulating the time after which children shall not be in the streets within the limits represented by the said petitioners, at nightfall without proper guardianship and the age or apparent age of boys and girls respectively under which they shall be required to be in their homes at the hour appointed and such municipal council shall in each case cause a bell or bells to be rung at or near the time appointed as a warning to be called a "curfew bell" after which the children so required to be in their homes or off the streets shall not be upon the public streets except under proper control or guardianship or for some unavoidable cause; and for providing a penalty for any child so found in the public streets contrary to the above regulations and the parent or guardian of any child who after being duly warned in writing permits his child to be on the public streets contrary to said regulations;

55. The erection [maintenance] and regulation of hospitals <sup>Hospitals</sup> or granting aid to same;

56. Preventing the putting of anything prejudicial to health <sup>Preventing pollution of water supply</sup> in any stream or any body of water within the municipality or from which water is supplied for any purpose;

57. Preventing the burial of the dead within the municipality <sup>Regulating burial of dead</sup>;

58. Building, erecting or buying or leasing, controlling and operating telephone plant, electric light and power plant, gas and waterworks plant or purchasing stock in any incorporated company carrying on or formed for the purpose of carrying on any of the said businesses subject to the ratification of the ratepayers;

(a) For all purposes connected with the carrying on of any of the above works the municipality is hereby

authorised to purchase any lands either within or without the municipality and to enter into any contract necessary for the proper carrying on of said businesses and generally to conduct said works and businesses arising in connection therewith either by the council or by commissioners or agents appointed for the purpose as fully and freely and with all the powers and rights they would have if specially incorporated for the purpose of carrying on said business ;

- (b) In case the municipality engage in any of the businesses heretofore referred to the council shall have power to appoint by bylaw commissioners for the purpose of carrying on such businesses or any of them and all necessary contracts in connection therewith may be done and performed in the name of the said commissioners who shall be called "electric light commissioners," "telephone commissioners" or as the case may be and by that name shall have all the powers for properly carrying on the business which are herein granted to the municipality ;

Licensing  
pawnshops

59. Licensing and regulating pawnshops, junk stores or shops and second hand stores or shops and fixing the amount to be paid for license for the same and the time such license shall be in force ;

Licensing  
scavengers,  
etc.

60. Regulating and licensing scavengers and billposters and preventing the pulling down or defacing of signboards or written or printed notices lawfully affixed ;

Removal of  
obstructions

61. Directing the removal of doorsteps, porches, railings or other erections or obstructions projecting into or over any sidewalk, street or other public place at the expense of the proprietor of the property connected with which such projections are found and assessing said expense if not paid against said lot or property ;

Regulating  
railways

62. Sanctioning and permitting the track of any railroad, street railway or tramway to be laid in, on or along any street or avenue of the municipality and to provide compensation for any damage that may be done to the property on said streets or avenues ; the amount of said damage if any to be settled in the manner provided herein in regard to the expropriation of land ; and to regulate the use of locomotive engines and of steam or other motor power on any or every portion of any railroad within the municipality and to provide and regulate the speed of cars upon any and every part of any railroad within the municipality and to impose a penalty not exceeding \$500 for any breach of such bylaw ;

Regulating  
railway trains

63. Subject to the provisions of any act of the Parliament of Canada respecting railways, regulating the rate of speed of

railway trains and engines along or across any of the streets or avenues of the municipality and preventing the obstructing of any streets or avenues by leaving, keeping or allowing to stand thereon any engine, train, car or cars or truck for a longer period than five minutes at a time and preventing the loading or unloading of any car or truck along side or from any street crossing or sidewalk in the municipality and blowing of whistles or ringing of bells while the engine is going along or across any street or avenue except under conditions mentioned in such bylaw and imposing a penalty for breach of such bylaw not exceeding \$500 ;

- (a) In any proceedings taken for infraction of bylaws <sup>Procedure</sup> passed under the two preceding subsections service of necessary documents upon any resident employee of the railroad shall be good service upon the owners of the railroad and both the owners of the railroad and the persons in charge of the engine, car, truck or train shall be liable for the penalty provided in the bylaw and proceedings may be taken against either or both.

64. Regulating the sale of any articles used for food or <sup>Regulating</sup> drink and providing for inspection of same and for seizure and <sup>sale of food</sup> forfeiture of articles offered or exposed for sale contrary thereto ;

65. Authorising the mayor and secretary-treasurer to sign <sup>Contracts for</sup> any contract with any person or corporation to supply light or <sup>light or water</sup> water for the use of the corporation for any period not exceeding five years ;

66. Appointing street and building inspectors and providing <sup>Removal</sup> their duties and for providing for the summary removal of any <sup>dangerous</sup> pole or wire or other obstruction from the street or for the <sup>buildings</sup> pulling down or removal or closing to the use of the public of any building or other erection within the municipality which shall be deemed dangerous by such inspectors ;

67. Constructing through, over and above lands lying be- <sup>Drainage</sup> yond or outside of the limits of the municipality such drains and sewers as may be deemed expedient to secure the proper drainage of said municipality and the disposal of the sewage thereof ;

68. Naming or numbering the streets or avenues and <sup>Naming</sup> changing the name and numbers or any of them of streets and <sup>streets</sup> avenues now existing or hereafter laid out within the municipality ;

69. Authorising the building of fire walls and granting <sup>Fire walls</sup> bonuses for the same ;

70. Acquiring any estate in landed property within or with- <sup>Industrial</sup> out the town [for obtaining gravel or] for an industrial farm, <sup>farms, parks,</sup> exhibition grounds, etc.

or for a public park, garden or walk or for a place for exhibitions and for the disposal thereof when no longer required for the purpose or when the council of the town may deem it advisable to dispose of the same; and for accepting and taking charge of landed property within or without the town dedicated for a public park, garden or walk for the use of the inhabitants of the town;

Erecting  
buildings, etc.

71. The erection of buildings and fences for the purpose of the farm, garden, walk or place for exhibitions as the council deems necessary;

Management  
of parks, etc.

72. The management of the farm, park, garden, walk or place for exhibitions and buildings;

Issuing  
debentures to  
aid railways

73. Upon a petition of at least three-fourths in number of the resident ratepayers entitled to vote on bylaws requiring the assent of the electors and subject to ratification by a vote of the electors as in the case of such bylaw, to subscribe for any number of shares in the capital stock of any incorporated railway or street railway in the construction or maintenance or operation of which in, through or near the municipality, the municipality is in the opinion of the municipal council interested; and for issuing for the purpose debentures payable at such times and for such sums respectively not less than \$20 and bearing interest as the municipal council thinks meet, being not more than eight per cent.;

Closing  
of shops

74. The enforcement of closing at any specified hour of all wholesale and retail shops, stores or other places where any mercantile business is carried on, provided the council is requested to do so by a petition signed by three-quarters of the ratepayers of the municipality who are engaged in any such line of business;

Restraining  
running  
at large of  
animals

75. Restraining and regulating the running at large or trespassing of any animals and for providing for distraining and impounding them and for determining the compensation to be allowed for carrying out the provisions of such by-law and for services rendered in respect to and sustenance supplied for animals distrained or impounded; for appointing pound keepers and providing sufficient yards, buildings and enclosures for the safe keeping of such animals as it may be the duty of the pound keeper to impound; for appraising the damages to be paid by the owners of animals impounded for trespassing and (subject to the provisions hereinafter referred to) for providing for the sale of animals impounded in case they are not claimed within a reasonable time or in case the damages, costs and expenses are not paid;

Provided that in addition to any provision that may be contained in any bylaw passed [by the council or any rural municipality] under this subsection the provisions of sections 26, 27, 28, 29 and 30 of *The Pound District Ordinance* or any

provisions that may be substituted therefor or enacted in amendment thereof shall apply to and be observed in the case of any proceedings under such by-law. [Provided however that the sale of any impounded animal as provided for in section 28 of *The Pound District Ordinance* may be held at such place in the municipality as may be designated by by-law.]

[76. Disposing of or devoting to some other municipal purpose in whole or in part any property acquired by the municipality for a specific purpose when such property is in the opinion of the council no longer required or not required for the time being for the purpose for which it was originally acquired or to which it has been subsequently devoted.] Disposition of not required property

[77. For defining localities or districts within the municipality within the limits of which no livery, boarding or feed stable shall thereafter be established.] C.O. c. 70, s. 95; 1900, c. 23, s. 2; 1901, c. 23, ss. 2 and 3; 1902, c. 9, s. 5; 1903, 2nd session, c. 22, s. 1.

96. In all cases in which in this Ordinance it is provided that the council may license any business, building, calling, trade or occupation, or the keeper of any articles or animals for use or hire, the council shall also have full power and authority by bylaw to provide regulations in connection therewith and governing the conduct of same and providing the manner of collecting of such licenses and providing penalties for not having such license and for breach of conditions on which such licenses are issued and also for fixing fees to be charged for such licenses and regulating the prices or fees to be charged by the holders of such licenses and providing for the collection or payment of the same and generally for the protection of those persons holding licenses. C.O., c. 70, s. 96. Collection of license fees

97. The imposing or collecting of license fees shall not in any case be held to prevent the assessing of property used by license holders in the same manner as other property and collection of taxes thereon. C.O., c. 70, s. 97. Liability for both license fees and taxes

98. When any municipal council has any authority to direct by bylaw or otherwise that any matter or thing shall be done by any person or corporation such council may also by the same or another bylaw direct that in default of its being done by the person or corporation such matter or thing shall be done at the expense of the person or corporation in default and the municipality may recover the expense thereof with costs by action in any court of competent jurisdiction. C.O., c. 70, s. 98. May enforce bylaws at cost of defaulter

99. Every bylaw under this Ordinance shall be under the seal of the municipality and shall be signed by the chairman Passing bylaws Procedure

or the person presiding at the meeting at which the bylaw is finally passed and by the secretary-treasurer of the municipality; and every such bylaw shall have three distinct and separate readings before the same shall be finally passed but not more than two readings shall be had at any one meeting except by the unanimous vote of the council present. C.O., c. 70, s. 99.

Proof of  
bylaws

**100.** A copy of any bylaw written or printed without erasure or interlineation and under the seal of the municipality, certified to be a true copy by the secretary-treasurer thereof and by any member of the council shall be authentic and received as *prima facie* evidence of the due execution and contents thereof without further proof in any court of justice. C.O., c. 70, s. 100.

Time limit for  
application to  
quash

**101.** In case no application to quash a bylaw is made within two months next after the final passing thereof the bylaw shall notwithstanding any want of substance or form either in the bylaw itself or in the time or manner of passing the same be a valid bylaw. C.O., c. 70, s. 101.

[Supplying  
water outside  
of municipal-  
ity]

[**101a.** Any municipality which has a municipal system of waterworks shall have power and authority to supply with water any person or corporation outside the municipality and may exercise all power necessary to the carrying out of any agreement for any term not exceeding five years with such person or corporation for the supply of water.

Subject however to the provision that where such water is to be supplied in another municipality no pipes shall be carried in, upon, through, over or under any highway or public street, lane, road or passage within such other municipality without the consent of the council of such municipality and subject to the further provision that the right to supply water to such person or corporation shall cease upon any municipality theretofore or thereafter incorporated comprising the area within which such water is supplied undertaking to supply water to such person or corporation.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 22, s. 4.

[Bylaws for  
such purpose  
confirmed]

[**101b.** All bylaws heretofore passed and all agreements heretofore made which would have been valid if passed after the coming into force of this Ordinance under the provisions of the next preceding section are hereby ratified and confirmed.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 22, s. 5.

MAYOR OR REEVE.

Duties of  
mayor or  
reeve

**102.** The mayor or reeve shall preside at all meetings of the council, preserve order and enforce the rules of the coun-



cil; sign jointly with the secretary-treasurer all cheques ordered to be issued by the council; be vigilant and active at all times in causing the bylaws of the municipality to be put in force and duly executed; inspect and report to the council on the conduct of the officers of the municipality; cause as far as may be in his power all negligence, carelessness or violation of duty to be prosecuted and punished; communicate from time to time to the council any information and make such recommendation as will tend to the improvement of the finances, health, security and comfort of the municipality. C.O., c. 70, s. 102.

103. The mayor or reeve shall call special meetings of the council whenever requested so to do by a majority of the same <sup>Special meetings of council</sup> in writing and all members thereof shall be duly notified of the time and place of holding the same at least two days previous to the holding thereof; and he shall by public notice, <sup>Ratepayers' meetings</sup> over his signature, conspicuously posted in at least ten places in the municipality call a public meeting of the ratepayers of the municipality for the discussion of municipal affairs and such meeting shall be held within the two weeks preceding the date fixed for holding the annual election of councillors. C.O., c. 70, s. 103.

104. The mayor or reeve at any meeting of the council may <sup>Mayor or reeve may vote</sup> vote with the other members of the council on all questions; and any question on which there is an equality of votes shall <sup>Equality of votes</sup> be deemed to be negatived. C.O., c. 70, s. 104.

105. In the event of the absence of the mayor or reeve <sup>Absence of mayor</sup> from any meeting the council shall elect another from amongst <sup>Substitute</sup> themselves who shall have all the powers of the mayor or reeve at such meeting. C.O., c. 70, s. 105.

#### VACANCY IN COUNCIL. LEAVE OF ABSENCE.

106. In case of the resignation, death or removal of any <sup>Vacancy</sup> member of a council or in the event of a vacancy occurring in <sup>New election</sup> the council from any cause whatsoever the council at its next meeting shall order an election and the member so elected shall hold office for the unexpired period of the member whose place he was elected to fill. C.O., c. 70, s. 106.

107. In the event of any member of a council refusing or neglecting to attend the meetings of the council for three months his seat shall be declared vacant unless he shall have received permission to absent himself from the council by a majority vote of the same at a regular meeting of the council, which permission shall in no case be for a longer period than six months. C.O., c. 70, s. 107.

## THE SECRETARY TREASURER.

Appointment  
of secretary  
treasurer

**108.** The council shall by bylaw appoint a secretary treasurer who shall hold office during the pleasure of the council, [and the secretary-treasurer may also be appointed assessor.] C.O., c. 70, s. 108; 1900, c. 23, s. 3; 1902, c. 9, s. 6.

Secretary  
treasurer to  
furnish bond

**109.** The secretary treasurer shall [within one month after] entering on his duties furnish to the municipality security in a penal sum to be named by the council for the true and faithful performance of all the duties required of him by this Ordinance and the said security shall be a guarantee bond of a guarantee company authorised to do business in Canada. C.O., c. 70, s. 109; 1901, c. 23, s. 4.

Duties as  
secretary

**110.** The secretary treasurer shall attend all meetings of the council, truly record all resolutions, decisions and other proceedings of the council and if required by the council shall record the name of every member voting and whether aye or nay on any question coming before the council; he shall keep the books, records and accounts of the council and shall preserve and file all accounts acted upon by the council and shall keep the original or certified copies of all bylaws of the council. C.O., c. 70, s. 110.

Duties as  
treasurer

**111.** The secretary treasurer shall collect and receive all moneys belonging or accruing to the municipality from whatever source and shall deposit the same to the credit of the municipality in any chartered bank designated by resolution of the council. He shall conjointly with the mayor or reeve sign all cheques on such bank ordered to be issued by the said council:

Provided that in case there is no branch of any chartered bank situated within the municipality the council may direct that any funds to the credit of the general fund of the municipality may be deposited to the credit of the municipality in any private bank doing business therein. C. O., c. 70, s. 111.

## AUDITOR.

Who may not  
be auditor

**112.** No one shall be appointed as auditor who is or who during the preceding year was a member of the council or officer of the municipality or who had during such preceding year either directly or indirectly a share or interest in any contract with or on behalf of the municipality except as auditor. C.O., c. 70, s. 112.

Duties of  
auditor

**113.** The auditor shall examine and report upon all accounts affecting the municipality or relating to any matter under its control or within its jurisdiction for the year ending

on the thirty-first day of December preceding his appointment and during the year for which he was appointed he shall at the request of the council report from time to time on matters that may be referred to him. C.O., c. 70, s. 113.

114. The auditor shall prepare an abstract of the receipts, expenditures, assets and liabilities of the municipality and also <sup>Auditor shall prepare statement</sup> a detailed statement of the said particulars in form as the council may direct and shall make a special report of any expenditure made contrary to law and shall deliver one copy of such report to the mayor or reeve and one to the secretary treasurer of the municipality and thereafter any inhabitant or ratepayer of the municipality may inspect the said report and may by himself or agent at his own expense take a copy thereof or extract therefrom.

[ (2) The auditor shall forthwith transmit a copy of such report to the Territorial treasurer.] C.O., c. 70, s. 114; 1899, c. 15, s. 1.

115. The council of every municipality shall not later than <sup>Statement to be published</sup> the fifteenth day of February in each year cause to be published within the municipality a detailed copy of the auditor's report required by section 113 hereof. C.O., c. 70, s. 115.

116. The council of every municipality shall provide for <sup>Audit of accounts of secretary treasurer</sup> the audit of the accounts of the secretary treasurer at least once in every three months during the current year and the Lieutenant Governor in Council may on petition of one-fourth of the number of the ratepayers of any municipality as shown by the last revised assessment roll appoint anyone to make a special audit of the accounts of any municipality; the expenses of such special audit shall be paid out of the general fund of the municipality. C.O., c. 70, s. 116.

## PART III.

## Assessment and Collection of Taxes.

## PROPERTY LIABLE TO TAXATION.

Rates to be  
equitable

117. All municipal, local or direct taxes or rates shall where no other express provision has been made in this respect be levied equally upon the whole rateable property, real and personal, and income, of the municipality according to the assessed value of such property and income and not on any one or more kinds of property in particular or in different proportions. C.O., c. 70, s. 117.

All land  
taxable

118. All land and personal property and income in the Territories shall where no other express provision has been made in this respect be liable to taxation subject to the exemptions hereinafter mentioned.

Income  
assessment

[(2) No person deriving an income from any source whatsoever not declared exempt by this Ordinance shall be assessed for a less sum as the amount of his net personal property than the amount of such income during the year then last past in excess of the amount of any exemption under this Ordinance and such last year's income in excess of such exemption, if any, shall be held to be his net personal property unless he has other personal property liable to assessment in which case such excess and other personal property shall be added together and constitute his personal property liable to assessment.] C.O., c. 70, s. 118; 1903, 1st session, c. 19, s. 3.

Railway  
property

119. The real estate and personal property of all railway companies liable to assessment is to be considered as the property of ratepayers within the municipality. C.O., c. 70, s. 119.

Crown lands  
assessment

120. Crown lands occupied whether under right of purchase or homestead or preemption entry and unpatented lands vested in or held by His Majesty which may be hereafter or may have been heretofore sold or agreed to be sold to any person or corporation or which may be located as a free grant homestead or preemption shall be liable to taxation from the date of such homestead or preemption entry, location, sale or grant; and all such lands shall be liable to taxation thenceforward under this Ordinance in the same way as other land whether any license of occupation, certificate of sale, or receipt for money paid on such sale has or has not been or is or is not issued and in case of sale or agreement of sale by the Crown whether any payment has or has not been or is or is not made thereon and whether any part of the purchase money is or is not overdue; but such taxation shall not in any way affect the right of His Majesty in such lands. C.O., c. 70, s. 120.

[120 (a) The council of a rural municipality, any portion of which consists of a registered townsite may for the purpose of making improvements for the benefit of such townsite pass bylaws within the powers of the municipality for contracting debts by borrowing money or otherwise and providing for the payment of such debts after the financial year in which such bylaw is passed but not more than twenty years after the bylaw takes effect, by rates to be levied upon the ratable property within such townsite (not theretofore exempted by the municipality from general taxation) but such debts shall not exceed ten per cent. of the assessed value of the ratable property within such townsite less the amount of any existing indebtedness of the municipality which according to the proportion which the ratable property in the townsite bears to the ratable property in the municipality (both according to the last revised assessment roll) would be leviable upon the ratable property in such townsite.] (Taxation of townsite in rural municipality for local improvements)

(b) Bylaws under the next preceding section shall before the final passing thereof receive the assent of two-thirds of the duly qualified ratepayers voting thereon in the manner herein-after mentioned. Assent to bylaws

(c) The bylaw shall recite—

1. The amount of the debt which the bylaw is intended to create and, in general terms, the object for which it is to be created; Contents of bylaw

2. The time or times for repayment (whether by instalments or otherwise);

3. (a) The amount of the whole ratable property in the municipality according to the last revised assessment roll;

(b) The amount of the whole ratable property, according to the last revised assessment roll, in the portion of the municipality to be affected by such bylaw;

4. (a) The total amount of the existing debt of the municipality outside of the debt due for the current expenses of the year;

(b) The total amount of any existing debt payable by rates limited to such townsite.

(2) The bylaw shall state a day not more than three months from the day on which the voting is to take place when the bylaw shall take effect, and the whole of the obligations to be issued for the debt authorised shall be dated as of the day on which the bylaw takes effect. Date of effect of bylaw  
Date of obligations

(d) The provisions of sections 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 227, 228, 229 and 230 of this Ordinance shall apply to Provisions to be followed

any such bylaw and to the voting thereon except that for the purposes of such vote the word "municipality" shall be deemed to be struck out of section 227 and the words "the portion of the municipality of \_\_\_\_\_ consisting of (*describing the portion in question*)" substituted, and the figures "\$400" shall be deemed to be struck out and "\$100" substituted.

Persons  
entitled to  
vote

(e) There shall be entitled to vote on any such bylaw every ratepayer being a man, unmarried woman or widow who at the time of tendering the vote is of the full age of twenty-one years and is named on the last voters' list of the municipality and who has neither directly or indirectly received nor is in expectation of receiving any reward or gift for the vote which he tenders and who is at the time of the tender a freeholder in his own right or whose wife is a freeholder of real property within the portion of the municipality composing such townsite and is rated on the last revised assessment roll as such freeholder for not less than \$100.

Execution  
rate limited

(f) In the event of judgment being obtained against the municipality for the principal or interest due on any debenture issued under any such bylaw and execution issued thereon, the rate to be levied to pay such execution shall be limited to the ratable property in such townsite.

[Exemption

(g) No exemption from any rate for payment of such debenture shall be granted for more than one year except by the vote of the ratepayers in the portion of the municipality affected thereby.] 1899, c. 15, ss. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9.

#### EXEMPTIONS.

**121.** The following shall be exempted from taxation :

[1. All property held by His Majesty or for the public use of the Territories ;]

2. All property held by or in trust for the use of any tribe of Indians or the property of the Indian Department ;

[3. Where any person is occupant of or interested in any property mentioned in either of the two preceding clauses (otherwise than in an official capacity such occupant or person interested shall be assessed in respect thereof but the property itself shall not be liable beyond the interest of the person assessed ;]

4. The lands, not exceeding one-half acre and the buildings thereon, of all public schools, universities, collegiate institutes or incorporated seminaries being public property, so long as such property is actually used or held for educational purposes ;

5. All property belonging to the municipality when held or occupied or in the use of the corporation and the personal property belonging to the same ;

6. Gaols, court houses and the necessary land attached thereto ;

7. The books of every public library ;

8. The income of a farmer derived from his farm and the income of merchants, mechanics and other persons derived from capital liable to taxation ;

9. Household effects of every kind (except in unlicensed hotels and restaurants), books and wearing apparel in use ;

10. The increase in the value of any land by reason of the annual cultivation thereof, together with the growing crops ;

11. All works constructed, operated and used in connection with irrigation ditches as well as the ditches themselves operated under and subject to the provisions of *The North-West Irrigation Act*, 1898 :

Provided however that should any such works be not operated during any one year then said works and ditches shall not be exempt from taxation during the year ;

13. The annual income of any person derived from his personal earnings provided the same does not exceed [\$1,000 ;]

14. Rental or other income derived from real estate except interest on mortgages ;

15. A building used for church purposes and not used for any other purpose for hire or reward and the lot or lots whereon it stands not exceeding one-half acre except such part as may have any other buildings thereon ;

16. Grain.

17. Buildings used by any institution mentioned in the schedule to *The Hospitals Ordinance* or added thereto under section 9 thereof for hospital purposes and not for any other purpose for hire or reward and the lot or lots whereon they stand not exceeding two acres, except such part as may have any other buildings thereon. C. O., c. 70, s. 121 : 1899, c. 15, s. 2 ; 1900. c. 23, s. 4 ; 1903, 1st session, c. 18, s. 1 ;

122. The assessor or assessors shall prepare an assessment roll after revision by the assessment committee as in form F in the schedule to this Ordinance setting down in each column as accurately as may be after diligent inquiry the information called for by the heading thereof. C.O., c. 70, s. 122.

Hospitals  
exempted  
from taxation

Duties of  
assessors

#### ASSESSMENT.

123. The council of every municipality shall appoint the mayor or reeve, secretary treasurer and assessor or any two

Assessment  
committee

others with the assessor who shall on completion of the assessor's roll and before assessment notices are sent out check over the assessment roll and make such corrections as the majority of the committee may decide. C.O., c. 70, s. 123.

Assessor to  
notify parties  
assessed

124. Every assessor shall before delivery of his roll to the secretary treasurer of the municipality deliver to each taxable person if residing in the municipality a notice setting forth the sum at which his real and personal property and taxable income is assessed or if such taxable person be not residing in the municipality shall mail said notice by registered letter direct to such taxable person to the post office named in such roll and shall enter on the roll opposite the name of such person the date of such delivery or mailing and such entry shall be deemed *prima facie* evidence of such delivery :

Provided that in rural municipalities the assessor shall deliver such notice at the time of the assessment and if any corrections or alterations are made by the assessment committee the assessor shall deliver or send by registered letter a new assessment notice showing the corrections or alteration so made. C.O., c. 70, s. 124.

Partnership  
assessment

125. The personal property of a partnership shall be assessed against the firm at the usual place of business of the partnership and a partner in his individual capacity shall not be assessable for his share of any personal property of the partnership which has already been assessed against the firm.

(2) If a partnership has more than one place of business each branch shall be assessed as far as may be in the locality where it is situate for that portion of the personal property of the partnership which belongs to that particular branch. C.O., c. 70, s. 125.

Information to  
be given  
assessor

126. It shall be the duty of every person assessable for real and personal property or income in every municipality to give all information to the assessor and he may deliver to the assessor a statement in writing setting forth the particulars of the property for which he should be assessed but no such statement shall bind the assessor or excuse him from making due inquiry as to its correctness. C.O., c. 70, s. 126.

Vacant  
ground, farms,  
gardens, etc.

127. In assessing vacant ground or ground used as a farm, garden or nursery and not in immediate demand for building purposes in towns the value of each parcel of vacant ground shall be that at which sales of it can be reasonably expected during the current year ; the assessor shall value it as if held for farming or gardening purposes with such percentage added as the situation of the land may reasonably call for and such vacant land whether surveyed into lots or not if unsold as such may be entered on the assessment roll as so much of the



original lot or section as the case may be and where ground is not held for purposes of sale but *bona fide* inclosed and used in connection with a residence or building as a paddock, garden, park or lawn it shall be assessed at a sum which at six per centum would yield a sum equal to the annual rental which in the judgment of the assessor it is reasonably worth reference being always had to its position and local advantages.

(2) Except in the case of mineral lands hereafter provided Land values for land shall be estimated at its relative value as compared with the balance of the land in the municipality :

Provided that no lands shall in a rural municipality be assessed at a less valuation than \$2 per acre.

(3) In estimating the value of mineral lands said lands and Mineral lands the buildings thereon shall be valued and estimated at the value of other lands in the neighborhood for agricultural purposes.

(4) In assessing stock in trade the assessor shall assess a Stock in trade person, firm or corporation for the amount of the average stock in trade kept on hand by such person, firm or corporation during the twelve months immediately prior to the date of assessment. C.O., c. 70, s. 127.

128. Each assessor shall make and complete and deliver his Date of completion of assessment roll to the secretary treasurer of the municipality in each year on or before the first day of May or such prior day as the council may prescribe by bylaw with his affidavit thereto or indorsed thereon made before a justice of the peace in the following form :

I, \_\_\_\_\_, do swear that I have in the within (or annexed) assessment roll assessed the municipality of (or part as the case may be, naming the part) according to law to the best of my skill and ability, and without favour.

Sworn before me at

this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. }

1

Assessor.

J.P.

C.O., c. 70, s. 128; 1901, c. 23, s. 5.

129. The council of any rural municipality may by resolution decide that an assessment may be used to strike rates Rural municipalities Triennial assessments therefrom for three years consecutively and no longer :

Provided that in each year when a new assessment roll shall Proviso for appeals not be ordered the council shall by notice published in at least one issue each week for three consecutive weeks of any newspaper published within the municipality or if there be none published therein any newspaper published nearest to the municipality fix a date when the council shall sit as a court of revision to hear appeals, to add to, strike off or alter the assessment roll of the last preceding year and such appeals shall

be lodged with the secretary treasurer of the said municipality within twenty-five days from the date of the said notice and the proceedings for the trial of such appeals shall be those hereinafter provided in section 135 of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 70, s. 129.

#### COURT OF REVISION.

Court of  
revision  
Quorum

**130.** The mayor or reeve and council shall be the court of revision of all municipalities and a majority thereof shall be a quorum for the transaction of business. C.O., c. 70, s. 130.

Clerk of

**131.** The secretary treasurer of the municipality shall be the clerk of the court of revision and shall record all the proceedings thereof. C.O., c. 70, s. 131.

May adjourn

Completion  
of duties

**132.** The court may meet and adjourn from time to time and may be summoned to meet at any time by the mayor or reeve of the municipality and all the duties of the court of revision shall be completed before the first day of July in each year. C.O., c. 70, s. 132.

Evidence  
on oath

**133.** All evidence before the court of revision shall be taken on oath and any member shall be competent to administer the oath to any person giving evidence before the court and the clerk of the court may when required issue a summons to any witness to attend such court and if any person so summoned as a witness fails without good and sufficient reason to attend (having been tendered compensation for his time at the rate of \$1 per day and mileage at the rate of ten cents per mile where a railway is not available, or actual railway fare) he shall on summary conviction thereof incur a penalty not exceeding \$50. C.O., c. 70, s. 133.

Nature of  
complaints  
to be tried

**134.** The court shall try all complaints in regard to persons wrongfully placed upon the roll or omitted therefrom or assessed too high or too low or in regard to any property of any person which has been misdescribed or omitted from the roll or in regard to any assessment which has not been performed in accordance with the provisions and requirements of this Ordinance as the case may be. C.O., c. 70, s. 134.

Proceedings

**135.** The proceedings for the trial of complaints shall be as follows :

Notice of  
appeal

1. Any person assessed within the municipality who considers himself aggrieved for any or all of the causes hereinafter referred to may within twenty-one days after the time fixed for the return of the roll give notice in writing to the secretary treasurer of the municipality that he considers himself so ag-

grieved naming the complaints and the grounds of appeal and upon what property ;

2. If any ratepayer within the municipality thinks that any person has been assessed too high or too low or has been wrongfully inserted in or omitted from the assessment roll or that the property of any person has been misdescribed or omitted from the roll or that the assessment has not been performed in accordance with the provisions and requirements of this Ordinance the secretary treasurer shall on his request in writing give notice to such person and the assessor of the time when the matter will be tried by the court and the matter shall be decided in the same manner as complaints by a person assessed ;

Appeal as to  
third party

3. The clerk of the court shall post up in some convenient place within the municipality a list of all complaints by persons on their own behalf against the assessor's return and of all complaints on account of assessment or want of assessment of other persons stating the names both of the complainant and of the party complained against with a concise description of the matter complained of together with an announcement of the time when the court will be held to hear the complaints ; and no alteration shall be made in the roll unless under a complaint formally made according to the above provisions ;

List of appeals  
and date of  
hearing to be  
published

No alteration  
unless on  
complaint

4. If at any time before the first day of December it shall be discovered that the property or income of any taxable person or part thereof has been omitted from the roll the secretary treasurer shall notify such taxable person if he resides or has a place of business within the municipality that at a meeting of the council to be held at least six days after such notice an application will be made to the said council to assess such taxable property for such sum as may be deemed right and that such taxable person is required to attend such meeting to show cause why the said taxable property should not be assessed and as to the amount the same should be assessed for ;

Omissions  
discovered  
subsequently

5. If such taxable person does not reside or have a place of business in the municipality then such notice shall be posted by registered letter to the postoffice address of such person fifteen days before such meeting of the council ;

Service of  
notice

6. After such notices have been served or posted as aforesaid and after the expiration of the time mentioned therein or if such taxable person be not known then without any notice the council may assess such taxable property and direct the secretary treasurer to enter the same upon the proper tax roll as they shall direct and the name of such taxable person if known :

Assessment  
of omitted  
person

Provided always that the provisions of sections 136, 137 and 138 hereof as to appeal shall apply to any such assessment ;

Entry on  
tax roll

7. Immediately after such assessment shall be made as aforesaid, the secretary treasurer shall place the same on the tax roll at the end thereof and shall rate the same of the same ratio as the rest of the said roll and thereafter the same shall be collected in the same manner as the rest of the taxes ;

List of  
complaints  
for assessor

8. The secretary treasurer shall cause to be left at the residence of each assessor or addressed to each said assessor by registered letter to his post office address a list of all complaints respecting his roll ;

Notice to  
parties in  
appeal

9. The secretary treasurer shall also prepare a notice in the form following for each person with respect to whom a complaint has been made :

Take notice that you are required to attend the court of revision for the Municipality of \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ in the matter of the following appeal : \_\_\_\_\_ appellant. That you are assessed too high (or too low or not a *bona fide* resident or as the case may be.)

(Signature)

Secretary treasurer.

and every such notice shall be posted by a registered letter to the post office address of such person as entered on the assessment roll fifteen days before the sitting of the court unless such person has a place of business within the municipality in which case the secretary treasurer shall cause the said notice to be served at such place of business at least six days before the sitting of the said court ;

Appearance  
in person or  
by agent

10. Persons complained against may appear before the court in person or by agent ;

Hearing and  
determination

11. The court after hearing the complainant and the party complained against and any evidence adduced, as well as the assessor, shall determine the matter and confirm or amend the roll accordingly ;

*Ex parte*  
proceeding

12. If either party fails to appear either in person or by agent the council may proceed *ex parte*. C.O., c. 70, s. 135.

Revised roll  
final subject  
to appeal

136. The roll as finally passed by the court and certified by the secretary treasurer as passed shall except in so far as the same may be further amended on appeal to a judge be valid and bind all parties concerned notwithstanding any defect or error committed in or with regard to such roll or any defect or error or misstatement in the notice required by subsections 4 and 5 of the foregoing section of this Ordinance or the omission to deliver or transmit such notice. C.O., c. 70, s. 136.

#### APPEAL FROM THE COURT OF REVISION.

Appeals  
to judge

137. An appeal to a judge shall lie not only against the decision of the court of revision on an appeal but also against

the omission, neglect or refusal of the said court to hear or decide an appeal. C.O., c. 70, s. 137.

138. In all cases of appeals under the provisions of the preceding section the proceedings shall be as follows ; Appeal proceedings

1. The person appealing shall in person or by agent serve upon the secretary treasurer of the municipality within eight days after the decision of the court of revision a written notice of his intention to appeal to a judge ; Notice of appeal

2. The secretary treasurer shall immediately after the time limited for filing notice of appeals forward a list of the same to the judge usually exercising jurisdiction in the judicial district of which such municipality forms a part or if such municipality forms a part of more than one judicial district then to the judge whose official residence is nearest the municipality and such judge shall fix a day for the hearing of such appeal ; Secretary treasurer to notify judge

3. The secretary treasurer shall thereupon give notice to all the parties appealed against in the same manner as is provided for giving notice on a complaint to the court of revision but in the event of failure by the secretary treasurer to have the required service in any appeal made or to have the same made in proper time the judge may direct service to be made for some subsequent day upon which he may sit ; Notice to parties

4. The secretary treasurer of the municipality shall cause a conspicuous notice to be posted up in his office or the place where the council of the municipality holds its sittings containing the names of all the appellants and parties appealed against with a brief statement of the ground or cause of appeal together with the time and place at which a court will be held to hear appeals ; Notice of appeals to be posted ;

5. The secretary treasurer of the municipality shall be the clerk of such court ; Clerk of court

6. At the court so holden the judge shall hear the appeals and may adjourn the hearing from time to time and defer judgment thereon at his pleasure but so that all appeals may be determined before the first day of September ; Hearing and determination

7. At the court to be holden by the judge to hear the appeals hereinbefore provided for the person having charge of the assessment roll passed by the court of revision shall appear and produce such roll and all papers and writings in his custody connected with the matter of appeal and such roll shall be altered and amended according to the decision of the judge, if then given, who shall write his initials opposite any part of the said roll in which any mistake, error or omission is corrected or supplied and if the decision is not then given the secretary treasurer of the municipality shall when the same is given forthwith alter and amend the roll according to the same and shall write his name opposite every such alteration or correction ; Production and amendment of roll

Judge's  
powers

8. In all such proceedings the judge shall possess all such powers for compelling the attendance of and for the examining on oath of all parties whether claiming or objecting or objected to and all other persons whatsoever and for the production of books, papers, rolls and documents and for the enforcement of his orders, decisions and judgments as belong to or might be exercised by him in the Supreme Court;

Title of  
proceedings

9. All process or other proceedings in, about or by way of appeal may be entitled as follows:

In the matter of appeal from the court of revision of the municipality of

A. B.,

Appellant,

and

C. D.,

Respondent;

Cost of  
proceedings

10. The costs of any proceeding before the judge as aforesaid shall be paid by or apportioned between the parties in such manner as the judge thinks proper; and where costs are ordered to be paid by any party the same shall be enforced by execution to be issued as the judge may direct from the Supreme Court or in the same manner as upon an ordinary judgment for costs recovered in such court;

Taxation

11. The costs chargeable or to be awarded in any case may be the costs of witnesses and of procuring their attendance and none other, the same to be taxed according to the allowance in the court for such costs; and in case where execution issue the costs thereof as in the like court and of enforcing the same may also be collected thereunder;

Decision final

12. The decision and judgment of the judge shall be final and conclusive in every case adjudicated upon and can only be appealed from by a unanimous vote of the council. C.O., c. 70, s. 138.

#### SINGLE TAX.

Single tax

139. The council of a municipality may by bylaw authorise the levying and collecting of a rate or rates of so much on the dollar based upon the actual value of all lands (without improvements) in the municipality as the council deems sufficient for the current year to raise the sum required in their estimates but in no case shall the rate imposed exceed four cents on the dollar of the assessment in any one year including general, school, special and debenture rates. C.O., c. 70, s. 139.

Optional

140. The adoption of the preceding section by any municipality shall be optional, which must be decided by a two-thirds majority of the members of the council; or upon re-

ceipt of a petition signed by one-half of the resident ratepayers of the municipality the council shall adopt and carry into effect the provisions of the preceding section. C.O., c. 70, s. 140.

141. This system of assessment shall become permanent<sup>Permanent on petition</sup> after a petition signed by one-half of the resident ratepayers has been presented for two years in succession. On a petition signed by one-half of the resident ratepayers the trustees shall direct the assessor to revert to the former system of taxation. C.O., c. 70, s. 141.

#### ESTIMATES.

142. The council of every municipality shall every year on<sup>Estimates</sup> or before the fifteenth day of July make estimates of all sums which may be required for the lawful purposes of the municipality for the year or that part thereof for which sums are required to be levied making due allowance for the cost of collection and abatement and losses which may occur in the collection of the taxes on the lands of nonresidents. C.O., c. 70, s. 142.

#### RATES.

143. The council of the municipality shall pass a bylaw authorising the levying and collecting of a rate or rates of so<sup>Rates</sup> much in the dollar of the assessed value of the property therein as the council deems sufficient to raise the sum required in such estimates including improvement tax, general fund, local fund and school rates together with interest on the debt and sinking fund and shall not exceed two and a half cents on the dollar except as provided for in section 139 thereof. C.O., c. 70, s. 143.

144. The secretary treasurer shall on or before the first day<sup>Tax roll</sup> of September in each year prepare a tax roll containing columns for all information required by this Ordinance to be entered therein in which he shall set down in full the name of every person assessed, his postoffice address and the assessed value of his real and personal property and taxable income as ascertained from the assessment roll as finally revised; he shall calculate and set down opposite each such entry in columns headed "General fund," "Debenture fund," "School fund," "Statute labor fund" as the case may be, the sum for which such person or property is chargeable on account of each rate and under the column headed "Arrears of taxes" the sum which may appear on the books of the municipality as arrears on such parcel of land at that date; and in the column headed "Total" the total amount of taxes for which each parcel of land is liable. C.O., c. 70, s. 144.

Taxes due  
1st January

**145.** All taxes shall be considered to be due on the first day of January of the year in which the same are levied. C.O., c. 70, s. 145.

Tax notice

**146.** The secretary treasurer shall on or before the first day of October in each year, transmit by mail a notice containing a statement and demand of taxes to each person whose name appears on said roll or to the agent of such person whose address has been transmitted to him and such statement and demand shall state the time such taxes are required to be paid and dates on which any reductions and penalties authorised by the council shall be allowed or charged as the case may be; and the secretary treasurer shall enter the date of mailing such notice in said tax roll opposite the name of the person taxed and such entry shall be *prima facie* evidence of the mailing of such notice and demand. C.O., c. 70, s. 146.

Seizure may  
be made

**147.** In case any person neglects to pay his taxes for thirty days after such demand as aforesaid the secretary treasurer may by himself or his agent levy the same with costs by distress of the goods and chattels of the person who ought to pay the same or of any goods or chattels in his possession wherever the same may be found within the municipality or of any goods or chattels found on the premises the property of or in the possession of any other occupant of the premises and may impound the same on the premises where distrained and no claim of property, lien or privilege shall be available to prevent the sale or the payment of the taxes and costs out of the proceeds of sale thereof; but any such distraint shall be made on or before the 30th day of December in each year. C.O., c. 70, s. 147.

Demand of  
income tax  
from employer

**148.** In case any person neglects or refuses to pay any income tax when demanded by the secretary treasurer the secretary treasurer shall then demand from the employer or employers of the person so neglecting or refusing the amount due for such income tax and the person paying the same shall deduct the amount so paid from the salary or wages due the person so neglecting or refusing and the said employer or employers are hereby rendered liable for the amount or amounts demanded by the secretary treasurer if they fail to deduct the same from the salary or wages due to the person employed. C.O., c. 70, s. 148.

Notice of sale

**149.** The secretary treasurer shall by advertisement over his hand posted up at three public places within the municipality within which the sale of goods and chattels distrained is to be made give at least six days public notice of the time and place of such sale and of the land on which the same was distrained; and at the time named in the notice the secretary



treasurer or his agent shall sell at public auction the goods and chattels distrained or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the taxes including costs and charges allowed by this Ordinance. C.O., c. 70, s. 149.

150. If the property distrained has been sold for more than the amount of taxes and costs and if no claim for the surplus has been made by any other person on the ground that the property sold belonged to him or that he was entitled by lien or right to the surplus such surplus shall be returned to the person in whose possession the said property was when the distress was made or if such claim be made by the person for whose taxes the property was distrained and the claim is admitted the surplus shall be paid to the claimant. C.O., c. 70, s. 150. <sup>Disposal of surplus</sup>

151. If the claim is contested such surplus money shall be paid into the general fund of the municipality and shall be retained until the respective rights of the parties have been determined by action at law or by arbitration as provided in this Ordinance. C.O., c. 70, s. 151. <sup>In case of dispute surplus held pending</sup>

152. Taxes may be recovered with interest and costs as a debt due to the municipality in which case the production of a copy of so much of the tax roll as relates to the taxes payable by such person purporting to be certified as a true copy by the secretary treasurer of the municipality shall be *prima facie* evidence of the debt. C.O., c. 70, s. 152. <sup>Taxes Recovery as a debt Evidence</sup>

153. The costs chargeable for distress and sale shall be as follows: <sup>Costs allowed</sup>

Mileage going to and returning from place of seizure	
each mile necessarily travelled .....	\$0 10
Seizure .....	1 00
Taking care of property, the sum actually disbursed not exceeding \$1.50 per day.	
Notices of sale and posting up .....	1 00
For selling, 5 per cent. of the amount realised not exceeding the amount of the taxes. C.O., c. 70, s. 153.	

154. On or before the tenth day of January in each year the secretary treasurer shall make a return showing the total amount of taxes collected on the tax roll of the preceding year specifying the separate amounts that should be credited to the different funds for which a rate had been ordered to be struck by the council also an abstract of the tax roll showing the names and addresses of all persons whose taxes have not been paid and the total amount due for each parcel of land assessed to each such delinquent and he shall submit such return to the <sup>Statement of taxes collected and in arrear</sup>

council at its first meeting thereafter and shall verify such return by the following declaration :

Declaration  
of secretary  
treasurer

I, \_\_\_\_\_, secretary treasurer of the municipality of \_\_\_\_\_ do solemnly declare as follows :

1st. That the return herewith submitted contains a true statement of the taxes collected by me on the tax roll of the year ;

2nd. That I have deposited the sums so collected in the bank as directed by resolution of the council ;

3rd. That I have made diligent inquiry and have been unable to discover within the limits of the municipality sufficient goods or chattels belonging to or in the possession of the persons charged with or liable to pay any sums that appear in the list of unpaid taxes herewith submitted whereon I could levy any part of the taxes due.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of *The Canada Evidence Act, 1893*.

Declared before me at \_\_\_\_\_ the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1 \_\_\_\_\_ C.O., c. 70, s. 154.

Suitable  
books to be  
provided

155. The council of every municipality shall provide a book suitably ruled to be called the tax register in which shall be kept a list of all lands in arrears for taxes and the amount of such arrears and an official receipt book from which the secretary treasurer shall issue a receipt for every sum of money received by him on account of arrears of taxes and the secretary treasurer shall note on the stub of each receipt the name of the person making payment, the amount paid and date of payment. C.O., c. 70, s. 155.

Arrears  
of taxes

156. As soon as possible after the first day of January in each year the secretary treasurer shall add any unpaid taxes (not including any arrears that may have been included in the total) that may appear on the tax roll of the preceding year against any piece of land to the arrears of taxes already charged in the tax register and also six per centum on the whole amount then due :

Proviso

Provided that in case any land shall have been advertised for sale but for any reason has not been sold the proportionate cost of advertising authorised by section 183 of this Ordinance shall be included as part of the arrears chargeable to such land. C.O., c. 70, s. 156.

Arrears to be  
included as  
one sum

157. The secretary treasurer shall not be required to keep a separate account of the several distinct rates which may be charged on lands but all arrears from whatever arising shall be taken together and form one charge on the land. C.O., c. 70, s. 157.

158. The secretary treasurer of any municipality shall not receive any part of the arrears charged against any parcel of land less than the taxes for one year thereon with accrued interest but if satisfactory proof is adduced to the secretary treasurer that any parcel of land on which taxes are due has been subdivided he may receive the proportionate amount of tax chargeable upon any of the subdivisions and leave the other subdivision or subdivisions chargeable with the remainder; and the secretary treasurer may in his books divide any piece or parcel of land which has been returned to him in arrears of taxes into as many parts as the necessities of the case may require. C.O., c. 70, s. 158.

159. In case the secretary treasurer fails or omits to collect the taxes or any portion thereof by the day appointed the council of the municipality may by resolution authorise some other person in his stead to continue the levy and collection of the unpaid taxes in the manner and with the powers provided by law for the general levy and collection of taxes. C.O., c. 70, s. 159.

160. The secretary treasurer shall in addition to the salary allowed him by the council be entitled to receive a commission of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. on all moneys paid him on account of arrears of taxes that have not been paid before the return under section 154 hereof for the year in which they became due has been made which shall be collected from the party paying the arrears of taxes at the time; and the said commission shall not apply or be chargeable where lands may be advertised for sale or sold by him for arrears of taxes. C.O., c. 70, s. 160.

161. The secretary treasurer shall keep regular books of accounts in such manner as may be directed from time to time by the council and shall show faithfully all moneys received and how expended having each item posted in the ledger to the separate accounts of receipt and expenditure as agreed upon by the council in making their estimates for the year or as directed by the council and he shall exact and retain vouchers for all moneys paid and he shall prepare and submit to the council at least once in every month a correct statement of the moneys received and for what paid out and the balance at the credit of the municipality. C.O., c. 70, s. 161.

162. The secretary treasurer shall at least once in each month apportion all taxes collected by him whether received from the tax roll of the current year or the tax register; and he shall credit each account in his book with the respective amount collected and forthwith deposit the total amount collected as required by section 111 of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 70, s. 162.

Secretary  
treasurer to  
give statement  
of arrears

**163.** The secretary treasurer shall on demand give to the owner of any land charged with arrears of taxes a written statement of the arrears at that date certified under his hand and he may charge twenty cents for the search on each separate lot or parcel not exceeding four and for every additional ten lots or parcels a fee of twenty cents. C.O., c. 70, s. 163.

Disposal of  
sinking fund

**164.** It shall be the duty of the secretary treasurer to see that moneys collected under bylaw for the purpose of payment of interest on debentures issued by the municipality or providing for a sinking fund for the same are properly applied.

Diversion from  
proper account

(2) In the event of the council of any municipality diverting any of said moneys for such current or other expenditures save as aforesaid the members who vote for the diverting of such moneys shall be personally liable for the amount so diverted and said amount may be recovered in any court of competent jurisdiction; and the members who may have voted for the same shall be disqualified for holding any municipal office for the period of two years. C.O., c. 70, s. 164.

#### POLL TAX.

Poll tax  
Exceptions

**165.** Except members of Her Majesty's naval or military force on full pay or on actual service or of the North-West Mounted Police force or of a fire company duly organised by bylaw of the municipality every male inhabitant of a town municipality of the age of twenty-one years and upwards who has resided in the said town for a period of two months or more and has not been assessed on the assessment roll of the municipality shall be taxed at \$2 yearly.

(2) Persons residing within two miles of a town municipality who have a place of business therein and whose names are not on the assessment roll or who receive employment and are paid wages or salary therein are hereby liable to pay poll tax subject to the provisions of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 70, s. 165.

Collection  
of poll tax

**166.** Any person liable to pay taxes imposed by the next preceding section shall pay the same to a collector appointed by bylaw of the council of the municipality to collect the same, within three days after the demand thereof by the said collector; and in case of neglect or refusal to pay the same within such time the said collector may levy the same by distress and sale of the goods and chattels of the defaulter with costs of the distress and sale:

Demand from  
employers

Provided that in case any person neglects or refuses to pay the poll tax when demanded by the collector the collector shall then demand from the employer or employers of the person so neglecting or refusing, the amount due for such poll tax and

the person paying the same shall deduct the same so paid from the salary or wages due to the person so neglecting or refusing and the said employer or employers are hereby rendered liable for the amount or amounts demanded by the collector if they fail to deduct the same from the salary or wages due to the person employed. C.O., c. 70, s. 166.

#### SCHOOL TAXES.

167. The trustees of any school district, any portion of which is situated within a municipality, may demand of the council of the municipality that the amount for which the school district or the part thereof situated within the municipality is liable for school purposes shall be imposed and collected by the municipality and the land and other property of persons liable for such amounts shall be assessed and the same shall be collected as other rates by the municipality. C.O., c. 70, s. 167. <sup>Collection of school rate</sup>

168. If the amount collected falls short of the sum required the council may direct the deficiency to be made up from any fund belonging to the municipality except sinking funds to retire debentures. C.O., c. 70, s. 168. <sup>Deficiency in</sup>

169. If there be no unappropriated funds the deficiency may be deducted from the sums estimated as required or from any one or more of them but not from the estimates supplied by the school trustees. C.O., c. 70, s. 169. <sup>How supplied</sup>

170. Should the amount collected exceed the estimates the sum in excess shall be paid over to the treasurer of the school board. C.O., c. 70, s. 170. <sup>Surplus</sup>

171. In cases where the amount collected has been on account of some special purpose and is not required for such purpose it shall also form part of the general fund of the municipality. C.O., c. 70, s. 171. <sup>aC-Surplus of special tax</sup>

#### ROAD OVERSEERS AND STATUTE LABOUR.

172. In the event of the municipal council failing to collect a statute labour tax as hereinafter provided the secretary treasurer of every rural municipality shall within one week after the final revision of the assessment roll deliver to the road overseer or road overseers appointed by the council a list of all parties assessed and liable for statute labour within their respective divisions and the amount of statute labour for which each of such parties is liable. C.O., c. 70, s. 172. <sup>Road overseer's lists</sup>

173. It shall be the duty of the road overseer so soon there after as convenient after having received from the secretary <sup>Duties of road overseer</sup>

treasurer of the municipality a list of parties liable for the performance of statute labour to notify and require them respectively to meet him at a certain time and place to perform the labour imposed upon them by the council but no person shall be compelled to do statute labour further than four miles from his home. C.O., c. 70, s. 173.

Labour, how  
performed

**174.** All statute labour imposed by this Ordinance shall be performed under the direction of the road overseer who shall be liable to the council for the due performance of the same and shall report to the council any refusal or neglect of parties assessed to perform the labour imposed upon them. C.O., c. 70, s. 174.

Labour, where  
performed

**175.** All statute labour to be done under this Ordinance shall be performed on the public roads of the municipality or on the bridges, drains or ditches therein to benefit and improve the same or as may be determined by the council. C.O., c. 70, s. 175.

Amount due  
by each  
person

**176.** Every person assessed upon the assessment roll of a rural municipality shall be liable to perform two days' statute labour for each quarter section of land for which he is assessed and in any portion of a rural municipality divided into lots every person assessed shall, if his property be assessed at not more than \$300, be liable to perform one day's statute labour and for every \$500 or part thereof in excess of said sum, an additional day's statute labour and every male inhabitant of a rural municipality of the age of twenty-one years or upwards and under the age of sixty years whose name is not on the last revised assessment roll shall be liable to one day's statute labour, provided that he shall have resided in such municipality for not less than two months. C.O., c. 70, s. 176.

Proviso

Labour  
deemed to be  
commuted  
and amount  
collectable  
as taxes

**177.** Every person liable to statute labour as hereinbefore provided who refuses or neglects to perform the statute labour for which he is liable when ordered to do so by the overseer shall be deemed to have commuted the same at the rate of \$1.25 per day and the amount of the commutation shall be a charge and shall be collectable against real property, goods and chattels as other rates. C.O., c. 70, s. 177.

Council may  
commute  
for a term  
of years

**178.** The council of any rural municipality may by bylaw commute the statute labour of any person or persons resident within the municipality with regard to any certain specified property for a term of years in consideration of statute labour to be performed in any one year. C.O., c. 70, s. 178.

Penalty for  
nonpayment of  
commutation  
money

**179.** Any person liable to pay any sum for statute labour commuted as aforesaid shall pay the same to the collector

appointed to collect the same within seven days after the demand thereof by the said collector and, in case of neglect or refusal to pay the same, the collector may levy the same by distress and sale of the goods and chattels of the defaulter, with costs of the distress and sale, and if no sufficient distress can be found then upon summary conviction before a justice of the peace of his refusal or neglect to pay the said sum and of there being no sufficient distress and in default of payment at such time as the convicting justice may order, such defaulter shall be committed to the lock up house of the municipality or to the nearest common gaol and be there put to hard labour for any time not exceeding ten days unless such penalty and costs and the costs of the warrant of commitment and of conveying the said person to gaol be sooner paid. C.O., c. 70, s. 179.

180. Any municipality may by bylaw provide that instead of statute labour as herein provided a special tax to be called <sup>May substitute money tax</sup> the statute labour tax may be collected not exceeding \$1.25 per day for each day for which any person is liable under section 176 of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 70, s. 180.

181. Every other person liable for the performance of <sup>Persons liable must notify overseer of intention to commute</sup> statute labor under this Ordinance shall within fourteen days after the final revision of the assessment roll notify the secretary treasurer of the municipality in writing of his intention to commute the same by the payment as hereinbefore provided or failing so to do he shall be bound to perform the amount of statute labour imposed upon him as the road overseer may direct but he shall not be compelled to go further from his home than four miles to do said labour. C.O., c. 70, s. 181.

## PART IV.

## Sale of Land for Taxes.

## ADVERTISEMENT AND SALE.

List of lands  
in arrear  
Warrant for  
sale of

182. Whenever any portion of taxes on any lands has been due for two years the secretary treasurer shall submit to the mayor or reeve as the case may be a list of all the lands in his books on which taxes are so due with the amount of arrears against each lot set opposite to the same and the mayor or reeve shall authenticate such list by affixing thereto the seal of the corporation and his signature and shall return such list to the secretary treasurer with a warrant thereto annexed under his hand and the seal of the municipality commanding him to levy upon the land for the arrears due thereon with costs and the said secretary treasurer is hereby authorised to sell the same. C.O., c. 70, s. 182.

Costs to be  
added and  
notice  
published

183. The secretary treasurer shall prepare a copy of the list of lands to be sold as authorised by this Ordinance and shall include therein in a separate column a statement of the proportion of costs chargeable on each lot for advertising and the sum of twenty-five cents for each parcel advertised for sale and shall cause the said list to be published at least once a week for four consecutive weeks in at least one newspaper published in the municipality and, if there is no newspaper published therein, then in the newspaper published nearest to the municipality; and for the next following five consecutive weekly issues of said newspaper preceding the day of sale therein named shall publish a notice therein in form following: Sale of lands in the (*fill in proper title*) for arrears of taxes.

Notice is hereby given that certain lands in the (*fill in proper title*) will be offered for sale for arrears of taxes (*stating the day, time and place where and when the said lands are to be sold and the dates of the issues of said newspaper in which a full list of said lands may be found*).

and shall also publish a similar notice in *The North-West Territories Gazette* during the said nine weeks. C.O., c. 70, s. 183.

Advertisement  
contents

184. The advertisement shall contain a notification that unless the arrears of taxes and costs are sooner paid the secretary treasurer will proceed to sell the lands for taxes on the day and at the place mentioned in the advertisement. C.O., c. 70, s. 184.

Advertisement,  
contents

185. Every such notice shall specify the place, day and hour at which the sale shall commence and each lot or parcel



of land shall be designated therein by a reasonable description for registration purposes. C.O., c. 70, s. 185.

186. All the lots liable for sale in the municipality shall be included in the same statement and notice but any neglect or omission to include any lands liable for sale in said list shall not be held to invalidate the sale or prevent the sale of such omitted land on any future occasion for all arrears of taxes that may be due thereon. C.O., c. 70, s. 186. <sup>Lands omitted may be sold later</sup>

187. The day of sale shall not be more than forty days after the last publication as hereinbefore provided and the sale shall take place at such place in the municipality as the council shall from time to time by resolution appoint and, in the absence of such appointment, at such place in the municipality as the secretary treasurer in his said notice shall name. C.O., c. 70, s. 187. <sup>Date of sale</sup>

188. The secretary treasurer may adjourn the sale from time to time provided always that no such adjournment shall be for a period exceeding fifteen days. C.O., c. 70, s. 188. <sup>Sale may be adjourned</sup>

189. At the place, day and hour appointed for the sale of lands (if the taxes thereon including costs and charges have not previously been paid) the secretary treasurer shall offer the lands for sale by public auction and in so doing shall make and declare the amounts stated in the list as the taxes due with his charges and costs as the upset price on each respective lot or parcel as offered for sale and shall thus sell the same to the highest bidder or to such person as may be willing to take it at the upset price, there being no higher bidder, but subject to redemption as hereinafter provided for. C.O., c. 70, s. 189. <sup>Proceedings at sale</sup>

190. If no bidder appears for any land for the full amount of arrears of taxes, costs and charges the secretary-treasurer shall there and then sell the same to the municipality at the upset price. C.O., c. 70, s. 190. <sup>Sale to municipality</sup>

191. If the land sells for a greater sum than the taxes due together with all charges thereon the purchaser shall only be required to pay at the time of sale the amount of said taxes and charges and the balance of the purchase money shall be payable within one calendar month after the time of redemption of the said land shall have expired without the same having been redeemed within the time limited and if the said balance of purchase money shall not be so paid by the purchaser, his heirs or assigns, within the time above prescribed he and they shall forfeit all claim to the said land and to any transfer or conveyance thereof as well as the amount paid at the <sup>Payment of purchase money</sup>

time of sale and such land shall thereupon cease to be affected by said sale. C.O., c. 70, s. 191.

Purchaser  
failing to pay,  
resale

**192.** If the purchaser of any parcel of land fails immediately to pay the secretary treasurer on account of said purchase the amount claimed for arrears of taxes and charges the treasurer shall forthwith again put up the property for sale. C.O., c. 70, s. 192.

Certificate  
to purchaser

**193.** The secretary treasurer after selling any land for taxes shall give to the purchaser a certificate describing the land as advertised stating the amount of taxes and costs paid and the total amount of purchase money and further saying that a transfer of the same to the purchaser or his assigns shall be executed by the secretary treasurer on his or their demand within one month after the expiration of one year from the date of the certificate if the land be not previously redeemed and upon payment of the balance of the purchase money if any remains unpaid and upon payment of \$2 for said transfer. C.O. c. 70, s. 193.

Purchaser's  
rights

**194.** The purchaser shall on receipt of the secretary treasurer's certificate of sale become the owner of the land so far as to have all necessary rights and powers for protecting the same from spoliation or waste until the expiration of the term during which the lands may be redeemed. C.O., c. 70, s. 194.

List of land  
sold to be kept  
for inspection

**195.** A statement of the lands so sold for arrears of taxes with the names of the respective purchasers, the date of sale, the time of redemption and the amount required to redeem shall within thirty days of the date of sale or adjourned sale be made out and signed by the secretary treasurer in duplicate and one copy shall be kept by the secretary treasurer and the other delivered to the mayor or reeve and either of the said lists may be inspected at any time during office hours for a fee of ten cents for each lot of which inspection is desired. C.O., c. 70, s. 195.

#### REDEMPTION.

Redemption  
of lands sold

**196.** The owner of any land which may hereafter be sold for taxes or his heirs, executors, administrators or assigns or any other person on his or their behalf but in his name only may at any time within one year from the date of sale exclusive of that date redeem the real estate sold by paying to the secretary treasurer before the hour of three o'clock in the afternoon of the said last day for redemption for the use and benefit of the purchaser or his legal representatives the sum paid by him together with ten per cent. thereon and any further sum which shall have been levied against said land and paid by the purchaser before date of redemption and the

secretary treasurer shall give the party paying such redemption money a receipt stating the sum paid and the objects thereof and such receipt shall be evidence of the redemption. C.O., c. 70, s. 196.

197. For the purpose of this Ordinance the day of sale shall be the day on which the sale was advertised to take place without reference to any adjournment or adjournments and all certificates shall be dated as of that day. C.O., c. 70, s. 197. <sup>Date of redemption</sup>

198. From the time of payment to the secretary treasurer of the full amount of redemption money required by this Ordinance all rights and interests of the purchaser shall cease C.O., c. 70, s. 198. <sup>Purchaser's rights cease on redemption</sup>

199. Whenever such redemption is effected by a person not specially authorised the secretary-treasurer shall mention in the receipt given by him for the redemption money the name and designation of the person paying the same and the name of the person on whose behalf the payment is made and every redemption receipt shall be made out in duplicate; one copy shall be given to the person paying the redemption money and one shall remain on file in the office of the secretary treasurer. C.O., c. 70, s. 199. <sup>Receipt when redemption by person unauthorized</sup>

200. The secretary-treasurer shall also immediately after the redemption of any land give notice by registered letter to the party appearing by his books to be the purchaser of the same apprising him of the fact of such redemption and of the amount of money paid in for such purpose. C.O., c. 70, s. 200. <sup>Notice to purchaser</sup>

#### TRANSFER ON NONREDEMPTION.

201. If the land be not redeemed within the period allowed by this Ordinance then on demand of the purchaser, his heirs or assigns or other legal representatives at any time within one month after the expiration of the time limited for the redemption upon payment of the balance of purchase money as aforesaid and of the further sum of \$2 the secretary-treasurer shall prepare and execute and deliver to him or them a transfer of the land sold provided that any land sold to the municipality under the provisions of this Ordinance as hereinbefore provided shall be transferred to the municipality by the secretary-treasurer of the municipality immediately on the expiration of the time allowed for the redemption, without charge; such transfer shall be in form G given in the schedule to this Ordinance or to the same effect and shall state the date and cause of sale and the price and shall have the effect [upon confirmation of the sale by a judge] of vesting the land in the purchaser, his heirs, assigns and other legal representatives <sup>On non-redemption transfer may issue</sup>

in fee simple or otherwise according to the nature of the estate sold and no such transfer shall be invalid by reason of any error or miscalculation in the amount of taxes in arrear. C.O., c. 70, s. 201; 1901, c. 23, s. 6.

Tax transfer  
cancels all  
prior claims

**202.** Such transfer shall not only vest in the purchaser all rights of property which the original holder had therein, but shall also purge and disencumber such land from all payments, charges, liens, mortgages and encumbrances of whatever nature and kind other than existing liens of the municipality or Crown, and whenever lands are sold for arrears of taxes, and the secretary-treasurer shall have given a transfer thereof, such transfer shall, notwithstanding any informality or defect in or preceding such sale, be valid and binding to all intents and purposes, except as against the Crown.

[(2) After the expiration of one year from the date of any such transfer the sale and transfer may be set aside only upon its being shown either :

1. That there has been fraud or collusion ; or

2. That all taxes have been paid ; or

3. That the land was not liable to assessment.] C.O., c. 70, s. 202 ; 1901, c. 23, s. 7, ss. 2.

Title in Crown

**203.** When the title of any land sold for arrears of taxes is vested in the Crown the transfer thereof in whatever form given shall be held to convey only such interest as the Crown may have given or parted with, or may be willing to recognise or admit that any person possesses under any colour of right whatever ; and the municipality in case of any sale for taxes being declared invalid shall be liable only for the purchase money actually paid therefor to the secretary-treasurer and legal interest thereon as for damages or otherwise. C.O., c. 70, s. 203.

Invalid sales  
Liability of  
municipality

#### TAX SALE FUND.

Tax sale fund

**204.** The secretary treasurer shall keep a separate account of all sums paid to him as a balance of purchase money on lands sold for arrears of taxes, and not redeemed and shall enter in the book the amount received over the taxes and charges from the purchaser of any lots sold by him against said lot with date of sale and of receipt of balance and the aggregate amount so received shall form a fund to be called the tax sales fund and the secretary-treasurer shall in the month of January in each year and on request at any other time, furnish a statement to the council, giving the particulars respecting such fund and whenever any portion of such fund shall have remained in the hands of the secretary-treasurer for six years from the day of sale of the land of the purchase money of which it forms a part, without any notice of claim or

order for payment having been served on him as hereinafter provided, said portion or sum so remaining unclaimed shall have been forfeited and thereafter be the absolute property of the municipality and the said municipality shall for ever be discharged from any claim on account thereof. C.O., c. 70, s. 204.

**205.** Any person claiming to have been the owner, heir, assignee or legal representative of the owner or otherwise interested in any parcel of land sold for taxes and transferred as aforesaid which shall have realised more than the amount due for taxes and charges shall be entitled to claim and receive the said overplus or sum held to the credit of said parcel of land in the tax sale fund or any portion thereof specified in the order hereinafter mentioned provided that written notice is served upon the secretary-treasurer previous to the time limited for forfeiture and upon producing and leaving with the secretary-treasurer within six months from the date of service of such notice of claim an order signed by a judge reciting that it had been proved to the satisfaction of said judge that the claimant was at the time of sale the lawful owner of the land in respect to which claim is made or was or is the heir, executor, assignee or legal representative of the said owner or otherwise interested in the said land and requiring the municipality to pay the said surplus money for the portion thereof specified in the order to the said claimant and such or any judge's order for payment of any part of said tax sale fund shall be kept by the secretary-treasurer and shall be the warrant and authority for making such payment. C.O., c. 70, s. 205.

**206.** In seeking to obtain a judge's order any claimant upon said fund shall in person or by advocate petition the judge in writing for that purpose describing the land sold and setting for the particulars of said sale and the title under which the said money is claimed and shall at the same time furnish such evidence of title as may be necessary for proving his title or interest to the satisfaction of the judge, and the facts set forth in the petition shall be verified by affidavit so far as may be necessary to satisfy the judge of the *bona fide* nature of the claim and the said judge may in his discretion require the claimant to serve a notice of his application upon the municipality or publish the same in any manner he may deem proper or substantiate his claim in any other manner and the judge may in his discretion order said money to be paid into the Supreme Court there to be dealt with in such manner as the court shall order and in such case a copy of his order stating the reason therefor shall be filed in the said court and served upon the secretary-treasurer. C.O., c. 70, s. 206.

Fees payable

**207.** The same fees shall be paid upon an application made under the last preceding section as are payable in respect of other applications in chambers for a judge's order in any suit or procedure. C.O., c. 70, s. 207.

Costs, how payable

**208.** In any case where the judge deems it advisable to order notice to be served upon the municipality he shall in the final decision of the question if the claimant is successful order the costs of the municipality to be paid out of the fund in question and in case the claimant fails shall order execution to issue against him from the said court, after taxation for the costs of the municipality. C.O., c. 70, s. 208.

Claimant admits validity of sale

**209.** The fact of claiming any surplus held to the credit of any lots sold for taxes in the said tax sale fund shall be considered an admission of the validity of the sale of the lot in question by the claimant and the said claimant and all claiming by, through or under him shall from and after the time of making such claim be debarred from taking any proceeding to question or set aside such sale notwithstanding that said claim shall have been made within the time otherwise limited for taking any proceedings to invalidate any tax sale and said sale shall thereafter be held to be in all respects valid and binding as against the claimant and those claiming by, through and under him as aforesaid. C.O., c. 70, s. 209.

Pending suit questioning sale  
Surplus not to be forfeited

**210.** In case of any suit or proceeding to set aside or question a sale for arrears of taxes being commenced within two years and one month from the date of said sale, being the time within which only any such action can be brought or proceeding taken for that purpose, the plaintiff shall within ten days after commencing his action or proceeding cause the secretary-treasurer to be notified in writing of the fact of his action or proceeding having been commenced and the secretary-treasurer in such case shall not forfeit any surplus held by him to the credit of the parcel of land in dispute but shall hold the same subject to the order of any judge or court before whom the said action or proceeding shall or may be tried and in case the plaintiff succeeds the judge or court shall order said surplus repaid to defendant, the tax sale purchaser or his proper representatives, and in case the plaintiff fails in such action or proceeding to set aside such sale but proves to the satisfaction of the judge or court that he was at the time of sale the lawful owner of said land and the person entitled to the said surplus money according to the true intent and meaning of this Ordinance then in such case the judge or court shall order such surplus money to be paid over to the plaintiff or his proper representatives upon and after payment by said plaintiff of such costs of the defendant as he may have been ordered to pay ;

(2) The provisions of this and the next preceding section are hereby declared applicable only to lands for which certificates of title have not been granted. C.O., c. 70, s. 210.

TAX SALES. LIABILITY OF MUNICIPALITY.

**211.** In no case shall the municipality be liable for damages or costs in any suit brought to set aside a tax sale or be liable for any damages or costs arising therefrom in any way further than, in case of sale held void by a competent court, refunding to the purchaser the amount of money actually received with legal interest. C.O., c. 70, s. 211.

Liability of  
municipality  
limited

## PART V.

## By-laws for Creating Debts and Exempting from Taxation.

## INTRODUCTION AND FORM OF BYLAWS.

Special rate in particular area

**212.** In case the majority of the resident ratepayers of any portion of a municipality divided into lots petition the council thereof setting forth the desire of such resident ratepayers to incur a debt or liability repayable in the financial year, the council may by bylaw levy a special rate against all the property within the area (which shall be described in the petition) as set forth in such petition and such rate shall be collectable as all other rates assessable by the municipality. C.O., c. 70, s. 212.

Bylaws for creating debt

**213.** Every municipality may subject to the following provisions pass bylaws for contracting debts by borrowing money or otherwise and for levying rates for the payment of such debts on the ratable property of the municipality for any purpose within the jurisdiction of the municipality or on roads and bridges or waterworks outside the limits of the municipality :

Limit

Provided that no municipality shall have power to pass such bylaws for contracting debts to a greater extent than ten per cent. of the assessed value of the assessable property in the said municipality. C.O., c. 70, s. 213.

Must have assent of two-thirds of ratepayers voting

**214.** Bylaws for contracting debts or borrowing money which do not provide for the payment of the debts contracted or money borrowed within the financial year shall before the final passing thereof receive the assent of two-thirds of the duly qualified ratepayers voting thereon in the manner hereinafter provided. C.O., c. 70, s. 214.

Petition of ratepayers for introduction of bylaw

**215.** No bylaw for [making loans or] granting bonuses to manufactories, mills, railways or any works of a public nature or guaranteeing the payment of debentures of companies to assist them in the operation of elevators, for exemption from taxation for a longer period than one year or for building, owning or operating grist mills, elevators and manufacturing establishments or subscribing for stock therein shall be introduced or entertained by the council except on a petition of one-half the resident ratepayers of the municipality ; and all such bylaws shall before the final passing thereof receive the assent of two-thirds or more of the votes polled :

Provided however that upon the introduction of any such bylaw no informality in the proceedings prior to such introduction shall affect its validity. C.O., c. 70, s. 215 ; 1901, c. 23, s. 8.



**216.** If contracted for the purpose of subscribing for stock in a railway or street railway company or for granting a bonus in aid of a railway or street railway or of any undertaking for public lighting or draining or for supplying water to the inhabitants for fire or domestic purposes or for the purpose of constructing any public works the debt may be made payable within any period not exceeding, in the case of railways, forty years and in all other cases twenty years and no longer, from the date upon which the bylaw takes effect. In case any municipality shall already have been authorised by bylaw to borrow money for any of the purposes aforesaid the municipality may extend the time for the payment of the debentures to be issued in pursuance of such bylaw over the period authorised by this section although the same shall exceed the period named in the bylaw and for this purpose the municipality may reacquire any debentures already issued under any such bylaw and issue debentures in their stead extending over the longer period as aforesaid. C.O., c. 70, s. 216.

Term for  
repayment

**217.** The bylaw shall recite—

Provisions  
of bylaw

- (a) The amount of the debt which such new bylaw is intended to create and in some brief and general terms the object for which it is to be created ;
- (b) The number of years over which such indebtedness is to be spread ;
- (c) The amount of the whole ratable property according to the last revised assessment roll ;
- (d) The total amount of the existing debt of the municipality outside of the debt due for the current expenses of the year ;
- (e) A day not more than three months from the day on which the voting is to take place when the bylaw shall take effect ;

and the whole of the obligations to be issued for the debt authorised shall be dated as of the day on which the bylaw takes effect. C.O., c. 70, s. 217.

**218.** Debentures shall be in the form following or to the like effect :

Form of  
debenture

*(Give full corporate name of municipality.)*

\$....

Debenture No....

The municipality of \_\_\_\_\_ promises to pay the bearer at  
the \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars of lawful  
money of Canada in \_\_\_\_\_ equal instalments from the date  
hereof with interest at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_ per cent. per annum

on the terms and in the amounts specified in the coupons attached hereto.

(Signed) .....  
Mayor (or Reeve.)  
.....  
Secretary-treasurer.

Dated this            day of            1  
(Coupons.)

Coupon No....  
Debenture No....  
The Municipality of  
will pay to the bearer at the bank of            at            on  
the            day of            1            , the sum of            dollars being  
the            payment with the total interest at the rate of  
per cent. per annum due on that day on debenture No....  
(Signed) .....  
Mayor (or Reeve.)  
.....  
Secretary-treasurer.

[Provided that the form of the said debenture may be so amended as to permit of each instalment of principal and interest being equal if the bylaw provides for repayment in equal instalments of principal and interest.] C.O., c. 70, s. 218; 1901, c. 23, s. 9.

VOTING ON BYLAWS.

Voting on  
bylaws

219. In case a bylaw requires the assent of the electors of the municipality before the passing thereof the following proceedings shall be taken for ascertaining such consent :

1. The council shall by the bylaw fix a day and hour for taking the votes of the electors and such places in the municipality as the council shall in their discretion deem best and shall name a returning officer and deputy returning officers to take the votes at each place where the votes are to be taken and the day so fixed for taking the votes shall not be less than three nor more than four weeks after the first publication of the proposed bylaw as hereinafter provided. C.O., c. 70, s. 219.

Publication  
of bylaw

220. The council shall before the voting thereon by the ratepayers publish a copy of the bylaw in some public newspaper published within the said municipality or, if there be no such newspaper, in same public newspaper near the municipality, which publication shall be continued in at least one number weekly of such newspaper for two consecutive weeks ; and shall also put up a copy of the bylaw at four or more of the most public places of the municipality. C.O., c. 70, s. 220.

221. Appended to each copy so published shall be a notice<sup>Notice appended to bylaw published</sup> signed by the secretary-treasurer of the council stating that such copy is a true copy of a proposed bylaw which will be taken into consideration by the council after being voted on by the electors and stating the date of the first publication and the day, hour and place or places fixed for taking the votes of the electors. C.O., c. 70, s. 221.

222. At such day and hour a poll shall be taken and all<sup>Vote taken as at election of council</sup> proceedings thereat and for the purposes thereof including a recount shall be conducted in the same manner as nearly as may be as at an election for mayor and councillors. C.O., c. 70, s. 222.

223. The ballot papers shall be printed with "for the by-law" and "against the bylaw" and shall be marked by the voter with a cross on the right side thereof opposite the words "for the bylaw" or "against the bylaw" as he may desire to vote. C.O., c. 70, s. 223.

224. The council shall in the bylaw fix the time and place<sup>Time and place of summing vote to be stated</sup> when and where the returning officer of the municipality shall sum up the number of votes given for or against such bylaw. C. O., c. 70, s. 224.

225. On the application of any person interested in pro-<sup>Scrutineers</sup> moting or opposing the passage of the bylaw the mayor or reeve shall authorise the attendance of one person on behalf of the party applying at each polling place and at the final summing up of the votes. C.O., c. 70, s. 225.

226. Every ratepayer being a man, unmarried woman or<sup>Persons eligible to vote</sup> widow shall be entitled to vote on any bylaw requiring the assent of the electors, who at the time of tendering the vote is of the full age of twenty-one years and is named on the last voters' list of the municipality and who has neither directly or indirectly received nor is in expectation of receiving any reward or gift for the vote which he tenders and who i at the time of the tender a freeholder in his own right or whose wife is a freeholder of real property within such municipality and is rated on the last revised assessment roll as such freeholder for not less than \$400. C.O., c. 70, s. 226.

227. Any ratepayer offering to vote on the bylaw may be<sup>Oaths</sup> required by the deputy returning officer or by any ratepayer entitled to vote on the bylaw to make, before his vote is recorded, the following oath or affirmation or any part thereof or to the effect thereof—

"You swear that you are of the full age of twenty-one years ; that you are the person named as in the

voters' list; that you are a freeholder in your own right (*or your wife is a freeholder*) of real property within the municipality and rated on the last revised assessment roll as such freeholder for not less than \$400; that you have not voted before on the bylaw now before the electors; that you have not directly or indirectly received any reward or gift nor do you expect to receive any for the vote which you tender; (*In the case of an unmarried woman or widow claiming to vote*) that you are unmarried (*or a widow as the case may be*).'' C.O., c. 70, s. 227.

**Declaration  
of result**

**228.** The returning officer after he has received certified returns from the deputy returning officers of the number of votes given at each polling place shall at the time and place appointed by the bylaw in the presence of the persons authorised to attend, or such of them as may be present, sum up from such statements the number of votes for and against such bylaw and shall then and there declare the result and forthwith certify to the council under his hand whether the majority of the electors entitled to vote, who have voted upon the bylaw, approved or disapproved of the same. C.O., c. 70, s. 228.

**Final passing**

**229.** Every bylaw which is carried by the required majority of the duly qualified electors who have voted thereon shall, within two weeks thereafter, be passed by the council which submitted the same. C.O., c. 70, s. 229.

**230.** Repealed. 1901, c. 23, s. 10.

## PART VI.

## Local Improvements and Assessments.

**231.** The term ‘‘local improvement’’ shall be taken to mean <sup>Local improvements</sup> the opening, widening, straightening, extending, grading, levelling, macadamising, laying, paving or planking on any street or public lane, alley, way or place, sidewalk or bridge forming part of a highway; or the curbing, sodding or planting of any street or public lane, alley, square or other public way or place; or the making, deepening, enlarging or prolonging of any common ditch, drain or sewer; or the reconstructing, but not the mere repair and maintenance of any of the said works. C.O., c. 70, s. 231.

**232.** The term ‘‘special frontage assessment’’ shall be taken <sup>Special frontage assessment</sup> to mean a rate charged according to the lineal measure along the front of the several lands fronting on the street or place whereon or wherein the improvement is to be made for the purpose of paying for such local improvement which rate shall be computed by dividing the total charge to be provided by special frontage assessment on said lands by the number of lineal feet frontage of such lands on the street or place whereon or wherein the local improvement is to be made. C.O., c. 70, s. 232.

**233.** The municipal council of any town may pass bylaws <sup>Bylaw for</sup>

1. For ascertaining and finally determining what portion if any of the cost of any local improvement should be borne by the municipality at large;

2. For assessing by way of a special frontage assessment the cost or a portion of the cost of any local improvement upon the lands fronting upon the street or place wherein or whereon the local improvement is to be made and for levying such cost or portion thereof by a special rate upon such lands;

3. For regulating the time or times and manner in which the rates for such improvements are to be paid;

4. For borrowing by way of temporary loan upon the credit of the municipality at large any moneys required to meet the cost of any local improvement provided that such temporary loan shall mature within six months from the making thereof; and for borrowing by the issue of debentures upon the credit of the municipality at large the moneys required to meet the cost of any local improvement or required to pay any temporary loan made for that purpose:

Provided that the amount of any such temporary loan or loans by way of debentures shall not increase the general debt

of the municipality beyond the limits thereof fixed by any Ordinance in that behalf; and

Provided that such debentures shall mature within the probable life of the local improvement. C.O., c. 70, s. 233.

Two-thirds  
of owners  
concerned  
must petition

**234.** No assessment or levy shall be made under any bylaw passed under clause 2 of section 233 of this Ordinance except upon petition to the council of at least two-thirds in number of the persons registered or assessed as owners of the lands fronting on the street or place whereon or wherein the improvement is proposed to be made representing at least one-half of the value of such land excluding improvements thereon. C.O., c. 70, s. 234.

Council may  
grant petition  
wholly or  
in part

**235.** The request of the petition may be acceded to by the council either in respect of the whole or of a part of the street or place proposed to be improved :

Provided that part only of such street or place as described in the petition shall not be improved unless the petition is signed as is required by the last preceding section having regard only to the lands fronting on such part of the street or place. C.O., c. 70, s. 235.

Completion  
of work

**236.** After the council has resolved to grant the request of any such petition in whole or in part as aforesaid it shall be lawful for the said council in the same or the succeeding year to carry on the proposed improvement or service to completion before making the assessment therefor and such petition so presented shall stand good as authority for undertaking any such improvement and making such assessment or assessments and passing all necessary bylaws whether the improvements shall have been or shall be undertaken and completed by the council to whom such petition is presented or by the council in the succeeding year. C.O., c. 70, s. 236.

Appeal from  
assessment

**237.** There shall be a right of appeal against every assessment and rating made under the authority of any bylaw passed under the local improvement sections of this Ordinance to a court of revision to be composed of the mayor and council of the municipality and from such court of revision to a judge in the same manner and by the same procedure as nearly as may be as in case of an appeal from an ordinary assessment. C.O., c. 70, s. 237.

Notice of  
proposed  
frontage tax

**238.** Notice of every proposed special frontage rate shall be given by the assessor to the persons registered or assessed as owners or addressed to the last post office address of each such owner known to the assessor of the municipality of every parcel of land to be charged therewith by registered letter, and

according as the improvement has actually been made or is only contemplated, and the notice shall set forth :

- (a) The probable lifetime of the proposed improvement as being the period over which the cost will be spread ;
- (b) The probable or actual cost of the improvement ;
- (c) The portion if any of the cost to be borne by the municipality at large ;
- (d) The portion of the cost to be provided by special frontage assessment ;
- (e) The frontage the property upon which the special frontage assessment is to be levied stated in lineal feet ;
- (f) The rates of special frontage assessment per foot frontage ;
- (g) The amount chargeable to each lot or parcel of land assessed according to the rate per foot frontage ;
- (h) The value of the land chargeable with the special frontage rate exclusive of all improvements thereon ;
- (i) The time fixed for the sittings of the court of revision for the hearing of appeals in respect of the assessment and proposed special rate ; such sittings to be not earlier than fifteen days from the date of mailing of the notices. C.O., c. 70, s. 238.

**239.** A memorandum by the assessor in any proper book or roll kept for that purpose of the mailing of such notices and of the date thereof shall be *prima facie* evidence of the mailing of such notices in accordance with the last preceding section on the date mentioned in the memorandum. C.O., c. 70, s. 239. Record of mailing notice

**240.** The decision of the court of revision or of the judge if there be an appeal from the court of revision shall be final and conclusive upon all matters respecting the assessment and special rate and the court of revision and the judge shall respectively have power in the event of the assessment of any party being decreased or increased on appeal to raise or lower proportionately the assessment of the other parties assessed without any further notice. C.O., c. 70. s. 240. Decision of court of revision or judge to be final

**241.** Every bylaw passed for borrowing money for local improvement shall recite : Contents of bylaw

- (a) The amount of the debt which such bylaw is intended to create and the object in general terms for which it is to be created ;

- (b) The total amount required to be raised annually by special rate for paying the debt and interest under the bylaw ;
- (c) The total value of the land exclusive of improvements charged with the special assessment and if any portion of the debt is to be borne by the municipality at large the value of the whole ratable property according to the last revised assessment roll ;
- (d) The annual special rate per foot frontage for the paying of the interest and creating a yearly sinking fund for the payment of the debt or portion thereof not payable by the municipality at large as the case may be or for discharging the instalments of such principal and interest in case the debt is to be so payable and if any portion of the debt is to be borne by the municipality at large the annual special rate in the dollar for the payment of the portion of the debt chargeable to the municipality at large or for discharging the instalments of such principal and interest as the case may be ;
- (e) That the debt is contracted on the credit and security of the municipality at large but as to so much as is not to be paid by the municipality at large the municipality is to collect the same only by way of special frontage tax as aforesaid. C.O., c. 70, s. 241.

Assent of  
electors

**242.** No bylaw passed hereunder shall require the assent of the electors :

Provided however, that if the council in any case of local improvement provides that more than one-third of the total cost of the improvements shall be paid by the municipality at large and such sum shall be greater than can be properly paid out of the current revenue of the year during which the improvement is made then and in every such case the council shall pass a separate bylaw for the portion of money to be provided by the municipality at large and said bylaw shall before being finally passed receive the assent of the electors in the manner hereinbefore provided. C.O., c. 70, s. 242.



## PART VII.

## EXECUTIONS AGAINST MUNICIPALITIES.

**243.** Any writ of execution against a municipality may be indorsed with the direction to the sheriff of the judicial district in which the municipality is, to levy the amount thereof by rate and the proceedings thereon shall be as follows :

Procedure on writs of execution in sheriff's hands

1. The sheriff shall deliver a copy of the writ and indorsement to the secretary-treasurer of the municipality with a statement in writing of the amount required to satisfy such execution including the amount of interest thereon and sheriff's fees and demand the payment of the same ;

Copy writ to be delivered secretary-treasurer  
Demands for payment

2. In case the amount demanded is not paid to the sheriff within thirty days after such delivery the sheriff shall examine the assessment roll of the municipality and shall in like manner as rates are struck for general municipal purposes strike a rate sufficient in the dollar to cover the amount claimed as aforesaid with such addition to the same as the sheriff deems sufficient to cover the interest, his own fees and the collector's percentage up to the time when such rate will probably be available ;

Execution rate

3. The sheriff shall thereupon issue a precept or precepts under his hand and seal of office directed to the secretary-treasurer of the municipality and shall annex thereto the roll of such rate and shall by such a precept after reciting the writ and that the corporation had neglected to satisfy the same and referring to the roll annexed to the precept command the secretary-treasurer to levy such rate at the time and in the manner by law required in respect to the general annual rates ;

Sheriff's precept to secretary-treasurer

4. At the time for levying the annual rates next after the receipt of such precept the secretary-treasurer shall add a column to the tax roll headed : "Execution rate in A.B. versus the municipality of——as the case may be" adding a similar column if there are more executions than one and shall insert therein the amount by such precept or precepts to be levied upon each person respectively and shall levy the amount of such execution rate aforesaid and shall within the time that he is required to make the returns of the general annual rate return to the sheriff the precept or precepts with the amount levied thereon deducting his percentage ;

Levy of special rate

5. The sheriff shall after satisfying the execution and all fees thereon return any surplus within ten days after receiving the same to the secretary-treasurer for the general purposes of the municipality ;

Surplus

6. In case the secretary-treasurer of any municipality against which an execution has issued is not paid by percentage fixed by bylaw of the municipality he shall be paid for

Secretary-treasurer's percentage

such collections a sum not exceeding two and one-half per centum. C.O., c. 70, s. 243.

Secretary-treasurer and assessor officers of court

**244.** The secretary-treasurer and assessor of the corporation shall for the purposes of carrying into effect or permitting or assisting the sheriff to carry into effect the provisions of this Ordinance with respect to such execution be deemed to be officers of the court from which such writ issued and as such may be proceeded against by attachment, mandamus or otherwise to compel them to perform the duties hereby imposed on them. C.O., c. 70, s. 244.

#### EXPROPRIATION OF LANDS.

Expropriation of lands

**245.** The council of every municipality shall make to the owners or occupiers of or other person interested in lands entered upon, taken or used by the corporation in the exercise of its powers due compensation for any damages (including cost of fencing when required) necessarily resulting from the exercise of such powers beyond any advantage which the claimant may derive from the contemplated work and any claim for such compensation if not mutually agreed upon shall be determined by arbitration under this Ordinance. C.O., c. 70, s. 245.

Corporations or guardians, etc., may act

**246.** In the case of real property which a council has authority under this Ordinance to enter upon, take or use without the owner's consent, corporations, tenants in tail or for life, guardians, committees and trustees shall on behalf of themselves, their successors and heirs respectively and on behalf of those they represent whether infants unborn, lunatics, idiots, married women or others have power to act as well in reference to any arbitration, notice and action under this Ordinance as in contracting for and conveying to the council any such lands or in agreeing as to the amount of damages arising from the exercise by the council of any power in respect thereof. C.O., c. 70, s. 246.

Appointment of representative where no person to act

**247.** In case there be no such person who can so act in respect of such lands or in case any person interested in respect to any such lands is absent from the Territories or is unknown or in case his residence is unknown or he himself cannot be found a judge may on application of the council appoint a person to act in respect to the same for all or any of the said purposes. C.O., c. 70, s. 247.

Payment of amount awarded and interest

**248.** In case any person acting as aforesaid has not the absolute estate in the property the council shall pay to him legal interest on the amount to be paid in respect of such property and shall retain the principal to be paid to the person

entitled to it whenever he claims the same and executes a valid acquittance therefor unless a judge in the meantime directs the council to pay the same to any person or into court; and the council shall not be bound to see to the application of any interest so paid or of any sum paid under the direction of such court. C.O., c. 70, s. 248.

**249.** All sums agreed upon or awarded in respect of such <sup>Sums awarded</sup> real property shall be subject to the limitations and charges <sup>subject to</sup> to <sup>incumbrance</sup> which the property was subject. C.O. c. 70, s. 249. <sup>as land</sup>

**250.** The council of any municipality in all cases where <sup>Council may</sup> claims for compensation or damages are made against them <sup>make tender</sup> which under the provisions of this Ordinance are declared to <sup>of damages</sup> be the subject of arbitration in the event of the parties not being able to agree, may cause such amount to be tendered to the person making such claim as they may consider proper compensation for the damage sustained or lands taken and in the event of the nonacceptance by the claimant or claimants of the amount so tendered and the arbitration being proceeded with and if an award is obtained for an amount not greater than the amount so tendered the costs of the arbitration and award shall unless otherwise directed by the arbitrator be awarded to the corporation and set off against any amount which shall have been awarded against them. C.O., c. 70, s. 250.

**251.** In any case where a dispute arises between two <sup>Disputes to be</sup> municipalities or between a person and a municipality <sup>settled by</sup> involving a claim for the payment of money or damages or between <sup>arbitration</sup> two or more parties for the surplus money in the hand of a municipality in cases where property distrained for the payment of taxes has been sold for more than the amount of taxes and costs either party to the dispute may require that the same be settled by arbitration. C.O., c. 70, s. 251.

**252.** In cases where arbitration is authorised either party <sup>Appointment</sup> may appoint an arbitrator and give notice thereof in writing <sup>of arbitrators</sup> to the other party calling upon him to appoint an arbitrator on his behalf and a notice to a municipality shall be given to the mayor or reeve thereof. C.O., c. 70, s. 252.

**253.** The appointment of all arbitrators shall be in writing <sup>Appointment</sup> under the hands of the appointers or in case of a municipality <sup>in writing or</sup> by a bylaw of the council and the two arbitrators appointed <sup>by bylaw</sup> by or for the parties shall within seven days from the date of the appointment of the last named arbitrator appoint in writing a third. C.O., c. 70, s. 253.

Each party  
interested  
may appoint  
arbitrator

**254.** Where more than two parties are interested each of them shall appoint an arbitrator and if there be an even number of arbitrators the arbitrators so appointed shall appoint another arbitrator or in default at the expiration of twenty-one days after the last of such arbitrators has been appointed the Lieutenant Governor in Council may on application of any one of the parties interested appoint such arbitrators. C.O., c. 70, s. 254.

Omission or  
neglect to  
appoint,  
Lieutenant  
Governor  
may appoint

**255.** In case of neglect or refusal of any party to appoint an arbitrator when notified to do so or in case of two parties appointed and being unable to agree upon a third the Lieutenant Governor in Council shall upon application of any one of the parties interested in such arbitration appoint a party or parties to act for and on behalf of the party so refusing or a third arbitrator as the case may be. C.O., c. 70, s. 255.

Appointment  
of arbitrator  
for  
municipality

After  
appointment  
by adverse  
party

**256.** In case of an arbitration between a municipality and the owners or occupiers of or other persons interested in real property entered upon, taken or used by the municipality in the exercise of any of its powers or injuriously affected thereby if after the passing of the bylaw any person interested in the property appoints and gives due notice to the mayor or reeve of the municipality of his appointment of an arbitrator to determine the compensation to which such person is entitled the mayor or reeve shall if authorised by bylaw within seven days appoint a second arbitrator and give notice thereof to the other party and shall express clearly in the notice what powers the council intends to exercise with respect to the property describing it. C.O., c. 70, s. 256.

Council may  
name  
arbitrator

Other party  
then to  
appoint one

**257.** In such last mentioned arbitration if, after service upon the owner or occupier of or person so interested in the property of a certified copy of the bylaw the owner or occupier or person so interested omits for twenty-one days to name an arbitrator and give notice thereof as aforesaid the council or the mayor or reeve if authorised by bylaw may name an arbitrator on behalf of the council and give notice thereof to the owner, occupier or a person so interested and the latter shall within seven days thereafter name an arbitrator on his behalf. C.O., c. 70, s. 257.

Meeting of  
arbitrators

**258.** Within ten days after the appointment of the third arbitrator the arbitrators appointed shall meet to hear and determine the matter referred to them. C.O., c. 70, s. 258.

Award to be  
made within  
a month

**259.** In any of the cases hereinbefore provided the arbitrators shall make their award within one month after the appointment of the third arbitrator. C.O., c. 70, s. 259.

**260.** No member, officer or person in the employment of <sup>No municipal officer can be</sup> any municipality interested in any arbitration shall be appointed to act as such arbitrator. C.O., c. 70, s. 260.

**261.** Every arbitrator before proceeding to try the matter of <sup>Oath</sup> the arbitration shall take and subscribe the following oath before any justice of the peace or notary public :

I, A. B., do swear that I will well and truly try the matters referred to me by the parties and a true and impartial award make in the premises according to the evidence to the best of my skill and knowledge. So help me God. C.O., c. 70, s. 261.

**262.** All evidence taken by any court of arbitration under <sup>Evidence on oath</sup> this Ordinance shall be taken on oath ; any arbitrator is hereby empowered to administer the same. C.O., c. 70, s. 262.

**263.** A majority of the arbitrators so appointed shall make <sup>Award by majority</sup> the award and a copy thereof shall be furnished to each of the parties interested in the matter referred to arbitration. C.O., c. 70, s. 263.

**264.** The arbitrators shall have power to award the pay- <sup>Arbitrators' fees</sup> ment of a fixed sum by any of the parties to the other for the costs of the arbitration or of any portion thereof including fees for their own services as follows :

For every meeting where the cause is not proceeded with but an enlargement or postponement is made at the request of any party, to each arbitrator not exceeding ..... \$ 2 00

For every day's sitting to consist of not less than six hours, to each arbitrator not exceeding ..... 10 00

For every sitting not extending to six hours (fractional parts of hours being excluded) where the arbitration is actually proceeded with, for each hour occupied in such proceedings to each arbitrator not exceeding ..... 2 00

C.O., c. 70, s. 264.

**265.** Full notes of the evidence taken by arbitrators under <sup>Notes of evidence</sup> this Ordinance shall be made and together with any documents <sup>Documents</sup> submitted in proof of any allegations made on behalf of parties interested shall be retained by the chairman of the arbitration or until an order is issued by a judge to produce the same in case of an appeal from the decision of the arbitrators. C.O., c. 70, s. 265.

**266.** Every award under this Ordinance shall be in writing <sup>Award to be in writing</sup> and under the hands of all or a majority of the arbitrators and shall be subject only to an appeal to the Supreme Court. <sup>Appeal</sup> C.O., c. 70, s. 266.

Powers of  
court

**267.** An award made by arbitrators under this Ordinance may be referred back by the Supreme Court for amendment or for additional evidence or may be set aside on questions of law but not on questions of fact. C.O., c. 70, s. 267.

#### APPLICATIONS TO QUASH BYLAWS.

Quashing  
bylaws, orders  
and  
resolutions

**268.** In case a resident of a municipality or any other person interested in a bylaw, order or resolution of the council thereof applies to a judge and produces a certified copy of the bylaw, order or resolution and shows by affidavit that the same was received from the secretary-treasurer and that the applicant is resident or interested as aforesaid the judge after at least ten days from service on the municipality of a rule to show cause in this behalf may quash the bylaw, order or resolution in whole or in part for illegality and according to the result of the application award costs for or against the municipality. C.O., c. 70, s. 268.

Application  
within two  
months

**269.** No application to quash or annul any such bylaw, order or resolution in whole or in part shall be entertained by any judge unless such application is made within two months from the final passing of such bylaw, order or resolution C.O., c. 70, s. 269.

Passage  
procured by  
corrupt  
practices

**270.** Any bylaw the passage of which has been procured through or by means of any corrupt practices as defined by this Ordinance shall be liable to be quashed upon any application to be made in conformity with the provisions hereinbefore contained. C.O., c. 70, s. 270.

Judge may  
order inquiry

**271.** Before determining any application for the quashing of a bylaw upon the ground that the passing of the same has been procured by means of any corrupt practices as defined by this Ordinance and if it is made to appear to a judge that probable grounds exist for a motion to quash such bylaw the judge may thereupon make an order for an enquiry to be held upon such notice to the parties affected as the judge may direct concerning the said grounds, before himself or whom he may appoint to conduct such inquiry, and require that upon such inquiry all witnesses both against and in support of such bylaw be orally examined and cross-examined upon oath; and the said judge upon the taking or return of said evidence as the case may be may upon notice to such of the parties concerned as he thinks proper proceed to hear and determine the question and if the grounds therefor appear to him to be satisfactorily established he may make an order for quashing said bylaw and order the costs attending such proceedings to be paid by the parties or any of them who have supported said bylaw; and if it appears that the application to quash said bylaw ought

Proceedings  
on inquiry

Subsequent  
proceedings

Costs

to be dismissed the said judge may so order and in his discretion award costs to be paid by the persons applying to quash said bylaw. C.O., c. 70, s. 271.

**272.** After an order has been made by a judge directing an inquiry and after a copy of such order has been left with the secretary-treasurer of the municipality of which the bylaw is in question, all further proceedings upon the bylaw shall be stayed until after the disposal of the application in respect of which the inquiry has been directed; but if the matter is not prosecuted to the satisfaction of the judge he may remove the stay of proceedings. C.O., c. 70, s. 272.

**273.** In case a bylaw, order or resolution is illegal in whole or in part and in case anything has been done under it which by reason of such illegality gives any person a right of action no such action shall be brought until one month has elapsed after the bylaw, order or resolution has been quashed or repealed nor until one month's notice in writing of the intention to bring action has been given to the municipality and every such action shall be brought against the municipality alone and not against any person acting under the bylaw, order or resolution. C.O., c. 70, s. 273.

**274.** In case the municipality tenders amends to the plaintiff or his advocate, if such tender is pleaded and (if traversed) proved and if no more than the amount tendered is recovered the plaintiff shall have no costs but costs shall be taxed to the defendant and set off against the verdict and the balance due to either party shall be recovered as in ordinary cases. C.O., c. 70, s. 274.

**275.** No bylaw shall be set aside for corrupt practices provided the passage thereof was not effected by such corrupt practices. C.O., c. 70, s. 275.

#### OATHS OF OFFICE AND QUALIFICATION.

**276.** Every person elected or appointed under this Ordinance to any office requiring a qualification of property shall before he takes the oath of office or enters on his duties make and subscribe an oath to the following effect:

I, \_\_\_\_\_ do swear that I am a British subject, that I had at the time of my election or appointment to the office of \_\_\_\_\_ in the municipality of \_\_\_\_\_ (as the case may be) and still have in my own right such an estate as does qualify me to act in the said office and that such estate is (naming the nature of it) and is of the value of \_\_\_\_\_

dollars over and above all charges, liens, and incumbrances affecting the same.

(Signature)

A.B.

C.O., c. 70, s. 276.

Oath of office

**277.** Every member of the council, secretary-treasurer, assessor and constable shall before entering on the duties of his office, make and subscribe an oath to the following effect :

I, \_\_\_\_\_, do swear that I will truly, faithfully and impartially to the best of my knowledge and ability execute the office \_\_\_\_\_ to which I have been elected or appointed (*as the case may be*) in the municipality of \_\_\_\_\_

and that I have not received and will not receive any payment or reward or promise of such for the exercise of any partiality or neglect or undue execution of the said office and that I have not myself or on behalf of any other person either directly or indirectly any interest in any contract with or on behalf of the said municipality. C.O., c. 70, s. 277.

Oath of  
auditors

**278.** Every auditor before acting as such shall take the following oath :

I, \_\_\_\_\_, having been appointed auditor for the municipality of \_\_\_\_\_ do swear that I will faithfully perform the duties of such office according to the best of my judgment and ability and that I had not either directly or indirectly any share or interest whatever in any contract with, by or on behalf of such municipality during the year preceding my appointment (except as auditor, *if such be the case*) and that I have not any contract with the said municipality except that of auditor for the present year. C.O., c. 70, s. 278.

Oath of office  
how to be  
taken

**279.** Every member of the council and the subordinate officers of the municipality shall take the oaths of office and qualification before some justice of the peace or notary public not being a member of the council and the justice of the peace or notary public shall give the necessary certificate of the same having been duly made and subscribed. C.O., c. 70, s. 279.

#### PENAL CLAUSES.

Penalties

**280.** If the secretary-treasurer fails to furnish ballot boxes in manner herein provided he shall incur a penalty of \$100 for every ballot box which he has failed to furnish in the manner prescribed. C.O., c. 70, s. 280.

**281.** Any person who :

(a) Without due authority supplies any ballot paper to any person ; or



- (b) Fraudulently puts into the ballot box any paper other than a ballot paper which he is authorised to put in; or
- (c) Fraudulently takes out of the polling place any ballot paper; or
- (d) Without due authority destroys, takes, opens or otherwise interferes with any ballot box or packet of ballots then in use for the purpose of the election;

shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to a fine not exceeding \$200 and costs of prosecution. C.O., c. 70, s. 281.

**282.** Any deputy returning officer, poll clerk, candidate or agent who interferes or attempts to interfere with any voter in marking his ballot or who marks or causes to be marked a ballot paper so as to defeat the intentions of the voter or who at any time communicates any information he may be possessed of as to the candidate or candidates for whom any vote has been given or who induces any person to display his ballot paper so as to make known to himself or to any other person the manner in which he has voted or for or against whom he has marked his ballot paper shall on conviction thereof in a summary way before two justices of the peace be liable to a fine not exceeding \$400 and costs of prosecution or imprisonment not exceeding one year or both. C.O., c. 70, s. 282.

**283.** If any officer of the municipality refuses or neglects to perform any duty required of him by this Ordinance he shall on conviction thereof be fined in a sum not exceeding \$100. C.O., c. 70, s. 283.

**284.** Every fine and penalty imposed by or under the authority of this Ordinance may, unless where other provision is specially made therefor, be recovered and enforced with costs of prosecution on summary conviction before any justice of the peace for the North-West Territories notwithstanding such justice may be a member of the council or a ratepayer in the municipality interested in such prosecution; and all such fines and penalties when recovered shall form part of the general fund of the municipality wherein the same is imposed. C.O., c. 70, s. 284.

#### INFRACTION OF BYLAWS. PENALTIES.

**285.** The council of every municipality may pass bylaws for inflicting reasonable fines and penalties not exceeding \$100 exclusive of costs for breach of any of the bylaws of the municipality and for inflicting reasonable punishment by imprisonment either in the lockup house of the municipality

or in the nearest common gaol for any period not exceeding thirty days in case of nonpayment of the fine and costs inflicted for any such breach unless such fine and costs including the cost of committal are sooner paid; except for breach of any bylaw or bylaws passed for the suppression of houses of ill-fame for which the imprisonment may be for any period not exceeding six months in case of the nonpayment of the fines and costs unless such fines and costs including costs of committal are sooner paid. C.O., c. 70, s. 285; 1900, c. 23, s. 5.

#### ACTIONS AGAINST MUNICIPALITIES.

Actions  
against  
municipalities

Remedy over

**286.** In case an action is brought against a municipal corporation to recover damages sustained by reason of any obstruction, excavation or opening in the public highway, street or bridge placed, made, left or maintained by any corporation or by any person other than a servant or agent of the municipal corporation the last mentioned corporation shall have a remedy over against the other corporation or person for, and may enforce payment accordingly of the damages and costs with any which the plaintiff in the action may recover against the municipal corporation:

Provided nevertheless that the municipal corporation shall only be entitled to the said remedy over if the other corporation or person shall be made a party to the action and if it shall be established in the action as against the other corporation or person that the damages were sustained by reason of an obstruction, excavation or opening as aforesaid placed, made, left or maintained by the other corporation or person; and the municipal corporation may in such action have the other corporation or person added as a party defendant or third party for the purposes hereof, if the same is not already a defendant in the action jointly with the municipal corporation, and the other corporation or person may defend such action as well as the plaintiff's claim as against the claim of the municipal corporation to a remedy over; and the court or judge upon the trial of the action may order costs to be paid by or to any of the parties thereto or in respect of any claim set up therein as in other cases. C.O., c. 70, s. 286.

Tender or  
payment into  
court

**287.** The council of any municipality upon any claim being made or action brought for damages for alleged negligence on the part of the municipality may tender or pay into court, as the case may be, such amount as they may consider proper compensation for the damages sustained and in the event of the nonacceptance by the claimant of such tender or the amount paid into court and the action being proceeded with and a verdict being obtained for no greater amount than the amount so tendered or paid into court the cost of suits shall be awarded to the defendants and set off against any verdict

which shall have been obtained against them. C.O., c. 70, s. 287.

[288. Any municipality which has a municipal system of waterworks shall have power and authority to supply with water any person or corporation outside the municipality and may exercise all power necessary to the carrying out of any agreement for any term not exceeding five years with such person or corporation for the supply of water. <sup>Supplying water outside of municipality</sup>

Subject however to the provision that where such water is to be supplied in another municipality no pipes shall be carried in, upon, through, over or under any highway or public street, lane, road or passage within such other municipality without the consent of the council of such municipality and subject to the further provision that the right to supply water to such person or corporation shall cease upon any municipality theretofore or thereafter incorporated comprising the area within which such water is supplied undertaking to supply water to such person or corporation.] 1903 (2nd session), c. 22, s. 4.

---

## SCHEDULE.

---

### FORM A.

#### NOTICE FOR NOMINATION AT ELECTIONS.

##### NOTICE.

##### Municipality of

Public notice is hereby given that a meeting of the electors of the municipality aforesaid will be held at (*description of place*) on (*day of week*) the      day of      1      , from ten of the clock until noon of the said day for the purpose of nominating      candidates for the offices of mayor (*or reeve*) and councillors for the said municipality for the next ensuing year.

Dated under my hand at      this      day of  
1      .

G. H.,  
Returning Officer.

## FORM B.

## POLLING NOTICE AT ELECTIONS.

## NOTICE.

## Municipality of

Public notice is hereby given to the electors of the municipality aforesaid that a poll has been granted for the election now pending for the said municipality and that such poll will be open on (*here insert same day of the week as for nomination of the next following week*) the                      day of                      1 from the hour of nine of the clock in the morning till five of the clock in the afternoon at (*describe the polling station or as the case may be*) in each of the following polling divisions that is to say :

For the polling division No. 1 (*or other designation*) consisting of (*or bounded as follows or otherwise describing it clearly*) at (*describing the polling station and so continuing for all the other polling divisions and stations in the municipality*).

And that I will at (*describe the place*) on (*day of the week*), the                      day of                      1                      , at                      o'clock in the                      noon sum up the votes and declare the result of the election.

Given under my hand at                      this                      day of                      1

G. H.,  
Returning Officer.

FORM C.

BALLOT PAPER

day of

1

Ward No. (if for a Ward), Polling Division

Election of the Council for the Municipality of

No. (if divided into Polling Divisions)

FOR COUNCILLORS	Swinford.
	Richardson.
	Perley.
	Hamilton.
	Campbell.
	Brown.
	Adam.
FOR MAYOR (OR REEVE)	Smith.
	Jones.
	Bull.

N.B.—This form to be adapted to Circumstances.

## FORM D.

## DIRECTION FOR GUIDANCE OF VOTERS.

The voter will go into one of the apartments provided and with a pencil make a cross opposite the name or names on the right hand side of the ballot paper of the party or parties for whom he wishes to vote, thus **X**

If the voter votes for more candidates than he is by law entitled to vote for his ballot paper will be void unless he discovers the fact before the same is deposited in the ballot box when he can obtain a new one from the returning officer.

If the voter inadvertently spoils a ballot paper he can obtain a new one on satisfying the returning officer of the fact.

If the voter places any mark on the ballot paper by which he will be afterwards identified his ballot paper will be void.

The voter after he has made the cross **X** opposite the name or the names of the party or parties for whom he wishes to vote shall fold up his ballot paper so as to show the initials of the deputy returning officer on the back thereof but so as to conceal the manner in which he has voted and shall deliver the same to the deputy returning officer and shall forthwith quit the polling place.

FORM E.  
VOTERS' LIST

[illegible]

Assessment Roll for year 1, Municipality of

FORM F.

No. of assessment.	
The names in full if the same can be ascertained, of all taxable persons who have taxable property or income within the Municipality, and the name of the owner when the occupant is not the owner.	
Post office address.	
Own. (owner), Occ. (occupant), Inc. (income).	
The description in full and extent or amount of property against each taxable person or any interest which is liable to assessment, showing section, township and range, or lot and block, or other local description.	
The actual cash value of each parcel or lot of real property, or the interest therein of the taxable person.	Total value of improvements thereon.
	Cash value of personal property.
	Taxable income.
Total assessment of real and personal property and income.	
Age of taxable person.	Number of acres assessed.
	Number under cultivation.
Religion.	Total number in family.
Cattle.	
Sheep.	
Horses.	
Hogs.	
Dogs.	
Date of assessment.	Value of property exempt from taxation.
	Date of delivery or posting of notice.



## FORM G.

## TRANSFER OF LAND ON SALE FOR TAXES.

I \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ in  
 the North-West Territories, secretary-treasurer of the munici-  
 pality of \_\_\_\_\_ by virtue of the authority vested  
 in me by *The Municipal Ordinance* to sell lands for arrears of  
 taxes do hereby in consideration of the sum of \_\_\_\_\_  
 dollars paid to me by \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
 being the price for which the said land was sold at a sale by  
 me on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1 \_\_\_\_\_ for  
 arrears of taxes due on said land to the said municipality,  
 transfer to the said \_\_\_\_\_ ALL THAT piece of land  
 being \_\_\_\_\_

In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and the  
 seal of the said municipality this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
 1 \_\_\_\_\_

Signed by the above named \_\_\_\_\_

in presence of \_\_\_\_\_

*Affidavit of witness to be indorsed on transfer.*

CANADA. \_\_\_\_\_  
 North-West Territories. \_\_\_\_\_ I \_\_\_\_\_  
 To wit: \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ (residence)  
 \_\_\_\_\_ in the North-West Territories,  
 (occupation) make oath and say:

1. I was personally present and did see \_\_\_\_\_  
 named in the within instrument who is personally  
 known to me to be the person named therein, he being the  
 secretary-treasurer of the municipality of \_\_\_\_\_  
 duly sign and execute the within instrument for the purposes  
 named therein;

2. That the said instrument was executed at \_\_\_\_\_  
 in the  
 said Territories; and that I am the subscribing witness thereto.

3. That I personally know the said \_\_\_\_\_  
 and he is in my belief of the full age of  
 twenty-one years.

Sworn before me at \_\_\_\_\_  
 in the North-West Territories \_\_\_\_\_  
 this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
 1 \_\_\_\_\_

## CHAPTER 71.

### An Ordinance respecting the Assessment of Railways.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows :

Annual statement of railway company to municipality and school district

1. Every railway company whose railway is not exempt from taxation shall annually transmit on or before the first day of February to the secretary treasurer of every municipality and to the secretary or other officer of every public school district through which the company's railway may run a statement to be signed by some authorised official of the company showing :

1. The quantity of land other than the roadway owned or occupied by the company which is liable to assessment ;

2. The quantity of the land occupied by the roadway. C.O., c. 71, s. 1.

Lands to be assessed

2. The secretary treasurer of such municipality or the secretary of the school district as the case may be shall communicate such statement to the assessor of the municipality or school district as the case may be who shall assess the lands described therein as other lands within the municipality or school district and who shall deliver at or transmit by post to the nearest station or office of the company a notice addressed to such company stating the amounts at which the land of such company and the roadway and superstructure have been assessed. C.O., c. 71, s. 2.

Roadway and superstructure assessment

3. Whether such statement in section 1 of this Ordinance is placed in the hands of the assessor of any such municipality or school district or not, the assessor of every municipality or school district as the case may be shall assess the lands of such railway company and the roadway thereof and the superstructure of such roadway and give such notice as is required by section 2 hereof :

Provided that the roadway and superstructure thereon shall not be assessed at a greater value than \$1,000 per mile. C.O., c. 71, s. 3.

Collection of taxes

4. Such taxes shall be payable to the municipality or school district as the case may be making such assessment and shall be collectable in the same manner as other taxes. C.O., c. 71, s. 4.

5. Railway companies shall not be liable for assessment in <sup>Exemption</sup> any school district or municipality in the Territories for the payment of any debenture indebtedness existing on the thirty-first day of December, 1892. C.O., c. 71, s. 5.

## CHAPTER 72.

### An Ordinance respecting Villages.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

Short title      1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Village Ordinance.*" 1901, c. 25, s. 1.

#### INTERPRETATION.

- Interpretation      2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires—
- "Village"      1. The expression "village" means and includes any village now existing as such and any village hereinafter organized under the provisions of this Ordinance;
- "Commissioner"      2. The expression "commissioner" means the commissioner of public works for the Territories;
- "Person"      3. The expression "person" includes corporation, joint stock company and partnership;
- "Overseer"      4. The expression "overseer" means the overseer of a village duly elected or appointed under the provisions of this Ordinance;
- "Ratepayer"      5. The expression "ratepayer" means and includes:
- (a) For the purpose of the first election of an overseer and until the completion of the first revised assessment list, any person over the age of twenty-one years who has owned or occupied land within the village for a period of three months immediately prior to the date of such election;
  - (b) After the completion of the first revised assessment list, any person over the age of twenty-one years whose name appears on the then last revised assessment list of the village and who has paid all taxes due by him to the village.
- "Hawker" or "pedler"      [6. The expression "hawker" or "pedler" means and includes any person who (being a principal or any agent in the employ of any person) goes from house to house selling or offering for sale any goods, wares or merchandise or carries and exposes samples or patterns of any goods, wares or merchandise to be afterwards delivered within the Territories to any person not being a wholesale or retail dealer in such

goods, wares or merchandise; but shall not mean or include any person selling meat, fish, fruit, agricultural implements, sewing machines or farm produce by retail.] 1901, c. 25, s. 2; 1904, c. 7, s. 1.

#### ESTABLISHMENT OF VILLAGES.

3. Whenever the commissioner is satisfied by such proof as he may require that any portion of the Territories comprising an area not greater than twelve hundred and eighty acres no part of which is within the limits of a municipality contains not less than fifteen dwelling houses, he may cause notices to be posted up in three conspicuous places within such area one of which shall be the post office therein if there be one that it is proposed to establish the same as a village after the expiration of thirty days from the date of such posting. 1901, c. 25, s. 3.

Notice of  
intention to  
establish  
village

[4. After the expiration of the said thirty days the Lieutenant Governor in Council may by order establish a village comprising the said area or some portion thereof containing not less than fifteen dwelling houses, fix a day for the election of an overseer and appoint a suitable person to act as returning officer at such election.

Establishment  
of village

(2) The Lieutenant Governor in Council shall by the said order give a name to the village which may be the name of the post office therein, if any, or such other name as he may consider suitable and shall define the boundaries of the said village and may by any subsequent order change the name or alter the boundaries so given.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 23, s. 1.

#### OVERSEER.

5. The first election of overseer and all later elections shall be conducted as follows:

Election or  
overseer

1. The returning officer shall by public notice posted in the post office if there be one and in two other conspicuous places in the village at least one week before the election call a meeting of the ratepayers for the election of an overseer to be held on the day fixed therefor;

2. Election meetings shall commence at the hour of seven o'clock in the evening of the day appointed or if such be a Sunday or a holiday on the next following day which is not a Sunday or a holiday;

3. Nomination shall be made during the first hour of the meeting;

4. Male ratepayers and no other person shall be eligible for election as overseer;

5. When the time for nomination has closed—

- (a) If only one person has been nominated the returning officer shall declare such person to be elected overseer;
- (b) If more than one person have been nominated the returning officer shall at once proceed to take the vote of the ratepayers present which shall be by open voting;
- (c) The poll shall close at midnight unless prior thereto fifteen minutes shall have elapsed after any vote has been polled without any other vote being tendered in which event the poll shall close at the expiration of said fifteen minutes.

6. Every person tendering his vote at the first election of an overseer shall before his vote is received make and sign before the returning officer a declaration in form A in the schedule hereto;

7. At subsequent elections of an overseer the returning officer shall satisfy himself that the name of every person who tenders a vote is entered on the then last revised assessment list of the village and that all taxes due by such person to the village have been paid; and to enable him so to do the overseer shall not later than six o'clock in the afternoon of the day of such election furnish him with a certified copy of such assessment list showing thereon the names of all ratepayers whose taxes are not paid in full;

8. The returning officer shall declare elected the nominee having the largest number of votes;

9. In case of an equality of votes the returning officer shall give the deciding vote but shall not vote otherwise. 1901, c. 25, s. 5.

Penalty for  
false declaration

6. Any person wilfully making a false declaration as a voter shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding \$25. 1901, c. 25, s. 6.

Return of  
election

7. The returning officer shall make a return to the commissioner showing the result of the election and shall send therewith the declaration if any signed by the voters and his own declaration in form B in the schedule hereto. 1901, c. 25, s. 7.

Overseer's  
bond

8. The person elected as overseer shall within five days or such period as may be determined by the commissioner after the declaration of his election deliver to the returning officer the bond of sufficient sureties in form C in the schedule hereto with an affidavit of justification indorsed thereon or the bond of a guarantee company for \$1,000 to be approved by the commissioner. 1901, c. 25, s. 8.

9. Until such bond is furnished the person elected shall not act as overseer. 1901, c. 25, s. 9. Overseer not to act till bond given

10. If such bond is not delivered to the returning officer within the time mentioned in section 8 hereof he shall proceed to hold another election as soon as may be consistent with the giving of notice as herein provided. New election if bond not furnished

(2) At the election so to be held the person making default in delivering such bond shall not be eligible for election.

(3) The previous election shall become void on the election of another person under this section.

(4) Immediately on receipt of the bond the returning officer shall transmit it to the commissioner.

(5) If a person is elected overseer in the place of one who has failed to furnish a bond the provisions of this and the two preceding sections shall be observed and followed as if he had been elected in the first instance. 1901, c. 25, s. 10.

11. The first overseer elected in any village shall enter on his duties at once after furnishing his bond and shall hold office for the remainder of the calendar year in which he is elected and until his successor has furnished his bond. Overseer's term of office

(2) The overseer elected at elections subsequent to the first election shall hold office for the remainder of the calendar year ensuing the furnishing of the bond required by section 8 hereof and until his successor has furnished his bond.

(3) In case of a vacancy occurring in the office of overseer the commissioner may order another election or appoint an overseer for the unexpired term, in which latter case the commissioner may dispense with the overseer's bond otherwise required.

(4) In the case of any failure on the part of the ratepayers to elect an overseer the commissioner may appoint such person as he may see fit as overseer of the village; and notice of the appointment of such person shall be published in the official gazette. 1901, c. 25, s. 11.

12. The commissioner may if he sees fit remove any overseer from his office and appoint an overseer in his stead; and such last mentioned overseer shall have all the powers of the overseer and such other powers in regard to the conduct of the village affairs as may by the commissioner be deemed proper and necessary. 1901, c. 25, s. 12. Removal of overseer by commissioner

13. The election for overseer subsequent to the first shall be held in each village on the second Monday in December in each year; and for the purpose of such election the overseer shall appoint in writing at least two weeks before the said date a returning officer; and should the person so appointed Subsequent election of overseer

decline or become unable to act the overseer shall forthwith appoint another in his stead.

(2) The returning officer shall receive a fee of \$3.

(3) At the meeting for the election of an overseer and before the overseer is elected the retiring overseer shall present to the meeting a properly audited statement of the accounts of the village for the current year up to the date of such meeting. 1901, c. 25, s. 13.

Disputed  
election

14. Whenever the election of an overseer is disputed the commissioner may upon the receipt of a complaint of any ratepayer verified by the solemn declaration of the complainant and two other ratepayers and accompanied by a deposit of \$25 investigate the matter and render such decision in and about the same as shall to him appear proper.

(2) The decision of the commissioner shall be final and shall be observed and obeyed by all persons concerned.

(3) Any person disobeying any such decision shall be liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty not exceeding \$50.

(4) After the commissioner has given his decision he shall make such disposition of the said deposit of \$25 as to him shall seem meet. 1901, c. 25, s. 14.

#### MEETINGS OF RATEPAYERS.

Annual meeting

15. An annual business meeting of the ratepayers shall be held in the village before the fifteenth day of April in each year; which meeting shall be called by the overseer who shall give notice thereof for the period and in the manner required for election meetings. 1901, c. 25, s. 15.

Overseer's  
statement

16. The overseer shall at the annual village meeting submit to the ratepayers a statement of the estimated total expenditure of the village for the current year which shall include—

- (a) The amount payable in such year on any debt contracted hereunder;
- (b) The amount necessary to complete works in course of construction and necessary repairs to existing works;
- (c) Drainage and street improvements;
- (d) Construction of sidewalks;
- (e) Fire protection and water supply;
- (f) Purchase of property for village purposes;
- (g) Scavenging;
- (h) Contingencies;



[(i) Remuneration of overseer and any other officials employed under authority of this Ordinance.] 1901, c. 25, s. 16; 1903, c. 20, s. 1.

17. At the annual meeting the order of business shall be as <sup>Order of business</sup> nearly as possible as follows:

1. The election of a chairman and secretary;

2. The reading and dealing with—

(a) The minutes of last meeting;

(b) The overseer's return provided for in section 47 hereof; and

(c) The auditor's report;

3. The consideration of the overseer's statement of estimated expenditure and deciding thereupon:

Provided that the sum appropriated for contingencies under the provisions of this section shall not in any case be less than ten per centum of the total amount of approved expenditure;

4. Such other general business as may concern the village but not exceeding the powers given herein. 1901, c. 25, s. 17.

18. The ratepayers may at the annual meeting or at a <sup>Regulations by ratepayers</sup> special meeting duly called for the purpose in addition to their other powers make regulations further than those herein contained for the general cleanliness of and prevention of disease in the village including the employment and remuneration of a scavenger; and also for the protection of property from fire; and may make regulations for a rebate of taxes to any ratepayer in consideration of the planting of trees on the property of such ratepayer or on any street in front of such property. 1901, c. 25, s. 18.

19. The overseer whenever he deems fit may or upon being <sup>Special meetings</sup> requested to do so by any five ratepayers in writing giving the object of the meeting shall call a special meeting of the ratepayers.

(2) Notice of special meetings shall be given as in the case of the annual meeting, but such notice shall also state the purpose of the meeting. 1901, c. 25, s. 19.

#### ASSESSMENT AND TAXATION.

20. The necessary revenue of the village shall except in the cases hereinafter provided for be raised by the levy of a yearly rate upon the property not exempt from taxation therein not exceeding ten mills on the dollar of the assessed value. 1901, c. 25, s. 20. <sup>Revenue how raised</sup>

## Assessment

21. The overseer shall forthwith after his election if he is the first overseer and in other cases immediately after the annual meeting assess all real and personal property in the village not exempt from taxation as hereinafter provided; and shall prepare an assessment list showing the name of each person assessed, the property in respect of which he is assessed and the assessed value.

(2) The ratepayers may at the annual meeting instruct the overseer for the purpose of such assessment to use the assessment roll of any school district within or partially within the village limits in so far as the same is applicable.

(3) If any property which should have been assessed has been omitted from the assessment list the overseer shall upon discovery of such omission if within one month from the mailing of a notice of such assessment as herein provided assess such property and make the necessary additions to the assessment list. 1901, c. 25, s. 21.

## Exemptions

22. The property exempt from taxation under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be—

1. All the property held by His Majesty or specially exempted by the Parliament of Canada or for the public use of the Territories;

2. All property held by or in trust for the use of any tribe of Indians;

3. Where any property mentioned in either of the two preceding clauses is occupied by any person otherwise than in an official capacity the occupant shall be assessed in respect thereof but the property itself shall not be liable;

4. The buildings and grounds to the extent of two acres of all schools organized under *The School Ordinance* and the personal property belonging to the same being used for school purposes;

5. Any building used for church purposes and not used for any other purpose for hire or reward and the lot or lots whereon it stands not exceeding one-half acre, except such part as may have any other building thereon;

6. Any land in use as a public cemetery not exceeding twenty-five acres;

7. The annual income of any person derived from any source;

8. Grain, hay, household effects of every kind, books and wearing apparel;

9. The increase in the value of the land by reason of the annual cultivation thereof together with the growing crops or by reason of the cultivation of trees;

10. All works constructed, operated and used in connection with irrigation ditches as well as the ditches themselves operated under and subject to the provisions of *The North-West Irrigation Act 1898*:

Provided however that should any such works and ditches be not operated during one year then such works and ditches shall not be exempt from taxation during the year following that in which said works were not operated;

[11. Buildings used for hospital purposes and not for any other purpose for hire or reward by any institution now or hereafter designated by the Lieutenant Governor in Council to receive public aid under the terms and provisions of *The Hospitals Ordinance* and the lot or lots whereon they stand not exceeding two acres except such parts as may have any other buildings thereon.] 1901, c. 25, s. 22; 1903, 1st session, c. 20, s. 2.

23. The overseer shall upon completion of the assessment list mail to or leave at the usual or last known place of abode of each person assessed written notice in form D in the schedule hereto of the property in respect of which he is assessed and the amount; and shall make a note on the assessment list, opposite the name of each person stating the manner and date of giving notice. 1901, c. 25, s. 23. Notice of assessment

24. The overseer shall forthwith after the assessment make oath that such assessment was truly and honestly made and that the notices were given as stated in the assessment list; and such assessment list when verified by such oath shall be *prima facie* evidence that the assessment was duly made and that the notices were duly given. 1901, c. 25, s. 24. Oath of assessment

25. Any ratepayer or person assessed may within fifteen days after the mailing or delivery of the notice appeal to a justice of the peace residing within the village or one residing nearest thereto from such assessment; and the justice shall fix a time within two weeks from the last day for giving notice and a place for hearing appeals; and all appeals shall be determined within one week after the time fixed for hearing them; and the overseer shall amend his assessment if necessary in accordance with the decision of the justice. Appeal from assessment

(2) Notice of appeal (stating the grounds thereof and the time and place fixed by the justice for hearing the same) shall be given in writing by the appellant to the overseer and any other person affected.

(3) Any justice of the peace who shall hear an appeal as provided in this section shall be entitled to receive from the funds of the village payment for his services at the rate of \$2 per day while engaged in hearing such appeals. 1901, c. 25, s. 25.

Rate of  
assessment

26. After the assessment has been completed and the appeals, if any, disposed of the overseer shall strike such a rate not exceeding the amount mentioned in sections 20 or 36 respectively hereof as shall be sufficient to raise the amount of the estimated expenditure, making allowance for losses which may occur in the collection of taxes on the lands of non-residents:

Provided that the taxes of any person assessed shall not be a less sum than one dollar. 1901, c. 25, s. 26.

Tax list

27. The overseer shall then prepare a tax list in which he shall set down the name of every person assessed, the assessed value of his property and the taxes payable by him as computed at the rate arrived at as hereinbefore provided; he shall then mail to or leave at the last known place of abode of each such person a notice in form E in the schedule hereto, stating the amount due by him and the property in respect of which it is due; the overseer shall make a note on the tax list opposite the name of each such person stating the manner and date of giving the notice and shall make oath that the tax list is correct and that the notices were given as therein stated; such oath shall be endorsed on the tax list and shall be *prima facie* evidence of the truth of the statements contained in it.

(2) The overseer shall note on the tax list all payments of taxes against the lands for which such payments are made together with the date of such payments. 1901, c. 25, s. 27.

Notice of  
assessment  
when owner  
unknown

28. If the name of the owner of any property in the village be not known to and cannot be ascertained by the overseer, the notice of assessment and taxes shall be posted securely in the post office if any or if there be no post office then in a conspicuous place in the village, and such posting shall be deemed due service. 1901, c. 25, s. 28.

Distress for  
taxes

29. In case any person neglects to pay his taxes for thirty days after such notice as aforesaid, the overseer shall by himself or his agent levy the same with costs by distress of the goods and chattels of the person who ought to pay the same wherever they may be found in the village or of any goods and chattels found on the premises the property of or in the possession of any other occupant of the premises; and may impound the same on the premises where distrained; and no claim of property, lien or privilege shall be available to prevent the sale or the payment of the taxes and costs out of the proceeds of the sale thereof. 1901, c. 25, s. 29.

Taxes a debt

30. Taxes may be recovered with costs as a debt due to the overseer in which case the production of the tax list verified by the oath of the overseer shall be *prima facie* evidence of the debt. 1901, c. 25, s. 30.

**31.** The taxes accruing upon or in respect of any land in the village shall be a special lien upon such land and have priority over any claim, lien, privilege or incumbrance thereon. 1901, c. 25, s. 31. Taxes a  
special lien

#### DOG LICENSE.

**32.** Every person who keeps or harbours any dog or bitch shall pay a yearly license fee of \$1 for each dog and \$2 for each bitch so kept or harboured; which fee shall be payable on demand of the overseer; and may be recovered in such mode herein provided for the collection of taxes as may be applicable; and if not paid after demand by the overseer he shall cause the dog or bitch to be destroyed. Dog license

(2) Any person refusing or neglecting to pay such license fee shall on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty of \$2. 1901, c. 25, s. 32.

#### HAWKERS AND PEDLERS.

**33.** No person shall follow the calling of a hawker or pedler in any village without first having obtained the written permission of the overseer and having paid to such overseer the sum of \$10 to form part of the village fund. Hawkers' and  
pedlers'  
licenses

(2) Such sum shall be in addition to any Territorial license fee and when such Territorial license fee is paid shall entitle the person paying the fee to follow the business of a hawker or pedler in such village for the remainder of the current calendar year.

[(3) No person occupying premises in any village who has not resided continuously in such village for a period of at least three months and who has not been and is not liable to be entered on the assessment roll for the village for the then current year shall offer goods or merchandise of any description for sale by auction or in any other manner without first having paid to the overseer the sum of \$25 to form part of the village fund:]

[Provided that the ratepayers at the annual meeting next following the payment of any such sum of \$25 may by resolution authorize the overseer to return to the person paying such sum if he is still a resident of the village all or such portion of such sum as may be declared by such resolution.] 1901, c. 25, s. 33; 1903, 1st session, c. 20, s. 3; 1903, 2nd session, c. 23, s. 2.

#### TRAVELLING COMPANIES.

**34.** The ratepayers may decide by resolution passed at the annual or any other meeting of the village as herein provided that no travelling theatre, concert or amusement company, Licensing  
showmen, etc.

entertainer or showman shall hold any performance or exhibition in any village without having previously paid to the overseer thereof for the benefit of the village the license fee fixed at such meeting for which fee the overseer shall give a written receipt; and if such company, entertainer or showman proceed to hold any performance or exhibition without having paid such fee the same may be levied by the overseer or any person authorized by him by distress and sale of any goods in possession of such company, entertainer or showman. 1901, c. 25, s. 34.

#### BILLIARD TABLES.

Billiard license

**35.** No person shall have set up in any public room or hall in a village any billiard or pool table without [paying yearly] to the overseer for the use of the village the license fee following, that is to say: For a single billiard or pool table, \$10; and for every additional table, \$5; and any person guilty of an infraction of this section shall on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$25. 1901, c. 25, s. 35; 1904, c. 7, s. 2.

#### SINGLE TAX.

Land assessment system

**36.** If two-thirds of the total number of ratepayers in any village petition the commissioner therefor, the commissioner may order that the assessment in the village shall after a date to be fixed by him be limited to an assessment based upon the actual value of all lands in the village exclusive of the improvements thereon.

(2) Such petition shall be accompanied by an affidavit of two ratepayers proving the signatures to the petition and that the persons who signed the same constitute two-thirds of such total number of ratepayers.

(3) The fact of such order having been made shall be conclusive evidence that a proper and duly verified petition was presented therefor.

(4) In case such an order is made the rate to be struck by the overseer under section 26 of this Ordinance shall not in any year after the date so to be named by the commissioner exceed two cents on the dollar of the assessment:

Provided that the taxes of any person assessed shall not in any case be a less sum than one dollar. 1901, c. 25, s. 36.

Assessment every two years

**37.** In villages in which a single tax as provided in the next preceding section is ordered by the commissioner as herein provided, an assessment shall be made only once in every two years and notice of such assessment shall be given only at the time of completing a new assessment list:

Provided however that during the interim between any two assessments the overseer may add new names to the

assessment list or change names when necessary to do so to provide for changes in the ownership of property entered on such list.

(2) In cases where new names are added to the assessment list under authority of the preceding subsection, the provisions of sections 23, 24 and 25 of this Ordinance regarding notice, verification and appeal from assessment shall apply. 1901, c. 25, s. 37.

#### VILLAGE EXPENDITURE.

38. The funds of the village shall be deposited in a chartered bank or in any other bank agreed upon at the annual meeting if there is no chartered bank in the village to the credit of the overseer in his official capacity; and shall from time to time be expended by the overseer by the issue of cheques against such bank account for the purposes of and in accordance with the estimates approved at the annual meeting subject to such further directions as may at any special meeting be made regarding the same. 1901, c. 25, s. 38.

39. The overseer may incur any debt not exceeding \$100 for any of the purposes specified in the estimated expenditure approved at the annual meeting pending the collection of taxes; but all debts shall subject to the provisions herein contained be paid before the second Monday in December in each year. 1901, c. 25, s. 39.

40. On petition of a majority of the resident ratepayers the signatures to which petition shall be verified by statutory declaration the commissioner may authorize the overseer to incur a debt on behalf of the village not exceeding \$1,000; but the amount of any such debt shall not in any case exceed ten per centum of the total value of property in the village as shown by the then last revised assessment list.

(2) The sum so authorized shall be expended on permanent improvements in the village; and shall be fully repaid within ten years from the date of contracting said debt; and the moneys payable in each year on any such debt shall be a first charge on the taxes collected in the village during such year. 1900, c. 25, s. 40.

(3) The sum so authorized shall be repaid in equal annual sums and a proper debenture or debentures therefor shall be signed by the overseer in form F in the schedule hereto.

[(4) On petition of a majority of the resident ratepayers the signatures to which petition shall be verified by statutory declaration the commissioner may authorize the overseer on behalf of the village to enter into a contract with any person or corporation for the supply of water to the village by

means of irrigation canals or otherwise in such quantities and upon such terms as in the petition set out and for the purpose of handling and distributing such water to employ a watermaster who shall be under the direction of and responsible to the overseer for the time being.] 1901, c. 25, s. 40; 1903, 1st session, c. 20, s. 5.

Authorization of commissioner conclusive evidence

[40a. The authorization of the commissioner authorizing the overseer to incur a debt on behalf of the village shall when given be conclusive evidence that the village has been legally erected and that all the formalities in respect of such petition, authorization or debt have been complied with; and after such authorization has been signified by the commissioner in writing the validity of such petition, authorization or debt shall not be questioned by any Court in the Territories but such debt shall subject to the provisions of section 40 of this Ordinance be a valid charge against the revenues of the village.] 1904, c. 7, s. 3.

Commissioner may appoint inspector

41. The commissioner may appoint such person or persons as he may see fit to inspect and report on the condition of any and all improvements in the village, the tools, implements or other property owned by the village, and to audit the books of the overseer of the village. 1901, c. 25, s. 41.

Commissioner may authorize acquisition of recreation grounds, etc., on petition

42. On petition of a majority of the resident ratepayers the commissioner may authorize the overseer out of the funds of the village to acquire on behalf of the village by purchase or lease suitable grounds for recreation purposes or for the purpose of depositing garbage or other refuse of the village. 1901, c. 25, s. 42.

Commissioner may authorize acquisition of cemetery

43. The commissioner may authorize the overseer out of the funds of the village to acquire on behalf of the village by purchase or lease the land required for cemetery purposes.

(2) The ratepayers may at the annual meeting of the village or at any special meeting called for the purpose adopt rules and regulations not inconsistent with the provisions of *The Cemeteries Ordinance* for the control and management of the cemetery acquired by the village. 1901, c. 25, s. 43.

#### SUITS BY OR AGAINST VILLAGE.

Suits by or against village

44. Suits by or against the village may be brought by or against the overseer as representing the village. 1901, c. 25, s. 44.

Enforcement of judgment against village

45. In the event of judgment being obtained against the overseer for any liability of the village execution may issue and be enforced by execution rate levied by the sheriff in the



manner provided for execution against a municipality in *The Municipal Ordinance*. 1901, c. 25, s. 44.

OVERSEER'S DUTIES AND POWERS.

46. The overseer shall have the following duties and powers: Duties and powers of overseer

1. He shall carry out the orders of the ratepayers in respect of public works and expenditure of village funds and such general orders consistent with the provisions of this Ordinance as may be given upon matters concerning the village;

2. He shall enforce the provisions of this Ordinance and all regulations made thereunder;

3. He shall make such regular inspection of premises in the village as may be necessary to carry out the provisions herein respecting nuisances and the prevention of disease and fire;

4. He shall have charge of all village property;

5. He shall keep a record of all taxes levied and collected and of all monies received and expenditures made by him and shall give and take proper receipts for all money received or paid as the case may be;

6. He shall keep the books and accounts of the village open for the inspection of the ratepayers at all reasonable hours upon their giving him timely notice;

7. He shall keep or cause to be kept full and accurate minutes of each village meeting other than election meetings which minutes shall record the names of the movers and seconders of all motions and state whether such motions were carried or lost;

8. He shall have the public improvements directed to be made in each year completed before the first day of November in such year;

9. He shall on application in reasonable hours produce to the auditor for inspection all books, accounts, minutes, lists and other records of the village;

10. He shall impound or cause to be impounded animals unlawfully running at large;

11. He shall have the powers of a constable in enforcing the provisions of this Ordinance;

[12. The overseer of every village shall for the purposes of *The Public Health Ordinance* be a sanitary inspector and shall have all the powers and duties of a sanitary inspector under the said last mentioned Ordinance within the village.]  
1901, c. 25, s. 46; 1903, 2nd session, c. 23, s. 4.

## ANNUAL RETURNS OF OVERSEER.

Annual return  
by overseer

47. The overseer shall on or before the first day of December in each year render the commissioner a return in writing showing—

- (a) Amount of money collected and by whom paid;
- (b) The amount expended and for what purposes showing balance on hand;
- (c) The outstanding liabilities if any of the village;
- (d) The names of all those who have been convicted for a breach of this Ordinance or of any of the regulations made hereunder in his village, stating the penalty imposed and the name of the convicting justice;
- (e) A copy of the auditor's report.

(2) The overseer shall transmit a copy of such return to the ratepayers as hereinbefore provided and also at the annual meeting. 1901, c. 25, s. 47.

Return of  
unpaid taxes

48. The overseer of every village shall in the first fifteen days of January in each year make a return verified by his solemn declaration to the commissioner in such form as may by the commissioner be from time to time prescribed showing all lands in the village upon which taxes have not been paid together with the years for which such taxes are due.

(2) The returns shall for all purposes be *prima facie* evidence of the validity of the assessment and imposition of the taxes as shown therein and that all steps and formalities prescribed by this Ordinance have been taken and observed. 1901, c. 25, s. 48.

Confirmation of  
said return

49. On application by the Attorney General of the Territories or some advocate authorized by him to a judge of the Supreme Court in chambers such judge may appoint a time and place for the holding of a Court for confirmation of the return mentioned in the preceding section notice of which shall be published in every issue of the official gazette for two months and once each week for at least eight weeks in a local paper published in the village or if there be none published in the village then in a local paper published in the district to be named by the commissioner.

(2) A notice of the time and place fixed for confirmation of such return shall be sent by mail at least sixty days prior to the time so fixed to each person who appears by the records of the proper land titles office or by the said return to have any interest in the lands mentioned in said return in respect of which confirmation is desired and whose post office address is shown by said records or return; and the

entry against such lands of the date of mailing such notice together with the initials of the clerk of the local improvement branch of the Department of Public Works shall without proof of the appointment or signature of the said clerk be *prima facie* evidence that the required notice has been mailed. 1901, c. 25, s. 49.

50. At the time and place so appointed the judge shall hear the application and also any objecting parties and the evidence adduced before him; and thereupon adjudge and determine whether or not the taxes imposed respectively upon each parcel of land included in the return were either wholly or in part in default; and report the adjudication to the said Attorney General; and shall also confirm the return as to those parcels on which any taxes are determined to be in arrears for over two years naming the amounts severally and adding thereto a reasonable amount for the expense of advertising together with such sum as he may fix for costs of the application; and the effect of such adjudication shall be to vest in the Crown for the public use of the Territories the said lands subject however to redemption by the owners respectively of the said lands at any time within one year from the date of the adjudication by payment to the commissioner of the amounts named including expenses as aforesaid together with a redemption fee of \$1 for each and every parcel so redeemed and any subsequent taxes paid by the commissioner.

Hearing  
application for  
confirmation

(2) For the purpose of this section all taxes shall be held to be due on the first day of January of the calendar year within which the same are imposed.

(3) In the event of any person successfully opposing confirmation of the said return as to the land in which he is interested the judge may order an allowance to him as witness fees to be paid by the commissioner.

(4) A copy of such adjudication certified by the commissioner shall be forwarded to the registrar of the land registration district in which the lands named in the adjudication or any of them are situated and such copies shall be notice to the public of the facts therein contained. 1901, c. 25, s. 50.

51. If any person interested in any parcel of land contained in the return presented to the judge for confirmation as provided by section 49 of this Ordinance pays the taxes upon such lands before the date fixed for confirmation of such return but after such date has been fixed he shall in addition to the amount of taxes shown by such return to be overdue pay the sum of \$1 for each parcel of land to cover the costs of application to the judge and advertising and postage in connection with such proceedings; and any sum

When overdue  
taxes paid  
before applica-  
tion for  
confirmation

so paid shall form part of the Territorial revenue. 1901, c. 25, s. 51.

When title to  
land to vest  
in Crown

52. At any time after the expiration of the year last named on *ex parte* application by the Attorney General or an advocate appointed by him and production of the last named adjudication together with the certificate of the commissioner showing that the land has not been redeemed the judge by order in chambers may direct that the title to such of the land named in the adjudication as has not been redeemed by or on behalf of the owner be absolutely vested in His Majesty freed from all liens, mortgages and encumbrances of whatever nature or kind the same may be. 1901, c. 25, s. 52.

When  
commissioner  
to pay taxes

53. So soon as the return of the overseer has been confirmed the commissioner shall pay to the overseer the amount of taxes adjudged in arrears on each parcel of land deducting therefrom any charges he may have been required to pay; and thereafter yearly while owned by His Majesty the said land shall be assessed in the name of the commissioner who shall pay taxes as if the land were assessed to an ordinary individual. 1901, c. 25, s. 53.

#### ANIMALS RUNNING AT LARGE.

Running at  
large of  
animals may  
be forbidden

54. The ratepayers may at any meeting make a regulation that animals or poultry shall not be permitted to run at large in the village or in any part thereof in or during any period of the year.

(2) Whenever the ratepayers have made such regulation no animal shall be permitted to run at large in the village contrary to the provisions of such regulation; and it shall be the duty of the overseer to act as poundkeeper or appoint a poundkeeper whose duty it shall be to keep and maintain a pound in the village for the impounding of estray animals or poultry of the description aforesaid.

(3) In so far as they are not inconsistent herewith the provisions of *The Pound District Ordinance* shall apply and be followed and observed in all respects as if such village were a pound district under the said Ordinance, except that the fees payable under this section to the poundkeeper for the care and sustenance of each animal impounded for each day such animal is impounded shall be as follows:

For each stallion or bull thirty-five cents;

For each horse, mule, jack, head of cattle or swine, twenty-five cents;

For each sheep or goat, ten cents;

For each head of poultry, two cents.

(4) The overseer shall when any such regulation is made as provided in this section notify the commissioner of agriculture of the same and give the name of the poundkeeper appointed by him. 1901, c. 25, s. 54.

#### PREVENTION OF DISEASE.

55. For the prevention of disease the following regulations shall be observed in each village: Regulations for prevention of disease

1. Privy pits shall be emptied and disinfected with lime between the first day of April and the fifteenth day of November in each year;

2. No privy pit shall be allowed to become offensive at any time;

3. No privy pit shall be within fifty feet of any well;

4. Where dry earth closets are ordered by resolution of a village meeting no privy shall be used;

5. No person shall deposit or cause to be deposited in any place other than a stable yard any manure, filth, rubbish or decaying animal or vegetable matter;

6. Stable yards shall be cleaned during the first week of every month from the first day of May until the seventh day of November in each year;

7. All garbage, swill, slops, and other rubbish shall be placed in suitable receptacles and removed regularly every week between the first day of May and the first day of November in each year;

8. No stable yard shall be allowed to become offensive at any time because of decaying animal or vegetable matter;

9. No swine shall be kept except in pens at least one hundred feet distant from any occupied house or place of business;

10. Swine pens shall be kept dry and free from offensive odour;

11. Foul water shall not be allowed to accumulate on any property;

12. No slaughter house shall be erected within the village except by authority of a resolution passed at a meeting of the ratepayers.

(2) Any person contravening any of the provisions of this section shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty not exceeding \$10. 1901, c. 25, s. 55.

## PREVENTION OF FIRE.

Regulations for  
prevention  
of fire

**56.** For the prevention of fire the following regulations shall be observed in each village:

1. No person shall keep on any premises a larger quantity of gunpowder or other explosive than twenty-five pounds unless it be stored at least one hundred feet from any building;

2. No person shall keep on any premises a greater quantity of kerosene than five barrels thereof unless it be stored at least sixty-six feet from any building;

3. No person shall have or erect on any premises any building built in whole or in part of manure, hay or straw or place on the roof of any building any manure, hay or straw unless such building be at least one hundred feet distant from any other building in which a fire is ever kindled;

4. No person shall have any stack of grain, hay or straw on any premises within one hundred feet of any building in which a fire is ever kindled;

5. No person shall enter any stable or barn with any candle or lamp not enclosed in a lantern or with a lighted pipe, cigar or cigarette;

6. No person shall set out fire within fifty feet of any building:

Provided that any blacksmith may build a fire within fifty feet of his shop for the purposes of his trade;

7. No person shall deposit ashes in any wooden container unless it be lined with metal;

8. All ovens and furnaces shall be properly connected with a chimney of brick, stone or concrete at least three feet higher than the building in which such oven or furnace is built;

9. There shall be a space of at least nine inches between any stovepipe and any partition or floor through which it passes unless such stovepipe be surrounded in such partition or floor by a thimble of brick, cement or concrete at least two inches in thickness and of the full depth of such partition or floor; and every such stovepipe shall be inserted into a chimney of brick, stone or concrete;

10. At least twelve inches shall intervene between any stove in use and the partition or wall nearest thereto;

11. Every proprietor or occupant of any house more than one storey high with a roof having a pitch greater than one foot in three shall keep a ladder on such roof near the chimney thereof.

(2) Any person contravening any of the provisions of this section shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary

conviction thereof to a penalty not exceeding \$10. 1901, c. 25, s. 56.

#### REMUNERATION OF OVERSEER.

57. The remuneration of overseer shall be fixed at the annual meeting but shall not be more than \$100 nor less than \$15; together with  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per centum of all taxes collected by him; and the overseer may retain his said remuneration at the expiration of his term of office out of the moneys then in his hands. Remuneration  
of overseer

[(2) The remuneration of any watermaster employed under the provisions of this Ordinance shall also be fixed at the annual meeting, but in the event of his employment being authorized by the commissioner in any year subsequent to the annual meeting, the remuneration of the watermaster for the balance of such year shall be fixed by the overseer with the approval of the commissioner.] 1901, c. 25, s. 56; 1903, 1st session, c. 20, s. 6.

#### AUDIT, ETC.

58. At the expiration of the term of office of any overseer or upon his ceasing to hold office for any cause or at any other time that the commissioner may direct all books, accounts, records, lists, vouchers, moneys and other property of the village shall be examined by an official auditor appointed under the provisions of any Ordinance or by some qualified person appointed by the commissioner and handed over to the successor in office of such overseer; and the auditor shall make a full report of his examination and audit of all such books, accounts, records, lists, vouchers, and moneys transmitting one copy thereof to the commissioner and handing a second copy to the overseer to be presented to the rate-payers. Audit of  
overseer's books

(2) For the purpose of such examination and report it shall be the duty of the auditor to—

1. Compare the overseer's statement with that of the previous year to see that the proper balances are carried forward;

2. Compare the balance on hand as shown by the overseer's books with the balance in overseer's bank book and satisfy himself as to that balance being in bank at date of the audit;

3. Compare the revised assessment roll and tax list with the overseer's statement of taxes received and taxes outstanding in respect of the year's assessment;

4. Report the proof advanced by the overseer of the correctness of the statement of receipts from dog licenses, hawker, pedler and billiard licenses, travelling entertainers, fines and other sources of revenue;

5. Ascertain whether authority existed for each payment made and obligation incurred and report particulars of any expenditure made by the overseer without authority of the annual meeting;

6. Examine all vouchers and report all payments made for which detailed statements of account and receipts for payments have not been produced by the overseer;

7. Ascertain the correctness of the overseer's inventory of village assets. 1901, c. 25, s. 58.

#### OFFENCES AND PENALTIES.

##### Penalties

**59.** Any overseer after accepting office neglecting or refusing to render a true and correct account as and when required herein or refusing or neglecting to hand over to his successor in office any property of the village as directed by the foregoing section shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty not exceeding \$50.

(2) Any overseer after accepting office neglecting or refusing to discharge any other duty under this Ordinance shall be guilty of an offence and liable to a penalty not exceeding \$25.

(3) Any person contravening any provision of this Ordinance for which contravention no penalty is therein provided or any judgment, order or regulation given or made under this Ordinance shall be liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty not exceeding \$25.

(4) Fines imposed for the contravention of this Ordinance or of any regulation made hereunder shall be paid to the overseer to form part of the village funds. 1901, c. 25, s. 59.

#### TITLE TO REAL ESTATE.

##### Real estate to be vested in commissioner

**60.** The title to any lands purchased or otherwise acquired on behalf of any village shall be vested in the commissioner who shall hold the same for the purposes of the village. 1901, c. 25, s. 60.

#### RULES AND REGULATIONS.

##### The commissioner may make rules, etc.

**61.** The commissioner may from time to time prescribe such rules, regulations and forms as may be deemed necessary for the proper carrying into effect of the provisions of this Ordinance. 1901, c. 25, s. 61.

**62.** (*Repealed*) 1903, 2nd session, c. 23, s. 3.



## NOTICE OF MEETINGS.

**63.** Any notice required by this Ordinance for calling meetings may be published in any newspaper published in the village in addition to being posted as elsewhere provided herein. 1901, c. 25, s. 63. Publication of notices

---

 SCHEDULE.

---

 FORM A.

I, *A. B.*, hereby declare that I am of the full age of twenty-one years and have owned or occupied land within the village of \_\_\_\_\_ for a period of at least three months immediately prior to the date of this election.

---

 FORM B.

Village of \_\_\_\_\_

I \_\_\_\_\_ returning officer for the village of \_\_\_\_\_ make oath that the record of votes hereto attached signed by me is a true record of the votes given at the election of an overseer for the said village held on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1 \_\_\_\_\_, when \_\_\_\_\_ was duly elected overseer of the said village.

Sworn before me at \_\_\_\_\_  
 this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
 1 . )

---

 FORM C.

Know all men by these presents that we \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ are held and firmly bound unto His Honour the Lieutenant Governor of the North-West Territories each in the sum of three hundred dollars of good and lawful money of Canada to be paid by each of us to the said Lieutenant Governor for which payment well and truly to be made we severally bind ourselves and our respective heirs.

WHEREAS under the provisions of *The Village Ordinance*  
 was on the \_\_\_\_\_  
 day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1 \_\_\_\_\_ duly elected  
 to the office of overseer of the village of \_\_\_\_\_

Now the condition of this obligation is such that if the  
 said \_\_\_\_\_ shall at  
 all times until his successor in such office is duly appointed  
 according to law, keep, fulfil, observe and comply with all and  
 every provision of the said Ordinance to which the said \_\_\_\_\_  
 as such overseer is or shall be subject; and  
 truly and faithfully whenever required by law so to do  
 render account and delivery of all moneys and property of  
 any nature which may or but for the default of the said \_\_\_\_\_  
 would have come into his hands  
 as such overseer; and if the said \_\_\_\_\_  
 in all respects faithfully performs his duty as such overseer  
 in said village, then this obligation shall be void but other-  
 wise shall remain in full force and virtue.

Dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Signed, sealed and delivered in } [SEAL]  
 the presence of \_\_\_\_\_ } [SEAL]

#### AFFIDAVIT OF JUSTIFICATION TO BE INDORSED ON BOND.

We, \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ the sureties in the  
 within bond named, do severally make oath and say as  
 follows:

1. I, the said \_\_\_\_\_ for myself say that I am worth  
 property situate in the North-West Territories to the value  
 of three hundred dollars over and above what will pay all  
 my just debts and over and above the exemptions allowed by  
 law;

2. And I the said \_\_\_\_\_ for myself say that I am  
 worth property situate in the North-West Territories to the  
 value of three hundred dollars over and above what will pay  
 all my just debts and over and above the exemptions allowed  
 by law.

The above named \_\_\_\_\_  
 and \_\_\_\_\_ were }  
 severally sworn before me at \_\_\_\_\_ }  
 this \_\_\_\_\_ }  
 day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1 \_\_\_\_\_ }

N.P. or J.P.

FORM D.

Village of

NOTICE OF ASSESSMENT.

To

Take notice that you have been assessed the sum of \$.....  
in respect of the following property for the year 19

Lot .....	Block .....	\$.....
Stock .....	.....	\$.....
Dog tax .....	.....	\$.....
.....	.....	\$.....
.....	.....	\$.....

Total amount of assessment..... \$.....

Dated at                      this                      day of                      19

.....  
*Overseer*

Mailed (or delivered) at                      this                      day  
of                      19                      .

.....  
*Overseer.*

FORM E.

Village of

STATEMENT AND DEMAND FOR TAXES.

To

Taxes on the undermentioned property are now due from  
you for the year 1                      to the amount stated hereunder.

	AMOUNT OF ASSESSMENT.	RATE OF ASSESSMENT.	AMOUNT OF TAXES DUE.
Lot.....Block.....	\$		
Stock.....			
Dog tax.....			
.....			
.....			

Total amount of taxes due                      \$

Dated at                      this                      day of

1

.....  
*Overseer.*

Unless above taxes are paid within thirty days from date  
hereof, the same will be levied with costs by distress in  
accordance with the provisions of *The Village Ordinance* in  
that behalf.



## CHAPTER 73.

### An Ordinance respecting Local Improvement Districts.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Local Improvement Ordinance*" and shall commence and take effect on and from the first day of January, 1904. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 1. Short title  
Commence-  
ment

#### INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires— Interpretation
1. "Commissioner" means Commissioner of Public Works;
  2. "Department" means the Department of Public Works for the Territories;
  3. "Local improvement branch" means the local improvement branch of the department;
  4. "Clerk of the local improvement branch" means the clerk in charge of that branch of the department;
  5. "District" means a district constituted under the provisions of this Ordinance;
  6. "Division" means a division of a district;
  7. "Large district" means any large local improvement district constituted under the provisions of this Ordinance;
  8. "Outlying area" means any portion of the Territories no part of which is within a municipality, village or district;
  9. "Council" means a council of a district;
  10. "Councillor" means a member of any district council and includes the chairman of the council;
  11. "Secretary" means the secretary of a council and includes any person for the time being appointed by such council to perform the duties of secretary, treasurer or secretary-treasurer;
  12. "Elector" means a person qualified to vote at any election under this Ordinance;

13. "Owner" includes any person who has any right, title or estate whatsoever or any interest other than that of a mere occupant in any land;

14. "Occupant" includes the inhabitant occupier of any land or if there be no inhabitant occupier the person entitled to the possession thereof and the leaseholder or holder under agreement for lease and holder under agreement for sale and any person having or enjoying in any way or for any purpose whatsoever the use of land;

15. "Ratepayer" means any owner or occupant over eighteen years of age of land in any district;

16. "Resident" means any owner or occupant of land over eighteen years of age residing in any area proposed to be organised or established as a district;

17. "Taxable person" means any person who may be taxed in respect of ownership or occupancy of any land;

18. "Land," "lands" or "real property" includes lands, tenements and hereditaments and any estate or interest therein;

19. "Public notice" or "published" means a notice published in some newspaper issued in or near the area within which notice is to be given or by written or printed placards containing the notice affixed to public places within the area: In cases where notice is required to be given of any document or its contents it shall be sufficient if the notice sets forth the object, purport or general effect of the document;

20. "Prescribed" means prescribed under or by this Ordinance or by any regulation or resolution made under its authority;

21. "Gazetted" means published in the official gazette;

22. "Person" includes corporations, joint stock companies and partnerships;

23. "Year" means the calendar year. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 2.

#### CONSTITUTION OF DISTRICTS.

### 3. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may by order—

1. Constitute a district which shall comprise an area of not less than 108 nor more than 216 square miles and contain a resident population in the proportion of one resident to each two square miles;

2. Describe the boundaries thereof and assign a name and number thereto in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance;

3. Determine of how many members the council thereof shall consist;

4. Sever any portion of a district from such district and constitute the same a separate district or annex the same to any other district with which the same forms one continuous area and from time to time make any apportionment of property rights and liabilities and give any directions as to any matters and things that may be necessary;

5. Annex to any district an outlying area forming one continuous area with such district;

6. Subdivide or resubdivide any district;

7. Alter the boundaries of or abolish the divisions of any district;

8. Alter and adjust the boundaries of coterminous districts and determine any questions arising out of such alterations or adjustment;

9. Constitute any area within a district or village under the provisions of *The Village Ordinance*;

10. Settle and adjust any rights, liabilities or matters which in consequence of the exercise of any of the foregoing powers require to be adjusted. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 3.

[4. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may constitute any district which shall comprise an area of not less than 108 nor more than 216 square miles and contain a resident population in the proportion of one resident to each three square miles on receipt of a petition as hereinafter provided.] 1904, c. 8, s. 2.

Conditions for  
constitution  
of districts

5. Every petition for the constitution of a district shall be in the form prescribed by the commissioner and signed by at least twenty-five residents each of whom is the owner or occupant of ratable land therein. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 5.

Requisites of  
petition

6. Every signature to any petition shall be verified by the solemn declaration of some person signing such petition. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 6.

Verification of  
signature

7. Every petition shall be accompanied by the solemn declaration of a resident of the district showing approximately the number of residents in such district. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 7.

Declaration  
to accompany  
petition

8. If within one month after the receipt of the petition no sufficient cause shall be shown against the exercise of any such power as aforesaid the Lieutenant Governor in Council may exercise such power. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 8.

Order to be  
made if no  
objection

Rectification  
of error in  
order

9. Any error made in any Order under this part of this Ordinance may be rectified by the Lieutenant Governor in Council by any subsequent Order. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 9.

Order not  
invalid for  
irregularity

10. No Order purporting to be made under this Ordinance shall be deemed invalid on account of any failure of any of the conditions or any noncompliance with any of the matters required by this Ordinance as preliminary to such Order and no misnomer, inaccurate description or omission in any such Order shall in anywise suspend or impair the operation of this Ordinance with respect to the matter or thing so misnamed, misdescribed or omitted. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 10.

#### DISTRICT COUNCILS.

Council for  
district

11. Every district shall be governed by a council composed of not more than six and not less than three members, one of whom shall be elected from each of the divisions of the district which may be made by the Lieutenant Governor in Council. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 11.

#### QUALIFICATION OF MEMBER OF COUNCIL.

Qualification of  
councillor

[12. Every person of the age of twenty-one years who is the owner or occupant of ratable land within the division and is not under any of the disabilities hereinafter specified shall be qualified to be elected and to act as a member of the council of the district. In case any councillor elected is not a resident of the district he shall not be entitled to mileage in attendance at meetings of the council for any distance travelled by him beyond the limits of the district.] 1904, c. 8, s. 3.

#### COUNCILS.

13. No person who—

Disqualification

1. Is concerned or participates in the profit of any contract with the council; or

2. Has been convicted of any criminal offence subject to imprisonment for three years or more; or

3. Is undergoing a sentence of imprisonment;  
shall be capable of being or continuing a member of council:

Provided that nothing herein shall disqualify any person from being or continuing a councillor solely because he is concerned or participates in a transaction with the council in respect of—

1. A lease, sale or purchase of lands; or

2. An agreement for such lease, sale or purchase; or



3. An agreement for the loan of money or any security for the payment of money; or
4. A contract entered into by any incorporated company for the general benefit of such company; or
5. A contract for the publication of any advertisement or advertisements in a public newspaper. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 13.

14. The office of a member or chairman shall be vacated— How office vacated

1. If he is, or has become disqualified or has ceased to be qualified, under the provisions of this Ordinance; or
2. If he has been absent from three or more consecutive meetings of the council; or
3. If he is ousted from his office by order of a judge of the Supreme Court. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 14.

#### RETIREMENTS OR VACANCIES.

15. Any member or chairman may resign his office by writing under his hand addressed to the secretary of the council and such resignation shall be complete from the time when it is received by the secretary. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 15. Resignation of member

[15a. Whenever the residents of any division of a district constituted under this Ordinance neglect or refuse to elect a councillor the Lieutenant Governor in Council may appoint some one to act as councillor in such division.] 1904, c. 8, s. 4. Lieutenant Governor may appoint councillor

[15b. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may appoint an official councillor to conduct the affairs of one or more divisions of a district and such official councillor shall have within the division or divisions for which he is appointed all the powers and authorities of a councillor conferred by this Ordinance and in all proceedings of any council meeting shall have one vote for each division represented by him and the Lieutenant Governor in Council shall make such order as he may see fit for the remuneration of such official councillor by the council out of the funds of the division or divisions represented by him and upon the appointment of any such official councillor any councillor who may have been previously elected shall cease to hold office as such. In case the official councillor is appointed for all the divisions of a district he shall have all the powers granted to a council under this Ordinance.] 1904, c. 8, s. 4. Lieutenant Governor may appoint official councillor

## OUSTER OF OFFICE.

Removed by  
order of judge

16. At any time within one month of the election of any person as chairman or member of a council upon affidavit showing that any such person has been elected unduly or contrary to this Ordinance or that any such person has been elected to or holds or exercises any such office being incapable under the provisions hereof of holding or continuing to hold the same and upon payment into Court of the sum of \$25 as security for costs to abide the event of the application it shall be lawful for a judge of the Supreme Court to grant a summons calling upon such person to show cause why he should not be ousted of the office:

And where upon return of the summons it shall appear to the judge upon affidavit or oral evidence that such person was elected unduly or contrary to this Ordinance or was at the time of his election or while holding or exercising such office incapable under the provisions hereof to hold the same the judge may adjudge such person to be ousted of the same and such person shall be ousted of the same accordingly, or the judge may discharge the summons, and in either case with or without costs. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 16.

Disqualification  
of member not  
to invalidate  
proceedings

17. No proceedings of the council or of any committee of the council or of any person acting as chairman or member of the council or of a committee shall be invalidated by reason of any defect in the appointment or election or of any disqualification of any such person. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 17.

## ELECTION OF COUNCIL.

Qualification of  
elector

18. At any election all persons who are owners or occupants of ratable land in the division shall be entitled to vote. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 18.

## ELECTION OF COUNCIL.

First election

19. The first council in every district shall be elected at a time to be appointed by the commissioner who shall appoint the necessary returning officers.

Notice of  
election

(2) The commissioner shall cause the prescribed notice to be given of the time and places at which the election so appointed is to be held. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 19.

Poll

20. At the time and place mentioned in the notice referred to in the next preceding section the returning officer shall proceed to the election and shall open a poll which shall remain open for two hours. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 20.

21. Every elector of the division may vote for as many persons as are required to be elected but prior to the voting shall sign a declaration before the returning officer in form A in the schedule to this Ordinance and record his vote as provided in such form. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 21.

Declaration to  
be signed

22. Any person signing such declaration and casting his vote as an elector at such election who is not entitled to vote shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding \$50 and costs. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 22.

Penalty for  
false declaration

23. The returning officer if he is an elector of the division may vote at the election and in case of a tie shall whether an elector or not give the casting vote. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 23.

Vote of return-  
ing officer

24. On the occurrence of any vacancy in a district council an election to fill such vacancy shall be held forthwith and such election shall be held in the same manner as is provided in this Ordinance for the elections. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 24.

Election to fill  
vacancy

[25. After the first election hereinbefore provided the council of every district shall have power to appoint returning officers for the election of councillors for the various divisions in each district. The annual election shall be held on the second Monday in January and in case no returning officers were named at the last meeting of the council or that the officers named by the council refuse or neglect to act the secretary-treasurer shall have power to make such further appointments as may be necessary.] 1904, c. 8, s. 5.

Returning  
officer for first  
elections

[25a. The returning officer for each division shall by notice in form C in the schedule to this Ordinance posted up in five conspicuous places within such division and at least six days previous to such meeting call a meeting of the electors within the same for the second Monday in January for the purpose of electing one or more councillors to serve for the ensuing year.] 1904, c. 8, s. 5.

Notice for  
annual meeting

[25b. The secretary-treasurer may act as returning officer for one of the divisions of a district and the council may pay out of the funds of the district \$5.00 for each returning officer required.] 1904, c. 8, s. 5.

Payment of  
returning officer

[25c. Each returning officer shall report forthwith to the secretary-treasurer the name of the councillor elected for his division and the secretary-treasurer shall by written notice to each councillor elected call the first meeting of the council

First meeting of  
council

not later than the first day of February following.] 1904, c. 8, s. 5.

Returning  
officer not  
eligible

**26.** No person who acts as returning officer at an election shall be a candidate at such election.

(2) In the event of any person who has been appointed returning officer being absent, refusing to act or desiring to be a candidate the electors present may elect another person to act as returning officer by show of hands. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 26.

#### DECLARATIONS ON ELECTION.

Declaration of  
office

**27.** Every person elected to the office of councillor shall accept such office by making and subscribing the declaration in form B in the schedule hereto within ten days after notice of his election has been served on him personally or left at his usual place of abode and in default thereof shall be liable to a fine of \$25 upon summary conviction before a justice of the peace. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 27.

#### NON-ACCEPTANCE OF OFFICE.

Vacancy on  
non-acceptance

**28.** If any person elected as chairman or councillor refuses or fails to accept such office as aforesaid the same shall thereupon be deemed vacant and shall be filled up by a fresh election as in the case of a vacancy. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 28.

#### PROCEEDINGS AND POWERS OF COUNCILS.

Date of first  
meeting

**29.** The council of every newly constituted district shall hold its first meeting within the second week after being elected. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 29.

Chairman to be  
elected

**30.** At the first meeting of the council or at some adjournment thereof the members present shall elect one of the members to be chairman of the council. If the chairman resigns his office as chairman or member or his office becomes vacated the council shall elect a member to be chairman in his stead. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 30.

Meetings

**31.** Every council shall meet at such times as are appointed by resolution and shall meet at least twice in every year and every meeting shall be open to the public. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 31.

Chairman to  
preside

**32.** The chairman shall preside at every meeting at which he is present and in the absence of the chairman from any meeting another member shall be elected chairman at and for such meeting. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 32.

33. The council shall cause a record to be kept of all the proceedings of the council with the names of the councillors who attend at each meeting, and of the names of all councillors voting upon any question, in books to be provided for the purpose which shall be kept by the secretary under the superintendence of the council and every such record shall be signed by the chairman at the next succeeding meeting after being approved by the council. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 33. Record of proceedings

34. No business shall be transacted at any meeting of the council unless a majority of the whole number of the members for the time being are present. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 34. Majority of council to be present

35. All questions shall be decided by a majority and by open voting. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 35. Majority to decide

36. Upon every question the chairman shall have a vote and if the members are equally divided the question shall be decided in the negative: Vote of chairman

Provided that if at any election of a chairman of a council or of any meeting there be an equality of votes it shall be decided by lot which of the councillors having an equal number of votes shall be chairman. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 36.

37. The members present at any meeting may from time to time adjourn the meeting. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 37. Power to adjourn

38. The council of every district may appoint some person to enforce the provisions of *The Noxious Weeds Ordinance* within the district who for such purpose shall have all the powers of an inspector under this Ordinance. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 38. Enforcement of Noxious Weeds Ordinance

#### SPECIAL MEETINGS OF COUNCILS.

39. The council may at any time hold a special meeting called in pursuance either of a resolution of the council or of a requisition delivered to the secretary and signed by the chairman or any two councillors specifying the time and place at which such meeting is to be held and the business to be brought before the same. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 39. Special meetings

40. Notice in writing of the time and place of such meeting and of such business shall be given by the secretary to every member of the council except the members requisitioning for the same three clear days before the day appointed for such meeting. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 40. Notice of special meetings

## JOINT ACTION BY SEVERAL COUNCILS.

Joint action by  
council

**41.** Councils may unite with other councils in the execution and maintenance of any works or the performance of any matter or thing deemed by all the councils concerned to be of benefit to their respective districts and may agree as to the joint control or management of any thing that concerns in any way such respective districts or as to the control or management by one or more of such councils of any such thing. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 41.

## COMMITTEES.

Committees of  
council

**42.** The council may from time to time appoint standing or special committees consisting of one or more members of the council and may relegate to such committees any matters for consideration or inquiry or management or regulation, and may delegate to any such committee any of the powers and duties by the Ordinance conferred and imposed upon the council except the powers to borrow money, make a by-law, or execute a contract.

(2) Every committee to whom any powers are delegated as aforesaid may exercise or perform the same in like manner and with the same effect as the council.

(3) Every such committee shall be subject in all things to the council and shall carry out all directions general or special of the council given in relation to such committee or its affairs. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 42.

Discharge of  
committee

**43.** The council may from time to time discharge, alter, continue or reconstitute any committee appointed by it. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 43.

Proceedings not  
invalid for  
vacancy in  
council

**44.** No proceeding of the council or of any committee shall be invalidated or be illegal by reason only of there being any vacancy in the number of councillors at the time of such proceedings. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 44.

## RULES OF PROCEDURE.

Resolutions  
regulating  
procedure

**45.** The council of every municipality may subject to the provisions of this Ordinance make or pass resolutions—

1. Regulating the proceedings of the council and of committees and the conduct of meetings thereof;
2. Regulating the adjournment of meetings;
3. Directing notices of meetings to be given and prescribing the form, mode, and time of service thereof;
4. Regulating debates;

5. Prescribing the manner and conditions of revoking or altering resolutions;

6. Providing for the custody of documents and records;

7. Prescribing the duties of officers and servants;

8. Prescribing the manner and form of keeping minutes;

9. Concerning anything incidental to any matter in this section referred to;

[10. Regulating the rate of pay for all work done by day labour in the district such rate of pay to be for a day of ten hours and not to exceed the rate of wages current in the vicinity and in no case without the consent of the commissioner to exceed \$2.00 per day for labour and \$4.00 for man and team. This rate of wages need not apply to men engaged as foremen, inspectors or in the construction of bridges or culverts;]

[11. Remitting ten per cent. of the current year's taxes to any ratepayer who pays his taxes in full on or before July first.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 45; 1904, c. 8, s. 6.

46. Every council may pass a resolution for paying the members thereof a sum not exceeding \$2 for every day and ten cents for every mile respectively necessarily occupied or travelled in going to, remaining at and returning from not more than six meetings of the council in any year. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 46. Payment of councillors

#### OFFICERS.

47. The council may by resolution from time to time appoint and may remove or reappoint fit persons to be secretary-treasurer and all such other officers and servants as it thinks necessary and may pay such persons such salaries and allowances as it thinks fit [and the secretary-treasurer shall furnish such bond as the council may require.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 47; 1904, c. 8, s. 7. Appointment of officers

48. No councillor shall be capable of holding any such office except that of secretary-treasurer unless without remuneration. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 48. Councillors not to be paid officers

#### ASSESSMENT OF THE DISTRICT.

49. The council may cause to be levied in each year for the general purposes of the district a tax not less than one and one quarter cents and not more than five cents per acre upon every owner or occupant in the district for all land owned or occupied by him: Provided that any person whose assessment would be less than fifty cents shall be assessed fifty cents. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 49. Assessment of the district

Rate to be  
fixed by reso-  
lut on

50. The rate per acre of the said tax shall be fixed by a resolution of the council. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 50.

Assessment  
roll

51. The council shall make or cause to be made an assessment roll in which shall be set out the following information:

- (a) Each lot or parcel of land owned or occupied within the district and the number of acres it contains;
- (b) The name and address of the person assessed on account of each such lot or parcel of land;
- (c) The amount of such assessment.

(2) The assessment roll shall be kept at the office or residence of the secretary and may be inspected at any reasonable time by any ratepayer. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 51.

Owner not  
known

52. If the name of the owner of any lot or parcel of land in the district is not known and cannot after reasonable inquiry be ascertained the same shall be deemed to be duly assessed if entered on the roll with a note that the owner is unknown. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 52.

Correction of  
errors in roll

53. If any land for which someone should have been assessed has been omitted from the assessment roll or any error made in the particulars contained therein the council shall on the discovery of the omission or error if within two months from the posting of the roll as herein provided cause the necessary additions and alterations to the roll to be made to assess the owner or occupant of the land so omitted or correct the other error. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 53.

Notice of  
assessment

[54. The secretary shall complete the assessment roll not later than May fifteenth in each year and shall forthwith mail to each ratepayer whose name and address appear on the assessment roll a notice of his assessment which shall include any arrears of taxes accruing on his lands since the constitution of the district and the entry of the date of the mailing of such notice together with the initials of the secretary on the assessment roll shall be *prima facie* evidence of the mailing of such notice on the date entered without proof of the appointment or signature of the secretary.] 1904, c. 8, s. 8.

Appeal from  
assessment

55. Any person who feels himself aggrieved by the tax assessed may within fifteen days after the mailing of such notice appeal from such assessment by delivering notice of such appeal in writing to the justice of the peace nearest the residence of the secretary; and such justice shall thereupon notify the secretary and appellant of the time and place when



such appeal will be heard; and the finding of the justice upon such appeal shall be final. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 55.

56. In case any person neglects to pay his taxes for two months after the mailing of the notice to him as herein provided the secretary may by himself or his agent levy the same with costs by distress of the goods and chattels of the person who ought to pay the same or of any goods or chattels in his possession wherever the same may be found in the district or of any goods or chattels found on the land the property of or in the possession of any other occupant thereof and may impound the same on the premises where distrained; and no claim of property, lien or privilege shall be available to prevent the sale or the payment of the taxes and costs out of the proceeds of sale thereof. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 56. Distress for taxes

57. The taxes accruing upon or in respect of any land in the district shall be a special lien upon such land having priority over any claim, lien, privilege or incumbrance thereon. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 57. Taxes a lien

58. Any taxes or arrears of taxes due to a district may be recovered by suit in the name of the district as a debt due to the district; in which case the assessment roll shall be *prima facie* evidence of the debt. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 58. Suit for taxes

59. The secretary shall enter all amounts paid him for taxes on the original assessment roll opposite the lot or parcel of land for which such payment is made; and shall issue an official receipt for all such payments in form to be prescribed by the commissioner. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 59. Taxes paid to be entered on roll

60. The council may enter into any contract for any of the purposes of this Ordinance. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 60. Contract by council

61. If such contract is for the execution of any work it shall specify the work to be done and the materials to be furnished, the price to be paid for the same, the time or times within which the work is to be completed and the penalties to be suffered in case of nonperformance thereof. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 61. Conditions relating to contracts

62. The council shall have full power and authority to erect, construct and maintain within the district any public works which in the opinion of the council may be necessary whether such works are to be or have been constructed wholly within the district or form part of works constructed or to be constructed in one or more districts. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 62. Construction of works partly without the district

Control of  
works already  
constructed

**63.** The Lieutenant Governor in Council may from time to time place under the temporary or permanent management and control of a council any public works, buildings, erections, machines, implements, wells, reservoirs or other things which have been commenced, constructed, purchased or provided for out of any moneys appropriated by the Legislative Assembly or belonging to any large local improvement district erected under the provisions of any Ordinance of the Territories. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 63.

Council not  
authorized to  
interfere with  
government  
works

**64.** Nothing in this Ordinance shall be deemed to entitle the council to interfere with any public works carried on or executed by the Government or under the control of the Government without the consent in writing of the Commissioner of Public Works. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 64.

Apportionment  
of expenditure,  
between  
divisions

**65.** The council shall cause at least one half of the amount estimated to be expended in the district in each year for general purposes to be apportioned among the divisions thereof in proportion to the amount of ratable property therein respectively as shown in the assessment roll and the amount so apportioned to each division shall be expended in works in such division:

Provided the council by resolution unanimously adopted at a meeting of the whole council may decide that the amount to be apportioned as aforesaid may be reduced to an amount not less than one quarter of the said district estimate. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 65.

#### ACCOUNTS.

Books or  
accounts to be  
kept

**66.** The council shall cause books to be kept and regular accounts to be entered therein of all sums of money received and paid otherwise than in respect of loans on account of every district and of the several purposes for which such sums of money have been received and paid and shall cause the accounts of each district to be balanced yearly. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 66.

Statement or  
receipts and  
expenditure

**67.** The council shall also cause to be prepared a statement or summary showing the financial position of the district at the end of December in each year showing the amount received from each source of ordinary income and the various matters and things on which such accounts have been expended. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 67.

Borrowing  
power

**68.** The council may in anticipation of the collection and payment of the general taxes payable in any year from time to time borrow moneys on the credit of the district rates to an amount not exceeding one half of the total estimated revenues of the district for the year. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 68.

## AUDIT OF THE BOOKS OF THE DISTRICT.

**69.** The books of every district shall be audited each and every year by an official auditor appointed under the provisions of any Ordinance or by a competent person to be named for the purpose by the commissioner. Books to be audited each year

(2) The fee to be paid from the district funds for such audit shall be fixed from time to time by the commissioner. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 69.

## LARGE LOCAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS.

**70.** The Lieutenant Governor in Council may by order notice of which shall be published in the official gazette organize and constitute as a large local improvement district any portion of the Territories not already contained in a municipality, district or village; and may designate such large district by a distinctive name and number. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 70. Erection of large district

**71.** The assessment of lands made as hereinafter provided in a large district now or hereinafter organized and constituted under the provisions of this or any previous Ordinance shall be made in the local improvement branch; and all notices of such assessment shall be issued from that branch. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 71. Assessment to be made in department

**72.** In large districts the rate of assessment shall be one and one-quarter cents per acre: Rate of assessment

Provided that in any large district if the commissioner is satisfied that the said rate of assessment would raise a sum greater than would be necessary to effect the improvements required in such district the rate of assessment may be reduced to such less amount per acre as the commissioner may determine:

Provided further that any person whose assessment would be less than fifty cents shall be assessed fifty cents. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 72.

**73.** As soon as possible after the beginning of each year or after the organization of a large district an assessment roll shall be prepared for each large district upon which shall be entered as accurately as may be the following information: Assessment roll

- (a) Each lot or parcel of land owned or occupied within the district and the number of acres it contains;
- (b) The name and post office address of the person assessed as owner or occupant of each lot or parcel;
- (c) The amount of assessment;

- (d) The amount of previous assessments which have not been paid. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 73.

Assessment if owner or address is unknown

74. If after reasonable inquiry the name or address of the owner or occupant of any lot or parcel of land in a large district cannot be ascertained the same shall be deemed to be duly assessed if entered on the roll as "owner unknown" or "address unknown" as the case may be. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 74.

Notice of assessment

75. Upon completion of the assessment roll it shall be signed by the clerk of the local improvement branch; and a notice shall then be sent by ordinary mail to each person whose name appears upon the roll stating the land in respect of which such person is assessed, the amount of such assessment and requesting payment of same; and the entry upon the assessment roll of the date of mailing such notice together with the initials of the clerk mailing the same shall be *prima facie* evidence that the notice was duly mailed on that day. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 75.

Correction of errors in roll

76. If any property in a large district in respect of which any person should have been assessed has been omitted from the assessment roll or been entered on the roll in the name of the wrong person or with an incorrect acreage the necessary addition or alteration to correct the error may be made at any time in the year in which such assessment is made such addition or alteration being initialed by the clerk of the local improvement branch and a notice of assessment in accordance with such addition or alteration shall forthwith be sent to the owner of the property affected. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 76.

Taxes a lien and payable in cash

77. The taxes accruing upon or in respect of any land in a large district shall be paid in cash and shall be a special lien upon such land having priority over any claim, lien, privilege or incumbrance thereon. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 77.

Distress for taxes

78. In case any ratepayer neglects or refuses to pay his taxes in a large district for two months after the mailing of the notice as provided by section 75 of this Ordinance the commissioner may by his agent levy the same with costs by distress of the goods and chattels of the person who ought to pay the same or of any goods and chattels in his possession wherever the same may be found in the large district or of any goods and chattels found on the premises the property of or in the possession of any other occupant of the premises and may impound the same on the premises where distrained;

and no claim of property, lien or privilege shall be available to prevent the same or payment of the taxes and costs out of proceeds of the sale thereof. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 78.

79. The taxes collected in any large district shall be deposited in a chartered bank to the credit of a districts trust account; and shall be expended under the direction of the commissioner in making such improvements as may from time to time be required in the district. Moneys how expended

(2) The details of the expenditure in any large district shall be published in the public accounts annually submitted to the Legislative Assembly. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 79.

80. All accounts and contracts for work in large districts shall be in duplicate and shall be audited by the Territorial auditor and properly certified by him before being paid. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 80. Accounts, etc., to be audited

81. Should it at any time be deemed expedient to disorganize or alter the boundaries of any large district or to withdraw any area therefrom or to amalgamate any two or more districts which have been organized such disorganization, alteration, withdrawal or amalgamation may be effected upon recommendation of the commissioner by order of the Lieutenant Governor in Council. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 81. Disorganization or alteration of boundaries

#### RETURNS TO COMMISSIONER.

82. The secretary of every district shall between the first and fifteenth day of December in each and every year make out a statement in writing on forms supplied by the commissioner containing the information required by the clauses of the second subsection of this section; he shall allow any ratepayer to inspect the statement and to make a copy of or extracts therefrom on any day except Sunday or statutory holidays from the said fifteenth day of December until the twenty-fourth of the same month between the hours of ten o'clock in the morning and four o'clock in the afternoon; and he shall then send such statement audited and certified by the auditor and duly verified by his statutory declaration not later than the first mail after the twenty-fifth day of December to the commissioner. Annual return of assessment, taxes, work done, etc.

(2) The said statement shall contain the following information:

- (a) The names and post office addresses of all ratepayers together with a description of the lands for which they are assessed and the amount of such assessment;

- (b) The amount of taxes paid by each ratepayer for the current year and the amount of arrears of taxes if any unpaid by such ratepayer;
- (c) The amount of arrears of taxes paid during the year with the names of the parties paying them and the lands and year in respect of which they are paid;
- (d) Details of any revenue other than taxes received by the district;
- (e) Details of the manner in which all moneys belonging to the district have been expended during the year;
- (f) Any additional information which the commissioner may consider necessary regarding the operations or standing of the district. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 82.

Return of  
arrears of taxes

**83.** The secretary of every district shall within the first fifteen days of January in each year make a return verified by his solemn declaration to the commissioner in such form as may by the commissioner be from time to time prescribed showing all lands in the district upon which taxes have not been paid together with the years for which such taxes are due.

(2) A like return shall be made by the clerk in charge of the local improvement branch of the department for each large district.

(3) The return for all purposes shall be *prima facie* evidence of the validity of the assessment and imposition of the taxes as shown therein and that all steps and formalities prescribed by this Ordinance have been taken and observed. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 83.

Application to  
judge for  
confirmation

**84.** On application by the Attorney General of the Territories or some advocate authorized by him to a judge of the Supreme Court in chambers such judge may appoint a time and place for the holding of a court for confirmation of the return mentioned in the preceding section, notice of which shall be published in every issue of the official gazette for two months and once each week for at least eight weeks in a local paper published in the vicinity of the lands entered on such return to be named by the commissioner.

Notice to be  
given

(2) A notice of the time and place fixed for confirmation of such return shall be sent by registered mail at least sixty days prior to the time so fixed to each person who appears by the records of the proper land titles office or by the said return to have any interest in the lands mentioned in the said return in respect of which confirmation is desired and whose post office address is shown by said records of return; and the entry against such lands of the date of mailing such notice together with the initials of the clerk of the local improvement

branch of the department shall without proof of the appointment or signature of the said clerk be *prima facie* evidence that the required notice has been mailed. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 84.

85. At the time and place so appointed the judge shall hear <sup>Adjudication by judge</sup> the application and also any objecting parties and the evidence adduced before him; and thereupon adjudge and determine whether or not the taxes imposed respectively upon each parcel of land included in the return were either wholly or in part in default; and report the adjudication to the said Attorney General; and shall also confirm the return as to those parcels on which any taxes are determined to be in arrears for over two years naming the amounts severally and adding thereto a reasonable amount for the expense of advertising together with such sum as he may fix for costs of the application; and the effect of such adjudication shall be to vest in the Crown for the public use of the Territories the said lands subject however to redemption by the owners respectively of the said lands at any time within one year from the date of the adjudication by the payment to the commissioner of the amounts named including expenses as aforesaid together with a redemption fee of five cents for each and every acre in the parcel so redeemed and any subsequent taxes paid by the commissioner; but no such redemption fee shall be less than \$2.

(2) For the purposes of this section all taxes shall be held to be due on the first day of January of the calendar year within which the same are imposed.

(3) In the event of any person successfully opposing confirmation of the said return as to the land in which he is interested the judge may order an allowance to him as witness fees to be paid by the commissioner.

(4) A copy of such adjudication certified by the commissioner shall be forwarded to the registrar of land titles of the land registration district in which the lands named in the adjudication or any of them are situated; and such copy shall be notice to the public of the facts contained therein. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 85. <sup>Copy to be sent to registrar</sup>

86. If any person interested in any parcel of land contained in the return presented to the judge for confirmation as provided by section 85 of this Ordinance pays the taxes upon such land before the date fixed for confirmation of such return but after such date has been fixed he shall in addition to the amount of taxes shown by such return to be overdue pay the sum of \$1 for each quarter section or portion thereof in lieu of the costs of application to the judge and advertising and postage in connection with such proceedings; and any sums so paid shall form part of the general revenue. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 86. <sup>Costs when taxes paid after application to judge</sup>

Order vesting title in Crown

87. At any time after the expiration of the year last named on *ex parte* application by the Attorney General or some advocate authorized by him and production of the last named adjudication together with a certificate of the commissioner showing that the land has not been redeemed the judge by order in chambers may direct that the title to such of the land named in the adjudication as has not been redeemed by the owner be absolutely vested in His Majesty freed from all liens, mortgages and incumbrances of whatever nature and kind the same may be. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 87.

Payment of taxes by commissioner

88. So soon as the return of the secretary of any district has been confirmed the commissioner shall pay to the secretary the amount of taxes adjudged in arrears on each parcel of land deducting therefrom any charges he may have been required to pay; and thereafter while owned by His Majesty the said land shall be assessed in the name of the commissioner who shall pay taxes as if the land were assessed to an ordinary individual. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 88.

#### EXEMPTIONS.

Exemptions

89. In any district or large district the property exempt from taxation under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be:

1. All land held by or in trust for the use of any tribe of Indians;

2. The land to the extent of two acres held by or for the use of any public or separate school;

3. The land to the extent of one acre held by or for the use of any church and occupied by a building used for church purposes;

4. The land in use as a public cemetery not exceeding twenty-five acres;

5. The land used as a right of way for any irrigation canal or ditch. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 89.

Authentication of orders, etc.

90. Every order, notice or other such document requiring authentication by the council may unless otherwise provided be signed by the chairman and secretary. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 90.

Regulations of Lieutenant Governor

91. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may from time to time make such regulations not inconsistent with this Ordinance as he deems necessary for the following purposes, or any of them, that is to say—

1. Prescribing the duties and functions of all officers and other persons appointed or employed under this Ordinance;

2. Prescribing the form of returns to be made, the particulars to be set forth therein and the persons by whom and the time



when or within which such returns shall be made, and other documents referred to in this Ordinance or necessary in order to give effect thereto;

3. Providing where there is no provision in this Ordinance or no sufficient provision in respect to any matter or thing necessary to give effect to this Ordinance in what manner and form the deficiency shall be supplied;

4. For any purpose, whether general or to meet particular cases that may be desirable in order to carry out the object and purposes of this Ordinance or to give effect to anything for which regulations are contemplated or required by this Ordinance. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 91.

92. The Lieutenant Governor in Council shall settle, <sup>Settlement of difference by Lieutenant Governor</sup> adjust and decide any question arising between any councils with regards to any rights, powers or duties conferred by this Ordinance. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 92.

93. If anything to be done by or under this Ordinance at <sup>Extension of time by order of Lieutenant Governor</sup> or within a fixed time cannot be or is not so done the Lieutenant Governor in Council may by order from time to time appoint a further or other time for doing the same whether the time within which the same ought to have been done has or has not expired.

(2) Anything done within the time prescribed by such Order in Council shall be as valid as if it had been done within the time fixed by or under this Ordinance. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 93.

94. The commissioner may make such orders as he may <sup>Order by commissioner for adjustment of assets</sup> think fit for the adjustment of the assets of small and large local improvement districts affected by this Ordinance and of any district or large district affected by any action under this Ordinance. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 94.

95. All small and large local improvement districts existing <sup>Existing districts</sup> at the coming into force of this Ordinance are hereby disor- <sup>disorganized</sup> ganized, provided however that such districts shall be deemed to continue to exist so far as may be necessary for the enforcement of the payment of taxes due and for any action that may be required to be taken with reference thereto. 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 95.

96. After the coming into force of this Ordinance imm- <sup>Property of local improve- ment district to be handed over to district</sup> diately upon completion of the returns which he is required to make by the provisions of the Ordinance hereby repealed the overseer of every local improvement district hereby disorganized shall forthwith deliver to the secretary, if any, of the district, if any, within which is comprised the area of such disorganized local improvement district and if there be no

such secretary then to the commissioner or to such person as he may name all documents, books, money and other property of such disorganized local improvement district and such property shall be disposed of as the commissioner may direct [and any overseer neglecting or refusing to so hand over on demand therefor all documents, books, moneys and other properties of the district in his possession in addition to any civil liability which he may thereby incur shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty not exceeding \$50.00.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 24, s. 96; 1904, c. 8, s. 9.

Penalty

Secretary neglecting to discharge duties

[96a. Any secretary of a district who neglects to discharge the duties of his office or who neglects or refuses to render true and correct returns when required to do so under the provisions of any Ordinance of the North-West Territories or who refuses or neglects to hand over to his successor on demand therefor all moneys, books, papers and other property of the district in his possession in addition to any civil liability which he may thereby incur shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty not exceeding \$50.00.] 1904, c. 8, s. 10.

Penalty

SCHEDULE.

FORM A.

Division No.

District No.

The undersigned severally declare each for himself that he is a ratepayer in the above named division over eighteen years of age and votes in respect of the land set opposite his name hereto and that he votes for the person whose name is set opposite his name hereto.

Name

Land voted upon

Person voted for

A.B.,

Returning Officer.

## FORM B.

I \_\_\_\_\_ hereby declare that I accept  
 the office of councillor for District No. \_\_\_\_\_ to which I was  
 elected on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_  
 and promise to perform the duties of such office to the best of  
 my ability.

Witness my hand this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
 19\_\_\_\_

Signed in the presence of \_\_\_\_\_

## FORM C.

## NOTICE.

(Give full description of the area included in division.)

Public notice is hereby given that a meeting of the electors  
 of the division aforesaid will be held at \_\_\_\_\_  
 (*description of place*) on Monday the \_\_\_\_\_ day of January  
 19\_\_\_\_ at 10 a.m., when a poll shall be opened for the election  
 of a councillor for said division for the current year.

*Returning Officer.*

## FORM D.

THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES OF CANADA.

LOCAL IMPROVEMENT ORDINANCE.

District \_\_\_\_\_

## NOTICE OF ASSESSMENT.

M.....

.....

Take notice that you have been assessed under the provisions  
 of The Local Improvement Ordinance for the undermentioned  
 lands in the above district and that taxes are now due and  
 payable to the undersigned as follows:

.....quarter of Section.....in Township.....Range.....west  
of the.....Meridian.  
Taxes for year 190...on....acres at.....per acre— \$.....  
Arrears of taxes for years..... \$.....  
Total amount of taxes due..... \$.....

Dated at.....this.....day of.....190...  
.....  
Secy.-Treas. District.....

P.O.....

In case a rebate is granted as provided in section 45 sub-  
section 11 the notice should be amended accordingly.



## CHAPTER 74.

### An Ordinance respecting Irrigation Districts.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

Short title      **1.** This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Irrigation District Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 74, s. 1.

#### INTERPRETATION.

Interpretation      **2.** In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires—

Act      **1.** The expression "Act" means the Act of the Parliament of Canada known as *The North-West Irrigation Act 1898* and shall include any amendments thereto which may hereafter be passed;

Board      **2.** The expression "board" means the board of trustees of any district created under the provisions hereof;

District      **3.** The expression "district" means any irrigation district created under the provisions hereof;

Owner      **4.** The expression "owner" means and includes any person who by any right, title or estate whatsoever is or is entitled to be in possession of any land in a district or in any area proposed to be erected into a district under the provisions hereof;

Works      **5.** The expression "works" shall for the purposes of this Ordinance mean and include any dykes, dams, weirs, flood-gates, breakwaters, drains, ditches, basins, reservoirs, canals, tunnels, bridges, culverts, cribs, embankments, headworks, flumes, aqueducts, pipes, pumps and any contrivance for carrying or conducting water or other works which are authorized to be constructed under the provisions of the Act;

Voter      **6.** The expression "voter" means any person duly qualified under the provisions hereof to vote at any election or upon the taking of any vote under the provisions hereof;

Commissioner      **7.** The expression "commissioner" means the commissioner of public works for the Territories;

Engineer      **8.** The expression "engineer" means the engineer appointed by the board under the provisions of section 26 hereof;

Arable      **9.** The expression "arable" means any land which is capable of being cultivated without the necessity of first removing therefrom any live timber, scrub or stones.

[10. The expression "district commissioner" means any dis-<sup>[District commissioner]</sup>trict commissioner appointed under the provisions of this Ordinance:]

[11. The expression "chief engineer" means the chief engineer<sup>[Chief engineer]</sup> of the Department of Public Works for the Territories]. C.O., c. 74, s. 2; 1901, c. 28, s. 1, ss. 4 and 5.

#### EXISTING DISTRICTS CONTINUED.

**3.** Any irrigation district now existing which was constituted or erected under any Ordinance of the North-West Territories heretofore in force is hereby continued and shall be subject to the provisions of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 74, s. 3. <sup>Existing irrigation districts continued</sup>

#### ORGANIZATION OF DISTRICTS.

**4.** The majority of the owners of the full age of twenty-one years resident within any tract of land not already in an irrigation district may petition the commissioner to erect such tract into an irrigation district under the provisions of this Ordinance and such petition shall clearly define the area and boundaries of such tract. <sup>Petition for erection</sup>

(2) Accompanying such petitions shall be a statutory declaration made by two responsible owners resident within the tract, who have signed the petition, that they verily believe that two-thirds of the proposed district can be irrigated from the proposed works, that the signatures to the petition have been affixed in their presence and that the signers are a majority of the owners of the full age of twenty-one years resident within the tract which it is desired to have created a district. C.O., c. 74, s. 4. <sup>Information required</sup>

**5.** Upon receipt of such petition by the commissioner he shall cause a notice to be published in the next issue of the official gazette stating that application has been made for the erection of such tract (describing it) into an irrigation district under the provisions hereof; and a like notice shall be published once by the petitioners in a newspaper published within the proposed district, or if there be no such newspaper then in the newspaper published nearest thereto. C.O., c. 74, s. 5. <sup>Notice of application to be published in official gazette</sup>

**6.** If at the expiration of two weeks from the publication of the said notice in such newspaper there is found to exist no substantial objection to the erection of the proposed district the commissioners shall appoint a resident owner to be returning officer for the purpose of taking a vote of the owners within the proposed district upon the question of the erection of such district. C.O., c. 74, s. 6. <sup>Appointment of returning officer</sup>

**7.** The commissioner shall cause such returning officer to be notified of his appointment and on receipt of such notification <sup>Notice of meeting</sup>

the returning officer shall cause a notice signed by him in form A in the schedule hereto to be posted in at least ten conspicuous and widely separated places within such district and in the post office therein or nearest thereto and shall also cause a copy of such notice to be published at least one week before the time fixed for the meeting in some weekly newspaper published in the proposed district or in case there is none published therein in a newspaper published at the point nearest thereto.

Place of  
meeting

(2) Such meeting shall be held at or near the point most centrally situated within the proposed district where a suitable building therefor can be obtained.

Return to  
commissioner

(3) A certified copy of such notice together with a statutory declaration by the returning officer proving the due posting and publication thereof shall be forwarded to the commissioner.

Qualification  
of voters

(4) The persons entitled to take part and vote at such meetings shall be the owners of the full age of twenty-one years. C.O., c. 74, s. 7.

Proceedings  
at meeting

8. At the hour appointed in the notice calling such meeting which shall not be later than ten o'clock in the forenoon the returning officer shall read to the meeting the petition for the erection of the district or a copy thereof and his appointment as returning officer after which and until noon of the same day he shall take the votes of the voters present on the question of the erection of the district.

(2) Every voter shall sign a declaration as in form B in the schedule hereto and record his vote as provided in such form.

(3) The returning officer may vote. C.O., c. 74, s. 8; 1899, c. 18, s. 1.

#### ELECTION OF TRUSTEES.

Nomination  
of trustees

9. [If two-thirds of the voters voting vote] in favour of the erection of the district the returning officer shall proceed to hold an election of three trustees for the district and at one o'clock of the afternoon of the same day the returning officer shall proceed to receive nominations of candidates for election as trustees. C.O., c. 74, s. 9; 1899, c. 18, s. 2.

Who may  
nominate

10. Voters and no other persons shall be entitled to nominate candidates.

Qualification  
of trustees

(2) Trustees shall be owners resident in the district and qualified as voters.

(3) Nominations may be made during the first hour of the election meeting.

Proceedings  
on election  
of trustees

(4) If no more than the requisite number of persons are nominated during the period for nominations the returning officer shall declare them elected.



(5) If more than the requisite number of persons are nominated during such period the returning officer shall at the expiration thereof declare the nominations closed and shall proceed to take a vote by open voting.

(6) The persons entitled to vote at such election shall be the owners of the full age of twenty-one years. Qualification of voters

(7) Every voter shall have as many votes as there are trustees to be elected but shall in no case vote more than once for one candidate at the same election.

(8) If required to do so by any owner present or of his own accord if deemed advisable the returning officer shall administer an oath to any person applying to vote on the question of the erection of the district or the election of trustees for the district as to his qualification to vote, which oath shall be as follows:

“You do swear that you are of the full age of twenty-one years and that you are lawfully in possession or entitled to be in possession of land situate within this irrigation district and that you have not received any reward or offer or promise of reward for voting at this election. So help you God.”

(9) The returning officer shall truly record in a poll book containing suitable columns the name and residence of each person applying to vote, the land in respect of which he claims to be entitled to vote and unless he decline to take the oath the person or persons for whom he votes and if such person when required takes or declines to take the oath the returning officer shall record such fact in the poll book.

(10) The poll book shall continue open until and be closed at the hour of five o'clock in the afternoon of the day of voting.

(11) At the close of the poll the returning officer shall sum up the votes polled and declare elected the necessary number of candidates having the highest number of votes.

(12) The returning officer may vote and in case of an equality of votes for any candidates the returning officer shall have a casting vote.

(13) Immediately after the election the returning officer shall transmit to the commissioner a statement of the result of the votes taken by him together with a solemn declaration in form C in the schedule hereto. Return to commissioner

(14) The returning officer shall after he has forwarded his statement to the commissioner hand the poll book to the secretary treasurer of the district.

(15) At subsequent elections the secretary treasurer of the district shall, unless the commissioner appoints another person, be the returning officer and the provisions of this section shall apply and be observed at all elections of trustees. Subsequent elections

(16) In case for any reason at any time trustees are not elected or are not duly elected hereunder the commissioner may

appoint trustees who shall hold office in all respects as if duly elected.

Charge of  
irregularity,  
etc. at election

(17) If any two owners who were entitled to vote at the election make it appear to the commissioner by their solemn declaration that the election was irregularly or improperly conducted or that corrupt practices prevailed thereat and that by reason thereof the result of the election was affected the commissioner may make or appoint some other person to make inquiries into the matter and cause evidence to be taken under oath or by solemn declaration and by order require the attendance of witnesses or production of documents and may make such order as to the said election and as to the persons entitled to hold the office of trustee as may seem proper and the trustees and officers of the district shall be bound by and shall observe such orders and the nonobservance of any order made under this section shall be an offence and the offender shall on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$100. C.O., c. 74, s. 10.

Erection  
of district

**11.** If the statement made by the returning officer to the commissioner under subsection 13 of section 10 hereof shows that the [necessary proportion] of the voters were in favour of the erection of the district the commissioner may by order erect the tract of land described in the petition into an irrigation district under the provisions of this Ordinance.

(2) The Order erecting such irrigation district shall set forth:

- (a) The name in full, situation and limits thereof;
- (b) The date and place at which the meeting of owners and the election of trustees was held;
- (c) The names of the elected trustees and their post office addresses.

(3) Such order shall be published in the next issue of *The North-West Territories Gazette*. C.O., c. 74, s. 11; 1899, c. 18, s. 3.

#### TRUSTEES' DECLARATION OF OFFICE.

Declaration  
by trustees

**12.** Every trustee shall within eight days after his election make the following declaration before the returning officer who shall forward the same to the commissioner:

"I, A.B., do hereby accept the office of trustee to which I have been elected in (*name of irrigation district in full*) and I will to the best of my ability honestly and faithfully discharge the duties devolving on me as such trustee during the term for which I have been elected." C.O., c. 74, s. 12.

#### TRUSTEES' TERM OF OFFICE:

Term of office  
of trustee

**13.** The trustees elected at the first election shall hold office as follows:

(1) The candidate receiving the highest number of votes or the first one nominated if no vote has been taken shall be elected to serve until and including the thirty-first day of December of the second year following the election.

(2) The candidate receiving the second highest number of votes or second in order of nomination shall be elected to serve until and including the thirty-first day of December of the year following the election.

(3) The candidate receiving the third highest number of votes or the third in order of nomination shall be elected to serve until and including the thirty-first day of December following the election:

Provided always that when the election takes place between the thirtieth day of June and the thirty-first day of December following in any year the third trustee shall continue in office until and including the thirty-first day of December the year following the election; the second trustee shall continue in office until and including the thirty-first day of December of the second year following the election; and the first trustee shall continue in office until and including the thirty-first day of December of the third year following the election:

Provided also that the retiring trustee shall remain in office until his successor is elected. C.O., c. 74, s. 13.

#### ANNUAL ELECTION OF TRUSTEE.

**14.** The regular annual election of a trustee to fill the vacancy which occurs yearly shall take place on a day in the first week in January at the hour of ten o'clock in the forenoon and in the event of more candidates being nominated at twelve o'clock noon than the number required to fill vacancies then existing in the board the nominations shall be closed and a poll shall be opened at that hour and shall close at five o'clock in the afternoon of the same day and the proceedings at such annual election shall as nearly as possible be the same as at the first election of trustees. C.O., c. 74, s. 14.

#### TRUSTEES A BODY CORPORATE.

**15.** The board of trustees of every district created hereunder shall be a body corporate and shall have all the rights and be subject to all the liabilities of a corporation; and especially shall have full power to acquire, hold and alienate water rights and both real and personal estate for all purposes of the district and by the same name they and their successors shall have perpetual succession and they shall have power to sue and be sued, implead and be impleaded, answer and be answered unto in all courts, and in all actions, causes and suits at law and in equity whatsoever and they shall have a common seal with power to alter and modify the same at their will and pleasure; and they shall be in law capable of receiving by dona-

tion, acquiring, holding, disposing of and conveying any property real or movable for the use of the said district and of becoming parties to any agreement in the management of the affairs of the said district and shall have all the powers necessary for the construction, working and maintenance of irrigation works necessary for the uses and purposes of the said district and the inhabitants thereof. C.O., c. 74, s. 15.

#### CHAIRMAN AND SECRETARY TREASURER.

Election  
of officers

**16.** The board shall within ten days after the date of their election hold a meeting at which they shall proceed to elect a chairman who shall preside at all meetings of the board and at the same meeting the board shall appoint a secretary treasurer. C.O., c. 74, s. 16.

#### MEETINGS OF TRUSTEES.

Chairman may  
vote  
Equality  
of votes

**17.** The chairman of any meeting of the board may vote with the other members of the board on all questions and any question on which there is an equality of votes shall be deemed to be negatived. C.O., c. 74, s. 17.

Chairman  
*pro tem*

**18.** In the event of the absence of the chairman from any meeting the remaining members of the board shall elect another chairman from amongst themselves who shall have all the powers of the chairman at such meeting. C.O., c. 74, s. 18.

Meetings  
of board

**19.** Meetings of the board of trustees may be called at any time by the chairman or by two trustees by giving seven clear days' written notice of the same. C.O., c. 74, s. 19.

#### REGULATIONS AND BYLAWS.

Regulations  
and by-laws

**20.** Every board may make regulations and bylaws in respect of matters not provided for by this Ordinance and not contrary to law, consistent with the objects for which the district was created, for governing its proceedings, calling meetings, the conduct of its members, appointing committees and generally such regulations as the interest of the district may require, and may repeal, alter and amend its own regulations and bylaws except where bylaws are made for the purpose of raising money, levying assessments or striking rates. C.O., c. 74, s. 20.

Payment  
of members

**21.** Every board may pass a bylaw for paying the members thereof but such payment shall in no case exceed the sum of two dollars per day to each member and ten cents for every mile necessarily travelled in going to and from the meetings of the board. C.O., c. 74, s. 21.

**22.** The board of trustees shall define the duties of its officers and shall exact security from the secretary treasurer for the faithful performance of his duties and it shall be the duty of every board at its first meeting in each year or within a reasonable time thereafter to examine the security so exacted and see that the same is a valid security. C.O., c. 74, s. 22.

Officers' duties and secretary treasurer's security

#### AUTHORITY FOR CONSTRUCTION OF WORKS.

**23.** The board shall forthwith after the erection of such district under the provisions hereof proceed to make an application in accordance with the provisions of the Act for the water necessary for the irrigation of the district and for authority to construct the necessary works for the utilization of such water and may employ such surveyors or engineers as are required to obtain the necessary information to enable them to make such application.

Application for authorization

[(2) The commissioner may at any time authorize the discontinuance of any works theretofore authorized.] C.O., c. 74, s. 23; 1903, 2nd session, c. 25, s. 1.

**24.** If the authorization to construct such works as provided by section 16 of the Act be not obtained within six months after the date of the order creating the district or such further time as the Lieutenant Governor in Council may direct, the district shall cease to exist as such. C.O., c. 74, s. 24.

If authorization not obtained within six months

**25.** If the authorization provided for by section 16 of the Act is issued such authorization together with a copy of the maps and plans required by the Act shall be filed in the office of the secretary treasurer of the board and shall be open for inspection by any owner or his agent at all reasonable times. C.O., c. 74, s. 25.

Authorization to be filed

#### ENGINEER OF DISTRICT.

**26.** Immediately upon receipt of the authorization provided by section 16 of the Act the board shall proceed to appoint a competent engineer for the district whose duty it shall be to make the necessary detailed surveys for the proposed works together with the maps and plans of the same and he shall also make a careful estimate in detail of the amount required to construct the several portions of the proposed works and of the total amount required to complete the same; he shall also make an estimate in detail of the amount required to be expended in each year for the purpose of maintaining and operating the said works when constructed and such maps, plans and estimates shall be filed by him in the office of the secretary treasurer and shall be open for inspection by any owner or his agent at all reasonable hours. C.O., c. 74, s. 26.

Engineer Surveys and estimate

## ASSESSMENT ROLL.

## Assessment

**27.** Upon completion of the maps, plans and estimates provided for in the preceding section the engineer so appointed shall make an assessment roll of the district in which he shall set down to the best of his knowledge, information, skill and ability in the first column thereof the name of each owner of each parcel of land in the district which is liable to taxation under the provisions hereof; in the second column thereof a description of the lands so owned; in the third column thereof the number of acres which are capable of being irrigated by the proposed works as shown by the maps and plans prepared by the engineer and in the fourth column the number of acres which are not capable of being so irrigated. C.O., c. 74, s. 27.

## Unknown owners

**28.** The engineer shall also in such assessment roll give a description of each parcel of lands liable to taxation the owners of which are unknown to him and shall opposite to each parcel enter in the several columns of the said roll the same particulars as are required by the preceding section. C.O., c. 74, s. 28.

## Occupants of Crown lands liable in certain cases

**29.** Occupants of crown lands in respect of which homestead or purchase rights have been granted shall be liable to taxation in respect of their occupancy of the same in the same way as owners of other land. C.O., c. 74, s. 29.

## Notice of assessment

**30.** Upon completion of the assessment roll the engineer shall hand the same to the secretary treasurer of the board who shall within one week after its receipt deliver to each person residing in the district whose name appears on the assessment roll or leave at his residence a notice setting forth the land in respect of which he is assessed or entered on the said roll and the number of irrigable and nonirrigable acres therein and shall mail a similar notice by registered letter to all the persons whose names appear on such roll who reside without such district and shall enter on the roll opposite the name of each person therein the date of such delivery or mailing and such entry shall be *prima facie* evidence of such delivery and of the date thereof.

(2) The assessment roll shall remain in the office of the secretary treasurer of the board except when it is required before the court of revision or before a judge and shall be open for inspection by any owner or by his agent. C.O., c. 74, s. 30.

## COURT OF REVISION.

## Court of revision

**31.** The board shall form a court of revision for the trial of complaints of any owner as to himself or any other person being wrongfully assessed on the said roll or omitted therefrom or of being assessed in respect of property of which they are not the owners or occupants or as to the number of acres stated

on such roll to be contained in any parcel or as to the number of acres thereof stated therein as being capable of irrigation by means of the proposed works. C.O., c. 74, s. 31.

**32.** The secretary treasurer shall be the clerk of the court of revision and shall record all the proceedings thereof. C.O., c. 74, s. 32. Secretary  
treasurer  
clerk of court

**33.** The proceedings of the court of revision and the mode of appeal thereto shall be as follows: Proceedings  
on appeal

1. Any owner desiring to appeal may within two weeks from the date of the delivery or mailing of the assessment notice notify the secretary treasurer in writing of the particulars and grounds of his appeal.

2. Forthwith after the receipt by the secretary treasurer of the assessment roll he shall notify the board thereof and the board shall thereupon fix a day not less than one but within two months after such receipt of the roll and a place at which they will sit as a court of revision.

3. As soon as the time within which notice of appeal may be given has expired the secretary treasurer shall personally or by mail notify the parties appealing and appealed against of the time and place fixed for the sitting of the court of revision.

4. The court of revision may meet and adjourn from time to time but so that their duties shall be completed within the said two months.

5. All evidence before the court of revision shall be taken on oath and any member of the court shall be competent to administer the oath to any person giving evidence before the court and the secretary treasurer may when required issue a summons to any witness to attend such court or produce documents thereat and if any person so summoned as a witness fails without good and sufficient reason to attend or produce documents, having been tendered witness fees at the rate of \$1 per day and actual railway fare or mileage at the rate of ten cents per mile where railway is not available, he shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$50. C.O., c. 74, s. 33.

**34.** If at any time not later than two weeks before the date fixed for holding the court of revision it shall be discovered that any property has been omitted from the assessment roll the secretary treasurer shall forthwith notify the owner thereof if he resides or has a place of business within the district that application will be made to the court of revision to add the name of such owner and the said property to the assessment roll and that such owner is required to attend the court of revision to show cause why the said property should not be assessed. Omissions  
from  
assessment  
roll

(2) If such owner does not reside within the district then such notice shall be posted by registered letter to the post office address of such owner.

(3) After such notice has been given as aforesaid and after the expiration of the time mentioned therein or if such person be not known then without any notice the board may unless good cause is shown to the contrary assess such property and direct the secretary treasurer to enter the same upon the assessment roll with the name of such person if known upon which entry the said property shall be deemed to have been duly assessed. C.O., c. 74, s. 34.

Revised  
assessment  
roll binding

**35.** The roll as finally passed by the court shall be valid and bind all parties concerned notwithstanding any defect or error committed in or with regard to such roll or any defect in error or mis-statement in any notice required by this Ordinance or the omission to deliver or transmit such notice. C.O., c. 74, s. 35.

Assessment  
roll to be  
continued

**36.** The assessment roll herein provided for and as revised under the provisions hereof shall be the revised assessment roll of the district until such time as the board shall by bylaw from time to time provide for the making of a new assessment roll and any assessment made under any such bylaw shall be made and revised under and subject to all the provisions of this Ordinance relating to assessments or appeals therefrom. C. O., c. 74, s. 36.

#### BYLAW FOR RAISING LOAN.

Voting on  
by law

**37.** If upon the revision of such roll in the manner herein provided it is found that the amount required to construct and complete the proposed works according to the maps, plans and estimates of the engineer and the amount required to defray the necessary expenses incurred in procuring the erection of such district and the said authorization including the costs of surveys and plans therefor do not together exceed an amount equal to four dollars per acre of the lands shown by such assessment roll to be capable of irrigation by means of the proposed works and that the amount required to be raised annually for the purpose of maintaining such works and paying the expenses of the administration of the affairs of such district does not exceed an amount equal to one dollar per acre of the lands shown by such roll to be capable of irrigation by means of such works the board shall forthwith submit to a vote of the voters of the said district a bylaw providing for the raising by loan upon the credit of the district the amount shown by such estimate to be required for the purpose of defraying the cost of construction of such work and the amount required to defray the necessary expenses incurred in procuring the erection of such district and in the proceedings hereunder and of obtaining such authorization and for levying of the necessary rates for the payment of such loan and the interest



accruing thereon and for the issue of debentures for the same. C.O., c. 74, s. 37.

**38.** Such bylaw shall set forth:

Contents  
of bylaw

- (a) The object of the bylaw;
- (b) The date upon which it shall take effect;
- (c) The amount of the proposed loan showing the purposes for which it is proposed to be raised and the several amounts required for each purpose;
- (d) The times and manner of repayment thereof or of the debentures to be issued therefor, the rate of interest thereon and the times for payment thereof;
- (e) The total irrigable acreage of the rateable real property in the district as shown by such revised assessment roll;
- (f) The specific sum to be raised in each year during the currency of the bylaw for the purpose of paying the several instalments of principal and interest payable thereunder. C.O., c. 74, s. 38.

**39.** Such bylaw and the debentures issued thereunder shall provide for the payment of the whole principal money within thirty years from the time the bylaw takes effect and shall be repayable by annual instalments extending over the whole of such period or the last twenty years thereof. C.O., c. 74, s. 39.

Time and  
mode of  
repayment

**40.** The board may in and by such bylaw divide such district into polling subdivisions for the purpose of taking such vote and shall thereby fix the day and hour and polling place or places for taking the same and fix the time and place when and where the returning officer shall sum up the number of votes given for or against the bylaw.

Polling  
subdivisions

(2) The day so to be fixed for taking such votes shall not be less than two or more than four weeks from the first publication of such bylaw in the manner hereinafter mentioned.

(3) The board shall appoint a returning officer and if necessary deputy returning officers. The returning officer may act as a deputy returning officer in which case the provisions hereof applicable to deputy returning officers shall apply to him. C.O., c. 74, s. 40.

Returning  
officer

**41.** The board shall before the voting thereon by the rate-payers publish a copy of the bylaw in some newspaper published within the said district or if there be no such newspaper then in some newspaper published near the district and such publication shall be continued in at least one number weekly of such newspaper for two consecutive weeks and the secretary treasurer shall post up a copy of the bylaw in his office. C.O., c. 74, s. 41.

Publication  
of proposed  
bylaw

Copy signed  
by secretary  
treasurer

**42.** Appended to each copy so published shall be a notice signed by the secretary treasurer stating that such copy is a true copy of a proposed bylaw which will be taken into consideration by the board after being voted on by the voters and stating the date of the first publication and the day, hour and place or places fixed for taking the votes of the persons entitled to vote. C.O., c. 74, s. 42.

Qualification  
of voters

**43.** The persons qualified to vote at the taking of the vote upon such bylaw shall be the owners who were assessed on the last revised assessment roll and are of the full age of twenty-one years. C.O., c. 74, s. 43.

Oath of  
qualification

**44.** At the request of any person who is entitled to vote on such bylaw the returning officer or deputy returning officer shall administer to any person applying to vote an oath of qualification in the following form:

"You do swear that you are of the full age of twenty-one years; that you are lawfully in possession or entitled to be in possession of land situate within the                      irrigation district; that you were assessed on the last revised assessment roll of the said district; that you have not already voted on the bylaw now before the voters and that you have not received any reward or offer or promise of reward for voting on the said bylaw. So help you God." C.O., c. 74, s. 44.

Voting to  
be by ballot

**45.** The votes upon the bylaw shall be given by ballot in the manner hereinafter set forth and the ballots shall be in form D in the schedule hereto. C.O., c. 74, s. 45.

Returning  
officer's duties

**46.** The returning officer shall procure or cause to be procured as many ballot boxes as there are polling subdivisions in the district and cause to be printed a sufficient number of ballot papers for the purposes of the election. C.O., c. 74, s. 46.

Delivery of  
ballot box

**47.** The returning officer shall at least two days before polling day deliver one of the ballot boxes to each deputy returning officer. C.O., c. 74, s. 47.

Supply of  
material

**48.** The returning officer shall before the poll is opened caused to be delivered to every deputy returning officer the ballot papers and materials for marking the ballot papers. C. O., c. 74, s. 48.

Secretary  
treasurer to  
supply list  
of voters

**49.** The secretary treasurer of the board shall supply to each deputy returning officer before the opening of the poll a certified list of the names of the owners of land within his polling subdivision as shown by the last revised assessment roll and no persons other than those named on such list shall be entitled to vote on such bylaw. C.O., c. 74, s. 49.

**50.** Every deputy returning officer shall provide a compartment at the polling place to which he is appointed where the voters can mark their ballots screened from observation and may appoint a constable to maintain order at the polling place. Deputy returning officer Constable C.O., c. 74, s. 50.

**51.** Every deputy returning officer shall immediately before the commencement of the poll open the ballot box and call such persons as may be present to witness that it is empty; he shall then lock and properly seal the same to prevent its being opened without breaking the seal and then place the box in view for the reception of ballots and the seal shall not be broken nor the box unlocked during the time appointed for taking the votes. Proceedings at opening of poll C.O., c. 74, s. 51.

**52.** No person shall be allowed in any polling place during the hours for polling except the returning officer, the deputy returning officer, the constable (if any), the voter engaged in voting and any agents appointed as in this section provided. Persons allowed in polling place

(2) On application to him the returning officer may appoint Scrutineers two persons for each poll to act as scrutineers on behalf of the persons in favour of the passage of the bylaw and two persons for each poll to act as scrutineers on behalf of the persons opposed to the passage of the bylaw but before such persons act as such agents they shall severally subscribe and make a declaration before the returning officer or a person empowered to administer oaths in the following form:

"I do solemnly declare that I am interested in and desirous of securing (or opposing *as the case may be*) the passage of the bylaw now being or about to be submitted to the vote of the owners in irrigation district. C. O., c. 74, s. 52.

**53.** Proceedings at the poll shall be as follows:

Proceedings at poll

1. On a person presenting himself for the purpose of voting the deputy returning officer shall ascertain that the name of such person is entered or purports to be entered upon the voters' list of his polling subdivision;

2. If such person takes the oath prescribed by this Ordinance the deputy returning officer shall cause to be entered opposite the name of such person in the proper column of the voters' list the word "sworn;"

3. When such person as aforesaid has been required to take the oath prescribed by this Ordinance and refuses to take the same the deputy returning officer shall cause to be entered in the proper column of the voters' list the words "refused to be sworn;" no person who has refused to take the oath prescribed by this Ordinance when requested to do so shall receive a ballot paper or be admitted to vote;

4. When the vote is objected to the deputy returning officer shall cause to be entered in the proper column of the voters' list opposite the voter's name the words "objected to;"

5. After the proper entries respecting a person claiming to vote have been made in the voters' list in the manner prescribed the deputy returning officer shall stamp or sign his initials upon the back of the ballot paper and shall deliver the same to such person;

6. The deputy returning officer shall explain to the voter the mode of voting;

7. The deputy returning officer shall cause to be placed in the proper column of the voters' list a mark opposite the name of every voter receiving a ballot paper;

8. Only one person claiming to be entitled to vote shall be allowed at a time in the polling place;

9. Every person receiving a ballot paper shall forthwith proceed to the compartment provided for marking ballots and shall mark his ballot paper by placing a cross opposite the words "for the bylaw" or opposite the words "against the bylaw" as the case may be in accordance with his intention to vote for or against the proposed bylaw; he shall then fold the ballot paper so as to conceal the marks on the face of the paper but so as to expose the initials of the deputy returning officer and on leaving the compartment shall forthwith and without exposing the face of the ballot paper to anyone or in any manner making known to any person which way he has voted deliver the same to the deputy returning officer who shall without unfolding it verify his initials and at once deposit it in the ballot box in the presence of all persons then present in the polling place;

10. While any voter is in the compartment for the purpose of marking his ballot paper no other person shall be allowed in the same compartment or be in any position from which he can see the manner in which such voter marks his ballot paper except as hereinafter provided;

11. In case any elector states he is unable to mark his ballot paper:

(a) The deputy returning officer shall administer an oath to such elector that he is unable to mark his ballot paper and shall then cause the vote of such elector to be marked as he directs and shall then place the same in the ballot box; and

(b) The deputy returning officer shall state in the voters' list opposite the name of such elector in the column for remarks the fact that the ballot paper was marked by him at the request of the voter and the reasons therefor;

12. Any elector who has spoiled his ballot paper in marking it and discovers the fact before it has been placed in the ballot

box may on returning the same to the deputy returning officer and proving the fact to him obtain another ballot paper and the deputy returning officer shall mark upon the face of the ballot paper so spoiled the word "cancelled" and all ballot papers so marked shall be preserved by the deputy returning officer and by him returned to the returning officer in the manner hereinafter provided;

13. Any person who has received a ballot paper and who leaves the polling place without delivering same to the deputy returning officer in the manner provided or if after receiving the same refuses to vote shall forfeit his right to vote and the deputy returning officer then shall make an entry in the voters' list opposite the name of such person in the column for remarks that such person received the ballot paper but did not return the same or that the person returned the ballot paper and declined to vote in which case the deputy returning officer shall mark upon the face of the ballot paper the word "declined," and all ballot papers so marked shall be preserved by the deputy returning officer and by him returned to the returning officer in the manner hereinafter provided;

14. Any deputy returning officer who is entitled to vote in a polling subdivision other than the one in which he is performing the duties of such officer may, subject to the other provisions hereof vote at the polling station at which he is so engaged providing he produces a certificate from the secretary treasurer that he is a qualified voter within the district and the deputy returning officer shall attach such certificate to the voters' list. C.O., c. 74, s. 53.

54. Immediately after the close of the poll, the deputy returning officer shall, in the presence of the poll clerk, if there be <sup>Proceedings after close of poll</sup> one, open the ballot box and proceed as follows:

1. He shall examine the ballot papers and reject all those on the back of which his initials are not found or on which more votes are given than the voter is entitled to give or on which anything appears by which the voter can be identified and any ballot paper so rejected shall be void;

2. Take a note of any objection made by any agent to any ballot paper found in the ballot box and decide on any question arising out of the objection;

3. Number such objections and place a corresponding number on the back of the ballot paper with the word "allowed" or "disallowed" as the case may be, with his initials;

4. Count the votes given for or against the said bylaw from the ballot papers not rejected and make a written statement of the number of votes given for or against the said bylaw and of the number of ballot papers rejected and not counted by him, which statement shall be then signed by him and such of the agents present as may desire to sign the same;

5. The deputy returning officer shall then certify under his own hand in full words on the voters' list the total number of persons who have voted at the polling place at which he is appointed, and make up into separate packets:

- (a) The statement of votes given for and against the bylaw and of the rejected ballot papers;
- (b) The used ballot papers which have not been objected to and which have not been counted;
- (c) The ballot papers which have been objected to but which have been counted;
- (d) The rejected ballot papers;
- (e) The declined and cancelled ballot papers;
- (f) The voters' list;

which packets, closed up and sealed with his own seal and with the seals or any persons present desiring to affix their seals thereto and marked on the outside with a memorandum designating their respective contents, shall by the deputy returning officer be transmitted forthwith to the returning officer. C.O., c. 74, s. 54.

Declaration by  
deputy  
returning  
officer

**55.** After the close of the poll the deputy returning officer shall make and subscribe before a justice of the peace a declaration in the following form:

"I, the undersigned, deputy returning officer for polling subdivision No.                      of                      irrigation district do solemnly declare that the poll book kept by me for the said polling subdivision on the vote on the bylaw of said district to raise \$                      by way of loan was correctly kept, that the total number of votes polled at said polling subdivision was                      of which                      were in favour of the said bylaw and                      were against it, that the voters' list used at said poll was used in the manner prescribed by law and the entries required to be made therein were made according to law and that I faithfully performed all the duties required of me by law."

2. Such declaration shall be attached to the voters' list and sent to the returning officer. C.O., c. 74, s. 55.

Counting  
votes

**56.** At the time and place fixed for declaring the result of the election the returning officer shall open the packet containing the statement of the number of votes given for and against the bylaw and shall publicly declare as to whether the bylaw has been assented to or rejected by the voters, as the case may be, in accordance with the majority of the votes cast. C.O., c. 74, s. 56.

Return to  
secretary  
treasurer

**57.** After the voting the ballot boxes, packets and returns together with a statement shewing the result of the vote shall be transmitted by the returning officer to the secretary treas-

urer who shall be responsible for their safe keeping and for their delivery when required. C.O., c. 74, s. 57.

**58.** If the majority of votes polled upon such bylaw is <sup>Proceedings</sup> against the passing thereof the board shall forthwith report <sup>if majority of</sup> the same to the commissioner and shall immediately proceed <sup>votes against</sup> to discharge all the outstanding liabilities of the district and <sup>passing of</sup> shall have power to make such assessments and levy such rates <sup>bylaw</sup> as may be necessary for such purpose; and so soon as all debts and liabilities of the district have been so discharged it shall immediately cease to exist as such. C.O., c. 74, s. 58.

**59.** If the majority of votes polled upon such bylaw is in <sup>It majority</sup> favour of the passing thereof it shall within one week from the <sup>of votes in</sup> day of voting be finally passed by the board. C.O., c. 74, s. <sup>favour</sup> 59.

**60.** The bylaw for raising such loan shall receive the assent <sup>Bylaw to</sup> of the commissioner after the final passing thereof by the board <sup>receive</sup> which assent shall be conclusive evidence that all necessary <sup>assent of</sup> formalities in respect to the passing thereof and to the vote <sup>commissioner</sup> thereon have been complied with. C.O., c. 74, s. 60.

**61.** The trustees having received notice of the assent of the <sup>Issue of</sup> commissioner to such bylaw shall issue debentures <sup>debentures</sup> for the amount of such proposed loan to secure the repayment of the same with interest, upon the terms specified in the bylaw and said debentures and the coupons thereof shall be sufficient when signed by two of the trustees of the district to bind the district and to create a charge or lien upon all property of the district and all rates levied therein. C.O., c. 74, s. 61.

**62.** The debentures to be issued under any such bylaw shall <sup>Form of</sup> be in the form following or to the like effect <sup>debenture</sup>

“Canada,  
North-West Territories,  
\$

Debenture No.

The trustees of  
irrigation district promise to pay to the bearer at  
the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars  
of lawful money of Canada in  
equal annual instalments with interest at the rate of \_\_\_\_\_  
per cent. per annum in the manner specified in the coupons  
attached hereto.

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1  
For the said trustees.  
Trustee.  
Trustee.

## COUPONS.

Coupon No.

Debenture No.

The trustees of \_\_\_\_\_ irrigation district

will pay to the bearer at

on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1 \_\_\_\_\_ the sum

of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars, being the

payment with the total interest at the rate of

\_\_\_\_\_ per cent. per annum due on that day on

debenture No.

Trustee.

Trustee." C.O., c. 74, s. 62.

## ANNUAL RATES.

Annual  
estimate

**63.** The board shall not later than the first day of May in each year after the bylaw takes effect make an estimate of the amount required to pay the instalments of principal and interest payable under such bylaw up to the expiration of such year and the lawful expenses which shall be incurred during such year in carrying out the provisions of this Ordinance, including salaries and expenses of officers and such allowances as the members of the board may be entitled to under the provisions hereof and the general expenses of the district, and shall forthwith pass a bylaw authorising and directing the levying and collecting of an equal rate upon each acre of irrigable land as shown by the last revised assessment roll for the district which rate shall be sufficient to raise the amount of such estimate after making all due and reasonable allowances for the cost of collection and abatement for losses which may occur in the collection of taxes. C.O., c. 74, s. 63.

Bylaw for  
collection

Collector

**64.** The secretary treasurer shall be the collector of taxes for the district but the board may appoint another person to be such collector. C.O., c. 74, s. 64.

Collector's roll

**65.** Immediately after the passing of such last mentioned bylaw in each year the secretary treasurer shall make out a collector's roll in which he shall set down in the first column thereof the full name of every person whose name appears upon the revised assessment roll and in the second column thereof the amount for which each person is assessed in such assessment roll for such year and in the third column thereof the amount of the taxes and rates with which he is chargeable under the said last mentioned bylaw and shall unless he himself is collector deliver the roll certified under his name to the collector appointed by the board. C.O., c. 74, s. 65.

Notice of  
taxation

**66.** The collector shall forthwith after the completion or delivery to him of such collector's roll leave at the usual residence or place of business of or transmit by mail to each person whose name appears on the said roll or to any agent of such



person in the district a statement and demand of the taxes charged against him which statement shall state the time such taxes are required to be paid and the collector shall enter the date of delivery or mailing such notice in said collector's roll opposite the name of the person taxed and such entry shall be *prima facie* evidence of the due delivery of such statement and demand. C.O., c. 74, s. 66.

**67.** All rates, charges and taxes payable under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be paid to the collector within ten days after such demand thereof by the said collector; and in case of refusal or neglect to pay the same within such time or in case the same shall not be paid before the return of the roll the collector or the secretary treasurer may levy the same with the costs of distress and sale by distress and sale of the goods and chattels of the defaulter situated within the district or of any goods and chattels found upon the premises assessed. C.O., c. 74, s. 67. Distress

**68.** Taxes may be recovered as a debt due to the board in which case the production of the collector's roll or a copy of so much thereof as relates to the taxes payable by any person, certified by the secretary treasurer to be a true copy, shall be *prima facie* evidence of the debt. C.O., c. 74, s. 68. Taxes, a debt to board

**69.** The collector shall on or before the first day of December in each year or such later time as the board may direct return the collector's roll to the secretary treasurer, with an account of all moneys received by him, accompanied by a solemn declaration made before an officer authorised to administer oaths, that the collection and other proceedings have been taken in accordance with the terms of this Ordinance and that the returns contained therein are correct. C.O., c. 74, s. 69. Return of roll

#### ARREARS OF TAXES. PROCEDURE AGAINST LAND.

**[70.]** The secretary treasurer of every district shall in the first fifteen days of January in each year make a return verified by his solemn declaration to the commissioner in such form as may by the commissioner be from time to time prescribed showing all lands in the district upon which taxes have not been paid together with the years for which such taxes are due. [Annual returns]

(2) The return shall for all purposes be *prima facie* evidence of the validity of the assessment and imposition of the taxes as shown therein and that all steps and formalities prescribed by this Ordinance have been taken and observed.] 1901, c. 28, s. 9.

**[71.]** On application by the Attorney General of the Territories or some advocate authorized by him to a judge of the supreme court in chambers such judge may appoint a time and [Application for confirmation of return]

place for the holding of a court for confirmation of the return mentioned in the preceding section notice of which shall be published in every issue of the official gazette for two months and once each week for at least eight weeks in a local paper published in the district or if none be published in the district then in a local paper published at a point nearest thereto to be named by the commissioner.

(2) A notice of the time and place fixed for the confirmation of such return shall be sent by mail at least sixty days prior to the time so fixed to each person who appears by the records of the proper land titles office or by the said return to have any interest in the lands mentioned in said return in respect of which confirmation is desired and whose post office address is shown by said records or return; and the entry against such lands of the date of mailing such notice together with the initials of the clerk of the local improvement branch of the Department of Public Works shall without proof of the appointment or signature of the said clerk be *prima facie* evidence that the required notice has been mailed.] 1901, c. 28, s. 2.

[Hearing of  
application]

[72. At the time and place so appointed the judge shall hear the application and also any objecting parties and the evidence adduced before him; and thereupon adjudge and determine whether or not the taxes imposed respectively upon each parcel of land included in the return were either wholly or in part in default; and report the adjudication to the said Attorney General; and shall also confirm the return as to those parcels on which any taxes are determined to be in arrears for over two years naming the amounts severally and adding thereto a reasonable amount for the expense of advertising together with such sum as he may fix for costs of the application; and the effect of such adjudication shall be to vest in His Majesty for the public use of the Territories the said lands subject however to redemption by the owners respectively of the said lands at any time within one year from the date of the adjudication by payment to the commissioner of the amounts named including expenses as aforesaid together with a redemption fee of \$1 for each and every parcel so redeemed and any subsequent taxes paid by the commissioner.

(2) For the purposes of this section all taxes shall be held to be due on the first day of January of the calendar year within which the same are imposed.

(3) In the event of any person successfully opposing confirmation of the said return as to the land in which he is interested the judge may order an allowance to him as witness fees to be paid by the commissioner.

(4) A copy of such adjudication certified by the commissioner shall be forwarded to the registrar of the land registration district in which the lands named in the adjudication or any of them are situated; and such copies shall be notice to the public of the facts therein contained.] 1901, c. 28, s. 9.

[73. If any person interested in any parcel of land contained in the return presented to the judge for confirmation as provided by section 72 of this Ordinance pays the taxes upon such lands before the date fixed for confirmation of such return but after such date has been fixed he shall in addition to the amount of taxes shown by such return to be overdue pay the sum of \$1.00 for each parcel of land to cover the costs of application to the judge and advertising and postage in connection with such proceedings; and any sum so paid shall form part of the Territorial revenue.] 1901, c. 28, s. 9.

(Payment of  
taxes before  
hearing  
application)

[74. At any time after the expiration of the year last named on *ex parte* application by the Attorney General or an advocate appointed by him and production of the last named adjudication together with the certificate of the commissioner showing that the land has not been redeemed the judge by order in chambers may direct that the title to such of the land named in the adjudication as has not been redeemed by the owner be absolutely vested in His Majesty freed from all liens, mortgages and encumbrances of whatever nature and kind the same may be.] 1901, c. 28, s. 9.

(When land to  
vest in Crown)

[74a. So soon as the return of the secretary treasurer has been confirmed the commissioner shall pay to the secretary treasurer the amount of taxes adjudged in arrears on each parcel of land, deducting therefrom any charges he may have been required to pay; and thereafter yearly while owned by His Majesty the said lands shall be assessed in the name of the commissioner who shall pay taxes as if the land were assessed to an ordinary individual.] 1901, c. 24, s. 9.

(Commissioner  
to pay arrears  
of taxes)

75. The commissioner may from time to time offer for sale any lands vested in Her Majesty as herein provided at such prices and upon such terms as may be fixed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council. C.O., c. 74, s. 75.

Sale of lands

76. The taxes accruing upon or in respect of any real estate in the district liable to taxation under the provisions hereof shall be a special lien upon such real estate including the buildings and improvements thereon having preference over any claim, lien, privilege or encumbrance and of any party whomsoever. C.O., c. 74, s. 76.

Taxes special  
lien

#### GENERAL PROVISIONS

77. In addition to the powers hereinbefore mentioned the board shall, [subject to the provisions of *The North-West Irrigation Act, 1898*], have and possess and may exercise all the powers which may be necessary in order to enable them to construct and maintain the said works and may by bylaw provide for the construction or maintenance thereof or both in such manner as it may see fit and may also make and enforce such regu-

Further  
powers of  
board

lations as it may see fit respecting the supply of water to any person and for the disposal or supply of any surplus water which is not required for the purpose of the district and for the cutting off or stopping the supply of any water to any person in arrears in respect thereof and to any persons from whom rates or taxes are due to such district. C.O., c. 74, s. 77; 1899, c. 18, s. 4.

#### Borrowing

**78.** The board may pass bylaws from time to time authorising the chairman and treasurer thereof to borrow from any person, bank or corporation such sum or sums of money as may from time to time be required to pay any instalment of principal or interest or both falling due upon any such debentures or to provide for any other expenditure until such time as the taxes levied or to be levied therefor can be collected. C.O., c. 74, s. 78.

#### Vacancy in board

**79.** In case of any vacancy in the board by death, resignation or otherwise the remaining members of the board shall appoint some owner residing within the district to the vacant position. In case there are no members of the board remaining the commissioner shall appoint three such persons to constitute the board. C.O., c. 74, s. 79.

#### Failing appointment of officers, etc., by board, commissioner to appoint

**80.** In case the board shall at any time fail to appoint the necessary officers to carry out the provisions of this Ordinance or in case any officer appointed by the board shall fail to perform the duties prescribed by this Ordinance the commissioner shall appoint the necessary officer or officers for the purpose of carrying out the provisions hereof and any such officer so appointed shall have and possess all the powers and shall perform all the duties of his office in the same manner as if he had been appointed by the board. C.O., c. 74, s. 80.

### ALTERATION OF BOUNDARIES.

#### Alteration of boundaries

**81.** The commissioners shall have power to alter and amend the boundaries and area of any district erected as herein provided by adding thereto or taking therefrom but no area shall be added to a district unless the majority of the owners in such area signify their consent to such addition nor shall any portion of a district be cut off unless the board by resolution agrees to such reduction in the area of the district.

(2) In case of any district having any debenture debt outstanding no alteration shall be made in the same or in the boundaries thereof which will prejudicially affect the rights or security of the holders of any such debentures.

(3) The order of the commissioner amending the boundaries or area of any district erected under the provisions hereof shall be published in the official gazette and a copy thereof filed by the board. C.O., c. 74, s. 81.

## EXECUTIONS AGAINST DISTRICTS.

82. Any writ of execution against a district may be in- <sup>Execution</sup> <sup>against</sup> <sup>district</sup> dorsed with a direction to the sheriff to levy the amount thereof by rate and the proceedings thereon shall be as follows:

1. The sheriff shall deliver a copy of the writ and indorsement to the secretary treasurer of the board with a statement in writing of the amount required to satisfy such execution including the amount of interest thereon and sheriff's fees and demand the payment of the same;

2. In case the amount demanded is not paid to the sheriff within thirty days after such delivery the sheriff shall examine the assessment roll of the district and shall in like manner as rates are struck for general district purposes strike a rate in the dollar sufficient to cover the amount claimed as aforesaid with such addition to the same as the sheriff deems sufficient to cover interest, his own fees and the collector's per centage up to the time when such rate will probably be available;

3. The sheriff shall thereupon issue a precept under his hand and seal of office directed to the secretary treasurer of the board and shall annex thereto the roll of such rate and shall by such precept after reciting the writ and that the corporation had neglected to satisfy the same and referring to the roll annexed to the precept command the secretary treasurer of the board to levy such rate at the time and in the manner by law required in respect to the general annual rates;

4. In case at any time for levying the annual rates next after the receipt of such precept the secretary treasurer of the board has a general rate roll delivered to him for such year he shall add a column thereto headed: "Execution rate in *A.B.* versus The *Irrigation District*"

as the case may be, adding a similar column if there are more executions than one and shall insert therein the amount by such precept required to be levied upon each owner respectively and shall levy the amount of such execution rate aforesaid and shall within the time that he is required to make the return of the general annual rate return to the sheriff the precept with the amount levied thereon deducting his percentage;

5. The sheriff shall after satisfying the execution and all fees thereon return any surplus within ten days after receiving the same to the secretary treasurer of the board for the general purposes of the district;

6. In case the secretary treasurer of the board of any district against which an execution has issued is not paid by percentage fixed by bylaw of the district he shall be paid for such collection a sum not exceeding two and one-half per centum of the amount collected. C.O., c. 74, s. 82.

Secretary  
treasurer to  
be officer of  
court

**83.** The secretary treasurer or collector of the district shall for the purpose of carrying into effect or permitting or assisting the sheriff to carry into effect the provisions of this Ordinance with respect to such executions be deemed to be officers of the court from which such writ was issued and as such may be proceeded against by attachment, mandamus or otherwise to compel them to perform the duties hereby imposed on them. C.O., c. 74, s. 83.

Assessment,  
etc., by sheriff

**84.** In case there is no secretary treasurer or collector and the trustees refuse or neglect to appoint such officers or in case such officers are absent from the district or for any reason the sheriff is unable to proceed as herein provided he may (upon application to a judge of the Supreme Court) be invested with full power and authority to assess, levy, collect and enforce payment of such sum or sums of money as may be required to pay and satisfy the execution or executions and all fees and legal expenses including such allowance for the costs, levy, collection and enforcement of payment as the judge may allow, in the same manner as assessors, collectors or secretary treasurers are authorized to do by this Ordinance:

Appeal

Provided that in case any person desires to appeal from any assessment or omission of assessment by the sheriff appeal may be had to a judge of the Supreme Court. C.O., c. 74, s. 84.

[DISTRICT COMMISSIONER.]

[Lieutenant  
Governor  
may appoint  
district  
commissioner]

**[85.** The Lieutenant Governor in Council may appoint a district commissioner for any district; and a notice of such appointment shall be published in the official gazette.

(2) The remuneration to be paid any district commissioner shall be fixed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council; and such remuneration shall be paid out of the funds of the district.] 1901, c. 28, s. 2.

[Powers of  
district  
commissioner]

**[86.** A district commissioner appointed under the provisions of this Ordinance shall have all the powers and authorities of the board of trustees for the district for which he is appointed; and during the term of his appointment no election of a board of trustees shall be held.] 1901, c. 28, s. 3.

[Cessation of  
board of  
trustees]

**[87.** Upon the appointment of a district commissioner the board of trustees of the district for which he is appointed shall cease to hold office as such.

(2) The board of trustees and any and all their officers shall upon demand of the district commissioner hand over to him all moneys, books, plans, tools, implements and property whatsoever belonging to the district; and any board of trustees or any individual member thereof or any officer of such board refusing or neglecting to so hand over the moneys, books, plans, tools, implements or other property of the district shall

be guilty of an offence and liable upon summary conviction thereof to a fine not exceeding \$100 or to imprisonment for one month or to both.] 1901, c. 28, s. 4.

[88. In any district for which a district commissioner shall have been appointed as provided by this Ordinance the chief engineer shall be the engineer required to be appointed by section 26 of this Ordinance.] 1901, c. 28, s. 5. [Chief engineer to act]

[89. If it is found by the district commissioner that the amount required to construct and complete the proposed work of the district according to the maps, plans and estimates of the engineer together with any liability incurred by the district prior to the appointment of the district commissioner does not exceed an amount equal to \$4 per acre of the lands shown by such maps and plans and by the assessment roll of the district to be irrigable by means of the proposed works and that the amount required to be raised annually for the purpose of maintaining such works and paying the expenses of the administration of the affairs of the district including interest and sinking fund does not exceed an amount equal to \$1 per acre of the lands shown to be irrigable as above mentioned the Lieutenant Governor in Council may authorize the raising by loan upon the credit of the district of the amount certified by the district commissioner and engineer to be required to defray the cost of the construction and completion of the proposed works and for the levying of the necessary rates for the payment of such loan and the interest accruing thereon and for the issue of debentures for the same.] 1901, c. 28, s. 6. [Lieutenant Governor may grant borrowing powers]

[90. Upon the expiration of the term of appointment of any district commissioner or at an earlier date if he deems it expedient to do so the Lieutenant Governor in Council shall make provision for the election of a new board of trustees for the district.] 1901, c. 28, s. 7. [Election of new trustee board]

[91. In the event of the death or resignation of any district commissioner appointed under the provisions of this Ordinance the vacancy so caused shall be filled by the appointment of a new district commissioner by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.] 1901, c. 28, s. 8. [Death or resignation of district commissioner]

[92. The commissioner may from time to time make such rules and regulations and prescribe such forms not inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance as may be necessary to the effective and proper administration of any district for which a district commissioner shall have been appointed as herein provided.] 1901, c. 28, s. 10. [Rules and regulations may be made]

## SCHEDULE.

## FORM A.

Notice is hereby given that under the provisions of *The Irrigation District Ordinance* the undersigned has been appointed by the commissioner of public works for the purpose of taking a vote on the question of the erection of the                      Irrigation District and, if such vote is in favour of the erection of such district, to hold an election of three duly qualified persons to compose the board of trustees of the said irrigation district which comprises the following area:

(*Here set out area.*)

The persons entitled to vote are such persons as are of the full age of twenty-one years who are lawfully in possession of or entitled to be in possession of land situate within the district.

Now therefore the electors so qualified to vote are hereby notified to attend at (*describing the place of voting*) on the

day of                      1                      at the hour of ten o'clock in the forenoon at which hour and place I will proceed to take a vote on the said question and if the vote thereon is favourable to the erection of the district I will at one o'clock in the afternoon of the said date receive nominations for persons to serve as such trustees and if at the hour of two o'clock in the afternoon on said day more than three persons have been nominated I will forthwith proceed to hold a poll and receive the votes of persons qualified to vote which poll will continue open until and close at the hour of five o'clock in the afternoon of said day at which time I will declare the result of the poll.

Dated this

day of

1

*Returning Officer.*

## FORM B.

... .. Irrigation District.

We, the undersigned, severally declare each for himself that he is an owner of land, as defined in *The Irrigation District Ordinance*, in the above named district; that he is of the full age of twenty-one years and that he votes upon the land set opposite his name and for or against the erection of the said district as indicated by the cross set opposite his name.





## CHAPTER 75.

### An Ordinance respecting Schools.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The School Ordinance.*" 1901, c. 29, s. 1.

#### INTERPRETATION.

Interpretation

Department

2. In this Ordinance except the context otherwise requires:

Commissioner

1. The expression "department" means the Department of Education;

Council

2. The expression "commissioner" means the Commissioner of Education;

Inspector

3. The expression "council" means the Educational Council;

District

4. The expression "inspector" means any school inspector appointed under this Ordinance;

Rural district

5. The expression "district" means any school district erected or constituted as such at the date of the coming into force of this Ordinance and any school district hereafter erected or constituted under the provisions hereof;

6. The expression "rural district" means any school district situated wholly outside the limits of any town or city municipality or any village:

Village district

Provided that in case any rural district or any portion thereof is included in any village that may hereafter be organised such district shall for the purposes of this Ordinance be deemed a rural district until the end of the then current calendar year;

7. The expression "village district" means any school district situated wholly or in part within the limits of any village:

[Provided that in case any village in which is situate in whole or in part a village district is at any time incorporated as a town such village district shall for the purposes of this Ordinance be deemed to continue to be a village district until the end of the then current calendar year];

Town district

8. The expression "town district" means any school district situated wholly or in part within the limits of any town or city municipality;

Ratepayer

9. The expression "ratepayer" means any person of the full age of twenty-one years whose name appears on the last revised assessment roll of the district and who has paid all taxes due by him to the said district, [or in the case of a district in which

there has been no revised assessment roll any person of the full age of twenty-one years who has owned or been occupant of assessable property therein for a period of at least two months.]

10. The expression "resident ratepayer" means:

Resident  
ratepayer

- (a) In any proposed district any person of the full age of twenty-one years actually residing therein and who has so resided therein and owned or been the occupant of assessable property therein for a period of at least two months immediately prior to the date of the first school meeting;
- (b) In an established district in which there has been no revised assessment roll of the district any person of the full age of twenty-one years actually residing therein and who has so resided therein and owned or been the occupant of assessable property therein for a period of at least two months immediately prior to the date of any school meeting;
- (c) In any other district any person of the full age of twenty-one years actually residing therein whose name appears on the last revised assessment roll of the district and who has paid all taxes due by him to such district;

11. The expression "board" means the board of trustees of Board any district;

12. The expression "teacher" means any person holding a Teacher legal certificate of qualification;

[13. The expression "owner" includes any person who by any right, title or estate whatsoever is or is entitled to be in possession of any land in a district;

14. The expression "occupant" includes inhabitant occupier of any land or if there be no inhabitant occupier the person entitled to the possession thereof and the leaseholder or holder under agreement for lease and holder under agreement for sale and any person having or enjoying in any way or for any purpose whatsoever the use of land;

15. The expression "tax payer" means any person who is the owner or occupant of lands in respect of which some person is or may be assessed.] 1901, c. 29, s. 2; 1903, 2nd session, c. 27, s. 1.

#### DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION.

3. There shall be a department of the public service of the Organization Territories called the Department of Education over which the member of the Executive Council appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council under the seal of the Territories to discharge the functions of the Commissioner of Education for the time being shall preside.

(2) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may appoint such officers, clerks and servants as are required for the proper conduct of the business of the department and for the purposes of this Ordinance all of whom shall hold office during pleasure. 1901, c. 29, s. 3.

**Functions**

**4.** The department shall have the control and management of all kindergarten schools, public and separate schools, normal schools, teachers' institutes and the education of deaf, deaf mute and blind persons. 1901, c. 29, s. 4.

**Administration**

**5.** The commissioner shall have the administration, control and management of the department and shall oversee and direct the officers, clerks and servants thereof. 1901, c. 29, s. 5.

*Regulations of the Department.*

**6.** The commissioner with the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council shall have power:

1. To make regulations of the department—

**Schools and  
courses of study**

(a) For the classification, organization, government, examination and inspection of all schools hereinbefore mentioned;

**School buildings  
and grounds**

(b) For the construction, furnishing and care of school buildings and the arrangement of school premises;

**Examination  
of teachers**

(c) For the examination, licensing and grading of teachers and for the examination of persons who may desire to enter professions or who may wish certificates of having completed courses of study in any school;

**Teachers'  
institutes**

(d) For a teachers' reading course and teachers' institutes and conventions;

**Text books  
and apparatus**

**2.** To authorize text and reference books for the use of the pupils and teachers in all schools hereinbefore mentioned as well as such maps, globes, charts and other apparatus or equipment as may be required for giving proper instruction in such schools;

**School  
libraries**

**3.** To prepare a list of books suitable for school libraries and to make regulations for the management of such libraries;

**Normal  
schools**

**4.** To make due provision for the training of teachers. 1901, c. 29, s. 6.

*Powers of the Commissioner.*

**Powers of  
commissioner**

**7.** It shall be the duty of the commissioner and he shall have power:

**Appeals,  
disputes and  
complaints**

**1.** To appoint one or more persons to inquire into and report upon any appeal, complaint or dispute arising from the decision of any board or inspector or other school official or upon the condition of one or more schools or upon the financial condition

of any district or upon any other school matter; and such person or persons shall have power to take evidence under oath or by affirmation; and the commissioner upon receipt of such report shall make such order thereon as to him shall seem proper;

2. To appoint an official trustee to conduct the affairs of any district; and any such official trustee shall have all the powers and authorities conferred by this Ordinance upon a board and its officers; and shall be remunerated out of the funds of the district or otherwise as the Lieutenant Governor in Council may decide, and upon the appointment of any such official trustee the board of any district for which he is appointed shall cease to hold office as such;

3. To appoint some person to inquire into and report upon the conditions existing in any portion of the Territories that may not have been erected into a school district and subject to the provisions of this Ordinance in that behalf to take such action thereon as to him may seem expedient; and such person shall receive such remuneration as the Lieutenant Governor in Council may determine;

4. To suspend or cancel for cause any certificate granted under the regulations of the department;

5. To cause to be prepared and printed recommendations and advice on the management of schools and districts for trustees and teachers;

6. To prepare suitable forms and give such instructions as may be necessary for making all reports and carrying out the provisions of this Ordinance;

7. To appoint some person to call any school meeting required to be held under this Ordinance when there is no person authorized to call such meeting or when the person so authorized neglects or refuses to act,

8. To cause to be prepared plans of buildings suitable for schools of one or two rooms;

9. To report annually to the Lieutenant Governor in Council upon all schools and institutes herein mentioned with such statements and suggestions for promoting education generally as he may deem expedient;

10. To make any provision not inconsistent with this Ordinance that may be necessary to meet exigencies under its operation. 1901, c. 29, s. 7.

#### EDUCATIONAL COUNCIL.

8. There shall be an educational council consisting of five persons at least two of whom shall be Roman Catholics to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council; who shall receive such remuneration as the Lieutenant Governor in Council shall determine.

## Term of office

(2) On the first constitution of the council three of the members shall be appointed for three years and two for two years; and thereafter each member appointed shall hold office for two years. 1901, c. 29, s. 8.

## Meetings

[9. Meetings of the council shall be held at such times and places as may be determined by the commissioner but at least one meeting shall be held in each calendar year.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 27, s. 2.

## Subjects for consideration

**10.** All general regulations respecting the inspection of schools, the examination, training, licensing and grading of teachers, course of study, teachers' institutes and text and reference books shall before being adopted or amended be referred to the council for its discussion and report. 1901, c. 29, s. 10.

## Report of council

**11.** The council shall consider such matters as may be referred to it as hereinbefore provided or by the commissioner and may also consider any question concerning the educational system of the Territories as to it may seem fit and shall report thereon to the Lieutenant Governor in Council. 1901, c. 29, s. 11.

## FORMATION OF PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICTS.

## Conditions necessary for erection of district

**12.** Any portion of the Territories may be erected into a public school district provided that—

- (a) It does not exceed five miles in length or breadth exclusive of road allowances;
- (b) It contains four persons actually resident therein who on the erection of the district would be liable to assessment and twelve children between the ages of five and sixteen inclusive:

## Special cases—other boundaries permitted

Provided however that in special cases the commissioner may permit the boundaries of any district to exceed five miles in length or breadth or either. 1901, c. 29, s. 12.

## Committee for erection of district

**13.** Any three residents in any area fulfilling the requirements of the next preceding section may be formed or may form themselves into a committee to procure its erection into a district and may petition the commissioner for such erection.

## Petition

(2) The petition shall be in form prescribed by the commissioner. 1901, c. 29, s. 13.

*First School Meeting.*

## Notice of first school meeting

**14.** On receiving the approval of the commissioner to the limits and name of any proposed district a notice calling a meeting of the ratepayers shall be posted up by the petitioners

in at least five widely separated places within such limits one of which shall be the post office therein if there be such post office and if there be no post office therein a sixth notice shall be posted in the nearest post office thereto at least two weeks prior to the date of said meeting.

(2) The notice may be in form prescribed by the commissioner. 1901, c. 29, s. 14. Form

**15.** Satisfactory proof that the notices have been posted up as hereinbefore provided shall be furnished by solemn declaration in form prescribed by the commissioner. 1901, c. 29, s. 15. Proof of  
posting

**16.** At one o'clock in the afternoon standard time of the day appointed in the notice calling the first school meeting the resident ratepayers present shall elect one of their number as chairman to preside over their proceedings and shall also appoint a secretary who shall record the minutes of the meeting and perform such other duties as may be required of him by this Ordinance. 1901, c. 29, s. 16. First meeting  
Chairman  
Secretary

**17.** The chairman shall upon his appointment sign the declaration provided in form A in the schedule to this Ordinance. 1901, c. 29, s. 17. Chairman  
to sign  
declaration

**18.** After the election of a chairman any person wishing to take any part in the meeting or vote thereat shall be required to sign in the presence of the chairman and secretary the declaration provided in form A in the schedule to this Ordinance and no person shall be allowed to take part in the meeting or vote thereat unless and until he shall have signed such declaration. Ratepayers  
to sign  
declaration  
Ratepayers'  
right to vote

(2) Any person subscribing to a declaration form A containing any false statement shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding \$10. Penalty for  
false declaration

(3) Any declaration made under the provisions of this section shall be forwarded by the chairman to the commissioner. 1901, c. 29, s. 18. Declaration to  
be forwarded to  
commissioner

**19.** The chairman may not vote on any question whether the same is to be decided by a show of hands or a poll but in case of a tie he must give a casting vote. 1901, c. 29, s. 19. Chairman not  
to vote

**20.** Upon his appointment and before any other business is transacted except as provided in section 18 of this Ordinance the chairman shall immediately cause a poll to be taken of the votes of the resident ratepayers for and against the formation of the proposed district. 1901, c. 29, s. 20. Poll for  
formation of  
district

**21.** On the taking of the poll the chairman shall preside and the secretary shall record the votes as they are given in the form prescribed by the commissioner. 1901, c. 29, s. 21. Chairman  
presides  
Secretary  
records votes

## Closing poll

**22.** The poll shall remain open for one hour at the end of which time it shall be closed by the chairman who shall then sum up the votes. 1901, c. 29, s. 22.

Nominations  
or trustees

**23.** If the result of the poll is favourable to the formation of the district the chairman shall immediately call for nominations of persons to serve as trustees and the secretary shall record such nominations in the order in which they are made. 1901, c. 29, s. 23.

Qualifications  
of candidates

**24.** The persons nominated for the position of trustees shall be resident ratepayers of the proposed district and shall be able to read and write. 1901, c. 29, s. 24.

## How nominated

**25.** Each candidate for the position of trustee shall be nominated by a mover and seconder both of whom shall be resident ratepayers of the proposed district. 1901, c. 29, s. 25.

Time for  
nomination

**26.** Nominations shall be received by the chairman for thirty minutes after he first calls for the same. 1901, c. 29, s. 26.

## Acclamation

**27.** In case the number of nominations does not exceed three the chairman shall declare the persons nominated to be elected. 1901, c. 29, s. 27.

Poll for election  
of trustees

**28.** If more than three candidates are nominated the chairman shall at the close of the time for nominations declare a poll open for the election of trustees. 1901, c. 29, s. 28.

Chairman to  
preside

**29.** On the taking of the poll the chairman shall preside and the secretary shall record the votes as they are given in the form prescribed by the commissioner. 1901, c. 29, s. 29.

Ratepayers'  
votes

**30.** Every resident ratepayer shall have three votes but shall in no case vote more than once for any one candidate at the same election. 1901, c. 29, s. 30.

## Closing poll

**31.** The poll shall remain open for one hour at the end of which time it shall be closed by the chairman who shall then sum up the votes and declare the result. 1901, c. 29, s. 31.

Chairman to  
forward  
minutes,  
to department

**32.** Within ten days after the date of the first school meeting the chairman shall send to the department certified copies of—

- (a) The minutes of the meeting;
- (b) The poll for the erection of the district;
- (c) The poll for the election of trustees;
- (d) The notice calling the meeting;



[(e) The declaration of posting notices required by section 15.] 1901, c. 29, s. 32; 1903, 2nd session, c. 27, s. 3.

*Order for Erection of School District.*

**33.** Upon the receipt of the returns mentioned in the next preceding section and upon being satisfied that all the requirements and provisions of this Ordinance with reference to the formation of the district have been complied with the commissioner may order the erection of the proposed district into a school district and assign to it a name and number. Commissioner may order erection of district

(2) Notice of the erection of the district shall be published in the official gazette; and such notice shall be conclusive evidence of the erection of the district and that all the necessary formalities have been complied with. 1901, c. 29, s. 33. Notice in official gazette

**34.** Whenever complaint is made that the election of any trustee or that the proceedings or any part thereof of any first or other school meeting in any rural district have not been in conformity with this Ordinance the commissioner may upon receiving the complaint of any ratepayer verified by solemn declaration of the complainant investigate the matter and render any decision in and about the same as to him shall appear proper. Investigation of disputed election, etc.

(2) No such complaint shall be entertained by the commissioner unless made to him in writing within twenty days after the holding of the election or meeting. 1901, c. 29, s. 34.

*Name of School District.*

**35.** Every district created under this Ordinance shall be entitled "The . . . . . School District No. . . . . of the North-West Territories." Name of district

(2) The commissioner may from time to time alter the name of any district upon the petition of the board of such district and notice of such alteration shall be published in the official gazette but in such cases the seal theretofore used by such district shall continue to be the seal thereof until changed by the board. Alteration of name

(3) No change in the name of any district made in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance shall affect any obligations, rights, actions or property incurred, established, done or acquired prior to such change. 1901, c. 29, s. 35. Effect of change

FIRST BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

*Term of Office.*

**36.** The trustees elected at the first school meeting in any district shall hold office as follows: The trustee receiving the Terms of office of trustees elected at first school meeting

greatest number of votes shall hold office until the third annual meeting of the district is held; the trustee receiving the next greatest number of votes until the second annual meeting is held; and the trustee receiving the lowest number of votes until the first annual meeting is held:

Provided that in case there is no vote taken the trustees elected shall respectively hold office in the order in which they are nominated until third, second and first annual meeting of the district is held;

Provided further that if any two or more trustees elected receive an equal number of votes they shall respectively hold office in the manner provided in the next preceding proviso:

Provided further that if the annual meeting of a district is not held in any year it shall for the purposes of this section be deemed to have been held at the regular time. 1901, c. 29, s. 36.

*Declaration of Office.*

Declaration  
of office

**37.** Every trustee shall before the first meeting of the board is held make the following declaration before the chairman of the meeting at which he was elected or a justice of the peace or commissioner for taking affidavits:

I, *A.B.*, do hereby accept the office of trustee to which I have been elected in (*name of school district in full*) and I will to the best of my ability honestly and faithfully discharge the duties devolving on me as such trustee.

Dated this. . . . . day  
of . . . . . 190 . . .

*A.B.*,  
Trustee.

Certificate of  
declaration

(2) The chairman, justice of the peace or commissioner shall thereupon grant him a certificate in the following form:

I, *C.D.*, do hereby certify that (*give name, residence and occupation of the person mentioned*) elected trustee for (*give name of school district*) has this day made before me the declaration of office as prescribed by *The School Ordinance* in that behalf.

*C.D.*,  
Chairman, J.P., or Commissioner.

Dated this. . . . . day  
of . . . . . 190 . . .

1901, c. 29, s. 37.

*Organization of Board.*

First meeting  
of board

**38.** Upon the erection of a district the trustee elected for the longest term shall be notified of the erection of the district by the commissioner; and he shall thereupon within ten days after receipt of such notice call a meeting of the board in the manner provided by this Ordinance for calling such meetings for the purpose of choosing one of its number as chairman and

appointing a secretary, treasurer or secretary-treasurer and transacting such other business as may be necessary. 1901, c. 29, s. 38.

#### FORMATION OF SCHOOL DISTRICT BY COMMISSIONER.

**39.** In case any portion of the Territories not exceeding five miles in length or breadth exclusive of road allowances has not been erected into a school district the commissioner may order the erection of such portion into a district provided that it contains: Erection of district on order of commissioner

- (a) Twenty children between the ages of five and sixteen inclusive;
- (b) Ten persons actually residing therein who on the erection of the district would be liable to assessment;
- (c) Six thousand acres of assessable land;

and notice of the erection of any such district shall be published in the official gazette which notice shall be conclusive evidence that the district has been duly erected and constituted in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. 1901, c. 29, s. 39.

**40.** In case of the erection of any district in accordance with the provisions of the next preceding section the commissioner may appoint some person to call a meeting of the resident ratepayers of the district to elect trustees which person shall act as chairman of the meeting; and the election held shall be conducted in the manner provided for the election of trustees at a first school meeting; and the trustees elected shall within ten days after their election take the declaration of office and meet to organize the board as hereinbefore provided. 1901, c. 29, s. 40. Election of trustees

#### SEPARATE SCHOOLS.

**41.** The minority of the ratepayers in any district whether Protestant or Roman Catholic may establish a separate school therein; and in such case the ratepayers establishing such Protestant or Roman Catholic separate school shall be liable only to assessments of such rates as they impose upon themselves in respect thereof. 1901, c. 29, s. 41. Separate schools Assessments

**42.** The petition for the erection of a separate school district shall be signed by three resident ratepayers of the religious faith indicated in the name of the proposed district; and shall be in the form prescribed by the commissioner. 1901, c. 29, s. 42. Petition for erection

**43.** The persons qualified to vote for or against the erection of a separate school district shall be the ratepayers in the district of the same religious faith Protestant or Roman Catholic as the petitioners. 1901, c. 29, s. 43. Qualification of voters

Notice of  
ratepayers'  
meetings

**44.** The notice calling a meeting of the ratepayers for the purpose of taking their votes on the petition for the erection of a separate school district shall be in the form prescribed by the commissioner and the proceedings subsequent to the posting of such notice shall be the same as prescribed in the formation of public school districts. 1901, c. 29, s. 44.

Subsequent  
proceedings

Rights and  
liabilities of  
separate  
school districts

**45.** After the establishment of a separate school district under the provisions of this Ordinance such separate school district and the board thereof shall possess and exercise all rights, powers, privileges and be subject to the same liabilities and method of government as is herein provided in respect of public school districts.

Assessment

(2) Any person who is legally assessed or assessable for a public school shall not be liable to assessment for any separate school established therein. 1901, c. 29, s. 45.

#### SCHOOL SITE.

In rural  
district

**46.** In every rural district the board shall acquire a site in the centre of the district or as near thereto as the road allowances and the securing of a dry, healthy and suitable location will permit; but in the event of it not being found convenient to have the school site located exactly in the centre of the district the board before acquiring any other site shall petition the commissioner to have it located elsewhere; and such petition shall be accompanied by a plan of the district showing:

- (a) The proposed site;
- (b) The quarter sections upon which the resident ratepayers live;
- (c) The quarter sections upon which the children between the ages of five and sixteen inclusive reside;
- (d) The position of the travelled roads, bridges and physical features such as lakes, sloughs, rivers and creeks.

[(2) In the event of its being shown to the satisfaction of the commissioner that the title of any site approved by him cannot be obtained by the district by reason of the refusal or failure of the owner to sell such site or to accept a fair price for it or by reason of a mortgagee or other person interested in such site refusing or failing to release his mortgage or interest the commissioner may execute a transfer of the said site in favour of the district and upon application *ex parte* to a judge of the Supreme Court and upon presentation of such transfer he shall make an order vesting the title of the lands described in the transfer in the school district free from all charges and incumbrances other than taxes.

(3) The amount and in case there are more parties than one interested the manner of payment of the compensation to be paid for the site acquired under the provisions of the next preceding subsection shall be determined by two arbitrators

one appointed by the district and the other by the owner or persons interested under the provisions of *The Arbitration Ordinance*.] 1901, c. 29, s. 46; 1903, 2nd session, c. 27, s. 4.

47. In every town or village district the board may select such site as in its judgment is desirable subject to ratification by the ratepayers in the case of debentures being issued. 1901, c. 29, s. 47. In town or village district

#### · ALTERATION IN LIMITS OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS.

48. The commissioner may by order notice of which shall be published in the official gazette alter the boundaries of any district by adding thereto or taking therefrom or divide one or more existing districts into two or more districts or unite portions of any existing district with another district or with any new district in case it has been satisfactorily shown that the rights of ratepayers under section 14 of *The North-West Territories Act* to be affected thereby will not be prejudiced and that the proposed changes are for the general advantage of those concerned. 1901, c. 29, s. 48. Alteration of boundaries

49. In the case of any district having debenture indebtedness outstanding no alteration shall be made in the boundaries thereof which will prejudicially affect the rights or security of the holder of such debentures without due provision being made for the protection of such holder. 1901, c. 29, s. 49. Security of debentures

50. Upon the alteration of the boundaries of any district due provision shall be made for the settlement and adjustment of the assets and liabilities of the same between the districts into which the same may be divided or between the same and the portions thereof added to or taken therefrom; and the commissioner may cause the necessary inquiries to be made in order to ascertain and determine the due proportion of such assets and liabilities and the best method of settling and adjusting the same as aforesaid and may in his discretion appoint one or more persons to make such inquiries and report thereon and may prescribe and declare the terms of such settlement and adjustment and the manner in which the same shall be carried into effect and in cases in which by the terms of such settlement and adjustment any rates or taxes are required to be levied or collected upon property in any division of such district or taken from such district may prescribe by whom, at what times and in what manner such rates and taxes shall be raised, levied and collected and to whom the same or any part thereof shall be paid and by what district or districts, in what proportions and to whom the expenses of such settlement and adjustment shall be paid. 1901, c. 29, s. 50. Adjustment of assets and liabilities

## DISORGANIZATION OF SCHOOL DISTRICTS.

Disorganization  
of school  
districts

Adjustment  
of assets and  
liabilities

**51.** The Lieutenant Governor in Council may by order notice of which shall be published in the official gazette declare that on and after a day therein to be named any district shall be disorganized and thereupon the same and the board thereof shall cease to have or enjoy any of the rights, powers and privileges vested in such corporations by this Ordinance; and upon any such disorganization of a district the commissioner may appoint one or more persons to adjust and settle the assets and liabilities of such district; and such person or persons so appointed shall have full power and authority to sell and dispose of and convert into money all the assets and property of such district and apply the same so far as the same will extend: first in the payment of the liabilities of the said district; and second in payment of his or their remuneration as hereinafter mentioned and divide the surplus if any *pro rata* among the ratepayers of the said district entitled to share therein; and in case the amount so realized shall be insufficient to pay and satisfy the liabilities of the said district and his or their remuneration then such person or persons shall have full power and authority to assess, levy, collect and enforce payment in the same manner as boards, assessors, collectors and treasurers are authorized to do by *The School Assessment Ordinance* of such sum or sums of money as may be required to pay and satisfy such indebtedness or any balance thereof remaining unpaid and all expenses connected therewith including his or their remuneration which shall be fixed by the commissioner. 1901, c. 29, s. 51.

## UNION OF PUBLIC AND SEPARATE SCHOOL DISTRICTS.

Union of public  
and separate  
school districts

**52.** If in any area there exist a public school district and a separate school district and it is resolved by the ratepayers of each of such school districts at a public meeting of such ratepayers respectively called for the purpose of considering the question that it is expedient that such districts should be disorganized for the purpose of the union of the same and the erection of such area into a public school district the commissioner may by order notice of which shall be published in the official gazette disorganize such existing districts and erect such area into a public school district with such name as he may decide upon; and thereafter the commissioner may make such orders, provisions and appointments as to him shall appear proper for the carrying into effect of such disorganization and the erection of the public school district and as to all matters incident thereto and necessary for the establishment and operation of the same as a public school district and for the carrying out therein of all the provisions of this Ordinance and for the adjustment, arrangement and winding up of all the affairs of such disorganized districts and for the settlement of their liabilities and disposition of their assets:

Provided that unless the liabilities of such disorganized districts are not otherwise liquidated the same shall be assumed by and imposed upon such newly created district and any debentures issued by the disorganized districts or either of them shall have force and effect upon the newly established district and the property and rates thereof as they had upon the district by which they were respectively issued and its property and rates; and the trustees of such newly organized district may authorize and direct the levy and collection of such rate or rates as may from time to time be necessary for the discharging of any liability or debenture indebtedness of a disorganized district assumed by or imposed upon such new district. 1901, c. 29, s. 52.

#### ANNUAL SCHOOL MEETING.

##### *In Rural and Village Districts.*

**53.** An annual meeting of the ratepayers of every rural and village district shall be held in the school house or some other suitable place within the district not later than the fifteenth day of January in each year commencing at the hour of ten o'clock in the forenoon standard time. 1901, c. 29, s. 53. Time and place of meeting

**54.** The meeting shall be called by the board which shall at least eight days before the day for which the meeting is called post public notices giving the day, place and hour of meeting; and such notices shall be posted up in five conspicuous places within the district one of which shall be the post office and if there be no such post office a sixth notice shall be posted up in the post office nearest thereto. 1901, c. 29, s. 54. Public notice of meeting

**55.** At the time hereinbefore provided for the commencement of the meeting the chairman of the board shall take the chair and call the meeting to order and the secretary of the board or some one appointed by the chairman shall record the minutes of the meeting and perform such other duties as may be required of him by this Ordinance. Chairman and secretary

(2) In the absence of the chairman the ratepayers present shall forthwith elect one of their number to preside. 1901, c. 29, s. 55.

**56.** The chairman may not vote on any question whether the same is to be decided by a show of hands or a poll but in case of a tie he must give a casting vote. 1901, c. 29, s. 56. Chairman's vote

**57.** Any ratepayer whether resident or not who has paid all taxes due by him to the district shall be entitled to take part in the annual school meeting but only resident ratepayers shall be entitled to vote for the election of a trustee. 1901, c. 29, s. 57. Qualification of voters

Ratepayer  
to sign  
declaration

**58.** The chairman shall if requested by any ratepayer or of his own accord require any person wishing to vote for the election of a trustee to subscribe to the declaration in form B (a) or B (b) in the schedule to this Ordinance; and any person subscribing to such declaration shall be permitted to vote at such election.

Witness

(2) Every such declaration shall be subscribed to in the presence of the chairman and secretary who shall subscribe their names as witnesses thereto.

Penalty for  
false declaration

(3) Any person subscribing to a declaration form B containing any false statement shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding \$10.

(4) All declarations made under the provisions of the next preceding section shall be retained by the chairman. 1901, c. 29, s. 58.

Order of  
business

**59.** The business of the annual meeting may be conducted in the following order:

1. (*Repealed.*)
2. Receiving and considering the statements prepared by the teacher, trustees, treasurer, collector and auditor;
3. Receiving and considering the inspector's report;
4. Miscellaneous business;
5. Election of trustees. 1901, c. 29, s. 59; 1903, 2nd session, c. 27, s. 5.

Statements  
and reports to  
be read at  
annual meeting

**60.** The chairman upon taking his place shall immediately call upon the secretary to read the following statements and reports which shall be considered and disposed of by the meeting:

Teachers

1. A statement of the teacher signed by him giving the following particulars:

- (a) The number of days on which school was kept open during each term succeeding the last annual meeting;
- (b) The total number of children attending school during that period specifying the number of males and females respectively;
- (c) The number of children of school age residing in the district who did not attend school during the year;
- (d) The average daily attendance for each term and for the year;
- (e) The classification of pupils and the number of pupils in each standard or class;
- (f) The subjects taught in the school and the number of children studying each;



- (g) The number of scholars suspended or expelled for misbehaviour or other causes;
- (h) The date upon which the public examination of the school was held and the number of visitors present.

2. A statement prepared by the trustees showing:

Trustees'

- (a) The names of the trustees;
- (b) The officers of the district appointed by the trustees and their salaries;
- (c) The vacancies created in the board during the year giving the causes thereof with an account of the elections held to fill such vacancies and the results thereof;
- (d) The engagements entered into during the year by the board as well as an account of those entailed upon them by their predecessors;
- (e) The number of regular and special meetings of the board held during the year together with a statement showing the number of meetings attended by each member;
- (f) The number of visits made by each member of the board to the school while it was in operation.

3. The treasurer's statement for the fiscal year ending on the thirty-first day of December preceding the annual meeting in which shall be set forth:

Treasurer's

- (a) The amounts of money received by the district from each source of revenue including government grants whether paid directly to the teachers or not;
- (b) The amounts of money paid out by the district with particulars of payment;
- (c) The amounts of money due to the district from all sources with particulars;
- (d) The amounts of money due by the district and the terms and times of payment.

4. A statement prepared by the collector of taxes and signed by him giving the following particulars:

Tax collector's

- (a) The number of acres of land assessed or in the case of village districts the total assessed value of all property as shown by the last revised assessment roll;
- (b) The rate of the school tax;
- (c) The total amount of taxes levied during the year;
- (d) The current taxes collected during the year;
- (e) The arrears of taxes collected during the year;
- (f) The total arrears of taxes which are due together with a statement of the amount owing by each ratepayer.

Auditor's	5. The auditor's report.
Inspector's	6. The inspector's report received since the next preceding annual meeting was held.
Other statements	7. Such further statements in relation to the affairs of the district as may be deemed advisable. 1901, c. 29, s. 60.
Nominations for trustee	61. So soon as the other business of the district has been transacted or at two o'clock in the afternoon of the day of the meeting if the other business be not then concluded the chairman shall call for nominations for the office of trustee. 1901, c. 29, s. 61.
Qualification of candidates	62. Each person nominated for the office of trustee shall be a resident ratepayer of the district who has paid all taxes due by him to such district and is able to read and write. 1901, c. 29, s. 62.
Qualification of mover and seconder	63. Each candidate shall be nominated by a mover and seconder each of whom shall be a resident ratepayer of the district and shall have paid all taxes due respectively by him to such district. 1901, c. 29, s. 63.
Time of nominations	64. Nominations shall be received by the chairman for thirty minutes after he has first called for the same. 1901, c. 29, s. 64.
Acclamation	65. In case there is only one nomination the chairman shall declare the candidate nominated to be elected. 1901, c. 29, s. 65.
Poll for election of trustees	66. In case there are more nominations than one the chairman shall at the close of the time for receiving nominations declare a poll open for the election of a trustee. 1901, c. 29, s. 66.
Chairman presides	67. On the taking of the poll the chairman shall preside and the secretary shall record the votes as they are given as in form C in the schedule to this Ordinance. 1901, c. 29, s. 67.
Closing poll	68. The poll shall remain open for two hours at the end of which time it shall be closed by the chairman who shall sum up the votes and declare the result. 1901, c. 29, s. 68.
Copy of minutes for department	69. A copy of the minutes of every annual meeting signed by the chairman and the secretary of such meeting shall be forthwith transmitted to the department. 1901, c. 29, s. 69.

*In Town Districts.*

Time and place for meeting	70. An annual meeting of the ratepayers of every town district shall be held at the same time and place as may be
----------------------------	---

appointed for the nomination of councillors or aldermen. 1901, c. 29, s. 70.

**71.** The trustees of every town district shall give notice to the secretary-treasurer of the municipality on or before the fifteenth day of November in each year of the number of vacancies required to be filled to make the board complete; and they shall on or before the first day of December in each year furnish the secretary-treasurer of the municipality with a list of the resident ratepayers within any portion of the district which is not included in the limits of the municipality which list shall be delivered to the returning officer by the said secretary-treasurer.

Notice to municipality  
List of ratepayers not in municipality

(2) In the list of qualified voters to be delivered to the returning officer by the secretary-treasurer of the municipality before the opening of the poll the secretary-treasurer shall place opposite the names of any persons on the said list who have been returned to him as supporters of separate schools the letters "S.S.S.," and the returning officer shall not deliver to any such person a ballot paper for public school trustees.

Supporters of separate schools to be distinguished  
No ballot to S.S.S.

[(3) Upon a rural or village district becoming a town district the first election for trustees shall be held at the time prescribed in this Ordinance for the annual election of trustees and at such election there shall be elected two trustees for a term of two years and one trustee for a term of one year and the two trustees of the district whose terms have not expired shall continue to hold office for the terms for which they were respectively elected.] 1901, c. 29, s. 71; 1903, 2nd session, c. 27, s. 6.

**72.** In every case in which notice is given as aforesaid the nomination and election of trustees shall be held at the same time and place and by the same returning officer or officers and conducted in the same manner as municipal nominations and elections of councillors except as to qualification to vote which shall be as provided for in this Ordinance; and the provisions of *The Municipal Ordinance* respecting the time for receiving nominations and for opening and closing the poll, the mode of voting, corrupt or improper practices, vacancies and declarations of office shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to the election of school trustees. 1901, c. 29, s. 72.

Municipal procedure to be used

**73.** A separate set of ballot papers shall be prepared by the returning officer containing the names of the candidates nominated for school trustees of the same form as those used for councillors except in the substitution of the words "school trustee" for "councillor" or "alderman" on said ballot paper. 1901, c. 29, s. 73.

Ballot for trustee election

**74.** In case any objection is made to the right of any person to vote at an election of trustees in any town district the

Objection to vote

returning officer may require the person whose right of voting is objected to to make the following oath or affirmation.

Oath

I, *A.B.*, do solemnly swear or affirm that I am a *bona fide* resident ratepayer of (*give name of district in full*) and have paid all taxes due by me to the said school district; that I am of the full age of twenty-one years; that I have not before voted at this election; and that I have not received any reward either directly or indirectly nor have I any hope of receiving any reward for voting at this time and place. So help me God.

NOTE.—*In the case of an affirmation the words "So help me God" shall be omitted.*

And every person making such declaration shall be permitted to vote for the election of trustees. 1901, c. 29, s. 74.

Reports and  
statements for  
annual  
meeting

**75.** At the annual meeting held in any town district the reading of any or all of the reports mentioned in section 60 of this Ordinance may be omitted upon a resolution being passed to that effect by the ratepayers present but any ratepayer of the district shall have access to such reports and statements either during or after the meeting is held; and the board if it deem it advisable or upon being authorized to do so by resolution of the ratepayers at the annual meeting may have any or all of such reports or statements or any parts of them except the inspector's reports printed in a newspaper published in the district. 1901, c. 29, s. 75.

May not be  
read

May be  
published

Return for  
department

**76.** Within ten days after the annual election of trustees in any town district is held the secretary of the district shall forward to the department a certified copy of the returning officer's declaration as to the result of the poll. 1901, c. 29, s. 76.

### *Contested Elections in Town and Village Districts.*

Contested  
elections

**77.** In case the validity of the election of any school trustee in any town or village district is contested the same may be tried by a judge of the supreme court in chambers; and any ratepayer of the district may be the relator for the purpose; and the judge shall in such case have the like powers as in case of contested elections of councillors under *The Municipal Ordinance*; and the proceedings and rules which obtain in such cases shall *mutatis mutandis* be followed and observed in such contested elections of school trustees. 1901, c. 29, s. 77.

### DEFERRED SCHOOL MEETINGS.

Provisions  
when prescribed  
meetings are  
not held

**78.** In case from want of proper notice or other cause any first, annual or other school meeting required to be held under this Ordinance is not held at the proper time it shall be the

duty of the secretary of the board when required to do so by any two resident ratepayers or by the commissioner to call a meeting of the ratepayers by posting notices in the manner prescribed by the Ordinance for such meeting; and the meeting thus called shall possess all the powers and perform all the duties of the meeting in the place of which it was called. 1901, c. 29, s. 78.

Notice and powers of later meeting

#### SPECIAL MEETINGS OF RATEPAYERS.

**79.** A special meeting of the ratepayers of any district may be held at any time for any necessary purpose not otherwise provided for by this Ordinance. 1901, c. 29, s. 79.

Special meetings

**80.** It shall be the duty of the secretary of the board to call any special meeting when required to do so:

Notice of and how called

- (a) By the board;
- (b) By the commissioner;
- (c) By an inspector;
- (d) In town and village districts by a request in writing signed by ten resident ratepayers;
- (e) In rural districts by a request in writing signed by a majority of the resident ratepayers.

(2) The notices calling a special meeting shall set forth the purpose of the meeting and shall be posted in the manner provided for notices of annual meetings in rural and village districts. 1901, c. 29, s. 80.

**81.** At the meeting so held the ratepayers present shall elect a chairman and secretary and no business shall be considered by the meeting other than that mentioned in the notices calling the same. 1901, c. 29, s. 81.

Transaction limited to notice

#### AUDIT.

**82.** The books and accounts of every rural and village district shall be audited in each year prior to the annual meeting by an official auditor in the manner prescribed by the regulations of the department.

Audit in rural and village districts

(2) The fee payable for such audit shall be in the case of rural districts \$3 and in the case of village districts \$5 and shall be paid out of the funds of the district. 1901, c. 29, s. 82.

**83.** In every town district it shall be the duty of the auditor of the municipality to audit the books and accounts of such district in each year for which he shall receive no special remuneration out of the funds of the district. 1901, c. 29, s. 83.

Audit in town districts

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

*Number of Members.*

Rural and  
village  
districts

Town districts

**84.** In rural and village districts there shall be three trustees each of whom after the first election shall hold office for three years and in town districts there shall be five trustees each of whom after the first election shall hold office for two years.

(2) Every trustee shall hold office until his successor is appointed. 1901, c. 29, s. 84.

*Trustees a Body Corporate.*

Corporate  
name

**85.** The trustees of every district shall be a corporation under the name of "The Board of Trustees for the . . . . . School District No. . . . . of the North-West Territories." 1901, c. 29, s. 85.

*Organization of Board.*

Declaration  
of office

**86.** Within ten days after his election at any meeting other than the first school meeting every trustee shall make the declaration of office provided for in section 37 of this Ordinance. 1901, c. 29, s. 86.

Time of first  
meeting

**87.** The board shall meet within ten days after such annual meeting or in the case of town districts within the first ten days of January in each year for the purpose of organizing and transacting such other business as may be required. 1901, c. 29, s. 87.

Appointment  
of officers

**88.** At the meeting thus held the board shall appoint a chairman and shall also appoint a secretary and a treasurer or a secretary-treasurer who shall respectively hold office during the pleasure of the board and shall be allowed such remuneration as the board may fix.

Salaries

(2) Any member of the board other than the chairman may be appointed secretary, treasurer or secretary-treasurer.

(3) The teacher of a school district may be appointed secretary but not treasurer or secretary-treasurer. 1901, c. 29, s. 88.

*Board Meetings.*

How called

**89.** A meeting of the board may be called by the chairman or any trustee. 1901, c. 29, s. 89.

Notice

**90.** Every regular or special meeting of the board shall be called by giving two clear days' notice in writing which notice may be given by delivering such notice to each trustee or in the absence from his residence of any trustee to any adult person thereat:

Provided that the board of any district may at any meeting at which all the members of the board are present decide by resolution to hold regular meetings of the board and such resolution shall state the day, hour and place of every such meeting and no further or other notice of any such meeting shall be necessary. <sup>Regular meetings</sup>

(2) The board may by unanimous consent waive notice of meeting and hold a meeting at any time which consent shall be subscribed to by each member of the board and shall be recorded in the minutes of the meeting in the following form: <sup>Waiver of notice</sup>

We, the undersigned trustees of . . . . . S. D., hereby waive notice of this meeting.

. . . . .  
 . . . . .  
 . . . . . } Trustees.

1901, c. 29, s. 90.

**91.** No act or proceeding of any board shall be deemed valid or binding on any party which is not adopted at a regular or special meeting at which a quorum of the board is present. <sup>Corporate acts</sup>

(2) A majority of the board shall form a quorum. 1901, c. 29, s. 91. <sup>Quorum</sup>

**92.** If the number of trustees be reduced to one that one shall immediately take the necessary steps to fill the vacancies in the board but he shall not transact any other business of the district. 1901, c. 29, s. 92. <sup>One trustee not to act</sup>

**93.** All questions shall be submitted to the board on the motion of the chairman or any other trustee and no seconder shall be required. 1901, c. 29, s. 93. <sup>Motions</sup>

**94.** At all meetings of the board all questions shall be decided by the majority of the votes and the chairman shall have the right to vote but in case of an equality of votes the question shall be decided in the negative. <sup>Votes of trustees</sup>

(2) In case of absence of the chairman from any meeting of the board the trustees present shall elect one of their number to act as chairman of the meeting. 1901, c. 29, s. 94. <sup>Chairman pro tem</sup>

### *Duties of Trustees and Their Officers.*

**95.** It shall be the duty of the board of every district and it shall have power: <sup>Duties of trustees</sup>

1. To appoint a chairman, a secretary and treasurer or a secretary-treasurer and such other officers and servants as may be required by this Ordinance; <sup>Appoint officers</sup>

2. To procure a corporate seal for the district;

<sup>Procure seal</sup>

- Reports** 3. To see that all the reports and statements required by this Ordinance or by the commissioner are transmitted to the department without delay;
- Records and accounts** 4. To keep a record of the proceedings of each meeting of the board signed by the chairman and secretary and see that true accounts both of the school and district are kept and that the affairs of the district generally are conducted in the manner provided by this Ordinance and with due regard to efficiency and economy;
- Books** 5. To provide the officers of the board with the books necessary for keeping proper records of the district;
- Property** 6. To take possession and to have the custody and safe keeping of all the property of the district;
- School accommodation** 7. To provide adequate school accommodation for the purposes of the district;
- School grounds, buildings and equipment** 8. To purchase or rent school sites or premises, and to build, repair, furnish and keep in order the school house or houses, furniture, fences and all other school property; to keep the well, closets and premises generally in a proper sanitary condition; and to make due provisions for properly lighting, heating, ventilating and cleaning the school room or rooms under its control and if deemed advisable to purchase or rent sites or premises for a house for the teacher and to build, repair and keep in order such house;
- Drinking water** 9. To provide wholesome drinking water for the use of the children during school hours;
- Privies** 10. To provide separate buildings for privies for boys and girls. The buildings shall be erected in the rear of the school house at least ten feet apart, their entrances facing in opposite directions or otherwise effectually screened from each other.
- Stable** 11. To erect and keep in order if deemed advisable suitable stabling accommodation;
- Insurance** 12. To insure and keep insured the school buildings and equipment;
- Library** 13. To provide when deemed expedient a suitable library for the school and to make regulations for its management;
- Reference books and apparatus** 14. To select and provide from the list authorized by the commissioner all such reference books for the use of pupils and teachers and all such globes, maps, charts and other apparatus as may be required for the proper instruction of pupils;
- Authorized texts** 15. To require that no text books or apparatus be used in the school under its control other than those authorized by the department;
- Indigent persons** 16. To exempt in its discretion from the payment of school taxes wholly or in part any indigent persons resident within the district and where deemed necessary to provide for the



children of such persons text books and other supplies at the expense of the district;

17. To engage a teacher or teachers duly qualified under the regulations of the department to teach in the school or schools in its charge on such terms as it may deem expedient; the contract wherefor shall be in writing and may be in form prescribed by the commissioner and a certified copy of such contract shall forthwith be transmitted to the department; Engage teacher

18. To suspend or dismiss any teacher for gross misconduct, neglect of duty or for refusal or neglect to obey any lawful order of the board and to forthwith transmit a written statement of the facts to the department; Suspend or dismiss teacher

19. To see that the school is conducted according to the provisions of this Ordinance and the regulations of the department; Conduct of school

20. To provide for the payment of teachers' salaries at least once in every three months; Teacher's salary

21. To make regulations for the management of the school subject to the provisions of this Ordinance and to communicate them in writing to the teacher; Management of school

22. To provide in the case of graded schools when deemed expedient at what times pupils may be admitted to Standard I; Admit Std. I pupils

23. To settle all disputes arising in relation to the school between the parents or children and the teacher; Disputes

24. To suspend or expel from school any pupil who upon investigation by the board is found to be guilty of truancy, open opposition to authority, habitual neglect of duty, the use of profane or improper language or other conduct injurious to the moral tone or well being of the school; Suspend or expel pupils

25. To see that the law with reference to compulsory education and truancy is observed; Truancy

26. To perform such other duties as may be required by this Ordinance or the regulations of the department. 1901, c. 29, s. 95. General

**96.** It shall be the duty of the chairman of the board: Duties of chairman

1. To have the general supervision of the affairs of the district;

2. To certify all accounts against the district passed by the board before such accounts are paid by the treasurer. 1901, c. 29, s. 96.

**97.** It shall be the duty of the secretary or secretary-treasurer of the board: Duties of secretary

1. To keep a full and correct record of the proceedings of every meeting of the board in the minute book provided for that purpose and to see that the minutes when confirmed are signed by the chairman; Minutes

- Correspondence** 2. To conduct the correspondence of the board as he may be directed by the board;
- Books and papers of district** 3. To have charge of and keep on record all the books, papers, accounts, assessment rolls, plans, and maps committed to his charge by the board during his term of office and deliver the same to the chairman on ceasing to hold office;
- Reports to department** 4. To faithfully prepare and duly transmit to the department such reports and statements and such other information in regard to the district as may from time to time be required by the commissioner and in such form as may be provided by the commissioner;
- Call meeting of board** 5. To call at the request in writing of the chairman or any trustee a meeting of the board;
- Produce books and papers** 6. To produce the minute and other books, assessment rolls and all papers and other records of the board for inspection when required by an inspector to do so;
- Prepare statement** 7. To prepare the statement of the trustees to be submitted at the annual meeting of the ratepayers;
- Notices** 8. To give the notice required by this Ordinance of each annual meeting of the ratepayers and to call special meetings of the ratepayers as provided by section 80 of this Ordinance. 1901, c. 29, s. 97.
- Duties of treasurer** **98.** It shall be the duty of the treasurer or secretary-treasurer of the board:
- Treasurer's bonds** 1. To give security to the board before entering upon his duties by a bond signed and acknowledged in duplicate before a commissioner, notary public or justice of the peace and such security shall be given by at least two solvent sureties jointly and severally to the satisfaction of the board or he may furnish in lieu thereof a guarantee bond from any guarantee company authorized to do business in Canada to the amount of any moneys for which the treasurer may at any time be responsible whether arising from the school fund or from any particular contribution or donation paid into his hands for the support or benefit of the district and such security shall be renewed at the beginning of each year or renewed at other times or changed whenever renewal or change is required by the board. The members of any board failing to take such bond or security from its treasurer shall be jointly and severally liable for his default to the extent of the sum for which such bond should have been taken:
- Renewal of bond**
- Liability of trustees** Provided that when the majority of the board refuse or neglect to take security from the treasurer on the demand of any trustee such demand being duly recorded in the minutes such trustee shall be relieved from all personal liability in case of the default of such officer.

**Form of bond** Such bond may be in form prescribed by the commissioner and a duplicate copy thereof shall be forthwith transmitted by the board to the department;

2. To receive all school moneys collected from the ratepayers or other persons for the purposes of the district of which he is treasurer and to disburse such moneys in the manner directed by the board; Receive school moneys

3. To pay all accounts against the district only when they are certified by the chairman of the board; Pay accounts

4. To keep in a cash book provided for the purpose a complete and detailed record of all moneys received and disbursed for school purposes including government grants which may have been paid directly to the teacher; Keep cash book

5. To give and take receipts for all school moneys received and paid out and to keep on file all vouchers of expenditure; Receipts

6. To close and balance the books of the district at the end of the school year which shall be on the 31st day of December in each and every year; Close books

7. To produce when called for by the trustees, auditor, school inspector or other competent authority all books, vouchers, papers and moneys belonging to the district and to hand over the same to the trustees or any person named by them upon his ceasing to hold office; Produce books and vouchers

8. To prepare at the end of each year and in the manner provided by this Ordinance a statement of the finances of the district to be submitted to the annual meeting of the ratepayers; Prepare statement

9. To faithfully prepare and duly transmit to the department such reports and statements with reference to the finances of the district as may from time to time be required by the commissioner and in such form as may be provided by the commissioner. 1901, c. 29, s. 98. Reports to department

### *Half Yearly and Yearly Returns.*

**99.** The board of every district shall cause to be prepared by the proper officers of the district and transmitted to the department the half yearly and yearly returns respecting attendance and classification of pupils and the finances of the district which returns shall be in form prescribed by the commissioner. Returns to department

(2) In case the board of any district neglects or refuses to have prepared and transmitted to the department such half yearly and yearly returns within thirty days from the close of the half year or year as the case may be such district shall forfeit the sum of \$10 out of any government grant which may have been earned and to which the district is entitled for each week that the returns are delayed and the trustees through whose neglect or refusal such sums have been forfeited shall be jointly and severally responsible for the amount thus lost to the district which amount may be recovered by action in the supreme court of the Territories by any person authorized by the commissioner to bring such action. 1901, c. 29, s. 99. Penalty for neglect to forward returns

Liability of trustees

*Resignation of Trustees.*

Notice of  
resignation

**100.** Any trustee wishing to resign may do so by sending notice in writing to the remaining member or members of the board who shall immediately take the necessary steps to fill the vacancy and such resignation shall only take effect upon the election of a new trustee.

(2) A trustee who resigns his office may be re-elected with his own consent. 1901, c. 29, s. 100.

*Disqualification of Trustees.*

Seat vacated  
by conviction  
for crime, etc.

**101.** Any trustee who is convicted of any felony or misdemeanour or becomes insane or absents himself from the meetings of the board for three consecutive months without being authorized by resolution entered upon its minutes or ceases to be an actual resident within the district for which he is a trustee shall *ipso facto* vacate his seat and the remaining trustee or trustees shall declare his seat vacant and forthwith order a new election to fill any vacancy thus created. 1901, c. 29, s. 101.

Seat vacated  
by interest in  
contract with  
corporation

**102.** No trustee shall take or possess any pecuniary interest, profit or promise or expected benefit in or from any contract, agreement or engagement either in his own name or in the name of another with the corporation of which he is a member or shall receive or expect to receive any compensation for any work, engagement, employment or duty on behalf of such corporation except as secretary, treasurer, secretary-treasurer or for a school site.

(2) Any trustee violating any of the provisions of this section shall thereby forfeit his seat and the remaining trustees shall declare the seat vacant and it shall thereby become vacant and an election to fill the vacancy so created shall be held forthwith. 1901, c. 29, s. 102.

*Elections to Fill Vacancies.*

Time of  
election

**103.** When any vacancy is created in the board of any village or rural district it shall be the duty of the remaining trustee or trustees in office to forthwith call a special meeting of the ratepayers of the district to elect the required number of trustees to complete the board:

Provided that if any vacancy is not filled within one month the commissioner may appoint some qualified person to fill the same. 1901, c. 29, s. 103.

Conduct of  
election—rural  
and village  
districts

**104.** In rural and village districts the election of a trustee to fill any vacancy shall only be held at a special meeting called for the purpose and in the same manner as at the annual meeting except that nominations shall be received by the chairman

for thirty minutes from ten o'clock in the forenoon and the poll shall remain open for two hours after nominations close.

(2) In town districts the election of a trustee to fill any <sup>Town districts</sup> vacancy shall be held in the same manner as is provided by this Ordinance for the annual election of trustees in town districts. 1901, c. 29, s. 104.

**105.** A trustee elected to fill a vacancy shall hold office <sup>Term of office of new trustee</sup> only for the unexpired term of the person in whose place he has been elected and he shall within ten days after his election take the declaration of office provided for in section 37 of this Ordinance. 1901, c. 29, s. 105.

#### BORROWING POWERS OF DISTRICT.

##### *By Note.*

**106.** The board of any district may by resolution authorize <sup>For current expenses</sup> its chairman and treasurer to borrow from any person, bank or corporation such sum of money as may be required to meet the expenditures of the district until such time as the taxes levied for the current year are available and such loan shall be repaid out of and shall be a first charge upon the taxes which are collected for the year in which the loan was made and may be secured by the promissory note or notes of the chairman and treasurer given on behalf of the board. 1901, c. 29, s. 106.

##### [BY DEBENTURE.]

**[107.]** Should it appear desirable to the board of any district <sup>[For school site, buildings, etc.]</sup> that a sum of money should be borrowed upon the security of the district for securing, purchasing, adding to, extending, or improving a school site or sites, or a site for a teacher's house, or for purchasing, repairing, erecting, furnishing or adding to any school building or teacher's house or for all or any of the said purposes it shall pass a by-law to that effect which may be in form prescribed by the commissioner or to the like effect and which shall be under the corporate seal of the district.

(2) A copy of every such by-law shall be inscribed in the minute book containing a record of the board's proceedings.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 27, s. 7.

**[108.]** Within five days from the passing of the by-law the board shall give notice of its intention to apply to the commissioner for authority to borrow the amount specified in the by-law and on the conditions therein set forth. <sup>[Notice of intention to borrow]</sup>

(2) Every such notice shall be in form prescribed by the commissioner and shall be given by notices posted up in at least five widely separated and conspicuous places in the district one of which shall be a post office situated therein and should

there be no post office in the district a sixth notice shall be posted in the post office nearest thereto.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 27, s. 7.

[Demand for poll]

[109. Unless the amount to be borrowed under the by-law does not exceed \$800 and is to be borrowed for the purpose of erecting a first school house or for such purpose and other purposes in a district in a town district twenty, in a village district ten and in a rural district four ratepayers of the district may within fifteen days from the date of the posting of notices in the next preceding section mentioned demand a poll of the ratepayers for and against the by-law and such poll shall be held as hereinafter provided in sections 113 to 121.

(2) Every demand for a poll shall be delivered to the secretary of the district or in his absence to the chairman of the board and a certified copy of the demand shall be forthwith transmitted to the department.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 27, s. 7.

[Authorization of loan by commissioner when no poll held]

[110. In the event of a poll not being required or not being demanded as hereinbefore provided the secretary of the board shall transmit to the commissioner—

1. A certified copy of the by-law;
2. A certified copy of the notice provided in section 108 hereof and a statutory declaration proving posting of notices;
3. A statutory declaration stating the amount of assessable land in the district if a rural district or the assessed value of the real property in the district as shown by the last revised assessment roll if a town or village district;

and upon receipt of the same and upon being satisfied that the several conditions required by this Ordinance have been substantially complied with the commissioner may in writing authorize the board of trustees to borrow the sum or sums of money mentioned in the by-law or a less sum and shall publish notice of authorization in the official gazette.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 27, s. 7.

[Notice of polling]

[111. In the event of a poll being demanded as provided by section 109 hereof the board shall by resolution fix the time and place for holding the same and shall give notice in form prescribed by the commissioner or to the like effect of such time and place of polling by notices posted up in at least five widely separated and conspicuous places throughout the district at least fourteen clear days before the polling one of which notices shall be posted in the post office situated within the district and should there be no such post office a sixth notice shall be posted in the post office nearest thereto.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 27, s. 7.

**112.** A certified copy of the by-law and of the notice of polling shall be forwarded forthwith to the commissioner by the secretary of the board. 1901, c. 29, s. 112. Copy of by-law and notice for department

**113.** The chairman of the board or some person appointed by it shall be returning officer for the poll to be taken and the secretary of the board or some person appointed by the returning officer shall be poll clerk. 1901, c. 29, s. 113. Returning officer and poll clerk

**114.** At the time and place appointed in the notice the returning officer shall declare the poll open and the poll clerk shall record the votes as they are given in a poll book which may be in form F in the schedule to this Ordinance. 1901, c. 29, s. 114. Opening poll

**115.** A copy of the notice of polling shall be kept in a conspicuous place where the vote is taken. 1901, c. 29, s. 115. Post notice

**116.** Every ratepayer except the returning officer who has paid all taxes due by him to the district shall be entitled to vote on the by-law. 1901, c. 29, s. 116; 1903, 2nd session, c. 27, s. 8. Voters

**117.** The returning officer shall admit any two ratepayers who have respectively voted yea and nay into the polling place to act as scrutineers and on demand allow either or both of them to see any vote recorded in the poll book. 1901, c. 29, s. 117. Scrutineers

**118.** The returning officer shall if requested by any ratepayer or of his own accord require any person tendering a vote to subscribe to the declaration in form B (c) in the schedule to this Ordinance and any person subscribing to such declaration shall be permitted to vote. Voter's declaration

(2) Every such declaration shall be subscribed to in the presence of the returning officer and poll clerk who shall subscribe their names as witnesses thereto.

(3) All declarations made under the provisions of the next preceding section shall be retained by the returning officer. 1901, c. 29, s. 118.

**119.** If a person who desires to vote refuses or fails to sign the declaration when required to do so the poll clerk shall write in the column headed "remarks" in the poll book the words "refused declaration" and the person so refusing shall at once leave the polling place and shall not be allowed to enter it again or vote. 1901, c. 29, s. 119. Record refusal to take declaration

**120.** Any person subscribing to a declaration form B (c) containing any false statement shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding \$10. 1901, c. 29, s. 120. Penalty—false declaration

Closing poll

**121.** At the time appointed in the notice of voting the returning officer shall close the poll, sum up the votes and declare the result.

(2) In the case of a tie the returning officer shall give a casting vote. 1901, c. 29, s. 121.

Complaints re  
conduct of poll

**122.** Should any ratepayer of the district make a complaint in writing to the returning officer within three days next after the taking of the poll with regard to the manner in which the poll was conducted the right of any person to vote or the result of the voting the returning officer shall forthwith notify such ratepayer in writing of the time and place within seven days of the day of voting when he shall appear before a justice of the peace for a final recount of votes and when all complaints which may have been made shall be heard. 1901, c. 29, s. 122.

Returning  
officer's  
returns to  
commissioner

**123.** In case no such complaint is duly lodged with the returning officer he shall at the expiration of three days after the taking of the poll forthwith forward to the commissioner a certified copy of the poll book showing the total number of votes cast for and against the by-law and he shall make an affidavit which shall be inscribed thereon that the poll was conducted throughout in the manner provided by this Ordinance or with such exception as he shall mention that the returns contained therein are correct and that no complaints as provided for by the next preceding section were received by him. 1901, c. 29, s. 123.

Proceedings  
before justice of  
peace

**124.** In the event of any complaint being made as aforesaid the returning officer shall appear before a justice of the peace at the time and place appointed and he shall deliver to the justice of the peace the poll book used by him at the poll and shall make an affidavit before the justice of the peace which shall be written in or upon such book that the election has been conducted throughout in the manner provided by this Ordinance or with such exceptions as he shall mention and that the returns contained therein are correct.

(2) The justice of the peace shall then receive and record in writing any complaint that may be made under oath by any person relative to the conduct of the voting and shall examine into and decide such complaints by taking evidence under oath. 1901, c. 29, s. 124.

Security for  
costs

**125.** Before proceeding to the hearing of any complaint the justice of the peace shall require the complainant to deposit with him such sum not being less than \$25 nor more than \$100 as may seem necessary to him to cover the costs of the hearing of the complaint which costs shall be paid according to the decision of such justice of the peace. 1901, c. 29, s. 125.

Proceedings  
essentially  
irregular

**126.** If it be found that the proceedings in taking the vote have been irregular in any essential particulars and that injus-



tice has thereby been done the poll shall be declared null and void and of no effect and the justice shall forthwith forward to the department a full report to that effect.

(2) If it be found that any vote has been cast by any person not duly qualified to vote or on account of bribery or intimidation it shall be struck off the poll book. 1901, c. 29, s. 126. Corrupt practices

**127.** When all complaints have been heard and decided upon and the corresponding alterations duly made in the poll book the justice of the peace shall finally sum up the votes cast and shall forward to the department a return in form G in the schedule hereto or to the like effect showing the total number of votes taken and the number remaining on each side after the recount. 1901, c. 29, s. 127. Return by justice of peace to department

**128.** Upon receipt of the return mentioned in section 123 or section 127 hereof and upon being satisfied that the several conditions required by this Ordinance have been complied with the commissioner may in writing authorize the board of trustees to borrow the sum or sums of money mentioned in the by-law and shall publish notice of authorization in the official gazette. The board may thereupon issue a debenture or debentures to secure the amount of the principal and interest of the loan so authorized or of any less sum upon the terms specified in the by-law and the debenture or debentures and the coupons thereto shall when signed by the chairman and treasurer of the district be sufficient to bind the district and create a charge or lien against all school property or rates in the district. Approval of commissioner

(2) The total face value of the debentures issued by any village or town district shall not be for a greater sum than one-tenth of the total assessed value of the real property within such district as shown by the last revised assessment roll of the district nor by any rural district for a greater sum than twenty-five cents per acre for each acre assessed as shown by the last revised assessment roll of the district, [or in case there has been no revised assessment roll for each acre assessable as shown by the statutory declaration required by paragraph 3 of section 110]. Limit of debentures

(3) Debentures shall not run for a longer term than twenty years if the school buildings are of brick, brick veneer, concrete or stone nor for a longer period than ten years if the buildings are of frame or log: Term of debenture

[Provided that in the event of the first instalment of principal and interest of any debenture being made payable at any time after one year from the date of the debenture as provided by subsection 5 hereof such debenture may run for such longer term than ten, twenty or thirty years as the case may be as may be necessary to allow of repayment in ten, twenty or thirty years as the case may be from the date of the payment of the first instalment of principal and interest: Provisos

Provided further that in the case of town districts the debentures thereof may be made to run for a term not exceeding thirty years if the school buildings are of solid brick, concrete or stone.]

Interest

(4) Debentures shall not carry interest at a greater rate than eight per centum per annum.

Date and form  
of debenture

[(5) Debentures may be dated at any time within twelve months from the date on which notice of the authorization of the loan appears in the official gazette and the first instalment of principal and interest may be made payable at any time within eighteen months of the date of the debenture and the debenture shall be in the following form or to the like effect:

\$ Debenture No.

School District No. of the North-West Territories.

The Board of Trustees (*or official trustee as the case may be*) of School District No. of the North-West Territories promise to pay the bearer at the at the sum of dollars of lawful money of Canada in equal consecutive annual instalments with interest at the rate of per cent. per annum on the terms and in the amounts specified in the coupons attached hereto.

Dated this day of 19  
A.B.  
Chairman.

C.D.  
Treasurer (*or Official Trustees.*)

## COUPONS.

Coupon No.

Debenture No.

The Board of Trustees of School District No. of the North-West Territories (*or official trustee as the case may be*) will pay to the bearer a the at on the day of 19 the sum of dollars being the instalment of principal with the total interest at the rate of per cent. per annum due on that day on School Debenture No.

A.B.  
Chairman.  
C.D.

Treasurer (*or Official Trustee.*)]

1901, c. 29, s. 128; 1903, 2nd session, c. 27, ss. 9 and 10; 1904, c. 9, s. 1.

**129.** Every debenture before being issued shall be sent for <sup>Registration</sup> registration to the commissioner who shall cause a proper record to be kept of the same. 1901, c. 29, s. 129.

**130.** The commissioner shall thereupon if satisfied that the requirements of this Ordinance have been substantially complied with and if the authority to make the loan has not been withdrawn register and countersign the debenture and such countersigning by the commissioner shall be conclusive evidence that the district has been legally constituted and that all the formalities in respect to such loan and the issue of such debenture have been complied with and the legality of the issue of such debenture shall be thereby conclusively established and its validity shall not be questionable by any court in the Territories but the same shall to the extent of the revenues of the district issuing the same be a good and indefeasible security in the hands of any *bona fide* holder thereof. 1901, c. 29, s. 130.

#### CONDUCT OF SCHOOLS.

##### *Fees.*

**131.** No fees shall be charged by the board of any district on account of the attendance at its school of any child whose parent or lawful guardian is a [taxpayer] of the district; <sup>Free school</sup>

Provided that if the board of any district maintains one or more departments in its school exclusively for pupils above Standard V as it may be defined from time to time by the regulations of the department it may charge the parent or lawful guardian of any pupil in attendance at any such department a fee not exceeding nine dollars for the first term and six dollars for the second term in any year if such parent or lawful guardian is a resident [taxpayer] of the district and in case such parent or lawful guardian is not a resident [taxpayer] of the district a fee not exceeding thirteen dollars for the first term and eight dollars for the second term and all such fees shall be payable at such times and in such amounts as may be determined by the board. 1901, c. 29, s. 131; 1903, 2nd session, c. 29, s. 11. <sup>Fees for pupils above Standard V</sup>

##### *School Terms.*

**132.** The school year shall begin on the first day of January and end on the thirty-first day of December and shall be divided into two terms ending the thirtieth day of June and the thirty-first day of December respectively. 1901, c. 29, s. 132. <sup>Two terms</sup>

##### *Hours.*

**133.** School shall be held between nine o'clock and twelve o'clock in the forenoon and half-past one o'clock and four o'clock in the afternoon. <sup>School hours and recess</sup>

o'clock in the afternoon of every day standard time not including Saturdays, Sundays or holidays, but the board may alter or shorten the school hours upon receiving the permission of the commissioner.

(2) A recess of fifteen minutes in the forenoon and in the afternoon shall be allowed the children attending school. 1901, c. 29, s. 133.

*Vacation and Holidays.*

Summer and  
winter vacations

**134.** In any school open during the whole year there shall be seven weeks' holidays of which not less than two nor more than six shall be given in summer and not less than one nor more than five in winter to be apportioned at the discretion of the board. The summer holidays shall fall between the second day of July and the thirty-first day of August and the winter holidays shall commence on the twenty-fourth day of December in all schools.

(2) The board of any district in which the school is open during the whole year may allow two weeks' additional holidays.

(3) When a school is open only during a portion of the year the board may give holidays not to exceed two weeks beginning on the second day of July:

Provided that the commissioner may on proper representation being made to him allow the board to give holidays not exceeding two weeks at some other time. 1901, c. 29, s. 134.

Holidays

**135.** Ash Wednesday, Good Friday, Easter Monday, Arbour Day (second Friday in May), the birthday of the reigning sovereign, Victoria Day, Dominion Day, Labour Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, New Year's Day and any day specially appointed as a holiday by the Governor General, the Lieutenant Governor of the Territories, the mayor of a city or town or the reeve of a rural municipality shall be holidays; and it shall be at the discretion of the board to permit any other holidays not exceeding one day at a time. 1901, c. 29, s. 135.

*Language to be Used.*

English  
language  
compulsory

**136.** All schools shall be taught in the English language but it shall be permissible for the board of any district to cause a primary course to be taught in the French language.

Other  
languages may  
be taught

(2) The board of any district may subject to the regulations of the department employ one or more competent persons to give instruction in any language other than English in the school of the district to all pupils whose parents or guardians have signified a willingness that they should receive the same but such course of instruction shall not supersede or in any way interfere with the instruction by the teacher in charge of the school as required by the regulations of the department and this Ordinance.

(3) The board shall have power to raise such sums of money as may be necessary to pay the salaries of such instructors and all costs, charges and expenses of such course of instruction shall be collected by the board by a special rate to be imposed upon the parents or guardians of such pupils as take advantage of the same. 1901, c. 29, s. 136.

Special rate for the purpose

### *Religious Instruction.*

**137.** No religious instruction except as hereinafter provided shall be permitted in the school of any district from the opening of such school until one half hour previous to its closing in the afternoon after which time any such instruction permitted or desired by the board may be given.

Religious instruction

(2) It shall however be permissible for the board of any district to direct that the school be opened by the recitation of the Lord's prayer. 1901, c. 29, s. 137.

Time for the Lord's Prayer

**138.** Any child shall have the privilege of leaving the school room at the time at which religious instruction is commenced as provided for in the next preceding section or of remaining without taking part in any religious instruction that may be given if the parents or guardians so desire. 1901, c. 29, s. 138.

Attendance not compulsory during religious exercise

**139.** No teacher, school trustee or inspector shall in any way attempt to deprive such child of any advantage that it might derive from the ordinary education given in such school and any such action on the part of any school trustee, inspector or teacher shall be held to be a disqualification for and voidance of the office held by him. 1901, c. 29, s. 139.

No pupil to be deprived of ordinary education

### *Kindergarten Classes.*

**140.** Kindergarten classes may be established in any school for the teaching and training of children between the ages of four and six years according to kindergarten methods and in such school a fee may be charged not exceeding \$1 per month for each pupil to cover cost of maintaining such department. 1901, c. 29, s. 140.

Ages and fees

### *Night Classes.*

**141.** The board of any district may engage a qualified teacher and make necessary arrangements at the expense of the district for the maintenance of a night school:

How maintained

Provided that if the school is kept open for one month a fee may be charged of not more than \$2 per month for each month or portion of month that the pupil is in attendance. 1901, c. 29, s. 141.

Fees

## COMPULSORY EDUCATION.

Schools to be  
open all year

**142.** In every district where there are at least fifteen children between the ages of seven and fourteen inclusive resident within a radius of one mile and a half from the school house it shall be compulsory for the board of such district to keep the school open the whole year. 1901, c. 29, s. 142.

Schools to be  
open six months

**143.** In every district where there are at least ten children between the ages of seven years and fourteen years inclusive it shall be compulsory for the board of such district to keep the school in operation at least six months in every year. 1901, c. 29, s. 143.

Compulsory  
attendance

**144.** Every parent, guardian or other person resident in a school district having charge of any child or children between the ages of seven and twelve inclusive shall be required to send such child or children to school for a period of at least sixteen weeks in each year at least eight weeks of which time shall be consecutive; and every parent, guardian or other person who does not provide that every such child under his care shall attend school or be otherwise educated shall be subject to the penalties hereinafter provided. 1901, c. 29, s. 144.

Trustees to  
lay complaints  
for non-  
attendance

**145.** It shall be the duty of the board of every district or any person authorized by it after being notified that any parent, guardian or other person having control of any child or children neglects or violates the provisions of the next preceding section to make complaint of such neglect or violation to a justice of the peace and the person complained against shall on summary conviction be liable to a fine not exceeding \$1 for the first offence and double that penalty for each subsequent offence. 1901, c. 29, s. 145.

Justice to  
investigate  
cause of non-  
attendance

**146.** It shall be the duty of the justice of the peace to ascertain as far as may be the circumstances of any party complained of for not sending his child or children to school or otherwise educating him or them and he shall accept any of the following as a reasonable excuse:

Excuses to be  
accepted

1. That the child is under instruction in some other satisfactory manner;

2. That the child has been prevented from attending school by sickness or any unavoidable cause;

3. That there is no school open which the child can attend within such distance not exceeding two and one-half miles measured according to the nearest passable road from the residence of such child;

4. That such child has reached a standard of education of the same or of a greater degree than that to be attained in the school of the district within which such child resides;

5. That such parent or guardian was not able by reason of poverty to clothe such child properly or that such child's bodily or mental condition has been such as to prevent his or her attendance at school or application to study for the period required. 1901, c. 29, s. 146.

### *Truancy.*

**147.** The board of any district may appoint a truant officer Truant officer who shall for the purposes of this Ordinance be vested with police powers and it shall have authority to make regulations Regulations for the direction of such officer in the enforcement of the provisions of this Ordinance as it may deem expedient provided such regulations are not inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Ordinance and have been approved by the commissioner. 1901, c. 29, s. 147.

**148.** If the parent, guardian or other person having the legal charge of any child shall neglect or refuse to cause such child to attend some school within five days after being notified as herein required unless excused from such attendance as provided in this Ordinance the truant officer shall make or cause to be made a complaint against such person before a justice of the peace and such person shall be liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding \$1 and costs for the first offence and double that penalty for each subsequent offence: Truant officer to lay complaint

Provided that in other than town districts the provisions of the foregoing clauses relating to truancy shall not apply to children who may reside more than one mile from the school house. 1901, c. 29, s. 148.

### TEACHER.

### *Qualification.*

**149.** No person shall be engaged, appointed, employed or retained as teacher in any school unless he holds a valid certificate of qualification issued under the regulations of the department. Trustees to engage qualified teacher 1901, c. 29, s. 149.

### *Engagement and Dismissal.*

**150.** A teacher shall not be engaged except under the authority of a resolution of the board passed at a regular or special meeting of the board. Teacher must be engaged at board meeting 1901, c. 29, s. 150.

**151.** The contract entered into shall be in the form prescribed by the commissioner and such form may be altered or amended as may be mutually agreed upon by the contracting parties provided such alterations or amendments are not inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Ordinance or the regulations of the department. Form of contract 1901, c. 29, s. 151.

Parties  
signed by

**152.** The contract shall be deemed valid and binding if signed by the teacher and by the chairman on behalf of the board. 1901, c. 29, s. 152.

Dismissed  
teacher may  
appeal

**153.** Any teacher who has been suspended or dismissed by the board may appeal to the commissioner who shall have power to take evidence and confirm or reverse the decision of the board and in the case of reversal he may order the reinstatement of such teacher:

Provided that in case there is no appeal to the commissioner or in the event of an appeal if the decision of the board is sustained the teacher shall not be entitled to salary from and after the date of such suspension or dismissal. 1901, c. 29, s. 153.

*Payment of Teachers.*

Every three  
months

**154.** Every teacher shall be paid the amount of salary due to him at least once every three months and it shall be the duty of the board to make due provision for such payment. 1901, c. 29, s. 154.

How to  
estimate  
teacher's  
salary

**155.** The salary of a teacher who has been engaged in any district for four months or more continuously shall be estimated by dividing the rate of salary for the year by 210 and multiplying the result obtained by the number of actual teaching days within the period of his engagement:

Provided that if a teacher has taught more than 210 days in any calendar year he shall only be entitled to a year's salary. 1901, c. 29, s. 155.

Salary in case  
of sickness

**156.** Every teacher in case of sickness certified by a qualified medical practitioner shall be entitled to his salary during such sickness for a period not to exceed four weeks for the entire year which period may be increased by the board. 1901, c. 29, s. 156.

Payment of  
salary

**157.** A teacher whose agreement with a board has expired or who is dismissed by them shall be entitled to receive forthwith all moneys due him for his services as teacher while employed by said board; if such payment be not made by the board or tendered to the said teacher he shall be entitled to recover the full amount of his salary due and unpaid with interest in any court of competent jurisdiction. 1901, c. 29, s. 157.

*Duties of Teacher.*

Teaching

Discipline

**158.** It shall be the duty of every teacher:

1. To teach diligently and faithfully all the subjects required to be taught by the regulations of the department;

2. To maintain proper order and discipline and to conduct and manage the school according to the regulations of the department;



3. To keep in a conspicuous place in the school room a time <sup>Time table</sup> table which shall show the classification of pupils, the subjects taught each day in the week, the length of each recitation period and the seat work given; and to submit such time table to the inspector for his approval and signature on the occasion of his visit to the school;

4. To keep in the prescribed form the school registers and <sup>Register</sup> to give access to them to trustees, officers of the board, inspectors and any other person authorized thereto by the commissioner;

5. To make at the end of each term or at any other time <sup>Promotions</sup> such promotions from one class or standard to another as he may deem expedient subject to the ratification of the inspector at his next visit;

6. To hold during each year a public examination of his <sup>Public examinations</sup> school of which he shall give due notice to the board and through the pupils to their parents or guardians;

7. To send monthly to the parents or guardian of each pupil <sup>Monthly reports</sup> if required by the board a report of the pupils' attendance, conduct and progress;

8. To encourage the observance of Arbour Day by holding <sup>Arbour day</sup> suitable exercises, to take an interest in the cleanliness and tidiness of the school grounds and to secure the co-operation of trustees and parents in planting trees and shrubs about the school;

9. To give strict attention to the proper heating, ventilation and cleanliness of the school house and to the condition of the <sup>Sanitary condition of school room</sup> outhouses in connection with the same and to report to the board any defect with respect thereto;

10. To exercise vigilance over the school property, the <sup>Care of property</sup> buildings, fences, furniture and apparatus so that they may not receive unnecessary injury and to give prompt notice in writing to the board of any such injury;

11. To report to the secretary of the board any necessary <sup>Needed repairs</sup> repairs to the school buildings or furniture and any required supply of fuel, drinking water, furniture or equipment;

12. To see that the provisions of clause 10 of section 95 of <sup>Privies</sup> this Ordinance have been complied with and if not to report to the board and in case of any neglect on the part of the board to notify the commissioner;

13. To notify the chairman of the board whenever he has reason to believe that any pupil attending school is affected with or exposed to small pox, cholera, scarlatina, diphtheria, whooping cough, measles, mumps or other infectious or contagious disease and to prevent the attendance of any pupil so affected or exposed or suspected of being affected or exposed until furnished with the written statement of a physician or the chairman of the board that such contagious or <sup>Contagious diseases</sup>

infectious disease does not exist or that all danger from exposure to any of them has passed away;

Suspend pupils

14. To suspend from school any pupil for violent opposition to authority and to forthwith report in writing the facts of such suspension to the board which may take such action with regard thereto as it may deem necessary;

Returns to department

15. To assist the board and its officers in making the prescribed returns to the department;

Give information re school

16. To furnish the commissioner, the inspector of schools, the board or any person appointed by the commissioner any information which it may be in his power to give respecting anything connected with the operation of the school or in any wise affecting its interests or character;

Give up property

17. To deliver up any school registers, school house key or other property of the district in his possession when required to do so by a written order of the board;

Attend meetings

18. To attend all meetings of the teachers called by the principal where more than one teacher is employed. 1901, c. 29, s. 158.

### *Duties of Principal.*

Principal and assistants

**159.** In every school in which more teachers than one are employed the head teacher shall be called the principal and the other teachers assistants. 1901, c. 29, s. 159.

**160.** The principal shall prescribe with the concurrence of the board the duties of the assistants and shall be responsible for the organization and general discipline of the whole school. 1901, c. 29, s. 160.

### *Teachers' Associations.*

Meetings subject to regulations

**161.** Any number of teachers may organize themselves into an association and subject to the regulations of the department may hold conventions and institutes for the purpose of receiving instruction in and discussing educational matters. 1901, c. 29, s. 161.

## EDUCATION OF NONRESIDENT CHILDREN.

Application for education of nonresident children

**162.** The parent or lawful guardian of any child residing outside the limits of any district may apply to the board for the admission of such child to its school and it shall be the duty of the board to admit such child:

Inspector's statement required

Provided always that the board may demand that the application for the admission of any nonresident child be accompanied by a statement from the inspector of the district to the effect that the accommodation of the school is sufficient for the admission of such child:

Fees

Provided further that the board may demand from such parent or guardian the payment of school fees at a rate not

exceeding four cents per day per family which fees shall be payable monthly in advance and shall be calculated according to the number of actual teaching days in each month. 1901, c. 29, s. 162.

**163.** The parent or lawful guardian of any child residing within the limits of any district and who is not a [taxpayer] <sup>Resident children</sup> thereof may send his children to the school operated within the district subject to the second proviso of the next preceding section. 1901, c. 29, s. 163; 1903, 2nd session, c. 27, s. 11.

**164.** Any person not living within a district may apply to the board of any district to have his or her property if not already included in any other district assessed in such district to secure the advantages of education for his children and in any such case on the report of an inspector that the accommodation of the school room is sufficient for the admission of the children of such person the board shall receive such application and place the said property on the assessment roll of the district and such property shall remain liable to assessment in such district until a new district is established including the said property; and for the purpose of enforcing payment of taxes and of all remedies therefor the said property shall be deemed to be within the school district on whose assessment roll it is placed. 1901, c. 29, s. 164. <sup>Application of nonresident to have property assessed</sup>

#### CONVEYANCE OF SCHOOL CHILDREN.

##### *From One District to Another.*

**165.** Upon a petition hereinafter provided for being transmitted to the commissioner he may empower the board of any rural district to enter into an agreement with any other board or boards for the education of the children of its district upon such terms as may be mutually agreed upon and approved by him and the board entering into any such agreement shall have full power and authority to make the necessary levy and assessment for the purpose of carrying out the terms of the agreement and for providing for the conveyance of children to and from school under the provisions of *The School Assessment Ordinance*: <sup>Agreement by boards for education of children of another district</sup>

Provided that any such agreement may be terminated by any board a party thereto by giving notice on or before the first day of October in any year and upon such notice being given the agreement shall cease and determine on the last day of the month of December following.

(2) The petition for permission to enter into such an agreement may be in form prescribed by the commissioner and shall be signed by at least two-thirds of such resident ratepayers of the district as are the parents or guardians of children between the ages of five and sixteen years inclusive.

(3) The statements contained in the petition shall be verified by the affidavit of two of the subscribing petitioners and the

signatures of the ratepayers signing the petition shall be verified by the affidavit of a subscribing witness thereto. 1901, c. 29, s. 165.

Regulations  
for conveyance

**166.** The commissioner may subject to the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council make such regulations as are deemed necessary and expedient for the proper conveyance of the children as hereinbefore provided and for the keeping of proper records of the number of children conveyed, the distance travelled, the cost of conveyance and such other information as may be desired. 1901, c. 29, s. 166.

*Within the School District.*

Cost of

**167.** The board of any district may make due provision subject to the regulations of the department in that behalf for the proper conveyance of the school children resident within the district to and from school and it shall have power to provide for the cost of such conveyance in the same manner as is provided for the other expenditures of the district.

(2) The secretary of every district in which provision is made as aforesaid shall forthwith notify the commissioner. 1901, c. 29, s. 167.

PENALTIES AND PROHIBITIONS.

Fulfilment of  
contracts

**168.** Any board or any member thereof that wilfully neglects or refuses to exercise or to assist in exercising all the corporate powers vested in such board by this Ordinance for the fulfilment of any contract or agreement made by it shall be personally responsible for the fulfilment of such contract or agreement. 1901, c. 29, s. 168.

Liability of  
trustees  
Unauthorized  
contracts

**169.** Should the board of any district wilfully contract liabilities in the name of the district greater or other than as provided or allowed by this Ordinance or appropriate any of the moneys of the district for purposes other than are provided or allowed by this Ordinance the treasurer of the district or some other person authorized by the commissioner may recover as a debt in a court of competent jurisdiction from such board jointly or severally the sum or sums for which the district has been rendered liable through the action of such trustees over and above the amount so provided by this Ordinance in addition to the total amount of any moneys that have been misappropriated by such trustees. 1901, c. 29, s. 169.

False report  
or register

**170.** If any trustee knowingly signs a false report or if any teacher keeps a false school register or knowingly makes a false return he shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding \$20. 1901, c. 29, s. 170.

**171.** Any trustee, officer or employee of a district who after ceasing to hold office detains any money, book, paper or thing belonging to the district shall thereby incur a penalty not exceeding \$20 for each day during which he wrongfully retains possession of such money, book, paper or thing after having received notice in writing from the chairman of the board or from the commissioner requiring him to deposit the same in the hands of some person mentioned in such notice.

Wrongful  
detention of  
property of  
district

Penalty

[(2) Any trustee, officer or employee of a district who refuses, neglects or fails to perform any duty imposed on him by this Ordinance shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$50.] 1901, c. 29, s. 171; 1903, 2nd session, c. 27, s. 12.

**172.** Any returning officer of the district or proposed district acting under the provisions of this Ordinance who shall knowingly and wilfully prejudice the result of any voting by preventing votes from being taken or by taking unlawful votes or by altering returns or books in any way or by any other means shall be liable to a penalty of not less than \$10 and not exceeding \$100. 1901, c. 29, s. 172.

Misconduct of  
returning  
officer

**173.** Any person who wilfully disturbs, interrupts or disquiets the proceedings of any school meeting authorized to be held by this Ordinance or any one who wilfully interrupts or disquiets any school established and conducted under its authority by rude or indecent behaviour or by making a noise either within the place where such school is kept or held or so near thereto as to disturb the order of exercises of the school shall be guilty of an offence for which he shall forfeit for the use of the district within which the offence was committed a sum not exceeding \$20. 1901, c. 29, s. 173.

Penalty for  
disturbing  
school or  
meetings

**174.** No school trustee shall be eligible to appointment as teacher within the district of which he is trustee; nor shall the teacher of any school hold the office of school trustee. 1901, c. 29, s. 174.

Trustee can-  
not be teacher

**175.** All fines, penalties and forfeitures mentioned in this Ordinance may be recovered and enforced with costs on summary conviction before a justice of the peace. 1901, c. 29, s. 175.

Recovery of  
fines

**176.** All moneys accruing from fines or penalties under this Ordinance shall unless otherwise provided belong to the general revenue fund of the Territories. 1901, c. 29, s. 176.

Application of  
penalties

#### MISCELLANEOUS.

**177.** The Lieutenant Governor in Council may by order notice of which shall be published in the official gazette declare that for the purposes of this Ordinance any town district shall be deemed to be a village district and thereafter all the provisions of this Ordinance relating to village districts shall apply thereto. 1901, c. 29, s. 177.

Town district  
may be declared  
village district

Confirmation  
of existing  
districts, etc.

**178.** All school districts heretofore erected or purporting so to be are hereby confirmed as districts legally established under this Ordinance with any alterations of boundaries made or purporting to have been made and all debentures issued by the trustees or commissioners of any such school districts are hereby confirmed and declared to be legal and valid charges upon the property of the districts issuing the same notwithstanding any defect or irregularity in any proceeding in respect of or preliminary to the erection of such districts or alterations of the boundaries thereof or the issuing of such debentures. 1901, c. 29, s. 178.

[Order not to  
be invalidated  
for  
irregularity]

**[179.** No order purporting to be made under this Ordinance and being within the powers conferred by this Ordinance shall be deemed invalid on account of any noncompliance with any of the matters required by this Ordinance as preliminary to such order. And no misnomer, inaccurate description or omission in any such order shall in anywise suspend or impair the operation of the Ordinance with respect to the matter so misdescribed or omitted.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 27, s. 15.

Correction of  
error in order,  
etc.]

**[180.** Any misdescription or other error in any order made by the commissioner or in any order made or proclamation issued by the Lieutenant Governor in Council under the provisions of this Ordinance or under the provisions of any other Ordinance respecting schools at any time in force in the Territories may be corrected and confirmed with such correction as of the date on which it was made or issued by the commissioner by any subsequent order.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 27, s. 16.

---

## SCHEDULE.

---

### FORM A.

---

Proposed . . . . . School District of the N.W.T.  
(Proposed Name of District)

The undersigned severally declare each for himself that he is of the full age of twenty-one years, that he actually resides within the above named proposed school district and that he has so resided therein and owned or been the occupant of assessable property therein for a period of at least two months immediately prior to this date.

Names.	Property owned or occupied.

Witnesses to above signatures:

..... Chairman.  
..... Secretary.  
Dated the... day of... 190..  
1901, c. 29, form A.

FORM B.

(a)  
*(This form should be used for resident ratepayers in any established district not having a revised assessment roll.)*

The... S.D. No. ... of the N.W.T.

The undersigned severally declare each for himself that he is of the full age of twenty-one years, that he actually resides within the above named district and that he has owned or been the occupant of assessable property therein for a period of at least two months prior to this date.

Names.	Property owned or occupied.

Witnesses to the above signatures:

..... Chairman.  
..... Secretary.  
Dated the... day of... 190..  
893

(b)

*(This form should be used for resident ratepayers in any district that has a revised assessment roll.)*

The.....S.D. No..... of the N.W.T.

The undersigned severally declare each for himself that he is of the full age of twenty-one years, that he actually resides within the above named district, that his name appears on the last revised assessment roll of the district and that he has paid all taxes due by him thereto.

Names.	Property owned or occupied.

Witnesses to the above signatures:

.....  
Chairman.

.....  
Secretary.

Dated the... ..day of. . . . .190.

(c)

*(This form should be used for ratepayers of any established district.)*

The.....S.D. No..... of the N.W.T.

The undersigned severally declare each for himself that he is of the full age of twenty-one years, and that he has paid all taxes due by him thereto.

Names.	Property owned or occupied.



Witnesses to the above signatures:

.....  
Chairman.

.....  
Secretary.

Dated the ..... day of ..... 190.....  
1901, c. 29, form B; 1903, 2nd session, c. 27, s. 13.

-----  
FORM C.

POLL BOOK.

Election of Trustees for the ..... S.D. No. .... of the N.W.T.  
Date of Poll. .... ; Poll opened. .... ; Poll closed.....

Name of voter.	Person voted for.	Remarks.
.....		

.....  
Chairman.  
1901, c. 29, form C.

-----  
FORM D.

(*Repealed*) 1903, 2nd session, c. 27, s. 14.

FORM E.

(*Repealed*) 1903, 2nd session, c. 27, s. 14.

FORM F.

POLL BOOK.

Vote on debenture by-law submitted to the ratepayers of...  
.....S.D. on the.....day of.....190

Poll opened at ten o'clock a.m. Poll closed at four o'clock p.m.

Name of voter	Record of votes.		Remarks.
	For by-law.	Against by-law	
Totals...			

.....  
Returning Officer.  
1901, c. 29, form F.

FORM G.

I, the undersigned, justice of the peace in and for the North-West Territories having received the poll book used to record the votes taken at the meeting held in the (*give name of school district in full*) on the.....day of.....190., on the question of the issue of debentures on the security of the said district and having heard all complaints relative to the conduct of the voting beg leave to submit the following return of the votes:

Total No. of votes taken.		No. of votes on each side after the recount.	
For.	Against.	For.	Against

..... J.P.

Dated at..... this... ...day of..... 190.  
1901, c. 29, form G.

## TITLE X.

RELATING TO AGRICULTURE, STOCK, GAME, ETC.

### CHAPTER 76.

An Ordinance respecting Brands.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

Short title      1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Brand Ordinance.*"  
1900, c. 22, s. 1.

#### INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires—
- |              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Department   | 1. The expression "department" means the department of agriculture.   |
| Commissioner | 2. The expression "commissioner" means the commissioner of agriculture;   |
| Horse        | 3. The expression "horse" means any horse, mare, gelding, colt or filly, ass or mule;   |
| Cattle       | 4. The expression "cattle" means any bull, cow, ox, heifer, steer or calf;  |
| Stock        | 5. The expression "stock" means any horse or head of cattle;  |
| Owner        | 6. The expression "owner" means the owner jointly or in severalty of any brand recorded under this Ordinance or the authorized agent of such owner; |
| Brand        | 7. The expression "brand" means any letter, sign, character or numeral or combination of the same recorded as allotted to any owner;                |
| Vent         | 8. The expression "vent" means—   |

- (a) Any vent brand allotted as having been recorded prior to the first day of March, 1898;
- (b) In the case of any three character brand either the second marking thereof placed upon the same side of any stock as the original brand or a marking of a letter or numeral of such brand placed in a horizontal position below the brand;
- (c) In all other cases the second marking of the brand placed upon the same side of any stock as the original brand;

any such vent denoting the fact of the proprietary rights in such stock having passed from the owner to some other person;

9. The expression "record" means the book kept by the <sup>Record</sup> recorder in pursuance of this Ordinance in which a description of every brand is recorded as such brand is allotted to any owner.

[10. The expression "character" means any sign, letter or <sup>(Character)</sup> numeral.] 1900, c. 22, s. 2; 1903, 1st session, c. 22, s. 1.

#### BRANDS • THEIR NATURE, OWNERSHIP, USE AND SIGNIFICANCE.

3. Subject to the provisions of the next following section <sup>Commissioner</sup> brands of any description may be allotted for any part of the <sup>may allot</sup> body of any stock subject to the approval of the commissioner. 1900, c. 22, s. 3.

[4. Every brand for cattle allotted for the hip or thigh, for <sup>(Form of brands)</sup> the ribs, and for the shoulder or top of arm, shall consist of three characters, and the shape and pattern of such characters and the arrangement thereof shall be fixed and determined by the commissioner.] 1903, 1st session, c. 22, s. 2.

5. Upon the allotment of any brand to any owner <sup>OR</sup> <sup>Exclusive right</sup> transferee under the provisions of this Ordinance and <sup>to brand</sup> the entry in the record thereof such owner or transferee shall have the exclusive right to the use of such brand; and the presence of a recorded brand on any stock shall be *prima facie* evidence of the ownership of such animal by the owner of such brand. 1900, c. 22, s. 5.

#### RECORD OF BRANDS.

6. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may appoint <sup>a</sup> <sup>Recorder of</sup> recorder of brands who shall be subject to the direction of the <sup>brands</sup> commissioner and who shall keep a record of all brands allotted under this Ordinance. 1900, c. 22, s. 6.

7. Any person shall be entitled to have the record searched and to obtain certified extracts therefrom during the regular business hours of the department on payment of the fee prescribed in the tariff of fees appended hereto. 1900, c. 22, s. 7.

8. Any person requiring the allotment to him of a brand <sup>Application</sup> shall make application therefor to the recorder which applica- <sup>for allotment</sup> <sup>of brand</sup> tion shall be accompanied by the fee prescribed in the tariff of fees appended hereto; and upon being satisfied that the application is in conformity with the provisions of this Ordinance the recorder shall allot a brand to such applicant and enter the same in the record:

Provided, however, that no brand shall be allotted to an Indian living on a reserve. 1900, c. 22; s. 8.

Certificates of  
record of brand

9. Upon the recording of any brand as aforesaid the person in whose name the same is recorded shall become the owner thereof; and the recorder shall deliver or transmit to the applicant to whom such brand is allotted a certificate of the allotment and entry in the record thereof; and the production of any certificate purporting to be a certificate signed by the recorder under the provisions of this section in any court shall be *prima facie* evidence of the ownership of such brand without any further proof of signature. 1900, c. 22, s. 9.

Publication  
of recorded  
brands

10. The commissioner may at such times and in such manner as to him may seem desirable cause to be published a complete list of the brands recorded under this Ordinance and may make a reasonable charge for the volume containing the same. 1900, c. 22, s. 10.

#### CHANGE IN RECORD.

Change in  
brand

11. The recorder may upon the application of any owner accompanied by the fee prescribed in the tariff of fees appended hereto make changes in the brand or position thereof not inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance. 1900, c. 22, s. 11.

#### NUMBER OF BRANDS.

Number of  
brands

12. No person shall have allotted to him more than two brands for horses and two brands for cattle. 1900, c. 22, s. 12.

#### CANCELLATIONS.

Commissioner  
may cancel  
conflicting  
brands

13. If any two or more owners of stock have the same or conflicting brands recorded the commissioner may if he deem it advisable authorize the cancellation of the brand last recorded or (with the sanction of the owner) of any brand previously recorded; and may allot another in lieu thereof without charge. 1900, c. 22, s. 13.

or unused  
brands

14. In case it shall be proven to the satisfaction of the commissioner that any recorded brand has not been used by the owner thereof or by his authority for at least two years, notice of intended cancellation may be mailed to the last known address of such owner and at any time after three months from the mailing of such notice the commissioner may cause such brand to be cancelled. 1900, c. 22, s. 14.

## TRANSFERS.

15. Any person wishing to transfer the ownership in any brand recorded under the provisions of this Ordinance shall make and sign in the presence of some person authorized to administer oaths for use in the supreme court of the Territories a memorandum in form A in the schedule hereto and shall transmit the same to the recorder with the fees chargeable on such transfer as prescribed in the tariff of fees appended hereto; and the recorder upon receipt of such memorandum and fees shall make an entry in the record opposite the entry of the original allotment setting forth the fact of such transfer of such brand to the transferee; and such transferee shall thereafter be deemed to be the owner and to have the exclusive right to the use of such brand.

(2) In case of the death or absence of the owner a declaration made by the transferee in form B in the schedule hereto may subject to the approval of the commissioner be accepted in lieu of the memorandum in form A: <sup>Where owner is dead or absent</sup>

Provided that such transfer shall not be recorded until thirty days after notice thereof has been published in two successive weekly issues of a newspaper to be named by the commissioner. 1900, c. 22, s. 15. <sup>Provided</sup>

16. Upon every transfer of any stock marked with the recorded brand of the transferor the transferor shall also mark his vent on the stock so transferred unless at the time of such transfer the said brand is transferred to the transferee of said stock: <sup>Vent on transferred stock</sup>

Provided, however, that any transferee taking possession of any stock for the purpose of slaughtering or shipping such stock out of the Territories may waive his right to claim that such stock shall be branded with a vent mark but in such case the transferor shall give to the transferee a statement in form C in the schedule hereto which shall be accepted as evidence of the transfer of such stock wherever such evidence may be required for the space of thirty days from the date of such statement. 1900, c. 22, s. 16. <sup>Provided</sup>

## PENALTIES.

17. Any person disobeying or contravening any of the provisions of this Ordinance (except such as are provided for in the next succeeding section) shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$100. 1900, c. 22, s. 17. <sup>Penalty for contravention of Ordinance</sup>

## OFFENCES AND PENALTIES.

18. Any person who—

Offences and penalties

- (a) Brands or directs, aids or assists to brand any stock with a brand which has not been recorded under the provisions of this Ordinance;
- (b) Brands or causes, directs or permits to be branded with his own brand any stock of which he is not the owner without the authority of the owner;
- (c) Blotches, defaces or otherwise renders illegible or alters any brand or mark upon stock or directs, causes, or permits any such brand or mark to be blotched, defaced or otherwise rendered illegible or altered;

shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof before a justice of the peace liable to a penalty not exceeding the sum of \$200. 1900, c. 22, s. 18.

### FORM A.

#### MEMORANDUM OF TRANSFER OF BRANDS.

To the Recorder of Brands,

DESCRIPTION OF BRAND I, (or We).....

(Brand)

being the recorded owner...of the brand mentioned in the margin hereof having transferred the same to

of .....do hereby request that you will make the necessary transfer to.....

Position..... of such brand in your record and.....  
 ..... enclose herewith the sum of \$1.00 as  
 Cattle or Horses..... the authorized fee on such transfer.

Dated at.....  
 this.....day of ..... (Owner)  
 .....1...

Witness.....

A.....

1900, c. 22, form A.

### FORM B.

IN THE MATTER OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE TRANSFER OF A  
 BRAND.

I,..... of .....do  
 solemnly declare:



(1) That I am the purchaser of the brand.....  
 recorded in the name of.....  
 for the.....of.....  
                     (position on animal)                    (horses or cattle)

(2) That the said brand was actually sold to me by the said.....on or about the.....day of .....A.D. 19      and that I am entitled to a transfer for the same.

(3) That.....written transfer of the said brand was given  
me by the said.....

(4) That I am to the best of my knowledge and belief the rightful owner of all.....running at large in this  
(horses or cattle)  
district, branded with the said brand.

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of *The Canada Evidence Act 1893*.

Declared before me at  
.....  
in the North-West  
Territories, this .....  
day of ..... } .....  
A.D. 19 ..... } (*Signature of transferee*)

A.....in and for the North-West Territories.

1900, c. 22, form B.

## FORM C.

To all whom the same may in any wise concern:

Take notice that I have this day sold (*numbers and description of animals sold*) to (*name of person*).

*Signature.*

Dated at ..... }  
this ..... day  
of ..... 1

1900, c. 22, form C

## TARIFF OF FEES.

On application for allotment of a brand .....	\$1 00
On application for change in the record of a brand.....	1 00
On every transfer of a recorded brand .....	1 00
For every search of the brand record .....	25
For every certified abstract from the brand record .....	25

1900, c. 22, tariff of fees.

## CHAPTER 77.

### An Ordinance respecting Fences.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Fence Ordinance.*" Short title 1903, 2nd session, c. 28, s. 1.

#### PROVISIONS REGARDING FENCES.

2. No action for damages caused by domestic animals shall <sup>Absence of</sup> be maintained nor shall domestic animals be liable to be dis- <sup>lawful fence</sup> trained for causing damage to property unless the same is surrounded by a lawful fence. 1903, 2nd session, c. 28, s. 2.

3. Any of the fences in this section described shall be deemed <sup>Lawful fence</sup> a lawful fence: <sup>defined</sup>

1. Any substantial fence not less than four feet high if it consists—

- (a) Of rails or boards not less than four in number, the lower one not more than eighteen inches from the ground and each panel not exceeding twelve feet in length;
- (b) Of upright posts, boards or palings not more than six inches apart;
- (c) Of barbed wire and a substantial top rail, the wires to be not less than two in number and the lower one not more than twenty inches from the ground, posts to be not more than sixteen and a half feet apart;
- (d) Of three or more barbed wires, the lower one not more than twenty inches from the ground, posts to be not more than sixteen and a half feet apart;
- (e) Of not less than three barbed wires on posts not more than fifty feet apart, the wires being fastened to droppers not less than two inches in width and one inch in thickness or willow or other poles not less than one inch in diameter at the small end or wire dropper, the said droppers or poles being placed at regular intervals of not more than seven feet apart;
- (f) Of two posts spiked together at the top and resting on the ground in the shape of an A which shall be joined

by a brace firmly nailed near the base, with three rails firmly secured on the one side of the A, the top rail not less than four feet and the bottom rail not less than eighteen inches from the ground, there being also firmly secured on the other side of the A one rail not more than twenty inches from the ground;

(g) Of woven wire secured to posts not more than 35 feet apart;

2. Any river bank or other natural boundary sufficient to keep domestic animals out of any land. 1903, 2nd session, c. 28, s. 3.

Fences around  
crops

4. No fence surrounding growing crops or crops in process of being harvested shall be deemed a lawful fence unless it is situated at least eight feet from such crop and otherwise complies with the provisions of this Ordinance. 1903, 2nd session, c. 28, s. 4.

Fences  
surrounding  
stacks

5. Any fence surrounding stacks of hay or grain shall be deemed a lawful fence if constructed according to the provisions of section 3 of this Ordinance and situated not less than ten feet from such stacks. 1903, 2nd session, c. 28, s. 5.

Liability of  
adjoining  
owners for  
line fences

6. Whenever two owners or occupiers of adjoining parcels of lands desire to erect a line or boundary fence between such adjoining parcels for the common advantage of both they shall bear the expense of the erection in equal shares and thereafter the expense of maintaining and repairing such fence shall be borne by the adjoining owners or occupiers in equal shares.

(2) Whenever the owner or occupier of any parcel of land erects a line or boundary fence between such land and an adjoining parcel of land the owner or occupier of such adjoining parcel of land as soon as he receives any benefit or advantage from such line or boundary fence by the enclosure of his land or any portion thereof or otherwise howsoever shall pay to the first mentioned owner or occupier a just proportion of the then value of such line or boundary fence and thereafter the expense of maintaining and repairing such fence shall be borne by the adjoining owners or occupiers in equal shares. 1903, 2nd session, c. 28, s. 6.

Trespassing of  
animals

7. The owner of any domestic animal which breaks into or enters upon any land enclosed by a lawful fence shall be liable to compensate the owner of such land for any damage done by such animal. 1903, 2nd session, c. 28, s. 7.

Liability of  
owner

Disagreement  
as to fencing  
or damages

8. In case adjoining owners or occupiers of land disagree as to what is a lawful fence or as to the proper location of a proposed or existing line or boundary fence or as to the just proportion of a line fence which each such owner or occupier should

make or put in repair or as to the amount which any such owner or occupier should make compensation to the other for making or keeping in repair any fence or in case parties interested disagree as to the amount of damages done by animals breaking into or entering upon any land inclosed by a lawful fence they shall each appoint an arbitrator to determine and settle the matter in difference and such arbitrators shall first giving the parties in difference reasonable notice of the time and place where they intend to meet for the purpose of hearing and determining the matter in difference attend at such time and place and hear such parties and their witnesses and make their award in respect to the matters so in difference; and in case such arbitrators are unable to agree they shall appoint an umpire who shall make an award in respect to the said matters; and in case either of the parties in difference refuses or omits to appoint an arbitrator within forty-eight hours after a demand is made in writing upon him to do so by the other party in difference such other party in difference may apply to a justice of the peace who being satisfied by the oath of a credible witness that such demand has been made and not complied with may appoint an arbitrator in the stead of the person so refusing or omitting to appoint and the arbitrator so appointed shall proceed and act and all steps shall be had and taken as in this section provided as if such arbitrator had been appointed by the person so refusing or omitting to appoint. No. 38 of 1897.

Arbitration

(2) The direction herein contained for the appointment of arbitrators shall be deemed a submission under *The Arbitration Ordinance* and the provisions of the last mentioned Ordinance shall apply thereto.

(3) The decision of the arbitrators as to the proper location of a proposed or existing line or boundary fence shall not affect the title to the land on either side thereof and shall be binding only during the actual existence as a lawful fence of the fence in question. 1903, 2nd session, c. 28, s. 8.

9. Nothing in the preceding section shall be held to affect in any way the right of any person to seize or impound cattle in any herd or pound district under the provisions of any Ordinance authorizing the seizing or impounding of cattle in any such district or to affect the demand or recovering of damages in the mode prescribed by that Ordinance. 1903, 2nd session, c. 28, s. 9.

Exceptions a  
to herd and  
pound district

10. It shall be the duty of any person erecting any wire fence across any trail that has been in common use by the public for a period of three months immediately previous to such erection to place a top rail on such fence where it crosses the trail and for a distance of two rods on each side from the centre of the trail. 1903, 2nd session, c. 28, s. 10.

Fences across  
closed trails

## CHAPTER 78.

### An Ordinance respecting Stallions and Bulls.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

Short title      1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Entire Animals Ordinance*." C.O., c. 78, s. 1.

#### INTERPRETATION.

Department      2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires—  
1. The expression "department" means the department of agriculture;

Minister      2. The expression "minister" means the member of the Executive Council of the Territories to whom may be assigned from time to time the duty of administering the department of agriculture;

Justice      3. The expression "justice" means any justice of the peace;

Owner      4. The expression "owner" means any person owning any stallion or bull dealt with under this Ordinance;

Captor      5. The expression "captor" means any person seizing or confining any stallion or bull under this Ordinance;

Running at large      6. The expression "run at large" or "running at large" means without being under control of the owner either by being in direct and continuous charge of a herder or by confinement within any building or other inclosure or fence whether the same be lawful or not. C.O., c. 78, s. 2.

When stallions shall not run at large      3. No stallion of one year old or upwards shall be permitted to run at large in any part of the Territories at any time. C.O., c. 78, s. 3.

When bulls shall not run at large      4. Except as hereinafter provided no bull nine months old or upwards shall be permitted to run at large in any part of the Territories at any time.

Bulls may run at large in certain cases      (2) The minister may by notice published in two consecutive issues of the official gazette declare that bulls may be permitted to run at large in any district described in such notice between the first day of July [and the thirty-first day of December in any year] both days inclusive. C.O., c. 78, s. 4; 1900, c. 28, s. 1.

5. Except within the limits of any pound district or herd district constituted under the provisions of any Ordinance of the Territories any person who finds a stallion or bull running at large contrary to the provisions of this Ordinance may capture and confine such bull or stallion and promptly thereafter shall notify the owner thereof if known to such captor; and if such owner do not within three days after receiving such notice take away such stallion or bull and pay the captor thereof \$5 for his trouble and 25 cents per diem for the keep of the said stallion or bull for every day it has been in his custody such owner shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty not exceeding \$20 together with the cost of prosecution and the fees for capturing and the keep of such stallion or bull as aforesaid which said fees shall be paid over on collection to the captor. C.O., c. 78, s. 5.

Stallions or  
bulls unlawfully  
running at  
large may be  
captured

6. When the owner of any stallion or bull captured and confined under the provisions of the last preceding section is unknown to the captor, the said captor shall within forty-eight hours after such capture post up a notice of detention in form A in the schedule hereto in three public places in the neighbourhood of the place of capture and at the same time forward a copy of the notice to the department for publication in two consecutive issues of the official gazette, and the owner of such stallion or bull shall be entitled to receive delivery thereof upon paying the captor \$5 for his trouble and 25 cents per diem for the keep of such animal together with the amount of the expenses actually incurred for advertising.

When owner  
is unknown

(2) In addition to advertising the capture of a stallion or bull in the official gazette as herein provided the captor may also cause a copy of the notice of detention to be inserted in three successive weekly issues of the newspaper published nearest to the neighbourhood in which the capture was made, and any expenditure not exceeding the sum of \$1 made for such advertising shall be reimbursed to the captor by the owner if the said stallion or bull is released by such owner or, if not so released, by the justice after the sale of such stallion or bull upon proof of such expenditure having been made. C.O., c. 78, s. 6.

Advertising  
capture

7. If at the end of twenty days from the first publication of the notice in the said gazette no owner be found for such stallion or bull or the payments herein provided have not been made to the captor, then upon application to a justice in form B in the schedule hereto verified under oath before the said justice, the said justice may after eight days' notice posted up in three conspicuous places in the neighbourhood of the place of capture (one of which shall be the post office nearest thereto) stating the time and place of sale, sell or cause the said stallion or bull to be sold by public auction, and out of the

When animal  
may be sold

Disposition of  
proceeds

proceeds of such sale shall first pay the expenses of sale and advertising and justice's fees and then the sum of \$5 and costs of keeping to the captor and the balance to the minister.

(2) The justice of the peace shall immediately after the sale send to the department a description of the animal or animals sold, the date of sale, the amount realized and the disposition thereof. C.O., c. 78, s. 7.

Proceeds  
remitted to  
treasurer may  
be paid to owner

8. Any money paid to the minister under the provisions of the section next preceding shall be paid over to the owner of the animal sold on evidence of ownership (satisfactory to the minister or other officer appointed to examine into the same) being furnished and application therefor being made to the Lieutenant Governor within twelve months from the date of the sale; otherwise such money shall form part of the general revenue fund. C.O., c. 78, s. 8.

Who may sell  
animal

9. The justice to whom application is made for authority to sell any stallion or bull which may be sold under the provisions of this Ordinance may either sell the animal himself or order it to be sold by the nearest accessible pound keeper to the place where the animal was found or in the absence of any such pound keeper living within reasonable distance thereto may authorize any person in writing to sell such animal; and no liability shall be incurred by any person making such sale by reason of his not being in possession of a license to act as auctioneer under the provisions of any Ordinance of the Territories. C.O., c. 78, s. 9.

Salesman's fees

10. The justice or person authorized thereto selling any stallion or bull under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be entitled to retain to his own use and benefit \$2.50 per centum commission upon the proceeds of such sale. C.O., c. 78, s. 10.

Stallions or  
bulls at large  
in pound or  
herd districts

11. In any pound district or herd district established under the provisions of any Ordinance of the Territories no stallion or bull shall be detained or sold in the manner provided in this Ordinance but (if captured) shall be taken by the captor to the nearest accessible pound there to be dealt with as it is provided estrays may be dealt with. C.O., c. 78, s. 11.

Penalty for  
owner allowing  
stallion or bull  
to run at large

12. The owner of any stallion or bull who after receiving a notice signed by a justice of the peace that such stallion or bull is running at large contrary to the provisions of this Ordinance and requiring such owner to capture and confine the same neglects or refuses within forty-eight hours to comply with such notice shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction thereof before a justice of the peace to a penalty of \$5 for every day after the expiration of the time mentioned in said notice the stallion or bull is at large. C.O., c. 78, s. 12.



13. Without in any way prejudicing the right which a justice may have to fees established by law in respect of any proceedings in summary convictions under this Ordinance or under section 9 of this Ordinance a justice shall be entitled to the following fees for services performed by him under section 7 hereof: Fees allowed to justice

Preparing the application therein mentioned and administering oath, fifty cents.

Preparing and posting the notices therein mentioned, \$1.  
C.O., c. 78, s. 13.

---

## SCHEDULE.

---

### FORM A.

The undersigned gives notice that he has captured a (stallion or bull as the case may be with a full description of same) while running at large contrary to the provisions of *The Entire Animals Ordinance*. The said (stallion or bull) is detained on the (description of quarter-section or other place where the animal is confined) and if not claimed in due course will be dealt with according to law.

The capture was made at \_\_\_\_\_ o'clock on \_\_\_\_\_ day the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1 \_\_\_\_\_, and this notice was posted within \_\_\_\_\_ hours thereafter.

(Signature and post office address of captor.)

---

### FORM B.

To A.B., Esquire, a justice of the peace in and for the North-West Territories

The applicant avers that on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1 \_\_\_\_\_, (naming the date of capture) he found a (bull or stallion as the case may be) running at large contrary to the provisions of *The Entire Animals Ordinance* and captured and confined the same;

That he posted up a notice in three public places in the neighbourhood of the capture and advertised such notice in three successive weekly issues of (naming the newspaper if any) and forward a copy of the notice to the Department of Agriculture at Regina for publication in the *North-West Territories Gazette*;

That the notice was published in the issue of the said gazette dated (date of first issue of gazette containing notice);

That twenty days have elapsed without the said (stallion *or* bull) having been released by the payment to the applicant of the moneys he is entitled to be paid under the provisions of the said Ordinance;

That the applicant prays that the said (bull *or* stallion) may be sold.

*(Signature of captor).*

I (*name of captor*) the appicant above named make oath and say that the facts set forth in the above application are true in substance and fact.

*(Signature of captor).*

Sworn before me

at

this

day of

1 .

A.B., J.P.

## CHAPTER 79.

### An Ordinance respecting Pound Districts.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Pound District Ordinance*." C.O., c. 79, s. 1. <sup>Short title</sup>

#### INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires—

1. The expression "department" means the department of <sup>Department</sup> agriculture.;

2. The expression "minister" means the member of the <sup>Minister</sup> Executive Council to whom is assigned from time to time the duty of administering the department of agriculture;

3. The expression "animal" means any horse, mule, jack, <sup>Animal</sup> sheep, goat, neat cattle, swine or goose;

4. The expression "trespasser" means any animal which <sup>Trespasser</sup> breaks into any ground inclosed by a lawful fence;

5. The expression "estrays" means any animal running at <sup>Estray</sup> large within the limits of any pound district in any period during which animals running at large are by declaration under this Ordinance to be counted estrays or any stallion of the age of one year or upwards or any bull of the age of nine months or upwards or any swine or goose of any age at any time running at large within the limits of any pound district;

6. The expression "pound keeper" means the person for the <sup>Pound keeper</sup> time being in the authorised charge of any pound;

7. The expression "lawful fence" means any fence declared <sup>Lawful fence</sup> to be lawful by any Ordinance;

8. The expression "justice" means any justice of the peace; <sup>Justice</sup>

9. The expression "proprietor" means any holder or occupier <sup>Proprietor</sup> of land under whatever tenure or any superintendent, overseer, servant or other person acting for and on behalf of such holder or occupier;

10. The expression "owner" means any person owning any <sup>Owner</sup> animal or any agent or overseer of any such owner;

11. The expression "captor" means any person seizing or <sup>Captor</sup> distraining any estray;

- Distrainor** 12. The expression "distrainor" means any person seizing or distraining any trespasser;
- Running at large** 13. The expression "run at large" or "running at large" means without being under control of the owner, either by being securely tethered or in direct and continuous charge of a herder or by confinement within any building or other inclosure or a fence whether the same be lawful or not;
- Pound district** 14. The expression "pound district" means any district in the Territories constituted under the provisions of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 79, s. 2.

#### ORGANISATION OF POUND DISTRICTS.

- What districts may be organized and how** 3. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may by Order made public by notice in the official gazette constitute any part of the Territories not within the limits of a municipality or a village into a pound district. C.O., c. 79, s. 3.
- Notice to be given** 4. Before constituting any pound district a notice of intention to do so shall be published in the official gazette and posted in at least one post office within such proposed pound district or if there be no post office within such district then in the post office nearest thereto at least thirty days prior to making such recommendation.
- Hour** (2) Such notice shall be addressed to the postmaster at such post office inclosed in a registered cover and all the requirements of this Ordinance respecting the posting of notices shall be held to be completed at the expiration of twenty-four hours after the first mail carrying such notice is scheduled to reach the post office to which the notice is directed.
- Objections, how to be made** (3) If at any time within thirty days after such notice is posted objection is made by a majority of the proprietors of land within such proposed district in form A in the schedule hereto (the facts stated in such objection and the signatures thereto being verified by statutory declaration) the proposed district shall not be constituted; but if no such objection is made within thirty days from the posting of the notice the proposed district may be constituted as hereinbefore provided. C.O., c. 79, s. 4.

5. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may by Order made public by notice in the official gazette vary or alter the boundaries of or add to or take from any pound district existing hereunder or abolish or discontinue the same. C.O., c. 79, s. 5.

6. Until it has been otherwise declared or enacted by the council of any municipality or by the voters of any village the pound districts heretofore created under Ordinance No. 21 of 1897 which comprises any portion of such municipality or village shall be continued hereunder and the pound keepers

appointed therefor shall continue to act under and subject to the provisions of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 79, s. 6.

#### OPERATION OF ORDINANCE.

7. No animal declared under the provisions of this Ordinance to be an estray in any pound district shall be permitted to run at large therein and any such animal when not under control of its owner shall be liable to be impounded. Estrays not to run at large

(2) Upon being satisfied as to the desire of a majority of the proprietors of land in any pound district constituted under the provisions of this Ordinance the minister may by notice published in the official gazette and in any other manner that may seem to him necessary declare that any bull otherwise prohibited from running at large shall be counted an estray or not an estray at any season of the year. When bulls are to be estrays

(3) On the application of the council of any municipality or the overseer of any village on behalf of the residents of such village within the limits of which municipality or village a pound district has been constituted, the minister may declare any animal to be an estray or not an estray at any season of the year within the limits of such pound district. C.O., c. 79, s. 7. Pound districts in towns and villages

8. The proprietor of any land in any pound district may capture any estray found within such pound district and drive such estray to and deliver the same at the nearest accessible pound in the said pound district whether the owner of such estray be known to the captor or not and the said estray may be dealt with in every way as a trespasser may be dealt with under this Ordinance. C.O., c. 79, s. 8. Estrays may be impounded

9. No procedure under *The Entire Animals Ordinance* shall be taken with respect to stallions or bulls running at large in any pound district but (if captured) all such stallions or bulls shall be forthwith driven to the nearest accessible pound in such pound district there to be dealt with as trespassers may be dealt with under this Ordinance. C.O., c. 79, s. 9. Stallions and bulls in pound districts

10. The proprietor of any land surrounded by a lawful fence, in a pound district, upon which land any animal is found trespassing may seize and distrain the same and drive the same to the nearest accessible pound in such pound district and deliver such trespasser to the pound keeper to be impounded and shall at the same time deliver a written statement describing the animal impounded, the name of the owner (if known), the place where such animal was trespassing, the amount of damages claimed and of his reasonable charges for driving the trespasser to and delivering the same to the pound keeper; and the said pound keeper shall impound such trespasser under the Trespassers may be impounded

provisions of this Ordinance and be responsible for the feed and safe keeping thereof so long as he is legally bound to hold the same; and such pound keeper is empowered to collect the amount of the damages caused by and all charges for the keep and other incidental expenses connected with such trespasser before delivering up the same to the owner thereof. C.O., c. 79, s. 10.

**11.** Any person acting as inspector, constable or overseer in any municipality or village or the appointee of any such person may take any action or proceedings authorised by this Ordinance on behalf of any proprietor as if by him directed so to do. C.O., c. 79, s. 11.

Animal to be placed in authorized pound

**12.** Any proprietor who shall impound any animal in any pound or place not authorised by this Ordinance shall be guilty of an offence and upon summary conviction thereof before a justice of the peace be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$20.

Temporary impounding

(2) Any such proprietor upon whose property any animal is found trespassing may (if he know its owner) temporarily impound the same in any convenient place for a period not exceeding three days and shall within twenty-four hours after such impounding deliver to such owner a written memorandum in like manner as it is hereinbefore enacted shall be delivered to a pound keeper with any trespasser impounded in his pound; and shall feed and maintain such animal while so impounded; and may at the expiration of such time (if not sooner duly released) deliver it to the keeper of the nearest accessible pound; and such proprietor may make a charge for feeding and maintaining such animal and for sending notice not exceeding such as might by law be made by a pound keeper but shall not be entitled to any compensation for damage except for such as was done before the temporary impounding. C.O., c. 79, s. 12.

When trespass is committed in certain cases

**13.** In every case where damage is done to the inclosed lands of any person in any pound district as the result of any animal breaking through or over the fence or fences inclosing the same such animal may be considered and treated as a trespasser within the meaning of this Ordinance if that part of the fence broken through or over by such animal is a lawful fence although other parts of the inclosing fence may not be lawful; and any animal breaking through or over a division fence in any pound district which its owner or person having charge of such animal is bound to repair and keep up shall be considered and treated as a trespasser within the meaning of this Ordinance although the said fence may not be a lawful fence. C.O., c. 79, s. 13.

Lawful fences in certain cases

**14.** In every case in which more proprietors than one hold lands inclosed by a common outward lawful fence such lands shall for the purposes of this Ordinance be deemed as against

all persons outside such general fence to be lawfully fenced but as against each other where no lawful fence stands between them to be uninclosed lands. C.O., c. 79, s. 14.

**15.** The person in charge of any animal within a pound district shall be liable for any damage caused by such animal under his charge as though such animal were his own property; and the owner of any animal allowed to run at large in any pound district contrary to the provisions of this Ordinance shall be liable for any damage done by such animal although the land whereon such damage was done was not inclosed by a lawful fence. C.O., c. 79, s. 15.

Responsibility of persons in charge of animals doing damage

#### APPOINTMENT OF POUND KEEPERS.

**16.** In any pound district the minister may appoint one or more pound keepers therefor and notice of every such appointment shall be published in the official gazette describing the name and post office address of such pound keeper and the location of the pound:

All pound keepers to be appointed by minister

Provided that all pounds established or pound keepers appointed therefor at the time of the passing of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be the pounds established and pound keepers appointed under the provisions of this Ordinance and subject to the provisions thereof. C.O., c. 79, s. 16.

Proviso

**17.** Every appointment of a pound keeper made under the provisions of this Ordinance shall terminate on the thirty-first day of December in each year but all pound keepers so appointed may at the expiry of each period of twelve months be eligible for reappointment.

All appointments to terminate on December 31 annually

(2) Any poundkeeper wishing to resign his appointment may do so but no such resignation shall take effect until a successor to such pound keeper is appointed. C.O., c. 79, s. 17.

Resignation of pound keeper

**18.** Every notice of the appointment or removal of any pound keeper or the establishment or abolition of any pound published in the official gazette of the Territories shall be evidence that such pound keeper or pound has been legally appointed, removed, established or abolished as in the said notice is mentioned. C.O., c. 79, s. 18.

Publication of notices

#### DUTIES OF POUND KEEPERS.

**19.** Every pound keeper shall keep a pound book in a form to be prescribed by the minister from time to time and shall make all entries therein as soon after the doing of the several things required to be entered therein as possible and shall not make any entry after any dispute as to the subject matter of such entry shall have arisen; and the said pound book and a copy of this Ordinance which the pound keeper is hereby

Book to be kept by pound keeper

required to keep shall at all reasonable times be open to the inspection of any justice or member of the North-West mounted police force or any constable free of charge and of any other person upon payment of the sum of ten cents; and every such pound keeper shall grant extracts from his pound book to any person requiring the same upon payment of twenty-five cents for each extract not exceeding one hundred words and the sum of ten cents for every subsequent number of words not exceeding one hundred.

and handed  
over to  
successor

(2) Every pound keeper shall on his removal from office or on the acceptance of his resignation deliver such pound book to the person who may be appointed to receive it. C.O., c. 79, s. 19.

Pounds to be  
kept clean

**20.** Every pound keeper shall at his own cost keep the pound to which he is appointed clean and in good repair and shall supply the animals impounded therein with sufficient and wholesome food and water and the pound keeper may send such animals out of his pound at fit times and to fit places for grazing or watering and every pound keeper shall be responsible to the owner of any impounded animals for every loss or damage occasioned by any act of himself or his agent. C.O., c. 79, s. 20.

Returns to be  
made

**21.** Every pound keeper shall make such return to the minister relating to the impounding of animals in his pound as may from time to time be required by the minister. C.O., c. 79, s. 21.

#### PAYMENT OF CHARGES ON IMPOUNDED ANIMALS.

Charges to be  
payable to  
pound keeper

**22.** All charges payable in respect of any impounded animal shall be payable in the first instance to the pound keeper, who shall hold the same subject to the provisions of this Ordinance for the person entitled thereto. C.O., c. 79, s. 22.

Penalty for  
improper  
impounding

**23.** No charges or claim for damage done shall be payable to or recovery by any person in respect of the trespass of or damage done by any animal, who shall impound or detain such animal for upwards of three days in any place not being a pound within the meaning of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 79, s. 23.

Animals may  
be released  
before  
impounding

**24.** Whenever any animal has been captured or distrained by any person under any of the provisions of this Ordinance for the purpose of impounding the same, if the owner of the animal or some person on his behalf pay or tender to the person seizing or having charge of such animal before the same has been actually impounded the charges for which such animal has then become liable under this Ordinance, the person having charge of such animal shall forthwith deliver up the same to the owner or the person tendering the said charges on his behalf. C.O., c. 79, s. 24.



**25.** Every pound keeper shall receive and detain in his custody any animal lodged in his pound until the damages for which such animal was impounded and all lawful fees and charges shall be paid or until he shall receive notice of the decision of the justice as hereinafter provided. C.O., c. 79, s. 25.

Pound keeper  
to detain all  
animals  
impounded

#### NOTICE OF IMPOUNDING.

**26.** If the owner of any impounded animal is known to the pound keeper, the pound keeper shall forthwith deliver at or post to the address of such owner a notice in form B in the schedule hereto.

Notices to be  
given by  
pound keeper

(2) In case such owner is not known or such owner or person notified shall not within three days after the posting or delivery of such notice appear at the pound and release the animal so impounded by the payment of the lawful fees, mileage rates and claim for damages, the pound keeper shall forward to the department for insertion in two consecutive issues of the official gazette a notice in form B in the schedule hereto. C.O., c. 79, s. 26.

**27.** Every pound keeper shall without charge therefor in addition to any copies of any notice which he may be required under this Ordinance to post or deliver post a copy of every such notice in a conspicuous place at his pound [and the nearest post office] and shall keep and maintain such notice at his pound during the whole of such time such notice may refer to. C.O., c. 79, s. 27; 1900, c. 29, s. 1.

Copies of all  
notices to be  
posted at  
pound

#### SALE OF IMPOUNDED ANIMALS.

**28.** When any animal shall not have been released from the pound within twenty days after the notice has been inserted in the official gazette as in section 26 hereof mentioned the said animal shall be sold by public auction after notice of such sale shall have been posted for eight days in three conspicuous places within the pound district (one of which shall be the post office nearest the pound); and at such sale the pound keeper shall be the auctioneer and such sale shall be held at the pound and shall commence at the hour of two o'clock in the afternoon and the pound keeper shall neither in person nor by his agent purchase any animal at such sale or have any interest of any kind in any animal so purchased. C.O., c. 79, s. 28.

When  
impounded  
animals may  
be sold

Pound keeper  
not to have  
interest in sale

**29.** If more than one animal is impounded on any distress and the owner thereof is known the pound keeper shall not sell any more of such animals after he has realised from the sales sufficient to satisfy the claims for damages, expenses and fees chargeable against the animals, and the owner of the animals shall be entitled to those remaining unsold.

When animals  
may not be sold

(2) If the owner of the animals is unknown the pound keeper shall sell all the animals impounded.

(3) The pound keeper shall immediately after such sale send to the department a description of the animal or animals sold, the date of sale, the amount realised and the disposition thereof. C.O., c. 79, s. 29.

Pound keeper  
need not be  
licensed as  
auctioneer

**30.** No pound keeper making a sale under the provisions of any Ordinance shall be liable to a penalty for selling without a license as an auctioneer. C.O., c. 79, s. 30.

#### PROCEEDS OF SALE, HOW DISPOSED OF.

Disposal of  
proceeds  
of sale

**31.** The proceeds of the sale of any impounded animal sold under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be applicable in payment—

- (a) Of any costs and charges attending such sale;
- (b) Of all sustenance fees;
- (c) To the impounder of such animal of the amount due to him for mileage charges and for the damage done;

and the residue if any shall be paid to the owner of such animal or (if not claimed at the time of sale by any person entitled thereto) to the minister. C.O., c. 79, s. 31.

Owner's claim  
to net proceeds

**32.** Any money paid to the minister under the provisions of the section next preceding shall be paid over to the owner of the animal sold on evidence (satisfactory to the minister or other officer appointed to examine into the same) being furnished and application therefor being made to the Lieutenant Governor within twelve months from the date of the sale; otherwise such money shall form part of the general revenue fund. C.O., c. 79, s. 32.

#### COMPLAINTS OF OWNER.

What action  
may be taken  
by owner

**33.** The owner of any impounded animal may give notice in writing to the pound keeper that he intends to complain to a justice against the person impounding such animal; and upon receipt of such notice and on deposit with the pound keeper of the amount claimed for damages together with the pound and other authorised fees and charges the pound keeper shall release such animal and shall retain such amount subject to the order of the justice as hereinafter provided.

How  
complaint  
shall be  
formulated

(2) Such complaint may be upon one of the following grounds—

- (a) That the impounding was illegal; or
- (b) That the damages claimed are excessive; or
- (c) That the impounding was illegal but that in any event the damages are excessive;

but the justice shall not inquire into any complaint notice of which has not been given. C.O., c. 79, s. 33.

**34.** Within ten days after giving the notice in the last preceding section mentioned the owner may lodge his complaint as set forth in the notice with a justice of the peace who thereupon shall institute the like proceedings as are authorised under part LVIII of *The Criminal Code* 1892 for justices making orders for the payment of money; and upon hearing the complaint the justice may determine the matter of such complaint; and if the justice—

Hearing of  
complaint

1. Adjudges that the animal impounded was illegally impounded as claimed the justice shall order the said animal (if not released) to be restored to the owner or (if released) the money deposited with the pound keeper to be repaid and in either event the justice shall order the impounder to pay the costs of the proceedings and all fees the pound keeper is lawfully entitled to; or

2. Finds on a complaint laid as in clause (b) of subsection 2 of the last preceding section the amount of damages the impounder has sustained to be less than claimed then the justice shall order the excess and the owner's costs of the proceedings to be paid to the owner by the pound keeper out of the money paid in by the owner; and if no money has been paid in by the owner the justice shall order the payment forthwith of the amount of the damages so fixed less the costs of the proceedings and in default of such payment the animal impounded shall be sold and the proceeds applied as directed by this Ordinance; or

3. Adjudges that the animal impounded was legally impounded or that the amount of the damages sustained was not less than the amount claimed by the impounder then the justice shall make an order for the payment forthwith of the amount claimed and all pound and other authorised fees together with the costs of the proceedings; and in default of such payment the animal impounded shall be sold and the proceeds applied as directed by this Ordinance; or

4. Finds on a complaint laid as in clause (c) of subsection 2 of the last preceding section that the animal was legally impounded but the damages sustained by the impounder were less than claimed the justice shall make an order as directed by paragraph 2 of this section but shall not allow costs to either party and proceedings shall be taken on any such order as provided in such paragraph. C.O., c. 79, s. 34.

**35.** Nothing in this Ordinance contained shall deprive the owner of any animal impounded of any action, remedy or right that he may have at common law or otherwise by reason of the same being unlawfully seized, distrained or impounded:

Owner's  
remedies at  
common law

Provided always that if any action be brought against a pound keeper for anything done by him under this Ordinance he may plead not guilty to such action; and if on the trial of such action it is made to appear that the said pound keeper on

Proviso

demand being made on him therefor gave to the plaintiff or his agent the name of the person who drove the animal to the pound and that he in all respects acted within his duties and powers as such pound keeper judgment shall then be given for him with costs. C.O., c. 79, s. 35.

Damages may be claimed by action in competent court

**36.** Nothing herein contained shall prevent the owner of any lands trespassed upon or of any property destroyed from waiving the rights created by this Ordinance and bringing his action in any competent court in consequence of any trespass. C.O., c. 79, s. 36.

#### OFFENCES AND PENALTIES THEREFOR.

Penalties pound keepers are liable to for—  
Impounding

**37.** If any pound keeper—

1. Impounds or assists or incites or employs any person to impound any animal in any district unless such animal was an estray or was trespassing upon the pound keeper's own land in the district surrounded by a lawful fence;

Purchasing impounded animals

2. Purchases in person or by his agent or has any interest of any kind in any animal sold by auction at a pound of which he is at the time of such sale the pound keeper;

Making unauthorized charges

3. Demands or receives any sum for pound notices, sustenance and other fees and charges not authorised by this Ordinance;

Not paying over moneys

4. Fails to pay over any money held by him under the provisions of this Ordinance for any person after payment of the same has been demanded by or on behalf of such person;

Neglecting to care for impounded animals  
Milking cows

5. Neglects to provide food and water for any animal or works or uses the same in any manner while so impounded:

Provided that no pound keeper shall be liable for any penalty for milking or allowing to be milked any cow while such cow is impounded;

Not keeping books

6. Omits or neglects to keep books and to make entries therein as required by this Ordinance or makes any incorrect or untrue entry in such books;

Impounding healthy with diseased animals

7. Allows any animal infected with any contagious or infectious disease to be in the same inclosure with any impounded animal not so affected;

Not giving proper notice

8. Fails to give any notice required by this Ordinance;

Causing damage by neglect

9. Neglects to do anything required by this Ordinance to be done whereby damage is incurred by any person;

he shall in addition to any civil liability which he may incur by reason thereof be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding \$100. C.O., c. 79, s. 37..

**38.** When any pound keeper is charged with neglecting to provide sustenance for any animal impounded the burden of proving that proper sustenance was provided for such animal shall be on such pound keeper and when any pound keeper is charged with losing any impounded animal through negligence if it be proved that such animal was impounded in the custody of such pound keeper such animal shall be deemed to have been lost through his negligence unless such pound keeper shall prove to the contrary. C.O., c. 79, s. 38.

Burden of proof that animals are cared for, on pound keeper

**39.** If any person commit any of the next following offences he shall on summary conviction thereof before a justice of the peace be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$100:

Penalties

1. Rescues or attempts to rescue or interferes with any animal impounded or seized for the purpose of being impounded;

Rescuing impounded animal

2. Destroys or injures or attempts to destroy or injure any pound;

Destruction of pound

3. Illegally impounds any animal;

Illegal impounding

4. Leaves open any gate or lets down any bars or makes a gap in any fence for the purpose of permitting any animal to trespass or otherwise causes any animal to trespass. C.O., c. 79, s. 39.

Causing animals to trespass

#### FEES.

**40.** The following and no other shall be the fees authorised by this Ordinance in connection with animals impounded within any pound district:

Authorized fees

1. To the proprietor of any land trespassed upon or other property injured by any animal or the proprietor capturing any estray for driving and delivering such animal to the pound keeper his reasonable expenses;

Expenses for driving animal to pound

2. To such proprietor for capturing and impounding any stallion of the age of one year and upwards or any bull of the age of nine months and upwards a fee of \$5;

Capturing stallion or bull

3. To such proprietor for any damage done by any animal an amount not to exceed that mentioned in the statement of claim delivered to the owner or pound keeper with the animal when impounded;

Damages

4. To such proprietor for notifying the owner or for every day any animal is lawfully detained before being placed in pound such fees for making such notification and for the sustenance of such animal as a pound keeper may be authorised to charge for like services;

Giving notice or for temporary impounding

5. To the pound keeper to provide for the care and sustenance of each animal for each day such animal is impounded as follows:

Sustenance of impounded animals

For each stallion or bull twenty-five cents;  
For each other horse, mule, jack, head of cattle or swine fifteen cents;  
For each sheep, goat or goose five cents;

- Notice to owner6. To the poundkeeper for notifying owner of animal impounded ten cents.
- Notice to department7. To the pound keeper for forwarding notification to department for insertion in the official gazette ten cents;
- Notices posted in district8. To the pound keeper for posting notices of animals impounded each such notice to include all animals impounded at one distress or seizure \$1 and the actual cost of newspaper advertising not to exceed \$1 when incurred;
- Advertising
- Notices of sale9. To the pound keeper for posting notices of sale each such notice to include all animals impounded at one distress or seizure \$1;
- Mileage10. To the pound keeper for each mile necessarily travelled in the performance of his duty ten cents;
- Sale charges11. To the pound keeper for selling impounded animals and applying the proceeds as directed by this Ordinance \$2.50 per centum commission upon the amount realised on the sale. C.O., c. 79, s. 40.

SCHEDULE.

FORM A.

To the Lieutenant Governor in Council.

We, the undersigned, being proprietors of land as defined by clause 9 of section 2 of *The Pound District Ordinance* in (*here describe the district proposed to be constituted as a pound district*) hereby record our objection to the provisions of the said Ordinance being enforced within the said District:

NAME	LAND OWNED OR OCCUPIED.				
	Quarter.	Section.	T'wnship	Range.	West Meridian.

I, A.B., of (*post office address*) do solemnly declare:

1. That the total number of persons in the area described in the foregoing statement of objection being holders or occupiers of land under whatever tenure, or superintendents, overseers or other duly authorised persons acting for or on behalf of such holders or occupiers is (*here insert the total number of proprietors in the proposed pound district as defined by clause 9 of section 2 of the Pound District Ordinance*);

2. That I was personally present and did see each of the (*number of persons signing the statement*) persons whose names are subscribed thereto sign the said statement;

3. That each of the (*number of persons signing the statement*) persons signing the statement is qualified to do so by virtue of being the holder or occupier of land under whatever tenure, or as superintendent, overseer or other duly authorised person acting for or on behalf of such holder or occupier of land within the proposed pound district;

4. That each person signing the said statement before so doing was cognizant of the contents thereof;

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing that it is of the same force and effect as if made under oath and by virtue of *The Canada Evidence Act 1893*.

(*Signature of person making declaration.*)

Declared before me }  
at  
this            day }  
of            1 }

(*Signature of person administering declaration.*)

---

### FORM B.

To (*name of owner or Department of Agriculture as the case may be*).

Notice is hereby given under section 26 of *The Pound District Ordinance* that (*description of animal impounded*) was impounded in the pound kept by the undersigned on the (*description of quarter section or other place where pound is located*) on            day the            day of            1 .

(*Signature of pound keeper.*)

## CHAPTER 80.

### An Ordinance respecting Estray Animals.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

Short title      1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Stray Animals Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 80, s. 1.

#### INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires—
- |                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| Department       | 1. The expression "department" means the department of agriculture;  |
| Minister         | 2. The expression "minister" means the member of the Executive Council to whom is assigned from time to time the duty of administering the department of agriculture;  |
| Cattle           | 3. The expression "cattle" means any bull, cow, ox, heifer, steer or calf;   |
| Horses           | 4. The expression "horse" means any horse; mare, gelding, colt, filly, ass or mule;  |
| Sheep            | 5. The expression "sheep" means any ram, ewe, wether or lamb;  |
| Animal           | 6. The expression "animal" means any head of cattle, horse, sheep, goat, swine or goose;   |
| Estray           | 7. The expression "estrays" means any animal found on the premises or in the herd, band or flock of any person other than its owner;   |
| Justice          | 8. The expression "justice" means any justice of the peace;  |
| Owner            | 9. The expression "owner" means any person owning any animal or agent or overseer of any such owner;   |
| Finder           | 10. The expression "finder" means any person who finds he has an estray on his premises or in his band, herd or flock;   |
| Running at large | 11. The expression "run at large" or "running at large" means without being under control of the owner either by being in direct or continuous charge of a herder or by confinement within any building or other inclosure or a fence whether the same be lawful or not. C. O., c. 80, s. 2. |



## PROCEDURE.

3. Any person who finds he has on his premises or in his band, herd or flock any estray animal (other than a stallion or bull) the owner of which is known to him, which cannot be driven away from such premises, band, herd or flock shall at once notify such owner through the mail and such owner within ten days after being so notified shall remove his animal from such premises, band, herd or flock. C. O., c. 80, s. 3.

Where owner is known

4. Any person who finds he has on his premises or in his band, herd or flock any estray animal (other than a stallion or bull) the owner of which is unknown to him, which cannot be driven away from such premises, band, herd or flock, or any such animal the owner of which is known to him which is not removed from the said premises, band, herd or flock within ten days after such owner has been notified as provided in the section next preceding, shall at once forward to the department a notice to the effect that such animal is on his premises or in his band, herd or flock (as the case may be) which notice shall contain the name, location and post office address of the finder and a full description of the animal with all its marks (natural or artificial) colour and probable age with any other remark which may lead to its identification; and such notice shall be published for two consecutive insertions in the official gazette and a copy of each issue containing such notice shall be forwarded to every post office and every post of the North-West Mounted Police in the Territories and a copy of the same shall be forwarded with every copy of the said gazette.

Where owner is not known or where owner does not remove animal

Notice to be given

(2) In addition to the notice forwarded for insertion in the said gazette the finder of any such animal as is described in the first subsection to this section may cause a copy of the notice to be inserted in three successive weekly issues of the nearest newspaper and any expenditure (not exceeding the sum of \$1) made for such advertising shall be reimbursed to the finder by the owner when the animal is claimed or, if not claimed, by the justice after the sale of such animal, upon proof of such expenditure having been made. C. O., c. 80, s. 4.

Advertising

5. The owner of any such estray animal shall be entitled to recover the same from any person in whose possession it may be upon tender of the amount of the expenses incurred up to the time of such tender from the day on which notice was given of the finding of the animal.

Owner may recover animal on tender of expenses

(2) Such expenses shall consist of the sums prescribed by this Ordinance and no other; and if it is made to appear in any proceedings taken for the recovery of any such estray animal that tender was made to the finder by or on behalf of the owner of the animal of the amount of the expenses to

What expenses are allowed

which the said finder is lawfully entitled and that such tender was refused, the finder shall thereby forfeit all claim to such expenses in addition to any other penalty to which he may be liable.

[ (3) Before delivering the animal to the person claiming to be the owner thereof the finder may require from him a statutory declaration stating that he is the owner of the said animal.] C.O., c. 80, s. 5; 1900, c. 30, ss. 1 and 2.

Settlement of  
disputes as to  
expenses

6. In case the owner of such animal and the finder are unable to agree as to the amount of such expenses they shall forthwith proceed in the following manner: both parties at any time within three days shall appear before the nearest accessible justice to the place where the animal was found or such other justice as the parties may mutually agree to appear before and upon hearing the statements of the parties upon oath or otherwise as to the justice shall seem advisable such justice shall determine the amount of the expenses payable in the matter and such determination of the justice shall be final and conclusive between the parties.

Justice's fee for  
settlement of  
disputes

(2) Such justice shall be entitled to a fee of \$1 for determining such expenses which shall be paid by the party against whose contention the justice determines.

Penalty for  
default of pay-  
ment of expen-  
ses

(3) In default of the payment of the expenses so determined and the justice's fee as aforesaid within a time to be stated by the justice, the justice shall sell or cause such animal to be sold by public auction either by the nearest accessible pound keeper or by any person authorized by him in writing to sell such animal and such justice out of the proceeds of such sale shall first pay the expenses of sale and advertising and justice's fees and then the cost of keeping (if any are allowed) to the finder and the balance to the owner (if known), otherwise to the minister.

Report to de-  
partment

(4) The justice of the peace shall immediately after the sale send to the department [a return in form B in the schedule hereto.]

[(5) The finder of any animal shall on the request of the minister furnish him with such information as he may require in regard to such animal and the disposal of the same.] C.O., c. 80, s. 6; 1900, c. 30, ss. 3 and 4.

Payment of pro-  
ceeds

7. Any money paid to the minister under the provisions of the section next preceding [or the section next following] shall be paid over to the owner of the animal sold on evidence (satisfactory to the minister or other officer appointed to examine into the same) being furnished and application therefor being made to the [minister] within twelve months from the date of the sale otherwise such money shall form part of the general revenue fund. C.O., c. 80, s. 7; 1900, c. 35, s. 5.

8. If such estray animal is not claimed within six months after the date of the first publication of the notice provided for in section 4 of this Ordinance the finder [within sixty days thereafter shall] make application to a justice in form A in the schedule hereto verified under oath before the said justice and the said justice may proceed to sell the animal and deal with the proceeds in the manner provided in subsection 3 of section 6 of this Ordinance. When animal may be sold

[ (2) Before proceeding to such sale the said justice shall examine the animal and the brands thereon (if any) and the notice in the official gazette provided for by section 4 hereof; and if on such examination the justice is satisfied that such notice contains an accurate and sufficient description of the animal he shall proceed to sell the same; but if not so satisfied the justice shall direct the finder to insert in the official gazette a notice containing an accurate and sufficient description of the animal which notice shall be the notice required by section 4 hereof; and the finder shall not be entitled to receive any compensation for anything done prior to the mailing to the official gazette of the last mentioned notice.

(3) The said justice shall immediately after the sale send to the department a return in form B in the schedule hereto.]  
C.O., c. 80, s. 8; 1900, c. 30, s. 6.

9. At the time and place appointed for the sale of any estray animal the finder shall attend with such animal and shall with the animal present a statement of the fees for keeping and expenses incurred in connection with such animal to the justice or other person authorized by the justice to offer the animal for sale. Procedure at sale  
C. O., c. 80, s. 9.

#### FEES.

[10. The following and no other shall be the fees payable under this Ordinance:

#### *To the Finder.*

For the care and sustenance of horses, no charge whatever shall be allowed;

For the care and sustenance of every head of swine, ten cents per day from the date of mailing of notice to the owner or to the official gazette;

For the care and sustenance of any goose, goat, sheep or head of cattle during the period from the fifteenth day of November to the fifteenth day of April, five cents per day from the date of mailing of notice to the owner or to the official gazette; but not exceeding \$2 for any goose, goat, or sheep, or \$5 for any head of cattle;

For advertising in a newspaper, the amount actually expended not exceeding \$1;

For mileage to and from place of sale, ten cents per mile for each mile necessarily travelled but not exceeding thirty miles;

For postage, the amount actually and necessarily expended.

*To the Justice.*

For preparing and posting notices of sale, \$1;

For preparing application and administering oath, \$1;

For postage and exchange or commission on transmission of proceeds of sale the amount actually expended.

*To the Salesman.*

Two and one-half per centum of the amount realized by the sale.] 1900, c. 30, s. 7.

OFFENCES AND PENALTIES.

Penalty

**11.** If any person commit any of the next following offences he shall on summary conviction thereof before a justice of the peace be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$100:

Offences

1. Takes, rides or drives off any horse or head of cattle belonging to another without the owner's consent;

2. When taking his own animal from pasture, without the owner's consent takes or drives off the animal of any other person grazing with his own;

3. Causes or allows any horse or head of cattle belonging to another party (without consent of such party) to be driven with his band or herd more than five miles from its grazing place:

Provided that if the owner of any animal in taking it from pasture finds it necessary to drive other animals a greater distance than five miles before he can separate his own animal from among them he shall not be liable to the penalties imposed by this section if he at once drives back such animals to the place from which he drove them;

4. Demands or receives any sum for keep of any animals or any fee or charge not authorized by this Ordinance;

5. Neglects to provide sustenance for any estray animal while such animal is to his knowledge upon his premises or in his band, herd or flock;

6. Rescues, incites or attempts to rescue any animal without payment of the fees due for keep and other expenses incurred by the finder on account of such animal;

7. Rides, drives or otherwise works or uses for his own

pleasure or benefit any estray horse or ox captured or detained under any of the provisions of this Ordinance;

8. Neglects to promptly notify the owner (if such owner is known) or if such owner after due notification does not take away his animal or (if such owner is not known) neglects to forward the notice provided for in section 4 of this Ordinance to the department on finding an estray animal on his premises or in his band, herd or flock;

9. Being the finder purchases in person or by his agent or has any interest of any kind in any animal sold under the provisions of this Ordinance.

[ (2) The owner of any horse who neglects to remove the same from the premises where it has been found within fifteen days after he has been notified under the provisions of section 3 hereof shall be liable to a penalty of \$1 for each day during which such neglect continues after the expiration of the said fifteen days.] C.O., c. 80, s. 11; 1900, c. 30, s. 8.

12. Nothing in the preceding section shall prevent the owner of any animal taken, ridden or driven off, improperly treated or worked as aforesaid, bringing a civil action for damages in addition to any penalty imposed hereunder. C. O., c. 80, s. 12.

13. Nothing in this Ordinance relating to estray animals shall impair the rights, powers or procedure given under any Ordinance respecting the seizure, driving, impounding or selling animals running at large or doing damage. C. O., c 80, s. 13. <sup>No rights im-  
paired</sup>

---

## SCHEDULE.

---

### FORM A.

To A.B. a justice of the peace in and for the North-West Territories.

The applicant avers that on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1, (*naming the date of capture*) he found a (*description of animal found*) on his premises (*or band, herd or flock as the case may be*);

That he is unable to drive such animal away from his premises (*or band, herd or flock as the case may be*);

That he has given the notices required by *The Stray Animals Ordinance*;

That the notice was published in the issue of the official gazette dated (*date of first issue of gazette containing notice*);

That six months have elapsed without the said animal having been released by the payment to the applicant of the moneys he is entitled to be paid under the provisions of the said Ordinance;

That the applicant prays that the said animal may be sold at a time not earlier than the eighth day after the date of this notice.

*(Signature of captor.)*

I (*name of finder*) the applicant above named make oath and say that the facts set forth in the above application are true in substance and fact.

*(Signature of captor.)*

Sworn before me	}
at	
this                      day	
of                      1	

A.B., J.P.

[FORM B.

Return of animal sold under The Stray Animals Ordinance.

INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DEPARTMENT	DETAILS FURNISHED BY JUSTICE
Class of animal. . . . .	
General description and brands (if any) . . . .	
Name and address of finder . . . . .	
Date of capture . . . . .	
Dates of gazettes containing notices. . . . .	
Date of sale . . . . .	
Number of days' keep . . . . .	
Total amount realized . . . . .	\$
Commission on sale . . . . .	\$
Justices' fees . . . . .	\$
Keep . . . . .	\$
Number of miles to sale . . . . .	
Mileage at ten cents per mile . . . . .	\$
Postage and exchange . . . . .	\$
Amount sent to Department . . . . .	\$

.....J.P.

Date..... Post Office.....]

1900, c. 30, s. 9.

## CHAPTER 81.

### An Ordinance respecting the Herding of Animals.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows :

#### SHORT TITLE.

Short title      This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Herd Ordinance.*"  
C.O. c. 81, s. 1.

#### INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires—
- |                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| Department       | 1. The expression "department" means the department of agriculture ;   |
| Minister         | 2. The expression "minister" means the member of the Executive Council to whom is assigned from time to time the duty of administering the department of agriculture ;   |
| Animal           | 3. The expression "animal" means any horse, mule, jack, sheep, goat, neat cattle or swine ;  |
| Trespasser       | 4. The expression "trespasser" means any animal doing damage in the herd district in the manner mentioned in section 6 of this Ordinance ;   |
| Pound keeper     | 5. The expression "pound keeper" means the person for the time being in the authorised charge of any pound ;   |
| Justice          | 6. The expression "justice" means any justice of the peace ;   |
| Proprietor       | 7. The expression "proprietor" means the owner of any cultivated land or stack of grain or hay or the person having a permit or license to cut hay or any superintendent, overseer, servant or other person acting for and on behalf of such owner or person ;                                 |
| Owner            | 8. The expression "owner" means any person owning any animal or any agent or overseer of any such owner ;  |
| Distrainer       | 9. The expression "distrainer" means any person seizing or distraining any trespasser ;  |
| Running at large | 10. The expression "run at large" or "running at large" means without being under control of the owner either by being securely tethered or in direct or continuous charge of a herder or by confinement within any building or other enclosure or a fence whether the same be lawful or not ; |



11. The expression "herd district" means the portion or <sup>Herd district</sup> portions of the Territories to which the provisions of section 6 of this Ordinance have been declared to apply in the manner provided in sections 3 and 4 of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 81, s. 2.

#### ORGANIZATION OF HERD DISTRICTS

3. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may by Order made <sup>What districts may be organized and how</sup> public by notice in the official gazette declare that the provisions of section 6 of this Ordinance shall apply to any part of the provisional district of Assiniboia lying to the east of range 17 west of the third meridian in the Dominion Lands system of survey or any part of the provisional district of Saskatchewan not within the limits of any pound district and being not less than 144 square miles in area; and thereafter the Lieutenant Governor in Council by Order made public in like manner may enlarge such district by adding thereto any adjoining area or may cancel the Order or Orders constituting such district or any part of such district. C.O., c. 81, s. 3.

4. Before making any such declaration a notice of intention <sup>Notice to be given</sup> to do so shall be published in the official gazette and posted in at least one post office in each township within that part of the Territories to be affected by such recommendation or if there be no post office in such township then in the post office nearest thereto at least thirty days prior to making such recommendation.

(2) Such notice shall be addressed to the postmaster at such <sup>How</sup> post office enclosed in a registered cover; and all the requirements of this Ordinance respecting the posting of notices shall be held to be completed at the expiration of twenty-four hours after the first mail carrying such notice is scheduled to reach the post office to which the notice is directed.

(3) If at any time within thirty days after such notice is <sup>Objections how to be made</sup> posted objection is made by a majority of the proprietors of land within such proposed district in form A in the schedule hereto, the facts stated in such objection and the signatures thereto being verified by statutory declaration, the proposed declaration shall not be made with respect to such district; but if no such objection is made within thirty days from the posting of the notice the proposed declaration may be made as hereinbefore provided. C.O., c. 81, s. 4.

#### OPERATION OF ORDINANCE.

5. The provisions of section 6 of this Ordinance shall apply <sup>When Ordinance shall operate</sup> in the herd district between the fifteenth day of May and the

thirtieth day of October, both days inclusive, in each year and shall commence to take effect in any area brought under the operation of the said section after the passing of this Ordinance on, from and after the fourteenth day after the date of the issue of the official gazette containing the notification of such area being brought under the provisions of the said section 6 in the manner hereinbefore provided. C.O., c. 81, s. 5.

Actions for the  
doing of which  
animals may  
be impounded

6. Any proprietor may distrain any animal in the herd district within any period in which this section is in force in such district which is doing damage upon his cultivated land or stacks of grain or hay or upon any slough growing hay in his possession or with respect to which he has a permit or license to cut hay; and when any such distress is made the distrainer may drive and deliver the animal distrained to the nearest accessible pound keeper in the herd district and the said pound keeper shall impound such animal and shall be responsible for the feed and safe keeping thereof so long as he is legally bound to hold the same and such pound keeper is empowered to collect the amount of the damage caused by and all the charges for the keeping and other incidental expenses connected with such animal before delivering up the same to the owner; and it shall be the duty of the distrainer to leave with the pound keeper a statement in writing describing the animal distrained, the name of the owner (if known), the place where such restraint was made, the extent of the damage and the amount of the claim therefor and of his reasonable charges incurred in driving such animal to and delivering the same to the pound keeper. C.O., c. 81, s. 6.

Stallions or  
bulls in herd  
district

7. No procedure under *The Entire Animals Ordinance* shall be taken with respect to stallions or bulls in any herd district, but if the proprietor of any land in any herd district captures any stallion or bull running at large within such herd district he shall drive such stallion or bull to and deliver the same at the nearest accessible pound in the said herd district whether the owner of such stallion or bull be known to the captor or not; and such stallion or bull shall be dealt with in every way as a trespasser may be dealt with under this Ordinance:

Proviso

Provided that the owner of any stallion or bull who, after receiving a notice signed by a justice of the peace that such stallion or bull is running at large contrary to the provisions of this Ordinance and requiring such owner to capture and confine the same neglects or refuses within forty-eight hours to comply with such notice, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction thereof before a justice of the peace to a penalty of \$5 for every day after the expiration of

the time mentioned in said notice the stallion or bull is at large. C.O., c. 81, s. 7.

8. Any proprietor who shall impound any animal in any pound or place not authorized by this Ordinance shall be guilty of an offence and upon summary conviction thereof before a justice of the peace be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$20. Animal to be placed in authorized pound

(2) Any such proprietor upon whose property any animal is found trespassing may (if he know its owner) temporarily impound the same in any convenient place for a period not exceeding three days and shall within twenty-four hours after such impounding deliver to such owner a written memorandum in like manner as it is hereinbefore enacted shall be delivered to a poundkeeper with any trespasser impounded in his pound; and shall feed and maintain such animal so impounded; and may at the expiration of such time (if not sooner duly released) deliver it to the keeper of the nearest accessible pound; and such proprietor may make a charge for feeding and maintaining such animal and for sending notice not exceeding such as might by law be made by a pound keeper, but shall not be entitled to any compensation for damage except for such as was done before the temporary impounding. C.O., c. 81, s. 8. Temporarily impounded

#### APPOINTMENT OF POUND KEEPERS.

9. In any herd district the minister may appoint one or more pound keepers therefor and notice of every such appointment shall be published in the official gazette, describing the name and post office address of such pound keeper and the location of the pound: Pound keepers to be appointed by the minister

Provided that all pounds established or pound keepers appointed therefor at the time of the passing of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be the pounds established and the pound keepers appointed under the provisions of this Ordinance and subject to the provisions thereof. C.O., c. 81, s. 9. Proviso

10. Every appointment of a pound keeper made under the provisions of this Ordinance shall terminate on the thirty-first day of December in each year but all pound keepers so appointed may at the expiry of each period of twelve months be eligible for reappointment. All appointments to terminate on December 31 annually

(2) Any pound keeper wishing to resign his appointment may do so but no such resignation shall take effect until a successor to such pound keeper is appointed. C.O., c. 81, s. 10. Resignation of poundkeeper

11. Every notice of the appointment or removal of any pound keeper or the establishment or abolition of any pound published in the official gazette of the Territories shall be Publication of notices

evidence that such pound keeper or pound has been legally appointed, removed, established or abolished as in the said notice is mentioned. C.O., c. 81, s. 11.

#### DUTIES OF POUND KEEPERS.

Book to be  
kept by  
pound keeper

12. Every pound keeper shall keep a pound book in a form to be prescribed by the minister from time to time and shall make all entries therein as soon after the doing of the several things required to be entered therein as possible and shall not make any entry after any dispute as to the subject matter of such entry shall have arisen; and the said pound book and a copy of this Ordinance which the pound keeper is hereby required to keep shall at all reasonable times be open to the inspection of any justice or member of the North-West Mounted Police force free of charge and of any other person upon payment of the sum of ten cents; and every such pound keeper shall grant extracts from his pound book to any person requiring the same upon payment of twenty-five cents for each extract not exceeding one hundred words and the sum of ten cents for every subsequent number of words not exceeding one hundred.

and handed  
over to  
successor

(2) Every pound keeper shall on his removal from office or on the acceptance of his resignation deliver such pound book to the person who may be appointed to receive it. C.O., c. 81, s. 12.

Pounds to be  
kept clean

13. Every pound keeper shall at his own cost keep the pound to which he is appointed clean and in good repair and shall supply the animals impounded therein with sufficient and wholesome food and water and the pound keeper may send such animals out of his pound at fit times and to fit places for grazing or watering and every pound keeper shall be responsible to the owner of any impounded animal for every loss or damage occasioned by any act of himself or his agent. C.O., c. 81, s. 13.

Returns to  
be made

14. Every pound keeper shall make such return to the minister relating to the impounding of animals in his pound as may from time to time be required by him. C.O., c. 81, s. 14.

#### PAYMENT OF CHARGES ON IMPOUNDED ANIMALS.

Charges to  
be payable to  
pound keeper

15. All charges payable in respect of any impounded animal shall be payable in the first instance to the pound keeper who shall hold the same subject to the provisions of this Ordinance for the person entitled thereto. C.O., c. 81, s. 15.

16. No charges or claim for damage done shall be payable to or recoverable by any person in respect of the trespass of or damage done by any animal who shall impound or detain such animal for upwards of three days in any place not being a pound within the meaning of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 81, s. 16. Penalty for improper impounding

17. Whenever any animal has been captured or distrained by any person under any of the provisions of this Ordinance for the purpose of impounding the same if the owner of the animal or some person on his behalf pay or tender to the person seizing or having charge of such animal before the same has been actually impounded the charges for which such animal has then become liable under this Ordinance, the person having charge of such animal shall forthwith deliver up the same to the owner or the person tendering the said charges on his behalf. C.O., c. 81, s. 17. Animal may be released before impounding

18. Every pound keeper shall receive and retain in his custody any animal lodged in his pound until the damages for which such animal was impounded and all lawful fees and charges shall be paid or until he shall receive notice of the decision of the justice as hereinafter provided. C.O., c. 81, s. 18. Pound keeper to detain all animals impounded

#### NOTICE OF IMPOUNDING.

19. If the owner of any impounded animal is known to the pound keeper the pound keeper shall forthwith deliver at or post to the address of such owner a notice in form B in the schedule hereto. Notices to be given by pound keeper

(2) In case such owner is not known or such owner or person notified shall not within three days after the posting or delivery of such notice appear at the pound and release the animal so impounded by the payment of the lawful fees, mileage rates and claim for damages the pound keeper shall forward to the department for insertion in two consecutive issues of the official gazette a notice in form B in the schedule hereto. C.O., c. 81, s. 19.

20. Every pound keeper shall without charge therefor in addition to any copies of any notice which he may be required under this Ordinance to post or deliver, post a copy of every such notice in a conspicuous place at his pound and shall keep and maintain such notice at his pound during the whole of such time such notice may refer to. C.O., c. 81, s. 20. Copies of all notices to be posted at pound

#### SALE OF IMPOUNDED ANIMALS.

21. When any animal shall not have been released from the pound within twenty days after the notice has been inserted When impounded animals may

be sold

in the official gazette as in section 19 mentioned the said animal shall be sold by public auction after notice of such sale shall have been posted for eight days in three conspicuous places within the herd district (one of which shall be the post office nearest the pound) ; and at such sale the pound keeper shall be the auctioneer and such sale shall be held at the pound and shall commence at the hour of two o'clock in the afternoon and the pound keeper shall neither in person nor by his agent purchase any animal at such sale or have any interest of any kind in any animal so purchased. C.O., c. 81, s. 21.

Pound keeper  
not to have  
interest in sale

When animals  
may not be sold

**22.** If more than one animal is impounded on any distress and the owner thereof is known the pound keeper shall not sell any more of such animals after he has realized from the sales sufficient to satisfy the claims for damages, expenses and fees chargeable against the animals and the owner of the animals shall be entitled to those remaining unsold.

(2) If the owner of the animals is unknown the pound keeper shall sell all the animals impounded.

(3) The pound keeper shall immediately after such sale send to the department a description of the animal or animals sold, the date of sale, the amount realized and the disposition thereof. C.O., c. 81, s. 22

Pound keeper  
need not be  
licensed as  
auctioneer

**23.** No pound keeper making a sale under the provisions of any Ordinance shall be liable to a penalty for selling without a license as an auctioneer. C.O., c. 81, s. 23.

#### PROCEEDS OF SALES, HOW DISPOSED OF.

Disposal of  
proceeds of  
sale

**24.** The proceeds of the sale of any impounded animal sold under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be applicable in payment—

- (a) Of any costs and charges attending such sale ;
- (b) Of all sustenance fees ;
- (c) To the impounder of such animal of the amount due to him for mileage charges and for the damage done ;
- (d) The residue if any to the owner of such animal or (if not claimed at the time of sale by any person entitled thereto) to the minister. C.O., c. 81, s. 24.

Owner's claim  
to net proceeds

**25.** Any money paid to the minister under the provisions of the section next preceding shall be paid over to the owner of the animal sold on evidence (satisfactory to the minister or other officer appointed to examine into the same) being furnished and application therefor being made to the Lieutenant Governor within twelve months from the date of

the sale ; otherwise such money shall form part of the general revenue fund. C.O., c. 81, s. 25.

#### COMPLAINTS OF OWNER.

**26.** The owner of any impounded animal may give notice in writing to the pound keeper that he intends to complain to a justice against the person impounding such animal ; and upon receipt of such notice and on deposit with the pound keeper of the amount claimed for damages together with the pound and other authorized fees and charges the pound keeper shall release such animal and shall retain such amount subject to the order of the justice as hereinafter provided.

What action  
may be taken  
by owner

(2) Such complaint may be upon one of the following grounds :

How  
complaint  
shall be  
formulated

- (a) That the impounding was illegal ; or
- (b) That the damages claimed are excessive ; or
- (c) That the impounding was illegal but that in any event the damages are excessive ;

but the justice shall not inquire into any complaint notice of which has not been given. C.O., c. 81, s. 26.

**27.** Within ten days after giving the notice in the last preceding section mentioned the owner may lodge his complaint as set forth in the notice with a justice of the peace who thereupon shall institute the like proceedings as are authorized under part LVIII of *The Criminal Code 1892* for justices making orders for the payment of money ; and upon hearing the complaint the justice may determine the matter of such complaint ; and if the justice—

Hearing of  
complaint

1. Adjudges that the animal impounded was illegally impounded as claimed the justice shall order the said animal (if not released) to be restored to the owner or (if released) the money deposited with the pound keeper to be repaid and in either event the justice shall order the impounder to pay the costs of the proceedings and all fees the pound keeper is lawfully entitled to ; or

2. Finds on a complaint laid as in clause (b) of subsection 2 of the last preceding section the amount of damages the impounder has sustained to be less than claimed then the justice shall order the excess and the owner's cost of the proceedings to be paid to the owner by the pound keeper out of the money paid in by the owner ; and if no money has been paid in by the owner the justice shall order the payment forthwith of the amount of the damages so fixed less the costs of the proceedings and in default of such payment the animal impounded shall be sold and the proceeds applied as directed by this Ordinance ; or

3. Adjudges that the animal impounded was legally impounded or that the amount of the damage sustained was not less than the amount claimed then the justice shall make an order for the payment forthwith of the amount claimed by the impounder and all pound and other authorized fees together with the costs of the proceedings; and in default of such payment the animal impounded shall be sold and the proceeds applied as directed by this Ordinance; or

4. Finds on a complaint laid as in clause (c) of subsection 2 of the last preceding section that the animal was legally impounded but that the damages sustained by the impounder were less than claimed the justice shall make an order as directed by paragraph 2 of this section but shall not allow costs to either party and proceedings shall be taken on any such order as provided by such paragraph. C.O., c. 81, s. 27.

Owner's  
remedies at  
common law

28. Nothing in this Ordinance contained shall deprive the owner of any animal impounded of any action, remedy or right that he may have at common law or otherwise by reason of the same being unlawfully seized, distrained or impounded:

Proviso

Provided always that if any action be brought against a pound keeper for anything done by him under this Ordinance he may plead not guilty to such action; and if on the trial of such action it is made to appear that the said pound keeper on demand being made on him therefor gave to the plaintiff or his agent the name of the person who drove the animal to the pound and that he in all respects acted within his duties and powers as such pound keeper judgment shall then be given for him with costs. C.O., c. 81, s. 28.

Damages may  
be claimed by  
action in  
competent  
court

29. Nothing herein contained shall prevent the owner of any lands trespassed upon or of any property destroyed from waiving the rights created by this Ordinance and bringing his action in any competent court in consequence of any trespass. C.O., c. 81, s. 29.

#### OFFENCES AND PENALTIES THEREFOR.

Penalties  
pound keepers  
are liable to  
for—  
Impounding

30. If any pound keeper—

1. Impounds or assists or incites or employs any person to impound any animal in any district unless such animal was doing damage on the pound keeper's own property as described in section 6 of this Ordinance;

Purchasing  
impounded  
animals

2. Purchases in person or by his agent or has any interest of any kind in any animal sold by auction at a pound of which he is at the time of such sale the pound keeper;

Making  
unauthorized  
charges

3. Demands or receives any sum for pound notices, sustenance and other fees and charges not authorised by this Ordinance;



4. Fails to pay over any money held by him under the provisions of this Ordinance for any person after payment of the same has been demanded by or on behalf of such person ; Not paying over moneys

5. Neglects to provide food and water for any animal or works or uses the same in any manner while so impounded : Neglecting to care for impounded animals

Provided that no pound keeper shall be liable for any penalty for milking or allowing to be milked any cow while such cow is impounded ; Milking cows

6. Omits or neglects to keep books and to make entries therein as required by this Ordinance or makes any incorrect or untrue entry in such books ; Not keeping books

7. Allows any animal affected with any contagious or infectious disease to be in the same enclosure with any impounded animal not so affected ; Impounding healthy with diseased animals

8. Fails to give any notice required by this Ordinance ; Not giving proper notice

9. Neglects to do anything required by this Ordinance to be done whereby damage is incurred by any person ; Causing damage by neglect

he shall in addition to any civil liability which he may incur by reason thereof be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding \$100. C.O., c. 81, s. 30.

31. When any pound keeper is charged with neglecting to provide sustenance for any animal impounded the burden of proving that proper sustenance was provided for such animal shall be on such pound keeper, and when any pound keeper is charged with losing any impounded animal through negligence if it be proved that such animal was impounded in the custody of such pound keeper such animal shall be deemed to have been lost through his negligence unless such pound keeper shall prove the contrary. C.O., c. 81, s. 31. Burden of proof that animals are cared for, on pound keeper

32. If any person commit any of the next following offences he shall on summary conviction thereof before a justice of the peace be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$100 : Penalties

1. Rescues or attempts to rescue or interferes with any animal impounded or seized for the purpose of being impounded ; Rescuing impounded animal

2. Destroys or injures or attempts to destroy or injure any pound ; Destruction of pound

3. Illegally impounds any animal ; Illegal impounding

4. Drives any animal upon any cultivated land or to any stack of grain or hay or upon any slough growing hay. C.O., c. 81, s. 32. Causing animal to trespass

## FEES.

Authorized  
fees

**33.** The following and no other shall be the fees authorized by this Ordinance in connection with animals impounded within any herd district—

Expenses  
for driving  
animal to  
pound

1. To the proprietor of any land trespassed upon or other property injured by any animal or the proprietor capturing any estray, for driving and delivering such animal to the pound keeper, his reasonable expenses ;

Capturing  
stallion or  
bull

2. To such proprietor for capturing and impounding any stallion of the age of one year and upwards or any bull of the age of nine months and upwards, a fee of \$5 ;

Damages

3. To such proprietor for any damage done by any animal an amount not to exceed that mentioned in the statement of claim delivered to the owner or pound keeper with the animal when impounded ;

Giving notice  
or for  
temporary  
impounding

4. To such proprietor for notifying the owner or for every day any animal is lawfully detained before being placed in pound, such fees for making such notification and for the sustenance of such animal as a pound keeper may be authorised to charge for like services ;

Sustenance of  
impounded  
animals

5. To the pound keeper to provide for the care and sustenance of each animal for each day such animal is impounded as follows :

For each stallion or bull, twenty-five cents ;

For each other horse, mule, jack, head of cattle or swine, fifteen cents ;

For each sheep or goat, five cents ;

Notice to  
owner

6. To the pound keeper for notifying owner of animal impounded, ten cents ;

Notice to  
department

7. To the pound keeper for forwarding notification to department for insertion in the official gazette, ten cents ;

Notices posted  
in district

8. To the pound keeper for posting notices of animals impounded, each such notice to include all animals impounded at one distress or seizure, \$1 ; and the actual cost of newspaper advertising, not to exceed \$1, when incurred ;

Advertising

Notices of sale

9. To the pound keeper for posting notices of sale, each such notice to include all animals impounded at one distress or seizure, \$1 ;

Mileage

10. To the pound keeper for each mile, necessarily travelled in the performance of his duties, ten cents ;

Sale charges

11. To the poundkeeper for selling impounded animals and applying the proceeds as directed by this Ordinance, \$2.50 per centum commission upon the amount realized on the sale. C.O., c. 81, s. 33.

## SCHEDULE.

## FORM A.

To the Lieutenant Governor in Council—

We, the undersigned, being proprietors or occupiers of land in (*here describe the district proposed to be constituted as a herd district*) hereby record our objection to the provisions of *The Herd Ordinance* being enforced within the said District:

NAME	LAND OWNED OR OCCUPIED.				
	Quarter	Section	T'wnship	Range	West Meridian

I, A.B., of (*post office address*) do solemnly declare:

1. That the total number of persons in the area described in the foregoing statement of objection being holders or occupiers of land under whatever tenure or superintendents, overseers or other duly authorized persons acting for or on behalf of such holders or occupiers, is (*here insert the total number of persons residing in the proposed Herd District and owning or occupying land therein*);

2. That I was personally present and did see each of the (*number of persons signing the statement*) persons whose names are subscribed thereto sign the said statement;

3. That each of the (*number of persons signing the statement*) persons signing the statement is qualified to do so by virtue of being the holder or occupier of land under whatever tenure or a superintendent, overseer or other duly authorized person acting for or on behalf of such holder or occupier of land within the proposed herd district;

4. That each person signing the said statement before so doing was cognizant of the contents thereof;

And I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing it to be true and knowing it to be of the same force and

effect as if made under oath and by virtue of *The Canada Evidence Act 1893*.

(*Signature of person making declaration*)

Declared before me }  
 this day }  
 of 1 . }  
 at

(*Signature of person administering declaration.*

---

### FORM B.

To (*name of owner or Department of Agriculture as the case may be.*)

Notice is hereby given under section 19 of *The Herd Ordinance* that (*description of animal impounded*) was impounded in the pound kept by the undersigned on the (*description of quarter section or other place where pound is located*) on  
 day the day of 1 .

(*Signature of Pound Keeper.*)

## CHAPTER 82.

### An Ordinance for the Protection of Sheep and other Animals from Dogs.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

1. Any person may kill any dog in the act of pursuing, worrying or destroying cattle, horses, sheep, pigs or poultry elsewhere than on the inclosed land occupied by the owner of such dog. C.O., c. 82, s. 1. When dog may be killed

2. On complaint made on oath before a justice of the peace that any person owns or has in his possession a dog which has within three months previous, worried, injured or destroyed any cattle, horses, sheep, pigs or poultry outside of the inclosed land occupied by the owner of such dog, such justice of the peace may issue his summons directed to such person stating shortly the matter of such complaint and requiring such person to appear before him at a certain time and place therein stated, to answer to such complaint; and upon conviction on the evidence of one credible witness other than the complainant, of having such dog in his possession, the justice of the peace may make an order for the killing of such dog within three days and in default thereof may in his discretion impose a fine upon such person not exceeding \$20 with costs. C.O., c. 82, s. 2. Proceedings against owner of vicious dog

3. No order or conviction under this Ordinance shall bar any action by the owner or possessor as aforesaid for the recovery of damages in respect of the subject matter for which such conviction is had. C.O., c. 82, s. 3. Action for damages not barred

4. It shall not be necessary for the plaintiff in any action for injuries done by a dog as aforesaid to prove that the defendant was aware of the propensity of the same to pursue and injure animals nor shall the liability of the owner or possessor as aforesaid of any dog for any injury done by such dog depend upon his previous knowledge of the propensity of the same to injure animals. C.O., c. 82, s. 4. Proof of knowledge of owner unnecessary

## CHAPTER 83.

### An Ordinance respecting Stock Injured by Railway Trains.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

Notices to  
be given when  
stock killed  
or injured

1. In the event of any stock being killed or injured by any railway train the conductor or other person in charge of the said train shall forthwith notify the nearest station agent of the railroad company upon whose line of railway the accident has occurred and the said agent shall forthwith in case the owner is known or afterwards becomes known to the agent send a notice to the owner stating the date and place of the accident. C.O., c. 83, s. 1.

Notice to  
be posted

2. The agent shall in all cases forthwith post in a public place and manner in the station house a notice giving a full description of the animal or animals with a statement of the time and place where the animal or animals were killed or injured and such notice shall not be removed for three months unless in the meanwhile the owner becomes known to the agent. C.O., c. 83, s. 2.

Penalty

3. Any person infringing any of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty of not more than \$50. C.O., c. 83, s. 3.

## CHAPTER 84.

### An Ordinance respecting Noxious Weeds.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Noxious Weeds Ordinance.*" 1903, 1st session, c. 24, s. 1. Short title

#### INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires— Interpretation

1. The expression "noxious weeds" shall include tumbling mustard, hare's-ear mustard, common wild mustard, ball mustard, tansy mustard, wormseed mustard, false flax, shepherd's purse, stink weed, red root, Canada thistle, Russian thistle, ragweed, wild oats, [Russian pigweed, and blue burs];

2. The expression "Department" means the Department of Agriculture;

3. The expression "Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Agriculture;

4. The expression "Inspector" means an inspector appointed under this Ordinance;

5. The expression "occupant" means a person occupying or having the right to occupy any land;

6. The expression "owner" includes every person who has any estate or interest in land, or who has any right to be vested with such an estate or interest. 1903, 1st session, c. 24, s. 2; 1904, c. 11, s. 1.

#### INSPECTORS AND OTHER OFFICERS.

3. The commissioner may from time to time appoint such inspectors and other officers as may be required to carry out the provisions of this Ordinance, fix their remuneration and define their duties. 1903, 1st session, c. 24, s. 3. Appointment of inspectors and officers

#### DUTY OF OWNER OR OCCUPANT OF LAND.

4. Every owner or occupant of land shall destroy all noxious weeds thereon, and if he makes default in so doing he shall be guilty of an offence, and on prosecution therefor by an overseer of the local improvement district or by an inspector or other Noxious weeds to be destroyed

officer under this Ordinance, shall on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$100 and costs.

(2) For the purpose of this Ordinance the owner or occupant of any land adjoining a public road shall be deemed to be the owner or occupant of that portion of such road which lies between the centre line thereof and the adjoining land of which he is the owner or occupant. 1903, 1st session, c. 24, s. 4.

#### DESTRUCTION OF WEEDS.

Weeds on  
cropped lands

**5.** Any inspector finding noxious weeds growing in any grain crop may notify the owner—

(a) To cut and burn or plough under such crop or any part thereof within a stated time, or

(b) To fence or burn the straw and screenings from such crop within ten days after it is threshed. 1903, 1st session, c. 24, s. 5.

Notice to  
destroy weeds

**6.** Any inspector finding noxious weeds growing on occupied lands shall notify the occupant thereof to destroy such weeds within five days from the date of such notification. 1903, 1st session, c. 24, s. 6.

Notice to  
destroy weeds

**7.** Any inspector finding noxious weeds growing on unoccupied lands shall notify the owner by registered letter addressed to his last known address, if any, to destroy such weeds within five days from the date of such notice. 1903, 1st session, c. 24, s. 7.

Railway lands

**8.** Any inspector finding noxious weeds growing on railway right of way or any unoccupied lands owned by or forming part of the land grant of any railway company shall notify any section foreman or station agent of the railway company by registered letter to destroy such weeds within five days from the date of such notice. 1903, 1st session, c. 24, s. 8.

Lands of  
Irrigation  
Company

**9.** Any inspector finding noxious weeds growing in or upon any ditch or right of way of any irrigation company shall notify the manager, superintendent or ditch rider of such company by registered letter to destroy such weeds within five days from the date of such notice. 1903, 1st session, c. 24, s. 9.

Penalty for  
neglecting to  
destroy weeds

**10.** Any person to whom notice has been duly given under any of the preceding sections who neglects to carry out the directions contained therein shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$100 and costs. 1903, 1st session, c. 24, s. 10.

Procedure  
where notice  
disregarded or  
cannot be  
given

**11.** In case noxious weeds are not cut down or otherwise destroyed on any land pursuant to any notice given by an inspector under this Ordinance or in case the name or address



of the owner of such land is unknown, the said inspector or any person or persons directed by him, may forthwith enter upon the land with the necessary teams and implements and destroy such weeds in such manner as the inspector may see fit. 1903, 1st session, c. 24, s. 11.

**12.** The amounts expended in the work performed under the next preceding section may be recovered from the owner or the occupant of the land by action in the name of the Attorney General or the inspector or by distress by the inspector or his agent of any chattels on the land. 1903, 1st session, c. 24, s. 12. Recovery of costs of destruction

**13.** Any such amount which has not been satisfied on or before the 1st day of January next following its expenditure shall be added to and form part of the local improvement assessment of such lands in all respects as if it were an original tax and it shall have the same effect on the land and may be recovered in any of the modes available for the recovery of such taxes and the amount so recovered shall be transmitted to the Territorial Treasurer and form part of the general revenue fund of the Territories. 1903, 1st session, c. 24, s. 13. Amounts unpaid to be added to local improvement assessment

**14.** Upon the [secretary] of a local improvement district receiving notice from the commissioner of any amount to be charged under the next preceding section against any parcel of land in his district he shall enter the said amount against the said land and until it is paid enter it in all returns to be made by him in the same manner as unpaid local improvement assessments. 1903, 1st session, c. 24, s. 14; 1904, c. 11, s. 2. Overseer to enter amount against land

**15.** A certificate purporting to be signed by the commissioner to the effect that an amount named therein has been expended during any year for the destruction of noxious weeds upon any area of land described shall be *prima facie* evidence that the amount named has been so expended. 1903, 1st session, c. 24, s. 15. Certificate of commissioner to be prima facie evidence

#### SALE OR DISPOSAL OF GRAIN, ETC., CONTAINING WEED SEED.

**16.** No person shall sell or dispose of, or offer for sale or disposal any grain, grass, clover or other seeds intended for the purpose of seed in which there is seed of any noxious weed. 1903, 1st session, c. 24, s. 16. Sale, etc., of seed containing weed seed

**17.** No person shall purchase or sell, barter or otherwise dispose of or remove from any premises any bran, shorts, chopped or crushed grain or cleanings containing seeds of noxious weeds without first destroying the germinating qualities of such seeds: Sale, purchase etc., of cleanings, containing weed seed

Provided that matter containing seeds of noxious weeds may be removed from any grain elevator or warehouse for the purpose of sheep feeding or for such other purposes as will insure

the complete destruction of the said seeds, under the authority of and subject to such regulations as may be prescribed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council from time to time which regulations shall be published in the official gazette. 1903, 1st session, c. 24, s. 17.

Mills,  
elevators, etc.

**18.** No person shall place outside any mill, elevator or grain warehouse, except in a securely constructed building, shed or covered bin, any matter containing the seeds of noxious weeds without having first destroyed the germinating qualities of such seeds. 1903, 1st session, c. 24, s. 18.

#### THRESHING MACHINES TO BE CLEANED BEFORE REMOVAL.

Threshing  
machines

**19.** Every person in possession or charge of any threshing machine shall thoroughly clean out such machine immediately after threshing at each place and before removing such machine or any part thereof to another place, and shall display in a prominent place upon his machine a card containing this provision, which will be furnished free upon application to the department. 1903, 1st session, c. 24, s. 19.

#### PENALTIES.

Neglect of  
duty by  
inspector

**20.** Every inspector or other officer who neglects to perform any duty placed upon him by this Ordinance shall in respect of each instance of neglect be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty not exceeding \$25 and costs. 1903, 1st session, c. 24, s. 20.

Violation of  
Ordinance

**21.** Violation of any provision of this Ordinance for which no penalty is provided shall be an offence and the offender shall on summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$50 and costs. 1903, 1st session, c. 24, s. 21.

## CHAPTER 85.

### An Ordinance for the Protection of Game.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Game Ordinance.*" Short title 1903, 2nd session, c. 29, s. 1.

#### INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires— Interpretation

1. The term "game" shall apply to all animals dead or alive mentioned in sections 4 and 5 of this Ordinance and to the parts of such animals;

2. The term "big game" shall apply to such animals as are mentioned in section 4 of this Ordinance;

3. The term "game bird" shall apply to all birds belonging to the families mentioned in section 5 of this Ordinance;

4. The term "fur bearing animal" shall apply to such animals as are mentioned in section 6 of this Ordinance;

5. The term "close season" shall mean the period during which the killing of any animal is prohibited by this Ordinance;

6. The term "nonresident" shall mean a person who does not reside in the North-West Territories;

7. The term "guardian" shall apply to any person appointed under the provisions of this Ordinance to see to its enforcement;

8. The term "commissioner" shall mean the Commissioner of Agriculture.

(2) The period of close seasons shall include the first date but not the last mentioned. 1903, 2nd session, c. 29, s. 2.

#### PROHIBITIONS.

3. No person shall hunt, trap, take, shoot at, wound or kill any beasts or birds mentioned in this Ordinance on the first day of the week commonly known as Sunday. 1903, 2nd session, c. 29, s. 3. Hunting on Sunday prohibited

4. No person shall hunt, trap, take, shoot at, wound or kill: Big game protected

1. Any bison or buffalo at any time;
2. Any mountain sheep or goat between the fifteenth day of December and the first day of October in the following year;
3. Any prong horn antelope between the fifteenth day of November and the first day of October in the following year;
4. Any of the deer family whether known as caribou, moose, elk, wapiti, deer or otherwise in that portion of Assiniboia lying south of township 22 and east of range 23 west of the second meridian between the [thirtieth day of November and fifteenth day of November] in the following year and in any event not more than two of such animals and in other parts of the Territories between the fifteenth day of December and the first day of November in the following year and in any event not more than three animals of any one species of such family ;
5. Any female or the young thereof under one year of age of any of the above mentioned animals at any time. 1903, 2nd session, c. 29, s. 4 ; 1904, c. 12, s. 1.

Game birds  
protected

5. No person shall hunt, trap, take, shoot at, wound or kill :
  1. Any bird of those species of the family *Anatidæ*, commonly known as ducks [geese and swans] between the fifth day of May and the twenty-third day of August ;
  2. Any bird of the *Gruidæ*, commonly known as cranes, between the first day of January and the first day of August ;
  3. Any bird of the *Rallidæ* or rails and coots, between the fifth day of May and the twenty-third day of August ;
  4. Any bird of the *Limicolæ*, or shore birds, including snipe, sandpiper, plover and curlew between the fifth day of May and the twenty-third day of August ;
  5. Any bird of the *Gallinæ*, commonly known as grouse, partridge; pheasant, ptarmigan and prairie chicken between the fifteenth day of December and the fifteenth day of September in the following year :

Provided that no English pheasant shall be taken or killed at any time nor shall more than twenty birds of the family of *Gallinæ*, be killed by any person in any one day nor more than two hundred a season. 1903, 2nd session, c. 29, s. 5 ; 1904, c. 12, s. 2.

Fur bearing  
animals  
protected

6. No person shall hunt, trap, take, shoot at, wound or kill :
  1. Any mink, fisher or marten between the first day of April and the first day of November ;
  2. Any otter between the first day of May and the first day of November ;
  3. Any muskrat between the fifteenth day of May and the first day of November ;

4. Any beaver at any time before the thirty-first day of December, 1908. 1903, 2nd session, c. 29, s. 6.

7. No person shall at any time hunt, trap, take, shoot at, wound or kill, any bird or other animal mentioned in this Ordinance if it be upon or over any land enclosed by a fence of any kind or any land under cultivation or covered by buildings nor shall he allow his dog or dogs used for hunting to enter upon such lands without having obtained the consent of the owner or occupant thereof. 1903, 2nd session, c. 29, s. 7.

8. No person shall hunt, trap, take, shoot at, wound or kill any big game or game birds between one hour after sunset and one hour before sunrise. 1903, 2nd session, c. 29, s. 8.

9. No person shall at any time use or set for the destruction or capture of game birds:

1. Any poison, opium or other narcotic;

2. Any sunken punts, nightlights, traps, nets or snares of any kind; swivel, spring [automatic] or machine [shot guns]; and any person finding such contrivances set or in use may destroy them without incurring any liability therefor. 1903, 2nd session, c. 29, s. 9; 1904, c. 12, s. 3.

10. No person shall at any time or in any manner take out of, export or cause to be exported from the Territories any big game or game bird without having obtained permission from the commissioner. 1903, 2nd session, c. 29, s. 10.

11. During the time in which it is unlawful to kill any animal or bird as herein provided the possession of any part of such animal or bird (except the skin) shall be deemed *prima facie* evidence that such animal or bird was unlawfully killed or taken. 1903, 2nd session, c. 29, s. 11.

12. No person other than a game guardian in respect to game forfeited under the provisions of section 26 shall sell or expose for sale, barter or trade nor shall any person buy or obtain from any other person by barter or trade or in any other manner any mountain sheep or goat or any part thereof. 1903, 2nd session, c. 29, s. 12.

13. No person other than a game guardian in respect to game forfeited under the provisions of section 26 shall at any time offer for sale, barter or exchange any bird of the family *Gallinæ* that has been caught or killed by any person other than himself. 1903, 2nd session, c. 29, s. 13.

Low grade  
furs not to be  
exported

14. No person shall ship out of the Territories a skin or pelt of any fur-bearing animal of lower grade than what is known in the fur trade as No. 3. 1903, 2nd session, c. 29, s. 14.

Eggs protected

15. No person shall at any time wilfully disturb, destroy or take the eggs of any game bird. 1903, 2nd session, c. 29, s. 15.

Sporting dog  
to be kept  
confined

16. No owner of a dog used for hunting deer or known by the owner to be accustomed to pursue deer shall allow such dog to run at large in any locality where big game are usually found when such game are protected by this Ordinance and such dog found running such game may be killed by any person without incurring any liability therefor. 1903, 2nd session, c. 29, s. 16.

#### PERMISSIONS.

Permit to take  
for scientific  
purposes

17. The commissioner may on receipt of an application grant a permit to any person to secure or export for propagation for public parks or zoological gardens or for scientific purposes:

1. One pair of any or each species of big game;
2. One pair of any or each species of game bird;
3. One nest of eggs of any or each species of game bird:

Provided that a fee of \$5.00 accompany the said application which shall state distinctly the species required and the special purpose for which wanted and shall be verified by affidavit.

(2) The permit shall be returned at the end of the calendar year with a detailed statement of the specimens secured. 1903, 2nd session, c. 29, s. 17.

License for  
nonresident

18. No person not a resident of and domiciled in the Territories shall be entitled to hunt, trap, take, shoot at, wound or kill any big game or game bird whether protected by this Ordinance or not without having first obtained a license in that behalf; every such license shall be signed by the commissioner and shall be in force for the calendar year in which the same is issued and shall be subject to the provisions of the game laws in force in the Territories at the time the said license is granted; the fee to be paid therefor shall be \$25.00 for a general license or \$15.00 for a bird license. Such license shall not be valid unless the signature of the person to whom it is issued is endorsed thereon.

(2) Every such person shall on request by a guardian produce and show to such guardian such license and if he fails

or refuses to do so he shall be deemed to have violated the provisions of this section.

(3) A holder of a general license shall be entitled to take with him out of the Territories as trophies the head, skin and hoofs of any big game that have been legally killed by him. 1901, c. 32, s. 3.

(4) The commissioner may make regulations regarding the issuing of such licenses and for the remuneration of the persons issuing the same either by a proportion of the license fee or otherwise. 1903, 2nd session, c. 29, s. 18.

19. Notwithstanding anything contained in the next Guest permit preceding section any guardian may grant permission in writing in form A in the schedule to this Ordinance for a period not exceeding five consecutive days to any person not a resident of the Territories who is a *bona fide* guest of any resident of the Territories permitting such person to hunt, take and kill in company with such resident any game within the period in which it is lawful for such resident to hunt.

(2) Before the grant of such permission there shall be filed with the game guardian an affidavit by the applicant and such resident in form B in the schedule to this Ordinance.

(3) The grant of such permission to any person shall not exempt him from penalty for violation of this Ordinance if it shall appear that any statement made in such affidavit is untrue or that such person has since the grant of such permission ceased to be a guest as described in the affidavit.

(4) A fee of one dollar shall be paid to the game guardian for every such permission granted by him and he shall within one month of the granting of any such permission report the same to the commissioner.

(5) Any resident accompanying or aiding a nonresident to hunt or shoot without the necessary permit shall be held equally to have violated the law and shall be liable to like penalties. 1903, 2nd session, c. 29, s. 19.

20. Any taxidermist may have in his possession at Possession by taxidermist any time the head or other parts of any animal mentioned in this Ordinance for the purpose of preserving, mounting or stuffing the same if accompanied by an affidavit of the owner thereof stating that such animal was lawfully killed or acquired by him in the Territories or elsewhere.

(2) Any game guardian who has reason to believe that any person under cover of this section has any game in his possession contrary to the provisions of this Ordinance shall have power to enter upon the premises of such person and make search in every part thereof for such game. 1903, 2nd session, c. 29, s. 20.

Close season  
for imported  
game birds

21. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may when satisfactory reason is shown permit the introduction of foreign game birds and may declare a close season for them during the then current year or may on the receipt of a petition from six game guardians extend the close season for any class of game over the current year within limits. 1903, 2nd session, c. 29, s. 21.

#### PROSECUTIONS.

Penalties

22. Any violation of any of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be an offence punishable on summary conviction before a justice of the peace as respects killing or taking of buffalo with a fine not less than \$50.00 and not more than \$500.00 and as respects any other violation of this Ordinance with a fine not exceeding \$50.00 with costs in either case, half of which fine shall be paid to the complainant on his demand therefor and the other half paid into the general revenue fund of the Territories; but if the complainant makes no demand for half of the fine at or before the conclusion of the trial then the whole of the fine shall be paid into the general revenue fund of the North-West Territories. On nonpayment of such fine and costs forthwith after conviction the offender shall be imprisoned in the nearest gaol for a period not exceeding two months. 1903, 2nd session, c. 29, s. 22.

Limitation of  
prosecution

23. No prosecution for violation of any of the provisions of sections 4 or 6 of this Ordinance shall be commenced after twelve months from the date of such violation and no prosecution for violation of any other provision of this Ordinance shall be commenced after three months from the date of such violation. 1903, 2nd session, c. 29, s. 23.

#### GAME GUARDIANS.

Appointment  
of game  
guardians

24. The commissioner may appoint guardians to enforce the provisions of this Ordinance who for that purpose shall have the powers of constables. 1903, 2nd session, c. 29, s. 24.

N. W. M. P. ex-  
officio game  
guardians

25. All members of the North-West Mounted Police Force shall be *ex officio* game guardians under the provisions of this Ordinance. 1903, 2nd session, c. 29, s. 25.

Seizure and  
confiscation of  
game

26. Any guardian who has reasonable grounds to believe that an offence has been committed under this Ordinance may seize any game in respect of which he believes such offence has been committed and take the same before the nearest justice of the peace who shall notify the person in whose custody the game was found to appear before him at a certain time and establish the rightfulness of his possession of such



game and in the event of his failure so to do the justice may declare such game forfeited and it shall thereupon be the property of such guardian. 1903, 2nd session, c. 29, s. 26.

#### APPLICATION OF ORDINANCE.

27. This Ordinance shall only apply to such Indians as it is specially made applicable to by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of Canada under the provisions of section 133 of the Indian Act as enacted by 53 Victoria, chapter 29, section 10. 1903, 2nd session, c. 29, s. 27.

Application of  
Ordinance to  
Indians

28. The provisions of this Ordinance shall not apply to the taking of game by curators of museums in the Territories under the auspices of the Dominion or Territorial Government or to their assistants who may be appointed in writing for the purpose of such museums. 1903, 2nd session, c. 29, s. 28.

Ordinance not  
to apply to  
curators of  
museums

---

#### SCHEDULE.

---

##### FORM A.

##### *Guest's Shooting Permit.*

Under and by virtue of the power vested in me under the provisions of *The Game Ordinance* permission is hereby given to..... of  
.....the guest of.....  
.....of..... in the North-  
West Territories to hunt, take or kill in the company of the  
said .....  
any game under the provisions of the law in that respect,  
from the .....day of.....  
1.....to the.....day of.....  
1.....

Fee \$1.00.

.....  
Game Guardian.

## FORM B.

*Affidavit.*

Canada	}	In the matter of <i>The Game Ordinance.</i>
North-West Territories		
To Wit.		

We ..... of .....  
 and ..... of .....  
 severally make oath and say as follows:

1. The said..... is at present  
 residing with the said.....  
 (who is a resident of the North-West Territories) as his *bona*  
*fide* guest.

2. The said.....  
 has not directly or indirectly received nor is it expected that  
 he will directly or indirectly receive any consideration, wages  
 or compensation from the said.....  
 for or in respect of his residence with the said.....

Sworn before me at.....	}	.....
in the North-West Territories		(Signature)
this.....day of		.....
.....A.D. 1.....	}	(Signature)

.....

## TITLE XI.

### RELATING TO PROTECTION OF PERSON AND PROPERTY.

#### CHAPTER 86.

##### An Ordinance to Prevent the Pollution of Running Streams.

Depositing  
filth in streams

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows :

Penalty

1. Any person who deposits or causes or allows to be deposited along the bank of any running stream in the Territories or who shall cast or throw into its waters any stable manure or any night soil, carcases, or any other filthy or impure matter or substance of any kind shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction for each and every such offence incur a penalty of not less than \$5 together with the costs of prosecution ; and on non-payment of such penalty and costs forthwith after conviction be imprisoned in the nearest common gaol for a term not exceeding one month unless such penalty and costs are sooner paid. C.O., c. 86, s.1.

Banks or  
streams

Sewage

2. The banks of all running streams within the Territories shall for the purposes of this Ordinance include all lands within fifty feet of ordinary high water mark on either side of such streams. C.O., c. 86, s. 2.

3. This Ordinance shall not refer to the discharge of sewer waters from any pipe or drain leading from any dwelling house, hotel or public institution. C.O., c. 86, s. 3.

## CHAPTER 87.

### An Ordinance for the Prevention of Prairie and Forest Fires.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Prairie Fires Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 87, s. 1.

#### PROVISIONS AGAINST KINDLING FIRES.

Causing  
prairie fires

2. Any person who shall either directly or indirectly, personally or through any servant, employee or agent—

- (a) Kindle a fire and let it run at large on any land not his own property;
- (b) Permit any fire to pass from his own land; or
- (c) Allow any fire under his charge, custody or control or under the charge, custody or control of any servant, employee or agent to run at large,

Penalty

shall be guilty of an offence and shall on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty of not less than \$25 and not more than \$200 and in addition to such penalty shall be liable to civil action for damages at the suit of any person whose property has been injured or destroyed by any such fire.

[(2) If a fire shall be caused by the escape of sparks or any other matter from any engine or other thing it shall be deemed to have been kindled by the person in charge or who should be in charge of such engine or other thing but such person or his employer shall not be liable to the penalties imposed by this section if in the case of stationary engines the precautions required by section 12 have been complied with and there has been no negligence in any other respect or in the case of railway or other locomotive engines such engine is equipped with a suitable smoke stack netting and ash pan netting in good repair and kept closed and in proper place and in the case of railway engines where the line of railway passes through prairie country there is maintained for a distance of at least three miles continuously in each direction from the point at which the fire starts on each side of such line of railway and not less than two hundred nor more than four hundred feet therefrom a good and sufficient

fireguard of ploughed land not less than sixteen feet in width kept free from weeds and other inflammable matter and the space between such fireguard and such line of railway is kept burned or otherwise freed from the danger of spreading fire and there has been no negligence in any other respect.

(3) For the purpose of ploughing any fire guard as in the next preceding subsection provided and of freeing from inflammable matter the land between such fire guard and the line of railway any railway company is hereby authorized to enter upon any uncultivated or unoccupied land without incurring any liability therefor provided that no unnecessary damage shall be done.] C.O., c. 87, s. 2; 1903, 1st session, c. 25, s. 1; 1903, 2nd session, c. 30, s. 1.

#### CAMP OR BRANDING FIRES.

3. Any person who kindles or is a party to kindling a fire in the open air for camping or branding purposes and who leaves the same without having extinguished it shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty not exceeding \$100. C.O., c. 87, s. 3.

Camp or  
branding fires  
extinguish-  
ment

#### CLEARING LAND.

4. No person shall directly or indirectly, personally or by any servant, agent or employee kindle on any land a fire for the purpose of guarding property, burning stubble or brush or clearing land unless the land on which the fire is started is at the time it is started, completely surrounded by a fire guard not less than twenty feet in width consisting of land covered with snow or water or so worn, graded, ploughed, burned over or covered with water as to be free of inflammable matter and any person kindling a fire for such purpose shall during the whole period of its continuance cause it to be guarded by three adult persons provided with proper appliances for extinguishing prairie fire.

Fireguards in  
certain cases

(2) Any person contravening this section shall be guilty of an offence and be liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty not exceeding \$100. C. O., c. 87, s. 4.

#### FIRES BY RAILWAY EMPLOYEES.

5. Nothing in this Ordinance shall prevent any railway company or its employees from burning over the land held by it under its right of way and the land adjoining the same to an extent not exceeding three hundred feet in width on each side of the centre line of the railway.

Railway  
companies  
employees

(2) Every person causing, commencing or in charge of such burning shall cause the same during the whole period of its continuance to be watched and guarded by at least four

men provided with suitable appliances for extinguishing prairie fire and in default thereof shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty not exceeding \$100.

(3) This section shall not relieve any person from liability under this Ordinance if any fire so started shall escape or run at large. C. O., c. 87, s. 5.

#### SPRING BURNING.

Fires before  
7th May

6. Nothing herein contained shall prevent any person from kindling fire before the 7th day of May in any year for the purpose of clearing any area of land not exceeding three hundred and twenty acres if such land is completely surrounded by a fire guard not less than ten feet in width consisting of land covered with snow or water or being so worn, graded, ploughed, burned over or covered with water as to be free from inflammable matter.

(2) Any person so kindling a fire shall cause it to be guarded during the whole period of its continuance by three adult persons provided with proper appliances for extinguishing prairie fire and should such fire be left without being so guarded or be allowed to escape such person shall be guilty of any offence and liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty not exceeding \$100. C. O., c. 87, s. 6.

#### FIRES BY LOCAL IMPROVEMENT OVERSEERS.

Overseers of  
local  
improvement  
districts,  
exceptions

7. Nothing in this Ordinance contained shall prevent the overseer of any local improvement district from kindling a fire for the purpose of making a fire guard but the area which it is proposed to burn must be completely inclosed by a fire guard at least ten feet in width such as is described in section 6 hereof and such fire so kindled must during the whole period of its burning be guarded by such number of men provided with proper appliances for extinguishing prairie fire, not being less than four men, as will be reasonably sufficient to control such fire and if the precautions hereby required are not taken or if such fire should escape and run at large such overseer shall be deemed guilty of an offence and be liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty not exceeding \$100. C. O., c. 87, s. 7.

#### PROSECUTIONS.

Burden of  
proof  
Negating  
exceptions

8. It shall not be necessary that any prosecutor or complainant shall in any information or complaint for an offence under this Ordinance negative any exemption, exception, proviso or condition herein contained or prove any such negative

at the hearing or trial but the accused person may prove the affirmative thereof in his defence if he wishes to avail himself of it. C. O., c. 87, s. 8.

#### RIGHTS OF ACTION PRESERVED.

9. Nothing in this Ordinance shall bar or prevent any person from bringing any action against any person to which he may otherwise be entitled. C. O., c. 87, s. 9. Rights preserved

#### FIRE GUARDIANS.

10. The commissioner of agriculture may appoint fire guardians having the powers of constables to enforce the provisions of this Ordinance and all justices of the peace, all members of the North-West Mounted Police force and all overseers of local improvement districts shall be *ex officio* fire guardians. C. O., c. 87, s. 10. Fire guardians

11. Any fire guardian may order any grown-up male person under sixty years of age (other than postmasters, railway station agents, members of the medical profession, telegraph operators, conductors, engineers, brakemen, firemen or trainmen) residing or then being within ten miles of a prairie fire or within fifteen miles of a bush fire to proceed at once to the locality of such fire and assist in extinguishing it; and any person neglecting or refusing without lawful excuse to obey any such order shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty not exceeding \$5. C. O., c. 87, s. 11. Powers of fire guardians

#### THRESHING ENGINES.

12. The following provisions shall be observed in and about the management and operation of engines used for threshing [and other purposes but shall not apply to railway locomotive engines or engines enclosed in a suitable building] : Management and operation of threshing engines

1. The engine shall not be placed for the purpose of working so that any part thereof will be within thirty feet from any building or stack;

2. A metal pan of adequate size shall be placed under the engine as a receptacle for cinders and ashes and such metal pan shall be kept filled with water;

3. Before the fires are lit in the furnace and during the whole time the engine is in operation the reservoir in the smoke stack shall be filled with water;

4. All cinders and ashes shall be thoroughly extinguished before the engine is removed from where it has been in operation;

5. A barrel of water and two buckets shall be provided and placed conveniently to any stacks or combustible material near the engine;

6. A spark arrester in good repair shall be used and shall not be opened while the engine is in operation.

(2) Any person contravening or failing to comply with any of the provisions of this section shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty not exceeding \$5. C. O., c. 87, s. 12; 1904, c. 13, s. 1.



## CHAPTER 88.

### An Ordinance respecting the Construction of Chimneys.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

1. No person shall construct or use a chimney in any portion of the Territories unless the same be constructed of walls of stone or brick and mortar, concrete or clay at least four inches thick and projecting at least three feet above the roof of the building wherein the same is or is to be used; or, where stove pipes pass through a roof they must be firmly secured, the wood be cut away at least three inches from and around the pipe and protected by sheet iron, tin or zinc or pass through a safe the same as ceiling hereinafter mentioned. C.O., c. 88, s. 1.

2. When stove pipes in any buildings lead through partitions, floors or ceilings the same shall be encased in solid brick and mortar, concrete or clay so that at every point there shall be at least four clear inches between such pipe and any wood work or within metallic cylinders or stove pipe safes giving at least one inch and three-fourths air space all around on every side. C.O., c. 88, s. 2.

3. Any person violating the provisions of this Ordinance shall be subject to a fine on summary conviction not exceeding \$50 and costs of prosecution. C.O., c. 88, s. 3.

4. The provisions of this Ordinance shall not apply to farms, houses or buildings ten chains distant from one another and shall not apply to municipalities which have provided for the subject matter thereof. C.O., c. 88, s. 4.

# TITLE XII.

## RELATING TO INTOXICANTS.

### CHAPTER 89.

An Ordinance respecting the Sale of Intoxicating Liquors and the Issue of Licenses Therefor.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

Short title

SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Liquor License Ordinance.*" C.O., c. 89, s. 1.

Interpretation

INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Ordinance and in the schedules thereto the words and expressions following shall, unless such interpretation be repugnant to the subject or inconsistent with the context, be construed as follows:

Board

District

Householder

1. "Board" means the board of license commissioners;

2. "District" means a license district;

3. "Householder" means—

(a) The owner or owners of any house or place of business not actually occupied by any other person under lease for a year or any longer term;

(b) The tenant or tenants in actual occupation of any house or place of business under a lease for a year or any longer term. Husband and wife living together shall not be considered as separate householders but the husband shall be deemed the householder;

Dwelling house

4. "Dwelling house" means an actual separate dwelling with a separate door for ingress and egress;

Justice

5. "Justice" means a justice of the peace;

Hotel license

6. "Hotel license" means and includes every license granted for the sale by retail of fermented, spirituous or other liquors which may be consumed on the premises on which the same is sold whether hotel premises or not;

Licensee

7. "Licensee" means a person holding a license under this Ordinance;

Person

8. "Person" includes every member of a firm and the servant, office holder, agent of a company, association or body of persons whether incorporated or not;

Licensed premises

9. "Licensed premises" means the premises in respect of which a license under this Ordinance has been granted and is in force and extends to every room, closet, cellar, yard, stable,

outhouse, shed or any other place whatsoever of, belonging or in any manner appertaining to such house or place;

10. "Liquor" or "liquors" means and comprehends all spir-<sup>Liquor</sup> ituous and malt liquors and all combinations of liquors and <sup>Liquors</sup> drinkable liquors which are intoxicating;

11. "Public bar" or "bar" means and includes any room, <sup>Public bar</sup> passage or lobby in any licensed premises into which the public <sup>Bar</sup> may enter and purchase liquors;

[12. "Inspector" means a license inspector appointed by the <sup>Inspector</sup> Lieutenant Governor in Council under the provisions of this Ordinance;]

13. "Sale by retail" means the sale of a quantity, not to <sup>Sale by retail</sup> exceed half a gallon at any one time, of ale, beer or porter or one quart of wine or spirits;

14. "Electors" means those who are entitled to vote at an <sup>Electors</sup> election for a member of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories;

15. "Judge" means a judge of the Supreme Court usually <sup>Judge</sup> exercising jurisdiction in the judicial district in which the license district (or the greater portion thereof) is situate. C.O. c. 89, s. 2; 1900, c. 32, s. 2.

#### EXCEPTIONS FROM APPLICATION OF ORDINANCE.

3. Nothing in this Ordinance shall apply—

<sup>Application of  
Ordinance  
limited</sup>

1. To manufacturers of native wine from fruits grown and produced in Canada and who sell such wines in quantities of <sup>Manufacturer  
of native wine</sup> not less than one gallon or not less than two bottles of three half pints each at one time at the place of manufacture;

2. To any person who holds a license as auctioneer selling <sup>Auctioneer  
selling liquor  
forming part  
of insolvent  
debtor's estate.</sup> liquor at public auction:

Provided that the liquor being sold forms part of an insolvent debtor's estate and is named in the inventory thereof and offered for sale under instructions from the creditor or creditors of such estate or his or their assignee, agent or trustee and that the stock of such liquors is not broken for the purpose of such sale and is not removed from the place in which such liquors were originally exposed under license;

3. To the sale of beer in any canteen of the North-West <sup>Sale of beer  
in N.W.M.P.  
canteens</sup> Mounted Police established under proper authority; such sale to be restricted to members of the North-West Mounted Police;

4. To the sale of any liquor by virtue of an execution or <sup>Judicial sales</sup> other judicial process;

[5. To a *bona fide* sale by a licensee of his stock of liquors in conjunction with a sale and transfer of his interest under the license;

6. To a *bona fide* sale to a licensee or licensees by a person who has been the holder of a license at any time within sixty days after his license has ceased to be in force;

7. To a *bona fide* sale to a licensee by the personal representative of a deceased licensee at any time within sixty days after such decease;

8. To the mess of any portion of the militia of Canada established under proper authority such sale to be restricted to members of the militia of Canada.] C.O., c. 89, s. 3; 1901, c. 33, s. 1; 1904, c. 14, s. 1.

#### LICENSE DISTRICTS.

License districts

4. The Lieutenant Governor in Council shall establish districts for the purposes of this Ordinance to be called license districts and may from time to time alter and redefine the same; and the license districts when so established and when altered shall be announced by proclamation in *The North-West Territories Gazette*. C.O., c. 89, s. 4.

#### LICENSE COMMISSIONER.

Board of license commissioners

5. There shall be a board of license commissioners to be composed of three persons to be appointed from time to time by the Lieutenant Governor in Council for each license district and each of them shall cease to hold office on the thirty-first day of December in each year subject however to removal at any time before that date at the pleasure of the Lieutenant Governor in Council but may be reappointed and the said office shall be honorary and without any remuneration except that such commissioners may be allowed for their travelling and other expenses while attending meetings of the board the sum of \$5 per day and their actual railway fare or expenses for horse hire and each of such boards may elect one of their number to act as chairman and one to act as secretary.

Oath of office of commissioners

(2) Every commissioner shall forthwith after his appointment and before performing any of the duties of his office take and subscribe the following oath or affirmation:

I (*name in full*) do hereby solemnly swear (*or affirm*) that I will faithfully perform my duty as a license commissioner for license district number . So help me God.

Sworn (*or affirmed*) before me, A. B., at  
in the North-West Territories this  
day of , A.D., 1 .

J. P., or etc., etc.

[*In the case of an affirmation the words "So help me God" shall be omitted.*]

(3) The said oath or affirmation shall be forthwith returned by the commissioner to the [Attorney General]. C.O. c. 89, s. 5; 1900, c. 32. s. 1.

## LICENSE INSPECTORS.

**6.** (Repealed) 1900, c. 32, s. 3.

**7.** The Lieutenant Governor in Council may appoint one or more license inspectors for any license district or for the Territories and shall fix their salaries or fees and prescribe their duties. No. 7 of 1897, s. 7. Appointment of license inspectors

**8.** It shall be the duty of every inspector from time to time when directed by the [Attorney General] to visit and inspect every licensed place within the district and to report forthwith to him every case of infraction of the provisions of this Ordinance; and every inspector shall at once and in conformity with the provisions herein contained prosecute any person so offending and shall suffer no unnecessary delay to intervene between his obtaining the information and the prosecution. C.O., c. 89, s. 8; 1900, c. 32, s. 1. Inspectors to visit licensed places when directed

**9.** (Repealed) 1900, c. 32, s. 4.

**10.** In case any person gives to the inspector information justifying the prosecution of any person for offences against this Ordinance it shall be the duty of the inspector to lay the information in his own name and prosecute. C.O., c. 89, s. 10. Inspector to lay information and prosecute

**[11.]** The council of any city, town or rural municipality or the ratepayers of any village at the annual meeting or at any special meeting called for that purpose may appoint an inspector or inspectors of licenses who shall have all the powers conferred by this Ordinance upon inspectors within the limits of such city, town, rural municipality or village; and in case any person is convicted of an offence against any of the provisions of this Ordinance through the action of such inspector then the Territorial Treasurer shall pay to such city, town, rural municipality or village one half of any fine recovered through such conviction. 1900, c. 32, s. 5. ci may appoint inspectors

## LICENSES.

**12.** Licenses shall be either,

(a) "Hotel" or

(b) "Wholesale."

Form of license

(2) Licenses shall be signed by the [Attorney General] and shall be in form F appended hereto.

(3) Under a wholesale license the licensee may sell and dispose of liquors in the warehouse, store, shop or place defined in the license in quantities of not less than one-half gallon in each cask or vessel and in case of such selling by wholesale as in respect of bottled ale, beer, porter, wine or other fermented or spirituous liquors each such sale shall be in quantities not

less than one reputed quart bottle or two reputed pint bottles and liquors thus sold shall not be consumed in or upon the house and premises in respect of which the license is granted:

Provided that in case of any conviction against a wholesale licensee for allowing liquors to be consumed in or upon such house or premises such licensee shall absolutely forfeit his license or licenses and no new license shall thereafter be granted to such licensee in the license district in which such licensed premises are situate:

Wholesale  
license limited

Provided further that in incorporated cities and towns no business other than a liquor business and the sale of cigars and tobacco shall be carried on upon the premises covered by such wholesale license. C.O., c. 89, s. 12.

License may  
issue in name of  
copartnership

**13.** Licenses may be issued in the name of a copartnership when two or more persons are carrying on business in the same name but a separate license shall be required in every separate place of business of such firm.

Dissolution of  
partnership

(2) A license granted to any firm or partnership shall without any formality enure to the benefit of the remaining partner or partners in the event of the withdrawal or removal of any of them by dissolution or any other determination of the partnership.

Each member of  
firm liable

[(3) Each member of a licensed partnership shall be liable to the penalties imposed against licensees for breach of the provisions of this Ordinance.

Effect of con-  
viction against  
member of firm

(4) For the purposes of the consequences of any conviction under this Ordinance a conviction against any person who is a member of a licensed partnership whether made while he is a member of such partnership or prior thereto shall have the same effect as if such conviction had been against each member of the said partnership.

No license to  
member of firm

(5) No license shall be granted in the name of one member only of a partnership and any license so granted shall be void.] C.O., c. 89, s. 13; 1903, 1st session, c. 26, s. 1.

Incorporated  
company may  
become licensee

**14.** Any incorporated company may become a licensee or licensees in any district under the provisions of this Ordinance and in such cases all acts required under the provisions of this Ordinance to be done by any person as licensee whether prior to or after the granting of a license may be done in the name of the company by the officer or agent of the said company in charge of the particular premises for which the license is to be or shall have been granted, [who personally shall be liable as licensee as well as said company in respect of the offences and penalties under this Ordinance].

Officer or  
Agent may  
act

**15.** (Repealed) 1903, 1st session, c. 26, s. 2.

Dining hall  
licenses for beer

**16.** Any keeper of a dining hall situated within fifty feet of the lines of railway may obtain a dining hall license for the sale of beer only and shall pay therefor the sum of \$100 to

the Territorial treasurer; such licenses shall expire on the thirtieth day of June in each year:

Provided that where any such license is granted the premises being within the limits of an incorporated city or town the licensee may by by-law be required to pay to such incorporated city or town such a sum not exceeding \$100 as it may determine. C.O., c. 89, s. 16.

**17.** Any railway company may obtain a special license Special license to railway company from the [Attorney General] to sell wine, ale, beer and spirits on any dining car attached to a train upon the line of their railway and shall pay therefor the sum of \$100 to the Territorial treasurer; such licenses shall expire on the thirtieth day of June in each year.

(2) The general provisions of this Ordinance as to applications for licenses and the proceedings thereon shall not apply in the case of applications for licenses under this or the preceding section. C.O., c. 89, s. 17; 1900, c. 32, s. 1.

[**17a.** The Attorney General may grant licenses to commercial travellers and agents empowering them to take orders in the Territories for liquor to be imported into the Territories to fill such orders. [Commercial traveller's license]

(2) Such license shall not empower the person to whom it is granted to keep a stock of liquor in the Territories but merely to take orders for liquor to be sent into the Territories to fill such specific orders.

(3) Such license may be transferred by the Attorney General upon payment of the fee of \$10.

(4) Any person who solicits or takes any order in the Territories for liquor to be supplied from outside the Territories without having obtained the license in this section mentioned shall be liable to the penalty prescribed by section 85 of this Ordinance.] 1901, c. 33, s. 19.

[**17b.** The license granted under the next preceding section shall authorize the sale of liquor only in quantities of not less than five gallons in each cask or vessel at any one time or where sale is in respect of bottled liquor in quantities of not less than one dozen bottles of at least three half pints each or two dozen bottles of at least three-fourths of one pint each at any one time. [Quantities that may be sold]

(2) The provisions of this Ordinance as to applications for licenses and the proceedings thereunder shall not apply to licenses granted under either of the two next preceding sections.

(3) Such license shall expire on the thirtieth day of June in each year and the fee payable therefor shall be \$210.] 1901, c. 33, s. 20; 1903, 1st session, c. 26, s. 16.

Additional  
hotel licenses

**18.** In any incorporated city containing a population of three thousand or over, additional hotel licenses may be issued to two restaurants and in any incorporated city containing a population of two thousand or over, an additional hotel license may be granted to one restaurant and the board may dispense with hotel qualifications for that purpose but the restaurants so licensed shall be subject to the other provisions contained in this Ordinance regarding hotel licenses and the holders of such licenses shall be subject to the provisions herein contained concerning hotel licenses:

Provided that no licenses shall be issued to restaurants where the municipal council has notified the board protesting against the issue of such licenses.

Certificate of  
ratepayers

(2) No such license shall be granted until the premises have been inspected and found to contain a suitable dining room, kitchen and necessary appliances, and until a certificate has been filed with the inspector signed by ten resident ratepayers assessed on the last assessment roll for \$1,200 or upwards certifying that in their opinion said restaurant is desirable for the purpose of providing meals for the public, and the inspector shall see that the meals are furnished for the public during the existence of said license. C.O., c. 89, s. 18.

License to be a  
license only to  
person named  
therein

**19.** Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance as to removals and the transfer of licenses every license for the sale of liquor shall be held to be a license only to the person named therein and for the premises therein mentioned and shall remain valid only as long as such person continues to be the occupant of the said premises and the true owner of the business there carried on. C.O., c. 89, s. 19.

Disqualified  
persons  
ineligible

**20.** No license shall be granted to any person declared in pursuance of this Ordinance to be a disqualified person during the continuance of such disqualification; any license issued to a person so disqualified shall be void. C.O., c. 89, s. 20.

Commissioner  
or inspector  
cannot obtain  
license

**21.** No license shall be granted under the provisions of this Ordinance to or for the benefit of any person who is a license commissioner or license inspector and any license so issued shall be void. C.O., c. 89, s. 21.

Premises owned  
by commissioner  
or inspector not  
licensed

**22.** No license shall be issued under the provisions of this Ordinance for premises within any district of which a member of the board or the inspector of such district is the owner. C.O., c. 89, s. 22.

No license to  
married woman]

**[23.** No license shall be granted to any married woman who is not a licensee at the time of the coming into force of this Ordinance.] 1903, 1st session, c. 26, s. 3.



## ACCOMMODATION REQUIRED IN LICENSED HOTELS.

[24. Every licensed hotel shall contain in addition to what is required for the use of the licensee, his family and servants, <sup>Hotel accommodation</sup> the number of bedrooms following, that is to say:

(a) In cities and towns at least twenty;

(b) In villages at least ten;

and in every case a suitable complement of bedding and furniture.

(2) Every licensed hotel shall have two public sitting rooms separate and distinct from the bar room.

(3) The foregoing subsections shall not apply in the case of hotels for which a license is in force or recommended by the board of license commissioners at the passing of this Ordinance until the first day of July, 1905, the provisions of the first and second subsections of the said repealed section 24 remaining in force in respect of such hotels until the said first day of July, 1905.

(4) Every licensed hotel shall be provided with suitable and sufficient appointments and appliances for serving meals daily to travellers.

(5) Every licensed hotel shall be provided with suitable privies to be approved by the inspector which shall at all times be kept clean and ventilated.

(6) The premises, furniture, bedding and other appointments of every licensed hotel shall at all times be kept clean.

(7) The non-observance of any of the provisions of this section shall be deemed to be a violation by the licensee of such provisions.

(8) Every licensed hotel shall be provided with suitable fire escapes to be approved by the inspector and in places having a fire brigade by the chief of such brigade.] C.O., c. 89, s. 24; 1903, 1st session, c. 26, s. 4; 1904, c. 14, s. 2.

## APPLICATIONS FOR LICENSE.

25. Every license shall be issued upon the recommendation of the board except as herein provided. <sup>Licenses how issued</sup> C.O., c. 89, s. 25.

26. The board shall sit during the month of May in each year at such place and at such date as may be arranged and notified to them by the [Attorney General] to receive and dispose of applications for license and to hear and decide protests. <sup>Meetings of board</sup> C.O., c. 89, s. 26; 1900, c. 32, s. 1.

27. At such meeting the board may adjourn the hearing of any application or any protest to any other place and time if they see fit and as far as possible protests shall be tried in the locality in which application for license is made. <sup>Board may adjourn meeting</sup>

(2) The board may be called together at any time by the [Attorney General] and the board may meet at any time of their own motion.

Board may  
adjourn  
meeting if  
quorum not  
present

(3) If from any cause a [majority] of the board fails to be present on the day fixed for the meeting or at any adjournment of a meeting the said meeting or adjourned meeting shall stand adjourned from day to day until a [majority] shall be present to hold such meeting. C.O., c. 89, s. 27; 1900, c. 32, s. 7.

Applications for  
licenses

**28.** Every application for a license shall be by petition (in form A appended hereto) and such application and also recommendation (in form B) and the affidavits (in forms C and D) shall be sent to the Territorial Treasurer along with the sum of \$10 so that it may reach him on or before the first day of April. On receipt of the same it shall be the duty of the Territorial Treasurer to sign a receipt in duplicate for such sum of \$10 and to send one thereof to the applicant and the other together with such application and recommendation to the [Attorney General].

(2) The recommendation (form B) shall not be required in the case of any application for a license in an incorporated city or town. C.O., c. 89, s. 28; 1900, c. 32, s. 1.

Advertisement  
of applications

**29.** As soon as possible after the first day of April the [Attorney General] shall advertise by one insertion in a newspaper in each locality for which applications (accompanied by said receipt and recommendation where required) have been received by him or as near such locality as possible, a list of all such applications received for such locality showing the name of each applicant description of license applied for and the place described with sufficient certainty together with a notice of the time and place of the meeting of the board to be held to consider such applications; at least twenty-four days shall intervene between the publication of the advertisement and the date of such meeting; and a notice containing similar information shall be fixed to the outer door of the building where the board is to sit, and be sent to the postmaster nearest to the proposed license premises to be posted up in the post office; and the [Attorney General] shall also send to an inspector a list of all applications made in his district; upon receiving such list such inspector shall inspect the premises of each applicant named and make the report provided for in this Ordinance. Such inspector shall produce such reports at the then next meeting of the board in the district. C.O., c. 89, s. 29; 1900, c. 32, s. 1.

Papers to be  
sent to district  
inspector

**30.** The [Attorney General] shall attach all the papers relating to each application together and transmit them together with a statement shewing all convictions under this Ordinance against any applicant, to the inspector of the district, who shall produce them at the meeting of the board.

(2) All papers connected with applications or protests while in the hands either of the [Attorney General] or district inspector shall be open to the inspection of the public. C.O., c. 89, s. 29; 1900, c. 32, s. 1. Papers open to public inspection

**31.** After the meeting of the board the inspector shall return the said papers to the [Attorney General] with a certificate signed by at least the majority of the commissioners present at the meeting showing whether the license is recommended or not and if not recommended stating the reasons. C.O., c. 89, s. 31; 1900, c. 32, s. 1. Inspector to return papers to [attorney general] with board's certificate

**32.** Upon receipt of the papers and certificates the [Attorney General] shall notify each successful applicant that he is required to send to the Territorial Treasurer on or before the fifteenth day of June— [Attorney general] to notify successful applicant

(a) Where the premises to be licensed are within an incorporated city or town which has provided by by-law for the payment of a municipal license fee under subsection 2 of section 46 hereof, a certificate which shall be furnished free of charge from the municipal clerk or treasurer of the payment of such fee; Certificate municipal treasurer

(b) The amount of the Territorial license fee together with five per cent. thereof in addition as a prosecution fund. License fee and prosecution fund

(2) Upon receipt of said moneys and certificate (where required) the Territorial Treasurer shall sign a receipt in duplicate for the same, one of which he shall transmit to the applicant and the other along with the certificate (where required) to the [Attorney General] who shall thereupon send to such applicant a license in form F appended hereto. C.O., c. 89, s. 32; 1901, c. 32, s. 1. Licenses to be sent

**33.** Any person desiring to obtain a license at any other time than as above provided may send to the Territorial Treasurer his application and \$10 as above provided; the [Attorney General] upon receipt of the application and the Territorial Treasurer's receipt shall calculate the expense of calling the board together [of inspection of the premises] and of advertising and shall notify the applicant that his application will not be considered until the amount so estimated for the expense of calling the board together [of inspection of the premises] and of advertising has been received by the Territorial Treasurer; upon receipt of such amount by the Territorial Treasurer the [Attorney General] shall arrange for the advertising of the application, the inspection of the premises and the calling together of the board at as early a day as possible to deal with the application—provided that in case more than one application is made at the same time to the same board the expense shall be divided *pro rata* among the applicants but no license shall be granted to any person under the provisions of this

section whose application for a license under section 28 hereof has been rejected. C.O., c. 89, s. 33; 1900, c. 32, s. 1; 1901, c. 33, s. 3.

Application for  
renewal of  
license for same  
premises

**34.** Any existing licensee may apply for the renewal of his license for the same premises for another term in which case the recommendation in form B shall not be required unless since obtaining such recommendation he has been convicted of an offence under this Ordinance. C.O., c. 89, s. 34.

Fees to be paid  
into general  
revenue fund

**35.** All license moneys and fees payable under this Ordinance shall be paid to the Territorial Treasurer and shall go to the general revenue fund.

Amount  
estimated for  
expenses to be  
held in trust

[(2) The amount estimated by the Attorney General for expenses as provided in section 33 hereof when received shall be deposited and retained in a trust account until the actual expenses incurred are ascertained when the amount of such actual expenses shall be paid to the persons entitled and the balance if any shall be refunded to the applicant:

Provided that if the amount of the actual expenses when ascertained should prove to be greater than the amount paid by the applicant for expenses as estimated the difference shall be paid by the applicant to the Territorial Treasurer forthwith upon demand; and in the event of failure on the part of the applicant to pay the same within fifteen days after such demand the same may be recovered as a debt at the suit of the Attorney General; and the license if any of the applicant may be suspended by the Attorney General until such payment is made and in the meantime the actual expenses unprovided for shall be paid out of the general revenue fund.] C.O., c. 89, s. 35; 1901, c. 33, s. 4.

Protests

**36.** Any seven or more out of the twenty householders residing nearest to the premises for which a license is required may by petition in form G appended to this Ordinance object to the granting of such license and the objections which may be taken to the granting of a license may be one or more of the following:

Bad fame

(a) That the applicant is of bad fame and character or of drunken habits or has previously forfeited license; or

Premises out  
of repair

(b) That the premises in question are out of repair or have not the accommodation required by law or reasonable accommodation if the premises be not subject to the said requirements; or

Not required

(c) That the licensing thereof is not required in the neighbourhood or that the premises are in the immediate vicinity of a place of public worship, hospital or school or that the quiet of the place in which such premises are situate will be disturbed if a license be granted or for other valid reasons which may be shown.

Petition to be  
sent to Terri-  
torial treasurer

(2) The petition shall be transmitted to the Territorial Treasurer accompanied with \$10 in time for its receipt by him not

less than ten days before the then next sitting of the board; on receipt thereof the Territorial Treasurer shall acknowledge the same in writing to the person from whom he received it; he shall indorse on the back of the petition the date he received the same with the money aforesaid and forward the said petition to the [Attorney General] who forthwith shall transmit it to the inspector for production at the said sitting of the board.

(3) The said sum of \$10 shall be held in trust and in case the protest is successful shall be returned to the person whose name is first upon the petition. In case the protest is not successful the said sum of \$10 shall be paid into the general revenue fund.

Protest fee held in trust  
Returned if successful

[(4) At any meeting of the board at which an adjournment in order to consider any protest is asked by or on behalf of any persons protesting the board before fixing the day and place for the hearing of such protest shall require the party asking for such adjournment to deposit with the board a sum of money sufficient to cover the costs of such adjourned hearing and unless such sum is forthwith deposited may proceed to hear and determine such application and any sum deposited shall forthwith be forwarded by the chairman of the board to the Attorney General and in the event of such protest being unsuccessful the costs of such adjourned hearing shall be deducted from the amount deposited and the balance if any returned to the person making the deposit.]

[Adjourning to hear protest]

(5) The board shall give a written decision stating which if any of the objections stated in the protest are sustained or not as the case may be.

Written decision

(6) Such petition must be signed within the period of sixty days immediately prior to the day it is so received by the treasurer and the justice or commissioner before whom the same is signed shall certify the date upon which each person signs such petition. C.O., c. 89, s. 36; 1900, c. 32, s. 1; 1904, c. 14, s. 3.

Petition to be signed within 60 days prior to receipt

**37.** A license shall not be granted to any person to sell intoxicating liquors outside of incorporated cities or towns who has not first obtained the recommendation in writing in form B.

Where recommendation not required

(2) Such recommendation must be signed within the period of sixty days immediately prior to the day it is so received by the Territorial Treasurer and the justice, notary or commissioner before whom the same is signed shall certify the date upon which each person signs such recommendation.

Recommendation to be signed within 60 days prior to receipt

[(3) After the first day of July, 1903, no application for a new license and after the first day of July, 1904, no application for a renewal license shall be entertained in respect of any hotel or wholesale premises not situate in some city, town or village, or some place containing not less than fifteen dwelling houses within an area not greater than 1,280 acres.] C.O., c. 89, s. 37; 1903, 1st session, c. 26, s. 5.

Recommendation to state distances

**38.** Every recommendation and protest (forms B and G) having reference to the granting of a license shall have in addition to each signature thereon a statement of the approximate distance from the premises to which such petition refers of the residence of each person signing the same. C.O., c. 89, s. 38.

Hearing applications and protests

**39.** Every application for a license and all protests if any against every such application shall be heard and determined by the board in a summary manner.

Open to public

(2) Every such hearing of an application or protest shall be open to the public and every applicant for a license shall attend personally at such hearing unless hindered by sickness or infirmity and the board may summon and examine on oath such witnesses as they may think necessary and as nearly as may be in the manner directed by any Act now or hereafter in force relating to the duties of justices in relation to summary convictions and orders and any one member of the board may administer such oath.

Adjournment

(3) Every such hearing may at the discretion of the board be adjourned from time to time.

Powers of board

(4) At all hearings under this Ordinance the individuals composing the board shall have the same powers as justices of the peace. C.O., c. 89, s. 39.

Inspector's reports on applications for hotel licenses

**40.** On every application for a license except for a wholesale license the inspector shall report in writing to the board and such report shall contain—

1. A description of the house, premises and furniture;
2. If the application be by a person who held a license for the same premises during the preceding year a statement as to the manner in which the house has been conducted during the existence of the previous license;
3. A statement of the number, position and distance from the house in respect of which a license is applied for, of the licensed houses in the neighbourhood;
4. A statement whether the applicant is a fit and proper person to have a license and is known to be of good character and repute;
5. A statement whether the premises sought to be licensed are or are not in his opinion required for public convenience;
6. A statement whether the applicant is or is not the true owner of the business of the hotel proposed to be licensed; [and if not the owner of the premises whether he has a lease of such premises for the term of the currency of the license applied for];

7. A statement whether the persons signing the recommendation (form B) are in the opinion of the inspector ten out

of the twenty householders nearest to the building in which the business proposed to be licensed is to be carried on. C.O., c. 89, s. 40; 1901, c. 33, s. 5.

**41.** In every application for a wholesale license the inspector shall report to the board in writing and such report shall contain—  
Inspector's report on applications for wholesale licenses

1. A description of the house and outbuildings with the number of the lot or section they are comprised within;

2. If the applicant be a person who held a license in the same district during the preceding year a statement as to the manner in which the business was conducted during the existence of the previous license;

3. A statement showing—

(a) Whether the applicant is or is not a fit and proper person to have a license and is known to be of good character and repute;

(b) Whether the business sought to be licensed is or is not in his opinion required for public convenience;

(c) Whether the applicant is or is not the true owner of the business proposed to be licensed;

(d) Whether the persons signing the recommendation (form B) are in the opinion of the inspector, ten out of the twenty householders nearest to the building in which the business proposed to be licensed is to be carried on. C.O., c. 89, s. 41.

**42.** The report of the inspector shall be for the information of the board who shall nevertheless exercise their own discretion on each application. C.O., c. 89, s. 42.  
Discretion of board

#### HEARING AND DETERMINING APPLICATIONS.

**43.** The board having ascertained that the requirements of this Ordinance as to the application and the report of the inspector have been complied with, but not otherwise, shall hear the application.  
Duties of board

(2) The board shall hear and determine all protests and objections which may be made against applications on evidence as shall seem to them sufficient.  
Hearing and determining protests

(3) Any person who is qualified to protest and has signed a formal protest in form G hereto appended against the granting of a license may be heard in relation thereto in person or by attorney or agent.  
Persons signing protest may be heard

(4) The council of any municipality may authorize any person to appear in a similar manner on behalf of the ratepayers of such municipality as to the granting of a license and such person so authorized shall have a right to be heard before the board against the granting of such license.  
Municipal council may be represented

Notice of  
objections  
to character

(5) No objection in respect of the character of any applicant shall be entertained unless three days' written notice has been given to the applicant and no protest need be noticed if not made in accordance with this Ordinance.

Objections from  
inspector to be  
stated in report

(6) No objection from an inspector shall be entertained unless the nature of the objection shall have been stated in the report furnished to the board.

Board may take  
notice of any  
objection

(7) Notwithstanding anything in this Ordinance contained the board may of its own motion whether a protest has been filed or not take notice of any matter or thing which in their opinion would be an objection to the granting of a license. In any such case the board shall notify the applicant and shall adjourn the hearing of the application if requested by him for any period not exceeding fourteen days and not less than seven days or any time fixed with the consent of the applicant in order that any person affected by the objection may have an opportunity of answering the same.

Inspector's  
report may be  
dispensed with

(8) Where the applicant for a hotel license resides in a remote part of the district or when for any other reason the board sees fit they may dispense with the report of the inspector and act upon such information as may satisfy them in the premises. C.O., c. 89, s. 43.

Decision of  
board final

Provision for  
rehearing

44. The decision of the board when once announced by the chairman shall not be questioned or reconsidered: provided nevertheless that in cases where the person or persons affected by such decision petition the board and allege facts and grounds for their consideration not formerly before them or in cases in which the board have not been unanimous the board may by resolution in which all the members concur decide to rehear the case. When a rehearing is allowed notice thereof shall be given by the inspector to the applicant and to at least one of the petitioners or his agent. C.O., c. 89, s. 44.

Applicant  
refused on  
ground that he  
is not fit person

45. If an applicant for a license has at any time been refused a license on the ground that he is not a fit person to hold a license no application by such applicant if opposed shall be entertained by any board within a period of two years of the last of such refusals. C.O., c. 89, s. 45.

#### LICENSE FEES.

License fee

46. Every person to whom a license to sell intoxicating liquor shall hereafter be granted shall before receiving such license be required to pay as a fee for such license in addition to any fee required to be paid to the incorporated city or town in which such license has been or is required to be granted, the following duties that is to say:

1. For each hotel license, the sum of \$200.00.
2. For each wholesale license, the sum of \$200.00.



Provided that in the case of bottling works where ale or lager beer only is bottled the fee shall be one-half of the fees payable for the wholesale license.

(2) Incorporated cities or towns [that have appointed an inspector or inspectors under the provisions of section 11 of this Ordinance] may by by-law require each licensee to pay towards their municipal revenue such sums as they may determine not exceeding the amount of Territorial duty payable on such license and the [Attorney General] shall in no case issue a license until he has received a certificate from the treasurer or clerk of said municipality showing the amount of such fees and that such sum has been paid; such by-law and every substituted and amended by-law shall be promptly certified and forwarded to the [Attorney General] and such by-law shall continue in force until amended, altered or repealed, without being re-enacted each year.

Fee to city or town under by-law  
By-laws to be sent to [attorney general]  
Duration of

(3) In all cases where licenses are taken out for a portion only of the year the amount payable to the Territorial Treasurer and to the incorporated city or town for license fees under this section shall be a proportionate part only of the amount required for one year.

Proportionate part of annual license fees

[(4) Any village which has appointed an inspector under the provisions of section 11 of this Ordinance may by resolution passed at the annual meeting or any special meeting called for that purpose require each licensee to pay to the overseer for the use of the village a license fee not exceeding fifty dollars which fee shall be paid and a receipt given therefor and the same forwarded to the Attorney General before the license is issued by him but until the Attorney General has been furnished with a certified copy of the resolution appointing a license inspector and the resolution fixing a license fee such last mentioned resolution shall not be deemed to be effective.] C.O., c. 89, s. 46; 1900, c. 32, ss. 1 and 8; 1903, 1st session, c. 26, s. 6.

Village license fee

#### SECURITY.

47. Before any license is issued the person applying for the same shall enter into a bond to [His] Majesty in the sum of \$500 with two good and sufficient sureties to be approved by the board, justifying by affidavit, in the sum of \$250 each, conditioned for the payment of all fines and penalties which such person may be condemned to pay in respect of any offence against this Ordinance to be recovered at the suit of the Attorney General by civil process in the ordinary way and such bond shall be in the words or to the effect of form E appended to this Ordinance. C.O., c. 89, s. 47; 1901, c. 33, s. 6.

Bonds by licensees

#### CANCELLATION OF LICENSES.

48. The board shall at any time cancel any license upon proof that the conditions necessary to the granting of such

Cancellation of licenses

license do not exist and also in case it is shown that the licensee is not keeping his premises in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance and any rules and regulations made thereunder. C.O., c. 89, s. 48.

Cancellation  
of licenses by  
[attorney  
general]

**49.** The [Attorney General] may subject to the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council at any time upon application by a licensee cancel a license and allow a rebate to such licensee of a portion of the moneys paid for license both to the municipality and to the Territorial Treasurer.

(2) A license may be cancelled under this section on account of the destruction of the premises or for any reason satisfactory to such [Attorney General].

Rebate

(3) In case such rebate is allowed it shall be the duty of the municipality and the Territorial Treasurer to refund to such licensee such amount so allowed. C.O., c. 89, s. 49; 1900, c. 32, s. 1.

#### TRANSFER OF LICENSES.

Transfer of  
licenses

**[50.** The rights and liabilities of a licensee shall enure to the legal representative of a deceased licensee and to the transferee of the business of a licensee for a period of sixty days after the death or transfer; and during such period such legal representative or transferee shall for the purposes of this Ordinance be considered a licensee;

(2) At the expiration of the said period of sixty days the license shall *ipso facto* become forfeited and be absolutely null and void unless such legal representative or transferee shall prior thereto have obtained the written consent of the Attorney General to the continuance of the business or to the transfer of the license:

Provided that the said period of sixty days may be extended, for good cause shown, by the Attorney General for a further period not exceeding thirty days.

(3) Upon such written consent being given the legal representative or transferee as the case may be shall have the same rights and be subject to the same liabilities as if the license had been originally granted to him and shall for the purpose of this Ordinance be deemed a licensee.] 1901, c. 33, s. 7.

Licensee  
legally ejected

**51.** Where a licensee has been legally ejected from any licensed premises the board may, notwithstanding the non-production of the license, on the application in writing of the owner of the premises and the proposed new tenant, if they cannot produce the license, grant a special license to such new tenant in such form as they shall think applicable, such special license to be signed by the [Attorney General]; provided always that the board shall be satisfied that actual value has been received from the said owner by said licensee. C.O., c. 89, s. 51; 1900, c. 32, s. 1.

Special license  
to new tenant

**52.** The board may by order authorize any person they may think entitled to the benefit of any license to carry on the business in the licensed premises for the remainder of the term for which the license was granted in the same manner as if such license had been formally transferred to such person (provided proof of value received be given as provided in the next preceding section) in the following cases: Balance of term  
Proviso

1. Whenever any person to whom a license has been granted deserts the licensed premises or refuses or neglects to transfer the license when justly required so to do; or Desertion of premises

2. If during the currency of any such license the holder thereof ceases to occupy the premises in respect whereof the license is held or his tenancy of such premises is determined by effluxion of time or by notice to quit or by any other process whatsoever. C.O., c. 89, s. 52. Vacancy

**53.** Where any licensed person is convicted of any offence and in consequence either becomes personally disqualified or has his license forfeited the board upon application by or on behalf of the owner of the premises in respect of which the license was granted (where the owner is not the occupier) and upon being satisfied that such owner was not privy nor a consenting party to the act of his tenant and that he has legal power to eject the tenant of such premises, may by order authorize an agent to carry on the business specified in the license relating to such premises until the end of the period for which such license was granted, in the same manner as if such license had been formally transferred to such agent: provided always such owner shall pay as fee for the balance of the term of the license unexpired a proportionate part of the amount required for one year. C.O., c. 89, s. 53. After disqualification treating matter as in case of transfer  
Proviso

**54.** In case of the marriage of any woman being a licensee the license held by her shall confer on her husband the same privileges and shall impose on him the same duties, obligations and liabilities as if such license had been granted to him originally: Marriage of female licensee

Provided that the [Attorney General] on application of the husband of any such licensee, [if] satisfied that no objection can be made to the character of the husband and that he has not forfeited a license within the next preceding three years, may confirm to him his wife's license for the remainder of the term of the duration thereof, of which confirmation a certificate signed by the [Attorney General] shall be conclusive evidence. C.O., c. 89, s. 54; 1900, c. 32, ss. 1 and 10. Proviso

#### REMOVAL OF LICENSEES.

**55.** The [Attorney General] may, after order allowing the same by the board, indorse on any hotel or wholesale license, permission to the holder thereof to remove from the house to which his said license applies, to another house to be described in the indorsement to be made by the [Attorney General] on the Removal to other premises

said license; provided always that the house to which the licensee proposes to remove has all the accommodation required by law and subject to the requirements in the case of an original application for the same kind of a license.

Effect of such  
permission

(2) Such permission when the approval of the said [Attorney General] is indorsed on said license shall authorize the holder of the said license to sell liquors in the house mentioned in the indorsement during the unexpired portion of the term for which the said license was granted in the same manner and upon the same terms and conditions as he might do in the premises to which the license originally applied; any bond or security which such holder of a license may have given for any purpose in relation to such license shall apply to the house or place to which removal is authorized; but such permission shall not entitle him to sell at any other than such one place. C.O., c. 89, s. 55; 1900, c. 32, s. 1.

Application for  
transfer or  
removal

**56.** In all cases provided for in sections 50 to 55 hereof, both inclusive, of transfer, removal or change in a license application shall be made in the same manner as if for an original application for a license; the amount of money to be sent with said application shall be the sum of \$10; the [Attorney General] upon receiving the application from the Territorial Treasurer shall proceed as in cases where persons apply at other than the regular time for licenses and the same additional fees must be paid:

Proviso

Provided nevertheless that if within the time limited for protest no protest has been received by the [Attorney General] and he is satisfied in other respects that the application should be granted it shall not be necessary for the board to hold a meeting or make a recommendation but the application may be granted upon the authority of the [Attorney General] alone C.O., c. 89, s. 56; 1900, c. 32, s. 1.

#### LICENSES IMPROPERLY OBTAINED.

Powers of judge  
where license  
improperly  
obtained

**57.** If within sixty days from the granting of a license or a transfer of a license any person deposits with the clerk of the Supreme Court for the judicial district wherein the licensed premises are situated \$10 as security for costs together with a complaint (verified by affidavit) that the said license or transfer has been obtained by fraud or in violation of any of the provisions respecting licenses, on application the judge may by means of an originating summons investigate and summarily hear and dispose of the complaint and may direct the cancellation of the license or dismiss the complaint and award costs in the same way as costs are awarded in proceedings in the Supreme Court. C.O., c. 89, s. 57.

## [LICENSE REGISTER.]

[58. The Attorney General shall keep a register to be known <sup>License register</sup> as the register of licenses in which shall be recorded:

- (a) All applications made to the commissioners, with the names of the applicants, the nature of the applications, the premises in respect of which the applications are made, the date on which the applications were heard and the manner in which the same were disposed of, including in case of refusal the cause or causes thereof;
- (b) All licenses granted with the names of the licensees and of the sureties required to be furnished;
- (c) All forfeitures of licenses, disqualification of licensees and convictions against licensees.] 1900, c. 32, s. 11.

[59. The Attorney General shall report annually to the Legislative Assembly within the first fifteen days of the session <sup>[Report to Assembly]</sup> thereof furnishing—

- (a) A statement of the number and description of licenses and the names of applicants to whom licenses were granted during the year;
- (b) The names of applicants to whom licenses were not granted;
- (c) Any other particulars required to be entered in the register of licenses;
- (d) A list of prosecutions for infraction of this Ordinance and the result of the same;
- (e) Any general remarks which he may deem necessary concerning the working of the liquor license law.] 1900, c. 32, s. 12.

## REGULATIONS, PROHIBITIONS AND PENALTIES.

60. All licenses shall be constantly and conspicuously exposed in the warehouses and shops, in the bar rooms of hotels or other places of public entertainment to which the licenses respectively relate, under a penalty of \$5 for every day's wilful or negligent omission so to expose them, and in default of payment one week's imprisonment for every day of such omission. C.O., c. 89, s. 60. <sup>License to be exposed</sup>

61. Every person keeping a licensed hotel or wholesale liquor store shall during the continuance in force of such license exhibit and keep exhibited on the outside and over a front door of the licensed premises in large letters the words "licensed to sell spirituous or fermented liquors." <sup>Placard over door</sup>

[(2) Every holder of a hotel license shall also keep exhibited on the outside and over a front door of the bar room and in

some conspicuous place in the bar room a notice printed in large letters in the following words: "This bar room is required to be closed from the hour of 7 o'clock p.m. on Saturdays to the hour of 7 o'clock a.m. on the Monday following and on other days of the week from the hour of 11.30 o'clock p.m., to the hour of 6 o'clock a.m. of the following day."] C.O., c. 89, s. 61; 1901, c. 33, s. 8.

Payment of  
wages on  
licensed  
premises

**62.** No payment of wages to any workman or other person shall be made on any licensed premises except by the licensee to his ordinary servants or employees; any such payment made in contravention of this section shall not operate to discharge the debt of the employer in respect of such wages to such workman or other person. C.O., c. 89, s. 62.

One bar only

**63.** Not more than one bar shall be kept in any house or premises licensed under this Ordinance. C.O., c. 89, s. 63.

Hours for sale  
of liquor

**64.** In all places where intoxicating liquors are licensed to be sold by retail no sale or other disposal of liquors shall take place therein or on the premises thereof, or out of or from the same to any person or persons whomsoever save as hereinafter provided from or after the hour of seven of the clock on Saturday night till seven of the clock on Monday morning thereafter, nor from or after the hour of half-past eleven o'clock at night until six o'clock the following morning on the other nights of the week; as respects all places where liquors are licensed to be sold by wholesale no sale or other disposal of liquors shall take place therein or on the premises thereof or from or out of the same to any person or persons whomsoever nor shall the premises in respect of which the license is issued be kept open from or after the hour of seven o'clock on Saturday night until seven o'clock on Monday morning thereafter and from eight o'clock at night until seven o'clock in the morning on the other nights of the week save and except as to both retail and wholesale places in cases where a requisition for medical purposes signed by a licensed medical practitioner or by a licensed druggist or by a justice of the peace is furnished the licensee or his agent; nor shall any liquor whether sold or not be permitted or allowed to be drunk in any such places during the time prohibited by this Ordinance for the sale of the same:

Exception

Proviso

Provided that in hotels and restaurants compelled by law to give meals liquor may be sold during meals on Sundays to the guests *bona fide* residing or boarding in such houses between the hours of one and three and five and seven in the afternoon respectively to be drunk at their meals at the table; but this provision shall not permit the furnishing of liquor at the bar or place where liquor is usually sold in such houses.

No sale during  
election or  
during times  
when bar should  
be closed

(2) No sale or other disposal of liquor shall take place in any licensed place within the limits of a polling subdivision on any polling day for the election of a member for the Legis-

lative Assembly or any municipal elections or any day in which a vote in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance is being taken from or after the hour of six o'clock in the morning of the said day until the close of the poll; or at or during any time when by law in force in the Territories or by by-law in force in the municipality wherever such place or places is or are or may be situated the same or the bar room or bar rooms thereof ought to be kept closed.

(3) Every person found in a bar room or a room where liquors are usually sold upon licensed premises at any time between the hours of seven of the clock on Saturday night and seven of the clock on the Monday morning thereafter or between the hours of half-past eleven of the clock at night and six of the clock the following morning on the other nights of the week shall be liable on summary conviction thereof to a fine of \$10 and costs of prosecution and in default of payment thereof forthwith to imprisonment for ten days [and the presence in the bar room of any person not a member of the licensee's family or a regular employee of the licensee shall be *prima facie* evidence of the keeping open of said bar room]:

Persons found  
in bar rooms  
in prohibited  
hours

Penalty

Provided that nothing in this section shall prevent an hotel keeper, his wife or regular employee from entering such bar room or room for the sole purpose of procuring liquor ordered by guests to be used with their meals on Sunday as allowed by the provisions of this section.

Proviso

(4) Except as is herein otherwise provided no bar room or room in which liquors are usually sold in a licensed hotel shall be kept open at any time during the hours when the sale or other disposal of liquors is prohibited.

Bar rooms to be  
closed during  
prohibited  
hours

(5) Any contravention of the provisions of this section by a servant, agent or employee of a licensee shall be presumed to be the act of such licensee.

Contravention  
by servant

[(6) The sale or other disposal of liquor by a licensee at any *bona fide* banquet or supper being held in his licensed premises to any person in actual attendance at such banquet or supper at any time before one o'clock a.m. shall not be deemed to be a violation of the provisions of this section provided the said licensee has obtained the written permission of a license commissioner for the license district in which his licensed premises are situate for such sale or other disposal.] C.O., c. 89, s. 64; 1901, 1st session, c. 26, ss. 7, 8 and 9.

**65.** There shall be no connection between the bar room and other portion of the premises in any licensed hotel by means of windows, wickets, elevators, chutes, openings of any kind or sliding, folding or other kind of doors except doors opening directly out of [and on the same side of] the bar room into the same public hall or office of the licensed premises and a door or trap leading from behind the bar into the cellar. C.O., c. 89, s. 65; 1901, c. 33, s. 9.

Bar room,  
connection  
with other  
portion of  
licensed premises

View into bar-room not to be obscured

**66.** In any licensed hotel full view of the interior of the bar room shall not during prohibited hours be obstructed by means of screens, shades, blinds or frosted, ground or coloured windows. C.O., c. 89, s. 66.

Billiard rooms, etc

**67.** No billiard, pool or other tables shall be permitted in the bar room of any licensed hotel; no liquor shall be sold or supplied in any room in any licensed premises set apart or used for such games.

[(2) No musical instrument, dancing or other form of attraction shall be permitted in such bar room.] C.O., c. 89, s. 67; 1903, 1st session, c. 26, s. 10.

Conditions regarding premises

**68.** No license shall be granted in respect of any premises in which the provisions of section 65 hereof have not been complied with. C.O., c. 89, s. 68.

Refusal to supply meals, etc.

**69.** Every licensed hotel keeper who either personally or through anyone acting on his behalf except for some valid reason refuses to supply lodging, meals, or accommodation to travellers at a reasonable rate shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty of \$20 and in default of payment one month's imprisonment. C.O., c. 89, s. 69.

Penalty for receiving pledge or payment other than money for liquor

**70.** If any hotel keeper licensed under this Ordinance receives in payment or as a pledge for any liquor supplied in or from his licensed premises anything except current money or the debtor's own cheque on a bank or banker he shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty of \$20; and the person giving anything as a pledge as aforesaid may recover the same or the value thereof in any court of competent jurisdiction notwithstanding such pledge; no hotel keeper shall receive payment in advance for any liquor to be supplied and the amount of any payment so made in advance may be recovered notwithstanding that any liquor may have been supplied subsequently to such payment. C.O., c. 89, s. 70.

Bartering or receiving pawn for liquor

**71.** Any licensee who purchases from any other person anything either by way of sale or barter directly or indirectly the consideration for which in whole or in part is any intoxicating liquor or the price thereof or receives from any person any goods in pawn for liquor shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof shall be liable to a penalty of \$20 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to imprisonment for any term not exceeding one month and such purchase or pledge shall be absolutely void and the property so sold or pledged may be recovered by the seller or pledgor by civil process:

Provided

always that none of the provisions of this section shall apply to transactions between parties holding respect-



ively wholesale and retail licenses under the provisions of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 89, s. 71.

**72.** Any licensee who permits gambling, drunkenness, or any violent, quarrelsome, riotous or disorderly conduct to take place on his premises, or sells or delivers any intoxicating liquor to any drunken person, or permits and suffers any drunken person to consume any intoxicating liquor on his premises, or permits or suffers persons of notoriously bad character to assemble or meet on his premises shall (in addition to any other punishment provided by law) be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty of not less than \$25 nor more than \$50, and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to not less than one or more than two months' imprisonment. C.O., c. 89, s. 72.

Gambling,  
disorderly  
conduct, etc.,  
prohibited

**73.** Every description of gaming, playing at cards, dice or any game of chance, with betting or with a view to determine as to who shall pay for any liquor consumed or to be consumed, is hereby strictly forbidden and prohibited in any licensed premises in the Territories, and any proprietor, owner or licensee of any such place allowing any description of gaming as aforesaid therein, and any person found in any such place engaged in any description of gaming as aforesaid, shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to a fine of not less than \$20 nor more than \$50 for every such offence, and in case of default of payment forthwith after conviction to be imprisoned for a term not less than one month nor more than two months.

Games of  
chance, etc.,  
prohibited

(2) Any proprietor, owner or licensee of any such place allowing any description of gaming as aforesaid thereon and any person in any such place engaged in any description of gaming as aforesaid shall be liable to be arrested on view and brought before any justice and dealt with as above provided.

Arrest on view

[(3) The existence of dice or other appliances for gambling in any bar room in any licensed premises shall be *prima facie* evidence of an infraction of the provisions of this section.] C.O., c. 89, s. 73; 1901, c. 33, s. 10.

**74.** Any licensee who knowingly harbours or knowingly suffers to remain on his premises any constable during any part of the time for such constable to be on duty (unless for the purpose of keeping or restoring order or in the execution of his duty) or supplies any liquor by way of gift or sale to any constable on duty unless by authority of some superior officer of such constable or bribes or attempts to bribe any constable shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty of not less than \$25 nor more than \$50 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to not less than one nor more than two months' imprisonment. C.O., c. 89, s. 74.

Penalty for  
harbouring  
constable

Intoxicated persons may be refused admittance or expelled

Penalty

**75.** Any licensee may refuse to admit to the premises in respect of which his license is granted any person who is intoxicated and may refuse to admit to and may turn out of the premises any person who is violent or quarrelsome or disorderly and any person whose presence on his premises would subject the licensee to a penalty under this Ordinance; and any such person who upon being requested in pursuance of this section by such licensee or his agent or servant or any constable to quit such premises refuses or fails to do so shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty of \$5 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to one week's imprisonment; and all constables are required on demand of such licensee, his agent or servant to expel or assist in expelling every such person from such premises and may use such force as may be necessary for that purpose. C.O., c. 89, s. 75.

Communication between licensed premises and unlicensed premises used for public entertainment prohibited

Penalty for

**76.** Every person who makes or uses or allows to be made or used any internal communication between any licensed premises and any unlicensed premises which are used for public entertainment or resort or as a refreshment house shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty of \$50 for every day during which such communication remains open and in default of payment forthwith after conviction for every day as aforesaid to one month's imprisonment. C.O., c. 89, s. 76.

Liquor supplied to minors prohibited

Penalty for

**77.** Any licensee who allows to be supplied in his licensed premises by purchase or otherwise any description whatever of liquor to any person under the age of eighteen years, of either sex, shall as well as the person who actually gives or supplies the liquor be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to pay a penalty of \$25 for a first offence and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to one month's imprisonment; and for a second like offence to a penalty of \$50 with absolute forfeiture of license and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to two months' imprisonment and absolute forfeiture of license.

Females serving liquor

Proviso

(2) Any hotel licensee who knowingly allows any male under the age of eighteen years or any female to dispose of any form of intoxicants on the premises for which such license is granted shall be liable to all the penalties provided for in this section provided that this shall not apply to female licensees or the wife of a licensee. C.O., c. 89, s. 77.

Charge for liquors in quantity less than one [half] gallon cannot be recovered

Exception

**78.** No person shall recover or be allowed to set-off any charge for intoxicating liquors in any quantity less than one [half] gallon delivered at one and the same time; and specialties, bills, notes, agreements or accounts stated, given or made in whole or in part for or to secure any such charge shall be void; but nothing herein contained shall extend to any charge made by an hotel licensee against any boarder or traveller; it

shall not be necessary for any person taking advantage of this section to plead the same specially but he may raise the objection at any stage of the case.

(2) No person resident within one mile of such hotel or licensed premises shall be considered a traveller within the meaning of this section. C.O., c. 89, s. 78; 1903, 1st session, c. 26, s. 11.

**79.** Whenever in any hotel or other house or place where intoxicating liquors of any kind are sold, whether legally or illegally, any person has drunk to excess of intoxicating liquor of any kind therein furnished to him and while in a state of intoxication from such drinking has come to his death by suicide or drowning or perishing from cold or other accident occasioned by such intoxication the person whether the keeper or employee of such hotel, house or other place who delivered to such person the liquor whereby such intoxication was caused shall be liable to an action as for personal wrong at the suit of the legal representatives of the deceased person if such action be brought within three months after such decease but not otherwise; and by such action may recover such sums not less than \$100 nor more than \$1,000 as may therein be assessed by the court or judge or jury as damages; the keeper of such hotel or other house or place and also any other person or persons who for him or in his employ delivered to such person the liquor whereby such intoxication was caused shall be jointly and severally liable to an action as for personal wrong at the suit of the legal representatives of the deceased person if such action be brought within three months after such decease but not otherwise and such legal representatives may bring either a joint and several action against them or a several action against any or either of them and by such action or actions may recover such sums not less than \$100 nor more than \$1,000 in the aggregate of any such actions as may therein be assessed as damages; and in the event of final judgment being recovered against any licensee in any action under this section the license of such licensee shall thereupon be forfeited and thereafter be null and void. C.O., c. 89, s. 79.

Suicide or accidental death while intoxicated, person supplying liquor liable to action

**80.** Any person on summary conviction of any of the following offences shall be liable to a penalty of \$50 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to two months' imprisonment:

Liquor consumed on premises of wholesale licensee, liquor sold to illicit dealer

Penalty for

1. (Repealed.)

2. Any person who sells liquor by wholesale to any person who he knows or has reason to believe is selling liquor without a license:

3. Any licensee licensed to sell liquors not to be consumed on the premises who takes or carries or employs or suffers any other person to take or carry any liquor out of or from the premises of such licensee for the purpose of being sold on his

account or for his benefit or profit and of being consumed in any other house or in any tent, shed or other building of any kind whatever belonging to such licensee or hired, used or occupied by him.

Evidence in  
proceeding

(2) In any proceeding under this section it shall not be necessary to prove that the premises or place or places to which such liquor is taken to be drunk belonged to, were hired, used or occupied by the seller if proof be given to the satisfaction of the court hearing the case that such liquor was taken to be consumed thereon or therein with intent to evade the conditions of his license. C.O., c. 89, s. 80; 1901, c. 33, s. 11.

Sale without  
license  
prohibited

**81.** No person shall sell by wholesale or by retail or shall keep or have in any house or other place whatsoever any liquor for the purpose of selling, bartering or trading therein without having first obtained a license authorizing him to do so; and any sale or other disposal of liquor by any association, body of persons or club not incorporated by special Ordinance of the Territories or by the servant or agent thereof to the members thereof or to any other person without such license shall be a violation of section 85 of this Ordinance:

Proviso  
Chemists and  
druggists may  
sell for medicinal  
purposes

Provided that the provisions of this section shall not prevent any chemist or druggist duly registered as such from keeping, having and, subject to the further provisions of this section, selling liquors for strictly medicinal or mechanical purposes; but no such sale for medicinal purposes shall be made in packages of more than six ounces at any one time except under certificate from a registered medical practitioner; and it shall be the duty of every such chemist or druggist to record in a book to be open to the inspection of the board or inspectors every sale or other disposal by him of liquor; and such record shall show as to every such sale or disposal the time when, the person to whom and the quantity in which such liquor is sold and the certificate of the medical practitioner if any; and in default of sale or disposal being so placed on record every such sale or disposal shall *prima facie* be held to be in contravention of the provisions contained in this section:

Proviso

Provided that any wholesale druggist may without license sell any alcohol wood spirit;

Provided further that any wholesale druggist may without license sell to any legally qualified druggist or physician any kind of alcohol not exceeding ten gallons and any kind of wine or brandy not exceeding five gallons at any one time;

Provided further that any qualified druggist may sell to any person any combination of alcohol with any drug made according to any formula of the British or United States pharmacopœia;

Provided always that no person authorized to sell liquors as provided by this section shall allow any liquors sold by him or on his premises to be consumed within his shop or the premises of which such shop forms part.

Penalty for  
evading  
Ordinance

(2) Any chemist or druggist who colourably for medicinal purposes sells liquor to be consumed by any person as a beverage

age shall on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty of \$50 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to one month's imprisonment. C.O., c. 89, s. 81.

[82. Violation of any of the provisions of subsections (1), (2) and (4) of section 64 hereof shall be an offence for which the person violating shall be liable on summary conviction: Penalty for breach section 64

For the first offence to a penalty of not less than \$50 nor more than \$100 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to not less than two months' nor more than four months' imprisonment;

For the second or any subsequent offence to a penalty of not less than \$100 nor more than \$200 with absolute forfeiture of license and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to not less than four months' nor more than six months' imprisonment with absolute forfeiture of license or to imprisonment for not less than one month nor more than six months with absolute forfeiture of license, or to both fine and imprisonment with absolute forfeiture of license.] 1903, 1st session, c. 26, s. 12.

83. Any medical practitioner who colourably for medical purposes gives a certificate or requisition without which liquor could not lawfully be obtained in quantities of more than six ounces, to enable or for the purpose of enabling any person to obtain liquor to drink as a beverage shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty of \$50 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to one month's imprisonment. C.O., c. 89, s. 83. Penalty for medical practitioner evading Ordinance

84. Any person not licensed to sell liquor to be drunk on the premises who allows or permits liquor purchased from him to be drunk on the licensed premises shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof (unless it is made to appear to the justice before whom the offence is charged that such drinking was without his privity or consent) shall be liable [on summary conviction to a penalty of not less than \$50 nor more than \$100 with absolute forfeiture of license; and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to not less than two months' nor more than four months' imprisonment with absolute forfeiture of license]. Allowing liquor to be consumed on premises not licensed therefor

(2) For the purpose of this section the expression "premises where the same is sold" shall include any premises adjoining or near the premises where the liquor is sold if belonging to the seller of the liquor or under his control or used by his permission.

(3) Any purchaser of liquors in a house or premises to which a wholesale license applies who drinks or causes any one to drink or allows liquor to be drunk in the premises where the same has been purchased shall be liable to the penalty and punishment set forth in this section. C.O., c. 89, s. 84; 1901, c. 33, s. 13.

Penalty for  
selling liquor  
without a license

[85. Any person who sells or barter liquor of any kind without the license therefor by law required shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof shall be liable:

For the first offence to a penalty of not less than \$50 nor more than \$250 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to not less than two months' nor more than six months' imprisonment;

For a second offence to a penalty of not less than \$200 nor more than \$500 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to not less than three months' nor more than twelve months' imprisonment or to imprisonment for not less than three months nor more than twelve months, or to both fine and imprisonment;

For a third or subsequent offence to a penalty of not less than \$500 nor more than \$1,000 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to not less than nine months' nor more than two years' imprisonment and to imprisonment for not less than six months nor more than two years.] 1903, 1st session, c. 26, s. 13.

[Brewers and  
distillers license]

[85a. Sections 81 and 85 of the said Ordinance shall not prevent any brewer, distiller or other person duly licensed by the Government of Canada for the manufacture of spirituous, fermented or other liquors from keeping or selling in such quantities as are hereby authorized any liquor manufactured by him provided the building in which such liquors are kept forms no part and does not communicate by any entrance with any shop or premises wherein any article authorized to be manufactured under such license is sold by retail, or wherein is kept any broken package of such articles, and provided also that such brewer, distiller or other person has applied for and obtained a license to sell by wholesale in the quantities hereinafter specified.

[Quantities that  
may be sold]

(2) The licenses granted under this section shall authorize the sale of liquor in quantities of not less than three gallons in each cask or vessel at any time or where such sale is in respect of bottled liquor in quantities of not less than one dozen bottles of at least three half pints each or two dozen bottles of at least three-fourths of one pint each, at any one time.

(3) The provisions of said Ordinance as to applications for licenses and the proceedings thereon shall not apply to licenses granted under this section.

(4) Such license shall expire on the thirtieth day of June in each year and the fee payable therefor shall be \$210 or a proportionate part thereof.] 1903, 1st session, c. 26, s. 17.

False pretenses  
to obtain liquor

86. Every person who by falsely representing himself to be a lodger or traveller buys or obtains or attempts to buy or obtain at any premises any liquor during the period when such premises are required to be closed as to the sale thereof in pursuance

of this Ordinance shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof shall be liable to a penalty of \$20 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to one month's imprisonment. C.O., c. 89, s. 86.

**87.** [No inspector] shall either directly or indirectly receive, take or have any money whatsoever for any license, report, matter or thing connected with or relating to any grant of any license or receive, take or have any note, security or promise for the payment of any such money or any part thereof from any person or persons whatsoever; and any person or persons guilty of or concerned in or party to any act, matter or thing contrary to the provisions of this section shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty of \$200 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to imprisonment for three months. C.O., c. 89, s. 87; 1900, c. 32, s. 13.

Inspector shall not receive bribe  
Penalty

**88.** Any commissioner, inspector, officer or other person who contrary to the provisions of this Ordinance knowingly issues or causes or procures to be issued any liquor license or a certificate therefor shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty of \$250 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to imprisonment for six months. C.O., c. 89, s. 88.

Penalty for causing illegal issue of license

**89.** Any person who having or being charged with having violated any of the provisions of this Ordinance, compromises, compounds or settles or offers or attempts to compromise, compound or settle the offence with any person or persons with the view of preventing any complaint being made in respect thereof, or, if a complaint has been made, with the view of getting rid of such complaint or of stopping or having the same dismissed for want of prosecution or otherwise shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to incur a penalty of \$100 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to imprisonment for two months. C.O., c. 89, s. 89.

Penalty for compounding offences

**90.** Every person who is concerned in or is a party to the compromise, composition or settlement mentioned in the next preceding section shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty of \$50 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to one month's imprisonment. C.O., c. 89, s. 90.

Penalty for being party to composition

**91.** Any one knowing or having reason to believe that an order to commit to gaol has been issued against any person under this Ordinance who prevents the arrest of such person or procures or facilitates by any act or counsel or in any other manner whatsoever his avoidance of arrest or who provides such person with the means of avoiding arrest shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to a

Penalty for assisting to avoid arrest

penalty of \$50 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to two months' imprisonment in addition to any other penalty provided by law. C.O., c. 89, s. 91.

Convictions  
operating  
as forfeiture

**92.** Every second conviction for any offence against the provisions of sections 77 and 80 hereof, and every conviction for an offence against the provisions of the said sections when there has been a previous conviction for an offence against the provisions of any other of them, and every third conviction for an offence against the provisions of this Ordinance or any of them shall operate as a forfeiture of the license of the offender when not otherwise provided. C.O., c. 89, s. 92.

Penalty for  
offences not  
specially  
provided for

**93.** Every person who shall violate any of the provisions of this Ordinance for which violation no penalty is herein specially provided shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to a penalty of not less than \$50 nor more than \$100 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to imprisonment for not less than one month nor more than four months.

(2) The license of any licensee convicted of any violation of the provisions of section 94 of an Act of the Parliament of Canada intituled *An Act respecting Indians* and any amendments thereto shall upon such conviction be forfeited and thereafter be null and void. C.O., c. 89, s. 93.

Contravention  
of Ordinance  
by employee  
of licensee

**94.** Any contravention of any of the provisions of this Ordinance by any servant, agent or employee of a licensee shall be presumed to be the act of such licensee but except in the case of prosecution under section 64 hereof such presumption may be rebutted by proof of explicit instructions to the contrary by such licensee, and any such servant, agent or employee contravening any of the provisions of this Ordinance and disobeying any such explicit instructions shall be liable on summary conviction to imprisonment for not less than ten days or more than three months without the option of a fine. C.O., c. 89, s. 94.

Occupant of  
premises liable

**95.** Except as provided in the preceding section the occupant of any house, shop, room or other place in which any sale, barter or traffic of liquors, or any matter, act or thing in contravention of any of the provisions of this Ordinance has taken place shall be personally liable to the penalty prescribed for such offence, as the case may be, notwithstanding such sale, barter or traffic be made [or other matter, act or thing to be done] by some other person who cannot be proved to have so acted under or by the directions of such occupant; and proof of the fact of such sale, barter or traffic or other act, matter or thing by such person in the employ of such occupant or who is suffered to remain in or upon the premises of such occupant or to act in any way for such occupant shall be conclusive evidence that such sale, barter or traffic or other act, matter



or thing took place with the authority and by the direction of such occupant. C.O., c. 89, s. 95; 1901, c. 33, s. 14.

**96.** Every licensee failing to post up a synopsis of this Ordinance on being requested to do so by the inspector shall be <sup>Failure to post synopsis of Ordinance</sup> guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to forfeit \$25; such synopsis shall be printed in such languages as the board may direct. C.O., c. 89, s. 96.

#### POWERS OF INSPECTORS AND OFFICERS.

**97.** Any police officer, policeman or constable or inspector of licenses shall for the purpose of preventing or detecting the violation of any of the provisions of this Ordinance which it is his duty to enforce, at any time have the right to enter into any and every part of any hotel or other place wherein refreshments or liquors are sold or reputed to be sold whether under license or not [or where he believes that liquors are kept for sale contrary to the provisions of this Ordinance] and to make searches in every part thereof and of the premises connected therewith as he may think necessary for the purpose aforesaid [and for such purpose may with such assistance as he deems expedient break open any door, lock or fastening of such premises or any part thereof or of any closet, cupboard, box or other receptacle which might contain liquor]. <sup>Officers may enter and search premises</sup>

(2) Every person being therein or having charge thereof who refuses or fails to admit such police officer, policeman, constable or inspector demanding to enter in pursuance of this section in the execution of his duty or who obstructs or attempts to obstruct the entry of such police officer, policeman, constable or inspector or any such searchers as aforesaid shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof be liable to a fine of \$50 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to one month's imprisonment in addition to any other punishment in such case provided. C.O., c. 89, s. 97; 1900, c. 32, s. 14; 1901, c. 33, s. 15. <sup>Penalty for refusing admittance to officers</sup>

**98.** Any justice if satisfied by information on the oath of any police officer, policeman, constable or inspector that there is reasonable ground for belief that any spirituous or fermented liquor is being kept for sale or disposal contrary to the provisions of this Ordinance in any unlicensed house or place within his jurisdiction may in his discretion grant a warrant under his hand by virtue whereof it shall be lawful for the person named in such warrant at any time or times within ten days from the date thereof to enter if need be by force the place named in the warrant and every part thereof and of the premises connected therewith and to examine the same and search for liquor therein and for such purpose such person may if necessary with such assistance as he deems expedient break open any door, lock or fastenings of such premises or any part thereof or of any closet, cupboard, box or other article suspected to <sup>Search warrant</sup>

contain any such liquor; and in the event of any liquor being so found unlawfully kept on the said premises the occupant thereof shall until the contrary is proved be deemed to have kept such liquor for the purposes of sale contrary to the provisions of section 81 of this Ordinance and may be arrested by such officer or person having the warrant for search as aforesaid and any person so arrested shall be liable to be charged and dealt with as provided under this Ordinance and may be fined or imprisoned therefor as provided in section 93 of this Ordinance.

Seizure and  
forfeiture of  
liquor and  
vessels

(2) When any inspector, policeman, constable or officer in making or attempting to make any search under or in pursuance of the authority conferred by section 97 of this Ordinance or under the warrant mentioned in this section finds in an unlicensed house or place any liquor which in his opinion is unlawfully kept for sale or disposal contrary to this Ordinance he may forthwith seize and remove the same and the vessels in which the same is kept and upon the conviction of the occupant of such house or place or any other person for keeping liquor for sale in such house or place without license the justice making such conviction may in and by the said conviction or by a separate and subsequent order declare the said liquor and vessels or any part thereof to be forfeited to Her Majesty to be sold or otherwise disposed of as the Attorney General may direct; and the proceeds of any such sale shall be forthwith transmitted to the Territorial treasurer to form part of the general revenue fund. C.O., c. 89, s. 98.

Authority of  
police officers,  
policemen and  
constables

**99.** Police officers, policeman and constables shall have full authority to enforce any of the provisions of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 89, s. 99.

#### PROSECUTIONS.

Time for  
prosecutions

**100.** Prosecutions for offences created by this Ordinance shall be instituted within six months after the commission of the alleged offence. C.O., c. 89, s. 100.

Description  
of offences

**101.** The description of any offence under this Ordinance in the words of this Ordinance or in words of like effect shall be sufficient in law; and any exception, exemption, provision, excuse or qualification, whether it does or does not accompany the description of the offence in this Ordinance, may be proved by the defendant, but need not be specified or negatived in information; but if it be so specified or negatived no proof in relation to the matter so specified or negatived shall be required on the part of the informant or complainant. C.O., c. 89, s. 101.

Negativing  
exemptions

Several offences  
charged in one  
complaint

**102.** Several charges of contravention of this Ordinance committed by the same person may be included in one and the same information or complaint; provided that such informa-

tion and complaint and the summons issued thereon contains specifically the time and place of each contravention. C.O., c. 89, s. 102.

**103.** In describing the offences respecting the sale or other disposal of liquor or the keeping or the consumption of liquor in any information, summons, conviction, warrant or proceeding under this Ordinance it shall be sufficient to state the sale, disposal, keeping or consumption of liquor simply without stating the name or kind of such liquor or the price thereof or the name of any person to whom it was sold or disposed of or by whom it was consumed; and it shall not be necessary to state the quantity of liquor so sold, disposed of, kept or consumed except in the case of offences where the quantity is essential, and then it shall be sufficient to allege the sale or disposal of more or less than such quantity as the case may require. C.O., c. 89, s. 103.

Describing  
offences in  
information,  
etc.

**104.** The forms set forth in schedule 2 to this Ordinance, or any forms to the like effect, shall be sufficient in the cases thereby respectively provided for; and when no forms are prescribed by the said schedule they may be framed in accordance with part LVIII of *The Criminal Code* 1892. C.O., c. 89, s. 104.

Forms

**105.** The proceedings upon informations for an offence against any of the provisions of this Ordinance, in a case where a previous conviction is charged, shall be as follows:

Proceedings  
where previous  
conviction  
charged

1 The justice shall in the first instance inquire concerning such subsequent offence only, and if the accused be found guilty thereof he shall then and not before be asked whether he was so previously convicted as alleged in the information and if he answers that he was so previously convicted he shall be sentenced accordingly; but if he denies that he was so previously convicted or does not answer such question, the justice shall then inquire concerning such previous conviction or convictions;

Charge for  
subsequent  
offence to be  
tried first

[2. Such previous conviction may be proved *prima facie* by the production of a certificate purporting to be under the hand of a convicting justice or the clerk of the court to whose office the conviction has been returned or the Attorney General without proof of signature or official character and without proof of identity of the person charged with the person named in such certificate];

Proof of  
previous  
conviction

3. In the event of any conviction for any second or subsequent offence becoming void or defective after the making thereof by reason of any previous conviction being set aside, quashed or otherwise rendered void the justice by whom such second or subsequent conviction was made shall summon the person convicted to appear at a time and place to be named and shall thereupon upon proof of the due service of such sum-

Subsequent  
conviction if  
former quashed  
may be  
amended

mons if such person fails to appear, or on his appearance, amend such second or subsequent conviction and adjudge such penalty or punishment as might have been adjudged had such previous conviction never existed; and such amended conviction shall thereupon be held valid to all intents and purposes, as if it had been made in the first instance;

Convictions  
under s. 92

4. In case any person who has been convicted of a contravention of any provision of any of the sections of this Ordinance mentioned in section 92 hereof is afterwards convicted of an offence against any provision of any of the said sections such conviction shall be deemed a conviction for a second offence within the meaning of the said section and shall be dealt with and punished accordingly although the two convictions may have been under different sections. C.O., c. 89, s. 105; 1903, 1st session, c. 26, s. 14.

Conviction for  
several offences

**106.** Convictions for several offences may be made under this Ordinance although such offences may have been committed on the same day; but the increased penalty or punishment hereinbefore imposed shall only be incurred or awarded in the case of offences committed on different days and after information laid for a first offence. C.O., c. 89, s. 106.

Commissioner  
or inspector  
not to act as  
J. P., etc.

**107.** No member of the board of license commissioners or inspector of licenses who is a justice shall try and adjudicate upon any complaint for an infraction of any of the provisions of this Ordinance committed within the Territorial limits for which he is a commissioner or inspector. C.O., c. 89, s. 107.

Record of  
conviction to  
be indorsed on  
license

**108.** Whenever a licensee is convicted of any offence against the provisions of this Ordinance a record thereof shall be indorsed on the license of the person convicted and the following provisions shall have effect, that is to say:

Production of  
license

1. The justice before whom any licensed person is accused shall require such person to produce and deliver to him the license under which such person carries on business and the summons shall state that such production will be required, [and refusal or neglect by the licensee to produce such license when so required shall be treated as a refusal by a witness to produce a document when required so to do and punished accordingly];

Indorsement

2. If such person is convicted the justice convicting shall cause the short particulars of such conviction and the penalty imposed to be indorsed on his license before it is returned to the offender; and such record shall be *prima facie* evidence of such conviction where such is subsequently required;

Entry in  
register

3. The [Attorney General] shall enter the particulars respecting such conviction or such of them as the case may require in the register of licenses kept by him under this Ordinance, and all justices shall notify the [Attorney General] in writing of any convictions they have made;

4. Where the conviction of any such person has the effect of causing the forfeiture of the license or of disqualifying any person for the purposes of this Ordinance the license shall be forwarded by the justice with notice of such forfeiture or disqualification to the [Attorney General]. C.O., c. 89, s. 108; 1900, c. 32, ss. 1 and 15. Where effect is forfeiture [attorney general] to be notified

**109.** The justice on any conviction of a licensee for an offence against this Ordinance shall send forthwith to the [Attorney General] a certificate of such conviction. C.O., c. 89, s. 109; 1900, c. 32, s. 1. Certificate of conviction

**110.** For the additional duties imposed by the two next preceding sections the justice shall be entitled to charge as costs in the proceedings the following sums: Costs allowed to justice

1. For making up and forwarding certificate of conviction to the [Attorney General] the sum of fifty cents;

2. For recording the conviction on the license the sum of fifty cents. C.O., c. 89, s. 110; 1900, c. 32, s. 1.

**111.** When not otherwise provided a third conviction of a licensee for any violation or contravention of the provisions of this Ordinance shall *ipso facto* operate as a forfeiture of his license and disqualify the person convicted from obtaining a license for three years thereafter. C.O., c. 89, s. 111. Third conviction forfeits license and disqualifies

#### EVIDENCE, ETC.

**112.** In any prosecution or proceeding under this Ordinance in which proof is required respecting any license or interdiction, a certificate purporting to be under the hand of the [Attorney General] shall be *prima facie* proof of the existence of such license or interdiction and of the identity of the person to whom the license was granted or transferred, or against whom the [interdiction] was made; and the production of such certificate shall be sufficient *prima facie* evidence of the facts therein stated and of the authority of the [Attorney General] without any proof of his appointment or signature. C.O., c. 89, s. 112; 1900, c. 32, s. 1; 1904, c. 14, s. 4. Certificate of [Attorney General]

**113.** Any regulation made by the board shall be sufficiently authenticated by being signed by them and a copy of such regulation written or printed and certified to be a true copy by them or one of them shall be deemed authentic and be received as *prima facie* evidence in any court of justice without proof of the signature or signatures unless it is specially pleaded or alleged that the signature or signatures to any such original resolution have been forged and evidence of such forgery has been adduced by the person accused sufficient in the opinion of the court to make the proving of the signature or signatures advisable. C.O., c. 89, s. 113. Proof of regulations

Appliances of  
liquor trade  
evidence

**114.** Any house, shop, room or other place in which it is proved that there exists a bar, counter, beer pumps, kegs, jars, decanters, tumblers, glasses or any other appliances or preparations similar to those usually found in hotels and shops where liquors are accustomed to be sold or trafficked in shall be deemed to be a place in which liquors are kept or had for the purpose of being sold, bartered or traded in, in contravention of section 81 of this Ordinance unless the contrary is proved by the defendant in any prosecution; and the occupant of such house, shop, room or other place shall be taken to be the person who has or keeps therein such liquors for sale, traffic or barter therein. C.O., c. 89, s. 114.

Proof of  
contravention

**115.** In proving the sale or disposal, gratuitous or otherwise, or consumption of liquor, for the purposes of any proceeding relative to any offence under this Ordinance it shall not be necessary to show that any money actually passed or any liquor was actually consumed, if the justice or justices hearing the case is or are satisfied that a transaction in the nature of a sale or other disposal actually took place or that any consumption of liquor was about to take place; and proof of consumption or intended consumption of liquor on premises in respect to which a license is required under this Ordinance by some person other than the occupier of the premises shall be evidence that such liquor was sold to the person consuming or being about to consume or carrying away the same as against the occupant of the said premises. C.O., c. 89, s. 115.

Precise descrip-  
tion of liquor  
unnecessary

**116.** In any prosecution under this Ordinance for the sale or other disposal of liquor without the license required by law it shall not be necessary that any witness should depose directly to the precise description of the liquor sold or bartered or the precise consideration therefor. C.O., c. 89, s. 116.

What *prima*  
*facie* evidence  
of sale

**117.** The fact of any person not being a licensee keeping up any sign, writing, painting or other mark in or near to his house or premises or having such house fitted up with a bar or other place containing bottles or casks displayed so as to induce a reasonable belief that such house or premises is or are licensed for the sale of any liquor or that liquor is sold or served therein or that there is on such premises more liquor than is reasonably required for the persons residing therein shall be deemed *prima facie* evidence of the unlawful sale of liquor by such person. C.O., c. 89, s. 117.

Proof of  
licenses

**118.** The production of a license which on its face purports to be duly issued and which were it duly issued would be a lawful authority to the defendant for such an act of omission shall be *prima facie* evidence that the defendant is so authorized and in all cases the signature to and upon any instrument purporting to be a valid license shall *prima facie* be taken to be genuine. C.O., c. 89, s. 118.

[118a. In any prosecution for the violation of any of the provisions of the said Ordinance in the event of any variance between the information and the evidence adduced in support thereof the justice or justices hearing the case may amend such information and may substitute for the offence charged therein any other offence against the provisions of said Ordinance, but if it appears that the person charged has been materially misled by such variance he shall be granted an adjournment of the hearing if he applies therefor.] 1903, 1st session, c. 26, s. 18. <sup>[Amendment of information]</sup>

[118b. No appeal shall lie from a conviction for any violation or contravention of any of the provisions of this Ordinance unless the party appealing shall within the time limited for giving notice of such appeal make an affidavit before the justice or one of the justices or police magistrates who tried the cause that he did not by himself or his agent, servant or employee or any other person with his knowledge or consent commit the offence charged in the information; and such affidavit shall negative the charge in the terms used in the information; and shall further negative the commission of the offence by the agent, servant or employee of the accused or any other person with his knowledge or consent; which affidavit shall be transmitted with the conviction to the court to which the appeal is given. <sup>[Affidavits of merits on appeal]</sup>

(2) Any justice making a conviction for any violation or contravention of any of the provisions of this Ordinance shall not transmit the conviction to the court to which an appeal is given unless and until the affidavit required by this section has been made and deposited with him; and unless such affidavit shall be made and deposited with such justice within the time limited by this section any notice of appeal or other proceedings respecting appeal which may be given or taken shall be absolutely null and void and of no effect whatever; and the justice shall proceed in respect of such conviction as if no such notice of appeal had been given or proceeding taken.

(3) Upon notice being given of appeal from a conviction for an infraction of this Ordinance, a consequence of which conviction is a forfeiture of the license of the person convicted, and upon the affidavit required by this section being made and deposited as provided, the Attorney General may apply to the court to which such appeal is made to expedite the hearing of the said appeal and to fix a time and place for such hearing; and the court shall thereupon fix such time and place for the disposal of the said appeal as to it may seem proper.] 1900, c. 32, s. 22; 1901, c. 33, s. 21.

[118c. No writ of certiorari shall issue for the purpose of quashing any conviction for any violation or contravention of any of the provisions of this Ordinance unless the party applying <sup>[Affidavit of merits on certiorari]</sup>

therefor shall produce to the judge to whom the application is made an affidavit that he did not by himself or by his agent, servant or employee or any other person with his knowledge or consent commit the offence charged in the information; and such affidavit shall negative the charge in the terms used in the information; and shall further negative the commission of the offence by the agent, servant or employee of the accused or any other person with his knowledge.] 1900, c. 32, s. 23.

#### COSTS TO INSPECTORS.

Costs allowed  
inspector  
attending court  
as prosecutor  
or witness

**119.** In any prosecution under this Ordinance if an inspector attends the court as prosecutor or witness it shall be lawful for the justice trying the case to order the defendant in case of a conviction to pay to the inspector the following costs:

- (a) In case he travels by railway or stage the fares actually to be paid by him;
- (b) If he travels by a hired conveyance the sums actually required to be paid by him for conveyance, stabling and feed;
- (c) If he travels in his own conveyance, ten cents per mile each way;
- (d) To cover all other expenses, \$2 per day actually occupied in going to, attending at and returning from the trial;
- (e) In cases of adjournment at the instance of the defendant similar additional allowances to be made when the inspector is actually in attendance.

(2) The foregoing expenses shall be verified by the oath of the inspector.

(3) In case the person convicted does not pay such costs but is committed to gaol in default of payment the inspector shall be entitled to be paid the amount out of the general revenue fund.

(4) In cases of prosecution by inspectors when no conviction is procured, upon the written certificate of the justice trying a case that there were reasonable grounds for the prosecution the inspector shall be entitled to be paid the said costs out of the general revenue fund.

(5) [Subsections (3) and (4) of] this section shall not apply to any inspector who receives salary in lieu of all other charges and expenses. C.O., c. 89, s. 119; 1901, c. 33, s. 16.

#### INTERDICTION.

Interdiction  
for intemper-  
ance,  
procedure

**120.** When complaint has been made to a justice that any person by excessive drinking of liquor misspends, wastes, or lessens his estate or greatly injures his health or endangers or interrupts the peace and happiness of his family, the said justice shall institute proceedings under part LVIII of *The Criminal Code* 1892 against such person and on finding the complaint



well founded shall by order in form J appended hereto, forbid every licensed person in the Territories to sell him liquor for the space of [two years]. C.O., c. 89, s. 120; 1900, c. 32, s. 16.

**121.** Immediately after granting the order provided for in the next preceding section the justice making the same shall transmit it together with the complaint and any evidence taken thereon before him to the chief inspector who thereupon shall transmit by registered post or deliver a notice in form K appended hereto to all licensees whose premises are in the locality where such interdicted person lives.

Notice of inter-  
diction to be  
given to  
licensees

(2) Whenever the sale of liquor to any such drunkard shall have been so prohibited any person with a knowledge of such prohibition who gives, sells, purchases or procures any liquor [to], for, or on behalf of such prohibited person or for his or her use [during the period of such prohibition] shall be guilty of an offence and upon summary conviction thereof shall be liable for every such offence to a penalty not less than \$50 nor more than \$200 and, in default of payment forthwith after conviction, to not less than two months' nor more than twelve months' imprisonment, and if a licensee his license shall be forfeited. C.O., c. 89, s. 121; 1900, c. 2, s. 17.

Penalty for  
supplying liquor  
to interdicted  
person

**122.** The following persons, viz.:

- (a) Any husband or wife whose wife or husband has contracted the habit of drinking intoxicating liquors to excess;
- (b) The person himself or the father, mother, brother, sister, curator, guardian or employer of any person who has contracted the habit of drinking intoxicating liquors to excess;
- (c) The manager or person in charge of an asylum or hospital or other charitable institution in which any person who has contracted the habit of drinking intoxicating liquors to excess resides or is kept;
- (d) The curator or committee of any lunatic; or
- (e) The father, mother, brother or sister of the husband or wife of any person who has contracted the habit of drinking intoxicating liquors to excess;

Certain  
persons may  
require  
inspector  
to give inter-  
diction notice

may require [an inspector to give notice in writing in form L in schedule 1 of this Ordinance signed by him to all licensees whose premises are in the locality where such drunkard or lunatic resides not to sell, give or deliver or suffer to be sold, given or delivered to such drunkard or lunatic any intoxicating liquor for the period of one year from the date of such notice, and such inspector shall thereupon give such notices and shall forward to the person interdicted a notice in form M in schedule 1 of this Ordinance and shall at the same time forward to the Attorney General a duplicate of such last named notice].

Examination of  
interdicted  
person as  
witness

(2) In any prosecution or proceedings under this and the next preceding sections no interdicted person required to be examined as a witness shall be excused from being so examined or from answering any question put to him touching the sale or delivery to him of any liquor on the ground that his evidence will tend to criminate himself; and any such person so required to be examined as a witness who refuses to make oath accordingly or to answer any such question shall be subject to be dealt with in all respects as any person appearing as a witness before any justice or court and refusing without lawful cause or excuse to be sworn or give evidence may by law be dealt with; and every person so required to be examined as a witness who upon such examination makes true disclosures to the best of his knowledge of all things as to which he is examined shall receive from the justice before whom such proceeding is had a certificate in writing to that effect and shall be freed from all prosecutions and from all penalties and punishments to which he has become liable for anything done before that time under the provisions of section 123 of this Ordinance in respect of the matters regarding which he has been examined; and any prosecution or proceeding pending or brought against such witness under the provisions of section 123 hereof in respect of any matter regarding which he has been so examined shall be stayed upon the production and proof of such certificate if the said certificate states that such witness made a true disclosure in respect to all things as to which he was examined.

Penalty for  
supplying liquor  
to interdicted  
person

(3) Whenever the sale of liquor to any such drunkard shall have been so prohibited any person with a knowledge of such prohibition who gives, sells, purchases or procures [to], for, or on behalf of such prohibited person or for his or her use any liquor [during the period of such prohibition] shall be guilty of an offence and upon summary conviction thereof be liable to incur for every such offence a penalty not less than \$50 nor more than \$200 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to not less than two months' nor more than twelve months' imprisonment and if a licensee his license shall be forfeited. C.O., c. 89, s. 122; 1900, c. 32, s. 19 (1); 1901, c. 33, s. 17; 1904, c. 14, s. 5.

Interdicted  
person obtain-  
ing liquor

**123.** Any person to whom the sale of liquor has been prohibited under this Ordinance who either directly or indirectly in any way procures or permits the sale, disposal, gift or delivery to him by any person of any intoxicating liquor shall be liable on summary conviction thereof to a fine of not more than \$50 and in default of payment forthwith after conviction to imprisonment for not more than one month; in any prosecution under this section if intoxication on the part of the defendant be proved he shall be held to have been guilty of an offence and in any such case it shall not be necessary in any proceedings to state the name of the person from whom the liquor has been procured or by whom the sale, disposal, gift or delivery of liquor has been made. C.O., c. 89, s. 123.

Penalty

## OPTION CLAUSES.

**124.** No license shall be granted by the board for the sale of liquors within the limits of a license district when it shall have been made to appear to the board in manner hereinafter provided that a majority of three-fifths of the duly qualified electors therein, who have voted at a poll taken as hereinafter specified, have declared themselves to be in favour of a prohibition of the sale of intoxicating liquors in their district and against the issue of licenses therefor.

(2) When a requisition is presented, accompanied by the sum of \$100 to defray the expenses of the poll hereinafter specified, to any member of the board from a number of the electors of any district (estimated as near as may be at at least one-fifth of the total number of electors of the district, the basis of such estimate being the number of electors who voted at the last election of a member of the Legislative Assembly), requiring a vote to be taken as to whether or not such license shall issue or be granted therein, it shall be the duty of such member upon the receipt of such requisition and the said sum of \$100, to scrutinize the names of the electors attached to such requisition, and being satisfied that the names so attached are those of duly qualified electors within the district, and after the person or persons who have witnessed the signatures to the said requisition shall have sworn before a justice or a notary public—

- (a) That he, the said witness, or they, the said witnesses, were present and saw the said electors sign the said requisition;
- (b) That the said electors signed the said requisition within thirty days of the date of such affidavit; and
- (c) That the signers constitute one-fifth of the electors of said district (estimated as above);

to command the taking of a poll of the said electors to ascertain whether or not such licenses shall be granted; and the member of the board to whom the requisition has been presented shall by an order inserted in any newspaper published in the district, or if there be no newspaper published in such district, in the newspaper whose place of publication is nearest to the said district—

Firstly, appoint one of the inspectors for the district or other person to act as returning officer; and

Secondly, fix the places and day at and in which the poll shall be taken;

the places so fixed for the taking of the poll shall be as many in number and in such parts of the district as shall be sufficient in the opinion of the returning officer to record a full vote of the electors of the district; the returning officer shall thereupon give public notice of the taking of such poll in all the newspapers if any published within the district, the pub-

lication to be continued in at least one number of each of such papers each week for three successive weeks, and also by posting up such notices or copies of the same at the post offices within such district; such poll shall be held in the month of October or November next ensuing on such day as shall be most convenient and not less than four weeks and not more than seven weeks from the date of the first publication of such notice, the said poll to be taken between the hours of nine a.m. and five p.m. of the day so appointed.

When poll to  
be taken

Powers of  
returning  
officer

(3) For the purpose of taking the poll the returning officer shall have all the powers for the preservation of the peace which are by law vested in the returning officer at any election of a member of the House of Commons of Canada and shall have all the powers of appointing and swearing constables.

Deputy  
returning officer  
and clerks

(4) The returning officer shall appoint a deputy returning officer for each polling division comprised in the license district and shall furnish each deputy returning officer with all the necessary apparatus for taking such poll; the returning officer, the deputy returning officers and the clerks whom he shall employ shall subscribe and take the oath for the due and proper performance of the duties of their respective offices according to the forms *mutatis mutandis* prescribed in schedule Q of the Act of the Parliament of Canada which may be cited as *The Dominion Elections Act*, before the nearest resident justice or commissioner for taking affidavits and shall be subject to the same penalties for the neglect or the improper discharge of their respective duties as are imposed on similar officers in case of an election of a member for the House of Commons of Canada.

Deputy  
returning officer  
may administer  
oath

(5) Every deputy returning officer shall administer to any elector if required either one or both of the following oaths:

#### No. 1.

Form of oath

You do swear that you are a male British subject; that you have attained the full age of twenty-one years; that you are not an unenfranchised Indian; and that you have resided in the North-West Territories for at least the twelve months and in this license district for at least the three months respectively immediately preceding this date. So help you God.

#### No. 2.

Form of oath

You do swear that you have not received any money or other reward nor have you accepted any promise made to you directly or indirectly to induce you to vote at this election and that you have not before voted at this election either at this or any other polling station. So help you God.

Proceedings at  
poll when oath  
taken

(6) When any person presents himself for the purpose of voting the deputy returning officer shall cause the full name,

occupation and place of residence of such person to be forthwith entered on the voters' list and before the vote of such person is polled shall if so requested by any qualified voter administer to him either or both of the above mentioned oaths; and the words "He has taken oath No. 1" (or, and) "oath No. 2" as the case may be, shall be written opposite the name of any person so sworn; and in case any person refuses to take such oath or oaths at such request he shall not be permitted to vote and the words "refused to take oath No. 1" (or, and) "oath No. 2" as the case may be, shall be written opposite the name of any person so refusing.

(7) The vote of the electors shall be taken by ballot in the manner provided by the *Canada Temperance Act* and the several clauses thereof under the heading "The Poll," "Secretary," "Penalties," "Preservation of Peace," "General Provisions," "Prevention of Corrupt Practices," and "Penalties and Punishments Generally" shall be read and construed as a part of this Ordinance except where the same may be inconsistent with any of the provisions herein contained. Manner of conducting poll

(8) Immediately after the close of the poll the deputy returning officer shall in the presence of the poll clerk if there be one and such of the electors (of whom there shall not be more than two) as may be present open the ballot box and proceed as follows: Proceedings at close of poll

1. He shall examine the ballot papers and reject all those on the back of which his initials are not found or on which anything appears by which the voter can be identified: Examining ballot papers

2. Take a note of any objection made by any elector present to any ballot paper found in the ballot box and decide on any question arising out of the objection; Noting objections

3. Number such objection and place a corresponding number on the back of the ballot paper with the word "allowed" or "disallowed" as the case may be with his initials; Numbering objections

4. Count the ayes and noes from the ballot papers not rejected and make a written statement of the number of votes given for or against the granting of licenses respectively and of the number of ballot papers rejected and not counted by him which statement shall be then signed by him and such other persons authorized to be present as may desire to sign the same; Written statement of number of votes

5. The deputy returning officer shall then certify under his own hand in full words on the voters' list the total number of persons who have voted at the polling place at which he is appointed and make up into separate packets— Certificate of deputy returning officer

(a) The statement of votes given for or against the granting of licenses respectively and of the rejected ballot papers;

(b) The used ballot papers which have not been objected to and which have been counted;

- (c) The ballot papers which have been objected to but which have been counted;
- (d) The rejected ballot papers;
- (e) The declined and cancelled ballot papers;
- (f) The voters' list;

which packets closed up and sealed with his own seal and with the seals of any persons present desiring to affix their seals thereto and marked on the outside with a memorandum designating their respective contents shall by the deputy returning officer be transmitted forthwith to the returning officer.

Declaration of  
result of poll

(9) At the time and place fixed for declaring the result of the poll the returning officer shall open the packets containing the statement of votes given for or against the granting of licenses respectively and there publicly declare the result.

Ballot boxes,  
etc., disposition  
of

(10) As soon as possible after the result has been announced the ballot boxes, packets and returns shall be deposited in the office of the board.

Objections to  
proceedings

(11) Objections to any act or proceeding under this section must be made in writing and filed in the office of the board within eight days after the ballot boxes, packets and returns are deposited in the said office; such objections shall be considered and adjudicated upon by the board at their next regular meeting; the decision of the board shall be final; and in the event of the objections being maintained and upon the payment of the sum of \$100 by the objector or objectors they shall have the power to call another poll to be taken on the question whether or not licenses shall be granted; in the event, however, of the said sum of \$100 not being paid the poll objected to, even if the objections are sustained, shall remain valid to all intents and purposes and have full force and effect as if no objections had been found.

Defect of form  
or irregularity

(12) Nothing in this section shall be construed as permitting any of the proceedings had or papers filed or notices required therein to be vitiated or set aside by reason of any mere want or defect of form or any irregularity in the drawing up or execution of the same.

When decision  
shall come  
into force

(13) The decision of the three-fifths of the electors against the granting of licenses as declared at the poll shall come into force in the then ensuing license year beginning on the first day of July and such prohibition shall continue in full force for such year and any future year until repealed; and each and all of the provisions of this section shall apply to the proceedings to be taken in reference to such appeal.

When new vote  
can be taken

(14) In case of any such vote being taken as provided in this section then no new vote other than that provided for in this section shall be taken for a period of three years thereafter.

Expenses to be  
defrayed out of  
general revenue  
fund

(15) The expenses for the taking of such vote over and above the sum of \$100 provided to be paid under this section

shall be defrayed out of the general revenue fund of the Territories, such expenses to be certified to by the board for the district in which the vote has been taken; in the event however of the expenses of such vote being less than the \$100 deposited as above, the balance thereof remaining after such expenses have been paid shall be returned to the parties depositing the same. C.O., c. 89, s. 124.

#### PARTIAL REPEAL OF NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES ACT.

**125.** Sections 92 to 100 both inclusive of *The North-West Territories Act*, chapter 50 of *The Revised Statutes of Canada* together with all amendments thereto in so far as they apply to the Territories comprising the several electoral divisions mentioned in the schedule to chapter 22 of the Act of the Parliament of Canada 54-55 Victoria intituled *An Act to amend the Acts respecting the North-West Territories* are hereby repealed except as to all that portion of Alberta north of a line drawn as follows: Commencing at the point of intersection of the western boundary of Alberta by the line between townships numbered fifty-seven and fifty-eight, thence east to the western boundary of range twenty-six west of the fourth meridian, thence north along the western boundary of the said range twenty-six to the line between townships numbered sixty-four and sixty-five and thence east along the said line to the eastern boundary of Alberta, and except as to townships 57 and 58 in ranges 9 and 10 west of the fourth meridian in the Dominion lands system of survey; and it is declared that as to the said portions of the Territories the said sections of *The North-West Territories Act* remain in full force and effect:

Sections 92 to 100 of N.W.T. Act repealed

Exception

[Provided that the Lieutenant Governor may by proclamation declare the provisions of the said sections 92 to 100 to be in force from a day to be mentioned in said proclamation in any part of that portion of the Territories specified in this section and thereupon the provisions of the said sections 92 to 100 shall be deemed to be re-enacted from the day so mentioned in respect of that part of the Territories specified in the said proclamation.] C.O., c. 89, s. 125; 1903, 1st session, c. 26, s. 15.

Proclamation to bring into effect prohibitory clauses of N.W.T. Act

#### MEMBERS OF ASSEMBLY.

**126.** No member of the Legislative Assembly except he be a licensee shall be a party to any bond to be given under this Ordinance nor shall he be a party to any petition under this Ordinance. C.O., c. 89, s. 126.

Members of Legislative Assembly

## SCHEDULE 1.

---

FORM A.

(Section 28.)

To the License Commissioners:

The petition of the undersigned humbly sheweth:

That your petitioner makes application for *a renewal of* (1)  
a (2) license to sell intoxicating liquors  
in the building occupied by your petitioner at  
in the electoral district of , and  
described as (3)

Your petitioner hath deposited with the proper officer the sum of \$10 the fee payable for such application and produces herewith receipt for same.

(4) [Your petitioner produces also the recommendations of at least ten out of the twenty nearest householders to the said also his own affidavit and the affidavit of two respectable neighbours to prove his qualification to obtain a license.]

And your petitioner prays that a license may be granted him accordingly.

---

(1) *If a first application strike out the words in italics;*

(2) *Insert description of license as hotel or wholesale;*

(3) *Here give full description of premises;*

(4) *The words in brackets to be left out where form B not required.* C.O., c. 89, Schedule 1, Form A.

---

FORM B.

(Sections 28, 29, 34, 37, 38, 40.)

We, the undersigned, hereby severally declare that is personally known to us, that we are at least ten of the twenty householders nearest in a direct line to the



wherein the applicant intends to sell intoxicating liquors as specified in his petition; that we have read or heard read to us the whole of this recommendation before signing it; and we recommend the applicant as a fit and proper person to obtain a license to sell intoxicating liquors in the to be occupied by the said applicant at in the electoral district of and we consider it for the convenience of the public that a license should be granted to the said applicant.

Name	Date of signature	Distance in yards in a direct line from the proposed licensed premises

I, the undersigned, do certify that all the persons whose names are appended to the within recommendation are personally known to me and have signed the same in my presence and the date upon which each person signed the said recommendation is directly set opposite the name of each person respectively.

Dated at in the District of  
this day of A.D. 1  
A.B.,  
J.P., or Commr., etc.

C. O., c. 89, Schedule 1, Form B.

FORM C.

(Section 28.)

I, applicant for a license to sell intoxicating liquors, make oath and say:

That I am of the full age of twenty-one years.

That I have never been convicted of any criminal offence subject to imprisonment for five years or upwards.

Sworn before me at  
in the district of  
this day of 1  
A.B.,

A Justice of the Peace or A Commissioner, etc.

C.O., c. 89, Schedule 1, Form C.

## FORM D.

(Section 28.)

We, \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, do severally  
make oath and say:

That we are neighbours of \_\_\_\_\_, applicant  
for a license to sell intoxicating liquors;

That he is personally known to us;

That he is of the full age of twenty-one years;

That he has never been convicted of any criminal offence  
subject to imprisonment for five years or upwards to our  
knowledge; and

That he is a man of good moral character and temperate  
habits.

Sworn by said

and

me at

trict of

day of

this

before  
in the dis-

1

A.B.,

A Justice of the Peace or A Commissioner, etc.

C. O., c. 89, Schedule 1, Form D.

## FORM E.

(Section 47.)

FORM OF BOND BY APPLICANT FOR AN HOTEL OR WHOLESALE  
LICENSE.

Know all men by these presents that we  
of \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ are  
held and firmly bound unto [His Majesty King Edward the  
Seventh, His Heirs and Successors] as follows, that is to say:  
the said \_\_\_\_\_ in the sum of five hundred dollars of good  
and lawful money of Canada the said \_\_\_\_\_ in the sum  
of two hundred and fifty dollars of like good and lawful money  
and the said \_\_\_\_\_ in the sum of two hundred and  
fifty dollars of like good and lawful money, for payment of  
which well and truly to be made we bind ourselves and each  
of us, our heirs, executors and administrators firmly by these  
presents.

Whereas the above bounden \_\_\_\_\_ is about to  
obtain a license to keep a \_\_\_\_\_ for the sale of  
liquor in the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ . The condition of  
this obligation is therefore such that if the said \_\_\_\_\_ pay all

finer and penalties which he may be condemned to pay for any offence against any statute or other provision having the force of law now or hereafter to be in force relative to such license for the sale of liquor and does, performs and observes all the requirements thereof and conforms to all rules and regulations that are or may be established by competent authority in such behalf; then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force, virtue and effect.

In witness whereof we have signed these presents with our hands and sealed them with our seals this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
one thousand \_\_\_\_\_

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
in presence of us }

[L.S.]

[L.S.]

[L.S.]

---

[FORM E. 1.]

(Section 47.)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURETY.

We, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_  
the securities in the within bond named do severally make  
oath and say as follows:

(1) I, the said \_\_\_\_\_, for myself say that I am a  
householder residing at \_\_\_\_\_ and that I am worth  
property situate in the North-West Territories to the amount  
of two hundred and fifty dollars over and above the exemp-  
tions allowed by law and what will pay my just debts.

(2) And I, the said \_\_\_\_\_, for myself say that I am a  
householder residing at \_\_\_\_\_ and that I am  
worth property situate in the North-West Territories to the  
amount of two hundred and fifty dollars over and above the  
exemptions allowed by law and what will pay my just debts.

The above named \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ were severally sworn  
before me at \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 190 \_\_\_\_.

A.B.,

A Justice of the Peace or A Commissioner, etc.]

C.O., c. 89, Schedule 1, Form E; 1901, c. 33, s. 18; 1904,  
c. 14, s. 6.

## FORM F.

(Sections 12 and 32.)

## LICENSE.

Whereas \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ in the  
 district of \_\_\_\_\_ has made application for a  
 license to sell intoxicating liquors \_\_\_\_\_ and it having  
 been made to appear to the board of license commissioners that  
 the said \_\_\_\_\_ has complied with the provisions of the  
 Ordinance in that behalf, this is to certify that the said  
 \_\_\_\_\_ hereby licensed as provided by law to  
 sell intoxicating liquors in manner aforesaid at \_\_\_\_\_ said  
 place of business from the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1  
 until midnight on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1 .

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1 .

C.D.,

[Attorney General.]

C.O., c. 89, Schedule 1, Form F; 1900, c. 32, s. 1.

## FORM G.

(Sections 36, 38 and 43.)

To the License Commissioners:

We, the undersigned, do hereby protest against the granting  
 of a license to sell intoxicating liquors as a  
 to \_\_\_\_\_ for the following reasons: (*Here set forth  
 reasons*).

Name	Distance in yards in a direct line from the proposed licensed premises	Date of signing

I, the undersigned, do certify that all persons whose names are appended to the above protest are personally known to me and have signed in my presence and that they are comprised within the twenty nearest householders to the for which has applied for a license and the date upon which each person signed the said protest is directly set opposite the name of each person respectively.

Dated at in the North-West Territories  
this day of A.D., 1 .

A.B.,

Justice of the Peace or Commissioner, etc.

C.O., c. 89, Schedule 1, Form G.

---

### FORM H.

(Section 98.)

#### FORM OF DECLARATION OF FORFEITURE AND OF ORDER TO DESTROY LIQUOR SEIZED.

*If in conviction, after adjudging penalty or imprisonment, proceed thus:*

And I declare the said liquor and vessels in which the same is kept, to wit: two barrels containing beer, three jars containing whiskey, two bottles containing gin, four kegs containing lager beer and five bottles containing native wine (or as the case may be) to be forfeited to [His] Majesty.

Given under my hand and seal the day and year first above mentioned at, etc.

J.P.

C.O., c. 89, Schedule 1, Form H; 1901, c. 33, s. 18; 1904, c. 14, s. 7.

---

### FORM I.

*If by separate or subsequent order:*

Canada  
North-West Territories }  
To wit:

I, E.F., one of [His] Majesty's justices of the peace in and for the North-West Territories, having on the day of one thousand

at the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ in the said North-West Territories, duly convicted X. Y. of having unlawfully kept liquor without a license, do hereby declare the said liquor and vessels in which the same is kept, to wit: *(describe the same as above)* to be forfeited to [His] Majesty.

Given under my hand and seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ at the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ in the said \_\_\_\_\_

E. F. [L.S.]

C.O., c. 89, Schedule 1, Form I; 1901, c. 33, s. 18; 1904, c. 14, s. 7.

FORM J.

*(Section 120.)*

Canada: } Be it remembered that on the  
North-West Territories. } day of  
A.D. 1 . . .

complaint was made before the undersigned a justice of the peace in and for the said Territories:

That A.B., *(here set out the facts as stated in the complaint)* and now having duly heard the matter of the said complaint I do order that during the period of one year from the date hereof no licensee after notice of this order shall sell any liquor to the said A.B.

Given under my hand and seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ at the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ in the said Territories.

J.P.

C.O., c. 89, Schedule 1, Form J.

FORM K.

*(Section 121.)*

NOTICE OF INTERDICTION.

Regina, 1  
A.B., of \_\_\_\_\_ in the North-West Territories.

Sir,—

In pursuance of *The Liquor License Ordinance* you are hereby notified that C.D., of \_\_\_\_\_ in the District of \_\_\_\_\_ labourer *(or as the case may be)* is interdicted from the use of intoxicating liquors, on order made by

*G.H.*, a justice of the peace in and for the North-West Territories, bearing date the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1 and you are required to govern yourself accordingly.

You are liable if [during the period of two years from the date of said order] you give, sell, purchase or procure to, for or on behalf of such prohibited person or for his or her use any liquor, upon conviction, to a penalty of not less than \$50 nor more than \$200 and in default of payment to not less than two months' nor more than twelve months' imprisonment, and if you are a licensee, forfeiture of license.

Your obedient servant,

*E.F.*,

[Attorney General.]

C.O., c. 89, Schedule 1, Form K; 1900, c. 32, ss. 1 and 20.

## FORM L.

(Section 122.)

### NOTICE OF INTERDICTION.

Take notice that under the provisions of section 122 of *The Liquor License Ordinance* I have been required by *(here state name and authority of person who has requested notice to be given)* to notify you that you are not [during the period of one year from the date of this notice] to directly or indirectly sell, give or deliver or suffer to be sold, given, or delivered to *(here insert name and description of person)* any intoxicating liquor under a penalty of [two] hundred dollars and absolute forfeiture of your license.

Dated \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 1

*E.F.*,

Inspector.

C.O., c. 89, Schedule 1, Form L; 1900, c. 32, s. 21; 1904, c. 14, s. 8.

## [FORM M.

(Section 122.)

### NOTICE OF INTERDICTION.

To \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_

Take notice that under the provisions of section 122 of *The Liquor License Ordinance* and at the request of *(here state name and authority of person at whose request interdiction is made)* I have this day interdicted you from the use of intoxicating





6. *Sale of less than one quart under wholesale license.*

That X. Y., having a wholesale license on  
at unlawfully did sell liquor in less quantity  
than one half gallon (or one reputed quart bottle or two reputed pint bottles as the case may be).

7. *Allowing liquor to be consumed upon wholesale premises.*

That X. Y., having a wholesale license on  
at unlawfully did allow liquor sold by him  
(or in his possession) and for the sale of which a license is required,  
to be consumed within his premises (or within the building  
of which his premises forms part or within a building which  
communicates by an entrance with his premises) by a purchaser of such liquor (or by a person not usually resident within the building of which such premises forms a part).

8. *Illegal sale by druggists.*

That X. Y., being a chemist (or druggist) on  
at did unlawfully sell liquor for  
other than strictly medicinal purposes (or sell liquor in packages of more than six ounces at one time without a certificate from any registered medical practitioner or sell liquor without recording the same), as required by *The Liquor License Ordinance*.

9. *Keeping a disorderly house.*

That X. Y., being the keeper of (house of public entertainment) situate in the town of in the district of  
on in his said hotel unlawfully did sanction (or allow) gambling, (or riotous or disorderly conduct) in his said hotel.

10. *Harbouring constables on duty.*

That X. Y., being licensed to sell liquor at  
on unlawfully and knowingly did harbour  
(or entertain or suffer to abide and remain) on his premises O.P., a constable belonging to a police force, during a part of the time appointed for his being on duty, and not for the purpose of quelling a disturbance or restoring order or executing his duty.

11. *Compromising or compounding a prosecution.*

That X. Y., having violated a provision of *The Liquor License Ordinance*, on at unlawfully did compromise (or compound, or settle, or offer, or attempt to compromise, compound or settle), the offence with A.B., with the view of preventing any complaint being made in respect thereof (or with the view of getting rid of or of stopping or of having the complaint made in respect thereof dismissed as the case may be).

12. *Being concerned in compromising a prosecution.*

That X. Y., on at unlawfully was concerned in (or a party to) a compromise (or a com-

position, or a settlement) of an offence committed by *O. P.* against a provision of *The Liquor License Ordinance*.

13. *Refusing to admit policeman.*

That *X. Y.*, on \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_  
being in (or having charge of) the premises of *O.P.* being a place where liquor is sold (or reputed to be sold) unlawfully did refuse (or fail) to admit (or did obstruct or attempt to obstruct) *E.F.* an officer demanding to enter in the execution of his duty (or did obstruct or attempt to obstruct *E. F.* an officer making searches in the said premises and in the premises connected with such place).

14. *Officer refusing to prosecute.*

That *X. Y.*, being a police officer (or constable or inspector of licenses) in and for the \_\_\_\_\_ knowing that *O.P.* had on \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ committed an offence against a provision of *The Liquor License Ordinance*, unlawfully and wilfully did and still does neglect to prosecute the said *O.P.* for his said offence.

15. *Refusing or failing to supply lodging, meals or accommodation to travellers.*

That *F.X.*, being the keeper of an hotel in respect of which an hotel license has been duly issued and is in force, on \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ unlawfully failed or refused personally (or through someone acting on his behalf) to supply lodgings, meals or accommodation to a traveller as required by *The Liquor License Ordinance*.

16. *Selling liquor to anyone under eighteen years of age.*

That *X.Y.*, at \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_ unlawfully did sanction (or allow) to be supplied in his licensed premises by purchase (or otherwise) liquor to a person under the age of eighteen years not being a resident on the premises or a *bona fide* guest, lodger or traveller.

17. *Allowing internal communication between licensed and unlicensed premises.*

That *X. Y.*, at \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_ unlawfully did sanction (or allow) to be made or used an internal communication between his licensed premises and unlicensed premises which are used for public entertainments and resort (or as a refreshment house).

18. *Obtaining liquor by false representations.*

That *X. Y.*, at \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_ unlawfully did by falsely representing himself to be a lodger, buy or obtain (or attempt to buy or obtain) at \_\_\_\_\_ liquor during the period during which such premises are required to be closed in pursuance of *The Liquor License Ordinance*.

19. *Interdiction.*

That *X.Y.* by excessive drinking of liquor misspends, wastes (or lessens if the fact be so) his estate (or greatly injures his

health or endangers or interrupts the peace and happiness of his family). C.O., c. 89, Schedule 2.

---

### FORM M.

#### FORM OF INFORMATION LAID OR COMPLAINT MADE, AS THE CASE MAY BE.

Canada: } The information of A.B., of the  
 North-West Territories. } of in  
 To wit: } the of laid  
 (or complaint made as the case may be) upon oath (or affirmation) before me C.D., one of [His] Majesty's justices of the peace in and for the North-West Territories, the day of A.D. one thousand

The said informant says he is informed and believes that X.Y., on the day of A.D. one thousand at the of unlawfully did sell liquor without the license therefor by law required (or as the case may be).

Laid, sworn (or affirmed), and signed before me the day and year, and at the place first above mentioned.

C.D.,

A. B.

J.P.

C.O., c. 89, Schedule 2, Form M; 1901, c. 33, s. 18.

---

### FORM N.

#### FORM OF INFORMATION FOR SECOND, THIRD OR FOURTH OFFENCE.

Canada: } The information of A. B., of  
 North-West Territories. } etc., laid upon oath (or affirmation) before me, C.D., one  
 To wit: } of [His] Majesty's justices of  
 the peace in and for the North-West Territories, the day of A.D. one thousand

The said informant says he is informed and believes that X. Y., on at (describe last offence).

And further that the said X. Y. was previously, to wit: on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 1\_\_\_\_; at the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, before E.F., one of [His] Majesty's justices of the peace in and for the North-West Territories, duly convicted of having on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 1\_\_\_\_, at the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ in the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ unlawfully sold liquor without the license therefor required by law (*or as the case may be*);

And further that the said X. Y., was previously, to wit: on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 1\_\_\_\_, at the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ in the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, before etc., (*as in preceding paragraph*) again duly convicted of having on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 1\_\_\_\_, at the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ in the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, having a wholesale license, unlawfully allow liquor to be consumed within a building which communicates by an entrance within his premises by a person not usually resident within the building of which such premises form a part (*or as the case may be*);

And further that the said X. Y. was previously, to wit: on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 1\_\_\_\_, in the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, before, etc., (*see above*) again duly convicted of having on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D., 1\_\_\_\_, at the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ in the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, (being in charge of the premises of O. P., a place where liquor was reputed to be sold) unlawfully failed to admit E. F., an officer demanding to enter in the execution of his duty (*or as the case may be*).

And the informant says that the offence hereinbefore firstly charged against the said X. Y. is his fourth (*or as the case may be*) offence against *The Liquor License Ordinance*.

Laid, sworn (*or affirmed*), and  
signed before me the day and  
year and at the place first  
above mentioned.

C.D.,

A.B.

J.P.

C.O., c. 89, Schedule 2, Form N; 1901, c. 33, s. 18.

## FORM O.

## SUMMONS TO WITNESS.

Canada:  
North-West Territories. }  
To wit:

To J. K., of the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ in  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_

Whereas information has been laid before me C. D., one of  
[His] Majesty's justices of the peace in and for the North-  
West Territories that X. Y., being a druggist, on the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 1 \_\_\_\_\_ at the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
in the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ unlawfully  
did sell liquor for other than strictly medicinal purposes (*or as  
the case may be*) and it has been made to appear to me that  
you are likely to give material evidence on behalf of the pro-  
secution in this matter;

These are to require you to be and appear on  
the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 1 \_\_\_\_\_ at  
o'clock in the \_\_\_\_\_ noon at the \_\_\_\_\_ in the \_\_\_\_\_  
of \_\_\_\_\_ before me or such justice or justices of the  
peace as may then be there to testify what you know concern-  
ing the said charge so made against the said \_\_\_\_\_ as  
aforesaid (and also to bring with you and there and then to  
produce all and every invoices, day books, cash books or ledgers  
and receipts, promissory notes or other security relating to  
the purchase or sale, or sale of liquor by the said X. Y., and  
all other books and papers, accounts, deeds and other docu-  
ments in your possession, custody or control relating to any  
matter connected with the said prosecution). Herein fail not.

Given under my hand and seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 1 \_\_\_\_\_ at the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ in  
the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_

C. D.,  
J.P. [L.S.]

C.O., c. 89, Schedule 2, Form O; 1901, c. 33, s. 18.

## FORM P.

## FORM OF CONVICTION FOR FIRST OFFENCE.

Canada:  
North-West Territories. }  
To wit:

Be it remembered that on the \_\_\_\_\_ day  
of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. one thousand \_\_\_\_\_

the \_\_\_\_\_ at the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ in  
of \_\_\_\_\_ X. Y. is convicted  
before me, E. F., one of [His] Majesty's justices of the peace  
in an for the North-West Territories, for that he, the said  
X. Y., on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. one  
thousand \_\_\_\_\_ at the \_\_\_\_\_  
of \_\_\_\_\_ in the \_\_\_\_\_ in his premises,  
being a place where liquor may be sold, unlawfully did sell  
liquor during the time prohibited by *The Liquor License Ordinance*  
for the sale of the same without any requisition for medicinal  
purposes as required by the said Ordinance being produced  
by the vendee or his agent (or as the case may be), A. B.  
being informant, and I adjudge said X. Y. for his said offence  
to forfeit and pay the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars to be paid  
and applied according to law, and also to pay to the said A. B.  
the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ dollars for his costs in this behalf, and  
if the said several sums be not paid forthwith, then\* I order  
the said sums to be levied by distress and sale of the goods and  
chattels of the said X. Y.; and in default of sufficient distress  
in that behalf\* (or where the issuing of a distress warrant would  
be ruinous to the defendant and his family, or it appears that he  
has no goods whereon to levy a distress, then instead of the words  
between the asterisks say inasmuch as it has now been made to  
appear to me that the issuing of a warrant of distress in this  
behalf would be ruinous to the said X. Y. and his family, or  
that the said X. Y. has no goods or chattels whereon to levy the  
said several sums by distress), I adjudge the said X. Y. to  
be imprisoned in the common gaol at \_\_\_\_\_ in the said  
\_\_\_\_\_ and there to be kept for the space of \_\_\_\_\_  
unless the said sums and the costs and charges  
of conveying the said X. Y. to the said common gaol shall  
be sooner paid.

Given under my hand and seal the day and year first above  
mentioned at the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
in the \_\_\_\_\_ aforesaid.

C.D., [L.S.]  
J.P

C.O., c. 89, Schedule 2, Form P; 1901, c. 33, s. 18.

## FORM Q.

### FORM OF CONVICTION FOR A THIRD OFFENCE.

Canada:  
North-West Territories. }  
To wit:

Be it remembered that on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
in the year of our Lord one thousand \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ in the \_\_\_\_\_ X. Y. is

convicted before the undersigned C.D., one of [His] Majesty's justices of the peace in and for the said Territories for that the said X. Y. on the                      day of                      A.D. one thousand                      at                      in the said                      (*as the case may be*) having violated a provision of *The Liquor License Ordinance* unlawfully did attempt to settle the offence with A. B. with the view of having the complaint made in respect thereof dismissed (*or as the case may be*);

And it appearing to me that the said X.Y. was previously, to wit: on the                      day of                      A.D. 1                      , at the                      of                      before, etc. duly convicted of having on the                      day of                      A.D. 1                      , at the                      of                      unlawfully sold liquor without the license therefor by law required (*or as the case may be*);

And it also appearing to me that the said X. Y. was previously, to wit: on the                      day of                      A.D. 1                      , at the                      of                      before, etc., (*see above*) again duly convicted of having on the                      day of                      A.D. 1                      , at the                      being the keeper of licensed premises situate in the said                      of                      unlawfully allowed gambling in his said licensed premises (*or as the case may be*);

I adjudge the offence of the said X. Y., hereinbefore firstly mentioned, to be his third offence against *The Liquor License Ordinance* (A.B. being the informant) and I adjudged the said X. Y. for his third offence to be imprisoned in the common gaol of the said                      of                      at                      in the said                      of                      there to be kept at hard labour for the space of three calendar months (*or as the case may be*).

Given under my hand and seal the day and year first above mentioned, at                      in the                      of                     

C.D. [L.S.]  
J.P.

C.O., c. 89, Schedule 2, Form Q; 1901, c. 33, s. 18.

## FORM R.

### WARRANT OF COMMITMENT FOR FIRST OFFENCE WHERE A PENALTY IS IMPOSED.

Canada:  
North-West Territories. }  
To wit:

To all or any of the constables and other peace officers in the                      of                      and the keeper of the                      common gaol of the said                      at                      in the

Whereas X. Y., late of the \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
 in the said \_\_\_\_\_ was on this day convicted before  
 the undersigned C. D., one of [His] Majesty's justices of the  
 peace in and for the North-West Territories, for that he, the  
 said X. Y., on \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ unlawfully did  
 sell liquor without the license therefor by law required (*state  
 offence as in the conviction*) (A. B. being the informant) and it  
 was thereby adjudged that the said X. Y. for his said offence  
 should forfeit and pay the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ (*as in conviction*)  
 and should pay to the said A. B. the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ for  
 his costs in that behalf;

And it was thereby further adjudged that if the said several  
 sums should not be paid forthwith the said X. Y. should be  
 imprisoned in the common gaol at \_\_\_\_\_ in the  
 said Territories there to be kept at hard labour for the space  
 of \_\_\_\_\_ unless the said several sums and the costs  
 and charges of conveying the said X. Y. to the said common  
 gaol should be sooner paid;

And whereas the said X. Y. has not paid the several sums  
 or any part thereof although the time for payment thereof has  
 elapsed;

*[If a distress warrant issued and was returned no goods or not  
 sufficient goods, say:*

And whereas afterwards on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D.  
 1 \_\_\_\_\_; I, the said justice, issued a warrant to the said constable  
 or peace officer or any of them to levy the said several sums  
 of \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ by distress  
 and sale of the goods and chattels of the said X. Y.;

And whereas it appears to me as well by the return of the  
 said warrant of distress by the constable who had the execu-  
 tion of the same or otherwise that the said constable has made  
 diligent search for the goods and chattels of the said X. Y. but  
 that no sufficient distress whereon to levy the said sums could  
 be found.]

*[Or where the issuing of a distress warrant would be ruinous  
 to the defendant and his family or if it appears that he has no  
 goods whereon to levy a distress then instead of the foregoing recitals  
 of the issue and return of the distress warrant., etc., say:*

And whereas it has been made to appear to me that the  
 issuing of a warrant of distress in this behalf would be ruinous  
 to the said X. Y. and his family or that the said X. Y. has  
 no goods or chattels whereon to levy the said sums by distress,  
 (*as the case may be*);

These are therefore to command you, the said constables or  
 peace officers or any of you, to take the said X. Y. and him  
 safely convey to the common gaol at \_\_\_\_\_ in the \_\_\_\_\_  
 of \_\_\_\_\_ and there deliver him to the said  
 keeper thereof together with this precept;



And I do hereby command you, the said keeper of the said common gaol, to receive the said *X. Y.* into your custody in the said common gaol there to imprison and keep him for the space of \_\_\_\_\_ unless the said several sums and all the costs and charges of the said distress, amounting to the sum of \_\_\_\_\_, and of the commitment and conveying of the said *X. Y.* to the said common gaol, amounting to the further sum of \_\_\_\_\_, shall be sooner paid unto you, the said keeper, and for so doing this shall be your sufficient warrant.

Given under my hand and seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
A.D. 1 \_\_\_\_\_, at

*C.D.* [L.S.]  
J.P.

C.O., c. 89, Schedule 2, Form R; 1901, c. 33, s. 18.

## TITLE XIII.

### MISCELLANEOUS.

---

#### CHAPTER 90.

##### An Ordinance respecting Insane Persons.

**T**HE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

Issue of  
warrant on  
information  
before J. P.

**1.** When an information is laid before a justice of the peace that any person is or is suspected and believed to be insane such justice may issue his warrant in form A in the schedule hereto to apprehend such person and cause him to be brought before him or some other justice of the peace. C.O., c. 90, s. 1.

Evidence to  
be taken

**2.** Upon the person charged as aforesaid being brought before such justice the said justice shall proceed to hear such evidence under oath as may be adduced with reference—

- (a) To the alleged insanity of the person so brought before him, adjourning the inquiry from time to time as may be necessary for the purpose and remanding him meanwhile to gaol or other safe custody;
- (b) To his residence for at least the six months previous to the inquiry;
- (c) To his calling or profession;
- (d) To his means of support;
- (e) To the fact of his being married or unmarried; also
- (f) As to whether or not the said person if committed under the provisions of this Ordinance will be sent back to his former residence and at whose cost. C.O., c. 90, s. 2.

Committal if  
found insane

**3.** If after hearing the evidence adduced the justice of the peace is satisfied the person so brought before him is insane such justice shall commit him by warrant in form B in the schedule hereto to a goal [or other safe custody] there to remain until the pleasure of the Lieutenant Governor is known or until the said person is discharged by law and shall forthwith make a report of the case accompanied with the information and evidence taken, to the attorney general, who shall have power if he sees fit to order further inquiries to be made. C.O., c. 90, s. 3; 1899, c. 24, ss. 1 and 2.

4. In case it appears to such justice that such person is not <sup>Otherwise</sup> insane the justice shall discharge him. C.O., c. 90, s. 4. <sup>discharged</sup>

5. The justice of the peace acting under the provisions of this Ordinance shall have the like authority for compelling the attendance of witnesses as such justice would have under any law or statute in force respecting summary convictions and shall be entitled to the same fees. C.O., c. 90, s. 5. <sup>Power to summon witnesses</sup>

---

## SCHEDULE.

---

### FORM A.

Canada: } To all or any of the constables or  
North-West Territories. } other peace officers of the said  
Territories.

Whereas information upon oath hath this day been laid before the undersigned, a justice of the peace in and for the said Territories, that *A. B.* (*or a certain male or female person whose name is unknown*) is insane;

These are therefore to command you to apprehend the said and bring him (*or her*) before me or some other justice of the peace in and for the said Territories in order that inquiry may be made respecting the sanity of the said and that he (*or she*) may be further dealt with according to law.

Given under my hand and seal this                      day of  
A.D. 1            , at                      in the said Territories.  
A. B.,  
J.P. [L.S.]

---

### FORM B.

Canada: } To all or any of the constables or  
North-West Territories. } other peace officers in the said  
Territories and to the North-West  
Mounted Police force at                      (*or the keeper of the*  
common gaol at                      ):

Whereas information was laid before me (*or as the case may be*) a justice of the peace in and for the said Territories, on the oath of                      , that *A.B.* (*or as in the information*) was insane;

And whereas inquiry has been made by me respecting the sanity of the said \_\_\_\_\_ ;

And whereas I have found and adjudged the said \_\_\_\_\_ to be insane;

These are therefore to command you the said constables or other peace officers or any of you to take the said \_\_\_\_\_ and safely convey \_\_\_\_\_ to the North-West Mounted Police (or to the keeper of the common gaol) at \_\_\_\_\_ and to deliver \_\_\_\_\_ to the police aforesaid (or to the said keeper) together with this precept; and I do hereby command the said police force (or the keeper of the said gaol) to receive the said \_\_\_\_\_ into custody and safely keep \_\_\_\_\_ until the pleasure of the Lieutenant Governor be known or until the said \_\_\_\_\_ shall be discharged by law.

Given under my hand and seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
A.D. 1 \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_ in the North-West Territories.  
A. B.,  
J.P. [L.S.]

## CHAPTER 91.

### An Ordinance to Prevent the Profanation of the Lord's Day.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

1. No merchant, tradesman, artificer, mechanic, workman, labourer or other person whatsoever shall on the Lord's day sell or publicly show forth or expose or offer for sale or purchase any goods, chattels or other personal property or any real estate whatsoever, or do or exercise any worldly labour, business or trade of his ordinary calling; travelling or conveying travellers or Her Majesty's mails, selling drugs and medicines and other works of necessity and works of charity only excepted. C.O., c. 91, s. 1.

Prohibition of business and labour on Sunday

Exceptions

2. No person on that day shall play at billiards or pool in any public room or run races on horseback or in vehicles of any sort or discharge fire arms or engage in any game or games in any public place, or engage in hunting or in pursuit of game; except that any traveller, family or other person in a state of actual want may engage in hunting or kill game to satisfy his or their immediate wants. C.O., c. 91, s. 2.

Games and amusements prohibited

3. All sales and purchases and all contracts and agreements for sale or purchase of any real or personal property whatsoever made by any person or persons on the Lord's day shall be utterly null and void. C.O., c. 91, s. 3.

Contracts made on Sunday to be void

4. Any person violating any of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be guilty of an offence and upon summary conviction thereof be liable to a fine not exceeding \$100 and costs of prosecution. C.O., c. 91, s. 4.

Penalty

## CHAPTER 92.

### An Ordinance respecting the Use of Tobacco by Minors.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

Sale of tobacco to minors under sixteen years of age prohibited

1. Any person who either directly or indirectly sells or gives or furnishes to a minor under sixteen years of age cigarettes, cigars or tobacco in any form shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction thereof to a penalty of not less than \$1 or more than \$10 with or without costs of prosecution, or to imprisonment with or without hard labour for any term not exceeding ten days, or to both fine with or without costs and imprisonment to the said amount and for the said term in the discretion of the convicting magistrate; and in case of a fine or a fine and costs being awarded and of the same not being upon conviction forthwith paid the justice may commit the offender to the common gaol there to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding ten days unless the fine and costs are sooner paid. C.O., c. 92, s. 1.

Exception written request of parents, etc.

2. This Ordinance shall not apply to a sale to the minor under a written request or order of his parent, lawful guardian or employer. C.O., c. 92, s. 2.

Presumption of age

3. A person who shall appear to the magistrate to be under sixteen years of age shall be presumed to be under that age unless it is shown by evidence that he is in fact over that age. C.O., c. 92, s. 3.

Penalty for procuring tobacco by minor

4. Any person except as provided in section 2 of this Ordinance to whom the sale of tobacco has been prohibited under section 1 of this Ordinance who either directly or indirectly in any way procures or permits the sale, disposal, gift or delivery to him by any person of any cigarettes, cigars or tobacco in any form shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction thereof to a fine not exceeding \$2 and in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one month. C.O., c. 92, s. 4.

Limitation of Ordinance

5. The provisions of this Ordinance shall only apply to municipalities and villages. C.O., c. 92, s. 5.

## CHAPTER 93.

### An Ordinance respecting the General Trust Corporation of Canada.

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

1. The Supreme Court of the North-West Territories or any judge thereof having power to appoint such an officer may with the consent of the General Trust Corporation of Canada (hereinafter called the corporation) appoint the said corporation to exercise any of the offices of executor, administrator, trustee, receiver, assignee, liquidator, sequestrator, curator, guardian of a minor, or committee of a lunatic, or to perform any of the duties appertaining to any such offices in respect of any estate, matter or proceeding under the authority of such court or judge. C.O., c. 93, s. 1.

Offices with which corporation may be entrusted

2. Notwithstanding any rule of practice or any provisions of any Ordinance requiring security, it shall not be necessary for the said corporation to give any security for the due performance of its duty in any of the said offices; but in lieu thereof such court or judge, if it or he deems necessary, may from time to time require the corporation to render an account of its administration of the particular trust or office to which it has been so appointed and may from time to time appoint a suitable person to investigate the affairs and management of the corporation as to the security afforded to those by or for whom its engagements are held; and such person shall report thereon to such court or judge and the expenses of such investigation shall be borne as may be ordered by such court or judge. C.O., c. 93, s. 2.

Security unnecessary  
Account of administration to be rendered

3. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may revoke the privilege dispensing with security as mentioned in section 2 of this Ordinance and the said court shall not, nor shall any judge thereof, after notice of such revocation appoint the corporation to any of the said offices unless it gives the like security for the due performance of its duty as would be required from a private person. C.O., c. 93, s. 3.

Lieutenant Governor in Council may require security

4. The liability of the corporation to persons interested in an estate or property held by the said corporation in any such office as aforesaid shall be the same as if the estate or property had been held by any private person in such capacity respectively and its powers shall be the same. C.O., c. 93, s. 4.

Liability of corporation

Money held by  
court may be  
deposited with  
corporation

5. The said court or any judge thereof may by order made with the consent of the said corporation direct that any money held by such court or under its control be deposited with the said corporation, upon such terms as to the payment of interest thereon and otherwise as may be provided in and by such order; and in such event the corporation may invest the same in any of the securities mentioned in such order or as are specified in section 5 of its act of incorporation but in no others; and the provisions of sections 6 and 7 of the said act shall apply to this Ordinance. C.O., c. 93, s. 5.

Exercise of  
powers of  
corporation in  
Territories

6. The said corporation may validly exercise within the Territories all or any of the powers mentioned in its said act of incorporation or any amendment thereof subject to the obligations therein provided. C.O., c. 93, s. 6.



## CHAPTER 94.

### An Ordinance to declare and amend the Law of Partnership.

(Chapter 7 of 1899.)

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Partnership Ordinance* Short title 1899."

#### INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires— Interpretation

1. The expression "business" includes every trade, occupation Business or profession;

2. "Court" shall mean the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories, and any judge of the court may at any time, whether sitting in chambers or in court, exercise all the powers conferred by this Ordinance upon the court. Court Judge in chambers

---

#### PARTNERSHIPS GENERALLY.

##### *Nature of Partnership.*

3. Partnership is the relation which subsists between persons carrying on a business in common with a view of profit. Partnership defined

(2) The relation between members of any company or association who constitute a body corporate under any law in force in the Territories is not a partnership within the meaning of this Ordinance.

4. In determining whether a partnership does or does not exist, regard shall be had to the following rules: Rules for determining existence of partnership

1. Joint tenancy, tenancy in common, joint property, common property, or part ownership does not of itself create a partnership as to anything so held or owned, whether the tenants or owners do or do not share any profits made by the use thereof;

2. The sharing of gross returns does not of itself create a partnership, whether the persons sharing such returns have or

have not a joint or common right or interest in any property from which or from the use of which the returns are derived;

3. The receipt by a person of a share of the profits of a business is *prima facie* evidence that he is a partner in the business, but the receipt of such a share, or of a payment contingent on or varying with the profits of the business, does not of itself make him a partner in the business; and in particular—

- (a) The receipt by a person of a debt or other liquidated amount by instalments or otherwise out of the accruing profits of a business does not of itself make him a partner in the business or liable as such;
- (b) A contract for the remuneration of a servant or agent of a person engaged in a business by a share of the profits of the business does not of itself make the servant or agent a partner in the business or liable as such;
- (c) A person being the widow or child of a deceased partner, and receiving by way of annuity a portion of the profits made in the business in which the deceased person was a partner, is not by reason only of such receipt a partner in the business or liable as such;
- (d) The advance of money by way of loan to a person engaged or about to engage in any business on a contract with that person that the lender shall receive a rate of interest varying with the profits, or shall receive a share of the profits arising from carrying on the business, does not of itself make the lender a partner with the person or persons carrying on the business or liable as such, provided that the contract is in writing, and signed by or on behalf of all the parties thereto;
- (e) A person receiving by way of annuity or otherwise a portion of the profits of a business in consideration of the sale by him of the goodwill of the business is not by reason only of such receipt a partner in the business or liable as such.

In case of assignment for benefit of creditors, etc., postponement of rights of person lending or selling in consideration of share of profits

5. In the event of any person to whom money has been advanced by way of loan upon such a contract as is mentioned in the last foregoing section, or of any buyer of a goodwill in consideration of a share of the profits of the business, making an assignment for the benefit of his creditors, entering into an arrangement to pay his creditors less than one hundred cents in the dollar, or dying in insolvent circumstances, the lender of the loan shall not be entitled to recover anything in respect of his loan, and the seller of the goodwill shall not be entitled to recover anything in respect of the share of profits contracted for, until the claims of the other creditors of the borrower or buyer for valuable consideration in money or money's worth have been satisfied.

**6.** Persons who have entered into partnership with one another are for the purposes of this Ordinance called collectively a firm, and the name under which their business is carried on is called the firm name.

Meaning of  
"firm" and  
"firm name"

*Relations of partners to persons dealing with them.*

**7.** Every partner is an agent of the firm and his other partners for the purpose of the business of the partnership; and the acts of every partner who does any act for carrying on in the usual way business of the kind carried on by the firm of which he is a member, bind the firm and his partners, unless the partner so acting has in fact no authority to act for the firm in the particular matter, and the person with whom he is dealing either knows that he has no authority, or does not know or believe him to be a partner.

Power of  
partner to  
bind the firm

**8.** An act or instrument relating to the business of the firm and done or executed in the firm name, or in any other manner showing an intention to bind the firm, by any person thereto authorised, whether a partner or not, is binding on the firm and all the partners:

Partners  
bound by acts  
on behalf  
of firm

Provided that this section shall not affect any general rule of law relating to the execution of deeds, instruments or documents affecting land, or negotiable instruments.

**9.** Where one partner pledges the credit of the firm for a purpose apparently not connected with the firm's ordinary course of business, the firm is not bound, unless he is in fact specially authorised by the other partner or partners; but this section does not affect any personal liability incurred by an individual partner.

Partner using  
credit of firm  
for private  
purposes

**10.** If it has been agreed between the partners that any restriction shall be placed on the power of any one or more of them to bind the firm, no act done in contravention of the agreement is binding on the firm with respect of persons having notice of the agreement.

Effect of  
notice that  
firm will not  
be bound by  
acts of partner

**11.** Every partner in a firm is liable jointly with the other partners, for all debts and obligations of the firm incurred while he is a partner; and after his death his estate is also severally liable, in a due course of administration, for such debts and obligations, so far as they remain unsatisfied but subject to the prior payment of his separate debts.

Liability of  
partner

**12.** Where, by any wrongful act or omission of any partner acting in the ordinary course of the business of the firm, or with the authority of his co-partners, loss or injury is caused to any person not being a partner in the firm, or any penalty is incurred, the firm is liable therefore to the same extent as the partner so acting or omitting to act.

Liability of  
firm for  
wrongs

Misappli-  
cation of  
money or  
property  
received for  
or in custody  
of firm

**13.** In the following cases, namely—

- (a) Where one partner acting within the scope of his apparent authority receives the money or property of a third person and misapplies it; and
- (b) Where a firm in the course of its business receives money or property of a third person, and the money or property so received is misapplied by one or more of the partners while it is in the custody of the firm,

the firm is liable to make good the loss.

Liability for  
wrongs, joint  
and several

**14.** Every partner is liable jointly with his co-partners and also severally for everything for which the firm while he is a partner therein becomes liable under either of the two last preceding sections.

Improper  
employment  
of trust  
property for  
partnership  
purposes

**15.** If a partner, being a trustee, improperly employs trust property in the business or on the account of the partnership, no other partner is liable for the trust property to the persons beneficially interested therein:

Provided as follows:

1. This section shall not affect any liability incurred by any partner by reason of his having notice of a breach of trust; and

2. Nothing in this section shall prevent trust money from being followed and recovered from the firm if still in its possession or under its control.

Persons liable  
by "holding  
out"

**16.** Every one who by words spoken or written or by conduct represents himself, or who knowingly suffers himself to be represented, as a partner in a particular firm, is liable as a partner to any one who has on the faith of any such representation given credit to the firm, whether the representation has or has not been made or communicated to the person so giving credit by or with the knowledge of the apparent partner making the representation or suffering it to be made.

(2) Provided that where after a partner's death the partner's business is continued in the old firm name, the continued use of that name or of the deceased partner's name as part thereof shall not itself make his executors or administrators, estate or effects liable for any partnership debts contracted after his death.

Admissions  
and repre-  
sentations of  
partners

**17.** An admission or representation made by any partner concerning the partnership affairs, and in the ordinary course of its business, is evidence against the firm.

Notice to  
acting partner  
to be notice  
to firm

**18.** Notice to any partner who habitually acts in the partnership business, of any matter relating to partnership affairs operates as notice to the firm, except in the case of a fraud on the firm committed by or with the consent of that partner.

**19.** A person who is admitted as a partner into an existing firm does not thereby become liable to the creditors of the firm for anything done before he became a partner. Liability of incoming and outgoing partners

(2) A partner who retires from a firm does not thereby cease to be liable for partnership debts or obligations incurred before his retirement.

(3) A retiring partner may be discharged from any existing liabilities, by an agreement to that effect between himself and the members of the firm as newly constituted and the creditors, and this agreement may be either expressed or inferred as a fact from the course of dealing between the creditors and the firm as newly constituted.

**20.** A continuing guaranty given either to a firm or to a third person in respect of the transactions of a firm is, in the absence of agreement to the contrary, revoked as to future transactions by any change in the constitution of the firm to which, or of the firm in respect of the transactions of which the guaranty was given. Revocation of continuing guaranty by change in firm

*Relations of partners to one another.*

**21.** The mutual rights and duties of parties, whether ascertained by agreement or defined by this Ordinance, may be varied by the consent of all the partners, and such consent may be either expressed or inferred from a course of dealing. Variation by consent of terms of partnership

**22.** All property and rights and interests in property originally brought into the partnership stock or acquired, whether by purchase or otherwise, on account of the firm, or for the purposes and in the course of the partnership business, are called in this Ordinance partnership property and must be held and applied by the partners exclusively for the purposes of the partnership and in accordance with the partnership agreement. Partnership property

(2) Provided that the legal estate or interest in any land which belongs to the partnership shall devolve according to the nature and tenure thereof, and the general rules of law thereto applicable, but in trust, so far as necessary, for the persons beneficially interested in the land under this section.

(3) Where co-owners of an estate or interest in any land not being itself partnership property, are partners as to profits made by the use of that land or estate, and purchase other land or estate out of the profits, to be used in like manner, the land or estate so purchased belongs to them, in the absence of an agreement to the contrary, not as partners, but as co-owners for the same respective estates and interests as are held by them in the land or estate first mentioned at the date of the purchase.

Property  
bought with  
partnership  
money

**23.** Unless the contrary intention appears, property bought with money belonging to the firm is deemed to have been bought on account of the firm.

Land held as  
partnership  
property to be  
treated as  
personal  
estate

**24.** Where land or any interest therein has become partnership property, it shall, unless the contrary intention appears, be treated as between the partners (including the representatives of a deceased partner), as personal or movable and not real estate.

Procedure  
against  
partnership  
property for  
a partner's  
separate  
judgment debt

**25.** After the commencement of this Ordinance a writ of execution shall not issue against any partnership property except on a judgment against the firm.

(2) The court, or a judge thereof, may, in chambers, on application by summons by any judgment creditor of a partner, make an order charging that partner's interest in the partnership property and profits with payment of the amount of the judgment debt and interest thereon, and may by the same or a subsequent order appoint a receiver of that partner's share of profits (whether already declared or accruing), and of any other money which may be coming to him in respect of the partnership, and direct all account and inquiries, and give all other orders and directions which might have been directed or given if the charge had been made in favour of the judgment creditor by the partner or which the circumstances of the case may require.

(3) The other partner or partners shall be at liberty at any time to redeem the interest charged, or in case of a sale being directed, to purchase the same.

Rules as to  
interests and  
duties of  
partners  
subject to  
special  
agreement

**26.** The interest of partners in the partnership property and their rights and duties in relation to the partnership shall be determined, subject to any agreement express or implied between the partners, by the following rules:

1. All the partners are entitled to share equally in the capital and profits of the business, and must contribute equally towards the losses, whether of capital or otherwise, sustained by the firm;

2. The firm must indemnify every partner in respect of payments made and personal liabilities incurred by him—

(a) In the ordinary and proper conduct of the business of the firm; or,

(b) In or about anything necessarily done for the preservation of the business or property of the firm;

3. A partner making, for the purpose of the partnership, any actual payment or advance beyond the amount of capital which he has agreed to subscribe, is entitled to interest from the date of the payment or advance;

4. A partner is not entitled, before the ascertainment of profits, to interest on the capital subscribed by him;

5. Every partner may take part in the management of the partnership business;

6. No partner shall be entitled to remuneration for acting in the partnership business;

7. No person may be introduced as a partner without the consent of all existing partners;

8. Any difference arising as to ordinary matters connected with the partnership business may be decided by a majority of the partners, but no change may be made in the nature of the partnership business without the consent of all existing partners;

9. The partnership books are to be kept at the place of business of the partnership (or the principal place, if there is more than one), and every partner may, when he thinks fit, have access to and inspect and copy any of them.

**27.** No majority of the partners can expel any partner unless a power to do so has been conferred by express agreement between the partners. Expulsion of partner

**28.** Where no fixed term has been agreed upon for the duration of the partnership, or if a partnership is continued after a fixed term has expired, any partner may determine the partnership at any time on giving notice of his intention so to do to all the other partners. Retirement from partnership at will

(2) Where the partnership has originally been constituted by deed, a notice in writing, signed by the partner giving it, shall be sufficient for this purpose.

**29.** Where a partnership entered into for a fixed term is continued after the term has expired and without any express new agreement, the rights and duties of the partners remain the same as they were at the expiration of the term so far as is consistent with the incidents of a partnership at will. Where partnership for term continued over, continuance on old terms presumed

(2) A continuance of the business by the partners or such of them as habitually acted therein during the term, without any settlement or liquidation of the partnership affairs, is presumed to be a continuance of the partnership.

**30.** Partners are bound to render true accounts and full information of all things affecting the partnership to any partner or his legal representatives. Partners to render accounts, etc.

**31.** Every partner must account to the firm for any benefit derived by him without the consent of the other partners from any transaction concerning the partnership, or from any use by him of the partnership property, name or business connection. Accountability of partners for private profits

(2) This section applies also to transactions undertaken after a partnership has been dissolved by the death of a partner, and before the affairs thereof have been completely wound up either by any surviving partner or by the representatives of the deceased partner.

Partner  
competing  
with firm to  
account, etc.

**32.** If a partner, without the consent of the other partners, carries on any business of the same nature as and competing with that of the firm, he must account for and pay over to the firm all profits made by him in that business.

Rights of  
assignee of  
share in  
partnership

**33.** An assignment by any partner of his share in the partnership, either absolute or by way of mortgage, incumbrance or redeemable charge, does not, as against the other partners, entitle the assignee, during the continuance of the partnership, to interfere in the management or administration of the partnership business or affairs, or to require any accounts of the partnership transactions, or to inspect the partnership books, but entitles the assignee only to receive the share of profits to which the assigning partner would otherwise be entitled, and the assignee must accept the account of profits agreed to by the partners.

(2) In case of a dissolution of the partnership, whether as respects all the partners or as respects the assigning partner, the assignee is entitled to receive the share of the partnership assets to which the assigning partner is entitled as between himself and the other partners, and, for the purpose of ascertaining that share, to an account as from the date of the dissolution.

(3) In this section "assignee" shall include "mortgagee" or "incumbrancee."

*Dissolution of partnership, and its consequences.*

Dissolution  
by expiration  
of notice

**34.** Subject to any agreement between the partners, a partnership is dissolved—

- (a) If entered into for a fixed term, by the expiration of that term;
- (b) If entered into for a single adventure or undertaking by the termination of that adventure or undertaking;
- (c) If entered into for an undefined time, by any partner giving notice to the other or others of his intention to dissolve the partnership.

In the last mentioned case the partnership is dissolved as from the date mentioned in the notice as the date of dissolution, or, if no date is so mentioned, as from the date of the communication of the notice.

Dissolution  
by death,  
assignment

**35.** Subject to any agreement between the partners, every partnership is dissolved as regards all the partners by the death



of any partner, or by his assignment of his property in trust <sup>in trust or charge</sup> for the benefit of his creditors.

(2) A partnership may, at the option of the other partners, be dissolved if any partner suffers his share of the partnership property to be charged under this Ordinance for his separate debt.

**36.** A partnership is in every case dissolved by the happening <sup>Dissolution by illegality of partnership</sup> of any event which makes it unlawful for the business of the firm to be carried on or for the members of the firm to carry it on in partnership.

**37.** On application by a partner the court may decree a <sup>Dissolution by the court</sup> dissolution of the partnership in any of the following cases:

- (a) When a partner is shown to the satisfaction of the court to be of permanently unsound mind, in which case the application may be made as well on behalf of that partner by his guardian or next friend or person having title to intervene or by any other partner;
- (b) When a partner other than the partner suing becomes in any other way permanently incapable of performing his part of the partnership contract;
- (c) When a partner, other than the partner suing, has been guilty of such conduct as, in the opinion of the court, regard being had to the nature of the business, is calculated to prejudicially affect the carrying on of the business;
- (d) When a partner, other than the partner suing, wilfully or persistently commits a breach of the partnership agreement, or otherwise so conducts himself in matters relating to the partnership business that it is not reasonably practicable for the other partner or partners to carry on the business in partnership with him;
- (e) When the business of the partnership can only be carried on at a loss;
- (f) Whenever in any case circumstances have arisen which, in the opinion of the court, render it just and equitable that the partnership be dissolved.

**38.** Where a person deals with a firm after a change in its constitution he is entitled to treat all apparent members of the old firm as still being members of the firm until he has notice of the change. <sup>Rights of persons dealing with firm against apparent members of firm</sup>

(2) The filing of a declaration under section 12 of chapter 45 of *The Consolidated Ordinances 1898* and the publication of the same in at least two consecutive issues of the gazette, shall be notice of dissolution as to persons who had not dealings with the firm before the date of filing such declaration and publication.

(3) The estate of a partner who dies or who assigns for the benefit of his creditors, or of a partner who, not having been known to the person dealing with the firm to be a partner, retires from the firm, is not liable for partnership debts contracted after the date of the death, assignment or retirement respectively.

Rights of partner to give notice of dissolution

**39.** On the dissolution of a partnership or retirement of a partner any partner may publicly give notice of the same, and may require the other partner or partners to concur for that purpose in all necessary or proper acts, if any, which cannot be done without his or their concurrence.

Continuing authority of partners for purposes of winding up

**40.** After the dissolution of a partnership the authority of each partner to bind the firm, and the other rights and obligations of the partners, continue notwithstanding the dissolution so far as may be necessary to wind up the affairs of the partnership, and to complete transactions begun but unfinished at the time of the dissolution, but not otherwise.

Rights of partners as to application of partnership property

**41.** On the dissolution of a partnership every partner is entitled, as against the other partners in the firm, and all persons claiming through them in respect of their interests as partners, to have the property of the partnership applied in payment of the debts and liabilities of the firm, and to have the surplus assets after such payment applied in payment of what may be due to the partners respectively after deducting what may be due from them as partners to the firm; and for that purpose any partner or his representatives may on the termination of the partnership apply to the court to wind up the business and affairs of the firm.

Appointment of premium when partnership prematurely dissolved

**42.** Where one partner has paid a premium to another on entering into a partnership for a fixed term, and the partnership is dissolved before the expiration of that term otherwise than by the death of a partner, the court may order the repayment of the premium, or of such part thereof as it thinks just, having regard to the terms of the partnership contract and to the length of time during which the partnership has continued; unless

- (a) The dissolution is, in the judgment of the court, wholly or chiefly due to misconduct of the partner who paid the premium; or
- (b) The partnership has been dissolved by an agreement containing no provision for a return of any part of the premium.

Rights when partnership dissolved for fraud or misrepresentation

**43.** Where a partnership contract is rescinded on the ground of the fraud or misrepresentation of one of the parties thereto, the party entitled to rescind is, without prejudice to any other right, entitled—

- (a) To a lien on, or right of retention of, the surplus of the partnership assets, after satisfying the partnership liabilities, for any sum of money paid by him for the purchase of a share in the partnership and for any capital contributed by him; and is
- (b) To stand in the place of the creditors of the firm for any payments made by him in respect of the partnership liabilities; and
- (c) To be indemnified by the person guilty of the fraud or making the representation, against all the debts and liabilities of the firm.

**44.** Where any member of a firm has died or otherwise ceased to be a partner, and the surviving or continuing partners carry on the business of the firm with its capital or assets without any final settlement of accounts as between the firm and the outgoing partner or his estate, then, in the absence of any agreement to the contrary, the outgoing partner or his estate is entitled at the option of himself or his representatives to such share of the profits made since the dissolution as the court may find to be attributable to the use of his share of the partnership assets, or to interest on the amount of his share of the partnership assets.

Rights of outgoing partner in certain cases to share profits made after dissolution

(2) Provided that where by the partnership contract an option is given to surviving or continuing partners to purchase the interest of a deceased or outgoing partner, and that option is duly exercised, the estate of the deceased partner, or the outgoing partner or his estate as the case may be, is not entitled to any further or other share or profits; but if any partner assuming to act in exercise of the option does not in all material respects comply with the terms thereof, he is liable to account under the foregoing provisions of this section.

**45.** Subject to any agreement between the partners, the amount due from surviving or continuing partners to an outgoing partner or the representatives of a deceased partner in respect of the outgoing or deceased partner's share is a debt accruing at the date of the dissolution or death.

Retiring or deceased partner's share to be a debt

**46.** In settling accounts between the partners after a dissolution of partnership, the following rules shall, subject to any agreement, be observed:

Rules for distribution of assets on final settlement of accounts

1. Losses, including losses and deficiencies of capital, shall be paid first out of profits, next out of capital, and lastly, if necessary, by the partners individually in the proportion in which they were entitled to share profits;

2. The assets of the firm including the sums, if any, contributed by the partners to make up losses or deficiencies of capital, shall be applied in the following manner and order:

- (a) In paying the debts and liabilities of the firm to persons who are not partners therein;
- (b) In paying to each partner ratably what is due from the firm to him for advances as distinguished from capital;
- (c) In paying to each partner ratably what is due from the firm to him in respect of capital;
- (d) The ultimate residue, if any, shall be divided among the partners in the proportion in which profits are divisible.

#### LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS.

Limited  
partnerships  
may be formed

**47.** Limited partnerships for the transaction of any mercantile, mechanical, manufacturing or other business within the Territories may be formed by two or more persons, upon the terms, with the rights and powers, and subject to the conditions and liabilities hereinafter mentioned.

Of whom  
to consist

**48.** Such partnerships may consist of one or more persons who shall be called general partners, and of one or more persons who contribute in actual cash payments a specific sum as capital to the common stock, who shall be called special partners

Liability of  
general and  
special  
partner

**49.** General partners shall be jointly and severally responsible as general partners are by law, but a special partner shall not be liable for the debts of the partnership except in respect of the amounts by him contributed to the capital.

General  
partners only  
to transact  
business, etc.

**50.** The general partners only shall be authorised to transact business and sign for the partnership, and to bind the same.

Certificate to  
be signed

**51.** The persons desirous of forming such partnership shall make and severally sign a certificate which shall contain—

Contents of

1. The name or firm under which the partnership is to be conducted;

2. The general nature of the business intended to be transacted;

3. The names of all the general and special partners interested therein distinguishing which are general and which are special partners, and their usual places or residence;

4. The amount of capital which each special partner has contributed;

5. The period at which the partnership is to commence and the period at which it is to terminate.

Form of

**52.** The certificate shall be in the words or to the effect of form A given in the schedule to this Ordinance and shall be

signed by the several persons forming the partnership, before a notary public, who shall duly certify the same.

**53.** The certificate so signed and certified shall, when the principal place of business of the partnership is or is to be situate within the district of a deputy clerk of the Supreme Court, be filed in the office of such deputy clerk, otherwise it shall be filed in the office of the clerk of said court for the judicial district in which such principal place of business is or is to be situate, and the certificate shall be recorded by such clerk or deputy clerk at full length in a book to be kept for that purpose and open to public inspection.

Where to be filed  
To be recorded

**54.** For filing and recording each such certificate the clerk or deputy clerk shall be entitled to receive the sum of twenty-five cents, and shall also be entitled to receive from every person searching in the book where such certificate is so recorded the sum of ten cents for each such search.

Fees for filing and searches

**55.** No such partnership shall be deemed to have been formed until a certificate has been made, certified, filed and recorded as above directed; and if any false statement is made in such certificate, all the persons interested in the partnership shall be liable for all the engagements thereof as general partners.

Partnerships not formed until certificate filed

**56.** Every renewal or continuance of a limited partnership beyond the time originally fixed for its duration shall be certified, filed and recorded in the manner herein required for its original formation; and every such partnership otherwise renewed or continued shall be deemed a general partnership.

Certificates of continuance

**57.** Every alteration made in the names of the partners, in the nature of the business, or in the capital or shares thereof, or in any other matter specified in the original certificate, shall be deemed a dissolution of the partnership, and every such partnership in any manner carried on after any such alteration has been made, shall be deemed a general partnership, unless renewed as a special partnership, according to the provisions of the next preceding section.

What alterations to be deemed dissolution

**58.** The business of a limited partnership shall be conducted under a firm name in which the names of the general partners or some one of them only shall be used; and if the name of a special partner is used in such firm name with his privy he shall be deemed a general partner.

Firm name

**59.** Actions in relation to the business of the partnership may be brought and conducted by and against the general partners in the same manner as if there were no special partner.

Liability of general partners to actions

**60.** No part of the sum which a special partner has contributed to the capital shall be withdrawn by him or paid or

Restrictions upon stock of special partners

transferred to him in the shape of dividends, profits or otherwise, at any time during the continuance of the partnership; but any partner may annually receive lawful interest on the sum so contributed by him, if the payment of such interest does not reduce the original amount of the capital; and if after the payment of such interest any profits remain to be divided, he may also receive his portion of such profits.

When special partner liable to refund

**61.** If it appears that by the payment of interest or profits to a special partner the original capital has been reduced, the partner receiving the same shall be bound to restore the amount necessary to make good his share of the deficient capital, with interest.

Privileges of special partners

**62.** A special partner may from time to time examine into the state and progress of the partnership concerns, and may advise as to their management, but he shall not transact any business on account of the partnership, nor be employed for that purpose as agent, attorney or otherwise; and if he interferes contrary to these provisions he shall be deemed a general partner.

General partners liable to account

**63.** The general partners shall be liable to account to each other and to the special partners for their management of the concern in like manner as other partners.

Creditors preferred to special partners

**64.** In case of the insolvency of the partnership no special partner shall under any circumstances be allowed to claim as creditor until the claims of all the other creditors of the partnership have been satisfied.

No premature dissolution without notice, etc.

**65.** No dissolution of a limited partnership by the acts of the parties shall take place previous to the time specified in the certificate of its formation or in the certificate of its renewal, until a notice of such dissolution has been filed in the office in which the original certificate was recorded, and has been published once in each week for three weeks in a newspaper published in the district where the partnership has its principal place of business and for the same time in *The North-West Territories Gazette*.

Limited partnerships ss. 2-46 subject to special provisions

**66.** The provisions of the sections of this Ordinance numbered from 2 to 46, both inclusive, shall as regards limited partnerships be subject to the special provisions herein contained regarding such partnerships.

#### SUPPLEMENTAL.

Saving for rules of equity and common law

**67.** The rules of equity and of common law applicable to partnership shall continue in force except so far as they are inconsistent with the express provisions of this Ordinance.

68. This Ordinance shall come into operation on the first day of July one thousand eight hundred and ninety-nine.

Commencement  
of Ordinance

SCHEDULE.

FORM A.

CERTIFICATE OF PARTNERSHIP.

We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that we have entered into co-partnership under the style or firm of *(B.D. & Co.)* as *(Grocers and Commission Merchants)*, which firm consists of *(A. B )* residing usually at \_\_\_\_\_ and *(C. D.)* residing usually at \_\_\_\_\_ as general partners; and *(E. F.)* residing usually at \_\_\_\_\_, and *(G.H.)* residing usually at \_\_\_\_\_ as special partners, the said *(E.F.)* having contributed \$ \_\_\_\_\_ and the said *(G.H.)* \$ \_\_\_\_\_, to the capital.

The said partnership commenced on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and terminates on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Dated this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signed) *A.B.*  
*C.D.*  
*E.F.*  
*G.H.*

Signed in the presence of me, \_\_\_\_\_  
*L.M.,*  
Notary Public. \_\_\_\_\_

## CHAPTER 95.

### An Ordinance respecting the Inspection of Stock.

(Chapter 19 of 1899.)

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Stock Inspection Ordinance, 1899.*"

#### INTERPRETATION.

Interpretation

2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires—

1. The expression "brand" means any letter, sign, character, or numeral recorded as allotted to any owner and the permanent impression of any letter, sign, character, or numeral placed upon stock under the provisions of chapter 76 of *The Consolidated Ordinances 1898*;

2. The expression "commissioner" means the commissioner of agriculture;

3. The expression "department" means the department of agriculture;

4. The expression "inspector" includes deputy inspector;

5. The expression "stock" includes any horse, mare, gelding colt or filly, ass or mule and any bull, cow, ox, heifer, steer or calf.

#### INSPECTORS AND DEPUTY INSPECTORS.

Inspectors of stock

3. The commissioner may from time to time appoint such persons as he may think fit to be inspectors of stock.

Deputy inspectors of stock

4. An inspector of stock may by writing under his hand appoint one or more persons to be deputy inspectors of stock, and the production of a writing purporting to be the appointment of a deputy inspector shall be *prima facie* evidence of such appointment.

Inspectors have powers of constables

5. Inspectors and deputy inspectors shall for the purposes of this Ordinance have the powers of constables.

#### INSPECTION BEFORE SHIPMENT.

Stock to be

6. No person shall place any stock in a railway car unless



such stock has first been inspected by an inspector of stock and such inspector has issued a certificate in or to the effect of form A in the schedule hereto. inspected before shipped

7. No such certificate shall be issued by any inspector unless the shipper of such stock produces to him a memorandum of sale from the person who, from the brand or brands on such stock, appears to be the owner thereof or unless such person or his agent verbally consents to the granting of the certificate by the inspector. Evidence of right to possession of stock to be produced

(2) The provisions of this section shall not apply to any shipper of cattle branded with the recorded brand of such shipper but such shipper shall before receiving the said certificate deliver to the inspector a memorandum signed by him or his agent setting forth the age, sex and brands of each animal.

(3) In the case of unbranded cattle the shipper shall deliver to the inspector a memorandum setting forth the age, sex and description of each animal and stating from whom each animal was originally acquired by him or his agent.

8. In case any inspector has reason to believe that any certificate of inspection issued by him was improperly issued or that the person to whom it was issued was not for any reason entitled to the same the inspector may demand the return to him of such certificate for cancellation and the person then holding the same shall thereupon return such certificate to the inspector. Cancellation of certificate of inspection improperly issued

9. The inspector before issuing a certificate as mentioned in section 6 hereof shall (if the memorandum described in subsection 1 of section 6 hereof relates only to the stock then intended to be shipped, or if having applied to other stock has as to them already been cancelled) cancel and retain such memorandum; if the memorandum relates to more animals than those about to be shipped and has not been previously cancelled the inspector shall cancel it as to the animals about to be shipped and return it to the person who produced it to him. Cancellation of memorandum of sale

10. The inspector shall be entitled to a fee of five cents for every animal inspected by him under this Ordinance and the said fee shall be paid to the inspector before any certificate of inspection is given by him. Inspection fee

#### BUTCHER'S RECORD. HIDES.

11. Every butcher shall keep a record of all cattle slaughtered by or for him, naming therein the person from whom obtained and his place of residence, and the age, sex, brands (if any) and marks of all such cattle, which record shall be kept at the place of business of such butcher and shall at all times be open to inspection by any person. Butchers to keep record of cattle slaughtered

Hides to  
be kept

**12.** Every butcher shall keep the hides of all cattle slaughtered by or for him for a period of not less than thirty days and such hides shall be produced by him for the inspection of any person on order of a justice of the peace or an inspector.

Hides of  
animals  
slaughtered by  
others than  
butchers

**13.** Every person other than a butcher who slaughters any head of cattle shall preserve the hide of the same for a period of thirty days and shall produce the same for the inspection of any person on the order of a justice of the peace or an inspector:

Provided always that such hide may at any time before the expiration of the said period be sold to any person required by this Ordinance to keep a record of hides purchased by him.

Purchasers of  
hides to keep  
record

**14.** Every person shall keep a record of all hides of cattle obtained by him, which record shall state—

- (a) The date of each such purchase;
- (b) The name and place of residence of the person from whom purchased;
- (c) All brands and marks on such hides, specifying distinctly whether the brands are vented or not;

which record shall at all times be open to inspection by any person.

Removal of  
hides of  
animals

**15.** No person other than the owner of such animal or his agent shall remove the hide from the carcass of any cattle found dead.

#### INSPECTOR'S RETURN.

Inspector's  
return

**16.** Every inspector appointed under the provisions of this Ordinance shall on or before the fifteenth day of January in each year make a return to the commissioner setting forth the fees and emoluments received under this Ordinance for the year next preceding, and shall at all times furnish to the commissioner on demand therefor any information he may require.

#### PENALTIES.

Penalty for  
breach of  
Ordinance

**17.** Any person contravening any of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be guilty of an offence and on summary conviction thereof shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$100.

#### MISCELLANEOUS.

Repeal

**18.** Sections 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25 and 26, of chapter 76 of *The Consolidated Ordinances 1898* are hereby repealed.

Date of effect

**19.** This Ordinance shall come into force on the first day of July, 1899.

## SCHEDULE.

---

FORM A.

## THE STOCK INSPECTION ORDINANCE.

I have this day inspected for  
at  
described as follows:

A.D. 1

head of stock

*(Here state age, sex and brands of each animal.)*

Inspector of stock

.

## CHAPTER 96.

### An Ordinance respecting the Remission of Certain Penalties.

(Chapter 9 of 1900.)

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

Lieutenant  
Governor may  
remit penalties

1. The Lieutenant Governor in Council shall have power at any time to remit any pecuniary penalty or forfeiture imposed by any Ordinance of the North-West Territories in whole or in part, unless the same is imposed by *An Ordinance respecting the Legislative Assembly of the Territories* or by some Ordinance respecting elections of members of the Legislative Assembly or is recoverable in respect of an offence committed in connection with an election of a member of the said Assembly.

Statement to  
be submitted  
to Legislative  
Assembly

2. A detailed statement of all remissions made under the authority of the last preceding section shall be submitted to the Legislative Assembly within the first fifteen days of the next ensuing session thereof.

## CHAPTER 97.

### An Ordinance respecting Assignments for the General Benefit of Creditors.

(Chapter 11 of 1900.)

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

1. No assignment for the general benefit of creditors shall be valid or effectual as a transfer, assignment or conveyance of the property therein mentioned and described unless such assignment is made to some person or persons residing in the judicial district within which the assignor resides or carries on business.

Assignment to be made to resident of judicial district

## CHAPTER 98.

### An Ordinance to Secure Compensation to Workmen.

(Chapter 13 of 1900.)

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

Short title

1. This Ordinance may be known and cited as "*The Workman's Compensation Ordinance.*"

Negligence of  
fellow workman  
no defence in  
action against  
employer

2. It shall not be a good defence in law to any action against an employer or the successor or legal representative of an employer for damages for the injury or death of an employee of such employer that such injury or death resulted from the negligence of an employee engaged in a common employment with the injured employee any contract or agreement to the contrary notwithstanding.

## CHAPTER 99.

### An Ordinance to legalize certain Municipal Grants for Patriotic Purposes.

(Chapter 24 of 1900.)

**W**HEREAS the councils of certain municipalities in the Preamble  
Territories have at different times within the past year made grants of money to or in aid or for the benefit of Canadian troops departing for service in Her Majesty's war in South Africa or their families or otherwise in connection with the said war;

And whereas doubts have arisen as to the power of the said councils to make such grants and the legality thereof;

And whereas it is advisable to set such doubts at rest:

Therefore the Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

1. All grants of money heretofore or hereafter made by the council of any municipality in the Territories for any loyal and patriotic purpose in connection with the war now being waged by Her Majesty in South Africa are hereby confirmed and declared to be valid and binding and within the powers of the said council. Certain patriotic grants confirmed

## CHAPTER 100.

### An Ordinance for expediting the decision of Constitutional and other Legal Questions.

(Chapter 11 of 1901.)

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

Reference to  
court authorized

1. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may refer to the supreme court of the Territories for hearing or consideration any matter which he thinks fit to refer and the court shall thereupon hear or consider the same.

Court to certify  
opinion

2. The court is to certify to the Lieutenant Governor in Council its opinion on the question referred with the reasons therefor which are to be given in like manner as in the case of a judgment in an ordinary action; and any judge who differs from the opinion of the majority may in like manner certify his opinion with his reasons therefor to the Lieutenant Governor in Council.

Notice to  
Attorney  
General of  
Canada

3. In case the matter relates to the constitutional validity of any Ordinance which has heretofore been or shall hereafter be passed by the Legislative Assembly or of some provision in any such Ordinance the Attorney General of Canada shall be notified of the hearing in order that he may be heard if he sees fit.

Notice to  
persons  
interested

4. The court shall have power to direct that any person interested or where there is a class of persons interested any one or more persons as representatives of such class shall be notified of the hearing and such persons shall be entitled to be heard.

Appointment  
of council to  
argue case for  
unrepresented  
interests

5. Where any interest affected is not represented by counsel the court may in its discretion request counsel to argue the case in such interest and reasonable expenses thereof shall be paid out of the general revenue fund.

Appeal

6. The opinion of the court shall be deemed a judgment of the court and an appeal shall lie therefrom as in the case of a judgment in an action.



## CHAPTER 101.

### An Ordinance respecting the Devolution of Estates.

(Chapter 13 of 1901.)

**T**HE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

**1.** The property of any man hereafter dying intestate and leaving a widow but no issue shall belong to such widow absolutely and exclusively provided that prior to his death such widow had not left him and lived in adultery after leaving him. Widow entitled to estate if no children

(2) This section shall apply to the property of any person who died before the date of the coming into force of this Ordinance in case no portion of the estate of such person has been distributed.

**2.** The mother of any person hereafter dying intestate without a wife, child or father shall be entitled to the whole of the property of such intestate. Mother entitled if no wife, child or father

**3.** In the distribution of personal property of any woman hereafter dying intestate her illegitimate children shall be entitled to the same rights as if they were legitimate. Illegitimate children to take

**4.** When an illegitimate child hereafter dies intestate without issue the mother of such child shall be entitled to any personal property which the said child was the owner of at the time of his death. Mother of illegitimate child to take

## CHAPTER 102.

### An Ordinance respecting Official Auditors.

(Chapter 15 of 1901.)

**THE** Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

- Appointment**      **1.** For the complete examination of the accounts of boards of school trustees, official trustees, village overseers, local improvement district overseers, boards of trustees of irrigation districts and such other accounts as the Lieutenant Governor in Council or any member of the Executive Council is empowered by any Ordinance to inquire into the Lieutenant Governor in Council may appoint one or more official auditors.
- Duties**              **2.** It shall be the duty of every official auditor to examine, check, audit and report upon all accounts which he is appointed to examine in the manner prescribed from time to time by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- Fees**                **3.** Unless it is otherwise provided by Ordinance the Lieutenant Governor in Council shall fix the fees payable to official auditors for any services performed by them.

## CHAPTER 103.

### An Ordinance respecting Water, Gas, Electric and Telephone Companies.

(Chapter 21 of 1901.)

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

1. The provisions of this Ordinance shall apply to every Application company organised, incorporated or licensed under any Ordinance of the Territories for all or any of the purposes hereinafter set forth. C.O., c. 61, s. 88.

2. No company shall be entitled to the benefit of this Ordinance until it has obtained the consent of the municipal corporation of the city or town within which the powers hereby given are to be exercised by such company; such consent to be by bylaw and to be on such terms and conditions as the bylaw may provide or where the purposes of the company require the exercise of any of the said powers in any area without the limits of any city or town the consent of the Commissioner of Public Works to the exercise of such powers within such area shall also be first had and obtained. C.O., c. 67, s. 89.

3. The company may sell and dispose of meters and gas, water, electric or telephone fittings of every description for the use of any private or public building or for any establishment, company or corporation whatsoever as well as coke, coal tar and all and every the products of their works, refuse or residuum arising or to be obtained from the materials used or necessary for the manufacture of gas or electricity; and every company may let out to hire meters and gas, water, electric or telephone fittings of every kind and description at such rate and rents as may be agreed upon between the consumers or tenants and the company. C.O., c. 61, s. 90.

4. Any electric light company may lease to or enter into any contract with any person or persons or body corporate or politic for the use of any power, engines, wheels or machines run by water, steam, gas or in any other manner erected by such company for the purpose of running or operating electric light plant to the end and intent that such machinery and power may be utilised and employed during the hours when the same is not required for the purpose of furnishing electric light.

Laying mains and wires in streets

5. Subject to the terms of the consent referred to in section 2 hereof the company may break up, dig and trench and use so much and so many of the streets, squares, highways, lanes and public places of the municipality for supplying which with gas or water or electricity or a telephone system or either of them the company has been incorporated as are necessary for laying the mains and pipes to conduct the gas or water or for placing the wires and connections to conduct the electricity from the works of the company to the consumers or users thereof or make connection with the telephone system doing no unnecessary damage in the premises and taking care as far as may be to preserve a free and uninterrupted passage through the said streets, squares, highways, lanes and public places while the works are in progress. C.O., c. 61, s. 91.

Company's rights regarding mains and pipes

6. When any company has laid down or erected mains, pipes, wires or conductors for the supply of gas, water, electricity or a telephone system through any of the streets, squares or public places of any municipality no other person or persons, bodies politic or corporate shall without the consent of the company first had and obtained nor otherwise than on payment to the company of such compensation as may be agreed upon lay down or erect any main, pipe, wire or conductor for the supply of gas, water, electricity or telephone system within six feet of the company's mains, pipes, wires or conductors or if it be impracticable to cut trenches for such other mains or pipes at a greater distance then as nearly six feet as the circumstances of the case will admit. C.O., c. 61, s. 92.

Supplying parts of buildings having different owners or tenants

7. When there are buildings within the municipality the different parts whereof belong to different proprietors or are in possession of different tenants or lessees the company may carry pipes, wires or conductors to any part of any building so situate passing over the property of one or more proprietors or in the possession of one or more tenants to convey the gas, water or electricity or connect the telephone system to the property of or in the possession of another. C.O., c. 61, s. 93.

Breaking up passages, etc.

8. The company may also break up and uplift all passages common to neighbouring proprietors or tenants and dig or cut trenches therein for the purpose of laying down pipes, wires or conductors or taking up or repairing the same doing as little damage as may be in the execution of the powers granted by this Ordinance. C.O., c. 61, s. 94.

Compensation

9. The company shall make satisfaction to the owners or proprietors of any building or other property or to the municipality or Commissioner of Public Works as the case may be for all damages caused in or by the execution of all or any of the said powers. C.O., c. 61, s. 95.

Company not to take private property till compensation ascertained

10. No company shall be entitled by virtue of this Ordinance to take possession or make use of private property or to do

any work thereon until the amount to be paid for or in respect of such property is ascertained by arbitration or otherwise and is paid or tendered to the parties entitled thereto or is paid into court for their benefit.

**11.** The company shall locate and construct its gas or water works or electric or telephone system and all apparatus and appurtenances thereto belonging or appertaining or therewith connected and wheresoever situated so as not to endanger the public health or safety. C.O., c. 61, s. 96. Location of works

**12.** Nothing contained in this Ordinance shall authorise any company or any person acting under its authority to take, use or injure for the purpose of the company any house or other building or any land used or set apart as a garden, orchard, yard, park, paddock, plantation, planted walk or avenue to a house or nursery ground for trees or to convey from the premises of any person any water already appropriated and necessary for his domestic uses without the consent in writing of the owner or owners thereof first had and obtained. C.O., c. 61, s. 97. Limitations of powers of company

**13.** Nothing in this Ordinance shall authorise any company to interfere with or infringe upon any exclusive privilege granted to any other company. C.O., c. 91, s. 98. Privileges of other companies

**14.** Nothing in this Ordinance contained shall prevent any person from constructing any works for the supply of gas, water or electricity or for a telephone system to or on his own premises. C.O., c. 61, s. 99. Individual rights

**15.** Neither the service nor the connecting pipes, wires or conductors of the company nor any meters, lustres, lamps, pipes, gas or water or electric or telephone fittings nor any other property of any kind whatsoever of the company shall be subject to or liable for rent or liable to be seized or attached in any way by the possessor or owner of the premises wherein the same may be or be in any way whatsoever liable to any person for the debt of any person to and for whose use and the use of whose house or building the same may be supplied by the company notwithstanding the actual or apparent possession thereof by such person. C.O., c. 61, s. 100. Exemption from distress and seizure

**16.** When a company has constructed works for supplying any municipality or municipalities with gas, water, electricity or telephones and the company is able so to do it shall be the duty of the company to supply all buildings situate upon land lying along the line of any supply pipe or wire upon the same being requested by the owner, occupant or other person in charge of any such building. Company to supply buildings in line of supply on request

**17.** A company before supplying water, gas, electricity, or telephones to any building or as a condition to its continuing to Company may require security from consumers

supply the same may require any consumer to give reasonable security for the payment of the proper charges of the company therefor or for carrying the water, gas, electricity or telephone system into such building.

Liability for  
failure of  
supply not  
affected

**18.** Nothing in the next preceding two sections contained shall be construed so as in any way to affect the liability of any company in respect of damages on account of any failure of supply through mischance, accident or mismanagement but the position of the company in respect thereof shall remain as if the said two sections had not been passed.

#### PROHIBITION AND PENALTIES.

Nonpayment  
of rates, etc.

**19.** If any person supplied by the company with gas, water, electricity or telephone neglects to pay the rent, rate or charge due to the company at any of the times fixed for the payment thereof the company or anyone acting under its authority on giving forty-eight hours' notice to the persons supplied may stop the supply of gas, water or electricity from entering or being supplied to or disconnect the telephone system from the premises of the person in arrear as aforesaid by cutting off the service pipe or pipes, wires or conductors or by such other means as the company or its officer sees fit; and may recover the rent or charge due up to such time together with the expense of cutting off the gas, water, electricity or telephone as the case may be in any competent court notwithstanding any contract to furnish for a longer time. C.O., c. 61, s. 101.

#### PENALTIES.

**20.** If any person—

Penalties

1. Wilfully or maliciously breaks up, pulls down or damages, injures, puts out of order or destroys any main, pipe, engine, waterhouse pipe, plug or other work, wire or conductor or apparatus, appurtenance or dependency thereof or any matter or thing made and provided for use in connection therewith or any of the materials used and provided for the same or ordered to be erected, laid down or belonging to any such company; or

2. In anywise wilfully does any other injury or damage for the purpose of obstructing, hindering or embarrassing the construction, completion, maintaining or repairing of the said works or causes or procures the same to be done; or

3. Bathes or washes or cleans any cloth, wool, leather, skin, animals or any nauseous or offensive thing or casts, throws or puts any filth, dirt or any nauseous thing in or causes, permits or suffers the water of any sink, sewer or drain to be run or be conveyed into or causes any other annoyance to be done to the water within any reservoir, cistern, pond, source or fountain, from which the water belonging to the company is to be supplied or conveyed; or

4. By any wrongful or improper means increases the supply of gas or water or electricity agreed for with the company; or

5. Wilfully or maliciously damages or causes or knowingly suffers to be damaged any meter, lamp, lustre, wire, conductor, service pipe or fitting belonging to any such company or wilfully impairs or knowingly suffers the same to be altered or impaired so that the meter indicates less gas, water or electricity than actually passes through the same.

Such person shall on summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$50. .

**21.** In all cases where the company may lawfully cut off and take away the supply of gas, water or electricity or disconnect the telephone system from any house, building or premises the company, their agents or their workmen upon giving forty-eight hours' previous notice to the person in charge or the occupier may enter into the house, building or premises between the hours of nine o'clock in the forenoon and five o'clock in the afternoon making as little disturbance and inconvenience as possible and may remove and take away any pipe, meter, cock, branch, lamp, fitting or apparatus the property of and belonging to the company; and any servant duly authorised by the company may between the hours aforesaid enter any house into which gas, water, electricity or telephone system has been taken or supplied for the purpose of repairing and making good any such house, building or premises or for the purpose of examining any meter, pipe, wire, conductor, apparatus or fitting belonging to the company or used for its gas, water, electricity or telephone; and if any person refuses to permit or does not permit the servants and officers of the company to enter and perform the acts aforesaid the person so refusing or obstructing shall incur a penalty to the company for every such offence not exceeding \$20 and a further penalty not exceeding \$4 for every day during which such refusal or obstruction continues to be recovered with costs on summary conviction. C.O., c. 61, s. 102.

**22.** Where a customer discontinues the use of the gas or water or electricity or telephone furnished or supplied by any company or the company lawfully refuses to continue any longer to supply the same the officers and servants of the company may at all reasonable times enter upon the premises in or upon which such customer was supplied with gas or water or electricity or telephone for the purpose of removing therefrom any fitting, machine, apparatus, meter, pipe, wire, conductor or other thing being the property of the company in or upon such premises and may remove the same therefrom doing no unnecessary damage. C.O., c. 61, s. 102.

**23.** Subject to the provisions of section 12 hereof any company deeming it necessary or proper to conduct any of its pipes,

Entry of  
premises by  
employees of  
company

Removal of  
fittings, etc.,  
where service  
discontinued

Arbitration  
where private  
property  
required

wires or conductors or to carry any of the works of the company through the lands of any person lying within or within ten miles of the municipality within which the operations of the company are to be carried on and the consent of such person cannot be obtained for that purpose the company shall proceed to arbitration under the provisions of *The Arbitration Ordinance*; such arbitration to be by two arbitrators one to be appointed by each party.

(2) The arbitrators shall determine the questions in dispute between the parties to the arbitration and shall decide as to the necessity or propriety of conducting any of the pipes, wires or conductors or carrying any of the works of the company through the lands of the other party to the arbitration if such party objects to the same being done and if such decision be in favour of the company or if no such objection is made shall adjudge what sum of money shall be paid to the owner of the property to be taken or used for the aforesaid purposes or any of them. C.O., c. 61, ss. 104, 105, 106, 107.



## CHAPTER 104.

### An Ordinance respecting the exemption from taxation of Beet Sugar Factories.

(Chapter 24 of 1901.)

**WHEREAS** it is desirable to promote the settlement of vacant lands in the Territories and to induce immigration by encouraging the establishment of factories for the conversion of beets into sugar;

Therefore the Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

**1.** No assessment shall be made or levied by any municipality, town or village or other corporation possessing powers of taxation or assessment that may be incorporated, established or erected after the passing hereof upon any buildings, machinery, pipes or conduits or works of any kind actually in use and required for or in connection with the crushing or reducing of beets or their conversion into sugar or other saccharine products until the expiration of twenty years from the date on which this Ordinance shall come into force.

No assessment to be made by any municipality, etc., hereafter incorporated for 20 years

**2.** Nothing in this Ordinance shall be construed as affecting or curtailing any power of assessment or taxation now possessed by any municipality, town or village or other corporation incorporated, established or erected at the date of coming into force of this Ordinance.

Not to affect existing municipalities, etc.

## CHAPTER 105.

### An Ordinance respecting Assessment and Taxation in School Districts.

(Chapter 30 of 1901.)

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

Short title      **1.** This Ordinance may be cited as "*The School Assessment Ordinance.*"

#### INTERPRETATION.

Interpretation      **2.** In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires—  
1. All words, names and expressions except the expression "commissioner" shall have the same meaning as is expressly or impliedly attached to them by *The School Ordinance*;  
2. The expressions "secretary" and "treasurer" shall include "secretary-treasurer";  
3. The expressions "board," "assessor," "secretary" and "treasurer" shall include an official trustee appointed under the provisions of *The School Ordinance*;  
4. The expression "commissioner" shall mean the Commissioner of Public Works of the Territories.

#### ASSESSOR.

Assessor      **3.** The assessment in any village or rural district may be made by the board or any person appointed by it as assessor for the district.

Trustee may be assessor      (2) Any member of the board may be appointed assessor.

Interpretation      (3) The expression "assessor" in any part of this Ordinance relating to village or rural districts shall mean the board or the assessor accordingly as the assessment is made by the board or an assessor.

#### ASSESSMENT IN RURAL DISTRICTS.

Application of sections 5 to 24      **4.** The following sections numbers 5 to 24 inclusive shall apply to rural districts only.

Exemptions      **5.** In any rural district the property exempt from assessment and taxation shall be—

1. All land held by or in trust for the use of any tribe of Indians;

2. The land of the district and the land to the extent of two acres of any other district used for school purposes;

3. The land to the extent of one acre held by or for the use of any church and occupied by a building used for church purposes;

4. The land in use as a public cemetery not exceeding twenty-five acres;

5. The land used as the right of way for any irrigation canal or ditch.

6. As soon as may be in each year the assessor of the district shall assess every person the owner or occupant of land in the district and shall prepare an assessment roll in which shall be set out as accurately as may be—

(a) Each lot or parcel of land owned or occupied in the district and the number of acres it contains;

(b) The name of either the owner or occupant or both.

7. If the assessor does not know and cannot after reasonable inquiry ascertain the name of the owner of any unoccupied lot or parcel of land in the district the same shall be deemed to be duly assessed if entered on the roll with a note stating that such owner is unknown. Assessment when owner unknown

8. In cases where separate school districts have been established whenever land is held by two or more persons as joint tenants or tenants in common the holders of such property being Protestants and Roman Catholics they shall be assessed in proportion to their interest in the land in the district to which they respectively are ratepayers. C.O., c. 75, s. 127. Separate school district, assessment of joint owners

9. A company may by notice in that behalf to be given to the secretary of the board of any district in which a separate school has been established and to the secretary of the board of such separate school district require any part of the land of which such company is the owner to be entered, rated and assessed for the purposes of said separate school and the proper assessor shall thereupon enter said company as a separate school ratepayer in the assessment roll in respect of the land especially designated in that behalf in or by said notice and so much of the land as shall be so designated shall be assessed accordingly in the name of the company for the purposes of the separate school and not for public school purposes but all other land of the company shall be separately entered and assessed in the name of the company as for public school purposes: Separate school district, company may be assessed as supporter

Provided always that the share or portion of the land any company entered, rated or assessed in any district for separate Proviso as to proportion of shares held in district

school purposes under the provisions of this section shall bear the same ratio and proportion to the whole land of the company assessable within the district as the amount or proportion of the shares or stock of the company so far as the same are paid or partly paid up held and possessed by persons who are Protestants or Roman Catholics as the case may be bears to the whole amount of such paid or partly paid up shares or stock of the company.

Notice to be continuing

(2) Any such notice given in pursuance of a resolution in that behalf of the directors of the company shall for all purposes be deemed to be sufficient and every such notice so given shall be taken as continuing and in force and to be acted upon unless and until the same is withdrawn, varied or cancelled by any notice subsequently given pursuant to any resolution of the company or of its directors.

Notice open to inspection

(3) Every such notice so given to such secretary shall remain with and be kept by him on file in his office and shall at all convenient hours be open to inspection and examination by any person entitled to examine or inspect the assessment roll each year.

Fraudulent notices

(4) False statements made in any such notice shall not relieve the company from rates but any company fraudulently giving such notice or making false statements therein shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$100 and any person giving for a company such a statement fraudulently or wilfully inserting in any such notice a false statement shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to the like penalty. C. O., c. 75, s. 128.

Penalty

Assessment roll

**10.** Upon the completion of the assessment roll the assessor shall deliver the same to the secretary of the board.

Notice to persons assessed

(2) The secretary shall mail to each person assessed whose address is known to him a notice of his assessment; and the entry of the date of the mailing of each such notice together with the initials of the secretary on the assessment roll shall be *prima facie* evidence of the mailing of such notice on the date entered without proof of the appointment or signature of the secretary and the absence of such date and initials shall be *prima facie* evidence that the person's address is unknown.

Copy of roll to be posted

(3) After all the notices have been mailed the secretary shall post a copy of the roll at the school house or if there be no school house in the district in some conspicuous place outside his residence and shall keep the original roll at his residence open to inspection at any reasonable time.

Date of posting may be noted on roll

(4) The secretary may enter on the assessment roll the date on which the same is posted up and initial the same and the entry of such date and initials shall be *prima facie* evidence of the posting of the roll on the date so entered without proof of the appointment of or initialling by the secretary.

[(5) If at any time within two months after the posting of the roll it is discovered that any person liable to assessment is not assessed or that there is any error in any of the particulars contained in the roll the board may direct the secretary to enter the name of such person on the roll or correct the error. Amended c. 21, 1903 (1), s. 1.] <sup>Correction of error in roll</sup>

(6) In the event of any addition to or alteration or correction of the roll under the next preceding subsection without the knowledge and consent of the person affected a notice as required by subsection (2) shall be sent to such person and for the purposes of this and the next following section the date of mailing such notice shall as respects him be deemed to be the date of posting the roll.] 1903, 1st session, c. 21, s. 1. <sup>Notice to person affected</sup>

**11.** Any person who objects to his assessment may within fifteen days after the posting of the roll appeal from such assessment by giving notice of such appeal in writing to the justice of the peace nearest the residence of the secretary and such justice shall at the expiration of the time for appealing notify the secretary and appellant of the time and place when all appeals will be heard which shall be not later than thirty days after the posting of the roll and the finding of the justice upon such appeal shall be final. <sup>Appeal from assessment</sup>

(2) At the time and place fixed by the justice of the peace the secretary shall appear and produce the assessment roll and all documents and papers in his custody relating to the appeal. <sup>Secretary to appear and produce roll, etc.</sup>

(3) With every notice of appeal there shall be paid to the justice of the peace by the appellant the sum of \$2.00 for his fee for hearing the appeal and in the event of the appeal being allowed the justice shall order the board to pay to the appellant the amount of the fee so paid by him. <sup>Fee to justice</sup>

(4) Every alteration in the roll necessitated by the result of any such appeal shall be made and initialled by the justice of the peace. <sup>Alteration in roll</sup>

[(5) An appeal shall lie from the decision of the justice of the peace to a judge of the Supreme Court and for the purpose of such appeal the provisions of section 41 shall apply.] 1903, 1st session, c. 21, s. 2. <sup>Appeal to judge</sup>

**12.** After the expiration of fifteen days from the posting of the roll if no notices of appeal have been given or after all appeals have been decided the board shall make an estimate of the probable expenditure of the district for the current year and shall strike such a rate not exceeding ten cents per acre on the number of acres of land in the district shown on the assessment roll as shall be sufficient to meet such probable expenditure. <sup>Rate to be struck</sup>

**13.** The secretary shall thereupon prepare a tax roll by entering on the assessment roll the rate per acre struck as in the next preceding section provided and the amount of taxes payable by each person assessed for the current year. <sup>Tax roll</sup>

Minimum tax

[(2) In the event of the total tax of any person being less than \$2.00 under this section the tax to be entered on the roll and payable by him shall be the said sum of \$2.] 1903, 1st session, c. 21, s. 3.

Tax roll to be delivered to treasurer

**14.** The secretary if there be both a secretary and a treasurer shall deliver the tax roll to the treasurer as soon as may be after it has been prepared and the treasurer shall post a copy thereof in the school house or if there be no school house in the district in a conspicuous place outside his residence and retain the original at his residence open to inspection by any ratepayer at any reasonable time.

Copy to be posted

Date of posting may be noted on roll

(2) The treasurer may enter on the tax roll the date on which the same is posted up and initial the same and the entry of such date and initials shall be *prima facie* evidence of the posting of the roll on the date so entered without proof of the appointment of or initialling by the treasurer.

Tax notice to be sent

(3) The treasurer shall mail to each person assessed whose address is known to him a notice of the amount of his taxes and the entry of the date of mailing of each such notices with the initials of the treasurer on the tax roll shall be *prima facie* evidence of the mailing of the notice on the date entered without proof of the appointment or signature of the treasurer and the absence of any entry of such date and initials shall be *prima facie* evidence that the person's address is unknown.

Rebate in taxes

[(4) The board may by resolution allow a rebate not to exceed ten per cent. upon all taxes paid within thirty days after such taxes have become payable.] 1903, 1st session, c. 21, s. 4.

Taxes a lien

**15.** The taxes accruing upon or in respect of any land in the district shall be a special lien upon such land having priority over any claim, lien, privilege or encumbrance thereon except claims of the Crown and local improvement and irrigation district taxes [and shall bear interest at the rate of six per cent. per annum from the 31st day of December of the year in which they are imposed.

Interest on arrears

(2) This amendment shall apply in respect of taxes imposed before as well as after the passing of this Ordinance.] 1903, 1st session, c. 21, s. 5.

## RECOVERY OF TAXES.

Distress for taxes

**16.** In case any person fails to pay the taxes assessed against him within thirty days after the posting of the tax roll the treasurer may by himself or his agent levy the same with costs by distress of the goods and chattels of the person against whom the same are assessed situated within the district or of any goods and chattels found upon the land in respect of which the taxes are due the property of or in the possession of any other occupant of the premises and the costs chargeable shall be the same as those allowed in the schedule to chapter 34 of *The Consolidated Ordinances* 1898.

(2) The treasurer shall by advertisement posted up in at least five public places in the district give at least ten days' public notice of the time and place of sale and the name of the person if known for payment of whose taxes the property is to be sold and at the time named in the notice the treasurer or his agent shall sell at public auction the goods and chattels distrained or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the taxes due with all lawful costs including \$1 for posting notices.

(3) If the property distrained has been sold for more than the amount of taxes and costs and if no claim to the surplus is made by any other person on the ground that the property sold belonged to him or that he was entitled by lien or other right to the surplus it shall be paid to the person in whose possession the property was when the distress was made.

(4) If the claim is contested such surplus money shall be paid over by the treasurer to the clerk of the Supreme Court within whose jurisdiction such school is situated who shall retain the same until the respective rights of the parties have been determined by action at law or otherwise.

**17.** Any taxes or arrears of taxes due to a district may be recovered by suit in the name of the board as a debt due to the district; in which case the tax roll shall be *prima facie* evidence of the debt. Suit for taxes

(2) For the purpose of this section all taxes shall be deemed to be due on the day on which the tax roll is posted up as provided in section 14 hereof.

**18.** The treasurer shall enter all amounts paid him for taxes on the original tax roll opposite the lot or parcel of land in respect of which such payment is made; and shall issue an official receipt for all such payments. Taxes paid to be entered on roll

(2) Payments made on account of taxes due in respect of any land shall be first applied in payment of arrears of taxes due in respect of such land since the first day of January, 1902. Arrears first charge on payments

#### RETURN OF UNPAID TAXES.

**19.** The treasurer of every district shall within the first fifteen days of January in each year make a return verified by his solemn declaration to the commissioner in such form as may by the commissioner be from time to time prescribed showing all lands in the district in respect of which taxes have not been paid together with the years for which such taxes are due. Return of unpaid taxes

(2) The return for all purposes shall be *prima facie* evidence of the validity of the assessment and imposition of the taxes as shown therein and that all steps and formalities prescribed by this Ordinance have been taken and observed.

Application to  
judge for  
appointment for  
confirmation

**20.** On application by the Attorney General of the Territories or some advocate authorised by him to a judge of the Supreme Court in chambers such judge may appoint a time and place for the holding of a court for the confirmation of the return mentioned in the preceding section notice of which shall be published in every issue of the official gazette for two months and once each week for at least eight weeks in a local paper published in the vicinity of the lands entered on such return to be named by the commissioner.

(2) A notice of the time and place fixed for confirmation of such return shall be sent by mail at least sixty days prior to the time so fixed to each person who appears by records of the proper land titles office or by the said return to have any interest in the lands mentioned in the said return in respect of which confirmation is desired and whose post office address is shown by said records or return; and the entry against such lands of the date of mailing such notice together with the initials of the clerk of the department mailing the same shall without proof of the appointment or signature of the said clerk be *prima facie* evidence that the required notice was mailed on the date so entered.

Adjudication  
by judge

**21.** At the time and place so appointed the judge shall hear the application and also any objecting parties and the evidence adduced before him; and thereupon adjudge and determine whether or not the taxes imposed respectively upon each parcel of land included in the return were either wholly or in part in default; and report the adjudication to the said Attorney General; and shall also confirm the return as to those parcels on which any taxes are determined to be in arrears for over two years after the coming into force of this Ordinance naming the amounts of such arrears and of any arrears prior the coming into force of this Ordinance severally and adding thereto a reasonable amount for the expense of advertising together with such sum as he may fix for costs of the application; and the effect of such adjudication shall be to vest in the Crown for the public use of the Territories the said lands subject however to redemption by the owners respectively of the said lands at any time within one year from the date of the adjudication by the payment to the commissioner of the amounts named including expenses as aforesaid together with a redemption fee of five cents for each and every acre in the parcel so redeemed and any subsequent taxes paid by the commissioner; but no such redemption fee shall be less than \$2.

(2) For the purposes of this section all taxes shall be held to be due on the first day of January of the calendar year within which the same are imposed.

(3) In the event of any person successfully opposing confirmation of the said return as to the land in which he is interested the judge may order an allowance to him as witness fees to be paid by the commissioner.



(4) A copy of such adjudication certified by the commissioner shall be forwarded to the registrar of land titles of the land registration district in which the lands named in the adjudication or any of them are situated; and such copy shall be notice to the public of the facts contained therein.

**22.** If any person interested in the parcel of land contained in the return presented to the judge for confirmation as provided by section 21 of this Ordinance pays the taxes upon such land before the date fixed for confirmation of such return but after such date has been fixed he shall in addition to the amount of taxes shown by such return to be overdue be liable to pay the sum of \$2 for each quarter section or portion thereof for costs of application to the judge and advertising and postage in connection with such proceedings; and any sums so paid shall form part of the Territorial revenue.

**23.** At any time after the expiration of the year last named on *ex parte* application by the Attorney General or some advocate appointed by him and upon production of the last named adjudication together with a certificate of the commissioner showing that the land has not been redeemed the judge by order in chambers may direct that the title to such of the land named in the adjudication as has not been redeemed by the owner be absolutely vested in His Majesty freed from all liens, mortgages and incumbrances of whatever nature and kind the same may be except local improvement and irrigation district taxes.

**24.** So soon as the return of the treasurer has been confirmed the commissioner shall pay to the treasurer the amount of taxes adjudged in arrears since the coming into force of this Ordinance on each parcel of land deducting therefrom any charges he may have been required to pay; and thereafter while owned by His Majesty the said land shall be assessed in the name of the commissioner who shall pay taxes as if the land were assessed to an ordinary individual.

(2) Upon a sale of every such parcel of land any surplus derived from such sale over and above the amount of all sums paid by the commissioner in respect thereof for taxes or otherwise howsoever together with six per cent. per annum thereon to the extent of all arrears of taxes whether imposed before or after the coming into force of this Ordinance which have not theretofore been paid to the treasurer of the district shall be paid to him.

#### ASSESSMENT AND TAXATION IN VILLAGE DISTRICTS.

**25.** The following sections numbers 26 to 87 inclusive shall apply to village districts only.

Property  
assessable

**26.** All property real and personal in any village district not herein declared exempt from taxation shall be subject to assessment and taxation for school purposes.

## Exemptions

(2) The property exempt from taxation under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be—

1. All the property held by His Majesty or for the public use of the Territories;

2. All property held by or in trust for the use of any tribe of Indians or the property of the Indian department;

3. Where any person is occupant of or interested in any property mentioned in either of the two preceding clauses otherwise than in an official capacity the occupant or person interested shall be assessed in respect thereof but the property itself shall not be liable beyond the interest of the person assessed;

4. The buildings and grounds to the extent of two acres of all public and separate schools and the personal property belonging to the same being used for school purposes and under the management of the department of education of the Territories;

5. A building used for church purposes and not used for any other purpose for hire or reward and the lot or lots whereon it stands not exceeding one half acre except such part as may have any other building thereon;

6. Any land in use as a public cemetery not exceeding twenty-five acres;

7. The annual income of any person derived from any source;

8. Grain, hay, household effects of every kind, books and wearing apparel;

9. The increase in the value of the land by reason of the annual cultivation thereof together with the growing crops or by reason of the cultivation of trees;

10. All works constructed, operated and used in connection with irrigation ditches as well as the ditches themselves operated under and subject to the provisions of *The North-West Irrigation Act 1898*:

Provided however that should any such works and ditches be not operated during one year then such works and ditches shall not be exempt from taxation during the year following that in which said works were not operated. C.O., c. 75, s. 132.

## Assessment roll

**27.** As soon as may be in each year the assessor shall prepare an assessment roll for the district in which shall be set down according to the best information available a list of all taxable property in the district with the names of the occupants and owners if such can be procured and such roll may be in form E in the appendix hereto. C.O., c. 75, s. 130.

Right to waive  
exemption from  
taxation

**28.** A person owning or occupying property not liable to taxation may compel the assessor on written demand to assess

him for such property in order that he may thereby be qualified for voting or holding office. C.O., c. 75, s. 133.

**29.** Land and personal property shall be assessed to the person in occupation or possession thereof unless in the case of a nonresident owner such owner shall in writing require the assessor to assess him alone for such property. Occupant to be assessed

(2) Taxes may be recovered by any of the manners herein authorised either from the owner or occupant. C.O., c. 75, ss. 134, 136. Recovery of taxes

**30.** Real and personal property shall be estimated at their actual cash value as they would be appraised in payment of a just debt from a solvent debtor. C.O., c. 75, s. 138. Assessment cash value

**31.** In assessing stock in trade the assessor shall assess a person, firm or corporation for the amount of the average stock in trade kept on hand by such person, firm or corporation during the twelve months immediately prior to the date of assessment. C.O., c. 75, s. 139. Stock in trade

**32.** Any person may be required by the assessor to deliver to him a written statement of all property for which he is liable to be assessed with such other information as to owner, occupant, location and value or other necessary particulars as may be demanded and if he fails to do so or knowingly makes any false statement such person shall upon complaint of the assessor forfeit and pay a fine not exceeding \$50 to be recovered upon summary conviction. C.O., c. 75, s. 140. Assessor may require statement  
Omission to furnish  
Penalty

**33.** The assessment roll shall be completed by the first day of April or so soon thereafter as may be in each year and the assessor shall before handing the roll over to the secretary of the board make an affidavit which shall be inscribed upon the roll that the statements contained therein are correct to the best of his knowledge and belief and the roll when so verified shall be *prima facie* evidence of the statements therein contained. C.O., c. 75, s. 141. Completion of roll  
Verification

**34.** The assessor shall thereupon deliver the assessment roll to the secretary of the board who shall file the same and endorse thereon the date of such filing. C.O., c. 75, s. 143 in part; 1900, c. 26, s. 13. Delivery of roll to secretary

**35.** The secretary shall until the sitting of the court of revision at all reasonable times keep the roll open to the inspection of all persons resident or owning or in the possession of property within the district or the agents of such persons appointed in writing and the overseer of the village may have access to the assessment roll at all reasonable hours. C.O., c. 75, s. 143 in part. Assessment roll open for inspection

## COURT OF REVISION.

Fixing date of  
court of revision

**36.** Within ten days after the filing of the roll the board shall appoint a day, hour and place when it shall sit as a court of revision and it shall cause to be posted up at least twenty days before the meeting of such court in at least five conspicuous places within the district one of which shall be the post office therein notices as in form F in the appendix hereto.

(2) The court of revision shall be held not earlier than forty days nor later than fifty days after the filing of the roll:

Provided that in the event of no appeal being received as provided by sections 38 and 39 of this Ordinance the holding of the court of revision may be dispensed with. C.O., c. 75, ss. 145 in part, 146.

Notice of  
assessment

**37.** Within ten days after the time for holding the court of revision has been fixed the secretary shall give notice in writing by post or otherwise to every person whose name appears upon the assessment roll and whose address is known in form G in the appendix hereto. C.O., c. 75, s. 144 (1).

Appeal to c  
of revision

**38.** Any person complaining of an error or omission in regard to himself as having been wrongfully inserted in or omitted from the roll or as having been overcharged by the assessor in the roll may personally or by his agent give notice in writing to the secretary that he considers himself aggrieved for any or all of the causes aforesaid.

Notice to be  
given

(2) The notice shall be given to the secretary at least five days before the day fixed for the sitting of the court of revision. C.O., c. 75, s. 144 (2).

Complaint as  
to assessment  
of third party

**39.** If any ratepayer thinks that any person has been assessed too high or too low or has been wrongfully entered on or omitted from the roll or that any property of any person has been misdescribed or omitted from the roll he may not later than fifteen days before the day fixed for the court of revision give notice in writing to the secretary and the secretary shall forthwith give notice in writing to each person with respect to whom a complaint has been made in form J in the appendix hereto. C.O., c. 75, s. 144 (3).

Court of  
revision

**40.** At the time appointed unless there are no appeals the board shall sit as a court of revision to consider all appeals and complaints that have been received by its secretary in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance in that behalf and it shall have power to take evidence under oath and shall alter and amend the roll if necessary in accordance with its decision in each case.

Adjournment  
of sitting

(2) The court of revision may adjourn from time to time but no adjournment shall be for a longer period than one week.

(3) The roll as finally passed by the court and certified by the secretary as passed shall except in so far as the same may be further amended on appeal to a judge of the Supreme Court be valid and bind all parties concerned notwithstanding any defect or error committed in or with regard to such roll or any defect or error or misstatement in the notices required by sections 36, 37 and 39 of this Ordinance or the omission to deliver or transmit such notices. Roll final when passed

(4) The court of revision may if in its discretion it deems proper declare the whole roll void and in that event a new assessment shall be made in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance as if no assessment had been made. C.O., c. 75, ss. 145 in part, 147, 148. Amendment of whole roll

#### APPEAL FROM COURT OF REVISION.

**41.** If any person is dissatisfied with the decision of the court of revision he may appeal therefrom to a judge of the Supreme Court. In all cases of such appeals the proceedings shall be as follows— Appeal to judge of Supreme Court

1. The person appealing shall in person or by his agent serve upon the secretary of the school district within eight days after the decision of the court of revision a written notice of his intention to appeal to a judge of the Supreme Court in which shall be stated the grounds of appeal; Notice of appeal

2. The secretary shall immediately after the time limited for filing notice of appeals forward a list of all appeals filed to the judge of the Supreme Court usually exercising jurisdiction in the judicial district of which such district forms a part or if such district forms a part of more than one judicial district then to the judge whose official residence is nearest the district and the judge shall thereupon appoint a time and place for holding a court to hear such appeals and shall notify the secretary of such appointment; List of appeals for judge

3. The secretary of the district shall be the clerk of such court; Clerk of court

4. The secretary shall thereupon give notice to all the parties appealing and appealed against in the same manner as is provided for giving notice on a complaint to the court of revision specifying the time and place when and where the appeal will be heard but in the event of failure by the secretary to have the required service of notice in any appeal made or to have the same made in proper time the judge may direct service to be made for some subsequent day upon which he may sit; Notice of hearing appeals

5. The secretary of the district shall cause a conspicuous notice to be posted up in his office or the place where the board holds its sittings containing the names of the appellants and parties appealed against with a brief statement of the ground or cause of appeal together with the time and place at which a court will be held to hear appeals; List of appeals etc., to be posted

Hearing of appeals	6. At the court so holden the judge shall hear and determine the appeals and may adjourn the hearing from time to time and defer judgment thereon at his pleasure but so that all appeals may be determined before the first day of September:
Determination	Provided that the judge may either before or after the said first day of September in his discretion extend the time for the determination of appeals beyond the said first day of September upon proof that the assessment roll was not complete in time to allow of such appeals being determined prior to the said date;
Production of roll and papers to judge	7. At the court to be holden by the judge to hear and determine the appeals hereinbefore provided for the person having charge of the assessment roll passed by the court of revision shall appear and produce such roll and all papers and writing in his custody connected with the matter of appeal and such roll shall be altered and amended if necessary according to the decision of the judge who shall write his initials opposite any part of the said roll in which any alteration or amendment is made unless the decision is not then given in which case the secretary of the district shall when the decision is given forthwith alter and amend the roll if necessary according to the same and write his name opposite every such alteration or amendment;
Correction of roll	
Powers of judge	8. In all such proceedings the judge shall possess all the powers for compelling the attendance and for the examination on oath of all parties whether claiming or objecting or objected to and all other persons whatsoever and for the production of books, papers, rolls and documents and for the enforcement of his orders, decisions and judgments as belong to or might be exercised by him in the Supreme Court;
Intituling process	9. All process or other proceedings in, about or by way of appeal may be intituled as follows: <div> <div>“ In the matter of appeal from the court of revision of the district of</div> <div> <div>A.B.</div> <div>Appellant,</div> <div>and</div> <div>C.D.</div> <div>Respondent;</div> </div> </div>
	10. The costs of any proceeding before the judge as aforesaid shall be paid by or apportioned between the parties in such manner as the judge thinks proper; and where costs are ordered to be paid by any party the same shall be enforced by execution to be issued as the judge may direct from the Supreme Court or in the same manner as upon an ordinary judgment for costs recovered in such court;
Allowances for costs	11. The costs chargeable or to be awarded in any case may be the costs of witnesses and of procuring their attendance and none other the same to be taxed according to the allowance in the Supreme Court for such costs; and in case where execution

issues the like costs thereof as in the said court and of enforcing the same may also be collected thereunder;

12. The decision and judgment of the judge shall be final and conclusive in every case adjudicated upon. C.O., c. 75, <sup>Judgment</sup> <sub>final</sub> s. 149; 1900, c. 26, s. 14.

#### RATE OF TAXATION.

42. So soon as the assessment roll has been finally revised by the board as aforesaid they shall make an estimate of the probable expenditure of the district for the current year and shall strike such a rate of assessment on the assessed value of the taxable property within the district for the school they represent as shall be sufficient to meet such probable expenditure making due allowance for charges and probable loss in collection. <sup>Rate to be struck</sup>

(2) Such rate shall not exceed twelve mills on each dollar of property liable to taxation for ordinary school purposes with such additional rate per dollar as may be necessary to meet any debenture indebtedness that may have been incurred by such district on the terms upon which it was incurred. C.O., c. 75, ss. 150, 151. <sup>Rate limit</sup>

#### COLLECTION OF TAXES.

43. The board shall cause to be made out of collector's roll for the district on which shall be set down the name of every person assessed, the assessed value of his real and personal property and the amount with which such person is chargeable according to the rate of taxation struck in respect of sums ordered to be levied by the board with any other particulars that may be necessary and such roll shall be placed in the hands of the treasurer or collector duly appointed by the board. <sup>Collector's roll</sup> <sub>Contents</sub>

(2) The board may by resolution allow a rebate not to exceed ten per cent. upon all taxes paid within thirty days after the same have become payable. C.O., c. 75, s. 152. <sup>Rebate in taxes</sup>

44. As soon as the treasurer or collector shall have received the collector's roll he shall remit or cause to be remitted by mail or otherwise to each person whose name appears upon it as assessed for taxes whose address is known a notice in form L in the appendix hereto. <sup>Collector's notice</sup>

(2) If the board appoints some person other than the treasurer to be collector such person before receiving any money as such collector shall furnish security in the same manner and to the same amount as is required by *The School Ordinance* in the case of the treasurer. C.O., c. 75, s. 153.

45. The treasurer or collector as the case may be shall give receipts on behalf of the district for all taxes paid to him and <sup>Receipt and entry of payment</sup>

shall enter the fact of such payment with the date on the collector's roll.

**Appropriation**      (2) Payments made on account of taxes due upon any land shall be first applied in payment of arrears of taxes due upon such land. C.O., c. 75, s. 154.

**Collector to name defaulters to board**      **46.** The treasurer or collector shall notify the board from time to time of the names of persons who fail to pay the taxes assessed against them and the board may take or authorise to be taken such action for the collection of such taxes as is hereinafter provided. C.O., c. 75, s. 155.

**Action thereon**

**Levy by distress**      **47.** In case any person fails to pay the taxes assessed against him within the thirty days specified in the notice provided by section 44 of this Ordinance the treasurer or collector may by himself or his agent levy the same with costs by distress of the goods and chattels of the person against whom the same are assessed situated within the school district or of any goods and chattels found upon the premises assessed the property of or in the possession of any other occupant of the premises and the costs chargeable shall be those allowed in the schedule to chapter 34 of *The Consolidated Ordinances* 1898. C.O., c. 75, s. 156.

**Costs**

**Sale of distrained property**      **48.** The treasurer shall by advertisement posted up in at least three public places in the school district and also by publishing the same in a newspaper published in or near to the said school district give at least six days' public notice of the time and place of sale and the name of the person for payment of whose taxes the property is to be sold and at the time named in the notice the treasurer or collector or his agent shall sell at public auction the goods and chattels distrained or so much thereof as may be necessary to pay the taxes assessed with all lawful costs including the cost of advertisement. C.O., c. 75, s. 157.

**Procedure**

**Disposition of surplus**      **49.** If the property distrained has been sold for more than the amount of taxes and costs and if no claim to the surplus is made by any other person on the ground that the property sold belonged to him or that he was entitled by lien or other right to the surplus it shall be paid to the person in whose possession the property was when the distress was made.

(2) If any such claim is made by the person for whose taxes the property was distrained and the claim is admitted the surplus shall be paid to the claimant.

(3) If the claim is contested such surplus money shall be paid over by the treasurer or collector of the district to the clerk of the Supreme Court within whose jurisdiction such school is situated who shall retain the same until the respective rights of the parties have been determined by action at law or otherwise. C.O., c. 75, s. 158.



**50.** The taxes may be recovered by suit as a debt due to the district in which case the production of the collector's roll or a copy of so much thereof as relates to the taxes payable by the person and certified as a true copy by the secretary of the district shall be *prima facie* evidence of the debt. C. O., c. 75, s. 159.

Recovery of  
taxes as a debt  
  
Evidence

#### ARREARS OF TAXES.

**51.** The treasurer or collector as the case may be shall on or before the first day of December in each year return the collector's roll to the secretary of the board with an account of all moneys received by him accompanied by an affidavit made before a justice of the peace or other person authorized to take affidavits that the collection and other proceedings have been taken in accordance with the terms of this Ordinance and that all the returns contained therein are correct. C.O., c. 75, s. 160.

Return of roll  
  
Account  
Verification

**52.** The treasurer or collector as the case may be shall at the same time make a return verified by affidavit as provided in the next preceding section of all property upon which the taxes or any portion thereof remain unpaid.

Return of  
arrears

(2) A copy of such return shall be kept on file by the secretary of the district and shall be open to inspection of the ratepayers of the district or their agents. C.O., c. 75, s. 161.

Copy to be  
filed  
Inspection

**53.** The taxes accrued on any land or property or in respect of the ownership or occupancy of any land or property shall be a special lien upon such land or property having preference over any claim, lien, privilege or encumbrance of any party except claims of the crown and local improvement, irrigation district or village taxes and shall bear interest at the rate of six per cent. per annum from the time of the return of the collector's roll to the secretary. C.O., c. 75, s. 162.

Taxes special  
lien  
Priority  
Interest

**54.** Such accrued taxes shall be entered upon the collector's roll of the district against such property from year to year and the payment of such taxes shall be enforceable at all times in any of the manners provided by this Ordinance for the enforcement of the payment of taxes. C.O., c. 75, s. 163.

Collection of  
arrears

**55.** Whenever the treasurer or collector is satisfied or is notified by the board that there is sufficient distress upon any real property within the district which is in arrears for taxes he may proceed to levy the amount due in the manner and under the same provisions as are contained in sections 47, 48 and 49 of this Ordinance. C.O., c. 75, s. 164.

Distress for  
arrears

#### SALE OF LAND FOR TAXES.

**56.** Whenever any portion of the taxes on any land has been due for two years from the first day of January in the

List of lands  
for tax sale

year in which the same was imposed whether imposed before or after the coming into force of this Ordinance the treasurer shall submit to the chairman a list in duplicate of all the lands in his book on which taxes are so due with the amount of arrears against each lot set opposite to the same and the treasurer shall authenticate each such lists by affixing thereto the seal of the corporation and his signature and one of such lists shall be deposited with the secretary and the other shall be given to the treasurer with a warrant thereto annexed under the hand of the chairman and seal of the board commanding him to levy upon the land for the arrears due thereon with costs and the said treasurer is hereby authorized to sell the same. C.O., c. 75, s. 165.

Warrant to treasurer to sell

**57.** The said treasurer shall not sell any lands which have not been included in the list furnished him as aforesaid. C.O., c. 75, s. 166.

Only listed lands to be sold

**58.** The treasurer shall prepare a copy of the list of lands to be sold as authorised by this Ordinance and shall include therein in a separate column a statement of the proportion of costs chargeable on each parcel for advertising and the sum of twenty-five cents for each parcel advertised for sale and shall cause the said list to be published at least once a week for four consecutive weeks in at least one newspaper published in the school district or if there is no newspaper published therein in the newspaper published nearest to the school district.

Publication of list

Contents

(2) The treasurer shall also cause to be published in *The North-West Territories Gazette* during two consecutive issues of the same between the date of the first publication in the newspaper above mentioned and the date of sale notice in form N in the appendix hereto. C.O., c. 75, s. 167.

Notice of tax sale to be published in the gazette

**59.** The advertisement in a newspaper shall contain notification that unless the arrears of taxes and costs are sooner paid the treasurer will proceed to sell the land for taxes on the day and at the place mentioned in the advertisement. C.O., c. 75, s. 168.

Advertisement

Date and place of sale

**60.** Every such notice shall specify the place, day and hour at which the sale shall commence and each lot or parcel of land shall be designated therein by a reasonable description for registration purposes. C.O., c. 75, s. 169.

Hour of sale

Description of lands

**61.** All the lots or parcels liable for sale in the school district shall be included in the same statement and notice but any neglect or omission to include any lands liable for sale in the said list shall not be held to invalidate the sale or to prevent the sale of such omitted land on any future occasion for all arrears of taxes that may be due thereon. C.O., c. 75, s. 170.

All lots saleable to be included

Omissions

**62.** The day of sale shall not be less than ten days nor more than forty days after the last publication of the list and the sale shall take place at such place in the district as the board shall by resolution appoint and in the absence of such appointment at such place in the district as the treasurer in his said notice shall name. C.O., c. 75, s. 171.

Day and place  
of sale

**63.** If at any time appointed for the sale of lands no bidders appear the treasurer may adjourn the sale from time to time: Provided always that no such adjournment shall be for a period exceeding fifteen days. C.O., c. 75, s. 173.

Adjournment

**64.** At the place, day and hour appointed for the sale of lands if the taxes thereon including costs and charges have not previously been paid the treasurer shall offer the lands for sale by public auction and in so doing shall make and declare the amounts stated in the lists as the taxes due with the charges and costs as the upset price on each respective lot or parcel as offered for sale and shall thus sell the same to the highest bidder or to such person as may be willing to take it at the upset price there being no higher bidder but subject to redemption as hereinafter provided for. C.O., c. 75, s. 174.

Proceeding  
at sale

Upset price

**65.** If no bidder appears for any land for the full amount of arrears of taxes, costs and charges the treasurer shall there and then sell the same to the board at the upset price. C.O., c. 75, s. 175.

Sale to board  
if no bidders

**66.** If the land sells for a greater sum than the taxes due together with all charges thereon the purchaser shall only be required to pay at the time of sale the amount of said taxes and charges and the balance of the purchase money shall be payable within one calendar month after the time of redemption of said land shall have expired without the same having been redeemed within the time limited and if the said balance of purchase money shall not be so paid by the purchaser, his heirs or assigns within the time above prescribed he and they shall forfeit all claim to the said land and to any transfer or conveyance thereof as well as the amount paid at the time of sale and such land shall thereupon cease to be affected by said sale. C.O., c. 75, s. 176.

Where land  
sold for more  
than amount of  
taxes

Payment of  
purchase  
money

Default by  
purchaser

**67.** If the purchaser of any parcel of land fails immediately to pay the treasurer on account of said purchase the amount claimed for arrears of taxes and charges the treasurer shall forthwith again put up the property for sale. C.O., c. 75, s. 177.

Purchaser  
failing to  
pay price

**68.** The treasurer after selling any land for taxes shall give to the purchaser a certificate describing the land as advertised stating the amount of taxes and costs paid and the total amount of purchase money and further saying that a transfer of the same to the purchaser or his assigns shall be executed by the

Treasurer to  
give certificate

treasurer on his or their demand within one month after the expiration of one year from the date of the certificate if the land be not previously redeemed upon payment of the balance of the purchase money if any remains unpaid and upon payment of \$2 for said transfer. C.O., c. 75, s. 178.

Rights of  
purchaser

**69.** The purchaser shall on receipt of the treasurer's certificate of sale become the owner of the land so far as to have all the necessary rights and powers for protecting the same from spoliation or waste until the lands may be redeemed. C.O., c. 75, s. 179.

Statement of  
lands sold

**70.** A statement of the land so sold for arrears of taxes with the names of the respective purchasers, the date of sale, the time of redemption and the amount required to redeem shall within thirty days of the date of sale or adjourned sale be made out and signed by the treasurer in duplicate and one copy shall be kept by the treasurer and the other deposited with the secretary and either of the said lists may be inspected at any time during office hours for a fee of ten cents for each lot of which inspection is desired. C.O., c. 75, s. 180.

Inspection of

#### REDEMPTION OF LANDS SOLD.

Redemption of  
lands sold

**71.** The owner of any land which may hereafter be sold for taxes or his heirs, executors, administrators or assigns or any other person on his or their behalf may at any time within one year from the date of sale exclusive of that date redeem the land sold by paying to the treasurer before the hour of three o'clock in the afternoon of the said last day for redemption for the use and benefit of the purchaser or his legal representatives the sum paid by him together with ten per centum thereon and any further or other tax or sum which shall have been imposed or levied against said land and paid by the purchaser before the date of redemption and the treasurer shall give the party paying such redemption money a receipt stating the sum paid and the object thereof and such receipt shall be evidence of the redemption.

(2) The treasurer shall before giving such receipt ascertain from the purchaser what further or other tax or sum if any has been paid by him under the authority of this section. C.O., c. 75, s. 181.

Sale to be as  
on date  
advertised

**72.** For the purpose of this Ordinance the day of sale shall be the day on which the sale was advertised to take place without reference to any adjournment or adjournments and all certificates shall be dated as of that day. C.O., c. 75, s. 182.

On redemption  
purchaser's  
rights cease

**73.** From the time of payment to the treasurer of the full amount of redemption money required by this Ordinance all rights and interests of the purchaser shall cease. C.O., c. 75, s. 183.

**74.** Whenever such redemption is effected by a person not specially authorized the treasurer shall mention in the receipt given by him for the redemption money the name and designation of the person paying the same, the name of the person on whose behalf the payment is made and every redemption receipt shall be made out in triplicate, one copy shall be given to the person paying the redemption money, one shall remain on file in the office of the treasurer and the third shall be transmitted to the secretary by the treasurer. C.O., c. 75, s. 184.

Person not specially authorized redeeming

**75.** The treasurer shall also immediately after the redemption of any land give notice by registered letter to the party appearing by his books to be the purchaser of the same apprising him of the fact of such redemption and the amount of money paid in for such purpose. C.O., c. 75, s. 185.

On redemption notice to purchaser

#### TRANSFER IN CASE OF NONREDEMPTION.

**76.** If the land be not redeemed within the period allowed by this Ordinance then on demand of the purchaser, his heirs or assigns or other legal representatives at any time within one month after the expiration of the time limited for the redemption upon payment of the balance of purchase money as aforesaid and of the further sum of \$2 the treasurer shall prepare and execute and deliver to him or them a transfer of the land sold in form P in the appendix or to the like effect:

Land not redeemed

Transfer

Provided that any land sold to the school board under the provisions of this Ordinance as hereinbefore provided shall be transferred to the board immediately on expiration of the time allowed for redemption without charge. C.O., c. 75, s. 186.

Proviso

Transfer to board

**77.** Such transfer shall upon confirmation of the sale by a judge of the Supreme Court vest in the purchaser all rights of property which the original holder had therein and shall also purge and release such land from all payments, charges, liens, mortgages and encumbrances of whatever nature and kind other than existing liens of the school district or Crown and local improvement, irrigation district and village taxes and whenever lands are sold for arrears of taxes and the treasurer shall have given a transfer thereof such transfer shall notwithstanding any informality or defect in or preceding such sale be valid and binding to all intents and purposes except as against the Crown. C.O., c. 75, s. 189 in part.

Transfer exonerates land from prior charges

**78.** After the expiration of one year from the date of any such transfer the sale and transfer may be set aside only upon its being shown either—

1. That there has been fraud or collusion; or
2. That all taxes have been paid; or
3. That the land was not liable to assessment. C.O., c. 75 s. 187 in part.

## ILLEGAL SALES. LIABILITY OF BOARD.

School board's  
liability  
limited

**79.** In no case shall the board of any district be liable for damages or costs in any suit brought to set aside a tax sale or be liable for any damages or costs arising therefrom or incur any liability other than in case of a sale declared void by a competent court that of refunding to the purchaser the amount of money actually received with legal interest. C.O., c. 75, s. 196.

When title in  
Crown

**80.** When the title of any land sold for arrears of taxes is vested in the Crown the transfer thereof in whatever form given shall be held to convey only such interest as the Crown may have given or parted with or may be willing to recognize or admit that any person possesses under any colour of right whatever. C.O., c. 75, s. 188.

## TAX SALES FUND.

Tax sale fund

**81.** The treasurer shall keep a separate account in a chartered bank at the joint credit of the chairman and treasurer of all sums paid to him as balances of purchase money on lands sold for arrears of taxes and not redeemed and shall enter in a book the amount received from the purchaser of any lot sold by him over the taxes and charges against said lot with date of sale and of receipt of balance and the aggregate amounts so received shall form a fund to be called the tax sales fund and the treasurer shall in the month of January in each year and on request at any other time furnish a statement to the board giving the particulars respecting such fund and whenever any portion of such fund shall have remained to the credit of the account for six years from the day of sale of the land of the purchase money of which it forms a part without any notice of a claim or order for payment having been served on him as hereinafter provided any right to such portion or sum so remaining unclaimed shall be forfeited and thereafter it shall be the absolute property of the board and the said board shall forever be discharged from any claim on account thereof. C.O., c. 75, s. 189.

Lapse to board  
of unclaimed  
balances

Claims on tax  
sales fund

**82.** Any person claiming to have been interested in any parcel of land sold for taxes and transferred as aforesaid which shall have realized more than the amount due for taxes and charges shall be entitled to claim and receive the said overplus or sum of any portion thereof specified in the order hereinafter mentioned provided that a written notice is served upon the treasurer previous to the time limited for forfeiture upon producing and leaving with the treasurer within six months from the date of service of such notice of claim an order signed by a judge of the Supreme Court of the Territories reciting that it had been proved to the satisfaction of the said judge that the claimant was at the time of sale interested in the said land and

Procedure in  
proof of claim

requiring the school board to pay the said surplus money or the portion thereof specified in the order to the said claimant and such or any judge's order for payment of any part of the said tax sales fund shall be kept by the treasurer and shall be the warrant and authority for making such payment. C.O., c. 75, s. 190. Judge's order  
for payment

**83.** In seeking to obtain a judge's order any claimant upon the said fund shall in person or by advocate petition the judge in writing for that purpose describing the land sold and setting forth the particulars of the said sale and the title under which the said money is claimed and shall at the same time furnish such evidence of title as may be necessary for proving his title or interest to the satisfaction of the judge and the facts set forth in the petition shall be verified by affidavit so far as may be necessary to satisfy the judge of the *bona fide* nature of the claim and the said judge may in his discretion require the claimant to serve a notice of his application upon the board or publish the same in any manner he may deem proper or substantiate his claim in any other manner and the judge may in his discretion order the said money to be paid over to the clerk of the Supreme Court there to be dealt with in such manner as the court shall order and in such case a copy of his order stating the reason therefor shall be filed in the said court and served upon the treasurer. C.O., c. 75, s. 191. Petition to  
judge  
  
Evidence  
  
Payment into  
court

**84.** The same fees shall be paid upon any application made under the last preceding section as are payable in respect of applications in chambers for a judge's order in any suit for damages in which the same amount is involved. C.O., c. 75, s. 192. Fees

**85.** In any case where the judge deems it advisable to order notice to be served upon the board he shall in the final decision of the question if the claimant is successful order the costs of the board to be paid out of the fund in question or by the claimant in case the claimant fails. C.O., c. 75, s. 193. Costs of school  
board

**86.** The fact of claiming any surplus held to the credit of any lots sold for taxes in the said tax sales fund shall be considered an admission of the validity of the sale of the lot in question by the claimant and the said claimant and all claiming by, through or under him shall from and after the time of making such claim be debarred from taking any proceeding to question or set aside such sale notwithstanding that the said claim shall have been made within the time otherwise limited for taking any proceedings to invalidate any tax sale and the said sale shall thereafter be held to be in all respects valid and binding as against the claimant and those claiming by, through and under him as aforesaid. C.O., 75, s. 194. Claim to  
balance  
admits  
validity of  
sale

If tax sale  
questioned  
surplus  
subject to  
order of court

Disposition by  
court

**87.** Within ten days after the commencement of any suit or proceeding to set aside or question a sale for arrears of taxes the plaintiff shall cause the treasurer to be notified in writing of the fact of the action or proceeding having been commenced and the treasurer in such case shall not forfeit any surplus held by him to the credit of the parcel of land in dispute but shall hold the same subject to the order of the court and in case the plaintiff succeeds the court shall order the said surplus to be repaid to the defendant, the tax sale purchaser or his proper representatives and in case the plaintiff fails in such action or proceeding to set aside such sale but proves to the satisfaction of the court that he was at the time of sale the lawful owner of the said land and the person entitled to the said surplus money according to the true intent and meaning of this Ordinance then in such case the court shall order such surplus money to be paid over to the plaintiff or his proper representatives upon and after payment by the said plaintiff of such costs of the defendant as he may have been ordered by the court to pay. C.O., c. 75, s. 195.

#### ASSESSMENT AND TAXATION IN TOWN DISTRICTS.

**88.** The following sections numbers 89 and 90 shall apply to town districts only.

Assessment  
where district  
in municipality

**89.** Where a district is situated within a municipality the trustees may as soon as may be after the final revision of the assessment roll of the municipality make a demand on the council of such municipality for the sum required for school purposes for the then current year; but such sums shall not exceed an amount equal to fifteen mills on the dollar according to the last revised assessment roll on the property liable to assessment in such district for ordinary school purposes with such additional amount as may be necessary to meet any debenture indebtedness that may have been incurred and may be coming due.

(2) For the purposes of this section any portion of a town district which is not within the limits of a municipality shall be deemed to be within the limits of the municipality and the provisions of *The Municipal Ordinance* or of any special Ordinance creating such municipality and any amendments thereto shall apply to such portion as if the same formed a part of the municipality. C.O., c. 75, s. 120.

Portion of  
town district  
outside to be  
deemed within  
town  
municipality

[(3) In the event of a town district being situate partly within a town municipality and partly within a rural municipality for the purposes of this section the portion within the rural municipality shall be deemed to be within the town municipality.

Validating  
assessments

(2) Any assessment heretofore made by any town municipality of any portion of the town district situate within a rural municipality shall be as valid as if made after the passing of this Ordinance.] 1903, 1st session, c. 21, s. 6.



**90.** Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance and of *The* <sup>Property</sup> *School Ordinance* the property liable to assessment and taxation <sup>liable to</sup> <sup>assessment</sup> for school purposes shall be the property liable to assessment and taxation for municipal purposes.

#### VILLAGE AND TOWN DISTRICTS.

**91.** The following sections numbers 92 and 93 shall apply to village and town districts only.

**92.** In cases where separate school districts have been established whenever property is held by two or more persons as joint tenants or tenants in common the holders of such property being Protestants and Roman Catholics they shall be assessed in proportion to their interest in the property in the district to which they respectively are ratepayers. C.O., c. 75, s. 127. <sup>Separate school district</sup> <sup>Assessment of joint owners</sup>

**93.** A company may by notice in that behalf to be given to the secretary-treasurer of any municipality wherein a separate school district is either wholly or in part situated and to the secretary of the board of any public school district in which a separate school has been established and to the secretary of the board of such separate school district require any part of the real property of which such company is either the owner and occupant or not being such owner is the tenant or occupant or in actual possession of and any part of the personal property if any of such company liable to assessment to be entered, rated and assessed for the purposes of said separate school and the proper assessor shall thereupon enter said company as a separate school supporter in the assessment roll in respect of the property specially designated in that behalf in or by said notice and so much of the property as shall be so designated shall be assessed accordingly in the name of the company for the purposes of the separate school and not for public school purposes but all other property of the company shall be separately entered and assessed in the name of the company as for public school purposes: <sup>Separate school district</sup> <sup>company may be assessed as supporter</sup>

Provided always that the share or portion of the property of any company entered, rated or assessed in any municipality or in any school district for separate school purposes under the provisions of this section shall bear the same ratio and proportion to the whole property of the company assessable within the municipality or school district as the amount or proportion of the shares or stock of the company so far as the same are paid or partly paid up, held and possessed by persons who are Protestants or Roman Catholics as the case may be bears to the whole amount of such paid or partly paid up shares or stock of the company. <sup>Proviso as to proportion of shares held in district</sup>

(2) Any such notice given in pursuant of a resolution in that behalf of the directors of the company shall for all purposes be deemed to be sufficient and every such notice so given shall be <sup>Notice to be continuing</sup>

taken as continuing and in force and to be acted upon unless and until the same is withdrawn, varied or cancelled by any notice subsequently given pursuant to any resolution of the company or of its directors.

Notice open to inspection

(3) Every such notice so given to such secretary-treasurer shall remain with and be kept by him on file in his office and shall at all convenient hours be open to inspection and examination by any person entitled to examine or inspect the assessment roll and the assessor shall in each year before the completion and return of the assessment roll search for and examine all notices which may be on file in the clerk's office and shall thereupon in respect of said notices if any follow and conform thereto and to the provisions of this Ordinance in that behalf.

Assessor to examine

Fraudulent notice

Penalty

(4) False statements made in any such notice shall not relieve the company from rates. Any company fraudulently giving such notice or making false statements therein shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$100. Any person giving for a company such a statement fraudulently or wilfully inserting in any such notice a false statement shall be guilty of an offence and liable on summary conviction to a like penalty. C.O., c. 75, s. 128.

#### MISCELLANEOUS.

Separate school district

Assessment of owner

**94.** In cases where separate school districts have been established where land is owned by a Protestant and occupied by a Roman Catholic or *vice versa* such land shall be assessed to the owner. C.O., c. 75, s. 126.

Commissioner of Education may declare district a village or town district

**95.** The [Commissioner of Education] may by order notice of which shall be published in the official gazette declare that for the purposes of this Ordinance and any assessment and taxation thereunder any district shall be deemed to be a village or town district and thereafter all the provisions of this Ordinance relating to village and town districts respectively shall apply thereto and to any municipality within which any such district declared to be a town district is wholly or partly situated. 1903, 1st session, c. 21, s. 7.

Lieutenant Governor in Council may adjust accounts between municipality and rural or village school

**96.** In the case of any district situated wholly or partly within the limits of any municipality which under the provisions of this or any other Ordinance becomes or is declared to be a rural or village district the Lieutenant Governor in Council may make such orders, provisions and appointments as to him may appear necessary for the adjustment, arrangement and settlement of all accounts between any such district and the municipality within which it is wholly or partly situated.

#### EXECUTIONS AGAINST SCHOOL DISTRICTS.

Execution

**97.** Any writ of execution against the board of any district may be endorsed with a direction to the sheriff to levy the

amount thereof by rate; and the proceedings thereon shall be the following—

Direction to  
sheriff

1. The sheriff shall deliver a copy of the writ and endorsement to the treasurer or leave such copy at the office or dwelling house of such officer with a statement in writing of the sheriff's fees and of the amount required to satisfy such execution including such amount of interest calculated to some day as near as is convenient to the day of service;

Copy writ and  
statement for  
treasurer

2. In case the amount with interest thereon from the day mentioned in the statement be not paid to the sheriff within one month after the service the sheriff shall examine the assessment roll of such district and shall in like manner as rates are struck for general school purposes strike a rate on the dollar or on the acre as the case may be on the assessable property in the said district sufficient to cover the amount due on the execution with such addition to the same as the sheriff deems sufficient to cover the interest and his own fees up to the time when such rate will probably be available;

Nonpayment  
one month,  
sheriff to  
strike execu-  
tion rate

3. He shall thereupon issue a precept or precepts under his hand and seal of office directed to the said treasurer and shall by such precept after reciting the writ and that the said board had neglected to satisfy the same command the said treasurer to levy or cause to be levied such rate at the time and in the manner by law required in respect to the general school rates:

Sheriff's  
precept to  
treasurer

4. At the time for levying the annual rate next after the receipt of such precept the treasurer shall add a column to the tax roll in the said district headed "Execution rate of A.B. v. Board of School District " (or, as the case may be, adding a column for each execution if more than one) and shall insert therein the amount by such precept required to be levied upon each person respectively and shall levy the amount of such execution rate as aforesaid; and such treasurer so soon as the amount of such execution or executions is collected shall return to the sheriff the precept with the amount levied thereon;

Column in  
tax roll  
Levy of rate

Return of  
precept

5. The sheriff shall after satisfying the executions and all fees thereon return any surplus within ten days after receiving the same to the said treasurer for the general purposes of the said district;

Surplus

6. The treasurer shall for all purposes connected with carrying into effect or permitting or assisting the sheriff to carry into effect the provisions of this Ordinance with respect to such executions be deemed to be an officer of the court out of which the writ issued and as such shall be amenable to the court and may be proceeded against by attachment, mandamus or otherwise in order to compel him to perform the duties hereby imposed upon him. C.O., c. 75, s. 212.

Treasurer  
officer of court

98. In the foregoing section the word "treasurer" shall mean—

Treasurer

1. In the case of a village or rural district the treasurer of the school district;

2. In the case of a town district the secretary-treasurer of the municipality. C.O., c. 75, s. 213.

Absence of  
treasurer or  
refusal to act

Sheriff's  
powers

**99.** In case of the absence of the treasurer of any village or rural district and the refusal or neglect of the board to appoint some other person in his place or in case of the refusal or neglect of the treasurer to comply with any of the provisions of section 97 hereof the sheriff upon application to a judge of the Supreme Court may be invested with full power and authority to assess, levy, collect and enforce payment in the same manner as assessors, collectors and treasurers are authorised to do by this Ordinance of such sum or sums of money as may be required to pay and satisfy the execution or executions and all fees and legal expenses including such allowance for the costs, levy, collection and enforcement of payment as the judge may allow:

Provided that any person may within one month from the date of the notice by the sheriff of assessment by him apply to the sheriff to revise such assessment in any respect as to which such person might have appealed to a court of revision and if the sheriff refuses such application appeal may be had to a judge of the Supreme Court on application to him within eight days after the sheriff's decision of which application notice in writing shall be given to the sheriff and on such application the judge may proceed as in the case of an appeal from a court of revision. C.O., c. 75, s. 214.

#### FORMS.

**100.** The several forms in the appendix to this Ordinance to suit the case or forms to the like effect shall be deemed good, valid and sufficient.

Commence-  
ment

**101.** This Ordinance shall come into effect on the first day of January, 1902.

## FORM A.

## Assessment and tax roll.

Of the.....School District No.....of the North-West Territories for the year 190

ASSESSMENT						TAXATION						DATE OF POSTING ROLL		
No. on roll	Name of ratepayer (Enter name of owner and occupant if any. If owner is unknown enter unknown.)	Post office address	Description of property (State section, township, range or number of lots, etc., as case may be)	Number of acres assessed	Date of mailing assessment notice	Secretary's initials (To be written after each notice mailed)	Arrears of taxes due from Jan. 1, 1902			Total taxes due	Date of mailing tax notice	Treasurer's initials (To be written after each notice mailed)	PAYMENT OF TAXES	
							7	8	9				Amount	Date of payment
1	(Owner)	2	3	4	5	6		\$	c	10	11	12		
	(Occupant)							\$	c					
								\$	c					
								\$	c					

NOTE.—The information required in columns 1, 3 and 4 is to be filled in by the assessor (see sections 6 and 7) after which the roll is to be delivered to the secretary who will fill in columns 2, 5 and 6 and then post a copy of the roll and fill in and sign the date of posting (see section 10). After the rate per acre is struck (see section 12), the secretary will fill in columns 7 and 8 (see section 13) and then deliver the roll to the treasurer who will fill in columns 9 and 10 and then post a copy of the roll and fill in and sign the date of posting (see section 14). The treasurer will also fill in columns 11 and 12. If the secretary is also treasurer he will perform the duty assigned to both.

This assessment roll was posted on the ..... day of ..... 190.....  
 Secretary .....  
 This tax roll was posted on the ..... day of ..... 190.....  
 Treasurer .....

FORM B.

*For Rural Districts.*  
[Section 10 (2)].

ASSESSMENT NOTICE

of

The. . . . . School District No. . . . . of the N.W.T.  
To. . . . .

. . . . . P.O.

You are hereby notified that your name appears on the assessment roll of the above named school district for the year 190. . as the owner (or occupant) of . . . . . and that you are assessed for. . . . . acres of land.

You are further notified that if you object to this assessment you must appeal to the justice of the peace nearest to my residence within fifteen days after the posting of the assessment roll otherwise the assessment will stand.

Dated at. . . . .  
this. . . . . day of  
. . . . . 190. .

. . . . .  
Secretary  
(or Secretary-Treasurer.)

Residence of Secretary (or Secretary-Treasurer) Sec . . . Tp. . .  
R. . . M. . .

FORM C.

*For Ratepayers in  
Rural Districts.*

(Section 11.)

NOTICE OF APPEAL.

To. . . . .  
Justice of the Peace.  
. . . . . P.O.

You are hereby notified that I appeal from my assessment in the.....School District No..... of the N.W.T. for (*description of property and number of acres*) on the ground that and that I wish to have this my appeal considered by you.

(Signature).....

Dated at.....  
this.....day of.....  
.....190...

NOTE.—A fee of \$2 must accompany this notice or be delivered to the justice of the peace if the notice is handed to him.

FORM D.

*For Rural Districts.*  
[Section 14 (3).]

TAX NOTICE

of

The. ....School District No..of the N.W.T.

To.....  
.....P.O.

You are hereby notified that you are assessed on the assessment roll of the above named school district for the year 190..for... acres of land the taxes on which at the rate of... cents per acre amount to \$. ....; and you are further notified that the arrears of taxes due by you to the said district amount to \$. ....and you are required to pay the same forthwith.

.....  
Treasurer  
(or Secretary-Treasurer.)

Dated at.....  
this.....day of.....  
.....190...

## For Village Districts. (Section 27.)

## FORM E.

## Assessment Roll.

Of the.....School District No..... of the North-West Territories for the year 190 ..

No. on Roll	Name of Ratepayer (Enter name of owner and occupant if any. If owner is unknown, enter "unknown.")	Post office address	Description of Real Property (Section, township, range, etc., lot, block, etc., buildings etc.)	Value of Real Property		Description of Personal Property (Cattle, horses, etc., machinery, wagons, etc.; book accounts, debts, income, etc.)	Value of Personal Property		Total Value of Real and Personal Property	Date of mailing Assessment Notice	Secretary's Initials (To be written after each notice mailed.)
				\$	c		\$	c			
1	(Owner)										
	(Occupant)										
2											

NOTE.—(1) The following affidavit should be inscribed upon the roll by the assessor before handing it to the secretary of the district (see section 33):

I, *A. B.*, assessor for the above named school district, make oath and say (or do solemnly affirm) that the statements contained in the foregoing assessment roll are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.  
 Sworn before me at.....in the North-West Territories, this.....day of.....190.....

(2) Upon receipt of the roll the secretary should note thereon the date of filing in the following form (see section 34):  
 Filed this.....day of.....190.....

*A. J. P.*; Com.; or *N. P.*

Secretary



FORM F.

*For Village Districts*  
*(Section 36.)*

NOTICE OF SITTING OF COURT OF REVISION.

NOTICE is hereby given that the assessment roll for The  
.....S.D. No.. of the N.W.T., has been completed  
and the same may be examined at.....  
and the board of trustees at the said school district will sit as  
a court of revision to hear assessment appeals at.. ..  
.....on the..... day of.....190.., at the hour  
of.....o'clock . m., and no person who does not appear at  
the said time and place will be entitled to appeal from the  
decision of the said court of revision to a judge of the Supreme  
Court.

Dated at.....  
this.....day of  
.....190..

.....  
Secretary.

FORM G.

*For Village Districts.*  
*(Section 37.)*

ASSESSMENT NOTICE

of

The.....School District No...of the N.W.T.  
To.....  
.....P.O.

You are hereby notified that your name appears on  
the assessment roll of the above named school district for the  
year 190..as the owner (or occupant) of the following property  
(give description of property).....  
which is assessed at \$.. ..

The board of trustees of the said district will sit as a court of  
revision (mention day, hour and place at which court of revision  
is to be held).....and if you consider that you  
have been wrongly assessed as above stated you will have an  
opportunity to make a statement of your case before the said  
court.

TAKE NOTICE that if you do not give notice in writing of appeal to the secretary of the board five days previous to the sitting of the court of revision and if you do not appear before the said court either in person or by agent you will not be entitled to appeal from its decision to a judge of the Supreme Court.

.....  
Secretary.

Dated at.....  
this.....day of  
.....190...

FORM H.

*For Ratepayers in  
Village Districts.  
(Section 38.)*

NOTICE OF APPEAL.

To... :  
Secretary of... School District,  
.....P.O.

You are hereby notified that I object to my assessment in The.....School District No....of the N.W.T., on the ground that..... and that I wish to have my appeal considered by the court of revision.

(Signature).....

Dated at.....  
this.....day of  
.....190...

FORM I.

*For Village Districts.*  
*(Section 39.)*

NOTICE TO PARTY WHOSE ASSESSMENT IS APPEALED AGAINST.

To... ..  
... .. P.O.

Take notice that you are required to attend the court of revision for the.....S.D. No. .... of the N.W.T. to be held (*give day, hour, place of sitting of the court*) in the matter of the complaint by ... ..applicant that you are assessed too high (*or too low or not a bona fide ratepayer or as the case may be.*)

.....  
Secretary.

FORM J.

*For Ratepayers in*  
*Village Districts*  
*(Section 41.)*

NOTICE OF APPEAL.

(From decision of court of revision.)

To... ..  
Secretary ..... School District.

You are hereby notified that I appeal to a judge of the Supreme Court from the decision of the court of revision of The... .. School District No... of the N.W.T. with respect to my assessment in the said district for (*give description of property and assessed value.*).....  
.....  
on the ground that (*state grounds of appeal*).....  
.....

(Signature). ....

Dated at...  
this... .. day of  
.....190...

For Village Districts  
(Section 43.)

FORM K.

Collector's Roll

Of the .....S.D. No.....of the N.W.T. for the year 190 .....

No. on Roll	Name of Ratepayer (As shown on Assessment Roll. If owner is unknown enter 'unknown'.)	Assessed Value of Real and Personal Property	Rate of Taxation on the Dollar (Mills)	Amount of Taxes for Current Year	Arrears of Taxes due	Total Taxes due	Date of Mailing Tax Notice	Treasurer's Initials (To be written after each notice mailed.)	Payment of taxes	
									Amount	Date
		\$	c						\$	c

FORM L.

For Village Districts.  
(Section 44.)

TAX NOTICE.

The. . . . .School District No. . . of the N.W.T.  
To. . . . .  
. . . . .P.O.

You are hereby notified that you are assessed on the assessment roll of the above named school district for the year 190. for property valued at \$. . . . .the taxes on which at . . . . .mills on the dollar amount to \$. . . . . ; and you are further notified that the arrears of taxes due by you to the said district amount to \$. . . .and you are required to pay the same within thirty days after the date of this notice.

. . . . .Treasurer.  
Dated at. . . . .  
this. . . . .day of  
. . . . .190. . .

FORM M.

For Village Districts.  
(Section 58.)

LIST OF LANDS

in

The. . . . .School District No. . . . .of the N.W.T.  
to be sold for taxes as authorised by *The School Assessment Ordinance.*

Description of Property	Arrears of taxes	Cost of Adver- tising	Fee under Ordinance	Total charge against each parcel
(Give full and accurate description of property sufficient for registra- tion.)				

NOTICE is hereby given that unless the arrears of taxes and costs as shown in the above list are sooner paid I will on the.....day of.....190..., at the hour of... o'clock . m. at.....(*give place of sale*) proceed to sell the lands shown in the above list in respect of which the said arrears and costs are payable.

Date of first insertion in newspaper  
 .....190...,  
Treasurer.

---

### FORM N.

*For Village Districts.*  
*(Section 58.)*

Notice for insertion in Gazette.

#### NOTICE.

Notice is hereby given that on the.....day of.....at the hour of.....at (*give name of place in particular*) there will be offered for sale by public auction in accordance with the terms and provisions of *The School Ordinance* providing for the sale of lands for arrears of school taxes certain lands situated in township....range...., west of the.....meridian, being part of the lands forming (*give name of school district*) particulars regarding which lands may be found in the issues of (*give name, dates and place of issue of newspaper.*)

.....  
 Treasurer.

P.O. Address:

---

### FORM O.

*For Village Districts.*  
*(Section 69.)*

#### TREASURER'S CERTIFICATE.

This is to certify that at a sale of land for taxes due to The .....School District No....of the N.W.T., held under the provisions of *The School Assessment Ordinance*, (*give*

*name, address and occupation of purchaser*) purchased (*give description of property purchased*) for the sum of \$...  
 (*give purchase price*) and that the said (*give name of purchaser*)  
 has paid thereon the sum of \$. .... being amount of  
 taxes and costs against the said land.

Upon payment of the balance of the purchase money and upon payment of a fee of \$2.00 a transfer of the above mentioned land to the said (*name of purchaser*) or his assigns shall be executed by the treasurer of the said district on his or their demand within one month after the expiration of one year from the date of this certificate if the said land be not previously redeemed as provided in the said Ordinance.

.....  
 Treasurer.

Dated at... ..  
 this... .. day of  
 ..... 190.

---

### FORM P.

*Village Districts.*  
*(Section 77.)*

#### TRANSFER OF LAND ON SALE FOR TAXES.

I, ..... of ..... being treasurer  
 of The ..... School District No. .... of the  
 North-West Territories by virtue of authority to sell lands for  
 arrears of taxes vested in me by warrant under the hand of  
 the chairman of the board of trustees of the said school district  
 and the seal of the said board and by *The School Assessment*  
*Ordinance* do hereby in consideration of the sum of .....  
 dollars paid to me by ..... of ..... being  
 the price for which the said land was sold at a sale by me on  
 the ..... day of ..... 190... for arrears  
 of taxes due on the said land to the said school district transfer  
 to the said ..... all that piece of land being  
 ..... In witness whereof I have hereunto  
 set my hand and the seal of the said board of trustees this  
 ..... day of ..... 190.

Signed by the above }  
 named ..... in }  
 the presence of ..... }

## CHAPTER 106.

### An Ordinance to Regulate Public Aid to Schools.

(Chapter 31 of 1901.)

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

- |                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Short title       | <b>1.</b> This Ordinance may be cited as " <i>The School Grants Ordinance</i> ."   |
| Interpretation    | <b>2.</b> In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires—<br><b>1.</b> The expression "assessable land" shall mean land in respect of the ownership or occupancy of which some person is assessed;<br><b>2.</b> All words, names and expressions shall have the same meaning as is expressly or impliedly attached to them in <i>The School Ordinance</i> .   |
| Grants to schools | <b>3.</b> In aid of schools organized and conducted under the provisions of <i>The School Ordinance</i> there shall be paid out of any legislative appropriation made for that purpose—  |
| Rural             | <b>1.</b> To rural districts an amount to be calculated as follows—<br><b>(a)</b> To each district containing 6,400 acres or less of assessable land as shown by the last revised assessment roll of the district [\$1.20] per day for each day school is kept open; to each district containing less than 6,400 acres as aforesaid one cent more per day for each 160 acres or fractional part thereof less than 6,400 acres; and to each district containing more than 6,400 acres as aforesaid one cent less per day for each additional 160 acres or fractional part thereof; 1904, c. 10, s. 1.<br><b>(b)</b> To each district whose school is kept open more than 160 days in the year 40 cents per day for each additional day not exceeding 50;<br><b>(c)</b> To each district engaging a teacher who holds a first class professional certificate under the regulations of the department 10 cents per day for each day such teacher is actually employed in the school;<br><b>(d)</b> To each district whose school maintains a percentage of attendance as set forth in the following schedule the sum set opposite thereto for each day school is kept open: |



## SCHEDULE.

A percentage of from 40 to 50 inclusive	5 cents
“ “ 51 “ 60 “	10 cents
“ “ 61 “ 70 “	15 cents
“ “ 71 “ 80 “	20 cents
“ “ 81 “ 100 “	25 cents

2. To village and town districts an amount to be calculated as follows— Village and town

- (a) To each district the sum of 90 cents per day for each day its school is kept open;
- (b) To each district engaging a teacher who holds a first class professional certificate under the regulations of the department 10 cents per day for each day such teacher is actually employed in the school;
- (c) To each district whose school maintains a percentage of attendance as set forth in the following schedule the sum set opposite thereto for each day school is kept open:

## SCHEDULE.

A percentage of from 50 to 60 inclusive	5 cents
“ “ 61 “ 70 “	10 cents
“ “ 71 “ 80 “	15 cents
“ “ 81 “ 90 “	20 cents
“ “ 91 “ 100 “	25 cents

3. To each district whose school attains a minimum grading on its efficiency in respect to grounds, buildings, equipment, government and progress a sum not exceeding fifteen cents per day to be paid in proportion to such grading for each day school is kept open; and such grading shall be based upon the inspector's report or reports as prescribed by the regulations of the department. For equipment, etc.

4. To each town or village district maintaining one or more rooms exclusively for pupils in standards above the fifth the sum of \$75 per term provided the daily average attendance of pupils in such room or rooms for any such term classified in accordance with the regulations of the department is at least twenty: For standard higher than V in town and villages

Provided that no grant shall be paid to any district under the provisions of this section unless an average attendance of six is maintained in its school for the term immediately preceding the time when the payment of the grant may be due: Minimum attendance

Provided further that the grant payable to any rural district under subsection (a) of clause 1 of this section shall not be less than 90 cents per day for each day the school is kept open: Minimum payment under clause 1 (a)

Provided further that any and every amount payable to any district under this section shall not unless otherwise provided be payable for more than 210 days in any calendar year: Maximum number of days

Each room to rank as a district

Provided further that in any district where more than one teacher is employed each room shall rank as a district under the provisions of clauses 1, 2 and 3 of this section when the average attendance of the whole school shall at least equal twenty pupils to each teacher employed:

Not to exceed 70 per cent. of teacher's salary

Provided further that if the sum of the grants payable to any district under clauses 1 or 2 of this section shall exceed 70 per cent. of the salary actually earned by the teacher or teachers employed in the district during the year the amount of the grant payable at the end of the second term of the year shall be reduced so that the total amount of the grant paid shall equal the said 70 per cent.:

Payable at end of each term

Provided further that payments may be made in respect of the amounts earned under clause 1 or clause 2 of this section at the end of the school terms ending on the thirtieth day of June and the thirty-first day of December in each year on receipt of the returns hereinafter provided and on receipt of the treasurer's bond and teacher's agreement as provided in *The School Ordinance*:

Or end of school year

Provided further that in case the school of any district is open only during a portion of the year payment may be made to such district in respect of the amounts earned under clause 1 or clause 2 of this section as soon as the school closes for the year on receipt of the returns, bond and agreement mentioned in the next preceding proviso:

Payable to teacher for arrears of salary

Provided further that when the return of the treasurer of any district as hereinafter provided shows that the district is indebted to any teacher or teachers the grant payable to such district under clause 1 or clause 2 of this section or such portion of it to the amount of such indebtedness shall be paid proportionately to such teacher or teachers:

Under clause 4 if no inspection

Provided further that the grant earned by any district under clause 4 of this section shall be paid to such district at the end of the school year and in case the school of any district is not inspected during the year the district shall be paid for such year such grant as it may be entitled to upon the basis of the grading its school attains on the first inspection in the following year.

Teacher attending convention

4. Any district whose school has been closed on account of the absence of the teacher in attending a teachers' institute or convention held under the regulations of the department shall be entitled to all grants as if the school had been actually in operation during such period.

School closed by reason of disease

5. If in any district the school has been closed by the written order of a duly qualified medical practitioner on account of the prevalence within the district of any disease the Lieutenant Governor in Council may pay grants in respect of such days as the school has been closed but in no case shall such grants be paid for more than thirty teaching days in the calendar year.

6. The Lieutenant Governor in Council may order the pay-<sup>Special grant</sup>ment of a special grant to any school whether organized according to law or not.

7. The secretary, treasurer and teacher of every district shall at the end of each school term forward to the commissioner such statements respecting the school and district as are necessary to enable him to apportion the grants to which it may be entitled under the Ordinance and such statements shall be verified by declaration and shall be in form prescribed by the commissioner.<sup>Statements to be forwarded</sup>

8. For the purpose of estimating the grant which may be earned by any school on account of the attendance of pupils the average attendance for any calendar month during which the school is kept open shall be calculated by dividing the aggregate days attendance for such month by the number of days school is kept open during such month; the percentage of attendance for any month school is kept open shall be calculated by dividing the average attendance for such month by the number of pupils in actual attendance during such month; and the percentage of attendance for any term shall be calculated by dividing the sum of the monthly percentages of attendance by the number of such monthly percentages of attendance.<sup>Computation of average</sup>

9. The board of every district receiving a grant under clause 3 of section 3 hereof shall expend one-half of the amount of such grant received in each and every year on the purchase of books for a school library and such books shall be selected from a list authorized and furnished by the department:<sup>Purchase of library or school equipment out of grant under clause 3</sup>

[Provided that on the recommendation of an inspector the Commissioner of Education may authorize the board of any district to expend any portion of such grant on the purchase of equipment and apparatus in lieu of books for a school library.]  
c. 10, s. 2.

10. In all cases where two or more districts have entered into an agreement as provided in section 165 of *The School Ordinance* there shall be paid at the end of each school term from and out of the moneys appropriated by the Legislative Assembly for school purposes—<sup>Grants for cases under section 165 of School Ordinance</sup>

1. To every district providing the means of conveyance for children from one district to another the sum of 60 cents per diem for each day upon which such conveyance is provided in accordance with the regulations of the department;

2. To every district agreeing as aforesaid to educate the children of one or more districts the sum of 4 cents per diem for each pupil in average daily attendance who has been conveyed to and from the school house in such district or educated therein in accordance with the regulations of the department;

Provided that the total number of days in each year for which such grants may become payable shall not exceed 210:

Provided further that in case the number of children conveyed from one district to another in accordance with the terms of the agreement falls below an average of six for any term the grant payable under subclause 1 of section 10 hereof shall be paid in the proportion that the average number of children conveyed for the term bears to six:

Provided further that the total amount of the grant which shall be payable under subclause 2 of section 10 hereof shall not exceed for any term the amount of 40 cents per diem unless it is satisfactorily shown that the presence of such children necessitated the employment of one or more additional teachers in which case the total amount of the grant thus earned shall be paid.

Commence-  
ment

**11.** This Ordinance shall come into force on the first day of January, 1902.

## CHAPTER 107.

### An Ordinance for the Protection of Useful Birds.

(Chapter 11 of 1902.)

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Useful Birds Ordinance*." Short title

2. No person shall fire at, hunt, take or kill any bird whatsoever except crows, eagles, goshawks, pigeon hawks, duck hawks, Cooper's hawks, hawk owls, blackbirds, cowbirds, grackles, English sparrows, loons, cormorants, pelicans, and mergansers, and such birds as are dealt with in *The Game Ordinance*. Birds protected

3. No person shall at any time disturb, injure or take the nests or eggs of any bird not mentioned in section 2 of this Ordinance. Nests and eggs

4. Guardians appointed under the provisions of *The Game Ordinance* shall be guardians under this Ordinance for the purpose of enforcing its provisions. Guardians

5. The Commissioner of Agriculture may upon application being made to him and upon payment of a fee of \$5 grant any person a license for the current calendar year to procure for scientific purposes specimens of birds and their eggs protected by this Ordinance. Birds or eggs for scientific purposes

6. Any person contravening any of the provisions of this Ordinance shall upon summary conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding \$25. Penalty

7. Nothing in this Ordinance contained shall be deemed to affect the provisions of *The Game Ordinance* or to apply to domestic birds. Application of Ordinance

## CHAPTER 108.

### An Ordinance respecting Drainage.

(Chapter 6 of 1903, 1st session.)

**T**HE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

Short title      **1.** This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Drainage Ordinance.*"

#### INTERPRETATION.

Interpretation      **2.** In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires—

1. The expression "department" means the Department of Public Works for the Territories;

2. The expression "commissioner" means the Commissioner of Public Works for the Territories;

3. The expression "engineer" means any engineer or land surveyor employed from time to time to perform any of the duties necessary for the carrying out of the provisions of this Ordinance;

4. The expression "road" means and includes any public trail, road or highway including any road allowance laid out under the provisions of the *Dominion Lands Act*;

5. The expression "report" includes all maps, plans and estimates of cost of any work undertaken under this Ordinance;

6. The expression "owner" includes any person who by any right, title or estate whatsoever is or is entitled to land and the executor or administrator of an owner, the guardian of an infant owner, any person entitled to sell or convey the land, an agent of an owner under a general power of attorney or under a power of attorney empowering him to deal with the land and as regards roads, the Commissioner of Public Works;

7. The expression "judge" means a judge of the Supreme Court of the Territories usually exercising jurisdiction in the district in which any ditch or any proposed ditch is or will be situate;

8. The expression "clerk" or "clerk of the court" or "clerk of the Supreme Court" means any clerk or deputy clerk of the Supreme Court of the Territories in whose district any ditch or proposed ditch under this Ordinance is or will be situate:

9. The expression "ditch" or "drain" means and includes a drain open or covered wholly or in part and whether in the channel of a natural stream, creek or watercourse or not, and also the work and material necessary for bridges, culverts catch-basins and guards in connection therewith;

10. The expression "government ditch" means any ditch constructed by the commissioner whether any portion or all of the expense of the construction and maintenance thereof is borne by the Territories or not.

#### CONSTRUCTION OF GOVERNMENT DITCHES.

3. Whenever the commissioner deems it may be of public benefit to construct any ditch for the purpose of improving any road in the Territories he may have an examination and survey made of the said tract with the view of determining the feasibility and cost of the construction of such ditch. Examination for proposed ditch

4. The engineer employed to make the examination shall, as soon as possible, submit a report to the commissioner on the proposed ditch; which report shall include an assessment showing the proportion of the cost of the proposed undertaking payable by every road and parcel of land to be benefited and shall be filed in the department. Report of engineer

5. The assessment shall be based upon the benefit to be derived from the ditch and the benefit to any parcel of land shall be determined by its increased value for the purpose for which it is or may be used and the benefit to any road by the cost either of making such road as efficient for a highway as it will be made by the construction of the proposed ditch or of providing some alternate road and making it as efficient for a highway as the benefited road will be made by the construction of the proposed ditch. Basis of assessment

6. In the event of the commissioner determining after the receipt of the said report that the proposed ditch shall be constructed, such construction may be proceeded with forthwith; and the commissioner shall cause a notice to be inserted in two consecutive weekly issues in a newspaper published or circulating in the vicinity of such proposed ditch, of the determination to proceed with the construction thereof, and of the place or places where a copy of the engineer's report may be inspected, one of which shall be at some convenient place in the vicinity of such proposed ditch. Notice of intention to proceed and of place for inspection of report

7. At any time within twenty days after the publication of the notice provided for in the next preceding section, any person affected by the assessment made by the engineer's report may file with the clerk of the court a notice of appeal Notice of appeal from assessment

from such assessment or any portion thereof, which notice shall specify the ground of appeal and shall be in duplicate.

(2) The notice of appeal shall contain the post office address of the appellant and of the person whose assessment is appealed against, if any, and shall be accompanied by the sum of ten dollars, the disposition of which shall be determined by the judge after hearing the appeal.

(3) One duplicate of each notice of appeal shall be forwarded by the clerk to the commissioner at Regina by registered mail as soon as the time for filing notices of appeal has expired.

Judge to fix a  
time and place  
for hearing

8. The clerk shall thereupon submit the notices of appeal to the judge who shall fix a time and place for hearing the appeals of which notice has been given as prescribed by the next preceding section.

Notice to be  
given

9. At least ten days' notice of the time and place so fixed shall be given by the clerk to the commissioner and to the applicant and to the person against whose assessment the appeal is made, if any, by registered letter.

Hearing  
appeals

10. At the time and place so fixed the judge shall proceed to inquire into the sufficiency of the said appeals and for such purpose shall be a court of record and shall have all the powers vested in a court of record in civil cases.

Adjournment

11. The judge may adjourn the said inquiry from time to time and from place to place as he shall think fit.

Decision of  
judge

12. As soon as may be after the hearing of the evidence adduced the judge shall render his decision and shall confirm or alter the assessment in accordance therewith.

Costs of  
appeals how  
apportioned

13. The costs of any appeals shall be paid and apportioned between the parties in such manner as the judge may think fit and in the event of the \$10 deposited by any party ordered to pay costs not proving sufficient to pay the costs he is ordered to pay the deficiency shall be paid by the commissioner and shall be added to and form part of the amount of the assessment against the party ordered to pay such costs.

What costs  
allowable

14. The costs allowable under the next preceding section shall be witness fees and expenses, and clerk's fees and expenses and no other which fees and expenses shall be the same as those allowable for similar services under the rules of the Supreme Court.

Construction  
of government  
ditch

15. The commissioner may make such arrangements as he may think fit for the construction of any government ditch either by contract or by day labour and for the payment therefor; and for the purpose of such construction and all examinations



and other works preliminary or subsequent thereto may by himself, his engineers, agents and servants together with teams, tools, machinery or appliances enter upon any and all lands in whomsoever they are vested.

**16.** Every person who interrupts, hinders or molests any person while engaged under authority of the commissioner in making any examination for or in constructing, maintaining or repairing any government ditch or the works connected therewith shall be guilty of an offence and upon summary conviction thereof liable to a penalty not exceeding \$50 and costs or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding thirty days or to both. Penalty for obstruction of work

**17.** Every ditch or drain constructed under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be continued to an outlet of sufficient size and capacity to carry off the water delivered from such ditch or drain in addition to the water flowing in such outlet during any period of the year; and if necessary such outlet shall be enlarged as part of the construction of such ditch or drain to make it of sufficient size to carry the additional water delivered from such ditch or drain. Capacity of outlet

**18.** As soon as conveniently may be after the completion of the construction of any government ditch the commissioner shall ascertain the total cost thereof which shall include the cost of purchasing or expropriating the right of way for the ditch through lands which receive no benefit therefrom but not through lands which are benefited thereby, and shall apportion such cost amongst the lands and roads benefited in the proportions fixed by the assessment mentioned in section 4 hereof as finally confirmed. Apportionment of cost of construction

**19.** The commissioner shall thereupon give notice by registered letter to the owner of any parcel of land against which any portion of such cost of construction is apportioned whose address is known of the amount of such cost apportioned against such land and any costs which such owner may be liable to pay under the provisions of section 13 hereof shall be added thereto and shall be deemed to be a part of the sum apportioned against such land. Notice of apportionment

**20.** All sums apportioned against any lands under the preceding section shall be a special lien against such lands in favour of His Majesty having priority over any claim, lien, privilege or incumbrance thereon except taxes. Amount payable to be a lien on the land

(2) In the event of any portion of the costs being apportioned against any parcel of land which has not been granted by the Crown the amount of such portion of costs shall become a lien as in this section provided immediately upon the grant of such lands from the Crown.

## RECOVERY OF AMOUNT OF ASSESSMENTS.

A debt  
due to His  
Majesty

**21.** Any sum apportioned against any parcel of land shall be a debt due to His Majesty and may be recovered by suit against the owner of such parcel of land in the name of the Attorney General and in any such suit a certificate purporting to be signed by the commissioner shall be *prima facie* evidence of the debt.

Payable in  
instalments

**22.** Any sum apportioned against any parcel of land shall be payable to the commissioner in ten equal annual instalments on the first day of December in each year together with interest at five per cent. per annum on the unpaid amount payable on the same date such interest to be computed from the first day of December of the year in which the ditch is completed on which day the first of the said ten annual instalments shall be paid.

Commutation  
of instalments

**23.** Any person liable to pay any sum as in the next preceding section provided may commute the unpaid instalments by a cash payment of the total amount of such instalments or with the consent of the commissioner may pay the same in a less number of annual instalments than as provided in the said section.

## MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS.

Maintenance  
of ditch

**24.** The commissioner shall make provision for all work necessary for the maintenance of and repairs to any government ditch and the cost thereof shall be apportioned in the same manner as the costs of the construction of such ditch and shall be due and payable on the first day of December of the year in which the work is done.

Distress for  
amount  
assessed

**25.** In case the owner of any parcel of land neglects to pay any sum for which he is liable for one month after such sum becomes due the commissioner may cause the same to be levied with costs by distress of the goods and chattels of or in the possession of such owner or of any goods and chattels found on the said parcel of land in the possession of any occupant thereof.

Forfeiture for  
nonpayment

**26.** In the event of any sum payable by the owner of any parcel of land remaining unpaid for two years, the commissioner may cause notice to be sent by registered letter to all persons shown by the records of the proper land titles office to have any interest in the said parcel of land to the address shown by such records, if any, that after the expiration of three months from the mailing of such notice application will be made to a judge of the Supreme Court for an order vesting the title of the said parcel of land in His Majesty.

(2) At any time after the expiration of the said three months if the sum or sums due have not in the meantime been paid

the Attorney General may apply to the judge on not less than ten days' notice to the parties and in the manner mentioned in the next preceding subsection for a vesting order and the judge may thereupon direct that the said parcel of land be absolutely vested in His Majesty freed from all liens, mortgages and incumbrances of whatsoever kind.

(3) Upon any application under the next preceding subsection any certificate purporting to be signed by the commissioner shall be *prima facie* evidence of the facts stated therein.

(4) In the event of the sum or sums due being paid before the judge has made the vesting order as provided in subsection (2) hereof the said owner shall pay to the commissioner such costs as the judge may direct and such costs shall be deemed to be a part of the sum last due and may be recovered in any manner provided for recovering any other sum payable by such owner.

#### REMOVAL OF OBSTRUCTIONS.

**27.** When any government ditch, heretofore or hereafter constructed, becomes obstructed by dams, bridges, fences, washouts and other obstructions caused by the owner or the person in possession of the lands where such obstruction occurs so that the free flow of water is impeded thereby the person or persons owning or occupying such land shall, upon reasonable notice in writing given by the commissioner, remove such obstructions in any manner caused as aforesaid, and if not so removed within the time specified in the notice the commissioner shall forthwith cause the same to be removed. Removal of obstructions

**28.** If the cost of removing such obstruction is not paid by such owner or occupant to the commissioner forthwith the same may be recovered by suit in the name of the Attorney General against such occupant or owner or may be recovered in any manner provided by this Ordinance for the recovery of any other sum payable to the commissioner. Cost of removal

#### CONSTRUCTION OF PRIVATE DITCH.

**29.** Any municipality, local improvement district or village or any owner who desires to construct a ditch or drain shall, if such ditch or drain affects other lands than lands owned by such municipality, local improvement district, village or owner, employ an engineer to make the necessary surveys and prepare the plans, estimates of cost and other information required in connection with such ditch or drain. 1901, c. 4, ss. 38, 40. Ditch of private owner

**30.** Upon completion of the survey of any ditch or drain an application shall be forwarded to the commissioner in form prescribed by the commissioner for authority to construct such ditch or drain; with a plan prepared by the engineer showing the Application to commissioner

location of the proposed ditch, the name of the owners of lands crossed by such ditch and the outlet for the ditch together with any further information necessary to a clear understanding of the location and character of the proposed undertaking; and such plan shall be accompanied by a detailed report by the engineer regarding the manner in which lands crossed by the ditch will be affected thereby, the probable cost of completing the construction of the ditch and any further information required by the commissioner. 1901, c. 4, s. 42.

Permit for  
construction

**31.** The application, plan, report and estimates required by the next preceding section shall be filed in the department and if approved by the commissioner a permit shall be issued to the applicant authorising him to proceed with the construction of the proposed ditch or drain and granting a definite period for the completion of such construction. 1901, c. 4, s. 43.

Right of holder  
of permit

**32.** The holder of a permit for the construction of a ditch or drain may proceed with such construction across any lands in whomsoever vested doing no unnecessary damage thereto or thereon but shall first pay for the right of way required for such ditch or drain. 1901, c. 4, s. 44.

Arbitration  
to fix  
compensation

**33.** If the holder of such permit is unable to agree with the owner of any land crossed by such ditch or drain as to the compensation to be paid for the right of way required therefor they shall proceed to arbitrate the question of such compensation under the provisions of *The Arbitration Ordinance*. 1901, c. 4, s. 45.

Ordinance to  
apply to  
ditches begun

**34.** This Ordinance shall apply to government ditches the examination for which has been made but the construction of which has not been completed prior to the passing of this Ordinance.

#### REPEAL.

Repeal

**35.** Sections 31 and 46 both inclusive of *The Public Works Ordinance* being Chapter 4 of the Ordinances of 1901 are hereby repealed.

## CHAPTER 109.

### An Ordinance respecting the Confirmation of Sales of Land for Taxes.

(Chapter 12 of 1901.)

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

1. No application for an order for confirmation of a sale of land for taxes made under the provisions of any Ordinance of the Territories shall be heard by a judge until all persons appearing by the records of the proper land titles office to have any interest in the said land have received notice of such application unless such notice is dispensed with by the judge. On application parties interested have notice

(2) Such notice shall be given by summons of the judge obtained *ex parte* to be served in such manner as the judge may direct and returnable in one month or such longer time as the judge may direct after service thereof.

2. Any person interested in such land may at any time before the time [of] hearing such application redeem the said land by paying to the purchaser or his assignee the amount of the purchase money paid and any further sums charged against the said land and lawfully paid together with twenty per cent. thereon and such costs as the judge may allow. Right to redeem

[(2) Upon the return of any summons granted under the provisions of section 1 if it is made to appear to the judge that any person who is entitled and desires to redeem the said land has been unable to do so because of his inability to ascertain the proper amount to be paid to redeem the said land the judge may adjourn the hearing of the said application and may order an account to be taken or may give such other directions as to him shall seem meet.] 1903, 1st session, c. 9, s. 1.

3. From the time of payment to the purchaser or his assignee of the amounts mentioned in the next preceding section all right and interest of the purchaser in the said land shall cease and determine. After redemption purchaser's interest to cease

4. Subject to the foregoing provisions on any application for an order for such confirmation the production of a transfer of the said land executed by the proper officer shall be *prima facie* evidence that all conditions have existed and all acts been performed and all requirements of the Ordinance in that behalf been complied with necessary to entitle the applicant to the order of confirmation applied for. Transfer prima facie evidence

When transfer  
conclusive  
evidence

(2) If such application be not made until after the expiration of one year from the date of the transfer such transfer shall be conclusive evidence that all conditions have existed and all acts been performed and all requirements of the Ordinances in that behalf been complied with necessary to entitle the applicant to the order of confirmation applied for except on one of the following grounds:

1. Fraud or collusion;
2. That all taxes have been paid;
3. That the land was not liable to assessment.

Repeal

**5.** Chapter 10 of the Ordinances of 1900 is hereby repealed.

## CHAPTER 110.

### An Ordinance respecting Hail Insurance.

(Chapter 7 of 1903, 1st session.)

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Hail Insurance Ordinance*." 1901, c. 9, s. 1.

#### INTERPRETATION.

2. In this Ordinance unless the context otherwise requires— Interpretation

1. The expression "crop" or "growing crop" means all the wheat or all the oats or all the barley or all the flax or all the speltz or all or any of them specially referred to and growing on the area defined in the application for insurance; Crop

2. The expression "minister" means the member of the Executive Council for the time being administering this Ordinance. Minister  
1901, c. 9, s. 2.

3. Unless and until the Lieutenant Governor in Council otherwise orders this Ordinance shall be administered by the Territorial Treasurer. Ordinance to be administered by Territorial Treasurer  
1901, c. 9, s. 3.

4. Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance and on behalf of the Government of the Territories the minister may and he is hereby empowered to enter into a contract to indemnify against actual loss or injury to growing crops by hail to an amount of \$4 for each and every acre insured. Minister authorised to make contract of insurance

(2) No contract shall be valid or binding where the application made under section 5 of this Ordinance is not made before the crops insured shall have been injuriously affected by hail. 1901, c. 9, s. 4.

5. Every application for insurance shall be in form A in the schedule hereto; and each such application with the receipt of the minister therefor shall for all the purposes of this Ordinance be deemed the contract of insurance. Application and receipt to form contract

(2) The provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be and shall form a part of every contract of insurance. 1901, c. 9, s. 5.

Post office  
address to be  
given

**6.** Each application shall contain the name of the post office to which all notices under this Ordinance shall be mailed. 1901, c. 9, s. 6.

**7.** With every application for insurance the applicant shall in addition to an application fee of fifty cents pay to the minister the sum of fifteen cents for every acre to be covered by insurance:

Fee to be paid  
on application

Provided that where the applicant for insurance has only a partial interest in the crop to be insured the rate to be paid per acre shall be that proportion of fifteen cents that the interest of such applicant is in the crop and the insurance to be effected shall be only an insurance of such interest.

(2) No application for insurance shall be accepted from any person who has not fully paid up all amounts due by him under this Ordinance. 1901, c. 9, s. 7.

Transmission  
of application  
forms  
and fees

**8.** The minister is hereby authorised to make such arrangements for the collection and transmission of application forms and fees as may seem to be advisable and necessary:

Provided that the cost of such collection and transmission shall in no case exceed the amount of the application fee provided for in the next preceding section.

#### APPRAISEMENT OF LOSS OR DAMAGE BY HAIL.

Notice of loss  
to be given

**9.** Whenever any crop insured under this Ordinance is injured by hail the person whose interest in such crop is insured shall forthwith notify the minister by registered letter and shall also notify such person as may have been designated by the minister for that purpose.

(2) Such notification shall be deemed to be sufficient if made by the insured person or by any one else on his behalf. 1901, c. 9, s. 8.

Examination  
of area  
affected

**10.** The minister may cause an examination to be made from time to time of any area reported to have been affected by hail. 1901, c. 9, s. 9.

Appraisement  
of loss

**11.** The minister shall appraise the actual loss or damage done by hail to any crop insured under this Ordinance.

(2) In case of loss or injury by hail where it is found that through error or mistake the number of acres of crop insured on any river lot or quarter section forms only a part of the total acreage under crop on the river lot or quarter section in which the person insured has any interest, the minister may pay that percentage of the amount of the indemnity payable on account of such loss or injury that the area insured is of the said total area under crop.

(3) For the purpose of adjustment under this Ordinance no account shall be taken of the value of the crop and in the event



of partial loss the amount of compensation to be paid shall bear the same proportion to the total amount of insurance that the loss bears to the total amount of crop. 1901, c. 9, s. 10.

**12.** If any person is not satisfied with the appraisement of the minister he may have the question of the amount of the loss or damage actually done to his crop by hail submitted to the arbitration of two persons one to be appointed by himself and one by the minister by notifying the minister of his dissatisfaction with such appraisement; and such notification shall be a submission under *The Arbitration Ordinance* and the provisions of the last mentioned Ordinance shall apply thereto. 1901, c. 9, s. 11. Submission to arbitration

**13.** The costs of any award of arbitrators made under this Ordinance shall be paid out of the general revenue fund; but should the said award sustain the appraisement made by the minister of the loss or damage done the amount of the indemnity to be paid under the said appraisement shall be reduced by the sum of ten dollars. Costs of arbitration

(2) In cases where an arbitration is asked for upon an appraisement of no loss or damage having been done the notification required by the next preceding section shall be accompanied by the sum of ten dollars which sum shall be returned if the minister's appraisement is not sustained by the arbitrators.

#### PAYMENT OF EXPENSES AND LOSSES.

**14.** On the fifteenth day of October or as soon thereafter as may be practicable the minister shall submit a statement to the Lieutenant Governor in Council setting forth: Statement of minister

- (a) The expenditure made in the administration of this Ordinance;
- (b) An estimate of the probable amount of liabilities and expenses to be incurred to complete the work of the year;
- (c) The amounts of the several claims as adjusted or otherwise settled;
- (d) The number of persons insured;
- (e) The number of acres covered by insurance;
- (f) The amount paid by applicants for insurance;

together with such further statement as may seem necessary to be made. 1901, c. 9, s. 12.

**15** Where no legislative provision has been made for so doing or where any provision made proves insufficient for the purpose all liabilities incurred under the authority of this Ordinance may be paid out of the general revenue fund by warrant of the Lieutenant Governor directed to the Territorial Treasurer. 1901, c. 9, s. 13. Deficiency to be paid out of general revenue

No company  
to carry on  
business of  
hail insurance

**16.** After the coming into force of this Ordinance no company, association or society shall carry on the business of insurance against loss or injury to growing crops by hail. 1901, c. 9, s. 19.

Repeal

**17.** Chapter 9 of the Ordinances of 1901 intituled *An Ordinance respecting Hail Insurance* is hereby repealed.

## SCHEDULE.

FORM A.

No. ....

GOVERNMENT OF THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

Application for Insurance against Loss or Injury by Hail under  
*The Hail Insurance Ordinance.*

Name of applicant.....

Post office address..... District of. ....

DESCRIPTION OF AREA UPON WHICH CROP IS TO BE INSURED.

Section. . . . Township. . . . R'ge. West. . . Meridian	Wheat	Oats	Barley	Flax	Speltz	Total
	No. of Acres	No. of Acres	No. of Acres	No. of Acres	No. of Acres	
North-east $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section.						
North-west " "						
South-east " "						
South-west " "						
River lots. . . . .						
in. . . . settlement.						
Total.....						

Tenure of holding (*whether as owner, or under homestead entry, contract to purchase, lease or otherwise*).....

Interest of applicant in crops to be insured. . . . .

To whom indemnity is payable should loss occur. . . . .

In accordance with the provisions of *The Hail Insurance Ordinance* 1903 in that behalf I hereby make application for insurance against loss or injury caused by hail, and enclose herewith the sum of . . . . .dollars and . . . . .cents being at the rate of . . . . .cents for each acre described above. I agree to all of the conditions prescribed by the said Ordinance; and I further agree that should any statement made or to be made by me in connection with this my application for insurance and any contract which may thereupon be entered into prove to be a misstatement such misstatement shall nullify such contract and I shall forfeit all claims under the said Ordinance.

I declare that no portion of the area described above has been injuriously affected this season by hail prior to the date of this application.

I further declare that the crop of wheat, oats, barley, flax and speltz or any of them set out and described in this application is all the crop of each of them respectively growing upon each quarter section or river lot mentioned in the application and in which I have any interest whatsoever.

Dated. . . . .190 . . . . .  
Applicant.

In the presence of. . . . .  
of. . . . .  
*Post Office.* 1901, c. 9, Form A.

## CHAPTER 111.

### An Ordinance respecting the Voluntary Winding Up of Joint Stock Companies.

(Chapter 13 of 1903, 1st session.)

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

Short title      1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Companies Winding Up Ordinance, 1903.*"

#### INTERPRETATION.

Interpretation      2. Where the expressions following occur in this Ordinance they shall unless a contrary intention appears be construed as follows:

Company      1. "Company" shall mean any company or association to which this Ordinance is applicable;

Court  
Power of  
judge      2. "Court" shall mean the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories, and any judge of the Court may at any time whether sitting in chambers or in court exercise all the powers conferred by this Ordinance upon the Court;

Contributory      3. "Contributory" shall mean any person liable to contribute to the assets of a company under this Ordinance in the event of the same being wound up, and in all proceedings prior to the final determination of such persons any person alleged to be a contributory, and shall also include the personal representative or representatives of any such person;

Extraordinary resolution      4. "Extraordinary resolution" shall mean a resolution passed by a majority of not less than three-fourths of such members of the company for the time being entitled to vote as may be present in person, or by proxy in cases where by the Ordinance or charter or instrument of incorporation or the regulations of the company proxies are allowed, at any general meeting of which notice specifying the intention to propose such resolution has been duly given;

Special resolution      5. "Special resolution" shall mean a resolution passed in the manner necessary for an extraordinary resolution where the resolution after having been so passed as aforesaid has been confirmed by a majority of such members entitled according to the Ordinance, charter or instrument of incorporation or the regulations of the company to vote as may be present, in person or by proxy, at a subsequent general meeting of which

notice has been duly given and held at an interval of not less than fourteen days nor more than one month from the date of the meeting at which the resolution was first passed;

6. "Members" shall mean those persons only who for the time <sup>Members</sup> being are entitled to vote at general meetings of the company.

#### APPLICATION OF ORDINANCE.

3. This Ordinance shall apply to all incorporated companies <sup>Application of Ordinance</sup> or associations incorporated by the Legislature of the Territories or under the authority of any Ordinance of the Territories.

#### WHEN COMPANIES MAY BE WOUND UP.

4. A company may be wound up under this Ordinance—

1. Where the period, if any, fixed for the duration of the company by the Ordinance, charter or instrument of incorporation has expired; or where the event, if any, has occurred upon the occurrence of which it is provided by the Ordinance or charter or instrument of incorporation that the company is to be dissolved and the company in general meeting has passed a resolution requiring the company to be wound up; <sup>When companies may be wound up voluntarily</sup>

2. Where the company has passed a special resolution <sup>On special resolution</sup> requiring the company to be wound up;

3. Where the company though it may be solvent as respects creditors has passed an extraordinary resolution to the effect <sup>On extraordinary resolution</sup> that it has been proved to the satisfaction of the members thereof that the company cannot by reason of its liabilities continue its business and that it is advisable to wind up the same.

5. Where no such resolution has been passed as mentioned in the next preceding section, the Court may, on the application of a contributory, make an order for winding up in case the Court is of opinion that it is just and equitable that the company should be wound up. <sup>When by order of the Court</sup>

6. A winding up shall be deemed to commence at the time of the passing of the resolution authorising the winding up or the making of the order directing the winding up as the case may be. <sup>Commencement of winding up</sup>

#### CONSEQUENCES OF COMMENCING TO WIND UP.

7. The following consequences shall ensue upon the commencement of the winding up of a company under the authority of this Ordinance: <sup>Consequences of commencing to wind up</sup>

1. The company shall, from the date of the commencement of the winding up, cease to carry on its business, except in so far as may be required for the beneficial winding up thereof;

Extent to which company to exist after commencement of winding

and any transfers of shares, except transfers made to or with the sanction of the liquidators, or any alteration in the status of the members of the company, after the commencement of the winding up, shall be void, but the corporate existence and all the corporate powers of the company shall, notwithstanding it may be otherwise provided by the Ordinance, charter or instrument of incorporation, continue until the affairs of the company are wound up;

Property of company

2. Subject to the provisions of section 10 hereof the property of the company shall be applied in satisfaction of its liabilities *pari passu*; and subject thereto and to the charges incurred in winding up its affairs shall, unless it is otherwise provided by the Ordinance, charter or instrument of incorporation, be distributed amongst the members according to their rights and interests in the company;

Appointment of liquidators

3. The company in general meeting, or in default thereof the Court, shall appoint such persons or person as the company or Court thinks fit to be liquidators or a liquidator for the purpose of winding up the affairs of the company and distributing the property and may fix the remuneration to be paid to them or to him, and they or he shall give such security as the contributories or the Court may determine;

Remuneration

Security

One liquidator

4. If one person only is appointed liquidator all the provisions herein contained in reference to several liquidators shall apply to him;

Powers of directors to cease

5. Upon the appointment of liquidators all the powers of the directors shall cease except in so far as the company in general meeting, or the liquidators, may sanction the continuance of such powers;

Powers of several liquidators

6. Where several liquidators are appointed every power hereby given may be exercised by such one or more of them as may be determined at the time of the appointment, or at a subsequent meeting of the company, or in default of such determination, by any number of the liquidators not less than two;

Appointment of inspectors

7. The members of the company may at any meeting appoint one or more inspectors to superintend and direct the proceedings of the liquidators in the management and winding up of the estate; and in case of an inspector or inspectors being appointed all the powers of the liquidator shall be exercised subject to the advice and direction of such inspector or inspectors; and the members of the company may also at any subsequent meeting held for that purpose revoke any such appointment; and upon such revocation or in case of death, resignation or absence from the Territories of an inspector, may appoint another in his stead; and such inspector may be paid such remuneration as the members of the company may determine;

Revocations

Remuneration

One inspector

8. If one person only is appointed inspector or if by reason of death, resignation, absence from the Territories or otherwise there is only one inspector all the provisions herein contained in reference to inspectors shall apply to such sole inspector;

9. The members of the company may at any meeting pass any resolution or order directing the liquidators how to dispose of the property, real or personal, of the company; and in default of their doing so the liquidators shall be subject to the directions, orders and instructions which they from time to time receive from the inspectors, if any, with regard to the mode, terms and conditions on which they may dispose of the whole or any part of the property of the company.

Directions  
as to disposal  
of property of  
the company  
by liquidation

#### GENERAL POWERS OF LIQUIDATORS.

8. The liquidators may be described in all proceedings by the style of "A. B., and C. D., the liquidators of *(the particular company in respect of which they are appointed)*," and shall have power to do the following things:

Description  
and general  
power of  
liquidator

1. To bring or defend any action, or other legal proceeding in the name and on behalf of the company;

Bring actions

2. To carry on the business of the company so far as may be necessary for the beneficial winding up of the same;

Carry on  
business

3. To sell the real and personal property of the company by public auction or private contract, according to the ordinary mode in which such sales are made, with power to transfer the whole property to any person or company, or to sell the same in parcels, and on such terms as shall seem most advantageous; but no sale of the assets *en bloc* shall be made without the previous sanction of the contributories given at a meeting called for that purpose;

Sell property

4. In case, after having acted with due diligence in the collection of the debts, the liquidators find that there remain debts due the attempt to collect which would be more onerous than beneficial to the estate, they shall report the same to the members of the company or inspectors, if any; and with their sanction the liquidators may sell the same by public auction after such advertisement thereof as the members of the company or the inspectors, if any, may order; and pending such advertisement the liquidators shall keep a list of the debts to be sold, open to inspection at their office, and shall also give free access to all documents and vouchers explanatory of such debts; but all debts amounting to more than \$100 shall be sold separately except as herein otherwise provided;

Sale of debts

5. To draw, accept, make and indorse any bill of exchange or promissory note in the name and on behalf of the company; and to raise upon the security of the assets of the company, from time to time, any requisite sum or sums of money; and the drawing, accepting, making or indorsing of such bill of exchange or promissory note on behalf of the company shall have the same effect with respect to the liability of the company as if such bill or note had been drawn, accepted, made or indorsed by or on behalf of the company in the course of carrying on the business thereof;

Draw, etc.,  
bills and notes

Take out  
letters of  
administra-  
tion to estate  
of deceased  
contributories  
and collect  
debts

6. To take out, if necessary, in their official name, letters of administration to the estate of any deceased contributory; and to do in their official name any other act which may be necessary for obtaining payment of any money due from a contributory or from his estate, and which act cannot be conveniently done in the name of the company; and in all cases where the liquidators take out letters of administration, or otherwise use their official name for obtaining payment of any money due from a contributory, such money shall for the purpose of enabling them to take out such letters or recover such money be deemed to be due to the liquidators themselves;

Execute deeds

7. To execute in the name of the company all deeds, transfers, discharges, assignments, receipts and other documents;

Other things

8. To do and exercise all other acts and things that may be necessary for the winding up of the affairs of the company and the distribution of its assets; and for such purposes to use when necessary the company's seal.

Company's  
seal

Time for  
creditors  
to send in claim  
may be fixed

9. The liquidators may fix a certain day on or before which creditors of the company and others having claims thereon are to send in their claims.

(2) Such day shall not be less than two months from the first publication of notice thereof.

Liquidators  
may distribute  
assets after  
expiration of  
time fixed

(3) Where liquidators have given notice of the said day by publication in an issue of a newspaper published at or nearest to the chief place of business of the company, in each of the first four weeks of said two months, the liquidator shall, at the expiration of the time named for sending in such claims be at liberty to distribute the assets of the company, or any part thereof, amongst the parties entitled thereto having regard to the claims of which the liquidators have then notice and the liquidators shall not be liable for the assets, or any part thereof, so distributed to any person of whose claim such liquidators had not notice at the time of distributing the said assets, or part thereof, as the case may be; but nothing in this Ordinance contained shall prejudice the right of any creditor or claimant to follow assets into the hands of the person who may have received the same.

Priority of  
wages or salary

10. In distributing the assets of a company under the provisions of this Ordinance the liquidator shall pay in priority to the claims of the ordinary or general creditors of the company the wages or salary of all persons other than directors in the employment of the company at the time of the making of the winding up resolution or order, or within one month before the making thereof not exceeding three months' wages or salary, and such persons shall be entitled to rank as ordinary or general creditors of the company for the residue, if any, of their claims.

Arrangements  
may be  
authorised  
with creditors

11. The liquidators may, with the sanction of an extraordinary resolution of the company, or of the Court, make



such compromise or other agreement as they deem expedient, with any creditors, or persons claiming to be creditors, or persons having or alleging to have any claim, present or future, certain or contingent, ascertained or sounding only in damages, against the company, or whereby the company may be rendered liable.

**12.** The liquidators may, with the sanction of an extra-ordinary resolution of the company, or of the Court, compromise all calls and liabilities to calls, debts and liabilities capable of resulting in debts, and all claims whether present or future, certain or contingent, ascertained or sounding only in damages, subsisting or supposed to subsist between the company and any contributory or other debtor or person apprehending liability to the company, and all questions in any way relating to or affecting the assets of the company, or the winding up of the company, upon the receipt of such sums, payable at such times, and generally upon such terms as may be agreed upon; with power for the liquidators to take any security for the discharge of such debts or liabilities, and to give a complete discharge in respect of all or any such calls, debts or liabilities.

**13.** Where a company is proposed to be or is in the course of being wound up, and the whole or a portion of its business or property is proposed to be transferred or sold to another company, the liquidators of the first mentioned company with the sanction of a special resolution of the company by whom they were appointed conferring either a general authority on the liquidators, or an authority in respect of any particular arrangement, may receive in compensation or in part compensation for such transfer or sale shares or other like interest in such other company, for the purpose of distribution amongst the members of the company which is being wound up, or may, in lieu of receiving cash, shares, or other like interests, or in addition thereto, participate in the profits of or receive any other benefit from the purchasing company.

(2) Any sale made or arrangement entered into by the liquidators in pursuance of this section shall be binding on the members of the company which is being wound up, subject to the proviso that if any member of the company which is being wound up, who has not voted in favour of such special resolution passed by the company of which he is a member, at either of the meetings held for passing the same, expresses his dissent from any such special resolution, in writing, addressed to the liquidators or one of them, and left at the head office of the company not later than seven days after the date of the meeting at which such special resolution was passed, such dissentient members may require the liquidators to do one of the following things as the liquidators may prefer, that is to say, either—

- (a) To abstain from carrying such resolution into effect, or
- (b) To purchase the interest held by such dissentient member at a price to be determined in manner hereinafter

mentioned, such purchase money to be paid before the company is dissolved, and to be raised by the liquidators in such manner as may be determined by special resolution.

Special resolution not invalid because prior to resolution to wind up

(3) No special resolution shall be deemed invalid for the purposes of this section by reason that it is passed antecedently to or concurrently with any resolution for winding up the company or for appointing liquidators.

Price payable to objecting member

(4) The price to be paid for the purchase of the interest of any dissentient member may be determined by agreement but if the parties dispute about the same such dispute shall be settled by arbitration.

Mode of determining price

(5) For the purposes of the arbitration the liquidators shall appoint one arbitrator and the dissentient member shall appoint another and the two arbitrators thus chosen or in case they disagree the Court shall appoint a third arbitrator.

Arbitration

Majority to determine disputes

(6) The arbitrators thus chosen, or any two of them, or the arbitrator of one party and an arbitrator appointed by the Court in case of the refusal or neglect of either party to appoint an arbitrator shall finally determine the matter in dispute.

Umpire

(7) In case of the disagreement of two arbitrators, where two only are acting, they may appoint an umpire whose award shall be conclusive.

#### LIABILITY OF CONTRIBUTORIES.

Liquidators to settle list of contributories

**14.** As soon as may be after the commencement of the winding up of a company the liquidators shall settle a list of contributories.

Shareholders' liability to contribute

(2) Every shareholder or member of the company or his representative is liable to contribute the amount unpaid on his shares of the capital, or on his liability to the company or to its members or creditors, as the case may be, under the Ordinance, charter or instrument of incorporation of the company; and the amount which he is liable to contribute shall be deemed assets of the company and to be a debt due to the company payable as may be directed or appointed under this Ordinance.

Case of transfer of shares by shareholders

(3) Where a shareholder has transferred his shares under circumstances which do not by law free him from liability in respect thereof, or where he is by law liable to the company or its contributories or any of them to an amount beyond the amount unpaid on his shares, he shall be deemed a member of the company for the purposes of this Ordinance and shall be liable to contribute as aforesaid to the extent of his liabilities to the company or the contributories independently of this Ordinance and the amount which he is so liable to contribute shall be deemed assets and a debt as aforesaid.

Contributories liable in a representative character to be distinguished

(4) The list of contributories shall distinguish between persons who are contributories as being representatives of or liable for others.

(5) Any list so settled shall be *prima facie* evidence of the liability of the persons named therein to be contributories. List to be evidence of liability

**15.** The list of contributories may be settled by the Court in which case the liquidators shall make out and leave at the chambers of the judge a list of the contributories of the company; and such list shall be verified by the affidavit of the liquidators or one of them and shall, so far as is practicable, state the respective addresses of, and the number of shares or extent of interest to be attributed to each such contributory, and distinguish the several classes of contributories; and the list may from time to time by leave of the judge be varied or added to by the liquidators. Settlement of list by the Court

(2) Upon the list of contributories being left at the chambers of the judge, the liquidators shall obtain an appointment for the judge to settle the same, and shall give notice in writing of the appointment to every person included in the list, and stating in what character and for what number of shares, or interest, such person is included in the list; and in case any variation in or addition to the list is at any time made by the liquidators, a similar notice in writing shall be given to every person to whom the variation or addition applies; all such notices shall be served four clear days before the day appointed to settle such list, or such variation or addition. Procedure on settling list by the Court

(3) The result of the settlement of the list of contributories shall be stated in a certificate by the clerk or registrar of the Court; and certificates may be made from time to time for the purpose of stating the result of the settlement down to any particular time, or to any particular person, or stating any variation of the list. Certificate of result of settlement

**16.** If a person made a contributory as personal representative of a deceased contributory makes default in paying any sum to be paid by him proceedings may be taken for administering the estate of the deceased contributory and for compelling payment thereof of the money due. Provision for administration if personal representative fails to pay

**17.** The liquidators may, at any time and before they have ascertained the sufficiency of the assets of the company, call on all or any of the contributories, for the time being settled on the list of contributories, to pay, to the extent of their liability, all or any sums the liquidators deem necessary to satisfy the debts and liabilities of the company and the costs, charges and expenses of winding it up, and for the adjustment of the rights of the contributories amongst themselves; and the liquidators may, in making a call, take into consideration the probability that some of the contributories upon whom the call is made may partly or wholly fail to pay their respective portions of the same. Calls on contributories

## LIQUIDATORS' DUTIES.

Employment  
of counsel

**18.** Liquidators shall not employ any advocate without the consent of the inspectors, or of the members of the company.

Liquidators  
or inspectors  
not to purchase  
assets of  
company

(2) No liquidator or inspector shall purchase, directly or indirectly, any part of the stock in trade, debts or assets of any description of the estate.

Deposit in  
bank by  
liquidators

(3) The liquidators shall deposit at interest in some chartered bank, to be indicated by the inspectors or by the Court, all sums of money which they may have in their hands belonging to the company whenever such sums amount to \$100.

Separate  
deposit  
account to be  
kept

(4) Such deposits shall not be made in the name of the liquidators generally, on pain of dismissal; but a separate deposit account shall be kept for the company of the moneys belonging to the company, in the name of the liquidators as such, and of the inspectors, if any; and such moneys shall be withdrawn only on the joint cheque of the liquidators and one of the inspectors, if there be any.

Withdrawal  
from account

Liquidators  
to produce  
bank pass book  
at meetings,  
etc.

(5) At every meeting of the members of the company the liquidators shall produce a bank pass book showing the amount of deposits made for the company, the dates at which the deposits were made, the amounts withdrawn and dates of such withdrawal; of which production mention shall be made in the minutes of the meeting, and the absence of such mention shall be *prima facie* evidence that the pass book was not produced at the meetings.

Liquidators to  
produce bank  
pass book  
when ordered

(6) The liquidators shall also produce the pass book whenever so ordered by the Court at the request of the inspectors or a member of the company, and on their refusal to do so they shall be treated as being in contempt of Court.

Liquidator and  
inspector to be  
subject to  
summary  
jurisdiction

(7) Every liquidator or inspector shall be subject to the summary jurisdiction of the Court in the same manner and to the same extent as the ordinary officers of the Court are subject to its jurisdiction; and the performance of his duties may be compelled, and all remedies sought or demanded for enforcing any claim for a debt, privilege, mortgage, lien or right of property upon, in, or to any effects or property in the hands, possession or custody of a liquidator, may be obtained by an order of the Court on summary application, and not by any action, attachment, seizure or other proceeding of any kind whatever; and obedience by a liquidator to such order may be enforced by the Court under the penalty of imprisonment as for contempt of Court or disobedience thereto; or he may be removed in the discretion of the Court.

Obedience  
how enforced

## EXPENSES.

Costs and  
expenses

**19.** All costs, charges and expenses properly incurred in the winding up of a company, including the remuneration of the liquidators, shall be payable out of the assets of the company in priority to all other claims.

**20.** In case of there being no agreement or provision fixing the remuneration of the liquidators they shall be entitled to a commission on the net proceeds of the estate of the company of every kind after deducting expenses and disbursements, such commission to be five per cent. on any amount realised not exceeding \$1,000, the further sum of two and a half per cent. on any amount realised in excess of \$1,000 and not exceeding \$5,000, and a further sum of one and a quarter per cent. on any amount realised in excess of \$5,000; which said commission shall be in lieu of all fees and charges for their services.

Remuneration of liquidators in case no other fixed

#### MEETINGS.

**21.** If a vacancy in the office of liquidators appointed by the company occurs by death, resignation or otherwise, a general meeting for the purpose of filling up the vacancy may be convened by the liquidator or liquidators, if any, or if not, then by any member of the company.

Filling vacancies in office of liquidator

(2) The liquidators may from time to time, during the continuance of the winding up, summon general meetings of the company for the purpose of obtaining the sanction of the company by special resolution or extraordinary resolution, or for any other purpose they think fit.

General meetings during winding up

(3) In the event of the winding up continuing for more than one year the liquidators shall summon a general meeting of the company at the end of the first year and of each succeeding year from the commencement of the winding up, or as soon thereafter as may be convenient; and shall lay before the meeting an account showing their acts and dealings and the manner in which the winding up has been conducted during the preceding year.

Annual meetings

(4) The liquidators shall also call meetings of the members of the company whenever required in writing so to do, by the inspector or five members of the company or by the Court, and they shall state succinctly in the notice calling any meeting the purpose thereof.

Liquidators to call meetings of members of company

(5) The members of the company may, from time to time at any meeting, determine where subsequent meetings shall be held and in the absence of such a resolution all meetings of the members of the company shall be held at the office of the liquidators or of the company, unless otherwise ordered by the Court.

Subsequent meetings  
Where meetings to be held

(6) Notice of any meeting shall for the purposes of this Ordinance be deemed to be duly given, and the meeting to be duly held, whenever the notice is given, and meeting held in manner prescribed by the Ordinance, charter or instrument of incorporation or by the regulations of the company, or by the Court; or notice of the meeting may be given by publication thereof for at least two weeks in the official gazette, or by such other or additional notice as the court, or the inspectors

One mode of giving notice of meeting  
Another mode of notice of meeting

or the company may direct, and, except where the Court otherwise directs, by addressing notices of the meeting to the contributories within the Territories, and to the representatives within the Territories of contributories who reside out of the Territories; and the notices shall be posted at least ten days before the day on which the meeting is to take place, the postage being prepaid by the liquidators.

Voting to be  
in person or  
by proxy

(7) No member of the company shall vote at any meeting unless present personally, or represented by some person having a written authority to be filed with the liquidators to act on his behalf at the meeting, or generally; and when a poll is taken reference shall be had to the number of votes to which each member is entitled by the Ordinance, charter or instrument of incorporation or the regulations of the company.

#### ASSISTANCE OF THE COURT.

Applications  
to the Court

**22.** The liquidators or any member of the company may apply to the court to determine any question arising in the matter of the winding up; or to exercise all or any of the powers following; and the Court, if satisfied that the determination of the question, or the required exercise of power, will be just and beneficial, may accede wholly or partially to the application on such terms and subject to such conditions as the Court thinks fit; or it may make such other order on the application as the Court thinks just.

Stay of action  
against com-  
pany before  
order to  
wind up.

(2) The court at any time after the issue of a summons for winding up a company and before making an order for winding up a company, may restrain further proceedings in any action or proceeding against the company other than under any other authority over which the Legislative Assembly of the Territories has no jurisdiction in and upon such terms as the Court thinks fit.

Stay of action  
after com-  
mencement of  
winding up

(3) The Court may make an order that no action or other proceedings shall be proceeded with or commenced against the company except with the leave of the Court, and subject to such terms as the Court may impose, and a copy of such order shall forthwith be advertised as the Court may direct; but this subsection shall not apply to proceedings under any Act of the Parliament of Canada under its jurisdiction in matters of bankruptcy and insolvency or otherwise.

Settlement of  
list of contri-  
butories

(4) The Court may settle the list of contributories.

Meetings of  
members of  
company may  
be ordered

(5) The Court may direct any meeting of the members of the company to be summoned, held and conducted in such manner as the Court thinks fit for the purpose of ascertaining their wishes and may appoint a person to act as chairman of any such meeting and to report the result of such meeting to the Court.

Chairman

Order for  
delivery by  
contributories  
and others of  
property, etc.

(6) The Court may require any contributory for the time being settled on the list of contributories, or any trustee, re-

ceiver, banker, or agent or officer of the company, to pay, deliver, convey, surrender or transfer forthwith, or within such time as the Court directs, to or into the hands of the liquidators, any sum or balance, books, papers, estate or effects which happen to be in his hands for the time being and to which the company is *prima facie* entitled.

(7) The Court may make an order on any contributory for the time being settled on the list of contributories directing payment to be made, in manner in the order mentioned, of moneys due from him or from the estate of the person whom he represents, to the company, exclusive of moneys which he or the estate of the person whom he represents may be liable to contribute by virtue of any call made or to be made by the Court in pursuance of this Ordinance.

Order for payment by contributories

(8) The Court may order any contributory, purchaser or other person from whom money is due to the company to pay the same into any bank appointed for the purpose in any general order made under this Ordinance, or in default of such bank into a bank named in the order, or into a branch of such bank, to the account of the liquidators instead of to the liquidators, and the order may be enforced in the same manner as if it had directed payment to the liquidators.

Power to order payment into a bank to account of official liquidator

(9) An order made by the Court in pursuance of this Ordinance upon any contributory shall, subject to the provisions herein contained for appealing against such order, be conclusive evidence that the moneys, if any, thereby appearing to be due, or ordered to be paid, are due; and all other pertinent matters stated in the order are to be taken to be truly stated as against all persons and in all proceedings whatsoever.

Order on contributory to be conclusive evidence except as to real estate of deceased

(10) The Court may make such order for the inspection by the creditors and contributories of the company of its books and papers as the Court thinks just; and any books and papers in the possession of the company may be inspected in conformity with the order of the Court, but not further or otherwise.

Inspection of books

(11) The Court may, at any time after the commencement of the winding up of the company, summon to appear before the Court or liquidators any officers of the company, or any other person known or suspected to have in his possession any of the estate or effects of the company, or supposed to be indebted to the company, or any person whom the Court may deem capable of giving information concerning the trade, dealings, estate or effects of the company; and in case of refusal to appear or answer the questions submitted he may be committed and punished by the judge as for a contempt.

Examination of persons before court or liquidator

(12) The Court may require any such officer or person to produce any books, papers, deeds, writings, or other documents in his custody or power relating to the company.

Production of books, etc.

(13) If any person so summoned, after being tendered the fees to which a witness is entitled in the Court, refuses to come before the Court or liquidators at the time appointed, having

Penalty on person summoned not attending

no lawful impediment, the Court may cause such person to be apprehended and brought before the Court or liquidators for examination.

Mode of  
examination

(14) The Court or liquidators may examine upon oath any person appearing or brought before them in the manner aforesaid concerning the affairs, dealings, estate or effects of the company, and may reduce into writing the answers of every such person and require him to subscribe the same.

Subpoenas

(15) In any proceeding under this Ordinance the Court may order a writ of *subpœna ad testificandum* or of *subpœna duces tecum* to issue commanding the attendance as a witness of any person within the limits of the Territories.

Liens

(16) Where any person claims a lien on papers, deeds or writings or documents produced by him such production shall be without prejudice to the lien; and the Court shall have jurisdiction in the winding up to determine all questions relating to such lien.

Power of Court  
to assess  
damages  
against  
delinquent  
directors, etc.

(17) Where in the course of winding up a company under this Ordinance it appears that any past or present director, manager, liquidator or any officer of the company has misapplied or retained in his own hands or become liable or accountable for moneys of the company, or been guilty of any misfeasance or breach of trust in relation to the company the Court may, on the application of a liquidator or of any contributory of the company, notwithstanding that the offence is one for which the offender is criminally responsible, examine into the conduct of such director, manager, liquidator or other officer, and compel him to repay the moneys so misapplied or retained, or for which he has become liable or accountable together with interest at such rate as the Court thinks just, or to contribute such sums of money to the assets of the company by way of compensation in respect of such misapplication, retainer, misfeasance, or breach of trust, as the Court thinks just.

Proceedings  
by contribu-  
tories at their  
own expense  
and for their  
own benefit  
only

**23.** If at any time a member of the company desires to cause any proceeding to be taken which, in his opinion, would be for the benefit of the company, and the liquidators, with or without the authority of the members of the company or of the inspectors, refuse or neglect to take such proceeding, after being duly required so to do, such member of the company shall have the right to obtain an order of the Court, authorising him to take such proceeding in the name of the liquidators or company, but at his own expense and risk, upon such terms and conditions as to indemnity to the liquidators as the Court may prescribe: and thereupon any benefit derived from such proceeding shall belong exclusively to the member of the company instituting the same, for his benefit and that of any other member of the company who may have joined him in causing the institution of such proceeding; but if, before such order is granted the liquidators signify to the Court their readiness to institute



such proceeding for the benefit of the company, an order shall be made prescribing the time within which they shall do so and in that case any advantage derived from such proceeding shall appertain to the company.

**24.** If from any cause there is no liquidator acting either provisionally or otherwise the Court may, on the application of a member of the company, appoint a liquidator or liquidators. Appointment by Court

(2) The Court may also on due cause shown remove a liquidator and appoint another liquidator. Removal of liquidator

(3) When there is no liquidator the estate shall be under the control of the Court until the appointment of a new liquidator. The case of no liquidator

**25.** Any one or more members of the company whose shares therein in the aggregate exceed \$500, who may be dissatisfied with the resolution adopted or orders made by the members of the company or the inspectors, or with any action of the liquidators for the disposal of the property of the company, or any part thereof, or for postponing the disposal of the same, or with reference to any matter connected with the management or winding up of the estate, may, within four clear days after meeting of the members of the company in case the subject of dissatisfaction is a resolution or order of the members of the company or within four clear days after becoming aware or having notice of the resolution of the inspectors or action of the liquidators where such resolution or action is the subject of dissatisfaction, give to the liquidators notice that he or they will apply to the Court, on the day and at the hour fixed by such notice not being later than four clear days after such notice has been given or as soon thereafter as the parties may be heard before the Court, to rescind such resolutions or orders. Rescinding of resolution, etc. by the Court

(2) The Court, after hearing the inspectors, the liquidators and members of the company present at the time and place so fixed, may approve, rescind or modify the said resolutions or orders. Confirmation or variation of resolutions, etc.

(3) In case of the application being refused the party applying shall pay all costs occasioned thereby, and in other cases the costs and expenses shall be in the discretion of the Court. Costs

**26.** Any party who is dissatisfied with any order or decision of the Court in any proceeding under this Ordinance may appeal therefrom to the Court *en banc*. Appeals

(2) No such appeal shall be entertained unless the appellant has, within eight days after the rendering of such order or decision, taken proceedings on the said appeal in accordance with the rules of the Court in respect to appeals from final judgments nor unless within the said time he has given security by way of deposit or otherwise to the satisfaction of the Court that he will duly prosecute the said appeal and pay such damages and costs as may be awarded to the respondent. Security for damages and costs

Dismissal of appeal                      (3) If the party appellant does not proceed with his appeal according to the law or the rules of practice the Court, on the application of the respondent, may dismiss the appeal and condemn the appellant to pay the respondent the costs by him incurred.

Judgment final                      (4) The judgment of the Court *en banc* on such appeal shall be final.

Powers of Court to be in addition to other powers                      **27.** Any powers by this Ordinance conferred on the Court shall be deemed to be in addition to any other power of instituting proceedings against any contributory, or against any debtor of the company for the recovery of any call or other sum due from such contributory or debtor, or his estate, and such proceedings may be instituted accordingly.

Enforcing of orders                      **28.** All orders made by the Court may be enforced in the same manner as orders of such Court made in any action pending therein.

MATTERS OF PRACTICE.

Petition on winding up                      **29.** Any application to the Court for the winding up of the company under this Ordinance shall be by originating summons which may be issued at the instance of the company, or any contributory or contributories of the company and thereafter the matter shall proceed as a cause in Court and be subject, except where inconsistent herewith, to all the rules applicable to ordinary causes.

Course of Court on hearing petition                      (2) Upon hearing the summons the Court may dismiss the same, with or without costs, or may adjourn the hearing conditionally or unconditionally, and may make an interim order, or any other order that it deems just.

Stay of proceedings                      **30.** The Court, at any time after an order has been made for winding up a company, may, upon the application of any contributory, to be made by summons, and upon proof to the satisfaction of the Court that all proceedings in relation to the winding up ought to be stayed, make an order staying the same, either altogether or for a limited time, on such terms and subject to such conditions as the Court deems fit.

Rules of procedure in ordinary cases, etc., to apply                      **31.** The rules of procedure for the time being as to amendments of pleadings and proceedings in the Court shall, as far as practicable, apply to all pleadings and proceedings under this Ordinance; and any Court before whom such proceedings are being carried on shall have full power and authority to apply the appropriate rules as to amendments to the proceedings so pending; and no pleading or proceeding shall be void by reason of any irregularity or default which can or may be amended or disregarded under the rules and practice of the Court.

Amendments

**32.** All books, accounts and documents of the company and of the liquidators shall, as between the contributories of the company, be *prima facie* evidence of the truth of all matters purporting to be therein recorded. Books, etc., to be *prima facie* evidence

**33.** Any affidavit, affirmation or declaration required to be sworn or made under the provisions or for the purposes of this Ordinance may be sworn or made before any person authorised to take affidavits for use in the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories. Affidavit, before whom sworn

#### DISSOLUTION OF COMPANY.

**34.** As soon as the affairs of the company are fully wound up the liquidators shall make up an account showing the manner in which the winding up has been conducted and the property of the company disposed of; and thereupon they shall call a general meeting of the company for the purpose of having the account laid before them and hearing any explanation that may be given by the liquidators; the meeting shall be called by advertisement specifying the time, place and object of such meeting; and the advertisement shall be published one month at least previously thereto. Account of winding up to be made by liquidator to a general meeting

(2) The liquidators shall make a return to the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies of such meeting having been held and of the date at which the same was held; which return shall be filed in his office; and on the expiration of three months from the date of the filing of such return the company shall be deemed to be dissolved. Return of holding of meeting to be sent to Registrar of Joint Stock Companies  
Dissolution of company

**35.** Whenever the affairs of the company have been completely wound up the Court may, before the expiration of the said period of three months, make an order that the company be dissolved from the date of such order, and the company shall be dissolved accordingly; which order shall be reported by the liquidators to the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies. Order for dissolution  
Report to the Registrar

**36.** If the liquidators make default in transmitting to the Registrar of Joint Stock Companies the return mentioned in section 34 hereof, or in reporting the order, if any, declaring the company dissolved, they shall be severally liable to a penalty not exceeding \$20 for every day during which they are in default. Penalty on default in reporting by liquidator or in making return

**37.** All dividends deposited in a bank and remaining unclaimed at the time of the dissolution of the company shall be left for three years in the bank where they are deposited, and if still unclaimed shall then be paid over by such bank, with interest accrued thereon, to the Territorial Treasurer, and, if afterwards duly claimed, shall be paid over to the person entitled thereto upon satisfactory proof of his claim being made. Disposition of unclaimed dividends

Deposit by liquidator after dissolution of moneys with sworn statement

Penalty on omission

Money to remain on deposit for three years

Disposal of books, etc., after winding up

After five years responsibility as to custody of books, etc. to cease

Judges to make rules and forms as to proceedings and costs, etc.

Practice till allowance of rules, etc.

**38.** Every liquidator shall, within thirty days after the date of the dissolution of the company, deposit in the bank appointed or named as hereinbefore provided for, any other money belonging to the estate then in his hands not required for any other purpose authorised by this Ordinance, with a sworn statement and account of such money, and that the same is all he has in his hands; and he shall be subject to a penalty not exceeding \$10 for every day on which he neglects or delays such payment; and he shall be a debtor to His Majesty for such money and may be compelled as such to account for and pay over the same.

(2) The money so deposited shall be left for three years in the bank and shall be then paid over, with interest accrued thereon, to the Territorial Treasurer, and if afterwards claimed shall be paid over to the person entitled thereto upon satisfactory proof of his claim being made.

(3) Where a company has been wound up under this Ordinance and is about to be dissolved the books, accounts, and documents of the company and of the liquidators may be disposed of in such a way as the company by an extraordinary resolution directs.

(4) After the lapse of five years from the date of such dissolution no responsibility shall rest on the company or liquidators, or any one to whom the custody of such books, accounts and documents has been committed, by reason that the same or any of them are not forthcoming to any party claiming to be interested therein.

#### RULES OF COURT.

**39.** The Supreme Court, or any three of the judges thereof, may, from time to time, make and frame and settle the forms, rules and regulations to be followed and observed in proceedings under this Ordinance, and may make rules as to costs, fees and charges which shall or may be had, taken or paid in all such cases by or to advocates or counsel, and by or to officers of the Court, whether for the officers or for the Crown, and by or to sheriffs, or other persons whom it may be necessary to provide for, or for any service performed or work done under this Ordinance.

(2) Until such forms, rules and regulations are so approved, and subject to any which may be approved, the practice under this Ordinance shall, in cases not hereinbefore provided for, be the same, as nearly as may be, as under *The Winding Up Act*, and the rules of the said Court made thereunder or applicable thereto.

## CHAPTER 112.

### An Ordinance respecting Trust Companies.

(Chapter 15 of 1903, 1st Session.)

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Trust Companies Ordinance*." Short title

2. In this Ordinance the expression "trust company" shall mean a company incorporated for the purpose of exercising any of the powers set forth in the schedule to this Ordinance and authorised whether before or after the passing of this Ordinance and whether by special Ordinance or otherwise to carry on its business in the Territories. Trust company meaning of

3. No company shall be incorporated or otherwise authorised to execute the office of executor, administrator, trustee, receiver, assignee, guardian of a minor's estate or of committee of a lunatic's estate unless such company has complied with the provisions of this Ordinance. Compliance with Ordinance necessary

4. No company shall be authorised to become or be appointed guardian of the persons of infants or committee of the persons of lunatics. Company not to be appointed guardian of infant or lunatic

5. Where a trust company is authorised to execute the office of executor, administrator, trustee, assignee, guardian or committee then in case the Lieutenant Governor in Council approves of such company being accepted by the Supreme Court as a trust company for the purposes of such Court the said Court or any judge thereof may with the consent of the company appoint such company to exercise any of the said offices in respect of any estate, or person, under the authority of such Court or judge or may grant to such company probate of any will in which such company is named an executor; but no company which has issued or has authority to issue debentures shall be approved as aforesaid. Appointment of company as trustee, etc.

(2) A trust company so approved of may be appointed to be a sole trustee notwithstanding that but for this Ordinance it would be necessary to appoint more than one trustee and may also be appointed trustee jointly with another person.

(3) Such appointment may be made whether the trustee is required under the provisions of any deed, will or document creating a trust or whether the appointment is under the pro-

visions of any Ordinance respecting trustees and executors and the administration of estates or otherwise.

(4) Notwithstanding any rule of practice or any provision of any Ordinance requiring security it shall not be necessary for the said company to give any security for the due performance of its duty as such executor, administrator, trustee, receiver, assignee, guardian, or committee unless otherwise ordered.

(5) The Lieutenant Governor in Council may revoke the approval given under this section and no Court or judge after notice of such revocation shall appoint any such company to be an administrator, trustee, receiver, assignee, guardian or committee unless such company gives the like security for the due performance of its duty as would be required from a private person.

Liability of  
company  
acting as  
trustee

6. The liability of a trust company to persons interested in an estate held by the company as executor, administrator, trustee, receiver, assignee, guardian, or committee as aforesaid, shall be the same as if the estate had been held by any private person in the like capacity and its powers shall be the same.

Investigation  
of affairs of  
company

7. The Supreme Court if it deems necessary may from time to time appoint a suitable person to investigate the affairs and management of any trust company; and such person shall report thereon to the Court and regarding the security afforded to those by or from whom the engagements of the company are held; and the expense of such investigations shall be defrayed by the company; or the Court may if it deems necessary examine the officers or directors of the company under oath as to the security aforesaid.

(2) The Lieutenant Governor may also from time to time when he deems it expedient appoint an inspector to examine the affairs of any such company and report to him on the security afforded to those by and for whom its engagements are held as aforesaid; and the expense of the investigation shall be borne by the company.

Deposit with  
company of  
money paid  
into court

8. Every court into which money is paid by parties or is brought by order or judgment may by order direct the same to be deposited with any trust company that may agree to accept the same and the company may pay any lawful rate of interest on such moneys as may be agreed upon and where no special arrangement is made interest shall be allowed by the company at the rate of not less than three per centum annually.

(2) Every trust company may invest any trust moneys in its hands in any securities in which private trustees may by law invest trust moneys and may also invest such moneys in the public stock funds or government securities of any of the provinces of the Dominion or in any securities guaranteed by the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, or by the

Dominion, or by any of the said provinces, or in the bonds or debentures of any municipal corporation or school district in the North-West Territories or in securities which are a first charge on lands held in fee simple in the Territories:

Provided that such company shall not in any case invest the moneys of any trust in securities prohibited by the trust and shall not invest moneys intrusted to it by any court in a class of securities disapproved of by the court.

9. No trust company incorporated under *The Companies Ordinance* shall issue debentures.

Trust  
companies  
not to issue  
debentures

---

## SCHEDULE.

### POWERS WHICH MAY BE GIVEN TO TRUST COMPANIES.

To take, receive and hold all estates and property, real and personal, which may be granted, committed, transferred, or conveyed to them with their consent upon any trust or trusts whatsoever (not contrary to law) at any time or times, by any person or persons, body or bodies corporate, or by any court in the Territories;

To take and receive on deposit, upon such terms and for such remuneration as may be agreed upon, deeds, wills, policies of insurance, bonds, debentures, or other valuable papers or securities for money, jewelry, plate or other chattel property of any kind, and to guarantee the safe keeping of the same;

To act generally as attorney or agent for the transaction of business, the management of estates, the collection of loans, rents, interest, dividends, debts, mortgages, debentures, bonds, bills, notes, coupons, and other securities for money;

To act as agent for the purpose of issuing or countersigning certificates of stock, bonds or other obligations of any association, or corporation, municipal or other;

To receive, invest and manage any sinking fund therefor on such terms as may be agreed upon;

To accept and execute the offices of executor, administrator, trustee, receiver, assignee, or of trustee for the benefit of creditors under any Ordinance of the Legislature of the Territories; and of guardian of any minor's estate, or committee of any lunatic's estate; to accept the duty and act generally in the winding up of estates, partnerships, companies and corporations;

To guarantee any investments made by them as agents or otherwise;

To sell, pledge, or mortgage any mortgage or other security or any other real or personal property held by the company from time to time, and to make and execute all requisite conveyances and assurances in respect thereof;

To make, enter into, deliver, accept and receive all deeds, conveyances, assurances, transfers, assignments, grants and contracts necessary to carry out the purposes of the said company, and to promote the objects and business of the said company;

And for all such services, duties and trusts to charge, collect and receive all proper remuneration, legal, usual and customary costs, charges and expenses.



## CHAPTER 113.

### An Ordinance to secure Uniform Conditions in Policies of Fire Insurance.

(Chapter 16 of 1903, 1st Session.)

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Fire Insurance Policy Ordinance.*" Short title

2. Where, by reason of necessity, accident or mistake, the conditions of any contract of fire insurance on property in the Territories, as to the proof to be given to the insurance company after the occurrence of a fire, have not been strictly complied with, or where, after a statement or proof of loss has been given in good faith, by or on behalf of the assured in pursuance of any proviso or condition of such contract, the company, through its agent or otherwise, objects to the loss upon other grounds than for imperfect compliance with such conditions, or does not, within a reasonable time after receiving such statement or proof, notify the assured in writing that such statement or proof is objected to, and what are the particulars in which the same is alleged to be defective and so from time to time, or where for any other reason the Court or judge before whom a question relating to such insurance is tried or inquired into, considers it inequitable that the insurance should be deemed void or forfeited by reason of imperfect compliance with such conditions, no objection to the sufficiency of such statement or proof, or amended or supplemental statement or proof, as the case may be, shall, in any of such cases, be allowed as a discharge of the liability of the company on such contract of insurance wherever entered into; but this section shall not apply where the fire has taken place before the coming into force of this Ordinance. Company to be liable notwithstanding trifling defects in proof

3. Where the loss, if any, under any policy has, with the consent of the company, been made payable to some person or persons or company other than the assured as mortgagee or mortgagees, said policy shall not be cancelled by the company upon the application of the assured, nor in any case without reasonable notice to the said mortgagee or mortgagees. 1903, 2nd session, c. 20, s. 1. Where loss payable to mortgagee, notice of cancellation, etc., to be given mortgagee

4. The conditions set forth in the schedule of this Ordinance shall, as against the insurers, be deemed to be part of every contract, whether sealed, written or oral, of fire insurance here- "Statutory conditions"

after entered into or renewed or otherwise in force in the North-West Territories with respect to any property therein, or in transit therefrom or thereto, and shall be printed on every policy of fire insurance, with the heading "Statutory Conditions."

"Variations in conditions"

5. If a company or other insurer desires to vary the said conditions or to omit any of them, or to add new conditions, there shall be added on the policy in conspicuous type and in ink of different colour, words to the following effect:

"VARIATIONS IN CONDITIONS.

"This policy is issued on the above statutory conditions, with the following variations and additions:

"These variations (or as the case may be) are, by virtue of *The Fire Insurance Policy Ordinance* in that behalf, in force so far as, by the Court or judge before whom a question is tried relating thereto, they shall be held to be just and reasonable to be exacted by the company."

Legality of variations in conditions

6. No such variation, addition or omission shall, unless the same is distinctly indicated and set forth in the manner or to the effect aforesaid, be legal and binding on the assured; and no question shall be considered as to whether any such variation, addition or omission is under the circumstances just and reasonable, but, on the contrary, the policy shall, as against the insurers, be subject to the statutory conditions only unless the variations, additions or omissions are distinctly indicated and set forth in the manner or to the effect aforesaid.

Conditions held by court to be unjust and unreasonable to be null and void

7. In case a policy is entered into or renewed containing or including any condition other than or different from the conditions set forth in the schedule to this Ordinance, if the said condition so contained or included is held by the Court or judge before whom a question relating thereto is tried, to be not just and reasonable, such condition shall be null and void.

Appeal

8. A decision of a Court or a judge under this Ordinance shall be subject to review or appeal to the same extent as a decision by such court or judge in other cases.

Commencement

9. This Ordinance shall come into force on the first day of January, 1904.

## SCHEDULE.

---

(Sections 4 and 7.)

## STATUTORY CONDITIONS.

1. If any person or persons insures his or their buildings or goods and causes the same to be described otherwise than as they really are to the prejudice of the company, or misrepresents or omits to communicate any circumstance which is material to be made known to the company in order to enable it to judge of the risk it undertakes, such insurance shall be of no force in respect to the property in regard to which the misrepresentation or omission is made.

2. After application for insurance it shall be deemed that any policy sent to the assured is intended to be in accordance with the terms of the application unless the company points out in writing the particulars wherein the policy differs from the application.

3. Any change material to the risk, and within the control or knowledge of the assured, shall avoid the policy as to the part affected thereby, unless the change is promptly notified in writing to the company or its local agent; and the company when so notified may return the premium for the unexpired period and cancel the policy, or may demand in writing an additional premium, which the assured shall, if he desires the continuance of the policy, forthwith pay to the company; and if he neglects to make such payment forthwith after receiving such demand, the policy shall be no longer in force.

4. If the property insured is assigned without a written permission indorsed hereon by an agent of the company duly authorised for such purpose, the policy shall thereby become void; but this condition does not apply to change of title by succession, or by the operation of the law, or by reason of death.

5. When property insured is only partially damaged, no abandonment of the same will be allowed unless by the consent of the company or its agent; and in case of the removal of property to escape conflagration the company will contribute to the loss and expenses attending such act of salvage proportionately to the respective interests of the company or companies and the assured.

6. Money, books of account, securities for money, and evidences of debt or title are not insured.

7. Plate, plate glass, plated wire, jewelry, medals, paintings, sculptures, curiosities, scientific and musical instruments, bullion, works of art, articles of virtu, frescoes, clocks, watches, trinkets, and mirrors are not insured unless mentioned in the policy.

8. The company is not liable for loss if there is any prior insurance in any other company unless the company's assent thereto appears herein or is indorsed hereon, nor if any subsequent insurance is effected in any other company unless and until the company assents thereto, or unless the company does not dissent in writing within two weeks after notice of the intention or desire to effect the subsequent insurance [has been mailed to it, addressed to it at its principal office in the North-West Territories or at the post office of the agency where the application for insurance was made, by registered letter.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 20, s. 2. Or does not dissent in writing after that time and before the subsequent or further insurance is effected.

9. In the event of any other insurance on the property herein described having been assented to as aforesaid then this company shall, if such other insurance remains in force, on the happening of any loss or damage, only be liable for the payment of a ratable portion of such loss or damage without reference to the dates of the different policies.

10. The company is not liable for the losses following, that is to say:

- (a) For loss of property owned by any other party than the assured, unless the interest of the assured is stated in or upon the policy;
- (b) For loss caused by invasion, insurrection, riot, civil commotion, military or usurped power;
- (c) Where the insurance is upon buildings or their contents for loss caused by the want of good and substantial brick or stone chimneys, or by ashes or embers being deposited, with the knowledge and consent of the assured, in wooden vessels, or by stoves or stove pipes being to the knowledge of the assured in an unsafe condition or improperly secured;
- (d) For loss or damage to goods destroyed or damaged while undergoing any process in or by which the application of fire heat is necessary;
- (e) For loss or damage occurring to buildings or their contents while the buildings are being repaired by carpenters, joiners, plasterers, or other workmen, and in consequence thereof, unless permission to execute such repairs had been previously granted in writing signed by a duly authorised agent of the company; but in dwelling houses, fifteen days are allowed in each year for incidental repairs, without such permission;
- (f) For loss or damage occurring while petroleum, rock, earth or coal oil, camphene, gasoline, burning fluid, benzine, naphtha or any liquid products thereof, or any of their constituent parts (refined coal oil for lighting purposes only, not exceeding twenty gallons in quantity

or lubricating oil not being crude petroleum nor oil of less specific gravity than required by law for illuminating purposes, not exceeding twenty gallons in quantity, excepted), or more than twenty - five pounds weight of gunpowder is or are stored or kept in the building insured or containing the property insured, unless permission is given in writing by the company.

11. The company will make good loss caused by the explosion of coal gas in a building not forming part of gas works, and loss by fire caused by any other explosion or by lightning.

12. Proof of loss must be made by the assured although the loss be payable to a third party.

13. Any person entitled to make a claim under this policy is to observe the following directions:

- (a) He is forthwith after loss to give notice in writing to the company;
- (b) He is to deliver, as soon afterwards as practicable, as particular an account of the loss as the nature of the case permits;
- (c) He is also to furnish therewith a statutory declaration, declaring—
  - (1) That the said account is just and true;
  - (2) When and how the fire originated, as far as the declarant knows or believes;
  - (3) That the fire was not caused through his wilful act or neglect, procurement, means or contrivance;
  - (4) The amount of other insurances;
  - (5) All liens and incumbrances on the subject of insurance;
  - (6) The place where the property insured, if movable, was deposited at the time of the fire;
- (d) He is, in support of his claims, if required and if practicable, to produce books of account, and furnish invoices and other vouchers, to furnish copies of the written portion of all policies, and to exhibit for examination all that remains of the property which was covered by the policy. 1903, 2nd session, c. 20, s. 3.
- (e) He is to produce, if required, a certificate under the hand of a justice of the peace, notary public or commissioner for taking affidavits, residing in the vicinity in which the fire happened, and not concerned in the loss or related to the assured or sufferers, stating that he has examined the circumstances attending the fire, loss or damage alleged, that he is acquainted with the character and circumstances of the assured or claimant, and that he verily believes that the

assured has by misfortune and without fraud or evil practice sustained loss and damage on the subject assured, to the amount certified.

14. The above proofs of loss may be made by the agent of the assured in case of the absence or inability of the assured himself to make the same, such absence or inability being satisfactorily accounted for.

15. Any fraud or false statement in a statutory declaration in relation to any of the above particulars shall vitiate the claim.

16. If any difference arises as to the value of the property insured, of the property saved, or amount of the loss, such value and amount and the proportion thereof, if any, to be paid by the company, shall, whether the right to recover on the policy is disputed or not, and independently of all other questions, be submitted to the arbitration of some person to be chosen by both parties, or if they cannot agree on one person, then to two persons, one to be chosen by the party assured and the other by the company, and a third to be appointed by the persons so chosen, or in the event of their failing to agree, then by a judge of the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories and such reference shall be subject to the provisions of *The Arbitration Ordinance*; and the award shall, if the company is in other respects liable, be conclusive as to the amount of the loss and proportion to be paid by the company; where the full amount of the claim is awarded the costs shall follow the event; and in other cases all questions of costs shall be in the discretion of the arbitrators.

17. The loss shall not be payable until [sixty] days after completion of the proofs of loss, unless otherwise provided for by the contract of insurance. 1903, 2nd session, c. 20, s. 4.

18. The company, instead of making payment, may repair, rebuild or replace within a reasonable time the property damaged or lost, giving notice of their intention within fifteen days after the receipt of the proofs herein required.

[19. The insurance may be terminated by the company by giving notice to that effect and if on the cash plan by tendering therewith a ratable proportion of the premium for the unexpired term calculated from the termination of the notice; in the case of personal service of the notice five days' notice excluding Sunday shall be given. Notice may be given by any company registered under the provisions of *The Foreign Companies Ordinance* and having an agency in the Territories by registered letter addressed to the assured at his last post office address notified to the company and where no address notified then to the post office of the agency from which application was received and where such notice is by letter then ten days from the arrival at any post office in the Territories shall be deemed good notice. And the policy shall cease after such tender and notice aforesaid and the expiration

of the five or ten days, as the case may be.] 1903, 2nd session, c. 20, s. 5.

20. No condition of the policy, either in whole or in part, shall be deemed to have been waived by the company unless the waiver is clearly expressed in writing signed by an agent of the company.

21. Any officer or agent of the company who assumes on behalf of the company to enter into any written agreement relating to any matter connected with the insurance shall be deemed *prima facie* to be the agent of the company for the purpose.

22. Every action or proceeding against the company for the recovery of any claim under or by virtue of this policy shall be absolutely barred unless commenced within the term of one year next after the loss or damage occurs.

23. Any written notice to a company for any purpose of the statutory conditions, where the mode thereof is not expressly provided, may be by letter delivered at the head office of the company in the North-West Territories, or by registered post letter addressed to the company, its manager or agent, at such head office, or by such written notice given in any other manner to an authorised agent of the company.

## CHAPTER 114.

### An Ordinance to amend Chapter 30 of the Ordinances of 1901, intituled "An Ordinance respecting Assessment and Taxation in School Districts.

(Chapter 21 of 1903, 1st Session.)

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

1. Section 10 of *The School Assessment Ordinance* is hereby amended by adding thereto the following subsections:

Correction of  
error in roll

"(5) If at any time within two months after the posting of the roll it is discovered that any person liable to assessment is not assessed or that there is any error in any of the particulars contained in the roll the board may direct the secretary to enter the name of such person on the roll or correct the error.

Notice to  
person  
affected

"(6) In the event of any addition to or alteration or correction of the roll under the next preceding subsection without the knowledge and consent of the person affected a notice as required by subsection (2) shall be sent to such person and for the purposes of this and the next following section the date of mailing such notice shall as respects him be deemed to be the date of posting the roll."

Section 11  
amended

2. Section 11 of the said Ordinance is hereby amended by adding thereto the following subsection:

Appeal to  
Judge

"(5) An appeal shall lie from the decision of the justice of the peace to a judge of the Supreme Court and for the purpose of such appeal the provisions of section 41 shall apply."

Section 13  
amended

3. Section 13 of the said Ordinance is hereby amended by adding thereto the following subsection:

Minimum tax

"(2) In the event of the total tax of any person being less than \$2 under this section the tax to be entered on the roll and payable by him shall be the said sum of \$2."

Section 14  
amended

4. Section 14 of the said Ordinance is hereby amended by adding thereto the following subsection:

Rebate in  
taxes

"(4) The board may by resolution allow a rebate not to exceed ten per cent. upon all taxes paid within thirty days after such taxes have become payable."

Section 15  
amended

5. Section 15 of the said Ordinance is hereby amended by adding thereto the following words "and shall bear interest at



the rate of six per cent. per annum from the 31st day of December of the year in which they are imposed.” Interest on arrears

(2) This amendment shall apply in respect of taxes imposed before as well as after the passing of this Ordinance.

**6.** Section 89 of the said Ordinance is hereby amended by Section 89 amended adding thereto the following subsection:

“(3) In the event of a town district being situate partly within a town municipality and partly within a rural municipality for the purposes of this section the portion within the rural municipality shall be deemed to be within the town municipality.” Portion of town district outside to be deemed within town municipality

(2) Any assessment heretofore made by any town municipality of any portion of the town district situate within a rural municipality shall be as valid as if made after the passing of this Ordinance.

**7.** Section 95 of the said Ordinance is hereby amended by Section 95 amended striking out the words “Lieutenant Governor in Council” where they occur therein and substituting therefor the words “Commissioner of Education.”

## CHAPTER 115.

### An Ordinance to Protect Horse Breeders in the North-West Territories.

(Chapter 23 of 1903, 1st Session.)

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

Short title      1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Horse Breeders Ordinance.*" 1899, c. 20, s. 1.

#### INTERPRETATION.

Interpretation    2. The expression "Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Agriculture;  
The expression "Department" means the Department of Agriculture;  
The expression "owner" includes a part owner.

Registration of stallions    3. Every person, firm or company standing or travelling any stallion for profit or gain in the North-West Territories shall cause the name, description and pedigree of such stallion to be enrolled in the department and shall procure a certificate of such enrolments as hereafter provided.

(2) No fee shall be required for such enrolment and certificate for any stallion registered under the provisions of chapter 20 of the Ordinances of 1899 but in all other cases there shall be paid for such enrolment and certificate a fee of \$2.

(3) Upon a transfer of the ownership of any stallion enrolled under this section the certificate of enrolment may be transferred to the transferee by the commissioner upon proof to his satisfaction of such transfer and upon payment of the fee of \$1. 1899, c. 20, s. 2.

Copies of certificate of registration to be posted up    4. The owner of any stallion shall post up and keep affixed during the whole of the season copies of the certificate of such stallion issued under the next preceding section in a conspicuous place both within and upon the outside of the main door leading into every stable or building where the said stallion stands regularly for public service.

Certificate of pure bred stallion      5. The certificate issued for a stallion whose sire and dam are of pure breeding and which is registered in a stud book

approved by the commissioner shall be in form A in the schedule hereto.

6. The certificate issued for a stallion whose sire or dam is <sup>Certificate of</sup> not of pure breeding shall be in form B in the schedule hereto. <sup>grade stallion</sup>

7. The certificate issued for a stallion whose sire and dam <sup>Certificate of</sup> are pure bred but not of the same breed shall be in form C in <sup>cross bred</sup> the schedule hereto. <sup>stallion</sup>

8. Every bill, poster or advertisement issued by the owner <sup>Advertisement</sup> of any stallion enrolled under this Ordinance or used by him <sup>of</sup> for advertising such stallion shall contain a copy of its certificate of enrolment. 1899, c. 20, s. 3. <sup>stallions</sup>

9. The production of any bill, poster or other printed or <sup>Evidence of</sup> written matter advertising any stallion for public service shall <sup>advertisement</sup> be *prima facie* evidence that such bill, poster or other advertising material was used to advertise the stallion named and described therein by or with the consent of the owner or owners of the said stallion.

#### REGISTRATION OF LIEN FOR SERVICE.

10. The owner of any stallion holding a certificate of enrolment for such stallion under section 5 of this Ordinance or <sup>Filing</sup> his agent may file in the office of the registration clerk of the <sup>evidence of</sup> registration district for mortgages and other transfers of <sup>claim for</sup> personal property in which the owner or person in charge of any <sup>service</sup> mare upon which such stallion performs service resides, within twelve months after such service is performed, a statutory declaration setting forth:

1. The amount of service fee;
2. That the same is unpaid;
3. The fact of such service;
4. A reasonable description of such mare; and
5. The name and residence of the owner of such mare.

(2) For filing such statutory declaration the registration clerk shall be entitled to a fee of ten cents. 1899, c. 20, s. 4.

11. The owner of such stallion upon filing such statutory <sup>Effect of filing</sup> declaration and complying with the provisions of this Ordinance shall have a lien for the amount of said service fee and costs as hereinafter provided upon the colt or filly the offspring of any such stallion by reason of the service in respect of which such statutory declaration is filed which lien shall take and have priority over any and all writs of execution, chattel mortgages, bills of sale, claims and encumbrances whatsoever. 1899, c. 20, s. 5.

## ENFORCEMENT OF LIEN.

Sale of colt

**12.** If payment of the service fee is not made before the first day of January in the year following the year in which the colt or filly is born, the owner of said stallion or his duly authorized agent may at any time before the first day of May following take possession of the colt or filly upon which he has such lien as aforesaid wherever the same may be found and may proceed to sell the same by public auction after giving the person in whose possession the said colt or filly was when taken ten days' notice in writing of such intention to sell which notice may be effectually given to such person by delivering the same to him personally or by posting it upon the door of such person's last known place of residence in the North-West Territories. 1899, c. 20, s. 6.

Application  
of proceeds

**13.** The proceeds of sale shall be applied first in payment of the reasonable expenses of the taking of possession, giving of notice, and conduct of sale, not in any case to exceed \$10 in all and next in payment of said service fee, and the balance shall be paid forthwith by the owner of the stallion to the person from whose possession such colt or filly was taken. 1899, c. 20, s. 7.

Penalties

**14.** Violation of any of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be an offence for which the offender shall be liable on summary conviction to a penalty not exceeding \$25.

Repeal

**15.** Chapter 20 of the Ordinances of 1899 is hereby repealed.

Commence-  
ment

**16.** This Ordinance shall come into force on the first day of January, 1904.

---

SCHEDULE.

---

FORM A.

GOVERNMENT OF THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES OF CANADA.  
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

*Certificate of Pure Bred Stallion No.*

The pedigree of the stallion (Name)  
described as follows:

(colour)

foaled in the year , has been examined in the department and I hereby certify that the said stallion is of pure breeding and is registered in a stud book recognised by the department.

*Commissioner of Agriculture.*

## FORM B.

GOVERNMENT OF THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES OF CANADA.  
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

*Certificate of Grade Stallion No.*

The pedigree of the stallion (Name)  
described as follows:  
(colour)

foaled in the year , has been examined in the department and it is found that the said stallion is not of pure breeding and is therefore not eligible for registration in any stud book recognised by the department.

*Commissioner of Agriculture.*

## FORM C.

GOVERNMENT OF THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES OF CANADA.  
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.

*Certificate of Cross Bred Stallion No.*

The pedigree of the stallion  
described as follows:  
(colour)

foaled in the year , has been examined in the department and it is found that his sire is registered in the  
and his dam in the

Such being the case, the said stallion is not eligible for registration in any stud book recognised by the department.

*Commissioner of Agriculture.*

## CHAPTER 116

### An Ordinance to provide for the Payment of Succession Duties in certain cases.

(Chapter 5 of 1903, 2nd Session.)

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

- Short title      **1.** This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Succession Duty Ordinance.*"
- Application      **2.** This Ordinance shall apply to the estates of persons dying after it comes into effect.
- Interpretation      **3.** In this Ordinance and any regulations passed thereunder unless the context otherwise requires:
- Property      1. The word "property" includes real and personal property of every description and wheresoever situate and every estate or interest therein capable of being devised or bequeathed by will or of passing on the death of the owner to his heirs or personal representatives;
- Aggregate value      2. The expression "aggregate value" means the value of the property before any debts or other allowances or exemptions are deducted therefrom and for the purposes of subsections 3, 4 and 5 of section 5 includes property outside of the Territories;
- Dutiable value      3. The expression "dutiable value" means the value of the property after the debts or other allowances or exemptions authorized by this Ordinance are deducted and in determining the dutiable value of the estate of a deceased the value shall be taken as at the date of the death of the deceased and allowance shall be made for reasonable funeral expenses and for debts and incumbrances which shall be deducted from the value of the property but no allowance shall be made—
- (a) For debts incurred by the deceased or incumbrances created by a disposition made by the deceased unless such debts or incumbrances were incurred or created *bona fide* for full consideration in money or money's worth wholly for the deceased's own use and benefit and take effect out of his interest; or
  - (b) For any debt in respect whereof there is a right to reimbursement from any other estate or person unless such reimbursement cannot be obtained; or
  - (c) More than once for the same debt or incumbrance charged upon different portions of the estate; or

(d) For the expenses of administering except the expenses of procuring letters probate or letters of administration; or

(e) For the expenses of the execution of any trust created by the will of a testator.

4. "Court" shall mean the Supreme Court of the North-West Court Territories;

5. "Judge" shall mean a judge of the said court.

Judge

4. This Ordinance shall not apply as respects the payment of duty—

To what Ordinance does not apply

1. To any estate the value of which after the allowances authorized by this Ordinance does not exceed five thousand dollars; nor

2. To any estate in respect of the property passing by will or intestacy or otherwise to or for the use of the father, mother, brother, sister, husband, wife, child, grandchild, daughter-in-law or son-in-law of the deceased or to any person or persons adopted before the age of twelve years by the deceased as his child or children or to any person to whom deceased for not less than ten years prior to his death stood in the acknowledged relation of parent where the aggregate value of the property of the deceased does not exceed twenty-five thousand dollars.

5. Save as aforesaid the estate of any person dying after the coming into force of this Ordinance who at the time of his death was domiciled in the Territories or who being domiciled elsewhere died leaving property in the Territories shall be subject to a succession duty to be paid for the use of the Territories and for the purpose of ascertaining the amount of such duty the classes of property hereinafter enumerated shall be deemed to be a part of the estate of the deceased:

Property in respect of which estate liable to succession duty

(a) All property situate within the Territories and any interest therein or income therefrom whether the deceased person owning or being entitled to such property was at the time of his death domiciled in the Territories or elsewhere and where the deceased at the time of his death was domiciled in the Territories all movable or personal property locally situate within the Territories and any interest therein;

Property in or out of the Territories

(b) All property situate as aforesaid or any interest therein or income therefrom which shall be voluntarily transferred by transfer made in contemplation of the death of the transferrer or intended to take effect in possession or enjoyment after such death to any person in trust or otherwise or by reason of which transfer to any person shall become beneficially entitled in possession or expectancy to any property or the income thereof;

Property voluntarily transferred in contemplation of death

*Donationes mortis causa* or voluntary dispositions within twelve months of death

(c) Any property taken as *donatio mortis causa* or under a disposition purporting to operate as an immediate gift *inter vivos* whether by way of transfer, delivery, declaration of trust, or otherwise, which shall not have been *bona fide* made twelve months before the death of deceased including property taken under any gift, whenever made, of which property *bona fide* possession and enjoyment shall not have been assumed by the donee immediately upon the gift and thenceforward retained to the entire exclusion of the donor or of any benefit to him by contract or otherwise;

Property transferred by owner to himself jointly with some other person

(d) Any property which a person having been absolutely entitled thereto has caused or may cause to be transferred to or vested in himself and any other person jointly whether by disposition or otherwise, so that the beneficial interest therein or in some part thereof passes or accrues by survivorship on his death to such other person including also any purchase or investment effected by the person who was absolutely entitled to the property either by himself alone or in concert or by arrangement with any other person;

Property passing under settlement

(e) Any property passing under any past or future settlement including any trust whether expressed in writing or otherwise, and if contained in a deed or other instrument effecting a settlement, whether such deed or other instrument was made for valuable consideration or not as between the settlor and any other person made by deed or other instrument not taking effect as a will whereby an interest in such property or the proceeds of sale thereof for life or any other period determinable by reference to death is reserved either expressly or by implication to the settlor, or whereby the settlor may have reserved to himself the right by the exercise of any power to restore to himself, or to reclaim the absolute interest in such property or the proceeds of sale thereof, or to otherwise resettle the same or any part thereof;

Annuities, etc.

(f) Any annuity or other interest purchased or provided either by any person alone or in concert or by arrangement with any other person to the extent of the beneficial interest accruing or arising by survivorship or otherwise on the death of the deceased;

Property of which deceased was competent to dispose liable to duty

(g) Any property of which a person was at the time of his death competent to dispose; and a person shall be deemed competent to dispose of property if he has such an estate or interest therein or such general or limited power as would if he were *sui juris* enable him to dispose of the property as he thinks fit or to dispose of the same for the benefit of his children or some of them, whether the power is exercisable by instrument *inter vivos* or by will or both including



the power exercisable by a tenant in tail whether in possession or not but exclusive of any power exercisable in a fiduciary capacity under a disposition not made by himself or as a mortgagee. A disposition taking effect out of the interest of the person so dying shall be deemed to have been made by him whether the concurrence of any other person was or was not required. Money which a person has a general power to charge on property shall be deemed to be property of which he has the power to dispose.

(2) The descriptions of properties in clauses (c), (d), (e), (f) and (g) shall not be construed to restrict the generality of the descriptions contained in clauses (a) and (b). Particular descriptions not to affect general words

(3) Where the aggregate value of the property of the deceased exceeds \$25,000 so much thereof as passes by will, intestacy or otherwise to or for the benefit of any one or more of the persons enumerated in clause 2 of section 4 shall be subject to a duty as follows: Amount of duty

Upon the value up to \$100,000 at the rate of \$1.50 for every \$100 of value of the whole property in excess of \$25,000;

Where the value exceeds \$100,000 but does not exceed \$200,000 at the rate of \$2.50 for every \$100 of value of the whole property in excess of \$25,000;

Where the value exceeds \$200,000 at the rate of \$5.00 for every \$100 of value of the whole property in excess of \$25,000.

(4) Where the aggregate value of the property of the deceased exceeds \$5,000 so much thereof as passes by will, intestacy or otherwise to the grandfather, or grandmother or any other lineal ancestor of the deceased except the father or mother or to any descendant of a brother or sister of the deceased or to a brother or sister of the father or mother of the deceased or to any descendant of such last mentioned brother or sister shall be subject to a duty of \$5 for every \$100 of the value in excess of \$5,000.

(5) Where the aggregate value of the property of the deceased exceeds \$5,000 so much thereof as passes to or for the benefit of any person in any other degree of collateral consanguinity to the deceased than is above described or to or for the benefit of any stranger in blood to the deceased save as hereinafter provided for shall be subject to a duty of \$10 for every \$100 of the value in excess of \$5,000.

(6) No duty shall however be imposed on any estate in respect of any property which, being all of the property passing to one person, when such person is one of the persons enumerated in clause 2 of section 4, does not exceed \$5,000 and in any other case does not exceed \$200.

(7) If any legacy or succession duty has been paid on any movable or personal property locally situate without the Territories elsewhere than in the Territories no further duty in respect of it shall be imposed beyond the amount, if any, for

which the estate would be liable in respect of such property in excess of the amount so paid.

(8) Nothing herein contained shall render any estate liable for duty in respect of any property *bona fide* transferred for a consideration that is of a value substantially equivalent to the property transferred.

Executors,  
etc., to file  
inventory and  
bonds

**6.** An executor or administrator applying for letters probate or for letters of administration to the estate of a deceased person shall before the issue of letters probate or administration to him make and file with the clerk of the court a full, true and correct statement in duplicate, under oath, showing—

(a) A full itemised inventory of all the property of the deceased person including any property not situate in the Territories and the market value thereof, and

(b) The several persons to whom the same will pass under the will or intestacy and the degree of relationship, if any, in which they stand to the deceased; and the executor or administrator shall before the issue of letters probate or letters of administration deliver to the clerk a bond in a penal sum equal to ten per cent. of the sworn value of the property of the deceased person in respect of which his estate may be liable or may become liable to succession duties executed by himself and two sureties to be approved by the clerk or a guarantee company to be approved by the Territorial treasurer conditioned for the due payment to His Majesty of any duty to which the estate of the deceased coming into the hands of the said executor or administrator may be found liable.

(2) The foregoing subsection shall not apply to estates of which the aggregate value does not exceed \$5,000 nor as respects the provisions requiring security to estates in respect of which no succession duty is payable or administration to which is being applied for by a public administrator.

(3) One duplicate of the said statement shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Territorial treasurer.

(4) Where property passes on the death of the deceased and no executor or administrator can be made accountable for succession duty in respect of such property every person to whom any property so passes for any beneficial interest in possession and also to the extent of the property actually received or disposed of by him every trustee, guardian, committee or other person in whom any interest in the property so passing or the management thereof is at any time vested and every person in whom the same is vested in possession by alienation or other derivative title shall be accountable for the succession duty in respect of such property and shall within two months after the death of the deceased or such later time as the Territorial treasurer shall allow deliver to the clerk of the court of the judicial district in which said property is situate

an account to the best of his knowledge and belief of the property which account shall be verified under oath.

(5) Any executor or administrator who in order to escape payment of succession duty imposed by this Ordinance shall fail to include any property of the deceased in the inventory required by this section to be filed or shall distribute any part of the said estate without bringing the same into the Territories shall be personally liable to pay to His Majesty the amount of the duty which would have been payable in respect of the property so omitted or so distributed.

7. In case the Territorial treasurer is not satisfied with the value so sworn thereto or to the correctness of the said inventory he may personally or by his advocate or agent direct in writing some competent person to make a valuation and appraise the said property and also to appraise any property alleged to have been improperly omitted from the said inventory. Appraisalment of appraiser

8. Any appraiser appointed under the provisions of the next preceding section shall forthwith give due and sufficient written notice to the executors or administrators and to such other persons as the clerk of the court may direct of the time and place at which he will appraise the property included in the inventory or any property which in the opinion of the Territorial treasurer his advocate or agent should be included therein and shall appraise the same accordingly at its fair market value and make a written report in duplicate of the appraisement together with such other facts in relation thereto as the clerk of the court may by order require and such report shall forthwith be filed in the office of the clerk of the court and for the purpose of the said inquiry and appraisement the said appraiser shall have all the powers which may be conferred upon commissioners under *An Ordinance respecting Inquiries concerning Public Matters*, being chapter 12 of the Consolidated Ordinances 1898. Valuation by appraiser

(2) The appraiser shall be entitled to receive the sum of \$5 per day for services performed under this Ordinance and his actual and necessary travelling expenses and the same shall be paid to him by the Territorial treasurer.

(3) One duplicate of the said report shall be forthwith transmitted by the clerk of the court to the Territorial treasurer.

9. If the Territorial treasurer, his advocate or agent and the other parties interested do not agree thereon the clerk of the court of the judicial district in which the property or part of it is situate and shall assess and fix the cash value at the date of the death of the deceased of all estates, interests, annuities and life estates or terms of years growing out of his estate and the duty to which such estate is liable and shall immediately file his assessment in his office and give notice thereof by registered letter to the Territorial treasurer and to the executor or administrator and other parties interested. Mode of assessing property liable to duty

Appeal from  
appraisal  
or assessment

**10.** Any interested person dissatisfied with the appraisal or assessment may appeal therefrom to a judge within thirty days after the making and filing of such assessment and upon such appeal the said judge shall have jurisdiction to determine all questions of valuation and the liability of the appraised estate or any part thereof for such duty and the decision of the said judge shall be final.

Recovery of  
duties by  
action

**11.** Any sum payable under this Ordinance shall be recoverable with costs of suit as a duty due to His Majesty from any person liable therefor by action in the supreme court of the North-West Territories in any judicial district and it shall not in any case be necessary to take the proceedings authorised by the preceding sections.

Matters  
determinable  
by court

**12.** The said court shall also have jurisdiction to determine what property is liable to duty under this Ordinance, the amount thereof and the time or times when the same is payable and may itself or through any referee exercise any of the powers which by section 7 to 10 are conferred upon any officer or person.

Action before  
time for  
payment of  
duty

**13.** An action may be brought to determine any question of liability under this Ordinance notwithstanding that the time for the payment of the duty has not arrived and such action shall be considered as an ordinary action in the said court.

Appeals

**14.** An appeal shall lie to the supreme court *en banc* in any action brought under any of the foregoing sections wherever an appeal would lie if the action were between subject and subject.

Declaration as  
to liability of  
property  
transferred  
before death

**15.** Where any person's estate is declared liable to duty in respect of any property which has previous to the death of such person been conveyed or transferred to some other person the court may declare the duty to be a lien upon such property and may make such declaration although the amount of such duty has not been ascertained and where any property in respect of which the estate would have been liable to duty had such property remained in the hands of the person to whom or for whose benefit it was conveyed or transferred by such deceased person has been conveyed or transferred to any purchaser for valuable consideration the court may direct the person to whom or for whose benefit the said property was conveyed or transferred by such deceased person as aforesaid to pay the amount of the duty to which the estate would have been subject in respect of such property.

Future estate,  
etc., when  
duty may be  
paid

**16.** Where the property real or personal in respect of which duty is payable includes any future or contingent estate, income or interest the duty in respect of such estate, income or interest may be paid within the time limited by subsection 1 of section

17 and where so paid the duty shall be on the value of such estate, income or interest as at the death of the deceased. By consent of the Territorial treasurer in writing duty may be paid after the time so limited and before such estate, income or interest comes into possession; but in the event of such consent the duty shall then be on a value not less in any event than the value of such estate, income or interest as at the date when the duty is paid; and no deduction shall be made for duty paid or payable in respect of any prior estate, income or interest. The duty in respect of any future or contingent estate, income or interest if not sooner paid shall be payable forthwith when such estate, income or interest comes into possession in which case the duty shall be on the value computed under section 9 as at the date of such coming into possession; and no deduction shall be made for duty paid or payable in respect of any prior estate, income or interest.

(2) Where the duty in respect of any future or contingent estate, income or interest has been paid by the executor, administrator or trustee before such estate, income or interest comes into possession the duty so paid shall be charged on such future or contingent estate, income or interest and shall be repaid with interest at the rate of five per cent. per annum to the executor, administrator or trustee, as the case may be, by the person who is to become entitled to such future or contingent estate, income or interest and if not sooner repaid shall then be repaid at the time when such estate, income or interest comes into possession.

(3) Where in respect of any future or contingent estate or interest there is no person beneficially entitled to the present income or enjoyment or where there is some part thereof to which there is no person so entitled the duty in respect of such future or contingent estate or interest, or part thereof, as the case may be, shall be payable as in sections 16 and 17 provided.

(4) Notwithstanding the duty may under this section not be payable until the time when the right of possession or actual enjoyment accrues any executor, administrator, guardian, or trustee, or person owning a prior interest when such executor, administrator, guardian, or trustee or person has the custody or control of the property may agree upon or commute for a present payment out of the property in discharge of the said duty; and the treasurer of the Territories may upon the application of any such person commute the succession duty which would or might but for the commutation become payable in respect of such interest for a certain sum to be presently paid and for determining that sum shall cause a present value to be set upon such duty regard being had to the contingencies affecting the liability to and rate and amount of such duty and interest and on the receipt of such sum the treasurer shall give a certificate of discharge from such duty.

17. The duties imposed by this Ordinance unless otherwise herein provided shall be due and payable at the death of the

months from  
the death of  
the owner

deceased or within eighteen months thereafter and if the same are paid within eighteen months no interest shall be charged or collected thereon but if not so paid interest at the rate of five per centum per annum from the death of the deceased shall be charged and collected and such duties together with the interest thereon shall be and remain a lien upon the property in respect to which they are payable until the same is paid:

Proviso

Provided that the duty chargeable upon any legacy given by way of annuity whether for life or otherwise shall be paid by four equal payments the first of which payments of duty shall be made before or on completing payment of the first year's annuity and the three others of such payments of duty shall be made in like manner successively before or on completing the respective payments of the three succeeding years' annuity respectively. In case the annuity dies before the expiration of the said four years only payment of instalments which fall due before his death shall be required:

Extension of  
time for  
payment

Provided further that the Lieutenant Governor in Council upon its being proved to his satisfaction that payment of the duty within the time limited by this subsection would be unduly onerous on the estate may by order so extend the time for the payment of the said duty as shall appear just and reasonable; and the duty shall be due and payable as in the said order set forth.

Certificate of  
discharge to  
be given by  
Territorial  
treasurer

(2) The treasurer of the Territories on being satisfied that the full amount of succession duty has been or will be paid in respect of an estate or any part thereof shall if required by the person accounting for the duty give a certificate to that effect which shall discharge from any further claim for succession duty the property shown by the certificate to form the estate, or such part thereof, as the case may be.

Certificate not  
a discharge in  
case of fraud,  
etc.

(3) Such certificate shall not discharge any person or property other than a *bona fide* purchaser for valuable consideration without notice from succession duty in case of fraud or failure to disclose material facts and shall not affect the rate of duty payable in respect of any property afterwards shown to have passed on the death and the duty in respect of such property shall be at such rate as would be payable if the value thereof were added to the value of the property in respect of which duty has been already accounted for:

Provided the said treasurer may in his discretion decline to grant such certificate until the expiration of one year from the death of the deceased testator or intestate as the case may be.

Extension of  
time for  
payment of  
duty

18. Upon the application of any person liable for the payment of any duty under this Ordinance on notice to the Territorial treasurer a judge may make an order extending the time fixed by law for payment thereof where it appears to such judge that payment within the time prescribed by this Ordinance is impossible owing to some cause over which the person liable has no control.

**19.** Any administrator, executor or trustee having in charge or trust any estate, legacy or property in respect of which duty is payable under this Ordinance shall deduct the duty therefrom or collect the duty thereon upon the appraised value thereof from the person entitled to such property and he shall not deliver any property subject to duty to any person until he has collected the duty thereon.

Adminis-  
trators, etc., to  
deduct duty  
before  
delivering  
property

**20.** Executors, administrators and trustees shall have power to sell so much of the property of the deceased as will enable them to pay the duty in the same manner as they may by law do for the payment of debts of the testator or intestate.

Power to sell  
for payment of  
duty

**21.** Every sum of money retained by an executor, administrator or trustee or paid into his hands for the duty on any property shall be paid by him forthwith to the treasurer of the Territories or as he may direct.

Duty to be  
paid to  
Territorial  
treasurer

**22.** Where any debts shall be proved against the estate of a deceased person after the payment of legacies or distribution of property from which the duty has been deducted or upon which it has been paid and a refund is made by the legatee, devisee, heir or next of kin a proportion of the duty so paid shall be repaid to him by the executor, administrator or trustee.

Refunding  
duty upon  
subsequent  
payment of  
debts

**23.** No foreign executor or administrator shall assign or transfer any stocks or shares in the Territories standing in the name of a deceased person or in trust for him which are liable to pay succession duty until such duty is paid to the treasurer of the Territories or security given as required by section 6 of this Ordinance and any corporation allowing a transfer of any stocks or shares contrary to this section shall be liable to pay the duty payable in respect thereof.

Foreign  
executors, etc.,  
not to transfer  
stocks, etc.,  
until duty paid

**24.** If it is made to appear on affidavit to a judge that any duty accruing under this Ordinance has not been paid according to law he may make an order by way of originating summons directing the persons interested in the property liable to the duty to appear before the court on a day certain to be therein named and show cause why said duty shall not be paid.

Mode of  
enforcing  
payment of  
duty

(2) The service of such order and the time, manner and proof thereof, and fees therefor and the hearing and determining thereon and the enforcement of the judgment of the court thereon shall be according to the practice in or upon the enforcement of a judgment of the Supreme Court.

**25.** The costs of all proceedings under this Ordinance in the court shall be in the discretion of the court or of a judge.

Costs

**26.** Any action, matter or proceeding by or against the Territories in respect of duties or claims arising upon or out of

Limitations of  
actions

any succession shall be commenced within six years from the time when such duties or claims became payable.

Fees of  
clerks of court

**27.** The clerks of the court shall be entitled to take for the performance of duties and services under this Ordinance fees similar to those payable to them under the rules of the Supreme Court.

Lieutenant  
Governor to  
make  
regulations

**28.** The Lieutenant Governor in Council may make regulations for carrying into effect the provisions of this Ordinance and to cover cases not herein provided for which shall be published forthwith in the official gazette.



## CHAPTER 117.

### An Ordinance respecting the Action for Seduction.

(Chapter 8 of 1903, 2nd Session.)

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

1. The father or, in case of his death, the mother (whether she remains a widow or remarries) of any unmarried female who has been seduced and for whose seduction the father or mother could maintain an action in case such unmarried female was at the time dwelling under his or her protection may maintain an action for the seduction, notwithstanding such unmarried female was at the time of her seduction serving or residing with another person upon hire or otherwise.

Action when maintainable by father or mother

2. Upon the trial of an action for seduction brought by the father or mother it shall not be necessary to prove any act of service performed by the party seduced but the same shall in all cases be presumed and no evidence shall be received to the contrary; but in case the father or mother of the female seduced had before the seduction abandoned her and refused to provide for and retain her as an inmate then any other person who might at common law have maintained an action for the seduction may maintain such action.

Proof of service dispensed with

When action maintainable by master, etc.

3. Any person other than the father or mother who by reason of the relation of master or otherwise would have been entitled at common law to maintain an action for the seduction of an unmarried female may still maintain such action if the father or mother be not resident in the Territories at the time of the birth of the child which is born in consequence of the seduction or being resident therein does not bring an action for the seduction within six months from the birth of the child.

Where father or mother not resident in the Territories

4. Notwithstanding anything in this Ordinance an action for seduction may be maintained by any unmarried female who has been seduced, in her own name, in the same manner as an action for any other tort and in any such action she shall be entitled to such damages as may be awarded.

Action may be brought by party seduced in her own name

## CHAPTER 118.

### An Ordinance respecting the Support of Illegitimate Children.

(Chapter 9 of 1903, 2nd Session.)

**T**HE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

The father of an illegitimate child liable for necessities

1. Any person who furnishes food, clothing, lodging or other necessities to any child born out of lawful wedlock may maintain an action for the value thereof against the father of the child if the child was a minor at the time the necessities were furnished and was not then residing with his or her reputed father and maintained by him as a member of his family.

When other testimony than that of the mother requisite

2. Where the person suing for the value of the necessities is the mother of the child or a person to whom the mother has become accountable for the necessities the fact of the defendant being the father shall be proved by other testimony than that of the mother.

No action maintainable unless the mother makes affidavit before the birth of the child or within six months after

3. No action shall be sustained under the preceding two sections unless it is shown upon the trial thereof that while the mother of the child was pregnant or within six months after the birth of her child she did voluntarily make an affidavit in writing before some one of His Majesty's justices of the peace for the Territories declaring that the person afterwards charged in the action is really the father of the child, nor unless she deposited the affidavit within the time aforesaid in the office of the clerk of the Supreme Court for the judicial district in which she resides or in the office of the deputy clerk if she resides in a deputy clerk's district.

Such affidavit not to be evidence

4. The affidavit shall not be evidence of the fact of the defendant being the father of the child.

Other remedies not to be affected

5. This Ordinance shall not take away or abridge any right of action or remedy which without this Ordinance might have been maintained against the father of an illegitimate child.

## CHAPTER 119.

### An Ordinance respecting Trustees and Executors and the Administration of Estates.

(Chapter 11 of 1903, 2nd Session.)

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Trustee Ordinance.*" Short title

#### INTERPRETATION.

2. Unless the context otherwise requires the expression "trustee" shall be deemed to include an executor or administrator and a trustee whose trust arises by construction or implication of law as well as an express trustee and shall also include several joint trustees. Interpretation

#### INVESTMENTS.

3. Trustees having trust money in their hands which it is their duty or which it is in their discretion to invest at interest shall be at liberty at their discretion to invest the same in any stock, debentures or securities of the Government of the Dominion of Canada or of any of the provinces of Canada or any debentures or securities the payment of which is guaranteed by the Government of the Dominion of Canada or of any province of Canada or in the debentures of any municipality or school district in the Territories; or in securities which are a first charge on land held in fee simple provided that such investments are in other respects reasonable and proper and such trustees shall also be at liberty at their discretion to call in any trust funds invested in any other securities than as aforesaid and to invest the same in any such stock, debentures, or securities aforesaid, and also from time to time at their discretion to vary any such investments as aforesaid, for others of the same nature; and any such moneys already invested in any such stock, debentures or securities as aforesaid shall be held and taken to have been lawfully and properly invested. Trustees may invest trust moneys in certain securities

- (2) This section shall apply and extend to both present and future trustees. This section to apply to all trustees, etc.

4. The powers hereby conferred are in addition to the powers conferred by the instrument, if any, creating the trust: Additional powers given

## Proviso

Provided that nothing herein contained shall authorize any trustee to do anything which he is in express terms forbidden to do or to omit to do anything which he is in express terms directed to do by the instrument creating the trust.

When trustee  
not chargeable  
for lending on  
insufficient  
security

5. No trustee lending money upon the security of any property shall be chargeable with breach of trust by reason only of the proportion borne by the amount of the loan to the value of the property at the time when the loan was made provided that it appears to the court that in making the loan the trustee was acting upon a report as to the value of the property made by a person whom the trustee reasonably believed to be an able practical surveyor or valuer instructed and employed independently of any owner of the property whether such surveyor or valuer carried on business in the locality where the property is situate or elsewhere and that the amount of the loan does not exceed two-thirds of the value of the property as stated in the report and that the loan was made under the advice of the surveyor or valuer expressed in the report.

(2) This section shall apply to a loan upon any property on which the trustee can lawfully lend and to transfers of existing securities as well as to new securities and to investments made as well before as after the passing of this Ordinance.

Trustees  
lending more  
than  
authorized  
amount

6. Where a trustee has improperly advanced trust money on a mortgage security which would at the time of the investment have been a proper investment in all respects for a less sum than was actually advanced thereon the security shall be deemed an authorized investment for such less sum and the trustee shall only be liable to make good the sum advanced in excess thereof with interest.

(2) This section shall apply to investments made as well before as after the passing of this Ordinance.

Liability in  
case of change  
of character of  
investment

7. No trustee shall be liable for breach of trust by reason only of his continuing to hold an investment which has ceased to be an investment authorized by the instrument of trust or by the general law and this provision shall apply to cases arising before or after the passing of this Ordinance.

#### RIGHTS AND LIABILITIES OF TRUSTEES.

Every trust  
instrument to  
be deemed to  
contain clause  
for the  
indemnity and  
reimburse-  
ment of the  
trustee~

8. Every deed, will or other document creating a trust either expressly or by implication shall without prejudice to the clauses actually contained therein be deemed to contain a clause in the words or to the effect following that is to say: "That the trustees or trustee for the time being of the said deed, will or other instrument shall be respectively chargeable only for such moneys, stocks, funds and securities as they shall respectively actually receive notwithstanding their respectively

signing any receipt for the sake of conformity and shall be answerable and accountable only for their own acts, receipts, neglects or defaults and not for those of each other nor for any banker, broker or other person with whom any trust moneys or securities may be deposited; nor for the insufficiency or deficiency of any stocks, funds or securities nor for any other loss unless the same shall happen through their own wilful neglect or default respectively; and also that it shall be lawful for the trustees or trustee for the time being of the said deed, will or other instrument to reimburse themselves or himself or pay or discharge out of the trust premises all expenses incurred in or about the execution of the trusts or powers of the said deed, will or other instrument."

9. Where a trustee, either original or substituted and whether appointed by the court or otherwise, dies, or desires to be discharged from, or refuses or becomes unfit or incapable to act in the trusts or powers in him reposed before the same have been fully discharged and performed it shall be lawful for the person or persons nominated for that purpose by the deed, will or other instrument creating the trust, if any, or if there be no such person, or no such person able and willing to act, then for the surviving or continuing trustees or trustee for the time being, or the acting executors or executor or administrators or administrator of the last surviving and continuing trustee, or for the last retiring trustee, by writing, to appoint any other person or persons to be a trustee or trustees in place of the trustee or trustees dying, or desiring to be discharged, or refusing, or becoming unfit, or incapable to act as aforesaid; and so often as any new trustee or trustees is or are so appointed as aforesaid all the trust property, if any, which for the time being is vested in the surviving or continuing trustees or trustee, or in the heirs, executors or administrators of any trustees or trustee, shall with all convenient speed be conveyed, assigned and transferred so that the same may be legally and effectually vested in such new trustee or trustees, either solely or jointly with the surviving or continuing trustees, or a surviving or continuing trustee as the case may require; and every new trustee to be appointed as aforesaid, as well before as after such conveyance, assignment or transfer as aforesaid, and also every trustee appointed by the court either before or after the passing of this Ordinance, shall have the same powers, authorities and discretions, and shall in all respects act as if he had originally been nominated a trustee by the deed, will, or other instrument creating the trust.

(2) On the appointment of a new trustee for the whole or any part of trust property—

- (a) The number of trustees may be increased; and
- (b) A separate set of trustees may be appointed for any part of the trust property held on trusts distinct from those relating to any other part or parts of the trust

property notwithstanding that no new trustees or trustee are or is to be appointed for other parts of the trust property and any existing trustee may be appointed or remain one of such separate set of trustees; or, if only one trustee was originally appointed, then one separate trustee may be so appointed for any such part of the trust property; and

(c) It shall not be obligatory to appoint more than one new trustee where only one trustee was originally appointed or to fill up the original number of trustees where more than two trustees were originally appointed; but, except where only one trustee was originally appointed, a trustee shall not be discharged under this section from his trust unless there will be at least two trustees to perform the trust; and

(d) Any assurance or thing requisite for vesting the trust property or any part thereof jointly in the persons who are the trustees shall be executed or done.

(3) Every new trustee so appointed, as well before as after all the trust property becomes by law, or by assurance, or otherwise, vested in him, shall have the same powers, authorities, and discretions and may in all respects act as if he has been originally appointed a trustee by the instrument, if any, creating the trust.

(4) The provisions of this section relative to a trustee who is dead include the case of a person nominated trustee in a will but dying before the testator, and those relative to a continuing trustee include a refusing or retiring trustee if willing to act in the execution of the provisions of this section.

(5) This section applies only if and as far as a contrary intention is not expressed in the instrument, if any, creating the trust and shall have effect subject to the terms of that instrument and to any provisions therein contained.

(6) This section applies to trusts created either before or after the passing of this Ordinance.

**Retirement of trustee**

**10.** Where there are more than two trustees, if one of them by deed declares that he is desirous of being discharged from the trust, and if his co-trustees and such other person, if any, as is empowered to appoint trustees, by deed consent to the discharge of the trustee, and to the vesting in the co-trustees alone of the trust property, then the trustee desirous of being discharged shall be deemed to have retired from the trust and shall, by the deed, be discharged therefrom under this Ordinance without any new trustee being appointed in his place.

(2) Any assurance or thing requisite for vesting the trust property in the continuing trustees alone shall be executed or done.

(3) This section applies only if and as far as a contrary intention is not expressed in the instrument, if any, creating the trust and shall have effect subject to the terms of that instrument and to any provisions therein contained.

(4) This section applies to trusts created either before or after the passing of this Ordinance.

**11.** Where an instrument by which a new trustee is appointed to perform any trust contains a declaration by the appointor to the effect that any estate or interest in any land subject to the trust, or in any chattel so subject, or the right to recover and receive any debt or other thing in action so subject, shall vest in the persons who by virtue of such instrument become and are the trustees for performing the trust, that declaration shall, without any conveyance or assignment but subject to the provision of any Act or Ordinance respecting the registration of titles to lands, operate to vest in those persons as joint tenants and for the purposes of the trust, that estate, interest or right.

Vesting of trust property in new or continuing trustees without conveyance

(2) Where an instrument by which a retiring trustee is discharged under this Ordinance contains such a declaration as is in this section mentioned by the retiring and continuing trustees and by the other person, if any, empowered to appoint trustees, that declaration shall without any conveyance or assignment but subject as aforesaid operate to vest in the continuing trustees alone as joint tenants and for the purposes of the trust, the estate, interest or right to which the declaration relates.

(3) This section does not extend to any share, stock, annuity, or property only transferable in books kept by a company or other body or in manner prescribed by or under an Ordinance of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories.

(4) For the purposes of registration of an instrument the person or persons making the declaration shall be deemed the conveying party or parties and the conveyance shall be deemed to be made by him or them under a power conferred by this Ordinance.

#### PURCHASE AND SALE.

**12.** Where a trust for sale or a power of sale of property is vested in a trustee he may sell or concur with any other person in selling all or any part of the property either subject to prior charges or not, and either together or in lots, by public auction or by private contract subject to any such conditions respecting title or evidence of title or other matter as the trustee thinks fit with power to vary any contract for sale and to buy in at any auction or to rescind any contract for sale and to resell without being answerable for any loss.

Power of trustee for sale to sell by auction, etc.

(2) This section applies only if and as far as a contrary intention is not expressed in the instrument creating the trust

or power and shall have effect subject to the terms of that instrument and to the provisions therein contained.

Power to  
sell subject to  
depreciatory  
conditions

**13.** No sale made by a trustee shall be impeached by any beneficiary upon the ground that any of the conditions subject to which the sale was made may have been unnecessarily depreciatory unless it also appears that the consideration for the sale was thereby rendered inadequate.

(2) No sale made by a trustee shall after the execution of the conveyance be impeached as against the purchaser upon the ground that any of the conditions subject to which the sale was made may have been unnecessarily depreciatory unless it appears that the purchaser was acting in collusion with the trustee at the time when the contract for sale was made.

(3) No purchaser upon any sale made by a trustee shall be at liberty to make any objection against the title upon the ground aforesaid.

Fee simple  
estates of bare  
trustees to  
vest in their  
personal  
representa-  
tives

**14.** Upon the death of a bare trustee of any corporeal or incorporeal hereditament of which such trustee was seized in fee simple such hereditaments shall vest in the legal personal representative, from time to time, of such trustee.

Conveyances  
by married  
woman as  
bare trustee

**15.** Where any freehold hereditament is vested in a married woman as bare trustee she may convey or surrender the same as if she were a *feme sole* and without her husband joining in the conveyance.

Receipts of  
trustees to be  
effectual  
discharges

**16.** The *bona fide* payment of any money to and the receipt thereof by any person to whom the same is payable upon any express or implied trust, or for any limited purpose, and such payment to and receipt by the survivors or survivor of two or more mortgagees or holders or the executors or administrators of such survivor or their or his assigns, shall effectually discharge the person paying the same from seeing to the application or being answerable for the misapplication thereof, unless the contrary is expressly declared by the instrument creating the trust or security.

#### VARIOUS POWERS AND LIABILITIES.

Appointment  
of agents by  
trustees for  
certain  
purposes

**17.** It shall be lawful for a trustee to appoint an advocate to be his agent to receive and give a discharge for any money or any valuable consideration of property receivable by such trustee under the trust; and no trustee shall be chargeable with breach of trust by reason only of his having made or concurred in making such appointment: Provided that nothing herein contained shall exempt a trustee from any liability which he would have incurred if this section had not been enacted in case of permitting such money, valuable consideration, or property to remain in the hands or under the control



of the advocate for a period longer than is reasonably necessary to enable the solicitor to pay or transfer the same to the trustee.

(2) It shall be lawful for a trustee to appoint a chartered bank or advocate to be his agent to receive and give a discharge for any money payable to such trustee under or by virtue of a policy of assurance or otherwise; and no trustee shall be chargeable with a breach of trust by reason only of his having made or concurred in making any such appointment: Provided that nothing herein contained shall exempt a trustee from any liability which he would have incurred if this section had not been enacted, in case he permits such money to remain in the hands or under the control of the bank or advocate for a period longer than is reasonably necessary to enable him to pay the same to the trustee.

**18.** It shall be lawful for but not obligatory upon a trustee to insure against loss or damage by fire any building or other insurable property to any amount (including the amount of any insurance already on foot) not exceeding three equal fourth parts of the full value of such building or property and to pay the premiums for such insurance out of the income thereof or out of the income of any other property subject to the same trusts without obtaining the consent of any person entitled wholly or partly to such income. Powers of trustees to insure trust property

(2) This section shall not apply to any building or property which a trustee is bound forthwith to convey absolutely to and *cestui que trust* upon being requested to do so.

**19.** Where a trustee has committed a breach of trust at the gation or request or with the consent in writing of a beneficiary the court may, if it thinks fit, and notwithstanding that the beneficiary is a married woman entitled for her separate use, whether with or without a restraint upon anticipation, make such order as to the court seems just for impounding all or any part of the interest of the beneficiary in the trust estate by way of indemnity to the trustee or person claiming through him. Trustee committing breach of trust at instigation of beneficiary

**20.** The receipt in writing of any trustee for any money securities or other personal property or effects payable, transferable or deliverable to him under any trust or power shall be a sufficient discharge for the same and shall effectually exonerate the person paying, transferring, or delivering the same from seeing to the application or being answerable for any loss or misapplication thereof. Power of trustee to give receipts

(2) This section applies to trusts created either before or after the passing of this Ordinance.

**21.** A trustee, or two or more trustees, acting together, or a sole acting trustee where by the instrument, if any, creating Power for executors and trustees to compound, etc.

the trust a sole trustee is authorised to execute the trusts and powers thereof may, if and as he or they may think fit, accept any composition or any security real or personal for any debt or for any property real or personal claimed and may allow any time for payment for any debt and may compromise, compound, abandon, submit to arbitration, or otherwise settle any debt, account, claim, or thing whatever relating to the testator's or intestate's estate or to the trust, and for any of those purposes may enter into, give, execute, and do such agreements, instruments of composition or arrangement, releases and other things as to him or them seem expedient without being responsible for any loss occasioned by any act or thing so done by him or them in good faith.

(2) This section applies only if and as far as a contrary intention is not expressed in the instrument, if any, creating the trust and shall have effect subject to the terms of that instrument and to the provisions therein contained.

(3) This section applies to executorships, administratorships and trusts constituted or created either before or after the passing of this Ordinance.

Powers of  
two or more  
trustees

**22.** Where a power or trust is given to or vested in two or more trustees jointly then unless the contrary is expressed in the instrument, if any, creating the power or trust the same may be exercised or performed by the survivor or survivors of them for the time being.

Exoneration  
of trustees  
in respect of  
certain powers  
of attorney

**23.** A trustee acting or paying money in good faith under or in pursuance of any power of attorney shall not be liable for any such act or payment by reason of the fact that at the time of the payment or act the person who gave the power of attorney was dead or had done some act to avoid the power if this fact was not known to the trustee at the time of his so acting or paying.

(2) Nothing in this section shall effect the right of any person entitled to the money against the person to whom the payment is made and the person so entitled shall have the same remedy against the person to whom the payment is made as he would have had against the trustee.

#### MAINTENANCE OF INFANTS.

In case  
property held  
in trust for  
infant,  
trustees may  
apply income  
for main-  
tenance  
of infant

**24.** In all cases where any property is held by trustees in trust for infant, either absolutely or contingently on his attaining the age of twenty-one years or on the occurrence of any event previously to his attaining that age, it shall be lawful for such trustees at their sole discretion to pay to the guardians, if any, of such infant, or otherwise to apply for or towards the maintenance or education of such infant, the whole or any part of the income to which such infant may be entitled in respect of such property whether there be any found applicable

to the same purpose or any other person bound by law to provide for such maintenance or education or not, and such trustees shall accumulate all the residue of such income by way of compound interest by investing the same and the resulting income thereof from time to time in proper securities for the benefit of the person who shall ultimately become entitled to the property from which such accumulation shall have arisen:

Provided always that it shall be lawful for such trustees at any time if it shall appear to them expedient to apply the whole or any part of such accumulations as if the same were part of the income arising in the then current year.

25. In all cases where any property either real or personal is held by trustees in trust for an infant either absolutely or contingently on his attaining the age of twenty-one years or on the occurrence of any event previously to his attaining that age and where the income arising from such property is insufficient for the maintenance and education of such infant it shall be lawful for such trustees by leave of a judge of the Supreme Court to be obtained in a summary manner to sell and dispose of any portion of such real or personal property and to pay to the guardians, if any, of such infant or otherwise to apply for or towards the maintenance or education of such infant the whole or any part of the money arising from such sale as aforesaid; and in the event of the whole of the money arising from any sale of the real or personal property as aforesaid not being immediately required for the maintenance and education of such infant then the said trustees shall invest the surplus moneys and the resulting income therefrom from time to time in proper securities and shall apply such moneys and the proceeds thereof from time to time for the education and maintenance of the said infant and shall hold all the residue of the moneys and interest thereon not required for the education and maintenance of such infant as aforesaid for the benefit of the person who shall ultimately become entitled to the property from which such moneys and interest have arisen.

Property held in trust for infants may be sold by leave of a judge and proceeds thereof applied for maintenance and education of such infants

Application and investment of moneys so realised

26. Where a trustee or assignee acting under the trusts of a deed or assignment for the benefit of creditors generally or a particular class or classes of creditors where the creditors are not designated by name therein, or an executor or an administrator has given such or the like notices as in the opinion of the court in which such trustee, assignee, executor or administrator is sought to be charged, would have been given by the Supreme Court in an action for the execution of the trusts of such deed or assignment, or an administration suit as the case may be, for creditors and others, to send in to such trustee, assignee, executor or administrator their claims against the person for the benefit of the creditors of whom such deed or assignment is made, or the estate of the testator or intestate, as

Distribution of assets under trust

Deeds for benefit of creditors or of the assets of a testator or intestate after notice given by trustee, assignee, executor or administrator

the case may be, the trustee, assignee, executor or administrator shall, at the expiration of the time named in the said notices, or the last of the said notices, for sending in such claims be at liberty to distribute the proceeds of the trust estate, or the assets of the testator or intestate, as the case may be, or any part thereof amongst the parties entitled thereto, having regard to the claims of which the trustee, assignee, executor or administrator has then notice, and shall not be liable for the proceeds of the trust estate, or assets, as the case may be, or any part thereof so distributed to any person of whose claim the trustee, assignee, executor or administrator had not notice at the time of the distribution thereof or a part thereof, as the case may be; but nothing in this Ordinance contained shall prejudice the right of any creditor or claimant to follow the proceeds of the trust estate or assets, as the case may be, or any part thereof into the hands of the person or persons who may have received the same respectively.

#### PAYMENT INTO COURT BY TRUSTEES.

Payment into  
court by  
trustees

**27.** Trustees, or the majority of trustees, having in their hands or under their control money or securities belonging to a trust, or to the estate of a deceased person, may pay the same into the Supreme Court; and the same shall subject to the rules of Court, be dealt with according to the orders of the Supreme Court.

(2) The receipt or certificate of the proper officer shall be a sufficient discharge to trustees for the money or securities so paid into court.

(3) Where any moneys or securities are vested in any persons as trustees and the majority are desirous of paying the same into court but the concurrence of the other or others cannot be obtained the Supreme Court may order the payment into court to be made by the majority without the concurrence of the other or others, and where any such moneys or securities are deposited with any banker, broker or other depository the court may order payment or delivery of the moneys or securities to the majority of the trustees for the purpose of payment into court and every transfer payment and delivery made in pursuance of any such order shall be valid and take effect as if the same had been made on the authority or by the act of all the persons entitled to the moneys and securities so transferred, paid, or delivered.

Relief of  
trustees  
committing  
technical  
breach of  
trust

**28.** If in any proceeding affecting trustees or trust property it appears to the court that a trustee whether appointed by the court or by an instrument in writing or otherwise, or that any person who in law may be held to be fiduciarily responsible as a trustee, is or may be personally liable for any breach whether the transaction alleged or found to be a breach of trust occurred before or after the passing of this Ordinance but has acted honestly and reasonably and ought fairly to be excused

for the breach of trust and for omitting to obtain the directions of the court in the matter in which he committed such breach then the court may relieve the trustee either wholly or partly from personal liability for the same.

#### RIGHTS AND LIABILITIES OF EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

**29.** The executors or administrators of any deceased person may maintain an action for all torts or injuries to the person or to the real or personal estate of the deceased except in cases of libel and slander in the same manner and with the same rights and remedies as the deceased would if living have been entitled to do; and the damages when recovered shall form part of the personal estate of the deceased; but such action shall be brought within one year after his decease.

Actions by  
executors and  
adminis-  
trators for  
torts

**30.** In case any deceased person committed a wrong to another in respect of his person or of his real or personal property except in cases of libel and slander the person so wronged may maintain an action against the executors or administrators of the person who committed the wrong; but such action shall be brought within one year after the decease.

Actions  
against  
executors and  
adminis-  
trators for  
torts

**31.** In estimating the damages in any action under either of the next preceding two sections the benefit, gain, profit or advantage which in consequence of or resulting from the wrong committed may have accrued to the estate of the person who committed the wrong shall be taken into consideration and shall form part or may constitute the whole of the damages to be recovered and whether or not any property or the proceeds of value of property belonging to the person bringing the action or to his estate has or have been appropriated by or added to the estate or moneys of the person who committed the wrong.

Damages in  
actions under  
two preceding  
sections

**32.** The executors or administrators of any lessor or landlord may distrain upon the lands demised for any term or at will for the arrears of rent due to such lessor or landlord in his lifetime in like manner as such lessor or landlord might have done if living.

Executors or  
adminis-  
trators of a  
lessor may  
distrain for  
arrears

**33.** Such arrears may be distrained for at any time within six months after the determination of the term or lease and during the continuance of the possession of the tenant from whom the arrears became due; and the law relating to distresses for rent shall be applicable to the distresses so made as aforesaid.

Such arrears  
of rent may be  
distrained for  
within six  
months after  
determination  
of the lease

**34.** In case any one or more joint contractors, obligors or partners die the person interested in the contract, obligation or promise entered into by such joint contractors, obligors or partners may proceed by action against the representatives of the deceased contractor, obligor or partner in the same manner

Representa-  
tives of  
deceased joint  
contractors  
liable although  
the other joint  
contractors be  
living

as if the contract, obligation or promise had been joint and several and this, notwithstanding there may be another person liable under such contract, obligation or promise still living, and an action pending against such person; but the property and effects of stockholders in chartered banks or the members of other incorporated companies shall not be liable to a greater extent than they would have been if this section had not been passed.

Devisee in trust may raise money by sale or mortgage to satisfy charges, notwithstanding want of express power in the will

**35.** Where by any will coming into operation before or after the passing of this Ordinance a testator charges his real estate or any specific portion thereof with the payment of his debts or with the payment of any legacy or other specific sum of money and devises the estate so charged to any trustee or trustees for the whole of his estate or interest therein and does not make any express provisions for the raising of such debt, legacy or sum of money out of such estate the said trustee or trustees notwithstanding any trusts actually declared by the testator may raise such debt, legacy or money as aforesaid by a sale and absolute disposition by public auction or private contract of the said real estate or any part thereof or by a mortgage of the same or partly in one mode and partly in the other and a mortgage so executed may reserve such rate of interest and fix such period or periods of repayment as the person or persons executing the same think proper.

Power given by last section extended to survivors, devisees, etc.

**36.** The powers conferred by the next preceding section shall extend to all and every the person or persons in whom the estate devised is for the time being vested by survivorship, descent or devise, or to any person or persons appointed under any power in the will or by the Supreme Court to succeed to the trusts created by the will as aforesaid.

Purchasers, etc., not bound to inquire as to exercise of powers

**37.** Purchasers or mortgagees shall not be bound to inquire whether the powers conferred by the preceding two sections of this Ordinance or any of them have been duly and correctly exercised by the person or persons acting in virtue thereof.

Directions to sell, etc., may be exercised by executor when no other person is appointed to exercise same

**38.** Where there is in any will or codicil of any deceased person whether such will has been made or such person has died before or after the passing of this Ordinance any direction whether express or implied to sell, dispose of, appoint, mortgage, incumber or lease any real estate and no person is by the said will, or some codicil thereto, or otherwise by the testator appointed to execute and carry the same into effect, the executor or executors, if any, named in such will or codicil shall and may execute and carry into effect every such direction to sell, dispose of, appoint, incumber or lease such real estate, and any estate or interest therein in as full, large and ample a manner and with the same legal effect as if the executor or executors of the testator were appointed by the testator to execute and carry the same into effect.

39. Where there is in any will or codicil thereto of any deceased person whether such will has been made, or such person has died before or after the passing of this Ordinance any power to any executor or executors in such will to sell, dispose of, appoint, mortgage, incur, or lease any real estate, or any estate or interest therein, whether such power is express, or arises by implication, and where from any cause letters of administration with such will annexed have been by the Supreme Court committed to any person and such person has given the required security such person shall and may exercise every such power and sell, dispose of, appoint, mortgage, incur, or lease such real estate and any estate or interest therein in as full, large and ample a manner and with the same legal effect for all purposes as the said executor or executors might have done.

Administrator with will annexed may exercise power of sale given to the executor

40. Where there is in any will or codicil thereto of any deceased person whether such will has been made or such person has died before or after the passing of this Ordinance any power to sell, dispose of, appoint, mortgage, incur, or lease any real estate, or any estate or interest therein, whether such power is express, or arises by implication, and no person is by the said will, or some codicil thereto, or otherwise by the testator appointed to execute such power, and letters of administration with such will annexed have been by the Supreme Court committed to any person and such person has given the required security before mentioned such person shall and may exercise every such power and sell, dispose of, appoint, mortgage, incur, or lease such real estate and any estate or interest therein in as full, large and ample a manner and with the same legal effect as if such last named person had been appointed by the testator to execute such power.

Or when no one named in the will to execute powers of sale, etc.

41. Where any person has entered into a contract in writing for the sale and conveyance of real estate, or any estate or interest therein, and such person has died intestate, or without providing by will for the conveyance of such real estate, or estate or interest therein, to the person entitled or to become entitled to such conveyance under such contract then, if the deceased would be liable to execute a conveyance were he alive, the executor, administrator, or administrator with the will annexed, as the case may be, of such deceased person, shall make and give to the person entitled to the same a good and sufficient conveyance or conveyances of such estates and of such nature as the said deceased if living would be liable to give and such conveyances shall be as valid and effectual as if the deceased were alive at the time of the making thereof and had executed the same but shall not have any further validity.

Executors, etc., may convey in pursuance of a contract for sale made by deceased

42. Every executor, administrator, and administrator with the will annexed shall as respects the additional powers vested

Duties and liabilities of an executor

and administrator acting under the powers of this Ordinance

in him by this Ordinance and any money or assets by him received in consequence of the exercise of such powers be subject to all the liabilities and compellable to discharge all the duties of whatsoever kind which as respects the acts to be done by him under such powers would have been imposed upon an executor or other person appointed by the testator to execute the same or in case of their being no such executor or person would have been imposed by law or by the Supreme Court or a judge thereof.

Powers given by this Ordinance to two or more to survive

**43.** Where there are several executors, administrators, or administrators with the will annexed and one or more of them die the powers hereby created shall vest in the survivor or survivors.

In case of deficiency of assets debts to rank *pari passu*

**44.** On the administration of the estate of a deceased person, in case of the deficiency of assets, debts due to the Crown and to the executor or administrator of the deceased person, and debts to others including therein respectively debts by judgment or order, and other debts of record, debts by specialty, simple contract debts, and such claims for damages as by statute are payable in like order of administration as simple contract debts, shall be paid *pari passu* and without any preference or priority of debts of one rank or nature over those of another; but nothing herein contained shall prejudice any lien existing during the lifetime of the debtor on any of his real or personal estate.

Not to affect lien

If claim is rejected and notice given an action must be brought within a certain period

**45.** In case the executor or administrator gives notice in writing referring to this section of his intention to avail himself thereof to any creditor or other person of whose claims against the estate he has notice, or to the advocate or agent of such creditor or other person, that he the executor or administrator rejects or disputes the claim it shall be the duty of the claimant to commence his action in respect of the claim within six months after the notice is given in case the debt or some part thereof is due at the time of the notice or within three months from the time the debt or some part thereof falls due if no part thereof is due at the time of the notice, and in default the claim shall be forever barred.

(2) Unless such creditor or other person within ten days after the receipt of such notice notifies the executor or administrator that he withdraws his claim such executor or administrator may if he thinks fit apply to a judge of the Supreme Court for an originating summons calling upon such creditor or other person to establish his claim and upon the return of such summons the judge may allow or bar the claim or make such other order as to him may seem meet with or without costs against either party.

As to liability of executor or administrator

**46.** Where an executor or administrator liable as such to the rents, covenants or agreements contained in any lease or



agreement for a lease granted or assigned to the testator or intestate whose estate is being administered has satisfied all such liabilities under the said lease or agreement for a lease, as have accrued due and been claimed up to the time of the assignment hereinafter mentioned and has set apart a sufficient fund to answer any future claim that may be made in respect of any fixed and ascertained sum covenanted or agreed by the lessee to be laid out on the property demised, or agreed to be demised, although the period for laying out the same may not have arrived, and has assigned the lease or agreement for the lease, to a purchaser thereof, he shall be at liberty to distribute the residuary estate of the deceased to and among the parties entitled thereto respectively without appropriating any part or any further part, as the case may be, of the estate of the deceased to meet any future liability under the said lease or agreement for a lease; and the executor or administrator so distributing the residuary estate shall not after having assigned the said lease or agreement for a lease and having where necessary set apart such sufficient fund as aforesaid be personally liable in respect of any subsequent claim under the said lease or agreement for a lease; but nothing herein contained shall prejudice the right of the lessor or those claiming under him to follow the assets of the deceased into the hands of the person or persons to or amongst whom the said assets may have been distributed.

47. In like manner where an executor or administrator, liable as such to the rent, covenants or agreements contained in any conveyance or rent charge whether any such rent be by limitation of use, grant or reservation, or agreement for such conveyance, granted or assigned to or made and entered into with the testator or intestate whose estate is being administered, has satisfied all such liabilities under the said conveyance or agreement for a conveyance as may have accrued due and been claimed up to the time of the conveyance hereinafter mentioned and has set apart a sufficient fund to answer any future claim that may be made in respect of any fixed and ascertained sum covenanted or agreed by the grantee to be laid out on the property conveyed, or agreed to be conveyed, although the period for laying out the same may not have arrived, and has conveyed such property, or assigned the said agreement for such conveyance as aforesaid, to a purchaser thereof, he shall be at liberty to distribute the residuary estate of the deceased to and amongst the parties entitled thereto respectively without appropriating any part or any further part, as the case may be, of the estate of the deceased to meet any future liability under the said conveyance or agreement for a conveyance; and the executor or administrator so distributing the residuary estate shall not after having made or executed such conveyance or assignment and having where necessary set apart such sufficient fund as aforesaid be personally liable in respect of any subsequent claim under the said

As to liability of executor in respect of rents, etc., in conveyances on rent, charges, etc.

conveyance or agreement for conveyance; but nothing herein contained shall prejudice the right of the grantor or those claiming under him to follow the assets of the deceased into the hands of the person or persons to or among whom the said assets may have been distributed.

#### SUMMARY APPLICATION TO COURT FOR ADVICE.

Trustee, etc.,  
may apply for  
advice in  
management  
of trust  
property

**48.** Any trustee, guardian, executor, or administrator shall be at liberty without the institution of an action to apply in court or in chambers in the manner prescribed by rules of the Court for the opinion, advice or direction of a judge of the Supreme Court on any question respecting the management or administration of the trust property or the assets of a testator or intestate.

(2) The trustee, guardian, executor or administrator acting upon the opinion, advice, or direction given by the judge shall be deemed so far as regards his own responsibility to have discharged his duty as such trustee, guardian, executor or administrator in the subject matter of the said application; but this provision shall not extend to indemnify a trustee, executor or administrator in respect of any act done in accordance with such opinion, advice or direction as aforesaid if the trustee, executor or administrator has been guilty of any fraud or wilful concealment or misrepresentation in obtaining such opinion, advice or direction.

#### ALLOWANCE TO TRUSTEES, ETC.

Allowance to  
trustees

**49.** Any trustee under a deed, settlement or will, any executor or administrator, any guardian appointed by any court, and any testamentary guardian or other trustee howsoever the trust is created shall be entitled to such fair and reasonable allowance for his care, pains and trouble and his time expended in and about the trust estate as may be allowed by the Supreme Court or a judge thereof or by any clerk thereof to whom the matter may be referred.

Allowance to  
be made  
although the  
estate not  
before the  
court

**50.** A judge of the Supreme Court may on application to him for the purpose settle the amount of such compensation, although the trust estate is not before the court in any action.

Act to apply  
to existing as  
well as future  
trusts

**51.** Compensation may be allowed in the case of any trust heretofore created as well as in any to be hereafter created.

Judge may  
order an  
allowance to  
be made to  
executor or  
administrator  
out of the  
estate for his  
trouble

**52.** The judge may allow to the executor or trustee or administrator acting under a will or letters of administration a fair and reasonable allowance for his care, pains and trouble and his time expended in or about the executorship, trusteeship or administration of the estate and effects vested in him under the will or letters of administration, and in administering, disposing of and arranging and settling the same and generally

in arranging and settling the affairs of the estate and may make an order or orders from time to time therefor and the same shall be allowed to an executor, trustee or administrator in passing his accounts.

**53.** Nothing in the next preceding four sections shall apply to any case in which the allowance is fixed by the instrument creating the trust. Where allowance fixed by the instrument

**54.** In addition to any allowance a trustee who is an advocate shall also be entitled to profit costs for any professional work done in connection with the trust. Advocate entitled to profit costs

#### LIMITATION OF ACTIONS.

**55.** In any action or other proceeding against a trustee or any person claiming through him, except where the claim is founded upon any fraud or fraudulent breach of trust to which the trustee was party or privy, or is to recover trust property, or the proceeds thereof, still retained by the trustee, or previously received by the trustee and converted to his use, the following provisions shall apply: Application of statutes of limitations to certain actions against trustees

- (a) The law relating to the limitation of actions shall apply in like manner and to the like extent as the it would in such action or other proceeding if the trustee or person claiming through him had not been a trustee or a person claiming through a trustee.
- (b) If the action or other proceeding is brought to recover money or other property and is one to which no law relating to the limitation of actions applies the trustee or person claiming through him shall be entitled to the benefit of and be at liberty to plead the lapse of time as a bar to such action or other proceeding in the like manner and to the like extent as if the claim had been against him in an action of debt for money had and received; but so nevertheless that the statute shall run against a married woman entitled in possession for her separate use whether with or without restraint upon anticipation but shall not begin to run against any beneficiary unless and until the interest of such beneficiary becomes an interest in possession.

(2) No beneficiary, as against whom there would be a good defence by virtue of this section, shall derive any greater or any other benefit from a judgment or order obtained by another beneficiary than he could have obtained if he had brought the action or other proceeding and this section had been pleaded.

(3) This section shall apply only to actions or other proceedings commenced after the passing of this Ordinance and shall not deprive any executor or administrator of any right or defence to which he is entitled under any law relating to limitation of actions.

## JUDICIAL TRUSTEES.

Power of the  
court on  
application to  
appoint  
judicial  
trustee

**56.** Where application is made to the Supreme Court or a judge thereof by or on behalf of the person creating or intending to create a trust or by or on behalf of a trustee or beneficiary the court or judge may in its or his discretion appoint a person (in this Ordinance called a judicial trustee) to be a trustee of said trust either jointly with any other person or as sole trustee and if sufficient cause is shown in place of all or any existing trustees.

(2) The administration of the property of a deceased person whether a testator or intestate shall be a trust and the executor or administrator a trustee within the meaning of this section.

(3) Any fit and proper person nominated for the purpose in the application may be appointed a judicial trustee and in the absence of such nomination or if the court or judge is not satisfied of the fitness of a person so nominated an official of the court or other competent person may be appointed and in any case a judicial trustee shall be subject to the control and supervision of the court as an officer thereof.

(4) The court or judge may either on request or without request give to a judicial trustee any general or special directions in regard to the trust or the administration thereof.

(5) There may be paid to a judicial trustee out of the trust property such remuneration not exceeding the prescribed limits as the court or judge may assign in each case and the remuneration so assigned to any judicial trustee shall save as the court or judge may for special reasons otherwise order cover all his work and personal outlay.

(6) Once in every year the accounts of every trust of which a judicial trustee has been appointed shall be audited and a report thereon made to the court by the prescribed persons and in any case where the court or judge shall so direct an inquiry into the administration by a judicial trustee of any trust, or into any dealing or transaction of a judicial trustee, shall be made in the prescribed manner.

## CHAPTER 120.

### An Ordinance respecting Mutual Fire Insurance.

(Chapter 21 of 1903, 2nd Session.)

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

1. This Ordinance may be cited as "*The Mutual Fire Insurance Ordinance*." Short title

#### INTERPRETATION.

2 Where the words following occur in this Ordinance they shall be construed in the manner hereinafter mentioned unless such construction be inconsistent with the context or subject matter, viz.: Interpretation

"Registrar" shall mean the registrar of Joint Stock Companies as defined by *The Companies Ordinance*;

"Mutual Insurance" shall mean insurance against loss by fire given in consideration of a premium note or undertaking as provided by this Ordinance with or without a cash payment thereon;

"Mutual Fire Insurance Company" or "Mutual Company" shall mean a company organised in terms of this Ordinance and empowered only to transact mutual insurance business;

"Member" shall mean a holder of a subsisting mutual insurance policy issued by a mutual company;

"Premium note" shall mean an instrument given as consideration for insurance whereby the maker undertakes to pay such sum or sums as may be legally demanded by the insurer the aggregate of such sums not to exceed an amount specified in the instrument.

#### INCORPORATION.

3. Any thirty or more persons each having an insurable interest in property real or personal exposed to damage by fire who may desire to form a mutual fire insurance company under this Ordinance may make and sign a certificate in writing in which shall be stated: Certificate of agreement to form company

- (a) That the persons signing have agreed to form a mutual fire insurance company under this Ordinance;
- (b) The name of the company which shall contain the words "mutual fire" and shall be subject to approval by the registrar;

- (c) The name of the city, town or other place in which the principal office of the company is to be located;
- (d) That each person signing will become a member of the company by insuring with the company property in which he has an insurable interest according to the mutual insurance plan and subject to the rates, tariffs and entrance fees to be determined by the provisional directors of the company;
- (e) The number and names of the provisional directors of the company who shall not be less than seven nor more than fifteen—who shall manage all the affairs of the company until the first general meeting of the company;
- (f) That the members are not individually liable for the debts of the company beyond the amounts due under the premium notes given by each to the company.

(2) Such certificate shall be in duplicate and shall be signed in the presence of at least one witness and shall be accompanied by an affidavit by the witness proving the signatures made before some person authorized to take affidavits for use in the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories.

(3) The total amount of insurance proposed to be taken under such certificate shall be not less than thirty thousand dollars.

#### Incorporation

4. One duplicate of the said certificate shall be filed with the registrar accompanied with a fee of ten dollars and thereupon the subscribers thereto and other persons thereafter becoming members shall be a body corporate by and under the name adopted and approved by the registrar and have a common seal.

#### First general meeting

5. The registrar shall thereupon fix the date and place of the first general meeting of the company and cause a notice to be published in the next and one following issue of the official gazette in the form following, viz.:

#### MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE ORDINANCE.

Certificate filed for incorporation of the  
Mutual Fire Insurance Company of this date.

Head office in \_\_\_\_\_ North-West Territories.

The following are the provisional directors of the company, viz:

*(Insert names and addresses.)*

The liability of the members is limited.

The first general meeting of the company will be held in  
\_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 190\_\_\_\_,  
at the hour of \_\_\_\_\_ o'clock in \_\_\_\_\_

Registrar.

6. A copy of any certificate of incorporation filed in pursuance of this Ordinance certified by the registrar or a copy of the official gazette containing the registrar's notice of such certificate or a certificate of the registrar of any facts respecting any mutual company shall be *prima facie* evidence of the facts therein stated.

Certified copy  
of certificate of  
incorporation  
as evidence

7. A mutual company so incorporated may sue or be sued in any court under the corporate name; it may purchase, lease, hold, sell, convey or mortgage any real or personal property required for the business of the company or for the investment of any reserve fund or other moneys belonging to the company; it may also invest funds belonging to the company or mortgage on real estate; or in the purchase of dominion, provincial or municipal bonds or on such other securities or investments as the directors may select; and it may appoint such officers or agents as the business of the company shall require and define their powers and duties and fix their remuneration and the amount of the security to be required of them; and it may make bylaws not inconsistent with this Ordinance for the management of its business, the regulation of the tariff of rates, the levying of assessments and the terms and conditions of its insurance policies.

Powers of  
company

8. The corporate powers of the company shall be forfeited and cease except for the purpose of winding up provided—

Forfeiture of  
the corporate  
powers

(1) That there are not before the lapse of one year from the date of filing the certificate of incorporation mutual insurance policies of the company in force to a total amount of two hundred thousand dollars; or

(2) That at any time thereafter the total amount of such insurance policies shall have diminished and become less than two hundred thousand dollars.

9. The corporate powers of the company may be exercised by the provisional board of directors prior to the date of the first meeting of the company and thereafter by the successive boards of directors appointed by the members of the company.

Directors may  
exercise  
powers

10. Within one month after incorporation of the company the provisional directors shall meet and appoint a president and vice-president from their own number and shall also appoint a secretary and treasurer and such other officers as may be required to hold office till after the first general meeting of the company and shall also within such period prepare a tariff of rates for premium notes and for entrance fees and fixed annual payments to be paid or undertaken by members in exchange for the insurance policies of the company and they shall adopt such other measures as will conduce to the establishment and furtherance of the company business and shall also prepare

Provisional  
directors  
to appoint  
officers

such bylaws as they deem necessary to regulate the business of the company or for any other purpose to be submitted to the first general meeting of the company.

#### THE DIRECTORS, THEIR ELECTION AND POWERS.

Board of  
directors

**11.** The affairs of the company shall be managed by a board of directors of not less than seven or more than fifteen members the majority of whom shall be British subjects and all of whom shall be members of the company and holders of insurance therein for at least one thousand dollars each.

First  
directors

**12.** At the first meeting of the company a board of directors shall be elected from amongst the subscribers such board to consist of not less than seven or more than fifteen members and no subscriber shall be elected as a director unless he is a subscriber for insurance in the company to at least one thousand dollars.

Term of  
office

**13.** The directors so elected shall hold office and enjoy all the powers exercised by the directors elected as hereinafter provided until replaced or re-elected at the first annual meeting of the company.

Failure of  
election on  
proper day

**14.** In case an election of directors be not made on the day on which it ought to have been made the company shall not for this cause be dissolved but the election may be held on any subsequent day at a meeting to be called by the directors for that purpose or as is otherwise provided for by the bylaw of the company and in such case the directors shall continue to hold office until their successors are elected.

#### GENERAL POWERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

Officers

**15.** The board shall appoint a president and vice-president from their own number and may from time to time appoint a manager, a secretary, a treasurer and such other officers, agents or assistants as to them may seem necessary, prescribe their duties, fix their compensation or allowances, take such security from them as may be required for the faithful performance of their respective duties and remove them and appoint others instead.

Tariff of rates

**16.** The said board may also adopt a tariff of rates for insurance and vary the same from time to time and determine the sum to be insured on any property.

Regulations  
and bylaws

**17.** The board of directors may from time to time make and prescribe such regulations or bylaws as to them may appear needful and proper respecting the funds and property of the company, the duties of the officers, agents and assistants thereof, the effectual carrying out of the objects contemplated by the



company, the holding of the annual meeting, and such other matters as appertain to the business of the company and are not contrary to law and may from time to time alter and amend the said regulations and bylaws except in cases with regard to which such regulations or bylaws may not be repealed or where such repeal would affect the rights of others than the members of the company; in any of which cases such regulations or bylaws shall not be repealed.

**18.** Every bylaw and every repeal, amendment or re-enactment thereof unless in the meantime confirmed at a general meeting of the company duly called for that purpose shall only have force until the next annual meeting of the company and in default of confirmation thereat shall at and from that time cease to have force and in that case no new bylaw to the same or like effect shall have any force until confirmed at a general meeting of the company.

Bylaws to require confirmation

**19.** The board of directors shall superintend and have the management of the funds and property of the company and of all matters relating thereto not otherwise provided for.

Board to manage property of company

**20.** The manager of a mutual company may be elected also a director though he may not be a member and he may be paid an annual salary or he may be remunerated for his services in such other form as the other directors may determine.

Manager may be a director

**21.** No paid officer or person in the employment of the company other than the manager shall be eligible to be elected a director or to take part in the election of the directors though he may be a member of the company.

Paid officer not eligible for directors

**22.** The directors of the company shall hold office for a period of one year but shall be eligible for re-election.

Directors to hold office for one year

**23.** In the event of a quorum not being present at the annual general meeting of the company the retiring directors shall hold office until their successors are appointed and the board shall convene another general meeting to be held within two months of the date of the annual general meeting to transact the business of the annual general meeting.

Failing a quorum at an annual meeting directors to hold office

**24.** In the event of a vacancy arising on the board of directors through the death, insolvency, disqualification or resignation of any of the directors or through the absence from three consecutive meetings of the board of any member without leave of the board which shall *ipso facto* vacate his office the vacancy so arising will be filled by the directors whose appointee shall hold office until the next annual general meeting of the company.

Directors to fill vacancy at board

**25.** The board may issue debentures, mortgages or promissory notes in favour of any person, firm, company or banking insti-

Borrowing powers of board

tution for money borrowed and they may borrow money for the purposes of the company for any term not exceeding one year and on such conditions as to interest and mode of repayment as they may think proper; and they may renew such debentures, mortgages or promissory notes from time to time if necessary within the said term of one year; but the total amount so borrowed shall at no time exceed one-half of the total amount remaining due on the premium notes held by the company.

Lending money, etc., to directors forbidden

**26.** The board shall not loan money to or borrow money from any director of the company or enter into any contract with any director other than the issue of a policy of insurance in the ordinary course of business.

Directors entitled to travelling expenses

**27.** The directors may be paid a reasonable allowance for travelling expenses to attend meetings of the board or to attend to the business of the company.

Annual general meeting may vote payment to directors

**28.** At any annual general meeting of the company it shall be lawful to vote to the directors or any of them for the preceding year such sum or sums of money as may be deemed reasonable remuneration for their services.

#### MEMBERS.

Admission of members

**29.** The company through its board of directors may admit as a member thereof the owner of any property real or personal by the issuance to such owner of a policy of mutual insurance insuring such owner against loss in respect thereof as hereinafter provided and every person so admitted shall be entitled to like rights and be subject to like liabilities as other members of the company.

Applicant not a member

**30.** No applicant for insurance shall be deemed a member of the company or be entitled to be elected as a director of the company or be entitled to take part in any of the company's meetings until his policy of insurance has been issued to him.

Member may withdraw with consent of directors

**31.** Any member of a company may with consent of the directors at any time withdraw therefrom upon such terms as the directors may require in respect of his obligations to the company.

Limitation of liability

**32.** No member of a company shall be liable in respect of any loss or other claim or demand against the company otherwise than upon and to the extent of the amount unpaid upon his premium note or other undertaking.

#### MEETINGS OF THE COMPANY.

First general meeting

**33.** At the first general meeting of the company the members shall appoint as a board of directors not less than seven nor

more than fifteen duly qualified members of the company and they shall also pass such bylaws as shall be necessary in the interests of the company and they may appoint auditors or other officers of the company.

**34.** Meetings of the members of a mutual company shall be held in every year within two months after the thirty-first day of December at such time and place as may be prescribed by the directors or by the bylaws of the company. At such meeting in addition to the election of directors there shall be submitted and considered a report of the transactions of the company for the preceding year together with a full statement of its affairs exhibiting in detail its receipts and expenditures and its assets and liabilities, and a report by the auditors of the company thereon Annual, general meetings

**35.** A special meeting of the members shall be convened by the directors at the written request of ten members of the company and the directors may themselves convene such a meeting when occasion requires; notice in either case shall be given in the manner hereinafter provided. Special meeting

**36.** Notice of an annual or special meeting of the company shall be published in one or more daily or weekly newspapers published and circulating in the district embraced in the operations of the company and be given by circular letter mailed by the secretary to the last known postal address of the members at least fourteen days previous to the date of the meeting. Notices of annual or special general meetings

**37.** Each member of the company shall be entitled at all meetings of the company to the number of the votes proportioned to the amount by him insured according to the following rates that is to say: For any sum under one thousand dollars, one vote; from one thousand dollars to three thousand dollars, two votes. Votes at meetings

#### QUORUM AT MEETINGS.

**38.** Fifteen members actually present shall form a quorum at all meetings of the company and five directors shall be a quorum at all board meetings. Quorum at general and board meetings

#### OFFICERS AND RECORDS.

**39.** The treasurer, secretary or other officer having charge of the funds of the company shall give security to the satisfaction of the board of directors in an amount to be fixed by a general meeting or by the directors but not to be less than \$2,000 for the faithful discharge of his duties. Treasurer to give security

**40.** Every mutual company shall keep full and distinct records of all of its business and transactions including registers Full records of all the business done to be kept

of all policies issued and premium notes and cash payments received in respect thereof; books of accounts showing all cash transactions; minute books and letter books and such other records as are usual and necessary to give a full and clear idea of the operations of the company; and these records shall be at all times accessible to any director or auditor of the company or to any one having authority from a general meeting on their behalf to examine and report upon the same.

Auditors of  
the company  
to be  
appointed

41. At the annual general meeting or at a special meeting of which due notice has been given one or more auditors of the company may be appointed who shall make periodical or special examination of the books of the company and report to the directors thereon and who shall receive such remuneration as may be fixed by that or any other meeting of the directors of the company.

#### RETURNS.

Annual return  
to the  
registrar

42. Within one month after the annual general meeting in each year the secretary of the company shall file with the registrar a return verified by the affidavit of the president and the secretary setting forth:

First, the assets of the company specifying—

- (a) The value of real estate;
- (b) The amount of cash on hand and deposited in banks to the credit of the company naming the banks and the amount in each;
- (c) The amount of cash in company's office and in agent's hands respectively;
- (d) The amount of any loans or investments and the nature of the security held therefor in detail and what, if any, payments are in arrears thereon;
- (e) The amount of assessments on premium notes or undertakings on hand;
- (f) The amount still payable upon premium notes or undertakings on hand;
- (g) Other amounts due to the company.

Secondly, the liabilities of the company specifying—

- (a) The amount of losses due and yet unpaid;
- (b) The amount of claims for losses resisted;
- (c) The amount of losses incurred during the year including those claimed but not adjusted;
- (d) The amount payable for money borrowed and security given and interest payable;
- (e) The amount of all other existing claims against the company;

- (f) The amount covered by policies in force in respect of each class of risk.

Thirdly, the income of the company during the preceding year specifying—

- (a) The amount of cash received on premium notes;
- (b) The amount of premium notes or undertakings;
- (c) The amount of interest received;
- (d) The amount of income from all other sources.

Fourthly, the expenditure during the year specifying—

- (a) The amount of losses paid during the year stating how much of the same accrued prior and how much subsequent to the date of the last preceding statement and the amount at which such prior accrued losses were estimated in such preceding statement;
- (b) The amount of expenses paid during the year;
- (c) The amount of taxes;
- (d) The amount paid for reinsurance;
- (e) The amount of all other payments and expenditures under their appropriate heads.

Fifthly, a full copy of all the bylaws adopted by the directors or by a general meeting during the preceding year.

Sixthly, the names of the president, vice-president, secretary-treasurer, directors and auditors of the company appointed for the current year.

**43.** Any company shall further when required make prompt and explicit answer in reply to any inquiries in relation to its transaction which may be required by the Lieutenant Governor in Council; and any company which fails to make and deposit such statement as in the next preceding section required so verified or to reply to such inquiry and its manager and secretary shall be subject respectively on summary conviction for each offence to a fine or penalty of fifty dollars to be recovered on behalf of His Majesty for the use of the North-West Territories. <sup>Special returns</sup>

#### INSURABLE PROPERTY.

**44.** A mutual company may insure the owners of dwelling houses, household furniture, machinery, live stock, farm produce, farm buildings and implements, churches, schools, creameries, cheese factories, warehouses, stores and merchandise, and other buildings and commodities situated in the Territories against loss through damage of such subjects by fire or lightning whether the same happens by accident or any other means except that of design on the part of the insured or by the invasion of an enemy or by insurrection. <sup>Subjects that may be insured</sup>

Contracts of insurance not to exceed three years

**45.** Contracts of insurance by mutual companies shall not exceed the term of three years and unless a mutual company has a reserve fund of at least two thousand dollars and premium notes and undertakings to the amount of at least five thousand dollars no single risks shall be undertaken and held by the company alone for an amount larger than two thousand dollars. The maximum amount of any single risk that can be undertaken and held by the mutual company alone is three thousand dollars.

Limit as to amount of risk

Validity of mutual insurance contracts

**46.** All contracts of mutual insurance sealed with the seal of the company, signed by the president or vice-president and countersigned by the secretary shall be binding on the company.

Contract may be renewed by renewal receipt

**47.** Any contract may be renewed at the discretion of the board of directors by renewal receipts instead of a new policy on the insured furnishing the required cash and premium note but such renewal must be effected before the actual lapse of the period of the principal contract.

Minimum rate to be charged

**48.** The minimum rate to be charged or taken by any company for insuring first class isolated nonhazardous property shall not be less than thirty-three and one third cents per one hundred dollars per annum; and the minimum rate of insurance upon other property shall be increased relatively with the increased risk according to the nature of such property.

Reinsurance

**49.** The directors of a mutual company may make arrangements with any mutual or stock company carrying on business in the Dominion of Canada for reinsurance of risks undertaken by the company on such terms and conditions as to premiums and rates of losses as may be arranged.

Effect of cancellation of policy

**50.** If the policy be cancelled or avoided by the company the liability of the insured on his premium note or undertaking shall cease from the date of such cancellation or avoidance on account of any loss that may occur to the company thereafter but the party insured shall nevertheless be liable to pay his proportion of the losses and expenses of the company to the time of cancelling or avoiding the policy and on payment of his proportion of all assessments then payable and to become payable in respect of losses and expenses sustained up to such period shall be entitled to a return of his premium note or undertaking and such proportion of the premium paid by him as shall not have been absorbed by the losses and expenses of the company up to such period and a condition to this effect shall be endorsed on the policy.

Assignment of property insured

**51.** If the company become entitled to avoid a policy for alienation or partial alienation of the insured property or of any interest therein upon the return of the policy to the company to be cancelled unless the directors elect to continue

the same the assured shall be entitled to receive his premium note or notes upon payment of his proportion of all losses and expenses which had accrued prior to such surrender; but the assignee may have the policy transferred to him and upon application of the directors such assignee on giving proper security to their satisfaction for such proportion of the premium note or undertaking as remains unpaid and with their consent within thirty days next after such alienation may have the policy ratified and confirmed to him; and by such ratification and confirmation the said assignee shall be entitled to all the rights and privileges and be subject to all the liabilities and conditions to which the original party insured was entitled and subject:

Provided however that in case where the assignee is a mortgagee the directors may permit the policy to remain in force and to be transferred to him by way of additional security without requiring any premium note or undertaking from such assignee or without his becoming in any manner personally liable for premiums or otherwise; but in such cases the premium note or undertaking and liability of the mortgagor in respect thereof shall continue and be in no wise affected.

**52.** The company may accept premium notes or the undertaking of the insured for insurances and may issue policies thereon said notes or undertakings to be assessed for the losses and expenses of the company in manner hereinafter provided. Company may accept in premium note

#### PREMIUM NOTES AND ASSESSMENTS.

**53.** The director may demand a part of the amount of premium note or undertaking at the time that application for insurance is made; and such first payment may be in cash or by promissory note and may be credited upon said premium note or undertaking or against future assessments. Part payment in premium notes

**54.** The directors may collect a portion of the premium in cash and take a premium note for the remainder thereof; and in case the amount so collected is more than sufficient to pay all losses and expenses during the continuance of the policy then any such surplus shall become part of the reserve fund. Part payment in cash

**55.** The directors may make assessments upon premium notes before losses have happened or expenses have been incurred and any surplus from such assessment shall become part of the reserve fund. Assessments on premium notes

**56.** All premium notes or undertakings belonging to the company shall be assessed under the direction of the board of directors at such intervals from their respective dates and for such sums as they may think necessary to meet the losses and other expenditures of said company during the currency of the policies for which said notes or undertakings were given and Manner of assessment

in respect for which they are liable for assessment; and every member of the company or person who has given a premium note or undertaking shall pay the sums from time to time payable by him to the company during the continuance of the policy in accordance with such assessment; and any such assessment shall become payable in thirty days after notice of such assessment shall be mailed to such member or person who has given the premium note or undertaking directed to his post office address as given in his original application or in writing to the secretary of the company.

Voidance of  
policy on  
default in  
payment of  
assessments

**57.** If the assessment on the premium note or undertaking upon any policy be not paid within thirty days after the day on which the said assessment shall have become due the policy of insurance for which said assessment shall have been made shall be null and void as respects all claim for losses occurring during the time of such nonpayment:

Provided always that the said policy shall be renewed when such assessment shall have been paid unless the secretary give notice to the contrary to the assessed party in the manner hereinafter provided; but nothing shall relieve the assured party from his liability to pay such assessments or any subsequent assessments nor shall such assured party be entitled to recover the amount of any loss or damage which may happen to property insured under such policy while such assessment shall remain due and unpaid unless the board of directors in their discretion shall decide otherwise.

Notice of  
assessment

**58.** A notice of assessment upon any premium note or undertaking mailed as aforesaid shall be deemed sufficient if it embody the number of the policy, the period over which the assessment extends, the amount of the assessment, the time when and the place where payable.

Assessments  
to be pro rata

**59.** The assessment upon premium notes or undertakings shall always be in proportion to the amount of said notes or undertakings having regard to the branch or department to which their policies respectively appertain.

Right of suit  
on default  
in payment

**60.** If any member or other person who has given a premium note or undertaking shall for thirty days after notice of assessment shall have been mailed to him in manner aforesaid neglect or refuse to pay such assessment the company may sue for and recover the same with costs of suit and such proceeding shall not be a waiver of any forfeiture incurred by such nonpayment.

Evidence  
in suit

**61.** Whenever any assessment is made on any premium note or undertaking given to the company for any risk taken by the company or as a consideration for any policy of insurance issued or to be issued by the company and an action is brought to recover such assessment the certificate of the secretary of



the company specifying such assessment and the amount due to the company on such note or undertaking by means thereof shall be taken and received as *prima facie* evidence thereof in any court in the North-West Territories.

62. If there is a loss on property insured by the company the directors may retain the amount of the premium note given for insurance thereon until the time has expired for which insurance has been made and at the expiration of the said time the assured shall have the right to demand and receive such part of the retained sum as has been assessed for or become due under fixed payments.

Contents of note to be retained in event of loss to implement contract

63. Forty days after the expiration of the term of insurance the premium note given for the insurance policy shall on application therefor be given up to the grantor thereof provided all assessments levied and all losses and expenses with which the note is chargeable have been paid.

Note to be given up after term of contract

#### RESERVE OR GUARANTEE FUND.

64. The company may form a reserve fund to consist of all moneys which shall remain on hand at the end of each year after payment of the ordinary expenses and losses of the company; and for that purpose the board of directors may levy an annual assessment not exceeding twenty-five per centum on the premium notes or undertakings held by said company and such annual assessment may be made in advance; and such reserve fund may from time to time be applied by the directors to pay off such liabilities of the company as may not be provided for out of the ordinary receipts for the same or any succeeding year:

Reserve fund

Provided that such reserve fund shall be invested either in debentures or other securities of the Dominion of Canada or the provinces of the Dominion or the North-West Territories, or in municipal or school debentures or real estate mortgages or other securities or may remain in a chartered bank on deposit at interest.

65. The reserve fund shall be the property of the company as a whole and no member shall have any right to claim any share or interest therein in respect of any payment contributed by him towards it but in the event of the company being wound up possessed of an existing reserve fund the then members shall be entitled to divide the same among themselves *pro rata* according to the amount of their premium notes with the company.

Reserve fund to be the property of company

#### CASH PREMIUM INSURANCE.

66. A mutual company may effect policies of insurance on the cash premium plan for periods not exceeding one year and

Short term policies may

be issued  
on cash plan

the directors shall prepare a tariff of rates for such policies but no single risk shall be undertaken of a larger amount than two thousand dollars.

Policy holders  
under cash  
plan not there-  
by to be  
members of  
company

**67.** Policy holders under the cash plan shall not as such be members of the company or have any liability for its debts or obligations.

#### BRANCHES OR DEPARTMENTS.

Separate  
branches

**68.** Any company may separate its business into branches or departments with reference to the nature or classification of risks or of the localities in which insurances may be effected.

Business to be  
kept separate

**69.** The directors of every company so separating its business shall make a scale of risks and tariff of rates for each branch and direct that the amounts of each shall be kept separate and distinct the one from the other.

Apportion-  
ment of  
expenses

**70.** All necessary expenses incurred in the conducting and management of any such company shall be assessed upon and divided between the several branches in such proportion as the directors may determine.

#### MISCELLANEOUS.

Fire insurance  
policy  
Ordinance to  
apply to the  
mutual policies

**71.** The provisions of *The Fire Insurance Policy Ordinance* shall apply to all policies issued by a mutual company but it shall be optional with the directors to pay or allow claims which are void under the 3rd, 4th or 8th of the statutory conditions in said Ordinance and to waive the objections therein mentioned.

Limit on  
right to hold  
lands

**72.** The company may hold such lands only as are requisite for the accommodation of the company in the transaction of its business or such lands as have been *bona fide* mortgaged to it by way of security or conveyed to it in satisfaction of debts contracted in the course of its dealings or purchased at sale upon judgments obtained for such debts and may from time to time sell, mortgage and convey or lease any such lands.

Judgment  
against a  
mutual  
company not  
to issue for  
sixty days

**73.** In the event of judgment being obtained against a mutual company the issue of execution shall be stayed for sixty days from the date of judgment.

Winding up

**74.** In the event of the corporate powers of the company being forfeited in terms of section 9 of this Ordinance or in the event of the members adopting a resolution at a general meeting of which due notice has been given to wind up the company the company may in general meeting appoint a receiver or receivers to conduct the winding up proceedings and such receiver or receivers shall thereupon have the full power and authority of directors in the matter.

**75.** It shall be lawful for the receiver to use the reserve or guarantee funds if necessary to effect an equitable reinsurance of all risks held by the company whether held under the premium note plan or a short-term policy on the cash plan. Receiver to effect reinsurance if funds are available

**76.** After winding up the affairs of the company the receiver shall file with the registrar a full statement of his transactions and intromissions with copy of minutes of a general meeting approving of his report and management. Receiver to file statement

## CHAPTER 121.

### An Ordinance to establish and incorporate a University for the North-West Territories.

(Chapter 26 of 1903, 2nd session.)

THE Lieutenant Governor by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Assembly of the Territories enacts as follows:

#### SHORT TITLE.

Short title      **1.** This Ordinance may be cited as "*The University Ordinance.*"

#### CORPORATION.

The corporation      **2.** A university consisting of a chancellor, vice-chancellor, senate and convocation is hereby established in the North-West Territories as a body politic and corporate by such name as may hereafter be determined by the Legislative Assembly.

Power to hold property      **3.** The said corporation may acquire by purchase or in any other manner and hold for the purposes of the said university any and all property real and personal of every nature and kind whatsoever and subject to the terms of any gift, devise or bequest of any property to the university, shall have power to mortgage, sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of all its property real or personal.

#### VISITOR.

Visitor      **4.** The Lieutenant Governor of the Territories shall be the visitor of the university with authority to do all those acts which pertain to visitors as to such Lieutenant Governor shall seem meet.

#### CHANCELLOR.

Election and term of office of chancellor      **5.** The chancellor of the said university shall be elected by the members of convocation in the manner hereinafter mentioned and shall hold office for three years and until his successor is elected.

(2) The chancellor first elected shall hold office until two years from the first Wednesday of October next following his election and until his successor is elected.

(3) The ordinary triennial election of chancellor shall take place on the first Wednesday in October in any year in which an election is required.

(4) In case of vacancy in the office of chancellor by death, resignation or any other cause before the expiration of his term of office then at a special election to be holden for that purpose (of which election notice shall be given in such manner as may be provided by statute of the senate) the members of convocation entitled to vote shall elect a chancellor for the remainder of the term in which such death, resignation or other avoidance may have happened.

Vacancy in  
the office of  
chancellor  
how filled

#### VICE-CHANCELLOR.

6. The vice-chancellor of the university shall be elected by the members of the senate from among themselves and shall hold office for three years and until his successor is appointed.

Vice-  
chancellor

(2) The ordinary triennial election of vice-chancellor shall take place at the first meeting of the senate in any academic year in which such election may be required and the registrar shall at least one month before the meeting notify all the members of the senate that the election is to be held.

(3) In case of vacancy in the office of vice-chancellor by death, resignation or any other cause before the expiration of his term of office the members of the senate shall, at a meeting to be held by them for that purpose, as soon as conveniently may be, of which notice shall be given in such manner as may be provided by statute of the senate, elect one other of the said members of the senate to be vice-chancellor for the remainder of the term.

Vacancies to  
be filled up by  
the senate

#### SENATE.

7. The senate of the university shall be composed as follows:

The Senate

1. The Commissioner of Education, the chancellor;

*Ex officio*  
members

2. Five members to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council;

Appointed  
members

3. Ten members to be elected by convocation from its members.

Elected  
members

#### CONVOCAION.

8. The first convocation of the university shall consist of all graduates of any university in His Majesty's Dominions having the degree of Bachelor or Master of Arts, Bachelor Licentiate or Doctor of Law or of Civil Law, Bachelor or Doctor of Medicine, Bachelor or Master of Science, or of Bachelor, Licentiate or Doctor of Medicine who are actually residing in the Territories three months prior to the first election of members of the senate of the university and who at least one month prior to the said election register themselves as members of such convocation in the office of the Territorial secretary.

First  
convocation

## Convocation

**9.** After the first convocation, convocation shall be composed of the members of the first convocation as constituted under the next preceding section and all persons who shall become graduates of the university.

## ELECTION OF CHANCELLOR AND MEMBERS OF SENATE.

Register for  
first election

**10.** A register shall be kept by the Territorial secretary in which he shall enter the names of graduates who are entitled to be members of the first convocation upon their producing to him satisfactory proof of their qualification under section 8 and upon payment of the fee of \$2 and the entry upon the register of the name of any person shall be conclusive evidence that such person is a member of convocation and is entitled to vote as such.

(2) The fees paid to the Territorial secretary under this section shall be transmitted by him to the treasurer of convocation upon his appointment.

Date of first  
election

**11.** The date of the first election shall be fixed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council of which not less than three months' notice shall be given in the Territorial gazette and at least three weeks prior to such date the Territorial secretary shall send a list of all the members of the first convocation to each member thereof.

Nomination  
of chancellor  
and members  
of senate

**12.** For the first election of chancellor and members of the senate no nomination shall be necessary and for any subsequent election any three members of convocation may nominate a candidate for the office of chancellor or for the office of member of the senate and the nomination paper or papers shall be sent to the registrar at least one month before the date fixed for the election.

Where only  
requisite  
number  
nominated

**13.** In the event of only one candidate being nominated for chancellor or only so many candidates being nominated for the senate as are required to be elected such candidate or candidates shall be deemed to have been elected and in such cases no voting papers shall be required to be sent out.

Manner of  
election

**14.** The votes at any election by convocation shall be given for the chancellor and for the members of the senate respectively by voting papers in the form of the schedule to this Ordinance or to the like effect being delivered to the Territorial secretary at the first election and to the registrar of the university at any subsequent election at such time and place as may be prescribed by the Lieutenant Governor in Council or by statute of the senate respectively.

Voting  
papers to  
be counted

**15.** Any voting papers received by post on or prior to the date of such election shall be deemed to be delivered for the purpose of such election.

**16.** For any election after the first election it shall be the duty of the registrar to send to each member of convocation where his residence is known to the registrar a list of the candidates duly nominated arranged in alphabetical order accompanied by one copy of the form of voting paper in the schedule to this Ordinance applicable to the election or elections then next to be held and such list and form shall be sent in such manner and at such time before the date of such election as may be directed by statute of the senate.

Voting papers  
to be sent by  
registrar

**17.** Said voting papers shall upon the day following the date of election at an hour to be stated by the statute be opened by the registrar of the university in the presence of such members of convocation as may desire to be present and the registrar shall examine and count the votes and keep a record thereof in a proper book to be provided by the senate.

Opening  
voting  
papers

**18.** The person who has the highest number of votes at an election for chancellor shall be chancellor of the university for the term of office then next ensuing or for the unexpired portion of the then current term as the case may be.

Election of  
chancellor

**19.** The members of convocation who have the largest number of votes for members of the senate shall be declared elected members thereof their number and term of office being limited as herein provided.

Election of  
members  
of senate

**20.** Any member of convocation may be elected chancellor or member of the senate.

Who may  
be elected

**21.** In case of an equality of votes between two or more persons leaving the election of the chancellor or of one or more members of the senate undecided the election shall be determined by the registrar by lot.

Equality  
of votes

**22.** In the event of any elector placing more than one name on his voting paper for chancellor or more than the required number on his voting paper for members of the senate the first name only shall be taken for chancellor and the first names only not exceeding the required number shall be taken for the members of the senate.

Informal  
voting papers

**23.** Whenever an appointment is made by the Lieutenant Governor to fill vacancies whether on retirement by rotation or from other cause arising the Territorial secretary shall forthwith communicate the name of the person so appointed to the registrar of the university.

Notification  
of appointed  
members

**24.** The elected and appointed members of the senate shall hold office for three years and shall be eligible for re-election or reappointment provided that the first elected or appointed members of the senate shall hold office until two years from

Term of  
office

the first Wednesday of October next following their election or appointment.

**Vacancy**

**25.** Whenever a vacancy occurs in the senate through the retirement of any member for any cause whatever it shall be competent for those by whom such retiring member was elected or appointed to elect or appoint as the case may be a successor who shall hold office for the remainder of the term of such retiring member.

MEETINGS AND POWERS OF SENATE.

**First meeting**

**26.** The first meeting of the senate shall be held within one month after the first election by convocation under this Ordinance and such meeting shall be at the call of the chancellor of the university.

**Powers  
of senate**

**27.** The senate shall have power to regulate its meetings and proceedings and shall have the entire management of and superintendence over the affairs, concerns and property of the university and in all cases unprovided for by this Ordinance it shall be lawful for the senate to act in such manner as shall appear to it best calculated to promote the purposes to be intended to be promoted by the university and it shall have full powers to prescribe examinations and confer degrees and to appoint at such salaries as it shall think fit and at pleasure to dismiss all professors, tutors, lecturers, teachers and other necessary officers, assistants and servants of the university.

(2) No religious test shall be required of any professor, teacher, lecturer or student or servant of the university nor shall religious observances according to the forms of any particular religious denomination or otherwise be imposed on them or any of them.

**Statutes**

**28.** The senate may from time to time make or alter any statute or statutes touching any matter whatsoever regarding the university not inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance or any law in force in the Territories.

**Form of  
statutes**

**29.** All statutes of the senate shall have the common seal of the university affixed thereto and they shall be binding in accordance with the true intent and meaning thereof.

**Delegation of  
powers**

**30.** By any such statute power may be given to any committee, officers or persons to make such regulations for better carrying out the provisions or objects of any statute of the university in the manner and to the extent therein prescribed.

**Affiliation  
of colleges**

**31.** The senate may from time to time affiliate any incorporated college or colleges with the university on being satisfied that such college is in operation and possessed of the requisite



buildings and a sufficient staff of professors and other teaching officers to affiliate.

**32.** Any college affiliated with the university under this Ordinance may be removed from such affiliation by statute of the senate of the university. Removal from affiliation

#### MEETINGS AND PROCEEDINGS OF CONVOCATION.

**33.** The regular annual meeting of the convocation shall be held on the third Tuesday in May and convocation may hold other meetings at such time and place as it may decide by resolution. Meetings of convocation

**34.** Convocation shall also meet at the call of the senate. Call of the senate

**35.** The chairman of convocation shall call an extraordinary meeting of convocation on requisition of ten members but such requisition shall state the object or objects of the meeting to be called and no matter shall be discussed at such extraordinary meeting except the matter or matters for which it was convened. Extraordinary meeting

**36.** At least twenty days' notice of every special meeting of convocation shall be given in writing to each member whose address is known and the object or objects of such meeting shall be clearly stated in such notice. Notice of special meeting

**37.** The officers of convocation shall be a chairman, a secretary and an executive committee consisting of five members all of whom shall be elected annually in such manner as convocation shall determine. Officers of convocation

**38.** Convocation shall have power to make such rules, bylaws and regulations as it may consider requisite for conducting its business and proceedings. Rules and regulations

**39.** Convocation shall have the power of fixing a fee to be paid by its members to defray the necessary expenses of convocation. Fee

#### REGISTRAR.

**40.** The registrar of the university shall be appointed by the senate and it shall be his duty to keep all necessary records and accounts and to perform such other duties as may be required of him by the senate. The registrar

#### FACULTIES.

**41.** There shall be in the university such faculties as the senate may by statute determine. Faculties

## ENDOWMENTS.

Endowments

**42.** Any person or corporation may with the approval of the senate found one or more professorships, lectureships, fellowships, scholarships, exhibitions, prizes or other rewards in the university by providing a sufficient endowment in land or other property and conveying the same to the corporation of the university for such purposes and every such endowment of lands or other property shall be vested in the corporation of the university for the purpose or purposes for which it was given.

University  
to be  
nonsectarian

**43.** The university shall be strictly nonsectarian in principle and no religious dogma or creed shall be taught and no religious test required of any students or other person.

Education  
of women

**44.** The senate shall make full provision for the education of women in the university in such manner as it shall deem most fitting, provided however that no woman shall by reason of her sex be deprived of any advantage or privilege accorded to male students of the University.

---

SCHEDULE.

---

FORM OF VOTING PAPER.

---

Election 19 .

I, \_\_\_\_\_ resident at \_\_\_\_\_  
in the \_\_\_\_\_ do hereby  
declare:

1. That I am a member of convocation of the university of \_\_\_\_\_

2. That the signature affixed hereto is in my proper handwriting.

3. That I have not at this election signed any other voting paper as a member of convocation.

4. That I vote for the following person to be chancellor of the said university:

of \_\_\_\_\_

5. That I vote for the following persons to be members of the senate of the said university:

of \_\_\_\_\_  
of \_\_\_\_\_

etc.

Witness my hand this

day of

19 .





# INDEX

TO THE

## ORDINANCES

OF THE

### NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES

### 1905

---

The figures refer to the foot paging.

#### ACCIDENTS, COMPENSATION TO FAMILIES OF PERSONS KILLED BY. (See COMPENSATION TO FAMILIES OF PERSONS KILLED BY ACCIDENTS.)

#### ACCIDENTS BY FIRE, INVESTIGATION OF.

Inquiry into cause of fire may be instituted by a justice.....	405
not to be instituted except (1) upon sworn statement of reasonable suspicion.....	405
(2) after report to Attorney General and receipt of authority to proceed.....	405
Examination of witnesses to be on oath, reduced to writing and returned to Attorney General.....	405
Penalty for nonattendance of witness and enforcement.....	405

#### ACTIONS, LIMITATION OF.

Prescription, no right to easement to be gained by.....	389
<i>Real Property Limitation Act</i> in force.....	389

#### ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES.

Actions, limitation of.....	1193
Administrators..... (See Executors, Trustees.)	
Administrator with will annexed may exercise power of sale given.....	1189
Allowance to trustees.....	1192
Application to court for advice.....	1192
Appointment of new trustees.....	1179
Breach of trust at instigation of beneficiary.....	1183
technical, relief of trustees committing.....	1186
Claim, notice to send in.....	1189
of dispute of.....	1190
procedure on.....	1190
Covenants in leases, liability on.....	1190
Debts to rank <i>pari passu</i> in case deficiency.....	1190
Executors..... (See Trustees.)	
actions by for torts.....	1187
against for torts.....	1187
damages in.....	1187

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES—Continued.

Executors, conveyance by, in pursuance of contract for sale made by	
deceased.....	1189
directions to sell, exercise of, by.....	1188
duties and liabilities of.....	1189
may sell or mortgage real estate charged.....	1188
of lessor may distrain for rent.....	1187
joint contractor liable.....	1187
powers given by Ordinance survive.....	1190
Infants, maintenance of, out of income.....	1184
sale of property for maintenance and education.....	1185
Interpretation.....	1177
Investments, authorized securities.....	1177
Judicial trustees.....	1194
Leases, liability on covenants in.....	1190
for rent and rent charges.....	1191
Limitation of actions.....	1193
Married woman as trustee, conveyances by.....	1182
Mortgagees not bound to inquire as to exercise of powers.....	1188
Notice to send in claims, distribution after.....	1185
Payment into court by Trustees.....	1186
Purchasers not bound to inquire as to exercise of powers.....	1188
Rent, distress for, by executors and administrators.....	1187
liability of trustee for.....	1191
Retirement of trustee.....	1180
Securities authorized.....	1177
Short title.....	1177
Trustees, agents, appointment of by.....	1182
allowances to.....	1192
applications by, for advice.....	1192
authorized investments for.....	1177
breach of trust by, at instigation of beneficiary.....	1183
compositions by.....	1183
distribution by, after notice.....	1185
exoneration of, respecting powers of attorney.....	1184
include executors and administrators.....	1177
indemnity of.....	1178
insurance against fire by.....	1183
investment by, ceasing to be authorized.....	1178
judicial.....	1194
legal personal representative of, takes fee simple.....	1182
lending on insufficient security, where not liable.....	1178
more than authorized amount.....	1178
married woman as.....	1182
new, appointment of.....	1179
payment into court by.....	1186
powers given are additional.....	1177
proviso.....	1178
receipts of to be discharges.....	1182
powers of, to give.....	1183
retirement of.....	1180
sale by, exercise of power of.....	1181
depreciatory conditions of.....	1182
survivor may act.....	1184
Trust property, vesting of in new trustee.....	1181
distribution of after notice.....	1185
Vesting of trust property in new trustees.....	1181

ADMINISTRATORS.....(See ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES.)

ADVOCATES.....(See LEGAL PROFESSION.)

AFFIDAVITS, COMMISSIONERS FOR TAKING. (See COMMISSIONERS TO  
ADMINISTER OATHS.)

AGENTS, MERCANTILE..... (See FACTORS AND AGENTS.)

The figures refer to the foot paging.

## AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF.

Annual report, etc.	105
Appointment of officers and clerks.	105
Commissioner of Agriculture.	105
Duties of Department.	105
Organization, Commissioner of Agriculture.	105
Persons required to furnish information to department.	106
Province of Department.	105
Short title.	105

## AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES.

Accounts.	
audit of.	666
books.	669
Auditor.	
appointment of.	664
certificate of.	666
of joint exhibitions.	668
tenure of office.	664
Board of management.	667
Books.	669
By-laws.	667
Cheques.	662
who to sign.	662
Commissioner.	661
may appoint Liquidator.	669
may call meetings.	665
Company.	
Exhibitions.	667
prize lists.	667
Department.	661
Directors.	
annual report.	666
elected by ballot.	664
meetings.	666
Quorum at meetings.	666
to appoint secretary.	664
treasurer.	664
Disorganization.	669
Exhibitions.	667
grants for.	669
joint.	668
prize lists of.	667
Fairs.	669
grants for.	669
joint.	668
prize lists of.	667
superintendent of.	664
Forms.	670, 671
Funds.	662
banking.	662
expenditure of.	662
receipts and expenditure.	666
Grants.	
exhibitions, for.	668
experiments, for.	668
membership, for.	668
nonpayment of.	669
payment of.	668
treasurer's security.	665
Lands.	
disposal of.	667
Liquidator.	669
Meetings.	
annual.	665
business at.	665
by-laws at.	667
Commissioner may call.	665
directors'.	666
failure to hold.	665

The figures refer to the foot paging.

AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES—*Continued.*

Meetings, first .....	663
other .....	666
reports at .....	666
report of first .....	663
Members .....	
organization .....	662
quorum .....	666
voter's qualification .....	664
Membership .....	663
application for .....	663
fee for .....	663
Notice .....	
of meetings .....	665
special meetings .....	667
Objects .....	661, 662
Officers .....	664
vacancies .....	665
Official records .....	669
Organization .....	662
Quorum .....	
directors .....	666
members .....	666
Real estate .....	
disposal of .....	667
Records, official .....	669
Regulations .....	667
Reports at annual meeting .....	666
Returns .....	
annual meeting .....	667
first meeting .....	663
Schedule .....	670
Short title .....	661
Societies, existing .....	
subject to this Ordinance .....	662
Society .....	661
starting a .....	662
disorganizing a .....	669
Statements .....	
assets and liabilities .....	666
prizes, of .....	666
Superintendent of Fairs .....	664
Treasurer .....	
security by .....	664
Voter, qualification of .....	664

AID TO HOSPITALS... (See HOSPITALS.)

ALIMONY.

Supreme Court has jurisdiction to grant .....	387
When granted, continues until further order .....	387

ANIMALS, ENTIRE..... (See ENTIRE ANIMALS.)

ANIMALS, HERDING OF..... (See HERDING OF ANIMALS.)  
(See POUND DISTRICTS.)

ANIMALS, PROTECTION OF FROM DOGS.

Action for damages not barred .....	947
Proceedings against owner of vicious dog .....	947
Proof of knowledge of owner unnecessary .....	947
When dog may be killed .....	947

ANIMALS, STRAY..... (See ESTRAY ANIMALS.)

ARBITRATION.

Appointment of arbitrator .....	401
umpire .....	403
Arbitrator, appointment of where no other provision .....	401
failure in, of single .....	401



The figures refer to the foot paging.

ARBITRATION—*Continued.*

Arbitrators	court may remit to, for reconsideration.....	402
	in place of arbitrator unwilling or unable to act.....	401
	umpire or third, not appointed.....	401
	appointment by one party, failing appointment by other, may act alone.....	401
	award may be set aside.....	401
	powers of.....	402
	guilty of misconduct may be removed and award set aside.....	402
	single, to act unless submission otherwise provides.....	403
	failing to agree, umpire to act.....	403
Attendance of witnesses.....		402
Award, enlargement of time for making.....		402
	of single arbitrator may be set aside by court.....	401
	improperly procured may be set aside.....	402
	enforcement of.....	402
	to be in writing.....	403
	time for and enlargements.....	403
	to be final.....	404
	costs of, indiscretion of arbitrators or umpire.....	403
Case, special, for opinion of Court.....		403
Costs of orders.....		403
	of award, in discretion of arbitrators or umpire.....	403
Consent, references by, out of court.....		400
Court, defined.....		400
	rules of, defined.....	400
	may remit to arbitrators for reconsideration.....	402
	may set aside award of single arbitrator.....	401
Directions for arbitration shall be deemed a submission.....		403
Discretion of arbitrators or umpire, costs of award in.....		404
<i>Duces tecum</i> , writ, issue of.....		402
Documents, production of.....		402
Enforcement of award.....		402
Enlargement of time for making award.....		402, 403
Examination of parties and production of documents.....		403
	may be under oath.....	404
Failure in appointment of arbitrator by one party other may act a one ..		401
Final, award to be.....		404
General provisions.....		402
<i>Habeas Corpus ad test</i> , issue of writ of.....		402
Improperly procured, award, may be set aside.....		402
Interpretation.....		400
Irrevocable, submission is.....		400
	except by leave.....	400
Issue of writs, <i>subpoena ad test</i> , <i>duces tecum</i> , <i>habeas corpus ad test</i> .....		402
Judge, defined.....		400
	may set aside award of single arbitrator.....	401
	may remit for reconsideration by arbitrators.....	402
Leave, unless writ, submission is irrevocable.....		400
Legal proceedings, stay of, party to submission may obtain.....		400
Misconduct of arbitrator, award may be set aside on.....		402
Oath, examination may be under.....		404
Opinion of Court, special case for.....		403
Orders, cost of.....		403
Party, one, failing to appoint, sole arbitrator may act.....		401
	examination of.....	403
Powers of arbitrators.....		402
Proceedings, stay of, may be obtained by party to submission.....		400
Provisions, general.....		402
Production of documents.....		402
Reconsideration of award.....		402
References by consent out of Court.....		400
Remission to arbitrators for reconsideration.....		402
Removal of arbitrator for misconduct.....		402
Rules of court defined.....		400
Schedule.....		403
Setting aside award.....		401, 402
Short title.....		400
Single arbitrator to act unless reference otherwise provides.....		403
	award of, may be set aside.....	401

The figures refer to the foot paging.

#### ARBITRATION—*Continued.*

Special case for opinion of Court.....	403
Stay of proceedings.....	400
Submission defined.....	400
irrevocable except by leave.....	400
includes provisions in schedule.....	400
party to, may obtain stay of legal proceedings.....	400
direction for arbitration to be deemed a.....	403
Subpoena, issue of.....	402
Summoning of witnesses.....	402
Time for making award, enlargement of.....	402
umpire's award.....	403
Umpire, appointment of.....	403
to act on arbitrator's failing.....	403
costs of reference in discretion of.....	404
Unable or unwilling, arbitrator to act, appoint in case of.....	401
Witnesses, summoning of.....	402
Writs, issue of.....	402
Writing, award to be in.....	403

#### ASSEMBLY, LEGISLATIVE.....(See LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY.)

#### ASSESSMENT OF RAILWAYS.

Annual statement by railway companies to municipalities and school districts.....	768
Assessment of land, roadway and superstructure.....	768
Exemption as regards certain debenture indebtedness.....	769
Notice of assessment.....	768
Taxes payable to municipality or school district.....	768
collection of.....	768

#### ASSESSMENTS, SCHOOL.....(See SCHOOL ASSESSMENTS.)

#### ASSESSMENTS, SCHOOL, AMENDED (See SCHOOL ASSESSMENTS AMENDED.)

#### ASSIGNMENTS FOR CREDITORS.

Assignments to be made to resident of judicial district.....	1059
--	------

#### ASSIGNMENTS, PREFERENTIAL.

<i>Fraudulent and preferential assignments</i> .....	436
Assignments for creditors.....	436
Effect of.....	436
Intention, in.....	436
pressure, presence of does not validate.....	436
Sales of goods, <i>bona fides</i> in.....	436

#### ASSIGNMENT OF CHOSSES IN ACTION.....(See CHOSSES IN ACTION.)

#### ATTORNEY GENERAL, DEPARTMENT OF.

Appointment of officers and clerks.....	102
Duties of Attorney General.....	101
Former acts legalized.....	102
Organization of department.....	101
Short title.....	101

#### AUCTIONEERS, HAWKERS AND PEDLERS.

Application for license.....	537
Auctioneer, license must be obtained by.....	537
application for.....	537
issue of.....	537
expires 31st December.....	537
fees.....	537
Fees on issue of licenses.....	537
Hawker, interpretation.....	537
license must be obtained by.....	537
application for, statement to be furnished.....	537
issue of.....	537
expires 31st December.....	537
fee.....	537
sales by, limited to goods set forth in application.....	537

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# **AUCTIONEERS, HAWKERS AND PEDLERS—Continued.**

Interpretation "hawker" .....	537
"pedler" .....	537
License to auctioneer, hawker or pedler .....	537
application for hawker's or pedler's license, statement to be furnished .....	537
expires 31st December .....	537
fees .....	537
Municipalities excepted from operation of Ordinance .....	538
Pedler, interpretation .....	537
license must be obtained by .....	537
application for, statement to be furnished .....	537
issue of .....	537
expires 31st December .....	537
fee .....	537
sales by, limited to goods set forth in application .....	537
Penalty for violation of Ordinance .....	538

# **AUDIT OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS.....(See TREASURY DEPARTMENT.)**

# **AUDITORS, OFFICIAL.....(See OFFICIAL AUDITORS.)**

# **BEE T SUGAR FACTORIES.**

No assessment to be made by any municipality, etc., hereafter incor- porated, for 20 years .....	1071
Not to affect existing municipalities, etc. ....	1071

# **BENEVOLENT AND OTHER SOCIETIES.**

Benefits to members, exempt from claims by creditors or personal representative .....	646
payment of in good faith to wrong person .....	646
recovery by person entitled .....	646
Branches may be established .....	645
different, or societies may unite for building .....	646
By-laws, rules and regulations, power to make .....	645
alter or rescind .....	645
Certificate, judge's, on declaration of incorporation .....	645
to be filed in office of registrar .....	645
defect in form not to invalidate incorporation .....	648
of incorporation, effect of as evidence .....	647
application to judge for .....	648
practice and costs on .....	648
evidence required on .....	648
issue by clerk of court .....	648
contents of .....	645
registrar's, on copy declaration .....	647
Change of name or purposes .....	649
proceedings for .....	649
judge's order .....	649
to be filed .....	649
certified copy of evidence of change .....	649
rights and obligations of society not affected by .....	649
Declaration of incorporation .....	645
duplicate, to be in .....	645
certificate of judge to be indorsed on .....	645
defect in form not to invalidate incorporation .....	648
filing with registrar .....	645
fee for .....	645
certified copy to be evidence .....	647
Defects in form of judge's certificate, etc., no invalidity by reason of .....	648
Different branches of societies may unite .....	646
Exchange of lands by society .....	647
Forms, approval of by Lieutenant Governor in Council, effect of .....	649
Incorporation for certain purposes .....	645
proceedings for .....	645
Lands .....	(See Powers of Society.)
Minors, liability to pay fees, etc. ....	646
Mode of incorporation .....	645
Mortgage of lands, power to .....	647
Obligations and rights of societies not affected by change of name .....	649

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# BENEVOLENT AND OTHER SOCIETIES—Continued.

Officers, power to appoint	645
Payment, in good faith to wrong person of benefit of members	646
Power to form societies for certain purposes	645
Powers of society	646, 647
lands, etc., as to acquiring, etc., limited	646
by gift, etc., limited	647
sale, mortgage, etc., of by society	647
Rights and obligations of society not affected by change of name	649
Sale of lands by society	647
Secretary, power to appoint	645
Societies, different, or branches may unite for building	646
Statement of real property, etc., held, to be furnished when required	649
Treasurer, power to appoint	645
Union of societies or branches for purpose of building, etc.	646
resolution for	646

# BILLS OF SALE.

Affidavits and affirmations, to accompany mortgage and conveyance	439
who may administer	447
fee for administering	447
Agent's authority for taking or renewal may be general	445
Alterations of districts	438
"Assignee" includes agent or manager of incorporated company	445
Assignment, filing of	446
to be filed before renewal of mortgage	444
"Bargainee" includes agent or manager of incorporated company	445
Book, register to be kept by registration clerk	441
register of seed grain mortgages	442
Causes for seizure by mortgagee, on default	442
Certificate of discharge of mortgage	446
form of	446
Certified copy of mortgage to be evidence	447
Clerks, registration	438
to enter instrument	441
Conditional sales of goods	440
Conveyance of growing or future crops	441
Crops growing or future, security on	441
valid only if for purchase price, etc., of seed grain	441, 442
statement to be contained in affidavits of <i>bona fides</i>	442
must be sown within one year of mortgage	442
a preferential security	442
particulars to be stated in mortgage and affidavit	442
separate register of, to be kept by registration clerk	442
Default, procedure under mortgage on	442
causes for seizure by mortgagee	442
Description of property in instrument to be full	441
assignment for benefit of creditors, exception as to	441
Discharge of mortgage	446
entry of	446
certificate of	446
form of	446
Districts, registration	437
new, may be formed	438
not to affect mortgages	445
Entry and indorsement of discharge of mortgage	446
Errors, rectification of	445
Evidence, certified copy of instrument to be	447
registration of clerk's certificate to be	447
Expiry of time for filing, on Sunday or holiday	448
False statements in instruments, etc., effect of	441
Fees for filing seed grain mortgage	442
administering affidavits, etc	447
filing, copies, searches and certificates	448
Filing, time for, expiring on holiday or Sunday	448
Forms	442
Holiday, time for filing expiring on	448
Hours, office of, registration clerk	439
Mortgagee, causes for seizure by	442
Mortgages of chattels	439

The figures refer to the foot paging.

**BILLS OF SALE—Continued.**

Mortgages, form of .....	448
registration of, within thirty days .....	439
effect of .....	439
certified copy of, to be evidence .....	447
discharge of .....	446
has effect only in registration district where registered .....	441
affidavits of execution and <i>bona fides</i> to accompany .....	439
where new districts formed .....	445
to secure future advances or to indemnify .....	439
affidavits of execution and <i>bona fides</i> to accompany .....	439
registration of within thirty days .....	439
has effect only in registration district where registered .....	441
renewal of .....	443
“Mortgagee” includes agent or manager of incorporated company .....	445
New districts, formation of, not to affect mortgage .....	445
Oaths, officers for .....	447
fee for administering .....	447
Office hours .....	439
Omission to register instrument, effect of .....	441
Payment, default in .....	442
Rectification of errors and omissions .....	445
Register to be kept by registration clerk .....	441
of seed grain mortgages to be kept .....	442
Registration to be in district where property situate .....	441
time for .....	439, 440
Registration clerks for existing districts, continued .....	438
appointment of .....	438
office hours .....	439
inspection of office .....	142
not to prepare instruments, etc. ....	439
duties as regards registration .....	441
Registration districts, existing .....	437
new may be constituted .....	438
Removal of chattels from registration district .....	447
mortgagee to receive twenty days prior notice .....	447
certified copy of mortgage to be filed within three weeks in .....	
district to which goods are removed .....	447
Renewal of mortgage .....	443
statement to be filed within two years .....	443
yearly thereafter .....	444
form of .....	443
affidavit verifying, to accompany .....	444
personal representative or assignee may make .....	444
Sale of goods, etc., without immediate delivery .....	440
to be by conveyance in writing .....	440
registration within thirty days required .....	440
affidavits of execution and <i>bona fides</i> to accompany .....	440
effect of omission of .....	441
has effect only in district where registered .....	441
Schedule .....	448
Securities on crops .....	441
Seed grain mortgages .....	(See Crops.)
Seizure by mortgagee .....	(See Causes for Seizure.)
Short title .....	437
Time for filing expiring on a holiday or Sunday .....	448

**BIRDS, PROTECTION OF USEFUL.** . (See PROTECTION OF USEFUL BIRDS.)

**BIRTHS, DEATHS AND MARRIAGES.** . . . . (See VITAL STATISTICS.)

**BOARDING HOUSE KEEPERS.** . (See HOTEL AND BOARDING HOUSE KEEPERS.)

**BOARDING STABLE KEEPERS.** (See LIVERY, BOARDING AND SALE STABLE KEEPERS.)

**BOILERS, STEAM.** . . . . (See STEAM BOILERS.)

The figures refer to the foot paging.

## BRANDS.

"Brand" defined.....	898
Brands, allotment of.....	899
application for.....	899
fee on.....	904
cancellation of conflicting.....	900
unused.....	900
change.....	900
commissioner may allot.....	899
defacing.....	902
evidence of ownership.....	899
exclusive right to.....	899
form of.....	899
limited to two for horses and two for cattle.....	900
nature of.....	899
ownership of.....	899
evidence of.....	900
publication of recorded.....	900
charge for.....	900
record of.....	899
certificate of.....	900
search of.....	899
significance of.....	899
transfer of..... (See "Transfer".)	901
use of.....	899
unrecorded.....	902
cancellation of conflicting.....	900
unused.....	900
"Cattle" defined.....	898
Certificate of record, issue of.....	900
evidence of.....	900
Definitions.....	898
"Department" defined.....	898
Evidence, brand as.....	899
certificate of record as.....	900
Fees, tariff of.....	904
Forms.....	902, 903
"Horse" defined.....	900
Indian on reserve, brand not to be allotted to.....	900
Interpretation.....	898
Offences.....	901
"Owner" defined.....	898
dead or absent.....	901
Penalties.....	901
Publication of recorded brands.....	900
"Record" defined.....	899
change in.....	900
search of.....	899
transfers of.....	901
Recorder of brands, appointment of.....	899
changes in brand by.....	900
duties of.....	899
Shipment of stock out of Territories.....	901
Short title.....	898
Statement in lieu of vent.....	901
form of.....	903
"Stock" defined.....	898
Transfer of brands, entry of on record.....	901
effect of.....	901
fees on.....	904
memorandum of.....	901
form of.....	902
transmitted to recorder.....	901
owner dead or absent.....	901
stock, vent on.....	901
exceptions.....	901
"Vent" defined.....	898
on stock slaughtered or shipped.....	901
statement in lieu of.....	901

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# **BRANDS—Continued.**

Vent on stock, statement, form of .....	903
on transfer of stock .....	901

# **BREEDERS OF HORSES.....(Sec HORSE BREEDERS.)**

# **BULLS.....(Sec ENTIRE ANIMALS.)** (See HERDING OF ANIMALS.)

# **BUTTER AND CHEESE.**

Amount to be subscribed prior to declaration being filed.....	638
evidence of.....	638
Annual return.....	641
Associations for manufacture of butter and cheese or providing cold storage.....	638
arbitration of dispute.....	640
books.....	640
borrowing powers.....	641
election.....	640
incorporation of.....	638
liability of shareholders.....	640
members.....	640
powers of.....	638
rules of.....	639
subscription.....	638
Books to be kept.....	640
declaration and rules, to contain.....	640
members to sign.....	640
minute, kept by dairymen's association.....	642
Borrowing powers of.....	641
Bonds to be approved by Lieutenant Governor.....	641
notice of issue to be given Territorial Secretary.....	641
Business, places of, to be started.....	638
Capital stock.....	640
\$1,000 at least to be given Territorial Secretary.....	638
Corporate powers.....	638
Dairymen's Association to be continued.....	642
book, minute.....	642
declaration to be written in.....	642
form of.....	644
government of.....	642
members to sign declaration.....	642
number of.....	642
fees.....	642
real estate, may possess.....	642
to what amount.....	642
report, annual, of officers of.....	642
Debentures, Associations may issue.....	641
Debts of Members to Association.....	640
Declaration, filing of.....	638
form of.....	642
certificate of, by Territorial Secretary.....	639
to designate proposed places of business.....	638
of provisional secretary that subscriptions paid.....	638
Disputes may be decided by arbitration.....	640
Elections, mode of.....	640
Evidence of subscription, what required before declaration filed.....	638
Forms.....	642, 644
Government of dairymen's associatioon.....	642
Incorporation, mode of.....	638
Liability of shareholders limited.....	640
Meeting, first.....	639
notice of.....	639
rules and regulations to be framed at.....	639
Money payable by members under rules, a debt to association.....	
Mortgage by association of real estate.....	638, 641
execution of.....	641
Name of association, restriction as to.....	638
Notice to Territorial Secretary of issue of bonds by Associations.....	641
Notice of first meeting.....	639

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# **BUTTER AND CHEESE—Continued.**

Notice requisite . . . . .	639
time for . . . . .	639
Penalty for violation of contract to supply milk . . . . .	641
Places of business to be stated . . . . .	638
Pledge, may, lands . . . . .	638
Purchase, may, lands . . . . .	638
Report, annual, by officers of dairymen's association . . . . .	642
Restrictions as to name of company . . . . .	638
Returns, annual, to Territorial Secretary . . . . .	641
Rules and regulations to be framed at first meeting . . . . .	639
copy to be filed with Territorial Secretary before operations com- mence . . . . .	639
may be amended, etc . . . . .	639
binding on members . . . . .	640
Shareholders, liability of, limited . . . . .	640
Subscription prior to filing declaration . . . . .	638
Violation of contract to supply milk . . . . .	641
Schedule . . . . .	642
Short title . . . . .	638

# **CEMETERIES.**

Board of Trustees . . . . .	655
appointment of successors . . . . .	656
may hold land . . . . .	655, 656
may sue and be sued . . . . .	656
organization of . . . . .	655
Book of record of by-laws and proceedings . . . . .	658
for management of cemetery and erection of monuments . . . . .	658
shareholders to have free access to . . . . .	658
Burials, record of . . . . .	660
rights to search and make extracts therefrom . . . . .	660
By-laws, directors may pass . . . . .	659
record of, to be kept . . . . .	660
Cemetery and buildings, etc., to be kept in repair . . . . .	658
to be drained . . . . .	658
exempt from taxation or seizure . . . . .	659
to be enclosed . . . . .	658
Companies formed, continued, subject to this Ordinance . . . . .	654
Conveyances, directors may by by-law empower president to execute . . . . .	656
Directors, annual election of . . . . .	657
board of . . . . .	657
quorum . . . . .	657
choice of first . . . . .	657
qualification of . . . . .	657
Dividends . . . . .	657
Funerals, proper conduct of . . . . .	659
Gazette, notice of formation in . . . . .	654
Graves . . . . .	
for strangers and poor . . . . .	658
not to be near buildings . . . . .	657
Incorporation, conditions and procedure . . . . .	654
Instrument, to be executed by shareholders on formation of company . . . . .	655
(or duplicate) to be deposited with Territorial Secretary . . . . .	654
Interest on paid up stock . . . . .	656
Land exempt from taxes . . . . .	659
to be held and conveyed for purposes of cemetery only . . . . .	656
to be outside of town . . . . .	656
transfer of to be registered . . . . .	656
Liability of trustees . . . . .	660
Lots exempt from taxation and seizure . . . . .	659
size of . . . . .	657
Notice of formation of proposed company to be published in Gazette . . . . .	654
Owners of lots, rights of . . . . .	657
Penalty for fouling water . . . . .	659
misconduct in cemetery . . . . .	660
suit for recovery of . . . . .	659
limitation of time for . . . . .	659
Poor, graves for, to be furnished free . . . . .	658



The figures refer to the foot paging.

# **CEMETERIES—Continued.**

Powers of Company.....	654
President, election and duties of.....	658
Records of burials.....	660
of by-laws and proceedings.....	658
Regulations, record of to be kept.....	560
trustees may frame.....	659
Reservation of part of cemetery for exclusive use of religious society or congregation.....	658
Sales, application of proceeds of.....	657
lots of any size may be sold.....	657
Shareholder, qualifications of to vote.....	657
rights of.....	656
who is a.....	657
Short title.....	654
Stock, amount adequate to purchase ground to be subscribed on formation of company.....	654
calls on.....	658
forfeiture for nonpayment of.....	658
directors may remit if call paid.....	658
interest on stock not represented by land.....	656
receipt for, to be deposited with Territorial Secretary.....	654
25% to be paid on formation of company.....	654
Strangers, graves for, to be furnished free.....	658
Successors to trustees, appointment of.....	656
Transfer of land to be registered within twelve months.....	656
Trustees appointed under Ordinance No. 5 of 1892 continued, and subject to this Ordinance.....	655
board of.....	655
liability of.....	660
organization of.....	655
successors to, appointment of.....	656
Voters upon election of directors, qualification of.....	657
Water, fouling, penalty for.....	659
damages, civil action for.....	659
suit for recovery of.....	659
limitation of time for.....	659

CHATTEL MORTGAGES.....(See BILLS OF SALE.)

CHEESE MANUFACTURING ASSOCIATION. (See BUTTER AND CHEESE.)

CHEMISTS AND DRUGGISTS.....(See PHARMACEUTICAL ASSOCIATION.)

CHILDREN, ILLEGITIMATE. (See SUPPORT OF ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN.)  
(See DEVOLUTION OF ESTATES.)

CHILDREN, INSURANCE FOR BENEFIT OF.  
(See INSURANCE FOR BENEFIT OF WIFE AND CHILDREN.)

CHIMNEYS, CONSTRUCTION OF.....(See CONSTRUCTION OF CHIMNEYS.)

# **CHOSSES IN ACTION.**

Action for debt on assignment.....	434
“Assignee” defined.....	434
rights, after notice to debtor.....	435
Assignment of debts and choses in action.....	434
action for debt on.....	434
Equities of debtor against assignor before notice.....	434
Negotiable instruments, Ordinance not applicable to.....	435
Securities transferable by delivery.....	435

CIVIL SERVICE.....(See PUBLIC SERVICE.)

CIVIL JUSTICE.....(See JUDICATURE.)

# **CLERKS AND DEPUTY CLERKS.**

Actions to be commenced and carried on in deputy clerk's district.....	356
Advocate, clerk or deputy not to act as.....	360

The figures refer to the foot paging.

CLERKS AND DEPUTY CLERKS—*Continued.*

Allegiance, oath of, to be taken.....	359
to be filed.....	359
Annual statement under oath to Territorial Treasurer.....	361
failure of transmission of, penalty.....	362
Appeals from convictions.....	358
Appointment of deputy clerks.....	356
process issuers.....	
Authority to appoint process issuers.....	358
Books and forms to be furnished by and be property of Government ..	360
chamber, to be kept.....	360
fee, to be kept.....	360
to be open to inspection.....	361
failure to keep, penalty for.....	362
deputy's to be same as clerks ..	357
forcible recovery of.....	360
disposition of, on vacancy of office.....	360
Business, pending, to be continued in office where pending.....	358
Convictions, appeals from .....	358
Clerks, responsibility of for deputy, ceases after security given.....	359
security of, and filing of copy .....	359
may be sued upon.....	359
certified copy <i>prima facie</i> evidence .....	359
vacancy of office of, disposition of books.....	360
defined.....	360
fees retainable by.....	361
Chamber book to be kept.....	360
matters, fees in.....	360
Deputy clerk, appointment.....	356
districts .....	356
powers and duties of .....	357
action to be commenced and carried on in district of ....	357
security of, right of action on .....	359
may not practice as advocate while in office .....	360
seals and books to be same as clerks.....	357
Discovery, examination for .....	358
Disposition of proportion of fees received by Territorial Treasurer.....	362
of books on vacancy of office .....	360
Districts of deputy clerks.....	356
actions to be commenced and carried on in.....	357
Duties of deputy clerk.....	357
Estates, guardianship of .....	357
Examination for discovery.....	358
Evidence, certified copy of clerk's security to be.....	359
Failure to keep books, penalty for.....	362
to transmit fees, penalty for.....	362
Fees defined.....	360
annual return of.....	361
book to be kept.....	360
to be open to inspection. ....	361
in chamber matters.....	360
retainable by clerk .....	361
proportion to be sent to Territorial Treasurer.....	362
Filing oaths with clerk of executive council.....	359
copy of security of clerk.....	359
Forcible recovery of books on vacancy of office.....	360
Forms to be furnished by and be property of the Government.....	360
of oath of office.....	363
Guardianship of persons.....	357
of estates.....	357
Government to furnish books and forms.....	360
Holding office, while, not to practice as advocate.....	360
Inspection of offices.....	142
fee book to be open to .....	361
Issuers, process, appointment, etc.....	358
Interpretation, "clerk" .....	360
"fees".....	360
Oath, under, annual statement to Territorial Treasurer to be.....	361
of allegiance and office to be taken.....	359
to be filed.....	359

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# CLERKS AND DEPUTY CLERKS—Continued.

Office, inspection of.....	142
pending business to be continued in, where pending.....	358
oath of, to be taken.....	359
holding, not to practice as advocate, while.....	360
Penalties.....	362
Pending business to be continued in office, where pending.....	358
Persons, guardianship of.....	357
Probate matters.....	357
Proceedings, commenced without writ.....	357
Process issuers, appointment, return, etc.....	358
Prohibition from practice as advocate while holding office.....	360
Proportion of fees to be transmitted to Territorial Treasurer.....	362
disposition of.....	362
Returns.....	360
Recovery, forcible, of books on vacancy of office.....	360
Remuneration of clerk by salary.....	362
Responsibility of clerk for deputy ceases after security given.....	359
Right of action on security of clerks and deputies.....	359
Seal, deputy's to be same as clerk's.....	357
Security of clerks and filing copy.....	359
may be sued upon.....	359
certified copy of, <i>prima facie</i> evidence.....	359
of deputy clerks.....	359
right of action upon.....	359
Salary, remuneration of clerk by.....	362
Schedule.....	363
Territorial Treasurer, annual statement to under oath.....	361
transmission of fees to.....	362
Vacancy in office, disposition of books.....	360
forcible recovery of books.....	330
Writ, proceedings commenced without.....	357

# COAL MINES REGULATIONS.

Abandonment of mines, notice of.....	171
Accidents to be reported.....	170
loss of life or personal injury.....	170
explosion of gas, powder, steam boiler.....	170
time for report.....	170
when death ensues.....	170
liability for noncompliance.....	171
Age of boys forbidden to work in mine.....	164
of employees to be kept in register.....	164
misrepresentation as to.....	165
"Agent" defined.....	164
"Board" defined.....	163
Certificate to manager, issue of.....	167
when.....	168
five years' experience.....	167, 168
fee.....	168
recording.....	167
fee for.....	167
to persons holding foreign certificates.....	167
examinations for.....	168
board of.....	168
duties of.....	168
place and date of.....	168
notice by candidates.....	168
cancellation or suspension of.....	169
record of.....	169
renewal of restoration of.....	169
Change of name of mine.....	171
owner of mine.....	171
Consent of owner of mine necessary for publication of returns.....	170
Commissioner defined.....	163
Date of first employment to be kept in register.....	164
Division of mine for working purposes.....	166
objection to by commissioner.....	166
notice of.....	167

The figures refer to the foot paging.

COAL MINES REGULATIONS—*Continued.*

Egress, means to be provided.....	165
Entrances, regulations as to.....	164
to abandoned mine to be securely fenced.....	171
liability for neglect.....	171
Examining board for managers, etc.....	168
Examination, ..... (See Certificate to Manager.)	
Failure to comply with registration of employment is an offence.....	164
regulations for.....	164
Fencing disused shaft or entrance.....	171
slack deposits.....	172
Fire boss defined.....	164
certificates.....	169
examination for.....	169
fee for.....	169
inspector to make return of.....	169
necessity for.....	169
time certificate.....	169
First employment, date of, to be kept in register.....	164
General rules for operation of mines.....	174
General rules: ventilation of mines.....	174
what adequate.....	174
division into districts.....	174
intake air to be pure.....	174
preservation of air.....	174
exemptions.....	174
report.....	175
inspection, where inflammable gas found.....	175
time for.....	175
report to be signed.....	175
work not to proceed until reported safe.....	175
where inflammable gas not found.....	175
time for, report to be signed.....	175
work not to proceed until reported safe.....	175
unused entrances to be fenced.....	175
stations to be appointed.....	175
withdrawal of workmen when danger exists.....	175
inspection to follow.....	175
safety lamps.....	
when accumulation of explosive gas likely.....	176
examination of.....	176
not to be opened without authority.....	176
use of gunpowder and other explosives.....	176
conditions of shotfiring.....	177
when blue cap shows on flame of safety lamp.....	177
dangerous accumulation of water.....	178
underground travelling planes to have means of signalling and places of refuge.....	178
fencing and casing of shafts.....	178
optional use of downcast shaft.....	178
competent person to have charge of machinery.....	179
shafts to be provided with guides and means of communication.....	179
overhead covering.....	179
hoisting apparatus, single link chain not to be used.....	179
prevention of slipping of rope on drum.....	179
machine to have brake and indicator attachments.....	179
parts of machinery to be fenced.....	179
boilers to be provided with gauges.....	179
barometer and thermometer where gas found.....	179
damage to mine fittings prohibited.....	179
observance of directors.....	189
examination of machinery and shafts.....	189
time for.....	180
report.....	180
recording.....	180
employees may appoint inspector.....	180
such to report.....	180
books to be kept at office.....	180
cage, entering or leaving of.....	180

The figures refer to the foot paging.

COAL MINES REGULATIONS—*Continued.*

General Rules: persons in places of trust.....	180
contravention or noncompliance with rules, an offence ..	181
examination of places of working.....	181
all persons to report respecting defects or danger.....	181
props, timbers, cap pieces required, notice when.....	181
Girl not allowed to work in mine.....	164
Information for commissioner.....	182
Ingress, means of, to be provided.....	175
Injunction to prohibit working of mine.....	165
costs of.....	166
notice of application for.....	166
time for.....	166
Inspector defined.....	164
Inspector, powers and duties of.....	172
appointment.....	172
powers of.....	173
permanently on board of examination .....	168
remuneration.....	172
removal.....	172
obstructing, in execution of duty, an offence.....	173
Interpretation.....	163
Manager defined.....	164
Managers of mines, to be employed.....	167
certificate of competency.....	167
issue of.....	167, 168
penalty for working without.....	167
exemptions.....	167
contractor cannot be.....	167
to be on examining board.....	168
Mine defined.....	163
Misrepresentation as to age an offence.....	165
not so if in good faith.....	165
Name of employees to be kept in register.....	164
New shafts, opening, notice of.....	171
Notices: abandonment of shaft.....	171
accidents.....	170
application for injunction.....	166
candidates for examination.....	168
change in name, owner or officers.....	171
death.....	170
delivery of, personal or by post.....	172
injury.....	170
inspector may give, to make plans.....	174
objection by commissioner to division of mine.....	167
opening a new shaft.....	171
to place manager in control.....	167
place and date of meeting of board of examiners.....	168
recommencement of work on shaft.....	171
service.....	172
proof of.....	172
to be in writing or print.....	172
Nuisances, shaft or entrance becoming.....	171
offences and penalties.....	181, 182
Output returns.....	170
who to make.....	170
time for.....	170
to be made to commissioner.....	170
form of.....	183
false returns, an offence.....	170
publication of.....	170
Owner defined.....	163
Persons not allowed to work in mines.....	164
in charge of machinery .....	164
not to work in mine unless two shafts.....	165
Pit boss defined.....	164
	(See Fire Boss.)
Places of refuge.....	(See General Rules.)

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# **COAL MINES REGULATIONS—Continued.**

Plans to be kept in office.....	173
production of.....	173
to show progress and workings .....	173
concealment.....	173
copy by inspector not authorized.....	173
failure to keep, an offence.....	173
inspector may order, to be made.....	174
Plans of mines.....	163
abandoned mine, to be sent to commissioner. ....	172
time for.....	172
Power to imprison offenders.....	182
Precautions for safety of persons employed .....	165, 174
Provisions as to shafts not to apply, when.....	166
Register of employees.....	164
production of, to inspector.....	164
Registration, failure to comply with regulations, an offence.....	164
Regulations and forms.....	182
Reports and returns.....	170
as to employees.....	170
Residence of employees to be kept in register.....	164
Rules, general.....	174
special.....	181
Safety of persons employed in mines.....	164, 166
Separate parts of mine considered as separate mines .....	166
objection by commissioner.....	166
Service certificate.....	168
Shafts.....	163, 164
two necessary.....	165
means of communication, egress and ingress in connection with.....	165
separation of.....	165
contravention of regulations an offence.....	165
when provisions do not apply.....	166
Short title.....	163
Slack, burning, near pit mouth.....	172
instructions to fence .....	172
Special rules, established.....	181
approved by commissioner.....	181
Twelve years, no boy under allowed to work in mine.....	164
Ventilation of mines.....	174
Women not allowed to work in mine.....	164
Working mine, prohibited for breach of Ordinance.....	165

## **COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.**

(See MEDICAL PROFESSION.)

## **COMMISSIONERS TO ADMINISTER OATHS.**

Commissioners for taking affidavits within the Territories.....	371
advocates of the Territories shall be.....	371
appointment by Lieutenant Governor .....	371
Commissioner for taking affidavits, etc., without the Territories.....	371
style of.....	371

## **COMMISSIONERS OF INQUIRY INTO PUBLIC MATTERS.**

Appointment of.....	142
Examination under oath by.....	142
Inspection of public offices.....	142
Powers of.....	142

## **COMPANIES, JOINT STOCK.**

Actions, against member by company.....	601
articles of association in .....	593
corporate name in .....	593
existing, continued.....	604
memorandum of association in.....	593
notices to company.....	593
authentication of by company.....	594
resolutions of company, in .....	593
security for costs .....	601

The figures refer to the foot paging.

COMPANIES, JOINT STOCK—*Continued.*

Actions, service on company.....	593
Advertisement of appointment of director.....	573
misleading.....	573
Allotment.....	(See Shares.)
Annual summary, entry of share warrant in.....	579
to be made.....	561
form of.....	629
Arbitration by.....	601
<i>The Arbitration Ordinance</i> to apply.....	602
Articles of association, conclusive proof of contents.....	593
copy to be furnished member.....	557
fee for.....	557
effect of.....	555
forms of.....	606, 622, 626, 628
Attorney, power of by company.....	598
Auditors, appointment of, annually.....	599
directors and officers shall not be.....	599
duties of.....	600
registrar may appoint on application.....	599
remuneration of.....	600
rights of.....	600
vacancy, filling of.....	600
Bills and notes.....	587
Borrowing powers.....	587
special resolution sanctioning.....	587
Business, commencement of.....	590
restrictions on.....	590
not to be carried on with less than three members.....	590
Calls, adjustment of.....	577
Capital.....	559
conversion of shares into stock.....	562
distribution of.....	559
increase of.....	585
notice of.....	563
reduction of.....	579
"and reduced" added to name.....	580
cancelling unused shares by.....	583
creditors, concealing names of.....	583
consent of dispensed with.....	581
ignorant of, rights saved.....	582
may object to.....	581
minute to be part of memorandum of association.....	582
embodied in copy of memorandum.....	
of association.....	583
order and minute to be registered.....	581
confirming.....	580
Certificate of incorporation, date of.....	556
evidence, as.....	556
existing companies, of.....	604
mining company, of.....	575
Change of name, by registrar.....	557
company.....	585
proceedings for.....	585
effect of.....	586
Collateral security, shares as.....	565
Contracts by, how made.....	586
agents or officers, by.....	587
bills and notes.....	587
parole.....	586
simple.....	586
specialty.....	586
Constitution of.....	(See Incorporation.)
Creditors, provisions for the protection of.....	588
rights of on reduction of capital.....	(See Capital.)
Defunct, name of, to be struck out.....	558
Directors, advertisement of appointment of.....	573
auditors, not to be.....	599
dividend not to be paid by, when company insolvent.....	568

The figures refer to the foot paging.

COMPANIES, JOINT STOCK—*Continued.*

Directors, liability of for loan to shareholder.....	568
statements in prospectus.....	571
limited company, of, liability may be unlimited.....	586
named in prospectus improperly.....	573
preference shares, issue of by.....	575
register of.....	589
unlimited liability, with.....	566
contributions in winding up.....	566
notice to, on election.....	567
default in giving.....	567
set off, may have.....	567
Dividends, adjustment of.....	577
not to be paid when company insolvent.....	568
Evidence, articles of association.....	593
certificate of incorporation.....	556, 604
membership, of.....	601
memorandum of association.....	593
minutes.....	600
register of members.....	564
report of inspector.....	599
resolution, certified copy of.....	593
title to shares, of.....	562
Existing company, certificate of registration of.....	604
may register.....	602
application for.....	603
procedure for.....	602
vary objects.....	603
False statement, penalty for.....	601
Fees, Tables B and C.....	619
Foreign.....	(See Foreign Companies.)
Formation of.....	(See Incorporation.)
Forms, alteration of.....	602
application of.....	602
	(See Schedules 1 and 2.)
Incorporation.....	553
articles of association.....	555
effective from date of certificate.....	556
liability, mode of limiting.....	553
memorandum of association.....	
of company limited by shares.....	553
form of.....	620
guarantee.....	554
form of.....	621, 625
unlimited company.....	554
effect of.....	554
regulations, Table A to B.....	555
Table A.....	606
three persons required for.....	553
Insolvent, dividend not to be paid when company.....	568
security for costs when.....	601
Inspection of register of members.....	562
Inspectors, application for appointment of.....	598
basis of.....	598
appointment of by Lieutenant Governor in Council.....	598
special resolution.....	599
expenses of.....	599
powers of.....	598
report of.....	599
authentication of.....	599
Interpretation.....	552
Legal proceedings.....	(See Action, Evidence.)
Liability, directors of, unlimited.....	566
for loan to shareholder.....	568
wages.....	568
statement in prospectus.....	571
limited.....	553
limited company may make liability of directors unlimited.....	586
members, of, on shares.....	564
unpaid portion of shares.....	564



The figures refer to the foot paging.

COMPANIES, JOINT STOCK—*Continued.*

Liability, members of, limited to amount of share	565
mining company, of	577
set off	565
shares of mining company	575
to be marked	575
winding up, on	565
mining companies, of shareholders in	577
mortgagee of shares	565
pledgee of shares	565
prospectus, for statement in	571
shareholder	(See Member.)
transfer to escape	560
trustees of	565
unlimited	554
Meetings, general	595
requisition for	595
minutes of to be kept	600
statutory	594
preparation for	594
Members defined	559
increase of, notice of	563
interest of, nature of	559
liability of in winding up	565
loan to prohibited	568
may call meetings	595
mining company of, liability	577
register of	560
three required	590
transfer by personal representative	560
Memorandum of association	(See Incorporation.)
alteration of	583
confirmation of	583
grounds of	584
by limited company	585
altered, registration of	585
copy to be furnished member	557
Mining companies, certificate of incorporation of	575
documents of, to be marked	576
foreign	575
shares of, assessments on	576
liability on	577
no personal liability	575
to be marked	575
Minutes, authentication of	600
directors' meetings	600
evidence, as	600
general meetings	600
Mortgagee of shares	565
Mortgages, register of	589
Name, actions, in	593
"and reduced" added to	580
change of by company	585
proceedings for	585
effect of	586
by registrar	557
effect of	558
defunct company, of, to be struck out	558
new	557
publication of	588
penalty for neglect of	588
same as one in use, not to be	557
Notices, authentication of, by company	594
service of, on company	593
Objects, alteration of	583
Office, change in	588
company shall have registered	588
notice of situation of	588
Personal representative, transfer by	560
Pledgee of shares	560

The figures refer to the foot paging.

COMPANIES, JOINT STOCK—*Continued.*

Power of attorney of company.....	598
Proceedings..... (See Action, Evidence, Meetings, etc.)	
Promoter, liability of, for statement in prospectus .....	571
Property, transfer of, by company.....	604
Prospectus, contents.....	569
indemnity where name improperly inserted as director.....	573
liability for statement in .....	571
publication of.....	568
Reduction of capital..... (See Capital.)	
Register of directors to be kept.....	589
penalty for neglect .....	589
Register of members .....	560
closing of.....	563
evidence, as .....	564
inspection of.....	562
notice of trust not to be entered on .....	562
omission or error in.....	563
remedy for .....	563
rectification of, notice of.....	564
share warrant, entry in.....	579
Register of mortgages, to be kept.....	589
penalty for neglect of.....	589
Registrar, Territorial Secretary to be.....	552
Registration.....	556
certificate of incorporation.....	556
evidence, as.....	556
compulsory.....	605
effect of.....	556
existing company of.....	602
application for .....	603
certificate of.....	604
procedure for.....	602
fees on.....	556
memorandum of association, of altered.....	585
name not to be same as other company .....	557
change of.....	557
effect of.....	558
penalty for neglect of.....	605
special resolution, of.....	597
Regulations, application of Table A .....	555
alteration of.....	596
voting, as to.....	597
Remedy for omission or error in register.....	563
Repeal.....	605
Resolutions, special.....	596
embodied in articles of association.....	597
registration of.....	597
supplied to members.....	597
Schedule 1.—Table A.....	606
accounts.....	616
balance sheet .....	618
directors.....	612
disqualification of.....	613
powers of.....	613
proceedings of.....	614
rotation of.....	613
dividends.....	615
general meetings, procedure at .....	610
increase in capital .....	609
notices.....	617
shares.....	606
calls on .....	606
conversion of into stock .....	609
forfeiture of.....	608
transfer of.....	607
transmission of .....	607
votes of members .....	611
Table B, fees .....	619
Table C, fees .....	619

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# COMPANIES, JOINT STOCK—Continued.

## Schedule 2.—

Form A. Memorandum of association of company limited by shares	620
Form B. Memorandum and articles of a company limited by guarantee and not having a capital divided into shares....	621
Form C. Memorandum and articles of a company limited by guarantee and having a capital divided into shares.....	625
Form D. Memorandum and articles of unlimited company having capital divided into shares.....	627
Form E. Annual summary.....	629
Security for costs.....	601
Shareholder.....(See Member, Shares.)	
Shares, allotment of, irregular, effect of.....	591
restrictions on.....	591
returns as to.....	592
annual list of.....	561
calls on, adjustment of.....	577
collateral security, as.....	565
commissions, discounts, etc., on.....	592
consolidation of, notice of.....	562
conversion of into stock.....	562
dividends on, adjustment of.....	577
evidence of title to.....	562
liability of holders.....	564
mining company of.....	575
to be marked.....	575
preference.....	575
reduction of.....	579
statement of.....	578
subdivision of.....	577
Share warrants, bearer of, re-registration of.....	578
rights of.....	579
entry in register of.....	579
may be issued.....	578
particulars of in summary.....	579
transfer of.....	578
Short title.....	552
Summary, annual.....	561
form of.....	629
Territorial Secretary to be Registrar.....	552
Transfer by personal representative.....	560
entry of.....	560
liability to escape.....	560
property, of, to company.....	604
Trust, notice of not to be entered.....	562
Trustee, liability of.....	565
Unlimited liability.....(See Directors.)	
Voting, provision where no regulations as to.....	597
Wages, liability of director for.....	568
Winding up, liability of directors, unlimited, contribution from.....	566
members in.....	565

COMPANIES, FOREIGN.....(See FOREIGN COMPANIES.)

COMPANIES, TRUST.....(See TRUST COMPANIES.)

COMPANIES, WATER, GAS, ELECTRIC, AND TELEPHONE.  
(See WATER, ETC., COMPANIES.)

## COMPANIES WINDING UP.

Accounts, of liquidators.....	1138
of winding up laid before meeting.....	1145
Application of Ordinance.....	1131
Assistance of the Court.....(See Court.)	
Bank account of liquidators.....	1138
pass book of liquidators.....	1141
Books, production of to Court.....	1146
disposal of.....	1131
Commencement of, time of.....	1131
Consequences, of commencing to wind up.....	1131

The figures refer to the foot paging.

COMPANIES WINDING UP—*Continued.*

Consequences, company, extent of existence of.....	1132
property, application of.....	1132
disposal of.....	1132
directors, powers of to cease.....	1132
inspectors, appointment of.....	1132
revocation of.....	1132
remuneration.....	1132
liquidators, appointment.....	1132
remuneration.....	1132
security from.....	1132
powers of.....	1132
Contributories, calls on.....	1137
list of, settled by liquidators.....	1136
evidence of.....	1137
liability to be.....	1137
list of, settled by Court.....	1137
certificate of.....	1137
procedure on.....	1137
personal representative of, to be.....	1137
proceedings by.....	1142
representative capacity, in.....	1136
shareholders' liability as, after transfer of shares.....	1136
Costs, expenses and charges, priority of.....	1138
Court, application to by liquidators.....	1140
appeals.....	1143
books, production of may be ordered.....	1141
costs.....	1143
damages against directors.....	1142
enforcement of orders.....	1144
examination of persons by.....	1141
inspection of books, order for.....	1141
liens, determination of.....	1142
liquidators, appointment and removal of by.....	1143
meetings may be ordered by.....	1140
payment by contributories, order for.....	1141
into bank.....	1141
powers of are additional.....	1144
proceedings by contributories.....	1142
property, order by, for delivery of.....	1140
resolution may be received, confirmed or varied by.....	1143
rules of.....	1146
settlement of list of contributories by.....	1140
stay of action by.....	1140
subpoena may issue.....	1142
Dissolution of company.....	1145
deposit by liquidator after.....	1146
order for.....	1145
reported to Registrar.....	1145
penalty for delay in.....	1145
procedure on.....	1145
time of.....	1145
Dividends unclaimed, disposition of.....	1145
Expenses, costs and charges, priority of.....	1138
Extraordinary resolution, defined.....	1130
requiring winding up.....	1131
Inspectors, appointment of.....	1132
revocation of.....	1132
remuneration.....	1132
summary jurisdiction, subject to.....	1138
Interpretation.....	1130
Liquidators, account of winding up to be laid before general meeting by.....	1145
appointment of.....	1132
by Court.....	1143
deposit by on dissolution of company.....	1146
penalty for omission.....	1146
description of, in proceedings.....	1133
duties of.....	1138
examinations of persons by, may be ordered.....	1141
powers of, general.....	1133

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# COMPANIES WINDING UP—*Continued.*

Liquidators, powers of, arrangements with creditors .....	1134
compromise by .....	1135
distribution of assets .....	1134
sale by, to be binding .....	1135
objection to by member .....	1135
proceedings on .....	1135
shares of other companies may be accepted by ..	1135
time fixed by, for sending in claims .....	1134
wages to be preferred by .....	1134
meetings to be called by .....	1139
remuneration .....	1132
in case none fixed .....	1139
return of to registrar .....	1145
penalty for delay in .....	1145
security from .....	1132
several, powers of .....	1132
summary jurisdiction, subject to .....	1138
vacancy in office of, filling .....	1139
Meetings, annual .....	1139
court may order .....	1140
general .....	1139
liquidators to call .....	1139
notice of .....	1139
subsequent .....	1139
vacancy in office of liquidator to be filled by ..	1139
voting at .....	1140
Members of company, directions from as to property ..	1133
may have meeting called .....	1139
Order for, on application of contributory .....	1131
of Court generally .....	(See Court.)
Powers of liquidators .....	(See Liquidators.)
Court .....	(See Court.)
Practice, affidavits .....	1145
application to Court for winding up .....	1144
books to be <i>prima facie</i> evidence .....	1145
rules of Court, judges to make .....	1146
rules of procedure in ordinary cases to apply ..	1144
stay of proceedings .....	1144
Salary, priority of .....	1134
Short title .....	1130
Special resolution defined .....	1130
requiring winding up .....	1131
Wages, priority of .....	1134
When companies may be wound up .....	
order of Court, by, on application .....	1131
voluntarily, by resolution .....	1131
conditions necessary .....	1131
Winding up, commencement of, time of .....	1131
consequences of .....	1131

## COMPENSATION TO FAMILIES OF PERSONS KILLED BY ACCIDENTS.

Action, who to benefit by .....	467
Compensation, when recoverable .....	467
Interpretation "parent" and "child" .....	467
Limitation of action .....	467

## COMPENSATION, WORKMEN'S.....(See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION.)

## CONDITIONAL SALES OF GOODS.

Bailor .....	(See Seller.)
Certified copies of instruments filed <i>prima facie</i> evidence ..	451
Conditional sales of goods to be in writing and registered ..	450
Evidence, copies of instruments to be .....	451
Fees for registration, copies and certificates .....	451
Instruments, copies of, to be evidence .....	451
Memorandum of satisfaction of seller .....	450
Notice of sale, mode of .....	451
time for .....	451
Possession, retaking .....	451

The figures refer to the foot paging.

#### CONDITIONAL SALES OF GOODS—*Continued.*

Registration place, time and manner of.....	450
fees.....	451
Removal of goods.....	450
Retaking possession.....	451
Sale by seller or bailor retaking possession, five days' notice of intention to be first given.....	451
Satisfaction, memorandum of, to be given by seller or bailor on payment or tender of amount due.....	450
may be registered.....	450
Seller or bailor retaking possession to hold for redemption for 20 days....	451

#### CONFIRMATION OF TAX SALES... (See TAX SALES, CONFIRMATION OF.)

#### CONGREGATIONS, LANDS HELD IN TRUST FOR.

(See RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES, ETC.)

#### CONSTABLES.

May be appointed by a Justice of the Peace .....	396
Powers and duties Territorial.....	393
Duration of office.....	396
Oath to be taken before Justice.....	396

#### CONSTRUCTION OF CHIMNEYS.

Certain buildings excepted.....	967
Chimneys, materials and location of.....	967
Penalty.....	967
Stove pipe passing through partitions .....	967

#### CONTAGIOUS DISEASES... (See PUBLIC HEALTH.)

#### CONTROVERTED ELECTIONS.

Address for service on petitioner.....	87
respondent .....	87
Admission by respondent.....	92
Appeal to court <i>en banc</i> , proceedings on.....	93
stay of proceedings pending setting aside .....	93
when not operating as stay unless ordered .....	93
Application to set aside petition.....	88
grounds for.....	88
time within which to be made.....	88
to remove stay, for delay.....	93
to be by summons.....	90
Ballots not to be counted by judge.....	93
recounts of, not allowed.....	93
Candidate claiming seat, objections by respondent.....	98
report of judge in case of.....	91
Clerk defined.....	86
Costs, security for .....	87
discretion of judge.....	92
dismissal for want of prosecution, on.....	90
as in cause in court.....	90
on withdrawal.....	92
payment out of security .....	92
Dismissal of petition for nonprosecution.....	90
for want of proof.....	91
Election set aside, writ to issue.....	92
Evidence used not to be stated in petition.....	88
statement by respondent.....	89
Forms.....	94
Fees, Judicature tariffs apply.....	90
Grounds for applying to set aside petition .....	88
Interpretation.....	86
"Judge" defined.....	86
report of.....	91
may set aside stay.....	93
Judicature Ordinance, provisions apply to petition.....	90
Objections by respondent to other candidate.....	88
petitioner to statement of respondent.....	89

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# CONTROVERTED ELECTIONS—*Continued.*

Particulars of petition, application for.....	88
time for.....	88
order for.....	88
objections where seat claimed for defeated candidate.....	88, 89
application for, of respondent.....	89
time of.....	89
order for.....	90
Petition against return, time for.....	86
who may petition.....	86
form and contents of.....	86
filing of.....	86
service of, time and manner.....	87
extension of time for.....	87
substitutional.....	87
of petitioner, address for.....	87
service where address omitted.. (See Respondent.)	87
evidence need not be stated in.....	88
when at issue.....	90
deemed cause in court.....	90
Recount of ballots.....	93
Registrar of court <i>en banc</i> to certify result of appeals.....	93
Report of judge.....	91
to be made to clerk of Executive Council.....	91
holding, pending appeal, if stay.....	93
after appeal heard.....	93
Respondent, service of petition on.....	87
address for service to be given.....	87
service where omitted.....	87
application by, to set aside petition.....	88
time for.....	88
grounds for.....	88
costs.....	88
for particulars.....	88
nonprosecution by petitioner, may apply for dismissal.....	90
may admit undue election.....	92
Schedule.....	94
Security to be deposited with petition.....	87
Security, costs payable out of.....	92
Service of petition..... (See Petition.)	
Stay of proceedings pending appeal.....	93
setting aside.....	93
Title.....	86
Time for presentation of petition.....	86
application to set aside petition.....	88
statement of respondent.....	88, 89
Trial of petition.....	90
appointment of time and place for.....	90
if not applied for by petitioner respondent may apply for dismissal.....	90
trial may be ordered on such application.....	90
Report of judge.....	91
Writ of election, issue of, if election set aside.....	92
Withdrawal of petition, filing.....	92
service on respondent.....	92
costs in case of.....	92
of objections to claim of defeated candidate.....	92
filing.....	92
service.....	92
costs in case of.....	92

CORPORATIONS..... (See Interpretation Ordinance.)	
Foreign..... (See Foreign Companies.)	
Joint Stock Companies..... (See Companies, Joint Stock.)	
Municipal..... (See Municipalities.)	

CREDITORS, ASSIGNMENTS FOR..... (See ASSIGNMENTS FOR CREDITORS.)	
--	--

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# CREDITORS' RELIEF.

Attachment of goods, proceeds of, distribution.....	373, 375
Book to be kept by sheriff.....	373
Carriage of interpleader proceedings.....	374
costs of.....	374
Compelling payment by sheriff.....	376
Contest among creditors, scheme of distribution.....	376
Contestation of interpleader proceedings.....	374
Costs, first charge on moneys levied.....	374
of interpleader proceedings.....	374
Creditor by execution, alone to share.....	375
Debts, execution, payment of part before sale.....	374
Deposit of moneys levied in bank.....	377
Distribution of moneys levied.....	376
questions as to scheme for.....	376
exception, exempted goods.....	377
Employees, preferential claim of.....	377
Entry by sheriff on money being paid into court.....	374
Execution, creditors by, only, to share.....	375
goods or lands, share in proceeds of either.....	374
payment without seizure.....	375
return of, when to be made.....	376
stay or withdrawal of, effect.....	375
debt, payment of part of, before sale.....	374
Forms.....	378, 379
Full amount of execution paid without sale.....	375
Fund in court belonging to debtor, seizure of.....	375
Goods exempt on general writs, proceeds not distributable.....	377
execution, shares in proceeds lands.....	374
Inapplicable, ordinance, when.....	377
Information, sheriff to give.....	377
Interpleader proceedings, carriage of, scheme of distribution.....	374
Interpretation "judge," sheriff.....	373
Irregularities not to avoid proceedings.....	377
Levy, notice of to be entered.....	373
particulars of, to be kept.....	376
second or further, procedure.....	374
Lands, execution, shares in proceeds goods.....	374
sale of, time for distribution.....	373
Moneys in court, seizure of.....	375
levied notice of.....	373
to be placed in bank.....	377
Notice of levy to be entered by sheriff.....	373
form of.....	378
Ordinance, when inapplicable.....	377
Part of execution debt paid before sale.....	374
Payment of execution voluntarily without sale.....	375
by sheriff compelling.....	376
Persons entitled after interpleader proceedings taken.....	374
Poundage, computation of.....	376
Procedure where second levy made.....	374
where writ stayed.....	385
Proceeds of land available under execution goods, etc.....	374
Priorities among creditors abolished.....	373
Questions as to distribution scheme.....	376
Return of execution.....	376
Salary, priority of claim for.....	377
Sale, part payment before.....	374
full payment without.....	375
Scheme of distribution.....	376
Second levy necessary, procedure where.....	374
Seizure, one sufficient.....	375
Sheriff, book and statement to be kept by.....	373, 376
compelling payment.....	376
duties on payment.....	376
moneys to be placed in bank by.....	377
poundage.....	376
return after levy.....	376
to give information.....	377



The figures refer to the foot paging.

### CREDITORS' RELIEF—*Continued.*

Sheriff, entry by where money paid into court pending interpleader proceedings.....	374
Short title.....	373
Statement of particulars to be kept by sheriff.....	376
Stay of execution.....	375
Undisposable moneys to be placed in bank by sheriff.....	376
Void, proceedings not to be, for irregularities.....	377
Wages, priority of claim for.....	377
Withdrawal of execution.....	374
Writ stayed, procedure where.....	375

DAIRYMEN'S ASSOCIATION.....(See BUTTER AND CHEESE.)

DEATHS, MARRIAGES AND BIRTHS.....(See VITAL STATISTICS.)

### DECISION OF LEGAL QUESTIONS.

Appeal.....	1062
Appointment of Council to argue case for unrepresented interests.....	1062
Court to certify opinion.....	1062
Notice to Attorney General of Canada.....	1062
persons interested.....	1062
Reference to court authorized.....	1062

### DENTISTRY.

Annual membership fee.....	512
must be paid before charges recoverable by suit.....	516
Appeal, from decision of council.....	516
time for, limited.....	516
evidence on.....	516
copy of proceedings to be furnished on request..	516
from secretary in complaint regarding Voters Act.....	509
on refusal to register.....	513
Application of fines imposed under prosecutions.....	518
for registration.....	513
refusal of, appeal from.....	513
time for.....	509
Appointment of provisional secretary.....	519
auditor.....	519
Association, Dental, property of, to be vested in College of Dental Surgeons.....	519
Secretary-Treasurer of, to hand over books, &c.....	519
Authority, name erased not to be restored without.....	514
Central examination board.....	513
Certificate, to be evidence of registration.....	517
Charges, professional, may be recovered by suit.....	516
registration and payment of fees requisite before suit.....	516
College defined and constituted.....	507
of dental surgeons constituted.....	507
property of Dental Association to vest in.....	519
Committee of inquiry.....	515
constitution of.....	515
employ legal assistance, may.....	515
expense of.....	515
meetings.....	515
notice of.....	515
place of.....	515
testimony to be taken before.....	515
oath, to be under.....	515
right to cross-examine.....	515
subpoena to procure attendance before.....	515
on application.....	515
Complaint against practitioner.....	514
costs may be granted by council.....	514
Constitution of College of Dental Surgeons.....	507
Costs may be granted for frivolous complaint.....	514
Council defined.....	507
appointed, to be.....	507
direct promotion of dental and surgical knowledge, to.....	513

The figures refer to the foot paging.

DENTISTRY—*Continued.*

Council, Executive.....	510
first election of.....	519
duration of office of.....	520
expenses of, how paid.....	520
first meeting of.....	520
general powers of.....	513
make, alter or amend general rules and by-laws.....	513
meetings of.....	511
proceedings at.....	511
members of.....	
election of.....	507
conduct of.....	508
disputed.....	510
inquiry into.....	510
failure to elect requisite number, pro-	
cedure on.....	510
method of, voting.....	508
qualifications of voters.....	508
regulations for procedure.....	510
scrutineers.....	508
voters.....	508
equality of.....	509
eligibility of.....	509
list to be kept by secretary.....	509
to be conclusive.....	509
to be forwarded to each with	
a voting paper.....	509
error in, complaint of.....	509
rectification of.....	509
appeal from secretary.....	509
evidence.....	509
may be under oath.....	509
present at count.....	508
voting papers to be preserved.....	510
form of.....	520
Members, fees to, to be fixed by council.....	511
eligibility of.....	508
number of.....	508
term of.....	508
officers of.....	510
Council, prosecution under.....	510
may be withdrawn, and how.....	518
regulate register and examinations.....	513
vacancies in, how supplied.....	510
Council, person before committee may be represented by.....	515
Death of member of council, filling vacancy occasioned by.....	510
Dental association, property of, vested in College of Dental Surgeons.....	519
Dental practitioner defined.....	507
Duly qualified dental practitioner defined.....	507
Disputed election.....	510
Duties of secretary.....	509, 511.
Election of council.....(See Council.)	
Erasure of name from register.....	513
Error in list of voters.....	509
complaint to secretary.....	509
appeal from decision of secretary.....	509
Evidence before committee of inquiry.....	516
on appeal.....	516
on appeal from secretary regarding registration.....	509
register as published to be <i>prima facie</i> .....	517
of registration.....	517
certificate to be.....	517
copy of or extract from register to be.....	517
Examinations under direction of Council.....	513
central board.....	513
subjects and modes of, settled by council.....	513
Executive.....(See Council.)	
Expenses of first election of council, how paid.....	520
Failure to elect requisite number to council, procedure on.....	510

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# DENTISTRY -Continued.

False title assuming, liable for on summary conviction . . . . .	518
penalty for . . . . .	518
Fees, annual membership . . . . .	512
examination, to be set by council . . . . .	513
registration . . . . .	512
Filing petition against return of member . . . . .	510
time for . . . . .	510
Fines, application of . . . . .	518
Forms . . . . .	520, 521
Funds, disposition of, may be regulated by council . . . . .	513
General powers of council . . . . .	513
Inquiry into disputed election . . . . .	510
case of person alleged guilty of misconduct . . . . .	514
committee of . . . . . (See Committee.)	
Interpretation . . . . .	507
Legal assistance, committee may employ . . . . .	515
"Legally qualified" defined . . . . .	507
Limitations of prosecutions . . . . .	518
List of members of association to be furnished by secretary-treasurer . . . . .	519
of voters to be kept by secretary . . . . .	509
to be conclusive . . . . .	509
error in, how rectified . . . . .	509
Meetings of council . . . . .	511
first . . . . .	520
committee . . . . .	515
place of . . . . .	515
notice to person whose conduct impugned . . . . .	515
Members . . . . . (See Council.)	
Members of College, qualifications of . . . . .	512
fee for registration . . . . .	512
Miscellaneous provisions . . . . .	
appointment of auditor . . . . .	519
duration of office of first council . . . . .	520
expenses of first election, how paid . . . . .	520
first election of members of council, time for . . . . .	519
meeting of council . . . . .	520
Ordinance not to apply to medical practitioners . . . . .	520
Procedure before Judge . . . . .	519
to be by originating summons . . . . .	519
property of Dental Association vested in College . . . . .	519
provisional secretary of council may be appointed . . . . .	519
duties of . . . . . (See Council.)	519
secretary of association to furnish list of members and hand over . . . . .	
books and moneys to provisional secretary . . . . .	519
Membership, annual fee . . . . .	512
Misconduct of registered practitioner . . . . .	514
inquiry into, on application of three practitioners . . . . .	514
Months, six, prosecutions under Ordinance to be commenced within . . . . .	518
Name erased, not to be restored without authority . . . . .	574
Nonattendance of person accused, procedure at hearing on . . . . .	516
Notice to person whose conduct under investigation . . . . .	515
what to contain . . . . .	515
service of, proof of . . . . .	516
Number, failure to elect requisite to council, procedure on . . . . .	510
Offence, practitioner guilty of indictable . . . . .	514
inquiry into on application of three practitioners . . . . .	514
Offences and penalties . . . . .	
assuming false title . . . . .	518
application of fines . . . . .	518
practitioners omitting to register . . . . .	517
pretending to be a dentist . . . . .	518
unregistered persons practising for reward . . . . .	517
Officers of council . . . . .	510
Order by judge on appeal from refusal to register . . . . .	513
Originating summons, procedure before Judge to be by . . . . .	519
Penalties . . . . . (See Offences and Penalties.)	
Petition against election . . . . .	510
filed, to be, with secretary . . . . .	510
time for . . . . .	510

The figures refer to the foot paging.

DENTISTRY—*Continued.*

Powers, general, of council.....	513
Practitioners to be registered.....	511
not qualified unless registered.....	511
rights of when registered.....	516
omitting to register, liable to penalty.....	517
Pretending to be a dentist an offence.....	518
penalty for.....	518
Procedure before judge to be by originating summons.....	519
Promotion of dental and surgical knowledge, council may direct.....	513
Proof, onus of, in prosecution for nonregistration.....	518
Property of Dental Association vested in College of Dental Surgeons...	519
Prosecutions.....	518
application of fines.....	518
council may withdraw.....	518
limitations of.....	518
onus of proof.....	518
Provisional secretary of council may be appointed.....	519
duties.....	519
Publication of dental register.....	517
Qualifications for voting at election of council.....	508
of members of college.....	512
Recovery of professional charges and costs of suit.....	516
registration requisite.....	
Register, erasure of name, from.....	513
dental, publication of.....	517
effect of.....	517
to be kept by secretary.....	511
practitioners to be inscribed in.....	511
what to contain.....	511
Registration fee.....	512
Remission of fees by council.....	513
Resignation of members of council, filling vacancy occasioned by.....	510
Restoration of name erased.....	515
authority necessary.....	514
council may direct.....	515
fee for.....	515
Returns, general may be called for.....	519
verified by oath.....	519
to contain all particulars required.....	519
Rights of registered practitioner.....	516
Rules and regulations may be made by council.....	513
Schedule.....	528
Scrutineers at election of council.....	508
Secretary defined.....	507
duties of.....	509, 511
keep register, to.....	511
provisional, may be appointed.....	519
send returns when required to do so.....	519
treasurer of association to hand over books and moneys to provisional secretary.....	519
Short title.....	507
Six months, prosecutions under Ordinance to be commenced within.....	518
Subpoena may be secured to procure attendance before committee.....	515
Term of membership in council.....	508
Testimony to be taken on examination before committee.....	515
Theory, adoption or rejection of particulars, no cause for erasure.....	514
Time for filing petition against return of member.....	510
Unregistered persons not to practise.....	517
practising, an offence.....	518
penalty for.....	518
Vacancies occurring in council, how filled.....	510
Voters, qualifications of, for council elections.....	508
may be present at count.....	508
list of.....	509
Voting, method of.....	508
papers to be preserved.....	510
form of.....	520

The figures refer to the foot paging.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE (See AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF.)	
DEPARTMENT OF ATTORNEY GENERAL. (See ATTORNEY GENERAL, DEPARTMENT OF.)	
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS. (See PUBLIC WORKS, DEPARTMENT OF.)	
DEPARTMENT OF TERRITORIAL SECRETARY. (See TERRITORIAL SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF.)	
DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY.....(See TREASURY DEPARTMENT.)	
DEPUTY CLERKS.....(See CLERKS AND DEPUTY CLERKS.)	
DEPUTY SHERIFFS.....(See SHERIFFS AND DEPUTY SHERIFFS.)	
DEVOLUTION OF ESTATES.	
Illegitimate children to take.....	1063
Mother entitled if no wife, child or father.....	1063
of illegitimate child to take.....	1063
Widow entitled to estate if no children.....	1063
DISTRESS FOR RENT AND EXTRA JUDICIAL SEIZURES.	
Costs in distrainments limited.....	397
in seizure under chattel mortgages, etc., limited.....	397
penalty for taking unauthorized.....	397
Distrain for rent limited to property of tenant.....	398
exceptions.....	398
interest on mortgage limited to goods not exempt from seizure under executions.....	398
notice to be given before sale.....	398
Schedule.....	398
DITCHES.....(See DRAINAGE.)	
DOGS, PROTECTION OF ANIMALS FROM. (See ANIMALS, PROTECTION OF FROM DOGS.)	
DOWER.....(See DEVOLUTION OF ESTATES.)	
DRAINAGE.	
Assessments, distress for amount assessed.....	1120
forfeiture for nonpayment.....	1120
evidence of.....	1120
penalties.....	1120
maintenance of ditch.....	1120
payable in instalments.....	1120
commutations of.....	1120
recovery of sum appointed.....	1120
Construction of Government ditches.....	1117
Apportionment, of cost of construction.....	1119
amount payable to be lien on land.....	1119
notice of.....	1119
Construction of Government ditch.....	1118
capacity of outlet.....	1119
obstruction of work.....	1119
penalties.....	1119
Construction of Private ditch.....	1121
application for to Commissioner.....	1121
compensation fixed by arbitration.....	1122
owner of.....	1121
permit for.....	1121
rights of holder of.....	1121
Proposed ditch, examination for.....	1117
appeal from assessment, notice of.....	1117, 1118
costs, how apportioned.....	1118
what allowable.....	1118
decision final.....	1118
hearing of.....	1118

The figures refer to the foot paging.

MUNICIPALITIES—*Continued.*

Elections, secretary-treasurer to prepare voters' list.....	675
supply voters' lists to deputy returning officers.....	681
time of holding.....	677
vacancy, in case of.....	711
voters' default in payment of taxes.....	677
list of.....	675
(See Voters' List.)	675
qualification of.....	677
voting, evidence of having voted.....	680
more than once, penalty.....	680
Elector, disqualification for bribery.....	689
nonpayment of taxes.....	677
qualification.....	677
term defined.....	672
Electric light and power plant, erection or operation by municipality.....	705
shares in, municipality holding.....	705, 706
Elevators, building, owning, etc., by municipality.....	704
Employment offices or agents, licensing and regulating.....	703
Erection of villages into towns.....	
application for.....	692
proofs with.....	692
by-laws of village to continue.....	694
census of village for.....	692
election on.....	
before assessment roll.....	693
confirmed.....	693
eligibility for.....	693
first.....	693
nominator, qualification of.....	693
returning officer, appointment of.....	693
to be secretary-treasurer.....	694
term of office of councillors.....	693
mayor.....	693
voters at, qualification of.....	694
declaration by.....	694
form of..... (See Errata.)	
penalty for false.....	694
lands included.....	693
<i>Municipal Ordinance</i> to apply after.....	693
overseer to deliver property to secretary-treasurer.....	694
population necessary.....	692
proclamation for.....	692
property of village passes to town on.....	695
resolution of village for.....	692
voting on.....	692
rights of action to continue.....	695
secretary-treasurer, returning officer to be.....	694
suits to continue.....	695
taxes of village to be paid to town.....	694
title to village property passes to town.....	695
<i>Village Ordinance</i> , certain provisions of to apply.....	694
village taxes to be paid to town.....	694
Estimates..... (See Finances.)	125
Evidence, by-laws, of.....	709
delivery of assessment notice.....	718
delivery of tax notice.....	726
taxes, in action for.....	726, 727
voting, that voter has voted.....	680
Executions addition of rate to tax roll.....	751
against municipalities.....	751
direction to sheriff.....	751
levy of rate for.....	751
officers of municipality to be officers of court for.....	752
rate, striking.....	751
to be added to tax roll.....	751
service of writ and demand.....	751
sheriff's precept.....	751
surplus, disposition of.....	751

The figures refer to the foot paging.

**MUNICIPALITIES.**—*Continued.*

Executions, tax roll, rate to be added to.....	751
Exemptions, by-laws granting.....	704
from taxation.....	716, 717
of townsite in rural municipalities.....	716
general.....	716
Exhibitions.....	
acquiring land, building, etc., for.....	707•
licensing and regulating, by-laws for.....	702
management of.....	708
Existing municipalities continued.....	674
Expropriation of land.....	752
arbitration of amount to be paid.....	752
(See Arbitration.)	
bridges, for.....	700
buildings, municipal, for.....	700
coal mines endangering property.....	700
compensation to be made.....	700
costs where tender made.....	753
guardians, trustees, etc., may act for those they represent.....	752
highways, for.....	700
municipal buildings, markets, etc., for.....	700
owners unknown, appointment of representative.....	752
persons under disability, appointment of representative.....	752
sums awarded, to be subject to same charges as land.....	753
retention of, pending valid acquittance.....	752
tender, municipality may make.....	754
Feed stables, licensing and regulating.....	703
Fences, regulating erection of.....	704
Ferries, controlling and licensing.....	698
tolls on.....	698
Finances, municipal.....	
accounts, separate to be kept.....	729
apportionment of taxes collected.....	729
auditors and audit.....	712
publication of report.....	713
banking of moneys.....	712
council diverting from proper accounts.....	730
estimates to be made.....	725
mayor or reeve to report on.....	710
moneys diverted from proper account.....	720
secretary-treasurer, duties regarding.....	712
sinking fund.....	730
investment of.....	705
duties of secretary-treasurer regarding.....	729, 730
Fines.....	758, 759
(See Penalties.)	
Fire arms, prohibiting discharge of.....	705
Fires and fire protection, apparatus, purchasing or renting.....	701, 704
compelling assistance at fires.....	704
engines and equipment, purchase of.....	704
fire department and officers.....	704
fire districts.....	704
general powers regarding.....	704
pulling down buildings at fires.....	704
water supply, contracts for.....	701
ratification of.....	701
Fire-escapes, by-laws for regulating.....	701
Fire walls, building and bonusing.....	707
Food and drink, inspection of.....	707
regulating sale of.....	707
Form A.—Notice of nomination meeting.....	761
B.—Notice of polling.....	762
C.—Ballot.....	763
D.—Directions for voting.....	764
E.—Voters' list.....	765
F.—Assessment roll.....	766
G.—Transfer on sale of land for taxes.....	767
H.—Declaration of voters at first election of town.... (See Errata.)	

The figures refer to the foot paging.

ELECTIONS—*Continued.*

Court of Revision, deposit to pay witness fees.....	55
deputy returning officers, vote in question.....	54
documents, production of, at.....	54
expenses, how borne.....	57
failure to agree.....	57
functions of.....	54
naturalization, proof of.....	55
cost of.....	55
material testimony, absence of.....	57
persons composing.....	54
place for.....	54
powers of.....	54
question to be determined.....	56
return to be made by.....	57
who may examine.....	58
time for.....	54
voter failing to appear, penalty.....	55
right to fees.....	55
withdrawal of complaint.....	55
witnesses to attend.....	54
payment of.....	54
Date of election to be same in all districts.....	36
Death of candidate.....	39
Declaration of election.....	60
Deputy returning officer, appointment of.....	43
constable during polling day.....	44
contravention of Ordinance by.....	71
directions to voter by.....	49
discrepancy between ballots issued and in box.....	52, 72
penalty.....	72
duty of after count.....	53
election notice to be posted by.....	44
improper use of stamp by.....	71
information to electors to be posted by.....	44
initialling of ballot by.....	49
material to be supplied to.....	43
transmission of.....	43
receipt for by.....	43
oath of.....	43
omission of duty by.....	71
opening poll, duty at.....	45
polling place to be prepared by.....	44
duty at.....	46, 53
proclamation to be posted by.....	44
return to returning officer of ballots by.....	53
vote of in other division than residence.....	50
Deposit on nomination.....	40
forfeiture of.....	40
on withdrawal of candidate.....	42
how to be made.....	40
receipt for.....	40
return of.....	40
Difference between ballot issued and returned.....	49
Directions to voters.....	49
Discrepancy in number of ballots.....	52, 72
Elected, candidate deemed, when.....	61
Election, declaration of.....	60
one candidate nominated.....	41
general, to be held on same day.....	36
Election, notice of.....	42
tie, procedure in case of.....	61
writ for, issue of.....	36
return of.....	36
conclusion of, duty of sheriff on.....	68
Election clerk, appointment.....	37
duties.....	37
not to act as deputy returning officer or poll clerk.....	37
oath of.....	38
omission of duty or contravention of Ordinance.....	71



The figures refer to the foot paging.

**ELECTIONS—Continued.**

Election clerk, penalties.....	38
responsibility.....	37
Election material, deputy returning officer to be supplied with.....	43
description of.....	43, 73
when not available, supplying.....	44
Electoral district, division of into polling divisions.....	38
time of.....	39
list of to be posted.....	39
Electors, information to, posting.....	39
as to polling place.....	39
qualification.....	47
vote where resident.....	47
Evidence, receipt for nomination paper to be sufficient.....	40
Expenses of elections, payment of.....	68
unauthorized or extraordinary expenditure, pay- ment of.....	69
Fees, extraordinary expenses.....	69
tariff of.....	85
warrant of Lieutenant Governor for payment of.....	68
Forfeiture of deposit.....	40
on withdrawal of candidate.....	42
Forms, schedule of.....	75
provision of.....	43
Gazette, publication in, of name of candidate elected.....	68
Hiring teams, etc., at elections prohibited.....	70
Hustings for nomination purposes.....	38
proceedings at.....	41
Illegal voting.....	(See Voters.)
Information to electors, to be posted by returning officer.....	43
by deputy returning officer.....	44
in inner room.....	46
Interpreter, employment of.....	48
to be entered in poll-book.....	48
permitted in polling booth.....	47
oath of.....	48
Intimidation, penalty.....	69
Judge.....	(See Court of Revision.)
disqualified or unable to act.....	67
recount by.....	65
report as to corrupt practices.....	70
Marking ballot by voter.....	49
Material, description of, to be supplied by returning officers.....	43
clerk of the Executive Council.....	44
when not available.....	44
Miscellaneous provisions.....	67
Nomination, consent of nominee to be obtained.....	40
close of.....	41
day of.....	36
to be same in all electoral districts.....	36
deposit at.....	40
locality of.....	36
manner of.....	40
names to be announced.....	41
paper, form of.....	40
signature of.....	40
receipt for.....	40
filing with returning officer.....	40
requisites with.....	40
place of.....	36
postponement of.....	39
proceedings at.....	41
proclamation prior to.....	38, 39
reading of.....	41
time of.....	40
time between, and election.....	42
and date of writ.....	36
withdrawal of candidate.....	42
Notice of election, contents of.....	37
return, published in Gazette.....	68

The figures refer to the foot paging.

**MUNICIPALITIES—Continued.**

Meetings of council, regulations may be made as to calling.....	699
special.....	711
of ratepayers, annual.....	711
Menageries, licensing and regulating.....	702
Milkdealers or carriers, licensing and regulating.....	702
Mills.....	
bonusing.....	704
building, operating, etc.....	704
loans to.....	704
Municipal buildings.....	
erection of.....	700
expropriation of land for.....	700
Municipality, actions against.....	
by-laws of..... (See By-laws.)	
rural (See "Incorporation of towns in rural municipalities.")	
council of..... (See Council.)	
general rights and obligations.....	674
meaning of term.....	672
officers of..... (See Officers.)	
property of, exempt from taxation.....	717
rural.....	674
town.....	674
Neglect of duty by officers.....	759
Nomination..... (See Elections.)	678
Nonresident, resident defined.....	673
Notice of action by reason of illegal by-law.....	757
tender of amends.....	757
Notices, by-laws against pulling down or defacing.....	706
Noxious weeds, compelling destruction of.....	704
Nuisance ground, purchase of.....	704
Nuisances, compelling removal.....	702
Oaths, office of.....	758
before whom taken.....	758
persons present at polling places, of.....	678
qualification, of.....	757
voter's.....	679
Occupant, meaning of term.....	673
Offences and penalties..... (See Penalties.)	
Officers of municipalities, appointment not to be by tender.....	699
by-laws for appointment of.....	700
duration of office.....	699
duties to be defined by council.....	699, 701
liabilities of.....	699
neglect of duty by.....	759
security from.....	699
Omnibus drivers, licensing and regulating.....	703
Opera houses, licensing and regulating.....	703
Owner, meaning of term.....	692
Parks, acquiring land for.....	708
by-laws regarding.....	707
care of.....	708
erection of buildings and fences..... (See Fences.)	708
management of.....	708
Partnership property, assessment.....	718
Pawnshops, licensing and regulating.....	706
Pedlers, licensing and regulating.....	703
Penalties, ballot, offences against.....	758, 759
bribery at elections.....	689
enforcement of.....	9
infringement of by-law regulation shows, etc.....	703
interference with voter.....	759
neglect of duty by officers of municipality.....	759
powers of municipality to inflict.....	759
proceedings for offences.....	9
property for municipality.....	760
secretary-treasurer failing to provide ballot box.....	758
voting twice.....	680
Petition for introduction of by-laws.....	742
"Personal estate" meaning of term.....	672

The figures refer to the foot paging.

MUNICIPALITIES.—*Continued.*

"Personal property" meaning of term.....	672
exemptions from taxation.....	717
Places of amusement, licensing and regulating.....	703
regulating structure and entrances.....	701
Policemen and patrols, appointment of.....	700
Poll.....	(See Elections.)
Poll tax, amount of tax.....	730
appointment of collection.....	730
demand for payment.....	730
from employers.....	730
levy for distress.....	730
persons liable for.....	730
Pollution of water, by-laws regarding.....	705
Pool tables, licensing and regulating.....	703
Poor, relief of, by-laws for.....	700
Porters, licensing and regulating.....	703
Posting notices, etc., by-laws against.....	702
Pounds, provision of.....	708
Poundkeepers, appointment of.....	708
Privy vaults, by-laws regarding.....	702
Property, protection of, by-laws for.....	705
of town, disposition of where not required, by-laws for.....	709
Proprietor, meaning of term.....	672
Public buildings, closing to public when dangerous.....	707
inspection of.....	707
municipal, erection of.....	700
expropriation of land for.....	700
regulation of structure and entrances.....	701
Public places, gas and water pipes under, by-laws for.....	702
incumbering of.....	702
obstructions or projections, removal of.....	706
trees on, by-laws for.....	700
Qualifications.....	(See Disqualification.)
councillor.....	675
mayor.....	675
oath of property qualification.....	757, 758
before whom taken.....	758
voter.....	677
Quashing action by reason of illegal by-law, limitation of.....	757
notice of.....	757
parties to.....	757
tender of amends.....	757
costs.....	757
by-laws, orders or resolutions.....	756
corrupt practice, procured by.....	756
costs.....	756
procedure on application.....	756
proceedings on by-laws stayed, when.....	757
time for application.....	757
Quorum of council.....	698
Quo warranto.....	687, 688
	(See Controverted Elections.)
Railways, aid to.....	708
assessment of property.....	714
	(See Assessment of Railways.)
bells and whistles.....	706, 707
bonusing.....	704
by-laws, breach of, persons liable.....	706, 707
loading or unloading, regulating.....	706, 707
loans to.....	704
obstruction of streets by trains, preventing.....	706, 707
permitting on streets.....	706
compensation for damage by.....	706
regulating speed of cars.....	706, 707
trains and engines.....	706, 707
use of engines on.....	706, 707
service of documents on for breach of by-laws.....	706, 707
Ratepayers, meeting of before election.....	711
Rates.....	(See Assessment and Taxation.)

The figures refer to the foot paging.

ELECTIONS—*Continued.*

Returning officer, postponement, special report in case of.....	39
qualification of.....	36
refusal or inability to act.....	36
election clerk to act instead.....	37
report of in case of postponement.....	39
Schedule No. 1.....	60
declared part of Ordinance.....	60
School houses, use of as polling places.....	38
Scrutineers, appointment of.....	47
may remain in outer room.....	47
number of.....	47
powers at polling places.....	47, 50, 51
requiring voter to subscribe statement, No. 1.....	47
No. 2.....	48
statement of result of poll to.....	53
vote in division other than residence.....	50
Sealing ballot box.....	52
Secrecy of ballot, violation of, penalty.....	72
Sheriff, ballot boxes, etc., to be handed to.....	61
duty when election proceedings concluded.....	68
Short title.....	36
Spoiled ballots.....	52
spoiled before used, destroying, and delivery of new ballots.....	51
Stamp, improper use of, penalty.....	71
Statement to be subscribed by voter..... (See Voter.)	
Tender of deposit.....	40
Tie, procedure in case of.....	61
Time for close of poll.....	52
Treating at elections, penalty.....	70
Vote for person not nominated.....	40
of election officers.....	50
Voter, appeal has right of.....	58
ballot paper, delivery to.....	49
marking of by.....	49
returned, not same as that received.....	49
charge of illegal voting, notice of.....	50
disposition of ballot after.....	50
directions to.....	49
entry in poll-book when voted.....	49
illegal acts by, voting twice.....	72
accepting bribe.....	71
hiring teams to candidate, etc.....	71
interpreter for.....	48
leave after voting.....	70, 49
numbering consecutively.....	47
pencils, deliver to.....	49
persons tendering vote in name of person voted.....	51
ballot and entry in poll book when.....	51
personation of.....	72
polling place, to leave after voted.....	49
qualification of.....	47
questions to be asked.....	47
answers to be recorded in poll book.....	47
resident, to vote where.....	47
secrecy of ballot, violating.....	72
spoiling ballot paper may receive another.....	51
statement to be made by No. 1.....	47
No. 2.....	48, 51
record of to be made in poll book.....	48
filing.....	48
refusal to subscribe.....	48
entry in case of.....	48
unable to sign statement, to make mark.....	48
mark ballot.....	51
unlawful acts in voting.....	69, 72
Voting..... (See Poll.)	
Witness fees..... (See Court of Revision.)	
Writ of election..... (See Returning Officer.)	
contents of.....	36

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# **ELECTIONS—Continued.**

Writ of election, date of .....	36
form of .....	37
indorsement by returning officer .....	37
issue of .....	36
reading at hustings .....	41
return .....	(See Return of Writ.)
transmission of .....	37
time and place of nomination to be specified in .....	36
to elapse between date of and nomination .....	36
polling .....	42

**ELECTIONS, CONTROVERTED**.....(See **CONTROVERTED ELECTIONS**.)

**ELECTRIC COMPANIES**.....(See **WATER, ETC., COMPANIES**.)

**ENGINEERS, OPERATING STEAM BOILERS**....(See **STEAM BOILERS**.)

# **ENTIRE ANIMALS.**

Advertisement of capture of stallion or bull .....	919
Bull nine months old and upwards not to run at large .....	908
exception .....	908
(See "Stallion or Bull.")	
"Captor," interpretation of expression .....	908
Capture, advertising .....	909
"Department," interpretation of expression .....	908
Fees to captor of stallion or bull .....	910
to justice .....	911
to salesman .....	910
Forms .....	911, 912
Herd district .....	910
Interpretation .....	908
"Justice" .....	908
"Minister" .....	908
"Owner" .....	908
Owner unknown .....	909
Penalty for omitting to pay captor's fees, etc. ....	909
owner allowing stallion or bull to run at large after notice ..	910
Pound district .....	910
Run at large, "running at large" .....	908
Short title .....	908
Stallion or bull running at large may be captured and detained .....	909
except in pound or herd district .....	910
owner to be notified by captor .....	909
to pay captor \$5 and 25 cents per diem for keep ..	909
penalty for omission .....	909
proceedings for sale on failure .....	910
owner unknown, publication of notice, etc. ....	909
fees to captor .....	910
costs of advertising, reimbursement of ..	910
sale, failing claim or payment .....	909
justice's fees .....	911
who may sell .....	910
auctioneer's license not necessary ..	910
salesman's fees .....	910
proceeds of, disposition of .....	910
— remitted to treasurer ..	910
paid to owner .....	910
return by J.P. to department .....	910

**ESTATES, ADMINISTRATION OF**....(See **ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES**.)

**ESTATES, DEVOLUTION OF**.....(See **DEVOLUTION OF ESTATES**.)

**ESTATES, SUCCESSION DUTIES ON**.....(See **SUCCESSION DUTIES**.)

# **ESTRAY ANIMALS.**

Advertising .....	927
Animal defined .....	926
procedure at sale .....	929

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# ESTRAY ANIMALS—Continued.

Animal when may be sold.....	929
Fees, to finder.....	929
salesman.....	930
justice.....	930
Finder, defined.....	926
Forms.....	931, 933
Interpretation.....	926
Justice, defined.....	926
to receive fees.....	930
Offences and penalties.....	930, 931
Owner defined.....	926
known.....	927
not removing animals.....	927
notice to be given.....	927
may recover animal on tender of expenses.....	927
what expenses allowed.....	927
payment of proceeds to.....	928
settlement of disputes as to expenses.....	928
justice's fees for.....	928
unknown.....	927
Rights, no impairment of.....	931
"Salesman," defined.....	926
to receive fees.....	930
Short title.....	926

# EXECUTION CREDITORS, PRIORITIES ABOLISHED.

(See CREDITORS RELIEF.)

# EXECUTORS..... (See ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES.)

# EXEMPTIONS FROM SEIZURE.

Article forming consideration of judgment not exempt except for food, bedding and clothing.....	381
Execution debtor entitled to choice from articles exempted.....	381
Exemption rights of deceased execution debtor continued to family.....	381
not extended to absconding debtor leaving no wife or family.....	381
on distress for interest.....	398
Real and personal property exempt from seizure.....	380
Short title.....	380

# EXTRA JUDICIAL SEIZURES..... (See DISTRESS FOR RENT.)

# FACTORIES, SUGAR..... (See BEET SUGAR FACTORIES.)

# FACTORS AND AGENTS.

"Agent".....	(See Mercantile Agent.)
Agreements through clerks, etc., deemed agreements with agent.....	431
Common law powers of agent amplified and not derogated from by Ordinance.....	433
Consent of owner of goods to disposition by agent, presumed.....	431
Consignors and consignees, provisions as to.....	432
Disposition by mercantile agent.....	430, 431
buyers and sellers of goods.....	432
seller retaining possession valid as though authorized by owner.....	432
buyer obtaining possession valid as if he were a mercantile agent in possession with consent of owner.....	432
"Document of title," interpretation.....	430
Document of title, effect of transfer of on vendor's lien or right of stoppage <i>in transitu</i> .....	432
how transferable.....	432
Effect of transfer of documents on vendor's lien or right of stoppage.....	432
Exchange of goods or documents, rights acquired by.....	432
"Goods," interpretation.....	430
Interpretation.....	430
"Mercantile agent," interpretation.....	430
powers under common law amplified by Ordinance.....	433
powers respecting disposition of goods.....	430
disposition by, consent of owner presumed.....	431

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# FACTORS AND AGENTS—*Continued.*

Mercantile agent, agreements through clerks, etc., deemed agreements with.....	431
liability of.....	433
Mode of transferring documents.....	432
Ordinance amplifies common law.....	433
Owner's rights in respect of goods in possession of agent or assigned or pledged, etc., or proceeds thereof.....	433
"Person," interpretation.....	430
"Pledge," interpretation.....	430
Pledge of document of title to goods deemed pledge of goods.....	431
goods for antecedent debt.....	431
Possession, when person deemed in.....	430
Powers of agent, at common law, amplified.....	433
Provisions as to consignors and consignees.....	432
Rights acquired by exchange of goods or documents.....	431
Short title.....	430
"Title, document of" interpretation.....	430
Transfer of document by indorsement or delivery.....	432
effect of, on vendor's right of lien or right of stoppage <i>in transitu</i> .....	432

# FEMALES, SLANDER OF..... (See SLANDER.)

## FENCES.

Animals trespassing, liability of owner.....	906
Arbitration on disagreement as to fencing or damages.....	907
exception as to herd and pound districts.....	907
Damages..... (See Liability.)	906
Fence, lawful absence of.....	905
defined.....	905
around crops.....	906
around stacks.....	906
line or boundary adjoining owners to contribute to erection and repair.....	906
disagreement respecting, arbitration on.....	906
trails, across.....	907
Liability of adjoining owner to contribute to erection of line or boundary fence.....	906
of owner of domestic animals trespassing.....	906
disagreement respecting, arbitration on.....	906
exception as to herd and pound districts.....	907
Short title.....	905
Trails, fences across closed.....	907

# FIRE, INVESTIGATION OF ACCIDENTS BY.

(See ACCIDENTS BY FIRE, INVESTIGATION OF.)

# FIRES, PRAIRIE AND FOREST..... (See PRAIRIE AND FOREST FIRES.)

## FIRE INSURANCE.

Appeal.....	1152
Commencement.....	1152
Company to be liable notwithstanding trifling defects in proof.....	1151
Conditions held by Court to be unjust and unreasonable to be null and void.....	1152
Short title.....	1151
Statutory conditions.....	1151, 1152
legality of.....	1152
schedule of.....	1153, 1157
variations in.....	1152
When loss payable to mortgagee, notice of cancellation, etc., to be given mortgagee.....	1151

# FIRE INSURANCE, MUTUAL..... (See MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE.)

## FOREIGN COMPANIES.

Affidavit or declaration to be filed.....	632
Annual statement, contents of.....	633
exception.....	634

The figures refer to the foot paging.

FOREIGN COMPANIES—*Continued.*

Annual statement, fee on	634
further	634
penalty for default	634
time of	634
verification of	634
Balance sheet	632
filing of	632
Certificate of registration	633
evidence, as	633
publication of	633
Charter, defined	631
filed when	632
Copy, last balance sheet, to be filed	632
Duties of, registered companies	635
Evidence of registration	633
burden of proof	635
Forms	636
alteration of	636
Goods imported by	632
Hudson Bay Company	636
Interpretation	631
Penalty, for default in annual statement	634
unregistered	631
Power of Attorney	632
approval of by registrar	632
replacing former	632
Procedure to obtain registration	632
affidavit	632
charter and regulations	632
copy of balance sheet	632
Registered companies, duties of	635
municipality, not to impose fee on	635
rights of to hold lands	635
to sue	635
Registrar	631
annual statement to	633
defined	631
revocation and suspension by	635
Registration, certificate of	633
evidence as	633
publication of	633
procedure	632
revocation and suspension of	635
removal or cancellation of	636
Replacing former attorney	632
Short title	631
Suits and proceedings against	632
Substitutional service	634
court or judge may order	734
notice of	634
power of attorney to accept	632
Suspension	635
removal of	635
To be registered	631
Unregistered, carrying on business	631
no right of action by	634
penalty for	631
exception	635

FOREST FIRES.....(See PRAIRIE AND FOREST FIRES.)

FORM AND INTERPRETATION OF ORDINANCES.(See INTERPRETATION.)

GAME, PROTECTION OF.

Animals protected, big game	953
fur bearing	954
Birds protected	954



The figures refer to the foot paging.

# GAME, PROTECTION OF—*Continued.*

Dog, to be confined.....	956
Eggs protected.....	956
Evidence of unlawful killing.....	956
Export of game.....	955
low grade furs.....	956
Forms.....	959, 960
Game guardians, appointment of.....	958
mounted police to be.....	958
seizure and confiscation by.....	958
Guest permit.....	957
Hunting over enclosed lands.....	955
on Sunday.....	953
at night.....	955
Imported game birds.....	958
Indians, application of Ordinance to.....	959
Interpretation.....	953
License for nonresident.....	956
Modes of capture prohibited.....	955
Mountain sheep or goat not to be sold.....	955
Museums, curators of.....	959
Permit for scientific purposes.....	956
Prosecutions.....	958
limitation of.....	958
penalties on.....	958
Seizure and confiscation of game.....	958
Short title.....	953
Taxidermist.....	957
Trading prohibited.....	955

GAOLS.....(See INTERPRETATION.)

GAS COMPANIES.....(See WATER, ETC., COMPANIES.)

GAZETTE.....(See PUBLIC GAZETTE.)

# GENERAL TRUST CORPORATION OF CANADA.

Account of administration to be rendered if required.....	1037
Investigation into and report upon affairs and management of corporation.....	1037
costs of.....	1037
Liability of corporation.....	1037
Money held by court may be deposited with corporation.....	1038
corporation may invest in certain securities.....	1038
Offices with which corporation may be entrusted.....	1037
Powers of corporation, under its act of incorporation may be exercised within Territories.....	1038
Security for performance of duties unnecessary.....	1037
Lieutenant Governor in Council may require.....	1037

GOODS, CONDITIONAL SALES OF. (See CONDITIONAL SALES OF GOODS.)

GOODS, SALES OF.....(See SALES OF GOODS.)

GOVERNMENT DITCHES.....(See DRAINAGE.)

GRANTS FOR PATRIOTIC PURPOSES.....(See PATRIOTIC PURPOSES.)

GRANTS TO SCHOOLS.....(See SCHOOL GRANTS.)

# HAIL INSURANCE.

Contract of Insurance.....	
minister authorized to make.....	1125
application and receipt to form.....	1125
fee, paid on application.....	1126
transmission of.....	1126
notice of.....	1126
post office address to be given.....	1126
“Crops,” defined.....	1125
Forms.....	1128, 1129
Interpretations.....	1125

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# HAIL INSURANCE—Continued.

Loss or damage by hail.....	1126, 1127
appraisement of.....	1126
examination of area affected.....	1126
notice to be given.....	1126
submission to arbitration.....	1127
costs of.....	1127
Minister, authorized to make contract of insurance.....	1125
defined.....	1125
give statement of expenses and losses.....	1127
No company to carry on business of hail insurance.....	1128
Ordinance to be administered by Territorial Treasurer.....	1125
Payment of expenses and losses.....	1127
deficiency paid out of general revenue.....	1127
statement of minister.....	1127
Repeal.....	1128
Short title.....	1125

HAWKERS ..... (See AUCTIONEERS.)

HEALTH, PUBLIC..... (See PUBLIC HEALTH.)

# HERDING OF ANIMALS.

Animals, defined.....	934
may be impounded.....	936
actions as to.....	936
temporarily impounded.....	937
to be placed in authorized pounds.....	937
Fees.....	944
Forms.....	945, 946
Herd district, defined.....	935
organization of.....	935
when and how organized.....	935
notice given.....	935
objections.....	935
stallions or bulls in.....	936
proviso.....	936
Impounding, notice of.....	939
copies to be posted at pounds.....	939
Impounded animals.....	938
may be released before impounding.....	939
payment of charges on.....	938
penalty for improper.....	939
pound keeper to detain.....	939
sale of.....	939, 940
Interpretation.....	934
Offences and penalties.....	942, 943
Operation of Ordinance.....	935
Owners, claims to net proceeds of sale.....	940
complaints of.....	941
damages may be claimed by actions in competent court.....	942
defined.....	934
remedies at common law.....	942
proviso.....	942
what action may be taken by.....	941
Pound keepers, appointment of.....	937
burden of proof.....	943
defined.....	934
duties of.....	938
fees.....	944
not to have interest in sales.....	940
be licensed as auctioneer.....	940
offences and penalties.....	942, 943
registration of.....	937
to detain all impounded animals.....	939
Publication of notices.....	937
Short title.....	934

The figures refer to the foot paging.

## HERDING OF ANIMALS—*Continued.*

Sale of impounded animals.....	939, 940
pound keeper, not to have interest in.....	940
not to be licensed as auctioneer....	940
proceeds of.....	940
disposal of.....	940
owner's claim to.....	840
when, may be sold.....	939
not sold.....	940

HIRE RECEIPTS.....(See *CONDITIONAL SALES OF GOODS.*)

HOLIDAYS.....(See *INTERPRETATION.*)

## HORSE BREEDERS.

Advertisements of Stallions.....	1161
evidence of.....	1161
Certificate, of pure bred stallions.....	1160
cross bred stallions.....	1161
grade stallions.....	1161
Commencement.....	1162
Copies of certificate of registration to be posted.....	1162
Enforcement of lien.....	1162
application of proceeds.....	1162
sale of colts.....	1162
Filing evidence of claim for service.....	1161
effect of.....	1162
Forms.....	1162, 1163
Interpretation.....	1160
Penalties.....	1162
Registration of stallion.....	1160
certificate of.....	1160
to be posted.....	1160
of lien for service.....	1161
filing evidence of.....	1161
effect of filing.....	1161
Repeal.....	1162
Short title.....	1160

## HOSPITALS, PUBLIC AID TO.

Advances on account from time to time.....	205
False return, penalty for.....	206
Grants in aid of hospitals.....	205
Hospitals, aid to.....	205
Inspection of hospitals.....	206
Interpretation.....	205
Ordinance to come into effect, when.....	206
Regulations, Lieutenant Governor in Council may prescribe.....	205
Repeal of chapter 20, Consolidated Ordinances 1898.....	206
Returns, when and how to be made.....	205
false, penalty.....	206
Short title.....	205
Time for Ordinance to come into effect.....	206

## HOTEL AND BOARDING HOUSE KEEPERS.

Detention of trunks and personal property of person indebted for board and lodging.....	532
(See also <i>Lien.</i> )	
General revenue fund, unclaimed surplus in hands of Territorial Treasurer for one year to form part of.....	532
Liability of hotel keeper for safe keeping of property detained.....	532
property brought on to premises, limited....	533
Lien of hotel and boarding house keeper.....	532
additional to other legal remedies.....	532
none for liquors.....	532
none if hotel keeper refuses to receive goods for safe custody.....	533
none unless copy of Ordinance kept posted in hotel.....	533
Liquors, no lien for.....	532
Notice of intended sale to be posted up.....	532
Ordinance, copy of to be kept posted in hotels.....	533

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# HOTEL AND BOARDING HOUSE KEEPERS—*Continued.*

Ordinances, rights under, additional to other legal remedies.....	532
Proceeds of sale, disposition of.....	532
Property of lodger may be detained and sold for board, &c.....	532
Responsibility of person seizing for safe custody of goods seized.....	532
(See Liability.)	
Right of detention and sale of goods of lodger indebted.....	532
Sale by auction after expiration of three months from seizure.....	532
notice of, to be posted up.....	532
proceeds of, application of.....	532
surplus, disposition of.....	532
Seize, landlord may, trunks and property on premises.....	532
Short title.....	532
Surplus to go to person entitled.....	532
unclaimed, Territorial treasurer to hold for one year, failing claim, to form part of general revenue fund.....	532
Three months, after board, &c., unpaid for, may sell detained goods after notice.....	532

# ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN. (See SUPPORT OF ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN.) (See DEVOLUTION OF ESTATES.)

# IMPRISONMENT UNDER ORDINANCES..... (See INTERPRETATION.)

# IMPROVEMENT, LOCAL..... (See LOCAL IMPROVEMENT.)

# INFANTS..... (See JUDICATURE.) 329

# INQUIRY..... (See COMMISSIONS OF INQUIRY.)

# INSANE PERSONS.

Attorney General, report of inquiry, with copy of information and evidence, to be forwarded to by J.P.....	1032
further inquiries may be ordered by.....	1032
Discharge of person alleged to be insane if inquiry fails to establish insanity.....	1033
Estate and property of..... (See Judicature.)	327
Evidence, what to be taken.....	1032
copy of to be forwarded to Attorney General with J.P.'s report.....	1032
power to summon witnesses.....	1033
Fees to J.P.....	1033
Information, warrant to be issued by J.P. upon.....	1032
copy to be forwarded to Attorney General with J.P.'s report.....	1032
Report by J.P. (with copy, information and evidence) to be sent to Attorney General.....	1032
Warrant to apprehend issue of by J.P.....	1032
form.....	1033
Warrant of commitment.....	1032
Witnesses, power of J. P. to summon.....	1033

# INSPECTION OF PUBLIC OFFICES.

(See COMMISSIONS OF INQUIRY INTO PUBLIC MATTERS.)

# INSPECTION OF STEAM BOILERS..... (See STEAM BOILERS.)

# INSPECTION OF STOCK.

Butchers to keep record of cattle slaughtered.....	1055
Certificate, improperly issued.....	1055
cancellation of.....	1055
of memorandum of sales.....	1055
Date of effect.....	1054
Deputy inspector of stock.....	1054
Evidence of right to possession of stock to be produced.....	1055
Forms.....	1057
Hides, butchers to keep record of.....	1055
of animals slaughtered by others than butcher.....	1056
purchaser of to keep record.....	1056

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# INSPECTION OF STOCK—*Continued.*

Hides, removal of.....	1056
to be kept.....	1056
Inspectors.....	1054
have powers of constable.....	1054
deputy inspectors.....	1054
return of.....	1056
Inspection fee.....	1055
Interpretation.....	1054
Penalties for breach of Ordinance.....	1056
Purchasers of hides to keep record.....	1056
Removal of hides of animals.....	1056
Repeal.....	1056
Short title.....	1054
Stock to be inspected before shipped.....	1054

## INSTITUTES, MECHANICS AND LITERARY (See MECHANICS INSTITUTE.)

## INSURANCE, HAIL..... (See HAIL INSURANCE.)

## INSURANCE, FIRE..... (See FIRE INSURANCE.)

## INSURANCE FOR THE BENEFIT OF WIFE AND CHILDREN.

Actions for insurance money to be consolidated, parties.....	473
Ante-nuptial policy, subsequent declaration for benefit of wife or children valid.....	468
Appointment of trustee, etc.....	470
company to be notified.....	473
Apportioned policy, share of a beneficiary dying before insured person, in default of other disposition, to form part of estate insured.....	469, 470
Apportionment of insurance for benefit of wife and children or wife, children or child.....	468
may be varied by declaration of will.....	469
absence of, division.....	469
death of beneficiary or beneficiaries.....	470
declaration for benefit of future wife or children.....	470
Assignment of policy.....	469, 474
persons entitled in succession.....	474
Beneficiary, death of, before person insured.....	470
Bonuses and profits subject to direction of insured.....	472
Borrowing money for payment of premiums, sums borrowed a first lien on policy.....	472
Children as a class beneficiaries, proof of number, names and ages to be adduced to company.....	470
Company admitting claim, failing trustee, executor or guardian may pay money into court.....	471
costs of payment out.....	472
failing to pay, court may order payment.....	472
costs of application.....	472
to be notified of declaration or appointment, or appointment of trustee or revocation of same.....	473
Consolidation of actions.....	473
Costs of payment out of money voluntarily paid into court by company of application for order for payment over by company.....	472
Creditors' rights.....	473
Death of beneficiary before person insured.....	470
Declaration that insurance for benefit of wife or children creates a trust, and insurance not part of husband's estate.....	468
valid, though policy ante-nuptial.....	468
apportionment may be varied by.....	469
(in absence of apportionment, and after death of beneficiaries) for benefit of future wife or children.....	470
company to be notified of.....	473
Executors, failing appointment of trustees, shares of infants may be paid to.....	471
investment by.....	471
Fees on appointment guardian, or grant of probate when insurance money does not exceed \$400.....	471
Guardian, failing appointment of trustee, share of infant may be paid to investment by.....	471

The figures refer to the foot paging.

**INSURANCE FOR BENEFIT OF WIFE AND CHILDREN—Continued.**

Guardian, to give security.....	471
fees on appointment when insurance money does not exceed \$400.....	471
Husband may insure for benefit of wife and children.....	468
Infants..... (see Trustee and Guardian.)	471
Insurance for benefit of wife and children, or wife, children or child, apportionment.....	468
may be in name of insured, wife or trustee.....	468
pledge of policy prior to declaration.....	468
declared for benefit of wife or children, a trust and not part of husband's estate.....	468
declaration valid, though policy ante-nuptial.....	468
apportioned, share of beneficiary dying before person insured in default of other disposition to form part of estate of insured.....	469, 470
surrender or assignment of policy.....	469
person entitled to succession.....	474
money to be paid free from claims of creditors of insured.....	470
for benefit of children as a class, proof of number, names and ages to be adduced.....	470
surrender of policy for paid up policy.....	472
actions for insurance money to be consolidated; parties.....	473
other modes of, Ordinance not to restrict.....	473
Interpretation.....	468
Investment by trustee, executor or guardian.....	471
"Maturity of the contract," defined.....	468
"Maturity of the policy," defined.....	468
Notice to company if appointment by declaration.....	473
Ordinance not to restrict other modes of insurance or assignment.....	
Parties in actions for insurance money.....	473
Payment of insurance money free from claims of creditors of insured.....	470
to trustee discharges company.....	470
into court by company admitting claim.....	471
costs of.....	471
by company admitting claim, under judge's order.....	472
out of court of money voluntarily paid in by company, costs of to executors where no trustees appointed as provided.....	471
of premiums, borrowing for.....	472
Pledge of policy prior to declaration.....	468
Policy..... (See Insurance.)	
Profits subject to direction of insured.....	472
Proof to be adduced where insurance for benefit of children as a class.....	470
Rights of creditors, where fraud intended.....	473
Security to be given by guardian.....	471
Surrender or assignment of policy.....	469, 474
persons entitled in succession.....	474
of policy for paid up policy.....	472
Trustee, appointment of and investment by.....	470, 471
payment to, discharges company.....	470
failing appointment of trustee, executor or guardian, company admitting claim may pay money into court.....	471
company to be notified of appointment or revocation of appointment of.....	473

**INSURANCE, MUTUAL FIRE..... (See MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE.)**

**INTEREST, DISTRESS FOR..... (See DISTRESS FOR RENT.)**

**INTERPRETATION AND FORM OF ORDINANCES.**

"Affirmation" included in "oath" in certain cases.....	5
Amendment, in same session.....	3
not to involve declaration as to previous law.....	8
Application of Ordinance.....	2
where inconsistent with other Ordinances.....	2
Appointment, power of, includes power to remove.....	6
Arbor Day.....	4
Assent of Lieutenant Governor, indorsation.....	2
reservation of.....	2
Authentication of Ordinances.....	11

The figures refer to the foot paging.

INTERPRETATION AND FORM OF ORDINANCES—*Continued.*

Bodies corporate, general powers and obligations.....	7
By-laws, rules, etc., power to make includes power to revoke .....	7
Certified copies of Ordinance, as evidence.....	11
fee on.....	11
form of certificate.....	11
of disallowance.....	11
Citation of Ordinances.....	1
Clerk of Assembly to have custody of Ordinances.....	11
authentication by, of copies.....	11
Commencement of Ordinances.....	2
Consolidated Ordinances, citation.....	1
Construction, general rules of.....	11
of Ordinances.....	10
of this Ordinance.....	12
reserving power to repeal, etc.....	7
so as to effectuate true intent.....	10
to be deemed remedial.....	10
Corporations, general powers and obligations.....	7
"Crown, the".....	3
"Declaration," included in oath in certain cases.....	5
Disallowed Ordinances, certificate on copies issued by clerk of the Legis- lative Assembly.....	11
Duties, penalties, etc., belong to Crown.....	9
Enacting words.....	2
Enactment, form of.....	2
Enforcement of Ordinances, proceedings for.....	9
Evidence copies of Ordinances as.....	11
of Orders in Council.....	10
of Ordinances.....	10
"Felony".....	5
Fine.....	(See Penalty.)
Forfeiture.....	(See Penalty.)
Form of enacting.....	2
Ordinances.....	2
Forms, slight deviations from.....	7
"Gazette".....	5
General revenue fund, payments out of.....	6
fines, etc., belong to .....	9
Gender and number.....	4
"Government," "Government of the Territories".....	3
"Herein".....	3
"Her Majesty".....	3
"Holiday".....	4
time expiring on.....	5
Implied powers, of person empowered to act.....	6
of corporation.....	7
Imprisonment, place of, under Ordinances.....	6
Incorporation, what it implies.....	7
Intent, true, to be effectuated.....	10
"Judicial notice".....	10
"Justice".....	6
jurisdiction local.....	6
Law always speaking.....	3
"Lieutenant Governor".....	3
"Lieutenant Governor in Council".....	3
"Magistrate".....	6
jurisdiction local.....	6
Majority may do act for several.....	7
"May" permissive.....	3
Minister of the Crown, directions and powers to include substitute, suc- cessors and deputies.....	7
"Misdemeanor".....	5
"Month".....	4
Mountain Standard time.....	5
Municipal by-laws, enforcement of.....	9
Name commonly applied to place, officials, etc.....	4
"Next".....	4
"North-West Government".....	3
"Now".....	4

The figures refer to the foot paging.

INTERPRETATION AND FORM OF ORDINANCES—*Continued.*

Number and gender.....	4
"Oath" what included in.....	5
Oaths, persons authorized to administer and certify.....	5
Officers..... (See Public Officers.)	
"Official Gazette".....	5
Orders in Council, evidence of.....	10
Ordinances, authentication of copies.....	11
certified copies.....	11
certificate if disallowed.....	11
citation.....	7
construction of.....	10
rules of, applicable to.....	11
custody of.....	11
deemed public.....	10
remedial.....	10
enforcement of.....	9
evidence of.....	10
form of.....	2
judicial notice of.....	10
not in force at once, proceedings under.....	11
printed copies of.....	10
record, to be of.....	11
references to.....	10
repeal of..... (See Repea )	
Penalty or forfeiture, belong to Crown unless other prov-sion.....	9
mitigation of.....	10
recovery, when no other mode provided.....	9
under repealed Ordinance.....	10
"Person".....	4
Power of repeal reserved.....	7
to act includes necessary incidental powers.....	6
to make by-laws, rules, etc., includes power to alter or revoke....	7
Preamble, construction of.....	10
effect of.....	2
includes, what.....	2
Present tense.....	3
Private Ordinances, effect of limited.....	7
Proceedings under Ordinances before coming into force.....	11
"Proclamation".....	4
to be under order in council.....	4
Public Ordinances, all Ordinances deemed to be.....	10
Public moneys, mode of expenditure if not otherwise provided.....	6
Public officers or functionaries.....	
directions or powers, to, include successors or deputies.....	7
hold office during pleasure.....	7
local jurisdiction of.....	5
power to appoint includes power to remove.....	6
Punishment of offences, procedure.....	9
"Queen, The".....	3
References to sections, inclusive of both.....	10
mean printed Ordinances.....	10
Repeal in same session.....	3
of repealing Ordinance.....	8
offences committed or forfeitures incurred prior to.....	8
no provision substituted.....	8
right of action preserved.....	9
not to involve declaration as to previous law.....	8
other provisions substituted, officers and proceedings continued..	8
by-laws, etc., continued.....	8
references to repealed Ordinance extend to sub-	
stituted provisions.....	8
penalties and forfeitures, not affected by.....	10
power of, reserved.....	7
vested rights or pending actions not affected.....	8
Rules and orders, power to make, includes power to revoke.....	7
Sections, references to.....	10
"Security".....	6
"Shall", imperative.....	3
Short title.....	1



The figures refer to the foot paging.

# INTERPRETATION AND FORM OF ORDINANCES—*Continued.*

"Sovereign, The" .....	3
"Standard time" .....	5
"Summary conviction, on" .....	9
Sunday, included in "holiday" .....	4
"Sureties" .....	6
"Sworn," includes "affirmed" or "declared" .....	5
"Territories, the" .....	4
Time expiring on Sunday or holiday .....	5
of commencement of Ordinances .....	2
standard .....	5
"United Kingdom, the" .....	3
"United States, the" .....	4
"Writing" "Written" .....	4
"Year" .....	4

INTESTATES..... (See ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES)  
(See DEVOLUTION OF ESTATES.)

INTOXICATING LIQUORS..... (See LIQUOR LICENSE.)

INVESTIGATION OF ACCIDENTS BY FIRE.  
(See ACCIDENTS BY FIRE, INVESTIGATION OF.)

## IRRIGATION DISTRICTS.

Appeal .....	(See Court of Revision.)
Arrears of taxes, commissioner to pay .....	841
lands vest in Crown for .....	841
sale of .....	841
payment of before hearing .....	841
return to commissioner .....	839
application for confirmation of .....	839
hearing of .....	840
Assessment roll, continued .....	830
crown lands, occupants of .....	828
engineer to make .....	828
notice of .....	828
omissions from .....	829
owners unknown .....	828
proceedings regarding .....	828
revised .....	830
	(See "Court of Revision.")
Authorization under <i>Irrigation Act</i> , application for .....	827
failure to obtain .....	827
to be filed .....	827
Board of Trustees .....	(See "Trustees.")
Borrowing money till collection of taxes .....	842
Boundaries, alteration of .....	842
By-law to raise funds .....	(See "Loan" and "Trustees.")
Collector, notice to be given by .....	838
roll of .....	838
return of by .....	838
secretary-treasurer to be .....	838
Commissioner may make rules and regulations .....	845
Court of Revision, appeal to .....	829
clerk of .....	829
formation of .....	828
proceedings of .....	829
Debentures, form of .....	837
issue of .....	837
Discontinuance of works by order of Commissioner .....	827
of district by failure to get authorization .....	827
by failure to pass by-law .....	837
District commissioner, appointment of .....	844
borrowing powers of .....	845
death or resignation of .....	845
powers of .....	844
Election .....	(See "Trustees.")
Engineer, appointment of .....	827

The figures refer to the foot paging.

IRRIGATION DISTRICTS—*Continued.*

Engineer, assessment roll made by.....	828
duties of.....	827
Erection of district, order for.....	824
contents of.....	824
publication of.....	824
(See "Organization.")	
Executions against districts, procedure on.....	843
Existing districts continued.....	821
Forms.....	846, 847
Inspection of authorization.....	827
of plans and estimates of engineer.....	827
Interpretation.....	820
Loan, by-law for, assent of commissioner.....	837
contents of.....	831
publication of.....	831
to be submitted.....	830
voters, list of.....	832
oath of.....	832
qualification of.....	832
voting on, by ballot.....	832
constables at.....	833
counting votes.....	836
deputy returning officer, duties of.....	833
declaration of after.....	836
proceedings at.....	833
after.....	835
returning officer at, duties of.....	832
return by.....	836
scrutineers at.....	833
debentures for, form of.....	837
issue of.....	837
repayment of.....	831
Meetings.....	(See "Organization" and "Trustees.")
Notice.....	(See "Organization" and "Assessment.")
Officers, failure to appoint.....	842
(See "Trustees.")	
Organization meeting, majority necessary.....	822
notice of.....	822
place of.....	822
proceedings at.....	822
voters at, qualification of.....	822
declaration by.....	822
notice of application for to be published by commissioner.....	821
by petitioners.....	821
petition for.....	821
verification of.....	821
returning officer at, appointment of.....	821
notice by.....	822
return of.....	822
vote of.....	822
Petition for erection of district.....	821
verification of.....	821
notice of application.....	821
Rates, annual estimate of.....	838
arrears.....	(See "Arrears.")
collection of.....	838
by-law for.....	838
debt to trustees, to be.....	839
distress for.....	839
time of payment of.....	839
Regulations.....	(See "Trustees.")
Returning officer, at organization, appointment of.....	821
duties at meeting.....	822
at election.....	823
notice by.....	821
return by.....	823
vote of.....	823
at subsequent elections, secretary-treasurer to be.....	823
Secretary-treasurer.....	(See "Trustees.")

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# IRRIGATION DISTRICTS—Continued.

Short title.....	820
Taxes..... (See "Rates.")	
Trustees, application for authority by.....	827
for water by.....	827
appointment of by commissioner.....	823, 842
body corporate, to be a.....	825
borrowing powers..... (See "Loan.")	
till taxes collected.....	842
chairman of, election of.....	826
<i>pro tem</i> .....	826
vote of.....	826
declaration of office by.....	824
election of, annual.....	825
declaration of by returning officer.....	823
failure of.....	823
irregularity at, charge of.....	824
inquiry into.....	824
poll book at.....	823
secretary-treasurer to have.....	823
proceedings at.....	822
voters at, number of votes of.....	823
oath of.....	823
qualification of.....	823
engineer, appointment of by.....	827
meetings of.....	826
nomination of.....	822
officers, duties of.....	826
appointment of by commissioner.....	826
payment of.....	826
powers of.....	825, 841
qualification of.....	822
regulations and by-laws.....	826
secretary-treasurer, appointment of.....	826
collector's roll to be made by.....	838
security from.....	827
to be collector.....	838
to be returning officer.....	823
subsequent elections of, provisions applicable to.....	823
returning officer at, secretary-treasurer to be.....	823
term of office of.....	824
vacancy on board of.....	842
Water, application by trustees for.....	827
rights, trustees may acquire, etc.....	825
Works, trustee may construct, maintain and regulate.....	841

# JOINT STOCK COMPANIES..... (See COMPANIES.)

## FOREIGN..... (See FOREIGN COMPANIES.)

# JUDICATURE.

Abatement..... (See Change of Parties.)	
Certificate to be given by advocate.....	235
none where cause of action continues.....	233
by expiry of writ or process.....	325
Acceptance by plaintiff of sum paid into Court..... (See Payment.)	
Accountants, judge may obtain assistance of.....	315
Accounts, actions for.....	264
reference compulsorily.....	265
affidavit to verify.....	265
allowances, just.....	265
alterations, in verified.....	265
books of, when <i>prima facie</i> evidence.....	264
clerk's..... (See Clerk.)	
delay in taking proceedings on.....	265
directions to take.....	265
numbering.....	265
special.....	264
disputed items only to be brought before judge.....	265
exhibit to affidavit, to be made.....	265
items contested.....	265

The figures refer to the foot paging.

JUDICATURE—*Continued.*

Accounts, just allowances, in taking.....	265
mode of taking, special directions as to.....	264
numbered consecutively, items in, must be.....	265
originating summons for.....	313
proceedings, expeditary, in case of delay.....	265
receivers..... (See Receiver.)	
surcharge, notice of intention to.....	265
taking, mode of.....	264, 265
undue delay in taking.....	265
verification of.....	265
vouching, mode of.....	265
Action against public officers, limitations.....	324
notice of.....	324
venue.....	324
account, for.....	264
commencement of.....	217
continuation of, where change of interest.....	234
entry of, in what district.....	208
joinder of, causes of.....	235
meaning of term.....	207
pending, matters arising.....	248
perpetuate, testimony, to.....	275
trial of, in what district.....	248
Adding parties..... (See Parties.)	
Address for service.....	235
defendants, on appearance.....	235
omission of.....	236
illusory or fictitious, service in case of.....	236
plaintiff's, to appear on writ.....	219
omission of.....	219
Address of defendant to accompany appearance.....	236
plaintiff and advocate to be indorsed on writ.....	219
Adjournment of trial.....	269
of sittings..... (See Court <i>en banc</i> .)	
Administration.....	
accounts of administrators to be filed.....	338
ancillary grant of.....	335
securing on.....	326
application for.....	335, 338
originating summons for.....	314
administrator, by.....	229
actions for, conduct of.....	229
default of appearance in.....	239
originating summons, by.....	313
parties to.....	228, 229
service out of jurisdiction in.....	222
advertisement for claims.....	336, 337
ancillary grant of.....	335
application to pass accounts.....	338
attendance of administrators on claim	
against estate in administration, pro-	
ceedings in.....	230
citations, summonses and notices.....	336
claims, notices to send in.....	336
securities to be valued.....	337
verification of.....	337
costs.....	320, 326
creditor's claim in, who to appear on.....	230
and others, order to send in claims.....	336
heirs, etc., unascertained or absent.....	228
judicial district in which to be granted.....	335
judgment for at instance of executor, administrator or	
trustee.....	229
legatee or person interested in land.....	228
residuary devisee or heir.....	228
legatee or next of kin.....	228
notice of, form.....	229
service of.....	230
effect of.....	229
memo. of.....	229

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# JUDICATURE—Continued.

Administration, legal personal representatives, where no, Court may dispense with.....	230
only, to appear on claims against estate in.....	230
letters, issue of to public administrator.....	214
revocation of.....	214
originating summons for.....	313
determination of matters relating to.....	314
parties in, representation of.....	230
parties to actions for.....	228
personal representative, appointment of other person instead of.....	335
probate..... (See Probate.)	
public administrator, administration granted to, revoking.....	214
administrator <i>ad litem</i> .....	336
appointment of.....	214
duty as to taking possession of estates.....	213
application for administration, cost in such case.....	215
duties of.....	339
executor or next of kin may supercede.....	214
guardian, <i>ad litem</i> .....	338
infant, actions against, service on originating summons, by, as creditor.....	338
proceedings by.....	338
qualifications of.....	214
remuneration of.....	339
security by.....	214
in special cases.....	335
service on, where infant interested.....	338
yearly statement of emoluments.....	216
representation of parties in.....	230
representation of estate pending grant.....	335
security by administrators.....	335
proceeding on.....	335
trusts, execution of.....	228
waste, proceeding to restrain, pending grant.....	336
Administrator..... (See Administration.)	
(See Probate.)	
action by or against on behalf of estate.....	226
<i>ad litem</i> .....	336
administration at suit of.....	229
appointment of, in certain cases.....	335
attendance of on claim against estate in administration.....	230
costs of and compensation to.....	320, 326
opinion, advice or direction of judge, application for originating summons by.....	316
Public, and official guardian.....	214
duty as to neglected property of deceased.....	214
issue of letters to.....	214
security by.....	214
Admissions, amendment of.....	263
case of other party of, notice of.....	262
costs of proving what ought to be admitted.....	263
occasioned by refusal to admit documents.....	263
where notice not given.....	263
denial not specific, where.....	242
documents, of.....	263
party may be required to make.....	263
notice for.....	263
costs of unnecessary.....	263
verification of signature of.....	263
effect of limited to immediate purpose.....	263
evidence of.....	264

The figures refer to the foot paging.

JUDICATURE—*Continued.*

Admissions, facts of, notice to make.....	263
time for.....	263
notice of.....	263
party may call on other party to make.....	263
pleadings, on the.....	242
refusal of.....	263
effect of on costs.....	263
verification of signature to.....	263
judgment on.....	263
application for.....	263
notice in writing of.....	263
payment into court, by.....	244
pleading, by.....	263
insufficient denial in.....	242
persons under disability, exception.....	242
refused, costs where.....	263
signature to, affidavit of.....	264
service of, by advocates.....	224
subsequent proceedings, effect of, on.....	263
time for.....	263, 264
withdrawal of.....	263
Advertisement, citations, summonses, and notices, of.....	336
creditors and claimants, for.....	315
for, to send in claims.....	337
excluded from benefit of judgment on failure to prove after.....	315
originating summons, notice of, by.....	314
signature of.....	316
substituted service by.....	221
Advocate.....	235
abatement of action, to give notice of.....	235
acceptance and admissions of service by, evidence of.....	224
address to be furnished on issue of writ by.....	217
address to be endorsed on writ.....	219
for service when required.....	219
omitted, service in case.....	219
change of, how effected.....	220
notice of.....	220
costs, may be ordered to pay, when.....	322
disclosure as to whether writ issued with his authority.....	219
employment of, after party acting in person.....	220
neglect of, to inform client of issue of order of inspection of documents.....	258
Affidavits.....	
accounts, verifying.....	265, 279
address of deponent in.....	277
advocate, taken before.....	278
affirmation included in term.....	208
agent, taken before.....	274
alteration in.....	279
answer, in.....	278
application for summary judgment on.....	240
attachment of debts, for.....	292
goods, for.....	300
belief, when it may be stated in.....	276
blind persons, by.....	277
chambers, in.....	275
previously used.....	278
clerk, taken before.....	278
commencement of.....	276
contents of.....	276
copies, certified, may be used.....	278
costs of improper matter in.....	276
informal.....	276
cross examination on.....	273, 276
defective, judge may receive.....	278
deponents by two or more.....	277
description and address of.....	277
to be stated in.....	277
signed by, to be.....	277

The figures refer to the foot paging.

JUDICATURE—*Continued.*

Affidavits, documents of.....	(See Discovery.)
erasures in.....	277, 278
evidence may be given by, when.....	276
by order.....	270
under agreement.....	270
exhibits to.....	279
certificate upon.....	279
facts to be deposed to by.....	276
filed before issue joined not to be used at trial without notice.....	274
filing of.....	277, 278
time for.....	278
after.....	278
form of.....	277
illiterate persons, by.....	277
information and belief on.....	276
interlineations in.....	277
interlocutory motions on.....	276, 277
interpleader.....	304
Intituling.....	276
jurat to, form.....	276
in case of blind or illiterate persons.....	277
knowledge, not belief, to be sworn to except on interlocutory motions.....	276
motion, evidence on, by.....	276
ex parte on.....	278
oaths, officers for.....	276
paragraphs in, to be numbered.....	277
particular fact at trial ordered to be proved by.....	270
partner, taken before.....	278
reply, in.....	278
scandal in, striking out.....	277
costs of application for.....	277
served, to be, when.....	240
service, of, contents of.....	278
to be filed when.....	309
writ and claim to be marked exhibits.....	222
service out of jurisdiction, on application for leave of.....	222
several deponents.....	276
signature.....	277
swearing of, before whom.....	276
abroad, before whom.....	276
before whom not to be taken.....	276
time and place to be expressed.....	276
verified accounts, alteration in.....	279
Alias writs, issue of.....	325
Allegations.....	(See Pleading.)
Allowances, just, in taking account.....	265
out of estate <i>pendente lite</i> order for.....	297
to receiver.....	299
Alternative contracts, how pleaded.....	243
Amendment.....	
admissions of fact, of.....	263
appeal, on.....	318
of notice of.....	318
application for leave for.....	255
clerical mistakes.....	255
costs of, generally.....	256
counterclaim, of.....	254
disallowance of improper.....	254
failure to make, after order.....	255
general power to amend.....	256
improper, disallowance of.....	254
judgments, of.....	255
leave, by.....	254
without.....	254, 255
manner of.....	255
notice of appeal, of.....	317
order giving leave for.....	255
not to be drawn up.....	311

The figures refer to the foot paging.

JUDICATURE—*Continued.*

Amendment, orders, of.....	256
parties, as to.....	224
pleadings, of.....	254
appeal on.....	317
counterclaim, without leave.....	254
costs of.....	256
dates of order and of.....	255, 256
defendant, by.....	254
delivery, on.....	255
disallowance of.....	254
leave, by, at any stage, on terms.....	253
marking on.....	255
plaintiff may make once without leave.....	254
pleading after.....	255
statement of claim without leave.....	254
striking out.....	255
time for.....	254
powers of.....	254, 256
proceedings, defect in.....	255
terms, on.....	255
third party, procedure in.....	232
Announcement by Judge in Chambers that in Court.....	209
Appeal, court <i>en banc</i> , to..... (See Court <i>en banc</i> .)	
taxation of costs, from.....	322
sheriff's costs, from.....	291
Appeal from order of examiner.....	260
Appearance.....	235
action for recovery of land, in, as landlord.....	236
person in possession.....	236
addresses to be given with.....	236
service where no, given.....	236
default of..... (See Default of Appearance.)	
defendant, entry by.....	235, 236
time for.....	217
several, some appearing, others not.....	238
several, some served, others not.....	239
landlord not named in writ, by.....	236
as such, by.....	236
partners, by..... (See Partners.)	
person, not a party by.....	235, 236
controlling business but not a partner.....	228
served with notice of judgment by.....	229
protest, under.....	228
recovery of lands, in actions for.....	236
by persons not party.....	236
limiting defence, notice of.....	236
service, setting aside, before.....	237
where no address on.....	236
several defendants, some appearing, others not.....	237
served, others not.....	237
striking out..... (See Summary Judgment.)	
third party, by..... (See Third Party.)	
time for, to writ of summons.....	217
may be shortened.....	218
for service out of jurisdiction.....	224
writ setting aside, before.....	213
Application as to change of parties.....	226, 234
Applications to set aside writ of service for recovery of land.....	237
for conversion of securities.....	248
to set down for trial.....	252
to strike out appearance.....	240
to set aside judgment.....	279
for interlocutory orders.....	296
in chambers.....	311
(See Originating Summons.)	
Appointment for examination for discovery.....	259
service of.....	259
Ascertainment of damages, inquiry in.....	266
Assessment of damages in continuing cause of action.....	266



The figures refer to the foot paging.

JUDICATURE—*Continued.*

Assignment.....	(See Change of Parties.)	
choses in action, of.....		212
estate, <i>pendente lite</i> , of.....		234
Attachment of debts.....	carrying on proceedings after.....	292, 296
affidavit for.....		293
application to set aside.....		293
costs, liability of garnishee.....		295
defendant.....		295
of garnishee, payment of.....		293
delay by plaintiff.....		294
execution against garnishee.....		294
stayed till debt due by garnishee.....		295
exemptions from.....		295
exception.....		296
garnishee summons, when issuable.....		292
affidavit for.....		293
application by, to set aside on delay by plaintiff.....		295
default by.....		294
discharge of payment or levy.....		295
dispute by.....		294
issue as to indebtedness of.....		294
issue, trial of.....		294
judgment against garnishee.....		294
N. W. Government, garnishment against.....		294
service on.....		294
when rule applicable.....		294
payment out of moneys paid in by garnishee.....		293
plaintiff, delay by.....		294
service of summons, effect of.....		293
manner of.....		293
on defendant.....		293
setting aside.....		293
for nonprosecution.....		294
suggestion of claim by third party.....		295
third party, claim by.....		295
procedure on.....		295
trial of issue.....		294
Attachment of goods.....		299
affidavits for writ.....		300
application to judge for writ.....		300
cases where issuable.....		299, 300
delay by plaintiffs.....		302
disposal of goods pending suit.....		301
exemptions where no family remaining.....		300
perishable goods, disposal of.....		301
plaintiff to give security in certain cases.....		300
omission of.....		302
return of goods on security furnished.....		301
service of writ.....		300
security to be given by plaintiff, when.....		300
release of goods when given by defendant.....		300
setting aside writ.....		301
sheriff, return and inventory of.....		300
duty of.....		301
subsequent proceedings.....		301
Attendance on examination, refusal of.....		260
penalty.....		260
Attorney General.....		
questions as to validity of Ordinances, pleadings, etc., to be served on.....		231
entitled to be heard on argument.....		231
<i>Audita querela</i> , abolished.....		286
Award.....		
motions to enforce or remit, requirements.....		309
Bailiff, term included in "sheriff".....		208
Banking moneys, paid into court.....		247
Belief, statements of, on interlocutory motions.....		276
Bills of exchange.....		

The figures refer to the foot paging.

JUDICATURE—*Continued.*

Bills, joinder of parties to as defendants.....	225
loss of, defence of not permitted when indemnity offered.....	244
Blind persons, affidavits by.....	277
Bond, replevin..... (See Replevin.)	
security of costs, in..... (See Costs.)	
Books, production of, on examination.....	259
Case, special..... (See Special Case.)	
Cash under control of Court..... (See Funds in Court.)	
Cause.....	
conduct of, judge may give, when.....	229
meaning of term.....	207
reading evidence taken in other.....	270
Cause of action.....	
disposal separately.....	235
joinder of.....	235
Certificates on exhibits..... (See Affidavits.)	
<i>Cestui que trust</i> .....	
claims by, against trustee, not barred by statute of limitations.....	211
execution of trust, anyone may have judgment for.....	228
Chambers, proceedings in.....	313
adjournment of summons, further summons unnecessary.....	313
clerk to attend sittings in.....	213
costs thrown away by nonattendance.....	311
default in attendance, proceedings <i>ex parte</i> .....	311
<i>ex parte</i> proceedings where party fails to attend.....	312
reconsideration of.....	312
terms.....	312
judge may require notice to be given.....	325
judge in, may declare himself in court.....	209
jurisdiction of.....	313
motions..... (See Motions and Applications.)	
orders, date of.....	311
need not be drawn up, when.....	311
varying.....	317
originating summons, by..... (See Originating Summons.)	
proceeding failing by nonattendance of party, costs.....	317
summons in, time for service.....	312
Change of advocate.....	220
Change of interest, continuation of action where.....	234
adding parties where.....	234
Change of parties.....	
abatement, no, where cause of action continues.....	233
advocate for plaintiff to certify.....	235
adding parties successors in interest.....	233
applications as to, may be made <i>ex parte</i> .....	234
assignment, creation or devolution of estate <i>pendente lite</i> .....	234
capacity of party change of.....	234
cause of action, surviving or continuing.....	233
death of parties.....	233, 235
failure to proceed on.....	236
interest, change of, continuation of action where.....	234
adding parties where.....	234
marriage of party.....	234
omission to proceed with cause.....	235
order to carry on proceedings.....	233
application for <i>ex parte</i> .....	234
service of.....	234
appearance by person served.....	234
effect of.....	234
discharging or varying.....	234
when person not under disability.....	234
when person under disability.....	234
default of application for.....	234
persons interested coming into existence after action.....	233
successor made party on.....	233
Charges, sheriff's for levy.....	290, 291

The figures refer to the foot paging.

JUDICATURE—*Continued.*

Chattel, specific order for delivery of.....	297
Cheques, seizure of by sheriff.....	287
Chose in action.....	
assignment of.....	212
interpleader regarding.....	212
vesting order for.....	209
Claims, conflicting.....	212
proving, under originating summons.....	316
Class.....	
representation of, in suit.....	226
representation of unascertained.....	228
Clear days, how reckoned.....	325
Clerk defined.....	208
Clerk of court.....	
absence of, provision for.....	214
accounts to be kept by.....	213
appointment of deputy by.....	213
of substitute on vacancy.....	214
books to be kept by.....	214
open to public.....	213
chambers, sitting in.....	213
duties of.....	213
office hours.....	213
vacancy in office, disposition of books, etc.....	214
who included in term.....	208
(See Clerks and Deputy Clerks.)	
Close of pleadings.....	(See Pleading.)
Common Law, equity to prevail where variance.....	213
Completion of dispositions on examination for discovery.....	261
Concurrent writ.....	(See Writ of Summons.)
Condition precedent to be distinctly specified in pleading.....	242
Conditional leave to defend on application for summary judgment.....	241
judgment.....	282
Conduct money, payment of to witnesses.....	271
Conduct of proceedings, judge may give to party when.....	229
costs.....	229
examination for discovery.....	260
Confession of defence.....	248
Conflicting claims.....	212
Consent, special case by.....	267
judgment.....	282
Consignee, term included in receiver.....	207
Consolidated actions, payment into court in.....	246
Constitutional questions, notice to be given Attorney General.....	246
Ordinances questioned.....	231
Attorney General entitled to be heard on.....	231
Continuation of action where change of interest.....	234
Contract, alternative, pleading.....	243
breach of, injunction against.....	298
construction of.....	212
denial of, in pleadings, must be sufficient.....	243
part performance when satisfaction.....	212
stipulations in, construction.....	212
Contribution or indemnity.....	
defendant claiming third party.....	231
defendant.....	233
Conversion of securities, application for.....	248
Copy, certified, of shorthand report of examination.....	261, 262
of records, etc., use of in evidence.....	270
Coroner, term included in Sheriff.....	208
Corporations, service of writ on.....	222
enforcing judgment against.....	286
Costs.....	
administration, etc.....	320
admission of documents or facts refused, where.....	263
advance fees payable in, in certain cases.....	323
advocate's fees.....	323
may be deprived of, or ordered to pay, when.....	322

The figures refer to the foot paging.

JUDICATURE—*Continued.*

Costs, amendment of.....	256
appeal, none where judgment or order regarding, only.....	317
bond for security.....	321
clerk's fees.....	322
copy tariff to be posted.....	323
lunacy matters in.....	329
court <i>en banc</i> , fees to register and counsel.....	323
deposit where fees payable unascertainable.....	323
discontinuance of action, on.....	253
discovery, of examination for.....	263
discretion of court as to.....	320
event, follow, where trial by jury.....	320
executors, trustees, guardians, etc., compensation to.....	320
fees payable in advance in certain cases.....	323
guardian <i>ad litem</i> , advocate of.....	321
interpreter's fees.....	323, 351, 355
issues, of.....	321
judges to fix clerks' and sheriff's fees.....	322
advocates'.....	323
jury, where.....	253, 320, 323, 350
notice to produce unnecessary documents, of.....	264
payment into court, on..... (See Payment.)	
registrar of court, fees of.....	323
security for.....	321
bond by, to whom given.....	321
cases in which ordered.....	321
manner and time of giving.....	321
not necessary for appeals unless ordered.....	317
service of writ, of.....	220
sheriff's fees.....	322
copy tariff to be posted.....	323
for levy.....	291
small debt tariffs.....	354
special case.....	268
taxation of, notice of.....	322
proceedings unnecessary, no, of costs of.....	322
exception.....	322
review of.....	322
evidence on.....	323
party and party, between.....	322
tariffs in certain cases.....	350, 355
to be posted.....	323
third party procedure, in.....	233
trustees, provisions as to, of.....	320
withdrawal of claim on.....	253
witnesses' fees.....	323
proceedings against disobedient, of..... (See Pleading.)	272
Counterclaim.....	
amendment of, without leave.....	254
cross action, same effect as.....	240
defence of matter arising pending the action.....	248
defendant may set up.....	241
discontinuance, effect on.....	241
of.....	253
dismissal of action, effect on.....	243
exclusion of.....	241
judgment on.....	241
default of appearance by plaintiff at trial.....	269
matters arising pending the action.....	248
misjoinder of plaintiffs, effect on.....	225
payment into court on.....	246
plaintiff improperly joined, against.....	225
pleading.....	241, 242
reply to.....	242
how pleaded.....	242, 243
matter arisen pending action.....	248
stay of action, effect on.....	241

The figures refer to the foot paging.

JUDICATURE—*Continued.*

Counterclaim, striking out.....	253
if not convenient to be disposed of in action.....	241
withdrawal of.....	254
Court, announcement by Judge in Chambers that in.....	209
may make vesting orders.....	209
payment into and out of.....	244
power of amending proceedings.....	256
sittings of.....	209
Court <i>en banc</i> .....	317
adjournment of sittings.....	317
quorum not present, when.....	317
appeal lies, when.....	317
not to be stay of proceedings.....	319
general powers of court on.....	318
parties to.....	318
to be entered first opportunity.....	320
evidence on, as to question of fact.....	319
cases in which appeal lies.....	317
consent judgments not appealable except by leave.....	317
costs of appeals, powers of court.....	318
judgments as to, not appealable except by leave.....	317
security for, when required.....	317
default in entry of appeals, etc.....	320
entry of appeals, etc., to be made promptly.....	320
evidence, further, on appeal.....	318
when question of fact involved.....	319
interlocutory orders not to prejudice appeal.....	319
judge to whom application should be made, becoming unable to act, procedure.....	319
judgment of, delivery by one judge.....	320
jurisdiction in appeal.....	317
motions for appeal should be made promptly.....	320
new trial, may be asked alternatively.....	317
in case of substantial miscarriage.....	318
on any one question.....	319
notice of appeal, amendment of.....	318
contents.....	317
time for service.....	318
service on whom.....	318
rules of.....	216
security for costs, when ordered.....	317
for judgment pending appeal.....	319
sittings of.....	317
stay of proceedings, pending appeal.....	319
notice of appeal not a stay.....	319
Creditors.....	
administration action by.....	314
advertisements for.....	316
claims in chambers by.....	316
omission to file claim in time, exclusion.....	316
Crops, growing, not to be sold under execution.....	288
Cross examination..... (See Affidavit, Trial.)	
Custody of infants..... (See Infants.)	
Damages, ascertainment of.....	266
assessment of, continuing case of action.....	266
default of appearance in action for.....	238
defence to action for.....	243
injunction, in lieu of as in addition to.....	212
inquiry as to.....	266
pleading as to.....	243
reference to officer of court to ascertain.....	266
specific performance, in lieu of.....	212
death of parties..... (See Change of Parties.)	
action not to abate on.....	233
Date of judgment.....	281
Death of sole plaintiff or defendant.....	235
Declaratory judgments.....	249

The figures refer to the foot paging.

JUDICATURE—*Continued.*

Default of appearance.....	
affidavit of service to be filed before proceeding on	237
defendants, several, some served, others not.....	239
defendants, several, some appearing others not.....	238, 250
hearing at.....	267
infant or person of unsound mind, by.....	237
judgment upon, administration or partition ac-	
tion in.....	239
damages, in case of claim for..	238
liquidated demand.....	238
mode of ascertaining.....	266
defendants not served, where	
some.....	239
detention of goods, claim for....	238
foreclosure.....	239
interlocutory, against non-ap-	
pearing defendants.....	238
land, recovery of, in action for .	238
and damages.....	239
and mesne profits.....	239
liquidated demand in case of	
claim for.....	237
several defendants..	237
default by some.....	238
mortgage, lieu or charge, in ac-	
tions respecting.....	239
setting aside or varying.....	239
third party against.....	232
motions, notice of, in case of ..	310
other actions.....	239
pleadings, delivery of, by filling	
in.....	236
proceedings on, in actions not	
specially provided for.....	239
redemption.....	239
sale.....	239
service, indorsement of, on writ	
not necessary.....	222
of motions in case of.....	310
setting aside.....	239
substitutional, proof of claim, in	
case of.....	224
third party, by.....	232
trial at.....	269
judgment upon, varying orders on.....	239
writ of summons to be filed on .	237
order dispensing with filing	237
Default of pleading, close of pleadings on.....	249
debt, claim for, judgment on.....	250
defendant, by, where action for debt or liquidated	
demand.....	249
several defendants.....	250
detention of goods and damages....	250
several defendants.....	250
recovery of land.....	251
with claim for mesne profits, etc....	251
where defence to part only of claim.....	251
other cases.....	251
entry of judgment, in.....	250
issue, by parties to.....	252
judgment on, setting aside.....	239
profits, mesne, actions for, in.....	251
recovery of land.....	251
rent, actions for, in.....	251
reply, by nondelivery of.....	249
third party, by.....	252
several defendants, where.....	252

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# JUDICATURE. . . *Continued.*

Defence. . . . .	(See Pleading.)	
amendment. . . . .	254,	255
arising after action started. . . . .		248
confession of. . . . .		248
judgment for costs on. . . . .		248
contents of. . . . .		241
counterclaim by way of. . . . .		241
	(See Counterclaim.)	
equitable. . . . .		210
damages, pleading to claim for. . . . .		243
delivery of. . . . .		236
default in. . . . .	249, 250,	252
time for. . . . .		236
filing, time for. . . . .		236
Defence. . . . .		
further and better. . . . .		242
leave to put in under order. . . . .		241
limiting in action for recovery of land. . . . .		236
matter arising pending the action. . . . .		248
part of claim only, to. . . . .		251
particulars of. . . . .		242
payment into court before and with. . . . .	244,	245
person, by one, on behalf of class. . . . .		226
pleading, rules of. . . . .	217,	220
service of. . . . .		236
statement of, contents. . . . .		241
striking out. . . . .	244,	249
for noncompliance with order for discovery, etc. . . . .		257
tender before action of. . . . .		244
time for delivery of. . . . .		236
enlargement of. . . . .	236,	326
withdrawal of. . . . .		254
Defendant. . . . .	(See Parties.)	
adding. . . . .		226
added, service on. . . . .		226
addresses of. . . . .	217,	236
appearance by. . . . .		235
not appearing at trial. . . . .		268
claiming contribution or indemnity against other defendant. . . . .		233
third party. . . . .	(See Third Party.)	
co-defendants, questions between, not to delay plaintiff. . . . .		233
costs of where plaintiff improperly joined. . . . .		225
counterclaim by. . . . .		225
death of. . . . .	(See Change of Parties.)	
default of appearance by. . . . .	(See Default of Appearance.)	
discontinuance by. . . . .		253
equitable claim by. . . . .		210
counterclaim by. . . . .		210
firm, carrying on business as, service on. . . . .		221
jurisdiction, out of, issue of writ against. . . . .		222
marriage of. . . . .	(See Change of Parties.)	
meaning of. . . . .		208
nonappearing. . . . .		238
not interested in all relief claimed. . . . .	(See Third Party.)	
payment into court by. . . . .		244
representative capacity of to be shown in writ. . . . .		226
residence of to be given in praecipe for writ. . . . .		217
service of writ on. . . . .		220
substitutional. . . . .		221
of pleadings, where no address given on affidavit. . . . .		236
third party added by. . . . .		232
who may be joined in. . . . .		225
Delay, plaintiff not to suffer, under third party procedure. . . . .		233
in proceedings to take account. . . . .		265
Delivery of amended pleadings. . . . .		255
Demand for names of partners composing plaintiff firm. . . . .		224
Denials in pleadings must be specific. . . . .		242
of contract. . . . .		243
Departure not allowable in pleadings. . . . .		242

The figures refer to the foot paging.

JUDICATURE—*Continued.*

Deputy clerk.....	
included in term "clerk".....	208
ordinance respecting.....	356
	(See Clerks and Deputy Clerks.)
Deputy Sheriff.....	
included in term "sheriff".....	208
ordinance respecting.....	364
	(See Sheriffs.)
Delivery of judgment at trial.....	269
of specific chattel, order for.....	297
Demand when not necessary to obedience to judgment.....	282
Depositions, form and completion of.....	261
shorthand report of.....	261
witness not signing.....	261
recording questions and answers in by examiner.....	261
may be taken in shorthand.....	261
witness need not sign, when.....	261
certified copy of.....	261
filing.....	262
mode of taking, in cause.....	271
return of.....	273
use of in evidence.....	273
	(See Affidavits.)
Detention of property, order for.....	297
Determination, final of matters in controversy.....	211
Devisee, residuary, right of on administration.....	228
Directions, under third party procedure.....	233
as to mode of taking account.....	264
numbering.....	265
special, as to taking evidence.....	274
Disclosure by advocate whose name is indorsed on writ.....	219
of names of partners.....	226
Discontinuance.....	
costs of action on.....	253
counterclaim may be proceeded with after.....	241
defence, before.....	253
after.....	253
defendant by, by leave.....	253
entry for trial, after.....	254
judgment for costs on.....	254
leave of court for.....	253
notice of.....	254
order of judge, by.....	253
plaintiff by.....	253
stay of new action brought before payment of costs of discontinued action.....	254
subsequent action, when no defence to.....	253
stay of, pending payment of costs... ..	254
taxation of costs on.....	254
terms for withdrawal of defence.....	254
withdrawal by consent.....	254
of defence.....	254
Discovery, examination for.....	258
appeal from order of examiner.....	260
appointment for, issue of.....	259
nonattendance on.....	260
service of.....	259
before trial.....	258
bodies corporate, officers of.....	258
certified copies of documents.....	259
compelling attendance for.....	258
conduct money to be paid.....	259
of examination, mode of.....	258, 260
copies of documents to be taken, when.....	258
corporations, officers of.....	258
costs of, inquiry as to.....	263
objections by witness.....	260
cross examination and re-examination.....	260



The figures refer to the foot paging.

# JUDICATURE—Continued.

Discovery, depositions, certified copy, effect of.....	261
filing of.....	262
form of.....	261
taken in shorthand, when.....	261
form and completion.....	261
to be read over and signed.....	261
witness refusing to sign.....	261
documents, inspection of by examiner.....	260
production of, on witness refusing to part with	
copies to be taken.....	259
evidence, use of examination in.....	262
examination, before whom to take place.....	259
costs of, inquiry as to.....	263
explanatory.....	260
time for.....	260
further on party's own behalf.....	259
party united in interest, of.....	259
place for.....	259
rules of.....	259
time for.....	259
examiner, who to be.....	259
appeal from order of.....	260
may make special report.....	262
explanatory examination.....	259
officer of body corporate.....	260
jurisdiction, out of.....	259
notice to produce documents on.....	259
objection by witness, costs of.....	260
decision of.....	260
to questions.....	261
to be recorded.....	261
officer before whom to be held.....	259
report of special matter by.....	261
officers of bodies corporate, of.....	258
order of examiner, appeal from.....	260
order special, not necessary for.....	258
out of jurisdiction.....	259
parties liable to examination.....	259
party united in interest with person examined.....	260
penalty for nonattendance on.....	260
person beneficially interested.....	258
place of examination.....	259
production of documents on.....	259, 260
questions and answers, particulars may be noted by examiner	261
re-examination and cross examination.....	260
refusal to attend for examination.....	260
return of depositions to clerk.....	262
rules for examination.....	258
shorthand, use of, on.....	261
special order for, not necessary.....	258
matter, report of, by examiner.....	261, 262
subpoena for, issue of.....	259
disobedience to.....	260
time examination may take place.....	258
trial, use of depositions in evidence at.....	262
witness, conduct of, report of examiner on.....	262
punishment of.....	262
fees.....	259
nonattendance, penalty.....	260
objections by.....	260
(and inspection) of documents.....	
advocate not notifying client of order.....	258
affidavit of.....	256
application for, <i>ex parte</i> .....	256
attachment for failure to comply with order for.....	258
by and from whom obtainable.....	256
decision of question prior to.....	257

The figures refer to the foot paging.

JUDICATURE—*Continued.*

Discovery, default in making.....	258
defendant, when required from.....	256
documents of.....	256
affidavit of.....	256
default in filing.....	258
documents of, affidavit of, objection to produce to be taken in.....	256
application for.....	256
order for.....	256
inspection of documents.....	256
notice of time and place of.....	257
order for.....	257
noncompliance with order for.....	258
penalty.....	258
order for, service on advocate.....	258
parties from whom required.....	260
plaintiff, when required, from.....	258
production.....	256
objections to.....	256, 257
reserving, pending decision of question.....	257
service of order on advocate.....	258
time for, by defendant.....	256
by plaintiff.....	256
in aid of execution.....	291, 292
books and documents, production of.....	292
conduct money of person examined.....	292
corporation, officer of, examination.....	291
costs of examination.....	292
difficulty in enforcing judgment other than for money.....	292
disobedience to order.....	292
examination of judgment debtor.....	291
officer of corporation.....	291
clerk or former employee.....	291
transferee of debtor's property.....	291
rules of.....	292
nature of examination.....	292
use of examination.....	292
Dismissal of case for want of prosecution.....	252
Disposal of points of law raised in pleadings.....	248
Disposition of moneys on securities paid into court.....	247
District for entry and trial of suits.....	209
new, and subdivision of, provision for establishing.....	208
Documents, production of.....	(See Discovery.)
admissions of.....	263
affidavit of.....	(See Discovery.)
copy, certified, may be taken of original, produced on examination.....	259
cost of proving after refusal to admit.....	263
discovery of.....	256
effect of, may be alleged in pleadings.....	243
examination for discovery, production on.....	259, 260
impounded, not to be removed.....	270
inspection of, application for.....	257
bank and trade books.....	257
default in giving notice of time for.....	257
notice for, fixing time for.....	257
order for.....	257
persons to whom allowed.....	257
time for.....	257
notice to admit.....	263
effect of on costs.....	263
inspect, time for.....	257
produce on examination for discovery.....	259
pleaded, how.....	243
inspection of.....	256
production of.....	257
banker's books, etc.....	257
default in, after notice.....	257
examination for discovery, on.....	259, 260

The figures refer to the foot paging.

JUDICATURE—*Continued.*

Documents, production of, noncompliance with order for.....	258
notice for.....	257
order for.....	257, 260
service of.....	258
penalty on non, after order.....	258, 271
place of.....	257
costs of order for, of unnecessary.....	264
possession or power of party, in.....	256
referred to in affidavits or pleadings.....	256
Duration of execution.....	284
Duties of clerk of court.....	213
Education of infants.....	322
Effect of admission of facts.....	263
Embarrassing matter, pleading.....	244
Engineers, judge may obtain assistance of.....	315
England, laws of evidence applicable.....	213
forms used in.....	324
practice in, when applicable.....	216
Enforcement of orders.....	285
Entry of suits, district for.....	208
of judgments.....	(See Judgment.)
Equity, rules to prevail.....	213
of redemption, seizure of by sheriff.....	287
Equitable claims.....	
defendant, by, court to entertain.....	210
counterclaiming.....	210
against third parties.....	210
plaintiff, by.....	210
equities appearing incidentally.....	210
defences.....	210
waste.....	211
Estate for life, without impeachment of waste.....	211
outstanding inquiry as to.....	265
allowance out of, <i>pendente lite</i> , order for.....	297
infants, of.....	(See Infants.)
	(See Pleading.)
Evidence.....	
admissions of service by advocates.....	224
of fact, of.....	264
affidavit, by, of particular fact.....	270
except where cross examination <i>bona fide</i> required.....	270
appeal on.....	319
causes, other, reading, taken in.....	270
copies of records, etc., certified by clerk.....	270
directions as to taking.....	274
documents, impounded, removing.....	270
England, laws of, as to, adopted.....	213
examiner, may be taken by.....	270
to be sworn.....	270
examination of witnesses, order for.....	271
<i>viva voce</i> or by interrogatories.....	271
oaths, administering.....	271
giving in evidence.....	273
witness entitled to conduct money.....	271
disobedience to order.....	271
copy proceedings for examiner.....	271
conduct of.....	271
production of documents.....	(See Pleading.)
order for.....	271
disobedience to.....	271
mode of taking depositions.....	271
disobedience of witness.....	271, 272
objections by witness.....	272
return of depositions.....	273
special report by examiner.....	273
use of depositions in evidence.....	273
examiner may administer oaths.....	273
for use in proceedings in cause.....	273

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# JUDICATURE—Continued.

Evidence, examination, conduct money.....	271
cross examination on affidavit.....	273
notice of intention to use at trial depositions tak- en before issue joined.....	273
<i>viva voce</i> unless otherwise agreed.....	270
impounded documents, removal of.....	270
interrogatories, examination by.....	270, 271
judgment on, taken by examiner.....	270
certified copy of.....	279
laws of England, as to, adopted.....	213
perpetuating testimony, action for.....	275
pleadings not to contain.....	241
practice on taking.....	273
production of documents, order for.....	271
reading, taken in other causes.....	270
renewal of writ of summons, of.....	219
reporters shorthand.....	274
review of taxation of costs on.....	323
taken in other causes, may be read.....	270
other than at trial, mode of taking.....	273
taken at trial, subsequent use of.....	274
after trial.....	273
witnesses, examination <i>viva voce</i> unless otherwise agreed.....	270
conduct money, entitled.....	271
Examination.....	270, 275
defendant of, on application for summary judgment.....	241
discovery, for.....	258
(See Discovery.)	
evidence, for use as.....	270, 275
witnesses.....	(See Evidence.)
Examiner, production of documents for inspection by.....	260
appeal from order of.....	260
evidence in action may be taken by.....	270
Exchange of properties.....	
proceedings where ordered.....	308
Execution creditor.....	208
term includes assignee.....	208
Execution.....	282, 291
(See Creditors' Relief Ordinance.)	
<i>audita querela</i> abolished.....	286
bank notes, seizure of.....	287
bills, seizure of.....	287
bonds, seizure of.....	287
change of parties, leave to issue after.....	285
cheques, seizure of.....	287
conditional judgment of.....	283
corporation, against.....	286
costs, for.....	290
costs, against lands, money made on goods.....	290
of.....	290
taxation of.....	291
creditor, includes assignee thereof.....	208
crops, growing, seizure of.....	288
date of.....	284
death of judgment debtor, upon.....	284
difficulty arising about.....	292
direction to sheriff.....	285
discovery in aid of.....	291
costs of.....	292
duration of.....	284
effect of, as against goods.....	286
equitable, originating summons for.....	(See Receiver.)
equity of redemption of goods, seizure of.....	287
expenses of.....	285
expiry of writ, sale after.....	289
facts arisen too late to be pleaded.....	286
firm, against.....	283, 284
application for leave to issue.....	284
form, where none provided.....	286

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# JUDICATURE—Continued.

Execution, garnishee against.....	294
goods, effect of, as against.....	286
equity of redemption in, seizure of.....	287
husband, liable or entitled on judgment against wife.....	285
indorsement of direction to sheriff.....	285
issue by leave in certain cases.....	269
requirements on.....	284
judgment or order on condition, condition not complied with.....	282
delivery of land for.....	283
mandamus, injunction, specific performance, of.....	286
payment of money to enforce.....	283
recovery of property other than land or money.....	283, 290
special case, on decision after.....	268
to do act other than payment of money.....	283
in a limited time.....	283
or abstain from act, of.....	283
judicial district, to any.....	284
land for recovery of.....	283, 290
and costs, separate writs.....	290
issue of, against.....	288
proceedings on sale of, under.....	288, 289
return <i>nulla bona</i> to goods necessary.....	289
sale, time for.....	288
advertisement of.....	288
adjournment of.....	289
notice of.....	289
transfer, form in certain cases.....	289
money made on goods, no costs allowed.....	
against lands.....	289
return in such case.....	289
leasehold interest, seizure of.....	287
leave to issue in certain cases.....	285
upon change of parties.....	285
death of judgment debtor.....	285
third party, against.....	232
levy, what to be included in.....	290
limitation to issue of.....	285
money for payment of.....	283
seizure of.....	288
mortgages, seizure of.....	287
notice to mortgagor.....	288
<i>nulla bona</i> , return of.....	289
order of, like judgment.....	286
to do act at expense of party refusing.....	286
partners against.....	284
payment of money, for.....	283
by sheriff of money realized.....	288
person not a party, by or against.....	286
perishable articles, sale of, under.....	287
poundage, etc., levied upon.....	285, 290
praecipe for.....	284
promissory notes, seizure of.....	287
refusal to do act, order same to be done at expense of party.....	
refusing.....	286
renewal of.....	284
return of.....	289, 310
enforcing.....	310
sale under.....	287
in interpleader proceedings.....	306
sheriff, by.....	287
notice of.....	287
securities, seizure of.....	287
separate, for debt and costs in certain cases.....	289
sheriff to whom may be directed.....	284
seizure and sale by.....	287
payment by, of moneys realized.....	288
fees of to be deducted from levy.....	288
charges of, poundage, amount chargeable.....	290

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# JUDICATURE—Continued.

Execution, sheriff, charges of, where money made in another judicial district.....	290
on withdrawal or stay of execution.....	290
taxation of.....	291
revision of.....	291
six years after judgment, leave for.....	284
stay of.....	283, 286
on ground of facts arisen too late to be pleaded.....	286
on judgment against third party.....	232
taxation of costs of sheriff on.....	291
third party procedure, when to issue in.....	232
time for issue of.....	282, 284
within six years.....	285
writ of, date of.....	284
directed to sheriff.....	284
duration of.....	284
expiry, proceedings after.....	289
form of.....	286
indorsements on.....	285
issue of, time for.....	282, 284
leave for.....	285
to any sheriff.....	284
against lands.....	288
praeipect for.....	284
priority of.....	285
renewal of.....	284
return of.....	289
separate, for money and costs.....	310
Executors.....	
actions by or against on behalf of estate.....	226
administration at suit of.....	229
originating summons for.....	313
attendance of on claim against estate in administration.....	230
costs and compensation of.....	320, 329
opinion, advice or direction of judge, application for.....	316
originating summons, by.....	331
Exhibits.....	
(See Affidavits.)	
<i>Ex parte</i> motions, use of affidavits on.....	278
proceedings, notice in.....	324
Expenses, sheriff may levy for.....	290
Experts, judge may obtain assistance of.....	315
Express trusts, claim of <i>cestui que</i> trust not barred by statute of limitations.....	211
determination of questions regarding.....	314
Facts only to be stated in pleadings.....	241
admissions of..... (See Admissions.)	
issue of, preparation of, may be ordered.....	264
(See Affidavit.)	
omission to prove material.....	269
arisen too late to be pleaded.....	286
Failure to proceed with cause, death of party.....	235
Fees.....	
(See Costs.)	
Figures to be used in pleadings.....	241
Filing depositions.....	262, 277
Final determination of matters in controversy.....	211
Findings of jury, judgment on..... (See Judgment.)	
Firm.....	
(See Partners,)	
name, suits in.....	226
defendant carrying on business as, service on.....	227
execution of judgment against.....	284
Foreclosure.....	
action for, default of appearance.....	239
originating summons for.....	308
Foreign judgment, action, on, service out of jurisdiction.....	222
Forms.....	
adaptation of, in use in England.....	324

The figures refer to the foot paging.

JUDICATURE—*Continued.*

Forms, notice of payment into court.....	245
of acceptance of sum paid in.....	245
schedule of.....	344
Fraud, allegation of.....	(See Pleading.)
Fraudulent transfers, summary inquiries into.....	266
Frivolous or vexatious action or defence, striking out.....	249
Funds in court.....	(See Payment into Court.)
banking.....	
cheques to be initialled by judge.....	257
deposit at interest.....	247
special account to be kept.....	247
Funds, conversion of securities, application for.....	248
infant or person of unsound mind, recovered by.....	247
investment of.....	247
Garnishee.....	(See Attachment of Debts.)
Goods of debtor, effect of execution on.....	286
sale of perishable, order for.....	296
attachment of.....	(See Attachment of Goods.)
Grounds, all of defence or reply to be in pleading.....	242
arising after action.....	248
Growing crops not to be sold until harvested.....	288
Guardian, official.....	(See Public Administrator.)
accounts of, passing.....	299
<i>ad litem</i> .....	316
costs of.....	321
infants, of.....	329, 334
lunatics, of.....	327, 329
security by.....	335
Heir at law.....	
administration judgment obtainable by.....	313
advertisement for claims by.....	316
not necessary party to action to execute trusts of will.....	
originating summons by.....	313
representation of unascertained.....	228
Hours of office, clerk of the court.....	213
Husband and wife, service on both when both defendants.....	221
Illiterate persons, affidavit by.....	277
Impounded documents not to be removed without order.....	270
Indemnity or contribution.....	
defendant claiming against third party.....	232
defendant.....	233
Indorsement of addresses, etc., on writ of summons.....	219
date of service of writ unnecessary.....	222
Infants, actions in which interested, service on public administrator.....	338
appearance, default in, by.....	237
apprenticing.....	331
custody of.....	332, 333
estate and property of.....	333, 334
guardianship of.....	329, 334
mother may be appointed.....	330
practise and procedure.....	332
maintenance of.....	330
payment into court and investment of moneys recovered by.....	247
persons and estates of.....	329, 334
interested coming into existence after action.....	234
pleading by, omission of denial in, no admission.....	242
public administrator may be gaurdian.....	339
security by guardian.....	331
service of writ of summons on.....	221
public administrator for.....	338
notice of judgment on.....	230
testamentary guardians and trustees.....	330
removal of.....	330
wages, may sue for, as if of full age.....	213
Injunction.....	296

The figures refer to the foot paging.

JUDICATURE—*Continued.*

Injunction, breach of contract, against	298
damages in addition to or in lieu of	212
form and effect	298
interlocutory, order for	212, 298
service out of jurisdiction in actions for	222
wrongful act, against continuance of	298
Inquiries	
accounts, and, taking	264, 265
conveyances, fraudulent, into	266
damages, as to	266
cause of action continuing, where	266
as to, on interlocutory judgment in default of appearance	238
defence	250
directions as to, numbering	265
estate, outstanding	265
fraudulent transfers, into	266
personal estate, as to outstanding	265
transfers, fraudulent, into	266
originating summons for	266
order for sale after	267
equitable execution under	266
interim injunction or receiver	267
Insolvency of parties, action not to abate on	233
Inspection of documents	
	(See Documents.)
Inspection of documents	(See Discovery.)
of property, order for	297
by judge or jury	297
Interest, change of, continuation of action where	234
adding parties where	234
Interlocutory orders	
allowance out of estate, <i>pendente lite</i>	297
application for	296
detention of property for	297
experiments, for	297
generally	296, 298
injunction, form and effect	298
when obtainable	212
against continuance of wrongful act	298
inspection, etc., of property	297
by jury	297
interim preservation of property	297
judgment of default	250
mandamus	212
preservation of property interim	297
receiver may be appointed	212
sale of perishable goods, for	296
samples, authorizing taking of	297
Interpleader	304
adverse titles of claimants in	305
affidavit for	305
appeal in	306
applicant to prove certain matters	305
application by defendant	305
cases in which granted	304
cattle, sale of	307
chose in action, conflicting claims to	212
claimants not appearing or being in default	306
costs	307
decision final save where appeal allowed by Ordinance	306
defendant, application by, time for	305
stay of action	306
delivery of property to claimant pending adjudication	307
discovery and inspection	306
issue may be ordered	306
judgment upon	312, 314
special directions regarding	312, 314
landlord, proceedings by	311



The figures refer to the foot paging.

# JUDICATURE—Continued.

Interpleader, meaning of.....	208
order of sale of goods seized.....	306
powers of judge generally.....	307
question of law.....	306
sheriff's interpleader.....	304
claims in respect of which application may be made.....	304
to be in writing.....	304
notice of, to execution creditor.....	304
not admitted, procedure.....	304
admitted, procedure.....	304
costs in case of withdrawal.....	304
execution creditor, notice to.....	304
by.....	304
sale of goods seized.....	307
several writs against same property.....	307
security by claimant, redelivery.....	307
special case where question one of law.....	306
stay of action where defendant interpleads.....	306
summons, nature of.....	305
Interpleader summons, order on.....	306
summary disposal.....	306
Interpretation of terms.....	207, 208
Interpreter's fees, costs.....	
Intestacy, public administrator to act in certain cases.....	215
Investment of funds in court.....	247
Irregularity.....	
application to set aside proceedings for.....	324
costs of.....	324
time for.....	325
fresh step after, effect of taking.....	325
grounds of, to be stated.....	324
jurat of affidavit, in.....	277
noncompliance with rules, by.....	324
service, setting aside for.....	237
waiver of.....	324
writ, setting aside for.....	237
Issue of process.....	
personal application for.....	213
Issues.....	
(See Inquiries, Accounts.)	
costs of to follow the event.....	321
directed before granting discovery.....	257
issuing execution.....	285
garnishee, to determine liability of.....	294
motion for judgment, on.....	280
partner, to determine liability of alleged.....	284
fact, when directed.....	264
fraudulent transfers, concerning.....	267
interpleader.....	
(See Interpleader.)	
joinder of.....	249
judge may direct.....	264
preparation of may be ordered.....	264
settling.....	264
trial of.....	264
items contested on taking account.....	265
Joinder of causes of action.....	235
exclusion, order for.....	235
generally.....	235
inconvenient for trial together.....	235
issues.....	249
close of pleadings.....	249
default of pleading, by.....	250
parties of.....	
(See Parties.)	
Judge in chambers.....	
jurisdiction of.....	313
acting as in court.....	209

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# JUDICATURE—Continued.

Judge, inspection of property by.....	297
single, may deliver judgment of court <i>en banc</i> .....	320
Judgment, action disposed of by point of law raised in pleading, where.....	249
amendment of clerical errors in.....	255
application for summary.....	240
setting aside.....	279
antedating of.....	281
clerical mistakes in.....	255
clerk to enter and record.....	213, 218
conditional, execution of.....	282
breach under.....	283
waiver of.....	282
confession of defence, for costs on.....	248
consent defendant to be represented.....	282
proof of consent.....	282
admission of fact on.....	263
copies, certified, effect.....	281
correction of mistakes in.....	255
costs for, where money paid into court in satisfaction of claim.....	246
counterclaim on.....	241
damages, claim for in.....	250
date of.....	281
death of parties after verdict.....	233
declaratory, may be asked for.....	249
decree included in.....	208
default, by, against infant or lunatic.....	237
of appearance.....	(See Default of Appearance.)
of pleading.....	(See Default of Pleading.)
setting aside or varying.....	239
substitutional service, where.....	223, 224
delivery of, at trial.....	269
of land, for enforcing.....	283
demand, when not required after.....	282
detinue, or damages, claim for, in.....	250
directions in for accounts, etc.....	264
discontinuance, on.....	254
dismissal of, on plaintiff not appearing.....	268
enforcing, against corporation.....	286
difficulty in.....	292
for payment of money.....	(See Execution.)
for recovery of land.....	292
property.....	292
ordering doing or abstaining from act.....	292
entry of, affidavit, on production of.....	282
certificate on production of.....	282
date of.....	281
default in pleading, on.....	250
documents, on production of.....	282
order on production of.....	282
production of documents, on.....	282
recording at length.....	281
error in.....	255
evidence taken before clerk on direction of court, on.....	270
execution of.....	(See Execution.)
firm, against, enforcement.....	283, 284
garnishee against.....	294
includes decree.....	208
indorsement on copy of, for service.....	281
interlocutory, in default of appearance.....	239
pleading.....	252
includes decree.....	208
interlocutory, entering on default.....	250
mandatory, carried out at expense of disobedient party.....	286
memorandum to be endorsed on copy served.....	281
mistakes in.....	255

The figures refer to the foot paging.

JUDICATURE—*Continued.*

Judgment, motion for.....	279
application may be turned into.....	280
appearance, notice of before.....	280
admissions, on.....	283
finding of jury, setting aside.....	279
inferences of fact, court may draw on.....	280
judgment of court to be obtained by.....	279
wrong, where.....	279
notice of motion for, before appearance.....	280, 281
setting down.....	279
time for.....	280
trial of some issues, after.....	280
trial, after.....	279
at, not necessary.....	269
standing over.....	280
turning application into.....	280
notice of.....	229
advertisement, by.....	316
appearance by person served with.....	229
application by party served to discharge, vary, or add to.....	229
time for.....	229
attendance of proceedings by person served with.....	229
service of, effect of.....	229
memorandum of.....	229
on persons interested in estate under disability.....	230
obedience to without demand.....	282
omission in, correcting.....	255
orders enforceable as.....	285
originating summons, on.....	312
partners, against.....	283, 284
personal estate, for account of.....	264
point of law raised in pleading disposes of action, where.....	249
post dating.....	281
recording at length.....	281
recovery of land, for.....	238, 283
satisfaction of.....	282
setting aside, default, on.....	239
of appearance.....	239
third party, by.....	232
trial at.....	279
where wrong, on finding of jury.....	279
slip in, correcting.....	255
special case on.....	267
stay of proceedings under, in case of appeal.....	319
summary.....	(See Summary Judgment.)
third party, against.....	232
time for doing any act, must be stated in.....	281
Judicial district, execution in any.....	284
Jurisdiction to be exercised as in England if no other provision.....	208
with regard to estates of lunatics.....	211
examinations for discovery out of.....	259
Jury, payment into court not to be communicated to.....	247
fees of.....	(See Costs.)
finding of, judgment on.....	279
inspection of property by.....	297
trial by, in civil cases.....	252
addresses to, on.....	269
(See Trial.)	
(See Juries.)	
Just allowances in taking account.....	265
Knowledge, allegation of.....	(See Pleading.)
Land.....	
action for recovery of, against overholding tenant.....	236
appearance in, of person not named as defen- dant.....	236
limitation of defence to be stat- ed.....	236

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# JUDICATURE—Continued.

Land, action for recovery, application to set aside writ of service.....	236
default of appearance in, judgment upon pleading in, judgment on.....	238, 251
appearance by landlord.....	236
mortgagor, by.....	211
person in possession, not defendant, appearing in.....	236
obtaining leave to defence.....	236
service of writ where possession vacant.....	221
out of jurisdiction.....	222
execution for recovery of, and costs.....	290
judgment for recovery of, enforcing.....	283
separate execution for costs.....	290
originating summons against overholding tenants.....	312
sale of.....	307
sale of under execution.....	288
suits for, possession by mortgagors.....	211
Landlord and tenant.....	(See Land.)
mortgagor entitled to possession may sue or distrain.....	211
originating summons against overholding tenant.....	312
Law and equity.....	210
variance between, equity prevails.....	213
pleadings.....	244
presumption of, in.....	210
points of, raising in pleadings.....	248
rules of.....	210
Leasehold interests, seizure by sheriff of.....	287
Leave to amend, application for.....	255
issue execution in certain cases.....	285
Legatee administration at suit of any residuary legatee of legacy charged on land.....	228
Letters of administration, grant of to public administrator.....	214
contract or relation implied from.....	(See Pleading.)
Levy by sheriff.....	290
Lien, action for sale or redemption, default of appearance in.....	239
Limitations, statutes, of not to act in favor of trustee.....	211
Liquidators, accounts of, passing.....	299
Loss of negotiable instrument.....	244
defence excluded when indemnity offered.....	244
Lost writ, copy may be sealed in lieu of.....	219
Lunatics.....	
admissions in pleadings, none by want of denial.....	242
appearance, default in, by.....	237
commissioner to take evidence.....	327
examination of.....	327
guardianship and disposition of estates of.....	211
guardian, appointment of.....	327
removal of.....	329
security by.....	328
inventory by.....	328
verification of.....	328
bond by.....	329
inquiry by judge.....	328
jurisdiction of court regarding.....	211
meaning of term.....	208
proceedings as to, to be commenced by petition.....	327
costs of.....	327
intituling.....	329
service on, under.....	327
public administrator may be guardian.....	339
remuneration to guardian.....	329
service of writ of summons on.....	221
Maintenance of infants.....	322
Malice, allegation of.....	(See Pleading.)
Manager included in term receiver.....	207
Mandamus.....	298
claim for.....	298
interlocutory application for.....	296

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# JUDICATURE—Continued.

Mandamus, judgment for.....	298
enforcement of.....	298
protection of person acting under.....	298
time for performance of duty commanded.....	298
writ not to be issued.....	298
Marking amended pleadings.....	255
Marriage action not to abate on.....	233
Material fact, omission to prove at trial.....	269
Matter, meaning of term.....	207
unnecessary, scandalous or embarrassing, pleading.....	244
Matters, arising pending the action.....	248
defence or reply to set off or counterclaim.....	248
ground of, further answer may be served.....	248
confession of.....	248
in controversy, final determination.....	190
Memorandum to be endorsed on copy of judgment served.....	281
Merchants, judge may obtain assistance of.....	315
Merger, none in law where not in equity.....	211
Mesne profits, claim for.... (See Default in Appearance (judgment).)	
Minor.....	
may sue for wages.....	213
Misjoinder.....	225
not to defeat cause.....	226
Miscellaneous provisions.....	324
Mistakes in judgments or orders, correction of.....	255
Moneys in court.....	
(See Funds in Court.)	
seizure of, by sheriff.....	287
Mortgage.....	
action on, claiming foreclosure, sale or redemption, default of.....	
appearance.....	239
originating summons for sale, foreclosure, redemption or pos- session.....	308
seizure of by sheriff.....	287
Mortgagor in possession, rights of.....	211
Mother.....	
(See Infants.)	
Motions and applications.....	309
adjournment of hearing.....	310
where persons not served.....	310
affidavits, to be served, when.....	310
appeal or new trial for, how brought.....	317
before appearance.....	310
chamber motion, etc., to be by summons.....	309
court motions, etc., to be by notice.....	309
dismissal where parties not served.....	310
<i>ex parte</i> , when authorized.....	309
orders may be made to avoid irreparable mischief.....	309
setting aside or varying.....	309
affidavits, use of, in.....	278
grounds to be stated in certain cases.....	309
judgment for.....	
(See Judgment.)	
notice of.....	309
length of.....	310
service before appearance.....	310
on nonappearing defendant.....	310
orders.....	311
cases in which, need not be drawn up.....	311
notice of in such case.....	311
date of.....	311
preliminary questions may be decided.....	310
sheriff, notice to return writ, etc.....	310
effect of.....	311
Multiplicity of proceedings to be avoided.....	211
Names of partners, disclosure of.....	226
Neglect to set down for trial after order made.....	252
New trial to be granted when.....	318
Neglected property of deceased, protection of by public administrator..	214

The figures refer to the foot paging.

**JUDICATURE—Continued.**

Negotiable instruments, loss of, defence excluded when indemnity given.	244
Next of kin	
administration action by.....	228, 313
advertisement for claims by.....	315
originating summons by.....	313
representation of unascertained.....	228
Noncompliance, effect of.....	324
	(See Irregularity.)
Nonjoinder of parties not to defeat cause.....	226
Not guilty by statute, defence of.....	242
other defences excluded unless leave granted.....	242
Notices of action against public officers.....	
of admissions of facts.....	260
to admit documents.....	263
appeal, of motion to.....	317
of questions involving validity of Ordinances, to be given Attorney General.....	231
judgment of, to be given when.....	229
indorsement on.....	229
form of.....	230
motion for judgment of.....	280
pleaded, how to be.....	243
produce to.....	259
comprising unnecessary documents, costs of.....	264
sheriff's sale of.....	287
taxation and costs.....	(See Costs.)
third party.....	(See Third Party.)
trial of.....	253
of change of advocate.....	220
to be given where payment before delivery of defence.....	244
use, to, affidavits or depositions at trial.....	274
Numbering directions as to account or inquiry.....	265
Oath.....	273
includes affirmation.....	208
Objections to production of documents to be specified in affidavit.....	256
by witness to questions.....	260
Officer examining.....	(See Discovery.)
Official guardian.....	(See Public Administrator.)
Order of Court.....	
not invalid as against purchaser, etc.....	212
Orders, administration.....	229
service on persons not parties.....	229
amendment of errors in.....	255
carry on proceedings on change of parties, service of.....	234
application to discharge.....	234
clerk to enter and record.....	213, 281
consent, appeal from.....	317
correction of mistakes in.....	255
date of.....	311
drawing up, not required when.....	311
notice of.....	311
enforceable like judgments.....	285
entry of.....	281
errors in.....	255
includes rule.....	208
indorsement, copy of, for service.....	281
mandatory, carried out at expense of disobedient party.....	286
mistakes in, correction of.....	255
notice of, where not drawn up.....	311
service of.....	224
substitutional.....	224
setting aside or varying.....	316
vesting, court may make.....	209
Ordinances.....	
validity questions in action, notice to be given Attorney General.....	231
Originating summons.....	
administration of estate of deceased and of trust, for accounts, concerning.....	313

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# JUDICATURE—Continued.

Originating, application for, to be supported by affidavit.....	311
appearance to.....	312
judgment upon.....	312
appointment of new trustees.....	315
chambers summons, service of.....	312
delivery of possession, for.....	308
determination of matters relating to express trusts and ad- ministration.....	313
equitable execution for.....	266
evidence on.....	314
exclusion of claimant failing to prove.....	315
executors, applications by.....	313
<i>ex parte</i> on nonappearance of party.....	312
experts judge may obtain assistance of.....	315
foreclosure for.....	308
form.....	312
fraudulent transfers, for inquiry into.....	266
guardian <i>ad litem</i> , for.....	316
hearing of may be advertised.....	314
interference with discretion of trustee for.....	314
issue of.....	312
judgment upon.....	312
special directions regarding.....	312
jurisdiction of judge in chambers.....	313
landlord, proceedings by.....	311
meaning of.....	207
mortgages respecting.....	308
nonappearance of party.....	312, 313
nondisposal of, on return, further attendance.....	313
notice, newspaper.....	314
to prove claims under.....	316
orders, varying and setting aside.....	316
possession, recovery of, by landlord for.....	311
mortgagor or mortgagee for.....	308
powers of court if accounts not rendered.....	315
proceedings which may be commenced by.....	311
<i>ex parte</i> .....	312
reconsideration of.....	312
public administrator, by.....	338
reconsideration of <i>ex parte</i> proceedings.....	312
costs of.....	312
reconveyance, for.....	308
redemption for.....	308
return of, time for.....	312
sale under mortgage, for.....	308
of trust property.....	315
sealed, to be.....	312
service of, manner.....	312, 314
of chamber summons.....	312
stay of proceedings, for.....	314
time for return of.....	312
trustees application by, for direction of court.....	316
trusts, in matters, affecting.....	313
vesting order, for.....	315
Outstanding estate, inquiry as to.....	265
Paragraphs, pleadings to be divided into.....	241
Partial defence only.....	251
Particulars.....	
ordering.....	242
order not to operate as stay or extend time.....	242
Parties.....	
absent, representation of.....	228
action not defeated for want of.....	226
adding.....	226
application for.....	226
by judge at any time.....	226
change of interest, on.....	234
defendant.....	226

The figures refer to the foot paging

JUDICATURE—*Continued.*

Parties, adding, plaintiff .....	226
service on.....	226
administration actions, to.....	228
to be served with notice of judgment. . .	229
administrators may represent estate or beneficiaries.....	226
amendment as to.....	226
appearance by persons not .....	236
bills of exchange, to actions on .....	225
<i>cestuis que trustent</i> , one of, may have decree for execution of trusts.....	228
represented by trustees.....	226
capacity of, change of .....	233
change of .....	(See Change of Parties.)
class represented by some members.....	226
trustees.....	226
costs, by reason of misjoined plaintiff.....	224
counterclaim not affected by misjoinder of plaintiff.....	225
death of .....	233
deceased, representation of.....	230
defendant.....	
adding .....	226
alternative claims against.....	224
claiming contributions against third party .....	232
jointly and severally liable .....	225
need not be interested in all relief claimed .....	225
representative capacity of, statement of claim to show .....	226
who may be joined as .....	225
doubt as to .....	225
examination of, for discovery.....	(See Discovery.)
executors and administrators representing estate or beneficiaries	
heir at law not necessary party to action to execute trusts of will	228
infants.....	(See Infants.)
joinder of, as plaintiffs.....	224
severally or jointly and severally liable on same contract .....	225
two or more defendants when plaintiff in doubt.....	225
joint claims by .....	235
in action for recovery of land.....	236
leave to defend, by.....	236
legal personal representative, where no .....	230
legatees, to administer actions by .....	228
lunatics, as.....	
	(See Lunatics.)
marriage of .....	233
meaning of.....	207
misjoinder .....	207
effect of, on counterclaim .....	225
not to defeat cause .....	226
motion to add, strike out or substitute .....	226
next of kin as, may have judgment for administration .....	228
nonjoinder, effect of.....	226
numerous, having same interest.....	226
partners.....	(See Partners.)
persons liable on the same contract.....	225
suing on behalf of class .....	226
not parties how far bound .....	229
served with notice of judgment, to be .....	229
plaintiff, adding and substituting .....	226
counterclaim where misjoinder.....	225
death, marriage or insolvency of .....	233
doubt of, as to parties .....	225
joint claims by several.....	224
misjoinder of plaintiff .....	225
mistake as to.....	225
who may be joined as .....	224
protection of property, actions for.....	229, 336
representation, numerous parties, in case of .....	226
representative, legal, where no.....	230
of heir, next of kin or class .....	228



The figures refer to the foot paging.

JUDICATURE—*Continued.*

Parties, representative, plaintiff in actions to prevent waste, etc . . . . .	229
trustees may sue or be sued as . . . . .	226
residuary legatee may have judgment for administration . . . . .	228
service on added . . . . .	226
striking out and adding . . . . .	226
application for . . . . .	226
by court or judge . . . . .	226
substitution of . . . . .	226
suits by some on behalf of others . . . . .	226
to prevent waste . . . . .	229
third, rules as to . . . . . (See Third Party.)	
trustees as . . . . .	226
trusts, to actions for execution of . . . . .	228
unascertained, representation of . . . . .	228
want of, cause not defeated for . . . . .	226
waste, in action for . . . . .	229
will, execution of trusts of, in . . . . .	230
wrong plaintiff . . . . .	225
Partition . . . . .	
action for, default of appearance . . . . .	239
proceedings where ordered . . . . .	308
Partners . . . . .	226
appearance by, individually where sued as firm . . . . .	227
person having control of business but not a . . . . .	228
under protest by person served as . . . . .	228
disclosure of names of . . . . .	226
application for . . . . .	226, 227
demand for . . . . .	227
stay in default of . . . . .	227
execution against . . . . .	283, 284
leave for when required . . . . .	285
firm, person trading as . . . . .	221, 226
firm name, may sue or be sued in . . . . .	226
judgment against firm, effect of . . . . .	283, 284
as against partner out of jurisdiction . . . . .	284
names of, to be given, when . . . . .	226
effect when, furnished . . . . .	227
service of writ on . . . . .	227
mode of . . . . .	227
notice of, in what capacity . . . . .	227
where partnership dissolved . . . . .	227
Part performance of obligations, when satisfaction . . . . .	212
Party, defined . . . . .	208
employment of advocate by, after proceeding in person . . . . .	220
and party, taxation . . . . .	322
Payment into court . . . . .	244
acceptance of sums paid in before defence . . . . .	246
notice of . . . . .	246
time for . . . . .	246
action, tender of, before . . . . .	244
admissions by . . . . .	244
amount in dispute, of . . . . .	244
appropriation, on . . . . .	244, 246
consolidated actions, in . . . . .	246
conversion of securities, notice of application for . . . . .	248
costs after . . . . .	246
counterclaim, in answer to . . . . .	246
debt or damages, in actions for . . . . .	244
defence, to be signified in . . . . .	244
defendant may make, before defence . . . . .	244
notice of . . . . .	244
after defence . . . . .	244
with defence . . . . .	244
denial of liability with . . . . .	245
deposit in bank . . . . .	247
disposition of moneys or securities . . . . .	247
dispute, of amount in . . . . .	244
infant, money awarded to . . . . .	247

The figures refer to the foot paging.

JUDICATURE—*Continued.*

Payment, investment on.	247
jury not to be informed of.	247
libel action, none if liability denied	244
notice of	245
originating summons for	314
persons under disability, moneys recovered by	247
plaintiff may make, as answer to counterclaim	246
not accepting.	246
pleading	244
proceeding with suit.	246
refusal of amount paid in	246
satisfaction of claim, in	244
counterclaim.	246
acceptance of, in action.	246
form of.	246
slander, in actions for.	244
tender, with defence of.	244
before action.	244
time for.	244
out of court	245, 246
acceptance by plaintiff of sum paid in, on	245
notice of	245
form of.	245
cheques to be initialled by judge	247, 248
defendant's liability not denied, where	245
denial of liability, where	245
disability to persons under	247
disposition of moneys or securities.	247
money recovered by infant	247
notice	245
order for, when required	246, 247
to person under disability	247
payment into court before defence, of.	245
plaintiff's request in certain cases, on	245
stay of proceedings on acceptance	245
tender set up, where.	245
unsound mind, money recovered by person of, of.	247
Payment by sheriff of moneys realized under execution	288
Penalties noncompliance with order for inspection or discovery of documents	258
nonattendance on examination	260
Performance of obligations, part when satisfaction.	212
specific, damages may be given in lieu of or in addition to	212
Perishable articles, seizure of by sheriff	287
Perpetuating testimony.	275
Person.	
meaning of	208
of unsound mind.	(See Lunatic.)
Petitioner, defined	207
Place of examination for discovery	(See Discovery.)
Plaintiff.	(See Parties.)
adding	226
address to be given on writ	219
advocate of, to certify change of interest in cause	235
claiming jointly, severally or in the alternative	224
death, marriage or insolvency	233
of sole	235
equitable claims by	210
may not serve writ.	220
meaning of.	207
nonappearance of, at trial	268
not to be delayed by questions between defendants	233
representative capacity of, statement of claim to show.	226
striking out or substituting	226
who may be joined as	224
Pleading.	
admission in	(See Admissions.)
allegations of fact in, each party to deal specifically with.	242
not denied, admitted.	242

The figures refer to the foot paging.

JUDICATURE—*Continued.*

Pleading, alternative contracts .....	243
amend, applications for leave to .....	255
amended, delivery of .....	255
amendment of .....	(See Amendment.)
close of .....	250
condition precedent, performance of .....	242
constitutional questions, raising .....	231
contents of .....	241, 242
contract, alternative .....	243
implied with letters .....	243
bare denial of, how construed .....	243
conversations .....	243
counterclaim .....	(See Counterclaim.)
reply to .....	242
damages, allegations affecting .....	243
dates, etc., in .....	241
default of .....	(See Default of Pleading.)
delaying matter in .....	244
delivery of, amended .....	255
at address for service .....	219, 236
enlargement of time for .....	326
vacation in .....	326
where no address for service .....	219, 236
denial of allegations of fact to be specific .....	242
contract, of .....	243
evasive, must not be .....	243
general, not sufficient .....	242
point of substance .....	243
departure not allowable .....	242
disclosing no cause of action or answer .....	249
documents, effect only of, to be stated in .....	243
embarrassing matter in .....	(See Striking Out.)
enlargement of time for .....	326
evidence, not to be stated .....	241
facts relied on must be set out in .....	241
figures to be used in .....	241
filing, vacation excluded from time for .....	326
form, no technical objection for want of .....	244
fraudulent intention .....	243
further particulars may be ordered .....	242
grounds of defence or reply to be in .....	242
implied contract or relation .....	243
improper, costs of may be disallowed .....	244
inconsistent, not to be .....	242
instrument, negotiable, loss of .....	244
knowledge .....	243
law, presumption of .....	244
raising points of .....	248
letters, contract or relation implied from .....	243
loss of negotiable instrument .....	244
malice, fraud, knowledge, etc. ....	243
material facts, to state .....	241
matters arising pending the action .....	248
meaning of term .....	208
mind, condition of .....	243
negotiable instrument, loss of .....	244
new ground of claim .....	242
matter arising after action brought .....	248
not guilty by statute, plea of .....	242
notice as a fact .....	243
numbers in .....	241
Ordinances, questioning validity of, to be served on Attorney General .....	231
paragraphs, to be divided into .....	241
particulars may be ordered .....	242
payment into court with defence .....	244
point of law, raising .....	248
substance in .....	243

The figures refer to the foot paging.

JUDICATURE—*Continued.*

Pleading, posting when no address for service.....	219, 236
prejudice, matters of, in.....	244
presumptions of law.....	244
printed or written, may be.....	244
raising points of law.....	248
relation, implied.....	243
reply.....	249
(See Reply.)	
by leave, subsequent to.....	249
time for.....	249
to counterclaim, in.....	242
scandal in.....	(See Striking Out.)
set off.....	(See Set Off.)
specific denial in, when required.....	242
statute, not guilty by, plea of.....	242
striking out.....	(See Striking Out.)
when no ground of action.....	249
subsequent to reply.....	249
substance, point of, to be answered by, and not evaded.....	243
technical objection to.....	244
tender.....	244
time for, application for.....	325, 326
computation of.....	325
in vacation.....	326
subsequent to reply.....	249
unnecessary matter in.....	244
costs of.....	244
vacation, not necessary in.....	326
written or printed, may be.....	244
Pluries writs.....	325
Points of law, raising, in pleadings.....	248
disposing of action, judgment where.....	249
Possession.....	
mortgagor may sue for in own name.....	211
originating summons for, under mortgage.....	308
Post dating judgment.....	281
Postponement of trial.....	269
Poundage sheriff may levy for.....	290
amount chargeable in certain cases.....	290
Practice and procedure.....	216, 217
of England when applicable.....	208, 216
rules of, judges may frame.....	216
Praecipe, writ to be issued on in certain cases.....	217
Praecipe for execution.....	284
Precedent, condition, to be specified in pleadings.....	242
Prerogative mandamus, provision for.....	298
Preservation of property, interim.....	296, 297
Presumption of law in pleadings.....	244
Printed or written pleadings, may be.....	244
Probate and administration.....	(See Administration.)
accounts of administration to be filed.....	338
ancillary, grant of.....	335
security on application for.....	336
application for.....	335
district in which to be made.....	335
to pass accounts.....	338
citations, summons and notices.....	336
creditors, and others, order to send in claims.....	336
Probate, creditors and others, verification of claims.....	337
securities to be valued.....	337
negotiable instruments.....	337
omission to value.....	337
directions of citations, summonses, etc.....	336
executors and administrators, remuneration of.....	320, 339
judicial district in which to be granted.....	335
personal representative, appointment of other person instead of	335
public administrator, appointment of in place of personal repre-	
sentative.....	335
(See Public Administrator.)	

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# JUDICATURE—Continued.

Probate, public administrator, proceedings by.....	338
representation of estate pending grant.....	336
security by administrators.....	335
proceedings on.....	335
Territorial effect of grant of.....	335
waste, proceedings to restrain pending grant.....	336
Process issuer.....	
appointment of..... (See Clerks and Deputy Clerks.)	
when included in "clerk".....	208
Proceedings, multiplicity of, to be avoided.....	211
for order of administration.....	229
account, taking, expediting, in case of delay.....	265
copy of to be supplied examiner.....	271
garnishee..... (See Attachment of Debts.)	
Produce, notice to, on examination.....	259
Production of documents.....	256, 259, 260
objection to.....	256
of writ where lost.....	219
of vouchers on taking account.....	265
(See Documents, Production of.)	
Profits, mesne, actions for default in pleadings in.....	251
Promissory note.....	
joinder of parties to, as defendants.....	225
loss of, no defence where indemnity offered.....	244
Property, preservation, interim.....	214
infants..... (See Infants.)	
protection of, representative action for.....	229
recovery of, unlawfully retained.....	302
Prosecution, dismissal for want of.....	252
Provision for establishing new districts.....	209
Public administrator and official guardian.....	214
administration, grant of to..... (See Administration.)	
revoking.....	210
may be required to apply for.....	215
costs in such case.....	215
administrator <i>ad litem</i> .....	336
appointment of.....	214
costs and compensation to.....	339
Duties of.....	214, 215
as to taking possession of estates.....	214
applications for administration.....	215
emoluments, annual statement of.....	216
guardian, <i>ad litem</i> .....	338
infants, actions against, service on.....	338
intestacy, to act in certain cases of, without letters.....	215
originating summons by, as creditor.....	338
protection of neglected property by.....	214
qualifications of.....	214
remuneration of.....	339
security by.....	214
proceedings on bond.....	215
security by, in special cases.....	215
yearly statement of emoluments.....	216
officers.....	324
actions against, limitation.....	324
notice of.....	324
venue in.....	324
Purchaser.....	
orders of court not invalid against for want of notice, etc.....	212
Questions constitutional, involving validity of Ordinances.....	231
objections to by witness.....	260
irrelevant or vexatious at trial.....	269
Raising points of law in pleadings.....	248
Receiver.....	298
accounts of, books to be deposited.....	299
passing.....	299
allowance to.....	299
balances, payment of.....	299
neglect of.....	299

The figures refer to the foot paging.

JUDICATURE—*Continued.*

Receiver, default by, in accounting, etc.	299
filing and passing accounts.	299
interim, appointment of, where inquiry into fraudulent trans-	
fers	267
interlocutory application for	212
meaning of	207
neglect of	299
salary of	299
security by	299
Redemption, equity of, seizure of, by sheriff	287
Records, certified copies admissible in evidence	270
Recovery of land	
(See Land.)	
Refusal by plaintiff of sum paid into court	(See Payment.)
of party to attend or answer on examination	260
Relief, defendant need not be interested in all claimed	225
Renewal of writ	(See Writ.)
execution	(See Execution.)
Replevin	302
(See Pleading.)	
affidavit for	302
bond to be taken	303
assignment of	303
form of	303
defendant's rights, on	303
concealment of property	303
court, property in custody of	302
issue of writ, when authorized	302
recovery of goods unlawfully detained	302
return of property, on security being furnished	303
assignment of security in such case	303
by sheriff, to writ	303
service of writ	303
writ, form of	302
Reply	(See Pleading.)
close of pleadings, on default in delivery of	250
counterclaim to	242
default of reply, effect	249
denials in, must be specific	242
further, no matter arising pending action	248
joinder of issue, by	249
matter arising pending action, of	248
omission of, effect	249
pleading, rules of	249
subsequently to	249
pleading, time for	249
enlargement of	326, 249
to counterclaim, arisen after action	248
pleading subsequent to	249
Report, special, by examiner of witness in case	273
Reporters, shorthand, at trial	274
Representative	
capacity of plaintiff or defendant, statement of claim to	
show	226
heir at law, of	228
next of kin, of	228
numerous persons or class of	226
Reserving discovery or inspection of documents until question determined	257
Residuary devisee or heir, administrator at suit of	228
originating summons by	313
legatee or next of kin, administration at suit of	228
originating summons by	313
Return of writ, time for	217
Return of depositions	273
Review of taxation	323
Rights of action of mortgagor in possession	211
Rules of court	216
of England to be followed	216
existing, continued	216



The figures refer to the foot paging.

JUDICATURE—Continued.

Service, concurrent writ for	218
defendant's whereabouts unknown, order for, may be dispensed with	224
order for, to limit time for appearance	223
Service out of the jurisdiction	
partner not necessary on, where firm served within jurisdiction	227
substitutional service may be allowed	221
Set off	(See Counterclaim.)
Setting aside	
judgment, application for	279
by default	238, 269
service of writ	237
order for	237
writ of summons for irregularity	237
Setting down for trial	(See Trial.)
motion for judgment after issue tried	279, 280
time for	280
Sheriff, enforcing return by	
directions to, on writ of execution	285
fees of	322
meaning of	208
sale by, notice of	287
perishable articles	287
payment by, of moneys realized	288
interest, poundage and expenses to be levied	290
seizure and sale by, of equity of redemption and leasehold interests	287
of money, bank notes, cheques	287
of mortgage	287
notice of to registrar	287
charges of	290, 291
Shorthand report of depositions	261
reporters at trial	274
Short title of Ordinance	207
Signing judgment on default of pleading	250
Sittings of court	
adjournment of	325
duties of clerk	325
court <i>en banc</i>	317
court <i>en banc</i> , of	317
single judge, of	209
Small debt procedure	340
action, entry of	340
setting down	342
address of parties	340
advocates' fees	343
application for postponement or change of place of trial	344
claims for debt under \$100	340
particulars of	340
clerks fees	343
dispute, plaintiff to be notified of	341
notice of	342
striking out	342
evidence by commissioner, costs of	344
general procedure, application of	344
indorsement of process unnecessary	344
interpreter's fees	343
informalities not to avoid	344
issue of summons	340
judgment by default	341
setting aside	341
particulars of claim	340
praecepe unnecessary	344
service of notices, etc.	342
out of jurisdiction, order for, when not necessary	341
set off or counterclaim	342
sheriff's fees	343
striking out dispute note	342
summons, issue of	340



The figures refer to the foot paging.

JUDICATURE—Continued.

Small debt summons, delivery of.....	340
return to clerk after service.....	341
suit erroneously brought in general procedure, costs.....	343
time for dispute.....	341
trial, setting down for.....	342
notice of.....	342
representation of parties at.....	342
trial, place of, application to charge.....	342
postponement, application for.....	342
witness fees.....	343
Solicitor and client, taxation of costs of unnecessary proceedings taken at client's request.....	322
Special case.....	267
agreement to pay money according to judgment on.....	268
cause of matter in any.....	267
consent by.....	267
contents of.....	267
costs of.....	268
court may draw inferences on.....	267
disability of parties in.....	268
documents referred to in.....	267
entry of judgment on, for agreed sum.....	268
evidence on, where parties under disability.....	268
inferences of fact or law may be drawn on.....	267
in interpleader.....	306
judgment on, agreement for.....	268
execution on.....	268
order of court by.....	267
paragraphs, division into.....	267
parties to.....	267
setting down of, where parties under disability.....	268
trial of preliminary question of law by.....	267, 268
Special report of examiner..... (See Discovery.)	
Specific performance.....	
damages or other relief may be given in lieu of or in addition to chattel, claimed under lien, order for delivery of.....	212 297
Statement of claim.....	217
(See Pleading.)	
amendment of.....	254, 256
causes of action, joinder.....	235
claim for mandamus to be included in.....	298
copy to be attached to writ.....	217
filing on issue of writ.....	217
further and better.....	242
pleading rules of.....	241, 244
representative capacity of parties to shown.....	226
striking out.....	244, 249
Statute, not guilty by, plea of.....	242
Stay of action or proceedings.....	
advocate repudiating issue of writ.....	219
appeal, pending.....	319
execution.....	286
interpleader in case of.....	306
partners, nondisclosure of names, on.....	227
subsequent action, of, pending payment of costs.....	254
trustees, executors, etc., applications by.....	314
Stipulations in contracts as to time, construction of.....	212
Striking off roll, motion for, requirements.....	309
Striking out.....	
appearance..... (See Summary Judgment.)	
counterclaim.....	241
parties.....	226, 238
pleading, disclosing no cause of action or answer.....	249
embarrassing, prejudice, scandalous or unnecessary.....	249
Subpoena.....	
for examination in cause.....	259
disobedience of witness.....	272
for cross-examination on affidavit.....	273
for proceedings in chambers.....	275
service of.....	275

The figures refer to the foot paging.

JUDICATURE—*Continued.*

Subsequent action, discontinuance of action no defence to.....	253
use of evidence at trial.....	274
Substitutional service.....	
pleadings and suit proceedings, of.....	224
writ of summons.....	223
defendant's whereabouts unknown.....	223
entry of judgment, where served substitutionally	
proof of claim.....	224
jurisdiction, out of.....	222
land, action for recovery, vacant possession.....	221
personal service impossible.....	221
Successors in interest adding parties.....	233
Suits, in firm name.....	226
entry and trial of, district for.....	208
by one person on behalf of class.....	226
Summary inquiries into fraudulent transfers.....	(See Inquiries.)
Summary judgment.....	
appearance, striking out.....	240
application for, where liquidated demand.....	240
admission by defendant of whole or	
part.....	241
affidavit in support of.....	240
to be served.....	240
cause, showing, by affidavit.....	240
bringing in amount claimed.....	240
conditional leave to defend on.....	240
cross-examination on affidavit.....	240
order for.....	240
defence not shown, judgment given	
defendants, one may be allowed to	
defend judgment against other	241
documents, production of, on.....	240
leave to defend.....	241
summons, by.....	240
service of.....	240
time for.....	240
unliquidated demand included.....	240
leave to defend.....	241
conditional.....	241
order for, where no cause shown.....	240, 241
part of claim, for.....	240
Summons.....	(See Originating Summons.)
security of costs for.....	(See Costs.)
Supreme Court of Judicature in England, practice in, when to be follow-	
ed.....	216
Surcharge on taking account.....	265
Tariff.....	(See Costs.)
Taxation of costs.....	(See Costs.)
sheriffs in regard to levy.....	291
Taxing officer, duty of, in cases of sheriff's costs.....	291
Tenant for life, equitable waste, not to commit.....	211
Tender of payment.....	(See Payment.)
Testimony, perpetuating.....	275
Third party.....	
adding.....	231
admission by nonappearance.....	231
appearance by.....	231
time for.....	231
default of.....	231
leave for, after default.....	232
costs, generally.....	233
defendant claiming against co-defendants may adopt pro-	
cedure.....	233
directions as to trial.....	233
application for.....	232
general may be given.....	232
prevention of delay to plaintiff.....	233
execution against, where judgment by default of appearance	232

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# JUDICATURE—Continued.

Third party, judgment against.....	232
default of appearance, on.....	232
setting aside.....	232
between defendant and.....	232
liberty to, to defend action or appear at trial.....	232, 233
notice to, application for.....	231
time for.....	231
filing of.....	231
service of.....	231
time for.....	233
contents of.....	231
writ to be served with.....	231
plaintiff not to be prejudiced or delayed by.....	233
trial of liability, directions as to.....	232, 233
Time.....	
act, for doing any, must be stated in judgment.....	281
abridgment of.....	326
affidavits, filing.....	278
appearance to writ of summons, for.....	217
may be shortened.....	218
for service <i>ex juris</i> .....	218
clear days, how reckoned.....	325
contracts, in.....	212
enlargement of.....	325
examination for discovery, for.....	258
expiry on holiday.....	325
issue of execution, for.....	285
reply for.....	249
return of writ.....	217, 218
service of papers, for.....	325
six days, where less than.....	325
Transfers, fraudulent, summary inquiry into.....	266
Trespass.....	
injunction to prevent.....	211
mortgagor may sue for in his own name.....	211
Trial..... (See Evidence.)	
adjournment of, terms.....	269
cross-examination, disallowing questions in.....	269
defendant appearing, plaintiff not.....	268
default, judgment by, setting aside.....	269
district for.....	208
examination for discovery before.....	258
judicial district, in which.....	208
judgment by default at, setting aside.....	268
delivery of, at or after trial.....	269
motion for, not necessary.....	269
jury in certain cases.....	252
costs of.....	253
order for.....	253
verdict to be unanimous.....	253
neglect to set down pursuant to order.....	252
new, motion for judgment on.....	280
notice of.....	253
omission to prove material fact at.....	269
plaintiff appearing, defendant not.....	268
postponement of trial, terms.....	269
questions on cross-examination.....	269
separate, of different causes of action.....	235
setting cause down for.....	252
application for.....	252
dismissal for want of prosecution.....	252
jury trial.....	252
neglect as to after order made.....	252
speeches to jury, regulated.....	269
third party, liability of.....	232
withdrawal of cause.....	253, 254
Trustees..... (See Parties.)	
actions by or against as representing estate, etc.....	226
application by, for opinion and direction of court.....	316

The figures refer to the foot paging:

JUDICATURE—*Continued.*

Trustees, application by, for administration.....	229
claim against on express trust not barred by statute.....	211
costs of, provisions as to.....	320
exoneration of.....	316
fraud and concealment by.....	316
judgment for execution of trusts at suit of.....	229
originating summons by, for determination of questions.....	313
stay of actions on application of.....	314
Trust.....	
administration and execution of.....	228
appearance at chambers in respect of creditors' claims.....	230
determination of right of unascertained heirs, next of kin or class.....	228
executor, administrator, trustee may have order for administration.....	229
conduct of proceedings.....	229
costs.....	229
judgment or orders.....	229
notice of may be served on persons not parties but interested.....	229
appearance by person served.....	229
entry of service to be made.....	229
indorsement of service on notice.....	229
legal representative, where no, court may dispense with or appoint.....	230
right of residuary legatee and next of kin.....	228
person interested in proceeds of land.....	228
residuary devisees or heirs.....	228
<i>cestuis que trustent</i> .....	228
protection of property.....	229
service on persons not parties but interested.....	229
under disability.....	230
will, execution of trusts of.....	230
parties.....	230
express, action by <i>c. q. t.</i> not barred by Statute of limitations.....	211
heir not necessary party to action for execution of.....	230
judgment for execution of.....	229
originating summons in matters relating to.....	313
representation of parties in action for execution of.....	230
United causes of action.....	235
unnecessary matter, pleading.....	244
Unsound mind, person of..... (See Lunatic.)	
Vacant possession, service where, in action to recover land.....	221
Vacation.....	326
contested business excluded in.....	326
default judgment.....	326
<i>ex parte</i> proceedings.....	326
office hours of clerk in.....	213
motion to set down may be heard in.....	326
period of.....	326
pleading in, extension of time.....	326
rules as to.....	326
staying proceedings.....	326
taxation of costs in.....	326
Verification of accounts taken by direction of Court.....	265
Vesting orders.....	
jurisdiction of court to make.....	209
mortgage proceedings, in.....	308
Vexatious action or defence, striking out.....	249
<i>Viva voce</i> , examination of witnesses to be, unless otherwise agreed.....	276
Vouchers, production of, on taking account.....	265
Wages.....	
minors may sue for.....	213
Want of form of pleading no technical objection.....	244
Warrant for arrest of witness disobeying subpoena.....	272
Waste.....	
actions, to prevent.....	211

The figures refer to the foot paging.

JUDICATURE—*Continued.*

Waste, equitable, tenant for life not to commit.....	211
injunction to prevent.....	211
Will, execution of trusts of.....	230
Withdrawal of part of claim after defence.....	253
of defence by defendant with leave.....	253
of admission of fact.....	263
Witnesses, examination of.....	270, 271
to perpetuating testimony.....	275
fees of..... (See Costs.)	
Writs.....	325
alias or pluries.....	
attachment of goods..... (See Attachment of Goods.)	
execution..... (See Execution.)	
garnishee..... (See Attachment of Debts.)	
replevin..... (See Replevin.)	
Writ of summons.....	
action to commence by.....	217
appearance to, time for.....	217
may be shortened.....	218
where service is <i>ex juris</i> .....	223
clerk to issue on personal application.....	213
concurrent.....	218
form and issue.....	218
marked "concurrent".....	218
renewal of.....	218
service out of jurisdiction, for.....	218
in other judicial districts, for.....	218
return of, time for.....	218
may be shortened.....	218
concurrent, service of original, instead of.....	222
copy for service, claim to be attached to.....	217
date of issue to appear on writ.....	217
duration of.....	218
filing before judgment by default of appearance.....	237
indorsement.....	219
address of plaintiff and advocate.....	219
for service of plaintiff.....	219
omission to supply.....	219
disclosure by advocate whose name is indorsed.....	219
occupation of plaintiff suing in person.....	219
residence of plaintiff suing in person.....	219
service of, date of, unnecessary.....	222
issue of.....	217
praecipe to be filed.....	217
contents of.....	217
statement of claim to be filed on.....	217
lost, where, copy may be sealed in lieu of.....	219
original served in mistake, dispensing with production.....	222
renewal of, application for.....	218
duration and effect of renewed writ.....	218
evidence of.....	219
return of, time for.....	217
may be shortened.....	218
where for service <i>ex juris</i> .....	223
service.....	220
by whom.....	220
fees.....	220
manner of.....	220
corporation.....	220
defendant carrying on business in firm name.....	221
husband and wife.....	221
infant defendant.....	221
lunatic.....	221
partnership.....	221
personal.....	220
representative of absent defendant.....	220
where for recovery of land.....	221
service, substitutional.....	221
of original instead of copy.....	222

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# JUDICATURE—Continued.

Writ, service of original, dispensing with production if.....	222
indorsement of, unnecessary .....	222
out of jurisdiction.....	222
application for leave.....	223
appearance, time for .....	223
substitutional.....	223
where defendant's whereabouts un-	
known.....	223
judgment by default.....	224
proof of claim first.....	224
Written or printed, pleadings may be.....	244

# JURIES.

Additions to jury list, remuneration to sheriff.....	385
Appointment for striking panel.....	383
Cards, names of persons summoned to be written on.....	384
Called to act on jury not to be, more than once in two years.....	382
Challenges.....	383
Civil cases issue of precept in .....	383
Clerk of Court, to be furnished jury list by sheriff .....	382
Commencement of Ordinance.....	385
Criminal matters special list to be prepared by clerk .....	383
constitution of panel.....	383
Costs of special jury to be paid by party applying for .....	385
not to exceed costs of common jury.....	385
Enforcement of penalty for omission to obey jury summons .....	384
Forms.....	385, 386
Juror, qualification for .....	382
exempted persons.....	
shall not be called more than once in two years.....	382
selection of.....	
Jury, list to be furnished clerk by sheriff.....	382
summoning.....	384
special, constitution of .....	384
costs of.....	385
addition to, remuneration for.....	385
List to be furnished clerk by sheriff.....	382
special, to be prepared by clerk.....	382
to contain 24 names.....	383
additions to, remuneration to sheriff for .....	385
Names on special list.....	383
of jurors to be written on separate cards.....	384
Omission to obey summons.....	384
penalty.....	384
enforcement of.....	384
Ordinance, commencement of.....	385
Precept to summon jury.....	383
in civil case to issue to party.....	383
in criminal cases to sheriff.....	383
Panel, constitution of.....	383
striking, appointment and notice .....	383
Persons exempt from acting on jury.....	382
Qualifications for juror.....	382
Remuneration to sheriff for additions to jury list.....	385
Return of precept by sheriff.....	384
Schedule.....	385
Selection of jurors.....	384
Sheriff to furnish jury list to clerk of court.....	382
remuneration to, for additions to jury list.....	385
precept to be issued to.....	383
return of by.....	384
Special list to be prepared by clerk .....	382
contain 24 names .....	383
jury, constitution.....	384
costs of, to be paid by party applying for.....	385
on taxation allowance not to exceed costs of common jury.....	385
Striking panel, appointment and notice.....	383
Summoning jury.....	384

The figures refer to the foot paging.

## JURIES—*Continued.*

Summons, omissions to obey .....	384
penalty .....	384
enforcement of .....	384

## JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

Interpretation of term .....	6
Jurisdiction, local .....	6
Ordinance respecting .....	390
(See Magistrates.)	

## LAND HELD BY TWO OR MORE PARTIES.

Tenancy in common unless contrary intention evidenced .....	407
---	-----

## LAND HELD IN TRUST FOR RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.

(See RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES.)

## LANDLORD AND TENANT, OVERHOLDING TENANT.

(See DISTRESS FOR RENT.)	311
--------------------------	-----

## LAW SOCIETY.....(See LEGAL PROFESSION.)

## LEGAL PROFESSION.

Advocates, admission and enrolment of .....	478
benchers may make rules for .....	453
in special cases .....	479
assisting unauthorized persons to practice .....	485
bill of costs of .....	(See Bill of Costs.)
falsely holding out as .....	488
nonresident .....	486
oath of .....	480
officers of court, to be .....	485
persons entitled to practise and be enrolled as .....	479
reinstatement of .....	487
notice of application for .....	487
roll of, to constitute roll of membership of law society .....	478
custody .....	478
suspension and disqualification of, proceedings for .....	486
notice to law society of proceedings for .....	486
of striking off roll of suspension .....	487
effect of .....	487
unauthorized person practising as, penalty .....	488
Application for delivery by advocate of documents .....	490
Benchers, election of .....	480
declaration of .....	481
notice to benchers elect and publication .....	482
disputed .....	482
equality of votes .....	482
false voting .....	482
manner of voting .....	481
provision for absence of secretary .....	483
qualifications for election .....	480, 481
voting .....	480
regulations for may be made by benchers .....	482
scrutiny and count of votes .....	481
void notes .....	481
voters' list to be posted up .....	480
corrections by secretary .....	481
appeal from secretary's decision .....	481
voter must be on .....	481
voter must have paid fees .....	481
voting papers to be preserved .....	482
<i>ex-officio</i> .....	480
may institute proceedings for breach of Ordinance .....	488
number of .....	480
powers of .....	483
retiring, eligible for re-election .....	481
term of office of .....	480

The figures refer to the foot paging.

LEGAL PROFESSION—*Continued.*

Benchers, vacancy, how filled.....	483
Bill of costs, delivery of before action.....	489
order for.....	490
proof of.....	490
immediate action on.....	491
taxation of, within one month.....	489
after one month.....	489
after one year, or after judgment.....	489
<i>ex parte</i> .....	490
costs of.....	490
special directions relative to.....	490
order for.....	490
special circumstances.....	490
on application of person not principal.....	491
special circumstances.....	491
order for delivery of bill.....	491
after payment within twelve months.....	491
style of proceeding.....	491
enforcement of payment.....	492
re-taxation of.....	491
Borrowing powers of society.....	484
Corporate name of law society.....	478
Disciplinary powers of Court.....	485
Disposition of penalties under prosecutions.....	488
Disputed election of Benchers.....	482
Documents, application for delivery by Advocate of.....	490
style of proceedings.....	491
Examination of law students, benchers may make rules for.....	483
Expenditure of law society.....	484
Fees for admission and enrolment and annual fees, benchers may make	
rules fixing.....	483
not to exceed \$100.....	483
property of society.....	484
custody of.....	484
disbursement and appropriation of.....	484
Felony, striking off roll for.....	487
Form of voting papers.....	492
Funds of society.....	484
custody of.....	484
expenditure.....	484
regulated by benchers.....	484
purchase of libraries provided for.....	484
borrowing powers.....	484
Government of law society, Benchers to make rules and by-laws for.....	483
Incorporation of law society.....	478
Judges of Supreme Court to be visitors.....	480
Law Society, incorporation of.....	478
Benchers.....	480
funds.....	484
members.....	478
officers.....	483
sue and be sued, may.....	878
visitors.....	480
Libraries, purchase of, provided for.....	484
Member of law society.....	478
Number of benchers to be elected.....	480
Officers of law society.....	483
Onus of proof in prosecutions under this Ordinance.....	488
Penalties under prosecutions, disposition of.....	488
Powers, of benchers.....	483
borrowing, of society.....	484
Proceedings for breach of Ordinance may be instituted by Benchers.....	488
onus of proof in.....	488
"Province" includes Yukon Territory.....	492
Reinstatement of advocates struck off roll.....	487
Reporting legal decisions, Benchers may make rules for.....	483
Roll of advocates.....	478
to be kept by secretary.....	478
striking off, &c., Benchers may make rules for.....	483



The figures refer to the foot paging.

# LEGAL PROFESSION—*Continued.*

Roll of advocates, striking off for misconduct .....	486
Rules and by-laws may be made by Benchers .....	483
Schedule .....	492
Secretary provision for absence at time of elections .....	483
Short title .....	478
Students, examination of, &c., benchers may make rules for .....	483
from other Provinces, benchers may give status to .....	489
improper conduct, powers of benchers .....	487
appeal from decision of benchers .....	488
Suspension from practice of advocate, Benchers may make rules for .....	483
Term of office of benchers .....	480
Unauthorized person practising .....	488
assisting to practise .....	485
Visitors of law society, Judges to be .....	480
Voters .....	(See Benchers, election of.)
Yukon Territory included in "Province" .....	492

## LEGAL QUESTIONS, DECISION OF. (See DECISION OF LEGAL QUESTIONS.)

## LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY.

Absence of Speaker .....	16
deputy Speaker .....	16
member .....	18
Committees, attendance and examination of witnesses before .....	19
Deputy Speaker, absence of .....	16
election of .....	15
powers of .....	15
Election of Speaker .....	13
deputy Speaker .....	15
Electorial districts defined .....	
Souris .....	19
Cannington .....	20
Moosomin .....	20
Whitewood .....	20
Grenfell .....	20
Wolseley .....	21
Saltcoats .....	21
Yorkton .....	22
South Qu'Appelle .....	22
North Qu'Appelle .....	23
South Regina .....	23
North Regina .....	23
Kinistino .....	23
Batoche .....	24
Prince Albert .....	25
Saskatoon .....	25
Mitchell .....	26
Battleford .....	27
Moose Jaw .....	27
Maple Creek .....	27
Medicine Hat .....	27
Cardston .....	28
Lethbridge .....	28
Macleod .....	29
High River .....	29
East Calgary .....	30
West Calgary .....	31
Banff .....	31
Innisfail .....	32
Lacombe .....	32
Wetaskiwin .....	32
Strathcona .....	32
Victoria .....	33
Edmonton .....	34
St. Albert .....	34

The figures refer to the foot paging.

LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY—*Continued.*

Examination of witnesses, compelling attendance for.....	19
Executive Council, members of, appointment of.....	14
may change office.....	14
may hold office.....	14
Indemnity to members.....	18
how paid.....	18
for part of session.....	18
travelling expenses.....	18
declaration of amount due to be made.....	18
Members, accepting office, to vacate seat.....	14
becoming interested in contract with government, to vacate seat.....	14
certain contracts excepted.....	15
certain officers qualified to be.....	14
contractor with government not to be.....	14
indemnity to..... (See Indemnity to Members.)	
not to hold office, etc.....	14
except Speaker and deputy Speaker....	14
number of.....	13
oath to be taken by.....	13
one of the, to be speaker.....	13
resignation of.....	16
resigning, not to be appointed to office.....	17
who eligible for.....	13
may vote for.....	13
Oath of members.....	13
witnesses.....	19
Penalties.....	15
Questions in, decision of.....	16
Quorum.....	15
Resignation of members.....	16
member resigning not to be appointed to office.....	17
not allowed during election proceedings.....	17
not to affect controverted election proceedings.....	17
Schedule of districts.....	19
forms.....	
Speaker, absence of.....	16
acts done in.....	16
allowance to.....	16
death of.....	13
election of.....	17
resignation of.....	17
of two members.....	17
to preside.....	14
vacancy in office of.....	13
vote of, when equality of votes.....	16
Vacancies, how occurring.....	16
in office of speaker.....	13
issue of writs to fill.....	17
Vacating seats in.....	16
Votes in.....	16
Witnesses, attendance and examination of before assembly or committee oaths of.....	19
forms of.....	
speaker's warrant for attendance of.....	19

LIEN NOTES..... (See CONDITIONAL SALES OF GOODS.)

LIENS OF MECHANICS..... (See MECHANICS' LIENS.)

LIENS OF THRESHERS..... (See THRESHERS' LIENS.)

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS..... (See ACTIONS, LIMITATION OF.)

LIQUOR LICENSE.

Accommodation in hotels, requirements of.....	975
licensee refusing, penalty.....	990
Action..... (See Suit.)	
Advertisement of applications for license.....	976, 978

The figures refer to the foot paging.

LIQUOR LICENSE—*Continued.*

Affidavits.....	(See Evidence.)
Agent, occupant liable for certain acts of.....	998
principal liable for certain acts of.....	976, 978
Ale bottling works, licensing.....	982, 983
Annual report of Attorney General.....	987
Appeal from grant of license.....	987
transfer of license.....	986
Application of Ordinance, exceptions from.....	969, 973
Application for license.....	
accommodation required in hotels, proof of.....	975
adjournment of hearing.....	975
advertisement of.....	976, 978
appeal from board to judge.....	986
applicant to attend personally.....	980
bar, provisions as to not observed.....	990
bond, to be furnished on.....	983
certificate of result to be forwarded chief inspector.....	977
cities, additional licenses in.....	974
character of applicant, if objected to.....	982
notice to be given.....	982
commercial traveller's license.....	973
company, by.....	972
conditions necessary.....	979
decision of board final.....	982
evidence on, how taken.....	980
fees on, municipal.....	983
prosecution fund.....	977
Territorial.....	982
form of petition for.....	1014
hearing and determining.....	981
adjournment of.....	975
license not to be granted disqualified person.....	974
for premises of which commissioner	
or inspector owner.....	974
issue of.....	971, 978
manner and time of.....	975, 978
married woman, by.....	974
objections and protests.....	978, 981, 982
by board.....	982
by inspector.....	982
papers open to public inspection.....	976
to be sent inspector for production to board.....	976
partnership licenses.....	978
persons entitled to be heard on.....	981
protests against.....	978
railway dining car or hall, for.....	972, 973
recommendation required in certain cases.....	976, 979
of the board.....	975
refusal of, for unfitness of applicant.....	982
rehearing.....	982
removal, for.....	985, 986
renewal, for.....	978
recommendation when necessary.....	978
report of inspector.....	980, 981
may be dispensed with, when.....	982
use of.....	981
restaurants, for.....	974
time of.....	975
application at other than regular period.....	977
Territorial treasurer, to be sent to.....	977
transfer, for.....	985
witnesses may be summoned and examined on oath.....	980
Attorney General, certificate of, <i>prima facie</i> evidence.....	1003
may sue sureties for penalties.....	983
to advertise applications.....	976
issue licenses.....	977
notify successful applicants.....	976
send inspector list of applications.....	976
regarding applications out of regular period.....	977

The figures refer to the foot paging.

LIQUOR LICENSE—*Continued.*

Attorney General, send protests to inspector.....	978, 979
require receipt for municipal license.....	983
keep register of licenses.....	987
record of applications.....	987
convictions.....	1002
furnish extracts, etc.....	987
report annually to Legislative Assembly.....	987
licenses to be signed by.....	971
Auctioneer selling liquor, part of insolvent's estate.....	969
Bar, access to and from.....	989
billiards, etc., excluded from bar room.....	990
doors, windows, etc.....	989
elections, to be closed during.....	988
hours during which may be open.....	988
one, only, to be kept.....	988
persons found in during prohibited hours, penalty.....	989
requirements not observed, license not to be granted.....	990
sitting room to be distinct from.....	975
view of not to be obstructed.....	990
Barter of liquor by licensee, penalty.....	990
	(See Penalties.)
Bills and notes, for quantities less than one gallon.....	992
Board of, license commissioners, applications to.....	
	(See Application for License.)
appointment of.....	971
cancellation of licenses by.....	984
causing license to issue illegally, penalty.....	997
chairman and secretary.....	970
expenses.....	970
meetings of.....	975
adjournment of.....	975
for considering applications.....	976
notice of.....	976
time of.....	975
oath of commissioners.....	970
powers of justices at hearings.....	980
quorum, in absence of, meeting to be adjourned.....	975, 976
recommendation of, required for licenses.....	976
regulations by, proof of.....	1003
remuneration.....	971
secretary.....	970
term of office.....	970, 971
Boarder or traveller, pretending to be.....	996
Bonds by licensee, on application.....	983
form of.....	1018
in case of removal.....	985, 986
member of assembly not to sign unless licensee.....	1013
Bottling works, license fee.....	982, 983
Brewers and distillers.....	996
Bribery of inspector.....	997
Cancellation of licenses by board.....	983, 984
judge of court.....	986
Canteen N.W.M.P.....	969
Ordinance, application to.....	969
Cards.....	991
playing, with betting.....	991
arrest on view.....	991
Chemists and druggists, provisions affecting.....	994
Cities.....	(See Municipalities.)
additional hotel licenses in.....	974
Clerk of court may obtain extracts from register of licenses.....	986
Clubs, not incorporated by special Ordinance, sales by, prohibited.....	994
Commertial traveller's license.....	973
Commissioners.....	(See Board of License Commissioners.)
causing license to issue illegally.....	997
license not to issue to commissioner.....	974
for premises owned by commissioner.....	974
not to act as J.P. in license cases.....	1002

The figures refer to the foot paging.

**LIQUOR LICENSE** —*Continued.*

Company, incorporated, may become licensee.....	972
officer to act for.....	972
Complaint..... (See Prosecutions.)	
against grant of license or transfer.....	986
Compounding offences, penalty for.....	997
Confiscation of liquor found on unlicensed premises.....	999, 1000
Constable, authority of.....	999, 1000
bribing or attempting to bribe.....	991
duties, as to removal of disorderly persons.....	992
harboring.....	991
obstructing, penalty for.....	999
powers and duties in preventing or detecting violation of Ordinance.....	999
supplying liquor to.....	991
Conviction..... (See Penalties, Prosecutions, Forfeiture.)	
effect on application for renewal.....	978
forms of.....	1027, 1029
penalty where no, fixed.....	998
procedure where previous conviction charged.....	1001
record of to be indorsed on license.....	1002
report of to Attorney General.....	1002
statement of convictions to be sent Attorney General.....	976
third, effect of.....	1003
wholesale licensee, of, effect.....	971
Copartnership, to.....	972
Costs..... (See Penalties.)	
inspectors on prosecutions.....	1006
to justices.....	1003
Death, accidental, while intoxicated, liability of person furnishing liquor.....	993
licensee, of, transfer of license.....	984
Dice, prohibited.....	991
arrest on view.....	991
Dining car, sale of liquor on.....	972
Dining hall, railway, license for beer.....	972
Disorderly conduct on licensed premises, penalty.....	991
licensee may expel disorderly person.....	992
Disqualified persons, applicant refused for unfitness barred for two years.....	982
license commissioner.....	974
license inspector.....	974
not to issue to.....	974
person convicted for third offence.....	1003
where tenant disqualified board may authorize owner's agent to continue business.....	985
wholesale licensee allowing consumption on premises.....	971, 972
Distillers and brewers.....	996
Druggists, provisions affecting.....	994
requisition for liquor during prohibited hours.....	988, 989
Drunkenness, on licensed premises, allowing, penalty.....	991
Drunken person, interdiction.....	1006
licensee may expel.....	992
sale to, penalty.....	991
Dwelling house, defined.....	968
Ejectment of licensee, license to new tenant in case of.....	984
disorderly persons from licensed premises.....	992
Elections, sale or disposal of liquor during, prohibited.....	988, 989
Employee, licensee liable for certain acts of.....	988, 998
males under 18 and females not to serve liquor in hotels.....	992
Evidence.....	
act of servant that of licensee, when.....	988, 998
affidavits on merits on appeal.....	1005
certiorari.....	1005
certificate of, as to license.....	1004
consideration for sale of barter, of, unnecessary.....	1004
interdicted person, of.....	1007
precise description of liquor, of, unnecessary.....	1004
presence of liquor, utensils, etc.....	1004
production of license, <i>prima facie</i> proof, etc.....	1004
regulation of board.....	1003

The figures refer to the foot paging.

**LIQUOR LICENSE** — *Continued*

Evidence, sale, disposal or consumption of.....	1004
signs or marks inducing belief that premises licensed, etc.....	1004
Exceptions in information need not be negatived.....	1000
from application of Ordinance.....	969
Execution, sale of liquor under, application of Ordinance to.....	969
Fees..... (See License Moneys and Fees.)	
inspectors on prosecutions.....	1006
to justices.....	1003
Females not to be permitted to serve liquor.....	992
Female licensee, marriage of.....	985
Fines..... (See Penalties.)	
Fire escapes.....	975
Forfeiture of license by fraud in obtaining.....	986
permitting males under 19 and females to serve liquor.....	992
sale to minors, second offence.....	992
selling to intoxicated person who suicides or meets accidental death.....	993
tenant, owner's rights.....	985
for breach of section 94 of Indian Act.....	998
repeated offences operating as.....	998
on conviction of wholesale licensee.....	971, 972
third conviction causes.....	1003
liquor found on unlicensed premises.....	999, 1000
Forms prescribed.....	1001
Schedule 1.....	1014
A.—Petition for license.....	1014
B.—Recommendation.....	1014
C.—Affidavit of License.....	1015
D.—Affidavit of neighbors as to character.....	1016
E.—Bond.....	1016
E.—Affidavit of Surety.....	1017
F.—License.....	1018
G.—Protest.....	1018
H.—Order of Forfeiture.....	1019
I.—If by separate or subsequent orders.....	1019
J.—Interdiction order by magistrate.....	1020
K.—Notice of interdiction by Magistrate.....	1020
L.—Notice of interdiction by Inspector.....	1021
M.—Notice of interdiction.....	1021
Schedule 2 Forms for describing offences —	
M.—Information or complaint.....	1121
N.—Information or complaint for repeated offence.....	1025
O.—Summons to witness.....	1027
P.—Conviction, first offence.....	1027
Q.—Conviction, third offence.....	1028
R.—Warrant of commitment.....	1029
Fraud in obtaining license or transfer.....	986
Gambling on licensed premises, prohibited.....	991
Games, not allowed in bar room.....	991
liquor not to be supplied in room with.....	990
Gaming, with betting, etc., on licensed premises.....	991
arrest on view.....	991
Harboring constable, penalty.....	991
Hotels, accommodation for guests.....	975, 990
meals.....	975, 990
sitting room.....	975
stabling.....	975
hours for sale or consumption limited.....	988
license, defined.....	968
fee.....	982, 983
number of, limited.....	979
penalties..... (See Penalties.)	
report of inspector upon premises.....	981
may be dispensed with.....	981, 982
Hours for sale or consumption of liquor limited..... (See Penalties.)	988
Householder, recommendation of ten.....	975, 979
not required on renewal unless, etc.....	978

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# LIQUOR LICENSE —Continued.

Householder, recommendation, to be signed within 60 days	979
term defined	968
Husband of female licensee, rights and liabilities of	985
Incorporated company	(See Company.)
Incorporated societies and clubs not incorporated by special Ordinance, sale by prohibited	994
Indian Act	
forfeiture of license for certain breaches of	998
Information and complaint	(See Prosecutions.)
Insolvent debtor's estate	
sale of liquor belonging to	969
Inspector	
appointment of	971
bribe, not to receive	997
causing license to issue illegally, penalty	997
city may appoint	971
costs to on prosecutions	1006
defined	969
duties prescribed by Lieutenant Governor in Council	971
infractions of Ordinance to be reported and prosecuted	971
inspection and report on proposed licensed premises	980, 981
interdiction by	1007
justice of the peace, inspector not to act as	1002
license not to issue to, nor for premises owned by	974
objections by, to applications must be contained in report	982
obstructing in execution of duty, penalty	999
offences, powers and duties in preventing and detecting	999
notice of rehearings to be given by	982
papers on applications to be produced by, to commissioners	976
to be returned by, to chief inspector	977
prosecution of offenders, duties as to	971
protests to be produced by, to commissioners	978, 979
rehearings, notice of to be given by	981, 982
report of, on proposed licensed premises	980, 981
does not exclude discretion of commissioners	981
may be dispensed with	982
must contain all objections of	982
restaurants, licensed, duties regarding	974
salary, how fixed	971
synopsis of Ordinance, duty to see posted	971
town may appoint	971
Interdiction, forms of charge, etc	1024
inspector may be required to forbid sale to inebriates	1007
interdicted person a competent witness	1007
immunity of, from certain punishments	1007
when	1008
justice of the peace, proceedings before	1006
notice to be given to licensees	1007
penalty against interdicted person for obtaining liquor	1008
for supplying liquor to interdicted person	1007
Interpretation	968
"Board"	968
"District"	968
"Householder"	968
"Dwelling house"	968
"Justice"	968
"Hotel license"	968
"Licensee"	968
"Person"	968
"Licensed premises"	968
"Liquor," "Liquors"	969
"Public bar," "bar"	969
"Inspector"	969
"Sale by retail"	969
"Electors"	969
"Judge"	969

Intoxication.....  
(See Drunkenness, Drunken Person, Interdiction.)

The figures refer to the foot paging.

LIQUOR LICENSE — *Continued.*

Judge, complaint to, against grants of license, transfer, etc. ....	986
defined. ....	969
Justice of the Peace. .... (See Prosecutions.)	
commissioner to have powers of, when. ....	980
not to act as. ....	1002
defined. ....	969
fees, to, in certain cases. ....	1003
inspector not to act as. ....	1002
report to be made by, of convictions. ....	1003
forfeitures. ....	1002
Lager beer, bottling works, license fee. ....	982, 983
Legislative Assembly, members not to be bondsmen or petitioners, exceptions. ....	1013
License Commissioners. .... (See Board of License Commissioners.)	
License districts may be altered. ....	970
proclamation of. ....	970
to be established. ....	970
Licensed premises. .... (See Premises.)	
"Licensed to sell, etc.," to be printed over doorway. ....	987
Licensee, agents or employees, liability for acts of. ....	989, 998
death of. ....	984
defined. ....	968
desertion of premises by. ....	985
marriage of female. ....	985
married woman not to be. ....	974
personal representative of, sale by. ....	970
removal by. ....	985
sale of liquor with transfer of license by. ....	999
to by former licensee. ....	970
vacation of licensed premises. ....	985
(See Penalties, Transfer of Licenses.)	
License Inspector. .... (See Inspector.)	
License moneys and fees. ....	
amount of license fee. ....	982
application fee. ....	976
receipt for, to be forwarded applicant. ....	976
commercial traveller, for. ....	973
estimated expenses for. ....	978
general revenue fund, to be paid to. ....	987
municipal fee. ....	977, 982
part of year, for. ....	982, 983
payment of. ....	978
to territorial treasurer. ....	977
prosecution fund. ....	977
railway dining hall, license fee. ....	972, 973
railway dining car, license fee. ....	973
refund of unused portion of expense deposit. ....	978
removal of transfer, fee on. ....	986
register to be kept by Attorney General. ....	987
Licenses, application for. .... (See Application for License.)	
cancellation of. ....	984, 987
commercial travellers. ....	973
company to. ....	972
conviction, record of, to be indorsed on. ....	1002
dining hall, for. ....	972
ejection of licensee, license to new tenant. ....	984
exposure of, required. ....	987
fees. ....	982
(See License Moneys and Fees.)	
forfeiture of. ....	
by fraud in obtaining. ....	986
permitting males under 18 and females to serve liquor. ....	992
repeated offences operating as. ....	998
sale to minors, second offence. ....	992
selling to intoxicated person who suicides or meets accidental death. ....	993
tenant, owner's rights. ....	984
third conviction causes. ....	1003



The figures refer to the foot paging.

# LIQUOR LICENSE —Continued

Licenses, forfeiture of for breach of s. 94, <i>Indian Act</i> .....	998
on conviction of wholesale licensee.....	971, 972
form of.....	1018
improperly obtained, cancellation.....	986
penalty.....	997
hotel.....	971
incorporated company, to.....	972
issue of.....	972, 977
notice of on outside of premises.....	987
number of, limited.....	979
partnerships, conviction against member.....	972
each member liable.....	972
licenses to.....	972
no license to one member only.....	972
person named in, only extend to.....	974
placard of.....	987
premises named in, only extend to.....	974
production of, <i>prima facie</i> genuine.....	1004
railway dining car or hall, for.....	973
application proceedings not re- quired.....	973
record of conviction to be indorsed on.....	1002
removal of license.....	985
renewal of.....	978
signing of.....	971
transfer of.....	984
(See Transfer of Licenses.)	
wholesale.....	971, 972
limited.....	972
Limitation of time for prosecutions.....	1000
"Liquor," "Liquors" defined.....	969
Locality of premises may be objected to.....	978
Local option, vote apparatus for taking poll.....	1010
appointment of returning officer.....	1009, 1010
ballots, etc., to be deposited with board.....	1012
date and places of poll.....	1009, 1010
decision in force.....	1012
defects of form, etc.....	1012
deposit for expense of poll.....	1009
deputy returning officers and clerks.....	1010
expenses of vote.....	1012
may be taken as to license.....	1009
notices to be given.....	1009, 1010
oaths of office.....	1012
penalties.....	1010
objections to proceedings.....	1012
one-fifth of electors to requisition.....	1009
powers of returning officer.....	1010
proceedings at polls.....	1010
ballot vote.....	1011
certain provisions of <i>Canada Temper-</i> <i>ance Act Incorporated</i> .....	1011
declaration of result.....	1012
duties of deputy returning officer.....	1011
record of voters, etc.....	1010, 1011
close of poll.....	1011
requisition for.....	1009
vote stands for 3 years.....	1012
Lodger, pretending to be.....	996
Lodging, license refusing, penalty.....	990
Married woman, license to.....	974
Marriage of female licensee.....	985
Meals, hotel to be equipped for serving.....	975
licensee refusing, penalty.....	990
liquor at on Sundays.....	989
Mechanical purposes, sales for.....	994
Medicinal purposes, certificate of medical practitioner, druggist or J.P.....	988, 994
penalty for false.....	995
sales for, permitted at any hour.....	988, 989

The figures refer to the foot paging.

LIQUOR LICENSE — *Continued.*

Medicinal purposes, sales by druggists regulated.....	994
Member of Legislature, not to be bondsmen, etc., unless applicants.....	1013
Militia, mess of, sale of liquor to.....	970
Minors, supplying liquor to, prohibited.....	992
Municipalities, applications may be represented on hearing of.....	981
cities, additional licenses in.....	974
or towns may pass license by-law.....	983
copy by-law to be sent chief inspector.....	983
duration of by-law.....	983
certificate of payment fee to be produced.....	977
fines recovered through action of.....	971
license issued for part of year, fee.....	983
may appoint inspector.....	971
railway dining hall, license.....	972, 973
rebate of license fee on cancellation of license.....	984
Native wine, license not necessary for certain sales of.....	969
North-West Mounted Police, Ordinance not to apply to canteens.....	969
<i>Northwest Territories Act</i> , partially repealed.....	1013
Notes, promissory, void when for quantities less than one gallon.....	992
Notice of meetings to consider applications.....	976
that premises licensed, to be exhibited.....	987
Number of licenses limited.....	979
Oath of office of commissioners.....	970
voters.....	(See Local Option.)
Objections.....	(See Protests.)
Occupant, liability for acts of servants.....	998
Offences and penalties.....	(See Penalties.)
Option clauses.....	1009
(See Local Option.)	
Pawn, licensee not to receive for liquor.....	990
Partnerships, conviction against member, effect of.....	972
each member liable.....	972
license not granted to one member only.....	972
may be licensed.....	972
provision in case of dissolution.....	972
separate license for each place of business.....	972
Payment for liquor must be in cash.....	990
in advance, for liquor, penalty.....	990
Penalties.....	
bonds securing payment of.....	983
fines recovered through municipalities.....	971
under local option clauses.....	1009, 1010
for bartering or receiving goods in pawn for liquor.....	990
being in licensed premises in prohibited hours.....	989
disorderly persons refusing to leave on request.....	992
giving liquor to person who during intoxication suicides or suffers accident.....	993
causing license to issue illegally.....	997, 999, 1000
having in possession liquor found on search under warrant without license.....	994
neglect to expose license.....	987
obstructing inspector or constable in duty.....	999
permitting assemblage of bad characters on licensed premises.....	991
gambling, and disorderly conduct.....	991
gaming, cards, dice, etc.....	991
arrest on view.....	991
internal communications with unlicensed premi- ses.....	992
male under 18 or female to serve liquor (excep- tion).....	992
purchaser drinking or allowing drinking in wholesale premi- ses.....	995
refusing lodging, etc.....	990
supplying liquor to persons under 18.....	992
wholesaler allowing consumption on premises.....	993
selling to illicit retailer.....	993

The figures refer to the foot paging.

LIQUOR LICENSE —Continued.

Penalties, wholesaler retailing elsewhere .....	993
evidence under .....	994
allowing consumption on premises not licensed therefor .....	995
bribing inspector .....	997
cases not provided for .....	998
<i>Indian Act, s. 94.</i> .....	998
compounding offences .....	997
contravention by servant contrary to instructions .....	998
harboring, bribing or supplying liquor to constables .....	991
interdicted person obtaining liquor .....	1008
licensee or occupant for employee's acts .....	998, 999
(See Prosecutions.)	
medical practitioner giving false certificate .....	995
omitting to post synopsis of penalties .....	999
pretending to be lodger or traveller to obtain liquor after hours .....	996
preventing or assisting to avoid arrest .....	997
receiving payment for liquor otherwise than in cash .....	990
repeated offences, forfeiture .....	998
must be for different day .....	1002
selling during prohibited hours .....	994, 995
or bartering without a license .....	996
supplying liquor to interdicted person .....	1006, 1007
"Person" defined .....	968
Petition for license .....	(See Application.)
against license .....	978
(See Protest.)	
form of .....	1004
Pledge for liquor, recovery of .....	990
void .....	990
Policeman, authority of .....	999
obstructing, penalty for .....	999
powers and duties in preventing and detecting violations .....	999, 1000
Population, number of licenses controlled by .....	979
Premises .....	
accommodation in hotels .....	975
bar, connection with .....	989
character or locality of, protest based on objections to .....	978
expulsion of disorderly persons .....	992
hours and days on which must be closed .....	988, 989
improper, license may be cancelled .....	983
inspection before license .....	980, 981
at other times .....	971
license only valid for premises mentioned in it .....	974
"Licensed premises" defined .....	968
notice of license to be posted outside .....	987
presumption from presence of liquor utensils .....	1004
property of commissioner or inspector, not to be licensed .....	974
regulations as to, not observed, license to be refused .....	990
removal of licensees .....	985
restaurants in cities .....	974
synopsis of Ordinance to be posted .....	999
vacated by licensee .....	985
where license forfeited .....	985
Previous conviction, charge of .....	1001
Privy, hotels to be provided with .....	975
to be kept clean, etc. ....	975
Proclamation of license districts .....	970
Prosecution fund, amount to be paid .....	977
Prosecutions .....	(See Evidence.)
commissioner not to act as magistrate .....	1002
exceptions need to be negatived .....	1000
fees for .....	1003, 1006
forms prescribed .....	1022, 1029
(See Forms.)	
Information, amendment of .....	1005
inspector required to institute .....	971
not to act as magistrate .....	1002
limitation of time for .....	1000

The figures refer to the foot paging.

LIQUOR LICENSE—*Continued.*

Prosecutions, magistrate to report convictions and forfeitures .....	1002
offences, conviction may be for several .....	1002
describing .....	1000, 1001
repeated, conviction for must be for different day, etc .....	1002
several in one complaint .....	1000
procedure where previous conviction charged .....	1001
summons to licensee to call for license .....	1002
Protests, accordance with Ordinance, must be in .....	978, 979
board to hear and decide .....	978, 980
decision on, to be in writing .....	978
evidence, how taken .....	980
fee to accompany .....	978
return of, if protest allowed .....	978
filing, time of .....	978
form of .....	1018
grounds of .....	978
hearing of .....	980
adjournment of .....	980
deposit on .....	979
day and place to be fixed for .....	979
determining .....	981
locality of premises to take place in .....	975
notice of time and place of .....	979
public, to be .....	980
summary manner, in .....	980
municipality by, against additions licenses in cities .....	974
may be represented on hearing .....	981
objections to character, notice to be given applicant .....	982
papers open to public inspection .....	977
petition, distance of signers' residences to be stated .....	980
member of assembly must not be party to .....	1013
must be 7 or 20 nearest householders .....	978
objecting to license, to be by .....	978, 979
signature of, time of, to be certified .....	978, 979
Territorial treasurer, duty on receipt .....	978, 979
qualified persons may be heard on .....	981
transfer or removals, against .....	986
witnesses may be summoned and examined on oath .....	980
“Public bar” defined .....	969
	(See Bar.)
Quantity, allegation of, where essential .....	1001
price of less than one gallon not recoverable unless against boarder or traveller .....	992
Railway dining cars, special license to .....	972
application in these cases .....	973
halls, beer licenses to .....	972, 973
Recommendation applications with, except in cities and towns .....	976
certificate to accompany .....	978, 979
distance of signers' residences in .....	978
failure to get .....	979
form of .....	1014
householders of .....	975, 976, 979
renewal of license not required on unless applicant convicted .....	978
signed within 60 days, to be .....	979
Refreshment house, unlicensed, internal communication with licensed premises prohibited .....	992
Refund of license fee on application for cancellation .....	984
Register of licenses, Attorney General to keep .....	987
convictions to be recorded in .....	987
Rehearing of applications .....	982
Removal of licensees .....	985
application for permission .....	985
board may allow .....	985
Attorney General may permit if no protest .....	986
fees on application .....	986
permission to be endorsed on license .....	986
obtained improperly, cancellation .....	986



The figures refer to the foot paging.

# LIQUOR LICENSE—*Continued.*

Vote as to issue of licenses.....	(See Local Option.)	1009
Wages, paid on licensed premises.....		988
Wholesale license.....		
consumption on premises prohibited.....		971, 993, 995
conviction of licensee, effect of.....		971
evidence.....		993, 994
hours for sale limited.....		988
liability of licensee and occupant for acts of servant.....		989, 998
license fee.....		982
no other business allowed, exception.....		971
penalties against.....	(See Penalties.)	
powers of licensee.....		971
report of inspector.....		981
restrictions on sale by.....		971
wholesale and retail licensees, payments between.....		990
wholesale licensee selling for illicit sale.....		993
by retail elsewhere.....		993
Witnesses.....	(See Evidence.)	

## LITERARY INSTITUTES.....(See MECHANICS INSTITUTES.)

## LIVERY, BOARDING AND SALE STABLE KEEPERS.

Animals detained to be cared for by stable keeper.....	534
to be sold by public auction.....	535
application of proceeds.....	535
"Boarding stable keeper" defined.....	534
Care of animals and effects detained on lien.....	534
Cleansing of stable—periodical.....	535
Detention by stable keeper of animals and effects for indebtedness.....	534
Disinfection of stables, periodical.....	535
Effects detained, stable keeper responsible for care of.....	534
Enforcement of lien, mode of.....	534, 535
Expenses of sale to be taken out of proceeds.....	535
Interpretation.....	534
Lien of stable keeper on animals and effects for indebtedness and enforcement of.....	534
"Livery stable keeper" defined.....	534
Newspaper, notice of sale to be published in for 2 weeks.....	535
Notice of sale, what to contain.....	535
how to be given.....	535
Ordinance, copy of, to be posted in stable or benefit of Ordinance forfeited.....	535
Particulars to be given in notice of sale.....	535
Payment of indebtedness within one month or lien enforced.....	535
Penalty for omission to post copy of Ordinance in stable.....	535
omission to cleanse and disinfect stable.....	536
Periodical cleansing of stable.....	535
Posted notice of sale to be, in Post Office and stable.....	535
copy of Ordinance to be in stable.....	535
Public auction, sale of animals, and effects detained on lien by.....	535
Responsibility of stable keeper for animals and effects detained.....	534
"Sales stable keeper" defined.....	534
Sale by public auction of animals and effects detained in default of payment within one month.....	534
notice of intention to sell to be advertised (and posted up in post office and stable) for two weeks.....	535
particulars to be stated in.....	535
Sale, proceeds of, application.....	535
surplus unclaimed after one month to be paid to Territorial treasurer.....	535
after one year to belong to general revenue fund.....	535
Short title.....	534
Stable to be cleansed and disinfected in April and October.....	535
penalty for omission.....	536
Territorial Treasurer to get balance of proceeds of sale if not claimed..	535

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# LOCAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS.

Accounts, books to be kept.....	808
borrowing powers of council.....	808
financial statement, annual.....	808
Arrears of taxes, commissioner to pay.....	814
costs on.....	814
order vesting lands in Crown for.....	814
redemption from.....	813
return of.....	812
application for confirmation of.....	812
adjudication on.....	813
copy to be sent registrar.....	813
notice of.....	812
Assessment, appeal from.....	806
notice of.....	806
of district, council to make.....	805
of land of unknown owner.....	806
roll.....	806
entry on when tax paid.....	807
error in.....	806
large local improvement district.....	809
omission from.....	806
original, open to inspection.....	806
time for completion of.....	806
Audit of books annually.....	809
Borrowing powers.....	808
Commencement of Ordinance.....	705
Commissioner, may make orders for adjustment of assets.....	815
returns to..... (See Returns.)	
Council, accounts of.....	808
appointment of weed inspector by.....	803
apportionment of expenditure between divisions by.....	808
assessment by.....	805
authentication by.....	814
borrowing powers.....	808
chairman of.....	802
to have vote.....	803
committees of.....	804
construction of works partly outside district.....	807
contracts by.....	807
specification in.....	807
district, to have.....	708
election of..... (See "Election.")	
joint action of, with other councils.....	804
majority to be present.....	803
questions decided by.....	803
meetings of.....	802
adjournment of.....	803
first.....	801
special.....	803
members of..... (See "Councillors.")	
officers, appointment of by.....	805
proceedings and powers of.....	801
not invalidated by disqualification of member.....	800
vacancy.....	804
record of.....	803
questions between councils.....	815
record of, proceedings of.....	803
returning officer appointed by.....	801
rules of procedure, power to make.....	804
tax, to be levied by.....	805
vacancy on, not to invalidate proceedings.....	804
(See "Councillors" and "Election.")	
voting of.....	802
Councillors, appointment of by Lieutenant Governor.....	799
declaration by.....	802
disqualification of.....	798
election of..... (See "Election.")	
not to be officers.....	805
number of.....	797

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# LOCAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS—*Continued.*

Councillors, number of, limited .....	798
payment of .....	805
qualifications of .....	798
removal of by order of judge .....	800
resignation of .....	799
vacating of office by .....	799
Disorganization of existing districts .....	815
large local improvement districts .....	811
Districts, additions to .....	797
area and population of .....	796
boundaries, name and number of .....	796
alteration of .....	797
constitution of .....	796
conditions for .....	797
petitions for .....	797
council for .....	(See "Council.") 798
number of members in council of .....	796
severance and annexation of .....	797
subdivision of .....	797
village, constitution of, within .....	797
Divisions, of districts .....	797
apportionment of expenditure between .....	808
Election, of council .....	800
declaration at .....	801
first .....	800
notice of .....	800
poll for .....	800
qualification of voter at .....	(See "Electors.") 800
returning officer .....	(See "Returning Officer.") 801
time of .....	801
Electors, appointment of returning officer by .....	802
declaration by .....	801
penalty for false .....	801
meeting, of, annual .....	801
qualification of .....	800
Error, in order of Lieutenant Governor .....	798
in assessment roll .....	806
Exemptions from taxation .....	814
Existing districts disorganized by this Ordinance .....	815
deemed to exist for certain purposes .....	815
overseer of, to hand over property .....	815
Forms .....	816, 819
Interpretation and definitions .....	795
Large local improvement districts .....	
accounts, to be in duplicate .....	811
to be audited .....	811
assessment to be made in department .....	809
notice of .....	810
owner of, address unknown .....	810
rate of .....	809
roll .....	809
errors in .....	810
contracts of, to be in duplicate .....	811
disorganizing .....	811
erection of .....	809
taxes, distress for .....	810
expenditure of .....	811
special lien .....	810
Lieutenant Governor in Council .....	
appointment of councillor by .....	799
official councillor by .....	799
differences, settlement of by .....	815
districts constituted by .....	796
conditions necessary .....	797
errors, rectification of by .....	797
extension of time by .....	815
regulations made by .....	814
Meetings .....	(See Council.)
Noxious Weeds Ordinance, enforcement of .....	803



The figures refer to the foot paging.

# LOCAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS—Continued.

Official councillor, appointment of.....	799
powers of.....	799
Order, commissioner to make, to adjust assets.....	815
error in may be rectified.....	798
irregularity not to invalidate.....	800
judge's, ousting councillor.....	800
Overseer of existing districts to hand over property.....	815
penalty.....	816
Owner unknown, assessment of land of.....	806, 810
Penalty, false declaration by elector.....	801
overseer failing to hand over property.....	816
secretary neglecting duties.....	816
Petition for constitution of.....	797
declaration to accompany.....	797
requisites of.....	797
verification of.....	797
when acted on.....	797
Record of proceedings of council.....	803
Redemption.....	(See "Arrears.")
Returning officer, appointment of by council.....	801
by electors.....	802
by Lieutenant Governor.....	800
not eligible for election.....	802
payment of.....	801
report by.....	801
vote of.....	801
Returns to commissioner, made annually.....	811
of arrears.....	812
application for confirmation of.....	812
notice of.....	912
adjudication on.....	813
copy of to be sent to registrar.....	813
contents of.....	811
inspection of.....	811
time of.....	811
Short title.....	795
Subdivision of districts.....	797
Taxes, entry on roll when paid.....	807
exemptions from.....	814
distress for.....	807
levy of.....	805
lien on land for.....	807
rate of.....	806
receipt for.....	807
returns to commissioner.....	(See "Returns.")
suit for.....	807
	(See also "Assessment.")
Vacancy, election to fill.....	800
nonacceptance of office, by.....	801
	(See "Council.")
Voter.....	(See "Electors.")
Voting at council.....	803
at election.....	803
Works, control of.....	808
interfering with Government works.....	808
partly outside district.....	807

# LORD'S DAY, PROFANATION OF THE.

Amusements and games prohibited.....	1035
Business, labour, etc., prohibited.....	1035
exceptions.....	1035
Contracts, etc., made on Sunday to be void.....	1035
Hunting or pursuit of game prohibited.....	1035
exception in case of person in actual want.....	1035
Penalty for breach of Ordinance.....	1035

LUNATICS..... (See INSANE PERSONS.)  
(See JUDICATURE.)



The figures refer to the foot paging.

## MARRIAGES, SOLEMNIZATION OF—*Continued.*

Licenses, to be signed by Territorial Secretary .....	458
affidavit to be made by one of parties before issue .....	458
form of .....	462
to be supplemented by further evidence if license issuer	
doubts correctness of .....	458
necessary to performance of ceremony, or banns .....	457
penalty for unauthorized issue of .....	459
License issuer to make quarterly returns to Attorney General, and to	
forward original affidavits therewith .....	459
where called upon, to make sworn return of licenses	
supplied, and return of unissued licenses .....	459
License fees and disposition thereof .....	459
Marriage, solemnization of .....	457
persons authorized to solemnize .....	457
ceremony not to be performed without license or banns .....	457
to be solemnized in presence of two witnesses .....	457
to be registered by person solemnizing .....	458
person solemnizing in good faith not liable though legal impediment	
existed .....	458
penalty for solemnizing without authority .....	459
Minor, consent of parent or guardian required to marriage of .....	459
dispensed with in certain cases .....	459
Penalty for issuing license or solemnizing marriage without authority ..	459
Perform ceremony, who may .....	457
Quakers or Doukchobors .....	460
Quarterly returns of licenses issued .....	459
Registration of marriage by person solemnizing .....	458
Return to be made by license issuers quarterly to Attorney General, ac-	
companied by original affidavits .....	459
when called for, of licenses supplied, and return of unissued licenses.	459
Short title .....	457
Unauthorized issue of license or solemnization of marriage .....	459
penalty .....	459

## MARRIED WOMEN, PERSONAL PROPERTY OF.

As regards personal property has rights of a <i>feme sole</i> .....	466
---	-----

## MASTERS AND SERVANTS.

Apprentice, misconduct of .....	475
Civil remedies for recovery of wages and damages, preserved .....	476
Clerk, misconduct of .....	475
Contracts or hire of personal service subject to Ordinance .....	475
if more than one year, to be in writing signed by parties .....	475
made outside the Territories, Ordinance applies to .....	476
Corporation included in words "master" or "employer" .....	477
Counterclaim by employer .....	476
papers to be transmitted to court .....	476
duties of clerk on receiving .....	476
procedure on trial .....	476
Dismissal, wrongful, additional wages may be ordered to be paid. ....	475, 476
Judgment, enforcement of, where cause tried before judge .....	476
Limitation of time for proceedings .....	476
Master, nonpayment of wages by .....	475
misconduct of .....	475
Misconduct of servant .....	475
Penalty for misconduct of servant .....	475
Proceedings on nonpayment of wages .....	475
Prosecution, costs, of, where servant successful .....	475
Servant, misconduct of .....	475
Wages, nonpayment of .....	475
amount recoverable before justice .....	475
recovery of, limitation of time for .....	476
civil remedies for, preserved .....	476
Writing, contract or hire for personal service for more than one year to	
be in .....	475

The figures refer to the foot paging.

## MECHANICS AND LITERARY INSTITUTES.

Annual meeting.....	651
subscription.....	650
when payable.....	651
Application of funds.....	652
Audit of financial statement prior to annual meeting.....	652
Books, on what subjects.....	651
Election of officers.....	650
Evening classes, object of.....	651
Forms.....	652, 653
Funds of institute, application of.....	652
Institute, organization of.....	650
to be a corporation.....	652
powers of.....	652
Land, may hold.....	652
Library.....	651
Meetings, annual.....	651
officers' report at.....	651
what to contain.....	651
record to be kept, and certified copy sent to Territorial secretary.....	652
financial statement to be presented at.....	652
record of to be kept and certified copy sent to Territorial Secre- tary.....	652
of officers, how called.....	651
Member, who may become a.....	650
annual subscription payable by.....	650
Mode of organization.....	650
Notice of annual meeting.....	651
Objects of institutes.....	651
October, annual meeting in.....	651
Officers, election of.....	650
annual report of.....	651
information to be given to Territorial secretary by.....	652
Organization of institutes, mode of.....	650
Power of institute to acquire lands, etc.....	
Reading room to be established.....	657
Schedule.....	652
Short title.....	650
Subscription, annual.....	650
Voters at election of officers, qualification of.....	
meetings, qualification of.....	651

## MECHANICS' LIENS.

Actions to enforce liens, time for.....	544, 545
judicial districts in which to be brought.....	545
lien holders may join in.....	545
ensuring for class.....	545
death of plaintiff or refusal to proceed.....	545
Affidavit, statement of claim to be verified by.....	543
verifying discharge.....	546
Agreements as to lien not to affect third party.....	539
Annulling registration of liens.....	546
Application for removal of lien on terms.....	546
Arbitration of claim against lien holder.....	542
subcontractor's claim.....	543
mode of.....	543
Assignment of lien.....	546
Charge, lien to operate as, for ten days.....	541
Chattels, liens on.....	547
enforcing.....	547
application of proceed's.....	547
Claims against lien holders.....	542
for wages, lien for.....	540
where property of wife.....	540
registered, to be filed as an encumbrance.....	544
Class of lien holders to rank <i>pari passu</i> .....	546
Contractor defined.....	539
Costs of lien may be added to judgment.....	546

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# MECHANICS' LIENS—*Continued.*

Death of lien holder, right passes to personal representatives.....	546
plaintiff.....	545
Discharge of lien.....	546
registration of.....	546
cost of.....	546
Dispute regarding claim against lien holder to be settled by action or arbitration.....	542
Distribution <i>pro rata</i> amongst lien holders.....	546
Execution against persons supplying material, exemptions.....	547
Failure of payment by lien holder after award, owner may pay.....	542
Forms in schedule declared sufficient for purpose.....	547
claim of lien.....	548
claim of lien for wages.....	548
several claimants.....	549
affidavit verifying claim.....	549
pay-roll to be posted.....	550
Hearing, summary and determination.....	546
Interpretation, "Contractor".....	539
"subcontractor".....	539
"owner".....	539
Judge may authorize sale and removal of machinery covered by lien....	545
Judgment, costs of lien, may be added to.....	546
Labourer defined.....	539
Liability of owner not increased by lien.....	542
Lien, actions to enforce.....	544
agreements as to not to affect third party.....	539
assignment of.....	546
chattels, on.....	547
costs of, may be added to judgment.....	546
discharge of.....	546
duration of, of mechanics or for supplying materials.....	541
effect of, on prior mortgage.....	540
materials affected not to be removed.....	543
mechanics and others doing work or supplying materials, of.....	539
for ten days after completion of work.....	541
nature of.....	739
not to increase liability of owner.....	542
property affected by, what.....	540
realizable in Supreme Court.....	545
registration of.....	543
annulling.....	546
removal of.....	546
sale of land charged with.....	545
subcontractor, of, limited.....	540
wages for.....	540
work on materials for.....	539
Lien holders, claims against, effect of.....	542
action or arbitration respecting.....	542
failure to pay, payment by owner.....	542
may join in action to realize liens.....	545
action brought by one to be for benefit of class.....	545
deemed purchasers <i>pro tanto</i> .....	544
class in rank <i>pari passu</i> .....	546
.....	545
Machinery, sale or removal of.....	543
Material affected by lien, not to be removed.....	540
Mortgage, prior, effect of lien on.....	539
Nature of lien.....	541
Notice of lien, payment by owner without.....	539
Owner defined.....	542
liability of not to be increased by lien.....	540
entitled to retain ten per cent, of contract price.....	541
Payments by owner in good faith.....	542
of claim against lien holder on receiving notice.....	542
Persons having claims against lien holders entitled to charge <i>pro rata</i> ...	542
notice to owner by.....	542
time for.....	542
payment by owner under, satisfaction <i>pro tanto</i> of lien....	540
Prior mortgage, effect of lien where.....	541
Priority of lien for wages.....	541

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# **MECHANICS' LIENS—Continued.**

Property on which lien attaches.....	540
where leasehold, consent of landlord to lien on hand .....	540
of wife, lien for wages.....	540
Received pay-rolls to be posted on works.....	541
what to include.....	541
when to be posted.....	541
form.....	550
effect of noncompliance.....	541, 542
substantial compliance sufficient.....	542
delivery of necessary or payment by owner invalid..	541
Refusal by plaintiff lien holder to proceed.....	545
Registration of lien.....	543
time for, where for wages.....	544
in other cases.....	544
setting aside.....	
statement.....	543
verification of.....	543
Removal of lien on terms.....	546
application for summarily.....	546
Sale of land charged with lien.....	545
time for.....	545
machinery.....	545
Short title.....	539
Statement of claim for registration.....	543
verification of.....	543
Subcontractor, defined.....	539
lien of, limited.....	540
claim of, arbitration.....	543
Summary hearing and determination.....	546
Time for actions to realize unregistered lien.....	544
registered lien.....	545
where no period of credit stated.....	545
Wages, lien for.....	540
limited to thirty days.....	540
where property belongs to wife of employer.....	540
priority of.....	541
uniting several claims of.....	544

# **MEDICAL PROFESSION.**

Action for malpractice, liability to, limitation of .....	503
Admission by registrar, allowance for.....	498
Annual membership fee.....	499
Appeal to judge on refusal to register.....	498
procedure on.....	498
to be by originating summons.....	498
from decision of council on erasure.....	502
costs of.....	502
from decision of registrar on objection to list.....	495
procedure on.....	502
Application of fines imposed under prosecutions.....	505
for inquiry into misconduct.....	500
for registration, evidence with.....	498
Assuming false title, penalty for.....	505
Board, central examining.....	500
Casting vote, president to have, at all meetings.....	497
Central examining board.....	500
powers of.....	500
Certificate of Dominion Medical Council, proof of registration .....	499
doctors, to be given only by registered person.....	503
Certified copy of entry to be proof of registration.....	504
Charges professional, recoverable by suit.....	503
of misconduct.....	500
Circular letter, alternative mode of summoning council.....	496
College of physicians and surgeons incorporated.....	493
common seal.....	493
power to acquire, hold and dispose of property.....	493
Committee of inquiry for investigating alleged misconduct.....	501
to be permanently maintained.....	501
report of, may be acted upon.....	501

The figures refer to the foot paging.

**MEDICAL PROFESSION—Continued.**

Committee of inquiry, number of members of .....	501
may employ legal assistance .....	501
expense of .....	501
accused may be represented by counsel .....	501
meetings, place of, for inquiry .....	501
Commitment on failure to pay costs of prosecution .....	505
Complaint of conduct, unfounded, costs for .....	501
Copy, certified, of entry to be proof of registration .....	504
Costs not paid on conviction, commitment if .....	505
to accused for frivolous or vexatious complaint .....	501
Council, provided for .....	493
direct erasures from register .....	498
Elections for .....	493
registrar to manage .....	493
time and place for .....	493
doubted or disputed, inquiry to be held .....	496
equality of votes .....	494
eligibility for voting, qualifications .....	494
election, qualifications .....	494
fees to be paid before voting .....	494
list of practitioners entitled to vote to be made by registrar .....	495
one month prior to election .....	495
objections to registrar's list .....	495
appeal to judge if dissatisfied .....	495
evidence on .....	495
decision of judge final .....	495
conclusive as to right to vote .....	495
members elected .....	494
more than required number voted for .....	495
petition against return of member to be filed .....	495
what to contain .....	495
time for filing .....	495
regulations may be made by council .....	495
scrutineers .....	494
term .....	494
voters may be at count .....	494
votes .....	494
cast for ineligible person to be void .....	494
voting, method of .....	494
papers to be preserved .....	498
Executive, Committee .....	496
duties .....	496
fees and travelling expenses of, to be paid .....	497
general rules may be made by .....	499
meetings of .....	496
rules and regulations as to .....	496
procedure at .....	497
members of, must be registered .....	493
number of .....	493
election of, mode of .....	493
officers .....	496
term of .....	496
salaries and fees .....	496
powers, general .....	499
proceedings, may stay .....	505
regulate register and examinations .....	499
vacancies in, how supplied .....	496
voters for, must be registered .....	493
Counsel, accused may be represented by before committee .....	501
Count, voters may be present at .....	494
Death of member of council, filling vacancy occasioned by .....	496
Decision of judge final in appeal from registrar .....	495
Disputed election, inquiry to be held .....	496
Doubted election .....	496
Dominion registration accepted for Territories .....	498
certificate, of, to be proof .....	498
Election of council .....	(See Council.)
Entitled to practise, persons .....	497

The figures refer to the foot paging.

MEDICAL PROFESSION—*Continued.*

Erasure from register.....	498
of name for misconduct.....	500
decision of council on, appeal from.....	502
Evidence with application for registration.....	498
on registration.....	504
Examinations regulated by council.....	499
before registration.....	498
Examining board.....	500
Executive committee, annually appointed.....	496
Expenses of members of council.....	497
Fees of members of council.....	497
to be paid before voting.....	494
and travelling expenses of council to be paid.....	497
registration.....	499
annual membership.....	499
recoverable by suit.....	499
Filing petition against return of member, time for.....	495
Fines, application of, imposed under prosecutions.....	505
Forms.....	506
General powers of council.....	499
return may be called for.....	505
rules, council may make.....	499
Homoeopathic physicians.....	498
Identification necessary for registration.....	498
Inquiry into alleged misconduct.....	500
on application of three practitioners.....	500
committee of.....	501
place of.....	501
notice to be served on person accused.....	501
what to contain.....	502
testimony of witnesses.....	502
under oath.....	502
cross-examination.....	502
rules of evidence on.....	502
Interpretation, "legally qualified medical practitioners".....	503
Legal assistance, committee of inquiry may employ.....	501
expense of, how paid.....	501
Licensed to practise surgery or medicine only after registration.....	497
Limitation of action for malpractice.....	503
of prosecutions.....	505
List to be made by registrar a month prior to election.....	495
objections to.....	495
appeal where dissatisfied.....	495
evidence on.....	495
judge's decision final.....	495
conclusive as to right to vote.....	495
Malpractice, action for, limitation of.....	503
Meetings of council.....	496
rules for to be made by council.....	496
procedure at.....	497
Members, to be eligible for council must be registered.....	493
death or resignation, filling place of, vacant through.....	496
Membership annual fee.....	499
(See Council.)	
Misconduct of registered practitioner.....	500
More than five names voted for.....	495
Name erased for misconduct.....	500
restoration, of, authority necessary.....	501
may be directed without fee.....	501
Negligence, action for, limitation of.....	503
Nonattendance of accused before committee.....	502
Number of members on council.....	493
Objections to registrar's list.....	495
Offences and penalties.....	504
practitioners omitting to register.....	504
unregistered person practising for reward.....	504
pretending to be a physician.....	505
assuming false title.....	505
Officers of council.....	496



Tee figures refer to the foot paging.

# MEDICAL PROFESSION—*Continued.*

Officers of council, term of.....	494
Onus of proof on prosecutions.....	505
Originating summons, appeal on refusal to register to be by.....	498
Penalties.....	505
Persons entitled to admission to practice.....	497
Petition against return of member.....	495
to be filed.....	495
time for.....	495
what to contain.....	495
Physicians, homoeopathic.....	498
and surgeons, college of incorporated.....	493
Place for elections.....	493
Powers of college to hold, acquire and dispose of property.....	493
of council, general.....	499
Practise, power may be granted, Registrar to admit to.....	498
persons entitled to.....	497
Practitioners, registered, rights of.....	503
misconduct of.....	500
omitting to register.....	504
registered under Dominion Medical Act.....	498
Pretending to be a physician.....	505
Procedure on appeal on refusal to register.....	498
from council to judge.....	502
Proceedings on nonattendance of accused.....	502
proof of service of notice on accused.....	502
Professional charges and costs recoverable by suit.....	503
Proof, onus of, on prosecutions.....	505
of service of notice on accused.....	502
Prosecutions, to be heard before J.P.....	505
onus of proof in.....	505
application of fines under.....	505
limitation of.....	505
council may stay proceedings in.....	505
Publication of medical register.....	503
Qualified to practice medicine or surgery only when registered.....	497
Recovery by suit of professional charges and costs.....	503
Register of qualified persons.....	497
to be printed annually.....	504
regulated by council, to be.....	491
to be open to inspection at all times.....	497
publication of, effect of.....	504
Registered practitioner, misconduct of.....	500
rights of.....	503
Registrar to manage elections.....	493
make out list of practitioners entitled to vote.....	495
when.....	495
duties of.....	497
may be granted power to admit to practise.....	498
to submit returns when required to do so.....	505
Registration.....	497
evidence of.....	504
under <i>Dominion Act</i> accepted for Territorial.....	498
Regulations regarding elections may be made by Council.....	495
Report of committee of inquiry, written, may be acted on.....	501
Resignation from council, vacancy occasioned by, how filled.....	496
Restoration of erased name, authority necessary for.....	501
Returns, general, may be called for.....	505
to be under oath.....	505
Rights of registered practitioners.....	503
Rules, general, council may make.....	499
and regulations for meetings may be made by council.....	496
Salaries.....	496
Schedule.....	506
Scrutineers at elections of council.....	494
Seal of council to be attached to stay of proceedings.....	505
Service of notice on accused.....	501
proof of.....	502
Short title.....	493
Six months limit for prosecutions.....	505

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# MEDICAL PROFESSION—*Continued.*

Subpoena may be secured to procure attendance before committee. . . . .	502
proceedings and penalties regarding. . . . .	502
Term of office of council. . . . .	494
Theory, particulars, adoption of, &c., not cause for erasure . . . . .	500
Time for elections . . . . .	493
filing petition against return of member. . . . .	495
Travelling expenses of council to be paid. . . . .	497
Unregistered person practising for reward. . . . .	504
cannot recover charges. . . . .	503
not to be appointed to office. . . . .	503
Vacancy, on council through death or resignation of member. . . . .	496
Votes, case of equality of. . . . .	494
cast for ineligible person, to be void. . . . .	494
present at count. . . . .	494
at council elections must be registered. . . . .	493
Voting, method of. . . . .	494
for more than required number. . . . .	495
papers to be preserved. . . . .	495
form of. . . . .	506

MERCANTILE AGENTS. . . . . (See FACTORS AND AGENTS.)

MINES, COAL, REGULATIONS. . . . . (See COAL REGULATIONS.)

MINORS, USE OF TOBACCO BY. . . . . (See TOBACCO, USE OF BY MINORS.)

MORTGAGES, DISTRESS FOR INTEREST ON. (See DISTRESS FOR RENT.)

MORTGAGES AND SALES OF PERSONAL PROPERTY. (See BILLS OF SALES.)  
(See CONDITIONAL SALES.)  
(See SALES OF GOODS.)

MUNICIPAL GRANTS FOR PATRIOTIC PURPOSES. (See PATRIOTIC PURPOSES.)

# MUNICIPALITIES.

Absence of mayor or reeve, substitute. . . . .	711
member of council, when to vacate seat. . . . .	711
Action, illegal by-law, order, etc., by reason of . . . . .	757
limitation of. . . . .	757
municipality, against, remedy over in certain cases. . . . .	760
negligence for. . . . .	760
notice of. . . . .	757
parties liable. . . . .	760
tender of amends. . . . .	757, 760
Agricultural societies, granting aid for. . . . .	700
Agriculture, abuses to, by-laws against. . . . .	700
Alleys and byways. . . . . (See Highways.)	
Amends. . . . . (See Tender of Amends.)	
Amusement, places of, regulating and licensing. . . . .	703
regulating structure and entrances. . . . .	701
Animals, cruelty to. . . . .	700
driving on sidewalks. . . . .	701
running at large, restraining. . . . .	708
sale of impounded, place of. . . . .	709
Annexation and severance. . . . . (See Errata.)	
adjustment of rights on. . . . . (See Errata.)	
order for. . . . . (See Errata.)	
publication of. . . . . (See Errata.)	
petition for. . . . . (See Errata.)	
Appointment of officers, not to be by tender. . . . .	
(See Officers of Municipality.)	
Arbitration. . . . . (See Expropriation.)	
appeal from award. . . . .	755
powers of court on. . . . .	755
appointment of arbitrators. . . . .	753, 754
notice of. . . . .	753
omission to make. . . . .	754
umpire. . . . .	754
award, appeal from. . . . .	755

The figures refer to the foot paging.

**MUNICIPALITIES—Continued.**

Arbitration, award, copy to be furnished parties.....	755
majority to make.....	755
time for.....	755
to be in writing and signed.....	755
completion of award, time for.....	754
costs of arbitration.....	755
disputes, certain, may be settled by.....	753
evidence to be on oath.....	755
notes of, to be taken.....	755
to be retained.....	755
production of, in appeal.....	755
expropriation of lands, on.....(See Expropriation.)	
fees of arbitrators.....	755
municipal officer not to be arbitrator.....	755
oath of arbitrator.....	755
time for meeting of arbitrators.....	755
award.....	754
Arboriculture, encouraging.....	700
Assessment and taxation.....	
action for taxes.....	727
affidavit of assessor.....	719
appeal.....(See Court of Revision.)	
from Court of Revision.....	722
arrears of taxes, action for.....	727
carried forward yearly, to be.....	728
certificate as to.....	730
charge on land, form a.....	728
considered one sum.....	728
distress for.....	726
interest on.....	728
property in, may be subdivided in tax-books	
sale of land for.....	
(See sale of lands for taxes.)	
assessment committee, appointment and duties.....	717
assessment roll, affidavit of assessor on.....	719
alteration not permitted except by Court of	
Revision.....	721
date for completion of.....	719
omissions from, supplying.....	721
revised.....	673
binding effect of.....	722
revision of.....(See Court of Revision.)	
appeal from.....(See Court of Revision.)	
crown lands.....	715
farm lands.....	718
gardens.....	718
land values.....	719
notice of.....	718
nursery.....	718
partnership.....	718
railway property.....	714, 768
stock in trade.....	719
triennial, in rural municipalities, may be.....	719
vacant ground.....	718
assessor, appointment of officials generally.....	700
assessable person to give information to.....	718
duties of.....	717, 719
neglect of duty by.....	759
oath of.....	719
secretary-treasurer may be.....	712
books to be provided and kept.....	728
compromising taxes.....	704
crown lands, assessment of.....	714
debenture rate, duty of secretary-treasurer regarding.....	730
distress for taxes.....	726
execution rate.....	751
exemptions.....	716
exemptions from taxation, by-laws for.....	704
voting on.....	744

The figures refer to the foot paging.

MUNICIPALITIES—*Continued.*

Assessment, exemptions from taxation, general exemptions.....	716
income, amount assessable.....	714
by-law to assess.....	714
demand of tax from employer.....	726
exemptions.....	716
land assessment (single tax).....	724
notice of assessment.....	718
evidence of.....	718
transmission of.....	718
taxation.....	726
evidence of.....	726
transmission of.....	726
poll tax.....	730
rates, amount limited.....	725
by-law authorizing.....	725
equally levied, to be.....	714
execution.....	751
exemptions.....	716
single tax.....	724
rebate in taxes.....	703
receipt book.....	728
revenue, raising by.....	699
rural municipalities.....	719
townsite in, of. (See Rural Municipalities.)	
triennial assessment.....	719
yearly revision of roll.....	719
sale of land for taxes..... (See Sale of Land for Taxes.)	
school taxes.....	
collection of.....	731
deficiency, how supplied.....	731
demand by trustees for.....	731
surplus, disposal of.....	731
single tax system.....	724
adoption of.....	724
optional.....	724
permanent, when.....	725
rate limited.....	725
rescission of.....	725
special rate.....	747
(See Local Improvements.)	
statute labour.....	731
(See Statute Labour.)	
taxes.....	727
action for.....	727
evidence in.....	727
apportionment among different rates.....	727
arrears of.....	727
certificate of.....	730
collection of.....	726
comprising.....	704
date when due.....	726
distress for.....	726
interest on.....	726
payment of, before voting.....	657
less than one year not to be received.....	729
part of property for.....	729
rebate for prompt payment.....	703
return by secretary-treasurer showing amount collected	
and in arrear.....	727
verification of.....	728
tax register.....	728
tax roll, preparation of.....	725
townsite, of, in rural municipalities. (See Rural Municipalities.)	
triennial assessment, rural municipalities, in.....	719
revision yearly.....	720
Assessor..... (See Assessment and Taxation.)	
Auditors and audit.....	712
appointment of officials generally.....	700
duties of auditor.....	712

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# MUNICIPALITIES—*Continued.*

Auditors, neglect of duty by	759
oath of auditor	758
quarterly audit	713
report of audit	713
to be transmitted to Territorial Treasurer	713
special audit may be ordered	713
Bagatelle tables, regulation and licensing	702
Banking municipal funds	712
Bicycles on sidewalks	701
Billiard tables, regulating and licensing	702
Bill posting, by-laws against	702
licensing and regulating	706
Board of Health, appointment of	704
Bonuses, and loans, by-laws for	704
for fire walls	707
railway aid	708
to manufactories, etc.	704
Borrowing money till taxes collected	799
on debenture	743
Bowling alleys, licensing and regulating	703
Bread, regulating size of	703
use of deleterious materials in	703
Bribery	(See Corrupt Practices.)
Bridges	(See Highways.)
construction and repair, by-laws for	700
controlling and licensing	698
expropriation of land for	700
jurisdiction over	698
riding or driving on, pace of	702
tolls on	698
Building inspectors, appointment of	707
Buildings, dangerous, removing	707
closing to use of public	707
improper, removing	704
municipal, erection of	700
exhibitions, parks, etc., for	701
public, regulation of	701
pulling down and razing at fires	704
regulating erection of, and fences	704
Burial within municipality	705
Business industries, licensing	703
bonusing	704
Butcher shops and stalls, licensing and regulating	703
By-laws, alteration, amendment and repeal	699
creating debts, granting bonuses and exemption from taxation	742
assent of ratepayers required. (See Creating Debts.)	
enforcement at cost of person in default	709
proceedings for	709
evidence of	710
general powers of council	699, 709
illegal, actions by reason of	757
liquor license, regarding	983
passage of	709
penalties for breach of	622
proving	710
quashing, applications for	710
time for	710
readings	709
repeal of	699
sealing and signature	709
voting on	704
Caravans, licensing and regulating	702
Carriers, common, licensing and regulating	703
Cemeteries, application of <i>The Cemetery Ordinance</i>	698
prevention of burial within municipality	705
Census, by-laws for taking	700
Children on streets at nightfall, preventing	705
Chimneys, enforcing cleaning	704
regulating construction	704

The figures refer to the foot paging.

MUNICIPALITIES—*Continued.*

Chimneys, removing improper.....	704.
Churches, exemption from taxation.....	717
regulating buildings.....	701
Circuses, licensing and regulating.....	702
Cisterns, public.....	701
Closing of shops and stores, hours for.....	908
Coal, compelling weighing on municipal scales.....	701
Coal mines, expropriation of, where property injuriously affected by...	700
Collector's roll.....	725
(See Assessment and Taxation.)	
Collegiate Institutes, exemption from taxation.....	716
Combustibles, regulations regarding.....	702
Commercial travellers, licensing.....	703
Companies, stock or shares may be taken in.....	704
Compensation for property taken.....	752
Compromising taxes.....	704
Constables, appointment of.....	700
oath of.....	758
before whom to be taken.....	758
neglect of duty.....	759
Contagious diseases, by-laws regarding.....	700
Contract, breaches of, in market.....	701
Controverted elections, costs in case of disclaimer.....	691
generally tariffs.....	691
deputy returning officer may be party.....	688
disclaimer of seat.....	690
costs.....	691
forms to be prescribed.....	691
inquiry, scope of.....	689
issue of writ.....	688
judge, powers of.....	689
judgment, declaring seat vacant, action.....	690
enforcement of.....	691
final.....	691
one, on several writs.....	688
to be record.....	691
proceedings, against two or more.....	688
institution of.....	687
relator, claiming seat.....	688
who may be.....	690
returning officer may be party.....	688
return of writ, time and place of.....	688
rules of court.....	691
service of writ.....	688
sheriff, duties and powers in.....	690
trial in chambers.....	690
writ, issue of.....	688
several, one judgment.....	688
time and place of return of.....	688
Corporate powers.....	674
Corrupt practices.....	686
by-law procured by, quashing.....	756
candidate guilty of disqualification.....	689
judge to report persons found guilty of.....	689
lawful expenses, what are.....	687
limitation of time for proceedings.....	690
list of persons guilty of, to be kept.....	689
penalty for.....	689
recovery of.....	689
voter disqualified.....	689
witnesses on hearing of charges.....	689
compelling attendance of.....	689
fees of.....	689
Council, by-laws, general powers of passing.....	699, 707
passage and execution of.....	709
repeal of.....	699
committees, appointment of.....	699
equality of votes, question negatived.....	711
existing, continued.....	674

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# **MUNICIPALITIES—Continued.**

Council holds office till successors elected .....	698
mayor or reeve may vote .....	711
meaning of term .....	672
meetings of, calling, regulations for .....	699
first meeting .....	698
members .....	674
interested not to vote .....	675
oaths of office and qualifications .....	757
procedure in .....	699
qualification for .....	675
oath of .....	758
quorum .....	698
reading of by-laws .....	709
regulation of procedure .....	699
remuneration of members .....	699
vacancies, filling .....	711
by nonattendance .....	711
by resignation .....	711
Councillor, disclaimer of office .....	690
disqualification for diverting moneys from proper account... ..	730
election by corrupt practices .....	689
holds office till successor elected .....	698
interested in question, not to vote .....	675
magistrate, being, may try charges .....	759
oath of office and qualifications .....	658
qualifications .....	675
remuneration of .....	699
resignation .....	711
term of office .....	678
vacancies, filling .....	711
Court houses, exemption from taxation .....	707
Court of revision .....	
<i>Appeals to, from assessment.</i> .....	720
adjournment of .....	722
appearance in person or by agent .....	720
clerk of .....	720
complaints to be tried .....	720
completion of duties by certain date .....	720
constitution of .....	720
evidence before .....	720
hearing and determination of complaints .....	722
list of appeals to be published .....	721
given assessor .....	722
local assessment, from .....	748
notice of appeal .....	720
date of hearing to be given parties .....	722
omissions in assessment roll .....	721
remedying .....	721
parties failing to appear .....	722
proceedings of .....	720
quorum .....	720
revised roll effect of .....	722
what is .....	673
witnesses, compelling attendance .....	720
conduct money .....	720
Appeal from, to judge .....	
amendment of roll on .....	723
clerk of the court .....	723
costs .....	724
date of determination of appeals limited .....	723
hearing to be fixed .....	720
decision final, exception .....	724
intituling process .....	723
list of appeals for judge .....	722
notice of appeals .....	722
hearing .....	723
powers of judge .....	724
roll, etc., to be produced .....	723
<i>Applications regarding voters' list.</i> .....	

The figures refer to the foot paging.

MUNICIPALITIES.—*Continued.*

Court of Revision, applications, hearing of.....	676
list of.....	676
notice of.....	676
time for.....	677
of hearing to be given....	676
powers of court.....	677
Creating debts, bonus loan and guarantee by-laws, petition for.....	742
by-laws for.....	
assent of ratepayers to, required.....	742
provision for repayment in..... (See Errata.)	
contents of by-law for.....	743
debentures, date of.....	743
form of..... (See Errata.)	
extension of time for existing debentures.....	743
limit of amount.....	742
period for which debt contracted.....	743
power of, not diminished..... (See Errata.)	
purposes of expenditure.....	742
repayment of, provisions for in by-law..... (See Errata.)	
voting on by-law for.....	744, 746
Crossings, repair of.....	698
Crown lands, assessment.....	714
exemptions from taxation.....	716
sale of, for taxes.....	738
Cruelty to animals, by-laws for prevention of.....	700
Culverts, repair of.....	698
Curfew bell, by-law for.....	705
Curling rinks, licensing.....	703
Damages, suits against municipality for, by reason of illegal by-law, etc....	757
negligence.....	760
excavations, etc.....	760
remedy over....	760
(See Expropriation.)	
Dangerous buildings or erections, removal of.....	707
materials, compelling removal of.....	702
regulation of keeping, etc.....	702
Debentures.....	
duty of secretary-treasurer as to moneys levied for.....	730
council as to moneys levied for. (See Creating Debts.)	729
Debts, by-laws for contracting..... (See Creating Debts.)	
Defacement of property, by-laws against.....	706
sign boards, etc., by-laws against.....	706
Defaulters' list..... (See Elections.)	677
Disclaimer of seat in council.....	690
Diseases, contagious or infectious.....	700
Disqualification, by corrupt practices.....	689
diverting moneys from account for which levied....	730
for election to council.....	675
from voting for nonpayment of taxes.....	727
Distilleries, by-laws regarding.....	702
Distress for taxes, costs chargeable on.....	727
levy of.....	726
sale of distress.....	726
surplus, arbitration as to disposal of.....	727
time for, limited.....	726
Districts, for livery stables, by-laws for defining.....	709
Dogs, killing, when at large.....	703
tax on owners or harbourers.....	703
Drainage, term defined.....	673
by-laws regulating.....	701, 707
Draymen, licensing and regulating.....	703
Drink, inspection of.....	707
regulating sale of.....	707
Driving, regulation of pace of on bridges.....	702
Early closing.....	708
Elections, agents of candidate.....	679
annual.....	679
ballot, destruction of after election.....	685
form of.....	763



The figures refer to the foot paging.

**MUNICIPALITIES—Continued.**

Elections, ballot, inspection of .....	686
objected .....	683
rejected .....	683
spoiled .....	683
ballot boxes, papers, etc., disposition after election .....	685
inspection of, order for .....	686
bribery .....	(See Corrupt Practices.)
candidates, qualification of .....	675
before assessment roll prepared .....	675
withdrawal of .....	679
certificate of result to be given candidate .....	685
compartments for voters .....	681
constable at polls .....	681
controverted elections .....	(See Controverted Elections.)
corrupt practices .....	686
declaration of election .....	685
defaulters' list .....	677
copy to be supplied deputy returning officer .....	681
deputy returning officer, absence of .....	680
appointment of .....	678
duties at poll .....	681, 685
oaths of .....	678, 685
directions to voters .....	681
disclaimer .....	690, 691
disqualification .....	(See Disqualification.)
electors .....	(See Elector.)
expenses .....	686
of candidate, what are lawful .....	687
final count and declaration .....	685
interference with .....	759
nomination, consent required .....	678
meeting .....	678
notice of .....	678
proceedings at .....	678
oaths, deputy returning officer .....	678, 685
election officers and agents .....	677
voters .....	679
offences and penalties .....	759
penalties .....	758
for corrupt practices .....	689
voting twice .....	680
place of holding .....	677
poll, close of, proceedings at .....	683, 685
conduct of .....	681
opening of, proceedings at .....	681
to be declared, when .....	679
polling, notice of .....	679
poll book, oath to be annexed to .....	684
inspection of .....	684
poll clerk, appointment of .....	680
powers of .....	680
oath of .....	678
polling places .....	677
qualification of candidates .....	675
returning officer, appointment .....	677
ballots, etc., duty as to .....	680
casting vote .....	685
deputy, may act as .....	685, 686
final count by .....	685
oath of .....	685
secretary-treasurer <i>ex officio</i> .....	685
vote of .....	685
secrecy of voting .....	681, 758
secretary-treasurer to be returning officer .....	685
destroy ballots after three months .....	685
keep ballot boxes after election .....	685
prepare defaulters' list .....	677
prepare list of applications for amend- ment of voters' list .....	676

The figures refer to the foot paging.

MUNICIPALITIES—*Continued.*

Elections, secretary-treasurer to prepare voters' list.....	675
supply voters' lists to deputy returning officers.....	681
time of holding.....	677
vacancy, in case of.....	711
voters' default in payment of taxes.....	677
list of.....	675
(See Voters' List.)	675
qualification of.....	677
voting, evidence of having voted.....	680
more than once, penalty.....	680
Elector, disqualification for bribery.....	689
nonpayment of taxes.....	677
qualification.....	677
term defined.....	672
Electric light and power plant, erection or operation by municipality.....	705
shares in, municipality holding.....	705, 706
Elevators, building, owning, etc., by municipality.....	704
Employment offices or agents, licensing and regulating.....	703
Erection of villages into towns.....	
application for.....	692
proofs with.....	692
by-laws of village to continue.....	694
census of village for.....	692
election on.....	
before assessment roll.....	693
confirmed.....	693
eligibility for.....	693
first.....	693
nominator, qualification of.....	693
returning officer, appointment of.....	693
to be secretary-treasurer.....	694
term of office of councillors.....	693
mayor.....	693
voters at, qualification of.....	694
declaration by.....	694
form of..... (See Errata.)	694
penalty for false.....	694
lands included.....	693
<i>Municipal Ordinance</i> to apply after.....	693
overseer to deliver property to secretary-treasurer.....	694
population necessary.....	692
proclamation for.....	692
property of village passes to town on.....	695
resolution of village for.....	692
voting on.....	692
rights of action to continue.....	695
secretary-treasurer, returning officer to be.....	694
suits to continue.....	695
taxes of village to be paid to town.....	694
title to village property passes to town.....	695
<i>Village Ordinance</i> , certain provisions of to apply.....	694
village taxes to be paid to town.....	694
Estimates..... (See Finances.)	125
Evidence, by-laws, of.....	709
delivery of assessment notice.....	718
delivery of tax notice.....	726
taxes, in action for.....	726, 727
voting, that voter has voted.....	680
Executions addition of rate to tax roll.....	751
against municipalities.....	751
direction to sheriff.....	751
levy of rate for.....	751
officers of municipality to be officers of court for.....	752
rate, striking.....	751
to be added to tax roll.....	751
service of writ and demand.....	751
sheriff's precept.....	751
surplus, disposition of.....	751

The figures refer to the foot paging.

**MUNICIPALITIES.**—*Continued.*

Executions, tax roll, rate to be added to.....	751
Exemptions, by-laws granting.....	704
from taxation.....	716, 717
of townsite in rural municipalities.....	716
general.....	716
Exhibitions.....	
acquiring land, building, etc., for.....	707•
licensing and regulating, by-laws for.....	702
management of.....	708
Existing municipalities continued.....	674
Expropriation of land.....	752
arbitration of amount to be paid.....	752
(See Arbitration.)	
bridges, for.....	700
buildings, municipal, for.....	700
coal mines endangering property.....	700
compensation to be made.....	700
costs where tender made.....	753
guardians, trustees, etc., may act for those they represent.....	752
highways, for.....	700
municipal buildings, markets, etc., for.....	700
owners unknown, appointment of representative.....	752
persons under disability, appointment of representative.....	752
sums awarded, to be subject to same charges as land.....	753
retention of, pending valid acquittance.....	752
tender, municipality may make.....	754
Feed stables, licensing and regulating.....	703
Fences, regulating erection of.....	704
Ferries, controlling and licensing.....	698
tolls on.....	698
Finances, municipal.....	
accounts, separate to be kept.....	729
apportionment of taxes collected.....	729
auditors and audit.....	712
publication of report.....	713
banking of moneys.....	712
council diverting from proper accounts.....	730
estimates to be made.....	725
mayor or reeve to report on.....	710
moneys diverted from proper account.....	720
secretary-treasurer, duties regarding.....	712
sinking fund.....	730
investment of.....	705
duties of secretary-treasurer regarding.....	729, 730
Fines.....	758, 759
(See Penalties.)	
Fire arms, prohibiting discharge of.....	705
Fires and fire protection, apparatus, purchasing or renting.....	701, 704
compelling assistance at fires.....	704
engines and equipment, purchase of.....	704
fire department and officers.....	704
fire districts.....	704
general powers regarding.....	704
pulling down buildings at fires.....	704
water supply, contracts for.....	701
ratification of.....	701
Fire-escapes, by-laws for regulating.....	707
Fire walls, building and bonusing.....	707
Food and drink, inspection of.....	707
regulating sale of.....	707
Form A.—Notice of nomination meeting.....	761
B.—Notice of polling.....	762
C.—Ballot.....	763
D.—Directions for voting.....	764
E.—Voters' list.....	765
F.—Assessment roll.....	766
G.—Transfer on sale of land for taxes.....	767
H.—Declaration of voters at first election of town.... (See Errata.)	

The figures refer to the foot paging.

**MUNICIPALITIES—Continued.**

Goals and lockups, erection of.....	700
exemption from taxation.....	717
Gardens and walks, public, acquiring land for.....	708
care of.....	708
erection of buildings and fences.....	708
management of.....	708
Gas and water pipes, by-laws authorizing laying.....	701
Gas works, by-laws regarding.....	702
erection or operation.....	705
shareholding by municipality.....	705
Government and good order, by-laws regarding.....	705
Grain, exempt from taxation.....	717
Grist mills, bonusing.....	704
building, operating, etc., by municipality.....	704
loans to.....	704
Guaranteeing debentures of companies, by-laws for.....	742
Guides, licensing and regulating.....	703
Gun powder, regulations regarding.....	702
Hackmen, licensing and regulating.....	703
Halls, municipal.....	700
erection of.....	703
expropriation for.....	700
public.....	
licensing and regulating.....	703
structure and entrances, regulating.....	701
Hawkers, licensing and regulating.....	703
Health..... (See Public Health.)	
board of.....	700
by-laws regarding.....	700
nuisances, removal of.....	702
officers, appointment.....	700
scavengers.....	700
Highways, between or adjacent to municipalities.....	698
construction and repair.....	700
defined.....	673
expropriation for.....	700
incumbering.....	702
jurisdiction over.....	698
obstructions or projections, removal.....	706
sidewalks, etc., construction and repair of.....	698, 701
trees on, by-laws for.....	700
Hiring teams, etc., at elections or by-law vote.....	687
Homesteads, assessment of unpatented.....	714
Hospitals, erection, maintenance regulation and aid of.....	705
exempted from taxation.....	717
Householder, defined.....	672
Household effects, exemption from taxation.....	717
Houses of ill-fame, penalty for breach of by-law regarding.....	759
Impounding animals, by-laws for.....	708
Income, assessment of.....	714
exemptions as to.....	717
(See Assessment and Taxation.)	
Income tax, amount assessable.....	714
assessment of.....	714
demand of tax from employer.....	730
exemptions.....	717
Incorporation of towns in rural municipalities. (See Rural Municipalities.)	
Indemnity of councillors.....	699
Indians, Indian department, exemptions from taxation.....	716
Industrial farms, acquiring land for.....	707
erection of buildings, etc.....	708
management of.....	708
Infectious diseases, by-laws regarding.....	700
Inspectors of streets and buildings, appointment.....	707
Insurance companies, licensing, officers and agents.....	703
Intelligence offices, licensing and regulating.....	703
Interpretation.....	672, 673
Intimidation at elections.....	686, 687
Irrigation works, exemption from taxation.....	717



The figures refer to the foot paging.

MUNICIPALITIES—*Continued.*

Meetings of council, regulations may be made as to calling.....	699
special.....	711
of ratepayers, annual.....	711
Menageries, licensing and regulating.....	702
Milkdealers or carriers, licensing and regulating.....	702
Mills.....	
bonusing.....	704
building, operating, etc.....	704
loans to.....	704
Municipal buildings.....	
erection of.....	700
expropriation of land for.....	700
Municipality, actions against.....	(See Actions.)
by-laws of.....	(See By-laws.)
rural (See "Incorporation of towns in rural municipalities.")	
council of.....	(See Council.)
general rights and obligations.....	674
meaning of term.....	672
officers of.....	(See Officers.)
property of, exempt from taxation.....	717
rural.....	674
town.....	674
Neglect of duty by officers.....	759
Nomination.....	(See Elections.)
Nonresident, resident defined.....	673
Notice of action by reason of illegal by-law.....	757
tender of amends.....	757
Notices, by-laws against pulling down or defacing.....	706
Noxious weeds, compelling destruction of.....	704
Nuisance ground, purchase of.....	704
Nuisances, compelling removal.....	702
Oaths, office of.....	758
before whom taken.....	758
persons present at polling places, of.....	678
qualification, of.....	757
voter's.....	679
Occupant, meaning of term.....	673
Offences and penalties.....	(See Penalties.)
Officers of municipalities, appointment not to be by tender.....	699
by-laws for appointment of.....	700
duration of office.....	699
duties to be defined by council.....	699, 701
liabilities of.....	699
neglect of duty by.....	759
security from.....	699
Omnibus drivers, licensing and regulating.....	703
Opera houses, licensing and regulating.....	703
Owner, meaning of term.....	692
Parks, acquiring land for.....	708
by-laws regarding.....	707
care of.....	708
erection of buildings and fences.....	708
management of.....	708
Partnership property, assessment.....	718
Pawnshops, licensing and regulating.....	706
Pedlers, licensing and regulating.....	703
Penalties, ballot, offences against.....	758, 759
bribery at elections.....	689
enforcement of.....	9
infringement of by-law regulation shows, etc.....	703
interference with voter.....	759
neglect of duty by officers of municipality.....	759
powers of municipality to inflict.....	759
proceedings for offences.....	9
property for municipality.....	760
secretary-treasurer failing to provide ballot box.....	758
voting twice.....	680
Petition for introduction of by-laws.....	742
"Personal estate" meaning of term.....	672

The figures refer to the foot paging.

MUNICIPALITIES.—*Continued.*

“Personal property” meaning of term.....	672
exemptions from taxation.....	717
Places of amusement, licensing and regulating.....	703
regulating structure and entrances.....	701
Policemen and patrols, appointment of.....	700
Poll..... (See Elections.)	
Poll tax, amount of tax.....	730
appointment of collection.....	730
demand for payment.....	730
from employers.....	730
levy for distress.....	730
persons liable for.....	730
Pollution of water, by-laws regarding.....	705
Pool tables, licensing and regulating.....	703
Poor, relief of, by-laws for.....	700
Porters, licensing and regulating.....	703
Posting notices, etc., by-laws against.....	702
Pounds, provision of.....	708
Poundkeepers, appointment of.....	708
Privy vaults, by-laws regarding.....	702
Property, protection of, by-laws for.....	705
of town, disposition of where not required, by-laws for.....	709
Proprietor, meaning of term.....	672
Public buildings, closing to public when dangerous.....	707
inspection of.....	707
municipal, erection of.....	700
expropriation of land for.....	700
regulation of structure and entrances.....	701
Public places, gas and water pipes under, by-laws for.....	702
incumbering of.....	702
obstructions or projections, removal of.....	706
trees on, by-laws for.....	700
Qualifications..... (See Disqualification.)	
councillor.....	675
mayor.....	675
oath of property qualification.....	757, 758
before whom taken.....	758
voter.....	677
Quashing action by reason of illegal by-law, limitation of.....	757
notice of.....	757
parties to.....	757
tender of amends.....	757
costs.....	757
by-laws, orders or resolutions.....	756
corrupt practice, procured by.....	756
costs.....	756
procedure on application.....	756
proceedings on by-laws stayed, when.....	757
time for application.....	757
Quorum of council.....	698
Quo warranto.....	687, 688
(See Controverted Elections.)	
Railways, aid to.....	708
assessment of property.....	714
(See Assessment of Railways.)	
bells and whistles.....	706, 707
bonusing.....	704
by-laws, breach of, persons liable.....	706, 707
loading or unloading, regulating.....	706, 707
loans to.....	704
obstruction of streets by trains, preventing.....	706, 707
permitting on streets.....	706
compensation for damage by.....	706
regulating speed of cars.....	706, 707
trains and engines.....	706, 707
use of engines on.....	706, 707
service of documents on for breach of by-laws.....	706, 707
Ratepayers, meeting of before election.....	711
Rates..... (See Assessment and Taxation.)	

The figures refer to the foot paging.

MUNICIPALITIES.—*Continued.*

"Real estate," "real property," defined.....	672
Real estate dealers and agents, licensing and regulating.....	703
Rebate on taxes for payment before certain date.....	703
Reeve..... (See Council.)	
absence of, appointment of substitute.....	711
duties of.....	710
meaning of term.....	672
oath of office and qualification.....	757, 758
before whom taken.....	758
qualification for office.....	675
vote in council.....	711
Relief of poor, by-laws for.....	700
Remuneration of councillors, by-law for.....	699
Repeal of by-laws allowed, exceptions.....	699
Reservoirs, public.....	701
"Resident," defined.....	673
Resignation by disclaimer.....	691
councillor, of.....	711
Returning officers..... (See Elections, By-laws.)	677
Revenue, by-law for raising.....	699
"Revised assessment roll" meaning of term..... (See Assessment and Taxation.)	673
Riding and driving, regulation of pace.....	702
on bridges.....	702
Road overseer..... (See Statute Labour.)	731
Roads and bridges..... (See Highways.)	698, 700
Roller rinks, etc., licensing.....	703
Rural municipalities.....	
assessment in triennially.....	719
revision of roll yearly.....	719
council of.....	674
incorporation of towns in.....	
assessment roll, secretary-treasurer to furnish.....	695
assets, adjustment of.....	697
conditions for.....	695
election, first.....	
councillors, qualification of.....	696
mayor, qualification of.....	696
nominator, qualification of.....	696
returning officer, appointment of.....	696
secretary-treasurer, to be.....	697
term of office of councillors.....	697
mayor.....	696
voters, qualification of.....	697
liabilities, adjustment of.....	697
order for.....	695
notice of.....	695
contents of.....	695
question to be submitted.....	696
secretary-treasurer to furnish assessment roll.....	695
taxes, arrears of.....	697
payable to town, to be.....	697
voting, council, for..... (See Election.)	
on incorporation, order for.....	695
majority necessary.....	696
returning officer.....	695
certificate of.....	696
notice by.....	695
voters, qualification of.....	696
name of body corporate.....	674
notice of sitting of court of revision.....	719
delivery of notice of appeal.....	720
taxation of towns in.....	
by-law for.....	715
assent to.....	715
contents of.....	715



The figures refer to the foot paging.

MUNICIPALITIES—*Continued.*

Rural, notice, taxation, by-law, effect, when to take.....	715
provisions affecting.....	715
voters on.....	716
obligation, date of.....	715
execution rate.....	716
exemptions.....	716
Sale of impounded animals, by-law for.....	709
Sale of land for taxes.....	
adjournment of sale.....	735
advertisement, contents.....	734
cost of to be added to arrears.....	734
auction, to be by.....	735, 736
certificate to purchaser after sale.....	736
costs to be added.....	734
Crown lands sold, effect of transfer.....	738
date and place of sale.....	735
taxes considered due.....	726
informalities not to avoid.....	738
invalid, liability of municipality.....	738
lands in arrear, all saleable to be advertised.....	735
list to be made.....	734
omissions not to affect sale, etc.....	735
liability of municipality regarding sales limited.....	735
municipality purchaser if no bid.....	735
place and date of sale.....	735
purchase money, how payable.....	735
failure to pay.....	736
purchaser's right as to land.....	736
ceases on redemption.....	736
record of sale to be kept by secretary and mayor for in- spection.....	736
redemption, amount required.....	736, 737
by unauthorized person.....	737
notice to be given purchaser.....	737
receipt to be given.....	736, 737
time for.....	737
secretary-treasurer not entitled to commission on moneys collected by.....	737
suit questioning, notice to be given secretary-treasurer.....	740
tax sales fund.....	
account of balance purchase money over taxes.....	739
claimant against, estopped from questioning.....	739
sale exception of certain lands.....	740
claims against, procedure by application to judge.....	738, 739
fees payable.....	740
moneys in fund over six years, forfeiture.....	738
municipality party to application.....	740
costs of.....	740
secretary-treasurer to give statement of.....	738
suit brought questioning sale, notice to secretary-treasurer.....	740
balance to be held pending.....	740, 741
exception of certain lands.....	741
time of.....	736, 737
transfer, fee to secretary on.....	737
form and effect.....	737
certain errors not to vitiate.....	737
cancels prior charges on land.....	738
conclusive after one year, exception.....	738
confirmation of by judge.....	737
setting aside.....	738
upset price.....	735
warrant to secretary to sell.....	734
Sale stables, licensing and regulating.....	703
Scales, municipal, compelling use of.....	701
fees, regulation of.....	701
Scavengers, appointment of.....	700

The figures refer to the foot paging.

**MUNICIPALITIES—Continued.**

Scavengers, licensing and regulating.....	706
Schools, exempt from taxation.....	716
School taxes, demand by trustees for.....	731
collection of.....	731
deficiency, how supplied.....	731
surplus to be paid to trustees.....	731
Seal, corporate.....	674
Second hand stores, licensing and regulating.....	706
Secretary-treasurer, appointment of.....	712
assessor, may be.....	712
audit of books.....	712, 713
(See Auditors and Audit.)	
books and accounts to be kept by.....	712, 729
(See Assessment and Taxation.)	
debenture interest or sinking fund, duties regarding.....	730
duties of, generally.....	712
elections, duties in connection with.....	
(See Elections.)	
holds office during pleasure.....	712
neglect of duty by.....	759
oath of.....	758
before whom taken.....	758
returning officer, unless otherwise directed.....	685
security from.....	712
time for.....	712
sinking fund, duties regarding.....	730
statement by, monthly.....	730
substitute for collection of taxes.....	729
taxation, duties regarding.....	
(See Assessment and Taxation, Taxes.)	
vouchers to be exacted and retained by.....	730
Security from municipal officers.....	699
Severance..... (See Annexation and Severance), (See Errata.)	
Sewers.....	701, 707
(See Drainage.)	
to be kept in repair.....	698
Shops and stores closing at specified hour.....	708
Short title of Ordinance.....	672
Shows, licensing.....	702
infringement of by-law, penalty.....	702
Sidewalks, animals, driving on.....	701
bicycles on.....	701
building and repairing, by-laws for.....	701
cleaning, enforcing.....	701
removal of obstructions or projections.....	701
repair of.....	698, 701
Signboards, pulling down or defacing.....	706
Single tax.....	724
Sinking fund.....	730
(See Finances.)	
duties of secretary-treasurer regarding.....	730
investment of.....	705
Skating rinks, licensing.....	703
Slaughter houses, by-laws regarding.....	702
Special rate, levy on.....	742
(See Assessment and Taxation, Local Improvement.)	
Statute labour, amount due by each person.....	732
commutation by tree planting.....	700
for term of years by work in one year.....	732
how collected.....	732
by neglect to perform.....	732
penalty for nonpayment.....	732
list of persons liable, to be delivered overseer.....	732
notice of intention to commute.....	733
places of performance of labour.....	732
road overseer to call on parties to perform work.....	731
liable to council for due performance.....	732
to report refusal to work.....	732
tax may be substituted.....	733

The figures refer to the foot paging.

MUNICIPALITIES—*Continued.*

Statute labor, work to be within four miles from home of party liable . . .	733
under direction of overseer . . . . .	732
Stock in companies, municipality subscribing for . . . . .	704, 705
railway . . . . .	708
Streams, between or adjacent to municipalities, jurisdiction over . . . . .	698
preventing pollution of . . . . .	705
Street inspectors, appointment of . . . . .	707
Street railway . . . . .	706
(See Railway.)	
Streets, gas and water pipes under . . . . .	701
incumbering . . . . .	702
obstructions or projections, removal of . . . . .	706
naming or numbering . . . . .	707
selling on by-laws regarding . . . . .	701
Suppression of vice, by-laws for . . . . .	705
Tanneries, by-laws regarding . . . . .	702
Taxable person, term defined . . . . .	673
Taxation . . . . .	(See Assessment and Taxation.)
Taxes . . . . .	(See Assessment and Taxation.)
action for . . . . .	727
evidence in . . . . .	727
apportionment among different rates . . . . .	729, 730
arrears of . . . . .	728
certificate of . . . . .	730
collection of . . . . .	726
compromising . . . . .	704
date when due . . . . .	726
distress for . . . . .	726
interest on . . . . .	728
payment of, before voting . . . . .	677
for less than one year not to be received . . . . .	729
part of property for . . . . .	729
rebate for payment before certain date . . . . .	703
return by secretary-treasurer, showing amount collected and in arrears . . . . .	727
verification of . . . . .	727, 728
Tax roll . . . . .	725
Tax sale fund . . . . .	738
(See Sale of Land for Taxes.)	
Tax transfer . . . . .	(See Sale of Land for Taxes.)
Telegraph and telephone, licensing companies and offices . . . . .	703
Telephone, erection, operation or shareholding by municipality . . . . .	705
Tender of amends for right of action by reason of illegal by-law . . . . .	757
negligence . . . . .	760
of amount of compensation or damages in arbitration cases, effect of . . . . .	753
Theatres, licensing and regulating . . . . .	703
regulating buildings . . . . .	701
Towns, council of . . . . .	674
erection of villages into . . . . .	(See "Erection of Villages.")
incorporation of in rural municipalities. (See Rural Municipalities.)	
name of body corporate . . . . .	674
Townsite, taxation of in rural municipalities. (See Rural Municipalities.)	
Trades, regulation of certain . . . . .	103
Trains . . . . .	706
(See Railways.)	
Treasurer . . . . .	(See Secretary-treasurer.)
Trees, planting and protection of, by-laws for . . . . .	700
Universities, exemption from taxation . . . . .	716
Vacancies in council, election to be ordered . . . . .	711
how occurring . . . . .	711
Lieutenant Governor may fill . . . . .	674
Villages, erection of into towns . . . . .	(See "Erection of Villages.")
Voters . . . . .	(See Elections.)
defaulters as to payment of taxes, list of . . . . .	701
disqualified before election . . . . .	676
by corrupt practices . . . . .	689
qualification . . . . .	677
Voters' list . . . . .	

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# MUNICIPALITIES—*Continued.*

Voters' list, applications to amend.....	676
hearing.....	677
list to be published.....	677
notice of.....	677
notice of hearing.....	677
court of revision.....	677
powers of.....	677
defaulters' list.....	677
deputy returning officer to receive.....	681
names improperly on list or disqualified before election.....	676
omitted, addition of.....	675
removal of or substitution.....	676
preparation of.....	675
Voting..... (See Elections, By-laws.)	
Watchmen, appointing.....	700
Water closets, by-laws regarding.....	702
dealers, licensing and regulating.....	703
pipes, by-law to authorize laying.....	701
supply, contracts for, by-laws regarding.....	701
supply, contracting for, for fire protection.....	701
for use of corporation.....	707
outside of municipality.....	710, 761
by-laws for confirmed.....	710, 761
preventing pollution of.....	705
works, erection, operation or shareholding by municipality.....	705
Wax works, licensing and regulating.....	703
Weigh-houses, erection of.....	701
Weights and measures..... (See Markets.)	
municipal scales.....	701
Wells, pollution of, preventing.....	705
public.....	701
Women voters.....	677, 745

# MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE.

Annual returns, to registrar.....	1202, 1203
special returns to.....	1203
Assignment of property insured.....	1204
Assessment, default in payment, policy void.....	1206
manner of.....	1205
note to be given up after term of contract.....	1207
to be retained when.....	1207
notice of.....	1206
part payment in premium note.....	1205
to be <i>pro rata</i> .....	1206
Board of directors, borrowing powers of.....	1199
loans from director forbidden.....	1200
to directors forbidden.....	1200
general powers of.....	1198, 1200
manager may be director.....	1199
may adopt tariff and rates.....	1198
Branches or departments.....	1208
apportionment of expenses.....	1208
business to be kept separate.....	1208
separate branches.....	1208
Cancellation of policy.....	1204
effect of.....	1204
Cash premium insurance.....	1207
policy holders not to be members of company.....	1208
short term policies may be issued.....	1207, 1208
Company, certificate of agreement to form.....	1195
form of.....	1195, 1196
to be filed.....	1196
evidence of.....	1196
to be in duplicate.....	1196
first general meeting of.....	1196
forfeiture of corporate powers.....	1197
incorporation of.....	1196
fee of.....	1196
may accept premium note.....	1205

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# **MUTUAL FIRE INSURANCE—Continued.**

Company, powers of .....	1197
provisional directors to appoint officers .....	1197
Contract of insurance not to exceed three years .....	1204
amount of risk limited .....	1204
may be renewed .....	1204
validity of .....	1204
Directors, board of, to manage affairs .....	1198
entitled to travelling expenses .....	1200
failure of election on proper day .....	1198
first, number of .....	1198
may exercise powers .....	1197
payments voted to at annual general meetings .....	1200
provisional, appoint officers .....	1197
term of office .....	1198
Fire insurance policy ordinance to apply to mutual policies .....	1208
Insurable property, what is .....	1203
Interpretation .....	1195
Judgment against a mutual company not to issue for sixty days .....	1208
Limit on right to hold lands .....	1208
Meetings, annual .....	1201
first general .....	1200
notices of .....	1201
quorum at .....	1201
special .....	1201
votes at .....	1201
Members, admission of .....	1200
applicant not a member .....	1200
defined .....	1195
limitation of liability .....	1200
may withdraw with consent of directors .....	1200
“Mutual Insurance” defined .....	1195
“Mutual Fire Insurance Company” or “Mutual Company” defined .....	1195
Officers and records .....	1201
auditors of company to be appointed .....	1202
full record to be kept .....	1201
treasurer to give security .....	1201
Powers of company .....	1197
provisional directors may exercise .....	1197
Premium note defined .....	1195
(See Assessments.)	
Receiver, to effect re-insurance if funds are available .....	1209
to file statement .....	1209
Registrar, defined .....	1195
annual returns to .....	1202, 1203
Re-insurance .....	1204
Reserve fund, to be property of company .....	1207
Short title .....	1195
Treasurer, to give security .....	1201
Voidance of policy on default in payment of assessments .....	1206
Winding up .....	1208

## **NOTARIES PUBLIC.**

Appointment .....	372
Must be residents of Territories .....	372
Powers, rights and profits .....	372
Commission, fee for .....	372
duration of .....	372
date of expiry to be noted on certificate .....	372
penalty for omission .....	372

## **NOXIOUS WEEDS.**

Costs of destruction, recovery of .....	951
unpaid to be added to local improvement assessment .....	951
certificate of .....	951
Cropped lands, on .....	950
Description of weeds included in .....	949
Destruction of, cropped lands, on .....	950
inspector, by .....	950
costs of .....	951

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# **NOXIOUS WEEDS—Continued.**

Destruction of, irrigation company's lands, on.....	950
occupier, by.....	950
owner, by.....	950
railway lands, on.....	950
roads, on.....	950
Inspector, appointment of.....	949
notice by.....	950
penalty.....	952
Interpretation.....	949
Local improvement district, costs to be added to assessment of.....	951
secretary to enter against lands.....	951
Mill and elevator refuse.....	952
Neglecting to destroy, penalty for.....	950
Notice by inspector to destroy.....	950
Officers, appointment of.....	949
Owner and occupant, duty of.....	949
notice to.....	950
Penalty, inspector, for violation of duty by.....	952
neglecting to destroy.....	950
violation of ordinance.....	952
Procedure where notice disregarded.....	950
Roads, who deemed owner of.....	950
Sale of seeds or grain containing.....	951
cleanings containing.....	951
Short title.....	949
Straw, burning of, after threshing.....	950
Threshing machine to be cleaned.....	952
Unoccupied lands, duty of inspector as to.....	950
owner's duty.....	950

# **OATHS, COMMISSIONERS TO ADMINISTER.**

(See COMMISSIONERS TO ADMINISTER OATHS.)

(See INTERPRETATION ORDINANCE.)

# **OFFICIAL AUDITORS.**

Appointment.....	1064
Duties.....	1064
Fees.....	1064

# **OFFICIAL GUARDIAN..... (See JUDICATURE.)**

# **ORDINANCES, FORM AND INTERPRETATION. (See INTERPRETATION.)**

# **PARTNERSHIPS, LAW OF.**

Accounts, right of partner or personal representative to.....	1045
Assets, rules for distribution of on dissolution.....	1049
Assignee of partner, rights of.....	1046
Assignment for benefit of creditors.....	
postpones rights of lender to partner.....	1040
vendor of good will.....	1040
Books of, partner's right to inspect.....	1045
Commencement of Ordinance.....	1053
Continuation of, terms of.....	1045
what constitutes.....	1045
Creditors, rights of against apparent partner.....	1047
preferred to special partners.....	1052
Defined.....	1039
Determination of.....	1045
	(See also Dissolution.)
Dissolution of, application of firm property on.....	1048
authority of partners continue after winding up.....	1048
by expiration or notice.....	1046
court.....	1047
causes for.....	1047
death or assignment.....	1046
fraud or misrepresentation, for.....	1048
illegality of partnerships.....	1047
notice of, under sec. 12, cap. 45.....	1047
partner may give public notice of.....	1048

The figures refer to the foot paging.

**PARTNERSHIPS, LAW OF—***Continued.*

Dissolution of premium, apportionment of on .....	1048
rights of third parties on .....	1047
rules for distribution of assets on .....	1049
share of retiring or deceased partner is a debt .....	1049
Estate of deceased partner, liability of .....	1048
Existence of, rules for determining .....	1039
Expulsion of partner .....	1045
Firm, change in, revokes continuing guaranty .....	1043
defined .....	1041
name defined .....	1041
Forms .....	1053
Fraud, dissolution for .....	1048
General partners .....	(See Limited.)
Guarantee, continuing, revoked by change in firm .....	1043
Interpretation .....	1039
Legal representative of partner, right of to accounts .....	1045
Limited, actions to be by and against general partners .....	1051
application of Ordinance to .....	1052
certificate of, contents of .....	1050
form of .....	1053
filing of .....	1051
dissolution of .....	1051
firm name of .....	1051
formation, time of .....	1051
general partners in .....	1050
accounting by .....	1052
business to be transacted by .....	1050
liability of .....	1050
may be formed .....	1050
special partners .....	
creditors preferred to .....	1052
liability of .....	1050
privileges of .....	1052
refund from .....	1052
restrictions on stock of .....	1051
Majority of members of, powers of .....	1045
cannot expel partner .....	1045
Misrepresentation, dissolution for .....	1048
Nature of .....	1039
Notice of dissolution under sec. 12, cap. 45 .....	1047
partner may give public .....	1048
Partner, accounts, right of to have rendered .....	1045
admission and representation of .....	1042
application to court by, for dissolution .....	1047
assignee of, rights of .....	1046
books, access of to .....	1045
bound by acts on behalf of firm .....	1041
competing with firm, to account .....	1046
duties of .....	1044
estate of deceased, liability of .....	1048
expulsion of .....	1045
general .....	(See Limited.)
"holding out" by .....	1042
incoming, liability of .....	1043
interest of in firm property .....	1044
liability of .....	1041
for wrongful act of partner .....	1042
firm for act of .....	1041
misapplication of money by .....	1042
notice of restriction of power of .....	1041
to, is notice to firm .....	1042
outgoing, liability of .....	1043
power of to bind firm .....	1041
public notice of dissolution by .....	1048
private profit by, accounting for .....	1045
retirement of .....	1045
rights of .....	1044
*to share profits .....	1044
special .....	(See Limited.)

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# PARTNERSHIPS, LAW OF—*Continued.*

Partner, trust property, use of by, for firm . . . . .	1042
using credit of firm for private purpose . . . . .	1041
Premium, apportionment of on dissolution . . . . .	1048
Profits, private, accounting for . . . . .	1045
outgoing partner shares in, in certain cases . . . . .	1049
Property of, bought with partnership money . . . . .	1044
co-ownership of land by partners . . . . .	1043
legal estate in, devolution of . . . . .	1043
partners interest in . . . . .	1043
personal estate, land to be deemed . . . . .	1044
procedure against, for partner's debt . . . . .	1044
what is . . . . .	1043
Registration of . . . . .	437
Retirement of partner . . . . .	1045
Rights of third parties against apparent partner . . . . .	1047
Rules for, determining existence of . . . . .	1039
interests and duties of partners . . . . .	1044
distribution of assets on dissolution . . . . .	1049
of equity and common law to apply . . . . .	1052
Short title . . . . .	1039
Terms of, varied by consent of partners . . . . .	1043
Third parties, rights of, against apparent partner . . . . .	1047
Variations of terms of, by consent . . . . .	1043
Winding up, authority of partners in . . . . .	1048

# PARTNERSHIPS, REGISTRATION OF.

Absent members of partnership to authorize present co-members to sign declaration for them . . . . .	452
authority to be filed . . . . .	452
Binding effect of declaration . . . . .	454
Books to be kept by registration clerk . . . . .	453
Change in membership or style of partnership or in places of residence of members to be filed . . . . .	452
partnership deemed existent till new declaration filed . . . . .	454
Declaration of partnership for trading, manufacturing or mining purposes to be filed . . . . .	452
to be in writing, signed by members of partnership . . . . .	452
signed by present members for absent co-members . . . . .	452
authority to co-members to sign for absent members to be filed . . . . .	452
form and contents of . . . . .	452
to be filed within six months after formation . . . . .	452
effect of . . . . .	454
Declaration of change in membership or style of partnership or in place of residence of member to be filed . . . . .	454
Declaration by individual using trade name to be filed . . . . .	452
contents of . . . . .	453
to be filed within six months of assumption of trade name . . . . .	452
allegations in, binding on person signing or other actual member of partnership . . . . .	454
liability of person signing declaration . . . . .	454
not signing though actually a member . . . . .	454
of dissolution may be filed . . . . .	454
Disposition of penalties under Ordinance . . . . .	453, 454
Dissolution, declaration of . . . . .	454
Failure to comply with Ordinance, penalty . . . . .	453
Fees for registration, etc. . . . .	454
Forms, declaration of partnership . . . . .	455
firm under book . . . . .	455
individual index book . . . . .	456
declaration of dissolution of partnership . . . . .	456
Individual using trade name to file declaration within six months of assumption of same . . . . .	452
contents of declaration . . . . .	453
Liability of person signing declaration . . . . .	454
not signing declaration though actually a member . . . . .	454
Partnership for trading, manufacturing or mining purposes, declaration to be filed . . . . .	452



The figures refer to the foot paging.

# PARTNERSHIPS, REGISTRATION OF—*Continued.*

Partner's rights <i>inter se</i> .....	454
Penalty for nonregistration .....	453
Registration books to be kept.....	453
"firm index book" .....	453
"individual index book" .....	453
Schedule.....	455, 456

# PATRIOTIC PURPOSES.

Certain patriotic grants confirmed.....	1061
Preamble.....	1061

# PEDLERS..... (See AUCTIONEERS.)

# PENALTIES, REMISSION OF..... (See REMISSION OF PENALTIES.)

# PERSONS KILLED BY ACCIDENTS, COMPENSATION TO FAMILIES OF. (See COMPENSATION TO FAMILIES, ETC.)

# PERSONAL PROPERTY..... (See BILLS OF SALE.) (See CONDITIONAL SALES.) (See SALES OF GOODS.)

# PERSONAL PROPERTY OF MARRIED WOMEN..... 466

# PHARMACEUTICAL ASSOCIATION.

Alterations in register from time to time to be made by registrar.....	525
Association, Pharmaceutical, continued.....	522
meetings, general and special.....	522, 523
time for.....	523
commencing, mode of.....	523
voting at.....	522, 523
notice of.....	523
(See Council.)	
property of to be under control of council.....	524
Branch drug business, a registered pharmaceutical chemist must be employed in.....	527
By-laws, rules and regulations, council may make.....	524
may be amended, altered or repealed at annual meeting after notice.....	524
to govern time, place and manner of elections.....	523
Certificate of registration.....	525
annual.....	525
Continued, pharmaceutical association.....	522
Council of the Association.....	522
composition of.....	522
members of, election of.....	522, 523
to be conducted by registrar.....	523
unregistered person ineligible.....	523
voter at, qualification of.....	523
entitled to vote for 7 persons.....	523
voting at, method of.....	523
persons elected.....	523
count of votes, persons entitled to be present at.....	524
equality of votes.....	524
term of office.....	523
resignation of.....	522
vacancy, filling.....	523
to have control of property of association.....	524
with general meeting, to have direction and management of affairs of association.....	522
Count of votes, voters present at.....	524
Drugs, regulations respecting sale of.....	526
Elections.....	522, 523
Evidence of registration.....	527
Examination of students.....	525
must prove service in drug store.....	525
rules for.....	526

The figures refer to the foot paging.

PHARMACEUTICAL ASSOCIATION—*Continued.*

Examination fees on, council to fix.....	526
subjects, council to prescribe.....	526
Exceptions from operation of Ordinance.....	528
Executors of deceased chemist excepted from Ordinance.....	528
Fees to be fixed by council.....	524
Fee for annual certificate, to be fixed by council.....	525
on examination of student, council to prescribe.....	526
nonpayment of, disqualifies from taking part in proceedings of association.....	527
Forms, voting papers.....	528
certificate of registration.....	529
poison sales register.....	529
fraudulent entries to be erased.....	525
general rules and by-laws.....	524
incorrect entry on register to be amended.....	525
Meetings of association, annual general.....	523
with council to have direction and management of affairs of association.....	522
Special convening of.....	523
of council, voting at.....	522, 523
Mortgage by association.....	524
Officers.....	524
election of, at first meeting after election of council.....	524
Particulars, return of, regarding association to be sent by registrar to Territorial secretary.....	528
Penalties for infraction of Ordinance.....	527
Persons ineligible for election to council unless registered.....	523
Pharmaceutical association continued.....	522
powers of.....	522
Pharmaceutical chemist, registered person only to assume title of.....	527
or employee only to compound prescriptions... ..	527
disqualified from taking part in proceedings of association if fees unpaid.....	527
carrying on branch drug business to employ a registered pharmaceutical chemist.....	527
executors, etc., of deceased, may continue business while carried on by a pharmaceutical chemist.....	528
Physicians and surgeons exempted from operation of Ordinance.....	528
may be registered as pharmaceutical chemists without examination.....	528
Poisons, what are to be deemed.....	526
declaration of.....	526
sale of, regulations respecting.....	526
list of.....	530
nonmember of association selling, cannot recover charges.....	527
Prohibitions against nonmembers.....	527
Property of association, control and management of.....	524
sale or mortgage of.....	524
Prosecutions, evidence.....	527
Qualifications of voters.....	523
of registered persons to be entered by registrar.....	525
Register, registrar to keep.....	524
persons entitled to be admitted upon.....	525
evidence of right to admission upon.....	525
amendment or erasure of fraudulent or incorrect entry upon removal from for improper conduct.....	527
Registrar, duties of.....	524, 525
appeal from.....	525
Registration, appeal from decision of registrar to the council.....	525
certificate of.....	525
(See Register.)	
Removal from register for improper conduct.....	527
Return by registrar to Territorial secretary when required.....	528
to be under oath.....	528
Sale by association.....	524
of poisons.....	526
Sales to physicians, druggists, veterinaries, etc., Ordinance not to apply to	528

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# PHARMACEUTICAL ASSOCIATION—*Continued.*

Sales by physicians, etc., to their patients, Ordinance not to apply to ..	528
by executors, etc., of deceased pharmaceutical chemist allowed while conducted by a pharmaceutical chemist.....	528
Schedules.....	528, 530
Short title.....	522
Surgeons excepted from operation of Ordinance.....	528
may register as pharmaceutical chemist without examination..	528
Titles, only members of association may assume certain.....	527
Veterinary Surgeons, sale to, excepted from operation of Ordinance....	528
Votes, equality of.....	524
Voters at meetings, qualification of.....	523
Voting at meetings.....	522, 523

# PHYSICIANS..... (See MEDICAL PROFESSIONS.)

# POLLUTION OF STREAMS.

Banks defined.....	961
Certain sewers excepted from Ordinance.....	961
Pollution described.....	961
penalty for.....	961
prohibited.....	961

# POUND DISTRICTS.

Abolition of pound district.....	917
Advertising.....	924
Animal defined.....	913
Books.....	917, 922
Boundaries.....	914
Bulls, when estrays.....	915
"Captor" defined.....	913
Capturing estrays.....	923
Causing animals to trespass.....	923
Charges.....	918, 924
Complaint, hearing of.....	921
of owner.....	920
Constable.....	916
Contagious diseases.....	922
Copies of notices.....	919
Damages and fees.....	922, 919, 923
Damage done.....	916
Damages excessive.....	920
Definitions.....	913
Department defined.....	913
Destruction of pound.....	923
Description of animals.....	920
Diseases, contagious.....	922
"Distrainor" defined.....	914
Districts existing, to continue.....	914
Districts may be organized, what.....	914
Duties of pound keepers.....	917
Enclosed lands.....	916
Entire Animals Ordinance.....	915
"Estray" defined.....	913
bulls.....	915
Establishment of pound districts.....	917
Excessive damages.....	920
Existing districts.....	914
Feed and safe keeping.....	916
Fees and damages.....	919, 923
Fence, lawful, defined.....	913
Forms.....	924, 925
Giving notice.....	923
Hearing of complaints.....	920
Illegal impounding.....	920, 923
Impounded animals, rescuing.....	923
estrays.....	915
Impounding, illegal.....	920, 923
temporarily.....	916
Inspector.....	916

The figures refer to the foot paging.

**POUND DISTRICTS—Continued.**

Inspection of pound keeper's books.....	918
Interpretation.....	913
Justice, defined.....	913
Lawful fences.....	916
defined.....	913
Mileage.....	924
Minister, defined.....	913
Neglect of pound keeper.....	922
notice of.....	923
Notices.....	917, 919
in districts.....	924
of impounding.....	919
sales.....	924
to department.....	924
owner.....	924
Offences.....	922
Operation of Ordinance.....	915
Organization.....	914
obligation of.....	914
Overseer.....	916
Owners.....	917
claims of.....	920
complaint of.....	920
remedied by law.....	921
defined.....	913
Penalties.....	922, 924
Persons in charge of animals.....	917
Pounds, not authorized.....	916
books of.....	917, 918
Pound district, defined.....	914
in towns and villages.....	915
organization of.....	914, 917
Pound keepers, appointment of.....	917
books of.....	922
defined.....	913
duties of.....	917
offences.....	922
resignation of.....	917
scope of.....	920
Proceeds of sale.....	920
"Proprietor" defined.....	913
Release of animals.....	918
Rescuing impounded animals.....	923
Returns.....	918
"Run at large" defined.....	914
Safe keeping of estrays.....	916
Sale of impounded animals.....	919
charge of.....	924
proceeds of.....	920
Schedule.....	924
Stallions.....	915
Sustenance of animals.....	923
Temporary impounding.....	915
Trespassers.....	915
"Trespassers" defined.....	913
Unauthorized pound.....	916
Unknown owner.....	919

**PRAIRIE AND FOREST FIRES.**

Actions at law preserved.....	964, 965
Branding and camp fires to be extinguished.....	963
Fire guardians, appointment of.....	965
powers of.....	965
Fires for guarding property or cleaning land.....	963
Information unnecessary to negative exemptions.....	964
Local improvement overseers, fireguards by.....	964
Penalties for kindling fires, etc.....	962, 964
Railway companies burning to prevent escape of fire.....	963
Short title.....	962

The figures refer to the foot paging.

PRAIRIE AND FOREST FIRES—*Continued.*

Spring burning for clearing land.....	964
Threshing engines, precautions to be taken in operation of.....	965, 966

PREFERENTIAL ASSIGNMENTS....(See ASSIGNMENTS PREFERENTIAL.)

PRINTING, PUBLIC.....(See PUBLIC PRINTING.)

PROFANATION OF THE LORD'S DAY.

(See LORD'S DAY, PROFANATION OF.)

PROTECTION OF ANIMALS FROM DOGS.

(See ANIMALS, PROTECTION OF FROM DOGS.)

PROTECTION OF GAME.....(See GAME, PROTECTION OF.)

PROTECTION OF HORSE BREEDERS.....(See HORSE BREEDERS.)

PROTECTION OF USEFUL BIRDS.

Application of Ordinance.....	1115
Birds protected.....	1115
Guardians.....	1115
Nests and eggs.....	1115
Penalty.....	1115
Short title.....	1115

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS.....(See TREASURY DEPARTMENT.)

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATORS AND OFFICIAL GUARDIANS.

(See JUDICATURE.)

PUBLIC AID TO HOSPITALS..... (See HOSPITALS.)

PUBLIC EXPENDITURE.....  
(See Interpretation.)

PUBLIC HEALTH.

Act, power to, of health officer, where public health endangered.....	197
Appointment of sanitary inspector.....	197
Arrest of offenders on view.....	201
Burial, mode of in certain cases.....	200
Certain offences defined.....	194, 195
City to appoint health officer.....	199
provision in case of default.....	199
health officer in, to report to minister.....	199
Clauses, penal.....	201
Constables, assistance of, may be required.....	201
arrest of offenders by.....	201
Contagion, permitting exposure to, penalty.....	197
Contagious disease defined.....	194
Diseases, contagious or infectious, defined.....	194
existing outside Territories, proscribing ingress.....	200
notice of to be affixed to house.....	196
Disinfection, formulæ for.....	202, 203
mandatory.....	198
of offenders.....	194, 195
District, quarantine, proclamation of.....	198
Expenditure under Ordinance.....	200
urgent.....	200
Fees, payment of.....	200
Forms, to be supplied.....	201
schedule of.....	202
Guardians, duties of in preventing contagion.....	194
Health officers, appointment, duties and powers.....	197, 198
in towns.....	199
reports by.....	199
defined.....	194
House, notice of disease to be affixed to.....	196
Infected defined.....	194
person or thing to be isolated.....	196

The figures refer to the foot paging.

**PUBLIC HEALTH—Continued.**

Infectious diseases defined.....	194
Ingress from districts affected may be prohibited.....	200
Instructions by medical practitioner.....	196
Interpretation.....	194
Master, duties of in preventing contagion.....	194
Medical practitioner, defined.....	194
duties of.....	195
instructions by.....	196
inspection by.....	197
Minister defined.....	194
Notice of disease to be affixed to infected house.....	196
Occupant of infected house, duties of, in preventing contagion.....	198
Offences, certain, defined.....	194, 195
Overseer to be sanitary inspector.....	198
Owner of infected house, duties of, in preventing contagion.....	195
Parent, duties of, in preventing contagion.....	194
Payment of fees.....	200
for necessities and urgent expenditure.....	200
Penal clauses.....	201
Penalty for assault or obstruction of health officer, constable, etc.....	201
destroying or removing notices.....	201
offences not otherwise provided for.....	202
neglect of duty by medical practitioner.....	197
to obey orders of health officer, etc.....	197, 201
Precautions as to burial.....	200
Proclamation of quarantine district.....	198
Prosecution for neglect to obey orders by proprietor or occupant.....	198
Quarantine may be declared.....	198
powers of health officers in district.....	198
period of.....	199
mandatory.....	198
regulations may be made.....	201
districts, proclamation of.....	198
Quarterly report to minister.....	200
Regulations may be made by Lieutenant Governor.....	201
Removal of persons from unfit premises.....	198
Reports of health officers and medical practitioners.....	198, 200
Sanitary inspectors, appointment, duties and powers.....	197
Schedule.....	202
Short title.....	194
Supplied, forms to be.....	201
Tuberculosis.....	199
report of.....	199
Vaccination, regulations respecting.....	201

**PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.....** (See **SCHOOLS.**)

**PUBLIC MATTERS, INQUIRIES INTO.**  
(See **COMMISSIONERS OF INQUIRY INTO PUBLIC MATTERS.**)

**PUBLIC OFFICERS, SECURITY TO BE GIVEN BY.**  
(See **SECURITY TO BE GIVEN BY PUBLIC OFFICERS.**)

**PUBLIC PRINTING.**

Accounting for sums advanced by Treasurer.....	141
Advertisements in gazette.....	140
Announcements.....	140
Appointment of government printer.....	140
Authorisation of publication of "Gazette".....	140
Certificate of government printer necessary to advance of sums by Treasurer.....	141
Conditions and charges for publication in and subscription to Gazette.....	140
Documents to be printed in Gazette.....	140
Government printer, appointment of.....	140
duties of.....	140
salary.....	140
Gazette, authority.....	140
contents.....	140
advertisements.....	140
announcements.....	140

The figures refer to the foot paging.

PUBLIC PRINTING—*Continued.*

Gazette, documents.....	140
notices.....	140
ordinances.....	140
Persons to whom gazette to be sent.....	140
Queen's Printer, to refer to Government Printer.....	140
Salary of Queen's Printer, fixing.....	140
Tariff of charges, how made.....	140
Territorial treasurer may advance sums for stationery, &c.....	141

PUBLIC MATTERS, INQUIRIES INTO. (See COMMISSIONS OF INQUIRY.)

PUBLIC SERVICE.

Absence, leave at.....	100
due to suspension, no salary during.....	99
Acting head, appointment of.....	97
Additional hours of attendance may be demanded.....	99
no compensation therefor.....	99
Allowance, no, for extra services.....	99
Application of Ordinance, to public service.....	95
certain officers of Supreme Court.....	96
permanent employees of Legislative Assembly.....	96
Appointment of clerk of Legislative Assembly and removal.....	
term of probation.....	97
how made.....	97
acting head or officer, etc., powers and duties.....	97
when effective.....	97
Attendance, hours of.....	99
Clerk of executive council and certain other employees to take oath of secrecy.....	97
Clerk of Legislative Assembly to take oath of office and allegiance.....	97
Clerk of the Legislative Assembly, appointment and removal.....	96
Clerks, transfer from one department to another.....	99
extra, employment of.....	99
Departments, oversight of.....	96
powers of deputy in absence of head.....	96
appointment of acting head of.....	97
when effective.....	97
Deputy, powers of in absence of head.....	96
Divisions of the public service.....	96
Employees, appointment of.....	97
to take oaths of allegiance and office.....	97
suspension of.....	99
term of probation of.....	97
Extra clerical assistance and payment therefor.....	99
General provisions and regulations.....	98
Hours of attendance.....	99
Interpretation, "head of a department," "head" "employee".....	95
Leave of absence.....	100
Management of departments.....	96
powers and duties of deputy in absence of head.....	96
No application for increase of salary to be made.....	99
Oaths, clerk of Executive Council to take, of secrecy.....	97
clerk of Legislative Assembly and employees to take, of allegiance and office.....	97
to be taken, persons before whom.....	98
record of, to be kept.....	98
Organization of departments, precedence.....	98
division into branches, etc.....	98
officials required, and classification of.....	98
Oversight of department.....	96
Payment for extra services, none allowed.....	99
Persons before whom oaths to be taken.....	98
Probation of employees, term of.....	97
Record of oaths.....	98
Rules and regulations may be made.....	100
Salaries.....	98
no application for increase to be made.....	99
Short title.....	95

The figures refer to the foot paging.

PUBLIC SERVICE—*Continued.*

Suspension of employees.....	99
no salary during suspension.....	99
Transfer of clerks from one department to another.....	99

PUBLIC WORKS, DEPARTMENT OF.

Accounts, verification of.....	109
Actions to be instituted by the Attorney General.....	112
Acts repealed.....	122
Administration of department.....	109
of public lands.....	118
Annual report of department.....	112
Application for vesting order regarding lands required for public works..	115
Approaches to ferries to be kept in order.....	119
Approval, of chief engineer necessary, of plans of land required.....	114
Arbitration, disagreement solved by.....	115
procedure.....	116
Attendance of witnesses at examination, compelling.....	110
Attested copies of record, &c., to be <i>prima facie</i> evidence.....	112
Attorney General to institute actions.....	112
Bidder, lowest, when contract not given to.....	111
Boat or canoe, ferryman to keep, in case of low water.....	119
Bridges, obstructing, penalty for.....	121
Buildings, government, management of, &c.....	109
Canoe or small boat to be kept by ferryman in case of low water.....	119
Chief engineer, defined.....	107
Claim for increased compensation.....	115
Closing up roads.....	114
Commissioner, defined.....	107
of public works.....	109
duties of.....	109
powers of.....	109
to sign contracts.....	111
suppression of resistance to.....	117
Compelling attendance of witnesses.....	110
Compensation for lands required for public works.....	115
notice.....	115
claim for increased.....	115
fixed by arbitration if disagreement.....	115
Construction defined.....	107
Control of public works.....	109
Contracts to be signed by commissioner or deputy.....	111
tenders to be invited.....	111
exceptions.....	111
security for performance of.....	111
when not let to lowest bidder.....	111
to enure to use of His Majesty.....	112
Copies, attested, of records, &c., <i>prima facie</i> evidence.....	112
Copy of subdivision plan to be filed with department.....	121
Declaring other works public works.....	110
Department, defined.....	107
annual report of.....	112
organization of.....	109
administration of.....	109
maps not private property, may be required by.....	110, 111
Deputy commissioner defined.....	107
Disposing of land and public property not required.....	111
public.....	118
District surveyor and engineer defined.....	107
penalty for obstructing.....	113
examination of witnesses by.....	113
District public works.....	112
Ditch defined.....	107
Drain defined.....	107
Duties of commissioner.....	109
Engineers district.....	112
penalty for obstructing.....	113
Enure to His Majesty, contracts to.....	112
Evidence, attested copies of records, &c., to be <i>prima facie</i> .....	112
Examination of witnesses.....	109



The figures refer to the foot paging.

PUBLIC WORKS, DEPARTMENT OF—*Continued.*

Exploration for public work	114
Expropriation of lands required for public works	114
Ferry or ferries	109
inspection of	120
fees for licenses, disposal of	120
defined	107
provision for low water	119
licensee to provide small boat or canoe	119
Ferry, unlicensed, penalty for	120
not to injure fords	119
public	118
private	118, 119
approaches to be kept in order	119
mails not to be obstructed	119
Filing copy of registered plan with department	121
Forms under this Ordinance may be prescribed by Lieutenant Governor in Council	122
Fords, not to be injured by ferries	119
General provisions	121
Government buildings, management of, &c.	109
Highways, public	109
obstruction of, penalty for	120
Injuring, public work, penalty for	121
Inspection and report by official valuers	117
of ferries	120
Instructions, manual of, may be issued	114
Interpretation "Commissioner"	107
Interference with rights of licensed ferryman, punishment for	119
License defined	107
for ferries	118
fee for disposal of	120
violating terms of, penalty	120
Licensees, penalties for offences by	120
Licensed ferryman, punishment for interference with rights of	119
to provide small boat or canoe for low water	119
Land required for public works	114
expropriation of	114
application to judge for vesting order	115
compensation for	115
notice of	115
claim for increased	115
fixed by arbitration if disagreement	115
sale of, vested in His Majesty	118
disposal of public lands	118
Location and width of surveyed trails	114
Lowest bidder, when contract not to go to	111
Mails not to be obstructed	119
Maintenance defined	107
Management of Government buildings	109
Manual of instructions may be issued	114
Maps and plans, provisions for	109
not private property, may be required by department	110, 111
Mode of disposing of public property not required	111
Notice to attend examination may be sent to witness	109
of compensation for land expropriated	115
Obstructing bridges, penalty for	121
public highways	120
district surveyors and engineers, penalty for	113
Offences by licensees, penalties for	120
Official valuator, inspection and report of	117
defined	107
Opening of road on petition and payment of expenses	116
Order, vesting, application for	115
Organization of department	109
Outlet, defined	107
Owner, defined	107
Penalties for noncompliance with notice to attend examination	110
offences by licensees	120
obstructing bridges	121

The figures refer to the foot paging.

PUBLIC WORKS, DEPARTMENT OF—*Continued.*

Penalties, violating terms of license.....	120
injuring public work.....	121
unlicensed ferry.....	120
obstructing public highway.....	120
Performance of contracts, security for.....	111
Person defined.....	107
Petition, opening road on.....	116
Plans, provisions for.....	109
of lands required for public works.....	114
to be approved by chief engineer.....	115
registration of, to vest streets, &c., in crown.....	121
Powers and duties of commissioner.....	109
Prescription of forms provided for.....	122
Private ferries.....	118, 119
Proceedings, arbitration.....	116
Property, public works to be, of crown.....	110
public, may be disposed of if not required.....	111
Protection of public works, penalties.....	120
Provisions, certain, retroactive.....	117
for low water at ferries.....	119
general.....	121
Public ferries.....	118
highways.....	109
lands, administration of.....	118
disposal of.....	118
road, defined.....	107
work, defined.....	107
work district, defined.....	107
works, control of.....	109
commission of.....	109
exploration for.....	114
property and control.....	110
survey for.....	114
other works may be declared.....	110
district.....	112
lands, expropriation of, for.....	114
survey and plan of.....	114
application for vesting order.....	115
compensation for.....	115
injuring, penalty for.....	121
protection of.....	120
Punishment for interference with rights of licensed ferrryman.....	119
Records, attested copies of, to be <i>prima facie</i> evidence.....	112
Registration of plan to vest street, &c., in crown.....	121
Remuneration of witnesses.....	110
Repealed, certain acts.....	122
Report, annual, of department.....	112
of official valuator.....	117
Resistance, suppression of, to commissioner.....	117
Retroactive provisions.....	117
Road allowance, defined.....	107
Roads closing up.....	
opening, on petition and payment of expenses.....	116
Sale of lands vested in His Majesty.....	118
not required.....	111
Security for performance of contracts.....	111
Short title.....	107
Subdivision, copy of plan of, to be filed in department.....	121
Suppression of resistance to commissioner.....	117
Survey and plan of lands required for public works.....	114
of trails.....	113
location and width.....	114
for public works.....	114
Surveyors, district.....	112
penalty for obstructing.....	113
defined.....	107
Tenders, inviting.....	111
exceptions.....	111
Tolls, license to specify.....	118

The figures refer to the foot paging.

PUBLIC WORKS, DEPARTMENT OF—*Continued.*

Tolls, school children not to be charged.....	118
punishment of persons refusing to pay.....	119
Trails, survey of.....	113
Unlicensed ferry, penalty for running.....	120
Valuators, official.....	117
inspection and report.....	117
Verifications of account.....	109
Vesting order, regarding lands required by public works, application for.....	115
Vested in His Majesty, sale of lands.....	118
Width of trails.....	114
Witness, examination of.....	109
compelling attendance of.....	110
remuneration of.....	110
notice to attend may be sent to.....	109
penalty for noncompliance with notice.....	110
Written or Writing defined.....	107

RAILWAYS, ASSESSMENT OF.....(See ASSESSMENT OF RAILWAYS).

RAILWAY TRAINS, STOCK INJURED BY.

(See STOCK INJURED BY RAILWAY TRAINS.)

REGISTRATION OF BIRTHS, MARRIAGES AND DEATHS.

(See VITAL STATISTICS.)

REGISTRATION OF PARTNERSHIPS.

(See PARTNERSHIPS, REGISTRATION OF.)

RELIEF OF CREDITORS.....(See CREDITORS' RELIEF.)

RELIGIOUS SOCIETIES AND CONGREGATIONS, LANDS HELD IN TRUST FOR.

Annual statement by trustees selling or leasing land.....	410
Borrowing power of.....	408
Conveyance to trustees void unless registered within one year.....	408
Indebtedness may be secured by mortgage.....	408
Judge's sanction to be obtained before transfer executed by trustees....	410
Land held in trust not to exceed 320 acres.....	408
may be leased for 3 years.....	409
21 years with consent of society or congregation.....	409
not required may be sold.....	409
Landlords, trustees to have powers of.....	409
Lease may contain covenant for renewal for payment for improvements.....	409
(See Land.)	
Mortgage, indebtedness may be secured by.....	408
repayment of money borrowed may be secured by.....	408
Powers of trustees to borrow.....	408
Presbyterian congregation, resolution as to appointment of successors to trustees not operative until assent of boards of management obtained.....	419
Registration of transfer or conveyance to trustees to be effected within one year.....	408
Renewal, lease may contain covenant for.....	409
Rent of land, trustees have powers of landlords for recovery of.....	409
Sale of land not required.....	409
society or congregation to be notified and judges' sanction obtained before transfer executed.....	410
Statement by trustees selling or leasing land, to be submitted annually.....	410
Transfer or conveyance to trustees void unless registered within one year by trustees, of land not required, society or congregation to be notified and judge's sanction obtained before execution..	410
Trustees, appointment of.....	408
have power of landlords for recovery of rent of land leased....	409
selling or leasing land, to submit annual statement.....	410
appointment of successors to.....	410, 411

The figures refer to the foot paging

# REMISSION OF PENALTIES.

Lieutenant Governor may remit penalties.....	1058
Statement to be submitted to Legislative Assembly.....	1058

# SALE, BILLS OF.....(See BILLS OF SALE.)

## SALES OF GOODS.

Acceptance on delivery, what.....	422
Action defined.....	412
Agreement to sell at valuation, valuation not made.....	415
after, but before sale, goods perishing.....	415
Appropriated, goods not, remedies of seller.....	427
Auction, sale by, provisions for.....	428, 429
Breach of warranty alleged, payment into Court.....	429
remedy.....	428
Buyers defined.....	412
in possession, disposition by.....	420
risk of, delivery at distant place at.....	422
right to inspect.....	422
not bound to return rejected goods.....	423
Capacity to buy and sell.....	413
Carrier, delivery to.....	422
Concurrent conditions, delivery and payment.....	420
Conditions, as to time, essence of contract, when.....	415
"month".....	415
buyer may name or treat as warranties.....	415
rights of buyer on seller's nonperformance.....	416
and warranties, implied as to title.....	416
as to description or sample.....	416
as to quantity or fitness.....	416
on sale by sample.....	417
Contracts, intended as mortgages, excluded.....	429
conditions of time, essence of, when.....	415
of sale, defined.....	413
how made.....	414
for present sale of future goods, effect of.....	414
Deliverable state, what a.....	413
Delivery defined.....	412
Delivery and payment, concurrent conditions.....	420
rules as to place and time.....	421
when in possession of third person.....	421
of insufficient or excessive quantity.....	421
of goods mixed with other goods.....	421
by instalments.....	421
to carrier.....	422
at distant place, buyer's risk.....	422
how far acceptance by buyer.....	422
buyer not bound to return rejected goods.....	423
liability of buyer refusing.....	423
Description, condition as to.....	416
Distant place, delivery at, at buyer's risk.....	422
Document of title to goods, defined.....	412
Done in good faith, when deemed.....	413
Duration of transit.....	425
Duties of buyer and seller.....	420
Effect of contract for present sale of future goods.....	414
of contract generally.....	417
of lien, or stoppage <i>in transitu</i> , on sale.....	426
Enactments regarding bills of sale not affected.....	429
Enforcement of rights.....	428
Essence of contract, when conditions of time.....	415
Exclusion of implied terms and conditions.....	428
Factor Ordinance, defined.....	412
Fault, defined.....	412
Fitness, condition as to.....	416
Formation of the contract.....	413
Future goods.....	414
defined.....	412
Goods defined.....	412
which may be acquired on contingency.....	414

The figures refer to the foot paging.

SALES OF GOODS—*Continued.*

Goods, existing or future.....	414
perished after agreement but before sale.....	415
delivered, reasonable price.....	415
unascertained.....	417
delivery of, mixed with other.....	421
rejected, buyer not bound to return.....	423
Implied terms and conditions excluded.....	428
conditions as to title.....	416
“In good faith” when deemed to be done.....	413
Insolvent, when deemed to be done.....	413
Inspect, buyer’s right to.....	422
Instalments, delivery by.....	421
Interpretation.....	412
Interest and special damages.....	428
Law existing, preserved subject to ordinance.....	429
Liability of buyer refusing on delivery.....	423
Mixed with other, delivery of goods.....	421
Mortgages excluded from provisions of Ordinance.....	429
Necessaries sold to persons incompetent to contract, reasonable price... ..	414
Nonperformance by seller, buyer’s rights.....	416
Passing of property, time of, rules for ascertaining intention of parties.....	417, 418
Payment and delivery, concurrent conditions.....	420
on delivery by instalments.....	421
breach of contract.....	421
into Court when breach of warranty alleged.....	429
Performance of the contract.....	420
Place for delivery, rules for.....	421
Pledges, excluded from provisions of ordinance.....	429
Price, ascertainment of.....	415
goods delivered, reasonable.....	415
agreement to sell at valuation.....	415
Property defined.....	412
Provisional as to sale by auction.....	428
“Quality of goods” defined.....	413
condition as to.....	416
Quantity, insufficient or excessive, delivery of.....	421
Recovery of money on failure of consideration.....	429
Refusal, liability of buyer for, on delivery.....	423
Remedies of seller, action for price.....	426
where goods not appropriated.....	427
interest.....	427
action for damages, nonacceptance.....	427
Rejected goods, buyer not bound to return.....	423
Reasonable price, goods delivered.....	415
time, question of fact.....	428
Remedies of buyer, action for damages for nondelivery.....	427
specific performance breach of warranty.....	414
Requisites to validity of contract where value 50 or upwards.....	414
Reservation by seller of rights of disposal.....	419
Rights of buyer to refuse delivery by instalments.....	421
inspect.....	422
on seller’s nonperformance.....	416
enforceable by action.....	428
Risk <i>prima facie</i> passes with property.....	419
buyer’s delivery at distant place at.....	422
Rules of common law and law merchant preserved.....	429
as to place and time of delivery.....	421
“Sale,” defined.....	413
by person not owner.....	419
under voidable title.....	420
by auction, provisions for.....	428
by sample, conditions on.....	417
Sample, conditions as to.....	416
sale by.....	417
“Seller,” defined.....	413
in possession after sale, further disposition of goods.....	420
nonperformance by, rights of buyer on.....	416
Short title.....	412

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# SALES OF GOODS—Continued.

"Specific goods," defined.....	413
Special damages.....	428
Specific performance, a remedy of buyer.....	427
Stoppage <i>in transitu</i> , right of.....	424
does not generally rescind sale.....	426
how effected.....	425
Third person, delivery when in possession of.....	421
Time, reasonable, a question of fact.....	428
for delivery, rules for.....	421
Transit, duration of.....	425
Unpaid seller, defined.....	423
right of lien.....	423
where part delivery.....	424
termination of.....	424
effect of subsale or pledge by buyer on.....	424
stoppage <i>in transitu</i> .....	423, 424
resale.....	423
withholding delivery.....	424
Validity, requisites to, where value \$50 or upwards.....	414
Warranty, breach of, alleged, payment into court.....	429
defined.....	413

# SALES OF GOODS, CONDITIONAL.. (See CONDITIONAL SALES OF GOODS.)

# SALE STABLE KEEPERS.

(See LIVERY, BOARDING AND SALE STABLE KEEPERS.)

# SCHOOLS.

Adjustment of assets and liabilities.....	860
Alteration, adjustment of assets and liabilities.....	859
in limits of school districts.....	859
of boundaries.....	859
security of debentures.....	859
Annual school meeting.....	861
Audit, in rural and village districts.....	867
in town districts.....	867
Board, defined.....	849
Board of Trustees.....	868
chairman, <i>pro tem</i> .....	869
corporate, acts of.....	869
name of.....	868
meetings of.....	868
how called.....	868
notice of.....	868
regular meetings.....	869
waiver of notice.....	869
motions of.....	869
number of members, rural and village districts.....	868
town districts.....	868
one trustee not to act.....	869
organization of.....	868
appointment of officers.....	868
declaration of office.....	868
time of first meeting.....	868
salaries.....	868
quorum.....	869
Votes of trustees.....	869
Borrowing powers of district.....	875
approval of commissioner.....	879
authorization of loan by commissioner when no poll held....	876
notice of.....	876
by note.....	875
for current expenses.....	875
debenture.....	875
for school site, buildings, etc.....	875
closing poll.....	878
complaints <i>re</i> conduct of poll.....	878
copy of by-law and notice of departure.....	877
corrupt practices.....	879

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# SCHOOLS—*Continued.*

Borrowing, demand for poll.	876
limits of debentures.	879
commissioner shall countersign.	881
date and form of.	880
interest.	880
provisos.	879
registration of.	881
term of.	879
notice of intention to borrow.	875
post notice.	877
proceedings before J.P.	877
essentially irregular.	878
record refusal to take declaration.	877
penalty for false.	877
return by J.P.	879
returning officer, returns to commissioner.	878
regarding poll clerk.	877
scrutineers.	877
voters.	877
declaration of.	877
Chairman to forward minutes to department.	854
Commissioner, defined.	848
to, make investigation of disputed elections, etc.	855
order erection of district.	855, 857
notice in official gazette.	855
powers of.	850, 851
Compulsory education.	884
attendance.	884
schools, open all year.	884
open six months.	884
truancy.	885
regulations of.	885
officer.	885
to lay complaints.	885
trustees to lay complaint for nonattendance.	884
Justice to investigate cause.	884
excuses to be accepted.	884
Conduct of schools.	881
attendance not compulsory during religious exercises	883
fees.	881
free school.	881
hours, for school and recess.	881
kindergarten classes.	883
and ages and fees of.	883
language, to be used.	882
English language compulsory.	882
others may be taught.	882
night classes.	883
how maintained.	883
fees.	883
pupil not to be deprived of ordinary education.	883
religious instruction.	883
time for Lord's Prayer.	883
school terms.	881
where two.	881
vacation and holidays.	882
summer and winter.	882
Confirmation of existing districts, etc.	892
Contested elections in towns and village districts.	866
Conveyance of school children from one district to another.	889
agreements by boards for.	889
cost of, within school district.	890
regulations for.	890
Correction of error in order, etc.	892
Council, defined.	848
report of.	852
Declaration of office.	856
certificate of.	856
Deferred school meetings.	866

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# SCHOOLS—*Continued.*

Deferred school meetings, provisions when prescribed meetings are not held	866
notice and powers of later	867
Department of education	849
administration of, by commissioner	850
defined	848
functions, management of	850
organization of	849
regulations of	850
Disorganization of school districts	860
District, borrowing powers of	875, 880
defined	848
disorganization of	860
name of	855
alteration of	855
effect of	855
union of, public and separate	860
Disqualification of trustees	874
Duties of chairman	871
principal	888
secretary	871, 872
teacher	886, 888
treasurer	872, 873
trustees and their offices	869, 871
Educational council, meetings of	852
members of	651
report of	852
subjects for consideration	852
term of office	852
Education of nonresident children	888
application for	888
to have property assessed	889
fees	888
inspector's statement required	888
resident children	889
Elections to fill vacancies	874
Formation of, public school districts	852
conditions necessary	852
petition for	852
Forms	892, 897
First board of trustees	855
terms of office	855
declaration of	856
certificate to be given	856
First school meeting, chairman of	853
not to vote	853
to forward minutes to department	885
notice of	852
poll for formation of district at	853
ratepayers, to sign declaration, at	853
penalty for false	853
right to vote	853
security of	853
Inspector, defined	848
Interpretation	848
Investigation of disputed elections, etc.	855
Meetings, annual, in rural and village districts	861
chairman, and secretary to act	861
vote of	861
copy of minutes for department	864
nominating trustee at	864
time of	864
acclamation	864
order of business	862
poll for election of trustee	864
public notice of	861
qualification of voters at	861
of candidate	864
of mover and seconder	864
ratepayers to sign declaration	862



The figures refer to the foot paging.

SCHOOLS—*Continued.*

Meetings, ratepayers to sign declaration, witness on.....	862
penalty for false.....	862
statements and reports to be read at.....	862, 863
time and place of.....	861
Meetings in town districts.....	864
ballot for trustee.....	865
list of ratepayers not in municipality.....	865
municipal procedure to be used.....	865
objection to vote.....	865
oaths of.....	866
reports and statements for.....	866
return to department.....	866
supporters of separate schools to be distinguished.....	865
time and place for.....	864
notice to municipality.....	865
Name of first school district.....	855
alteration of.....	855
effect of.....	855
Notice of first school meeting.....	852
Order for erection of school district.....	855
Order, not to be invalidated for irregularity.....	892
Organization of Board.....	856
first meeting of.....	856
Payment of teachers.....	886
Poll, for election of trustees.....	854
for formation of school district.....	853
Powers of commissioner.....	850, 851
Penalties and prohibitions, application of.....	890
disturbing school or meeting.....	891
false report on register.....	890
fulfilment of contract.....	890
liability of trustees.....	890
misconduct of returning officer.....	891
recovery of fines.....	891
unauthorized contracts.....	890
wrongful detention of property of district.....	891
Ratepayers, defined.....	848
special meetings of.....	867
notice of and how called.....	867
transactions limited to notice.....	867
Resident ratepayer, defined.....	849
Resignation of trustees.....	874
Returns, yearly and half-yearly to department.....	893
liability of trustee.....	873
penalty for neglect to forward.....	873
Rural district, defined.....	848
School site, in rural district.....	858
town or village district.....	859
Secretary, duties of.....	871, 872
Separate schools, assessment of.....	857, 858
notice of ratepayers meetings on.....	858
petition for erection of.....	858
rights and liabilities of.....	858
subsequent proceedings.....	858
Short title.....	848
Special meetings of ratepayers.....	867
Tax collector, statement of, at annual meeting.....	863
Teacher, association of.....	888
meetings subject to regulation.....	888
defined.....	849
dismissed, may appeal.....	886
duties of.....	886, 888
engagement and dismissal of.....	885
form of contract.....	885
parties to.....	886
qualification of.....	885
salary.....	886
in case of sickness.....	868

The figures refer to the foot paging.

### SCHOOLS—Continued.

Teacher, salary, payment of.....	886
to give statement at annual meeting.....	862
Town district, defined.....	848
may be declared village district.....	891
Treasurer, duties of.....	872, 873
statement of at annual meeting.....	863
Trustees, a body corporate.....	868
cannot be teacher.....	891
complaint of for nonattendance.....	884
disqualification of.....	874
duties of.....	869, 871
election of.....	857
to fill vacancy.....	874
how nominated.....	854
time for.....	854
acclamation.....	854
registration of.....	874
statement of, at annual meeting.....	863
terms of office.....	855
declaration of.....	856
certificate of.....	856
of new trustee.....	875
Union of public and separate school districts.....	860
Village district, defined.....	848

### SCHOOL ASSESSMENTS.

Adjudication on.....	1078
Adjustment of accounts between districts.....	1097
Arrears of taxes.....	1087
collection of.....	1087
distress for.....	1087
return of.....	1087
roll to be returned.....	1087
account of.....	1087
verification of.....	1087
special lien.....	1087
interest on.....	1087
priority of.....	1087
Application to judge, for confirmation.....	1078
payment after.....	1079
Assessor, defined.....	1072
trustee may be.....	1072
Assessment.....	
In Rural Districts.....	1072, 1076
appeal from.....	1075
fees.....	1075
security to appear.....	1075
to judge.....	1075
application of sections 5 to 24.....	1072
notice to be continuing.....	1074
open to inspection.....	1074
fraudulent.....	1074
roll, of.....	1073, 1074
copy of.....	1074
correction of.....	1075
date of posting.....	1074
notice, to persons assessed.....	1074
persons affected.....	1075
separate school districts.....	1073
when owner unknown.....	1073
In Town Districts.....	1094, 1095
portion of outside town.....	1094
property liable to.....	1095
validating.....	1094
where district in municipality.....	1094
In Village Districts.....	1079
application of section 26 and 87.....	1079
assessor may require statement.....	1081
assessment cash value.....	1081

The figures refer to the foot paging.

SCHOOL ASSESSMENTS—*Continued.*

Assessment roll . . . . .	1081
completion of . . . . .	1081
delivery of, to secretary . . . . .	1081
open for inspection . . . . .	1081
verification of . . . . .	1081
exemptions . . . . .	1080
right to waive, from taxation . . . . .	1080
occupant to be assessed . . . . .	1081
property, assessable . . . . .	1080
recovery of taxes . . . . .	1081
stock in trade . . . . .	1081
In Village and Town Districts . . . . .	1095, 1096
notice, to be continuing . . . . .	1095
assessor to examine . . . . .	1096
fraudulent . . . . .	1096
open to inspection . . . . .	1096
of joint owners . . . . .	1095
proviso . . . . .	1095
separate school districts . . . . .	1095
company assessed as supporter . . . . .	1095
Court of Revision . . . . .	1082, 1083
adjournment of sitting . . . . .	1082
amended of whole roll . . . . .	1083
appeal from . . . . .	1083
allowance for costs . . . . .	1084
clerk of court to act . . . . .	1083
determination of . . . . .	1084
hearing of . . . . .	1084
intituling process . . . . .	1084
judgment final . . . . .	1085
list of . . . . .	1083
to be posted . . . . .	1083
notice of . . . . .	1083
powers of judge . . . . .	1084
production of roll and papers to judge . . . . .	1084
correction of . . . . .	1084
to judge of Supreme Court . . . . .	1083
appeal to . . . . .	1082
notice to be given . . . . .	1082
complaint as to assessment of third party . . . . .	1082
date of . . . . .	1082
notice of assessment . . . . .	1082
roll final when passed . . . . .	1083
Commencement . . . . .	1098
Commissioner of Education may declare district a village or town district . . . . .	1096
Executions against school districts . . . . .	1096, 1098
column in tax roll, levy of rate . . . . .	1097
copy writ and statement for treasurer . . . . .	1097
direction to sheriff . . . . .	1097
sheriff, powers of . . . . .	1098
return of . . . . .	1097
surplus . . . . .	1097
treasurer, officer of court . . . . .	1097
absence of or refusal . . . . .	1098
Forms . . . . .	1099, 1109
Interpretation . . . . .	1072
Minimum tax . . . . .	1076
Order vesting title in crown . . . . .	1079
Rate of taxation, to be struck . . . . .	1085
limit of . . . . .	1085
Redemption of land sold . . . . .	1090
illegal sales, liability of board . . . . .	1092
notice to purchaser on . . . . .	1091
person not specially authorized . . . . .	1091
purchaser's rights cease on . . . . .	1090
sale to be as on date advertised . . . . .	1090
transfer, in case of nonredemption . . . . .	1091
exonerates land from prior charges . . . . .	1091

The figures refer to the foot paging.

SCHOOL ASSESSMENTS—*Continued.*

Redemption, transfer, proviso.....	1091
when title in crown.....	1092
Sale of land for taxes.....	1087, 1090
adjournment of.....	1089
advertisement of.....	1089
all lots saleable to be included.....	1088
date and place of.....	1088
default by purchaser.....	1089
description of lands.....	1089
list of.....	1087
publication of.....	1088
notice of.....	1088
omission of.....	1088
only listed lands to be sold.....	1088
payment of purchase money.....	1089
proceedings at.....	1089
purchaser failing to pay price.....	1089
rights of.....	1090
sale to board if not to bidder.....	1089
statement of lands sold.....	1090
inspection of.....	1090
treasurer to give receipt.....	1089
upset price.....	1089
warrant to treasurer to sell.....	1088
where land sold for more than amount of taxes.....	1089
Separate School District.....	1096
assessment of owner.....	1096
Short title.....	1072
Taxes.....	
In Rural Districts.....	1076
a lien.....	1076
distress for.....	1076
interest on arrears.....	1076
notice to be sent.....	1076
paid to be entered on roll.....	1077
payment of by commissioners.....	1079
recovery of.....	1079
rebate in.....	1076
return of unpaid.....	1076
suit for.....	1077
In Village Districts.....	1085, 1087
appropriation of.....	1086
as special lien.....	1087
collection of.....	1085
collector's roll.....	1085
collectors to name defaulters to board.....	1086
actions thereon.....	1086
disposition of surplus.....	1086
levy by distress.....	1086
rebate in.....	1085
receipt and entry of payment.....	1085
recovery of, as a debt.....	1087
evidence.....	1087
sale of distrained property.....	1086
procedure.....	1086
Tax roll.....	1075
copy to be posted.....	1076
date of.....	1076
to be delivered to treasurer.....	1076
Tax sale fund.....	1092, 1094
claims on.....	1092
procedure in.....	1092
proof of.....	1092
disposition by court.....	1094
judge's order for payment.....	1093
lapse to board of unclaimed balances.....	1092
payment into court.....	1093
fees on.....	1093
petition to judge.....	1093

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# SCHOOL ASSESSMENTS—*Continued.*

Tax sale fund, petition, evidence of.....	1093
Treasurer, defined.....	1072
officer of court.....	1097
Trustee, defined.....	1072
may be assessor.....	1072

# SCHOOL ASSESSMENTS, AMENDED.

Appeal to Judge.....	1158
Correction of error in roll.....	1158
Interest on arrears.....	1159
Minimum tax.....	1158
Portion of town district outside to be deemed within town municipality	1159
Rebate in taxes.....	1158
Sections amended.....	1158, 1159

# SCHOOL GRANTS.

Cases under section 165 of School Ordinance.....	1113, 1114
Commencement.....	1114
Computation of averages.....	1113
Each room to rank as a district.....	1112
For, equipment, etc.....	1111
standard higher than V, in town or villages.....	1111
Interpretations.....	1110
Maximum number of days.....	1111
Minimum attendance.....	1111
payment under clause 1(a).....	1111
Not to exceed 70 per cent. of teacher's salary.....	1112
Payable at end of each term.....	1112
or end of school year.....	1112
to teacher for arrears of salary.....	1112
Purchase of library or school equipment out of grant under clause 3....	1113
Rural grants.....	1110
schedule of.....	1111
School closed by reason of disease.....	1112
Short title.....	1110
Special grant.....	1113
Statement to be forwarded.....	1113
Teacher attending convention.....	1113
Under clause 4 if no inspection.....	1112
Village and town grants.....	1111
schedule of.....	1111

# SECURITY TO BE GIVEN BY PUBLIC OFFICERS.

Acceptance of security after proper time.....	146
Acts, not annulled by evidence of appointment.....	145
Affidavit of witness.....	144
of surety.....	144
to be registered with security.....	144
Alphabetical list of principals and sureties to be kept.....	144
Appointment, when voidable.....	144
forfeiture of.....	144
Bond, form of.....	143, 147
adaptation of.....	143
affidavit.....	144
attestation.....	144
by whom to be given.....	143
failure to give.....	144
solely or with sureties.....	143
irregularity in or in registration not to affect liability.....	144
registration of, time for.....	144
after time.....	146
indorsement on.....	144
certified copy, fee for.....	144
certified copy as evidence.....	144
loss of and how remedied.....	145
new, when required.....	145
approval of by Lieutenant Governor in Council.....	143
executed by principal and sureties at different times, time for reg- istration.....	146

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# SECURITY TO BE GIVEN BY PUBLIC OFFICERS—Continued.

Bond of guarantee company .....	147
Certified copy as evidence .....	144
fee for .....	144
Death of surety .....	(See Surety.)
notice to be given .....	145
default in .....	145
time for .....	145
omission to furnish new security on .....	145
forfeiture of appointment for .....	145
Evidence of execution, etc., of bond, certified copy to be .....	144
Failure to give security .....	144
Fee payable for certified copy of bond .....	144
Forms, bond .....	143
adaptation of .....	143
Guarantee company, bond or policy .....	147
acceptance of .....	147
interim receipt .....	147
Indorsement on bond .....	144
Insolvency of surety .....	145
Irregularities in bond, do not affect liability under it .....	144
Persons to furnish security .....	143
Principals and sureties, list of, Territorial Secretary to keep .....	144
failing to give security, appointment voidable ex-	
ception where surety lost .....	144, 145
omitting to furnish new surety in place of surety	
dying, etc., appointment voidable .....	145
Register of bonds to be kept .....	144
Residence out of Territories of surety .....	(See Surety.)
Security, who to furnish .....	143
acceptance of after proper time .....	146
time and manner of giving .....	143
by bond .....	143
failure to give .....	144
irregularities in providing, not to affect liability .....	146
lost, new to be furnished .....	145
approval of, by Lieutenant Governor in Council .....	143
of principal and sureties executed at different times, time for	
registration of .....	146
registration of, time for .....	144
after time .....	146
certified copy as evidence .....	144
fee for .....	144
Short form of bond .....	143, 147, 149
Sureties to justify .....	144
affidavit of .....	144
and principals, list of, Territorial Secretary to keep .....	144
withdrawal of .....	146
death of surety .....	
notice to be given .....	145
default in .....	145
time for .....	145
omission to furnish new security .....	145
forfeiture of appointment for .....	145
omission to furnish new, appointment voidable .....	145
release of, after certain notice .....	146

## SEDUCTION.

Action father or mother by .....	1175
may be brought by party seduced .....	1175
master, etc. ....	1175
where father and mother not resident in the Territories .....	1175
Proof of service dispensed with .....	1175

## SEIZURE, EXEMPTIONS FROM..... (See EXEMPTIONS FROM SEIZURE.)

## SEIZURES FOR RENT AND EXTRA JUDICIAL.

(See DISTRESS FOR RENT.)

The figures refer to the foot paging.

SERVANTS AND MASTERS ..... (See MASTERS AND SERVANTS.)

SHEEP, PROTECTION OF FROM DOGS.

(See ANIMALS, PROTECTION FROM DOGS.)

SHERIFFS AND DEPUTY SHERIFFS.

Annual statement under oath to be returned to Attorney General.....	364
Appointment of deputy.....	369
Business pending to be continued where begun.....	369
Books to be kept open to public inspection.....	364
and seal to be supplied out of general revenue fund.....	365
records, etc. to be property of government.....	365
disposition of in case of vacancy of office.....	365
ex-sheriff to have access to.....	365
penalty for refusal to give up possession.....	365
possession of books, etc., after vacancy.....	365
kept by deputy similar to sheriff's books.....	370
Custody of writs, processes, etc.....	
to be restored to sheriff on demand.....	368
enforcement of restoration.....	368
Constable, misconduct of.....	367
Default.....	(See Misfeasance.)
Disposition of books, etc., in case of vacancy of office.....	365
Deputy, appointment.....	369
districts.....	369
Lieutenant Governor may establish and alter.....	369
business pending to be completed in office where begun or pending.....	369
powers and duties of.....	369
books to be kept as kept by sheriff.....	370
seal to be a duplicate of sheriff's seal.....	370
security to be given.....	370
may be proceeded upon.....	370
responsibility of sheriff for deputy ceases after security given..	370
not to act as advocate during office.....	370
Districts.....	369
Lieutenant Governor may establish and alter districts.....	369
Ex-Sheriff to have access to books and records.....	365
Enforcement of restoration of writs, &c., to sheriff.....	368
Fee book to be kept.....	364
Fees, annual statement of, to be made to Attorney General.....	364
General revenue fund, books and seals to be supplied out of.....	365
Hours of office.....	364
Liability of bailiff or constable for misconduct.....	367
of surety on default of sheriff.....	366
Misfeasance or default of sheriff.....	366
sheriff to join defendant.....	366
action on security.....	366
surety's liability limited.....	366
when surety discharged from liability.....	367
stay of proceedings against surety.....	367
levy under judgment upon security.....	367
to be on sheriff's goods first.....	367
sheriff liable until successor takes office.....	367
Misconduct of bailiff or constable.....	367
liability for misconduct in execution of writ.....	367
Oath of office and allegiance to be taken.....	369
filed with Clerk of Executive Council.....	369
form of.....	370
Office, hours.....	364
oath of.....	369, 370
seal of.....	365
vacancy of.....	365
Public inspection, sheriff's books to be kept open to.....	364
Possession of books and records after vacancy of office.....	365
Penalty for refusal to give up possession of books.....	365
Powers and duties of deputy sheriff.....	369
Records and books to be property of Government.....	365
Restoration of writs, processes, etc., to sheriff on demand.....	368
Responsibility of sheriff for deputy ceases on security given.....	370
Security to be given by sheriff.....	368

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# SHERIFFS AND DEPUTY SHERIFFS—Continued.

Security, copy to be filed.....	368
may be sued on.....	368
certified copy to be evidence.....	369
by deputy sheriff.....	370
liability, of, on default of sheriff.....	366
limited.....	366
when discharged from.....	367
stay of proceedings against.....	367
levy under security on sheriff's goods first.....	367
Seal of deputy a duplicate of sheriff's.....	370
Seal of office requisite.....	365
Schedule.....	370
Sheriff not to practice as advocate while in office.....	370
may not purchase at execution sales.....	367
default of..... (See Misfeasance.)	
books to be kept by..... (See Books.)	
office..... (See Office.)	
security..... (See Security.)	
Vacancy in office, pending execution of writ.....	336
after sale but before transfer.....	366
before sale of lands.....	366
Writs, custody of.....	368

# SLANDER.

Slander of females.....	388
allegation of proof of special damage not necessary.....	388

# SOCIETIES, BENEVOLENT AND OTHER.

(See BENEVOLENT AND OTHER SOCIETIES.)

# SOLEMNIZATION OF MARRIAGES.

(See MARRIAGES, SOLEMNIZATION OF.)

# STALLIONS AND BULLS..... (See ENTIRE ANIMALS.)

# STEAM BOILERS.

Annual report by Inspector to Commissioner.....	185
what to contain.....	185
time for.....	185
Boiler, defined.....	184
Certificates..... (See Engineers Inspection.)	
Commissioner defined.....	184
to issue certificates.....	189, 190
appeal to.....	191
Employment of unqualified persons as engineer an offence.....	192
Engineers, defined.....	184
penalty for unqualified person acting as.....	189
certificates to persons holding certain certificates of qualification.....	189
provisional.....	190
fee for.....	190
holder may obtain final certificate.....	190
examination of before issue of final certificate.....	190, 191
cancellation of, for cause.....	192
appeal to commissioner from decision of inspector to be posted in conspicuous place.....	191
of engineer of portable engine to be produced to inspector on demand.....	191
effect of absence or nonproduction of.....	191
qualification for.....	
12 months' service.....	191
examination.....	191
evidence of service.....	191
Examination of boilers..... (See Inspector.)	
for certificates..... (See Engineers.)	
for discovery by inspector.....	185
Exemption of certain boilers from operation of Ordinance.....	186
Fees, application of.....	192
Fusible plug to be used.....	187
Hydrostatic tests.....	189



The figures refer to the foot paging.

# STEAM BOILERS—Continued.

Inspection of steam boilers.....	
annually.....	186
by Inspector.....	186
certificate defined.....	184
fee for.....	186
refusal to pay.....	186
when remitted.....	186
evidence, to be.....	186
exposition of.....	186
production of, on demand.....	186
refusal to expose or produce, an offence.....	186
penalty for.....	186
operating without, an offence.....	186
penalty for.....	186
boilers exempt, what.....	186
owner to repair when required.....	189
in course of construction or repair.....	187
entry of premises for purpose of.....	185
Inspectors defined.....	184
appointment and remuneration.....	184, 185
duties of.....	188
annual report to commissioner.....	185
not to be interested in sale of boilers or steam machinery.....	185
oath of office.....	185
may examine on.....	185
notice of.....	185
may enter premises for purposes of inspection.....	185
to keep record.....	185
interference with, penalty for.....	185
to lock and seal safety valves.....	187
Interpretation.....	184
Owner, defined.....	184
to report accident.....	188
neglect to.....	188
to assist inspector.....	187
operating without inspection certificate.....	186
proving non-use since inspection.....	186
Penalties, generally.....	192
interfering with safety valve.....	187
with inspector doing his duty.....	185
not posting engineer's certificate.....	191
not complying with notice of examination for discovery.....	185
operating boilers without permit.....	189
using boiler declared unsafe.....	187
Permit to unqualified persons.....	
what period.....	191
fee for.....	192
Permits.....	(See Certificate.)
Person defined.....	184
Record to be kept by inspector.....	185
Regulations and forms.....	192
Safety valve, lock-pop, to be set and locked by inspector.....	187
Short title.....	184
Unsafe boiler not to be used till repaired.....	187
penalty for.....	187

# STOCK INJURED BY RAILWAY TRAIN.

Notice by conductor to station agent.....	948
by agent to owner.....	948
to be posted by agent.....	948
Penalty.....	948

STOCK, INSPECTION OF..... (See INSPECTION OF STOCK.)

STRAY ANIMALS..... (See ESTRAY ANIMALS.)

STREAMS, POLLUTION OF..... (See POLLUTION OF STREAMS.)

# SUCCESSION DUTIES.

Actions in respect to.....	1170
appeals in.....	1170

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# SUCCESSION DUTIES—*Continued.*

Actions, costs.....	1173
declaration as to liability of property transferred before death.....	1170
limitation of.....	1173
Administrators.....	(See Executors.)
Amount of duty.....	1167
Appeal from assessment.....	1170
Application of Ordinance.....	1164
estates to which Ordinance does not apply.....	1165
Appraisement may be directed.....	1167
appeal from.....	1170
Appraiser, valuation by.....	1169
Assessing property liable to, mode of.....	1169
Bonds, executors to file.....	1168
Corporations not to allow transfer of stock till duty paid.....	1173
Costs.....	1173
Duty, action before, payable.....	1170
amount of.....	1167
lien on property transferred before death.....	1170
on future estate, when payable.....	1170
when no person entitled to present enjoyment..	1171
payment within eighteen months from death.....	1171
certificate of.....	1172
fraud.....	1172
extension of time for by Lieutenant Governor.....	1172
in council.....	1172
by court.....	1172
mode of enforcing.....	1173
proviso as to annuities.....	1172
to Treasurer of the Territories.....	1173
recovery of by action.....	1170
jurisdiction of court in.....	1170
Executors, foreign, not to transfer stock till duty paid.....	1173
may sell property to pay duty.....	1173
to deduct or collect duty.....	1173
to file inventory and bonds.....	1168
Exemption from Ordinance.....	1165
Fees of clerks of court.....	1174
Payment of.....	(See Duty.)
Property, amount of duty.....	1167
annuities, etc.....	1166
construction of clauses regarding.....	1167
<i>donationes mortis causa</i> .....	1166
liable to.....	1165
of which deceased competent to dispose.....	1166
passing under settlement.....	1166
transferred by owner to self and other jointly.....	1166
transferred in contemplation of death.....	1165
within or outside Territories.....	1165
Regulations, Lieutenant Governor in Council may make.....	1174
Short title.....	1164
Valuation may be directed.....	1169
by appraiser.....	1169

SUGAR FACTORIES ..... (See BEET SUGAR FACTORIES.)

SUNDAY ..... (See LORD'S DAY, PROFANATION OF.)

SURGEONS AND PHYSICIANS ..... (See MEDICAL PROFESSIONS.)

# SUPPORT OF ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN.

Action, maintainable when.....	1176
Affidavit, mother to make.....	1176
time of.....	1176
not to be evidence.....	1176
Father of illegitimate child liable for necessities.....	1176
Other remedies not to be affected.....	1176
Evidence.....	1176

The figures refer to the foot paging.

## TAX SALES, CONFIRMATION OF.

After redemption purchaser's interest to cease.....	1123
On application parties interested have notice.....	1123
Right to redeem.....	1123
Repeal.....	1124
Transfer <i>prima facie</i> evidence.....	1123
When transfer conclusive evidence.....	1124

## TELEPHONE COMPANIES..... (See WATER, ETC., COMPANIES.)

TENANCY IN COMMON.....	407
(See LAND HELD BY TWO OR MORE PARTIES.)	

## TERRITORIAL SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF.

Appointment of officers and clerks.....	104
Fees.....	104
Organization of department.....	103
Powers, duties and functions of the Territorial Secretary.....	103
Short title.....	103
Territorial secretary to be registrar.....	103

## TERRITORIAL TREASURER..... (See TREASURY DEPARTMENT.)

## THRESHERS' LIENS.

Computation of value of grain to be retained.....	551
Lien, threshers to have on grain threshed.....	551
to have priority.....	551
Quantity of grain to be retained.....	551
Statement to be sent department by thresher.....	551
penalty for default.....	551
Thresher may take grain to secure payment.....	551
quantity and value of grain to be retained.....	551
time within which grain to be taken.....	551
to be deemed a purchaser for value.....	551
to make returns to Department of Agriculture.....	551
penalty for default.....	551

TIME.....	5
(See INTERPRETATION.)	

## TOBACCO, USE OF BY MINORS.

Age, presumption of.....	1036
Application of Ordinance limited to municipalities and villages.....	1036
Penalty for sale, etc., to minor.....	1036
purchase, etc., by minor.....	1036
Purchase, etc., by minor under sixteen, of cigarettes, cigars or tobacco prohibited.....	1036
Sale, etc., to minor under sixteen of cigars, cigarettes or tobacco prohibited exceptions when sale under written request of parent, etc.	1036

## TRAINS, STOCK INJURED BY (See STOCK INJURED BY RAILWAY TRAINS.)

## TREASURY DEPARTMENT.

Absence, of members of board, provision for.....	128
Acceptance of reward by officer.....	131
Accountant, defined.....	138
Accounting for public moneys.....	
moneys in hands of revenue officer deemed property of Crown.....	132
not accounted for, procedure to recover.....	130
summary judgment for.....	130
lost through malfeasance, etc., liability of officer..	131
penalty for neglecting.....	130
persons other than revenue officers, by.....	137
regulations regarding.....	129
revenue officers, by.....	125
time for.....	125
may be varied.....	127
Accounts against Government to be rendered in duplicate.....	134
examination of by department, mode of..	134

The figures refer to the foot paging.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT—*Continued.*

Accounts against Government, how certified.....	135
time of rendering may be altered.....	127
may be ordered, books and, kept for statistics.....	125
Appointment of revenue officers.....	124
before passing of Ordinance, to continue	133
and securities existing to continue.....	133
Appropriations.....	
accounts, payment during the first of succeeding year...	127
cheques not to issue unless authority therefor.....	136
examination by auditor.....	135
duties in such examination.....	135
ledger of to be kept.....	134
persons receiving moneys for specific purpose failing to	
apply them, substitution of other funds.....	131
report to Legislature.....	135
unauthorized expenditure to be reported by auditor to	
treasurer.....	134
treasurer to Assembly, by.....	135
unexpended, lapse of.....	127
Attorney General, opinion of regarding appropriations.....	136
recovery of penalties and forfeitures.....	133
suit by for public moneys.....	130
Audit of public accounts, questions regarding before treasury board...	129
regulations regarding.....	129
Auditor, defined.....	123
accounts when certified to be handed auditor for examination..	135
other than appropriation, examination of.....	138
by whom to be rendered.....	138
statement to be submitted treasurer.	138
auditor to give certificate.....	138
appointment of.....	133
appropriation accounts, examination of.....	135
re-examination of.....	135
expenditure from, found unauthorized,	
report to treasurer.....	135
assistants, appointment of.....	133
authority, satisfied of, before countersigning cheques.....	137
books to be kept by.....	134
system of to be submitted treasury board.....	134
check receipts and expenditures to.....	134
cheque books to be examined by, monthly.....	136
collectors to submit accounts to.....	138
countersign all cheques to.....	137
departmental receipts and expenditures to be audited monthly .	134
certificate thereof .....	134
books to have access to.....	138
examination of accounts not to relieve	
auditor.....	134
departments may be required to furnish statements to .....	138
detention of moneys improperly to be reported by.....	139
differences between and department, adjustment of.....	137
duties of.....	134
examination of accounts, and vouchers, mode of .....	135
expenditures, authority for, to be certified by.....	136
parties liable to account, nonpayment by, to be reported .....	139
public receipts and expenditures other than departmental, audit	
of.....	137
record books of, to be kept.....	134
report of on appropriation accounts, submission to Assembly ..	139
report improper detention of moneys.....	139
rules for conduct of business may be made by.....	133
subject to approval of board.....	134
statement to treasury board monthly.....	139
suspension of.....	133
auditor, term of.....	133
vouchers, disposal of after audit.....	134
Balance of estimates to lapse.....	127
Bank deposit by revenue officer, payment out.....	126

The figures refer to the foot paging.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT—*Continued.*

Board, defined.....	123
absence and illness provided for.....	128
composition of.....	128
reports of.....	128
Bonds, given by officers, persons or sureties before Ordinance to remain in force.....	133
Book keeping, mode of.....	134
board may frame regulations for.....	129
regulations regarding.....	133
Books and accounts for statistics may be ordered.....	125
Bribing revenue officers, penalty.....	132
accepting bribes.....	
Cash book.....	126
Cheques, auditor to countersign.....	136
satisfy himself of authority for cheques.....	137
cheque books to be examined monthly.....	136
entry of.....	136
expenditure to be by.....	127
issue, forbidden unless appropriation therefor.....	136
legislative authority therefor.....	136
exceptions.....	136
preparation of.....	136
refusal of auditor to certify, board shall judge.....	137
signature of.....	136, 127
Clerk of Executive Council to inform auditor of certain appointments ..	138
Commissions of revenue officers to continue in force.....	133
to take evidence..... (See Treasury Board.)	
Commissioner for taking evidence, powers of.....	129
failure to attend before.....	130
Control and oversight of revenue officers may be assigned.....	125
Departmental defined.....	123
receipts and expenditures, monthly audit.....	134
books, auditor to have access to.....	138
examination of accounts.....	134
not to relieve auditor.....	134
Departments may be required to furnish statements to auditor.....	117
Detention of moneys, improper, to be reported by.....	139
Differences between auditor and departments respecting appropriations ..	137
Different branches, employment in.....	125
Discontinuance of any suit for penalty, Attorney General may direct....	133
Duty, officer employed on any, deemed proper.....	124
of revenue officer on receiving money.....	126
Estimates, balances unexpended to lapse.....	127
matter to be contained in.....	127
period provided for in.....	128
Evidence before Treasury Board.....	129
(See Treasury Board.)	129
Examination of other than appropriation accounts by auditor.....	138
Examinations and enquiries to be on oath.....	132
Existing appointments to continue.....	133
Expenditure, auditor reporting proposed expenditure unauthorized board to decide on.....	137
, cheques to be by.....	127
extraordinary, Lieutenant Governor's warrant for.....	136
Ordinances, under, how to be made.....	
payment not to be authorized without certificate of correctness.....	137
statement of expenditures without auditor's certificate....	137
Failure to apply money received for specific purpose.....	131
Fees, remission of in certain cases.....	132
Fiscal year, accounts due in previous year, payment of.....	125
period of.....	126
revenues belonging to previous year.....	125
Functions of department.....	124
Funds, state of, in annual statement.....	127
General revenue fund, appropriations of to be on message of Lieutenant Governor.....	124
collection and management of.....	124
expenditure by cheque.....	127

The figures refer to the foot paging.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT—*Continued.*

General revenue fund, investment of.....	127
permanent charges against.....	124
revenues composing.....	124
state of, in annual statement.....	127
Hours of attendance.....	125
Illness of members of board provided for.....	128
Inquiries and examinations to be conducted under oath.....	132
Institutions aided from revenue to make annual returns.....	128
Interpretation.....	123
Investment of revenue.....	127
Issue of warrants, board may regulate.....	129
Judgment for public moneys, summary recovery of.....	130
Lapsed appropriations.....	127
Licenses, Lieutenant Governor in Council may determine issuer and man- ner of issue.....	126
Lieutenant Governor's warrant for extraordinary expenditure.....	136
payment to be made by when no other provision.....	6
Minutes of Treasury Board.....	128
Mode of keeping public accounts.....	126
Municipalities, returns to be made by.....	128
manner of making.....	128
Notice of hours of general attendance to be posted in conspicuous place.....	125
Oath, examination of conduct to be under.....	132
returns by municipalities, etc., to be under.....	128
Ordinances providing for expenditure, mode not prescribed.....	6
Organization of department.....	123
Payment.....	125
(See Expenditure.)	
vouchers and certificates to be supplied.....	137
on progressive estimates.....	137
Penalties and forfeitures, allowances to informant, etc.....	133
bribes, offering.....	131
accepting.....	131
neglect to transmit accounts or returns.....	130
property of Her Majesty.....	133
suits by Attorney General for.....	133
witness failing to attend.....	130
persons receiving public money and not ac- counting.....	130
Posting notices of hours of attendance.....	125
Powers of Commissioners for taking evidence.....	129
Proceedings, minutes of, of board.....	128
Production of papers on examination.....	129
Progressive estimates, payment of.....	137
vouchers and certificates to be produced.....	137
Proper, officers employed on any duty, deemed.....	124
Public accounts, auditing.....	
(See Audit, Auditor.)	
mode of keeping.....	126
regulations of Lieutenant Governor in Council.....	129
yearly statement of.....	126, 127
Progressive estimates, cheques for.....	137
Public aid, bodies receiving, reports of.....	128
how to be made.....	128
Public money defined.....	123
Public officers to account to auditor.....	138
to pay balances.....	138
recovery of balances from.....	139
Public revenue defined.....	123
Public works or buildings, accidents to, extraordinary expenditure for..	136
Questions of audit.....	128
Refusal to transmit accounts.....	130
Regulations regarding book keeping, etc.....	128, 134
Remedies apart from Ordinances not impaired.....	132
Remission of taxes or fees in certain cases.....	132
statement of, to be submitted to legislature.....	132
Rendering accounts, time of, may be altered.....	127
other than appropriations for examinations.....	138

The figures refer to the foot paging.

**TREASURY DEPARTMENT—Continued.**

Reports of board.....	128
Returns by institutions aided by Government.....	128
mode of making, in certain cases.....	128
municipalities.....	128
parties liable to account.....	128
revenue officers.....	126
school districts.....	128
villages.....	128
penalty for omitting.....	130
Revenue defined.....	123
payment to treasurer.....	126
of previous fiscal year, payment of.....	125
Revenue officers, defined.....	123
accepting bribe or unauthorized reward.....	131
accounting and payment by.....	125
alteration of time for.....	127
appointment of.....	124
books, accounts, etc., open to inspection.....	126
bribing or rewarding, penalty.....	131
cash book to be kept by.....	126
default in judgment may be entered against officer....	130
duty on receiving money.....	126
employment in different branches.....	125
hours of attendance.....	125
notice of, to be posted.....	125
licenses, issue of.....	125
moneys received by, disposition of.....	126
oversight and control of.....	125
payment by, procedure to enforce.....	
penalty for not accounting.....	130
persons authorized to act for, acts by.....	124
proper official for duty assigned, deemed to be.....	124
property in possession of as such belongs to Her Majesty.....	132
salaries.....	124
time for particular duties.....	125
Reward, acceptance by officers.....	131
Salaries..... (See Revenue Officers.)	
School districts, returns to be made by.....	128
how to be made.....	128
Security by public officers, existing to continue.....	133
Short title.....	123
Specific purpose, failure to apply money held for.....	131
Staff of department.....	126
duties of.....	126
Statement, annual, of public accounts.....	126
of special warrants.....	137
of remission of taxes to be made to Legislature annually....	132
to be furnished.....	132
time for.....	133
by auditor of examination of accounts other than appropria- tions.....	138
Statistics, books and accounts of, may be kept.....	125
returns of by bodies receiving public aid.....	128
Subpoena to appear before board, order for.....	129
Taxes, remission of in certain cases.....	132
Territorial Auditor, appointment of.....	133
assistant..... (See Auditor.)	
suspension of.....	135
Territorial treasurer, appointment of.....	123
department to be presided over by.....	124
powers and duties.....	126
Time of rendering accounts may be altered.....	127
of rendering by institutions.....	128
Treasurer defined.....	123
members of Executive Council may have powers of.....	126
Treasury board, auditors to render monthly statement to.....	139
composition of.....	128
examination on oath by.....	129

The figures refer to the foot paging.

# TREASURY DEPARTMENT—*Continued.*

Treasury, examination, any member may administer oath.....	129
order for on application of.....	129
of absent person, commission for.....	129
disobedience to order, penalty.....	130
illness or absence of member.....	128
minutes of meetings.....	128
questions of audit, raising.....	128
reports of.....	128
dissent of member.....	128
minority report.....	128
yearly accounts to be examined by and reported on.....	129
Trust money held by Government, certain provisions not to apply to... ..	137
state of, in annual statement.....	127
Villages, returns to be made by.....	128
how to be made.....	128
Vouchers, production of.....	137
disposition of.....	134
Warrant of Lieutenant Governor for expenditure under Ordinances.....	
extraordinary expenditure.....	136
regulations regarding issue of.....	129
Witnesses, examination before treasury board.....	129

# TRUST COMPANIES.

Compliance with Ordinance necessary.....	1147
Company, appointment of as trustee, etc.....	1147
approval of.....	1147
exceptions.....	1148
revocation of.....	1148
acting as trustee, liability of.....	1148
investigation of affairs.....	1148
expenses borne by.....	1148
may invest trust moneys.....	1148
provisions for.....	1149
money paid in court deposit with.....	1148
not to be appointed guardian of infant or lunatic.....	1147
not to issue debentures.....	1149
powers which may be given.....	1149, 1150
Deposit with of money paid in court.....	1148
Investigation of affairs of.....	1148
expense borne by company.....	1148
Liability of company acting as trustee.....	1148
Powers which may be given.....	1149, 1150
Short title.....	1147
Trust company, meaning of.....	1147
may invest trust money.....	1148
provisions for.....	1149
not to issue debentures.....	1149
powers given to.....	1149, 1150

# TRUST CORPORATION OF CANADA, GENERAL.

(See GENERAL TRUST CORPORATION OF CANADA.)

# TRUSTEES.....(See ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES.)

# UNIVERSITY.

Chancellor, election of.....	1210
term of office.....	1210
vacancy in office of, how filled.....	1211
Convocation, annual meeting.....	1215
fee.....	1215
first.....	1211
meeting, call of senate at.....	
extraordinary.....	1215
notice of special.....	1215
officers of.....	1215
rules and regulations.....	1215
subsequent.....	1212



The figures refer to the foot paging.

# UNIVERSITY—Continued.

Corporation of.....	1210
power to hold property.....	1210
Education of women.....	1216
Election of chancellor and senate.....	
date of first election.....	1212
determination of.....	1213
eligibility.....	1213
manner of.....	1212
nominations for.....	1212
only requisite number nominated.....	1212
register for first election.....	1212
term of office.....	1213
voting papers, form of.....	1216
informal.....	1213
opening.....	1213
to be counted.....	1212
to be sent by registrar.....	1213
Endowments.....	1216
Faculties.....	1215
Meetings of Senate.....	1214
convocation.....	1215
annual.....	1215
call of senate, at.....	1215
extraordinary.....	1215
special, notice of.....	1215
Nonsectarian, to be.....	1216
Registrar, appointed by senate.....	1215
Religion.....	1216
Schedule.....	1216
Senate, members appointed.....	1211
notification of.....	1213
elected.....	1211
<i>ex officio</i> .....	1211
meetings.....	1214
powers of, affiliation.....	1214
removal from.....	1214
delegation of.....	1214
statutes, to make.....	1214
form of.....	1214
vacancy in.....	1214
Short title.....	1210
Vice-chancellor.....	
election of.....	1211
term of office.....	1211
vacancy to be filled by senate.....	1211
Visitor, Lieutenant Governor to be.....	1210
Voting paper.....	(See Elections.)

USE OF TOBACCO BY MINORS. .... (See TOBACCO, USE OF BY MINORS.)

USEFUL BIRDS.....(See PROTECTION OF USEFUL BIRDS.)

# VETERINARY SURGEONS.

Duration of license.....	531
Diploma, holder of, or certificate may practise.....	531
Cancelled, license to remain in force until.....	531
License to practise veterinary surgery.....	531
only persons holding shall practise.....	531
exception as to castration, spaying or dehorning of animals..	531
Territorial secretary to issue.....	531
issue of.....	531
fees for.....	531
duration of.....	531
persons entitled to.....	531
Penalty for practising without license.....	531
Practitioners to be licensed.....	531

The figures refer to the foot paging.

## VILLAGES.

Annual meetings.....	774
Annual return of overseer.....	784
confirmation of.....	784
hearing application for.....	785
overdue taxes paid before.....	785
unpaid taxes of.....	784
Annual statement of overseer.....	774
Animals, running at large.....	786
may be forbidden.....	786
regulation of.....	786
fees.....	786
Assessment and taxation.....	775
assessment by overseer.....	775
appeal from.....	777
fees.....	777
instruction by ratepayers.....	775
notice of.....	777
oaths of.....	777
omission of.....	775
rate of.....	777
revenue, how raised.....	775
when owner unknown.....	778
Audit of overseer's books.....	789, 790
Authorization of commissioner conclusive evidence.....	782
Bond.....	(See Overseer.)
Billiard tables.....	780
license fees on.....	780
penalty.....	780
Commissioner, authorization of, conclusive evidence.....	782
may appoint inspector.....	782
authorize acquisition of recreation grounds.....	782
of cemetery.....	782
to pay taxes when.....	786
Confirmation of return.....	784
hearing application for.....	785
when overdue taxes paid before application.....	785
Debt, incurred by overseer.....	781
authorized by commissioner on petition of ratepayers.....	781
Disease, prevention of.....	787
regulations for.....	787
Distress for taxes.....	778
Dog license.....	779
fees.....	779
penalty.....	779
Duties and powers of overseer.....	783
Election, disputed.....	774
decision final.....	774
disobedience, penalty for.....	779
deposit.....	774
disposition of.....	774
Election of overseer.....	771
equality of voters.....	772
declaration of election.....	772
nomination.....	771
notice.....	771
new election if bond not furnished.....	773
proceedings after.....	772
returning officer, appointment.....	771
subsequent.....	772
voter's declaration by.....	772
false.....	772
Establishments of villages.....	771
name and boundaries.....	771
notice of intention.....	771
order for.....	771
contents of.....	771
requirements for.....	771
Enforcement of judgment, against village.....	782
Exemptions.....	776, 777

The figures refer to the foot paging.

**VILLAGES—Continued.**

Expenditure by overseer.....	781
Fire, prevention of.....	788
regulation for.....	788
<b>Forms</b> .....	791, 794
Hawkers and pedlers.....	779
regulation of.....	779
fees.....	779
Hearing application for confirmation.....	785
Inspector, appointed by Commissioner.....	782
Interpretation.....	770
Land assessment system.....	780
petition accompanied by affidavit.....	780
evidence of.....	780
exceptions.....	780
Licenses on billiard tables.....	780
dogs.....	779
hawkers and pedlers.....	779
showmen, etc.....	779
Meetings, annual.....	774
notice of.....	791
publication of.....	791
special.....	775
Notices of assessment.....	777
intention to establish.....	771
meetings of.....	791
publication of.....	791
name and boundaries.....	771
special meetings.....	775
when owner unknown.....	779
Oath of assessment.....	777
Order of business.....	775
for establishment of villages.....	771
Overseer, election of..... (See Election of Overseer.)	
annual return by.....	784
of unpaid taxes.....	784
confirmation of.....	784
assessment list by.....	776
audit of books.....	789
call special meetings.....	775
notice of.....	775
duties and powers of.....	783
eligibility for.....	771
expenditure by.....	781
may incur limited debt.....	781
not to act until bond given.....	773
if not furnished.....	773
removal of.....	773
remuneration of.....	789
retiring of.....	774
term of office.....	773
to prepare tax list.....	778
give notice.....	778
evidence of.....	778
Penalties.....	790
Prevention of disease.....	787
regulations of.....	787
Prevention of fires.....	788
regulation of.....	788
Publication of notices.....	791
Rate of assessment.....	778
Ratepayers to instruct overseer.....	775
may appeal from assessment.....	777
notice of.....	777
fees.....	777
Real estate to be vested in commissioner.....	790
Regulations by ratepayers.....	775
Regulations for prevention of disease.....	787
of fires.....	788
Remuneration of overseer.....	789

The figures refer to the foot paging.

#### VILLAGES—Continued.

Return of election.....	772
Returning officer..... (See Election of Overseer.)	
declaration to be given.....	772
Return of unpaid taxes.....	784
confirmation of.....	784
Revenue, how raised.....	775
Rules and regulations.....	790
commissioner may make.....	790
Running at large of animals may be forbidden.....	786
regulation of.....	786
fees.....	786
Short title.....	770
Single tax.....	780
assessment every two years.....	780
Special meetings.....	775
Suits by or against village.....	783
enforcement of judgment against.....	782
Taxes, a debt.....	788
a special lien.....	779
by commissioner, to be paid.....	786
Tax list.....	778
Travelling companies.....	779
Title, to land to vest in crown.....	786
to real estate.....	790
Voter..... (See Election.)	
Village expenditure.....	781
authorization, conclusive evidence.....	782
by overseer.....	781
commissioner may appoint inspector.....	782
authorize acquisition of recreation grounds, etc.....	782
authorize acquisition of cemetery.....	782
debt authorized by commissioner on petition of rate-payers.....	781
overseer may incur debt.....	781
Watermaster, remuneration of.....	789
When, Commissioner to pay taxes.....	786
title to land to vest in Crown.....	786
overdue taxes paid before application for confirmation.....	785

#### VITAL STATISTICS.

Administration of Ordinance.....	152
Alteration in registration of names.....	153, 154
Appointment of registrar.....	152
termination of, forms, etc., to be handed to successor.....	153
Births, report of within a month to register, by whom.....	153
particulars to be furnished.....	153, 159
illegitimate children.....	153
name of child, alteration in or giving of, on production within two years of certificate of memorandum may be noted in margin of original entry.....	153, 154
Burials to be reported to registrar by cemetery caretaker, etc., within 7 days, failing production of certificate of registration.....	155
Clergyman, minister, etc., to report marriages.....	154
forms of report to be supplied to by registrar upon application.....	154
officiating at burial, failing production of certificate of registration to report to registrar within a month.....	154
Cemeteries, caretakers, etc., of to report burial to registrar within 7 days unless certificate of registration produced.....	155
Certificate of registration of death, registrar to give.....	154
Certified extract from return to be given by registrar before date return should be transmitted.....	156
fee for.....	156
the minister after transmission of return.....	156
fee for.....	156
coroner entitled to without fee.....	156
Change of registered name of child.....	153, 154

The figures refer to the foot paging.

VITAL STATISTICS—*Continued.*

Coroner entitled to searches and certified extracts free of charge.....	156
"Department" defined.....	152
Deaths, who shall report to registrar.....	154
particulars required.....	154, 160
certificate of registration of, to be given by registrar.....	154
clergyman, etc., performing funeral service to report to registrar within one month, failing production of certificate of registration.....	151, 155
doctor to forward to registrar within a month a certificate of cause of death to be attached to return.....	155
cemetery caretaker, etc., to report to registrar within 7 days of burial, failing production of certificate of registration....	155
Doctor to report cause of death.....	155
to be supplied with forms.....	155
Errors in registration, correction of.....	155
Fees, registrar's.....	153
for searches.....	156
Forms to be supplied to registrar on application.....	152
expense of providing and distributing to be paid out of general revenue fund.....	153
in hands of registrar to be handed over to his successor.....	153
registration of birth.....	158
registration of marriage.....	159
registration of death.....	160
certificate of.....	161
certificate of cause of death.....	161
Interpretation.....	152
Marriage, report of to registrar within a month by person solemnizing...	154
particulars to be furnished in.....	154, 159
forms of, registrar to furnish on demand.....	154
"Minister" defined.....	152
Minister, clergyman, etc., marriage to be reported by.....	154
forms of report to be supplied to upon applica- tion.....	154
death to be reported by within a month failing production of certificate of registration....	154
Name of child, change of or giving of, on production within 2 years of certificate of, memorandum may be noted in margin of original entry.....	153, 154
"Occupier" defined.....	152
Orders, rules and regulations, the Lieutenant Governor in Council may make.....	157
Penalty for omission to report to registrar.....	155
making false statements.....	157
Prosecution for omission to report to registrar.....	155
place of offence under Ordinance, etc.....	157
Registrar, appointment of.....	152
termination of, by death of.....	153
to be supplied with forms on application.....	152
monthly returns by, to department.....	153
fees.....	153
returns to be forwarded to department by registered mail in first week of each month.....	156
to give certificate of registration of death.....	154
forms of report of solemnization of marriage to be furnished to clergymen, etc., by, on demand.....	154
certificate of cause of death to be furnished to medical practitioners by.....	155
search of returns to be allowed by and certified extracts to be furnished by before date returns should be transmitted....	156
Registration divisions, establishment of.....	152
of births.....	153
illegitimate children.....	153
marriages.....	154
deaths.....	154
penalty for default in.....	155
errors in, correction of.....	155
provision for late.....	156
Resignation of registrar, termination of appointment by.....	153

The figures refer to the foot paging.

### VITAL STATISTICS—Continued.

Returns, registrars to forward to department within first week of each month by registered mail.....	156
arrangement, indexing and custody of.....	156
search, fee for.....	156
by coroner without fee.....	156
certified extracts from, fee for.....	156
coroner to be furnished with without fee.....	156
as evidence.....	157
Rules, orders and regulations, Lieutenant Governor in Council may make.....	157
Searches.....	156
Short title.....	152
Territorial Secretary to administer Ordinance.....	152

### WATER, GAS, ELECTRIC AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES.

Application.....	1065
Arbitration, where private property required.....	1069, 1070
Breaking up of passages, etc.....	1066
compensation on.....	1066
Buildings, having different owners or tenants.....	1066
in lieu of supply, to be supplied on request.....	1067
supplying parts of.....	1066
Companies, may require security from consumers.....	1067
not to take property until compensation ascertained.....	1066
powers of.....	1065
limitations of.....	1067
rights regarding mains and pipes.....	1066
to supply buildings in line of supply by request.....	1067
liability not affected.....	1068
privileges of others.....	1067
Compensation.....	1066
Consent required of municipality or commissioner of public works.....	1065
Disposal of surplus power.....	1065
Entry of premises by employees of company.....	1069
regulations of.....	1069
penalties.....	1069
Exemption from distress or seizure.....	1067
Individual rights.....	1067
Laying mains and wires in streets.....	1066
Limitations of powers of company.....	1067
Liability for failure of supply not affected.....	1068
Location of works.....	1067
Mains and wires in streets.....	1066
companies rights on.....	1066
Municipality or commissioner of public works, give consent.....	1065
Nonpayment of rates, etc.....	1068
Passages may be broken.....	1066
compensation on.....	1066
Private property not to be taken till compensation ascertained.....	1066
Privileges of other companies.....	1067
Power of companies.....	1065
disposal of.....	1065
limitations of.....	1067
surplus.....	1065
Prohibition and penalties.....	1068, 1069
entry of premises by employees of company.....	1069
penalties on.....	1069
non-payment of rates, etc.....	1068
penalties for.....	1068
removal of fittings, etc., where service discontinued.....	1069
Property exempt from seizure.....	1067
Removal of fittings, etc., where service discontinued.....	1069
Security required from consumer.....	1067
Supplying parts of buildings.....	1066
Works, location of.....	1067

WEEDS, NOXIOUS..... (See NOXIOUS WEEDS.)

WIDOW..... (See DEVOLUTION OF ESTATES.)

The figures refer to the foot paging.

WIFE AND CHILDREN, INSURANCE FOR BENEFIT OF.  
(See INSURANCE FOR BENEFIT OF WIFE AND CHILDREN.)

WILLS .....(See ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATES.)

WINDING UP .....(See COMPANIES WINDING UP.)

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION.....

Negligence of fellow workman no defence in action against employer....	1060
Short title.....	1060



















